

Document Title	System Template
Document Owner	AUTOSAR
Document Responsibility	AUTOSAR
Document Identification No	63

Document Status	published
Part of AUTOSAR Standard	Classic Platform
Part of Standard Release	R23-11

Document Change History			
Date	Release	Changed by	Description
2023-11-23	R23-11	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added support for DDS configuration • Added support for Firewall configuration • Added support for ACL checks • Added support for modeling of IEEE1722Tp streams and Ethernet Switch Filtering and Policing
2022-11-24	R22-11	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added support for MACsec • Added support for Can XL • Clarification of usage of transfer property for signal groups and group signals • Minor corrections / clarifications / editorial changes; For details please refer to the ChangeDocumentation
2021-11-25	R21-11	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rework of Log and Trace model • Rework of TLS modeling using IANA Parameters • Introduction of Affinity Constraints • Minor corrections / clarifications / editorial changes; For details please refer to the ChangeDocumentation





2020-11-30	R20-11	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added support for 10-BASE-T1S • Added support for Software Clusters • Improved RTE Fan-in and RTE Fan-out description • Introduced modeling approach for Service Discovery Service Interfaces on VFB level
2019-11-28	R19-11	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rework of Ethernet communication model • Added support for Signal-To-Service Translation • Added support for IPsec configuration • Minor corrections / clarifications / editorial changes; For details please refer to the ChangeDocumentation • Changed Document Status from Final to published
2018-10-31	4.4.0	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added support for BusMirroring • Reworked the modeling of LinSlaves • Introduced Crypto Infrastructure for SecuredIPdu • Minor corrections / clarifications / editorial changes; For details please refer to the ChangeDocumentation
2017-12-08	4.3.1	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minor corrections / clarifications / editorial changes; For details please refer to the ChangeDocumentation
2016-11-30	4.3.0	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added support for new E2E Profiles 7, 11 and 22 • Improved configuration of Ethernet Switch Ports • Introduced Security Profiles • Minor corrections / clarifications / editorial changes; For details please refer to the ChangeDocumentation





2015-07-31	4.2.2	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minor corrections / clarifications / editorial changes; For details please refer to the ChangeDocumentation
2014-10-31	4.2.1	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction of data transformation • Introduction of SecuredIPdu • Introduction of Switch Configuration • Introduction of Global Time Synchronization • Improved support for CanFD • Minor corrections / clarifications / editorial changes; For details please refer to the BWCStatement
2014-03-31	4.1.3	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Various fixes and clarifications
2013-10-31	4.1.2	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set CanNmCluster.nmChannelActive, FlexrayArTpChannel.timeFrIf and FlexrayArTpChannel.maxFrIf to deprecated • Added SoAd Pdu Collection attributes to SocketConnection • Added SoAdRouting-Group.eventGroupControlType • Introduced SocketAddress.multicastConnector • Clarified usage of ISignal.dataTypePolicy • Described the handling of ComSpecs during flattening • Introduced new Pdu types: GeneralPurposePdu and GeneralPurposeIPdu





			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Made RootSwCompositionPrototype.calibrationParameterValueSet "atpSplitable" • Made RootSwCompositionPrototype.flatMap "atpSplitable" • Added new Ethernet addressing attributes to SocketConnection to help to derive the Ecu Configurations for the Server and the Clients
2013-03-15	4.1.1	AUTOSAR Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added support for remote activation of RunnableEntitys • Added support VLANs and Service Discovery • Reworked the SoAd configuration • Introduced SenderReceiverCompositeElementToSignalMapping and ClientServerToSignalMapping • Added support for CAN FD • Reworked the J1939 TP configuration • Clarification of the usage of swDataDefProps on ISignals and SystemSignals • Added support for Complex Drivers in the Topology • Updated IPduM to allow only static part reception • Added LinSlaveConfig class to the LinMaster • Clarified meaning of PduToFrameMapping.startPosition





2011-12-22	4.0.3	AUTOSAR Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added support for Partial Networking • Added support for Complex Drivers • Added support for new COM transfer properties • Added support for transmission mode switch via Com_SwitchIpduTxMode COM API • Added support for treating byte arrays with primitive type mapping • Added support for partial routing in signal gateways • Added support for FlexRay AUTOSAR TP • Added rules for creation of Pdu Triggerings and Pdu Ports • Explained the general approach of bit counting
2009-12-18	4.0.1	AUTOSAR Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • updated System class category names • Changed specification of PduLength parameter from bits to bytes • Made Flexray channel specific attributes optional • Clarified the usage of EcuPorts in System Extract/Ecu Extract • Allowed to define sending and receiving connections to EcuPorts for NmPdus, XcpPdus • Aligned FrTP model to AUTOSAR FrTp SWS • Replaced ComProcessingPeriod by three timebase parameters • Reworked E2E protection of selected I-PDUs • Corrected AssignFrameldRange configuration in LIN model





			<p style="text-align: right;">△</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Clarified the routing of ISignalGroups in the Signal Gateway ● Extended the enumeration "TransferPropertyEnum" with the element "triggeredOnChange" ● Added a subchapter to the appendix about special use cases that are supported by the System Template ● Reworked SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping and ClientServerToSignalGroupMapping ● Changed multiplicity between System and SystemMapping from 1 to 0..1.
<p>2009-12-04</p>	<p>3.1.4</p>	<p>AUTOSAR Administration</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Implemented support for LIN 2.1 ● Implemented support for Network Management (FlexRayNm, CanNm, LinNm, UdpNm) ● adapted IPdu Multiplexer model to ASAM Fibex 3.1 ● Reworked "ECU Extract" chapter ● Introduced "System Extract" ● Introduced EndToEndProtection for ISignalIPdus ● Reworked "Transport Layer" chapter ● Implemented Variant Handling concept ● Implemented Documentation support concept ● Implemented support for J1939 communication ● Implemented support for TTCan ● Implemented support for for TCP/IP and DoIP. ● Introduced Pdu Counter and Pdu Replication <p style="text-align: right;">▽</p>





			<p>△</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implemented VMM/AMM concept • Introduced low-level routing of NPdu's • Implemented support for dynamic signals • Introduced PduIPduGroups
2009-02-04	3.1.2	AUTOSAR Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clarified semantics of Data Mappings • Added inheritance from Identifiable to PduToFrameMapping • Added "FlexRayChannelName" attribute to FlexRayPhysicalChannel element.
2008-08-13	3.1.1	AUTOSAR Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added the boolean attribute "payloadPreambleIndicator" to the "FlexrayFrameTriggering". • Added extension that allows the assignment of IPduGroups to ECUs. • Added missing reference from "ClientServerComposite-TypeMapping" to "ArgumentPrototype" • Alignment with AUTOSAR IPduM SWS
2008-02-01	3.0.2	AUTOSAR Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Moved "canAddressingMode" attribute from "CanCluster" to the "CanFrameTriggering" element • Clarified the descriptions of several elements and attributes.
2007-12-21	3.0.1	AUTOSAR Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Communication part reworked from scratch • Alignment with ECU Configuration • Added support for Transport Protocols • Major changes in Topology chapter after harmonisation with Fibex (removed complex Topologies) • Document meta information extended • Small layout adaptations made



△

2006-11-28	2.1	AUTOSAR Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support for Signal Groups added. • Rework of the Topology Description • Introduction of PDUs. Description of the PDU Multiplexer, PDU Gateway. • FlexRay: multiple transmission of a frame within one communication cycle is supported now. • Removed the concept of Variant Descriptions (Properties) and CompToECUMappingConstraints relying on the property concept. • Split SwCompToEcuMapping in two classes in order to allow separation of SWC-to-ECU mapping and Implementation-to-SWC mapping. • Removed preliminary chapter on MOST as it is not part of the standard. • For all Instance References in the System Template added diagrams to the meta-model containing detailed representations of these references.
2005-05-31	1.0	AUTOSAR Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initial Release

Disclaimer

This work (specification and/or software implementation) and the material contained in it, as released by AUTOSAR, is for the purpose of information only. AUTOSAR and the companies that have contributed to it shall not be liable for any use of the work.

The material contained in this work is protected by copyright and other types of intellectual property rights. The commercial exploitation of the material contained in this work requires a license to such intellectual property rights.

This work may be utilized or reproduced without any modification, in any form or by any means, for informational purposes only. For any other purpose, no part of the work may be utilized or reproduced, in any form or by any means, without permission in writing from the publisher.

The work has been developed for automotive applications only. It has neither been developed, nor tested for non-automotive applications.

The word AUTOSAR and the AUTOSAR logo are registered trademarks.

Contents

1	Introduction	27
1.1	Methodology for Defining Formal Template	27
1.2	Scope	28
1.3	UML Meta-Model	31
1.4	Document Conventions	33
1.4.1	Detailed Representation of InstanceRef Associations	36
1.4.2	Variant Handling	36
1.4.3	Timing Extensions	36
1.4.4	Documentation Support	36
1.4.5	Stereotype atpSplittable in the System Template	38
1.5	AUTOSAR System Template and ASAM FIBEX	38
2	System	40
2.1	Data interpretation of bus content in different contexts	44
2.1.1	Nm NID/CBV	44
2.2	ClientIdDefinitionSet	44
2.3	InterpolationRoutingMappingSet	45
3	Topology	48
3.1	ECUs and their communication capabilities	49
3.1.1	ECU Instance	49
3.1.2	Communication Controller	53
3.1.3	Communication Connector	53
3.1.4	Internal ECU handling upon a communication wakeup	56
3.2	Communication Clustering	57
3.2.1	Communication Cluster	57
3.2.2	Physical Channel	58
3.3	Specialized Attributes of the Topology Entities	59
3.3.1	CAN	61
3.3.1.1	CAN Cluster	62
3.3.1.2	CAN Communication Controller	63
3.3.1.3	CAN Physical Channel	73
3.3.1.4	CAN Communication Connector	73
3.3.2	TTCAN	74
3.3.2.1	TTCAN Cluster	75
3.3.2.2	TTCAN Communication Controller	76
3.3.2.3	TTCAN Physical Channel	77
3.3.2.4	TTCAN Communication Connector	77
3.3.3	SAE J1939	78
3.3.4	FlexRay	79
3.3.4.1	FlexRay Cluster	80
3.3.4.2	FlexRay Communication Controller	84
3.3.4.3	FlexRay Communication Connector	89
3.3.4.4	FlexRay Physical Channel	89

3.3.5	LIN	91
3.3.5.1	LIN Cluster	92
3.3.5.2	LIN Communication Controller	93
3.3.5.3	LIN Master	94
3.3.5.4	LIN Slave	96
3.3.5.5	LIN Communication Connector	98
3.3.5.6	LIN Physical Channel	99
3.3.6	Ethernet	101
3.3.6.1	Ethernet Cluster	103
3.3.6.2	Ethernet Physical Channel	104
3.3.6.3	Ethernet Coupling Elements and Coupling Ports	107
3.3.6.4	Ethernet Communication Controller	115
3.3.6.5	Ethernet Communication Connector	117
3.3.6.6	Ethernet Switch Driver	118
3.3.6.7	Tcplp stack configuration properties	144
3.3.6.8	Ethernet wake-up and sleep on dataline	157
3.3.7	10BASE-T1S Ethernet	167
3.3.8	MACsec	171
3.3.9	CDD	178
3.4	Mapping of Topology Entities onto Hardware Elements	180
3.4.1	ECU Mapping	181
3.4.2	Communication Controller Mapping	182
3.4.3	HW-Port Mapping	183
4	Top-level Software Composition	185
5	Mapping	187
5.1	Software Component Mapping	193
5.1.1	SW Component to ECU Mapping	194
5.1.2	Software Component to Implementation Mapping	198
5.1.3	SW Component to Partition Mapping	199
5.1.4	Software Component Mapping Constraints	202
5.1.4.1	ComponentClustering	203
5.1.4.2	ComponentSeparation	204
5.1.5	J1939 Controller Application Mapping	205
5.1.6	Affinity Constraints	208
5.1.6.1	RteEvent to OsTaskProxy mapping constraints in the context of a Software Composition	210
5.1.6.2	RteEvent to OsTaskProxy mapping constraints in the context of the System	212
5.2	Data Mapping	214
5.2.1	Mapping of Variable Data Prototypes on System Signals	221
5.2.1.1	Mapping of Variable Data Prototypes with primitive datatypes on System Signals (Sender-Receiver Communication)	223
5.2.1.2	Mapping of Variable Data Prototypes with composite datatypes (Sender-Receiver Communication)	230

5.2.1.3	Mapping of Client Server Operations to System Signals	241
5.2.1.4	Mapping of a ApplicationCompositeElementDataPrototype within a composite application data type on a System Signal (Sender-Receiver Communication)	245
5.2.1.5	Mapping of Trigger to SystemSignal	247
5.2.2	Signal Path Constraint	250
5.2.2.1	CommonSignalPath	252
5.2.2.2	ForbiddenSignalPath	255
5.2.2.3	PermissibleSignalPath	256
5.2.2.4	SeparateSignalPath	257
5.3	RTE and basic software resource estimations	258
5.4	Communication Management Mapping	261
5.4.1	Partial Networking	262
5.4.1.1	Partial Networking and managed Ethernet switch	269
5.4.1.2	Partial Network Gateway	273
5.4.1.3	Checking the consistency of partial network clusters (PNC)	273
5.4.1.4	Dynamic Partial Network Cluster Mapping	278
5.4.2	Com Management Mapping	281
5.5	Software Cluster Mapping	282
5.6	Dds Mapping	290
6	Communication	294
6.1	Triggerings and Ports	296
6.2	ISignals	309
6.2.1	Efficient COM for large data	330
6.2.2	Big Endian and Little Endian memory layout of PduS and Frames	334
6.3	PDU	338
6.3.1	ContainerIPdu	352
6.3.2	SecuredIPdu	363
6.3.2.1	Crypto Infrastructure for SecuredIPdu	374
6.3.3	EndToEndProtection for ISignalGroups	381
6.3.4	GeneralPurposeConnection	388
6.4	IPdu Timing	389
6.4.1	Data Filter configuration	394
6.4.2	Cyclic Timing	396
6.4.3	EventControlled Timing	397
6.4.4	Configuration of a trigger for COM_TriggerIPduSend API call	399
6.5	I-Pdu Multiplexer	401
6.5.1	I-Pdu Multiplexer in System Extract/ECU Extract	415
6.6	Frames	417
6.7	Specialized Attributes of the Communication Entities	420
6.7.1	FlexRay specific description	420

6.7.2	LIN specific description	427
6.7.2.1	LIN Frames	428
6.7.2.2	LIN Schedule Table	431
6.7.2.3	Configuration Services	435
6.7.3	CAN specific description	442
6.7.3.1	SAE J1939 Protocol specific description	446
6.7.3.2	CAN XL specific description	447
6.7.4	TTCAN specific description	449
6.7.5	Ethernet specific description	451
6.7.5.1	ApplicationEndpoint	457
6.7.5.2	NetworkEndpoint	463
6.7.5.3	Service Instances	476
6.7.5.4	Multicast Subscription	481
6.7.5.5	SOME/IP specific description	484
6.7.5.6	DDS Specific Description	524
6.7.5.7	StaticSocketConnection	542
6.7.5.8	Service Discovery Message Configuration	547
6.7.5.9	NmPdu data exchange over StaticSocketConnection	550
6.7.5.10	Diagnostics over IP	551
6.7.5.11	Transport Layer Security	558
6.7.5.12	IPsec	569
6.7.5.13	EthernetFrameType based communication	577
6.7.5.14	Restriction in usage of ProvidedServiceInstance.majorVersion	580
6.7.5.15	Summary of supported configuration options between ApplicationEndpoints	581
6.7.5.16	Firewall	582
6.7.5.17	ACL check	586
6.8	Transport Layer	587
6.8.1	Transport Layer Routing	589
6.8.2	FlexRay ISO Transport Layer	590
6.8.3	FlexRay AUTOSAR Transport Layer	598
6.8.4	CAN Transport Layer	605
6.8.5	LIN Transport Layer	612
6.8.6	Ethernet Transport Layer	617
6.8.7	SOME/IP segmenter	619
6.8.8	SAE J1939 Transport Layer	621
6.8.9	Unicast TP Example	627
6.8.10	Multicast TP Example	628
6.8.11	Diagnostic Connection	630
6.8.12	IEEE1722 Transport Layer	633
6.8.12.1	Audio Video Transport	637
6.8.12.2	Audio Video Transport CRF	639
6.8.12.3	Audio Video Transport AAF	641
6.8.12.4	Audio Video Transport IIDC	647
6.8.12.5	Audio Video Transport RVF	649

6.8.12.6	Control Data Transport	654
6.8.12.7	Control Data Transport CAN	658
6.8.12.8	Control Data Transport LIN	665
6.9	Network Management	668
6.9.1	FlexRay Network Management	677
6.9.2	CAN Network Management	681
6.9.3	UDP Network Management	685
6.9.4	J1939 Network Management	690
6.9.4.1	J1939SharedAddressCluster	694
6.9.5	Managed Channels	695
6.9.5.1	Ethernet VLANs	695
6.9.5.2	Ethernet tunneling through CAN XL	696
6.10	Bus Mirroring	696
6.10.1	CAN Destination Channel	699
6.10.2	FlexRay Destination Channel	703
6.10.3	Ethernet Destination Channel	705
6.10.4	User Defined Destination Channel	706
6.11	Fan-out	708
6.11.1	Signal fan-out	708
6.11.1.1	RTE signal fan-out	708
6.11.1.2	COM Signal Gateway fan-out	712
6.11.2	Pdu fan-out	714
6.11.2.1	Pdu Router fan-out	714
6.11.2.2	Flexray Interface fan-out	714
6.11.3	Frame fan-out	715
6.12	Fan-in	715
6.12.1	RTE fan-in	716
6.12.2	Pdu fan-in	718
6.12.3	IPdu Container fan-in	719
6.13	Log and Trace	720
6.14	Support of Complex Drivers	725
6.15	MetaData in SenderReceiverInterface	726
6.16	Signal Service Translation	727
6.16.1	Architectural setup	728
6.16.1.1	Method handling	729
6.16.2	Mapping description	729
6.16.2.1	Filters and Transmission Triggers	734
6.16.2.2	Mapping description from several sources	739
6.16.2.3	Mapping description and data conversion	741
6.16.2.4	Implementation of <code>PassThroughSwConnectors</code>	742
6.16.3	Service discovery control	743
6.16.3.1	Service control at ECU start	745
6.16.3.2	Service control due to availability of partial networks	745
6.16.3.3	Service control due to availability of related service instance	748
6.16.4	Translation behavior	750

6.16.4.1	COM-Stack translation behavior	750
6.16.4.2	Translation Application Software Component translation behavior	751
6.16.5	End-to-End considerations	752
6.16.5.1	Safety	752
6.16.5.2	Security	755
7	Data Transformation	756
7.1	Outline	756
7.1.1	Configuration of the Communication Layout	756
7.1.2	Data Transformation by Software	757
7.2	Use Cases	758
7.2.1	Transmission of large composite data types over networks with large PDUs (e.g Ethernet)	758
7.2.2	Support of transmission from one sender to multiple re- ceivers with Signal Fan-out	759
7.2.3	Support of transmission from one sender to multiple re- ceivers with PDU Fan-out	759
7.2.4	Transformer Chaining	760
7.2.5	Signal Group Based interaction of the transformer with the Com module	761
7.3	Transformer configuration	761
7.3.1	Generic Transformer	775
7.3.2	SOME/IP Transformer	776
7.3.2.1	SOME/IP Transformation Properties on the level of DataPrototypes	782
7.3.2.2	Network Representation	791
7.3.3	COM Based Transformer	801
7.3.4	E2E Transformer	805
7.3.4.1	E2E state machine settings	818
7.3.4.2	E2E recommended configuration settings	818
7.3.5	UserDefined Transformer	828
7.3.6	Support for TLV Encoding	829
7.3.6.1	Assignment of TLV Data Ids	829
7.3.6.2	Assignment of TLV Wire Type	834
8	Gateways	836
8.1	Frame Mapping	838
8.2	IPdu Mapping	839
8.2.1	Usage of IPduMapping.pduMaxLength	842
8.2.2	Routing and processing of Diagnostics Pdus	844
8.3	Signal Mapping	845
8.3.1	Partial Signal Group Mapping	847
9	Global Time Synchronization	848
9.1	Introduction	848
9.2	The big Picture	849

9.3	Detailed Description of Global Time Synchronization	862
9.3.1	Time Synchronization over CAN	862
9.3.2	Time Synchronization over Ethernet	865
9.3.2.1	Time Synchronization and Ethernet propagation delay	869
9.3.2.2	Time Synchronization and Ethernet connection	869
9.3.2.3	Time Synchronization and managed Ethernet switch	871
9.3.3	Time Synchronization over FlexRay	876
9.3.4	Time Synchronization by user defined Timebase Provider	878
9.3.5	Time Synchronization Common Properties	880
10	Description of Service Discovery Services in Classic Platform	882
10.1	Representation of Service Interfaces on VFB level	882
10.1.1	Representation of Events	883
10.1.2	Representation of Methods	883
10.1.3	Representation of Fire and Forget Methods	883
10.1.4	Representation of Fields	884
10.2	Representation of Service Interfaces on network level	886
11	Software Cluster	891
11.1	Big Picture	891
11.2	Software Cluster Resources	899
11.3	Software Cluster Binary Manifest	909
11.4	Software Cluster Extraction	924
11.4.1	Software Cluster Extraction and DataMappings	927
12	Usage of the System Template	929
12.1	System Constraint Description	930
12.2	Abstract System Description	931
13	System Extract of the System Configuration Description	933
13.1	OEM/Supplier Collaboration Scenario	934
13.2	Data Mapping in the System Extract	936
13.3	SW component inclusion and top level data mapping	939
13.4	Port-Interface Mapping in the System Extract	941
14	ECU Extract of the System Configuration Description	943
14.1	Topology	944
14.2	Top-level Software Composition	945
14.2.1	ECU Flat view	947
14.2.2	Internal Communication	948
14.2.3	External Communication	950
14.2.4	Port Groups	955
14.2.5	Service Needs	956
14.3	Extending the ECU Software Composition	956
14.4	Communication	957
14.4.1	Frame	958

14.4.2	PDU	958
14.4.3	ISignals and ISignalGroups	959
14.4.4	SystemSignal and SystemSignalGroup	959
14.4.5	Gateways	960
14.4.6	TP configuration	960
14.4.7	NM configuration	960
14.5	Naming Issues	961
14.5.1	Package Structure	961
14.5.2	Naming of Measurement and Calibration Data	962
14.5.3	Naming of Derived Elements	962
14.5.4	Re-use of short names assigned in previous iterations	963
14.6	ECU Extract in subsequent Cycles of Iterative Development	964
14.6.1	Traceability of model elements created in ECU Extract	964
14.6.2	Mapping of AUTOSAR attributes to ASAM ASAP2	969
14.6.3	Assigning communication graphs to RTE Implementation Plug-Ins	970
14.7	Variant Handling in ECU Extract	973
14.7.1	System Constants	973
14.7.2	Nested Whole/Part class variants	974
14.7.3	Multiple instances of calibration parameters in system scope	974
15	Supported special use-cases	976
15.1	Support of sending / receiving same Can/Flexray Frame on same channel (Pdu Gateway Use-Case)	976
15.2	Support of sending / receiving same Can/Flexray Frame on same channel (bidirectional routing in COM)	977
15.3	Support of dynamic CAN IDs	980
15.4	N:1 Sender Receiver communication description in a System Extract over one <code>PhysicalChannel</code>	980
15.5	Description of MOST Functions	983
A	Reference Material	985
A.1	Abbreviations	985
A.2	Imposition Times of Constraints	986
A.3	Requirements Tracing	987
A.4	Requirements not fulfilled by TPS requirements	992
B	Detailed Representation of InstanceRef Associations in the System Template	994
B.1	Usage of InstanceRefs in Data Mapping diagrams	994
B.2	Usage of InstanceRefs in SW Mapping diagrams	996
B.3	Usage of InstanceRefs in Signal Path Constraint diagrams	997
B.4	Usage of InstanceRefs in PncMapping	997
B.5	Usage of InstanceRefs in ComManagementMapping	998
B.6	"SWC in System" InstanceRef	999
B.7	"Operation in System" InstanceRef	1001
B.8	"VariableDataPrototype" InstanceRef	1003
B.9	"PortGroup in System" InstanceRef	1007

B.10	"DataPrototype in PortInterface" InstanceRef	1009
C	Harmonization between Upstream Templates and ECU Configuration	1011
C.1	Can	1012
C.2	CanIf	1026
C.3	CanNm	1034
C.4	CanSM	1050
C.5	CanTSyn	1052
C.6	CanTp	1062
C.7	CanTrcv	1077
C.8	Cdd	1081
C.9	ChrgM	1081
C.10	Com	1082
C.11	ComM	1130
C.12	Crypto	1140
C.13	Csm	1167
C.14	Dcm	1297
C.15	Dds	1298
C.16	Dlt	1361
C.17	DoIP	1368
C.18	EcuC	1378
C.19	EcuM	1382
C.20	Eth	1384
C.21	EthIf	1390
C.22	EthSM	1394
C.23	EthSwt	1395
C.24	EthTSyn	1415
C.25	EthTrcv	1433
C.26	Firewall	1444
C.27	Fr	1493
C.28	FrArTp	1510
C.29	FrIf	1521
C.30	FrNm	1541
C.31	FrSM	1555
C.32	FrTSyn	1556
C.33	FrTp	1564
C.34	FrTrcv	1575
C.35	IdsM	1576
C.36	IpduM	1577
C.37	J1939Dcm	1605
C.38	J1939Nm	1607
C.39	J1939Rm	1618
C.40	J1939Tp	1624
C.41	LdCom	1637
C.42	Lin	1639
C.43	LinIf	1640

C.44	LinTp	1660
C.45	LinTrcv	1666
C.46	Mirror	1667
C.47	Mka	1689
C.48	Nm	1702
C.49	Os	1714
C.50	PduR	1715
C.51	Sd	1719
C.52	SecOC	1752
C.53	SoAd	1773
C.54	SomelpTp	1797
C.55	StbM	1802
C.56	SwCluC	1807
C.57	Tcplp	1807
C.58	UdpNm	1887
C.59	WEth	1900
C.60	WEthTrcv	1900
C.61	Xcp	1901
C.62	Xfrm	1903
D	Glossary	1906
E	History of Constraints and Specification Items	1910
E.1	Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.0.1	1910
E.1.1	Changed Constraints in R4.0.1	1910
E.1.2	Added Constraints in R4.0.1	1910
E.1.3	Deleted Constraints in R4.0.1	1910
E.2	Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.0.2	1910
E.2.1	Changed Constraints in R4.0.2	1910
E.2.2	Added Constraints in R4.0.2	1911
E.2.3	Deleted Constraints in R4.0.2	1911
E.3	Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.0.3	1911
E.3.1	Changed Constraints in R4.0.3	1911
E.3.2	Changed Specification Items in R4.0.3	1911
E.3.3	Added Constraints in R4.0.3	1911
E.3.4	Added Specification Items in R4.0.3	1911
E.3.5	Deleted Constraints in R4.0.3	1912
E.3.6	Deleted Specification Items in R4.0.3	1912
E.4	Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.1.1	1912
E.4.1	Changed Constraints in R4.1.1	1912
E.4.2	Changed Specification Items in R4.1.1	1912
E.4.3	Added Constraints in R4.1.1	1912
E.4.4	Added Specification Items in R4.1.1	1914

E.4.5	Deleted Constraints in R4.1.1	1917
E.4.6	Deleted Specification Items in R4.1.1	1917
E.5	Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.1.2	1917
E.5.1	Changed Specification Items in R4.1.2	1917
E.5.2	Added Specification Items in R4.1.2	1917
E.5.3	Added Constraints in R4.1.2	1918
E.5.4	Changed Constraints in R4.1.2	1918
E.5.5	Deleted Constraints in R4.1.2	1918
E.6	Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.1.3	1919
E.6.1	Changed Specification Items in R4.1.3	1919
E.6.2	Added Specification Items in R4.1.3	1919
E.6.3	Deleted Specification Items in R4.1.3	1919
E.6.4	Added Constraints in R4.1.3	1919
E.6.5	Changed Constraints in R4.1.3	1920
E.6.6	Deleted Constraints in R4.1.3	1920
E.7	Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.2.1	1920
E.7.1	Added Specification Items in R4.2.1	1920
E.7.2	Changed Specification Items in R4.2.1	1922
E.7.3	Deleted Specification Items in R4.2.1	1922
E.7.4	Added Constraints in R4.2.1	1923
E.7.5	Changed Constraints in R4.2.1	1926
E.7.6	Deleted Constraints in R4.2.1	1926
E.8	Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.2.2	1926
E.8.1	Added Specification Items in R4.2.2	1926
E.8.2	Changed Specification Items in R4.2.2	1927
E.8.3	Deleted Specification Items in R4.2.2	1928
E.8.4	Added Constraints in R4.2.2	1928
E.8.5	Changed Constraints in R4.2.2	1929
E.8.6	Deleted Constraints in R4.2.2	1930
E.9	Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.3.0	1930
E.9.1	Added Specification Items in R4.3.0	1930
E.9.2	Changed Specification Items in R4.3.0	1932
E.9.3	Deleted Specification Items in R4.3.0	1932
E.9.4	Added Constraints in R4.3.0	1933
E.9.5	Changed Constraints in R4.3.0	1935
E.9.6	Deleted Constraints in R4.3.0	1937
E.10	Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.3.1	1937
E.10.1	Added Specification Items in R4.3.1	1937
E.10.2	Changed Specification Items in R4.3.1	1938
E.10.3	Deleted Specification Items in R4.3.1	1938

E.10.4	Added Constraints in R4.3.1	1939
E.10.5	Changed Constraints in R4.3.1	1939
E.10.6	Deleted Constraints in R4.3.1	1940
E.11	Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.4.0	1940
E.11.1	Added Specification Items in R4.4.0	1940
E.11.2	Changed Specification Items in R4.4.0	1941
E.11.3	Deleted Specification Items in R4.4.0	1942
E.11.4	Added Constraints in R4.4.0	1942
E.11.5	Changed Constraints in R4.4.0	1944
E.11.6	Deleted Constraints in R4.4.0	1945
E.12	Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R19-11	1945
E.12.1	Added Specification Items in R19-11	1945
E.12.2	Changed Specification Items in R19-11	1948
E.12.3	Deleted Specification Items in R19-11	1949
E.12.4	Added Constraints in R19-11	1950
E.12.5	Changed Constraints in R19-11	1952
E.12.6	Deleted Constraints in R19-11	1954
E.13	Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R20-11	1955
E.13.1	Added Specification Items in R20-11	1955
E.13.2	Changed Specification Items in R20-11	1958
E.13.3	Deleted Specification Items in R20-11	1959
E.13.4	Added Constraints in R20-11	1959
E.13.5	Changed Constraints in R20-11	1963
E.13.6	Deleted Constraints in R20-11	1965
E.14	Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R21-11	1965
E.14.1	Added Specification Items in R21-11	1965
E.14.2	Changed Specification Items in R21-11	1967
E.14.3	Deleted Specification Items in R21-11	1968
E.14.4	Added Constraints in R21-11	1969
E.14.5	Changed Constraints in R21-11	1971
E.14.6	Deleted Constraints in R21-11	1972
E.15	Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R22-11	1973
E.15.1	Added Specification Items in R22-11	1973
E.15.2	Changed Specification Items in R22-11	1974
E.15.3	Deleted Specification Items in R22-11	1975
E.15.4	Added Constraints in R22-11	1975
E.15.5	Changed Constraints in R22-11	1976
E.15.6	Deleted Constraints in R22-11	1977
E.15.7	Added Advisories in R22-11	1977
E.15.8	Changed Advisories in R22-11	1977
E.15.9	Deleted Advisories in R22-11	1977

E.16	Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R23-11	1978
E.16.1	Added Specification Items in R23-11	1978
E.16.2	Changed Specification Items in R23-11	1979
E.16.3	Deleted Specification Items in R23-11	1980
E.16.4	Added Constraints in R23-11	1980
E.16.5	Changed Constraints in R23-11	1990
E.16.6	Deleted Constraints in R23-11	1991
E.16.7	Added Advisories in R23-11	1991
E.16.8	Changed Advisories in R23-11	1991
E.16.9	Deleted Advisories in R23-11	1991
F	Mentioned Class Tables	1992
G	Splitable Elements in the Scope of this Document	2080
H	Variation Points in the Scope of this Document	2087

References

- [1] Generic Structure Template
AUTOSAR_FO_TPS_GenericStructureTemplate
- [2] AUTOSAR XML Schema Production Rules
AUTOSAR_FO_TPS_XMLSchemaProductionRules
- [3] Methodology for Classic Platform
AUTOSAR_CP_TR_Methodology
- [4] Software Component Template
AUTOSAR_CP_TPS_SoftwareComponentTemplate
- [5] Specification of ECU Resource Template
AUTOSAR_CP_TPS_ECUResourceTemplate
- [6] Standardization Template
AUTOSAR_FO_TPS_StandardizationTemplate
- [7] Specification of Timing Extensions for Classic Platform
AUTOSAR_CP_TPS_TimingExtensions
- [8] ASAM Fibex – Field Bus Exchange Format, Version 3.1
<http://www.asam.net>
- [9] ISO 17987:2016 (all parts), Road vehicles – Local Interconnect Network (LIN)
<https://www.iso.org>
- [10] CAN specifications
<http://www.can-cia.org>
- [11] MOST Specification, Version 2.5
<http://www.mostnet.de>
- [12] FlexRay Protocol Specification
<http://www.flexray.com>
- [13] Serial Data Communications between Microcomputer Systems in heavy-duty Vehicle Applications
- [14] OPEN Sleep/Wake-up Specification for Automotive Ethernet
<http://www.opensig.org/Automotive-Ethernet-Specifications/>
- [15] IEEE 802.1Q-2022 - IEEE Standard for Local and Metropolitan Area Network - Bridges and Bridged Networks
<https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/>
- [16] Specification of Ethernet Switch Driver
AUTOSAR_CP_SWS_EthernetSwitchDriver
- [17] Specification of COM Based Transformer
AUTOSAR_CP_SWS_COMBasedTransformer

- [18] SOME/IP Protocol Specification
AUTOSAR_FO_PRS_SOMEIPProtocol
- [19] Basic Software Module Description Template
AUTOSAR_CP_TPS_BSWModuleDescriptionTemplate
- [20] ASAM MCD-2 MC (ASAP2 / A2L)
<http://www.asam.net>
ASAM_AE_MCD-2_MC_BS_V1-7-1.pdf
- [21] Specification of Communication
AUTOSAR_CP_SWS_COM
- [22] Specification of SW-C End-to-End Communication Protection Library
AUTOSAR_CP_SWS_E2ELibrary
- [23] Specification of I-PDU Multiplexer
AUTOSAR_CP_SWS_IPDUMultiplexer
- [24] SAE J1939-21 Data Link Layer
- [25] SOME/IP Service Discovery Protocol Specification
AUTOSAR_FO_PRS_SOMEIPServiceDiscoveryProtocol
- [26] Specification of Service Discovery
AUTOSAR_CP_SWS_ServiceDiscovery
- [27] Data Distribution Service (DDS), Version 1.4
<http://www.omg.org/spec/DDS/1.4>
- [28] Specification of Diagnostic over IP
AUTOSAR_CP_SWS_DiagnosticOverIP
- [29] Transport Layer Security (TLS) Parameters
<https://www.iana.org/assignments/tls-parameters/tls-parameters.xhtml>
- [30] Record Size Limit Extension for TLS
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc8449>
- [31] Specification of Cryptography
AUTOSAR_AP_SWS_Cryptography
- [32] Specification of Manifest
AUTOSAR_AP_TPS_ManifestSpecification
- [33] Layered Software Architecture
AUTOSAR_CP_EXP_LayeredSoftwareArchitecture
- [34] Road vehicles – Diagnostics on Controller Area Networks (CAN) – Part2:Network layer services
- [35] IEEE Standard 1722-2016 - IEEE Standard for a Transport Protocol for Time-Sensitive Applications in Bridged Local Area Networks

- [36] Specification of Communication Manager
AUTOSAR_CP_SWS_COMManager
- [37] Specification of Secure Onboard Communication
AUTOSAR_CP_SWS_SecureOnboardCommunication
- [38] Specification of TCP/IP Stack
AUTOSAR_CP_SWS_Tcplp
- [39] Specification of RTE Software
AUTOSAR_CP_SWS_RTE
- [40] Specification of Module E2E Transformer
AUTOSAR_CP_SWS_E2ETransformer
- [41] Specification of CRC Routines
AUTOSAR_CP_SWS_CRCLibrary
- [42] E2E Protocol Specification
AUTOSAR_FO_PRS_E2EProtocol
- [43] Specification of Synchronized Time-Base Manager
AUTOSAR_CP_SWS_SynchronizedTimeBaseManager
- [44] Specification of Time Synchronization over Ethernet
AUTOSAR_CP_SWS_TimeSyncOverEthernet
- [45] Glossary
AUTOSAR_FO_TR_Glossary
- [46] Requirements on System Template
AUTOSAR_CP_RS_SystemTemplate
- [47] Software Process Engineering Meta-Model Specification
<http://www.omg.org/spec/SPEM/2.0/>

1 Introduction

1.1 Methodology for Defining Formal Template

Figure 1.1 illustrates the overall methodology used to define formal templates. As is explained in the "Generic Structure Template" [1], it is important to separate a precise and concise model of the information that needs to be captured from the concrete XML-DTDs, XML-Schemas or other technology that is used to define the actual templates.

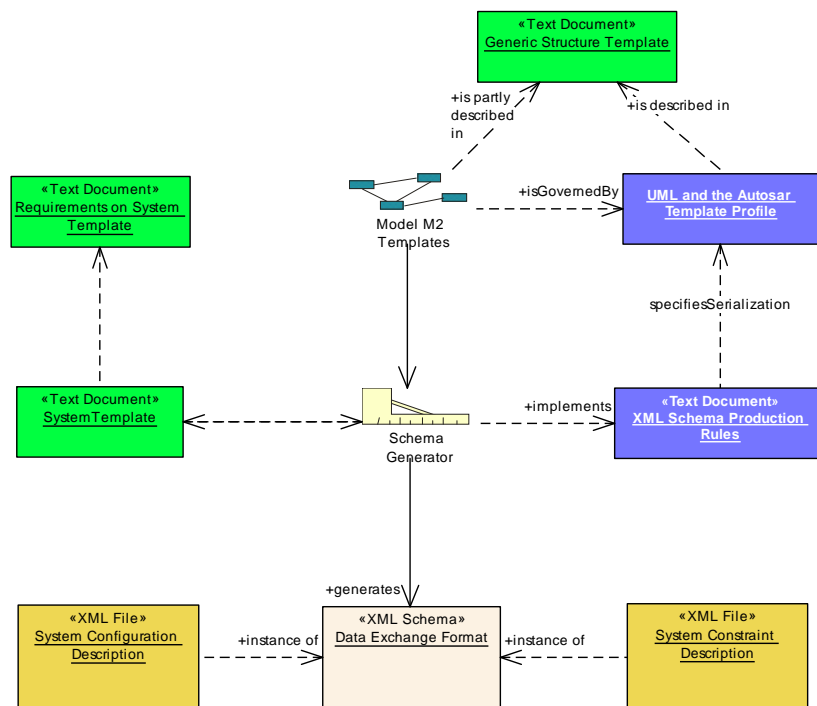


Figure 1.1: Methodology to define templates in AUTOSAR

The following documents describe the various aspects of the methodology:

1. The document called *System Template* (this document) describes the information that can be captured in the "system constraint" and "system configuration" description, independently from the mapping of this model on XML-technology. This document is based upon the AUTOSAR meta-model and contains an elaborate description of the semantics (the precise meaning) of all the information that can be captured within the relevant parts of this meta-model.
2. The *UML and the AUTOSAR Template Profile* [1] describes the basic concepts that should be used when creating content of the meta-model.
3. The document called "XML Schema Production Rules" [2] describes how XML is used and how the meta-model designed in the "System Template" should be translated by the "Schema Generator" (MMT) into XML-Schema (XSD) "Data Exchange Format". This "formalization strategy" is to be used for all data that is formally described in the meta-model. In particular this document is

worth to read in order to understand the mapping of the meta-model and the XML based System template.

4. The "Generic Structure Template" [1] describes the top level structure which is common to all AUTOSAR templates and provides AUTOSAR standard mechanisms of modeling elements and patterns.
5. The concrete "Template", the "Data Exchange Format" is an XML schema which is generated out of the meta-model described in the "System Template" using the approach and the patterns defined in the "XML Schema Production Rules". This schema is typically used as input to tools. The M1-level system descriptions are XML files which can be validated against the schema. In that sense they are instances of the schema defining the XML representation of the template.

1.2 Scope

This document describes the system template and its use for the System Constraint Description and the System Configuration Description. In general a filled system template defines the relationship between the pure Software View on the System (represented by a top level SW Component Composition) and a Physical System Architecture with networked ECU instances. The system template is used in two stages of the "AUTOSAR Methodology" [3] (see Figure 1.2).

- As System Constraint Description it serves as input to the AUTOSAR system generator
- As System Configuration Description it defines the output of the AUTOSAR System Configuration Generator and serves as input to the AUTOSAR ECU Configuration Generator for the different ECUs defined in the description.
- As ECU Extract of the System Configuration Description it describes the ECU specific view on the System Description. It is individually generated for each of the System's ECU as the output of the AUTOSAR ECU Configuration Generator.

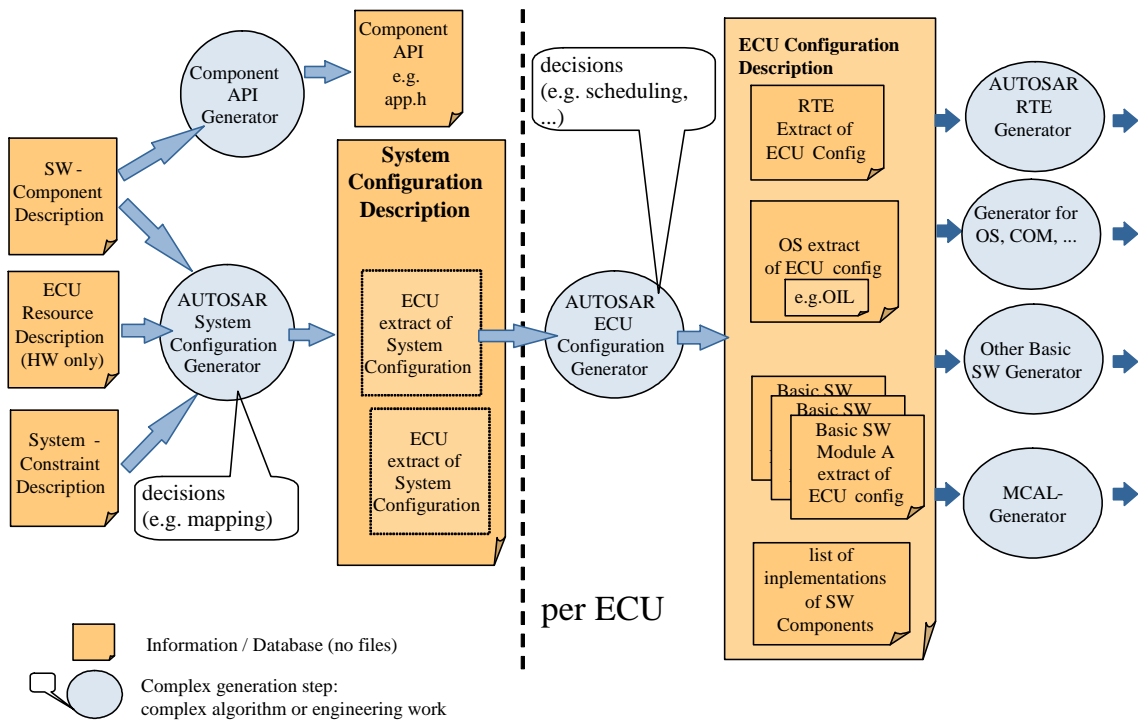


Figure 1.2: AUTOSAR Methodology

The System Template defines five major elements: Topology, Software, Communication, Mapping and Mapping Constraints, which will be defined in detail in the following chapters. Figure 1.3 gives an overview how these are used in the two different descriptions.

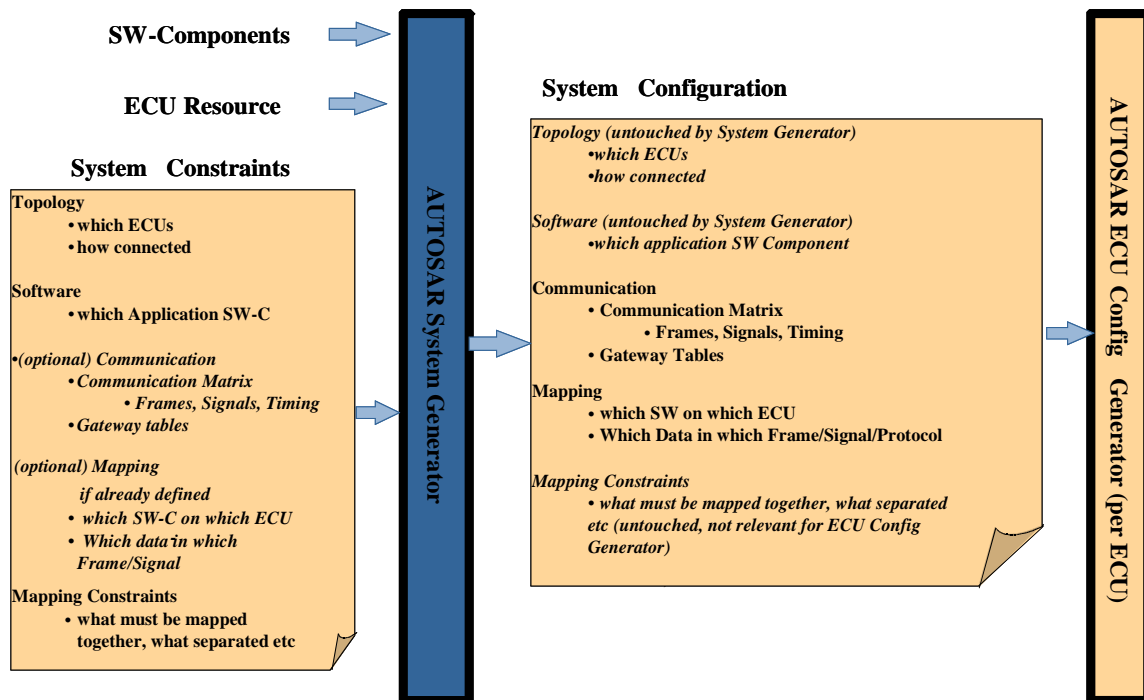


Figure 1.3: Scope of System Constraint Description and System Configuration Description

On Figure 1.3 some of the elements are marked *optional* for the System Constraint Description. If one starts with a new AUTOSAR project, these elements may not be present in the System Constraint Description. No (at least partial) functionality has been mapped yet, thus the communication matrix is not populated. But in most cases, many functional mappings are already predefined and contribute to the population of the communication matrix with their associated signals, thus being present in the System Constraint Description.

Reasons for such a predefinition are manifold. In some cases, hardware setup dictates where certain functionality resides, in some cases, a partial or complete communication matrix and/or completely configured ECUs (HW and SW) of another system (vehicle) has to be taken over. This approach is eased by the fact that System Configuration and System Constraint Description use the same format. That way it is possible to reuse parts of a System Configuration Description of the other system/vehicle in the actual System Constraint Description.

Furthermore, in the figure some of the elements are marked *untouched* for the System Configuration Description. This can have two reasons:

- The System Generator does not modify neither the Topology (networked ECUs) nor the Software, so these parts are just moved from System Constraint Description to System Configuration Description during the generation step.
- In a completed System Configuration Description, all SW components and all ECU-to-ECU communication have been mapped. Thus mapping constraints that limit the flexibility in the mapping phase of the system generator are obsolete

and will not be used in subsequent generator steps. They may however still be present for documentation and validation reasons.

Even if the communication matrix is determined as the result of the system configuration, the ECUs still have to be configured. This is done by the ECU configuration generator, which takes the System Configuration description as input and generates the ECU configuration description. The following guiding principles have been used to determine which information shall be part of the System Configuration Description and which goes into the ECU Configuration Description:

- Information that is common for several ECUs and has to be agreed, shall be part of the System Configuration Description and is thus covered by the System Template.
- Information, that only has ECU-local relevance is part of the ECU Configuration Description.

Thus the ECU Configuration Description will include the OS-schedule, the RTE-configuration and last but not least the configuration of the ECU basic software including the concrete communication drivers on that ECU.

1.3 UML Meta-Model

This chapter gives an overview of the AUTOSAR Unified Modeling Language (UML) meta-model. All AUTOSAR templates use a common meta-model. The templates describe software components, ECU resources, the Basic Software Modules, the ECU Configuration Parameters (ECU Configuration Description and ECU Configuration Parameter Definition) and the System.

The System Template defines all elements, their parameters and their relations, which are necessary for the System Constraint Description and the System Configuration Description.

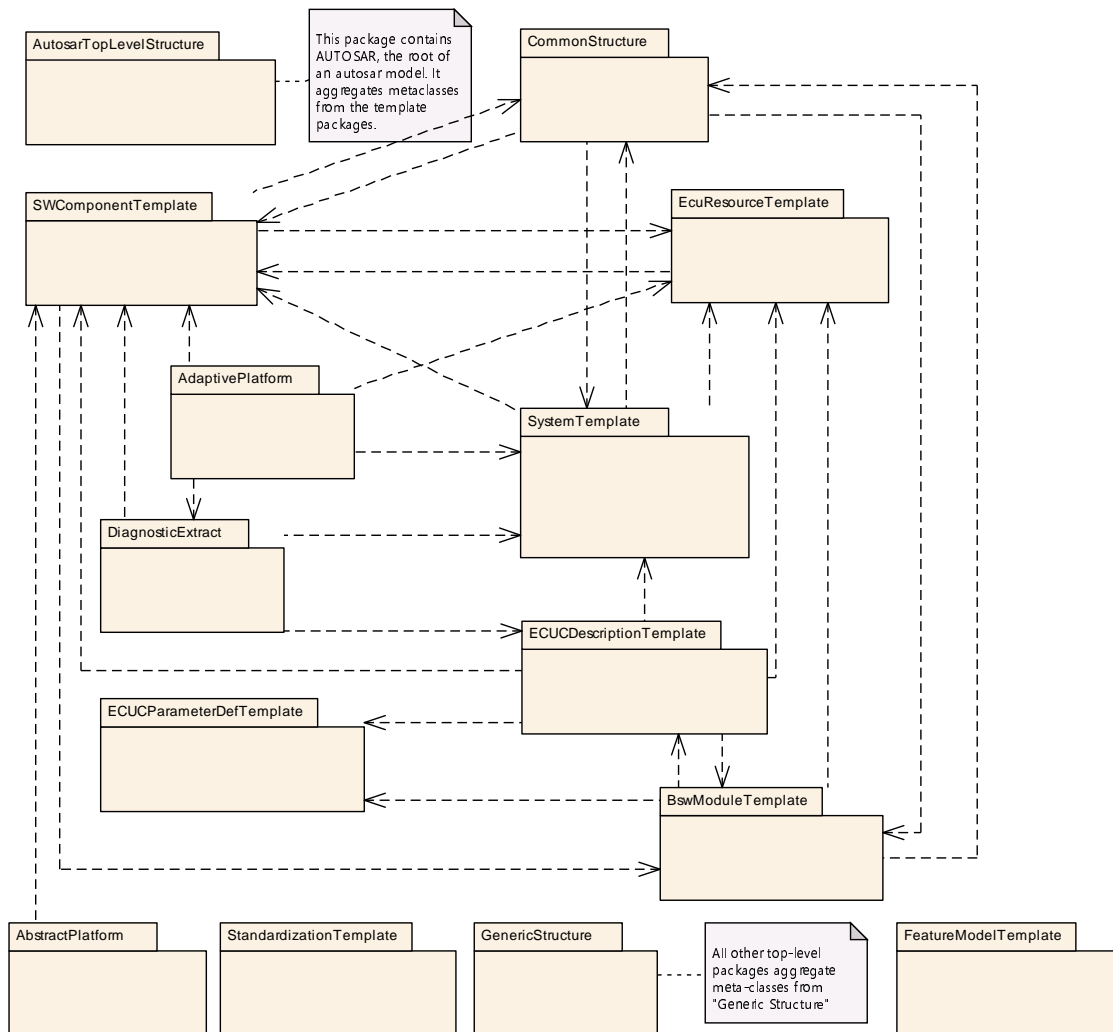


Figure 1.4: AUTOSAR Package Overview

Figure 1.4 shows the overall structure of the meta-model.

The dashed arrows in the diagram describe dependencies in terms of import-relationships between the packages within the meta-model. For example, the package `SystemTemplate` imports meta-classes defined in the packages `GenericStructure` [1], `SWComponentTemplate` [4] and `ECUResourceTemplate` [5].

For clarification, please note that the package `GenericStructure` contains some fundamental infrastructure meta-classes and common patterns that are described in [1]. As these are used by all other template specification the dependency associations are not depicted in the diagram for the sake of clarity.

Generic Structure provides details about

- AUTOSAR Top level structure,
- Commonly used meta-classes and primitives
- Variant Handling

- Documentation

The ECU Resource Template deals with the description of the hardware resources of an ECU. The collection of all ECUs, which are integrated in the car, are described in the topology part of the System Configuration Description/System Constraint Description. Each of these ECUInstances uses the ECU Resource Template to describe the hardware resources. That's the reason, why the topology part has references to the ECU Resource Description.

The SW component description describes the SW components as well as their communication by data elements. The top-level software composition ([RootSwCompositionPrototype](#)) is part of the System Template (Software). This top-level software composition contains the functionality of the full system and describes the complete application software architecture of this system. The definition of the top level software composition uses the elements defined in the SW Component Template, like e.g. [SwComponentType](#), [PortInterface](#), [AssemblySwConnector](#) and [DelegationSwConnector](#). That's why the System Description has references to the Software Component Description. The top level software composition is described in more detail in chapter 4.

Every template starts with an element `AUTOSAR`. While the models created in accordance to this guide are independent of the used formalization, it may still help the reader's understanding to note that `AUTOSAR` would also typically be the root element of a XML Schema generated from such a model. `AUTOSAR` can then contain one or more nested packages, simply allowing to further structure the contents of the M1 model.

1.4 Document Conventions

Technical terms are typeset in mono spaced font, e.g. `PortPrototype`. As a general rule, plural forms of technical terms are created by adding "s" to the singular form, e.g. `PortPrototypes`. By this means the document resembles terminology used in the AUTOSAR XML Schema.

This document contains constraints in textual form that are distinguished from the rest of the text by a unique numerical constraint ID, a headline, and the actual constraint text starting after the `[` character and terminated by the `]` character.

The purpose of these constraints is to literally constrain the interpretation of the AUTOSAR meta-model such that it is possible to detect violations of the standardized behavior implemented in an instance of the meta-model (i.e. on M1 level).

Makers of AUTOSAR tools are encouraged to add the numerical ID of a constraint that corresponds to an M1 modeling issue as part of the diagnostic message issued by the tool.

The attributes of the classes introduced in this document are listed in form of class tables. They have the form shown in the example of the top-level element `AUTOSAR`:

Please note that constraints are not supposed to be enforceable at any given time in an AUTOSAR workflow. During the development of a model, constraints may legitimately be violated because an incomplete model will obviously show inconsistencies.

However, at specific points in the workflow, constraints shall be enforced as a safeguard against misconfiguration.

The points in the workflow where constraints shall be enforced, sometimes also known as the "binding time" of the constraint, are different for each model category, e.g. on the classic platform, the constraints defined for software-components are typically enforced prior to the generation of the RTE while the constraints against the definition of an Ecu extract shall be applied when the Ecu configuration for the Com stack is created.

For each document, possible binding times of constraints are defined and the binding times are typically mentioned in the constraint themselves to give a proper orientation for implementers of AUTOSAR authoring tools.

Let [AUTOSAR](#) be an example of a typical class table. The first rows in the table have the following meaning:

Class: The name of the class as defined in the UML model.

Package: The UML package the class is defined in. This is only listed to help locating the class in the overall meta model.

Note: The comment the modeler gave for the class (class note). Stereotypes and UML tags of the class are also denoted here.

Base Classes: If applicable, the list of direct base classes.

The headers in the table have the following meaning:

Attribute: The name of an attribute of the class. Note that AUTOSAR does not distinguish between class attributes and owned association ends.

Type: The type of an attribute of the class.

Mul.: The assigned multiplicity of the attribute, i.e. how many instances of the given data type are associated with the attribute.

Kind: Specifies, whether the attribute is aggregated in the class (`aggr` aggregation), an UML attribute in the class (`attr` primitive attribute), or just referenced by it (`ref` reference). Instance references are also indicated (`iref` instance reference) in this field.

Note: The comment the modeler gave for the class attribute (role note). Stereotypes and UML tags of the class are also denoted here.

Please note that the chapters that start with a letter instead of a numerical value represent the appendix of the document. The purpose of the appendix is to support the explanation of certain aspects of the document and does not represent binding conventions of the standard.

The verbal forms for the expression of obligation specified in [TPS_STDT_00053] shall be used to indicate requirements, see Standardization Template, chapter Support for Traceability ([6]).

The representation of requirements in AUTOSAR documents follows the table specified in [TPS_STDT_00078], see Standardization Template, chapter Support for Traceability ([6]).

1.4.1 Detailed Representation of InstanceRef Associations

As a special type of association "instanceRef" refers to an exact instance of the referenced class, requiring additional information of the target and the context. This is explained in detail in the AUTOSAR Generic Structure Template [1]. Each "instanceRef" association can both be represented by the short form and by an detailed representation. For readability the diagrams in the main body of the specification use the short form. The detailed descriptions can be found in the Appendix B.

1.4.2 Variant Handling

The System Template supports the creation of Variants in many of its model elements. In the Metamodel all locations that may exhibit variability are marked with the stereotype `atpVariation`. This allows the definition of possible variation points. Tagged Values are used to specify additional informations.

There are four types of locations in the metamodel which may exhibit variability:

- Aggregations
- Associations
- Attribute Values
- Classes providing property sets

The reasons for the attachment of the stereotype `atpVariation` to certain model elements and the consequences for other model elements are explained in class tables in the following chapters. More details about the AUTOSAR Variant Handling Concept can be found in the AUTOSAR Generic Structure Template [1].

1.4.3 Timing Extensions

With AUTOSAR Release 4.0 a new set of concepts for the description and analysis of end-to-end timing constraints is introduced by the Specification of Timing Extensions. A subset of these extensions aims for the system level and can be used to enhance the descriptions that are already available in the System Template.

A dedicated description of the timing extensions that can be used at system level is given in chapter 3 (System timing) in the Specification of Timing Extensions [7].

1.4.4 Documentation Support

With AUTOSAR Release 4.0 the AUTOSAR XML schema provides support for integrated and well structured documentation. More details about the AUTOSAR Documentation Support concept can be found in the AUTOSAR Generic Structure Tem-

plate [1]. An optional documentation block can be applied to any identifiable element. Furthermore, as shown in figure 1.5, the System Template provides the possibility of adding additional System documentation to several non-identifiable elements. The documentation of a *System* is composed of several chapters.

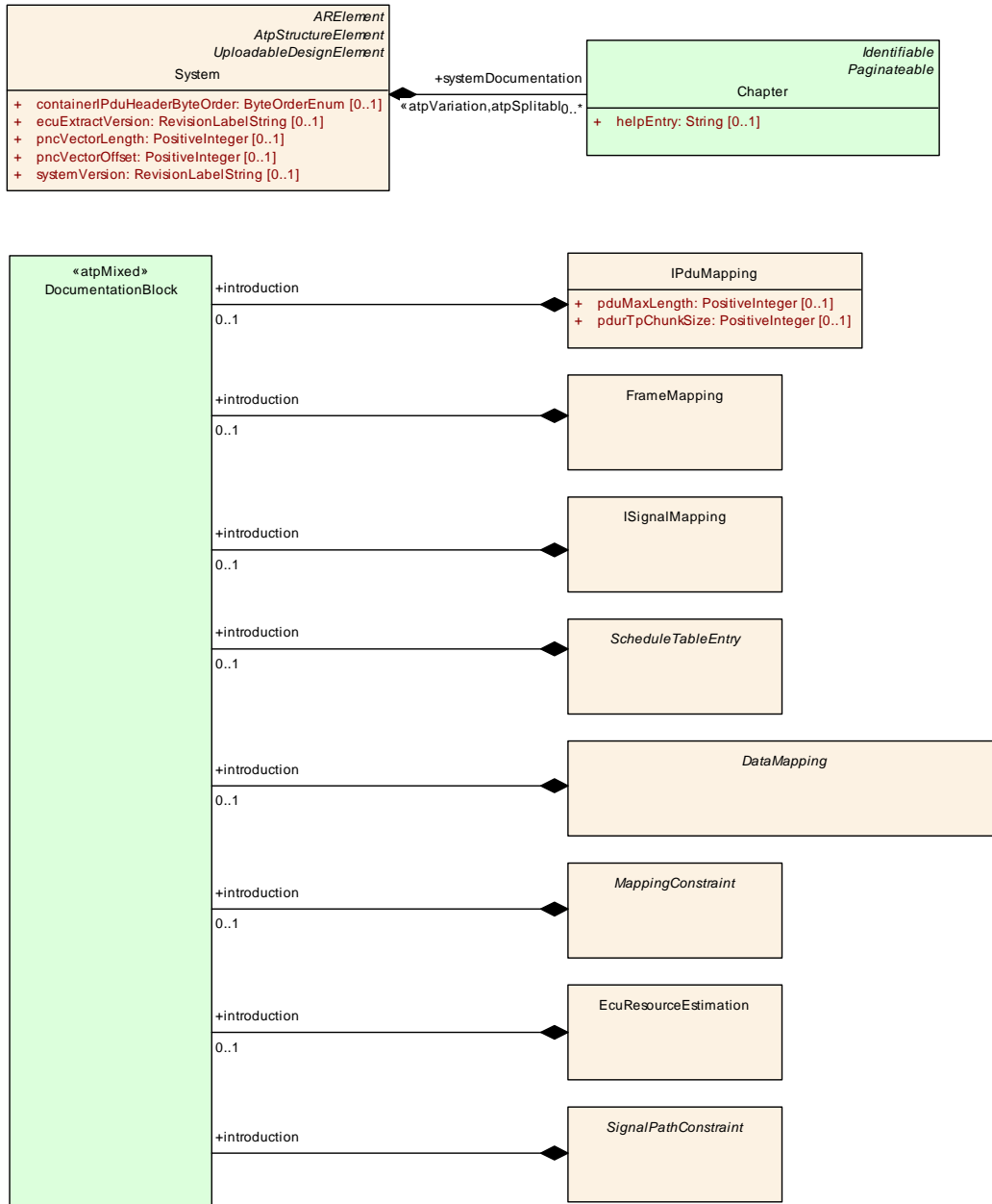


Figure 1.5: System Template Documentation Support

1.4.5 Stereotype `atpSplitable` in the System Template

The stereotype `«atpSplitable»` is used in the System Template to support step-wise processes, where the System Configuration Description is completed incrementally over a development process. Example:

1) Description of Communication only consists of interaction signals (ISignal). This is enough information to create an individual ECU's RTE, and even contains enough information to configure an ECU where the actual Frame/Pdu communication is being handled post-build.

2) In a second step, the communication matrix is being completed for a concrete vehicle. Pdus and Frames, along with their Triggerings are being added to the previous System Description. This model then contains the full information about an ECU's communication, especially containing the additional information to generate the post build information.

So, in this 2-step approach, an OEM could deliver the incomplete ECU extract from step (1) to the ECU integrator, who can then build a complete software image for the ECU. In the 2nd step, the ECU extract will be completed by the previously missing information, but as the first extract will still be valid due to the `«atpSplitable»` construct, the ECU including the flashed image from step (1) can be (re)used as it is, and just will be completed with the post build information, e.g. Frames and Pdus.

Further details about the `«atpSplitable»` stereotype can be found in the Generic Structure Template [1].

1.5 AUTOSAR System Template and ASAM FIBEX

FIBEX (Field Bus Exchange Format) [8] is an XML exchange format proposed for data exchange between tools that deal with bus communication Systems. The format supports the most common automotive data buses: LIN [9], CAN [10], MOST [11], FlexRay [12]. The covered areas of the exchange format are the functional network, system topology and the communication level. The functional network describes the software architecture of the system. In the system topology the logical layout of the system is described. This means it is documented which ECU is connected to which bus. The central purpose of a communication system is the exchange of frames with certain properties. The format is able to describe frames and their timing properties.

In future versions of the System Template a common subset between ASAM FIBEX and AUTOSAR will be harmonized. The current version of the System Template contains already the ASAM FIBEX description for communication and topology. Due to requirements of AUTOSAR some extensions were made to those descriptions. For instance the communication part is extended by a concept for PDUs (I-Pdus and N-Pdus). The harmonization between ASAM FIBEX and AUTOSAR System Template is not finalized at this time.

In the UML Meta-Model the FIBEX contents are located in an own FIBEX UML Package. The top level `FibexElement` is referenced by the top level element `System` of the System Template. Similar to the usage of the `ARElement`, specializations of the `FibexElement` represent elementary building blocks within the FIBEX package. Each of this elements will be described in more detail in the following chapters.

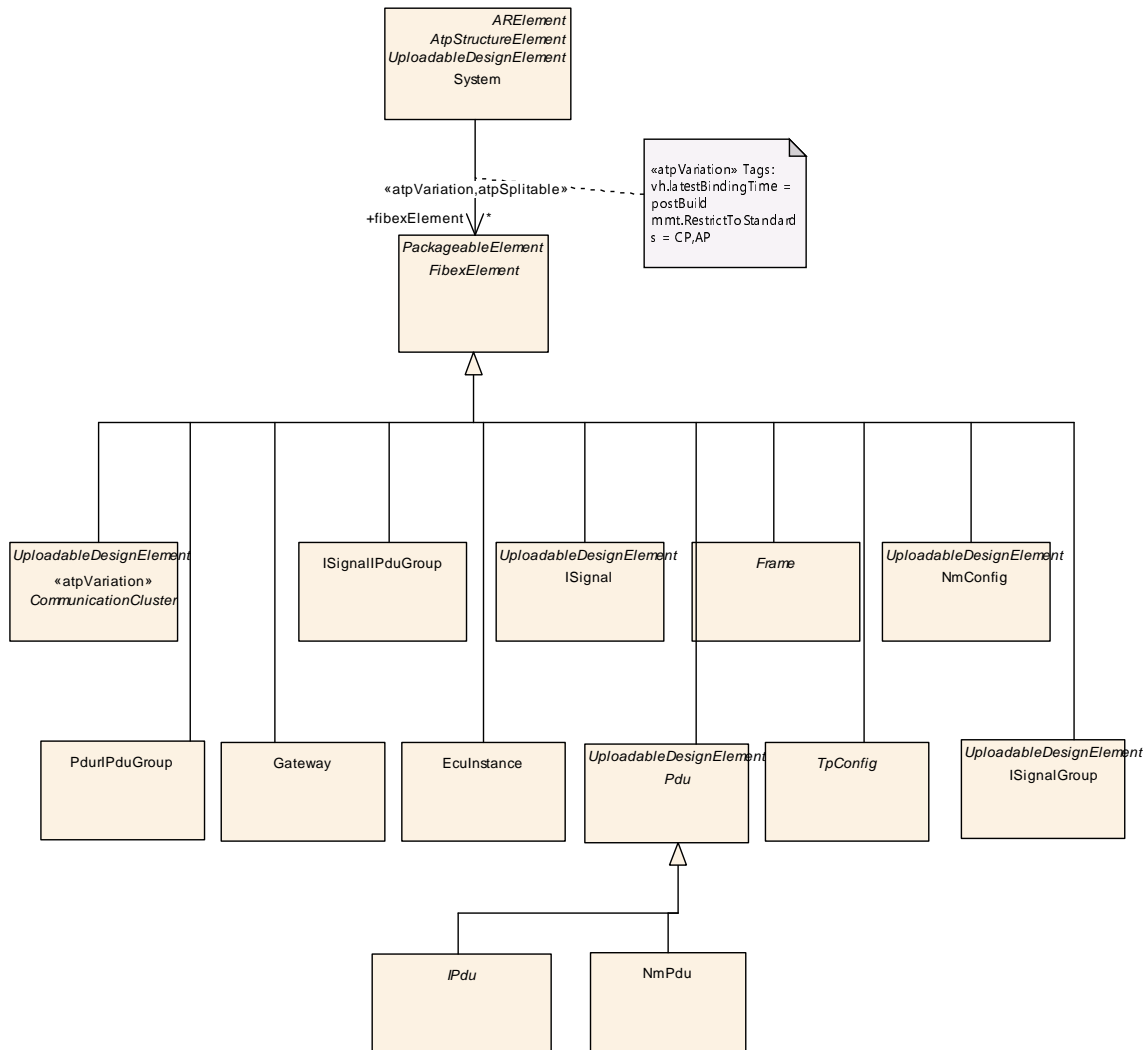


Figure 1.6: Fibex Elements

2 System

The top level element of the System Template is the class *System*, as shown in figure 2.1.

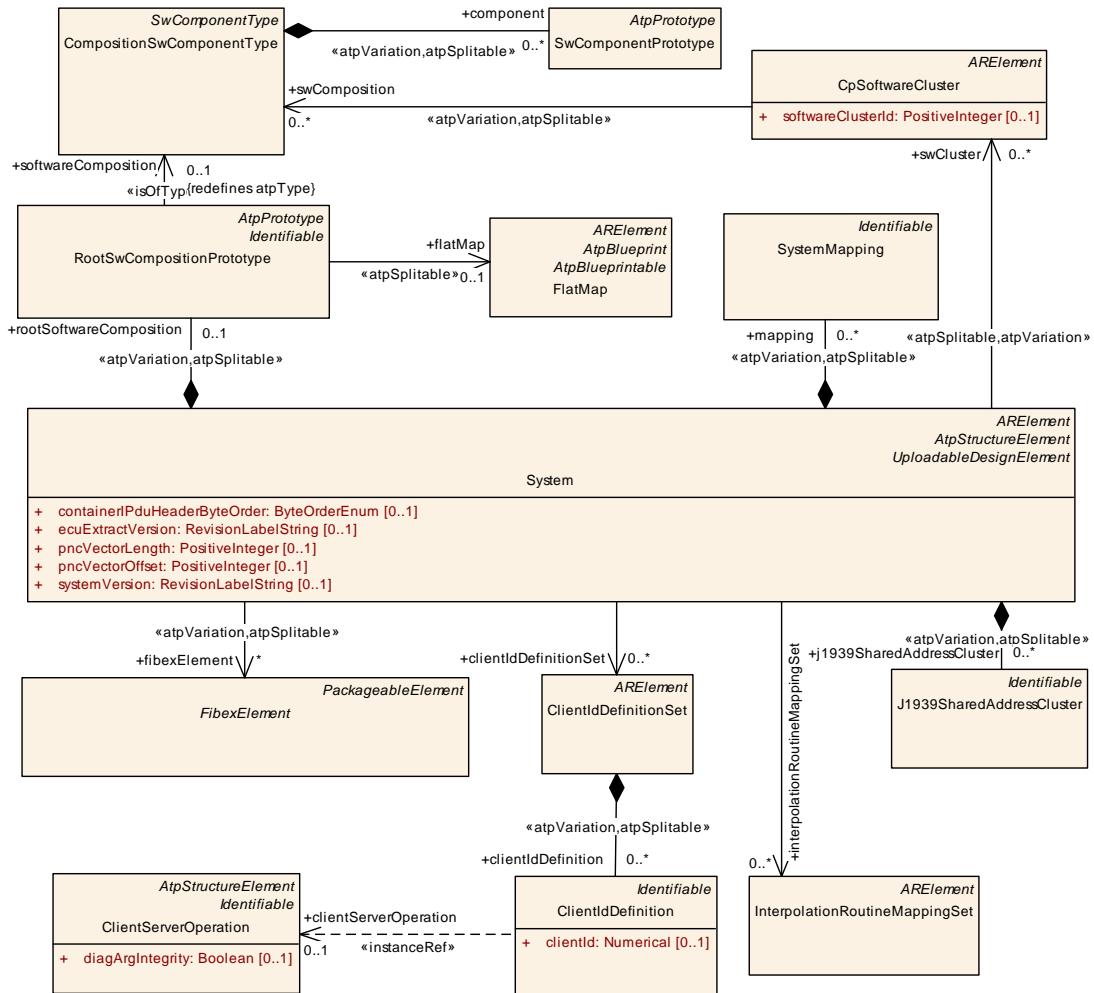


Figure 2.1: System Template Overview

Class	System			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate			
Note	<p>The top level element of the System Description. The System description defines five major elements: Topology, Software, Communication, Mapping and Mapping Constraints.</p> <p>The System element directly aggregates the elements describing the Software, Mapping and Mapping Constraints; it contains a reference to an ASAM FIBEX description specifying Communication and Topology.</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Systems</p>			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtpClassifier , AtpFeature , AtpStructureElement , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element , AtpClassifier.atpFeature			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	System			
clientId DefinitionSet	ClientIdDefinitionSet	*	ref	Set of Client Identifiers that are used for inter-ECU client-server communication in the System.
containerIPdu HeaderByte Order	ByteOrderEnum	0..1	attr	Defines the byteOrder of the header in ContainerIPdus.
ecuExtract Version	RevisionLabelString	0..1	attr	Version number of the Ecu Extract.
fibexElement	FibexElement	*	ref	Reference to ASAM FIBEX elements specifying Communication and Topology. All Fibex Elements used within a System Description shall be referenced from the System Element. atpVariation: In order to describe a product-line, all Fibex Elements can be optional. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=fibexElement.fibexElement, fibexElement.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
interpolation Routine MappingSet	InterpolationRoutineMappingSet	*	ref	This reference identifies the InterpolationRoutineMapping Sets that are relevant in the context of the enclosing System.
j1939Shared AddressCluster	J1939SharedAddressCluster	*	aggr	Collection of J1939Clusters that share a common address space for the routing of messages. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=j1939SharedAddressCluster.shortName, j1939SharedAddressCluster.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
mapping	SystemMapping	*	aggr	Aggregation of all mapping aspects (mapping of SW components to ECUs, mapping of data elements to signals, and mapping constraints). In order to support OEM / Tier 1 interaction and shared development for one common System this aggregation is atpSplitable and atpVariation. The content of System Mapping can be provided by several parties using different names for the SystemMapping. This element is not required when the System description is used for a network-only use-case. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=mapping.shortName, mapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
pncVector Length	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Length of the partial networking request release information vector (in bytes).
pncVectorOffset	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Absolute offset (with respect to the NM-PDU) of the partial networking request release information vector that is defined in bytes as an index starting with 0.





Class	System			
rootSoftwareComposition	RootSwCompositionPrototype	0..1	aggr	Aggregation of the root software composition, containing all software components in the System in a hierarchical structure. This element is not required when the System description is used for a network-only use-case. atpVariation: The RootSwCompositionPrototype can vary. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=rootSoftwareComposition.shortName, rootSoftwareComposition.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime
swCluster	CpSoftwareCluster	*	ref	CP Software Clusters of this System Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=swCluster.cpSoftwareCluster, swCluster.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime
systemDocumentation	Chapter	*	aggr	Possibility to provide additional documentation while defining the System. The System documentation can be composed of several chapters. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=systemDocumentation.shortName, systemDocumentation.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime xml.sequenceOffset=-10
systemVersion	RevisionLabelString	0..1	attr	Version number of the System Description.

Table 2.1: System

[System](#) has relationships to all elements that define a system constraint description or system configuration description. It aggregates the [SystemMapping](#) and [RootSwCompositionPrototype](#) elements. [SystemMapping](#) deals with mapping of software components to ECUs as well as with the mapping of data elements that are to be exchanged between software components onto signals and frames. The [RootSwCompositionPrototype](#) element contains a reference to the top level software composition.

[TPS_SYST_02364] Scope of the [System](#) [The [System](#) defines a vehicle representation and describes the software related parts of the vehicle. This includes the Software Components that are deployed to ECUs of the vehicle but also the means for the Software to communicate with each other, such as network topology and communication matrix.] ()

[constr_3028] FibexElements [Each [FibexElement](#) that is used in the System Description shall be referenced by the [System](#) element in the role [FibexElement](#).] ()

[FibexElements](#) can be defined in a stand alone and reusable way (hence they can simply be created in any package like ARElements), but on the other hand it shall be clear that a certain [FibexElement](#) actually belongs to a certain System Description. Thus, all [FibexElements](#) used within a System Description (i.e. contributing to the specification of the System communication and topology) shall be referenced from the

[System](#) element. More details about the integration of FIBEX into the System Template will be given in chapter [1.5](#).

[TPS_SYST_01002] System Category [The [System](#) shall have a [category](#) element defined which indicates the role of this work product.] ([RS_SYST_00003](#), [RS_SYST_00027](#))

[TPS_SYST_01003] Standardized System Category Definitions [

<i>category</i>	<i>Meaning</i>
SYSTEM_CONSTRAINTS	The System class is used to describe System Constraints. In this usage, it forms the core element of a System Constraints Description, serving as an input to the AUTOSAR System Generator.
SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION	The System class is used to describe the System Configuration of a complete AUTOSAR System. In this usage, it forms the core element of a System Description, the output of the AUTOSAR System Generator.
SYSTEM_EXTRACT	The System class is used to describe a subsystem specific view on the complete System Description. The System Extract is not fully decomposed and still contains compositions. The SYSTEM_EXTRACT is the basis for designing subsystems.
ECU_EXTRACT	The System class is used to describe the ECU specific view on the complete System Description. In this usage, it forms the core element of ECU Extract, the output of the AUTOSAR ECU Configuration Extractor. The ECU Extract is fully decomposed and contains only atomic software components. The ECU Extract is the basis for setting up the ECU Configuration.
ABSTRACT_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION	The System is used to describe a functional (solution-independent/abstract) system design. It can be taken as basis for the development of the SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION. No structural constraints are applied on the transformation of the ABSTRACT_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION to the SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION.
ECU_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION	The System is used to describe the closed view on one ECU (note that an AUTOSAR ECU is defined being one microprocessor running one AUTOSAR Stack). It can be derived from a SYSTEM_EXTRACT or it can be designed independently and mapped to a SYSTEM_EXTRACT. The ECU_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION is not fully decomposed and still may contain compositions.
SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION	System that describes the content of a single CpSoftwareCluster .
RPT_SYSTEM	System which describes the rapid prototyping algorithm in the format of AUTOSAR Software Components. For more details see the Software Component Template [4] and TR_Methodology [3] .

] ([RS_SYST_00003](#), [RS_SYST_00027](#))

Note: SYSTEM_EXTRACT does not prescribe the number of micro controllers / cores for one ECU from the OEM perspective.

- Supplier decides to design one AUTOSAR ECU with multicore support leads to one ECU_EXTRACT supporting one AUTOSAR stack
- Supplier decides to design two AUTOSAR ECUs (i.e., two micro-controllers) in one box leads to two ECU_EXTRACTs supporting two AUTOSAR stacks

[constr_3027] Existence of [ecuExtractVersion](#) [In case the category of the System is SYSTEM_EXTRACT or ECU_EXTRACT the [ecuExtractVersion](#) attribute shall be defined.]()

2.1 Data interpretation of bus content in different contexts

A System Description can be used for different purposes:

- as input for the creation of the Base Ecu Configuration
- as input for bus monitoring and network analysis tools

In some cases the System Description is interpreted in a different way between Ecu tools and network analysis tools. This chapter collects such use cases and describes the differences in the interpretation of the configuration data.

2.1.1 Nm NID/CBV

[TPS_SYST_02366] NID/CBV signals shall be ignored by Ecu tools [If NID/CBV are enabled (`nmCbvPosition` and `nmNidPosition` are configured), the Signals that are defined at the position of the respective NID/CBV bytes shall be ignored by Base Ecu generators since these signals are not processed by COM.] ()

Please note that there may be the use case to define the Signals that represent the NID and CBV in the `NmPdu` for bus monitoring or network analysis purposes.

2.2 ClientIdDefinitionSet

In the `ClientIdDefinitionSet` all Client Identifiers of the transaction handle used for a inter-ECU client server communication can be defined that belong to the `System` that refers the `ClientIdDefinitionSet`.

Class	ClientIdDefinitionSet			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate			
Note	Set of Client Identifiers that are used for inter-ECU client-server communication in the System. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=ClientIdDefinitionSets			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
clientId Definition	ClientIdDefinition	*	aggr	Definition of a Client Identifier that will be used by the RTE in a inter-ECU client-server communication. Stereotypes: atp.Splittable; atp.Variation Tags: atp.Splitkey=clientIdDefinition.shortName, clientIdDefinition.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

Table 2.2: ClientIdDefinitionSet

Class	ClientIdDefinition			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate			
Note	Several clients in one client-ECU can communicate via inter-ECU client-server communication with a server on a different ECU, if a client identifier is used to distinguish the different clients. The Client Identifier of the transaction handle that is used by the RTE can be defined by this element.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ClientIdDefinitionSet . clientIdDefinition			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
clientId	Numerical	0..1	attr	The Client Identifier of the transaction handle used for an inter-ECU client server communication is defined by this attribute. If defined the RTE generator shall use this client Id.
clientServerOperation	ClientServerOperation	0..1	iref	Reference to the ClientServerOperation that is called by the client. InstanceRef implemented by: OperationInSystemInstanceRef

Table 2.3: ClientIdDefinition

[constr_3117] Allowed value of attribute [clientId](#) [Within the context of one [ClientIdDefinition](#), the value of attribute [clientId](#) shall be in the range of [ClientIdRange.lowerLimit](#) and [ClientIdRange.upperLimit](#) for the [ClientIdRange](#) that is aggregated by the [EcuInstance](#) onto which the [SwComponentPrototypes](#) included in the [ClientIdDefinition.clientServerOperation](#) are mapped.]()

Please note that the [clientId](#) is bound to the ClientServer relationship and does not represent a globally unique identifier of the Client call. ClientIds can be reused in the context of a different ClientServer relationship.

[constr_3118] Valid reference target for [ClientIdDefinition.clientServerOperation.contextPort](#) [In the context of the definition of a [ClientIdDefinition](#), the reference [clientServerOperation.contextPort](#) shall only refer to an [RPortPrototype](#).]()

Rationale: the definition of a client ID does only make sense in the context of a client of a [ClientServerOperation](#).

[constr_5393] Existence of [clientId](#) [For each [ClientIdDefinition](#), the attribute [clientId](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

[constr_5394] Existence of [clientServerOperation](#) [For each [ClientIdDefinition](#), the attribute [clientServerOperation](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

2.3 InterpolationRoutingMappingSet

The [System](#) defines with the [interpolationRoutineMappingSet](#) reference all [InterpolationRoutineMappingSets](#) that are relevant in the context of the [Sys-](#)

tem. More details about the [InterpolationRoutineMappingSets](#), [InterpolationRoutineMappings](#) and [InterpolationRoutines](#) can be found in the Software Component Template [4].

Class	InterpolationRoutineMappingSet			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::MeasurementAndCalibration::InterpolationRoutineMappingSet			
Note	This meta-class specifies a set of interpolation routine mappings. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=InterpolationRoutineMappingSets			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
interpolation Routine Mapping	InterpolationRoutineMapping	*	aggr	This specifies one particular mapping of recordlayout and its matching interpolationRoutines.

Table 2.4: InterpolationRoutineMappingSet

Class	InterpolationRoutineMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::MeasurementAndCalibration::InterpolationRoutineMappingSet			
Note	This meta-class provides a mapping between one record layout and its matching interpolation routines. This allows to formally specify the semantics of the interpolation routines. The use case is such that the curves/Maps define an interpolation method. This mapping table specifies which interpolation routine implements methods for a particular record layout. Using this information, the implementer of a software-component can select the appropriate interpolation routine.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	InterpolationRoutineMappingSet.interpolationRoutineMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
interpolation Routine	InterpolationRoutine	*	aggr	This is one particular interpolation routine which is mapped to the record layout.
swRecord Layout	SwRecordLayout	0..1	ref	This refers to the record layout which is mapped to interpolation routines.

Table 2.5: InterpolationRoutineMapping

Class	InterpolationRoutine			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::MeasurementAndCalibration::InterpolationRoutineMappingSet			
Note	This represents an interpolation routine taken to evaluate the contents of a curve or map against a specific input value.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	InterpolationRoutineMapping.interpolationRoutine			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
interpolation Routine	BswModuleEntry	0..1	ref	This specifies a BswModuleEntry which implements the current interpolation method for the given record layout. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=30





Class	InterpolationRoutine			
isDefault	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies whether the enclosing InterpolationRoutine is considered the default in the context (defined by the System Template) of a given collection InterpolationRoutineMapping that owns the enclosing InterpolationRoutine. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20
shortLabel	Identifier	0..1	attr	This is the name of the interpolation method which is implemented by the referenced bswModuleEntry. It corresponds to swInterpolationMethod in SwDataDef Props. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=10

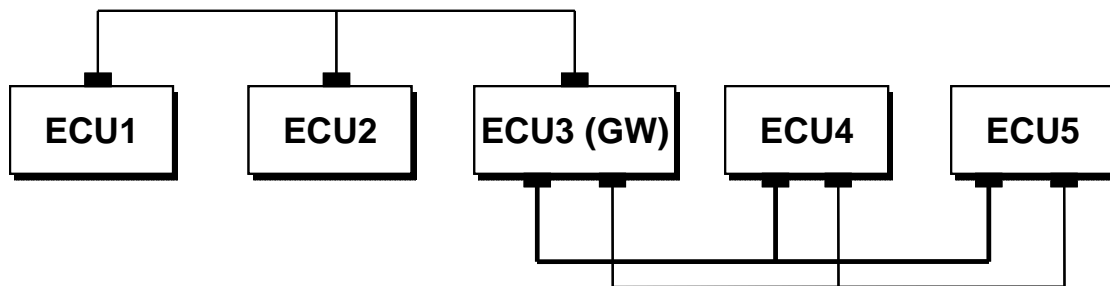
Table 2.6: InterpolationRoutine

[constr_5114] Semantics of [InterpolationRoutine.isDefault](#) [For each [SwRecordLayout](#) that is referenced by one or more [InterpolationRoutineMappings](#) that are aggregated by [InterpolationRoutineMappingSets](#) that are referenced from a [System](#) in the role [interpolationRoutineMappingSet](#), only one of the collection of aggregated [InterpolationRoutines](#) shall have attribute [isDefault](#) set to True.]()

3 Topology

This chapter explains how a vehicle's physical System Topology is being modeled in AUTOSAR (Example: Figure 3.1). A topology is formed by a number of `EcuInstances` that are interconnected to each other in order to form ensembles of ECUs and `CommunicationClusters`, which are further detailed by providing information on bus-specific properties.

CAN CommunicationCluster:
1 PhysicalChannel



Redundant FlexRay CommunicationCluster:
2 PhysicalChannels (bold line, thin line)

Figure 3.1: Example for a Communication Cluster within a physical network topology

In the AUTOSAR methodology [3] the topology description is one of the inputs for the System Generator. It serves as constraints for mapping the Software Components (see chapter 5.1) contained in the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` as well as for defining the System Communication matrix (see chapter 6). Gateways which allow the exchange of Signals between `CommunicationClusters` are covered in chapter 8.

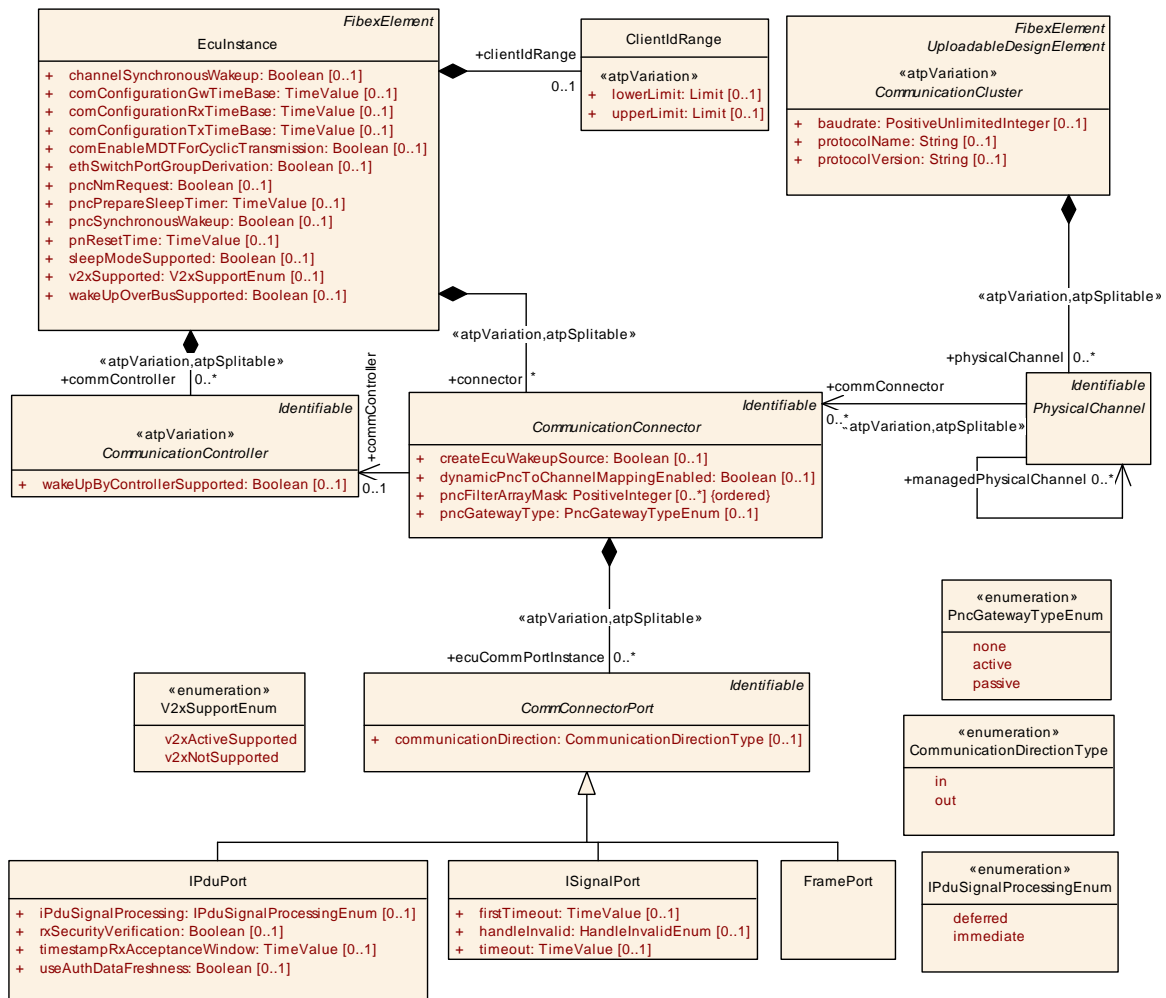


Figure 3.2: Topology elements (Topology)

3.1 ECUs and their communication capabilities

Within a System Topology, the ECUs actually being connected with each other are described in the form of `EcuInstances`. An `EcuInstance` needs to have one or more `CommunicationController`, the actual hardware device by means of which devices send and receive frames from the communication medium. Furthermore, the `EcuInstance` has one or more `CommunicationConnectors` which describe the bus interfaces of the ECUs and to specify the sending/receiving behavior.

3.1.1 ECU Instance

[TPS_SYST_01005] Definition of `EcuInstance` [The `EcuInstance` defines one instance of the AUTOSAR stack.] (*RS_SYST_00013*)

The actual description of the ECU hardware resources is done by the means of the ECU Resource Template [5]: It uses the `HwElement` class and its aggregated hardware elements for defining a specific ECU type. In other words the Ecu Resource Template “Ecu” is used to describe the physical box (`HwElement` of category Ecu) containing the electronics which may contain several microcontrollers with several AUTOSAR Stack instances running.

[TPS_SYST_01006] Assign ECU type to EcuInstance [The process of assigning an ECU type to `EcuInstance` is a mapping step (see [TPS_SYST_01019]) and performed latest in the System Generation step.] (*RS_SYST_00013*)

An `EcuInstance` can serve as a gateway if it is connected to two or more different clusters by two or more of its `CommunicationControllers`.

Class	EcuInstance			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology			
Note	ECUInstances are used to define the ECUs used in the topology. The type of the ECU is defined by a reference to an ECU specified with the ECU resource description. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=EcuInstances			
Base	<i>ARObject, CollectableElement, FibexElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>ARPackage.element</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
associatedCommunicationPduGroup	ISignalPduGroup	*	ref	With this reference it is possible to identify which ISignalPduGroups are applicable for which Communication Connector/ ECU. Only top level ISignalPduGroups shall be referenced by an EcuInstance. If an ISignalPduGroup contains other ISignalPduGroups than these contained ISignalPduGroups shall not be referenced by the EcuInstance. Contained ISignalPduGroups are associated to an Ecu Instance via the top level ISignalPduGroup.
associatedConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup	ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup	*	ref	With this reference it is possible to identify which ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroups are applicable for which EcuInstance. Stereotypes: atp.Splittable; atp.Variation Tags: atp.Splitkey=associatedConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup.consumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup.associatedConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
associatedPduRIPduGroup	PduRIPduGroup	*	ref	With this reference it is possible to identify which PduRIPduGroups are applicable for which Communication Connector/ ECU.
channelSynchronousWakeup	Boolean	0..1	attr	If this parameter is available and set to true, then all available channels will be woken up as soon as at least one channel wakeup occurs. If PNCs are configured, then all PNCs will be requested upon a channel wakeup.
clientIdRange	ClientIdRange	0..1	aggr	Restriction of the Client Identifier for this Ecu to an allowed range of numerical values. The Client Identifier of the transaction handle is generated by the client RTE for inter-Ecu Client/Server communication.





Class	EcuInstance			
com Configuration GwTimeBase	TimeValue	0..1	attr	The period between successive calls to Com_Main FunctionRouteSignals of the AUTOSAR COM module in seconds.
com ConfigurationRx TimeBase	TimeValue	0..1	attr	The period between successive calls to Com_Main FunctionRx of the AUTOSAR COM module in seconds.
com ConfigurationTx TimeBase	TimeValue	0..1	attr	The period between successive calls to Com_Main FunctionTx of the AUTOSAR COM module in seconds.
comEnable MDTForCyclic Transmission	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enables for the Com module of this EcuInstance the minimum delay time monitoring for cyclic and repeated transmissions (TransmissionModeTiming has cyclic Timing assigned or eventControlledTiming with numberOfRepetitions > 0).
commController	Communication Controller	*	aggr	CommunicationControllers of the ECU. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=commController.shortName, commController.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
connector	Communication Connector	*	aggr	All channels controlled by a single controller. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=connector.shortName, connector.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
dltConfig	DltConfig	0..1	aggr	Describes the Dlt configuration on this EcuInstance.
dolpConfig	DolpConfig	0..1	aggr	Dolp configuration on this EcuInstance. Tags: atp.Status=draft
ecuTaskProxy	OsTaskProxy	*	ref	Reference to OsTaskProxies assigned to the Ecu Instance. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=ecuTaskProxy
ethSwitchPort Group Derivation	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines whether the derivation of SwitchPortGroups based on VLAN and/or CouplingPort.pncMapping shall be performed for this EcuInstance. If not defined the derivation shall not be done.
firewallRule	StateDependentFirewall	*	ref	Firewall rules defined in the context of an EcuInstance. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
partition	EcuPartition	*	aggr	Optional definition of Partitions within an Ecu.
pncNmRequest	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines if this EcuInstance shall request Nm on all its PhysicalChannels which have Nm variant set to FULL each time a PNC is requested.
pncPrepare SleepTimer	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Time in seconds the PNC state machine shall wait in PNC_PREPARE_SLEEP.
pnc Synchronous Wakeup	Boolean	0..1	attr	If this parameter is available and set to true then all available PNCs will be woken up as soon as a channel wakeup occurs. This is ensured by adding all PNCs to all channel wakeup sources during upstream mapping.
pnResetTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Specifies the runtime of the reset timer in seconds. This reset time is valid for the reset of PN requests in the EIRA and in the ERA.





Class	EcuInstance			
sleepModeSupported	Boolean	0..1	attr	Specifies whether the ECU instance may be put to a "low power mode" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true: sleep mode is supported • false: sleep mode is not supported Note: This flag may only be set to "true" if the feature is supported by both hardware and basic software.
tcpIcmpProps	EthTcpIcmpProps	0..1	ref	EcuInstance specific ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol) attributes
tcpIProps	EthTcpIProps	0..1	ref	EcuInstance specific TcpI Stack attributes.
v2xSupported	V2xSupportEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute is used to control the existence of the V2X stack on the given EcuInstance.
wakeUpOverBusSupported	Boolean	0..1	attr	Driver support for wakeup over Bus.

Table 3.1: EcuInstance

[constr_3008] EcuInstance subelements [The [CommunicationConnector](#) and the [CommunicationController](#) that is referenced by the [CommunicationConnector](#) shall be owned by the same [EcuInstance](#).]()

Class	ClientIdRange			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology			
Note	With this element it is possible to restrict the Client Identifier of the transaction handle that is generated by the client RTE for inter-Ecu Client/Server communication to an allowed range of numerical values.			
Base	AObject			
Aggregated by	EcuInstance.clientIdRange			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
lowerLimit	Limit	0..1	attr	This specifies the lower limit of the ClientIdRange. Stereotypes: atpVariation Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
upperLimit	Limit	0..1	attr	This specifies the upper limit of the ClientIdRange. Stereotypes: atpVariation Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime

Table 3.2: ClientIdRange

[constr_3116] Overlap of ClientIdRanges in the context of the enclosing System [The [ClientIdRange](#) defined for an [EcuInstance](#) shall not overlap with the [ClientIdRange](#) of any other [EcuInstance](#) in the context of the enclosing System.]()

[constr_5396] Existence of ClientIdRange.lowerLimit [For each [ClientIdRange](#), the attribute [lowerLimit](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

[constr_5397] Existence of ClientIdRange.upperLimit [For each [ClientIdRange](#), the attribute [upperLimit](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

3.1.2 Communication Controller

[TPS_SYST_01007] Definition of CommunicationController [A [CommunicationController](#) is a dedicated hardware device by means of which hosts are sending frames to and receiving frames from the communication medium.] ([RS_SYST_00013](#))

[TPS_SYST_01008] Assign CommunicationController to the AUTOSAR Communication Peripheral [In order to illustrate the relationship of an [CommunicationController](#) to the [HwElement](#) with [category](#) [CommunicationController](#) defined in the ECU Resource Description, a mapping between these two classes may be specified using the [CommunicationControllerMapping](#) (see [\[TPS_SYST_01014\]](#)).] ([RS_SYST_00013](#))

Class	<<atpVariation>> CommunicationController (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology			
Note	The communication controller is a dedicated hardware device by means of which hosts are sending frames to and receiving frames from the communication medium. Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Subclasses	AbstractCanCommunicationController , EthernetCommunicationController , FlexrayCommunicationController , LinCommunicationController , UserDefinedCommunicationController			
Aggregated by	EcuInstance.commController , MachineDesign.communicationController			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
wakeUpByControllerSupported	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines whether the ECU shall be woken up by this CommunicationController. TRUE: wake up is possible FALSE: wake up is not supported Note: If wakeUpByControllerSupported is set to TRUE the feature shall be supported by both hardware and basic software.

Table 3.3: CommunicationController

An [EcuInstance](#) may be connected to the same [PhysicalChannel](#) via two or more [CommunicationControllers](#). In most cases each of these [CommunicationControllers](#) will have a dedicated [CommunicationConnector](#).

There may be rare use cases where an [EcuInstance](#) is connected to a [PhysicalChannel](#) by one [CommunicationController](#) that in turn uses more than one [CommunicationConnector](#).

3.1.3 Communication Connector

[TPS_SYST_01009] Definition of CommunicationConnector [An [EcuInstance](#) uses [CommunicationConnector](#) elements in order to describe its bus interfaces and to specify the sending/receiving behavior.] ([RS_SYST_00013](#))

The relationship between an [EcuInstance](#), a [CommunicationController](#), and a [PhysicalChannel](#) is expressed by letting a [PhysicalChannel](#) reference a [Com-](#)

`CommunicationConnector` (which in turn is aggregated by `EcuInstance`) and which also has the ability to reference a `CommunicationController`.

[constr_5398] Existence of `CommunicationConnector.commController` [For each `CommunicationConnector`, the reference in the role `commController` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Class	<code>CommunicationConnector</code> (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology			
Note	<p>The connection between the referencing ECU and the referenced channel via the referenced controller.</p> <p>Connectors are used to describe the bus interfaces of the ECUs and to specify the sending/receiving behavior. Each <code>CommunicationConnector</code> has a reference to exactly one <code>communicationController</code>.</p> <p>Note: Several <code>CommunicationConnectors</code> can be assigned to one <code>PhysicalChannel</code> in the scope of one ECU Instance.</p>			
Base	<code>ARObject</code> , <code>Identifiable</code> , <code>MultilanguageReferrable</code> , <code>Referrable</code>			
Subclasses	<code>AbstractCanCommunicationConnector</code> , <code>EthernetCommunicationConnector</code> , <code>FlexrayCommunicationConnector</code> , <code>LinCommunicationConnector</code> , <code>UserDefinedCommunicationConnector</code>			
Aggregated by	<code>EcuInstance.connector</code> , <code>MachineDesign.communicationConnector</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
<code>commController</code>	<code>CommunicationController</code>	0..1	ref	<p>Reference to the communication controller. The <code>CommunicationConnector</code> and referenced <code>CommunicationController</code> shall be aggregated by the same <code>EcuInstance</code>.</p> <p>The <code>communicationController</code> can be referenced by several <code>CommunicationConnector</code> elements. This is important for the FlexRay Bus. FlexRay communicates via two physical channels. But only one controller in an ECU is responsible for both channels. Thus, two connectors (for channel A and for channel B) shall reference to the same controller.</p>
<code>createEcuWakeupSource</code>	Boolean	0..1	attr	<p>If this parameter is available and set to true then a channel wakeup source shall be created for the <code>PhysicalChannel</code> referencing this <code>CommunicationConnector</code>.</p>
<code>dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled</code>	Boolean	0..1	attr	<p>Defines if this <code>EcuInstance</code> shall implement the dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping functionality on this <code>CommunicationConnector</code> and its respective <code>PhysicalChannel</code>.</p> <p>Tags: <code>atp.Status=draft</code></p>
<code>ecuCommPortInstance</code>	<code>CommConnectorPort</code>	*	aggr	<p>An ECUs reception or send ports.</p> <p><code>atpVariation</code>: If signals/PDUs/frames are variable, the corresponding ports shall be variable, too.</p> <p>Stereotypes: <code>atpSplitable</code>; <code>atpVariation</code></p> <p>Tags: <code>atp.Splitkey=ecuCommPortInstance.shortName</code>, <code>ecuCommPortInstance.variationPoint.shortLabel</code> <code>vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</code></p>
<code>pncFilterArrayMask (ordered)</code>	PositiveInteger	*	attr	<p>Bit mask for NM-Pdu Payload used to configure the NM filter mask for the Network Management.</p>
<code>pncGatewayType</code>	<code>PncGatewayTypeEnum</code>	0..1	attr	<p>Defines if this <code>EcuInstance</code> shall implement the Pnc Gateway functionality on this <code>CommunicationConnector</code> and its respective <code>PhysicalChannel</code>. Several <code>EcuInstances</code> on the same <code>PhysicalChannel</code> can have the PncGateway functionality enabled, but only one of them shall have the <code>pncGatewayType</code> "active".</p>

Table 3.4: CommunicationConnector

Enumeration	PncGatewayTypeEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology
Note	Defines the PncGateway roles.
Aggregated by	CommunicationConnector.pncGatewayType
Literal	Description
active	The active PncGateway functionality shall be performed Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
none	No PncGateway functionality shall be performed Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
passive	The passive PncGateway functionality shall be performed Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2

Table 3.5: PncGatewayTypeEnum

Note: Use-case for the relation of several [CommunicationConnectors](#) assigned to one [PhysicalChannel](#) in the scope of one [EcuInstance](#): One safety measure for a safety relevant ECU can be to have two transceivers (and two controllers) connected to the same network (Bus). In case a safety violation is detected one transceiver can be disabled and the respective Frames are blocked. The other transceiver stays active and keeps the ECU alive for diagnostics.

The [CommunicationConnector.pncFilterArrayMask](#) is configured per communication connector. This data mask is calculated over the whole payload of the [NmPdu](#) ignoring the leading bytes which do not contain pncVector information. The number of leading bytes which shall be ignored is equivalent to the value of [System.pncVectorOffset](#).

The [CommunicationConnector.pncFilterArrayMask](#) is an ordered list of byte (uint8) values which represent the PNC Vector layout.

The number of list elements corresponds to [NmCluster.pncClusterVectorLength](#), if defined, or [System.pncVectorLength](#)

[constr_3685] Allowed values for each element of [pncFilterArrayMask](#) [The value for each element of [CommunicationConnector.pncFilterArrayMask](#) shall be in the range between 0 and 255.]()

[constr_3686] Allowed number of entries for [pncFilterArrayMask](#) [The number of [CommunicationConnector.pncFilterArrayMask](#) elements shall be:

- [NmCluster.pncClusterVectorLength](#), if defined
- [System.pncVectorLength](#), otherwise.

]()

3.1.4 Internal ECU handling upon a communication wakeup

An ECU may be woken up via communication activities on a communication bus / network. It is possible to define the expected behavior if communication wakeup has been qualified as valid:

- If `EcuInstance.channelSynchronousWakeup` is set to TRUE, then all channels and all configured PNCs are woken up upon a detection of a valid wakeup on a channel
- If `EcuInstance.pncSynchronousWakeup` is set to TRUE, then all PNCs and the corresponding channels are woken up upon a detection of a valid wakeup on a channel.

A wakeup indication shall be forwarded to the `ECU State Manager` to perform the according wakeup handling. Therefore so-called wakeup sources can be configured. A wakeup source can be referenced by one or multiple channels. The wakeup source itself can reference multiple PNCs or channels. Therefore it is possible by the `ECU State Manager` to detect a wakeup on one channel and forward the wakeup indication to other channels or PNCs. Additionally, the `Communication Manager` provides the possibility to request all its channels and PNCs if one wakeup has been indicated (`EcuInstance.channelSynchronousWakeup` set to TRUE). It is possible to derive the wakeup source if `CommunicationConnector.createEcuWakeupSource` is set to TRUE.

If only a synchronous PNC wakeup is used, then `EcuInstance.channelSynchronousWakeup` should be set to FALSE and `EcuInstance.pncSynchronousWakeup` should be set to TRUE. A synchronous PNC wakeup can be achieved by setting `CommunicationConnector.createEcuWakeupSource` and `EcuInstance.pncSynchronousWakeup` to TRUE. This derives a wakeup source where all PNCs, which are configured for this `EcuInstance`, are added.

[constr_3741] Exclusive setting of `channelSynchronousWakeup` or `pncSynchronousWakeup` [At most one of `EcuInstance.channelSynchronousWakeup` or `EcuInstance.pncSynchronousWakeup` shall be set to TRUE **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

The settings of `EcuInstance.channelSynchronousWakeup`, `EcuInstance.pncSynchronousWakeup`, and `CommunicationConnector.createEcuWakeupSource` regulates the creation of wakeup sources and the reference to PNCs and Channels.

If a `CommunicationCluster` has several `PhysicalChannels` defined, then for all those `PhysicalChannels` the attribute `createEcuWakeupSource` shall be set to the same value in the scope of one `EcuInstance`.

[constr_3742] Value for `createEcuWakeupSource` in the context of a `CommunicationCluster` [The attribute `CommunicationConnector.createEcuWakeupSource` shall be set to the same value for all `CommunicationConnectors` in the scope of one `EcuInstance` which are referenced by `PhysicalChannels` that

belong to the same `CommunicationCluster` at the time when the System Description is complete.>()

3.2 Communication Clustering

3.2.1 Communication Cluster

[TPS_SYST_01010] **Definition of `CommunicationCluster`** [`CommunicationCluster` represents a formal way to express that a number of `EcuInstances` are linked by an arbitrary topology (bus, star, ring, tree). Depending on the communication standard, a `CommunicationCluster` may either have exactly one or more (redundant) `PhysicalChannels`.](*RS_SYST_00013*)

Note that all ECUs within a `CommunicationCluster` communicate within the same address range.

Note that the same ECU can participate in more than one `CommunicationCluster` if it has more than one `CommunicationConnector` being referenced by `PhysicalChannels` owned by different `CommunicationClusters`.

Class	<<atpVariation>> <code>CommunicationCluster</code> (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology			
Note	<p>The <code>CommunicationCluster</code> is the main element to describe the topological connection of communicating ECUs.</p> <p>A cluster describes the ensemble of ECUs, which are linked by a communication medium of arbitrary topology (bus, star, ring, ...). The nodes within the cluster share the same communication protocol, which may be event-triggered, time-triggered or a combination of both.</p> <p>A <code>CommunicationCluster</code> aggregates one or more physical channels.</p> <p>Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Subclasses	AbstractCanCluster , EthernetCluster , FlexrayCluster , LinCluster , UserDefinedCluster			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
baudrate	PositiveUnlimitedInteger	0..1	attr	Channels speed in bits/s.
physical Channel	PhysicalChannel	*	aggr	<p>This relationship defines which channel element belongs to which cluster. A channel shall be assigned to exactly one cluster, whereas a cluster may have one or more channels.</p> <p>Note: This <code>atpSplittable</code> property has no <code>atp.Splitkey</code> due to <code>atpVariation</code> (<code>PropertySetPattern</code>).</p> <p>Stereotypes: <code>atpSplittable</code>; <code>atpVariation</code></p> <p>Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime</p>
protocolName	String	0..1	attr	The name of the protocol used.
protocolVersion	String	0..1	attr	The version of the protocol used.

Table 3.6: CommunicationCluster

Some communication clusters need, additional to the general attributes which are valid for all communication clusters, specialized attributes to describe the individual commu-

nication cluster properties. The bustype-specific specializations of `CommunicationCluster` (Figure 3.3) are further detailed in chapter 3.3.

[constr_5395] Existence of `physicalChannel` [Each `CommunicationCluster` shall aggregate at least one `PhysicalChannel` in the role `physicalChannel` at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

3.2.2 Physical Channel

[TPS_SYST_01011] Definition of `PhysicalChannel` [`PhysicalChannel` represents the communication medium that is used to send and receive information between communicating ECUs. Each `CommunicationCluster` has at least one `PhysicalChannel`.](*RS_SYST_00013*)

[constr_3373] Limitation on the number of `PhysicalChannels` that are referencing a `CommunicationConnector` [A `CommunicationConnector` shall only be referenced by at most one `PhysicalChannel`.]()

Class	<i>PhysicalChannel</i> (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology			
Note	<p>A physical channel is the transmission medium that is used to send and receive information between communicating ECUs. Each <code>CommunicationCluster</code> has at least one physical channel. Bus systems like CAN and LIN only have exactly one <code>PhysicalChannel</code>. A FlexRay cluster may have more than one <code>PhysicalChannels</code> that may be used in parallel for redundant communication.</p> <p>An ECU is part of a cluster if it contains at least one controller that is connected to at least one channel of the cluster.#</p>			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Subclasses	<i>AbstractCanPhysicalChannel</i> , <i>EthernetPhysicalChannel</i> , <i>FlexrayPhysicalChannel</i> , <i>LinPhysicalChannel</i> , <i>UserDefinedPhysicalChannel</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>CommunicationCluster.physicalChannel</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
commConnector	<code>CommunicationConnector</code>	*	ref	<p>Reference to the <code>ECUInstance</code> via a <code>CommunicationConnector</code> to which the channel is connected.</p> <p>atpVariation: Variable assignment of <code>PhysicalChannels</code> to different <code>CommunicationConnectors</code> is expressed with this variation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: <code>atpSplitable</code>; <code>atpVariation</code></p> <p>Tags: <code>atp.Splitkey=commConnector.communicationConnector</code>, <code>commConnector.variationPoint.shortLabel</code> <code>vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</code></p>
frameTriggering	<code>FrameTriggering</code>	*	aggr	<p>One frame triggering is defined for exactly one channel. Channels may have assigned an arbitrary number of frame triggerings.</p> <p>atpVariation: If signals/PDUs/frames are variable, the corresponding triggerings shall be variable, too.</p> <p>Stereotypes: <code>atpSplitable</code>; <code>atpVariation</code></p> <p>Tags: <code>atp.Splitkey=frameTriggering.shortName</code>, <code>frameTriggering.variationPoint.shortLabel</code> <code>vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</code></p>





Class	<i>PhysicalChannel</i> (abstract)			
iSignal Triggering	ISignalTriggering	*	aggr	<p>One ISignalTriggering is defined for exactly one channel. Channels may have assigned an arbitrary number of ISignalTriggerings.</p> <p>atpVariation: If signals/PDUs/frames are variable, the corresponding triggerings shall be variable, too.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=iSignalTriggering.shortName, iSignalTriggering.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>
managed Physical Channel	PhysicalChannel	*	ref	<p>Reference between a channel with role managing channel and a channel with role managed channel.</p>
pduTriggering	PduTriggering	*	aggr	<p>One PduTriggering is defined for exactly one channel. Channels may have assigned an arbitrary number of I-Pdu triggerings.</p> <p>atpVariation: If signals/PDUs/frames are variable, the corresponding triggerings shall be variable, too.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=pduTriggering.shortName, pduTriggering.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>

Table 3.7: PhysicalChannel

3.3 Specialized Attributes of the Topology Entities

According to their characteristic features, different communication standards like FlexRay, CAN, TTCAN, LIN, J1939 and Ethernet have individual attributes that need to be described additionally to the common topology classes. Figure 3.3 shows the specialization of the [CommunicationCluster](#) into the more specific [FlexrayCluster](#), [CanCluster](#), [TtcanCluster](#), [J1939Cluster](#), [LinCluster](#) and [EthernetCluster](#).

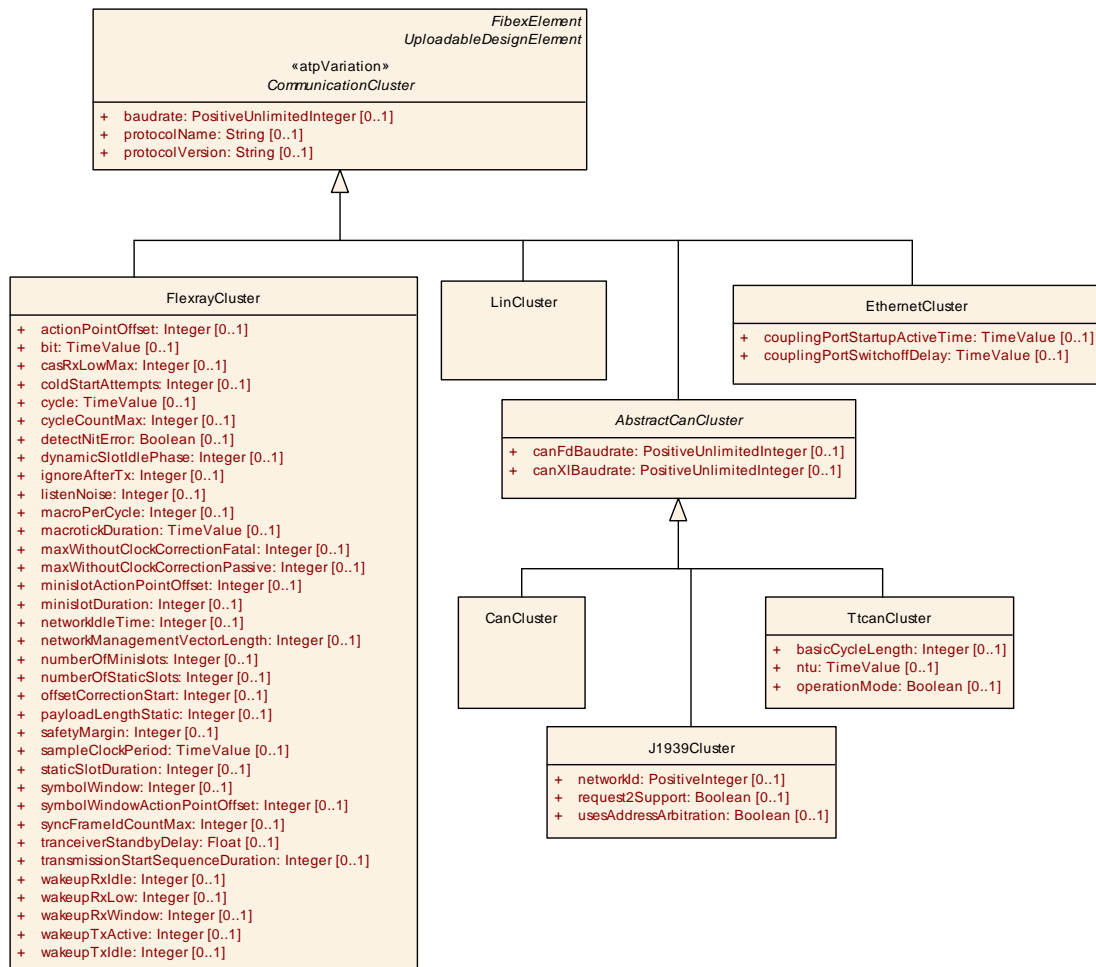


Figure 3.3: Specialized **CommunicationCluster** attributes (TopologyAttributeRefinement)

3.3.1 CAN

Modeling of the CAN bus is supported in the System Template by the means of four specialized meta-model classes: [CanCluster](#), [CanCommunicationController](#), [CanPhysicalChannel](#), [CanCommunicationConnector](#) (Figure 3.4).

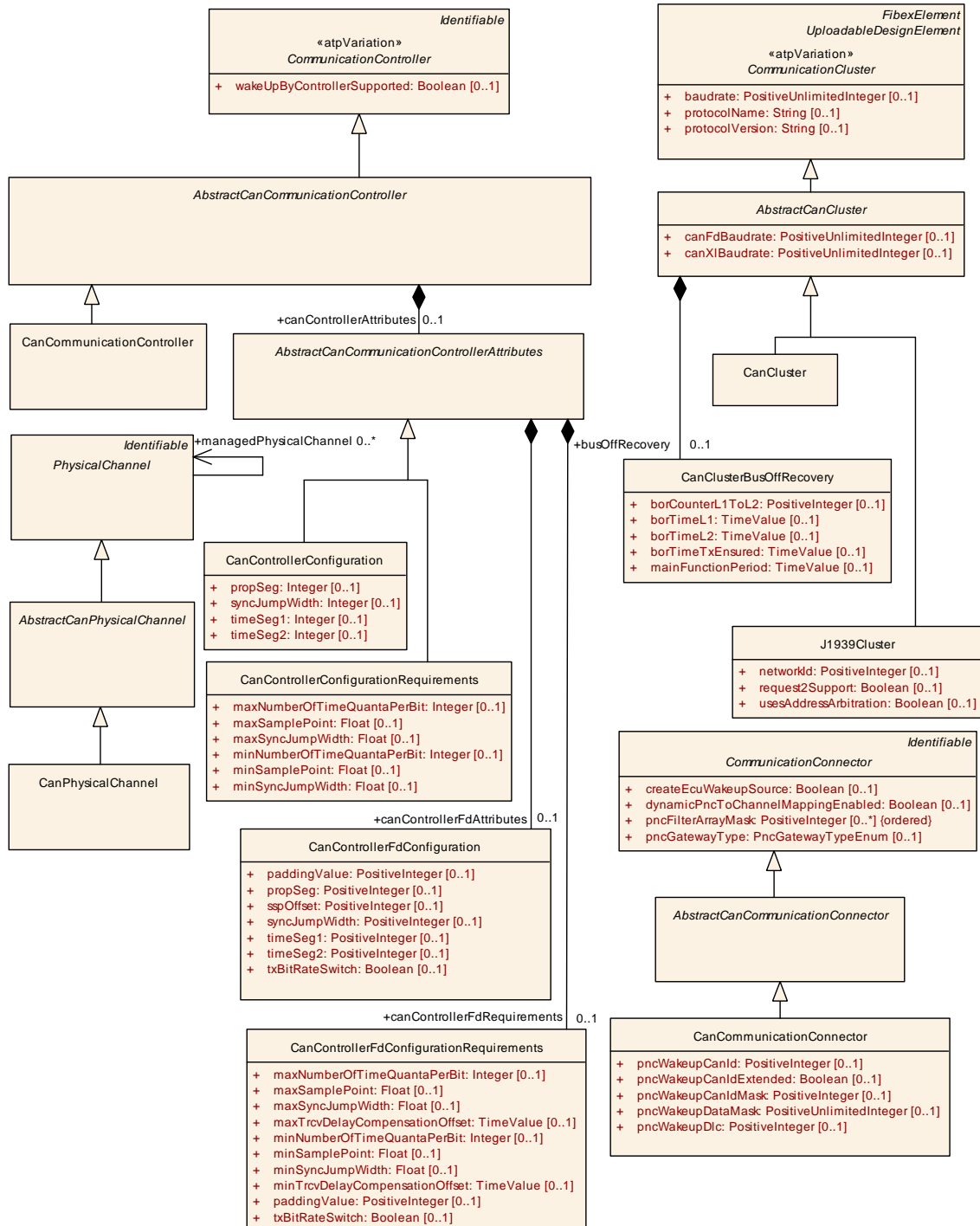


Figure 3.4: CAN bus elements (Fibex4Can_Topology)

3.3.1.1 CAN Cluster

`CanCluster` specifies the existence of a CAN cluster in the system's physical topology. It contains additional CAN-specific cluster-wide attributes. The common CAN and TTCAN attributes are collected in the `AbstractCanCluster` class.

Class	<<atpVariation>> AbstractCanCluster (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology			
Note	Abstract class that is used to collect the common TTCAN, J1939 and CAN Cluster attributes.			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , CommunicationCluster , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Subclasses	CanCluster , J1939Cluster , TtcanCluster			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
busOffRecovery	CanClusterBusOffRecovery	0..1	aggr	CAN bus off monitoring / recovery at system level.
canFdBaudrate	PositiveUnlimitedInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the data segment baud rate of the controller in bits/s.
canXIBaudrate	PositiveUnlimitedInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the data segment baud rate of the CAN XL controller in bits/s.

Table 3.8: AbstractCanCluster

Class	<<atpVariation>> CanCluster			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology			
Note	CAN bus specific cluster attributes. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=CommunicationClusters			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AbstractCanCluster , CollectableElement , CommunicationCluster , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 3.9: CanCluster

Class	CanClusterBusOffRecovery			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology			
Note	This element contains the attributes that are used to configure the CAN bus off monitoring / recovery at system level.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	AbstractCanCluster.busOffRecovery			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
borCounterL1ToL2	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This threshold defines the count of bus-offs until the bus-off recovery switches from level 1 (short recovery time) to level 2 (long recovery time).
borTimeL1	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the duration of the bus-off recovery time in level 1 (short recovery time) in seconds.





Class	CanClusterBusOffRecovery			
borTimeL2	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the duration of the bus-off recovery time in level 2 (long recovery time) in seconds.
borTimeTx Ensured	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the duration of the bus-off event check in seconds.
mainFunction Period	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the cycle time of the function Can SM_MainFunction in seconds.

Table 3.10: CanClusterBusOffRecovery

3.3.1.2 CAN Communication Controller

`CanCommunicationController` is a specialization of the abstract `CommunicationController` class. It contains the specific CAN controller attributes needed for configuring the CAN stack in an ECU connected to a certain CAN cluster. The common CAN and TTCAN attributes are collected in the `AbstractCanCommunicationController` class. It is possible to specify the CAN Controller configuration parameters as exact values or as requirements that have to be respected by the ECU developer. Therefore the two elements `CanControllerConfiguration` and `CanControllerConfigurationRequirements` were created.

Class	<<atpVariation>> CanCommunicationController			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology			
Note	CAN bus specific communication port attributes.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>AbstractCanCommunicationController</i> , <i>CommunicationController</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>EcuInstance.commController</i> , <i>MachineDesign.communicationController</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 3.11: CanCommunicationController

Class	<<atpVariation>> AbstractCanCommunicationController (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology			
Note	Abstract class that is used to collect the common TTCAN and CAN Controller attributes.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>CommunicationController</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Subclasses	<i>CanCommunicationController</i> , <i>TtcanCommunicationController</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>EcuInstance.commController</i> , <i>MachineDesign.communicationController</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
canController Attributes	<i>AbstractCanCommunicationControllerAttributes</i>	0..1	aggr	CAN Bit Timing configuration

Table 3.12: AbstractCanCommunicationController

Class	AbstractCanCommunicationControllerAttributes (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology			
Note	For the configuration of the CanController parameters two different approaches can be used: 1. Providing exact values which are taken by the ECU developer (CanControllerConfiguration). 2. Providing ranges of values which are taken as requirements and have to be respected by the ECU developer (CanControllerConfigurationRequirements).			
Base	ARObject			
Subclasses	CanControllerConfiguration, CanControllerConfigurationRequirements			
Aggregated by	AbstractCanCommunicationController.canControllerAttributes			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
canControllerFdAttributes	CanControllerFdConfiguration	0..1	aggr	Bit timing related configuration of a CAN controller for payload and CRC of a CanFD frame. If this element exists the controller supports CanFD frames and the ECU developer shall take these values for the configuration of the CanFD controller.
canControllerFdRequirements	CanControllerFdConfigurationRequirements	0..1	aggr	Additional CanFD ranges of the bit timing related configuration of a CanFD controller. If this element exists the controller supports CanFD frames and the ECU developer shall take these ranges as requirements for the configuration of the CanFD controller.
canControllerXlAttributes	CanControllerXlConfiguration	0..1	aggr	Bit timing related configuration of a CAN controller for payload and CRC of a CanXL frame. If this element exists the controller supports CanXL frames and the ECU developer shall take these values for the configuration of the CanXL controller.
canControllerXlRequirements	CanControllerXlConfigurationRequirements	0..1	aggr	Additional CanXL ranges of the bit timing related configuration of a CanXL controller. If this element exists the controller supports CanXL frames and the ECU developer shall take these ranges as requirements for the configuration of the CanXL controller.

Table 3.13: AbstractCanCommunicationControllerAttributes

Class	CanControllerConfiguration			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology			
Note	This element is used for the specification of the exact CAN Bit Timing configuration parameter values.			
Base	ARObject, AbstractCanCommunicationControllerAttributes			
Aggregated by	AbstractCanCommunicationController.canControllerAttributes, CanXIProps.canConfig			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
propSeg	Integer	0..1	attr	Specifies propagation delay in time quantas.
syncJumpWidth	Integer	0..1	attr	The number of quanta in the Synchronization Jump Width, SJW. The (Re-)Synchronization Jump Width (SJW) defines how far a resynchronization may move the Sample Point inside the limits defined by the Phase Buffer Segments to compensate for edge phase errors.
timeSeg1	Integer	0..1	attr	Specifies phase segment 1 in time quantas. timeSeg1 = Phase_Seg1
timeSeg2	Integer	0..1	attr	Specifies phase segment 2 in time quantas. timeSeg2 = Phase_Seg2

Table 3.14: CanControllerConfiguration

Class	CanControllerConfigurationRequirements			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology			
Note	This element allows the specification of ranges for the CAN Bit Timing configuration parameters. These ranges are taken as requirements and have to be respected by the ECU developer.			
Base	ARObject, AbstractCanCommunicationControllerAttributes			
Aggregated by	AbstractCanCommunicationController.canControllerAttributes			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
maxNumberOfTimeQuantaPerBit	Integer	0..1	attr	Maximum number of time quanta in the bit time.
maxSamplePoint	Float	0..1	attr	The max. value of the sample point as a percentage of the total bit time.
maxSyncJumpWidth	Float	0..1	attr	The max. Synchronization Jump Width value as a percentage of the total bit time. The (Re-)Synchronization Jump Width (SJW) defines how far a resynchronization may move the Sample Point inside the limits defined by the Phase Buffer Segments to compensate for edge phase errors.
minNumberOfTimeQuantaPerBit	Integer	0..1	attr	Minimum number of time quanta in the bit time.
minSamplePoint	Float	0..1	attr	The min. value of the sample point as a percentage of the total bit time.
minSyncJumpWidth	Float	0..1	attr	The min. Synchronization Jump Width value as a percentage of the total bit time. The (Re-)Synchronization Jump Width (SJW) defines how far a resynchronization may move the Sample Point inside the limits defined by the Phase Buffer Segments to compensate for edge phase errors.

Table 3.15: CanControllerConfigurationRequirements

3.3.1.2.1 CAN FD

[TPS_SYST_01154] CAN Controller support of CAN FD frames [The bit timing configuration of CAN controllers for CAN FD frames is supported by the [CanControllerFdConfiguration](#) element that is aggregated by [AbstractCanCommunicationControllerAttributes](#).] ([RS_SYST_00048](#))

[constr_3095] canControllerFdAttributes and canControllerFdRequirements are mutually exclusive [The existence of [canControllerFdAttributes](#) and [canControllerFdRequirements](#) is mutually exclusive.] ()

[constr_3518] Range of CanControllerFdConfiguration.paddingValue and CanControllerFdConfigurationRequirements.paddingValue [The value given for [CanControllerFdConfiguration.paddingValue](#) and [CanControllerFdConfigurationRequirements.paddingValue](#) shall be in the range from 0 to 255.] ()

Class	CanControllerFdConfiguration			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology			
Note	Bit timing related configuration of a CAN controller for payload and CRC of a CAN FD frame.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	AbstractCanCommunicationControllerAttributes.canControllerFdAttributes , CanXIProps.canFdConfig			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
paddingValue	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the value which is used to pad unused data in CAN FD frames which are bigger than 8 byte if the length of a Pdu which was requested to be sent does not match the allowed DLC values of CAN FD.
propSeg	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies propagation delay in time quantas.
sspOffset	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the Transmitter Delay Compensation Offset in minimum time quanta. Transmitter Delay Compensation Offset is used to adjust the position of the Secondary Sample Point (SSP), relative to the beginning of the received bit. If this parameter is configured, the Transmitter Delay Compensation is done by measurement of the CAN controller. If not specified Transmitter Delay Compensation is disabled.
syncJumpWidth	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the synchronization jump width for the controller in time quantas.
timeSeg1	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies phase segment 1 in time quantas.
timeSeg2	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies phase segment 2 in time quantas.
txBitRateSwitch	Boolean	0..1	attr	Specifies if the bit rate switching shall be used for transmissions. TRUE: CAN FD frames shall be sent with bit rate switching. FALSE: CAN FD frames shall be sent without bit rate switching.

Table 3.16: CanControllerFdConfiguration

Class	CanControllerFdConfigurationRequirements			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology			
Note	This element allows the specification of ranges for the CanFD bit timing configuration parameters. These ranges are taken as requirements and shall be respected by the ECU developer.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	AbstractCanCommunicationControllerAttributes.canControllerFdRequirements			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
maxNumberOfTimeQuantaPerBit	Integer	0..1	attr	Maximum number of time quanta in the bit time.
maxSamplePoint	Float	0..1	attr	The max. value of the sample point as a percentage of the total bit time.
maxSyncJumpWidth	Float	0..1	attr	The max. Synchronization Jump Width value as a percentage of the total bit time. The (Re-)Synchronization Jump Width (SJW) defines how far a resynchronization may move the Sample Point inside the limits defined by the Phase Buffer Segments to compensate for edge phase errors.
maxTrcvDelayCompensationOffset	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Specifies the maximum Transceiver Delay Compensation Offset in seconds. If not specified Transceiver Delay Compensation is disabled.





Class	CanControllerFdConfigurationRequirements			
minNumberOfTimeQuantaPerBit	Integer	0..1	attr	Minimum number of time quanta in the bit time.
minSamplePoint	Float	0..1	attr	The min. value of the sample point as a percentage of the total bit time.
minSyncJumpWidth	Float	0..1	attr	The min. Synchronization Jump Width value as a percentage of the total bit time. The (Re-)Synchronization Jump Width (SJW) defines how far a resynchronization may move the Sample Point inside the limits defined by the Phase Buffer Segments to compensate for edge phase errors.
minTrcvDelayCompensationOffset	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Specifies the minimum Transceiver Delay Compensation Offset in seconds. If not specified Transceiver Delay Compensation is disabled.
paddingValue	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the value which is used to pad unused data in CAN FD frames which are bigger than 8 byte if the length of a Pdu which was requested to be sent does not match the allowed DLC values of CAN FD.
txBitRateSwitch	Boolean	0..1	attr	Specifies if the bit rate switching shall be used for transmissions. TRUE: CAN FD frames shall be sent with bit rate switching. FALSE: CAN FD frames shall be sent without bit rate switching.

Table 3.17: CanControllerFdConfigurationRequirements

3.3.1.2.2 CAN XL

CAN XL - as continued development of CAN FD - is able to carry large data per frame (up to 2048 bytes payload). The type of payload contained in a CAN XL frame is specified by the “SDU Type” field within the CAN XL frame header.

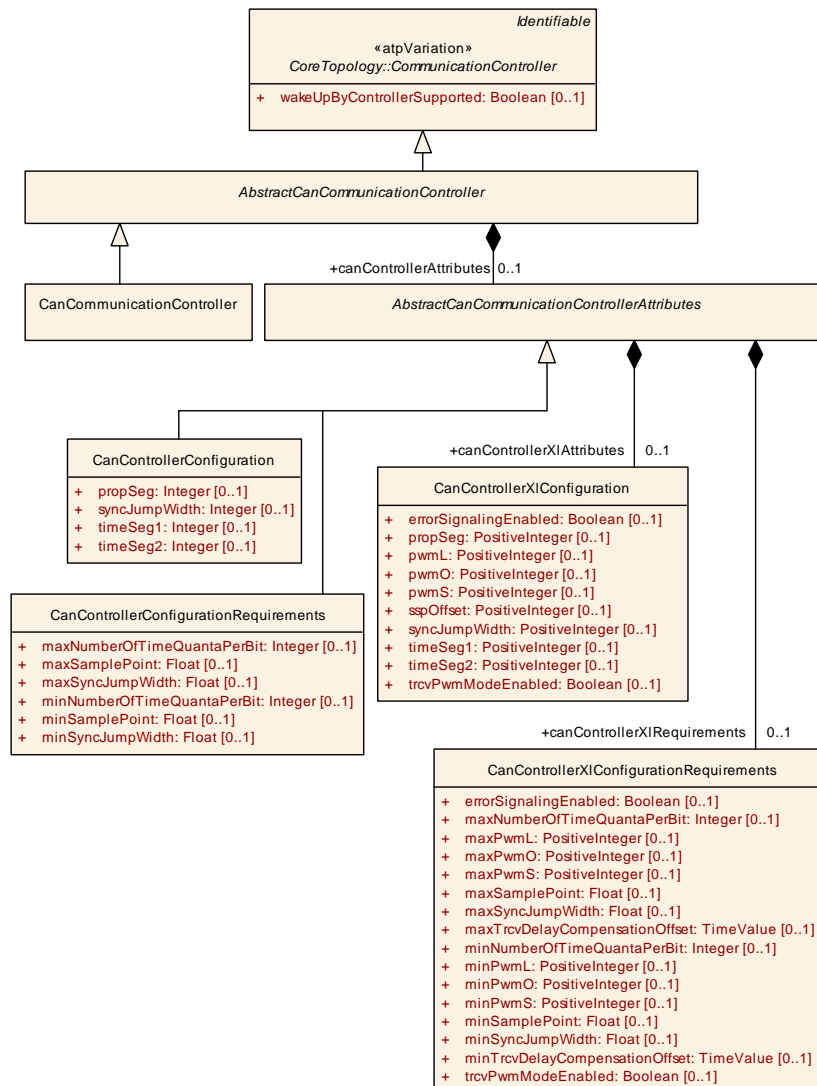


Figure 3.5: CAN XL bus elements

AUTOSAR CP supports the following SDU Type values (as specified by the *CiA* standardization - see Ch. 6.7.3.2) relating to the use cases of CAN XL communication:

1. **SDU Type 0x01h - Content based addressing:** This is equivalent to Classical CAN communication using the CAN XL specific PDU_N Identifier to denote the content of the CAN frame. For CAN XL, native payload data with up to 2048 bytes is transported in CAN XL frames.
2. **SDU Type 0x02h - Node addressing:** Using the “destination node address” field within the CAN XL frame header, a specific destination node that shall receive the CAN XL frame carrying native payload data is defined.
3. **SDU Type 0x03h - Classical CAN / CAN FD mapped tunneling:** A Classical CAN or CAN FD frame is tunneled inside a CAN XL frame.

4. **SDU Type 0x04h - IEEE 802.3 (Ethernet) tunneling:** An Ethernet frame is tunneled by a CAN XL frame without mapping of addressing information onto the CAN XL frame header.
5. **SDU Type 0x05h - IEEE 802.3 (Ethernet) mapped tunneling:** An Ethernet frame is tunneled by a CAN XL frame with partial mapping of the MAC destination address (4 specific bytes out of 6) and - if defined - the VLAN ID (lower 8 bits out of 12) onto fields of the CAN XL frame header.
6. **SDU Types 0xE0h..0xFEh - Manufacturer specific:** Manufacturer specific CAN XL frames for proprietary use cases.

Please note that for SDU Type 0x05h (Ethernet mapped tunneling), the mapping allows for hardware filtering of a subset of CAN XL frames carrying Ethernet frames which are not relevant for the receiving node. Since the full addressing information (i.e. full MAC address and full VLAN ID) is inside the Ethernet frame, the final reception filtering must be done by software processing of the tunneled Ethernet frame at the receiving node.

For all SDU Types described above, CAN XL requires the definition of `CanControllerXlConfiguration` or `CanControllerXlConfigurationRequirements` which contain physical layer related configuration parameters or requirements, respectively, as well as the definition of `CanXlFrameTriggeringProps` (aggregated by `CanFrameTriggering`) which contains, amongst others, the `sduType` attribute.

For the use cases involving Ethernet tunneling (i.e. SDU Types 0x04h and 0x05h), the `EthernetCommunicationController` is the connecting model element as it establishes - via the reference `EthernetCommunicationController.canXlConfig` - the link between the `CanCommunicationController` (which is CAN XL by aggregating a `CanControllerXlConfiguration`) and the `EthernetCommunicationController` which represents the lower end of the Ethernet and TCP/IP stack to be connected to the “CAN XL tunnel”. Further details on this tunneling configuration are given in Ch. 3.3.6.4.

Please note that the Ethernet and TCP/IP stack “on top” of `EthernetCommunicationController` need to be defined in the usual Ethernet and TCP/IP way (including `EthernetPhysicalChannel` but with the exception of network management - see Ch. 6.9.5.2). By the above mentioned linking to the associated CAN XL based `CanCommunicationController`, the tunneling is realized and the respective Ethernet frames are sent and received through the associated CAN XL physical channel.

[TPS_SYST_03074] CAN Controller support of CAN XL frames [The specific configuration of CAN controllers for CAN XL frames is supported by the `CanControllerXlConfiguration` and `CanControllerXlConfigurationRequirements` elements that are aggregated by `AbstractCanCommunicationControllerAttributes`.]()

Please note that the CAN XL specific baudrate is configured by the attribute `canXlBaudrate` of the abstract element `AbstractCanCluster`.

[constr_3695] canControllerXlAttributes and canControllerXlRequirements are mutually exclusive [The existence of `canControllerXlAttributes` and `canControllerXlRequirements` is mutually exclusive.]()

[constr_3696] Mandatory attributes of CanControllerXlConfiguration [A `CanControllerConfiguration` configuring a CAN XL controller shall aggregate `CanControllerXlConfiguration` with the following attributes defined **at the time when the System Description is complete**:

- `errorSignalingEnabled`
- `propSeg`
- `syncJumpWidth`
- `timeSeg1`
- `timeSeg2`
- `trcvPwmModeEnabled`

]()

[constr_3697] Latest existence time of CanControllerXlConfiguration and CanControllerXlConfigurationRequirements [At completion time of the System Description, either `CanControllerXlConfiguration` or `CanControllerXlConfigurationRequirements` shall exist within their aggregating class `CanControllerConfiguration` or `CanControllerConfigurationRequirements`, respectively.]()

[constr_3698] Value of errorSignalingEnabled [The attribute `errorSignalingEnabled` shall be set to FALSE if `trcvPwmModeEnabled` is set to TRUE.]()

[constr_3699] Existence of pwmL [The attribute `pwmL` shall be defined if `trcvPwmModeEnabled` is set to TRUE.]()

[constr_3700] Existence of pwmO [The attribute `pwmO` shall be defined if `trcvPwmModeEnabled` is set to TRUE.]()

[constr_3701] Existence of pwmS [The attribute `pwmS` shall be defined if `trcvPwmModeEnabled` is set to TRUE.]()

Class	CanControllerXlConfiguration			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology			
Note	This meta-class represents the CAN XL-specific controller attributes.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>AbstractCanCommunicationControllerAttributes.canControllerXlAttributes</i> , <i>CanXIProps.canXIConfig</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	CanControllerXIConfiguration			
errorSignaling Enabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Specifies if error signaling shall be enabled. This is not possible when the transceiver is switched to PWM mode (trcvPwmModeEnabled set to TRUE). TRUE: Error signaling shall be enabled. FALSE: Error signaling shall be disabled.
propSeg	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies propagation delay in time quantas.
pwmL	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the PWM long phase length.
pwmO	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the PWM time offset.
pwmS	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the PWM short phase length.
sspOffset	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the Transmitter Delay Compensation Offset in minimum time quanta. Transmitter Delay Compensation Offset is used to adjust the position of the Secondary Sample Point (SSP), relative to the beginning of the received bit. If this parameter is configured, the Transmitter Delay Compensation is done by measurement of the CAN controller. If not specified Transmitter Delay Compensation is disabled.
syncJumpWidth	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the synchronization jump width for the controller in time quantas.
timeSeg1	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies phase segment 1 in time quantas.
timeSeg2	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies phase segment 2 in time quantas.
trcvPwmMode Enabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Specifies if the transceiver shall be set to the PWM mode. TRUE: The transceiver shall be switched to PWM mode. FALSE: The transceiver shall work in classic CAN mode.

Table 3.18: CanControllerXIConfiguration

Class	CanControllerXIConfigurationRequirements			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology			
Note	This element allows the specification of ranges for the CAN XL configuration parameters. These ranges are taken as requirements and have to be respected by the ECU developer.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	AbstractCanCommunicationControllerAttributes.canControllerXIRequirements , CanXIProps.canXIConfig Reqs			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
errorSignaling Enabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Specifies if error signaling shall be enabled. This is not possible when the transceiver is switched to PWM mode (trcvPwmModeEnabled set to TRUE). TRUE: Error signaling shall be enabled. FALSE: Error signaling shall be disabled.
maxNumberOf TimeQuantaPer Bit	Integer	0..1	attr	Maximum number of time quanta in the bit time.
maxPwmL	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the maximum PWM long phase length.
maxPwmO	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the minimum PWM time offset.
maxPwmS	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the maximum PWM short phase length.
maxSample Point	Float	0..1	attr	The max. value of the sample point as a percentage of the total bit time.





Class	CanControllerXIConfigurationRequirements			
maxSyncJumpWidth	Float	0..1	attr	The max. Synchronization Jump Width value as a percentage of the total bit time. The (Re-)Synchronization Jump Width (SJW) defines how far a resynchronization may move the Sample Point inside the limits defined by the Phase Buffer Segments to compensate for edge phase errors.
maxTrcvDelayCompensationOffset	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Specifies the maximum Transceiver Delay Compensation Offset in seconds. If not specified Transceiver Delay Compensation is disabled.
minNumberOfTimeQuantaPerBit	Integer	0..1	attr	Minimum number of time quanta in the bit time.
minPwmL	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the minimum PWM long phase length.
minPwmO	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the maximum PWM time offset.
minPwmS	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the minimum PWM short phase length.
minSamplePoint	Float	0..1	attr	The min. value of the sample point as a percentage of the total bit time.
minSyncJumpWidth	Float	0..1	attr	The min. Synchronization Jump Width value as a percentage of the total bit time. The (Re-)Synchronization Jump Width (SJW) defines how far a resynchronization may move the Sample Point inside the limits defined by the Phase Buffer Segments to compensate for edge phase errors.
minTrcvDelayCompensationOffset	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Specifies the minimum Transceiver Delay Compensation Offset in seconds. If not specified Transceiver Delay Compensation is disabled.
trcvPwmModeEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Specifies if the transceiver shall be set to the PWM mode. TRUE: The transceiver shall be switched to PWM mode. FALSE: The transceiver shall work in classic CAN mode.

Table 3.19: CanControllerXIConfigurationRequirements

For the use cases of tunneling Ethernet frames through CAN XL, specific CAN XL related configurations need to be defined for [EthernetCommunicationController](#) and [EthernetCommunicationConnector](#). Please refer to Ch. 3.3.6.4 and Ch. 3.3.6.5 for the respective configuration details.

3.3.1.3 CAN Physical Channel

`CanPhysicalChannel` is a specialization of the abstract `PhysicalChannel` class. It contains the specific CAN `PhysicalChannel` attributes. The common CAN and TTCAN attributes are collected in the `AbstractCanPhysicalChannel` class.

Class	<i>AbstractCanPhysicalChannel</i> (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology			
Note	Abstract class that is used to collect the common TTCAN and CAN PhysicalChannel attributes.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PhysicalChannel , Referrable			
Subclasses	CanPhysicalChannel , TtcanPhysicalChannel			
Aggregated by	CommunicationCluster.physicalChannel			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 3.20: AbstractCanPhysicalChannel

Class	CanPhysicalChannel			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology			
Note	CAN bus specific physical channel attributes.			
Base	ARObject, AbstractCanPhysicalChannel , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PhysicalChannel , Referrable			
Aggregated by	CommunicationCluster.physicalChannel			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 3.21: CanPhysicalChannel

[constr_3003] Number of CAN channels [CAN clusters shall aggregate exactly one [PhysicalChannel](#).]()

3.3.1.4 CAN Communication Connector

`CanCommunicationConnector` is a specialization of the abstract `CommunicationConnector` class. It contains the specific CAN `CommunicationConnector` attributes. The common CAN and TTCAN attributes are collected in the `AbstractCanCommunicationConnector` class.

Class	<i>AbstractCanCommunicationConnector</i> (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology			
Note	Abstract class that is used to collect the common TTCAN and CAN CommunicationConnector attributes.			
Base	ARObject, CommunicationConnector , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Subclasses	CanCommunicationConnector , TtcanCommunicationConnector			
Aggregated by	EcuInstance.connector , MachineDesign.communicationConnector			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 3.22: AbstractCanCommunicationConnector

Class	CanCommunicationConnector			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology			
Note	CAN bus specific communication connector attributes.			
Base	ARObject, AbstractCanCommunicationConnector , CommunicationConnector , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	EcuInstance.connector , MachineDesign.communicationConnector			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
pncWakeupCanId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	CAN Identifier used to configure the CAN Transceiver for partial network wakeup.
pncWakeupCanIdExtended	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines whether pncWakeupCanId and pncWakeupCanIdMask shall be interpreted as extended or standard CAN ID.
pncWakeupCanIdMask	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Bit mask for CAN Identifier used to configure the CAN Transceiver for partial network wakeup.
pncWakeupDataMask	PositiveUnlimitedInteger	0..1	attr	Bit mask for CAN Payload used to configure the CAN Transceiver for partial network wakeup.
pncWakeupDlc	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Data Length of the remote data frame used to configure the CAN Transceiver for partial network wakeup in Bytes.

Table 3.23: CanCommunicationConnector

3.3.2 TTCAN

Modeling of TTCAN clusters is supported in the System Template by the means of four specialized meta-model classes: [TtcanCluster](#), [TtcanCommunicationController](#), [TtcanCommunicationConnector](#), [TtcanPhysicalChannel](#) (figure 3.6).

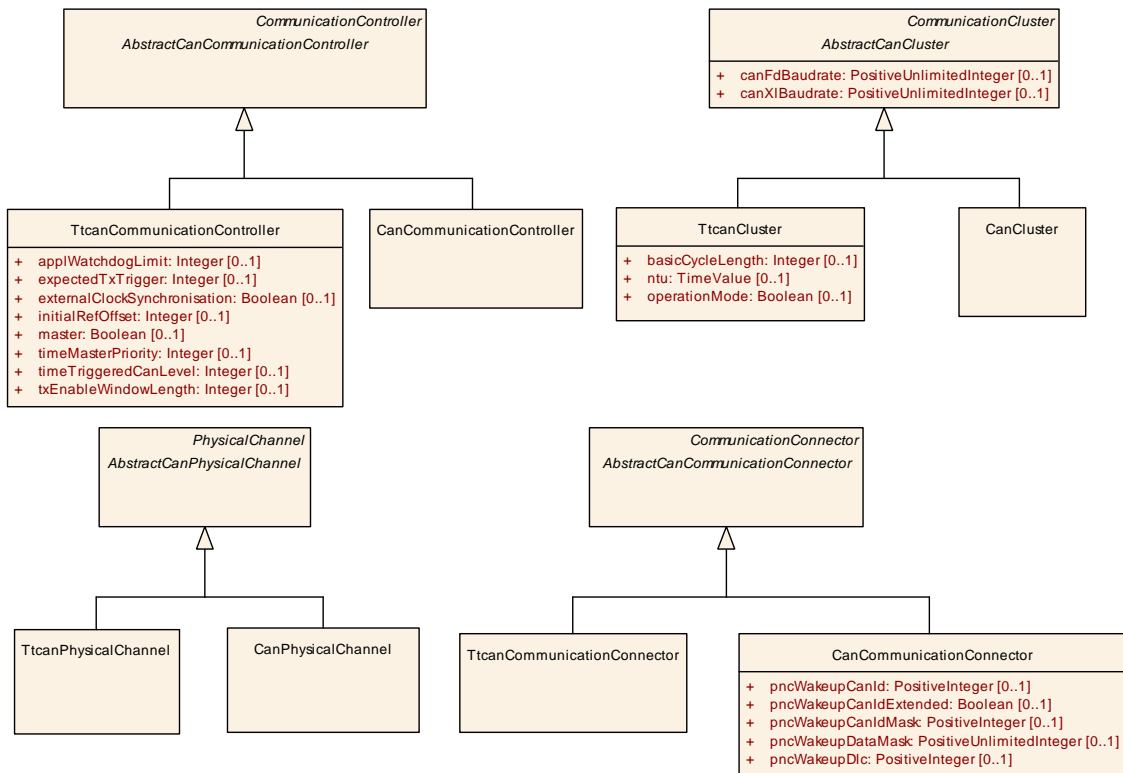


Figure 3.6: TTCAN bus elements (Fibex4Ttcan_Topology)

3.3.2.1 TTCAN Cluster

`TtcanCluster` specifies the existence of a TTCAN cluster in the system's physical topology. Additionally to the common CAN and TTCAN attributes it contains TTCAN-specific cluster-wide attributes.

Class	<<atpVariation>> TtcanCluster			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ttcan::TtcanTopology			
Note	TTCAN bus specific cluster attributes. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=CommunicationClusters			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AbstractCanCluster , CollectableElement , CommunicationCluster , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
basicCycleLength	Integer	0..1	attr	Length of a basic-cycle. Unit: NTUs
ntu	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Unit measuring all times and providing a constant of the whole network. For level 1, this is always the CAN bit time. Unit: seconds.
operationMode	Boolean	0..1	attr	Possible operation modes True: Time-Triggered False: Event-Synchronised-Time-Triggered

Table 3.24: TtcanCluster

3.3.2.2 TTCAN Communication Controller

[TtcanCommunicationController](#) is a specialization of the [AbstractCanCommunicationController](#) class. Additionally to the common CAN and TTCAN attributes it contains the specific TTCAN Controller attributes.

Class	<<atpVariation>> TtcanCommunicationController			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ttcan::TtcanTopology			
Note	TTCAN bus specific communication port attributes.			
Base	ARObject , AbstractCanCommunicationController , CommunicationController , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	EcuInstance.commController , MachineDesign.communicationController			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
applWatchdogLimit	Integer	0..1	attr	The Appl_Watchdog_Limit shall be an 8-bit value specifying the period for the application watchdog in Appl_Watchdog_Limit times 256 NTUs.
expectedTxTrigger	Integer	0..1	attr	The Expected_Tx_Trigger shall be an eight (8) bit value which limits the number of messages the FSE may try to transmit in one matrix cycle.
externalClockSynchronisation	Boolean	0..1	attr	One bit shall be used to configure whether or not external clock synchronisation will be allowed during runtime (only Level 2).
initialRefOffset	Integer	0..1	attr	The Initial_Ref_Offset shall be an eight (8) bit value for the initialisation of Ref_Trigger_Offset.
master	Boolean	0..1	attr	One bit shall be used to distinguish between (potential) time masters and time slaves. This can be derived from the frame-triggering's triggers.





Class	<<atpVariation>> TtcanCommunicationController			
timeMasterPriority	Integer	0..1	attr	The time master priority shall contain a three bit value for the priority of the current time master (the last three bits of the identifier of the reference message). This can be derived from the frame-triggering's triggers.
timeTriggeredCanLevel	Integer	0..1	attr	One bit shall be used to distinguish between Level 1 and Level 2.
txEnableWindowLength	Integer	0..1	attr	The length of the Tx_Enable window shall be a four (4) bit value specifying the length of the time period (1-16 nominal CAN bit times) in which a transmission may be started.

Table 3.25: TtcanCommunicationController

3.3.2.3 TTCAN Physical Channel

[TtcanPhysicalChannel](#) is a specialization of the [AbstractCanPhysicalChannel](#) class. Additionally to the common CAN and TTCAN attributes it contains the specific TTCAN Physical Channel attributes.

Class	TtcanPhysicalChannel			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ttcan::TtcanTopology			
Note	TTCAN bus specific physical channel attributes.			
Base	ARObject , AbstractCanPhysicalChannel , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PhysicalChannel , Referrable			
Aggregated by	CommunicationCluster.physicalChannel			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 3.26: TtcanPhysicalChannel

3.3.2.4 TTCAN Communication Connector

[TtcanCommunicationConnector](#) is a specialization of the [AbstractCanCommunicationConnector](#) class. Additionally to the common CAN and TTCAN attributes it contains the specific TTCAN [CommunicationConnector](#) attributes.

Class	TtcanCommunicationConnector			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ttcan::TtcanTopology			
Note	TTCAN bus specific communication connector attributes.			
Base	ARObject , AbstractCanCommunicationConnector , CommunicationConnector , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	EcuInstance.connector , MachineDesign.communicationConnector			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 3.27: TtcanCommunicationConnector

3.3.3 SAE J1939

Modeling of J1939 Communication Clusters is supported in the System Template with the `J1939Cluster` element that is derived from `AbstractCanCluster` (see figure 3.4).

Class	<<atpVariation>> J1939Cluster			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology			
Note	J1939 specific cluster attributes. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=CommunicationClusters			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AbstractCanCluster , CollectableElement , CommunicationCluster , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
networkId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This represents the network ID for the J1939 cluster.
re-quest2Support	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enables support for the Request2 PGN (RQST2).
usesAddress Arbitration	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines whether the nodes attached to this channel use an initial address claim, and whether they react to contending address claims of other nodes. True: The initial address claim is sent, and the node reacts to address claims of other nodes. False: The node only sends an address claim upon request, and does not care for contending address claims.

Table 3.28: J1939Cluster

To describe the communication on a `J1939Cluster` `CanFrameTriggerings` are used that are aggregated by a `CanPhysicalChannel`.

[constr_3050] `J1939Cluster` uses exactly one `CanPhysicalChannel` [A `J1939Cluster` shall aggregate exactly one `CanPhysicalChannel`.]()

[constr_1463] Applicable values for `J1939Cluster.networkId` [The values of the attribute `J1939Cluster.networkId` shall always be within the interval 1..4.]()

Please note that AUTOSAR supports only the four mentioned bus types. Still, an implementation could e.g. support J1708 [13] by means of a complex driver and would then need to assign the corresponding bus type.

3.3.4 FlexRay

Modeling of FlexRay clusters is supported in the System Template by the means of four specialized meta-model classes: `FlexrayCluster`, `FlexrayCommunicationConnector`, `FlexrayPhysicalChannel`, `FlexrayCommunicationController` (Figure 3.7).

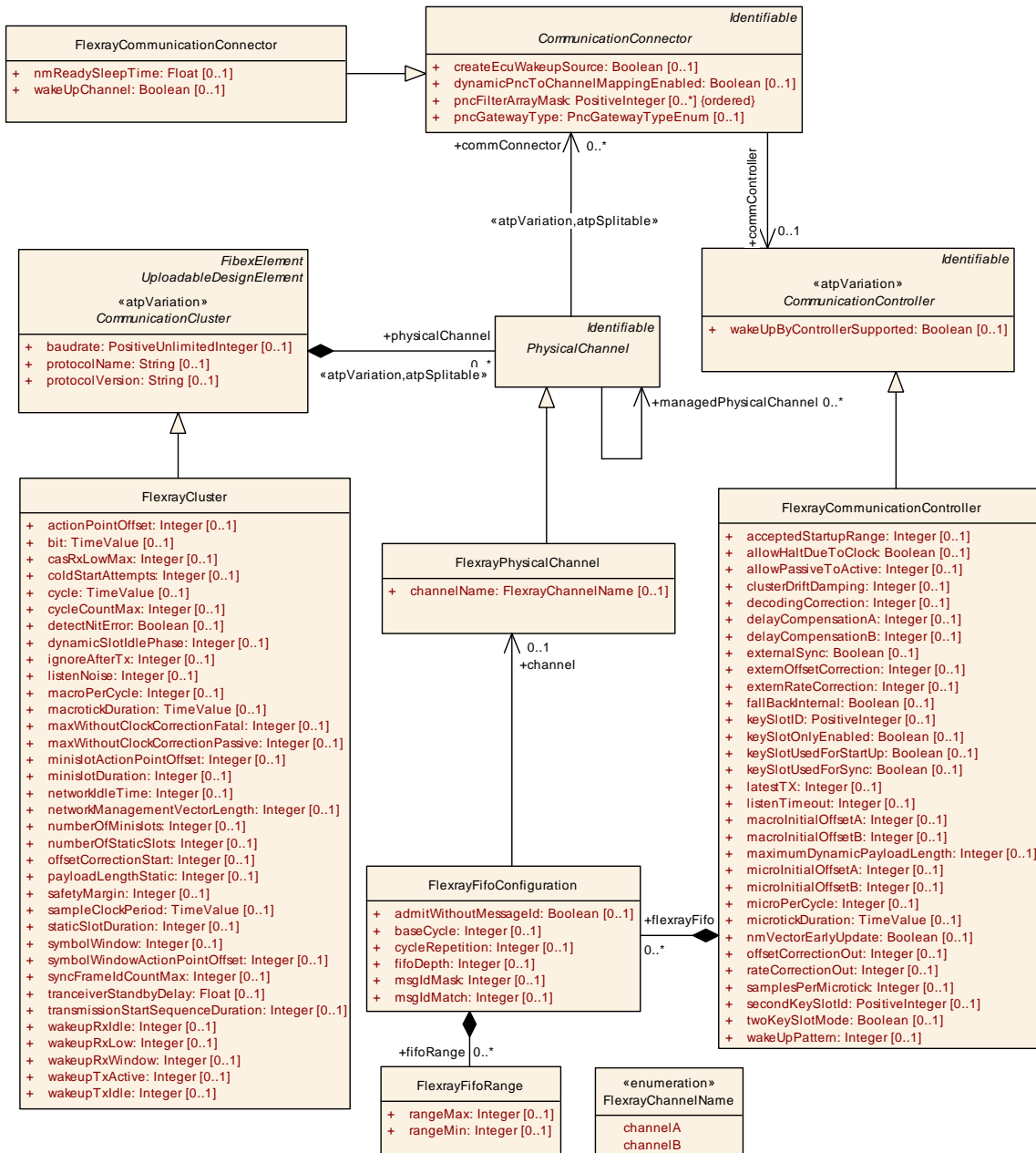


Figure 3.7: FlexRay cluster elements (Fibex4FlexRay_Topology)

3.3.4.1 FlexRay Cluster

`FlexrayCluster` specifies the existence of a FlexRay cluster in the system's physical topology. It contains additional FlexRay-specific cluster-wide attributes.

Class	<<atpVariation>> FlexrayCluster			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology			
Note	FlexRay specific attributes to the physicalCluster Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=CommunicationClusters			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , CommunicationCluster , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
actionPointOffset	Integer	0..1	attr	The offset of the action point in networks
bit	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Nominal bit time (= 1 / fx:SPEED). gdBit = cSamplesPerBit * gdSampleClockPeriod. Unit: seconds (gdBit)
casRxLowMax	Integer	0..1	attr	Upper limit of the Collision Avoidance Symbol (CAS) acceptance window. Unit:bitDuration
coldStartAttempts	Integer	0..1	attr	The maximum number of times that a node in this cluster is permitted to attempt to start the cluster by initiating schedule synchronization
cycle	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Length of the cycle. Unit: seconds
cycleCountMax	Integer	0..1	attr	Maximum cycle counter value in a given cluster. Remark: Set to 63 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.
detectNitError	Boolean	0..1	attr	Indicates whether NIT error status of each cluster shall be detected or not.
dynamicSlotIdlePhase	Integer	0..1	attr	The duration of the dynamic slot idle phase in minislots.
ignoreAfterTx	Integer	0..1	attr	Duration for which the bitstrobing is paused after transmission [gdBit].
listenNoise	Integer	0..1	attr	Upper limit for the start up and wake up listen timeout in the presence of noise. Expressed as a multiple of the cluster constant pdListenTimeout. Unit microticks
macroPerCycle	Integer	0..1	attr	The number of macroticks in a communication cycle
macrotickDuration	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Duration of the cluster wide nominal macrotick, expressed in s.
maxWithoutClockCorrectionFatal	Integer	0..1	attr	Threshold concerning vClockCorrectionFailedCounter. Defines the number of consecutive even/odd Cycle pairs with missing clock correction terms that will cause the protocol to transition from the POC:normal active or POC:normal passive state into the POC:halt state.
maxWithoutClockCorrectionPassive	Integer	0..1	attr	Threshold concerning vClockCorrectionFailedCounter. Defines the number of consecutive even/odd Cycle pairs with missing clock correction terms that will cause the protocol to transition from the POC:normal active state to the POC:normal passive state.
minislotActionPointOffset	Integer	0..1	attr	The Offset of the action point within a minislot. Unit: macroticks
minislotDuration	Integer	0..1	attr	The duration of a minislot (dynamic segment). Unit: macroticks.
networkIdleTime	Integer	0..1	attr	The duration of the network idle time in macroticks





Class	<<atpVariation>> FlexrayCluster			
network Management VectorLength	Integer	0..1	attr	Length of the Network Management vector in a cluster [bytes]
numberOf Minislots	Integer	0..1	attr	Number of Minislots in the dynamic segment.
numberOfStatic Slots	Integer	0..1	attr	The number of static slots in the static segment.
offsetCorrection Start	Integer	0..1	attr	Start of the offset correction phase within the Network Idle Time (NIT), expressed as the number of macroticks from the start of cycle. Unit: macroticks
payloadLength Static	Integer	0..1	attr	Globally configured payload length of a static frame. Unit: 16-bit WORDS.
safetyMargin	Integer	0..1	attr	Additional timespan in macroticks which takes jitter into account to be able to set the JobListPointer to the next possible job which can be executed in case the FlexRay Job List Execution Function has been resynchronized.
sampleClock Period	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Sample clock period. Unit: seconds
staticSlot Duration	Integer	0..1	attr	The duration of a slot in the static segment. Unit: macroticks
symbolWindow	Integer	0..1	attr	The duration of the symbol window. Unit: macroticks
symbolWindow ActionPoint Offset	Integer	0..1	attr	Number of macroticks the action point offset is from the beginning of the symbol window [Macroticks].
syncFrameId CountMax	Integer	0..1	attr	Maximum number of distinct syncframe identifiers present in a given cluster. This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gSyncNodeMax.
transceiver StandbyDelay	Float	0..1	attr	The duration of timer t_TrvcStdbbyDelay in seconds. The granularity of this parameter shall be restricted to full Flex Ray cycles (cycle). The transceiver status setting to STANDBY shall be delayed by this value. Not specifying a value or a value of 0 shall imply that the timer is not used.
transmission StartSequence Duration	Integer	0..1	attr	Number of bits in the Transmission Start Sequence [gd Bits].
wakeupRxIdle	Integer	0..1	attr	Number of bits used by the node to test the duration of the 'idle' or HIGH phase of a received wakeup. Unit: bit Duration Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gdWakeupSymbolRxIdle.
wakeupRxLow	Integer	0..1	attr	Number of bits used by the node to test the duration of the LOW phase of a received wakeup. Unit: bitDuration Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gdWakeupSymbolRxLow.
wakeupRx Window	Integer	0..1	attr	The size of the window used to detect wakeups [gdBit]. Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gdWakeupSymbolRxWindow.
wakeupTxActive	Integer	0..1	attr	Number of bits used by the node to transmit the LOW phase of a wakeup symbol and the HIGH and LOW phases of a WUDOP. Unit: bitDuration
wakeupTxIdle	Integer	0..1	attr	Number of bits used by the node to transmit the 'idle' part of a wakeup symbol. Unit: gdBit

Table 3.29: FlexrayCluster

[constr_5405] Existence of `actionPointOffset` [For each `FlexrayCluster`, the attribute `actionPointOffset` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5406] Existence of `bit` [For each `FlexrayCluster`, the attribute `bit` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5407] Existence of `casRxLowMax` [For each `FlexrayCluster` the attribute `casRxLowMax` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5408] Existence of `coldStartAttempts` [For each `FlexrayCluster`, the attribute `coldStartAttempts` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5409] Existence of `cycle` [For each `FlexrayCluster`, the attribute `cycle` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5410] Existence of `cycleCountMax` [For each `FlexrayCluster`, the attribute `cycleCountMax` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5412] Existence of `dynamicSlotIdlePhase` [For each `FlexrayCluster`, the attribute `dynamicSlotIdlePhase` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5414] Existence of `listenNoise` [For each `FlexrayCluster`, the attribute `listenNoise` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5415] Existence of `macroPerCycle` [For each `FlexrayCluster`, the attribute `macroPerCycle` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5416] Existence of `macrotickDuration` [For each `FlexrayCluster`, the attribute `macrotickDuration` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5417] Existence of `maxWithoutClockCorrectionFatal` [For each `FlexrayCluster`, the attribute `maxWithoutClockCorrectionFatal` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5418] Existence of `maxWithoutClockCorrectionPassive` [For each `FlexrayCluster`, the attribute `maxWithoutClockCorrectionPassive` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5419] Existence of `minislotActionPointOffset` [For each `FlexrayCluster`, the attribute `minislotActionPointOffset` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5420] Existence of minislotDuration [For each FlexrayCluster, the attribute minislotDuration shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5421] Existence of networkIdleTime [For each FlexrayCluster, the attribute networkIdleTime shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5422] Existence of networkManagementVectorLength [For each FlexrayCluster, the attribute networkManagementVectorLength shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5423] Existence of numberOfMinislots [For each FlexrayCluster, the attribute numberOfMinislots shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5424] Existence of numberOfStaticSlots [For each FlexrayCluster, the attribute numberOfStaticSlots shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5425] Existence of offsetCorrectionStart [For each FlexrayCluster, the attribute offsetCorrectionStart shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5426] Existence of payloadLengthStatic [For each FlexrayCluster, the attribute payloadLengthStatic shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5428] Existence of staticSlotDuration [For each FlexrayCluster, the attribute staticSlotDuration shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5429] Existence of symbolWindow [For each FlexrayCluster, the attribute symbolWindow shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5431] Existence of syncFrameIdCountMax [For each FlexrayCluster, the attribute syncFrameIdCountMax shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5432] Existence of transmissionStartSequenceDuration [For each FlexrayCluster, the attribute transmissionStartSequenceDuration shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5433] Existence of wakeupRxIdle [For each FlexrayCluster, the attribute wakeupRxIdle shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5434] Existence of wakeupRxLow [For each FlexrayCluster, the attribute wakeupRxLow shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5435] Existence of wakeupRxWindow [For each FlexrayCluster, the attribute wakeupRxWindow shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5436] Existence of wakeupTxActive [For each FlexrayCluster, the attribute wakeupTxActive shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5437] Existence of wakeupTxIdle [For each FlexrayCluster, the attribute wakeupTxIdle shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5438] Existence of sampleClockPeriod [For each FlexrayCluster, the attribute sampleClockPeriod shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

3.3.4.2 FlexRay Communication Controller

FlexrayCommunicationController is a specialization of the CommunicationController class. It contains the specific FlexRay controller attributes needed for configuring the FlexRay stack in an ECU connected to a certain FlexRay cluster.

Class	<<atpVariation>> FlexrayCommunicationController			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology			
Note	FlexRay bus specific communication port attributes.			
Base	ARObject, CommunicationController, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	EcuInstance.commController, MachineDesign.communicationController			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
acceptedStartupRange	Integer	0..1	attr	Expanded range of measured clock deviation allowed for startup frames during integration. Unit: microtick
allowHaltDueToClock	Boolean	0..1	attr	Boolean flag that controls the transition to the POC:halt state due to a clock synchronization errors. If set to true, the Communication Controller is allowed to transition to POC:halt. If set to false, the Communication Controller will not transition to the POC:halt state but will enter or remain in the normal POC (passive State).
allowPassiveToActive	Integer	0..1	attr	Number of consecutive even/odd cycle pairs that shall have valid clock correction terms before the Communication Controller will be allowed to transition from the POC:normal passive state to POC:normal active state. If set to 0, the Communication Controller is not allowed to transition from POC:norm
clusterDriftDamping	Integer	0..1	attr	The cluster drift damping factor used in clock synchronization rate correction in microticks
decodingCorrection	Integer	0..1	attr	Value used by the receiver to calculate the difference between primary time reference point and secondary time reference point. Unit: Microticks (pDecodingCorrection)
delayCompensationA	Integer	0..1	attr	Value used to compensate for reception delays on channel A Unit: Microticks. This optional parameter shall only be filled out if channel A is used.





Class	<<atpVariation>> FlexrayCommunicationController			
delayCompensationB	Integer	0..1	attr	Value used to compensate for reception delays on channel B. Unit: Microticks. This optional parameter shall only be filled out if channel B is used.
externalSync	Boolean	0..1	attr	Flag indicating whether the node is externally synchronized (operating as Time Gateway Sink in an TT-E Time Triggered External Sync cluster) or locally synchronized.
externOffsetCorrection	Integer	0..1	attr	Fixed amount added or subtracted to the calculated offset correction term to facilitate external offset correction, expressed in node-local microticks.
externRateCorrection	Integer	0..1	attr	Fixed amount added or subtracted to the calculated rate correction term to facilitate external rate correction, expressed in node-local microticks.
fallBackInternal	Boolean	0..1	attr	Flag indicating whether a Time Gateway Sink node will switch to local clock operation when synchronization with the Time Gateway Source node is lost (pFallBackInternal = true) or will instead go to POC:ready (pFallBackInternal = false).
flexrayFifo	FlexrayFifo Configuration	*	aggr	One First In First Out (FIFO) queued receive structure, defining the admittance criteria to the FIFO.
keySlotID	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	ID of the slot used to transmit the startup frame, sync frame, or designated single slot frame. If the attributes keySlotUsedForStartUp, keySlotUsedForSync, or keySlotOnlyEnabled are set to true the key slot value is mandatory.
keySlotOnlyEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Flag indicating whether or not the node shall enter key slot only mode following startup.
keySlotUsedForStartUp	Boolean	0..1	attr	Flag indicating whether the Key Slot is used to transmit a startup frame.
keySlotUsedForSync	Boolean	0..1	attr	Flag indicating whether the Key Slot is used to transmit a sync frame.
latestTX	Integer	0..1	attr	The number of the last minislot in which a transmission can start in the dynamic segment for the respective node
listenTimeout	Integer	0..1	attr	Value for the startup listen timeout and wakeup listen timeout. Although this is a node local parameter, the real time equivalent of this value should be the same for all nodes in the cluster. Unit: Microticks
macroInitialOffsetA	Integer	0..1	attr	Integer number of macroticks between the static slot boundary and the closest macrotick boundary of the secondary time reference point based on the nominal macrotick duration. (pMacroInitialOffset). This optional parameter shall only be filled out if channel A is used.
macroInitialOffsetB	Integer	0..1	attr	Integer number of macroticks between the static slot boundary and the closest macrotick boundary of the secondary time reference point based on the nominal macrotick duration. (pMacroInitialOffset). This optional parameter shall only be filled out if channel B is used.
maximumDynamicPayloadLength	Integer	0..1	attr	Maximum payload length for the dynamic channel of a frame in 16 bit WORDS.
microInitialOffsetA	Integer	0..1	attr	Number of microticks between the closest macrotick boundary described by gMacroInitialOffset and the secondary time reference point. The parameter depends on pDelayCompensationA and therefore it has to be set independently for each channel. This optional parameter shall only be filled out if channel A is used.





Class	<<atpVariation>> FlexrayCommunicationController			
microInitialOffsetB	Integer	0..1	attr	Number of microticks between the closest macrotick boundary described by gMacroInitialOffset and the secondary time reference point. The parameter depends on pDelayCompensationB and therefore it has to be set independently for each channel. This optional parameter shall only be filled out if channel B is used.
microPerCycle	Integer	0..1	attr	The nominal number of microticks in a communication cycle
microtickDuration	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Duration of a microtick. This attribute can be derived from samplePerMicrotick and gdSampleClockPeriod. Unit: seconds
nmVectorEarlyUpdate	Boolean	0..1	attr	Flag indicating when the update of the Network Management Vector in the CHI shall take place. If set to false, the update shall take place after the NIT. If set to true, the update shall take place after the end of the static segment.
offsetCorrectionOut	Integer	0..1	attr	Magnitude of the maximum permissible offset correction value. Unit: microtick (pOffsetCorrectionOut)
rateCorrectionOut	Integer	0..1	attr	Magnitude of the maximum permissible rate correction value and the maximum drift offset between two nodes operating with unsynchronized clocks for one communication cycle. Unit: Microticks (pRateCorrectionOut) Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter pdMaxDrift.
samplesPerMicrotick	Integer	0..1	attr	Number of samples per microtick
secondKeySlotId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	ID of the second Key slot, in which a second startup frame shall be sent in TT-L Time Triggered Local Master Sync or TT-E Time Triggered External Sync mode. If this parameter is set to zero the node does not have a second key slot.
twoKeySlotMode	Boolean	0..1	attr	Flag indicating whether node operates as a startup node in a TT-E Time Triggered External Sync or TT-L Time Triggered Local Master Sync cluster.
wakeUpPattern	Integer	0..1	attr	Number of repetitions of the Tx-wakeup symbol to be sent during the CC_WakeupSend state of this Node in the cluster

Table 3.30: FlexrayCommunicationController

Class	FlexrayFifoConfiguration			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology			
Note	One First In First Out (FIFO) queued receive structure, defining the admittance criteria to the FIFO, and mandating the ability to admit messages into the FIFO based on Message Id filtering criteria.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	FlexrayCommunicationController.flexrayFifo			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
admitWithoutMessageId	Boolean	0..1	attr	Boolean configuration which determines whether or not frames received in the dynamic segment that don't contain a message ID will be admitted into the FIFO.
baseCycle	Integer	0..1	attr	FIFO cycle counter acceptance criteria.
channel	FlexrayPhysicalChannel	0..1	ref	Fifo channel admittance criteria.
cycleRepetition	Integer	0..1	attr	FIFO cycle counter acceptance criteria.
fifoDepth	Integer	0..1	attr	FrFifoDepth configures the maximum number of rx-frames which can be contained in the FIFO.
fifoRange	FlexrayFifoRange	*	aggr	FIFO Frame Id range acceptance criteria.
msgIdMask	Integer	0..1	attr	FIFO message identifier acceptance criteria (Mask filter).
msgIdMatch	Integer	0..1	attr	FIFO message identifier acceptance criteria (Match filter).

Table 3.31: FlexrayFifoConfiguration

Class	FlexrayFifoRange			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology			
Note	FIFO Frame Id range acceptance criteria.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	FlexrayFifoConfiguration.fifoRange			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
rangeMax	Integer	0..1	attr	Max Range.
rangeMin	Integer	0..1	attr	Min Range.

Table 3.32: FlexrayFifoRange

[constr_5439] Existence of admitWithoutMessageId [For each FlexrayFifoConfiguration, the attribute admitWithoutMessageId shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5440] Existence of baseCycle [For each FlexrayFifoConfiguration, the attribute baseCycle shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5441] Existence of cycleRepetition [For each FlexrayFifoConfiguration, the attribute cycleRepetition shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5442] Existence of fifoDepth [For each FlexrayFifoConfiguration, the attribute fifoDepth shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5443] Existence of msgIdMask [For each FlexrayFifoConfiguration, the attribute msgIdMask shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_5444] Existence of msgIdMatch [For each FlexrayFifoConfiguration, the attribute msgIdMatch shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5445] Existence of fifoRange [Each FlexrayFifoConfiguration shall aggregate at least two FlexrayFifoRanges in the role fifoRange **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5446] Existence of rangeMax [For each FlexrayFifoRange, the attribute rangeMax shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5447] Existence of rangeMin [For each FlexrayFifoRange, the attribute rangeMin shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

3.3.4.3 FlexRay Communication Connector

`FlexrayCommunicationConnector` adds the FlexRay specific attributes to the `CommunicationConnector`.

Class	FlexrayCommunicationConnector			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology			
Note	FlexRay specific attributes to the CommunicationConnector			
Base	ARObject, CommunicationConnector , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	EcuInstance.connector , MachineDesign.communicationConnector			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
nmReadySleepTime	Float	0..1	attr	The value of this attribute influences the shutdown behavior of the FlexRay NM. FrNm switches to bus sleep mode nmReadySleepTime seconds after the completion of the last repetition cycle containing a NM vote.
wakeUpChannel	Boolean	0..1	attr	Referenced channel used by the node to send a wakeup pattern. (pWakeupChannel)

Table 3.33: FlexrayCommunicationConnector

[constr_3508] Value of `nmReadySleepTime` [The `nmReadySleepTime` value shall be a multiple of `cycle * nmRepetitionCycle`.]()

3.3.4.4 FlexRay Physical Channel

`FlexrayPhysicalChannel` adds the FlexRay specific attributes to the `PhysicalChannel`.

Class	FlexrayPhysicalChannel			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology			
Note	FlexRay specific attributes to the physicalChannel			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PhysicalChannel , Referrable			
Aggregated by	CommunicationCluster.physicalChannel			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
channelName	FlexrayChannelName	0..1	attr	Name of the channel (Channel A or Channel B).

Table 3.34: FlexrayPhysicalChannel

Enumeration	FlexrayChannelName			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology			
Note	Name of the channel.			
Aggregated by	FlexrayPhysicalChannel.channelName			
Literal	Description			
channelA	Channel A Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0			
channelB	Channel B Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1			

Table 3.35: FlexrayChannelName

[constr_3018] Number of FlexRay channels [A `FlexrayCluster` shall use either one `FlexrayPhysicalChannel` with `channelName` set to either `channelA` or `channelB` or else two `FlexrayPhysicalChannels` with one `channelName` `channelA` and one `channelName` `channelB`.]()

[constr_5448] Existence of `channelName` [For each `FlexrayPhysicalChannel`, the attribute `channelName` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

3.3.5 LIN

A [LinCluster](#) consists of exactly one master node connected to several slave nodes. The master is responsible for providing the frame headers on the bus according to a predefined schedule, whereas the slaves send or receive the actual frame information ([9]).

[TPS_SYST_01012] Different Properties of [LinMaster](#) and [LinSlave](#) [In the System Template the different properties of master and slave nodes are handled by deriving the LIN-specific subclasses [LinMaster](#) and [LinSlave](#) as specializations of [LinCommunicationController](#).] ([RS_SYST_00022](#))

AUTOSAR supports the stand-alone definition of both LIN masters and LIN slaves.

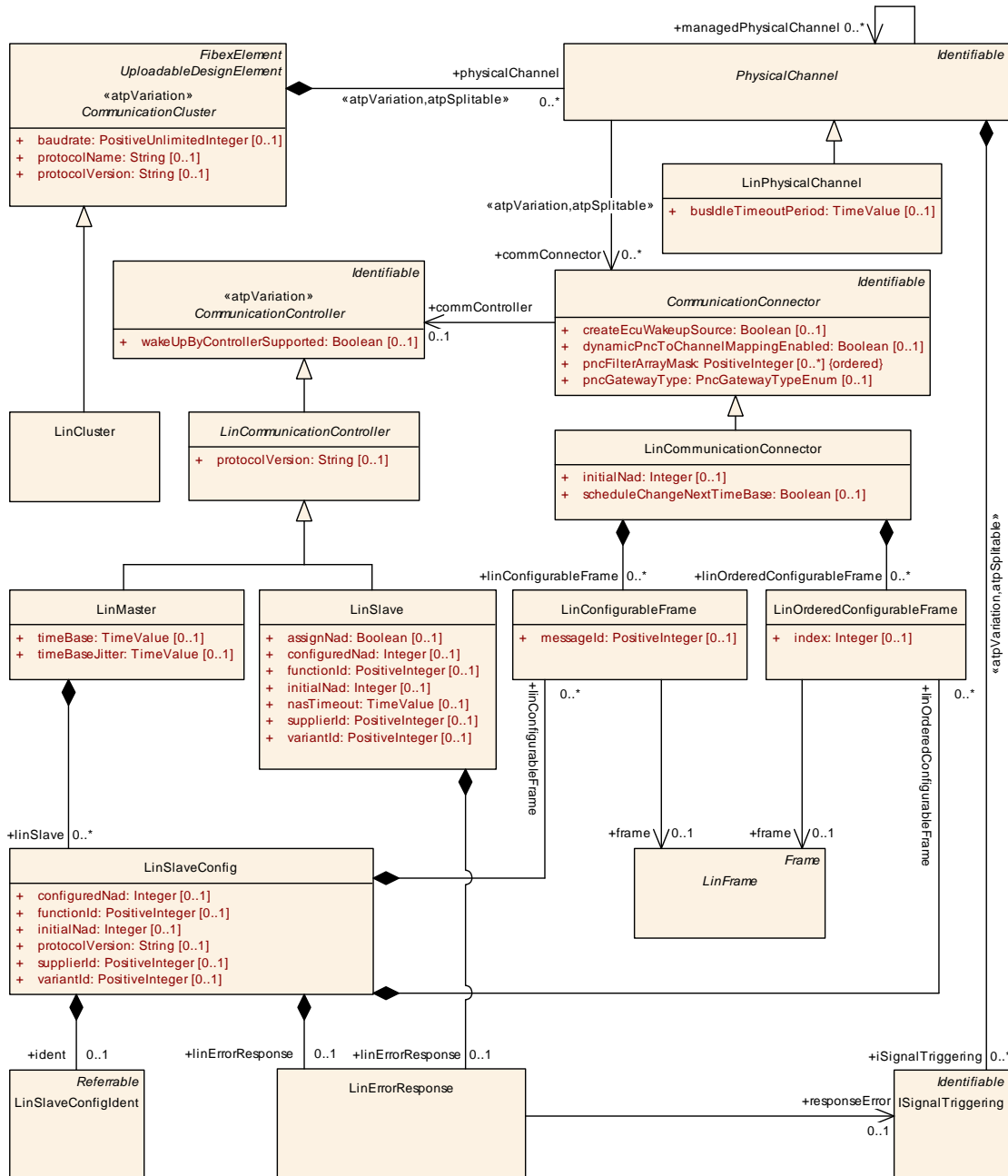


Figure 3.8: Specialized LinCommunicationController attributes (Fibex4Lin_Topology)

[constr_5252] LinSlaveConfig.protocolVersion shall exist [The attribute LinSlaveConfig.protocolVersion shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

3.3.5.1 LIN Cluster

LinCluster specifies the existence of a LIN cluster in the system’s physical topology.

Class	<<atpVariation>> LinCluster			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology			
Note	LIN specific attributes Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=CommunicationClusters			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , CommunicationCluster , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
-	-	-	-	-

Table 3.36: LinCluster

3.3.5.2 LIN Communication Controller

[LinCommunicationController](#) is a specialization of the [CommunicationController](#) class. It is an abstract class, to be further specialized by [LinMaster](#) and [LinSlave](#).

Class	<<atpVariation>> LinCommunicationController (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology			
Note	LIN bus specific communication controller attributes.			
Base	ARObject , CommunicationController , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Subclasses	LinMaster , LinSlave			
Aggregated by	EcuInstance.commController , MachineDesign.communicationController			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
protocolVersion	String	0..1	attr	Version specifier for a communication protocol.

Table 3.37: LinCommunicationController

[TPS_SYST_02257] Standardized values of [LinCommunicationController.protocolVersion](#) and [LinSlaveConfig.protocolVersion](#) [The following values of attributes [LinCommunicationController.protocolVersion](#) and [LinSlaveConfig.protocolVersion](#) are standardized by AUTOSAR:

- LIN13
- LIN20
- LIN21
- LIN22
- ISO17987

] ([RS_SYST_00022](#))

[constr_5449] [LinCommunicationController.protocolVersion](#) shall exist [The attribute [LinCommunicationController.protocolVersion](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

3.3.5.3 LIN Master

[LinMaster](#) describes the existence of a LIN master task in a LIN topology node. As such it contains the attributes specific to a LIN master task.

Class	<<atpVariation>> LinMaster			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology			
Note	Describing the properties of the referring ecu as a LIN master.			
Base	ARObject , CommunicationController , Identifiable , LinCommunicationController , Multilanguage , Referrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	EcuInstance.commController , MachineDesign.communicationController			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
linSlave	LinSlaveConfig	*	aggr	LinSlaves that are handled by the LinMaster.
timeBase	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Time base is mandatory for the master. It is not used for slaves. LIN 2.0 Spec states: "The time_base value specifies the used time base in the master node to generate the maximum allowed frame transfer time." The time base shall be specified AUTOSAR conform in seconds.
timeBaseJitter	TimeValue	0..1	attr	The attribute timeBaseJitter is a mandatory attribute for the master and not used for slaves. LIN 2.0 Spec states: "The jitter value specifies the differences between the maximum and minimum delay from time base start point to the frame header sending start point (falling edge of BREAK signal)." The jitter shall be specified AUTOSAR conform in seconds.

Table 3.38: LinMaster

Class	LinSlaveConfig			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology			
Note	Node attributes of LIN slaves that are handled by the LinMaster. In the System Description LIN slaves may be described in the context of the Lin Master. In an ECU Extract of the LinMaster the LinSlave Ecus shall not be available. The information that is described here is necessary in the ECU Extract for the configuration of the Lin Master. The values of attributes of LinSlaveConfig and the corresponding LinSlave shall be identical (if both are defined in a System Description).			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	LinMaster.linSlave			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
configuredNad	Integer	0..1	attr	To distinguish LIN slaves that are used twice or more within the same cluster.
functionId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	LIN function ID.
ident	LinSlaveConfigIdent	0..1	aggr	This adds the ability to become referrable to LinSlave Config.
initialNad	Integer	0..1	attr	Initial NAD of the LIN slave.
linConfigurableFrame	LinConfigurableFrame	*	aggr	List of all frames that are processed by the slave node





Class	LinSlaveConfig			
linErrorResponse	LinErrorResponse	0..1	aggr	Each slave node shall publish one response error in one of its transmitted unconditional frames.
linOrderedConfigurableFrame	LinOrderedConfigurableFrame	*	aggr	List of all frames (unconditional frames, event-triggered frames and sporadic frames) processed by the slave node. This element is necessary for the LIN 2.1 Assign-Frame-PID-Range command.
protocolVersion	String	0..1	attr	Version specifier for a communication protocol. Protocol version of the LinMaster and the LinSlaves may be different.
supplierId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	LIN Supplier ID.
variantId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the Variant ID.

Table 3.39: LinSlaveConfig

Class	LinSlaveConfigIdent			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology			
Note	This meta-class is created to add the ability to become the target of a reference to the non-Referrable LinSlaveConfig.			
Base	ARObject , Referrable			
Aggregated by	LinSlaveConfig.ident			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 3.40: LinSlaveConfigIdent

[constr_3219] The mutual existence of LinSlaves in the LinMaster EcuExtract [[LinSlaves](#) shall not be part of the EcuExtract of the corresponding [LinMaster](#).]()

[constr_1655] The mutual existence of LinMasters in the LinSlave EcuExtract [A [LinMaster](#) shall not be part of the EcuExtract of a corresponding [LinSlave](#).]()

[TPS_SYST_02101] Usage of LinSlaveConfig in Ecu Extract [In order to configure [LinMaster](#) in a [System](#) with category ECU_EXTRACT the [LinSlaveConfig](#) aggregated by the [LinMaster](#) shall be used.] ([RS_SYST_00022](#))

Please note that, in concordance with [\[TPS_SYST_02101\]](#), even if the [LinSlave](#) can be modeled independently of the [LinMaster](#) it still makes sense that the configuration of the [LinMaster](#) **positively contains the aggregation of the [LinSlaveConfig](#)** in the role [linSlave](#).

In other words, the configuration of a [LinMaster](#) is **not affected** by the question of whether or not the [LinSlave](#) is explicitly modeled.

This statement is valid for both the existence of the [LinMaster](#) in a [System](#) of category SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION or in a [System](#) of category ECU_EXTRACT.

The actual correspondence between a Lin slave described by means of the [LinSlaveConfig](#) and the actual model of the [LinSlave](#) shall be determined by

identifying pairs of `LinSlaveConfig` and `LinSlave` with an identical set of the attributes that are equally named in both meta-classes. This rule does not apply for the `shortName`.

Another relevant condition for finding pairs of corresponding `LinSlaveConfig` and `LinSlave` is obviously that the `LinMaster` that aggregates the `LinSlaveConfig` shall be connected to the same `LinCluster` to which the corresponding `LinSlave` is connected.

Of course, this condition can only be checked in the context of a `System` of category `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` or perhaps `SYSTEM_EXTRACT`.

3.3.5.4 LIN Slave

AUTOSAR supports the definition of a stand-alone LIN slave¹. In other words, it is possible to define an ECU Extract that contains the modeling of a LIN slave independently of the modeling of the LIN master.

That said, the ability to define properties of the LIN slave in the context of the LIN master in the form of `LinMaster.linSlave` still exists and can be used where applicable.

[TPS_SYST_05018] Semantics of meta-class `LinSlave` [Meta-class `LinSlave` describes the existence of a LIN slave task in a LIN topology node. It describes the attributes of a single LIN slave node.] (*RS_SYST_00022*)

[TPS_SYST_05019] Semantics of `LinErrorResponse.responseError` [Each Lin slave has the ability to set an error bit in the response part of one specific `LinUnconditionalFrame` in the event of errors occurring on frame level. The error bit is modeled by means of a reference to an `ISignalTriggering` in the role `LinErrorResponse.responseError`.] (*RS_SYST_00022*)

Please note that because the response error bit applies for frame errors the responsibility for setting the response error bit lies exclusively at the `LinIf`.

In the event of such an error, the `LinIf` on the Lin slave Ecu calls `Com_SendSignal()` to set the value of the response error bit if applicable² and thus the system model needs to foresee the existence of an `ISignalTriggering` for this purpose.

Aside: on the Lin master, typically a piece of application software picks up the received error bit and uses it to e.g. increment a counter for debouncing purposes. If the counter exceeds a certain value in e.g. a given time interval the Lin master has to assume that a serious problem exists in the communication with this specific slave and react accordingly.

¹In former versions of this specification document the properties of a LIN slave could only be defined in the context of the corresponding LIN master

²In principle, the `LinIf` on the Lin slave Ecu could directly patch the value of the response error bit into a Tx Pdu before sending but in this case the `LinIf` would have to pick the correct Pdu and patch it accordingly. In other words, the `LinIf` would replicate a certain amount of Com functionality. the usage of an `ISignalTriggering` significantly simplifies the implementation of the `LinIf`.

In terms of modeling, this means that if formally modeled application software on the Lin master exists that processes the error response bit (the receiving side of the error response bit) then a [DataMapping](#) to a [SystemSignal](#) that carries the response error bit needs to be defined.

It is important to understand that application software on a Lin slave positively has no business of setting the value of the response error bit. In other words: on the sending side (i.e. the Lin slave), the application software is not affected and therefore there shall not be a [DataMapping](#) on the sending side. This relation motivates the existence of [\[constr_1656\]](#).

[constr_1656] No application-level write access to [LinErrorResponse.responseError](#) on Lin slave [The [SystemSignal](#) referenced in the role [systemSignal](#) by the [ISignal](#) referenced by the [ISignalTriggering](#) that in turn is referenced in the role [LinErrorResponse.responseError](#) shall not be referenced by a [DataMapping](#) that allows for writing to the [SystemSignal](#).]()

Class	<<atpVariation>> LinSlave			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology			
Note	Describing the properties of the referring ecu as a LIN slave.			
Base	ARObject , CommunicationController , Identifiable , LinCommunicationController , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	EcuInstance.commController , MachineDesign.communicationController			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
assignNad	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute has the ability to control whether the node configuration command 'Assign NAD' is supported.
configuredNad	Integer	0..1	attr	To distinguish LIN slaves that are used twice or more within the same cluster.
functionId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	LIN function ID
initialNad	Integer	0..1	attr	This attribute represents the initial NAD.
linError Response	LinErrorResponse	0..1	aggr	Each slave node shall publish one response error in one of its transmitted unconditional frames.
nasTimeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Value of the N_AS timeout. Unit: seconds.
supplierId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	LIN Supplier ID
variantId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the Variant ID

Table 3.41: LinSlave

Class	LinErrorResponse			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication			
Note	Each slave node shall publish a one bit signal, named <code>response_error</code> , to the master node in one of its transmitted unconditional frames. The <code>response_error</code> signal shall be set whenever a frame (except for event triggered frame responses) that is transmitted or received by the slave node contains an error in the frame response. The <code>response_error</code> signal shall be cleared when the unconditional frame containing the <code>response_error</code> signal is successfully transmitted.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	LinSlave.linErrorResponse , LinSlaveConfig.linErrorResponse			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
responseError	ISignalTriggering	0..1	ref	This ISignal shall be taken to transport the responseError bit.

Table 3.42: LinErrorResponse

3.3.5.5 LIN Communication Connector

`LinCommunicationConnector` is a specialization of the `CommunicationConnector` class. The `LinCommunicationConnector` element contains lists of frames processed by the slave node.

[constr_3029] Assign-Frame command usage [For the LIN 2.0 Assign-Frame command the `LinConfigurableFrame` list shall be used. For the LIN 2.1 Assign-Frame-PID-Range command the `LinOrderedConfigurableFrame` list shall be used.]()

[constr_5030] Uniqueness of `LinOrderedConfigurableFrame.index` [`LinOrderedConfigurableFrame.index` shall always be set and be unique in the context of the aggregating `LinCommunicationConnector`.]()

[constr_5450] Existence of `index` [For each `LinOrderedConfigurableFrame`, the attribute shall `index` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

[constr_5451] Existence of `LinOrderedConfigurableFrame.frame` reference [For each `LinOrderedConfigurableFrame`, the reference to `LinFrame` in the role `frame` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

[constr_5452] Existence of `LinConfigurableFrame.frame` reference [For each `LinConfigurableFrame`, the reference to `LinFrame` in the role `frame` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

Class	LinCommunicationConnector			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology			
Note	LIN bus specific communication connector attributes.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>CommunicationConnector</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>EcuInstance.connector</i> , <i>MachineDesign.communicationConnector</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
initialNad	Integer	0..1	attr	Initial NAD of the LIN slave.
linConfigurableFrame	LinConfigurableFrame	*	aggr	<code>LinConfigurableFrames</code> shall list all frames (unconditional frames, event-triggered frames and sporadic frames) processed by the slave node. This element is necessary for the LIN 2.0 Assign-Frame command.
linOrderedConfigurableFrame	LinOrderedConfigurableFrame	*	aggr	<code>LinOrderedConfigurableFrames</code> shall list all frames (unconditional frames, event-triggered frames and sporadic frames) processed by the slave node. This element is necessary for the LIN 2.1 Assign-Frame-PID-Range command.
scheduleChangeNextTimeBase	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the point in time where a schedule table switch is performed. If this attribute is set to false or not present, the schedule table shall be switched after the current entry of the active schedule table is ended. If this attribute is enabled, the schedule table shall be switched when message transmission or reception within an entry has been completed, ensured by status checks for transmission and reception.

Table 3.43: LinCommunicationConnector

Class	LinConfigurableFrame			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology			
Note	Assignment of messageIds to Frames. This element shall be used for the LIN 2.0 Assign-Frame command.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	LinCommunicationConnector.linConfigurableFrame, LinSlaveConfig.linConfigurableFrame			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
frame	LinFrame	0..1	ref	Reference to a Frame that is processed by the slave node.
messageId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	MessageId for the referenced frame

Table 3.44: LinConfigurableFrame

Class	LinOrderedConfigurableFrame			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology			
Note	With the assignment of the index to a frame a mapping of Pids to Frames is possible. This element shall be used for the LIN 2.1 Assign-Frame-PID-Range command.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	LinCommunicationConnector.linOrderedConfigurableFrame, LinSlaveConfig.linOrderedConfigurableFrame			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
frame	LinFrame	0..1	ref	Reference to a Frame that is processed by the slave node.
index	Integer	0..1	attr	This attribute is used to order the elements and allows an assignment of Pids to ConfigurableFrames that are defined in the slave.

Table 3.45: LinOrderedConfigurableFrame

3.3.5.6 LIN Physical Channel

[LinPhysicalChannel](#) is a specialization of the [PhysicalChannel](#) class. It contains additional Lin-specific [PhysicalChannel](#) attributes.

Class	LinPhysicalChannel			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology			
Note	LIN specific attributes to the physicalChannel			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PhysicalChannel , Referrable			
Aggregated by	CommunicationCluster.physicalChannel			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
busIdleTimeoutPeriod	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute shall be used to set an idle timeout period for the enclosing LinPhysicalChannel.





Class	LinPhysicalChannel			
scheduleTable	LinScheduleTable	*	aggr	<p>Schedule tables organize the timings of the frames for LIN.</p> <p>atpVariation: If the transmitted frames are variable, the corresponding ScheduleTables shall be variable, too.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=scheduleTable.shortName, scheduleTable.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>

Table 3.46: LinPhysicalChannel

[constr_3015] Number of LIN channels [LIN clusters shall aggregate exactly one [LinPhysicalChannel](#).]()

3.3.6 Ethernet

The `EthernetCluster` represents an Ethernet network which may consist of several ECUs connected.

An essential aspect of modern Ethernet is the possibility to introduce Ethernet switches in order to partition the `EthernetCluster` into segments which are used for point-to-point communication between the respective partners. It is possible to define the behavior of such Ethernet switches, this is described in chapter 3.3.6.6.

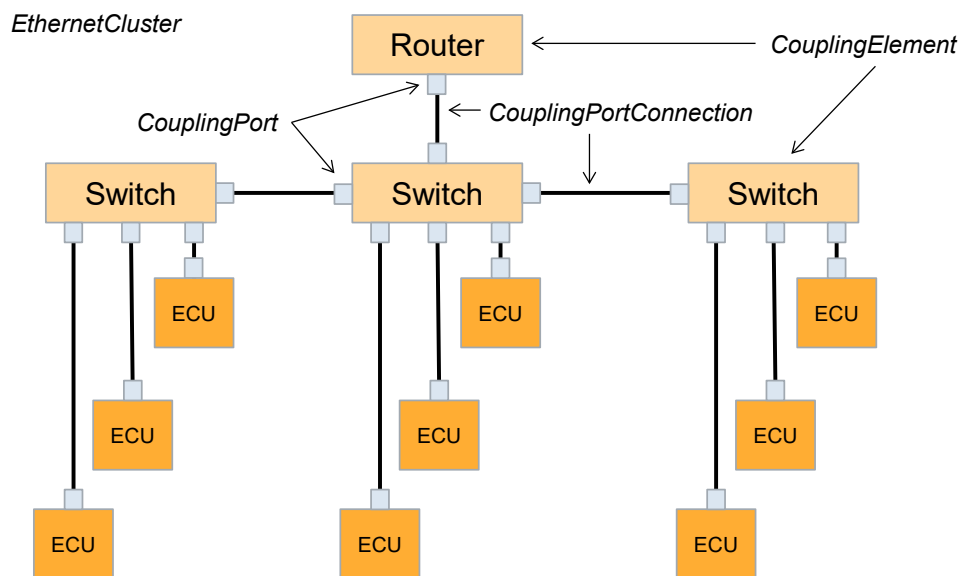


Figure 3.9: Example of an EthernetCluster

Figure 3.9 illustrates an example of an `EthernetCluster`. In this figure the focus is on the *Link Layer* and represents the wiring of ECUs, their communication connectors, switches, hubs, routers, and how these elements are connected electrically.

To describe the Ethernet at the data link- and physical layer the following System Template meta-model classes are used: `EthernetCluster`, `EthernetCommunicationController`, `EthernetCommunicationConnector`, `EthernetPhysicalChannel`, `CouplingElement`, `CouplingPort` and `CouplingPortConnection` (see Figure 3.10).

AUTOSAR supports the wake-up and sleep mechanism complying with the Open Alliance TC10 specification (OA TC10, see [14]), which is used for a switched Ethernet network. The details are described in chapter 3.3.6.8.

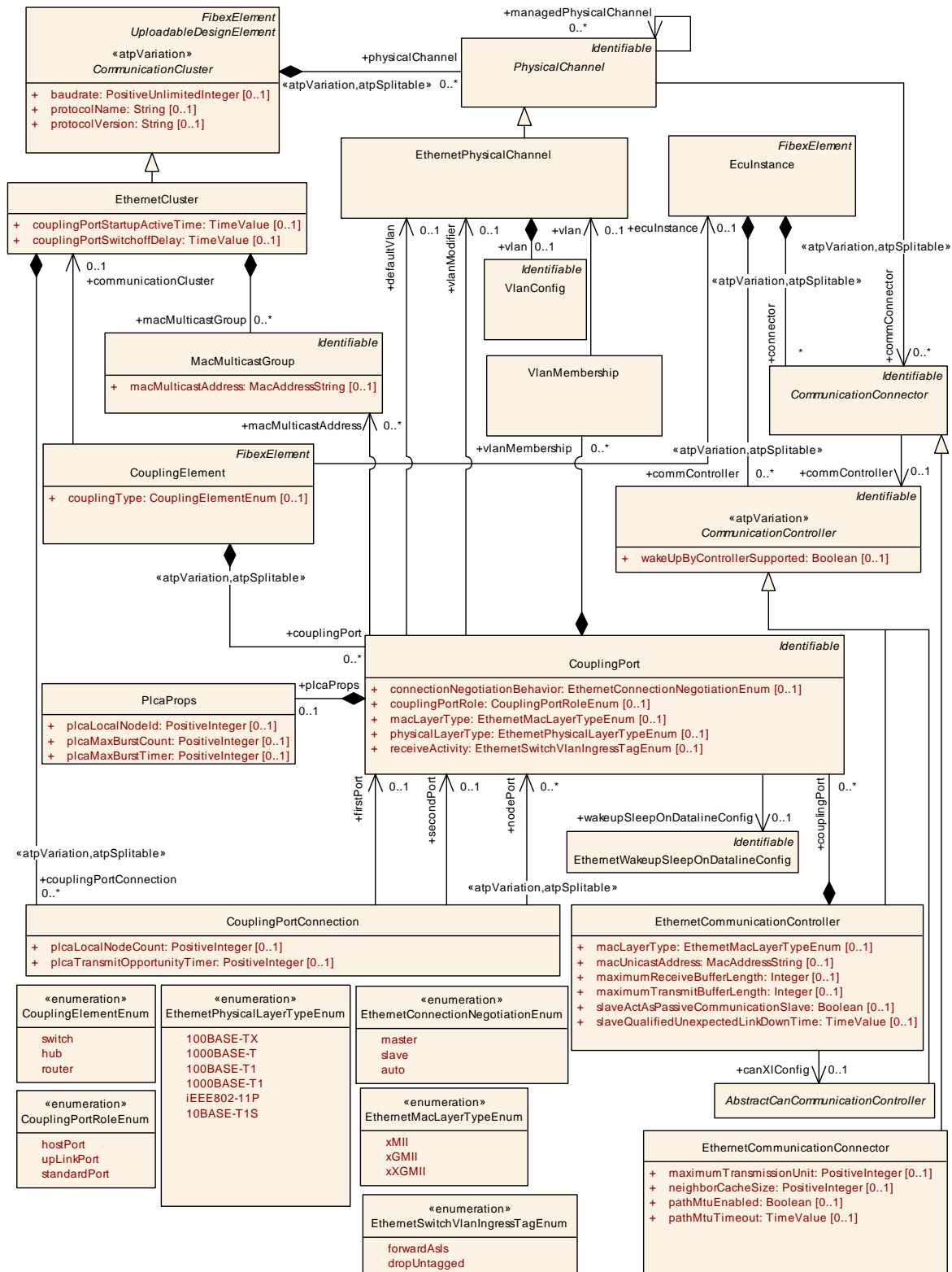


Figure 3.10: Ethernet topology elements (Fibex4Ethernet_Topology)

[constr_5251] **CouplingPort.connectionNegotiationBehavior** shall exist
 [The attribute **CouplingPort.connectionNegotiationBehavior** shall be defined at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

3.3.6.1 Ethernet Cluster

Each `EthernetCluster` may have globally defined `MacMulticastGroups`. `MacMulticastGroups` have a `macMulticastAddress` (for example 01:00:5E:7F:FF:FF). One sender can handle many receivers simultaneously, if the receivers have all the same `macMulticastAddress`.

[constr_3047] Uniqueness of `macMulticastAddresses` [A `macMulticastAddress` shall be unique in a particular `EthernetCluster`.]()

[constr_5453] Existence of `macMulticastAddress` [For each `MacMulticastGroup`, the attribute `macMulticastAddress` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

For details on `CouplingPort` specific attributes of `EthernetCluster` in relation with Partial Networks please refer to chapter 5.4.1.1.

Class	<<atpVariation>> EthernetCluster			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Ethernet-specific cluster attributes. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=CommunicationClusters			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , CommunicationCluster , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackageElement			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
couplingPort Connection	CouplingPortConnection	*	aggr	Specification of connections between <code>CouplingElements</code> and <code>EcuInstances</code> . Note: This <code>atpSplittable</code> property has no <code>atp.Splitkey</code> due to <code>atpVariation</code> (<code>PropertySetPattern</code>). Stereotypes: <code>atpSplittable</code> ; <code>atpVariation</code> Tags: <code>vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</code>
couplingPort StartupActive Time	TimeValue	0..1	attr	The attribute specifies the time in second a coupling port is switched on to enable the host ECU (ECU that maintains an Ethernet switch) to listen to the network for potential network management requests.
couplingPort SwitchoffDelay	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Switch off delay for <code>CouplingPorts</code> in seconds. It denotes the delay of switching off <code>CouplingPorts</code> after the request to switch off a <code>CouplingPort</code> was issued. (e.g. switch off of Ethernet switch ports).
macMulticast Group	MacMulticastGroup	*	aggr	<code>MacMulticastGroup</code> that is defined for the Subnet (<code>EthernetCluster</code>).

Table 3.47: EthernetCluster

Class	MacMulticastGroup
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology
Note	Per <code>EthernetCluster</code> globally defined <code>MacMulticastGroup</code> . One sender can handle many receivers simultaneously if the receivers have all the same <code>macMulticastAddress</code> . The addresses need to be unique for the particular <code>EthernetCluster</code> .
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable





Class	MacMulticastGroup			
Aggregated by	EthernetCluster.macMulticastGroup			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
macMulticast Address	MacAddressString	0..1	attr	A multicast MAC address (Media Access Control address) is a identifier for a group of hosts in a network.

Table 3.48: MacMulticastGroup

[TPS_SYST_02362] Relevance of attribute [EthernetCluster.baudrate](#) [The value of the attribute [baudrate](#) in the context of an [EthernetCluster](#) has no meaning and shall be ignored.]()

The communication speed is defined by the attribute [CouplingPort.physicalLayerType](#) of the involved [CouplingPorts](#).

3.3.6.2 Ethernet Physical Channel

The [EthernetPhysicalChannel](#) represents a VLAN. VLANs (IEEE 802.1q) divide physical Ethernet networks in logical subnets. Their realization requires switches with VLAN support. VLANs are defined on a switch on a port-by-port basis.

The term [EthernetPhysicalChannel](#) may be misleading because it actually does *not* defined the physical (electrical) attributes of the communication but the [EthernetPhysicalChannel](#) defines the VLANs as *logical* broadcast domains in which the communication partners can interact.

Regardless whether the Ethernet communication uses tagged [\[TPS_SYST_01095\]](#) or untagged [\[TPS_SYST_01096\]](#) VLANs all communication needs to be defined within respective [EthernetPhysicalChannels](#) as defined in chapter 6.1.

[TPS_SYST_01095] tagged VLANs [In the System Description a VLAN is represented by an [EthernetPhysicalChannel](#) and is identified by its [vlanIdentifier](#).] ([RS_SYST_00039](#))

[TPS_SYST_01096] untagged VLANs [If the [VlanConfig](#) and the [vlanIdentifier](#) are not defined for an [EthernetPhysicalChannel](#) than the channel is called “untagged”.] ([RS_SYST_00039](#))

Every [Frame](#) that is sent over a “tagged” VLAN is tagged with a VLAN Tag. With this tag every receiving switch has the information about the VLAN that the [Frame](#) belongs to. The VLAN Tag that is attached to a [Frame](#) contains the user priority for the [Frame](#) that is described with the [defaultPriority](#) and the [vlanIdentifier](#).

Class	EthernetPhysicalChannel			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	The EthernetPhysicalChannel represents a VLAN or an untagged channel. An untagged channel is modeled as an EthernetPhysicalChannel without an aggregated VLAN.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PhysicalChannel, Referrable			
Aggregated by	CommunicationCluster.physicalChannel			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
network Endpoint	NetworkEndpoint	*	aggr	Collection of NetworkEndpoints that are used in the VLan. Stereotypes: atpSplittable Tags: atp.Splitkey=networkEndpoint.shortName
soAdConfig	SoAdConfig	0..1	aggr	SoAd Configuration for one specific Physical Channel. Stereotypes: atpSplittable Tags: atp.Splitkey=soAdConfig
vlan	VlanConfig	0..1	aggr	VLAN Configuration.

Table 3.49: EthernetPhysicalChannel

[constr_3333] Standardized values for the attribute `category` of meta-class `EthernetPhysicalChannel` [The following values of the attribute `category` of meta-class `EthernetPhysicalChannel` are reserved by the AUTOSAR standard:

- WIRED: This represents the usage of the `EthernetPhysicalChannel` in case of a wired ethernet connection
- WIRELESS: This represents the usage of the `EthernetPhysicalChannel` in case of a wireless ethernet connection

]()

[TPS_SYST_02159] Default value for the attribute `category` of meta-class `EthernetPhysicalChannel` [The default value for the `category` of an `EthernetPhysicalChannel` shall be *WIRED*.]()

[constr_3334] Allowed references between `EthernetPhysicalChannel` and `EthernetCommunicationConnector` [An `EthernetPhysicalChannel` is only allowed to reference `EthernetCommunicationConnectors` in the role `commConnector` that have the same `category` value as the referencing `EthernetPhysicalChannel`.]()

[constr_3365] `EthernetPhysicalChannels` with different `category` values are not allowed within an `EthernetCluster` [A mix of `EthernetPhysicalChannels` with different `category` values within an `EthernetCluster` is currently not supported by AUTOSAR.]()

[constr_3336] `EthernetPhysicalChannel.soAdConfig` in case of WIRELESS `EthernetPhysicalChannel` [If `EthernetPhysicalChannel` has the `category` *WIRELESS* then the `EthernetPhysicalChannel` shall not aggregate the `SoAdConfig`.]()

[TPS_SYST_01086] Number of Ethernet channels [Each `EthernetCluster` may aggregate up to 4096 `EthernetPhysicalChannels`.] (*RS_SYST_00039*)

Class	VlanConfig			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	VLAN Configuration attributes			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	EthernetPhysicalChannel.vlan			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
vlanIdentifier	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	A VLAN is identified by this attribute according to IEEE 802.1Q. The allowed values range is from 0..4095.

Table 3.50: VlanConfig

[constr_3048] Range of [vlanIdentifier](#) [The allowed values of [vlanIdentifier](#) range from 0 to 4095.]()

[constr_5454] Existence of [vlanIdentifier](#) [For each [VlanConfig](#), the attribute [vlanIdentifier](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

3.3.6.2.1 VLAN Priority

The Priority is a 3-bit field which refers to the IEEE 802.1Q priority. It indicates the frame priority level. Values are from 0 (best effort) to 7 (highest); 1 represents the lowest priority. These values can be used to prioritize different classes of traffic (voice, video, data, etc.). The priority is contained in the Ethernet Header together with the [vlanIdentifier](#).

The [defaultPriority](#) can be overwritten on different levels:

1. [NetworkEndpoint](#)
2. [ApplicationEndpoint](#)
3. [ProvidedServiceInstance](#) or [ConsumedEventGroup](#)

If a priority on an [ApplicationEndpoint](#) is defined the priorities in the [NetworkEndpoint](#) and the [defaultPriority](#) in the [VlanMembership](#) would be ignored.

The following table shows two [CouplingPorts](#). Both have two [NetworkEndpoints](#) and for each [NetworkEndpoint](#) two [ApplicationEndpoints](#) are defined. This means that per Port two IP Addresses and four Tcp-Ports are used. On each level a priority may be defined.

For NEP1.1 no priority is defined. This means that the Default-Priority from Coupling-Port1 is valid. On CouplingPort1 all messages have the Priority 0 ("best effort") except for messages that are going over [ApplicationEndpoint](#) AEP1.1.2 and AEP 1.2.2. These messages have the priority 1 (higher priority). On CouplingPort2 the priority is overwritten on several levels. Please note that AEP 2.2.1 and AEP 2.2.2 are reducing the priority that is defined on the NEP2.2.

Port (Default Priority)	NetworkEndpoint (e.g. IP Address)	ApplicationEndpoint (e.g. Tcp Port)
CouplingPort1: Prio. 0	NEP1.1: Prio. —	AEP 1.1.1: Prio. —
		AEP 1.1.2: Prio. 1
	NEP1.2: Prio. 0	AEP 1.2.1: Prio. —
		AEP 1.2.2: Prio. 1
CouplingPort2: Prio. 0	NEP2.1: Prio. 1	AEP 2.1.1: Prio. 2
		AEP 2.1.2: Prio. 3
	NEP2.2: Prio. 2	AEP 2.2.1: Prio. 1
		AEP 2.2.2: Prio. 0

Table 3.51: VLAN Priority Example

3.3.6.3 Ethernet Coupling Elements and Coupling Ports

A `CouplingElement` is used to connect `EcuInstances` via `CouplingPorts` to `EthernetPhysicalChannels` (VLANs) that are defined within an `EthernetCluster`.

`CouplingElements` can reach from a simple hub to a complex managed switch or even devices with functionalities in higher layers. A `CouplingElement` references the `EthernetCluster` and contains a collection of available `CouplingPorts`. The `couplingType` identifies the `CouplingElement` as a switch, hub or router.

Class	<code>CouplingElement</code>			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	A <code>CouplingElement</code> is used to connect <code>EcuInstances</code> to the VLAN of an <code>EthernetCluster</code> . <code>CouplingElements</code> can reach from a simple hub to a complex managed switch or even devices with functionalities in higher layers. A <code>CouplingElement</code> that is not related to an <code>EcuInstance</code> occurs as a dedicated single device. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=CouplingElements			
Base	<code>ARObject</code> , <code>CollectableElement</code> , <code>FibexElement</code> , <code>Identifiable</code> , <code>MultilanguageReferrable</code> , <code>PackageableElement</code> , <code>Referrable</code>			
Aggregated by	<code>ARPackage.element</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
communicationCluster	<code>EthernetCluster</code>	0..1	ref	This relationship defines to which cluster the <code>CouplingElement</code> belongs.
couplingElementDetails	<code>CouplingElementAbstractDetails</code>	0..1	aggr	Definition of details for this specific <code>CouplingElement</code> . Stereotypes: atp.Splittable; atp.Variation Tags: atp.Splitkey=couplingElementDetails.shortName, couplingElementDetails.variationPoint.shortLabel atp.Status=candidate vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild xml.namePlural=COUPLING-ELEMENT-DETAILS





Class	CouplingElement			
couplingPort	CouplingPort	*	aggr	Hardware Port of the CouplingElement that is used to connect this CouplingPort to EcuInstances or other CouplingElements. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=couplingPort.shortName, couplingPort.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
couplingType	CouplingElementEnum	0..1	attr	Describes the coupling type of this CouplingElement.
ecuInstance	EcuInstance	0..1	ref	Optional reference to the ECU where the Coupling Element is located.
firewallRule	StateDependentFirewall	*	ref	Firewall rules defined in the context of a Coupling Element. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.52: CouplingElement

Enumeration	CouplingElementEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology
Note	Identifies the Coupling type.
Aggregated by	CouplingElement.couplingType
Literal	Description
hub	A device that is used to connect segments of a LAN. In Hubs frames are "broadcasted" to every one of its ports. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
router	A device that routes frames between different networks. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
switch	A device that filters and forwards frames between different LAN segments. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2

Table 3.53: CouplingElementEnum

[constr_5455] Existence of [couplingType](#) [For each [CouplingElement](#), the attribute [couplingType](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5456] Existence of [communicationCluster](#) [For each [CouplingElement](#), the reference [communicationCluster](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_3062] The [EcuInstance](#) that is referenced from a specific [CouplingElement](#) shall be connected to the same [EthernetCluster](#) as the specific [CouplingElement](#) [The [EcuInstance](#) referenced from a specific [CouplingElement](#) in the role [ecuInstance](#) shall be connected via the [CommunicationConnector](#) and a [EthernetPhysicalChannel](#) that refers the [CommunicationConnector](#) to the [EthernetCluster](#) referenced by the specific [CouplingElement](#) in the role [communicationCluster](#).]()

Class	CouplingPort			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	A CouplingPort is used to connect a CouplingElement with an EcUInstance or two CouplingElements with each other via a CouplingPortConnection. Optionally, the CouplingPort may also have a reference to a macMulticastGroup and a defaultVLAN.			
Base	AObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	CouplingElement.couplingPort, EthernetCommunicationController.couplingPort			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
connection Negotiation Behavior	EthernetConnectionNegotiationEnum	0..1	attr	Specifies the connection negotiation of the CouplingPort.
couplingPort Details	CouplingPortDetails	0..1	aggr	Defines more details of a CouplingPort in case a more specific configuration is required.
couplingPort Role	CouplingPortRoleEnum	0..1	attr	Defines the role this CouplingPort takes in the context of the CouplingElement.
defaultVlan	EthernetPhysicalChannel	0..1	ref	<p>The vLanIdentifier of the referenced VLAN is the Default-PVID (port VLAN ID). A Port VLAN ID is a default VLAN ID that is assigned to an access CouplingPort to designate the VLAN segment to which this port is connected. Also, if a CouplingPort has not been configured with any VLAN memberships, the virtual switch's Port VLAN ID (pvid) becomes the default VLAN ID for the ports connection.</p> <p>This identifier/tag is added for incoming untagged messages at the port (ingress tagging). For outgoing messages with this identifier, the tag is removed at the port (egress untagging, depending on the Vlan Membership.sendActivity).</p>
macLayerType	EthernetMacLayerTypeEnum	0..1	attr	Specifies the mac layer type of the CouplingPort.
macMulticast Address	MacMulticastGroup	*	ref	Assigns a set of MAC-Multicast-Addresses which are addressable via this CouplingPort. This is a static pre-configuration and further addresses may be learned during runtime.
macSecProps	MacSecProps	*	aggr	<p>Properties to configure MACsec (Media access control security) and the MKA (MACsec Key Agreement) for the CouplingPort (PHY).</p> <p>Tags: atp.Status=candidate</p>
physicalLayer Type	EthernetPhysicalLayerTypeEnum	0..1	attr	Specifies the physical layer type of the CouplingPort.
plcaProps	PlcaProps	0..1	aggr	Optional properties for configuration of PLCA (Physical Layer Collision Avoidance) in case 10-BASE-T1S Ethernet is used and PLCA is enabled on the Coupling Port (PHY).
pncMapping	PncMappingIdent	*	ref	<p>Reference to the partial networks this CouplingPort participates in.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atp.Splitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=pncMapping</p>
receiveActivity	EthernetSwitchVlanIngressTagEnum	0..1	attr	Defines the handling of frames at the ingress port.
vlan Membership	VlanMembership	*	aggr	Messages of VLANs that are defined here can be communicated via the CouplingPort.
vlanModifier	EthernetPhysicalChannel	0..1	ref	<p>All incoming messages at this CouplingPort shall be tagged with this VLAN Id. This tagging is performed regardless whether the message already has a VLAN tag or is untagged, an existing VLAN tag will be overwritten.</p> <p>This feature is XOR with CouplingPort.defaultVlan.</p>





Class	CouplingPort			
wakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig	EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig	0..1	ref	Optional reference to EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig.

Table 3.54: CouplingPort

[constr_3726]{DRAFT} Upper multiplicity of aggregation in the role [CouplingPort.macSecProps](#) [In the context of [CouplingPort](#), the aggregation in the role [macSecProps](#) shall exist at most once.]()

Enumeration	EthernetConnectionNegotiationEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology
Note	Specifies connection negotiation types of Ethernet transceiver links.
Aggregated by	CouplingPort.connectionNegotiationBehavior
Literal	Description
auto	Automatic Negotiation Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
master	Master Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
slave	Slave Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2

Table 3.55: EthernetConnectionNegotiationEnum

Enumeration	EthernetMacLayerTypeEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology
Note	Specifies MAC (Media Access Control) Layer types.
Aggregated by	CouplingPort.macLayerType , EthernetCommunicationController.macLayerType
Literal	Description
xGMII	Mac layer interface (data) bandwidth class 1Gbit/s (e.g. GMII, RGMII, SGMII, RvGMII, USGMII) Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 xml.name=XG-MII
xMII	Mac layer interface (data) bandwidth class 100Mbit/s and 10Mbit/s (e.g. RMII, RvMII, SMII, RvMII) Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0 xml.name=X-MII
xXGMII	Mac layer interface (data) bandwidth class 10Gbit/s Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2 xml.name=XXG-MII

Table 3.56: EthernetMacLayerTypeEnum

<i>Enumeration</i>	EthernetPhysicalLayerTypeEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology
Note	Specifies physical layer types of Ethernet transceiver links.
Aggregated by	CouplingPort.physicalLayerType
<i>Literal</i>	<i>Description</i>
_1000BASE_T	Ethernet Standard (IEEE 802.3ab) to support 1Gbit/s over 4 twisted pairs. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=6 xml.name=1000BASE-T
_1000BASE_T1	Ethernet Standard (IEEE 802.3bp) to support 1Gbit/s over a single twisted pair cable. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=8 xml.name=1000BASE-T1
_100BASE_T1	Ethernet Standard (IEEE 802.3bw) to support 100Mbit/s over a single twisted pair cable. 100BASE-T1 is the IEEE Standardized version of BroadRRReach. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=7 xml.name=100BASE-T1
_100BASE_TX	Ethernet Standard (IEEE 802.3u) to support 100Mbit/s over two twisted pairs. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=5 xml.name=100BASE-TX
_10BASE_T1S	Physical layer interface 10BASE-T1S (10Mbit/s, 2 pairs). Used for automotive. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=10 atp.Status=draft xml.name=10BASE-T1S
IEEE802_11P	Ethernet Standard (IEEE 802.11p) to support wireless communication in vehicular environments. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=9 xml.name=IEEE802-11P

Table 3.57: EthernetPhysicalLayerTypeEnum

<i>Enumeration</i>	EthernetSwitchVlanIngressTagEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology
Note	Defines the possible tagging behavior at an ingress port.
Aggregated by	CouplingPort.receiveActivity
<i>Literal</i>	<i>Description</i>
dropUntagged	Drop if untagged. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
forwardAsIs	Forward with the same VLAN as received. Also untagged frames will be forwarded as untagged. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0

Table 3.58: EthernetSwitchVlanIngressTagEnum

<i>Class</i>	VlanMembership
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology
Note	Static logical channel or VLAN binding to a switch-port. The reference to an EthernetPhysicalChannel without a VLAN defined represents the handling of untagged frames.





Class	VlanMembership			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	CouplingPort.vlanMembership			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
defaultPriority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Standard output-priority outgoing Frames will be tagged with. Defines the priority that received frames are assigned together with the VLAN Id (defaultVlan). The values from 0 (best effort) to 7 (highest) are allowed. In case modifyVlan and an already tagged received frame, the actual priority of the received frame is not modified.
dhcpAddress Assignment	DhcpServer Configuration	0..1	aggr	Specifies the IP Address which will be assigned to a DHCP Client at this SwitchPort. If no dhcpAddress Assignment is provided all DHCP-Discover messages received at this Port will be discarded by the DHCP Server.
sendActivity	EthernetSwitchVlan EgressTaggingEnum	0..1	attr	Attribute denotes whether a VLAN tagged ethernet frame will be 1. sent with its VLAN tag (sentTagged) 2. sent without a VLAN tag (sentUntagged) 3. will be dropped at this port (notSent or VLAN not member of this list)
vlan	EthernetPhysical Channel	0..1	ref	References a channel that represents a VLAN or an untagged channel.

Table 3.59: VlanMembership

[constr_5457] Existence of defaultPriority [For each VlanMembership, the attribute defaultPriority shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5458] Existence of vlan [For each VlanMembership, the reference vlan shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	CouplingPortConnection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Connection between two CouplingPorts (firstPort and secondPort) or between a collection of Ports that are all referenced by the portCollection reference.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	EthernetCluster.couplingPortConnection			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
firstPort	CouplingPort	0..1	ref	Reference to the first CouplingPort that is connected via the CouplingPortConnection.





Class	CouplingPortConnection			
nodePort	CouplingPort	*	ref	Reference to a number of CouplingPorts that are connected via the CouplingPortConnection. This reference shall be used to describe a 10BASE-T1S topology architecture where several CouplingPorts of EthernetCommunicationControllers are connected via one CouplingPortConnection. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=nodePort.couplingPort, nodePort.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
plcaLocalNodeCount	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the number of communication participants in case 10BASE-T1S and the nodePort reference is used.
plcaTransmitOpportunityTimer	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Timer for the transmission in bit time to evaluate if a Transmission Opportunity is yield or not.
secondPort	CouplingPort	0..1	ref	Reference to the second CouplingPort that is connected via the CouplingPortConnection.

Table 3.60: CouplingPortConnection

[CouplingPorts](#) are hardware ports of [CouplingElements](#) and [EcuInstances](#). Connections between [CouplingPorts](#) are realized through [CouplingPortConnections](#).

Optionally the [CouplingPort](#) of a [CouplingElement](#) may also have one or several [VlanMemberships](#), a [defaultVlan](#) reference and a reference to a [MacMulticastGroup](#).

[constr_3521] defaultVlan and vlanMembership [If a [CouplingPort](#) refers to an [EthernetPhysicalChannel](#) in the role [defaultVlan](#) the [CouplingPort](#) shall also have a [vlanMembership](#) defined. This [VlanMembership](#) shall point to the same [EthernetPhysicalChannel](#) in the role [vlan](#) as the [defaultVlan](#).]()

[constr_3522] vlanModifier and vlanMembership [If a [CouplingPort](#) refers to an [EthernetPhysicalChannel](#) in the role [vlanModifier](#) the [CouplingPort](#) shall also have a [vlanMembership](#) defined. This [VlanMembership](#) shall point to the same [EthernetPhysicalChannel](#) in the role [vlan](#) as the [vlanModifier](#).]()

[constr_3435] Applicability of CouplingPort.macMulticastAddress [The reference [CouplingPort.macMulticastAddress](#) is only applicable if the [CouplingPort](#) is aggregated by a [CouplingElement](#) with [couplingType](#) = [switch](#).]()

[constr_3133] physicalLayerType of connected CouplingPorts [The [physicalLayerType](#) of two [CouplingPorts](#) which are connected via a [CouplingPortConnection](#) shall be equal.]()

[constr_3134] The connection of two CouplingPorts with connectionNegotiationBehavior set to master is forbidden [The [connectionNegotiationBehavior](#) of two [CouplingPorts](#) which are connected via a [CouplingPortConnection](#) shall not be both set to [master](#).]()

[constr_3135] The connection of two `CouplingPorts` with `connectionNegotiationBehavior` set to `slave` is forbidden [The `connectionNegotiationBehavior` of two `CouplingPorts` which are connected via a `CouplingPortConnection` shall not be both set to `slave`.]()

[TPS_SYST_01097] Assignment of `CouplingPorts` to a VLAN [`CouplingPorts` of `CouplingElements` can be assigned to VLANs (`EthernetPhysicalChannels`) with the `vlanMembership` aggregation.](*RS_SYST_00039*)

[TPS_SYST_01098] Assignment of `CouplingPorts` to an “untagged” VLAN [A `CouplingPort` may be assigned to several VLANs, but only one of those assignments can be “untagged”.](*RS_SYST_00039*)

[constr_3534] `EthernetPhysicalChannel` shall only be referenced by one `VlanMembership` [An `EthernetPhysicalChannel` shall only be referenced by one `VlanMembership` in the role `VlanMembership.vlan` in the scope of one `CouplingPort`.]()

Figure 3.11 shows a `CouplingElement` with two `CouplingPorts`.

In this example Port 0 is assigned to three VLANs and one “untagged” `EthernetPhysicalChannel`. VLAN3 is marked as the `defaultVlan`. With the combination of the `defaultVlan` and the `VlanMembership` to the “untagged” `EthernetPhysicalChannel` the `Frames` that are transmitted over Port 0 on VLAN3 are “untagged” on the wire in both directions (Tx and Rx). The switch adds the tag for incoming untagged messages at the port (ingress tagging) and for outgoing messages the tag is removed at the port (egress untagging).

Port 1 is assigned to three VLANs. But the `VlanMembership` to the “untagged” `EthernetPhysicalChannel` is not defined here. For this reason, `Frames` that are transmitted over Port 1 on VLAN3 are “tagged”.

If a `defaultVlan` is defined for a `CouplingPort` but the `defaultVlan` is not referenced by the `VlanMembership` then “untagged” `Frames` can be received via the `CouplingPort`. But a response can not be send back.

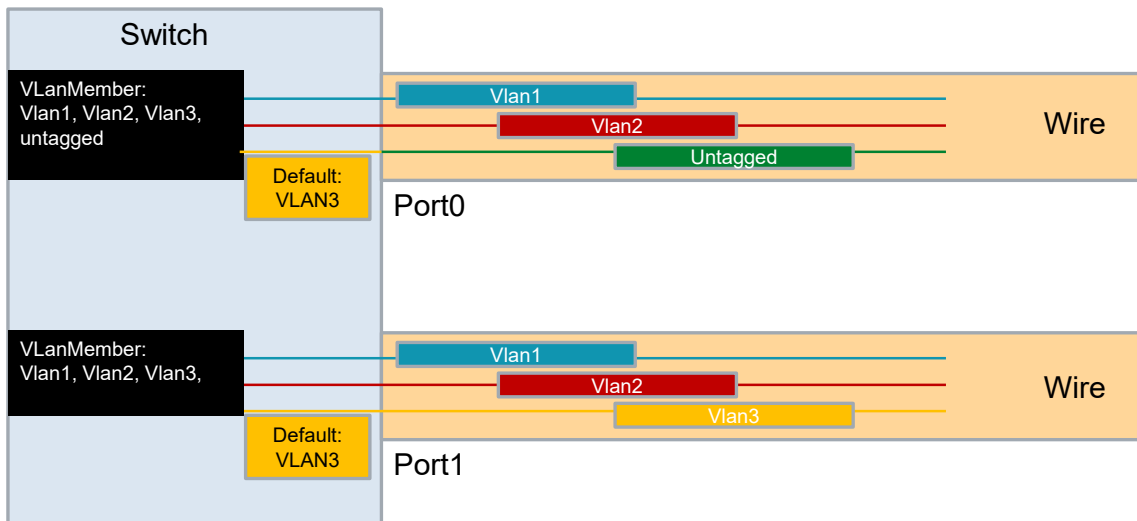


Figure 3.11: Default Vlan Example

3.3.6.4 Ethernet Communication Controller

[EthernetCommunicationController](#) is a specialization of the [CommunicationController](#) class. It contains the specific Ethernet controller attributes needed for configuring an [EcuInstance](#) connected to a certain Ethernet cluster.

Class	<<atpVariation>> EthernetCommunicationController			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Ethernet specific communication port attributes.			
Base	ARObject , CommunicationController , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	EcuInstance.commController , MachineDesign.communicationController			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
canXIConfig	AbstractCanCommunicationController	0..1	ref	If the Ethernet frames handled by this Ethernet CommunicationController are to be tunneled through CAN XL, then this reference shall refer to the Abstract CanCommunicationController that aggregates the CanControllerXIConfiguration of the physical CAN XL channel to be used for tunneling.
couplingPort	CouplingPort	*	aggr	Optional CouplingPort that can be used to connect the ECU to a CouplingElement (e.g. a switch).
macLayerType	EthernetMacLayerTypeEnum	0..1	attr	Specifies the mac layer type of the ethernet controller.
macUnicastAddress	MacAddressString	0..1	attr	Media Access Control address (MAC address) that uniquely identifies each EthernetCommunicationController in the network.
maximumReceiveBufferLength	Integer	0..1	attr	Determines the maximum receive buffer length (frame length) in bytes.
maximumTransmitBufferLength	Integer	0..1	attr	Determines the maximum transmit buffer length (frame length) in bytes.





Class	<<atpVariation>> EthernetCommunicationController			
slaveActAs Passive Communication Slave	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies if the EcuInstance is acting as a passive communication slave on the connected Physical Channel. This is used for EthernetCommunication Controllers that use Ethernet hardware which supports wake-up and sleep on the network (e.g. Open Alliance TC10 compliant Ethernet hardware).
slaveQualified UnexpectedLink DownTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies time when an unexpected link down is evaluated as link down and indicated to the AUTOSAR communication stack.

Table 3.61: EthernetCommunicationController

[constr_3535] EthernetCommunicationController shall aggregate at most one CouplingPort [An EthernetCommunicationController is allowed to aggregate at most one CouplingPort.]()

[constr_3332] Standardized values for the attribute category of meta-class EthernetCommunicationController [The following values of the attribute category of meta-class EthernetCommunicationController are reserved by the AUTOSAR standard:

- WIRED: This represents the usage of the EthernetCommunicationController in case of a wired ethernet connection
- WIRELESS: This represents the usage of the EthernetCommunicationController in case of a wireless ethernet connection
- CAN_XL: This represents the tunneling of Ethernet frames handled by the EthernetCommunicationController through CAN XL.

]()

[TPS_SYST_02158] Default value for the attribute category of meta-class EthernetCommunicationController [The default value for the category of an EthernetCommunicationController shall be WIRED.]()

The EthernetCommunicationController has the additional information of a macUnicastAddress. This is a globally unique MAC-address for the CommunicationController.

[constr_3702] Relevant attributes of EthernetCommunicationController for CAN XL [If the category of EthernetCommunicationController is equal to CAN_XL, then only the following attributes of this meta-class are relevant:

- macLayerType
- macUnicastAddress

]()

[constr_3703] Reference to CanControllerXIConfiguration in case of category CAN_XL [If the category of EthernetCommunicationController is equal

to CAN_XL, then the reference `canXlConfig` of `EthernetCommunicationController` shall refer to the `CanCommunicationController` aggregating the `CanControllerConfiguration` which in turn aggregates the `CanControllerXlConfiguration` that is used for tunneling of the Ethernet frames associated with the aforementioned `EthernetCommunicationController`.`]()`

3.3.6.5 Ethernet Communication Connector

`EthernetCommunicationConnector` adds the Ethernet specific attributes to the `CommunicationConnector`.

Class	EthernetCommunicationConnector			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Ethernet specific attributes to the <code>CommunicationConnector</code> .			
Base	<code>ARObject</code> , <code>CommunicationConnector</code> , <code>Identifiable</code> , <code>MultilanguageReferrable</code> , <code>Referrable</code>			
Aggregated by	<code>EcuInstance.connector</code> , <code>MachineDesign.communicationConnector</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
<code>ethIpProps</code>	<code>EthIpProps</code>	0..1	ref	EcuInstance specific IP attributes.
<code>maximumTransmissionUnit</code>	<code>PositiveInteger</code>	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies the maximum transmission unit in bytes.
<code>neighborCacheSize</code>	<code>PositiveInteger</code>	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies the size of neighbor cache or ARP table in units of entries.
<code>pathMtuEnabled</code>	<code>Boolean</code>	0..1	attr	If enabled the IPv4/IPv6 processes incoming ICMP "Packet Too Big" messages and stores a MTU value for each destination address.
<code>pathMtuTimeout</code>	<code>TimeValue</code>	0..1	attr	If this value is >0 the IPv4/IPv6 will reset the MTU value stored for each destination after n seconds.

Table 3.62: EthernetCommunicationConnector

[constr_3331] Standardized values for the attribute `category` of meta-class `EthernetCommunicationConnector` [The following values of the attribute `category` of meta-class `EthernetCommunicationConnector` are reserved by the AUTOSAR standard:

- **WIRED:** This represents the usage of the `EthernetCommunicationConnector` in case of a wired ethernet connection
- **WIRELESS:** This represents the usage of the `EthernetCommunicationConnector` in case of a wireless ethernet connection
- **CAN_XL:** This represents the tunneling of Ethernet frames handled by the `EthernetCommunicationConnector` through CAN XL.

`]()`

[TPS_SYST_02157] Default value for the attribute `category` of meta-class `EthernetCommunicationConnector` [The default value for the `category` of an `EthernetCommunicationConnector` shall be `WIRED`.`]()`

[constr_3335] Allowed references between **EthernetCommunicationConnector** and **EthernetCommunicationController** [An **EthernetCommunicationConnector** is only allowed to reference an **EthernetCommunicationController** in the role **commController** that has the same **category** value as the referencing **EthernetCommunicationConnector**.]()

3.3.6.6 Ethernet Switch Driver

Ethernet networks in an automotive environment consist basically of ECUs with a single port PHY and switch ECUs with several ports. Different to consumer networks, where switches are typically stand-alone devices, switches in automotive networks may be integrated and connected to a CPU via MII and other interfaces. The configuration of these switches does influence the communication behavior within the network.

3.3.6.6.1 Ethernet switch port structure

In order to describe switched Ethernet networks it is essential to describe some parts of an Ethernet switch. Examples are scheduling and forwarding mechanisms within a switch as well as the switch structure within its ports.

As shown in figure 3.12, the switch consists of a certain number of ports. Each port has its own set of egress FIFOs in which the incoming packets are buffered. How the messages in the FIFOs will be forwarded depends mainly on the shaping and port scheduling mechanisms. Thus, the parametrization of the egress port influences the latency of messages within the network.

Please note that the egress port structures in figure 3.12 are meant as an example. Other structures with different FIFO numbers are possible as well.

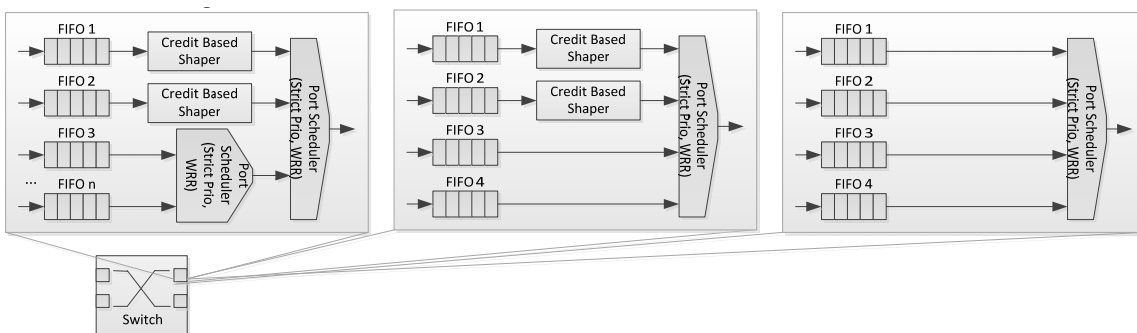


Figure 3.12: Example egress switch port configurations

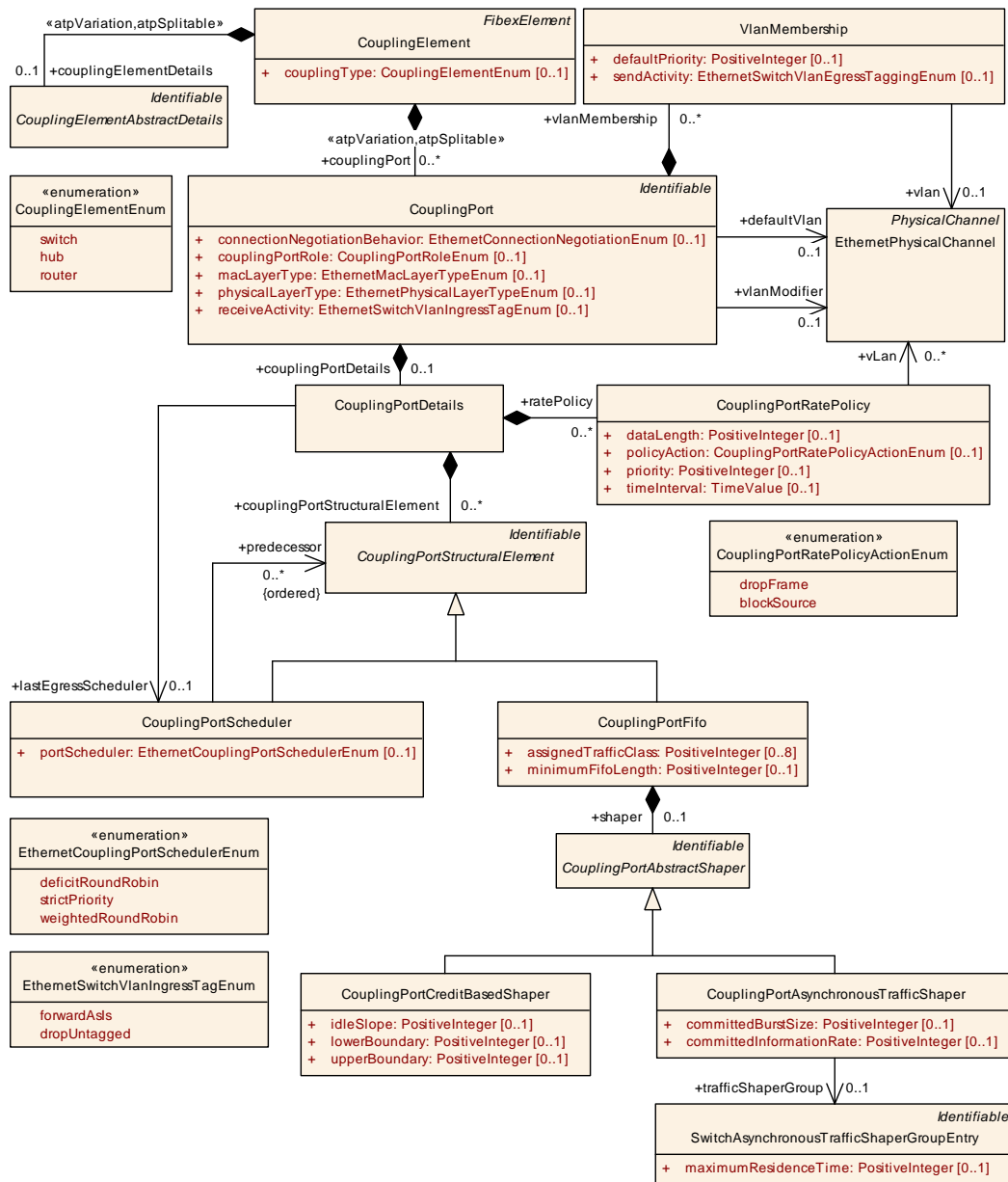


Figure 3.13: Egress switch port structure

The structural description of an Ethernet switch is based on the already existing `CouplingElement` in the System Template. Each `CouplingElement` can already have a set of `CouplingPorts`.

In case a detailed Switch configuration is required, there is the configuration option to add to the `CouplingPort` a `CouplingPortDetails` element which encapsulates the structural description of one switch port.

The elements which one switch port consists of are (egress side):

- `CouplingPortFifo`
- `CouplingPortScheduler`.

The model allows to collect the egress parts of one switch port in the `CouplingPortDetails.couplingPortStructuralElements`.

[TPS_SYST_03006] Ethernet switch egress port setup [Two setups can be defined at an egress port of a switch:

- The switch port has only one Fifo:
 - the `CouplingPortFifo` element is aggregated at the `CouplingPortDetails.couplingPortStructuralElements`
 - no `CouplingPortDetails.lastEgressScheduler` is defined.
- The switch port has at least one scheduler
 - the various switch port elements are all aggregated at the `CouplingPortDetails.couplingPortStructuralElements`
 - the `CouplingPortScheduler` which is the last scheduler in a chain of structural elements is additionally referenced in the role `CouplingPortDetails.lastEgressScheduler`

]([RS_SYST_00052](#))

The modeling approach is based on a predecessor chain model where the chain is started by the last scheduler in the switch port and defines where the input to this scheduler comes from. The input to a scheduler can come from several predecessor elements which might be

- another `CouplingPortScheduler`
- a `CouplingPortFifo`.

[TPS_SYST_03007] Ethernet port scheduler algorithm [The scheduler performs a prioritization of the incoming frames based on the algorithm defined in the `CouplingPortScheduler.portScheduler`.]([RS_SYST_00052](#))

[TPS_SYST_03008] Ethernet port scheduler priority [The first element in `CouplingPortScheduler.predecessor` has the highest priority. Therefore, it is important to have the predecessor definition of the scheduler ordered.]([RS_SYST_00052](#))

A `CouplingPortFifo` defines the way how that FIFO is processed via the `CouplingPortFifo.shaper` definition.

3.3.6.6.1.1 Ethernet switch Credit-Based Shaper (CBS)

The functionality of the credit-based shaper (CBS) (`CouplingPortCreditBasedShaper`) is configured using the attributes

- `idleSlope`
- `lowerBoundary`

- `upperBoundary`.

[TPS_SYST_03009]{DRAFT} **Ethernet switch `CouplingPortCreditBasedShaper`** [The `idleSlope` is defined in the IEEE802.1Qav standard [15] as a parameter for an increase of credit in bits per second. The `idleSlope` can never exceed the maximal transmit rate of a port, e.g. 100MBits for BroadR-Reach and 1GBits for RTPGE. The `idleSlope` determines the maximum fraction of the port transmit rate that is available for the queue associated with the shaper: $\text{bandwidthFraction} = \text{idleSlope} / \text{portTransmitRate}$.

The attributes `lowerBoundary` and `upperBoundary` define the boundary for the credit to stay within.]([RS_SYST_00052](#), [RS_SYST_00064](#))

3.3.6.6.1.2 Ethernet switch Asynchronous Traffic Shaper (ATS)

The functionality of the asynchronous traffic shaper (ATS) (`CouplingPortAsynchronousTrafficShaper`) is configured using the attributes

- `committedBurstSize`
- `committedInformationRate`
- `trafficShaperGroup` reference.

[TPS_SYST_03111]{DRAFT} **Ethernet switch `CouplingPortAsynchronousTrafficShaper`** [The attributes `committedBurstSize` and `committedInformationRate` define the bucket parameters for the ATS.

The reference `trafficShaperGroup` assigns each `CouplingPortAsynchronousTrafficShaper` to a `SwitchAsynchronousTrafficShaperGroupEntry`.]([RS_SYST_00052](#), [RS_SYST_00064](#))

Class	CouplingPortDetails			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Defines details of a CouplingPort. May be used to configure the structures of a switch.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	<code>CouplingPort.couplingPortDetails</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
<code>couplingPortStructuralElement</code>	<code>CouplingPortStructuralElement</code>	*	aggr	Collects all the structural parts at which a CouplingPort may be configurable.
<code>ethernetPriorityRegeneration</code>	<code>EthernetPriorityRegeneration</code>	0..8	aggr	Defines a priority regeneration where the ingress priority is replaced by regenerated priority.
<code>ethernetTrafficClassAssignment</code>	<code>CouplingPortTrafficClassAssignment</code>	0..8	aggr	Defines the ingress port to EthernetTrafficClass assignment.
<code>globalTimeProps</code>	<code>GlobalTimeCouplingPortProps</code>	0..1	aggr	Specifies properties for the usage of the CouplingPort in the scope of Global Time Sync.





Class	CouplingPortDetails			
lastEgressScheduler	CouplingPortScheduler	0..1	ref	Defines which CouplingPortScheduler is the last in the egress port structure.
ratePolicy	CouplingPortRatePolicy	*	aggr	Rate policies to be applied for this CouplingPort.

Table 3.63: CouplingPortDetails

Class	CouplingPortStructuralElement (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	General class to define structural elements a CouplingPort may consist of.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Subclasses	CouplingPortFifo , CouplingPortScheduler , CouplingPortShaper			
Aggregated by	CouplingPortDetails.couplingPortStructuralElement			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 3.64: CouplingPortStructuralElement

Class	CouplingPortScheduler			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Defines a scheduler for the CouplingPort egress structure.			
Base	ARObject, CouplingPortStructuralElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	CouplingPortDetails.couplingPortStructuralElement			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
portScheduler	EthernetCouplingPortSchedulerEnum	0..1	attr	Defines the schedule algorithm to be used.
predecessor (ordered)	CouplingPortStructuralElement	*	ref	Ordered List of predecessor inputs. The first element has the highest priority. The following elements have decreasing priorities.

Table 3.65: CouplingPortScheduler

Enumeration	EthernetCouplingPortSchedulerEnum			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Defines the schedule algorithm to be used.			
Aggregated by	CouplingPortScheduler.portScheduler			
Literal	Description			
deficitRoundRobin	Schedule algorithm "deficit round robin" Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0			
strictPriority	Schedule algorithm "strict priority" Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1			
weightedRoundRobin	Schedule algorithm "weighted round robin" Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2			

Table 3.66: EthernetCouplingPortSchedulerEnum

Class	CouplingPortShaper			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Defines a shaper for the CouplingPort egress structure. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete			
Base	ARObject, CouplingPortStructuralElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	CouplingPortDetails.couplingPortStructuralElement			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
idleSlope	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the increase of credit in bits per second for the AVB shaper. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
predecessorFifo	CouplingPortFifo	1	ref	Defines the CouplingPortFifo which provides the input to this shaper. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete

Table 3.67: CouplingPortShaper

Class	CouplingPortFifo			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Defines a FIFO for the CouplingPort egress structure.			
Base	ARObject, CouplingPortStructuralElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	CouplingPortDetails.couplingPortStructuralElement			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
assignedTrafficClass	PositiveInteger	0..8	attr	Defines a set of Traffic Classes which shall be handled by this FIFO. range: 0-7
minimumFifoLength	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	FIFO minimum length in Byte. An actual configuration/hardware may use a bigger value.
shaper	CouplingPortAbstractShaper	0..1	aggr	Definition of the shaper to be used for the processing of this FIFO. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.68: CouplingPortFifo

3.3.6.6.2 Ethernet switch rate policy

A [CouplingPort](#) may define a [CouplingPortRatePolicy](#) via the [CouplingPortDetails.ratePolicy](#).

Class	CouplingPortRatePolicy			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Defines a rate policy on a CouplingPort.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	CouplingPortDetails.ratePolicy			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dataLength	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Amount of data in bytes (excluding header information) that can be received to define the rate policy.
policyAction	CouplingPortRatePolicyActionEnum	0..1	attr	Defines the action to be performed when this rate policy is violated.
priority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the priority which this rate policy shall be limited on. If no priority is given this rate policy is not considering priority.
timeInterval	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Time interval used to define the base of the rate policy.
vLan	EthernetPhysicalChannel	*	ref	Defines the VLANs this rate policy shall be limited on. If no VLAN is given this rate policy is not considering VLAN tags.

Table 3.69: CouplingPortRatePolicy

[constr_5459] Existence of dataLength [For each [CouplingPortRatePolicy](#), the attribute [dataLength](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5460] Existence of policyAction [For each [CouplingPortRatePolicy](#), the attribute [policyAction](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5461] Existence of `timeInterval` [For each `CouplingPortRatePolicy`, the attribute `timeInterval` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**](*)*

<i>Enumeration</i>	CouplingPortRatePolicyActionEnum
<i>Package</i>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology
<i>Note</i>	Defines the action to be performed when a rate policy is violated.
<i>Aggregated by</i>	<code>CouplingPortRatePolicy.policyAction</code>
<i>Literal</i>	<i>Description</i>
blockSource	If the rate policy is violated the CouplingPort this CouplingPortRatePolicy is defined on shall block all frames from the MAC-Address the violation was caused by. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
dropFrame	If the rate policy is violated the frame shall be dropped. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0

Table 3.70: CouplingPortRatePolicyActionEnum

3.3.6.6.3 Ethernet packet forwarding

Besides the modeling of egress ports, it is necessary to specify how incoming packets are forwarded to the egress ports. For this purpose, different assignment policies of packets to egress port FIFOs are implemented in switches.

As an example, the Ethernet priority field can be evaluated and remapped into an regenerated priority: Within the VLAN-tag, the PCP-field (priority code point) is a parameter which can be modified at an ingress port of an Ethernet switch. For this purpose a priority regeneration table can be defined.

The `CouplingPortDetails.ethernetPriorityRegeneration` is optional in case the feature of priority regeneration is not be used.

[TPS_SYST_03003] Ethernet priority regeneration [The `CouplingPortDetails.ethernetPriorityRegeneration` specifies which `ingressPriority` is mapped to which `regeneratedPriority`.](*RS_SYST_00052*)

[constr_3515] Fully filled `EthernetPriorityRegeneration` table [In case the `CouplingPortDetails.ethernetPriorityRegeneration` is defined it shall contain exactly 8 elements of `EthernetPriorityRegeneration`, one for each value of `ingressPriority` (0-7).](*)*

The (potentially remapped) Ethernet priority field can be evaluated and mapped to a traffic class. Such a traffic class is again mapped to an egress FIFO. Other header information of the Ethernet frame can be also used for the assignment of Ethernet frames to egress FIFOs. For the mapping to a certain traffic class, the following tables are necessary.

<i>PORT-based Mapping</i>	<i>Traffic Class</i>
Port2, Port3, Port4	7
Port1	6
–	5
–	4
–	3
–	2
–	1
–	0

Table 3.71: Port to Traffic Class mapping

<i>PCP-based Mapping</i>	<i>Traffic Class</i>
Prio 0	7
Prio 1	6
Prio 2-7	5
–	4
–	3
–	2
–	1
–	0

Table 3.72: PCP-field to Traffic Class mapping

While the first table shows the mapping of ingress-ports to traffic classes, the second table shows the priority-based mapping which can be defined per ingress port. Both tables are in conflict with each other, i.e. it has to be decided which mapping is applied.

Also the mapping of a traffic class to a FIFO shall be done on a per port basis. An example is shown in the following table.

<i>Traffic Class</i>	<i>FIFO (if 4 FIFOs available)</i>
7	3
6	2
0-5	1
–	0

Table 3.73: Traffic Class to FIFO mapping

In order to model the relationship between the ingress port and the egress port, the [CouplingPortTrafficClassAssignment](#) elements are used.

[TPS_SYST_03010] Ethernet switch packet to traffic class assignment [First the ingress packets are assigned to traffic classes. The two use-cases from above are both supported by this model:

- Port to traffic class mapping (only one traffic class per port possible)

- `CouplingPortDetails` has exactly one `ethernetTrafficClassAssignment` defined
- the `CouplingPortTrafficClassAssignment` has no `priority` defined
- PCP-field to Traffic Class Mapping
 - for each traffic class the `CouplingPortDetails` aggregate one `ethernetTrafficClassAssignment`
 - each `CouplingPortTrafficClassAssignment` element has a set of `priority`s defined which shall be mapped to the given `trafficClass`

](RS_SYST_00052)

[constr_5049] Ethernet switch packet to traffic class assignment restriction [For one `CouplingPortDetails` there exists either

- one `ethernetTrafficClassAssignment` with no `priority` attribute or
- up to 8 `ethernetTrafficClassAssignment` elements with a set of `priority` attributes

]()

[TPS_SYST_03011] Ethernet switch traffic class to FIFO assignment [Second, the traffic classes are assigned to the switch egress FIFOs. The `CouplingPortFifo` has a set of `assignedTrafficClass` elements. These defined traffic classes shall be forwarded to this FIFO.] (RS_SYST_00052)

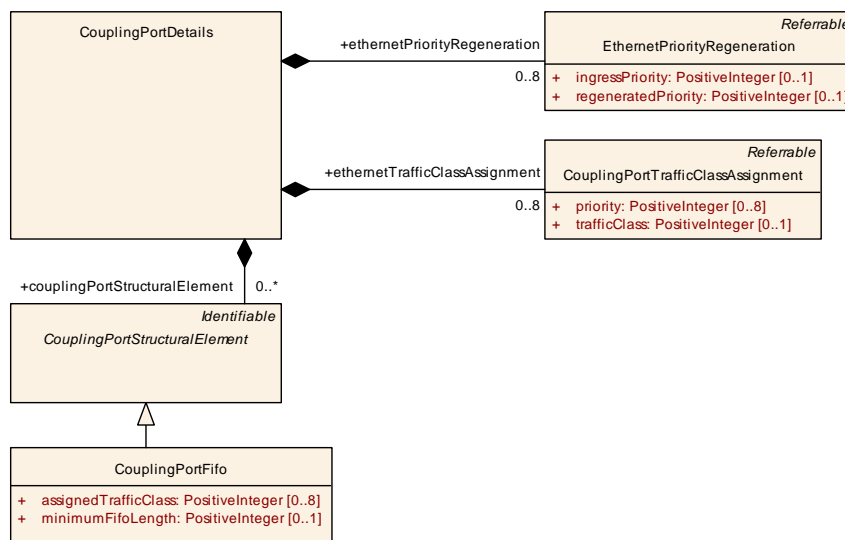


Figure 3.14: Ethernet Priority Regeneration and Ethernet Traffic Class Assignment

Class	EthernetPriorityRegeneration			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Defines a priority regeneration where the ingressPriority is replaced by regeneratedPriority. The ethernetPriorityRegeneration is optional in case no priority regeneration shall be performed. In case a ethernetPriorityRegeneration is defined it shall have 8 mappings, one for each priority.			
Base	ARObject, Referrable			
Aggregated by	CouplingPortDetails.ethernetPriorityRegeneration			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ingressPriority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Message priority of the incoming message. range: 0-7
regeneratedPriority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Regenerated message priority. range: 0-7

Table 3.74: EthernetPriorityRegeneration

[constr_5462] Existence of ingressPriority [For each EthernetPriorityRegeneration, the attribute ingressPriority shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5463] Existence of regeneratedPriority [For each EthernetPriorityRegeneration, the attribute regeneratedPriority shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	CouplingPortTrafficClassAssignment			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Defines the assignment of Traffic Class to a frame.			
Base	ARObject, Referrable			
Aggregated by	CouplingPortDetails.ethernetTrafficClassAssignment			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
priority	PositiveInteger	0..8	attr	Defines a priority which is mapped onto a Traffic Class.
trafficClass	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the Traffic Class which is assigned. range: 0-7

Table 3.75: CouplingPortTrafficClassAssignment

[constr_5464] Existence of trafficClass [For each CouplingPortTrafficClassAssignment, the attribute trafficClass shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

3.3.6.6.4 Ethernet VLAN Configuration

For each VLAN identifier a table is necessary which stores at which egress port the corresponding VLAN is tagged or untagged. For an 8-port switch, this table could look like the following example where T stands for tagging and U for untagging:

VLAN-ID	Port number							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	T	T	-	U	-	-	-	T
2	T	U	-	T	-	-	-	T
...								
4094								

Table 3.76: VLAN Forwarding table

Incoming packets which contain a VLAN-ID of e.g. 1 can be forwarded to the ports 1, 2, 4, and 8. At ports 1, 2, and 8 these packets will be transmitted with the VLAN tag and at port 4 the tag will be removed. If a broadcast message with e.g. VLAN-ID 2 will be received at port 2 it will be forwarded to port 1, 4, and 8. The other ports 3, 5, 6, and 7 are not in the same VLAN. Thus, the packet will not be forwarded to these egress ports. The table considers only messages which contain a VLAN-ID within the switch.

`CouplingPort.vlanMembership` defines specific attributes to the behavior a packet with a specific VLAN-ID shall have on this `CouplingPort`.

[TPS_SYST_03004] VLAN specific sending behavior [The `VlanMembership.sendActivity` defines for a `CouplingPort` and VLAN the sending behavior:

- `sentTagged`: packet is sent at this `CouplingPort` with the defined VLAN-ID
- `sentUntagged`: packet is sent at this `CouplingPort` but the VLAN-ID is removed before sending
- `notSent`: packet is not sent at this `CouplingPort`

]([RS_SYST_00052](#))

Another table specifies a port-based modification of the VLAN-ID or an insertion of the VLAN-ID into the Ethernet message:

Port number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
VLAN-Id	2	-	-	6	-	-	-	-

Table 3.77: Ingress VLAN Modification/Insertion Table

In this example, all incoming messages at port one will get the VLAN-Id 2 no matter whether they already had one before. At port 4, all incoming messages will get a 6 as their VLAN-Id. At the remaining ports, no VLAN-Ids will be inserted and an existing VLAN-Id in the Ethernet-message will remain without modification.

[TPS_SYST_03005] VLAN re-tagging [All incoming messages at a `CouplingPort` where the `CouplingPort.vlanModifier` is defined shall be tagged with the VLAN-Id defined in `CouplingPort.vlanModifier`. This tagging is performed regardless whether the message already has a VLAN tag or is untagged, an existing VLAN tag shall be overwritten.]([RS_SYST_00052](#))

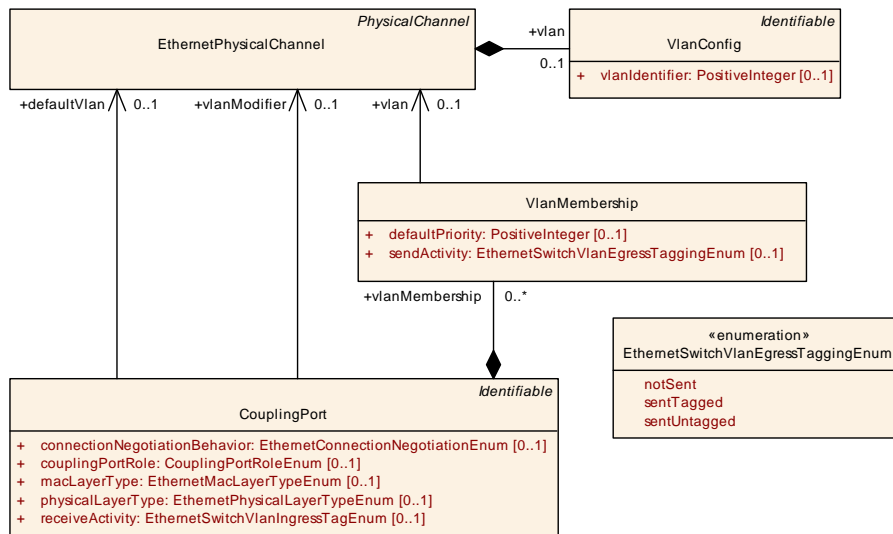


Figure 3.15: VLAN Modification

Enumeration	EthernetSwitchVlanEgressTaggingEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology
Note	Defines the VLAN tag sending behavior.
Aggregated by	VlanMembership.sendActivity
Literal	Description
notSent	will not be sent Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
sentTagged	sent with its VLAN tag Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
sentUntagged	sent without a VLAN tag Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2

Table 3.78: EthernetSwitchVlanEgressTaggingEnum

3.3.6.6.5 Semi-static DHCP server configuration

The ECU which manages the Ethernet switch may run a semi-static DHCP server.

[TPS_SYST_03013] Semi-static DHCP server configuration [In order to be able to assign always the same IP-address to a dedicated DHCP client, the DHCP server needs the information at which switch port the DHCP request with the specific MAC address has been received. With this switch port information the DHCP server will assign the IP-address according to the [VlanMembership.dhcpAddressAssignment](#).

This allows the assignment of MAC addresses by the Tier 1 and assignment of IP addresses by the OEM. With this mechanism it is also possible to assign different IP addresses to several VLANs at the same port.] ([RS_SYST_00052](#))

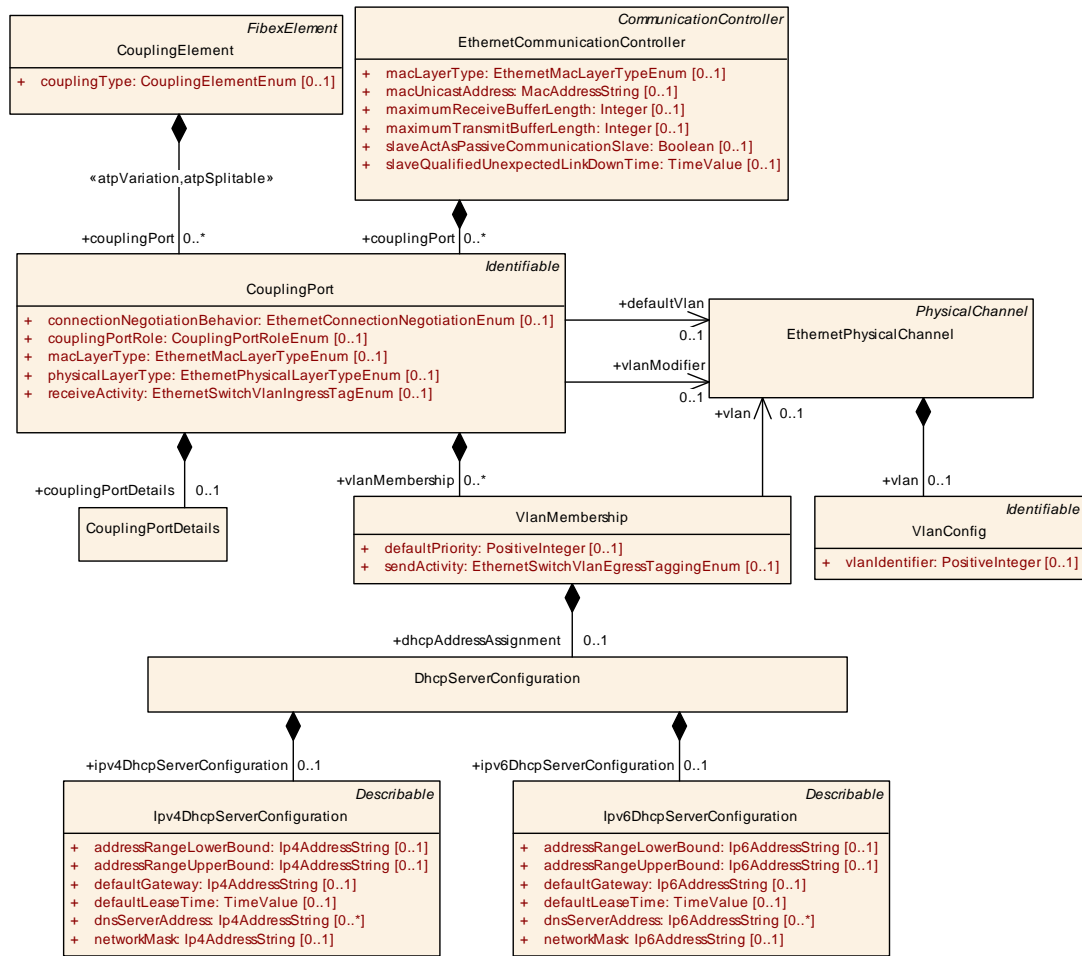


Figure 3.16: Semi-static DHCP configuration

Class	DhcpServerConfiguration			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Defines the configuration of DHCP servers that are running on the network endpoint. It is possible that an Ipv4DhcpServer and an Ipv6DhcpServer run on the same Ecu.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	VlanMembership.dhcpAddressAssignment			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ipv4DhcpServer Configuration	Ipv4DhcpServer Configuration	0..1	aggr	Configuration of a IPv4 DHCP server that runs on the network endpoint.
ipv6DhcpServer Configuration	Ipv6DhcpServer Configuration	0..1	aggr	Configuration of a IPv6 DHCP server that runs on the network endpoint.

Table 3.79: DhcpServerConfiguration

Class	Ipv4DhcpServerConfiguration
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology
Note	Defines the configuration of a IPv4 DHCP server that runs on the network endpoint.
Base	ARObject, Describable





Class	Ipv4DhcpServerConfiguration			
Aggregated by	DhcpServerConfiguration.ipv4DhcpServerConfiguration			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
addressRange LowerBound	Ip4AddressString	0..1	attr	Lower range of IP addresses to be issued to DHCP clients. IPv4 Address. Notation: 255.255.255.255.
addressRange UpperBound	Ip4AddressString	0..1	attr	Upper range of IP addresses to be issued to DHCP clients. Pv4 Address. Notation: 255.255.255.255.
defaultGateway	Ip4AddressString	0..1	attr	IP address of the default gateway. Notation 255.255.255.255
defaultLease Time	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Amount of time in seconds that a client may keep the IP address.
dnsServer Address	Ip4AddressString	*	attr	IP addresses of preconfigured DNS servers. Notation 255.255.255.255 Tags: xml.namePlural=DNS-SERVER-ADDRESSES
networkMask	Ip4AddressString	0..1	attr	Default network mask to be used by DHCP clients. Notation 255.255.255.255

Table 3.80: Ipv4DhcpServerConfiguration

Class	Ipv6DhcpServerConfiguration			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Defines the configuration of a IPv6 DHCP server that runs on the network endpoint.			
Base	ARObject , Describable			
Aggregated by	DhcpServerConfiguration.ipv6DhcpServerConfiguration			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
addressRange LowerBound	Ip6AddressString	0..1	attr	Lower range of IP addresses to be issued to DHCP clients. IPv6 Address. Notation: FFFF:....FFFF.
addressRange UpperBound	Ip6AddressString	0..1	attr	Upper range of IP addresses to be issued to DHCP clients. IPv6 Address. Notation: FFFF:....FFFF.
defaultGateway	Ip6AddressString	0..1	attr	IP address of the default gateway. Notation 255.255.255.255
defaultLease Time	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Amount of time in seconds that a client may keep the IP address.
dnsServer Address	Ip6AddressString	*	attr	IP addresses of preconfigured DNS servers. Notation: FFFF:....FFFF. Tags: xml.namePlural=DNS-SERVER-ADDRESSES
networkMask	Ip6AddressString	0..1	attr	Default network mask to be used by DHCP clients. Notation 255.255.255.255

Table 3.81: Ipv6DhcpServerConfiguration

3.3.6.6.6 Stream Identification and per-stream filtering and policing

A stream identification and per-stream filtering and policing may be configured to be performed by a switch. For this purpose the [CouplingElement](#) may aggregate a [CouplingElement.couplingElementDetails](#).

Note: the term "stream" is used in this chapter according to the definition in IEEE Std 802.1Q-2022 [15]. It is equivalent to the term "frame" (i.e. Ethernet frame).

The specialization for switch details is defined using [CouplingElementSwitchDetails](#).

[constr_3762]{DRAFT} Usage of [CouplingElementSwitchDetails](#) only on an Ethernet switch [If a [CouplingElement](#) aggregates a [CouplingElementSwitchDetails](#) in the role [CouplingElement.couplingElementDetails](#), then that [CouplingElement](#) shall have the attribute [couplingType](#) set to the value [CouplingElementEnum.switch](#) at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete.]()

Class	CouplingElementAbstractDetails (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Collection of specific details for the CouplingElement. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Subclasses	CouplingElementSwitchDetails			
Aggregated by	CouplingElement.couplingElementDetails			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 3.82: CouplingElementAbstractDetails

Class	CouplingElementSwitchDetails			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Collection of specific details for the CouplingElement of couplingType switch. Tags: atp.Status=candidate atp.recommendedPackage=SwitchStreamIdentificationTables			
Base	ARObject , CouplingElementAbstractDetails , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	CouplingElement.couplingElementDetails			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
flowMetering	SwitchFlowMeteringEntry	*	aggr	Collection of Flow Metering Entries. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
streamFilter (ordered)	SwitchStreamFilterEntry	*	aggr	Collection of Stream Filter Entries. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
streamGate	SwitchStreamGateEntry	*	aggr	Collection of Stream Gate Entries. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
switchStream Identification (ordered)	SwitchStreamIdentification	*	aggr	Collection of switch stream identification entries. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
trafficShaper Group	SwitchAsynchronousTrafficShaperGroupEntry	*	aggr	Collection of Traffic Shaper Groups. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.83: CouplingElementSwitchDetails

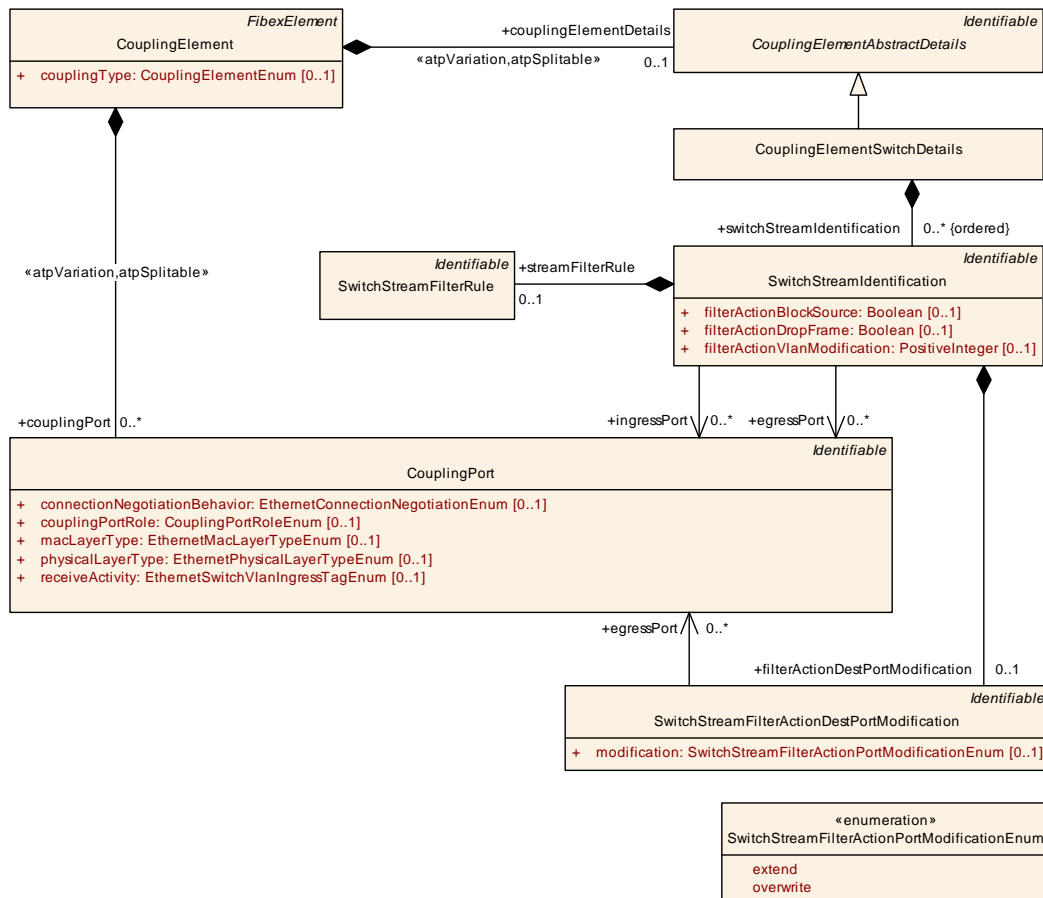


Figure 3.17: Ethernet `SwitchStreamIdentification`

The list of `CouplingElementSwitchDetails.switchStreamIdentification` elements is `ordered`, thus it is essential in which order the `SwitchStreamIdentification` entries are defined. The earlier entries in the list are matched before later entries in the list. Thus, if a frame would match several `SwitchStreamIdentification` entries, only the first match from the list is getting effective. Later matches are not considered.

The `SwitchStreamIdentification` applies to streams in the Ethernet switch. For the `SwitchStreamIdentification` one set of criteria is on which `CouplingPort` a frame has been received and to which `CouplingPort`(s) this frame will be forwarded to.

[TPS_SYST_03112]{DRAFT} `ingressPort` definition for `SwitchStreamIdentification` [If a `SwitchStreamIdentification` references one or more `CouplingPorts` in the role `ingressPort`, then a frame is considered matching for this ingress check if that frame is received over any of the referenced `CouplingPorts` in the role `ingressPort`.

If a `SwitchStreamIdentification` references no `CouplingPorts` in the role `ingressPort`, then a frame is considered matching for this ingress check regardless over which `CouplingPort` that frame has been received. | ([RS_SYST_00052](#), [RS_SYST_00064](#))

[TPS_SYST_03113]{DRAFT} **egressPort** definition for **SwitchStreamIdentification** [If a **SwitchStreamIdentification** references one or more **CouplingPorts** in the role **egressPort**, then a frame is considered matching for this egress check if that frame is forwarded to all of the referenced **CouplingPorts** in the role **egressPort**.

If a **SwitchStreamIdentification** references no **CouplingPorts** in the role **egressPort**, then a frame is considered matching for this egress check regardless to which **CouplingPorts** that frame is forwarded.]([RS_SYST_00052](#), [RS_SYST_00064](#))

For further behavioral aspects refer to the SWS Switch Driver document [16].

Class	SwitchStreamIdentification			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	SwitchStreamIdentification Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	CouplingElementSwitchDetails.switchStreamIdentification			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
egressPort	CouplingPort	*	ref	Reference to the CouplingPort to be taken into account as the egress role for this SwitchStreamIdentification . Tags: atp.Status=candidate
filterActionBlockSource	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enables Blocking all frames from the MAC address. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
filterActionDestPortModification	SwitchStreamFilterActionDestPortModification	0..1	aggr	Defines the action to modify the destination port(s) determined by the frame forwarding process for an particular Ethernet frame. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
filterActionDropFrame	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enables Drop Frame action. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
filterActionVlanModification	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the action to modify the VLAN-ID within a VLAN tag of an Ethernet frame. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
ingressPort	CouplingPort	*	ref	Reference to the CouplingPort to be taken into account as the ingress role for this SwitchStreamIdentification . Tags: atp.Status=candidate
streamFilterRule	SwitchStreamFilterRule	0..1	aggr	Definition of a stream filter rule for this SwitchStreamIdentification . Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.84: SwitchStreamIdentification

Another matching check is performed according to the definition of the **SwitchStreamFilterRule** defined at the **SwitchStreamIdentification.streamFilterRule**.

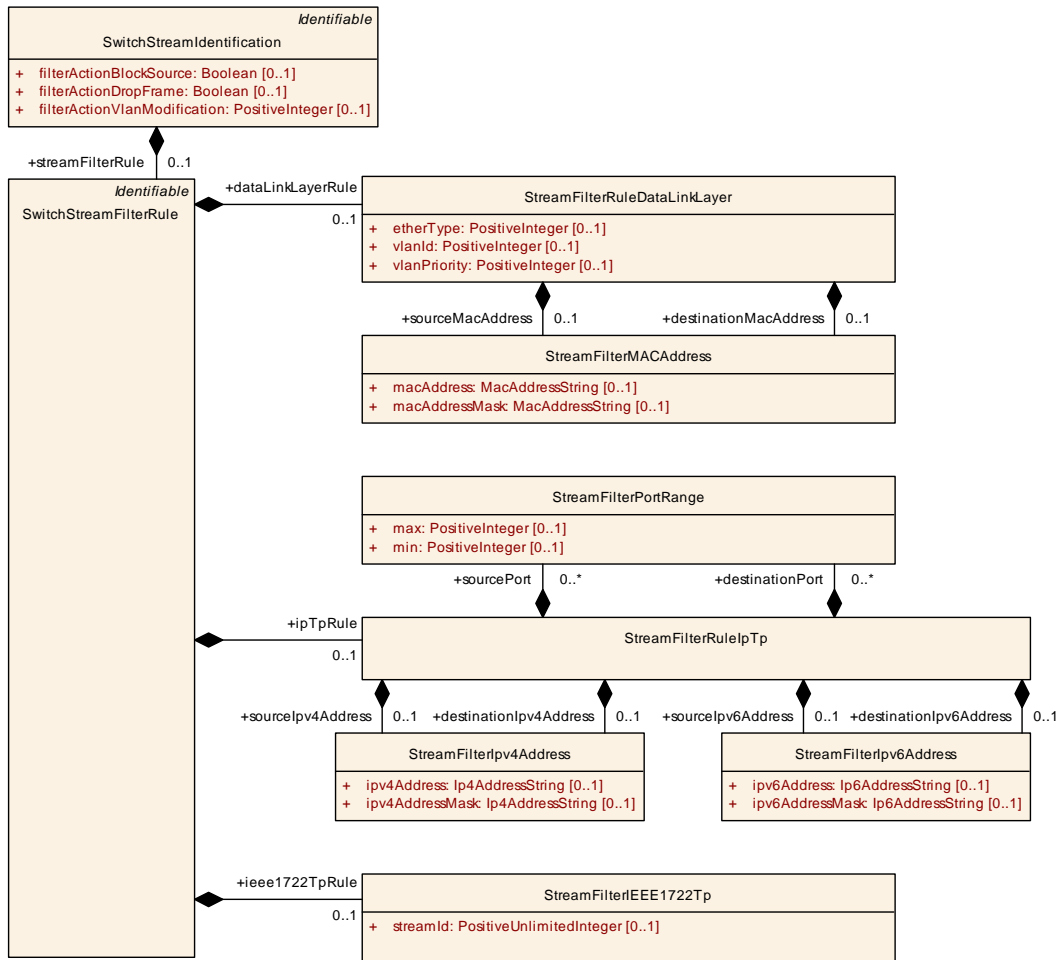


Figure 3.18: Ethernet **SwitchStreamFilterRule**

Class	SwitchStreamFilterRule			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	SwitchStreamIdentification Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject, <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	SwitchStreamIdentification.streamFilterRule			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dataLinkLayer Rule	StreamFilterRuleDataLinkLayer	0..1	aggr	Definition of a filter rule on the data link layer. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
ieee1722Tp Rule	StreamFilterIEEE1722Tp	0..1	aggr	Definition of a filter rule for IEEE1722Tp. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
ipTpRule	StreamFilterRuleIpTp	0..1	aggr	Definition of a filter rule IP and TP. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.85: **SwitchStreamFilterRule**

Class	StreamFilterRuleDataLinkLayer			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Configuration of filter rules on the DataLink layer Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	SwitchStreamFilterRule.dataLinkLayerRule			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
destinationMac Address	StreamFilterMAC Address	0..1	aggr	Filter to match packets with the destination MAC address/mask. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
etherType	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Filter to match packets based on the EtherType field in the Ethernet frame. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
sourceMac Address	StreamFilterMAC Address	0..1	aggr	Filter to match packets with the source MAC address/mask. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
vlanId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Filter of packets with a VlanId. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
vlanPriority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Filter of packets with a Vlan priority. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.86: StreamFilterRuleDataLinkLayer

Class	StreamFilterMACAddress			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Configuration of filter rules on the DataLink layer Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	StreamFilterRuleDataLinkLayer.destinationMacAddress , StreamFilterRuleDataLinkLayer.sourceMac Address			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
macAddress	MacAddressString	0..1	attr	Filter to match packets with the MAC address. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
macAddress Mask	MacAddressString	0..1	attr	Filter to match packets with the MAC address range. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.87: StreamFilterMACAddress

Class	StreamFilterRuleIpTp			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Configuration of filter rules for IP and TP. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	SwitchStreamFilterRule.ipTpRule			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	StreamFilterRuleIpTp			
destinationIpv4Address	StreamFilterIpv4Address	0..1	aggr	Filter to match packets with the destination IPv4 address range. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
destinationIpv6Address	StreamFilterIpv6Address	0..1	aggr	Filter to match packets with the destination IPv6 address range. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
destinationPort	StreamFilterPortRange	*	aggr	Filter to match packets with the set of destination UDP/TCP port ranges. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
sourceIpv4Address	StreamFilterIpv4Address	0..1	aggr	Filter to match packets with the source IPv4 address range. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
sourceIpv6Address	StreamFilterIpv6Address	0..1	aggr	Filter to match packets with the source IPv6 address range. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
sourcePort	StreamFilterPortRange	*	aggr	Filter to match packets with the set of source UDP/TCP port ranges. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.88: StreamFilterRuleIpTp

Class	StreamFilterIpv4Address			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	IPv4 address range definition. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	StreamFilterRuleIpTp.destinationIpv4Address , StreamFilterRuleIpTp.sourceIpv4Address			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ipv4Address	Ip4AddressString	0..1	attr	Filter to match packets with the IPv4 address. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
ipv4AddressMask	Ip4AddressString	0..1	attr	Filter to match packets with the IPv4 address range. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.89: StreamFilterIpv4Address

Class	StreamFilterIpv6Address			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	IPv6 address range definition. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	StreamFilterRuleIpTp.destinationIpv6Address , StreamFilterRuleIpTp.sourceIpv6Address			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ipv6Address	Ip6AddressString	0..1	attr	Filter to match packets with the IPv6 address. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
ipv6AddressMask	Ip6AddressString	0..1	attr	Filter to match packets with the IPv6 address range. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.90: StreamFilterIpv6Address

Class	StreamFilterPortRange			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Configuration of filter rules for IP and TP. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	StreamFilterRuleIpTp.destinationPort , StreamFilterRuleIpTp.sourcePort			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
max	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Filter to match packets with the maximum UDP/TCP port number. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
min	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Filter to match packets with the minimum UDP/TCP port number. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.91: StreamFilterPortRange

Class	StreamFilterIEEE1722Tp			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Configuration of filter rules for IP and TP. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	SwitchStreamFilterRule.ieee1722TpRule			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
streamId	PositiveUnlimitedInteger	0..1	attr	Filter to match IEEE1722Tp packets with the stream Id number. Defined as 64bit stream id. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.92: StreamFilterIEEE1722Tp

The actions to be performed when a frame is matched by both, [ingressPort](#) / [egressPort](#) and [SwitchStreamFilterRule](#) are defined at the [SwitchStreamIdentification](#).

[TPS_SYST_03114]{DRAFT} **Actions for [SwitchStreamIdentification](#)** [The configurable actions to be performed when a frame matches a [SwitchStreamIdentification](#) are:

- [filterActionDropFrame](#)
- [filterActionBlockSource](#)
- [filterActionVlanModification](#)
- [filterActionDestPortModification](#)

]([RS_SYST_00052](#), [RS_SYST_00064](#))

Class	SwitchStreamFilterActionDestPortModification			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Defines the action to modify the destination port(s) determined by the frame forwarding process for a particular Ethernet frame. Either the egress destination of an Ethernet frame is extended or overwritten. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	SwitchStreamIdentification.filterActionDestPortModification			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
egressPort	CouplingPort	*	ref	Reference to the egress ports used as the target of the filter action to modify the egress port. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
modification	SwitchStreamFilterActionPortModificationEnum	0..1	attr	Defines the method to modify the egress destination. Either overwrite or extend the egress destination. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.93: SwitchStreamFilterActionDestPortModification

Enumeration	SwitchStreamFilterActionPortModificationEnum	
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology	
Note	Definition how the SwitchStreamFilterActionPortModification is applied. Tags: atp.Status=candidate	
Aggregated by	SwitchStreamFilterActionDestPortModification.modification	
Literal	Description	
extend	Extend the egress destination of an Ethernet frame. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0 atp.Status=candidate	
overwrite	Overwrite the egress destination of an Ethernet frame. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 atp.Status=candidate	

Table 3.94: SwitchStreamFilterActionPortModificationEnum

After the stream actions of [TPS_SYST_03113] have been performed it is possible to define a `SwitchStreamFilterEntry` which becomes active when a frame matches one of the referenced `SwitchStreamIdentifications` in the role `SwitchStreamFilterEntry.streamIdentificationHandle`.

The list of `CouplingElementSwitchDetails.streamFilter` elements is ordered, thus it is essential in which order the `SwitchStreamFilterEntry` entries are defined. The earlier entries in the list are matched before later entries in the list. Thus, if a `SwitchStreamIdentification` is referenced by several `SwitchStreamFilterEntry` elements in the role `streamIdentificationHandle`, then only the first match from the list is getting effective. Later matches are not considered.

[TPS_SYST_03115]{DRAFT} **SwitchStreamFilterEntry for SwitchStreamIdentification** [If a `SwitchStreamFilterEntry` refers to a `SwitchStreamIdentification` in the role `streamIdentificationHandle`, then this `SwitchStreamFilterEntry` is executed when a frame matches the `SwitchStreamIdentification`.

If a `SwitchStreamFilterEntry` has the attribute `streamIdentificationWildcard` set to `true`, then any `SwitchStreamIdentification` will be matching this `SwitchStreamFilterEntry`.] (*RS_SYST_00052, RS_SYST_00064*)

Further actions defined in the context of the `SwitchStreamFilterEntry` are:

- assigning an `asynchronousTrafficShaper`
- assigning a `streamGate`
- assigning a `flowMetering`

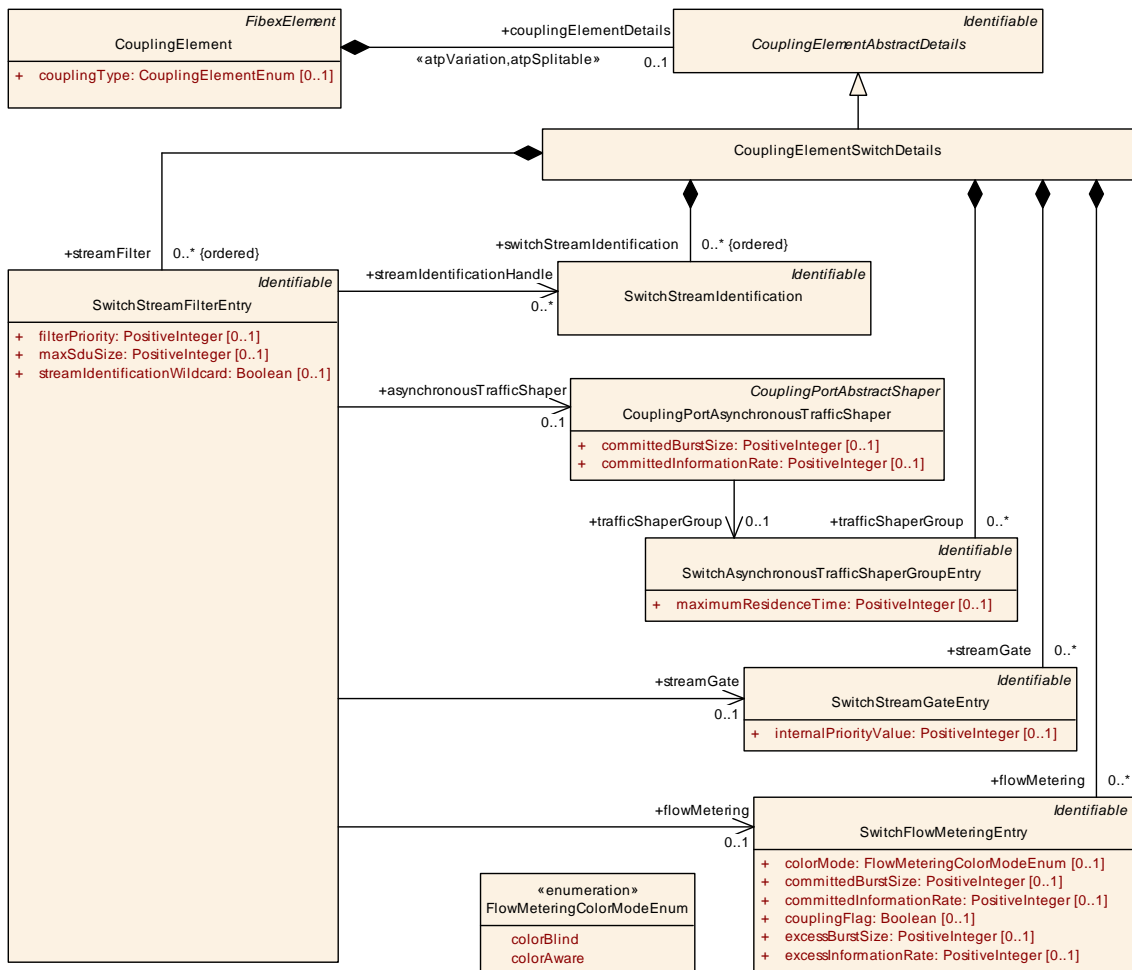


Figure 3.19: Ethernet `SwitchStreamFilterEntry`

Class	<code>SwitchStreamFilterEntry</code>
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology
Note	Defines a Stream Filter Entry. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Base	<code>ARObject</code> , <code>Identifiable</code> , <code>MultilanguageReferrable</code> , <code>Referrable</code>
Aggregated by	<code>CouplingElementSwitchDetails.streamFilter</code>





Class		SwitchStreamFilterEntry			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note	
asynchronous TrafficShaper	CouplingPort AsynchronousTrafficShaper	0..1	ref	Reference to the Asynchronous Traffic Shaper (ATS). Tags: atp.Status=candidate	
filterPriority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the Priority of this Stream Filter Entry. Tags: atp.Status=candidate	
flowMetering	SwitchFlowMeteringEntry	0..1	ref	Reference to a Flow Metering Entry. Tags: atp.Status=candidate	
maxSduSize	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the maximum SDU size (size of an Ethernet package) which is acceptable to be processed by the Ethernet switch. Tags: atp.Status=candidate	
streamGate	SwitchStreamGateEntry	0..1	ref	Reference to a Stream Gate Entry. Tags: atp.Status=candidate	
stream Identification Handle	SwitchStreamIdentification	*	ref	Reference to the SwitchStreamIdentifications this Stream FilterEntry applies to. Tags: atp.Status=candidate	
stream Identification Wildcard	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines whether this Stream Filter Entry includes the wildcard for SwitchStreamIdentification. Tags: atp.Status=candidate	

Table 3.95: SwitchStreamFilterEntry

Class		SwitchAsynchronousTrafficShaperGroupEntry			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology				
Note	Defines an Asynchronous Traffic Shaper (ATS) Group for a switch. Tags: atp.Status=candidate				
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>				
Aggregated by	CouplingElementSwitchDetails.trafficShaperGroup				
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note	
maximum ResidenceTime	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the maximum duration limit for which frames can reside in a switch (in seconds). Tags: atp.Status=candidate	

Table 3.96: SwitchAsynchronousTrafficShaperGroupEntry

Class		SwitchStreamGateEntry			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology				
Note	Defines a Asynchronous Traffic Shaper (ATS) Group for a switch. Tags: atp.Status=candidate				
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>				
Aggregated by	CouplingElementSwitchDetails.streamGate				
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note	





Class	SwitchStreamGateEntry			
internalPriorityValue	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Internal Priority Value (IPV), a priority value that determines the assigned traffic class. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.97: SwitchStreamGateEntry

Class	SwitchFlowMeteringEntry			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Defines a Flow Metering Entry for a switch. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	CouplingElementSwitchDetails.flowMetering			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
colorMode	FlowMeteringColorModeEnum	0..1	attr	Defines whether color-aware or color-blind mode shall be used. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
committedBurstSize	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Committed Burst Size (CBS) (accepted burst size in green token bucket). Tags: atp.Status=candidate
committedInformationRate	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Committed Information Rate (CIR) (accepted rate in green token bucket) in bits per second. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
couplingFlag	Boolean	0..1	attr	Coupling Flag that defines if unused "green" tokens in the first bucket are transferred to the second bucket as "yellow" tokens. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
excessBurstSize	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Excess burst size (EBS) (accepted burst size in yellow token bucket). Tags: atp.Status=candidate
excessInformationRate	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Excess Information Rate (EIR) (accepted rate in yellow token bucket) in bits per second. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.98: SwitchFlowMeteringEntry

Enumeration	FlowMeteringColorModeEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology
Note	Defines whether Flow Metering color-aware or color-blind mode is used. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Aggregated by	SwitchFlowMeteringEntry.colorMode
Literal	Description
colorAware	Flow Metering color aware mode. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 atp.Status=candidate





<i>Enumeration</i>	FlowMeteringColorModeEnum
colorBlind	Flow Metering color blind mode. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0 atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.99: FlowMeteringColorModeEnum

3.3.6.7 Tcplp stack configuration properties

The [EcuInstance](#) references the following elements and allows to set Ecu specific Tcplp stack configuration options in the System Description:

- [EthIpProps](#) - used to configure IPv4 and IPv6
- [EthTcpIpProps](#) - used to configure TCP and UDP
- [EthTcpIpIcmpProps](#) - used to configure ICMP

3.3.6.7.1 IP configuration properties

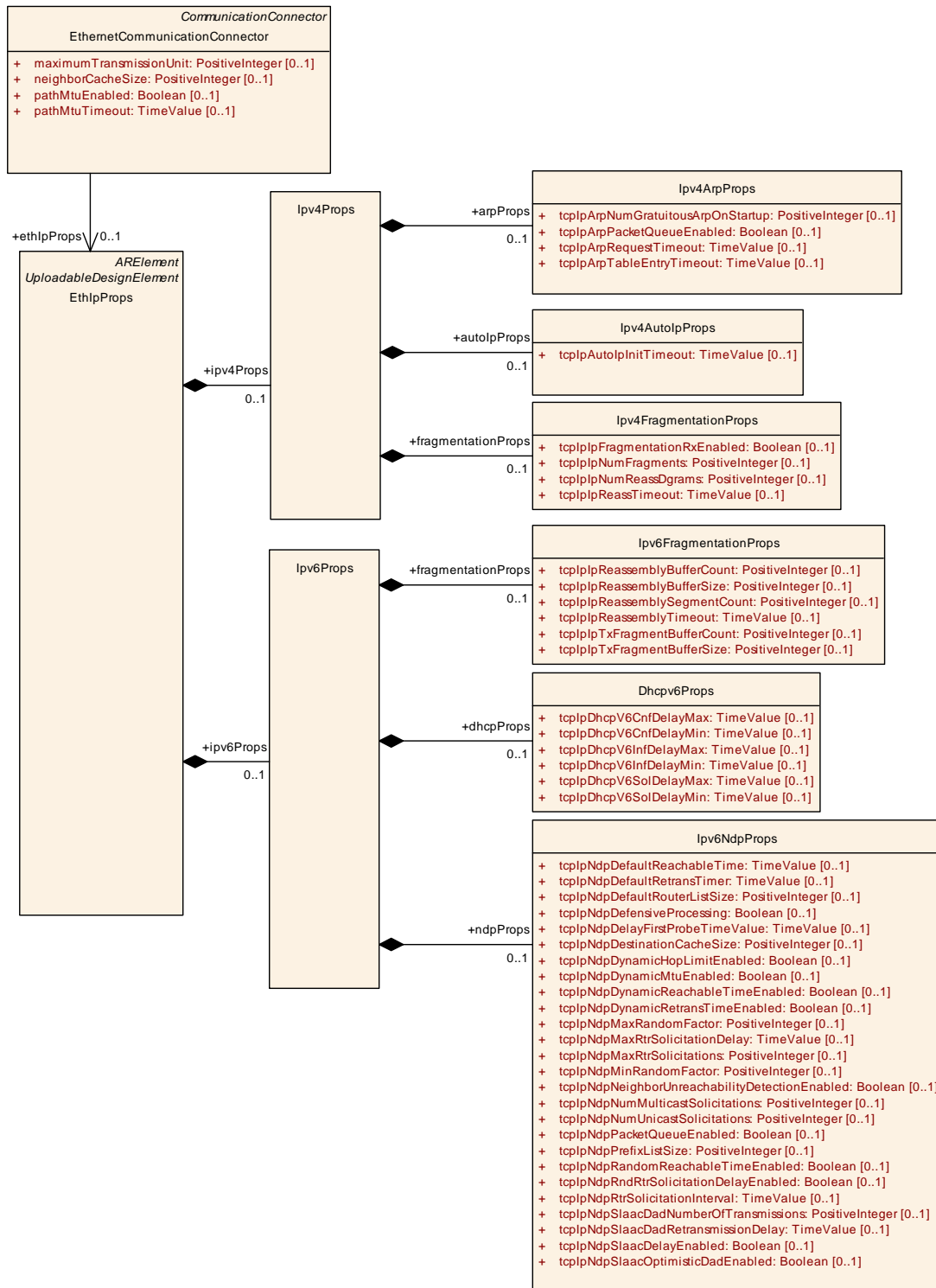


Figure 3.20: Ecu specific IP configuration options

Class	EthIpProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	This meta-class is used to configure the EcuInstance specific IP attributes. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=EthIpProps			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ipv4Props	Ipv4Props	0..1	aggr	Configuration options for IPv4.
ipv6Props	Ipv6Props	0..1	aggr	Configuration options for IPv6.

Table 3.100: EthIpProps

Class	Ipv4Props			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	This meta-class specifies the configuration options for IPv4.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	EthIpProps.ipv4Props			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
arpProps	Ipv4ArpProps	0..1	aggr	Configuration properties for the ARP (Address Resolution Protocol).
autolpProps	Ipv4AutolpProps	0..1	aggr	Configuration options for Auto-IP (automatic private IP addressing).
fragmentation Props	Ipv4Fragmentation Props	0..1	aggr	Configuration options for IPv4 packet fragmentation/reassembly.

Table 3.101: Ipv4Props

Class	Ipv4ArpProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Specifies the configuration options for the ARP (Address Resolution Protocol).			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	Ipv4Props.arpProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tcplpArpNum GratuitousArp OnStartup	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies the number of gratuitous ARP replies which shall be sent on assignment of a new IP address.
tcplpArpPacket QueueEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of the ARP Packet Queue according to IETF RFC 1122, section 2.3.2.2.
tcplpArp Request Timeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies a timeout in seconds for the validity of ARP requests. After the transmission of an ARP request the Tcplp shall skip the transmission of any further ARP requests to the same destination within a duration of tcplpArpRequestTimeout seconds. (IETF RFC 1122, section 2.3.2.1).
tcplpArpTable EntryTimeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies the timeout in seconds after which an unused ARP entry is removed.

Table 3.102: Ipv4ArpProps

[constr_5126] Value range of [Ipv4ArpProps.tcpIpArpNumGratuitousArpOnStartup](#) [If defined, the value of [Ipv4ArpProps.tcpIpArpNumGratuitousArpOnStartup](#) shall be in the range of 0..255.]()

Class	Ipv4AutolpProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Specifies the configuration options for Auto-IP (automatic private IP addressing).			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	Ipv4Props.autolpProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tcpIpAutolpInitTimeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies the time in seconds Auto-IP waits at startup, before beginning with ARP probing. This delay is used to give DHCP time to acquire a lease in case a DHCP server is present.

Table 3.103: Ipv4AutolpProps

Class	Ipv4FragmentationProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Specifies the configuration options for IPv4 packet fragmentation/reassembly.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	Ipv4Props.fragmentationProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tcpIpFragmentationRxEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support for reassembling of incoming datagrams that are fragmented according to IETF RFC 815 (IP Datagram Reassembly Algorithms).
tcpIpNumFragments	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the maximum number of IP fragments per datagram.
tcpIpNumReassDgrams	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the maximum number of fragmented IP datagrams that can be reassembled in parallel.
tcpIpReassTimeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Specifies the timeout in [s] after which an incomplete datagram gets discarded.

Table 3.104: Ipv4FragmentationProps

[constr_5127] Value range of [Ipv4FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpNumFragments](#) [If defined, the value of [Ipv4FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpNumFragments](#) shall be in the range of 0..255.]()

[constr_5128] Value range of [Ipv4FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpNumReassDgrams](#) [If defined, the value of [Ipv4FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpNumReassDgrams](#) shall be in the range of 0..65535.]()

Class	Ipv6Props			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	This meta-class specifies the configuration options for IPv6.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	EthIpProps.ipv6Props			





Class		Ipv6Props		
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dhcpProps	Dhcpv6Props	0..1	aggr	Configuration properties for DHCPv6.
fragmentation Props	Ipv6Fragmentation Props	0..1	aggr	Configuration properties for IPv6 packet fragmentation/reassembly.
ndpProps	Ipv6NdpProps	0..1	aggr	Configuration properties for the Neighbor Discovery Protocol for IPv6.

Table 3.105: Ipv6Props

Class		Ipv6FragmentationProps		
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	This meta-class specifies the configuration options for IPv6 packet fragmentation/reassembly.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	Ipv6Props.fragmentationProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tcpIplp Reassembly BufferCount	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Number of buffers that can be used for fragment reassembly. In case of a reassembly error or if not all fragments are received in time this buffer will be blocked until the specified "Fragment Reassembly Timeout" has been exceeded. A value of 0 disables fragment reassembly.
tcpIplp Reassembly BufferSize	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Size of each fragment tx buffer in bytes.
tcpIplp Reassembly SegmentCount	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the maximum number of consecutive data segments that can be managed in each reassembly buffer. If all fragments are received in order, only one segment will be needed. To deal with fragments received out of order this value should be configured bigger than 1.
tcpIplp Reassembly Timeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Specifies the timeout in seconds after which an incomplete datagram gets discarded.
tcpIplpTx FragmentBuffer Count	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	These buffers will be used if the IPv6 receives packets from the upper layer that do not fit into the MTU and thus must be fragmented. A value of 0 disables tx fragmentation.
tcpIplpTx FragmentBuffer Size	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Size of each fragment tx buffer in bytes.

Table 3.106: Ipv6FragmentationProps

[constr_5129] Value range of [Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpReassemblyBufferCount](#) [If defined, the value of [Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpReassemblyBufferCount](#) shall be in the range of 0..255.]()

[constr_5130] Value range of [Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpReassemblyBufferSize](#) [If defined, the value of [Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpReassemblyBufferSize](#) shall be in the range of 1500..65535.]()

[constr_5131] Value range of `Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpReassemblyTimeout` [If defined, the value of `Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpReassemblyTimeout` shall be in the range of 0.001..100.]()

[constr_5132] Value range of `Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpReassemblySegmentCount` [If defined, the value of `Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpReassemblySegmentCount` shall be in the range of 1..255.]()

[constr_5133] Value range of `Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpTxFragmentBufferCount` [If defined, the value of `Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpTxFragmentBufferCount` shall be in the range of 1..1000.]()

[constr_5134] Value range of `Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpTxFragmentBufferSize` [If defined, the value of `Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpTxFragmentBufferSize` shall be in the range of 1500..65535.]()

Class	Dhcpv6Props			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	This meta-class specifies the configuration options for DHCPv6.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	Ipv6Props.dhcpProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
<code>tcpIpDhcpV6CnfDelayMax</code>	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Maximum delay in seconds before sending the first Confirm message. If this value is bigger than the previous minimum delay value a random delay will be chosen from the interval.
<code>tcpIpDhcpV6CnfDelayMin</code>	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Minimum delay in seconds before the first Confirm message will be sent.
<code>tcpIpDhcpV6InfDelayMax</code>	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Maximum delay in seconds before sending the first Information Request message. If this value is bigger than the previous minimum delay value a random delay will be chosen from the interval.
<code>tcpIpDhcpV6InfDelayMin</code>	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Minimum delay (s) before the first Information Request message will be sent.
<code>tcpIpDhcpV6SolDelayMax</code>	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Maximum delay in seconds before sending the first Solicit message. If this value is bigger than the previous minimum delay value a random delay will be chosen from the interval.
<code>tcpIpDhcpV6SolDelayMin</code>	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Minimum delay (s) before the first Solicit message will be sent.

Table 3.107: Dhcpv6Props

[constr_5135] Value range of `Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6CnfDelayMin` and `Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6CnfDelayMax` [If defined, the value of `Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6CnfDelayMin` and the value of `Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6CnfDelayMax` shall be in the range of 0..100 and the value of `Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6CnfDelayMax` shall be greater than the value of `Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6CnfDelayMin`.]()

[constr_5136] Value range of `Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6InfDelayMin` and `Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6InfDelayMax` [If defined, the value of `Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6InfDelayMin` and the value of `Dhcpv6Props`.

`tcpIpDhcpV6InfDelayMax` shall be in the range of 0..100 and the value of `Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6InfDelayMax` shall be greater than the value of `Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6InfDelayMin`.`]()`

[constr_5137] Value range of `Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6SolDelayMin` and `Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6SolDelayMax` [If defined, the value of `Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6SolDelayMin` and the value of `Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6SolDelayMax` shall be in the range of 0..100 and the value of `Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6SolDelayMax` shall be greater than the value of `Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6SolDelayMin`.`]()`

Class	Ipv6NdpProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	This meta-class specifies the configuration options for the Neighbor Discovery Protocol for IPv6.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	Ipv6Props.ndpProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tcpIpNdpDefaultReachableTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Configuration of the ReachableTime (s) specified in [RFC4861 6.3.2. Host Variables].
tcpIpNdpDefaultRetransTimer	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Configures the default value (s) for the RetransTimer variable specified in [RFC4861 6.3.2. Host Variables].
tcpIpNdpDefaultRouterListSize	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximum number of default router entries.
tcpIpNdpDefensiveProcessing	Boolean	0..1	attr	If enabled the NDP shall only process Neighbor Advertisements which are received in reaction to a previously transmitted Neighbor Solicitation as well as skipping updates to the Neighbor Cache based on received Neighbor Solicitations. If disabled all Neighbor Advertisements and Solicitations shall be processed as specified in RFC4861.
tcpIpNdpDelayFirstProbeTimeValue	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Delay before sending the first NUD probe in (s).
tcpIpNdpDestinationCacheSize	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximum number of entries in the destination cache.
tcpIpNdpDynamicHopLimitEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	If enabled the default hop limit may be reconfigured based on received Router Advertisements.
tcpIpNdpDynamicMtuEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Allow dynamic reconfiguration of link MTU via Router Advertisements.
tcpIpNdpDynamicReachableTimeEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	If enabled the default Reachable Time value may be reconfigured based on received Router Advertisements.
tcpIpNdpDynamicRetransTimeEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	If enabled the default Retransmit Timer value may be reconfigured based on received Router Advertisements.
tcpIpNdpMaxRandomFactor	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximum random factor used for randomization
tcpIpNdpMaxRtrSolicitationDelay	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Maximum delay before the first Router Solicitation will be sent after interface initialization in (s).





Class	Ipv6NdpProps			
tcpIpNdpMaxRtrSolicitations	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximum number of Router Solicitations that will be sent before the first Router Advertisement has been received.
tcpIpNdpMinRandomFactor	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Minimum random factor used for randomization
tcpIpNdpNeighborUnreachabilityDetectionEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Neighbor Unreachability Detection is used to remove unused entries from the neighbor cache. This feature is a basic feature of NDP and should be turned on.
tcpIpNdpNumMulticastSolicitations	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximum number of multicast solicitations that will be sent when performing address resolution.
tcpIpNdpNumUnicastSolicitations	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximum number of unicast solicitations that will be sent when performing Neighbor Unreachability Detection.
tcpIpNdpPacketQueueEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of a NDP Packet Queue according to IETF RFC 4861, section 7.2.2.
tcpIpNdpPrefixListSize	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximum number of entries in the on-link prefix list.
tcpIpNdpRandomReachableTimeEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	If enabled the value of ReachableTime will be multiplied with a random value between MIN_RANDOM_FACTOR and MAX_RANDOM_FACTOR in order to prevent multiple nodes from transmitting at exactly the same time.
tcpIpNdpRndRtrSolicitationDelayEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	If enabled the first router solicitation will be delayed randomly from [0...MAX_RTR_SOLICITATION_DELAY]. Otherwise the first router solicitation will be sent after exactly MAX_RTR_SOLICITATION_DELAY milliseconds.
tcpIpNdpRtrSolicitationInterval	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Interval between consecutive Router Solicitations in (s).
tcpIpNdpSlaacDadNumberOfTransmissions	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Number of Neighbor Solicitations that have to be unanswered in order to set an autoconfigured address to PREFERRED (usable) state.
tcpIpNdpSlaacDadRetransmissionDelay	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Sets the maximum value for the address configuration delay (s).
tcpIpNdpSlaacDelayEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	If enabled transmission of the first DAD Neighbor Solicitation will be delayed by a random value from [0...MAX_DAD_DELAY].
tcpIpNdpSlaacOptimisticDadEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enable Optimistic Duplicate Address Detection (DAD) according to RFC4429.

Table 3.108: Ipv6NdpProps

[constr_5138] Value range of Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpSlaacDadNumberOfTransmissions [If defined, the value of Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpSlaacDadNumberOfTransmissions shall be in the range of 0..254.]()

[constr_5139] Value range of Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpSlaacDadRetransmissionDelay [If defined, the value of Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpSlaacDadRetransmissionDelay shall be in the range of 0..10.]()

[constr_5140] Value range of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDefaultReachableTime`
[If defined, the value of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDefaultReachableTime` shall be in the range of 0..120.]()

[constr_5141] Value range of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDefaultRetransTimer`
[If defined, the value of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDefaultRetransTimer` shall be in the range of 0..60.]()

[constr_5142] Value range of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpNumUnicastSolicitations`
[If defined, the value of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpNumUnicastSolicitations` shall be in the range of 0..255.]()

[constr_5143] Value range of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpNumMulticastSolicitations`
[If defined, the value of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpNumMulticastSolicitations` shall be in the range of 0..255.]()

[constr_5144] Value range of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDelayFirstProbeTimeValue`
[If defined, the value of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDelayFirstProbeTimeValue` shall be in the range of 0..60.]()

[constr_5145] Value range of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpMinRandomFactor` [If defined, the value of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpMinRandomFactor` shall be in the range of 0..100.]()

[constr_5146] Value range of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpMaxRandomFactor` [If defined, the value of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpMaxRandomFactor` shall be in the range of 0..100.]()

[constr_5147] Value range of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDestinationCacheSize`
[If defined, the value of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDestinationCacheSize` shall be in the range of 1..254.]()

[constr_5148] Value range of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpPrefixListSize` [If defined, the value of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpPrefixListSize` shall be in the range of 1..254.]()

[constr_5149] Value range of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDefaultRouterListSize`
[If defined, the value of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDefaultRouterListSize` shall be in the range of 2..254.]()

[constr_5151] Value range of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpMaxRtrSolicitations`
[If defined, the value of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpMaxRtrSolicitations` shall be in the range of 0..255.]()

[constr_5152] Value range of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpMaxRtrSolicitationDelay`
[If defined, the value of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpMaxRtrSolicitationDelay` shall be in the range of 0.001..60.]()

[constr_5153] Value range of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpRtrSolicitationInterval`
[If defined, the value of `Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpRtrSolicitationInterval` shall be in the range of 0.001..60.]()

3.3.6.7.2 TCP and UDP configuration properties

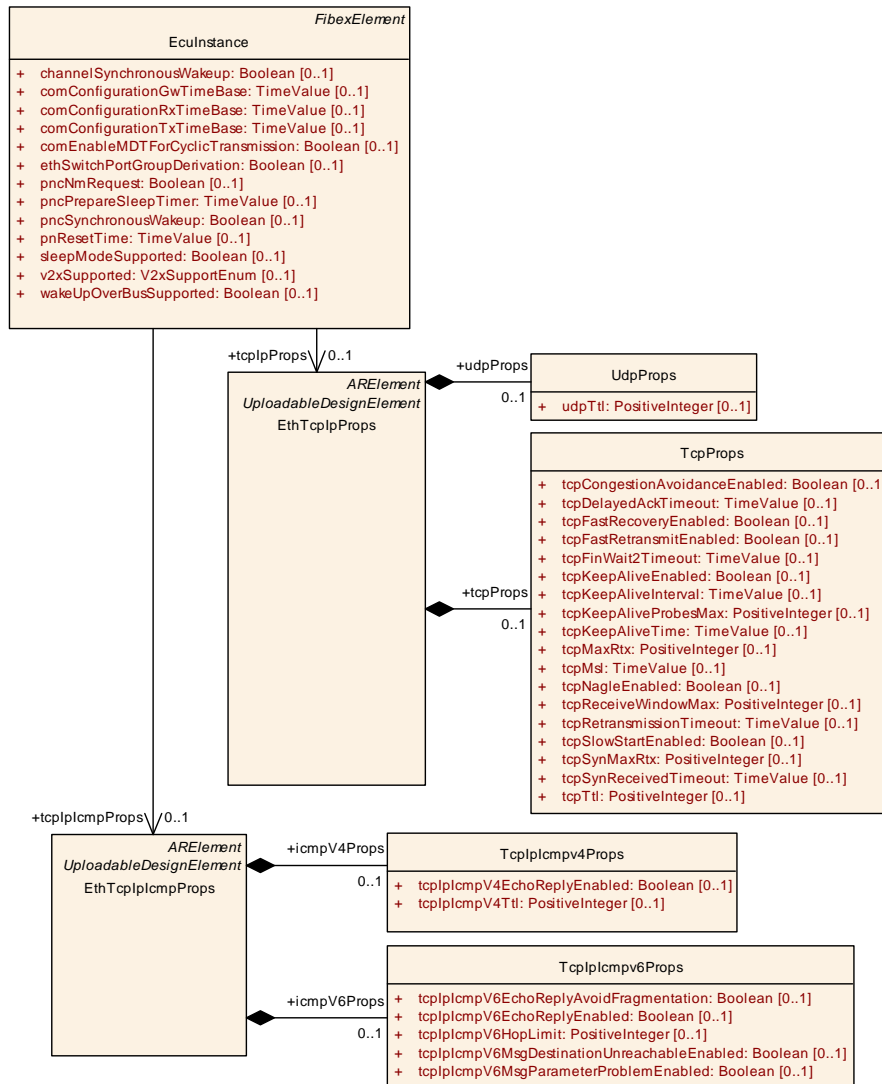


Figure 3.21: Ecu specific TCP/UDP and ICMP configuration options

Class	EthTcplpProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	This meta-class is used to configure the EcuInstance specific Tcplp Stack attributes. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=EthTcplpProps			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackageElement			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tcpProps	TcpProps	0..1	aggr	TCP configuration properties
udpProps	UdpProps	0..1	aggr	UDP configuration properties

Table 3.109: EthTcplpProps

Class	UdpProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	This meta-class specifies the configuration options for UDP (User Datagram Protocol).			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	EthTcplpProps.udpProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
udpTtl	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Default Time-to-live value of outgoing UDP packets.

Table 3.110: UdpProps

[constr_5118] Value range of UdpProps.udpTtl [If defined, the value of UdpProps.udpTtl shall be in the range of 1..255.]()

Class	TcpProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	This meta-class specifies the configuration options for TCP (Transmission Control Protocol).			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	EthTcplpProps.tcpProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tcpCongestion Avoidance Enabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of TCP congestion avoidance algorithm according to IETF RFC 5681.
tcpDelayedAck Timeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	The maximal time an acknowledgement is delayed for transmission in seconds.
tcpFast Recovery Enabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of TCP Fast Recovery according to IETF RFC 5681.
tcpFast Retransmit Enabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of TCP Fast Retransmission according to IETF RFC 5681.
tcpFin Wait2Timeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Timeout in [s] to receive a FIN from the remote node (after this node has initiated connection termination), i.e. maximum time waiting in FINWAIT-2 for a connection termination request from the remote TCP.
tcpKeepAlive Enabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) TCP Keep Alive Probes according to IETF RFC 1122 chapter 4.2.3.6.
tcpKeepAlive Interval	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Specifies the interval in seconds between subsequent keepalive probes.
tcpKeepAlive ProbesMax	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximum number of times that a TCP Keep Alive is retransmitted before the connection is closed.
tcpKeepAlive Time	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Specifies the time in [s] between the last data packet sent (simple ACKs are not considered data) and the first keepalive probe.
tcpMaxRtx	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximum number of times that a TCP segment is retransmitted before the TCP connection is closed. This parameter is only valid if tcpRetransmissionTimeout is configured. Note: This parameter also applies for FIN retransmissions.
tcpMsl	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Maximum segment lifetime in [s].





Class	TcpProps			
tcpNagleEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of Nagle's algorithm according to IETF RFC 1122 (chapter 4.2.3.4 When to Send Data). If enabled the Nagle's algorithm is activated per default for all TCP sockets, but can be deactivated per Socket (with the attribute TcpTp.nagle Algorithm).
tcpReceiveWindowMax	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Default value of maximum receive window in bytes.
tcpRetransmissionTimeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Timeout in [s] before an unacknowledged TCP segment is sent again. If the timeout is disabled, no TCP segments shall be retransmitted.
tcpSlowStartEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of TCP slow start algorithm according to IETF RFC 5681.
tcpSynMaxRtx	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximum number of times that a TCP SYN is retransmitted.
tcpSynReceivedTimeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Timeout in [s] to complete a remotely initiated TCP connection establishment, i.e. maximum time waiting in SYN-RECEIVED for a confirming connection request acknowledgement after having both received and sent a connection request.
tcpTtl	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Default Time-to-live value of outgoing TCP packets.

Table 3.111: TcpProps

[constr_5119] Value range of `TcpProps.tcpTtl` [If defined, the value of `TcpProps.tcpTtl` shall be in the range of 1..255.]()

[constr_5120] Value range of `TcpProps.tcpDelayedAckTimeout` [If defined, the value of `TcpProps.tcpDelayedAckTimeout` shall be in the range of 0..0.5.]()

[constr_5121] Value range of `TcpProps.tcpSynMaxRtx` [If defined, the value of `TcpProps.tcpSynMaxRtx` shall be in the range of 0..255.]()

[constr_5122] Value range of `TcpProps.tcpMaxRtx` [If defined, the value of `TcpProps.tcpMaxRtx` shall be in the range of 0..255.]()

[constr_5123] Value range of `TcpProps.tcpKeepAliveProbesMax` [If defined, the value of `TcpProps.tcpKeepAliveProbesMax` shall be in the range of 0..65535.]()

[constr_5124] Value range of `TcpProps.tcpReceiveWindowMax` [If defined, the value of `TcpProps.tcpReceiveWindowMax` shall be in the range of 0..65535.]()

3.3.6.7.3 ICMP configuration properties

Class	EthTcplpcmpProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	This meta-class is used to configure the EcuInstance specific ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol) attributes Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=EthTcplpcmpProps			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
icmpV4Props	Tcplpcmpv4Props	0..1	aggr	ICMPv4 configuration properties
icmpV6Props	Tcplpcmpv6Props	0..1	aggr	ICMPv6 configuration properties

Table 3.112: EthTcplpcmpProps

Class	Tcplpcmpv4Props			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	This meta-class specifies the configuration options for ICMPv4 (Internet Control Message Protocol).			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	EthTcplpcmpProps.icmpV4Props			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tcplpcmpV4EchoReplyEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute enables or disables transmission of ICMP echo reply message in case of a ICMP echo reception.
tcplpcmpV4Ttl	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute is only relevant in case that ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol) is used. It specifies the default Time-to-live value of outgoing ICMP packets.

Table 3.113: Tcplpcmpv4Props

Class	Tcplpcmpv6Props			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	This meta-class specifies the configuration options for ICMPv6 (Internet Control Message Protocol).			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	EthTcplpcmpProps.icmpV6Props			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tcplpcmpV6EchoReplyAvoidFragmentation	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute defines whether the echo reply is only transmitted in case that the incoming ICMPv6 Echo Request (Pings) fits the MTU of the respective interface, i.e. can be transmitted without IPv6 fragmentation.
tcplpcmpV6EchoReplyEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute enables or disables transmission of ICMP echo reply message in case of a ICMP echo reception.
tcplpcmpV6HopLimit	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Default Hop-Limit value of outgoing ICMPv6 packets.
tcplpcmpV6MsgDestinationUnreachableEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute Enables/Disables the transmission of Destination Unreachable Messages.





Class	TcpIplcmpv6Props			
tcpIplcmpV6MsgParameterProblemEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	If enabled an ICMPv6 parameter problem message will be sent if a received packet has been dropped due to unknown options or headers that are found in the packet.

Table 3.114: TcpIplcmpv6Props

[constr_5125] Value range of [TcpIpIcmpv4Props.tcpIpIcmpV4Ttl](#) [If defined, the value of [TcpIpIcmpv4Props.tcpIpIcmpV4Ttl](#) shall be in the range of 1..255.]
()

[constr_5154] Value range of [TcpIpIcmpv6Props.tcpIpIcmpV6HopLimit](#) [If defined, the value of [TcpIpIcmpv6Props.tcpIpIcmpV6HopLimit](#) shall be in the range of 1..255.]
()

3.3.6.8 Ethernet wake-up and sleep on dataline

AUTOSAR supports the wake-up and sleep mechanism that complies with the Open Alliance TC10 specification (OA TC10, see [14]).

[TPS_SYST_03052] Enabling of wake-up and sleep mechanism [The wake-up and sleep mechanism that complies with the Open Alliance TC10 specification (OA TC10) is enabled by defining the reference from [CouplingPort](#) to [EthernetWakeUpSleepOnDatalineConfig](#) in the role [wakeUpSleepOnDatalineConfig](#).]
()

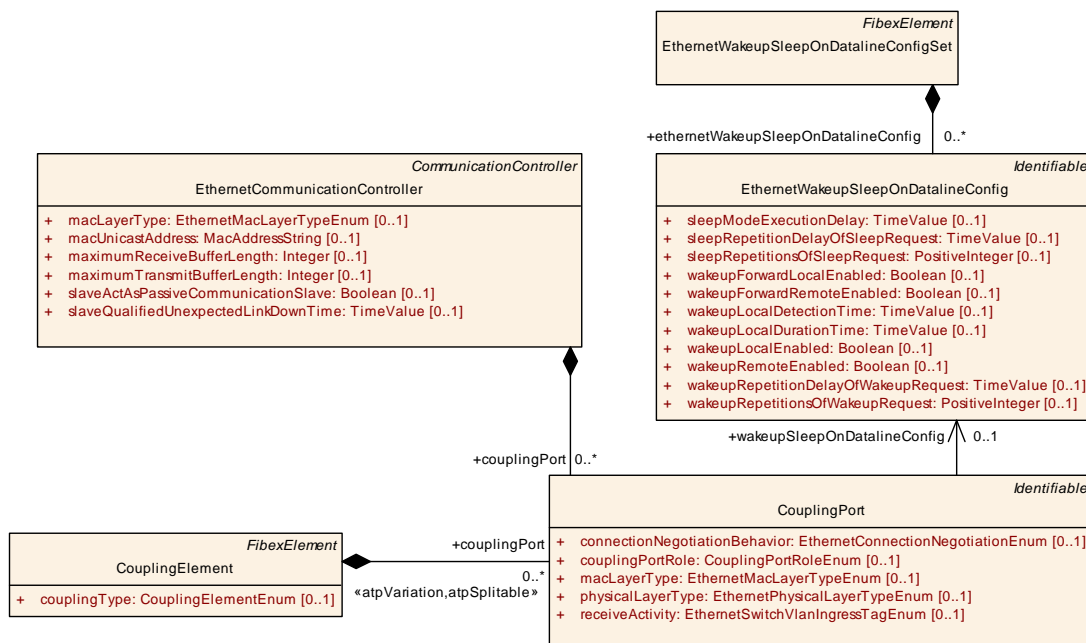


Figure 3.22: Wake on dataline model elements

The OA TC10 specifies service primitives to abstract the Ethernet hardware for ECUs connected via Automotive Ethernet (<bandwidth>Base-T1). Drivers use the service primitives to trigger a wake-up and sleep on dataline and react on appropriate indications: *Sleep.request*, *Sleep.indication*, *Wakeup.indication*, *Wakeup.request*, *Sleep-Fail.indication*, and *SleepAbort.request*.

Note:

- *SleepAbort.request* is not considered by AUTOSAR, as the AUTOSAR Network Management ensures a synchronized shutdown on the network. Thus, there is no need for an ECU to reject a *Sleep.request* upon the Network Management.
- *Inhibit.Indication* is not a service primitive, but an optional interface. This optional interface is not considered in AUTOSAR.

Class	EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfigSet is the main element that aggregates different config set regarding the wakeup and sleep on data line. An EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfigSet could aggregate multiple different configurations regarding the wakeup and sleep on dataline (EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig).			
Base	ARObject, <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfigSet.ethernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
sleepMode ExecutionDelay	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Delay in seconds to perform a sleep request if the Ethernet hardware (PHY) detect a pending wake-up. This is used to avoid the race condition, if a sleep was requested while a wake-up of a neighboring PHY was received via a local wake-up connection (e.g. I/O pin).
sleepRepetition DelayOfSleep Request	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Delay in seconds for a repetition of a sleep request. This is used to retry a synchronized shutdown of the connected Ethernet hardware (PHY) of the link partner.
sleep RepetitionsOf SleepRequest	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Count of repetitions for a sleep on dataline. If a sleep is rejected by the linked communication partner, the sleep is repeated until the count of repetitions exceed. If count of repetitions exceed, the Ethernet hardware (PHY) transit to sleep without acknowledgement of the connected link partner.
wakeupForward LocalEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	If enabled, then a remote wake-up received on the physical dataline (e.g. 100BASE-T1) is forwarded as local wake-up (e.g. via an I/O pin). If disabled, then a remote wake-up is not forwarded as local wake-up.
wakeupForward RemoteEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	If enabled, then a local wake-up is forwarded to the physical dataline (e.g. 100BASE-T1). If disabled, then a local wake-up is not forwarded to the physical dataline.
wakeupLocal DetectionTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Specify the detection time if a local wake-up in seconds is present on the local wake-up connection (e.g. I/O pin). A local wake-up has to be present at least for wakeupLocal DetectionTime to be detected a valid local wake-up.
wakeupLocal DurationTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Specify the duration of a local wake-up in seconds to be present on the local wake-up connection (e.g. I/O pin).
wakeupLocal Enabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	If enabled, then a local wake-up received via a local connection (e.g. I/O pin) shall be detected by the Ethernet hardware (PHY). If disabled, Ethernet hardware is not reacting on a local wake-up.





Class	EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig			
wakeupRemoteEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	If enabled, then a remote wake-up received via the physical dataline (e.g. 100BASE-T1) shall be detected by the Ethernet hardware (PHY). If disabled, Ethernet hardware is not reaction on a remote wake-up.
wakeupRepetitionDelayOfWakeupRequest	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Delay in seconds for a repetition of a wake-up. This is used to increase the reliability in the network, such that an ECU which initiates the wake-up does repeat the wake-up and increase the probability that affected ECUs receive the wake-up.
wakeupRepetitionsOfWakeupRequest	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Count of repetitions for a wake-up. This is used to increase the reliability in the network, such that an ECU which initiates the wake-up does repeat the wake-up and increase the probability that affected ECUs receive the wake-up.

Table 3.115: EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig

Class	EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfigSet			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	This meta-class is the main element that aggregates different config set regarding the ethernet wakeup and sleep on data line. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfigSets			
Base	ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ethernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig	EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig	*	aggr	The relationship defines a collection of EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig configurations which are available.

Table 3.116: EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfigSet

[constr_3601] Mandatory attributes of [EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig](#) [The following attributes of [EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig](#) shall be defined **at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete**:

- [wakeupLocalEnabled](#)
- [wakeupRemoteEnabled](#)

]()

[constr_3602] Existence of [wakeupForwardLocalEnabled](#) [The attribute [wakeupForwardLocalEnabled](#) shall be defined if [wakeupRemoteEnabled](#) is set to TRUE.]()

[constr_3603] Existence of [wakeupLocalDurationTime](#) [The attribute [wakeupLocalDurationTime](#) shall be defined if [wakeupForwardLocalEnabled](#) is set to TRUE.]()

[constr_3604] Existence of `wakeupForwardRemoteEnabled` [The attribute `wakeupForwardRemoteEnabled` shall be defined if `wakeupLocalEnabled` is set to TRUE.]()

[constr_3605] Existence of `wakeupLocalDetectionTime` [The attribute `wakeupLocalDetectionTime` shall be defined if `wakeupForwardRemoteEnabled` is set to TRUE.]()

[constr_3606] Values of `wakeupLocalDurationTime` and `wakeupLocalDetectionTime` [If defined, then the value of `wakeupLocalDurationTime` shall be greater than the value of `wakeupLocalDetectionTime`.]()

[constr_3609] Values of `wakeupLocalDurationTime` in the context of a `CouplingElement` [All `CouplingPorts` which have the reference `wakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig` defined and

- where the `CouplingPorts` are aggregated by the same `CouplingElement` and
- where the referenced `EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig` has the attribute `wakeupLocalDurationTime` defined

shall refer to `EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfigs` where the value of `wakeupLocalDurationTime` is identical for all referencing `CouplingPorts`.]()

[constr_3610] Values of `wakeupLocalDetectionTime` in the context of a `CouplingElement` [All `CouplingPorts` which have the reference `wakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig` defined and

- where the `CouplingPorts` are aggregated by the same `CouplingElement` and
- where the referenced `EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig` has the attribute `wakeupLocalDetectionTime` defined

shall refer to `EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfigs` where the value of `wakeupLocalDetectionTime` is identical for all referencing `CouplingPorts`.]()

Note: **[constr_3609]** and **[constr_3610]** ensure the same timing behavior within the used Ethernet hardware (e.g. Ethernet switch), if those `CouplingPorts` reference different `EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfigs`.

[constr_3607] Existence of `sleepRepetitionDelayOfSleepRequest` [The attribute `sleepRepetitionDelayOfSleepRequest` shall be defined if `sleepRepetitionsOfSleepRequest` is defined and has a value greater than 0.]()

[constr_3608] Existence of `wakeupRepetitionDelayOfWakeupRequest` [The attribute `wakeupRepetitionDelayOfWakeupRequest` shall only be defined if `wakeupRepetitionsOfWakeupRequest` is defined and has a value greater than 0.]()

Note: The OA TC10 [14] wake-up on dataline feature can be used instead of a wake-up line. The different timing behavior has to be considered. If using a wake-up line, the wake-up pulse is present for all connected ECUs at the same point in time. If using wake-up on dataline, the wake-up (WUP / WUR) has to be forwarded by the receiving Ethernet hardware (PHY). The wake-up is propagated over the network and therefore it is sequentially present for the receiving ECUs.

The following chapters describe the behavior in detail with respect to the OA TC10 service primitives and their modelling in the System Template.

3.3.6.8.1 Ethernet Communication Controller

[constr_3600] Setting of `EthernetCommunicationController.slaveActAsPassiveCommunicationSlave` [The attribute `EthernetCommunicationController.slaveActAsPassiveCommunicationSlave` may only be set to TRUE, if the following conditions apply:

- the `EthernetCommunicationController` is not referenced by any `NmNode` in the role `controller`
- the `EthernetCommunicationController` aggregates at least one `CouplingPort`
- the `couplingPortRole` of that `CouplingPort` is set to `standardPort`
- the `physicalLayerType` of that `CouplingPort` is set to either `_100BASE_T1` or `_1000BASE_T1`

In all other cases the attribute `slaveActAsPassiveCommunicationSlave` shall be set to FALSE or shall not be defined.]()

Note: An Ethernet ECU which aggregates an `EthernetCommunicationController` that is acting as a passive slave is not using Nm frames for a synchronized shutdown. A synchronized shutdown has to be provided by the used Ethernet hardware. E.g. Ethernet hardware compliant with Open Alliance TC10.

Note further: It is only allowed for Ethernet ECUs which are NOT maintaining an Ethernet switch on the corresponding communication channel to act as a passive slave. A passive slave follows the communication request of the corresponding communication master.

[constr_3611] Existence of `EthernetCommunicationController.slaveQualifiedUnexpectedLinkDownTime` [The attribute `slaveQualifiedUnexpectedLinkDownTime` shall be defined if `slaveActAsPassiveCommunicationSlave` is set to TRUE.]()

[TPS_SYST_03053] Semantics of `EthernetCommunicationController.slaveQualifiedUnexpectedLinkDownTime` [`EthernetCommunicationController.slaveQualifiedUnexpectedLinkDownTime` specifies the time when an

unexpected link down is evaluated as link down and indicated to the AUTOSAR communication stack.

If `slaveActAsPassiveCommunicationSlave` is set to FALSE or not defined, then the communication channel is not acting as a passive communication slave.]()

The link down time qualification is used for an `EthernetCommunicationController` where `slaveActAsPassiveCommunicationSlave` is set to TRUE. The time should cover an error scenario where the corresponding communication master was not able to release the communication by triggering an `Sleep.Request` (e.g. communication master was unexpectedly reset).

3.3.6.8.2 Service primitives for wake-up

An Ethernet ECU which wants to communicate with other ECUs within the Ethernet switched network topology has to trigger a wake-up on the network to propagate the communication request to the communication partners. The ECU which triggers the wake-up is the requesting ECU. The requesting ECU calls the service primitive `Wakeup.request` to trigger a wake-up. The wake-up is transmitted via the physical dataline (e.g. 100BASE-T1) to the connected link partner. The wake-up could be a wake-up pulse (WUP), if the link to the connected link partner is down, or a wake-up request (WUR), if the link is up (link is already established).

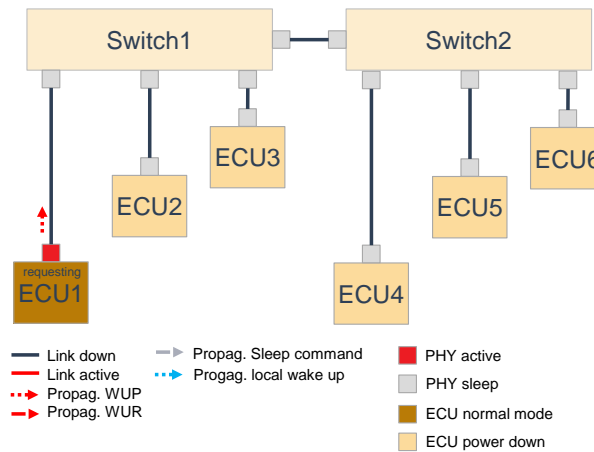


Figure 3.23: While the link is down on the connected dataline, the PHY of ECU1 transmit a wake-up on the network

If a WUP is transmitted by ECU1 and received by the Ethernet hardware (PHY) of Switch1, the receiving Ethernet hardware of Switch1 is woken up. After the receiving Ethernet hardware is initialized, the Switch1 is powered up (INHIBIT pin of power supply is set by the PHY (see OA TC10)) and a `Wakeup.indication` is generated.

(Note: If a WUR is transmitted, the receiving Ethernet hardware (PHY) generates immediately a `Wakeup.indication`, because the receiving Ethernet hardware is already

initialized and in normal mode). Simultaneously the received wake-up could be forwarded as local wake-up to the neighboring PHYs of Switch1, if the PHYs are configured accordingly.

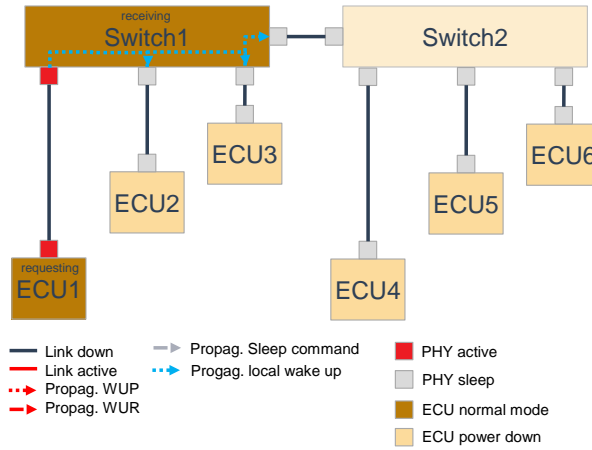


Figure 3.24: Switch1 is woken up by the PHY that received the wake-up. The received wake-up on the network is forwarded as local wake-up to the neighboring PHYs

In multi-PHY and Ethernet switch scenarios, a received wake-up is most likely forwarded to all connected link partners (other datalines) without host ECU (ECU that maintain a Ethernet switch) involvement to fulfill wake-up propagation time requirements.

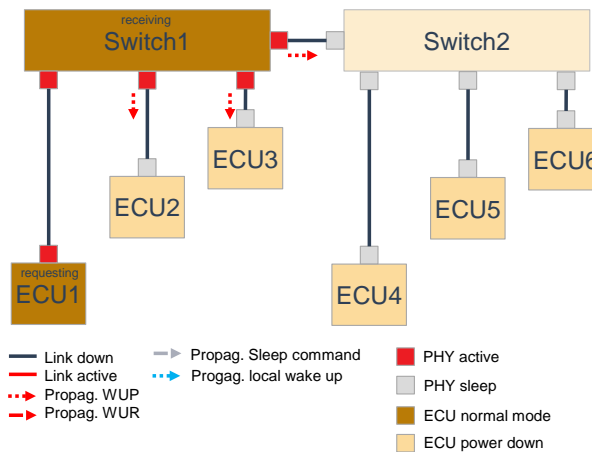


Figure 3.25: The propagated local wake-up is forwarded by the neighboring PHYs as WUP to the connected ECUs (ECU2, ECU3 and Switch2)

The forwarding behavior of each PHY can be modelled in the SystemTemplate. Each PHY is modelled as `CouplingPort`. Each `CouplingPort` could enable the OA TC10 compliant wake-up and sleep on dataline by defining a `wakeupSleepOn-DatalineConfig` reference.

3.3.6.8.3 Service primitives for sleep

An ECU which is ready to go to sleep calls the service primitive *Sleep.request* (ECU1). The sleep request is transmitted via the physical dataline (e.g. 100BASE-T1) to the connected communication partner as LPS (low power sleep signal), here Switch1. Please note: LPS are send as continues burst with respect to the specified timing in OA TC10.

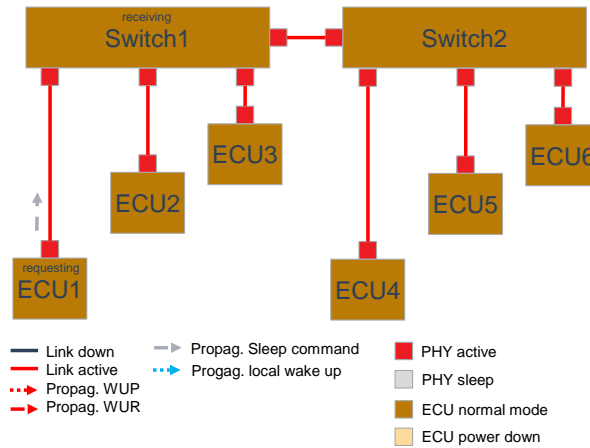


Figure 3.26: ECU1 triggers a *Sleep.request* and the Ethernet hardware of ECU1 sends LPS on the dataline

The receiving Ethernet hardware (PHY) generates a *Sleep.indication* to notify the receiving ECU (here Switch1) that the Ethernet hardware (PHY) of the requesting ECU1 is requesting to go to sleep. The receiving Ethernet hardware (PHY) of the connected communication partner follow the defined PHY power mode sequence described in OA TC10 and acknowledge the received *Sleep.request* with a *Sleep.request* back to requesting ECU (ECU1) with respect to the specified timings in OA TC10.

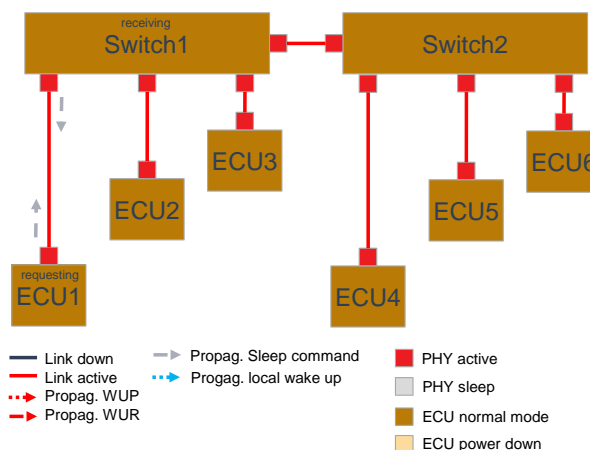


Figure 3.27: Ethernet hardware (PHY) of Switch1 receives LPS and acknowledges the indicated *Sleep.request* of ECU1 by sending back LPS to ECU1

If the requesting ECU (ECU1) received a *Sleep.request* from the receiving ECU (Switch1) within the specified time of OA TC10 the Ethernet hardware of both ECUs

(requesting and receiving ECU) transit to sleep state, i.e. the Ethernet hardware of both, ECU1 and Switch1 transit to a low power down mode and the link connection is down.

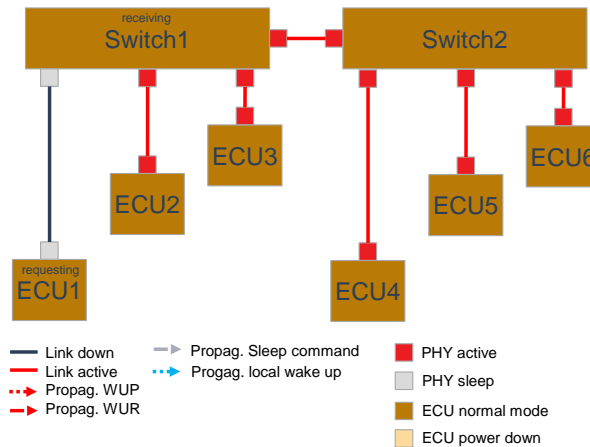


Figure 3.28: ECU1 send and receive LPS with respect to the specified timings in OA TC10 and therefore the Ethernet hardware (PHY) of ECU1 and Switch1 transit to a low power sleep mode and the link of the dataline is down

ECUs which participate in an AUTOSAR network management (NM), switch off their communication hardware according to already defined NM shutdown process. Thus, an additional handling in the AUTOSAR stack for an Ethernet communication channel to react on a *Sleep.indication* upon the network management shutdown process is superfluous. The *Sleep.indication* is only evaluated by ECUs which have `EthernetCommunicationController.slaveActAsPassiveCommunicationSlave` set to TRUE (see details in chapter 3.3.6.8.4).

If the NM decides to go to sleep, then the linked ECUs may switch off their connected hardware at slightly different points in time (e.g. Ethernet switches switch off their Ethernet switch ports with a configured time delay (see `couplingPortSwitchoffDelay`)). The ECU which earlier switches off the communication hardware will trigger a *Sleep.request*. The connected Ethernet hardware (PHY) of the communication partner will go to sleep according to the defined PHY power mode sequence described in OA TC10. Afterwards the ECU which later switches off its Ethernet hardware has to check the power mode of its Ethernet hardware (PHY). If the Ethernet hardware is already in sleep mode, then the ECU will leave the hardware state as it is and do not trigger a *Sleep.request*. Otherwise the ECU will trigger a *Sleep.request*.

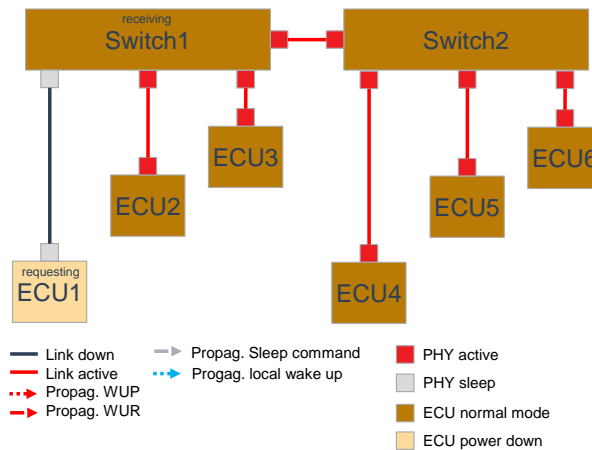


Figure 3.29: ECU1 (requesting ECU) is already in power down mode, while Switch1 is waiting until `couplingPortSwitchoffDelay` has expired. If `couplingPortSwitchoffDelay` has expired, Switch1 will detect that the Ethernet hardware is already in sleep state and therefore will NOT trigger a `Sleep.request`

According to the specified service primitive `Sleep.AbortRequest`, the receiving ECU could decide to reject a `Sleep.request` via `Sleep.AbortRequest`. AUTOSAR does NOT support the service primitive `Sleep.AbortRequest`, since the AUTOSAR network management (NM) provide a synchronized shut down of the ECUs. Thus, there is no need to enable an explicit reject of a received `Sleep.request`.

Even though the explicit rejection of a `Sleep.request` is NOT supported, the ECU which requested the `Sleep.request` could be indicated that the `Sleep.request` was NOT accepted by the Ethernet hardware (PHY) of the receiving ECU. If the `Sleep.request` was not acknowledge by Ethernet hardware (PHY) of the receiving ECU, the requesting ECU is signalled via the service primitive `SleepFail.indication`. Reason is an error scenario, where the `Sleep.request` was not received by Ethernet hardware of the receiving ECU or the acknowledgement of the `Sleep.request` back to the requesting ECU was lost on the network (e.g. disturbance of the LPS by a EMC pulse, loose contact of the dataline ... a.s.o.). The ECUs are always evaluating if a `SleepFail.indication` was indicated.

The handling of a detected `SleepFail.indication` is modelled by defining the repetition of a `Sleep.request` (`sleepRepetitionsOfSleepRequest`) and the delay to re-trigger a `Sleep.request` (`sleepRepetitionDelayOfSleepRequest`). If the count of repetitions is exceed and `SleepFail.indication` is still signalled, the Ethernet hardware (PHY) is forced to transit to a sleep state and indicate the upper layer of the AUTOSAR communication stack a `Sleep.indication`. This should prevent the requesting ECU to be kept awake if no `Sleep.request` was acknowledged by the receiving ECU.

3.3.6.8.4 Ethernet communication channel that act as passive communication slave

ECUs which are connected to communication channels that do not participate in the AUTOSAR network management can be controlled by a master / slave relationship. The connected Ethernet communication channel is controlled by using the following service primitives: *Wakeup.request*, *Wakeup.indication*, *Sleep.request*, and *Sleep.indication*.

A host ECU (Ethernet ECU which maintains an Ethernet switch) requests to wake-up an Ethernet communication channel of a connected ECU where the corresponding `EthernetCommunicationController` has set `slaveActAsPassiveCommunicationSlave` to TRUE (passive communication slave) by triggering a *Wakeup.request*. The wake-up brings the Ethernet hardware (PHY) of the receiving ECU from a sleep mode to a normal mode. The receiving ECU is powered on and its application may provide data which is consumed by the requesting ECU (communication master).

If the requesting ECU (communication master) decides to shutdown the communication channel, the host ECU request the communication channel to go to sleep by triggering a *Sleep.request*. The requested *Sleep.request* is received by the connected ECU on the communication channel with acts as a communication slave. The received *Sleep.request* will be acknowledged by the Ethernet hardware (PHY) of the receiving ECU (passive communication slave) and simultaneously a *Sleep.indication* is signalled. The receiving ECU evaluates the *Sleep.indication*.

If a *Sleep.indication* is detected, this indication is forwarded to the communication stack and the affected communication channel is released. Additionally the application could be indicated about the communication release to execute some shut down actions. Thus, an Ethernet communication channel which acts as passive communication slave, always follows the *Wakeup.indication/Sleep.indication* of the corresponding communication master. To cover an error scenario where the communication master could not trigger a *Sleep.request*, due to unexpected reset, the receiving ECU, where an Ethernet channel is acting as passive communication slave, has to detect a link down. If an unexpected link down last longer than `slaveQualifiedUnexpectedLinkDownTime`, the Ethernet channel, which is acting as passive communication slave, is released autonomously by the receiving ECU.

3.3.7 10BASE-T1S Ethernet

10BASE-T1S is a 10Mbps Single pair Ethernet physical layer technology that is specified by IEEE 802.3cg. The multi-drop feature of 10BASE-T1S allows the usage of a single bus-line to connect ECUs. The PLCA (Physical Layer Collision Avoidance) mechanism avoids collision on PHY level and offers a fair medium access to every participant.

All nodes are identified on the bus via nodeIDs (`plcaLocalNodeId`) starting from 0 (standardized as the referenced head-node). The Head-Node on the PLCA based network controls the traffic on the bus.

[TPS_SYST_02299] Modeling of 10Base-T1S networks [The modeling of a 10BASE-T1S bus in a System Description is done with a `CouplingPortConnection` that points with the `nodePort` reference to `CouplingPorts` that represent the 10Base-T1S PHYs connected to the network.]()

[constr_5157] Mixing of Point-To-Point and Multi-Drop is not allowed in a `CouplingPortConnection` [The `CouplingPortConnection` is allowed to reference a `CouplingPort` either:

- in the role `firstPort` and/or `secondPort` or
- in the role `nodePort`

]()

In other words a `CouplingPortConnection` shall not use the `firstPort` and/or `secondPort` reference (Point-to-Point) and the `nodePort` reference (Multi-Drop) at the same time.

The PLCA runs cycles on the network. Within each cycle each node with a unique `plcaLocalNodeId` is assigned with a transmit opportunity. The `plcaTransmitOpportunityTimer` is identical for all nodes and is therefore configured in the `CouplingPortConnection`.

The cycle starts with a BEACON that is sent by the head node. During the transmit opportunity the node is able to transmit data or to skip its transmit opportunity. If a node does not need to transmit data the next node is allowed to start its transmit opportunity earlier.

At each BEACON reception client nodes restart their `currentNodeID` counter and increment it every time a Transmit Opportunity is used or yield. If the `currentNodeID` matches the `plcaLocalNodeId`, the corresponding node is allowed to transmit an Ethernet frame for this Transmit Opportunity. The `plcaTransmitOpportunityTimer` is reset for every Transmit Opportunity once the transceiver detects activity on the bus and recognizes the transmission of data. At each Transmit Opportunity no more than one single Ethernet frame will be sent. On the other hand, if a node has the necessity to sent more packets in one Transmit Opportunity, a burst mode can be used. The burst mode is configured by `plcaMaxBurstTimer` and `plcaMaxBurstCount`.

[TPS_SYST_02300] Enabling of PLCA on a `CouplingPort` [The PLCA (Physical Layer Collision Avoidance) mechanism is enabled on a `CouplingPort` if the `plcaProps` are aggregated by the same `CouplingPort`.]()

Class	PlcaProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	This meta-class allows to configure the PLCA (Physical Layer Collision Avoidance) in case 10-BASE-T1S Ethernet is used and PLCA is enabled on the CouplingPort (PHY).			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	CouplingPort.plcaProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
plcaLocalNode Id	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the node ID when the PLCA mode for 10BASE-T1S is used.
plcaMaxBurst Count	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines maximum packets allowed to be transmitted within a TO. This configuration can be different from one ECU to another within the PLCA mixed segment.
plcaMaxBurst Timer	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Limits the burst frames in bit time. This configuration can be different from one ECU to another within the PLCA mixed segment. For PLCA burst mode to work properly this timer should be set greater than one IPG.

Table 3.117: PlcaProps

[constr_5158] Usage of `plcaProps` only allowed on 10BASE-T1S networks [A `CouplingPort` is allowed to aggregate `plcaProps` only if:

- the `CouplingPort.physicalLayerType` is set to 10BASE-T1S
- the `CouplingPort.macLayerType` is set to xMII
- the `CouplingPort` is referenced by a `CouplingPortConnection` with the `nodePort` reference.

]()

Please note that it is possible to have a mix network with PLCA and CSMA/CD configured nodes.

[TPS_SYST_02301] CSMA/CD configured nodes on a 10BASE-T1S network [If a `CouplingPort` is referenced by a `CouplingPortConnection` with the `nodePort` reference and the `CouplingPort.physicalLayerType` is set to 10BASE-T1S and this `CouplingPort` does not aggregate `plcaProps` then this `CouplingPort` represents a CSMA/CD configured node in a 10BASE-T1S network.]()

The following example shows a configured 10BASE-T1S network with four nodes in a System Description.

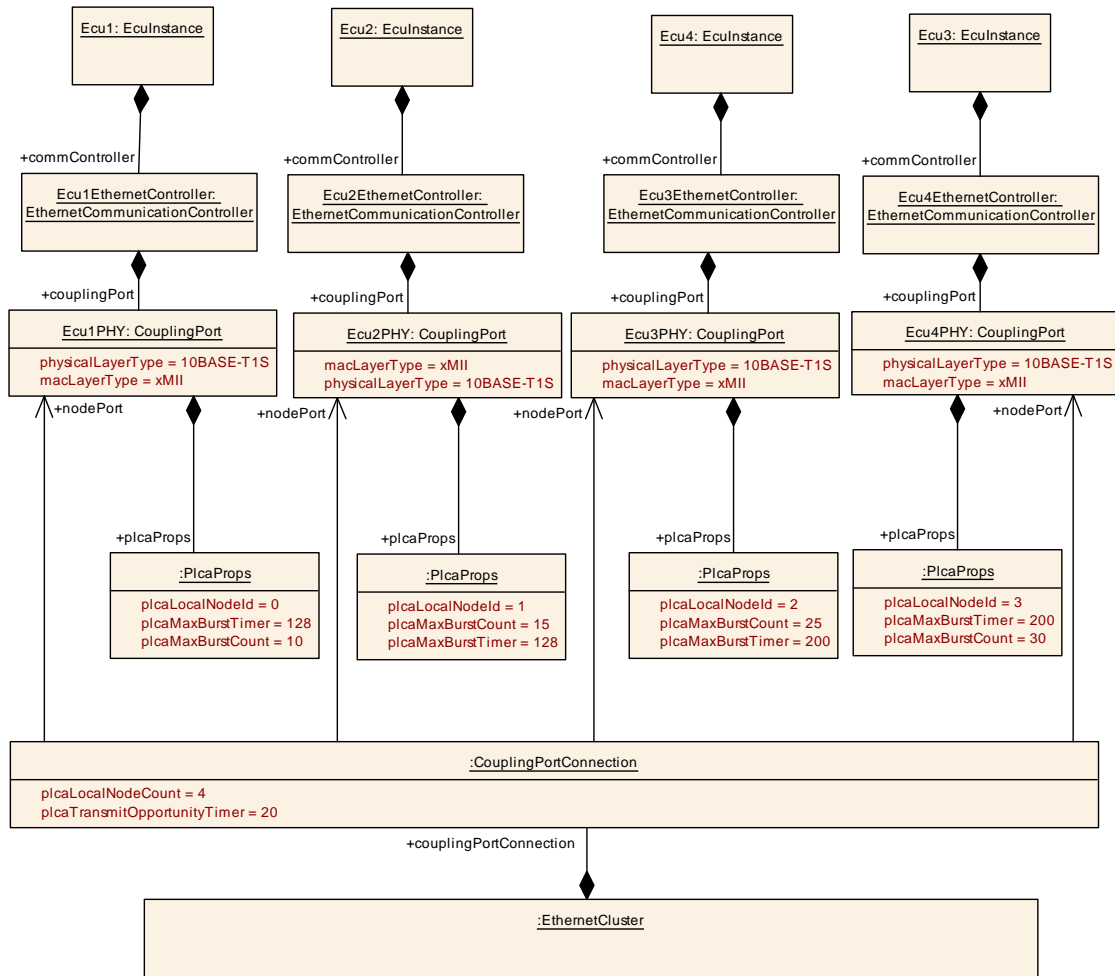


Figure 3.30: Example for a 10BASE-T1S network description

[constr_5159] Mandatory CouplingPortConnection settings if multi-drop feature is used [If a CouplingPortConnection uses the nodePort reference then the attribute CouplingPortConnection.plcaLocalNodeCount and the attribute CouplingPortConnection.plcaTransmitOpportunityTimer shall be set to a value.]()

[constr_5160] Mandatory PlcaProps settings if multi-drop feature is used [If a CouplingPort is referenced by a CouplingPortConnection in the role nodePort then the CouplingPort shall aggregate the PlcaProps and the following attributes shall be set to a value:

- plcaMaxBurstCount
- plcaMaxBurstTimer
- plcaLocalNodeId

]()

3.3.8 MACsec

MACsec (Media Access Control security) is defined by IEEE standard 802.1AE and operates at the medium access control layer and defines connectionless data confidentiality and integrity for media access independent protocols. The MACsec standard specifies a set of protocols to meet the security requirements for protecting data traversing Ethernet LANs. MACsec allows unauthorized LAN connections to be identified and excluded from communication within the network. In common with IPsec and TLS, MACsec defines a security infrastructure to provide data confidentiality, data integrity and data origin authentication. With security on the MAC layer, protocols not based on IP as well as protocols using multicast can be protected by MACsec.

The MACsec standard relies on the usage of authentic partners, which are called MAC Security Entities (SecYs). The standard organizes this by MACsec Protocol Data Units (MPDU), which resides in the MAC layer (ISO/OSI layer 2). The MAC Security Key Agreement Entity (KaY) will take care of properly configuring and managing of the MAC Security Entities to enable the secure communication channel.

In the System Description the configuration of MACsec is supported on `CouplingPorts` that in turn are aggregated either by a `CouplingElement` or by an `EthernetCommunicationController`. This allows the configuration of MACsec on a switch port or on an `EthernetCommunicationController` of an `EcuInstance`. Please note that the same modeling approach is used in the Adaptive Platform Manifest as well.

[TPS_SYST_02386] MACsec configuration [A `CouplingPort` that aggregates the `MacSecProps` in the role `macSecProps` defines a MAC Security Entity.]()

[constr_5361] MACsec configuration is allowed only on switch ports [Only a `CouplingElement` with `couplingType` set to `switch` is allowed to aggregate a `CouplingPort` that in turn aggregates the `MacSecProps` in the role `macSecProps`.]()

[TPS_SYST_02387] MAC Security Key Agreement Entity configuration [The `MacSecLocalKayProps` element that is referenced by the `MacSecProps` in the role `macSecKayConfig` in combination with `MacSecGlobalKayProps` that is referenced by `MacSecLocalKayProps` in the role `globalKayProps` defines the configuration settings for the MACsec Key Agreement that is responsible for the peer discovery and key negotiation to secure the Ethernet link.]()

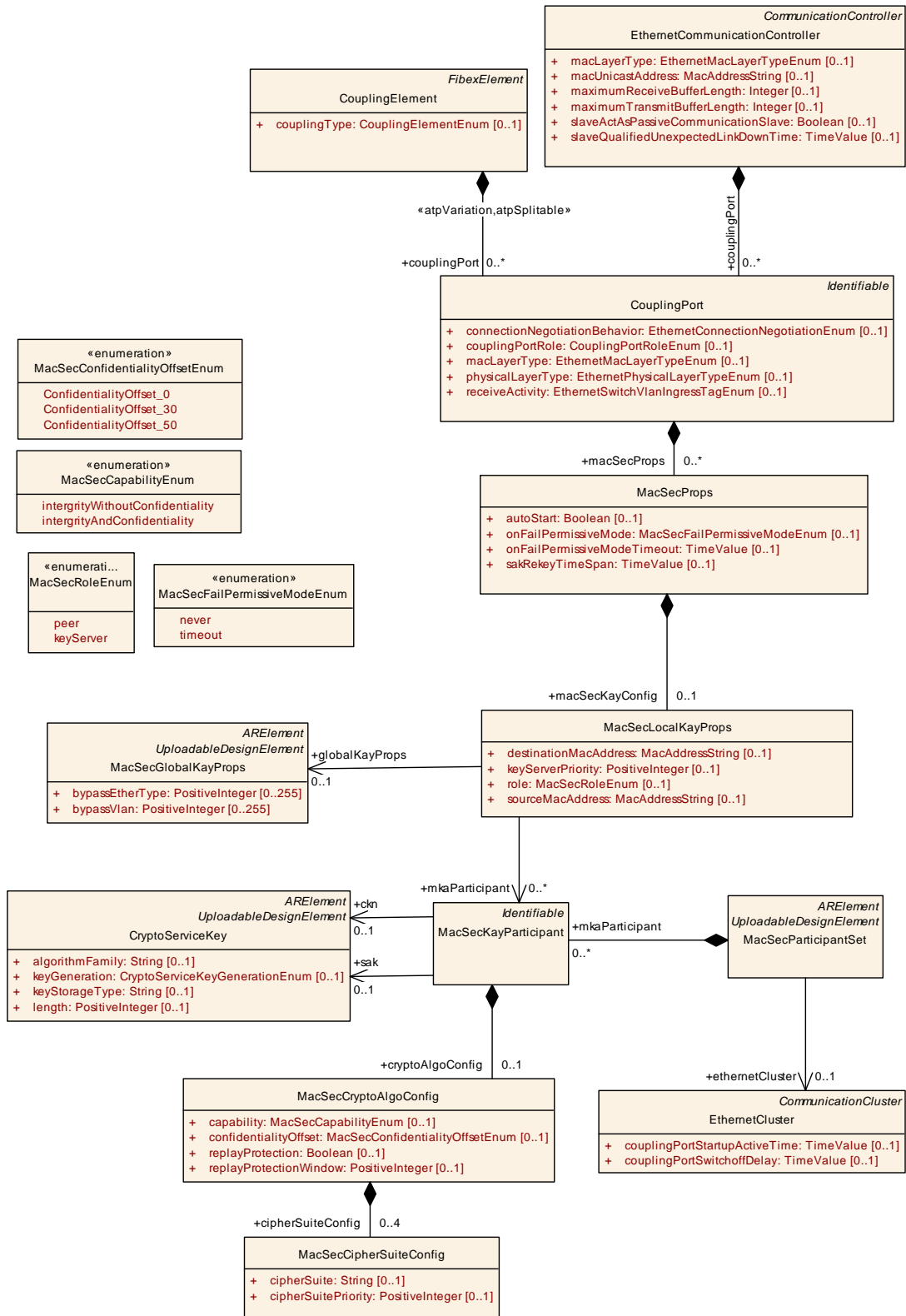


Figure 3.31: MACsec configuration

Class	MacSecProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	This meta-class allows to configure MACsec (Media access control security) and the MKA (MACsec Key Agreement) for the CouplingPort (PHY). Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	CouplingPort.macSecProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
autoStart	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute defines how the Port Access Entity (PAE) is started: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true := Autostart • false := Manual Start Tags: atp.Status=candidate
macSecKey Config	MacSecLocalKayProps	0..1	aggr	Properties to configure the MKA instance (KaY) for a controlled CouplingPort (PaE). Tags: atp.Status=candidate
onFail Permissive Mode	MacSecFailPermissive ModeEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute sets the behavior of the Port Access Entity in case MACsec does not succeed. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
onFail Permissive ModeTimeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Timeout in seconds to enable the controlled port in case onFailPermissiveMode is set to Timeout. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
sakRekeyTime Span	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Time in seconds to trigger the rekey of an in use SAK (Static Secure Association key). If set to 0, the rekey will not be triggered after a time span. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.118: MacSecProps

Class	MacSecLocalKayProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	Configuration of the MAC Security Key Agreement Entity (KaY). Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	MacSecProps.macSecKeyConfig			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
destinationMac Address	MacAddressString	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the destination MAC Address that is used to calculate the ICV (Integrity Check Value). Tags: atp.Status=candidate
globalKayProps	MacSecGlobalKay Props	0..1	ref	Reference to properties that are shared between MAC Security Key Agreement Entities. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
keyServer Priority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the key-server priority. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
mkaParticipant	MacSecKayParticipant	*	ref	Reference to MKA participant settings supported on the CouplingPort. Tags: atp.Status=candidate





Class		MacSecLocalKayProps		
role	MacSecRoleEnum	0..1	attr	Role of the MAC Security Key Agreement Entity Tags: atp.Status=candidate
sourceMac Address	MacAddressString	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the source MAC Address that is used to calculate the ICV (Integrity Check Value). Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.119: MacSecLocalKayProps

Class		MacSecGlobalKayProps		
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	Configuration of the MAC Security Key Agreement Entity properties that are shared by different KaY configurations. Tags: atp.Status=candidate atp.recommendedPackage=MacSecGlobalKayProps			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
bypassEther Type	PositiveInteger	0..255	attr	This attribute is used to define EtherTypes that are bypassed by MACsec. The providedEtherType will not be MACsec protected. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
bypassVlan	PositiveInteger	0..255	attr	This attribute is used to define VLAN-IDs that are bypassed by MACsec. The provided VLAN-IDs will not be MACsec protected. (VLAN-ID 0 is interpreted as no-VLAN → Bypass untagged traffic) Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.120: MacSecGlobalKayProps

Class		MacSecParticipantSet		
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	Collection of MACsec Kay Participants on an Ethernet Link. Tags: atp.Status=candidate atp.recommendedPackage=MacSecKayParticipantSets			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ethernetCluster	EthernetCluster	0..1	ref	Reference to the EthernetCluster (Link) on which the KaY participants are located Tags: atp.Status=candidate
mkaParticipant	MacSecKayParticipant	*	aggr	Configuration of a MKA Participant. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.121: MacSecParticipantSet

Class	MacSecKayParticipant			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	This meta-class configures a MKA participant. Tags: atp.Status=candidate atp.recommendedPackage=MacSecKayParticipants			
Base	ARObject, <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	MacSecParticipantSet.mkaParticipant			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ckn	CryptoServiceKey	0..1	ref	Reference to the key where the ckn (Connectivity Association key) is stored. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
cryptoAlgo Config	MacSecCryptoAlgo Config	0..1	aggr	Cryptography that is used by the MKA Participant. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
sak	CryptoServiceKey	0..1	ref	Reference to the key where SAK shall be stored. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.122: MacSecKayParticipant

Class	MacSecCryptoAlgoConfig			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	This meta-class defines the cryptography configuration for MACsec. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	MacSecKayParticipant.cryptoAlgoConfig			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
capability	MacSecCapabilityEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the MACsec capability. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
cipherSuite Config	MacSecCipherSuite Config	0..4	aggr	Cipher suite configuration to use with MACsec. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
confidentiality Offset	MacSecConfidentiality OffsetEnum	0..1	attr	The MACsec confidentiality offset specifies the number of bytes starting from the frame header. MACsec encrypts only the bytes after the offset in a frame. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
replayProtection	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute is used to configure the MACsec replay protection. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
replayProtection Window	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	In case replay protection is active, this attribute defines the replay protection window. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.123: MacSecCryptoAlgoConfig

Class	MacSecCipherSuiteConfig			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	This meta-class defines the cipher suite configuration to use with MACsec. cipherSuitePriority is present in case the MKA instance acts as a Key Server to select the cipher suite to use for MACsec. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			





Class	MacSecCipherSuiteConfig			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	MacSecCryptoAlgoConfig.cipherSuiteConfig			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
cipherSuite	String	0..1	attr	Cipher Suite to use for MACsec. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
cipherSuite Priority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	In case the MKA instance acts as a Key Server, the priority is used to select the Cipher Suite to use with MACsec from the supported Ciphers. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 3.124: MacSecCipherSuiteConfig

[TPS_SYST_02388] **Standardized values for the attribute `cipherSuite` of meta-class `MacSecCipherSuiteConfig`** [The following values for `MacSecCipherSuiteConfig.cipherSuite` are reserved by the AUTOSAR standard:

- GCM-AES-128
- GCM-AES-256
- GCM-AES-XPN-128
- GCM-AES-XPN-256

]()

[TPS_SYST_02389] **Semantics of `MacSecCipherSuiteConfig.cipherSuitePriority`** [The `MacSecCryptoAlgoConfig` can define up to four `MacSecCipherSuiteConfigs`. If more then one `MacSecCipherSuiteConfig` is defined then the `cipherSuitePriority` decides about the chosen cipher. The `cipherSuitePriority` of value 1 means the highest priority and 4 means the lowest priority.]

()

Enumeration	MacSecConfidentialityOffsetEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication
Note	This enum defines the MACsec capability options. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Aggregated by	MacSecCryptoAlgoConfig.confidentialityOffset
Literal	Description
Confidentiality Offset_0	confidentiality offset of 0. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0 xml.name=CONFIDENTIALITY-OFFSET-0
Confidentiality Offset_30	confidentiality offset of 30. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 xml.name=CONFIDENTIALITY-OFFSET-30





Enumeration	MacSecConfidentialityOffsetEnum
Confidentiality Offset_50	confidentiality offset of 50. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2 xml.name=CONFIDENTIALITY-OFFSET-50

Table 3.125: MacSecConfidentialityOffsetEnum

Enumeration	MacSecCapabilityEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication
Note	This enum defines the MACsec capability options. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Aggregated by	MacSecCryptoAlgoConfig.capability
Literal	Description
interegrityAnd Confidentiality	Option that ensures confidentiality and integrity Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
interegrityWithout Confidentiality	Option that ensures integrity without confidentiality Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0

Table 3.126: MacSecCapabilityEnum

Enumeration	MacSecRoleEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication
Note	This enum defines the MACsec Role options. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Aggregated by	MacSecLocalKayProps.role
Literal	Description
keyServer	Port acts in the KeyServer role Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
peer	Port acts in the peer role Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0

Table 3.127: MacSecRoleEnum

Enumeration	MacSecFailPermissiveModeEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication
Note	Behavior options of the Port Access Entity in case MACsec does not succeed. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Aggregated by	MacSecProps.onFailPermissiveMode
Literal	Description
never	The controlled port will never be set to enabled if the participants cannot establish and successfully use a MACsec Secure Channel. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0





Enumeration	MacSecFailPermissiveModeEnum
timeout	<p>The controlled port will be set to enabled and MACsec will not be used in the port if the timeout value (onFailPermissiveModeTimeout) is reached and the following conditions apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A participant belonging to the same CA was recognized and authenticated. - A secure channel could be established. - Both participants can transmit and receive MACsec protected traffic through the SC. <p>Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1</p>

Table 3.128: MacSecFailPermissiveModeEnum

For MACsec to start up, a key distribution based on MAC Security Key Agreement runs first. The pre-shared key is identified by the `ckn`. While one might choose only to communicate encrypted, the key distribution itself needs to be unencrypted but integrity protected. In addition, user may choose to allow additional Ethernet frames unprotected, e.g., for installing keys into ECUs. These frames can be selected via so-called bypass rules based on e.g., EtherType or VLAN-ID defined in `MacSecGlobalKayProps`.

Each `MacSecKayParticipant` that is referenced by `MacSecLocalKayProps` in the role `mkaParticipant` defines the Connectivity Association Key and the `MacSecCryptoAlgoConfig`. The `MacSecKayParticipant` settings in the connectivity association need to match on both `CouplingPorts` of the link to enable MACsec.

For better control and predictability, the MAC Security Key Agreement participant that will get the `KeyServer` role (the node generating the MACsec Key for this link) can be configured by `role`.

3.3.9 CDD

The System Template allows the integration of custom bus systems on the topology level.

[TPS_SYST_01127] CDD Topology support [The elements `UserDefinedCluster`, `UserDefinedPhysicalChannel`, `UserDefinedCommunicationConnector` and `UserDefinedCommunicationController` can be used to describe alternative communication technologies (e.g. I2C, USB, serial line) that are integrated in AUTOSAR as Complex Drivers.] ([RS_SYST_00044](#))

The Pdu-based communication via Complex Drivers is described in chapter [6.14](#).

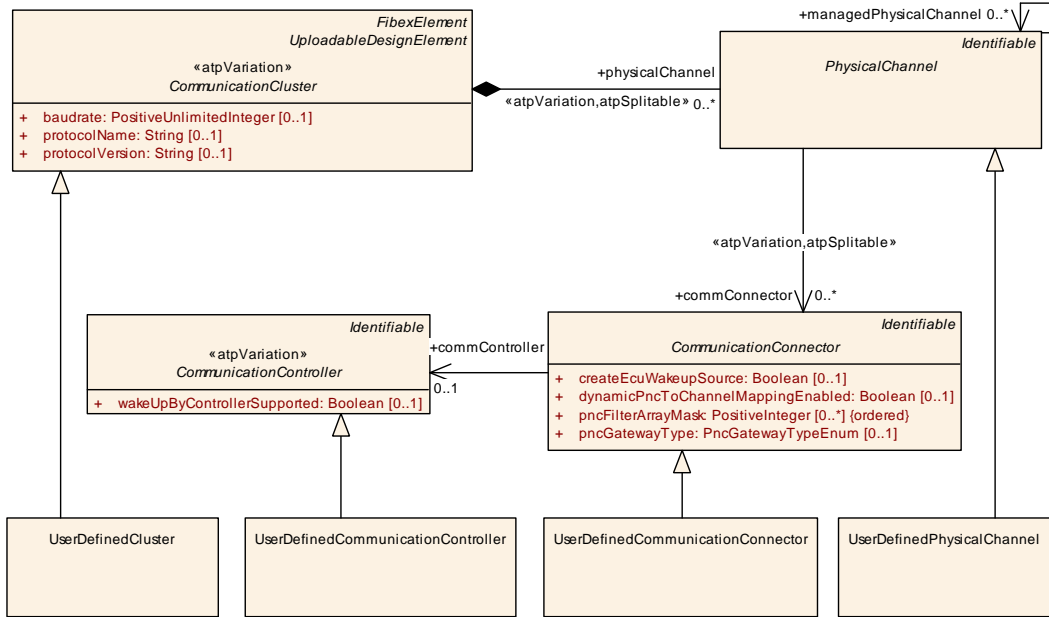


Figure 3.32: User defined topology elements

Class	<<atpVariation>> UserDefinedCluster				
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::CddSupport				
Note	This element allows the modeling of arbitrary Communication Clusters (e.g. bus systems that are not supported by AUTOSAR). Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=CommunicationClusters				
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , CommunicationCluster , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement				
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element				
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note	
–	–	–	–	–	

Table 3.129: UserDefinedCluster

Class	UserDefinedPhysicalChannel				
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::CddSupport				
Note	This element allows the modeling of arbitrary Physical Channels.				
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PhysicalChannel , Referrable				
Aggregated by	CommunicationCluster.physicalChannel				
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note	
–	–	–	–	–	

Table 3.130: UserDefinedPhysicalChannel

Class	UserDefinedCommunicationConnector				
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::CddSupport				
Note	This element allows the modeling of arbitrary Communication Connectors.				
Base	ARObject , CommunicationConnector , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable				





Class	UserDefinedCommunicationConnector			
Aggregated by	EcuInstance.connector , MachineDesign.communicationConnector			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 3.131: UserDefinedCommunicationConnector

Class	<<atpVariation>> UserDefinedCommunicationController			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::CddSupport			
Note	This element allows the modeling of arbitrary Communication Controllers.			
Base	ARObject , CommunicationController , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	EcuInstance.commController , MachineDesign.communicationController			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 3.132: UserDefinedCommunicationController

3.4 Mapping of Topology Entities onto Hardware Elements

As explained in the previous sections, the System Template contains all classes necessary to describe the physical topology in an AUTOSAR system. Based on this description, the communication matrix can be realized as explained in chapter 6.

[TPS_SYST_01019] Mapping of topology elements to elements of the ECU Resource Template [It is possible to map the hardware related topology elements onto their counterpart definitions in the ECU Resource Template.] ([RS_SYST_00006](#))

It can be specified which [HwElement](#) is realizing each given [EcuInstance](#), providing the means for algorithms to map software components onto the systems [EcuInstance](#). By specifying which [hwCommunicationPort](#)³ on a [hwCommunicationController](#)⁴ implements the topology's [CommunicationConnector](#) on a [CommunicationController](#), the hardware-oriented parameters in the Communication-drivers may be derived in ECU configuration phase.

Please note that this is a rather specific type of mapping, optionally binding ECU-local topology elements to specific hardware resources. It should not be confused with the System Mapping part of the System Description, where system-wide mapping decisions are described, like e.g. the mapping of Software Components onto ECUs or the mapping of Data Element Prototypes onto System Signals (for the System Mapping, see chapter 5).

³[HwPinGroup](#) which is of category Communication Port

⁴[HwElement](#) which is of category Communication Controller

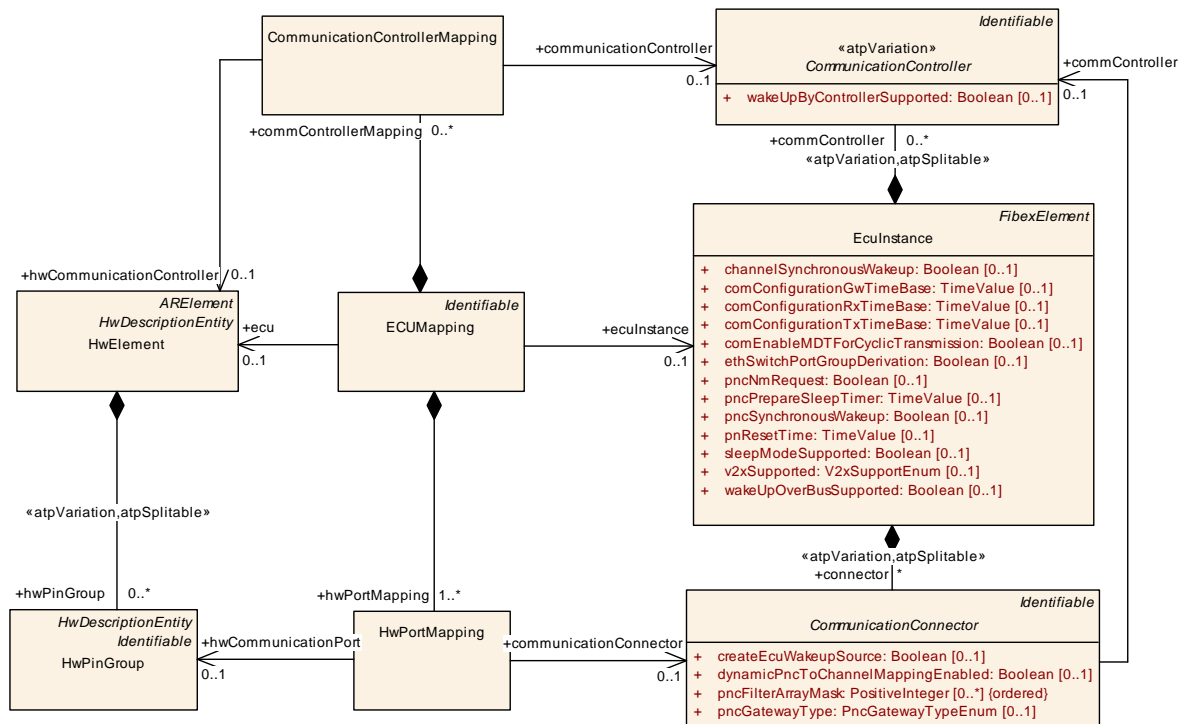


Figure 3.33: Mapping of topology description elements in the System Template onto hardware elements defined in the ECU Resource Template (ECUResourceMapping)

[constr_3006] valid EcuMapping [The referenced `hwCommunicationController` and `hwCommunicationPort` shall be part of the referenced `ecu`.

`ECUMapping.ecu.nestedElement` contains `ECUMapping.commControllerMapping.hwCommunicationController`

`ECUMapping.ecu.nestedElement` contains `ECUMapping.hwPortMapping.hwCommunicationPort` |()

3.4.1 ECU Mapping

`ECUMapping` allows to assign a `HwElement` to an `EcuInstance` used in a physical topology.

[TPS_SYST_01013] EcuInstance stands for its own [An `EcuInstance` can be defined in a stand alone and reusable way without a need to have an `ECUMapping`.] (*RS_SYST_00013*)

[constr_3030] valid relationship between ECUMapping and EcuInstance [If an `EcuInstance` is assigned to a `HwElement` the `EcuInstance` shall belong to the same `System` as the `ECUMapping`.] |()

[constr_3248] Category of HwElement for ECUMapping [The `HwElement` which is referenced from `ECUMapping` in the role `ecu` shall be of category `MicroController`] |()

There exists an inconsistency between the System Template and the ECU Resource Template concerning the usage of the term "Ecu". In the System Template "Ecu" is used to determine one instance of an AUTOSAR Stack (e.g. like in [EcuInstance](#)). In the Ecu Resource Template "Ecu" is used to describe the physical box ([HwElement](#) of category Ecu) containing the electronics which may contain several processing units with several AUTOSAR Stack instances running.

Class	ECUMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::ECUResourceMapping			
Note	ECUMapping allows to assign an ECU hardware type (defined in the ECU Resource Template) to an ECUInstance used in a physical topology.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.ecuResourceMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
commControllerMapping	CommunicationControllerMapping	*	aggr	The ECUMapping contains the mapping of all CommunicationControllers of the ECU.
ecu	HwElement	0..1	ref	Reference to a HwElement of category ECU in the ECU Resource Template.
ecuInstance	EcuInstance	0..1	ref	Reference to the EcuInstance in the System Template
hwPortMapping	HwPortMapping	1..*	aggr	The ECUMapping contains the mapping of all HW Communication Ports of the ECU.

Table 3.133: ECUMapping

[constr_5399] Existence of [ecu](#) [For each [ECUMapping](#), the reference to [HwElement](#) in the role [ecu](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5400] Existence of [ecuInstance](#) [For each [ECUMapping](#), the reference to [EcuInstance](#) in the role [ecuInstance](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

3.4.2 Communication Controller Mapping

[TPS_SYST_01014] Semantics of [CommunicationControllerMapping](#) [[CommunicationControllerMapping](#) specifies the [HwElement](#) to realize the specified [CommunicationController](#) in a physical topology. The information may e.g. be used during ECU configuration for configuring the hardware related parameters in the communication drivers.] ([RS_SYST_00013](#))

Class	CommunicationControllerMapping
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::ECUResourceMapping
Note	CommunicationControllerMapping specifies the CommunicationPeripheral hardware (defined in the ECU Resource Template) to realize the specified CommunicationController in a physical topology.
Base	ARObject
Aggregated by	ECUMapping.commControllerMapping





Class		CommunicationControllerMapping		
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
communication Controller	Communication Controller	0..1	ref	Reference to the CommunicationController in the System Template
hw Communication Controller	HwElement	0..1	ref	Reference to a HwElement of category Communication Controller in the ECU Resource Template.

Table 3.134: CommunicationControllerMapping

[constr_5401] Existence of [communicationController](#) [For each [CommunicationControllerMapping](#), the reference to [CommunicationController](#) in the role [communicationController](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5402] Existence of [hwCommunicationController](#) [For each [CommunicationControllerMapping](#), the reference to [HwElement](#) in the role [hwCommunicationController](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

3.4.3 HW-Port Mapping

[TPS_SYST_01015] Semantics of [HwPortMapping](#) [[HwPortMapping](#) specifies the hardware to realize the specified [CommunicationConnector](#) in a physical topology. The information may e.g. be used during ECU configuration for configuring the hardware related parameters in the communication drivers.]([RS_SYST_00013](#))

Class		HwPortMapping		
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::ECUResourceMapping			
Note	HwPortMapping specifies the hwCommunicationPort (defined in the ECU Resource Template) to realize the specified CommunicationConnector in a physical topology.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	ECUMapping.hwPortMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
communication Connector	Communication Connector	0..1	ref	Reference to the CommunicationConnector in the System Template
hw Communication Port	HwPinGroup	0..1	ref	Reference to the HwPinPortGroup of category CommunicationPort. The connection to the Hw CommunicationController is described in the Ecu Resource Description.

Table 3.135: HwPortMapping

[constr_5403] Existence of [communicationConnector](#) [For each [HwPortMapping](#), the reference to [CommunicationConnector](#) in the role [communicationConnector](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5404] Existence of hwCommunicationPort [For each `HwPortMapping`, the reference to `HwPinGroup` in the role `hwCommunicationPort` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

4 Top-level Software Composition

One of the most important inputs for the System Generator is the knowledge about the Application Software Components, their communication capabilities and the connections between them: Each `SystemSignal` (chapter 6.2) that is going to be exchanged between mapped Software Components onto different ECUs is a consequence of a connection between such application Software Components.

In AUTOSAR, Software Components can either be atomic (`AtomicSwComponentType`) or may consist of a composition of other Software Components `CompositionSwComponentType` [4]. In order to assemble non-trivial applications from AUTOSAR components, such compositions can be built up hierarchically, until the outermost `CompositionSwComponentType` forms a kind of top-level composition.

[constr_3031] Complete System Description does not have ports on the outermost composition [In a complete `System` with `category` `ABSTRACT_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` or `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` this outermost `CompositionSwComponentType` has the unique feature that it doesn't have any outside ports, but all the SWC contained in it are connected to each other and fully specified by their `SwComponentTypes`, `PortPrototypes`, `PortInterfaces`, `VariableDataPrototypes`, `InternalBehavior` etc.]()

[TPS_SYST_01016] System Extract, Ecu System Description and Ecu Extract may have ports [In a `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_EXTRACT` and a `System` with `category` `ECU_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` and a `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` outside ports for the outermost composition are allowed.](*RS_SYST_00027*)

[TPS_SYST_02312] Ports for outermost composition of a SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION [In a `System` with `category` `SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` outside ports for the outermost composition are allowed.]()

Since the System/Ecu Extract represents the view on one Ecu, there may be the need to define the communication of this extract with the outside world.

Two approaches are available how the external communication of an ECU in the System Extract is described. In section 13.2 the communication mapping is performed in the hierarchical structure of software components. In section 13.3 external communication delegation ports are added to the System extract outermost composition. Each delegated port is connected via a `DelegationSwConnector` with ports of the included components that are used for the external communication.

A `System` considers such a top-level `CompositionSwComponentType` as its application software system input by owning exactly one `RootSwCompositionPrototype` class, which points to the `CompositionSwComponentType` forming the input via its `<<isOfType>>` relationship as shown in Figure 2.1.

[TPS_SYST_01017] The role of the top-level software composition [An AUTOSAR System uses the specialized prototype class `RootSwCompositionPrototype` in order to designate the referenced `CompositionSwComponentType` as the top-level software composition.] (*RS_SYST_00006*)

Class	RootSwCompositionPrototype			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate			
Note	<p>The <code>RootSwCompositionPrototype</code> represents the top-level-composition of software components within a given System.</p> <p>According to the use case of the System, this may for example be a more or less complete VFB description, the software of a System Extract or the software of a flat ECU Extract with only atomic SWCs.</p> <p>Therefore the <code>RootSwComposition</code> will only occasionally contain all atomic software components that are used in a complete VFB System. The OEM is primarily interested in the required functionality and the interfaces defining the integration of the Software Component into the System. The internal structure of such a component contains often substantial intellectual property of a supplier. Therefore a top-level software composition will often contain empty compositions which represent subsystems.</p> <p>The contained <code>SwComponentPrototypes</code> are fully specified by their <code>SwComponentTypes</code> (including <code>PortPrototypes</code>, <code>PortInterfaces</code>, <code>VariableDataPrototypes</code>, <code>SwcInternalBehavior</code> etc.), and their ports are interconnected using <code>SwConnectorPrototypes</code>.</p>			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>AtpFeature</i> , <i>AtpPrototype</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>AtpClassifier.atpFeature</i> , <i>System.rootSoftwareComposition</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
calibrationParameterValueSet	CalibrationParameterValueSet	*	ref	Used CalibrationParameterValueSet for instance specific initialization of calibration parameters. Stereotypes: atpSplittable Tags: atp.Splitkey=calibrationParameterValueSet
flatMap	FlatMap	0..1	ref	The FlatMap used in the scope of this RootSwCompositionPrototype. Stereotypes: atpSplittable Tags: atp.Splitkey=flatMap
softwareComposition	CompositionSwComponentType	0..1	tref	We assume that there is exactly one top-level composition that includes all Component instances of the system. Stereotypes: isOfType

Table 4.1: RootSwCompositionPrototype

[constr_5465] Existence of softwareComposition [For each `RootSwCompositionPrototype`, the reference to `CompositionSwComponentType` in the role `softwareComposition` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

5 Mapping

A central part of the system generation process is the mapping of software components ([SwComponentPrototypes](#)) to ECUs, and the subsequent mapping of the communication between these software components to bus frames. Input to the software component mapping is the [RootSwCompositionPrototype](#), which describes which software components have to be mapped, and the System Topology, which defines the ECU instances that are available as mapping targets. Once this mapping is done, also the communication matrix has to be taken into account for the next mapping step, the mapping of data elements exchanged between software components to bus frames. This communication matrix may either be predefined, or may be generated as part of this second mapping step. In the metamodel, different aspects of these mapping are aggregated by the meta class [SystemMapping](#), as shown in Figure 5.1.

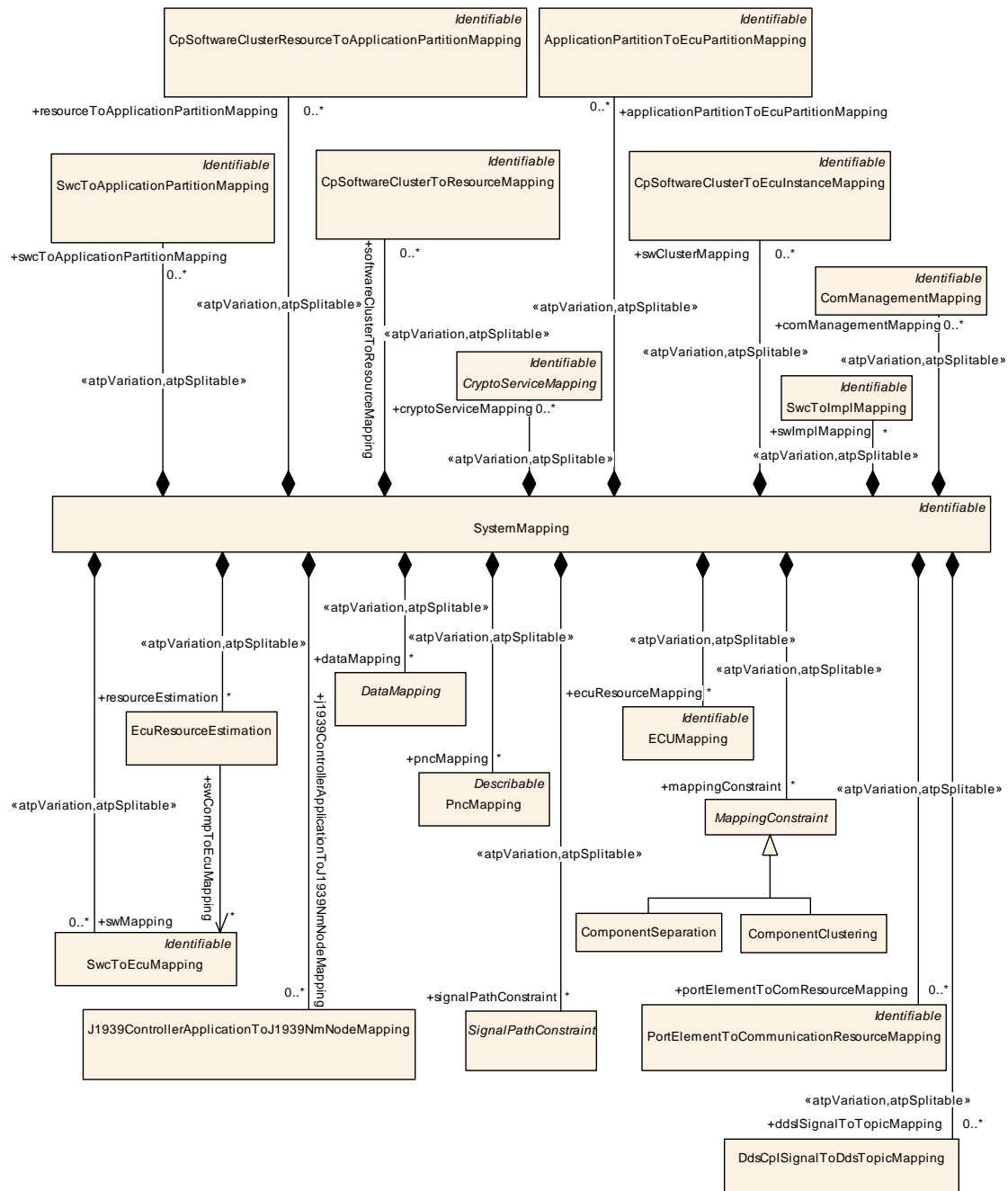


Figure 5.1: Mapping Overview (Mapping)

The following mappings are defined:

- The [SwcToEcuMapping](#) meta-class maps one or several [SwComponentPrototypes](#) to ECUs. In the System Constraint Description it is possible to predefine the mapping of [SwComponentPrototypes](#) to ECUs. The predefinition limits the system architect's freedom to map software components to arbitrary ECUs. After the system generation in the System Configuration Description, all atomic software components that are directly or indirectly part of the top level composition shall be mapped with this mapping rule. Software component mapping is described in detail in chapter [5.1](#).
- The meta-class [EcuResourceEstimation](#) specifies the resource estimation for RTE and basic software (see chapter [5.3](#)).
- The [ECUMapping](#) meta-class is used to map the hardware related topology elements onto their counterpart definitions in the ECU Resource Template (see chapter [3.4](#)).
- The [DataMapping](#) meta-class is used to map [VariableDataPrototypes](#) and [ClientServerOperations](#) in software component ports (i.e. the data exchanges between software components) to signals. The data mapping is described in detail in chapter [5.2](#).
- The [ComManagementMapping](#) defines the mapping of one or several Mode Management [PortGroups](#) and communication channels (see chapter [5.4.2](#)).
- The [PncMapping](#) defines the Partial Network behavior (see chapter [5.4.1](#)).
- The [SignalPathConstraint](#) meta-class is used to define which specific way a signal (data element or client server operation arguments) between two Software Components should take in the network without defining in which frame and with which timing it is transmitted. This Signal Path Constraint is introduced in chapter [5.2.2](#).
- The [MappingConstraint](#) meta-class is used to define constraints that constrain the mapping of software components. It's sub-classes allow to constraint which [SwComponentPrototypes](#) shall be mapped together on the same ECU ([ComponentClustering](#)) and which shall not be mapped to the same ECU ([ComponentSeparation](#)). The mapping constraints are described in detail in chapter [5.1.4](#).
- The [J1939ControllerApplicationToJ1939NmNodeMapping](#) maps a Software Component to which a standardized function id is assigned to a [J1939NmNode](#) (see chapter [5.1.5](#))
- The [CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMapping](#) meta-class maps a [CpSoftwareCluster](#) to an [EcuInstance](#) (see chapter [5.5](#))
- The [CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping](#) meta-class maps a [CpSoftwareClusterServiceResource](#) to [CpSoftwareClusters](#) (see chapter [11.2](#))

- The [CpSoftwareClusterResourceToApplicationPartitionMapping](#) meta-class maps a Software Cluster resource to an Application Partition (see chapter 5.5)
- The [SwcToImplMapping](#) meta-class is used to assign one [Implementation](#) to one or more [SwComponentPrototypes](#) (see chapter 5.1.2).
- The Class [DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping](#) is used to assign one [DdsCp-Topic](#) to one [ISignals](#)). To map one [ISignal](#) to more than one [DdsCpTopic](#) (Fan-Out), multiple [DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping](#) are used. For any details, see chapter 5.6.

Class	SystemMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate			
Note	The system mapping aggregates all mapping aspects (mapping of SW components to ECUs, mapping of data elements to signals, and mapping constraints).			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	System.mapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
applicationPartitionToEcuPartitionMapping	ApplicationPartitionToEcuPartitionMapping	*	aggr	Mapping of ApplicationPartitions to EcuPartitions Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=applicationPartitionToEcuPartitionMapping.shortName, applicationPartitionToEcuPartitionMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
appOsTaskProxyToEcuTaskProxyMapping	AppOsTaskProxyToEcuTaskProxyMapping	*	aggr	Mapping of an OsTaskProxy that was created in the context of a SwComponent to an OsTaskProxy that was created in the context of an Ecu.
comManagementMapping	ComManagementMapping	*	aggr	Mappings between Mode Management PortGroups and communication channels. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=comManagementMapping.shortName, comManagementMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime
cryptoServiceMapping	CryptoServiceMapping	*	aggr	This aggregation represents the collection of crypto service mappings in the context of the enclosing System Mapping. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=cryptoServiceMapping.shortName, cryptoServiceMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
dataMapping	DataMapping	*	aggr	The data mappings defined. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=dataMapping, dataMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild





Class	SystemMapping			
ddsSignalToTopicMapping	DdsCplSignalToDdsTopicMapping	*	aggr	<p>Collection of DdsSignalToDdsTopicMappings.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=ddsSignalToTopicMapping, ddsSignalToTopicMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel atp.Status=candidate vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>
ecuResourceMapping	ECUMapping	*	aggr	<p>Mapping of hardware related topology elements onto their counterpart definitions in the ECU Resource Template.</p> <p>atpVariation: The ECU Resource type might be variable.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=ecuResourceMapping.shortName, ecuResourceMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime</p>
j1939ControllerApplicationToJ1939NmNodeMapping	J1939ControllerApplicationToJ1939NmNodeMapping	*	aggr	<p>Mapping of a J1939ControllerApplication to a J1939NmNode.</p>
mappingConstraint	MappingConstraint	*	aggr	<p>Constraints that limit the mapping freedom for the mapping of SW components to ECUs.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=mappingConstraint, mappingConstraint.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime</p>
pncMapping	PncMapping	*	aggr	<p>Mappings between Virtual Function Clusters and Partial Network Clusters.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=pncMapping, pncMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime</p>
portElementToComResourceMapping	PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping	*	aggr	<p>maps a communication resource to CP Software Clusters</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=portElementToComResourceMapping.shortName, portElementToComResourceMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>
resourceEstimation	EcuResourceEstimation	*	aggr	<p>Resource estimations for this set of mappings, zero or one per ECU instance.</p> <p>atpVariation: Used ECUs are variable.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=resourceEstimation, resourceEstimation.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime</p>





Class	SystemMapping			
resourceToApplicationPartitionMapping	CpSoftwareClusterResourceToApplicationPartitionMapping	*	aggr	Maps a Software Cluster resource to an Application Partition to restrict the usage. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=resourceToApplicationPartitionMapping.shortName, resourceToApplicationPartitionMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime
rteEventSeparation	RteEventInSystemSeparation	*	aggr	Separation constraint that limits the mapping freedom for the mapping of RteEvents to OsTasks in the System context.
rteEventToOsTaskProxyMapping	RteEventInSystemToOsTaskProxyMapping	*	aggr	Constraint that enforces a mapping of RteEvent to a particular OsTask in the System context.
signalPathConstraint	SignalPathConstraint	*	aggr	Constraints that limit the mapping freedom for the mapping of data elements to signals. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=signalPathConstraint, signalPathConstraint.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime
softwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping	CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping	*	aggr	The mapping of ApplicationPartitions to a CpSoftware Cluster. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=softwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping.shortName, softwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime
softwareClusterToResourceMapping	CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping	*	aggr	maps a service resource to CP Software Clusters Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=softwareClusterToResourceMapping.shortName, softwareClusterToResourceMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
swClusterMapping	CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMapping	*	aggr	The mappings of SW cluster to ECUs. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=swClusterMapping.shortName, swClusterMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime
swcToApplicationPartitionMapping	SwcToApplicationPartitionMapping	*	aggr	Allows to map a given SwComponentPrototype to a formally defined partition at a point in time when the corresponding EcuInstance is not yet known or defined. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=swcToApplicationPartitionMapping.shortName, swcToApplicationPartitionMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild





Class	SystemMapping			
swImplMapping	SwcToImplMapping	*	aggr	<p>The mappings of AtomicSoftwareComponent Instances to Implementations.</p> <p>atpVariation: Derived, because SwcToEcuMapping is variable.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=swImplMapping.shortName, swImplMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
swMapping	SwcToEcuMapping	*	aggr	<p>The mappings of SW components to ECUs.</p> <p>atpVariation: SWC shall be mapped to other ECUs.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=swMapping.shortName, swMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
systemSignalGroupToComResourceMapping	SystemSignalGroupToCommunicationResourceMapping	*	aggr	<p>Mapping of a communication resource to a SystemSignal Group.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=systemSignalGroupToComResourceMapping.shortName, systemSignalGroupToComResourceMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime</p>
systemSignalToComResourceMapping	SystemSignalToCommunicationResourceMapping	*	aggr	<p>Mapping of a communication resource to a SystemSignal.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=systemSignalToComResourceMapping.shortName, systemSignalToComResourceMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime</p>

Table 5.1: SystemMapping

5.1 Software Component Mapping

A fundamental concept of AUTOSAR is that SW components may be developed independently of a specific ECU hardware, and can be mapped to an ECU in the AUTOSAR System Generation Process. The System Constraint Description acts as an input to this System Generation Phase. Nevertheless, there may be some SW components which are already mapped due to previous iterations of the system generation step, and there may be system constraints that limit the system architect's freedom to map SW components to arbitrary ECUs. In the following, the individual elements are described in more detail.

Please note that the purpose of [constr_5116] is to support the unambiguous mapping of symbols in memory sections. In the AUTOSAR Basic Software, the namespace of a Bsw Module is allocated case insensitive in order to support the definition of symbols in solely upper case notation.

[constr_5116] Uniqueness of the symbols of software-components and BSW modules [For all `SwComponentPrototypes` typed by an `ApplicationSwComponentType`, `NvBlockSwComponentType` or `SensorActuatorSwComponentType` mapped to a given `EcuInstance` by means of `SwcToEcuMapping` respectively `SwcToApplicationPartitionMapping` and `ApplicationPartitionToEcuPartitionMapping` the following restriction applies:

The symbolic name of an `AtomicSwComponentType` referenced by a respective `SwComponentPrototype` in the role `type` shall not overlap with the module implementation prefix (MIP) of any of the basic software-modules existing on the `EcuInstance`.

The symbolic name of an `AtomicSwComponentType` is derived from the value of

- `AtomicSwComponentType.symbol`, or if this attribute does not exist
- `AtomicSwComponentType.shortName`.

]()

More information about the nature and usage of the symbolic name of a software-component can be found in [TPS_SWCT_01110], [TPS_SWCT_01000], and [TPS_SWCT_01635].

The restriction in [constr_5116] does not apply for `ServiceSwComponentTypes`, `ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponentTypes`, and `EcuAbstractionSwComponentTypes`. The reason is that for the Basic Software that utilizes standardized Interfaces and AUTOSAR Interfaces needs a `SwComponentType` and a Basic Software Description to describe both kinds of Interfaces but only one header file for memory allocation is expected. So for example the definition of a “Dem” Service SWC and a “Dem” Basic Module Description defines a legal naming in AUTOSAR.

5.1.1 SW Component to ECU Mapping

[TPS_SYST_01001] Definition of `SwcToEcuMapping` [With the `SwcToEcuMapping` element it is possible to express the mapping of `SwComponentPrototypes` to one `EcuInstance` or optional to individual `HwElements` with `category` `ProcessingUnit` residing in this ECU. An optional assignment of Sensor/Actuator `SwComponentPrototypes` to Sensor/Actuator `HwElements` is also possible.](*RS_SYST_00007, RS_SYST_00033*)

[constr_5486] Existence of `SwcToEcuMapping.component` [For each `SwcToEcuMapping`, the reference to `SwComponentPrototype` in the role `component` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

[constr_5487] Existence of `SwcToEcuMapping.ecuInstance` [For each `SwcToEcuMapping` the reference to `EcuInstance` in the role `ecuInstance` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

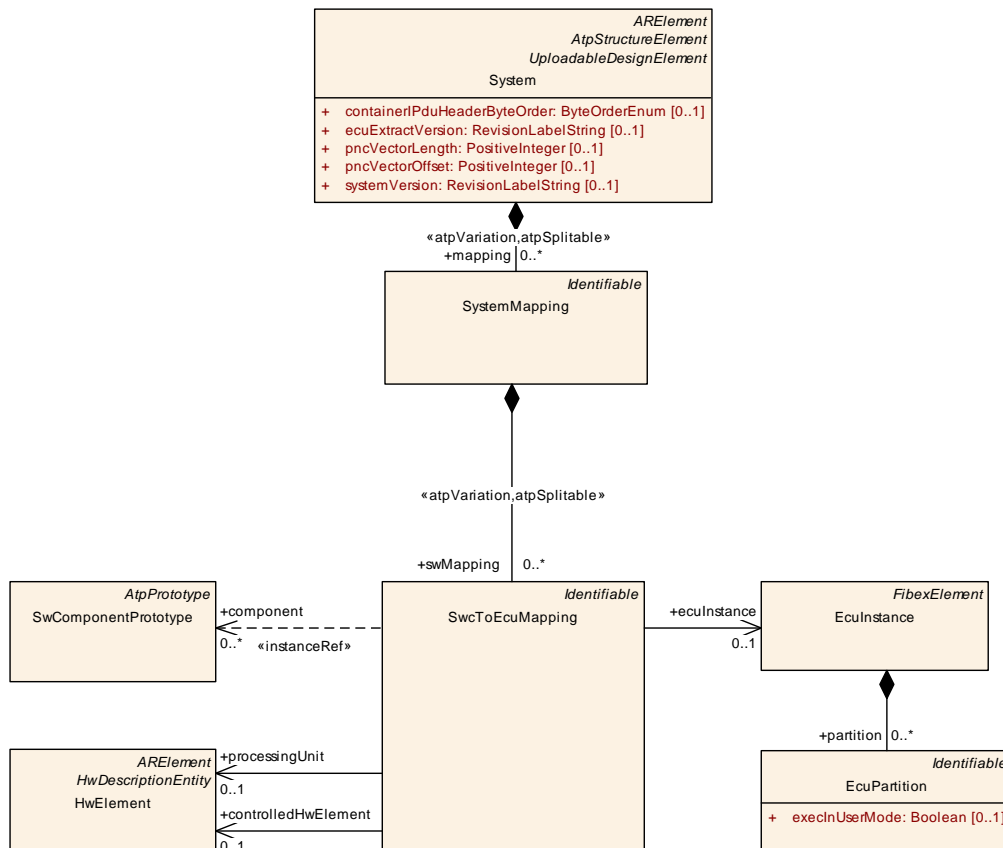


Figure 5.2: SW component to ECU mapping (SwcToEcuMapping)

The `SwcToEcuMapping` collects a list of all `SwComponentPrototypes` that shall be deployed onto the associated `SwcToEcuMapping` targets.

[TPS_SYST_02114] Mapping of `SwComponentPrototypes` onto `SwcToEcuMapping` targets [The `SwcToEcuMapping` of `SwComponentPrototypes` to

- `EcuInstance`
- `processingUnit`
- `controlledHwElement`

is arbitrary.

It is equivalent to either

- have several `SwcToEcuMappings` which map a set of `SwcToEcuMapping.components` to a `SwcToEcuMapping.ecuInstance`, `SwcToEcuMapping.processingUnit`, `SwcToEcuMapping.controlledHwElement`,
- or one `SwcToEcuMapping` which maps the set of `SwcToEcuMapping.components` at once.

] (`RS_SYST_00007`)

[constr_3263] Restriction of usage of `SwToEcuMapping` in a `System` [For all `SwToEcuMappings` in a `System` the following restriction applies: No two `SwToEcuMappings` shall have the exact same reference to

- `SwComponentPrototype`
- `EcuInstance`
- `processingUnit`
- `controlledHwElement`

]()

`SwToEcuMapping` may map either prototypes of `AtomicSwComponentType` or those of `CompositionSwComponentType`.

[TPS_SYST_01020] Unconditional mapping of atomic Software Components [In case a prototype of an atomic Software Components is mapped, the mapping is unconditional.](*RS_SYST_00007*)

[TPS_SYST_01021] Mapping of `CompositionSwComponentType` [In case a mapped `SwComponentPrototype` refers to a `CompositionSwComponentType`, the mapping is applied to any inner `SwComponentPrototype` recursively; however, it may be overwritten by additional `SwToEcuMapping` mapping inner `SwComponentPrototype` to different `EcuInstances`.](*RS_SYST_00007*)

Usually a particular component prototype can be mapped explicitly to at most one ECU in a given system (leaving aside variant handling and the implicit mapping of "inner" prototypes mentioned above) but there are two exceptions:

- **[TPS_SYST_01022] Prototype of a `ParameterSwComponentType` can be mapped to more than one ECU** [A prototype of a `ParameterSwComponentType` can be mapped to more than one ECU. This is required, because this special component does not communicate over the network, so that a copy of the prototype has to be created on each ECU where it is required.](*RS_SYST_00007*)
- **[TPS_SYST_01023] Prototype of an `ServiceProxySwComponentType` can be mapped to more than one ECU** [A prototype of an `ServiceProxySwComponentType` can be mapped to more than one ECU even if it appears only once in the VFB system, because a prototype of this special component is required on each ECU, for which local Services are addressed via the proxy.](*RS_SYST_00031*)

[constr_3021] Mapping of `SensorActuatorSwComponents` to `SensorActuatorHwElements` [Only `SwComponentPrototypes` that are typed by `SensorActuatorSwComponentType` shall be mapped to a `HwElement` with `category` `SensorActuator` via the `controlledHwElement` relation.]()

[constr_3249] Category of `HwElement` for `SwToEcuMapping` [The `HwElement` which is referenced from `SwToEcuMapping` in the role `processingUnit` shall be of category "ProcessingUnit".]()

The following table describes the [SwcToEcuMapping](#) in detail.

Class	SwcToEcuMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SWmapping			
Note	<p>This meta-class is used:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • to map SwComponentPrototypes to a specific ECU Instance unit, • optionally to map SwComponentPrototypes to a HwElement with category ProcessingUnit, • optionally to map SwComponentPrototypes typed by SensorActuatorSwComponentType to a HwElement with category SensorActuator. <p>For each combination of ECUInstance and the optional ProcessingUnit and the optional SensorActuator only one SwcToEcuMapping shall be used.</p>			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.swMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
component	SwComponentPrototype	*	iref	<p>References to the software component instances that are mapped to the referenced ECUInstance. If the component prototype referenced is a composition, this indicates that all atomic software components within the composition are mapped to the ECU.</p> <p>If there is additionally a mapping of some SwComponent Prototype INSIDE the Composition to another ECU Instance the inner mapping overrides the outer mapping.</p> <p>InstanceRef implemented by: ComponentInSystemInstanceRef</p>
controlledHwElement	HwElement	0..1	ref	Optional mapping of SwComponentPrototypes that are typed by SensorActuatorSwComponentType to a HwElement with category SensorActuator.
ecuInstance	EcuInstance	0..1	ref	Reference to a specific ECU Instance description.
processingUnit	HwElement	0..1	ref	Optional mapping of software components to individual microcontroller cores residing in one ECU. A microcontroller core is described in the ECU Resource Template by the HwElement of HwCategory ProcessingUnit.

Table 5.2: SwcToEcuMapping

5.1.2 Software Component to Implementation Mapping

As several implementations may exist for the same `AtomicSwComponentType`, it needs to be decided on and specified which instances of a given `AtomicSwComponentType` are mapped to which `Implementation`. According to the AUTOSAR Methodology this information can either be added within the `Configure System` activity, or later when the RTE part is configured during `Configure ECU` phase. If the mapping is done in System Configuration, a `SwcToImplMapping` is being used for assigning one `Implementation` to one or more instances of `SwComponentPrototype` relating to the same `AtomicSwComponentType`. This is illustrated in Figure 5.3.

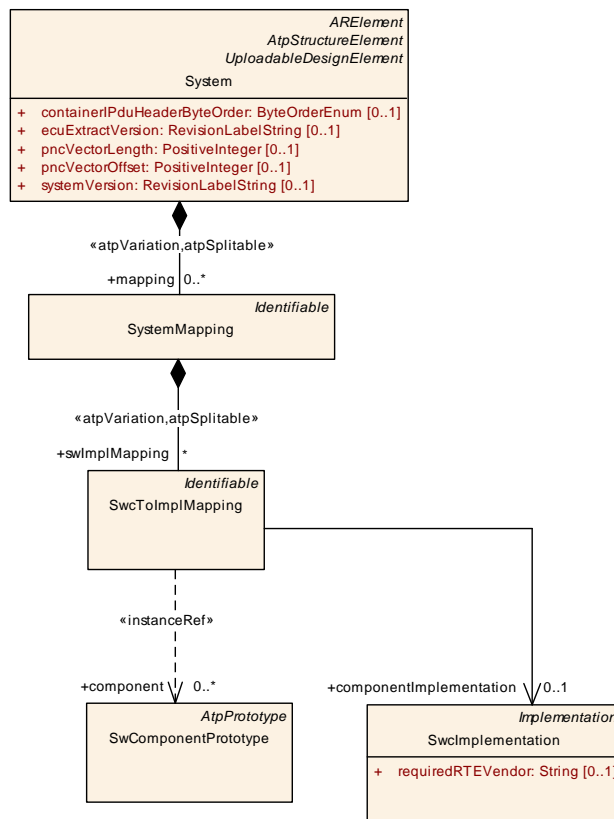


Figure 5.3: SW Component to Implementation mapping (SwcToImplMapping)

[constr_3002] valid swcToImplMapping [The referenced `SwcImplementation` refers to a `SwcInternalBehavior` that is part of a `AtomicSwComponentType`. The same `AtomicSwComponentType` shall be the type of the referenced `SwComponentPrototype`.

`SwcToImplMapping.componentImplementation.behavior.component == SwcToImplMapping.component.type]()`

The following table contains the detailed description of [SwcToImplMapping](#):

Class	SwcToImplMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SWmapping			
Note	Map instances of an AtomicSwComponentType to a specific Implementation.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.swImplMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
component	SwComponentPrototype	*	iref	Reference to the software component instances that are being mapped to the specified Implementation. The targeted SwComponentPrototype needs be of the AtomicSwComponentType being implemented by the referenced Implementation. InstanceRef implemented by: ComponentInSystemInstanceRef
componentImplementation	SwcImplementation	0..1	ref	Reference to a specific Implementation description. Implementation to be used by the specified SW component instance. This allows to achieve more precise estimates for the resource consumption that results from mapping the instance of an atomic SW component onto an ECU.

Table 5.3: SwcToImplMapping

[constr_5488] Existence of [SwcToImplMapping.component](#) [For each [SwcToImplMapping](#), the reference to [SwComponentPrototype](#) in the role [component](#) shall exist at least once **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5489] Existence of [SwcToImplMapping.componentImplementation](#) [For each [SwcToImplMapping](#), the reference to [SwcImplementation](#) in the role [componentImplementation](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

5.1.3 SW Component to Partition Mapping

With the [SwcToApplicationPartitionMapping](#) and the [ApplicationPartitionToEcuPartitionMapping](#) an OEM has the option to predefine an allocation to memory partitions in the System Design phase. The final and complete assignment is described in the OS Configuration. The [SwcToApplicationPartitionMapping](#) defines a mapping to [ApplicationPartitions](#) that allows an allocation to a formally defined partition at a point in time when the [EcuInstance](#) is not yet known or defined. In a later methodology step this assignment can be refined with the [ApplicationPartitionToEcuPartitionMapping](#) to an [EcuPartition](#) defined in the context of an [EcuInstance](#).

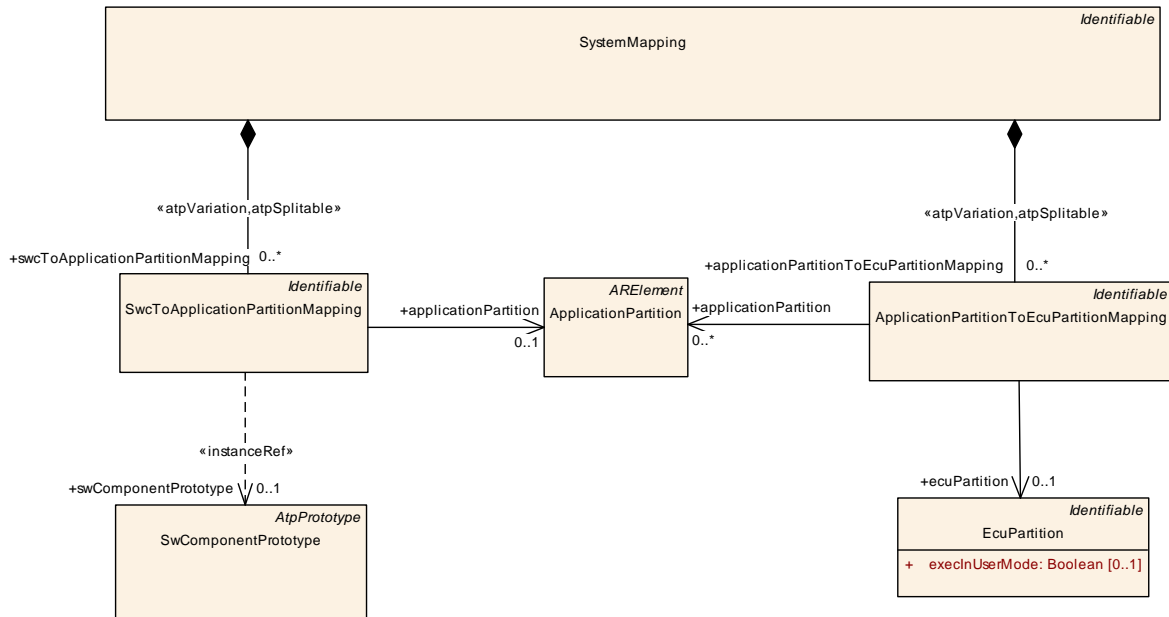


Figure 5.4: SW Component to Application Partition mapping

Class	SwcToApplicationPartitionMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SWmapping			
Note	Allows to map a given SwComponentPrototype to a formally defined partition at a point in time when the corresponding EcuInstance is not yet known or defined.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet.swcToApplicationPartitionMapping, SwComponentMappingConstraints.swcToApplicationPartitionMapping, SystemMapping.swcToApplicationPartitionMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
application Partition	ApplicationPartition	0..1	ref	Reference to an ApplicationPartition to which a Sw ComponentPrototype is mapped.
swComponent Prototype	SwComponent Prototype	0..1	iref	References to the software component instances that are mapped to the referenced ApplicationPartition. If the component prototype referenced is a composition, this indicates that all atomic software components within the composition are mapped to the ApplicationPartition. If there is additionally a mapping of some SwComponent Prototype INSIDE the Composition to another Application Partition the inner mapping overrides the outer mapping. InstanceRef implemented by: ComponentInSystem InstanceRef

Table 5.4: SwcToApplicationPartitionMapping

Class	ApplicationPartition
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SWmapping
Note	ApplicationPartition to which SwComponentPrototypes are mapped at a point in time when the corresponding EcuInstance is not yet known or defined. In a later methodology step the Application Partition can be assigned to an EcuPartition. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=ApplicationPartitions
Base	ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Packageable Element, Referrable





Class	ApplicationPartition			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
-	-	-	-	-

Table 5.5: ApplicationPartition

Class	ApplicationPartitionToEcuPartitionMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SWmapping			
Note	Maps ApplicationPartitions to EcuPartitions. With this mapping an OEM has the option to predefine an allocation of Software Components to EcuPartitions in the System Design phase. The final and complete assignment is described in the OS Configuration.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.applicationPartitionToEcuPartitionMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
application Partition	ApplicationPartition	*	ref	Reference to ApplicationPartitions that are mapped to an EcuPartition.
ecuPartition	EcuPartition	0..1	ref	Reference to EcuPartition to which the Application Partitions are assigned.

Table 5.6: ApplicationPartitionToEcuPartitionMapping

Class	EcuPartition			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SWmapping			
Note	Partitions are used as error containment regions. They permit the grouping of SWCs and resources and allow to describe recovery policies individually for each partition. Partitions can be terminated or restarted during run-time as a result of a detected error.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	EcuInstance.partition			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
execInUser Mode	Boolean	0..1	attr	A partition can execute either in CPU user mode (execInUserMode = TRUE) or supervisor mode (execInUserMode = FALSE). In user mode, the partition has a limited access to memory, to memory mapped hardware and to CPU. In user mode, the partition is mapped to a non-trusted OS-Application.

Table 5.7: EcuPartition

[constr_3232] [ApplicationPartition](#) is allowed to be mapped to only one [EcuPartition](#) [Each [ApplicationPartition](#) shall be mapped at most once to an [EcuPartition](#) via the [ApplicationPartitionToEcuPartitionMapping](#).]()

[constr_3229] [SwComponentPrototype](#) mapped to an [ApplicationPartition](#) and [EcuInstance](#) [If the [SwcToEcuMapping.ecuInstance](#) exists then a [SwComponentPrototype](#) that is mapped to an [ApplicationPartition](#) via the [SwcToApplicationPartitionMapping](#) shall only be mapped by an [ApplicationPartitionToEcuPartitionMapping](#) to an [EcuPartition](#) that is aggregated by the [EcuInstance](#) referenced by means of [SwcToEcuMapping.ecuInstance](#).]()

5.1.4 Software Component Mapping Constraints

In contrast to the mapping description described in the previous chapters, mapping constraints allow to define invariants that have to be fulfilled by a valid mapping. They are aggregated in the `MappingConstraint` element as introduced in chapter 5 and depicted Figure 5.1. This chapter describes which mapping constraints can be described in the System Constraint Description. The description of this meta-class can be found in the following table:

Class	<i>MappingConstraint</i> (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SWmapping			
Note	Different constraints that may be used to limit the mapping of SW components to applicable ECUs, Partitions or Cores depending on the mappingScope attribute.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Subclasses	<code>ComponentClustering</code> , <code>ComponentSeparation</code>			
Aggregated by	<code>SystemMapping.mappingConstraint</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
introduction	DocumentationBlock	0..1	aggr	This represents introductory documentation about the mapping constraint.

Table 5.8: MappingConstraint

The two constraints (`ComponentClustering` and `ComponentSeparation`) shown in Figure 5.5 express the restrictions that Software Components impose on each other when performing the mapping onto the ECUs, Cores or Partitions. In fact, before the mapping process begins, it can be useful to impose the allocation of a predefined set of SW components onto the same ECU, especially if such a set is tightly linked from a functional point of view. In the same way, two critical SW components, performing some kind of redundancy, may be not suitable to run both on the same ECU. Thus, we call these two kinds of mapping constraints, respectively, `ComponentClustering` and `ComponentSeparation`.

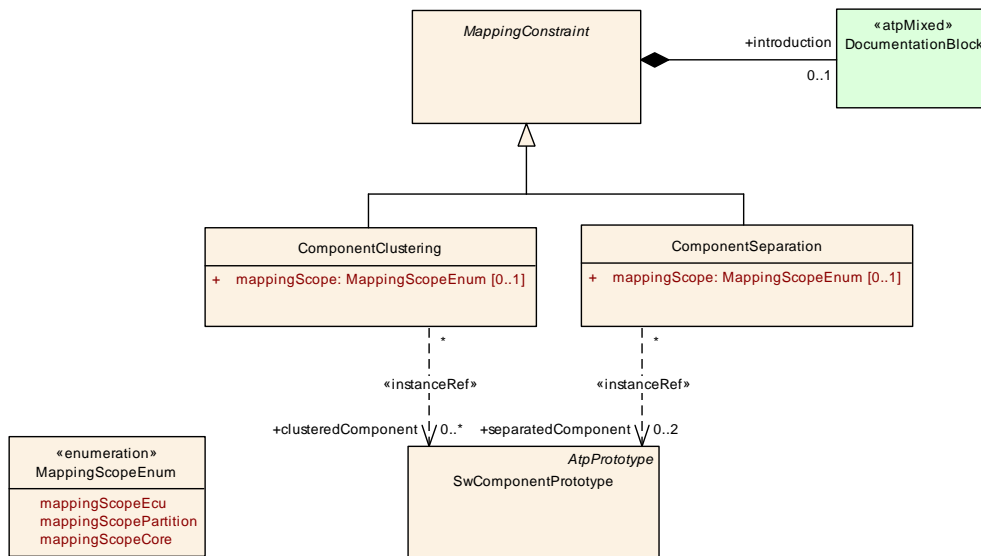


Figure 5.5: Details on ComponentClustering and ComponentSeparation (SwClustering)

5.1.4.1 ComponentClustering

[TPS_SYST_01024] Component Clustering [The [ComponentClustering](#) constraint (also, *clustering*) is to be used for expressing that a certain set of SW components (atomic or not) shall be mapped (allocated) onto the same ECU, Core, Partition depending on the defined [mappingScope](#) attribute.] ([RS_SYST_00008](#))

This is some kind of "execute together on same ECU" constraint.

The semantic of the clustering constraint is straightforward if all referenced SW components are atomic. Otherwise, it shall be interpreted as follows:

[TPS_SYST_01025] Clustering of Compositions [All of the atomic SW components making up the composition shall be mapped onto the same ECU, Core, Partition depending on the defined [mappingScope](#) attribute together with all other SW components (atomic or not) referenced by the constraint.] ([RS_SYST_00008](#))

This also means that a *clustering* constraint can also refer to only a single composition.

A *clustering* constraint is part of a [MappingConstraint](#) element and it shall refer to one or more [SwComponentPrototype](#) elements, representing the instances of the SW component(s) that shall be mapped together.

Class	ComponentClustering			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SWmapping			
Note	Constraint that forces the mapping of all referenced SW component instances to the same ECU, Core, Partition depending on the defined mappingScope attribute. If mappingScope is not specified then mappingScopeEcu shall be assumed.			
Base	ARObject , MappingConstraint			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.mappingConstraint			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
clustered Component	SwComponentPrototype	*	iref	Reference to the components that have to be mapped together. InstanceRef implemented by: ComponentInSystemInstanceRef
mappingScope	MappingScopeEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute indicates whether the ComponentClustering mapping constraint applies to different ECUs, partitions or cores. If this attribute is not specified then mappingScopeEcu shall be assumed.

Table 5.9: ComponentClustering

Enumeration	MappingScopeEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SWmapping
Note	Defines the scope for the mapping constraints.
Aggregated by	ComponentClustering.mappingScope , ComponentSeparation.mappingScope
Literal	Description
mappingScopeCore	The mapping constraint applies to different Cores. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0





Enumeration	MappingScopeEnum
mappingScopeEcu	The mapping constraint applies to different Ecus. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
mappingScopePartition	The mapping constraint applies to different Partitions. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2

Table 5.10: MappingScopeEnum

[constr_5491] Existence of [ComponentClustering.clusteredComponent](#) [For each [ComponentClustering](#), at least one reference to [SwComponentPrototype](#) in the role [clusteredComponent](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]([\(\)](#))

5.1.4.2 ComponentSeparation

[TPS_SYST_01045] Component Separation [The [ComponentSeparation](#) constraint (also, *separation*) is to be used for expressing that two SW components (atomic or not) shall not be mapped (allocated) onto the same ECU, Core, Partition depending on the defined [mappingScope](#) attribute.]([RS_SYST_00009](#))

This is some kind of “do not execute together on same ECU” constraint.

The semantic of the separation constraint is straightforward if one or both SW components are atomic. Otherwise, it shall be interpreted as follows:

[TPS_SYST_01026] Separation of Compositions [Any of the atomic SW components making up the first composition, shall not be mapped onto the same ECU, Core, Partition depending on the defined [mappingScope](#) attribute with any atomic SW component from the second composition.]([RS_SYST_00009](#))

As a consequence, and to preserve consistency, an atomic SW component instance cannot be part of two compositions concerned by the same separation constraint, i.e. the two compositions have to be disjoint with regards to component instances¹.

A *separation* constraint is part of a [MappingConstraint](#) element and it shall refer to two [SwComponentPrototype](#) elements, representing the two SW component instances that shall not be allocated together.

¹The only case where a component instance could be in both sets is if the [ComponentSeparation](#) refers to two elements where one of them is a substructure of the other. Consider the case that Atomic SW Component A is aggregated by composition B, which in turn is aggregated by composition C. Then instance A is both in B and C. It is not a good idea to formulate a separation constraint stating that B and C should not be on the same ECU.

Class	ComponentSeparation			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SWmapping			
Note	Constraint that forces the two referenced SW components (called A and B in the following) not to be mapped to the same ECU, Core, Partition depending on the defined mappingScope attribute. If mapping Scope is not specified then mappingScopeEcu shall be assumed. If a SW component (e.g. A) is a composition, none of the atomic SW components making up the A composition shall be mapped together with any of the atomic SW components making up the B composition. Furthermore, A and B shall be disjoint.			
Base	ARObject, MappingConstraint			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.mappingConstraint			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
mappingScope	MappingScopeEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute indicates whether the Component Separation mapping constraint applies to different ECUs, partitions or cores. If this attribute is not specified then mappingScopeEcu shall be assumed.
separated Component	SwComponent Prototype	0..2	iref	The two components that have to be mapped to different ECUs InstanceRef implemented by: ComponentInSystem InstanceRef

Table 5.11: ComponentSeparation

[constr_3004] Clustering and separation shall be exclusive [Clustering and separation shall be exclusive, i.e. it SHALL NOT be possible that two [SwComponentPrototypes](#) A and B are associated both by a [ComponentClustering](#) and by a [ComponentSeparation](#) at the same time.]()

Please note that it is possible that one [SwComponentPrototype](#) is referenced by both the [ComponentClustering](#) and [ComponentSeparation](#), so the **[constr_3004]** is about the pair of [SwComponentPrototypes](#) and not about a single one.

For example it shall be possible to associate [ComponentClustering](#) and [ComponentSeparation](#) at the same time, e.g.

- A and B have a [ComponentClustering_1](#) association
- B and C have a [ComponentSeparation_2](#) association
- A and D have a [ComponentSeparation_3](#) association

In this setup A and B are associated by a [ComponentClustering](#) and by a [ComponentSeparation](#) without violating **[constr_3004]**.

[constr_5492] Existence of [ComponentSeparation.separatedComponent](#) [For each [ComponentSeparation](#) always two references to [SwComponentPrototypes](#) in the role [separatedComponent](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

5.1.5 J1939 Controller Application Mapping

J1939 is not restricted to mere communication protocols. It also specifies the communication of software functions (a.k.a. J1939 Controller Applications) and thus has

a very dedicated view on the software of an automotive ECU. The approach taken by J1939 with respect to software is very similar to the way AUTOSAR specifies software-components.

However, J1939 uses a different terminology and associates such a software-component with a predefined function. In addition, every function in J1939 has a standardized id. This function id is distributed by the Controller Application to the network as part of the so-called "name" which is a unique identifier representing a Controller Application within the J1939 network management.

Controller Applications, to some extent, fulfill the role of a "virtual ECU" since they are visible as independent entities on a J1939 network. In terms of AUTOSAR modeling, the role of a "virtual ECU" for J1939 Controller Applications is fulfilled by the meta-class [J1939NmNode](#).

In order to make use of the AUTOSAR modeling approach for J1939 it is very helpful to associate a standardized function id with a software-component during an early phase of a development project. This function id shall later be mapped to a [J1939NmNode](#) with the identical [J1939NmNode.nodeName.function](#).

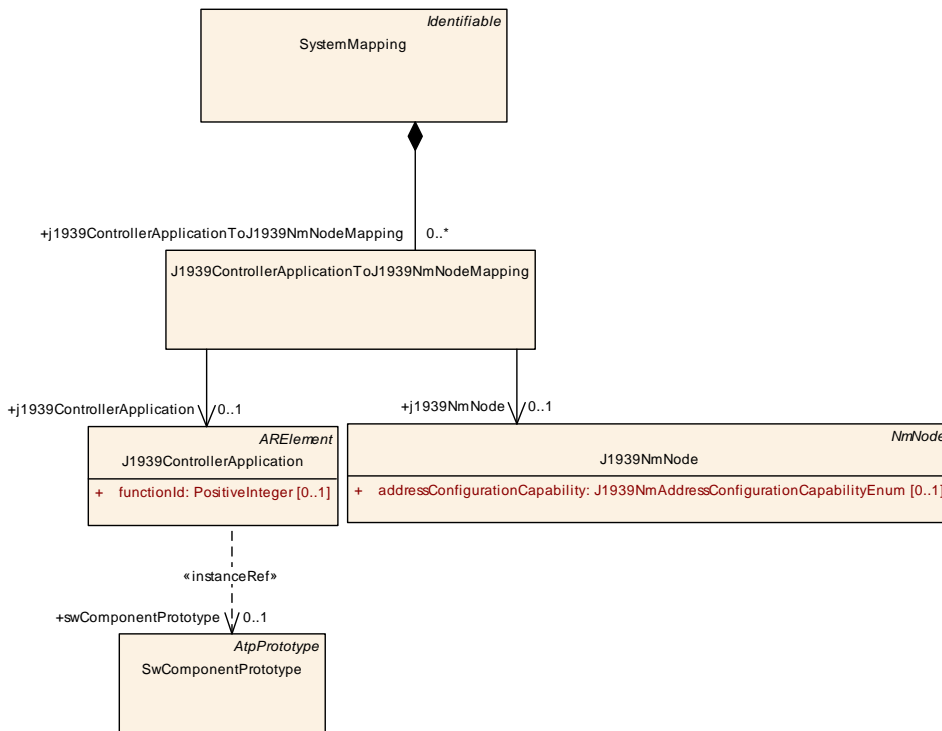


Figure 5.6: J1939 Controller Application to J1939NmNode Mapping

Class	J1939ControllerApplicationToJ1939NmNodeMapping
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SWmapping
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to map a J1939ControllerApplication to a J1939NmNode. Note that this is similar but not identical to the mapping of SwComponentPrototypes to EcuInstances; for J1939 the semantics of an EcuInstance itself is basically replaced by a J1939NmNode.





Class	J1939ControllerApplicationToJ1939NmNodeMapping			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.j1939ControllerApplicationToJ1939NmNodeMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
j1939ControllerApplication	J1939ControllerApplication	0..1	ref	Reference to the J1939 Controller Application that is mapped to the referenced J1939NmNode.
j1939NmNode	J1939NmNode	0..1	ref	J1939NmNode that is the target of the J1939ControllerApplicationTo1939NmNodeMapping.

Table 5.12: J1939ControllerApplicationToJ1939NmNodeMapping

Class	J1939ControllerApplication			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SWmapping			
Note	This element represents a J1939 controller application. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=J1939ControllerApplications			
Base	ARElement , <i>ARObject</i> , <i>CollectableElement</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>PackageableElement</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
functionId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute represents the numerical function id of the J1939 controller application.
swComponentPrototype	SwComponentPrototype	0..1	iref	This represents the SwComponentPrototype (which is typically typed by a CompositionSwComponentType) that corresponds to the J1939ControllerApplication. InstanceRef implemented by: ComponentInSystemInstanceRef

Table 5.13: J1939ControllerApplication

[constr_3239] Consistent mapping of software-component to [J1939NmNode](#) [The value of attribute [J1939NmNode.nodeName.function](#) of a [J1939NmNode](#) referenced by [J1939ControllerApplicationToJ1939NmNodeMapping](#) in the role [j1939NmNode](#) shall be identical to the value of [J1939ControllerApplication.functionId](#).]()

[constr_3240] Consistent mapping of [J1939ControllerApplication](#) to [EcuInstance](#) [A [SwComponentPrototype](#) that is referenced by a [J1939ControllerApplication](#) mapped to a specific [J1939NmNode](#) shall only be mapped to an [EcuInstance](#) that in turn owns the same [J1939NmNode](#).]()

[constr_5493] Existence of [J1939ControllerApplication.functionId](#) [For each [J1939ControllerApplication](#), the attribute [functionId](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

5.1.6 Affinity Constraints

This chapter defines the possibility to describe constraints for the mapping of [RTEEvents](#) to [OsTasks](#). The meta-class [OsTaskProxy](#) is used in the System Description to represent an [OsTask](#) that is defined in the Ecu Configuration of the OS.

The mapping of an [RTEEvent](#) to an [OsTaskProxy](#) can be defined in the context of the System (see chapter 5.1.6.2) or in the context of a Software Composition (see chapter 5.1.6.1).

Class	<i>RTEEvent</i> (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::SwcInternalBehavior::RTEEvents			
Note	Abstract base class for all RTE-related events			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>AbstractEvent</i> , <i>AtpClassifier</i> , <i>AtpFeature</i> , <i>AtpStructureElement</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Subclasses	AsynchronousServerCallReturnsEvent, BackgroundEvent, DataReceiveErrorEvent, DataReceivedEvent, DataSendCompletedEvent, DataWriteCompletedEvent, ExternalTriggerOccurredEvent, InitEvent, InternalTriggerOccurredEvent, ModeSwitchedAckEvent, OperationInvokedEvent, OsTaskExecutionEvent, SwcModeManagerErrorEvent, SwcModeSwitchEvent, TimingEvent, TransformerHardErrorEvent			
Aggregated by	<i>AtpClassifier.atpFeature</i> , <i>SwcInternalBehavior.event</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
disabledMode	ModeDeclaration	*	iref	Reference to the Modes that disable the Event. Stereotypes: atpSplittable Tags: atp.Splitkey=disabledMode.contextPort, disabledMode.contextModeDeclarationGroupPrototype, disabledMode.targetModeDeclaration InstanceRef implemented by: RModelInAtomicSwcInstanceRef
startOnEvent	RunnableEntity	0..1	ref	The referenced RunnableEntity starts when the corresponding RTEEvent is raised.

Table 5.14: RTEEvent

Class	<i>OsTaskProxy</i>			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::RteEventToOsTaskMapping			
Note	This meta-class represents a proxy for an OsTask in the System Description. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=OsTaskProxies			
Base	<i>ARElement</i> , <i>ARObject</i> , <i>CollectableElement</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>PackageableElement</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>ARPackage.element</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
period	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies the period in seconds of this task in case of a cyclically activated task. Please note that this attribute is informative and not directly relevant for the AUTOSAR OS. But the attribute value can be mapped into the OS configuration to support configuration work flows using a fixed set of OsTasks .
preemptability	OsTaskPreemptabilityEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the preemptability of the task.
priority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the priority of a task as a relative value, i.e. the values show only the relative ordering of the tasks.

Table 5.15: OsTaskProxy

Enumeration	OsTaskPreemptabilityEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::RteEventToOsTaskMapping
Note	Enumeration that defines the possible preemptability values for OsTask.
Aggregated by	OsTaskProxy.preemptability
Literal	Description
full	Task is preemptable. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
none	Task is not preemptable. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0

Table 5.16: OsTaskPreemptabilityEnum

The software component specific [OsTaskProxy](#) definitions can be mapped to [OsTaskProxy](#) definitions that are defined for a specific [EcuInstance](#) with the [AppOsTaskProxyToEcuTaskProxyMapping](#). [OsTaskProxy](#) elements that are related to an [EcuInstance](#) are referenced by the [EcuInstance](#) in the role [ecuTaskProxy](#).

[TPS_SYST_02367] Execution Order of RTEEvents on a EcuInstance [Software component specific [OsTaskProxy](#) elements ([appTaskProxy](#)) that are mapped by [AppOsTaskProxyToEcuTaskProxyMappings](#) to the same [ecuTaskProxy](#) shall be mapped together to the same [OsTask](#). Optionally the execution order of software component related [OsTaskProxy](#) elements in the [ecuTaskProxy](#) can be defined with the [offset](#) attribute.] ()

Class	AppOsTaskProxyToEcuTaskProxyMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::RteEventToOsTaskMapping			
Note	This meta-class is used to map an OsTaskProxy that was created in the context of a SwComponent to an OsTaskProxy that was created in the context of an Ecu .			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.appOsTaskProxyToEcuTaskProxyMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
appTaskProxy	OsTaskProxy	0..1	ref	Reference to an OsTaskProxy that is created in the context of a SwComponent .
ecuTaskProxy	OsTaskProxy	0..1	ref	Reference to an OsTaskProxy that is created in the context of an EcuInstance .
offset	Integer	0..1	attr	This attribute is used to describe the position of the appTaskProxy in an ecuTaskProxy as a relative value, i.e. the values show only the relative position of the appTaskProxy in the ecuTaskProxy .

Table 5.17: AppOsTaskProxyToEcuTaskProxyMapping

The following figure shows the mapping approach where [RTEEvents](#) of Software Component A are mapped to [TaskProxy1](#) with offset 1 and 4 and [RTEEvents](#) of Software Component B are mapped to [TaskProxy2](#) with offset 2 and 3.

Both Software Components are mapped to the same [EcuInstance](#) and [AppOsTaskProxyToEcuTaskProxyMappings](#) that are referencing the [ecuTaskProxy](#) are defining the execution order on the [EcuInstance](#) with the [offset](#) attribute. According to the definition the [RTEEvents](#) of Software Component A (with

offset 1 and 4) are executed first. And the RTEEvents of Software Component B (with offset 2 and 3) are executed afterwards.

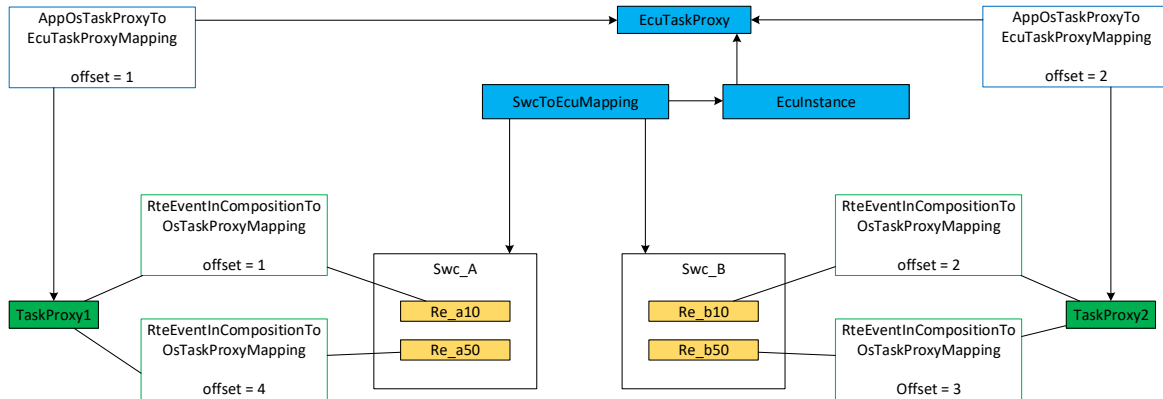


Figure 5.7: AppOsTaskProxyToEcuTaskProxyMapping example

5.1.6.1 RteEvent to OsTaskProxy mapping constraints in the context of a Software Composition

This section describes constraints for the mapping of RTEEvents to OsTasks in the context of a Software Composition.

[TPS_SYST_02368] RTEEvent pairing constraint in Software Composition context [RTEEvents defined in the context of a CompositionSwComponentType that are mapped by RteEventInCompositionToOsTaskProxyMappings to the same OsTaskProxy shall be mapped together to the same OsTask. Optionally an order of the RTEEvents in the OsTaskProxy can be defined with the offset attribute.]()

[TPS_SYST_02369] RTEEvent separation constraint in Software Composition context [RTEEvents defined in the context of a CompositionSwComponentType that are referenced by RteEventInCompositionSeparation are not allowed to be mapped to the same OsTask.]()

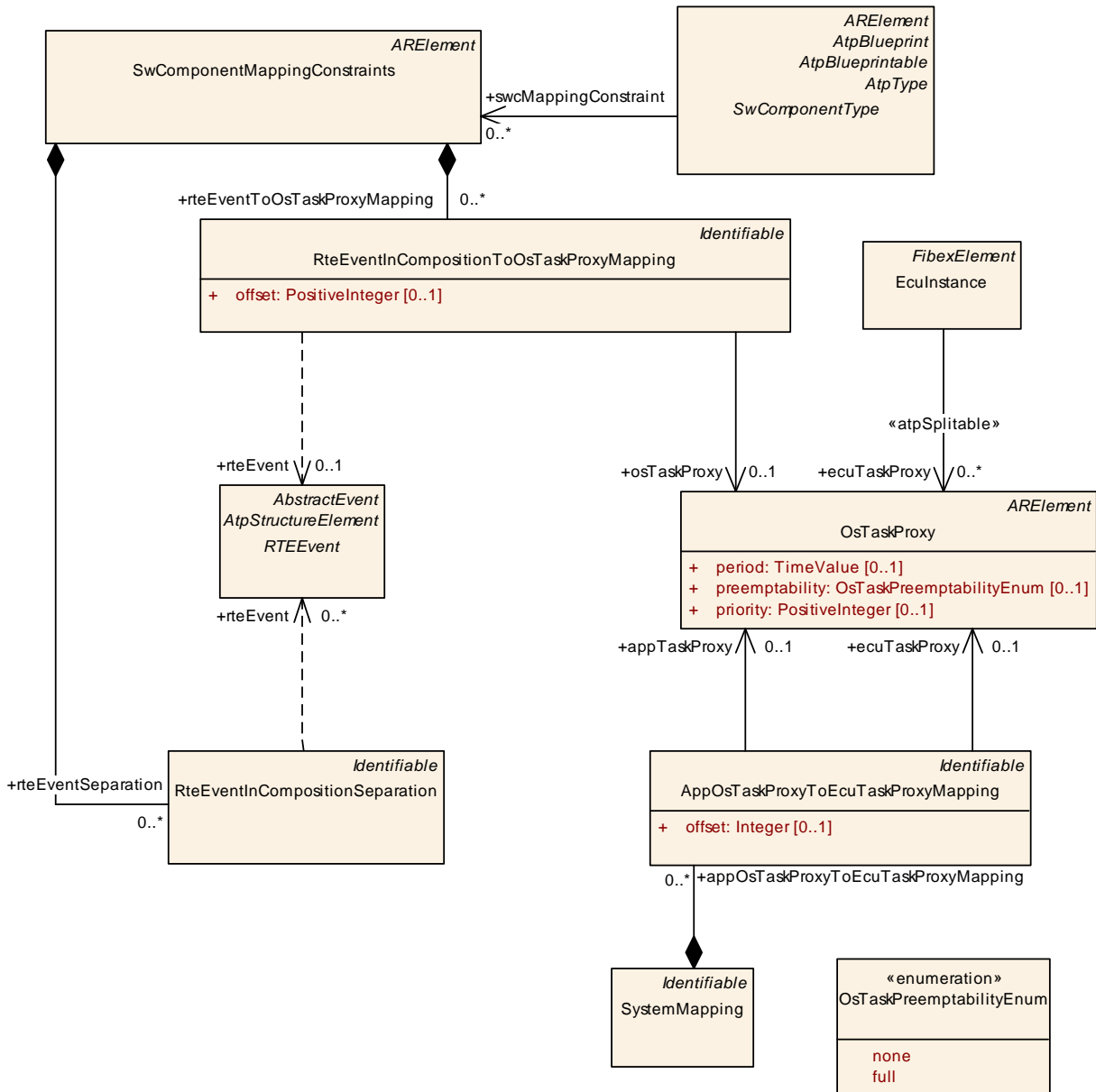


Figure 5.8: Mapping of Rte Events to Os Tasks in Software Composition context

Class	RteEventInCompositionToOsTaskProxyMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::RteEventToOsTaskMapping			
Note	This meta-class is used to map an RteEvent to an OsTaskProxy in the context of a SwComposition. Several RteEventInCompositionToOsTaskProxyMappings can be used to define a pairing constraint that describes which RteEvents shall be mapped together into an OsTask. Optionally the relative position of the RteEvents in the OsTask can be defined in the mapping.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	SwComponentMappingConstraints.rteEventToOsTaskProxyMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class		RteEventInCompositionToOsTaskProxyMapping		
offset	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute is used to describe the position of the RteEvent in the OsTask as a relative value, i.e. the values show only the relative position of the RteEvent in the OsTask.
osTaskProxy	OsTaskProxy	0..1	ref	Reference to OsTaskProxy to which the RteEvent is mapped.
rteEvent	RTEEvent	0..1	iref	Reference to RteEvent that is mapped to the OsTask Proxy. InstanceRef implemented by: RteEventInComposition InstanceRef

Table 5.18: RteEventInCompositionToOsTaskProxyMapping

Class		RteEventInCompositionSeparation		
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::RteEventToOsTaskMapping			
Note	This meta-class is used to define a separation constraint in the context of a SwComposition. The referenced RteEvents are not allowed to be mapped into the same OsTask.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , Identifiable , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , Referrable			
Aggregated by	SwComponentMappingConstraints.rteEventSeparation			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
rteEvent	RTEEvent	*	iref	Reference to RteEvents that are not allowed to be mapped into the same OsTask. InstanceRef implemented by: RteEventInComposition InstanceRef

Table 5.19: RteEventInCompositionSeparation

5.1.6.2 RteEvent to OsTaskProxy mapping constraints in the context of the System

[TPS_SYST_02370] **RTEEvent** pairing constraint in **System** context [RTEEvents defined in the context of a **System** that are mapped by **RteEventInSystemToOsTaskProxyMappings** to the same **OsTaskProxy** shall be mapped together to the same **OsTask**. Optionally an order of the **RTEEvents** in the **OsTaskProxy** can be defined with the **offset** attribute.]()

[TPS_SYST_02371] **RTEEvent** separation constraint in **System** context [RTEEvents defined in the context of a **System** that are referenced by **RteEventInSystemSeparation** are not allowed to be mapped to the same **OsTask**.]()

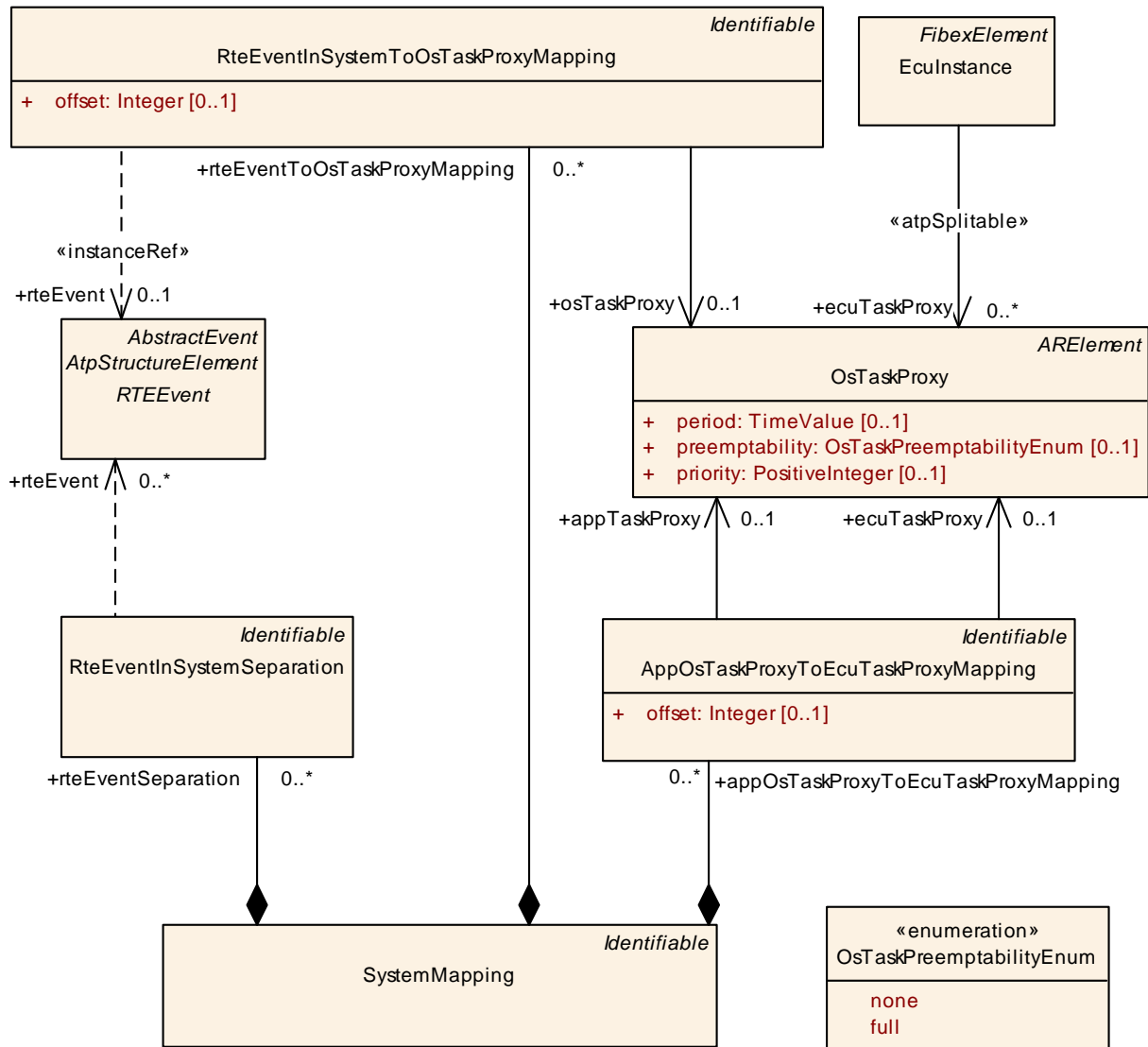


Figure 5.9: Mapping of Rte Events to Os Tasks in System context

Class	RteEventInSystemToOsTaskProxyMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::RteEventToOsTaskMapping			
Note	This meta-class is used to map an RteEvent to an OsTaskProxy in the context of the System. Several RteEventToOsTaskProxyMappings can be used to define a pairing constraint that describes which Rte Events shall be mapped together into an OsTask. Optionally the position of the RteEvents in the OsTask can be defined.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.rteEventToOsTaskProxyMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
offset	Integer	0..1	attr	This attribute is used to describe the position of the Rte Event in the OsTask as a relative value, i.e. the values show only the relative position of the RteEvent in the Os Task.
osTaskProxy	OsTaskProxy	0..1	ref	Reference to OsTaskProxy to which the RteEvent is mapped.





Class		RteEventInSystemToOsTaskProxyMapping		
rteEvent	RTEEvent	0..1	iref	Reference to RteEvent that is mapped to the OsTask Proxy. InstanceRef implemented by: RteEventInSystem InstanceRef

Table 5.20: RteEventInSystemToOsTaskProxyMapping

Class		RteEventInSystemSeparation		
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::RteEventToOsTaskMapping			
Note	This meta-class is used to define a separation constraint in the context of the System. The referenced RteEvents are not allowed to be mapped into the same OsTask.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.rteEventSeparation			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
rteEvent	RTEEvent	*	iref	Reference to RteEvents that are not allowed to be mapped into the same OsTask. InstanceRef implemented by: RteEventInSystem InstanceRef

Table 5.21: RteEventInSystemSeparation

5.2 Data Mapping

The data mapping description may either be mapping of client server communication or sender receiver communication (see Figure 5.10). It is used to map [VariableDataPrototypes](#) or [ClientServerOperations](#) of SW Component Ports to [SystemSignals](#).

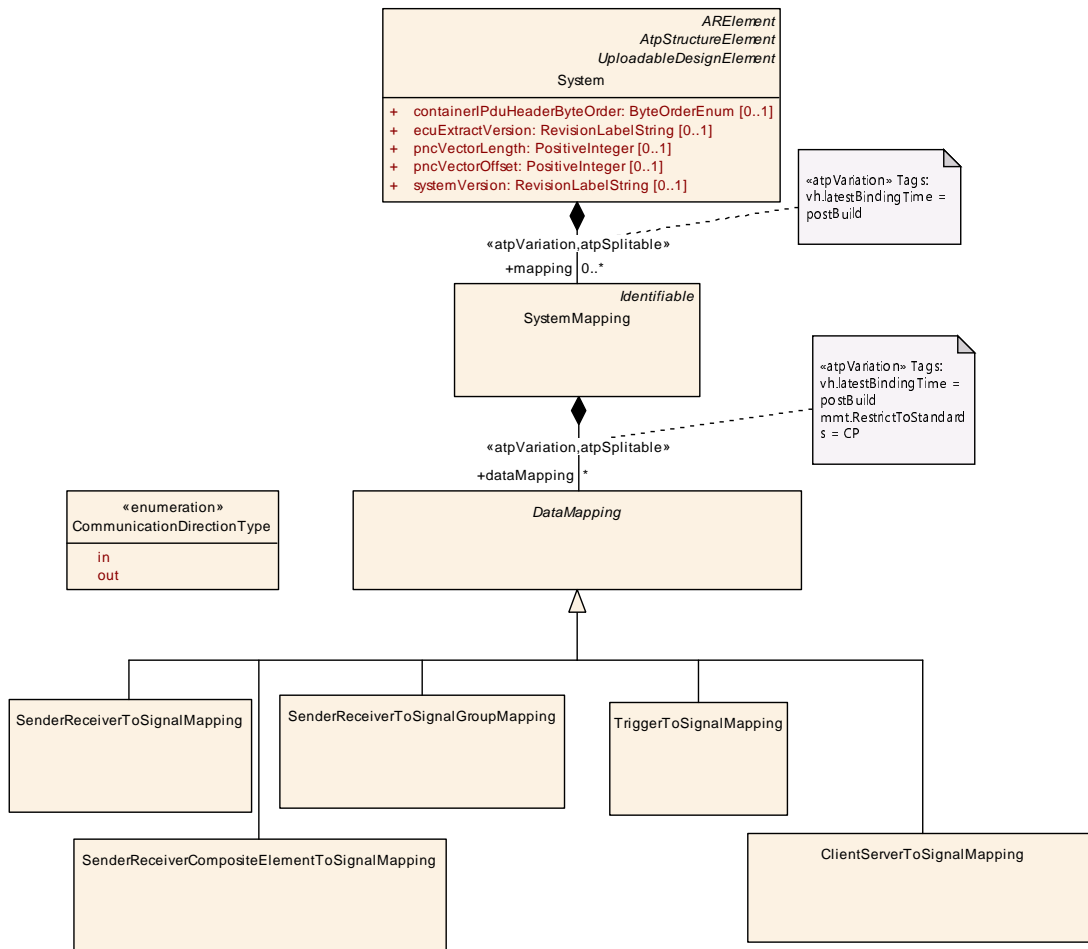


Figure 5.10: Overview: Data Mapping Description (DataMappingOverview)

[TPS_SYST_01030] Representation of **VariableDataPrototypes** and **ClientServerOperations** in System Description [SystemSignals represent VariableDataPrototypes and ClientServerOperations in the communication description.] (RS_SYST_00025)

[constr_5055] **DataMapping** of elements of **PRPortPrototypes** is not supported [A DataMapping shall not map elements of PRPortPrototypes to SystemSignals]()

In other words the usage of **PRPortPrototypes** for inter-Ecu communication is not supported by AUTOSAR.

[constr_5266] **VariableDataPrototype** of **NvDataInterface** shall not be mapped to a **SystemSignal** [A VariableDataPrototype that is aggregated by a NvDataInterface shall not be referenced by

- SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping in the role dataElement and
- SenderReceiverToSignalMapping in the role dataElement.

]()

[constr_5267] **VariableDataPrototype** of **NvDataInterface** shall not be mapped to a **SystemSignal** via a delegation to a **PortPrototype** with a **SenderReceiverInterface** [If a **VariableDataPrototype** that is aggregated by a

- **SenderReceiverInterface** and that **SenderReceiverInterface** is referenced by a **PortPrototype** of a Composition and
- that **PortPrototype** is connected by a delegation connector with an inner **PortPrototype** of a **NvBlockSwComponentType** and
- that **PortPrototype** is typed by a **NvDataInterface**

then this **PortPrototype** shall not be referenced by:

- **SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping** in the role **dataElement** and
- **SenderReceiverToSignalMapping** in the role **dataElement**.

]()

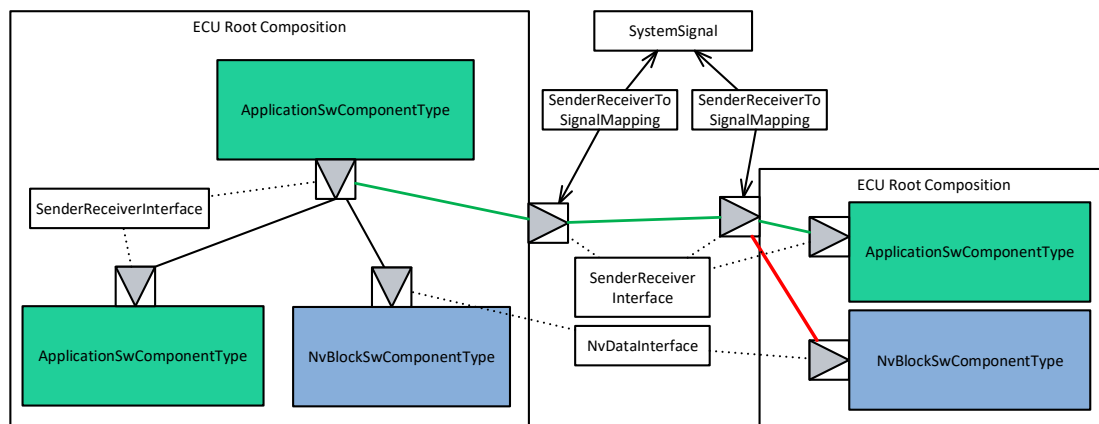


Figure 5.11: Mapping scenario that is forbidden by constr_5267

The figure 5.11 shows the scenario that is forbidden by [constr_5267]. The Port of the **NvBlockSwComponentType** is delegated to the Ecu Root Composition by the red connector. The **VariableDataPrototype** of the outer Port that is typed by a **SenderReceiverInterface** is mapped to a **SystemSignal** for communication over the network.

A scenario that would be allowed is shown in figure 5.12. Here the **NvBlockSwComponentType** is connected to an **ApplicationSwComponentType** in the same Ecu Root Composition. Data that is communicated over the network is contained in an additional Port of the **ApplicationSwComponentType** that is delegated to the outer Port of the Composition for the definition of the **DataMapping**. In this scenario [constr_5266] and [constr_5267] are not violated.

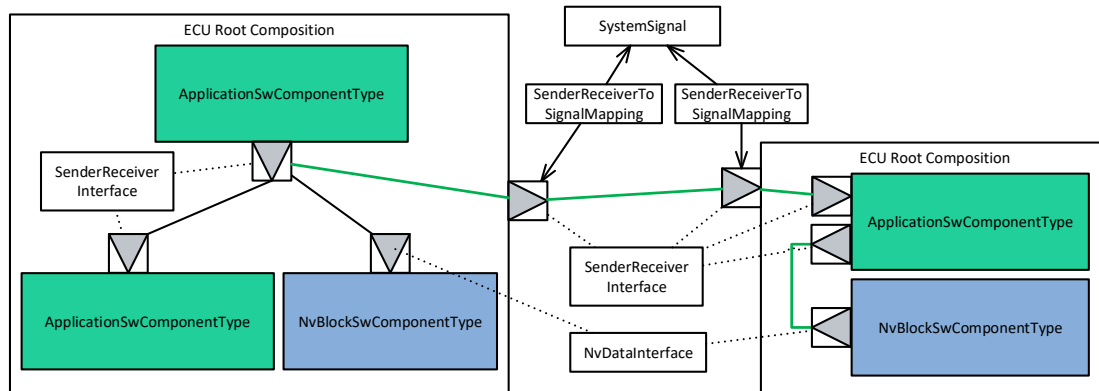


Figure 5.12: Supported mapping scenario

[constr_4000] Local communication of mode switches [Ports with `ModeSwitch-Interfaces` cannot be connected across ECU boundaries.] ()

In other words a `DataMapping` for `ModeDeclarationGroupPrototypes` is not supported.

[TPS_SYST_01032] Independence of SystemSignals from Communication-Clusters [The `SystemSignals` can be defined independently of `Communication-Clusters`.] ()

This chapter describes how the `VariableDataPrototypes` and `ClientServer-Operations` are mapped onto `SystemSignals`. The Communication chapter (6) describes how the `SystemSignals` are mapped into Pdus and Frames, implementing the actual inter-ECU communication.

Class	<i>DataMapping</i> (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DataMapping			
Note	Mapping of port elements (data elements and parameters) to frames and signals.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Subclasses	<code>ClientServerToSignalMapping</code> , <code>SenderReceiverCompositeElementToSignalMapping</code> , <code>SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping</code> , <code>SenderReceiverToSignalMapping</code> , <code>TriggerToSignalMapping</code>			
Aggregated by	<code>SystemMapping.dataMapping</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
introduction	DocumentationBlock	0..1	aggr	This represents introductory documentation about the data mapping.

Table 5.22: DataMapping

Class	SystemSignal			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	The system signal represents the communication system's view of data exchanged between SW components which reside on different ECUs. The system signals allow to represent this communication in a flattened structure, with exactly one system signal defined for each data element prototype sent and received by connected SW component instances. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SystemSignals			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dynamicLength	Boolean	0..1	attr	The length of dynamic length signals is variable in run-time. Only a maximum length of such a signal is specified in the configuration (attribute length in ISignal element).
physicalProps	SwDataDefProps	0..1	aggr	Specification of the physical representation. Stereotypes: atp.Splittable Tags: atp.Splitkey=physicalProps

Table 5.23: SystemSignal

A [SystemSignal](#) is used to represent [VariableDataPrototypes](#) for network transport.

The motivation for [SystemSignals](#) is to represent (physical) data which is exchanged between ECUs as a design element. The [SystemSignal](#) gives data an identity and allows to refer to that information from different context.

[SystemSignals](#) are part of the communication matrix and are used as the binding blocks between the Software Component data access and the communication stack infrastructure.

The [SystemSignals](#) are mapped to the [PortPrototypes](#) of Software Components, and the [SystemSignals](#) are referenced by [ISignals](#) of the communication stack (see [section 6.2](#)). [ISignals](#) are placed in [ISignalIPdus](#) and [Pdus](#) are transported on networks.

The creation of the relation between elements of a [PortPrototype](#) and corresponding [SystemSignals](#) has valuable on its own as the bus-independent communication matrix and a milestone in the workflow towards further downstream processing where the focus changes to bus-specific descriptions. In other words, if you throw away the bus specific description, you don't have to start from scratch thanks to the existence of a stable bus-independent baseline from which the bus-specific part could be derived again.

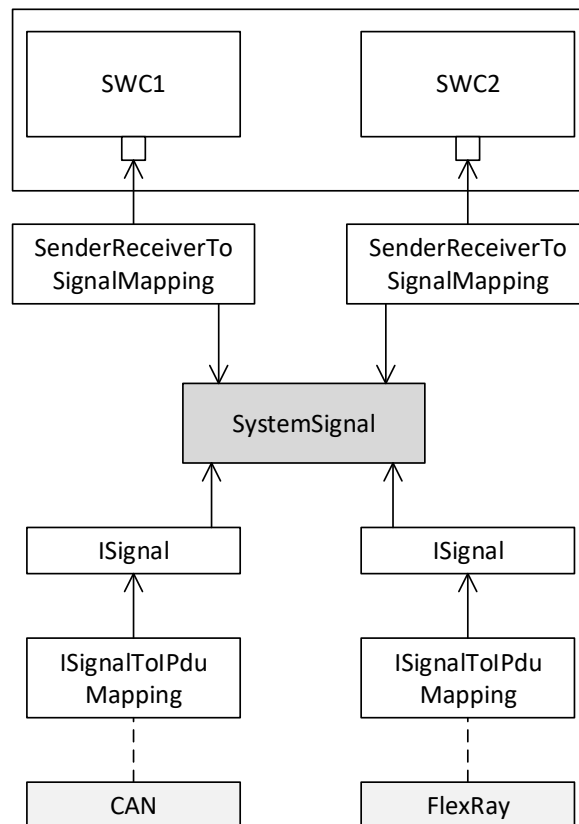


Figure 5.13: Example for a SystemSignal and a DataMapping

[TPS_SYST_01144] Physical properties of a SystemSignal [With the aggregation of `SwDataDefProps` in the role `physicalProps` the physical properties of the `SystemSignal` can be specified.]()

[TPS_SYST_05000] System Description doesn't use a complete Software Component Description [If the System Description doesn't use a complete Software Component Description (VFB View) the data mapping of `VariableDataPrototypes` or `ArgumentDataPrototypes` owned by `ClientServerOperations` on `SystemSignals` does not need to be defined. This supports the inclusion of legacy signals.] (*RS_SYST_00001*)

[constr_3501] Role of SystemSignal in 1:n communication [In case of 1:n communication the `VariableDataPrototype` in the `PPortPrototype` of the `SwComponentPrototype` shall be mapped to only one `SystemSignal`.]()

[constr_3086] Role of SystemSignal in n:1 sender-receiver communication [In case of n:1 communications

- if `DataTransformation` is used each sender shall be mapped to the same `SystemSignal`
- if `DataTransformation` is not used each sender shall be mapped

- to the same `SystemSignal` in case of a primitive `DataType` on the sender side,
- to the same `SystemSignalGroup` in case of a composite `DataType` on the sender side.

]()

[constr_5117] Client-Server communication over Ethernet [A `SystemSignal` that is referenced by a `ClientServerToSignalMapping` in the role `callSignal` or `returnSignal` shall only be referenced by an `ISignal` that in turn is referenced by an `ISignalTriggering` aggregated by an `EthernetPhysicalChannel`.]()

In other words, the client-server communication is only supported by AUTOSAR on the Ethernet communication channel.

[TPS_SYST_02150] Role of `SystemSignal` in inter-ECU client server communication over Ethernet with clients located on different ECUs [In case of a n:1 inter-ECU client server communication over Ethernet with clients located on different ECUs exactly one `SystemSignal` per communication direction shall be used to define the client server interaction between the server and all clients since the relationship between the call and return is achieved by means of meta data items attached to the `Pdus` by the Socket Adapter.]()

[TPS_SYST_02151] MetaData support required for inter-ECU client server communication over Ethernet with clients located on different ECUs [The modeling of client server interaction over Ethernet with clients located on different ECUs requires the support of COM Stack MetaData. The relationship between the call and return is achieved by means of meta data items attached to the `Pdus` by the Socket Adapter.]()

[TPS_SYST_01087] Role of `SystemSignal` in inter-ECU client server communication with clients located on the same ECU [In case of n:1 inter-ECU client server communication it is allowed to use the same `SystemSignal` for several clients on the same Ecu, if the client identifier is used to distinguish the different clients.]()

[constr_3112] Invalidation support for partial mapping of a data element typed by composite data type [If a `VariableDataPrototype` with a composite data type in a `PortPrototype` is mapped to a `SystemSignalGroup` and only a subset of elements of the composite data type that are primitives is mapped to separate `SystemSignals` of the `SystemSignalGroup` then at least one mapped primitive shall have an `invalidValue` defined.]()

[constr_3074] No `TransmissionAcknowledgementRequest` for multiple senders [If more than one `SenderComSpec` exist (in different `PortPrototypes` on atomic level) that refer to data elements effectively mapped to the same `SystemSignal` it is not allowed that any `SenderComSpec` aggregates `transmissionAcknowledge`.]()

Please note that the term “effectively mapped” refers to the fact that the `DataMapping` can refer to a `dataElement` in a “delegation” `PortPrototype` on the surface of a `rootSoftwareComposition` of an Ecu Extract OR to `PortPrototypes` inside the `rootSoftwareComposition`. Both ways shall be considered.

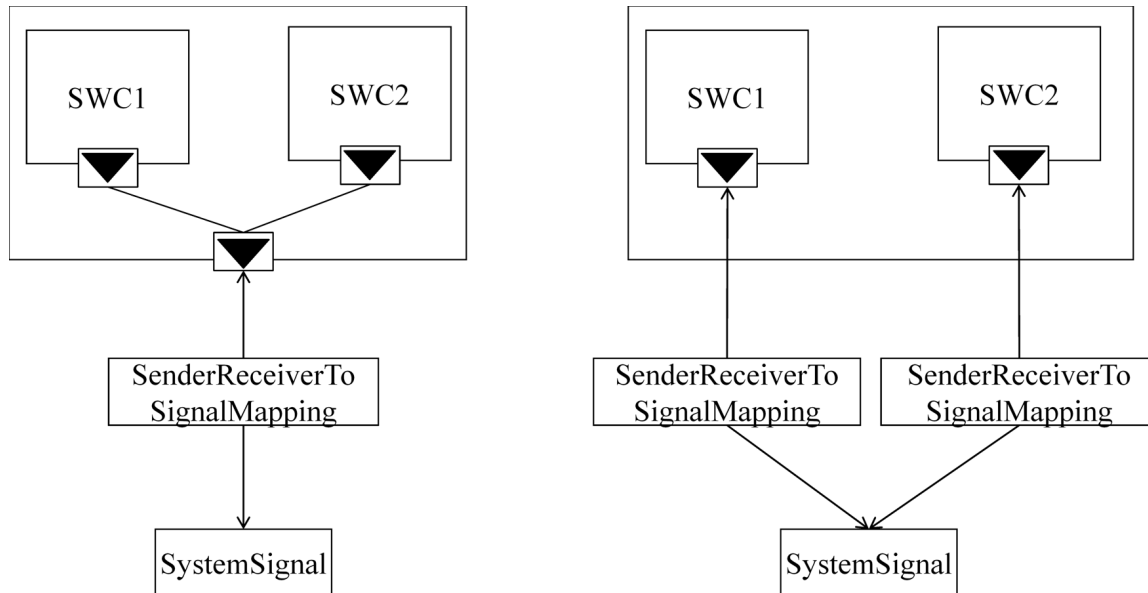


Figure 5.14: Example for data elements that are effectively mapped to the same System-Signal

The different kinds of data mapping are described in the following sections in detail.

Please note that the usage of [ImplementationDataTypes](#) within an [AnyInstanceRef](#) is described in detail in [1].

5.2.1 Mapping of Variable Data Prototypes on System Signals

This section describes how [VariableDataPrototypes](#) are mapped onto [System-Signals](#). For a detailed description of the interconnection of software components refer to [4].

It is the task of system configuration to map [VariableDataPrototype](#), [ClientServerOperation](#), or [Trigger](#) contained in [PortPrototypes](#) referenced by the [SwConnector](#) onto a [SystemSignal](#).

[TPS_SYST_01033] DataMapping and SwConnector [For the purpose of creating [DataMappings](#) [PortPrototypes](#) may or may not be connected by [SwConnectors](#).]
()

The same [SystemSignal](#) may satisfy more than one [SwConnector](#) (1:n communication), and one [SwConnector](#) may be implemented by several [SystemSignals](#)

(e.g. one per `VariableDataPrototype` in the `PortInterface` being connected), so there is no 1:1 mapping between `SwConnectors` and `SystemSignals`.

In the following sections, each reference to a `VariableDataPrototype`, `ArgumentDataPrototype`, or `Trigger` is of type `AtpInstanceRef` [1]. This means it not only references the actual `VariableDataPrototype`, but additionally contains contextual references to the `PortPrototype` and the hierarchy of `SwComponentPrototypes` forming the individual instance context of the `VariableDataPrototype`.

In a complete `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION`, it is sufficient to refer to the `VariableDataPrototype` in the `PPortPrototype` or the `RPortPrototype` to define the mapping of the communication between a provider and its receivers.

This is possible since the connectors implicitly define which `RPortPrototype` are connected to which `PPortPrototype`. In case the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` does not use a complete Software Component Description (VFB View) the data mapping needs not to be defined. This supports the inclusion of legacy signals.

[TPS_SYST_01137] Several `DataMappings` may be defined for the same `SystemSignal` [For a `SystemSignal` which is

- part in several `SystemSignalGroups`
- part in at least one `SystemSignalGroup` and at the same time is transmitted additionally as standalone `SystemSignal`
- used in N:1 sender-receiver communication where the same `SystemSignal` is used in `DataMappings` on the different senders
- used in a ClientServer communication where the same `SystemSignal` is used for a compatible `ClientServerOperation` in `DataMappings` on the different clients

several `DataMappings` may be defined.]()

As the `SystemSignal` represents a specific information this information may appear in different delivery units, but it is still the same information.

One example could be the tire pressure sensor value. At first each wheel's tire pressure value exists alone, as they are captured at each wheel individually. So there are 4 `SystemSignals` defined for a 4 wheel vehicle. If now some Software Component receives all 4 tire pressure values and puts them inside a `SystemSignalGroup` for consistent handling, then those 4 tire pressure values are still represented by the same 4 `SystemSignals`. Thus each individual tire pressure `SystemSignal` may appear as stand-alone as well as part of a `SystemSignalGroup`.

[TPS_SYST_01050] `SystemSignal` in the System Extract and ECU Extract [In the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_EXTRACT` or `ECU_EXTRACT` the missing `DataMappings` on the complementary Sender/Receiver side needs to be supplemented.]()

In the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_EXTRACT` or `ECU_EXTRACT`, where only the relevant parts of the `rootSoftwareComposition` are defined, it is necessary to utilize the information from the complementary `PortPrototype` if the corresponding `PortPrototype` is located on another ECU and thus is not part of the extract. This is described in more detail in chapter 13.2 and chapter 14.2.3.

Therefore in a `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` the `DataMappings` are provided on both, `PPortPrototypes` and `RPortPrototypes`.

[TPS_SYST_01034] Data Mappings can be applied to compositions and atomic software components [`DataMappings` can be applied to `CompositionSwComponentTypes` and on `AtomicSwComponentTypes`.]()

[TPS_SYST_01035] Transformation of Data Mappings during flattening [During the creation of the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` (flattening) the existing `DataMappings` that refer to `CompositionSwComponentTypes` shall be transformed to refer to `AtomicSwComponentTypes` instead.]()

[TPS_SYST_01036] No additional Data Mappings in composition substructure [When a `CompositionSwComponentType` is refined by a supplier the already existing `DataMappings` that refer to the `CompositionSwComponentType` shall not be copied to the internal substructure.]()

Suppliers who add substructure to a `CompositionSwComponentType` by adding `SwComponentPrototypes` and `SwConnectors` shall respect the predefined `DataMappings` on the `CompositionSwComponentType`.

The OEM/Supplier Collaboration Scenario is described in chapter 13.1.

[TPS_SYST_05034] DataMapping of ImplementationDataType of category UNION, DATA_REFERENCE, or FUNCTION_REFERENCE [`SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` that is typed by an `ImplementationDataType` of category `UNION`, `DATA_REFERENCE`, or `FUNCTION_REFERENCE` is not allowed to be mapped by a `DataMapping`.]()

Please note that for unions there is [constr_1441] and [constr_1607] that are restricting such a modeling.

5.2.1.1 Mapping of Variable Data Prototypes with primitive datatypes on System Signals (Sender-Receiver Communication)

This section describes the relation between the `VariableDataPrototype` with primitive datatypes and the `SystemSignal` (see Figure 5.15).

[TPS_SYST_02082] SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement is typed by an ApplicationPrimitiveDataType of category VALUE or BOOLEAN and a DataTypeMap exists [If a `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is typed by an `ApplicationPrimitiveDataType` of category `VALUE` or `BOOLEAN` and a `DataTypeMap` exists that points to the `ApplicationPrimitiveDataType` and an

`ImplementationDataType` of category `VALUE` or `TYPE_REFERENCE` that eventually references (via the `SwDataDefProps.implementationDataType`) an `ImplementationDataType` of category `VALUE`, then this `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is a candidate for a primitive Data Mapping.]()

[TPS_SYST_02083] `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is typed by an `ApplicationPrimitiveDataType` of category `STRING` and a `DataTypeMap` exists [If a `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is typed by an `ApplicationPrimitiveDataType` of category `STRING` and a `DataTypeMap` exists that points to the `ApplicationPrimitiveDataType` and an `ImplementationDataType` of category `ARRAY` or `TYPE_REFERENCE` that eventually references (via the `SwDataDefProps.implementationDataType`) an `ImplementationDataType` of category `ARRAY` with a `subElement` that either

- represents the platform type `uint8` or
- references a `SwBaseType` with a `SwBaseType.baseTypeDefinition.baseTypeSize` set to the value 8 and the `SwBaseType.baseTypeDefinition.baseTypeEncoding` set to `NONE`,

then this `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is a candidate for a primitive Data Mapping.]()

[TPS_SYST_02084] `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is typed by an `ApplicationArrayDataType` and a `DataTypeMap` exists [If a `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is typed by an `ApplicationArrayDataType` and a `DataTypeMap` exists that points to the `ApplicationArrayDataType` and an `ImplementationDataType` of category `ARRAY` or `TYPE_REFERENCE` that eventually references (via the `SwDataDefProps.implementationDataType`) an `ImplementationDataType` of category `ARRAY` with a `subElement` that either

- represents the platform type `uint8` or
- references a `SwBaseType` with a `SwBaseType.baseTypeDefinition.baseTypeSize` set to the value 8 and the `SwBaseType.baseTypeDefinition.baseTypeEncoding` set to `NONE`,

then this `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is a candidate for a primitive Data Mapping.]()

[TPS_SYST_02085] `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is typed by an `ImplementationDataType` of category `ARRAY` [If a `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is typed by an `ImplementationDataType` of category `ARRAY` with a `subElement` that either

- represents the platform type `uint8` or
- references a `SwBaseType` with a `SwBaseType.baseTypeDefinition.baseTypeSize` set to the value 8 and the `SwBaseType.baseTypeDefinition.baseTypeEncoding` set to `NONE`,

then this `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is a candidate for a primitive Data Mapping.]()

[TPS_SYST_02086] `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is typed by an `ImplementationDataType` of category VALUE or TYPE_REFERENCE [If a `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is typed by an `ImplementationDataType` of category VALUE or TYPE_REFERENCE that eventually references (via the `SwDataDefProps.implementationDataType`) an `ImplementationDataType` of category VALUE then this `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is a candidate for a primitive Data Mapping.]()

[TPS_SYST_02087] `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is typed by an `ApplicationPrimitiveDataType` of category BOOLEAN and no `DataTypeMap` exists [The `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is a candidate for a primitive Data Mapping.]()

[TPS_SYST_02088] `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is typed by an `ApplicationArrayDataType` and no `DataTypeMap` exists [If a `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is typed by an `ApplicationArrayDataType` and no `DataTypeMap` exists and the `ApplicationArrayDataType` fulfills the following conditions:

- `ApplicationPrimitiveDataType.swDataDefProps.dataConstr` exists and refers to a `PhysConstrs`.
- `ApplicationPrimitiveDataType.swDataDefProps.compuMethod` exists and refers to a `CompuMethod` of category TEXTTABLE and `CompuMethod.compuPhysToInternal` exists.
- Application of `ApplicationPrimitiveDataType.swDataDefProps.compuMethod` to `ApplicationPrimitiveDataType.swDataDefProps.dataConstr` yields a numerical range in [0 .. 255]

then the `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is a candidate for a primitive Data Mapping.]()

[TPS_SYST_02089] `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is typed by an `ApplicationPrimitiveDataType` of category STRING and no `DataTypeMap` exists [If a `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is typed by an `ApplicationPrimitiveDataType` of category STRING and no `DataTypeMap` exists and the `ApplicationPrimitiveDataType` fulfills the following conditions:

- `ApplicationPrimitiveDataType.swDataDefProps.swRecordLayout` exists and values of `SwRecordLayout.swRecordLayoutGroup`, `SwRecordLayoutGroupFrom` and `SwRecordLayoutGroup.swRecordLayoutGroupTo` are both set to 1.
- `ApplicationPrimitiveDataType.swDataDefProps.swTextProps` exists and refers to an `SwBaseType` where the `SwBaseType.baseTypeDefinition.baseTypeEncoding` is set to NONE and the value of `SwBaseType.baseTypeDefinition.baseTypeSize` is set to 8.

then the `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is a candidate for a primitive Data Mapping.]()

[TPS_SYST_02090] `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is typed by an `ApplicationPrimitiveDataType` of category VALUE and no `DataTypeMap` exists [There is no clear indication that the `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is a candidate for a primitive Data Mapping.]()

[TPS_SYST_01037] primitive Data Mapping of UINT8-Arrays [The primitive Data Mapping may also be used for the Data Mapping of UINT8-Arrays. This supports an optimized definition of the Data Mapping.]()

In other words it is allowed to map an array `VariableDataPrototype` consisting of UINT8 elements to exactly one `SystemSignal` in the context of one `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping`. A UINT8 element may be a String or an array that contains array elements of Integer type with range 0..255.

Background: In the ECU Configuration of the AUTOSAR COM module such a `SystemSignal` will be mapped to a COM Signal with the `ComSignalType` `UINT8_N`.

[TPS_SYST_02279] `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is typed by a “new-world” variable-size `ApplicationArrayDataType` and a `DataTypeMap` exists [A `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is a candidate for a primitive `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` to a single `SystemSignal` if all following conditions are fulfilled:

- a `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is typed by an `ApplicationArrayDataType` that fulfills the conditions of a “new-world” dynamic-size array data type according to [TPS_SWCT_01644] (see definition in Software Component Template [4])
- the `ApplicationArrayDataType` has the `dynamicArraySizeProfile` = `VSA_LINEAR`
- a `DataTypeMap` exists that points to both the `ApplicationArrayDataType` and an `ImplementationDataType` that fulfills the conditions of a “new-world” dynamic size array data type according to [TPS_SWCT_01645] (see definition in Software Component Template [4]) and is of category `STRUCTURE`
- the referenced `ImplementationDataType` has the `dynamicArraySizeProfile` = `VSA_LINEAR`
- the referenced `ImplementationDataType` has two `subElements` where
 - one is a numerical value that represents the size indicator and
 - the other is an `ImplementationDataTypeElement` of category `ARRAY` that in turn contains a `subElement` that represents the platform type `uint8`.

]()

[constr_5112] ImplementationDataType needs to be defined if a “new-world” variable-size **ApplicationArrayDataType** is mapped to a single **SystemSignal** [A `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` that is typed by a “new-world” variable-size **ApplicationArrayDataType** according to [TPS_SWCT_01644] (see definition in Software Component Template [4]) is only allowed to be mapped to a single **SystemSignal** by the `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` if a `DataTypeMap` exists that points to both the **ApplicationArrayDataType** and an **ImplementationDataType** that fulfills the conditions of a “new-world” dynamic size array data type according to [TPS_SWCT_01645] (see definition in Software Component Template [4]).]()

[TPS_SYST_02280] SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement is typed by a “new-world” variable-size **ImplementationDataType** [A `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is a candidate for a primitive `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` to a single **SystemSignal** if all following conditions are fulfilled:

- the `SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement` is typed by an **ImplementationDataType** that fulfills the conditions of a “new-world” dynamic-size array data type according to [TPS_SWCT_01645] (see definition in Software Component Template [4]).
- the referenced **ImplementationDataType** has the `dynamicArraySizeProfile` = `VSA_LINEAR`
- the **ImplementationDataType** is of category `STRUCTURE` with two `subElements` where
 - one is a numerical value that represents the size indicator and
 - the other is an **ImplementationDataTypeElement** of category `ARRAY` that in turn contains a `subElement` that represents the platform type `uint8`.

]()

With [TPS_SYST_02279] and [TPS_SYST_02280] it is possible to map a `dataElement` that represents a “new-world” variable-size array to a single **SystemSignal** without the usage of a data transformer.

Please note that the mapping of an “old-world” variable-size array (see definition in Software Component Template [4]) to a single **SystemSignal** is not supported by AUTOSAR since the `Rte_Send` call does not include the `IN` parameter [`length`] and the `Rte_Receive` API does not include the `OUT` parameter [`length`] any longer that was used in former releases to pass the number of elements in the data element.

[constr_5113] Mapping of “old-world” variable size arrays to a single SystemSignal is not supported. [The `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` is not allowed to map a `dataElement` that is typed by an “old-world” variable size array defined by [TPS_SWCT_01641] and [TPS_SWCT_01642] (see definition in Software Component Template [4]) to a single **SystemSignal**.]()

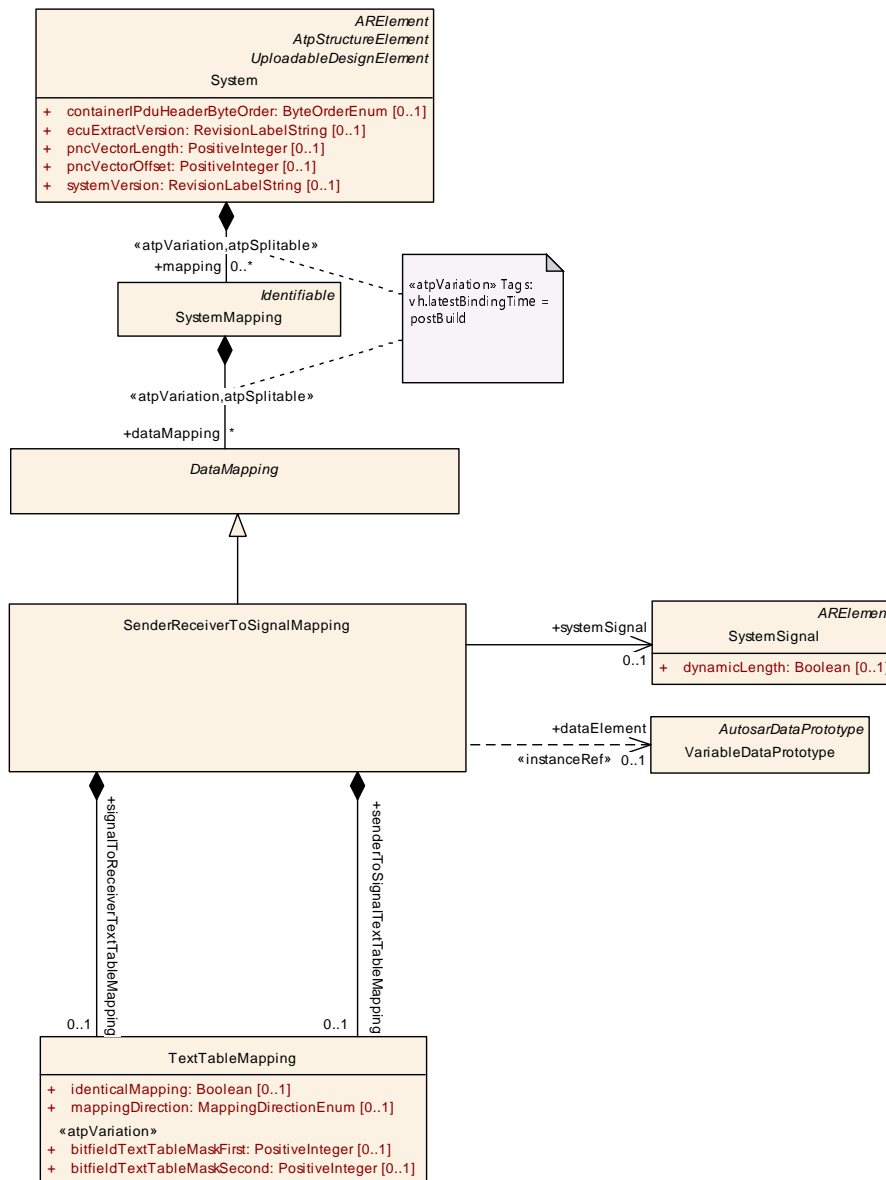


Figure 5.15: Mapping of data elements with primitive datatypes (SenderRecPrimitiveTypeMapping)

Class	SenderReceiverToSignalMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DataMapping			
Note	Mapping of a sender receiver communication data element to a signal.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>DataMapping</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>SystemMapping.dataMapping</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dataElement	VariableDataPrototype	0..1	iref	Reference to the data element. InstanceRef implemented by: VariableDataPrototypeInSystemInstanceRef
senderToSignal TextTable Mapping	TextTableMapping	0..1	aggr	This mapping allows for the text-table translation between the sending <i>DataPrototype</i> that is defined in the Port Prototype and the physicalProps defined for the System Signal.
signalTo ReceiverText TableMapping	TextTableMapping	0..1	aggr	This mapping allows for the text-table translation between the physicalProps defined for the SystemSignal and a receiving <i>DataPrototype</i> that is defined in the Port Prototype.
systemSignal	SystemSignal	0..1	ref	Reference to the system signal used to carry the data element.

Table 5.24: SenderReceiverToSignalMapping

[constr_5466] Existence of [SenderReceiverToSignalMapping.dataElement](#)
 [For each [SenderReceiverToSignalMapping](#), the reference to [VariableDataPrototype](#) in the role [dataElement](#) shall exist **at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete.**]()

[constr_5467] Existence of [SenderReceiverToSignalMapping.systemSignal](#)
 [For each [SenderReceiverToSignalMapping](#), the reference to [SystemSignal](#) in the role [systemSignal](#) shall exist **at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete.**]()

[TPS_SYST_02304] Conversion of discrete parts of a CompuMethod on signal level in [SenderReceiverToSignalMapping](#) [If a [SystemSignal](#) defines a [CompuMethod](#) of category TEXTTABLE, SCALE_LINEAR_AND_TEXTTABLE, and BITFIELD_TEXTTABLE, a conversion of the texttable part of the [CompuMethod](#) of the [AutosarDataType](#) of the sending [DataPrototype](#) to the [SystemSignal](#) as well as from the [SystemSignal](#) to the [CompuMethod](#) associated with the [AutosarDataType](#) of the receiving [DataPrototype](#) may be necessary.

For this purpose, meta-class [SenderReceiverToSignalMapping](#) aggregates the meta-class [TextTableMapping](#) in the roles [senderToSignalTextTableMapping](#) and [signalToReceiverTextTableMapping](#).]()

As explained in specification of the AUTOSAR Software Component Template [4], the [TextTableMapping](#) allows enumerated types to be connected when they have the same or similar semantics but different numerical and/or symbolic representations of those semantics.

[TPS_SYST_02305] Relevance of attribute [TextTableMapping.mappingDirection](#) in an aggregation by [SenderReceiverToSignalMapping](#) [The value of attributes

- [SenderReceiverToSignalMapping.senderToSignalTextTableMapping.mappingDirection](#)
- [SenderReceiverToSignalMapping.signalToReceiverTextTableMapping.mappingDirection](#)

has no meaning and shall be ignored.]()

Class	TextTableMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface			
Note	Defines the mapping of two DataPrototypes typed by AutosarDataTypes that refer to CompuMethods of category TEXTTABLE, SCALE_LINEAR_AND_TEXTTABLE or BITFIELD_TEXTTABLE.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	DataPrototypeMapping.textTableMapping , SenderRecArrayTypeMapping.senderToSignalTextTableMapping , SenderRecArrayTypeMapping.signalToReceiverTextTableMapping , SenderReceiverToSignalMapping.senderToSignalTextTableMapping , SenderReceiverToSignalMapping.signalToReceiverTextTableMapping , SenderRecRecordElementMapping.senderToSignalTextTableMapping , SenderRecRecordElementMapping.signalToReceiverTextTableMapping , SubElementMapping.textTableMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
bitfieldTextTableMaskFirst	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute can be used to support the mapping of bit field to bit field, boolean values to bit fields, and vice versa. The attribute defines the bit mask for the first element of the TextTableMapping. Stereotypes: atpVariation Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
bitfieldTextTableMaskSecond	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute can be used to support the mapping of bit field to bit field, boolean values to bit fields, and vice versa. The attribute defines the bit mask for the second element of the TextTableMapping. Stereotypes: atpVariation Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
identicalMapping	Boolean	0..1	attr	If identicalMapping is set == true the values of the two referenced DataPrototypes do not need any conversion of the values.
mappingDirection	MappingDirectionEnum	0..1	attr	Specifies the conversion direction for which the TextTableMapping is applicable.
valuePair	TextTableValuePair	*	aggr	Defines a pair of values which are translated into each other.

Table 5.25: TextTableMapping

5.2.1.2 Mapping of Variable Data Prototypes with composite datatypes (Sender-Receiver Communication)

This section describes the mapping of [VariableDataPrototypes](#) typed by composite data types to [SystemSignals](#).

It is not possible to map a [VariableDataPrototype](#) typed by composite data type directly (without any additional mechanisms) to one [SystemSignal](#) because The RTE is required to treat AUTOSAR signals transmitted using sender-receiver communication consistently. For this purpose, data transformation or [SystemSignalGroups](#) is used.

There are two ways to map a `VariableDataPrototype` typed by composite data type to `SystemSignals/SystemSignalGroups`:

1. Use data transformation and map it directly to a `SystemSignal`.
2. Map it to a `SystemSignalGroup` with `SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping`

[constr_3506] Mapping of composite data type to `SystemSignals` in `SystemSignalGroup` [Either all or a subset of elements of a composite data type shall be mapped to `SystemSignals` which shall be members of one `SystemSignalGroup` if no data transformation (except COM Based Transformer) is used.

There are two exceptions to this rule:

- it is allowed to map an array `VariableDataPrototype` consisting of `UINT8` elements to exactly one `SystemSignal` in the context of one `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` (see [TPS_SYST_01037]).
- in case the COM Based Transformer [17] is used it is the integral part of the approach to have a fixed mapping of the individual elements of composite data types to `SystemSignals` in a `SystemSignalGroup` ([TPS_SYST_02058]).

]()

5.2.1.2.1 Data Transformation

If data transformation is used, the consistency of the composite data is assured by the transformation.

A `VariableDataPrototype` typed by composite data type can be mapped to one `SystemSignal` without any `SystemSignalGroup` if data transformation is used.

In that case any required mapping between the `ApplicationCompositeElementDataPrototypes` of the `VariableDataPrototype` of the connected `PortPrototypes` needs to be expressed by means of a `PortInterfaceMapping` attached to the `SwConnector` connecting the two `PortPrototypes` and not by means of two separated `DataMappings` (one referencing the `VariableDataPrototype` at the `PPortPrototype` and the other one referencing the `VariableDataPrototype` at the `RPortPrototype`).

During creation of a System Extract of the System Configuration Description or the creation of an ECU Extract of the System Configuration Description, this `PortInterfaceMapping` needs to be preserved in order to support proper deserializing transformation at the receiver side (see chapter 13.4 and 14.2).

See chapter 7 for details how to enable data transformation.

In case the COM Based Transformer [17] is used the mapping from section 7.3.3 is required.

5.2.1.2.2 Mapping via SystemSignalGroups

The `VariableDataPrototype` that is referenced by `dataElement` can be typed by an `ApplicationDataType` or by an `ImplementationDataType`. This type decides which reference is used within the `SenderRecRecordElementMapping` and `SenderRecArrayElementMapping`.

Composite `DataPrototypes` may nest within composite `VariableDataPrototypes`. Each element typed by a primitive data type of such nested composite `VariableDataPrototype` can be mapped to one `SystemSignal` of a `SystemSignalGroup`.

Please note that not every single element typed by a primitive data type needs to be mapped to a `SystemSignal` since a partial mapping is also supported that maps a subset of elements of the composite data type to separate `SystemSignals` of a `SystemSignalGroup`.

The mapping between the `SystemSignal` and the `VariableDataPrototype` is provided in the `SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping` (see Figure 5.16).

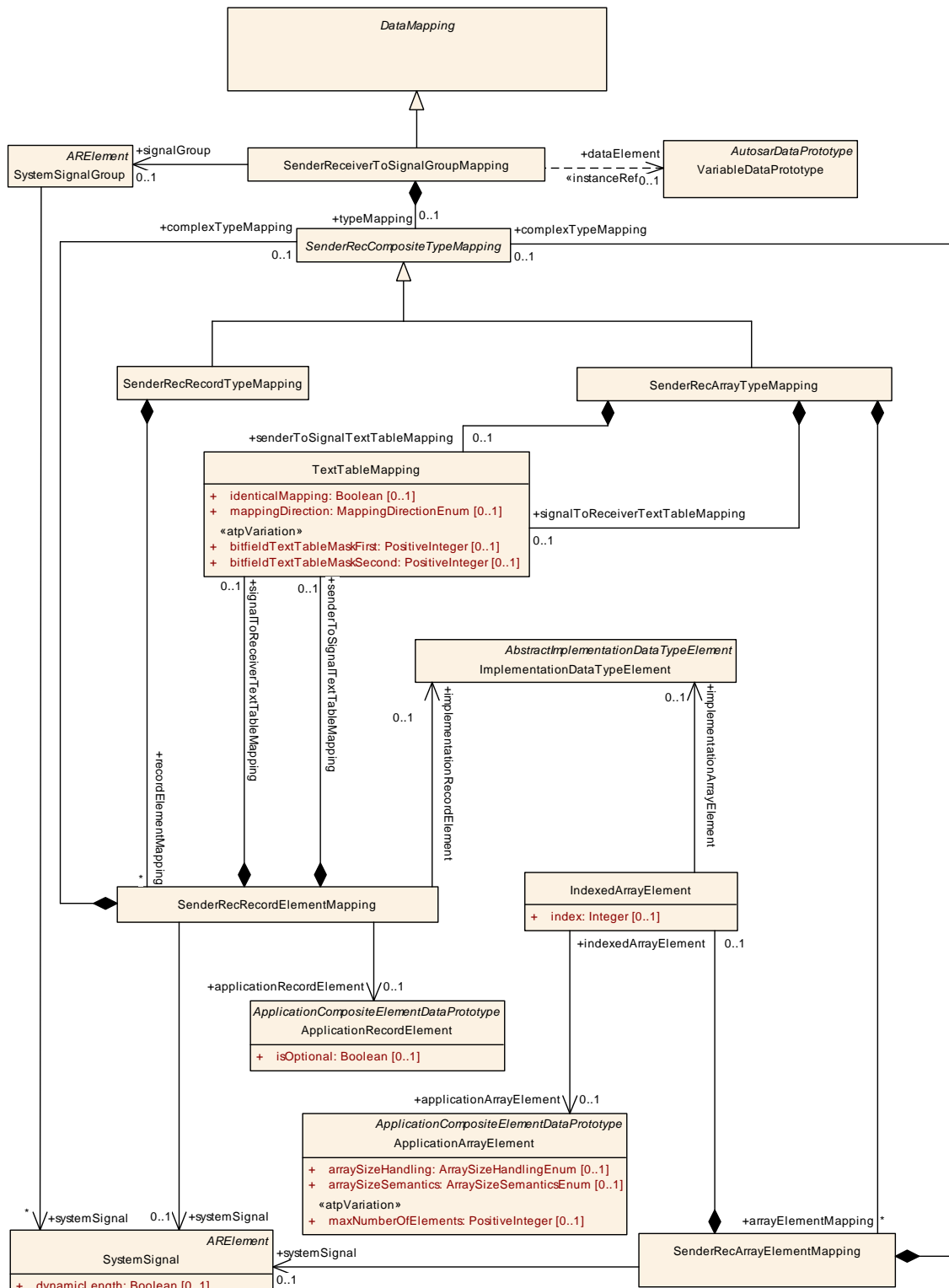


Figure 5.16: Mapping of data elements with composite data types (SenderRecCompositeTypeMapping)

[constr_3000] valid SenderRecCompositeTypeMappings [All SenderRecRecordElementMappings or SenderRecArrayElementMappings aggregated in the context of a given SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping shall

reference a `SystemSignal` that is also referenced in the role `systemSignal` by the `SystemSignalGroup` that is referenced by the enclosing `SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping` in the role `signalGroup`.]()

In other words: within the context of an `SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping`, it shall only be possible to refer to a `SystemSignal` that is a member of the `SystemSignalGroup` referenced by the `SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping`.

Please note that [constr_3000] does not demand that all leaf elements of the composite data type are actually mapped to a `SystemSignal`.

[TPS_SYST_02278] Existence of `SystemSignals` in a `SystemSignalGroup` that are not referenced by a `SenderRecCompositeTypeMapping` [There are use cases where not all `SystemSignals` of a `SystemSignalGroup` are referenced by a `SenderRecRecordElementMapping` or a `SenderRecArrayElementMapping`. One example is the ComBased Transformer use case where the `SystemSignalGroup` contains `SystemSignals` that are added by additional Transformers like the E2E Transformer (e.g. CRC and Alive Counter), but only the application data element signals are mapped by the `SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping`. One additional use case is the partial mapping of composite data types where only a subset of elements of the composite data type are mapped to `SystemSignals` of the `SystemSignalGroup`.]()

Class	<code>SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping</code>			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DataMapping			
Note	Mapping of a sender receiver communication data element with a composite datatype to a signal group.			
Base	<code>ARObject</code> , <code>DataMapping</code>			
Aggregated by	<code>SystemMapping.dataMapping</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dataElement	<code>VariableDataPrototype</code>	0..1	iref	Reference to a data element with a composite datatype which is mapped to a signal group. InstanceRef implemented by: <code>VariableDataPrototypeInSystemInstanceRef</code>
signalGroup	<code>SystemSignalGroup</code>	0..1	ref	Reference to the signal group, which contain all primitive datatypes of the composite type
typeMapping	<code>SenderRecCompositeTypeMapping</code>	0..1	aggr	The <code>CompositeTypeMapping</code> maps the <code>ApplicationArrayElements</code> and <code>ApplicationRecordElements</code> to <code>Signals</code> of the <code>SignalGroup</code> .

Table 5.26: SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping

[constr_5468] Existence of `SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping.dataElement` [For each `SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping`, the reference to `VariableDataPrototype` in the role `dataElement` shall exist **at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete**.]()

[constr_5469] Existence of `SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping.signalGroup` [For each `SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping`, the reference to `SystemSignalGroup` in the role `signalGroup` shall exist **at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete**.]()

[constr_5470] **Existence of [SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping.typeMapping](#)** [For each [SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping](#), the aggregation of [SenderRecCompositeTypeMapping](#) in the role `typeMapping` shall exist at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete.]()

Class	SenderRecCompositeTypeMapping (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DataMapping			
Note	<p>Two mappings exist for the composite data types: "ArrayTypeMapping" and "RecordTypeMapping". In both, a primitive datatype will be mapped to a system signal.</p> <p>But it is also possible to combine the arrays and the records, so that an "array" could be an element of a "record" and in the same manner a "record" could be an element of an "array". Nesting these data types is also possible.</p> <p>If an element of a composite data type is again a composite one, the "CompositeTypeMapping" element will be used one more time (aggregation between the ArrayElementMapping and CompositeTypeMapping or aggregation between the RecordElementMapping and CompositeTypeMapping).</p>			
Base	ARObject			
Subclasses	SenderRecArrayTypeMapping , SenderRecRecordTypeMapping			
Aggregated by	SenderRecArrayElementMapping.complexTypeMapping , SenderReceiverCompositeElementToSignalMapping.typeMapping , SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping.typeMapping , SenderRecRecordElementMapping.complexTypeMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 5.27: SenderRecCompositeTypeMapping

Class	SenderRecArrayTypeMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DataMapping			
Note	If the ApplicationCompositeDataType is an Array, the "ArrayTypeMapping" will be used.			
Base	ARObject , SenderRecCompositeTypeMapping			
Aggregated by	SenderRecArrayElementMapping.complexTypeMapping , SenderReceiverCompositeElementToSignalMapping.typeMapping , SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping.typeMapping , SenderRecRecordElementMapping.complexTypeMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
arrayElementMapping	SenderRecArrayElementMapping	*	aggr	Each ApplicationArrayElement shall be mapped on a SystemSignal.
senderToSignalTextTableMapping	TextTableMapping	0..1	aggr	This mapping allows for the text-table translation between the sending DataPrototype that is defined in the Port Prototype and the physicalProps defined for the SystemSignal.
signalToReceiverTextTableMapping	TextTableMapping	0..1	aggr	This mapping allows for the text-table translation between the physicalProps defined for the SystemSignal and a receiving DataPrototype that is defined in the Port Prototype.

Table 5.28: SenderRecArrayTypeMapping

Class	SenderRecRecordTypeMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DataMapping			
Note	If the ApplicationCompositeDataType is a Record, the "RecordTypeMapping" will be used.			
Base	ARObject , SenderRecCompositeTypeMapping			





Class	SenderRecRecordTypeMapping			
Aggregated by	SenderRecArrayElementMapping.complexTypeMapping , SenderReceiverCompositeElementToSignalMapping.typeMapping , SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping.typeMapping , SenderRecRecordElementMapping.complexTypeMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
recordElement Mapping	SenderRecRecordElementMapping	*	aggr	Each ApplicationRecordElement shall be mapped on a SystemSignal.

Table 5.29: SenderRecRecordTypeMapping

Class	SenderRecRecordElementMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DataMapping			
Note	<p>Mapping of a primitive record element to a SystemSignal. If the VariableDataPrototype that is referenced by SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping is typed by an ApplicationDataType the reference applicationRecordElement shall be used. If the VariableDataPrototype is typed by the ImplementationDataType the reference implementationRecordElement shall be used. Either the implementationRecordElement or applicationRecordElement reference shall be used.</p> <p>If the element is composite, there will be no mapping to the SystemSignal (multiplicity 0). In this case the RecordElementMapping element will aggregate the complexTypeMapping element. In that way also the composite datatypes can be mapped to SystemSignals.</p>			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	SenderRecRecordTypeMapping.recordElementMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
applicationRecordElement	ApplicationRecordElement	0..1	ref	Reference to an ApplicationRecordElement in the context of the dataElement or in the context of a composite element.
complexTypeMapping	SenderRecCompositeTypeMapping	0..1	aggr	This aggregation will be used if the element is composite.
implementationRecordElement	ImplementationDataTypeElement	0..1	ref	Reference to an ImplementationRecordElement in the context of the dataElement or in the context of a composite element.
senderToSignalTextTableMapping	TextTableMapping	0..1	aggr	This mapping allows for the text-table translation between the sending DataPrototype that is defined in the Port Prototype and the physicalProps defined for the SystemSignal.
signalToReceiverTextTableMapping	TextTableMapping	0..1	aggr	This mapping allows for the text-table translation between the physicalProps defined for the SystemSignal and a receiving DataPrototype that is defined in the Port Prototype.
systemSignal	SystemSignal	0..1	ref	Reference to the system signal used to carry the primitive ApplicationRecordElement.

Table 5.30: SenderRecRecordElementMapping

[constr_3230] Usage of [SenderRecRecordElementMapping.applicationRecordElement](#) [[SenderRecRecordElementMapping.applicationRecordElement](#) shall only be used if the referenced context element ([VariableDataPrototype](#) that is referenced by the [SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping.dataElement](#)) is typed by an [ApplicationDataType](#).]()

[constr_3244] Usage of `SenderRecRecordElementMapping.implementationRecordElement` [`SenderRecRecordElementMapping.implementationRecordElement` shall only be used if the referenced context element (`VariableDataPrototype` that is referenced by the `SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping.dataElement`) is typed by an `ImplementationDataType`.]()

Class	SenderRecArrayElementMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DataMapping			
Note	<p>The <code>SenderRecArrayElement</code> may be a primitive one or a composite one. If the element is primitive, it will be mapped to the <code>SystemSignal</code> (multiplicity 1). If the <code>VariableDataPrototype</code> that is referenced by <code>SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping</code> is typed by an <code>ApplicationDataType</code> the reference to the <code>ApplicationArrayElement</code> shall be used. If the <code>VariableDataPrototype</code> is typed by the <code>ImplementationDataType</code> the reference to the <code>ImplementationArrayElement</code> shall be used.</p> <p>If the element is composite, there will be no mapping to the <code>SystemSignal</code> (multiplicity 0). In this case the <code>ArrayElementMapping</code> element will aggregate the <code>TypeMapping</code> element. In that way also the composite datatypes can be mapped to <code>SystemSignals</code>.</p> <p>Regardless whether composite or primitive array element is mapped the indexed element always needs to be specified.</p>			
Base	<code>ARObject</code>			
Aggregated by	<code>SenderRecArrayTypeMapping.arrayElementMapping</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
<code>complexTypeMapping</code>	<code>SenderRecCompositeTypeMapping</code>	0..1	aggr	This aggregation will be used if the element is composite.
<code>indexedArrayElement</code>	<code>IndexedArrayElement</code>	0..1	aggr	Reference to an indexed array element in the context of the <code>dataElement</code> or in the context of a composite element.
<code>systemSignal</code>	<code>SystemSignal</code>	0..1	ref	Reference to the system signal used to carry the primitive <code>ApplicationArrayElement</code> .

Table 5.31: SenderRecArrayElementMapping

Class	IndexedArrayElement			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DataMapping			
Note	This element represents exactly one indexed element in the array. Either the <code>applicationArrayElement</code> or <code>implementationArrayElement</code> reference shall be used.			
Base	<code>ARObject</code>			
Aggregated by	<code>SenderRecArrayElementMapping.indexedArrayElement</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
<code>applicationArrayElement</code>	<code>ApplicationArrayElement</code>	0..1	ref	Reference to an <code>ApplicationArrayElement</code> in an array.
<code>implementationArrayElement</code>	<code>ImplementationDataTypeElement</code>	0..1	ref	Reference to an <code>ImplementationDataTypeElement</code> in an array.
<code>index</code>	<code>Integer</code>	0..1	attr	Position of an element in an array. Starting position is 0.

Table 5.32: IndexedArrayElement

[constr_5471] Existence of `SenderRecArrayElementMapping.indexedArrayElement` [For each `SenderRecArrayElementMapping`, the aggregation in the role `indexedArrayElement` shall exist **at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete**.]()

[constr_5472] Existence of `IndexedArrayElement.index` [For each `IndexedArrayElement`, the attribute `index` shall exist **at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete**.]()

[constr_3231] Usage of IndexedArrayElement.applicationArrayElement
 [IndexedArrayElement.applicationArrayElement shall only be used if the referenced context element (VariableDataPrototype that is referenced by the SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping.dataElement) is typed by an ApplicationDataType.]()

[constr_3245] Usage of IndexedArrayElement.implementationArrayElement
 [IndexedArrayElement.implementationArrayElement shall only be used if the referenced context element (VariableDataPrototype that is referenced by the SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping.dataElement) is typed by an ImplementationDataType.]()

Figure 5.17 shows a mapping example for nested composite data types.

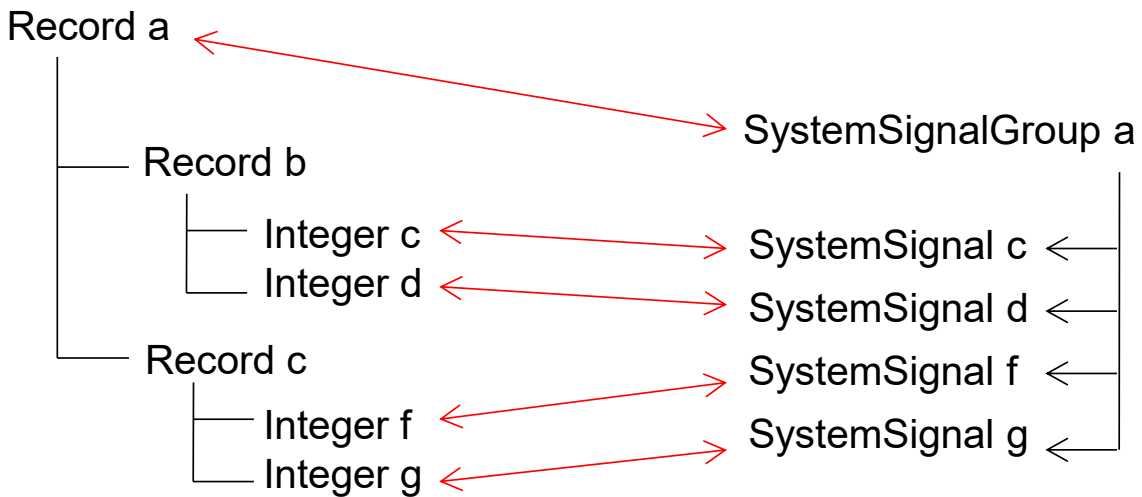


Figure 5.17: Mapping example for nested composite data types

Record a is mapped with SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping to a SystemSignalGroup. The content of Record a is mapped with the SenderRecRecordTypeMapping. Since the first element of Record a is Record b the SenderRecRecordElementMapping does not contain a reference to a SystemSignal because signals apply only to atomic data items. Instead it contains a complexTypeMapping with two SenderRecRecordElementMappings for Integer c and Integer d. These two elements are mapped to SystemSignals.

Please note that a partial mapping of a data element typed by composite data type in a PPortPrototype is also supported. If a VariableDataPrototype with a composite data type in a PPortPrototype is mapped to a SystemSignalGroup then it is allowed to map only a subset of elements of the composite data type that are primitives to separate SystemSignals of the SystemSignalGroup. This means that it is possible to transmit a subset of a composite data element in a ISignalGroup over the network. Figure 5.18 shows a partial mapping example for nested composite data types.

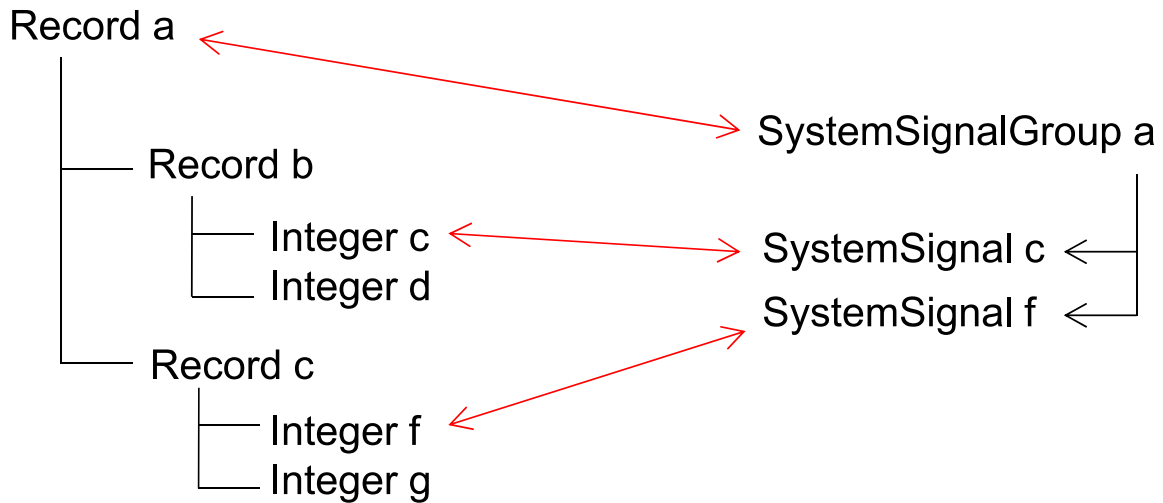


Figure 5.18: Partial mapping example for nested composite data types

[TPS_SYST_02306] Conversion of discrete parts of a CompuMethod on signal level in [SenderRecRecordElementMapping](#) and [SenderRecArrayTypeMapping](#) [If a [SystemSignal](#) defines a [CompuMethod](#) of category `TEXTTABLE`, `SCALE_LINEAR_AND_TEXTTABLE`, and `BITFIELD_TEXTTABLE`, a conversion of the `texttable` part of the [CompuMethod](#) of the [AutosarDataType](#) of the sending [DataPrototype](#) to the [SystemSignal](#) as well as from the [SystemSignal](#) to the [CompuMethod](#) associated with the [AutosarDataType](#) of the receiving [DataPrototype](#) may be necessary.

For this purpose,

- meta-class [SenderRecRecordElementMapping](#) aggregates the meta-class [TextTableMapping](#) in the roles [SenderRecRecordElementMapping.senderToSignalTextTableMapping](#) and [SenderRecRecordElementMapping.signalToReceiverTextTableMapping](#).
- meta-class [SenderRecArrayTypeMapping](#) aggregates the meta-class [TextTableMapping](#) in the roles [SenderRecArrayTypeMapping.senderToSignalTextTableMapping](#) and [SenderRecArrayTypeMapping.signalToReceiverTextTableMapping](#).

]()

As explained in specification of the AUTOSAR Software Component Template [4], the [TextTableMapping](#) allows enumerated types to be connected when they have the same or similar semantics but different numerical and/or symbolic representations of those semantics.

[TPS_SYST_02307] Relevance of attribute [TextTableMapping.mappingDirection](#) in an aggregation by [SenderRecRecordElementMapping](#) or [SenderRecArrayTypeMapping](#) [The value of attributes

- `SenderRecRecordElementMapping.senderToSignalTextTableMapping.mappingDirection`
- `SenderRecRecordElementMapping.signalToReceiverTextTableMapping.mappingDirection`
- `SenderRecArrayTypeMapping.senderToSignalTextTableMapping.mappingDirection`
- `SenderRecArrayTypeMapping.signalToReceiverTextTableMapping.mappingDirection`

has no meaning and shall be ignored.]()

[constr_5162] Valid `TextTableMapping` in the context of `SenderRecRecordElementMapping` [The aggregation of a `TextTableMapping` at `SenderRecRecordElementMapping` is only valid if the `SenderRecRecordElementMapping` also references a `SystemSignal` in the role `systemSignal`.]()

Rationale: `SenderRecRecordElementMapping` could also be used on record elements that itself need to be broken down further. In other words if the `SenderRecRecordElementMapping` aggregates a `complexTypeMapping` it shall not aggregate a `TextTableMapping`.

[TPS_SYST_02308] `TextTableMapping` defined in the context of `SenderRecArrayTypeMapping` [The aggregation of a `TextTableMapping` at `SenderRecArrayTypeMapping` allows for the text-table translation between all array elements of an array data type that is used in a `PortPrototype` of the application software and the `physicalProps` defined for the mapped `SystemSignals`.]()

Please note that the `TextTableMapping` is aggregated by the `SenderRecArrayTypeMapping` because the same mapping rule is valid for all array elements.

The following example shows a case where an `ApplicationRecordDataType` is defined that contains two `ApplicationRecordElements`. Each `ApplicationRecordElement` defines a `TEXTTABLE CompuMethod`. One of the `SystemSignals` to which one of the `ApplicationRecordElements` is mapped has a different `CompuMethod` defined and therefore a `TextTableMapping` is created that defines the conversion of the `texttable` part of the `CompuMethod` of the `AutosarDataType` of the sending `DataPrototype` and the `CompuMethod` of the `SystemSignal`.

```
<SENDER-REC-RECORD-TYPE-MAPPING>
  <RECORD-ELEMENT-MAPPINGS>
    <SENDER-REC-RECORD-ELEMENT-MAPPING>
      <APPLICATION-RECORD-ELEMENT-REF DEST="APPLICATION-RECORD-ELEMENT">/
        Systems/Types/R1/enum1</APPLICATION-RECORD-ELEMENT-REF>
      <SENDER-TO-SIGNAL-TEXT-TABLE-MAPPING>
        <VALUE-PAIRS>
          <TEXT-TABLE-VALUE-PAIR>
            <FIRST-VALUE>0</FIRST-VALUE>
            <SECOND-VALUE>0</SECOND-VALUE>
          </TEXT-TABLE-VALUE-PAIR>
```

```

    <TEXT-TABLE-VALUE-PAIR>
      <FIRST-VALUE>1</FIRST-VALUE>
      <SECOND-VALUE>1</SECOND-VALUE>
    </TEXT-TABLE-VALUE-PAIR>
    <TEXT-TABLE-VALUE-PAIR>
      <FIRST-VALUE>2</FIRST-VALUE>
      <SECOND-VALUE>1</SECOND-VALUE>
    </TEXT-TABLE-VALUE-PAIR>
  </VALUE-PAIRS>
</SENDER-TO-SIGNAL-TEXT-TABLE-MAPPING>
<SYSTEM-SIGNAL-REF DEST="SYSTEM-SIGNAL"/>/Systems/SystemSignals/
  sig_a</SYSTEM-SIGNAL-REF>
</SENDER-REC-RECORD-ELEMENT-MAPPING>
<SENDER-REC-RECORD-ELEMENT-MAPPING>
  <APPLICATION-RECORD-ELEMENT-REF DEST="APPLICATION-RECORD-ELEMENT"/>/
    Systems/Types/R1/enum2</APPLICATION-RECORD-ELEMENT-REF>
  <SENDER-TO-SIGNAL-TEXT-TABLE-MAPPING>
    <IDENTICAL-MAPPING>true</IDENTICAL-MAPPING>
  </SENDER-TO-SIGNAL-TEXT-TABLE-MAPPING>
  <SYSTEM-SIGNAL-REF DEST="SYSTEM-SIGNAL"/>/Systems/SystemSignals/sig_b<
    /SYSTEM-SIGNAL-REF>
</SENDER-REC-RECORD-ELEMENT-MAPPING>
</RECORD-ELEMENT-MAPPINGS>
</SENDER-REC-RECORD-TYPE-MAPPING>

```

Listing 5.1: Example for the definition of a `TextTableMapping` aggregated by the `SenderRecRecordElementMapping`

5.2.1.3 Mapping of Client Server Operations to System Signals

This section describes the mapping of `ClientServerOperations` to `SystemSignals` (see Figure 5.19).

[TPS_SYST_01148] Mapping of IN and INOUT `ArgumentDataPrototypes` to `callSignals` [The `ArgumentDataPrototypes` that are passed to the operation (i.e. the `direction` is “in”) and the `ArgumentDataPrototypes` that are passed to and returned from the operation (i.e. the `direction` is “inout”) are expected to be mapped to the `callSignal` by the serializer.]()

[TPS_SYST_01149] Mapping of OUT and INOUT `ArgumentDataPrototypes` to `returnSignals` [The `ArgumentDataPrototypes` that are returned from the operation (i.e. the `direction` is “out”) and the `ArgumentDataPrototypes` that are passed to and returned from the operation (i.e. the `direction` is “inout”) are expected to be mapped to the `returnSignal` by the serializer.]()

Please note that due to `DataMapping` restrictions the client-server communication is only supported in AUTOSAR if the SOME/IP Transformer is used as serializer. In SOME/IP the `ApplicationErrors` are part of the SOME/IP Header as Return Code as described by [PRS_SOMEIP_00030] in [18]. This is the reason why the `ApplicationErrors` are not considered in the `ClientServerToSignalMapping`.

[TPS_SYST_01150] Mapping of **returnSignal** and **callSignal** to COM Signal
[In the ECU Configuration of the AUTOSAR COM module the **returnSignal** and the **callSignal** are expected to be mapped to COM Signals with the `ComSignalType` `UINT8_N` or `UINT8_DYN`.]()

The `ClientServerToSignalMapping` can only map transformed data to `System-Signals` because it contains no information how data shall be serialized, it only references the primitive `SystemSignal` which shall contain the serialized data. How to define the necessary information which serialization algorithm shall be applied can be found in chapter 7. The implementation of this algorithm is provided via a BSW module.

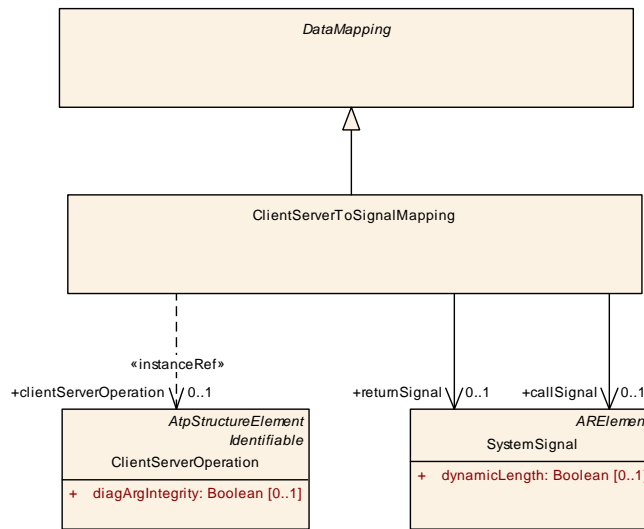


Figure 5.19: Mapping of a ClientServerOperation to a callSignal and a returnSignal

Class	ClientServerToSignalMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DataMapping			
Note	This element maps the ClientServerOperation to call- and return-SystemSignals.			
Base	ARObject, DataMapping			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.dataMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
callSignal	SystemSignal	0..1	ref	Reference to the callSignal to which the IN and INOUT ArgumentDataPrototypes are mapped.
clientServer Operation	ClientServerOperation	0..1	iref	Reference to a ClientServerOperation, which is mapped to a call SystemSignal and a return SystemSignal. InstanceRef implemented by: OperationInSystem InstanceRef
returnSignal	SystemSignal	0..1	ref	Reference to the returnSignal to which the OUT and INOUT ArgumentDataPrototypes are mapped.

Table 5.33: ClientServerToSignalMapping

[constr_5473] Existence of **ClientServerToSignalMapping.callSignal** [For each `ClientServerToSignalMapping`, the reference to `SystemSignal` in the role `callSignal` shall exist **at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete.**]()

[constr_5474] Existence of ClientServerToSignalMapping.clientServerOperation [For each ClientServerToSignalMapping, the reference to ClientServerOperation in the role clientServerOperation shall exist at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete.]()

[constr_3111] returnSignal in ClientServerToSignalMapping is mandatory [A ClientServerToSignalMapping shall always have a returnSignal defined at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete.]()

[constr_3215] TransformationTechnology.version and TransformationTechnology.protocol settings for request and response of a client/server communication [TransformationTechnology.version and TransformationTechnology.protocol shall be identical for ISignals that are derived from the same ClientServerOperation. This means that all ISignals that refer to ClientServerToSignalMapping.callSignal or to ClientServerToSignalMapping.returnSignal of the same ClientServerToSignalMapping shall have the same TransformationTechnology.protocol and TransformationTechnology.version defined.]()

The ClientServerToSignalMapping (as any other DataMapping) defines the mapping on the level of SystemSignals (see also section 5.2). For the communication on actual PhysicalChannels (could be actual VLAN or dedicated EthernetCluster) an ISignal and a corresponding ISignalTriggering needs to be defined (see section 6.1).

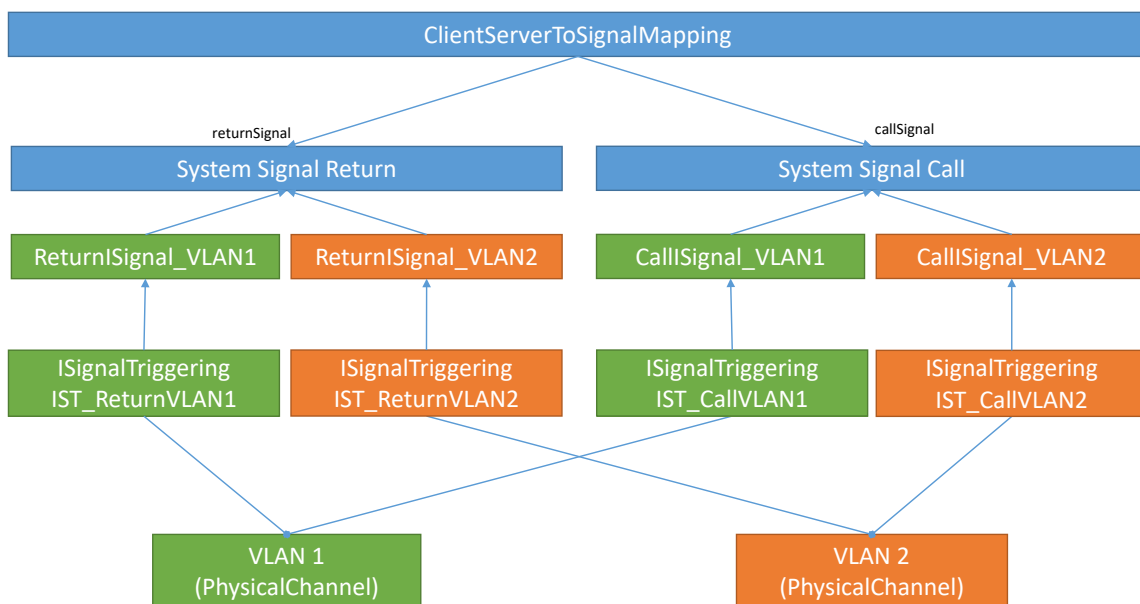


Figure 5.20: Scenario in which a SOME/IP Service with a ClientServerOperation is offered on several VLANs

In the example in figure 5.20 a server offers his service on two VLANs (could be actual VLAN or dedicated EthernetCluster). When a call arrives at the server from VLAN1 it will be propagated in the “CallISignal_VLAN1” to the RTE. The RTE takes the call message and de-serializes the payload and calls the Server. The result of the

server is serialized and needs to be put into a return `ISignal`. But from just looking at the available `ISignals` for the return it is not possible to determine whether the result message has to be put into the result `ISignal` “ReturnSignal_VLAN1” or “ReturnSignal_VLAN2”.

Thus the RTE needs to determine to which `PhysicalChannel` the call `ISignal` belongs and choose the return `ISignal` which is defined on the same `PhysicalChannel`. The `ISignalTriggering` defines on which `PhysicalChannel` an `ISignal` is transported, thus by determining which `ISignalTriggering` refers to the `ISignal` (in the call example `ISignal`: “CallSignal_VLAN1”, `ISignalTriggering`: “IST_CallVLAN1”) it is clear that the `PhysicalChannel` “VLAN 1” is the source of the call and thus the return message needs to go to an `ISignal` which is transported on that `PhysicalChannel`.

If a Server offers a service on several `PhysicalChannels` then there are some constraints to be respected in order for the RTE, Com, and LdCom to work together properly:

- Define an own `ISignal`-Pair (call and return) for each `PhysicalChannel` the service shall be offered on. These `ISignals` refer to the respective call and return `SystemSignals`.
- Only one `ISignalTriggering` per `ISignal`: each `ISignal` shall only be referenced by up to one `ISignalTriggering`.
- Whether an `ISignalTriggering` is relevant for a specific RTE, Com, or LdCom is determined by the `ISignalTriggering` referring to an `ISignalPort`, and that `ISignalPort` is member of a `CommunicationConnector` which belongs to the respective `EcuInstance`.

[constr_5273] One `ISignalTriggering` pair allowed per `EthernetPhysicalChannel` for a `ClientServerOperation` [In the context of a `System` of category `ECU_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` or `ECU_EXTRACT`, for each `EthernetPhysicalChannel` at most one pair of

- `ISignalTriggering` that refers to an `ISignal` that in turn refers to a `SystemSignal` that is referenced by a specific `ClientServerToSignalMapping` in the role `callSignal`
- `ISignalTriggering` that refers to an `ISignal` that in turn refers to a `SystemSignal` that is referenced by the same `ClientServerToSignalMapping` in the role `returnSignal`

shall exist.]()

Also it is required that a Client/Server interaction is fully provided on each `PhysicalChannel`, i.e. both `callSignal` and `returnSignal` shall be put onto the `PhysicalChannel`.

[constr_5274] `ISignalTriggerings` that represent the `callSignal` and `returnSignal` of the same `ClientServerOperation` on a `PhysicalChannel`

shall be referenced by the same `ClientServerToSignalMapping` [If on an `EthernetPhysicalChannel` an `ISignalTriggering` that refers to an `ISignal` that in turn refers to a `SystemSignal` that is referenced by a specific `ClientServerToSignalMapping` in the role `callSignal` is defined, then another `ISignalTriggering` shall be aggregated by the same `EthernetPhysicalChannel` and that `ISignalTriggering` shall refer to an `ISignal` that in turn refers to a `SystemSignal` that is referenced by the same `ClientServerToSignalMapping` in the role `returnSignal`, and vice versa.]()

5.2.1.4 Mapping of a `ApplicationCompositeElementDataPrototype` within a composite application data type on a System Signal (Sender-Receiver Communication)

`SenderReceiverCompositeElementToSignalMapping` is used to map a `ApplicationCompositeElementDataPrototype` that is aggregated within a composite data type (record element or an array element) to a `SystemSignal`.

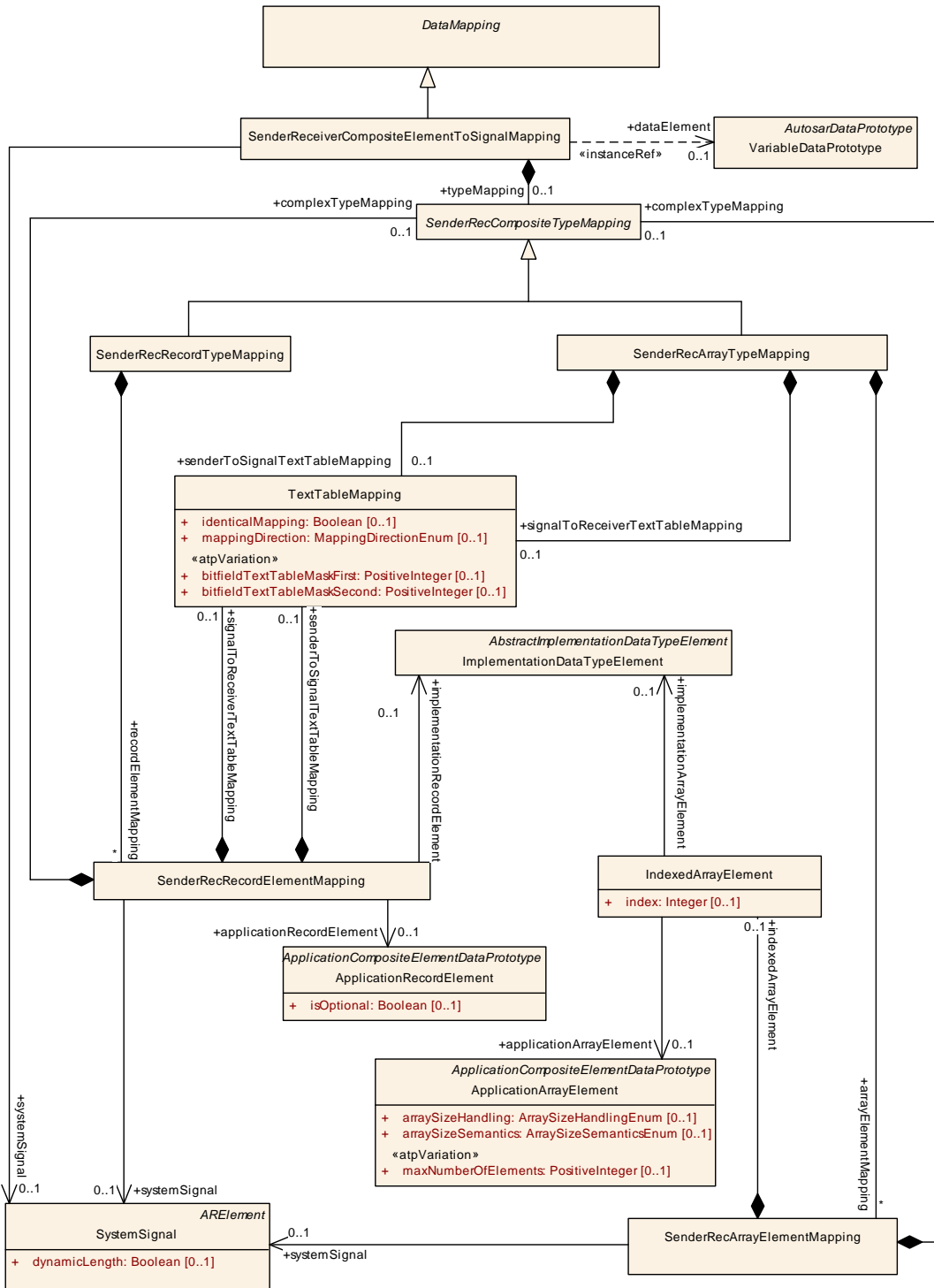


Figure 5.21: Mapping of a Variable Data Prototype which is aggregated within a composite data type on a System Signal

[constr_3058] References from `SenderRecArrayElementMapping` and from `SenderRecRecordElementMapping` to `SystemSignal` are not allowed within a `SenderReceiverCompositeElementToSignalMapping` [The reference from `SenderRecArrayElementMapping` to `SystemSignal` and from `SenderRecRecordElementMapping` to `SystemSignal` shall not exist if the enclosing

`SenderRecCompositeTypeMapping` is owned by a `SenderReceiverCompositeElementToSignalMapping`.]()

[TPS_SYST_01143] DataMapping on the sender side for elements of a composite data type [On the sender side, it is possible that only a subset of elements of an `ApplicationCompositeElementDataPrototype` of a `dataElement` in a `PPortPrototype` in its sender role is referenced by a `DataMapping`.]()

Class	<code>SenderReceiverCompositeElementToSignalMapping</code>			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DataMapping			
Note	Mapping of an Variable Data Prototype which is aggregated within a composite datatype to a System Signal (only one element of the composite data type is mapped).			
Base	<code>ARObject</code> , <code>DataMapping</code>			
Aggregated by	<code>SystemMapping.dataMapping</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
<code>dataElement</code>	<code>VariableDataPrototype</code>	0..1	iref	Reference to a data element with a composite datatype from which one element is mapped to a SystemSignal. InstanceRef implemented by: <code>VariableDataPrototypeInSystemInstanceRef</code>
<code>systemSignal</code>	<code>SystemSignal</code>	0..1	ref	Reference to the SystemSignal to which one primitive of the composite type is mapped.
<code>typeMapping</code>	<code>SenderRecCompositeTypeMapping</code>	0..1	aggr	The CompositeTypeMapping maps one VariableData Prototype of the composite data type to a SystemSignal.

Table 5.34: SenderReceiverCompositeElementToSignalMapping

`SenderRecCompositeTypeMapping` and all subclasses are described in section 5.2.1.2

[constr_5475] Existence of SenderReceiverCompositeElementToSignalMapping.systemSignal [For each `SenderReceiverCompositeElementToSignalMapping`, the reference to `SystemSignal` in the role `systemSignal` shall exist **at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete**.]()

[constr_5476] Existence of SenderReceiverCompositeElementToSignalMapping.typeMapping [For each `SenderReceiverCompositeElementToSignalMapping`, the aggregation of `SenderRecCompositeTypeMapping` in the role `typeMapping` shall exist **at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete**.]()

5.2.1.5 Mapping of Trigger to SystemSignal

[TPS_SYST_05001] Send a Trigger across a network [In order to be able to send a `Trigger` across a network to trigger a `RunnableEntity` deployed to a different `EcuInstance` it is possible to define a `TriggerToSignalMapping` that maps a `Trigger` to a `SystemSignal` in the role `systemSignal`.]()

[constr_1198] TriggerToSignalMapping.systemSignals eligible for a TriggerToSignalMapping in case no DataTransformation is used [The `ISignal` that is referenced by a `SystemSignal` that in turn is referenced by a `TriggerToSignalMapping` in the role `systemSignal` shall have the `length` attribute set to 0 if the `ISignal` does not reference a `DataTransformation` in the role `dataTransformation`.]()

[constr_1199] ISignals relating to systemSignals eligible for a TriggerToSignalMapping shall use update bit in case no DataTransformation is used [An `ISignal`

- that is used to reference a `systemSignal` that in turn is referenced by a `TriggerToSignalMapping` and
- does not reference a `DataTransformation` in the role `dataTransformation`

shall be referenced by an `ISignalToIPduMapping` where the attribute `updateIndicationBitPosition` is defined.]()

Please note that according to [TPS_SYST_02021] the `updateIndicationBitPosition` shall not be defined if `LdCOM` is used.

[constr_5258] TriggerToSignalMapping.systemSignals eligible for a TriggerToSignalMapping in case DataTransformation is used [The `ISignal` that is referenced by a `SystemSignal` that in turn is referenced by a `TriggerToSignalMapping` in the role `systemSignal` shall have its `length` attribute set to the value of `BufferProperties.headerLength` attribute of the respective `TransformationTechnology` if the `ISignal` references a `DataTransformation` in the role `dataTransformation` that in turn references the `TransformationTechnology`.]()

For example, in case of the `SOME/IP Transformer` the 64 bit length covers the `SOME/IP header` defined by the `SOME/IP Transformer` (i.e. `Request ID`, `Protocol Version`, `InterfaceVersion`, `Message Type`, and `Return Code`) (as defined by [constr_5258] and [constr_3128]). The actual payload of the `ISignal` representing a trigger is 0.

[constr_5262] SystemSignal used for Trigger communication shall not be part of any SystemSignalGroup [A `SystemSignal` that is target of a `TriggerToSignalMapping` in the role `systemSignal` shall not be referenced by a `SystemSignalGroup` in the role `systemSignal`.]()

[TPS_SYST_02365] No support of Com Based Transformer for Trigger communication [Due to [constr_5262] it is not possible to define a `SystemSignal` which is representing a `Trigger` to be part of a `SystemSignalGroup`, thus it is not possible to define a `Trigger` to be processed by a `Com Based Transformer` (as `Com Based Transformer` is enabled with the `ISignalGroup.comBasedSignalGroupTransformation`).]()

[TPS_SYST_05002] The value of startPosition is irrelevant [The value of `startPosition` shall not be considered inside an `ISignalToIPduMapping` that

references an `ISignal` used to reference a `TriggerToSignalMapping.systemSignal` that in turn is referenced by a `TriggerToSignalMapping.systemSignal` that in turn is referenced by a `TriggerToSignalMapping.systemSignal`.)()

Please note that in case of a `TriggerToSignalMapping` for transmission of a `Trigger` over the network that has the `swImplPolicy` set to `queued` the sender will not get any indication that the receiver queue is full.

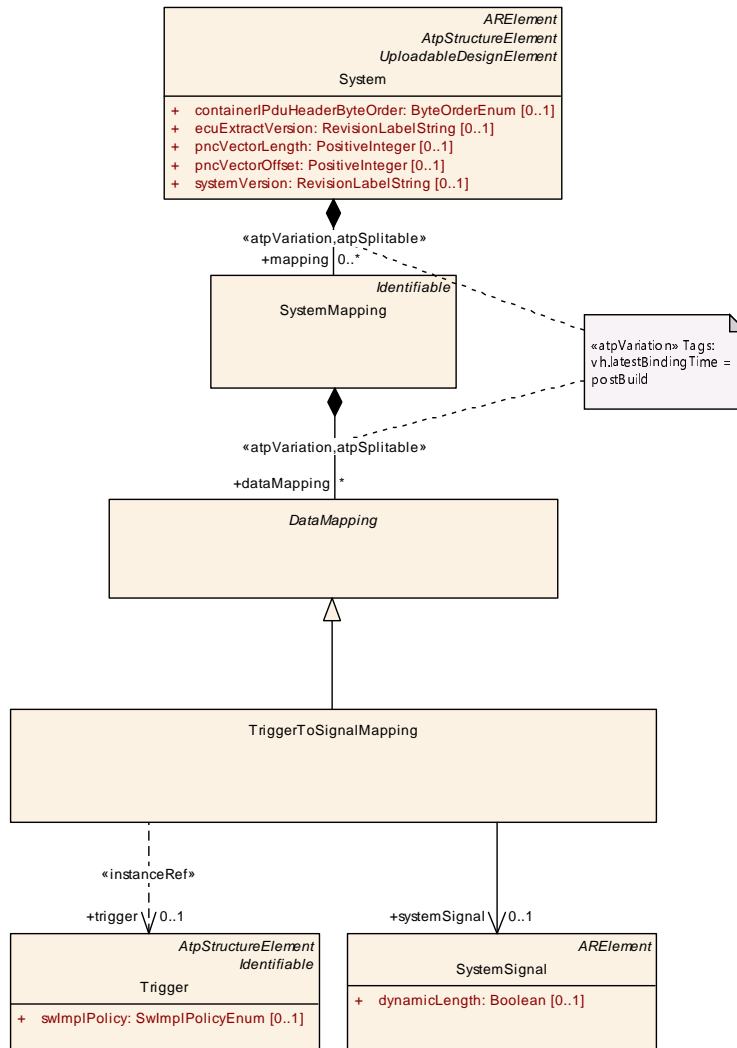


Figure 5.22: Structure of a `TriggerToSignalMapping`

Class	TriggerToSignalMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DataMapping			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to map a trigger to a SystemSignal of size 0. The Trigger does not transport any other information than its existence, therefore the limitation in terms of signal length.			
Base	<code>ARObject</code> , <code>DataMapping</code>			
Aggregated by	<code>SystemMapping.dataMapping</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	TriggerToSignalMapping			
systemSignal	SystemSignal	0..1	ref	This is the SystemSignal taken to transport the Trigger over the network. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20
trigger	Trigger	0..1	iref	This represents the Trigger that shall be used to trigger RunnableEntities deployed to a remote ECU. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=10 InstanceRef implemented by: TriggerInSystemInstanceRef

Table 5.35: TriggerToSignalMapping

[constr_5477] Existence of [TriggerToSignalMapping.systemSignal](#) [For each [TriggerToSignalMapping](#), the reference to [SystemSignal](#) in the role `systemSignal` shall exist **at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete.**]()

[constr_5478] Existence of [TriggerToSignalMapping.trigger](#) [For each [TriggerToSignalMapping](#), the reference to [Trigger](#) in the role `trigger` shall exist **at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete.**]()

5.2.2 Signal Path Constraint

One task of the System Generator is to define the needed communication infrastructure (e.g. [ISignals](#), [Pdus](#), [Frames](#)) between ECUs. The System Generator often has the choice between alternative paths through the topology. In the example shown in Figure 5.23 the System Generator would have the choice between two paths (Path1: CAN3 or Path2: CAN1-GW-CAN2) for a signal that is send by ECU2 and is received by ECU4. If no further information is given the decision will be made e.g. by means of boundary conditions like busload, transmissions speed, etc.

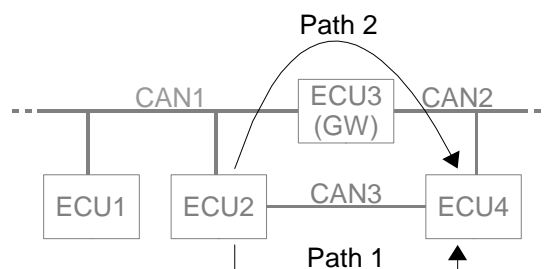


Figure 5.23: Example for a Communication Path

Signal Mapping Constraints allow to further restrict or specify the path(s) a signal is allowed to be transmitted over. A path is specified by an list of [PhysicalChannels](#).

There exist four different constraints for signals regarding the signal path (see Figure 5.24):

[TPS_SYST_01041] CommonSignalPath definition [The [CommonSignalPath](#) describes that two or more signals shall take the same path in the topology.]([RS_SYST_00017](#))

[TPS_SYST_01042] ForbiddenSignalPath definition [The [ForbiddenSignalPath](#) describes the path that one or more signals shall not take in the topology, e.g. in case of safety critical transmission.] ([RS_SYST_00020](#))

[TPS_SYST_01043] PermissibleSignalPath definition [The [PermissibleSignalPath](#) describes the path one or more signals may take in the topology. If more than one [PermissibleSignalPath](#) is defined for the same signal/operation attributes, any of them may be chosen.] ([RS_SYST_00019](#), [RS_SYST_00016](#))

[TPS_SYST_01044] SeparateSignalPath definition [The [SeparateSignalPath](#) describes that two or more signals shall take separate paths in the topology e.g. in case of redundant transmission.] ([RS_SYST_00018](#))

It is also possible that the same signal is aggregated two times by the [SeparateSignalPath](#) element to indicate that this signal should be transmitted redundantly over two different paths.

The meta-model part, which describes the Communication Path constraints, will be explained in the following sections.

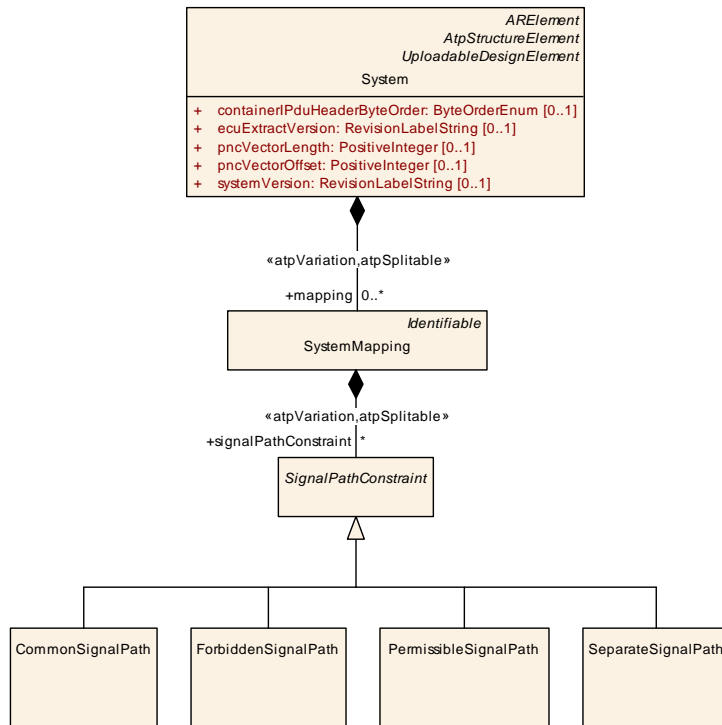


Figure 5.24: Communication Path Description (SignalPathConstraints)

5.2.2.1 CommonSignalPath

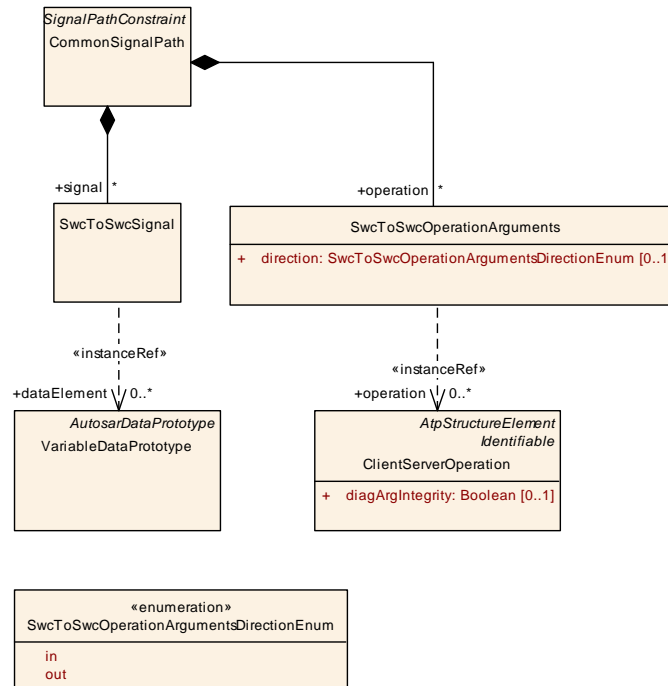


Figure 5.25: Description of signals that shall take the same way in the topology (CommonSignalPath)

Class	CommonSignalPath			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SignalPaths			
Note	The CommonSignalPath describes that two or more SwcToSwcSignals and/or SwcToSwcOperation Arguments shall take the same way (Signal Path) in the topology.			
Base	ARObject, SignalPathConstraint			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.signalPathConstraint			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
operation	SwcToSwcOperation Arguments	*	aggr	The arguments sent in one direction (either from client to server or server to client) of the operations that shall take the same signal path.
signal	SwcToSwcSignal	*	aggr	The SwcToSwcSignals that shall take the same way (Signal Path) in the topology.

Table 5.36: CommonSignalPath

Class	SwcToSwcSignal			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SignalPaths			
Note	The SwcToSwcSignal describes the information (data element) that is exchanged between two SW Components. On the SWC Level it is possible that a SW Component sends one data element from one P-Port to two different SW Components (1:n Communication). The SwcToSwcSignal describes exactly the information which is exchanged between one P-Port of a SW Component and one R-Port of another SW Component.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	CommonSignalPath.signal , ForbiddenSignalPath.signal , PermissibleSignalPath.signal , SeparateSignalPath.signal			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dataElement	VariableDataPrototype	*	iref	Reference to a data element on the PPortPrototype and to the same data element on the RPortPrototype. InstanceRef implemented by: VariableDataPrototypeInSystemInstanceRef

Table 5.37: SwcToSwcSignal

[constr_5481] Existence of [SwcToSwcSignal.dataElement](#) [Each [SwcToSwcSignal](#) shall reference exactly two [VariableDataPrototypes](#) in the role [dataElement](#) at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Class	SwcToSwcOperationArguments			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SignalPaths			
Note	The SwcToSwcOperationArguments describes the information (client server operation arguments, plus the operation identification, if required) that are exchanged between two SW Components from exactly one client to one server, or from one server back to one client. The direction attribute defines which direction is described. If direction == IN, all arguments sent from the client to the server are described by the SwcToSwcOperationArguments, in direction == OUT, it's the arguments sent back from server to client.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	CommonSignalPath.operation , ForbiddenSignalPath.operation , PermissibleSignalPath.operation , SeparateSignalPath.operation			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	SwcToSwcOperationArguments			
direction	SwcToSwcOperationArgumentsDirectionEnum	0..1	attr	Direction addressed by this SwcToSwcClientServer Operation element.
operation	ClientServerOperation	*	iref	Reference to the operation at the client and at the server side whose arguments are described by SwcToSwcOperationArguments. The two ports referenced shall be connected by a connector in the software component description. InstanceRef implemented by: OperationInSystemInstanceRef

Table 5.38: SwcToSwcOperationArguments

[constr_5482] Existence of [SwcToSwcOperationArguments.direction](#) [For each [SwcToSwcOperationArguments](#), the attribute [direction](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5483] Existence of [SwcToSwcOperationArguments.operation](#) [Each [SwcToSwcOperationArguments](#) element shall reference exactly two [ClientServerOperations](#) in the role [operation](#) **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Enumeration	SwcToSwcOperationArgumentsDirectionEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SignalPaths
Note	Direction addressed by this element.
Aggregated by	SwcToSwcOperationArguments.direction
Literal	Description
in	IN (all IN and INOUT arguments) Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
out	OUT (all OUT and INOUT arguments) . Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 5.39: SwcToSwcOperationArgumentsDirectionEnum

5.2.2.2 ForbiddenSignalPath

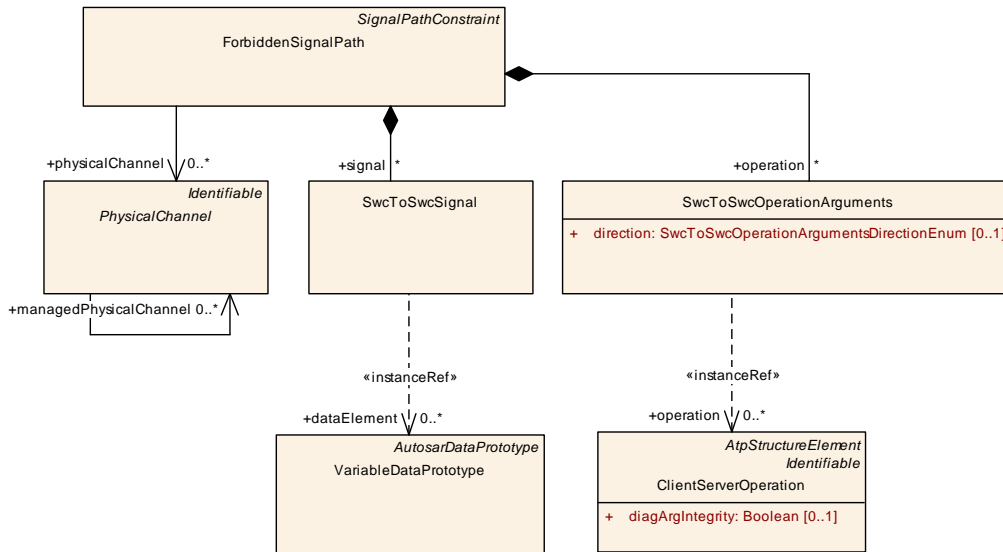


Figure 5.26: Description of the signal path that a signal shall not take in the topology (ForbiddenSignalPath)

Class	ForbiddenSignalPath			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SignalPaths			
Note	The ForbiddenSignalPath describes the physical channels which an element shall not take in the topology. Such a signal path can be a constraint for the communication matrix, because such a path has an effect on the frame generation and the frame path.			
Base	ARObject, SignalPathConstraint			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.signalPathConstraint			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
operation	SwcToSwcOperationArguments	*	aggr	Reference to the operation arguments of one operation which shall not take the predefined way in the topology.
physical Channel	PhysicalChannel	*	ref	The SwcToSwcSignal shall not be transmitted on one of these physical channels.
signal	SwcToSwcSignal	*	aggr	The data element which shall not take the predefined way in the topology.

Table 5.40: ForbiddenSignalPath

[constr_5484] Existence of [ForbiddenSignalPath.physicalChannel](#) [For each [ForbiddenSignalPath](#), at least one reference to [PhysicalChannel](#) in the role [physicalChannel](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]

5.2.2.3 PermissibleSignalPath

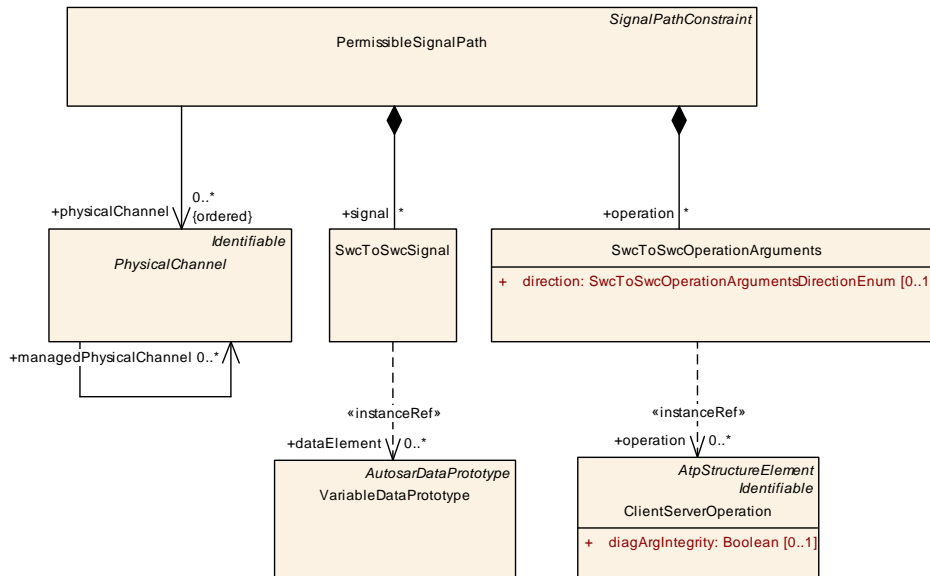


Figure 5.27: Description of the signal path that a signal shall take in the topology (PermissibleSignalPath)

Class	PermissibleSignalPath			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SignalPaths			
Note	<p>The PermissibleSignalPath describes the way a data element shall take in the topology. The path is described by ordered references to PhysicalChannels.</p> <p>If more than one PermissibleSignalPath is defined for the same signal/operation attributes, any of them can be chosen. Such a signal path can be a constraint for the communication matrix. This path describes that one data element should take path A (e.g. 1. CAN channel, 2. LIN channel) and not path B (1. CAN channel, FlexRay channel A).</p> <p>This has an effect on the frame generation and the frame path.</p>			
Base	ARObject, SignalPathConstraint			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.signalPathConstraint			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
operation	SwcToSwcOperationArguments	*	aggr	The arguments of an operation that can take the predefined way in the topology.
physical Channel (ordered)	PhysicalChannel	*	ref	The SwcToSwcSignal can be transmitted on one of these physical channels.
signal	SwcToSwcSignal	*	aggr	The data element which can take the predefined way in the topology.

Table 5.41: PermissibleSignalPath

[constr_5485] Existence of PermissibleSignalPath.physicalChannel [For each PermissibleSignalPath, at least one reference to PhysicalChannel in the role physicalChannel shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

5.2.2.4 SeparateSignalPath

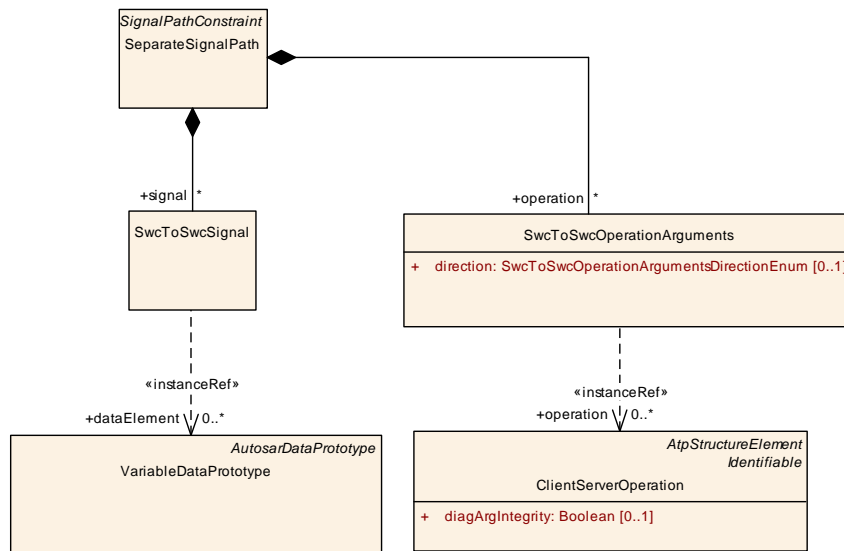


Figure 5.28: Description of signals that shall not take the same way in the topology (SeparateSignalPath)

Class	SeparateSignalPath			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SignalPaths			
Note	The SeparateSignalPath describes that two SwcToSwcSignals and/or SwcToSwcOperationArguments shall not take the same way (Signal Path) in the topology (e.g. Redundancy). This means that the signals are not allowed to share even a single physical channel in their path.			
Base	ARObject, SignalPathConstraint			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.signalPathConstraint			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
operation	SwcToSwcOperationArguments	*	aggr	The SwcToSwcOperationArguments that shall not take the same way (Signal Path) in the topology.
signal	SwcToSwcSignal	*	aggr	The SwcToSwcSignals that shall not take the same way (Signal Path) in the topology.

Table 5.42: SeparateSignalPath

5.3 RTE and basic software resource estimations

Important constraints for system partitioning are the available resources on the ECUs in the system. For SW components, the resource estimations can be stated in SW component descriptions. It is however not only SW components that require resources. AUTOSAR RTE and basic software running on the ECU have resource needs as well.

The realization of the RTE and the kind of basic software to be run on a certain ECU depend on the implicit and explicit usage of all basic software by the software components. The software components need to communicate internally and with software components on other ECUs. Furthermore, they have different needs with respect to scheduling. This results in implicit use of e.g. communication and operating system software. In addition, the software components make explicit use of basic software when they e.g. utilize system services (e.g. diagnostics) and access sensors/actuators via the I/O abstraction layer or the Complex Driver abstraction layer. Thus, the resource consumption of the RTE and the basic software depend on the SW Components mapped to the ECU, since this determines the exact configuration of the RTE and the basic software.

[TPS_SYST_01126] Resource Consumption for RTE and basic software [The resource consumption for RTE and basic software may be specified using class `EcuResourceEstimation`. Each estimation is performed for a specific ECU and for a specific set of SW mapped to that ECU (reference from `EcuResourceEstimation` to `EcuInstance` and `SwcToEcuMapping`).] (*RS_SYST_00002*)

Different resource estimations for a specific ECU, but with different mappings may exist, e.g. for different variants of the system, or to show the difference of resource needs for different mappings. The `EcuResourceEstimation` aggregates the meta-class `ResourceConsumption` from the `GenericStructure` package each for RTE and basic software, which specifies stack and heap usage and execution time.

`ExecutionTime` and `StackUsage` are used to provide information on the implementation specific resource usage of the `ExecutableEntity` defined in the `InternalBehavior` of SW-Component respectively in the `BswInternalBehavior` of BSW Module. `MemorySection` documents the resources needed to load the object file containing the implementation on the ECU. `HeapUsage` describes the dynamic memory usage of the software.

Figure 5.29 shows the meta-model for resource estimations for RTE and basic SW.

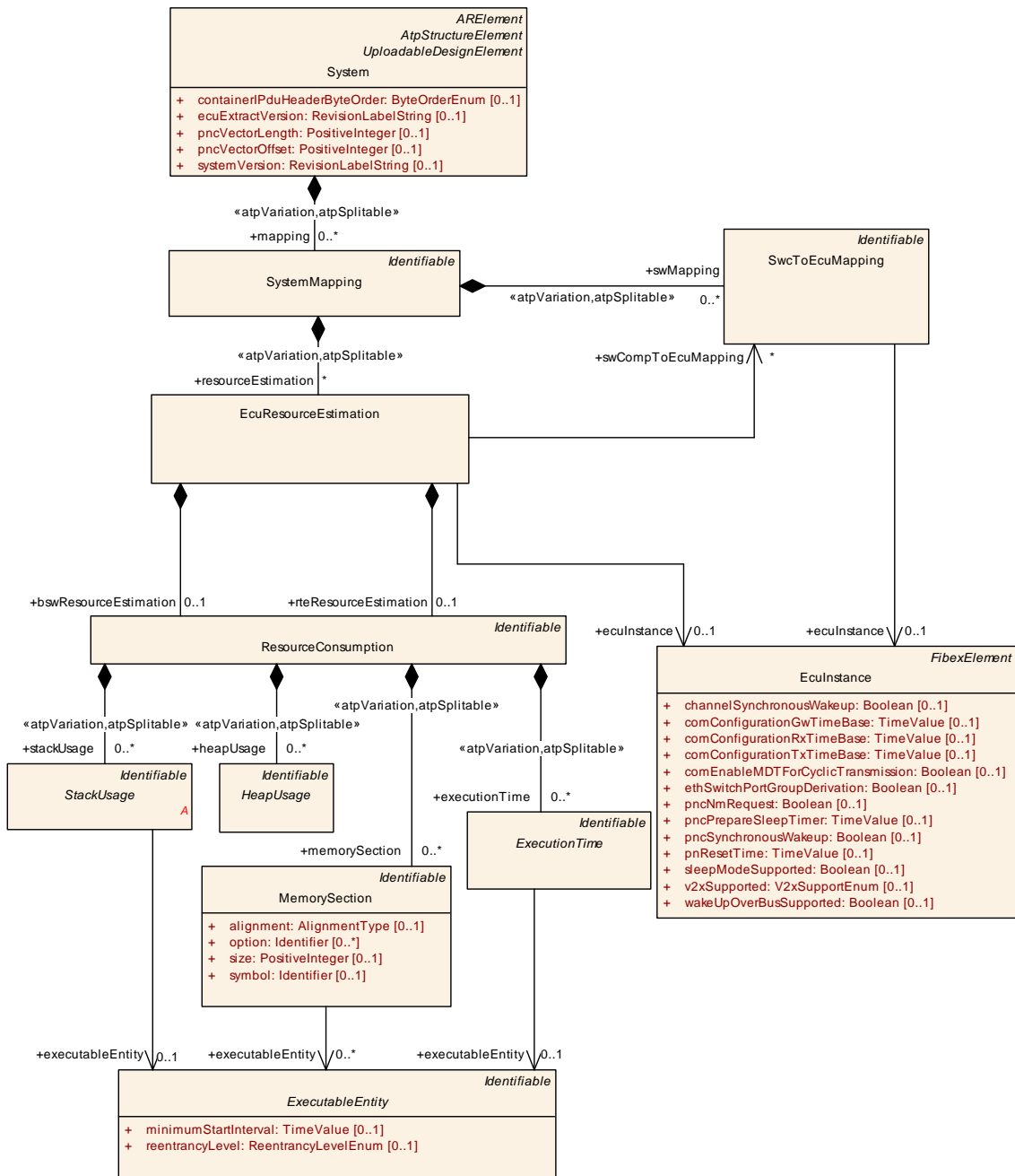


Figure 5.29: ECU resource estimations (ResourceEstimation)

[constr_3005] valid EcuResourceEstimation [The same EcuInstance shall be referenced directly from the EcuResourceEstimation and from the SwcToEcuMapping:

EcuResourceEstimation.swCompToEcuMapping.eculInstance == EcuResourceEstimation.eculInstance] ()

Class	EcuResourceEstimation			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SWmapping			
Note	Resource estimations for RTE and BSW of a single ECU instance.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.resourceEstimation			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
bswResourceEstimation	ResourceConsumption	0..1	aggr	Estimation for the resource consumption of the basic software.
ecuInstance	EcuInstance	0..1	ref	Reference to the ECU this estimation is done for.
introduction	DocumentationBlock	0..1	aggr	This represents introductory documentation about the ecu resource estimation Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=-10
rteResourceEstimation	ResourceConsumption	0..1	aggr	Estimation for the resource consumption of the run time environment.
swCompToEcuMapping	SwcToEcuMapping	*	ref	References to SwcToEcuMappings that have been taken into account for the resource estimations. This way it is possible to define different EcuResourceEstimations with different mappings, e.g. before and after mapping an additional SW component.

Table 5.43: EcuResourceEstimation

[constr_5480] Existence of EcuResourceEstimation.ecuInstance [For each EcuResourceEstimation, the reference to EcuInstance in the role ecuInstance shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Class	ResourceConsumption			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::ResourceConsumption			
Note	Description of consumed resources by one implementation of a software.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	EcuResourceEstimation.bswResourceEstimation, EcuResourceEstimation.rteResourceEstimation, Implementation.resourceConsumption, StateDependentStartupConfig.resourceConsumption			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
accessCountSet	AccessCountSet	*	aggr	Set of access count values Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=accessCountSet, accessCountSet.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
executionTime	ExecutionTime	*	aggr	Collection of the execution time descriptions for this implementation. The aggregation of executionTime is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of runnable entities. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=executionTime.shortName, executionTime.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime





Class	ResourceConsumption			
heapUsage	HeapUsage	*	aggr	Collection of the heap memory allocated by this implementation. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=heapUsage.shortName, heapUsage.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
memorySection	MemorySection	*	aggr	An abstract memory section required by this Implementation. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=memorySection.shortName, memorySection.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
sectionName Prefix	SectionNamePrefix	*	aggr	A prefix to be used for the memory section symbol in the code. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=sectionNamePrefix.shortName, sectionNamePrefix.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
stackUsage	StackUsage	*	aggr	Collection of the stack memory usage for each runnable entity of this implementation. The aggregation of Stack Usage is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of runnable entities. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=stackUsage.shortName, stackUsage.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime

Table 5.44: ResourceConsumption

The element [ResourceConsumption](#) and the sub-elements [HeapUsage](#), [MemorySection](#), [StackUsage](#) and [ExecutionTime](#) are described in more detail in the BSW Module Description [19].

5.4 Communication Management Mapping

The Communication Management Mapping is used to define the link between the application's communication request and the actual network topology.

Some applications may have the need to control the communication infrastructure during their run-time. So they can control at which point in time certain communication shall be enabled (requested) and when the communication can be disabled (release request). How the control interaction is to be setup is specified in the Software Component Template[4].

Which parts of the communication relies on such control is expressed using [PortGroups](#). The [PortGroup](#) collect the set of [PortPrototypes](#) which shall be available when the application requests communication.

The handling of communication management comes in two flavors, defined by the category of the `PortGroup`:

- `PARTIAL_NETWORKING`
- `MODE_MANAGEMENT`

`PortGroups` of category `PARTIAL_NETWORKING` determine to control the communication via Partial Network Clusters (see [subsection 5.4.1](#)).

`PortGroups` of category `MODE_MANAGEMENT` determine to control the communication directly via `ComManager` (see [subsection 5.4.2](#)). This is specifically required in cases where no partial networking is used or on network which do not support partial networking (like Lin).

5.4.1 Partial Networking

The AUTOSAR BSW stack supports power saving during vehicle operation time with the partial networking mechanism. This mechanism allows to shut down and startup the bus communication interfaces of groups of ECUs (Partial Network Cluster) during normal bus communication.

On the VFB Level Partial Networks are represented by Virtual Function Clusters and are described with `PortGroups`. The Virtual Function Cluster groups the communication necessary to realize one or more vehicle functions that can become activated/deactivated during normal vehicle operation. Virtual Function Clusters are described in more detail in [4]. The Virtual Function Clusters are mapped onto Partial Network Clusters.

There are two variants of the partial networking mechanism:

- The *static* partial networking mechanism where the mapping of Partial Network Clusters (PNCs) to Virtual Function Clusters (and thus ECUs) is defined statically during vehicle development and does not change afterwards.
- The *dynamic* partial networking mechanism that enables changes of the mapping between PNCs and ECUs during life time of a vehicle by introducing a learning algorithm (for details, see chapter [5.4.1.4](#)).

The use of partial networking in general is defined based on the element `PncMapping`. If partial networking is used, the *dynamic* partial networking is then further defined by the attribute `dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled` of the element `CommunicationConnector`.

[TPS_SYST_01133] Partial Network Clusters [Partial Network Clusters are realized with `ISignalIPduGroups` using `PncMapping`.] ([RS_SYST_00042](#))

Each `PncMapping` has the ability to define relations to `ISignalIPduGroups`, `PdurIPduGroups`, and `PhysicalChannels`. These relations are used to describe

the impact of a PNC on the respective networking artifacts. The realization of those relationships is typically to be implemented in the Basic Software Mode Manager (BswM).

- `PncMapping.pncGroup` (referring to `ISignalIPduGroup`) is used to define which Com `ISignalIPduGroups` shall be enabled when this PNC is active. The use-case is to enable/disable Com `ISignalIPdus`, especially periodic behavior like cyclic sending and time-out monitoring.
- `PncMapping.pncPdurGroup` (referring to `PdurIPduGroup`) is used to define which `PdurIPduGroups` shall be enabled when this PNC is active. The use-case is to enable/disable Pdus which typically are not passing the Com module (e.g. Pdus going through LdCom, Diagnostic IPdus, Gatewayed IPdus).
- `PncMapping.physicalChannel` (referring to `PhysicalChannel`) is used to define which `PhysicalChannels` shall be enabled when this PNC is active. The use-case is to enable/disable the whole `PhysicalChannel` and allows to also cover Pdus which neither pass the Com module nor the Pdu Router module (e.g. NM).

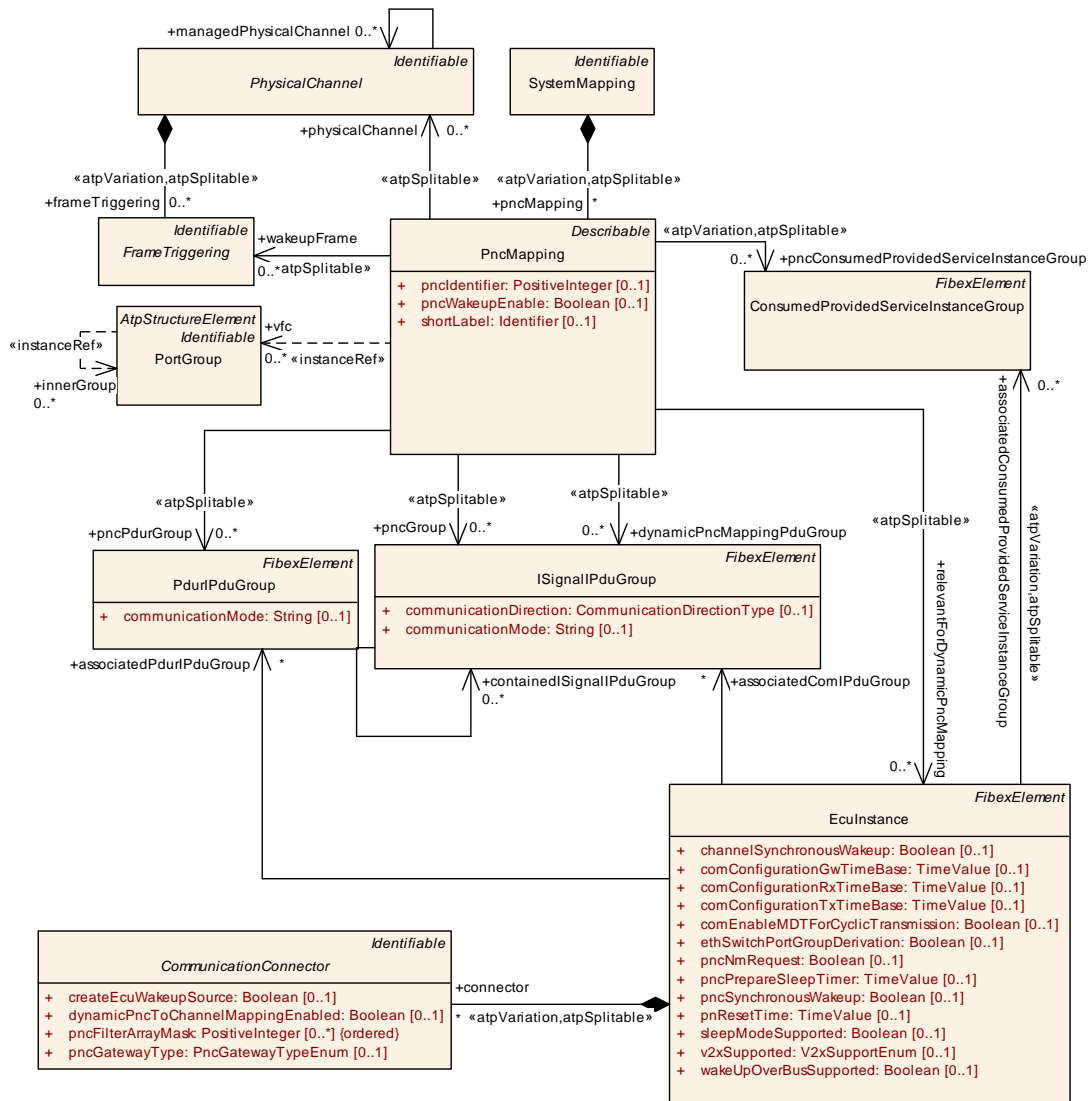


Figure 5.30: Mapping of Virtual Function Clusters onto Partial Network Clusters

Class	PncMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::PncMapping			
Note	Describes a mapping between one or several Virtual Function Clusters onto Partial Network Clusters. A Virtual Function Cluster is realized by a PortGroup. A Partial Network Cluster is realized by one or more IPduGroups.			
Base	ARObject, Describable			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.pncMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	PncMapping			
dynamicPncMappingPduGroup	ISignalPduGroup	*	ref	Reference to an ISignalPduGroup that allows mapping of this PNC without statically mapping this PNC directly to a channel. This is needed to describe dynamic PNCs that can be learned only at run-time and which have also a relation to an ISignalPduGroup. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=dynamicPncMappingPduGroup atp.Status=draft
ident	PncMappingIdent	0..1	aggr	This adds the ability to become referable to PncMapping.
physicalChannel	PhysicalChannel	*	ref	This reference maps the partial network to a communication channel. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=physicalChannel
pncConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup	ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup	*	ref	ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup used in a Partial Network Cluster. This reference is optional, since this could be used for starting and stopping ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup according the requested partial network, but is not necessarily needed. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=pncConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup.consumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup, pncConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
pncGroup	ISignalPduGroup	*	ref	IPduGroup participating in a Partial Network Cluster. This reference is optional in case an ecu extract has only indirect pnc access, i.e. ecu is not directly connected to a network which supports partial network. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=pncGroup
pncIdentifier	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Identifier of the Partial Network Cluster. This number represents the absolute bit position of this Partial Network Cluster in the NM Pdu.
pncPdurGroup	PdurIPduGroup	*	ref	This reference maps the Partial Network Cluster to a set of PdurIPduGroups. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=pncPdurGroup
pncWakeupEnable	Boolean	0..1	attr	If this parameter is available and set to true then this PNC will be woken up as soon as a channel wakeup occurs on a channel where this PNC is assigned to. This is ensured by adding this PNC to the corresponding channel wakeup sources during upstream mapping.
relevantForDynamicPncMapping	EcuInstance	*	ref	Reference to a PNC Gateway ECU for PNCs which do not have a static channel mapping. This is needed to describe dynamic PNCs that can be learned only at run-time and which have no relation to an ISignalPduGroup. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=relevantForDynamicPncMapping atp.Status=draft
shortLabel	Identifier	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies an identifying shortName for the PncMapping. It shall be unique in the System scope.





Class	PncMapping			
vfc	PortGroup	*	iref	Virtual Function Cluster to be mapped onto a Partial Network Cluster. This reference is optional in case that the System Description doesn't use a complete Software Component Description (VFB View). This supports the inclusion of legacy systems. InstanceRef implemented by: PortGroupInSystemInstanceRef
wakeupFrame	FrameTriggering	*	ref	Reference to collection of FrameTriggerings that are used for the wakeup of this PNC (Application Frames or Nm Frames can be used). This reference is only valid if this EcuExtract represents an ECU which has direct PNC access, i.e. ECU is directly connected to a network which supports partial network. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=wakeupFrame

Table 5.45: PncMapping

[constr_5479] Existence of [PncMapping.pncIdentifier](#) [For each [PncMapping](#), the attribute [pncIdentifier](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_3039] [pncIdentifier](#) range [The [pncIdentifier](#) value shall be in the range of 8..63 for normal CAN and in the range of 8..511 for CAN FD, FlexRay and Ethernet.]()

Note: Older ECUs with a smaller PNC range can be used together with new ECUs with a larger PNC range (e.g. when NM PDU length and PNC Range increased in the next model year and some ECUs are overtaken). But take care that in that case the older ECUs cannot react on PNC identifiers that are beyond their smaller range as they will be ignored by those older ECUs.

[TPS_SYST_03067] Definition of [pncVectorOffset](#) [The attribute [System.pncVectorOffset](#) shall define the common start byte position of the PNC vector for all NM messages in the [System](#).]()

[TPS_SYST_03068] Definition of [pncVectorLength](#) [The attribute [System.pncVectorLength](#) shall define the maximum PNC vector length from all NM messages of the [System](#).]()

Partial Networks are considered [System](#) wide. If a specific [PhysicalChannel](#) has a limited payload size and thus is not able to transport the entire PNC Vector information in the payload of the NM messages it is possible to define a shortened PNC Vector on that specific [NmCluster](#) (where that [NmCluster](#) configures the NM behavior on that [CommunicationCluster](#) or in case of Ethernet the [PhysicalChannel](#) representing a VLAN).

[constr_3687] Limited value range for [NmCluster.pncClusterVectorLength](#) [The value of [NmCluster.pncClusterVectorLength](#) shall be equal or smaller than [System.pncVectorLength](#).]()

[constr_3198] Uniqueness of `PncMapping.shortLabel` [If the optional `shortLabel` attribute is used it shall be unique in the `System` scope.]()

The runtime information that is used to coordinate the request/release information of all partial networks is called `pncVector`. The size and position of the `pncVector` inside the `NmPdu` is globally defined in the `System` class in chapter 1.3. The size might be reduced using the optional `NmCluster.pncClusterVectorLength` attribute.

In the system description the `NmPdus` are described based on the actual network interaction (i.e. an ECU sends one `NmPdu` per network and receives a set of `NmPdus`).

`NmPdus` that define the existence of NM user data via the existence of the attribute `iSignalToIPduMapping` shall be referenced by corresponding `PduTriggerings` where the attribute `iPduPort` exists accordingly. This is also reflected by [TPS_SYST_01057].

`NmPdus` that define the existence of NM user data via the definition of `NmPdu.nmDataInformation` shall not be referenced by `PduTriggerings` because neither `Com` nor `PduR` are involved in the transmission (which lets the `Nm` module talk to the bus interface directly).

Please note that a `pncVector` is transmitted as byte array, where each bit of the byte array represents one particular partial network cluster. The AUTOSAR stack handles a PNC bit vector as byte array data type.

[constr_3040] Restriction of `pncIdentifier` values [The `pncIdentifier` value shall be within the range described by `pncVectorOffset` and `pncVectorLength`.]()

[constr_3146] Partial Networking timing constraint [For Partial Networking the following timing constraints shall be ensured:

- CAN / Ethernet: $(pnResetTime + pncPrepareSleepTimer) < nmNetworkTimeout$
- FlexRay: $(pnResetTime + pncPrepareSleepTimer) < nmReadySleepTime$

]()

[TPS_SYST_02145] Default behavior for not defined `nmPncParticipation` [When `NmCluster.nmPncParticipation` is set to `true` or is not defined this `NmCluster` shall contribute to the partial network mechanism.]()

[constr_3323] Relation between `NmCluster.nmPncParticipation` and `PncMapping.pncGroup` [If a `PncMapping` references an `ISignalIPduGroup` in role `pncGroup` which in turn

- contains (either directly or via one of its subordinate `ISignalIPduGroups` referenced in role `containedISignalIPduGroup`) `ISignalIPdus` that are referenced by a `PduTriggering` in role `iPdu` which in turn
- is composed by a `PhysicalChannel` in role `pduTriggering` which in turn

- is composed by `CommunicationCluster` in role `physicalChannel` which in turn
- is referenced by an `NmCluster` in role `communicationCluster`,

then this `NmCluster` shall have its `nmPncParticipation` attribute set to TRUE unless the `PhysicalChannel` is referenced in the role `managedPhysicalChannel`.]()

[constr_3484] PncMapping that refers a managedPhysicalChannel shall also refer the managing PhysicalChannel [If a `PncMapping` refers to a `PhysicalChannel` (either directly in the role `physicalChannel` or indirectly by referencing an `ISignalIPduGroup` in the role `pncGroup`) and this `PhysicalChannel` is referenced in the role `managedPhysicalChannel`, then the according managing `PhysicalChannel` (the source of the `managedPhysicalChannel` reference) shall also be referenced by the `PncMapping` (either directly in the role `physicalChannel` or indirectly by referencing an `ISignalIPduGroup` in the role `pncGroup`).]()

Note that [constr_3484] ensures that the managing `PhysicalChannel` is part of the same PNC as the `managedPhysicalChannels`.

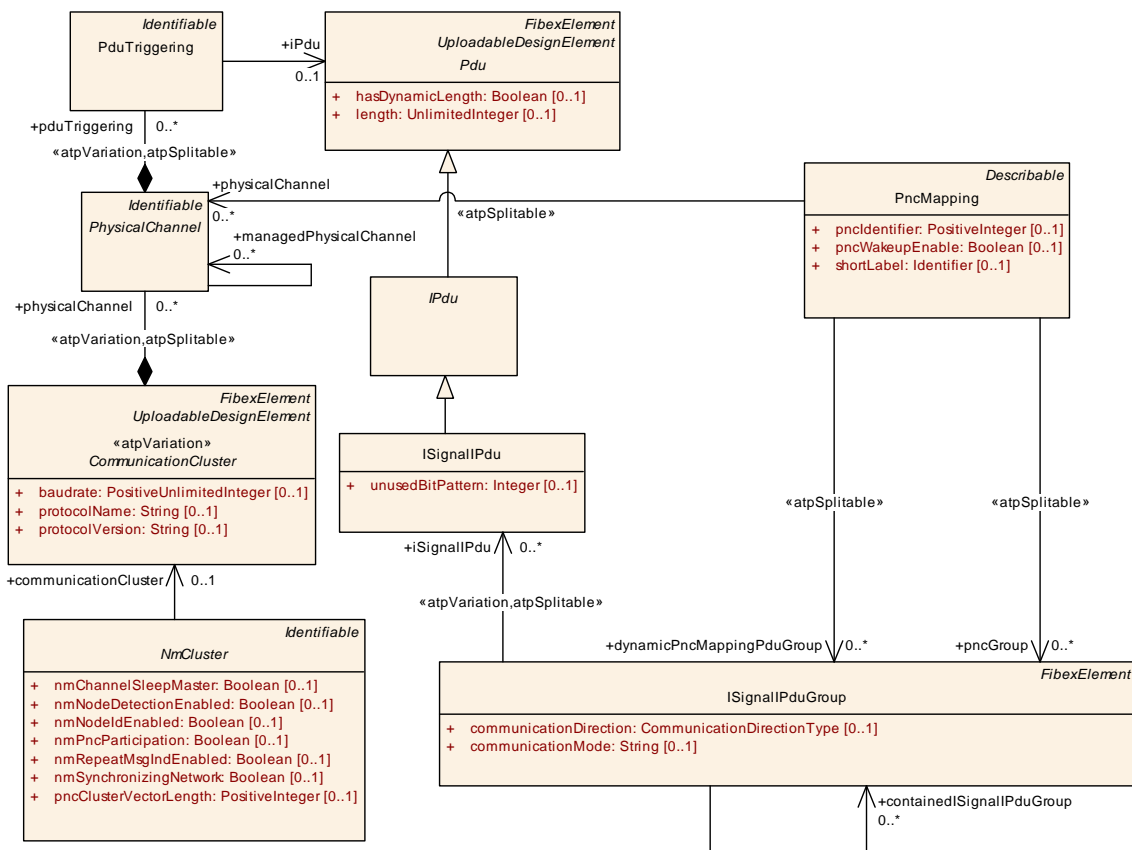


Figure 5.31: Relation between `NmCluster.nmPncParticipation` and `PncMapping.pncGroup`

[TPS_SYST_02146] **Explicit definition of pncVector at NmPdu** [If there is an `ISignalToIPduMapping` aggregated by `NmPdu` that fully matches the interval defined by `pncVectorOffset` and `pncVectorLength` then the corresponding `ISignal` represents the `pncVector`.]()

Attributes used to configure the Partial Network Wakeup of one specific Ecu are described in chapter 3.3.1.4.

[TPS_SYST_03073]{DRAFT} **Derivation of NmPnFilterMaskByte** [The `CommunicationConnector.pncFilterArrayMask` is configured per `CommunicationConnector`. This data mask is calculated over the whole payload of the `NmPdu` ignoring the leading bytes which do not contain `pncVector` information. The number of leading bytes which shall be ignored is equivalent to the value of `System.pncVectorOffset`.](RS_SYST_00042)

Example: For `pncFilterArrayMask = 263` and `pncVectorOffset = 2`, `pncIdentifier` with number 63 in a `NmPdu` will be masked (see Figure 5.32).

NmPdu	Byte 0								Byte 1								Byte 2								Byte 3							
Absolute bit position	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
PNC identifiers				N	O	T					U	S	E	D																		

NmPdu	Byte 4								Byte 5								Byte 6								Byte 7							
Absolute bit position	39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32	47	46	45	44	43	42	41	40	55	54	53	52	51	50	49	48	63	62	61	60	59	58	57	56
PNC identifiers	39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32	47	46	45	44	43	42	41	40	55	54	53	52	51	50	49	48	63	62	61	60	59	58	57	56

Figure 5.32: Example of masked pncIdentifiers in a NmPdu

Note that only `pncIdentifier` ≤ 63 can be used for the Filter mask, even if NM PDUs are configured to be larger than 8 Byte and the PncVector defined in NM user data exceeds the first 8 Byte.

5.4.1.1 Partial Networking and managed Ethernet switch

On switched Ethernet networks it is possible to let the Ethernet switch be managed by an AUTOSAR ECU. In this case the configuration and the behavior of the `CouplingElement` with `couplingType=switch` are controlled by the host ECU.

For the usage of Partial Networking on switched Ethernet networks with managed `CouplingElements` the following use-case applies:

Depending on the requested Partial Networks it is possible to switch off Ethernet switch ports (`CouplingPorts`) which are not involved in any currently active communication ([TPS_SYST_03055]). The time delay to switch off the `CouplingPorts` shall be in line with the used Network Management timing to avoid switching off the `CouplingPorts` before the Network Management has decided to go to sleep ([constr_3616]).

[TPS_SYST_03055] **Semantics of EthernetCluster.couplingPortSwitchoffDelay** [`EthernetCluster.couplingPortSwitchoffDelay`, if defined, is used to configure a host ECU to delay a switch off of a `CouplingPort`.]()

If using Partial Networks and the possibility to switch off Ethernet switch ports (`CouplingPorts`), it is possible to switch on `CouplingPorts` for a certain amount of time, as defined in `EthernetCluster.couplingPortStartupActiveTime` ([TPS_SYST_03054]). This is used to enable the host ECU (ECU that maintains an Ethernet switch) to listen to the network and wait for `couplingPortStartupActiveTime` to receive Partial Network information. If Partial Network information is received within `couplingPortStartupActiveTime`, then the according PNCs and the Ethernet switch will be requested. With this Partial Network related request the controlling of the Ethernet switch ports will be done as described in [TPS_SYST_03055]). The remaining Ethernet switch ports will be switched off after `couplingPortStartupActiveTime` expires ([TPS_SYST_03054]).

[TPS_SYST_03054] Semantics of `EthernetCluster.couplingPortStartupActiveTime` [`EthernetCluster.couplingPortStartupActiveTime`, if defined, is used to configure a host ECU to detect a wake-up and wait to receive a Partial Network information. This also applies if a host ECU detects a reset as wake-up reason and listens to the network if Partial Network information is available on that network.]()

In order to describe the relationships between Partial Networks and Ethernet switch ports an optional reference from `CouplingPort` to a `PncMappingIdent` in the role `pncMapping` is defined.

[constr_3615] Existence of `EthernetCluster.couplingPortSwitchoffDelay` [The attribute `EthernetCluster.couplingPortSwitchoffDelay` shall be defined if at least one `EcuInstance` connected to that `EthernetCluster` has the attribute `ethSwitchPortGroupDerivation` set to TRUE.]()

[constr_3616] Value of `EthernetCluster.couplingPortSwitchoffDelay` [If defined, the value of `EthernetCluster.couplingPortSwitchoffDelay` shall be greater than `UdpNmCluster.nmNetworkTimeout` + `UdpNmCluster.nmWaitBusSleepTime` of the respective `EthernetCluster`.]()

[constr_3617] Existence of `EthernetCluster.couplingPortStartupActiveTime` [The attribute `EthernetCluster.couplingPortStartupActiveTime` shall be defined if at least one `EcuInstance` connected to that `EthernetCluster` has the attribute `ethSwitchPortGroupDerivation` set to TRUE.]()

[constr_3618] Value of `EthernetCluster.couplingPortStartupActiveTime` [If defined, the value of `EthernetCluster.couplingPortStartupActiveTime` shall be greater than `UdpNmCluster.nmNetworkTimeout` + `UdpNmCluster.nmWaitBusSleepTime` of the respective `EthernetCluster`.]()

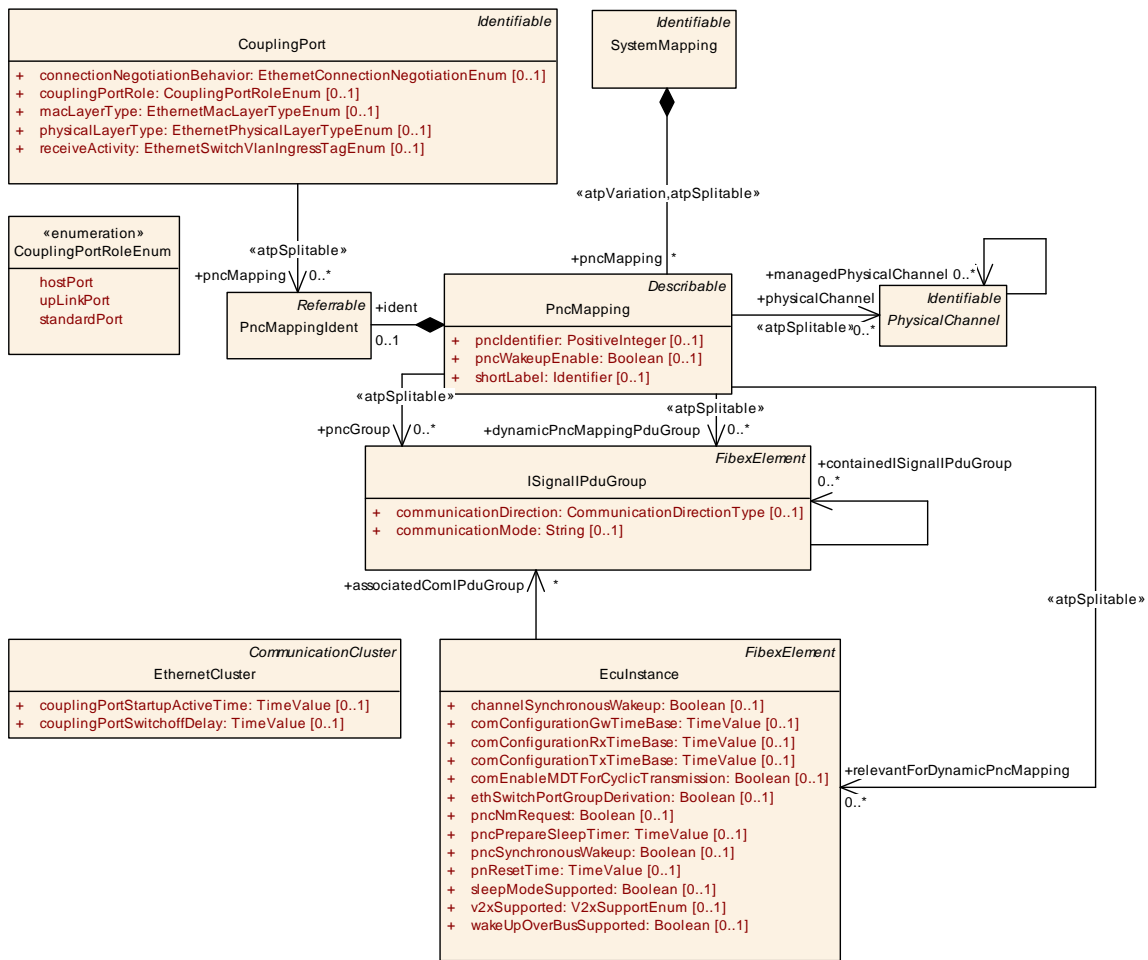


Figure 5.33: Partial Networking and managed Ethernet switch

The example in figure 5.34 illustrates the setup of an host ECU which manages 2 Ethernet switches.

The port 1 of Switch 1 is a `hostPort`.

The port 5 of Switch 1 and port 1 of Switch 2 are `upLinkPorts`.

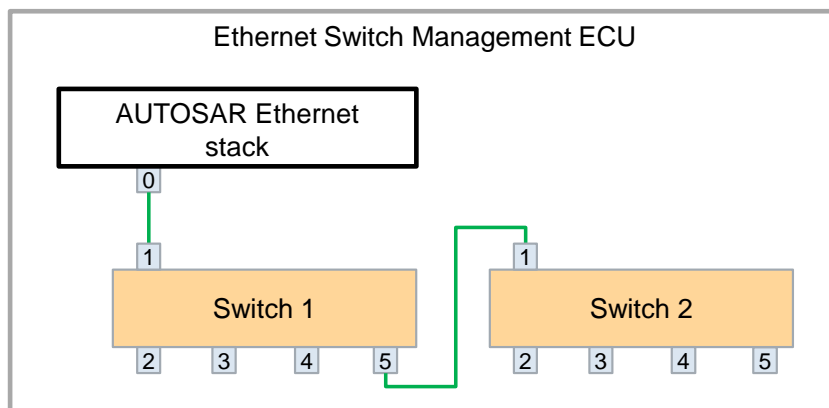


Figure 5.34: Example of managed Ethernet switches

[constr_3523] CouplingPort and PncMapping in the scope of an EthernetPhysicalChannel [If

- a `CouplingPort` referring to an `EthernetPhysicalChannel` – via a `VlanMembership` – references at least one `PncMapping`
- and that `PncMapping` contains PDUs – via the assignment of `PncMapping.pncGroup` – that are transported on this `EthernetPhysicalChannel`

then every `CouplingPort` referring to that `EthernetPhysicalChannel` shall reference at least one `PncMapping` as well.]()

If a `CouplingPort` referring to an `EthernetPhysicalChannel` – via a `VlanMembership` – references no `PncMapping` then any other `CouplingPort` referring to that `EthernetPhysicalChannel` is allowed to either reference `PncMappings` or not.

[TPS_SYST_03018] Aggregation of PNCs at the hostPort [A `CouplingPort` with `couplingPortRole` set to `hostPort` shall reference all `PncMappings` that are referenced by any `CouplingPorts` of the same `CouplingElement` and all `CouplingElements` connected to this `CouplingElement`.]()

[constr_3524] Definition of couplingPortRole on CouplingPort for managed CouplingElement [A managed `CouplingElement` shall have either

- at most one `CouplingPort` with `couplingPortRole` set to `hostPort` or
- at least one `CouplingPort` with `couplingPortRole` set to `upLinkPort`.

]()

[constr_3525] Connection of CouplingPort with couplingPortRole set to upLinkPort [A `CouplingPort` with `couplingPortRole` set to `upLinkPort` shall be connected to exactly one other `CouplingPort` with `couplingPortRole` set to `upLinkPort`.]()

[TPS_SYST_03020] Default value for CouplingPort.couplingPortRole if not defined [If no value for the attribute `CouplingPort.couplingPortRole` is defined then `standardPort` shall be assumed.]()

[TPS_SYST_03019] Modeling of CouplingPorts for managed CouplingElement [Only `CouplingPorts` that participate in the communication of a managed `CouplingElement` shall be modeled in the System Description.]()

All other ports of an Ethernet switch are not modeled. The expected behavior of unmodeled Ethernet switch ports on runtime:

1. the Ethernet switch driver switches off this Ethernet switch ports during its initialization
2. unmodeled Ethernet switch ports shall never be switched on.

5.4.1.2 Partial Network Gateway

As Partial Networks are spread over multiple networks their state has to be synchronized by gateway ECUs connected to a Partial Network on more than one network. Therefore a gateway mechanism is available where per network it can be configured if the network takes part in Partial network gateway algorithm or not. When more than one gateway is connected to one network then only one gateway shall be configured as main gateway.

[constr_5093] pncGatewayType and PhysicalChannel [When multiple `CommunicationConnectors` with `pncGatewayType` set to a value other than `none` are referenced by the same `PhysicalChannel` then only up to one `CommunicationConnector` shall have the `pncGatewayType` set to `active`.]()

An ECU having a Partial Network connected to more than one network may not necessarily coordinate this Partial Network. There can be uses-cases where such an ECU is connected to multiple networks where this Partial Network is relevant but all of these networks are handled by the same gateway or by various gateways connected on another network. In this case the ECU does not coordinate the Partial Network.

[constr_5094] pncGatewayType and ECU [When an ECU is connected to more than one `PhysicalChannel` and has a relation to a Partial Network then all `CommunicationConnectors` of this ECU where this Partial Network is related to shall have the `pncGatewayType` value either set to `none` or to a value different than `none` (i.e. `active` or `passive`).]()

Hint: This constraint ensures that an ECU either coordinates a Partial Network on all of its connected channels or on none.

5.4.1.3 Checking the consistency of partial network clusters (PNC)

The gateway ECUs participating in the synchronization of partial network requests are called PNC-Coordinators. Considering the system nature of PNC-Coordinators an example setup might look like sketched in figure 5.35.

It is essential to define to relation of particular PNCs and `PhysicalChannels` as well as the relation of PNCs and `EcuInstances`.

[TPS_SYST_03080] PhysicalChannel involved in a particular PNC [The involvement of a `PhysicalChannel` in a particular PNC can be defined in several ways:

- direct reference from `PncMapping` to `PhysicalChannel` in the role `physicalChannel`
- `PncMapping` refers to a `PdurIPduGroup` in the role `pncPdurGroup` where that `PdurIPduGroup` refers to at least one `PduTriggering` owned by the `PhysicalChannel`

- `PncMapping` refers to a `ISignalIPduGroup` in the role `pncGroup` where that `ISignalIPduGroup` (or any `ISignalIPduGroup.containedISignalIPduGroup` of that `ISignalIPduGroup`) refers to an `ISignalIPdu` and that `ISignalIPdu` is referenced by a `PduTriggering` owned by the `PhysicalChannel`
- `PncMapping` refers to a `ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup` in the role `pncConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup` where that `ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup` in turn refers to a `ProvidedServiceInstance` or `ConsumedServiceInstance` and these refer to a `SoConIPduIdentifier` that refers to a `PduTriggering` owned by the `PhysicalChannel`

]([RS_SYST_00042](#))

Any of the above listed cases can overlap, thus a `PhysicalChannel` may be directly referenced and additionally there may exist a reference to a qualified `ISignalIPduGroup`.

[TPS_SYST_03081] EcuInstance involved in a particular PNC [An `EcuInstance` is involved in a PNC if at least one `PhysicalChannel` is involved in that PNC according to [\[TPS_SYST_03080\]](#) and that `PhysicalChannel` refers to a `CommunicationConnector` in the role `commConnector` and that `CommunicationConnector` is aggregated at the `EcuInstance` in the role `connector`.]([RS_SYST_00042](#))

Some observations and assumptions on the example given in figure 5.35: Each ECU connected to more than one `PhysicalChannel` may be configured as a PNC-Coordinator. In the sketched example the PNC-Coordinators are *PNC-Coor1*, *PNC-Coor2*, and *PNC-Coor3*. *PNC-Coor1* and *PNC-Coor3* coordinate *PNC1* and *PNC3*. *PNC-Coor2* coordinates only *PNC1*. *PNC-Coor3* coordinates *PNC1* on channels *Ch1*, *Ch2*, and *Ch3*. *PNC-Coor3* additionally coordinates *PNC3* on channels *Ch1* and *Ch2*.

A node which participates in a particular PNC can request this PNC and this node is most likely able to receive a PNC request when this PNC has been requested remotely by another node. In exceptional cases a node may be configured to request a particular PNC, but not receive a PNC request of the same PNC initiated remotely by another node. This is depicted in figure 5.35. *Node4* has the possibility to request *PNC3*. But a request of *PNC3* received by *PNC-Coor3* is not forward to *PNC-Coor3* on *Ch3*. And since *PNC-Coord2* does not handle *PNC3*, *Node4* will never receive a NM message where *PNC3* is requested. This could be used by a node to remotely request a PNC, but do not contribute to this PNC (see also section 5.4.1.3.3).

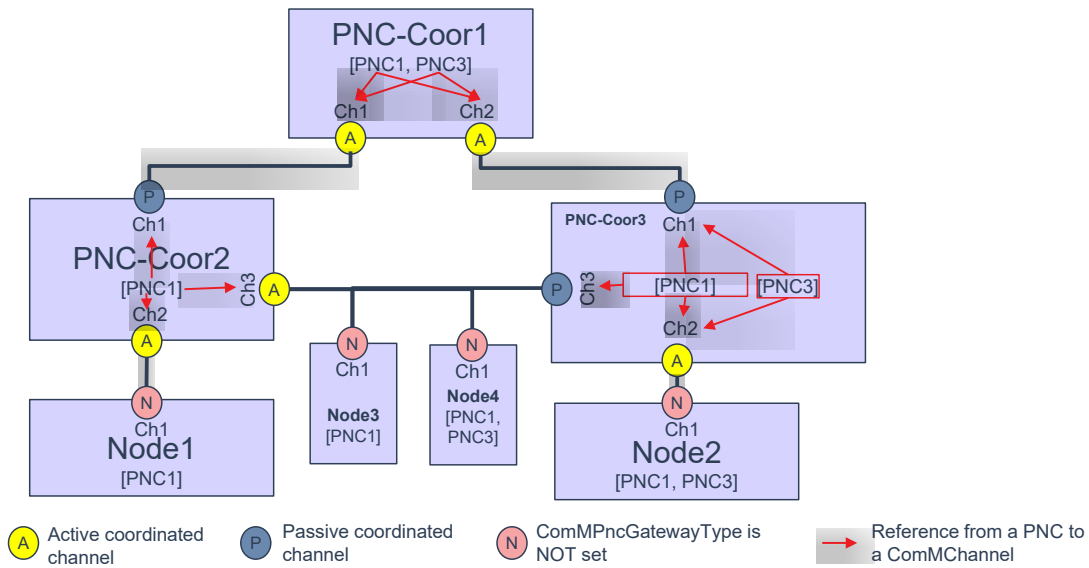


Figure 5.35: PNC topology example

5.4.1.3.1 Check for top level PNC-Coordinator

The definition of a top level PNC-Coordinator is essential for the check on cyclic PNC topologies. The cycle check and the top level PNC-Coordinator are considered per PNC:

For all nodes which have a specific PNC *X* configured, identify the nodes which have PNC coordination configured, with the PNC *X* only referencing channels with `CommunicationConnector.pncGatewayType` set to `active`.

Approach to check:

Create a list of which `EcuInstances` a PNC *X* is assigned to, called "PNC to ECU mapping" by checking which PNCs are configured for each `EcuInstance` in the `System`.

Example of "PNC to ECU mapping" for figure 5.35:

- PNC1: {PNC-Coor1, PNC-Coor2, Node1, Node3, Node4, PNC-Coor3, Node2}
- PNC3: {PNC-Coor1, Node4, PNC-Coor3, Node2}

Identify the `EcuInstances` which have PNC coordination enabled and PNC *X* only references channels with `CommunicationConnector.pncGatewayType` set to `active`.

In the example given in figure 5.35 the ECU `PNC-Coor1` is the top level PNC-Coordinator for both, `PNC1` and `PNC3`. But there may exist configurations where different ECUs are top level PNC-Coordinators for different PNCs.

[TPS_SYST_03082] Definition of top level PNC-Coordinator [An `EcuInstance` is defined as top level PNC-Coordinator for a specific PNC if all involved `PhysicalChannels` (according to [TPS_SYST_03080]) only refer to `CommunicationConnectors` aggregated at that `EcuInstance`, where `CommunicationConnector.pncGatewayType` is set to `active`.] (*RS_SYST_00042*)

[constr_3714] Only one top level PNC-Coordinator per PNC [In a `System` there shall be only up to one top level PNC-Coordinator defined per PNC according to [TPS_SYST_03082].] ()

5.4.1.3.2 Check for cyclic PNC-Coordinator topology

The topology of a partial network cluster (PNC) needs to be cycle-free, that is, the tree spanning the PNC-Coordination needs to be an acyclic directed graph (ADG). Cycles in the graph could make releasing PNC requests impossible (deadlock). Having opposing directions of edges in the graph could cause a split in the PNC network.

The forwarding of PNC requests within an ECU is performed as follows:

- PNC requests received on a `CommunicationConnector` (channel) with `CommunicationConnector.pncGatewayType` set to `active` are forwarded to all `CommunicationConnectors` where this PNC is assigned to (according to [TPS_SYST_03080]) (this also includes the `CommunicationConnector` where the PNC request was received)
- PNC requests received on a `CommunicationConnector` (channel) with `CommunicationConnector.pncGatewayType` set to `passive` are forwarded to all `CommunicationConnectors` where this PNC is assigned to (according to [TPS_SYST_03080]) and the `CommunicationConnector.pncGatewayType` is set to `active`
- in all other cases the PNC requests are NOT forwarded

Approach to check for cycles in PNC topology, needs to be checked for each PNC individually:

[TPS_SYST_03083] Creation of a PNC paths tree [Beginning with the top level PNC-Coordinator of a specific PNC X ([TPS_SYST_03082]), iterate "depth first" over all channels where PNC X is assigned to (at each node reached only follow network links which have `CommunicationConnector.pncGatewayType` set to `active`), and build a tree of nodes reachable by the channels (PNC paths tree).] (*RS_SYST_00042*)

By this, a tree of paths in the system is built. In case a node can reach itself again in a network subtree of its own channels, a cycle is detected and the topology is invalid.

Example PNC paths tree for figure 5.35:

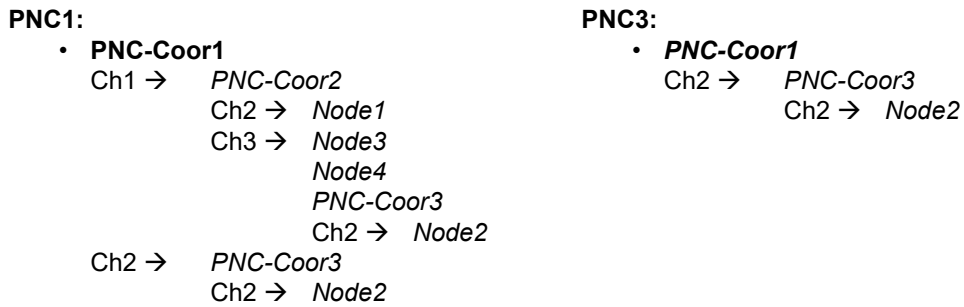


Figure 5.36: PNC Coordination tree example

In the example topology of figure 5.35 *PNC-Coor3* can be reached from top level PNC-Coordinator *PNC-Coor1* directly and via *PNC-Coor2* on different paths, but it cannot reach itself, so this is no issue (cycle).

[TPS_SYST_03084] Acyclic PNC graph definition [For each PNC, the communication relations to aggregate and distribute the system’s PNC state between all nodes, including PNC-Coordinators, shall form a topology reflecting a directed, acyclic graph (according to [TPS_SYST_03083]).] ()

The PNC topology depicted in figure 5.37 is an example where a cyclic dependency is defined.

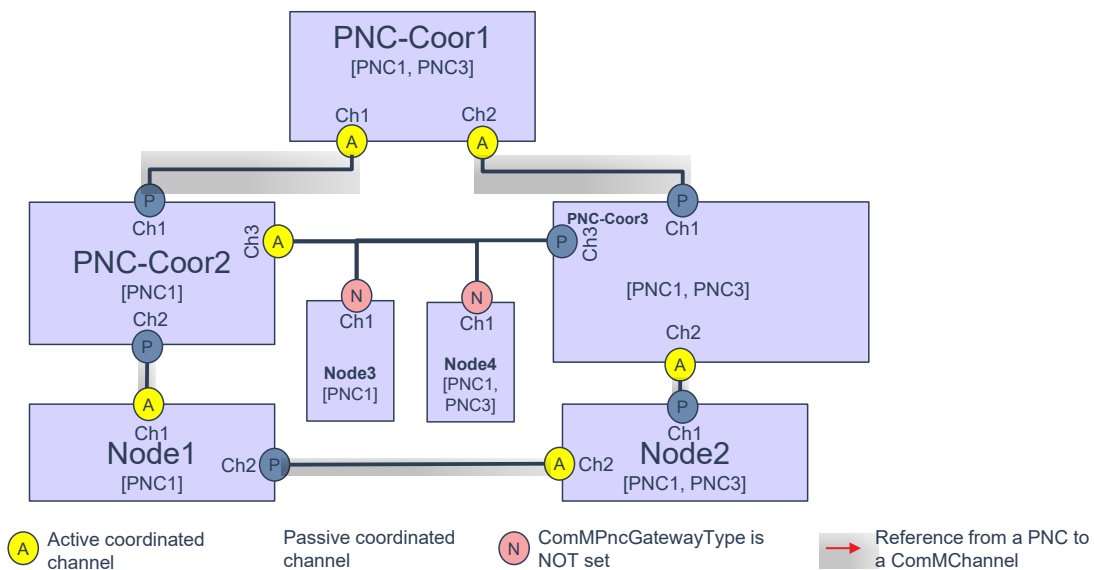


Figure 5.37: PNC topology example with cyclic graph error

Some constraints are fulfilled by this example, e.g. there is only one top level PNC-Coordinator defined (*PNC-Coor1*) according to [constr_3714], also [constr_5093] is fulfilled.

An issue arises with the cyclic definition of *PNC1* coordination between *PNC-Coor2*, *PNC-Coor3*, *Node2*, and *Node1*. This topology is invalid according to [TPS_SYST_03084].

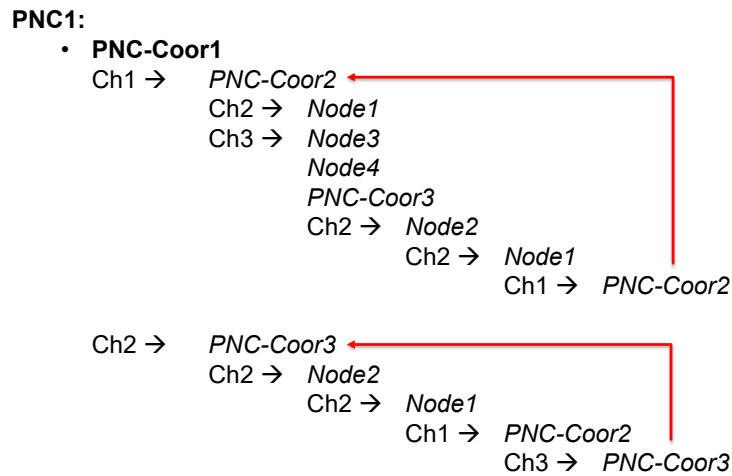


Figure 5.38: PNC Coordination tree example with cycle

5.4.1.3.3 Optional check if all nodes are reachable from PNC-Coordinators

An additional check may compare if all nodes in the "EcuInstance interacts with PNC" list ([TPS_SYST_03081]) can be found in the "PNC paths tree" ([TPS_SYST_03083]). For each node which can be found in the "EcuInstance interacts with PNC", but not the "PNC paths tree", a warning shall be issued that this node can request a PNC, but can not be requested by that PNC.

The example in figure 5.35 illustrates that *Node4* is issuing PNC requests on *PNC3*, however in the "PNC paths tree" shown in figure 5.36 *Node4* does not occur in the tree for *PNC3*, thus *Node4* will not be requested by *PNC3*.

[advisory_02004] Check for reachable PNC nodes [If an *EcuInstance* is part of the "EcuInstance interacts with PNC" list ([TPS_SYST_03081]) for a particular PNC then this *EcuInstance* shall also appear in the "PNC paths tree" ([TPS_SYST_03083]) for that PNC.]()

5.4.1.4 Dynamic Partial Network Cluster Mapping

In order to reduce the coding/adaptions-variants because of the wakeup-sleep-behavior (i.e. Function that transmits and receives PDUs mapped to PNCs can be deactivated/activated, placed on different ECUs or even run on Adaptive-AUTOSAR partitions) the PNC-to-channel-mapping table of the PNC Gateways can be dynamically reconfigured.

For this functionality, two parts of the PNC-to-channel-mapping need to exist:

- statically configured via SystemDescription and stored in ROM. This is used to define PNC routing for critical system communication (i.e. keep bus communication alive during hazard lights). This is also the default behavior when dynamic

PNC-to-channel-mapping is not used or before this dynamic handling was introduced.

- configurable to be changed during runtime, stored in NVRAM. The Entries can be read and set (never unset) by a learning algorithm and via APIs. The table can also be reset by API, but it contains at least the entries out of the statically configured table.

	PN-Cluster 1	PN-Cluster 2	PN-Cluster 3	PN-Cluster 4	PN-Cluster 5	...	PN-Cluster N
Bus X	S	S					
Bus Y				S			
Bus Z							
Bus to other GwECU		S			S		
...							

	PN-Cluster 1	PN-Cluster 2	PN-Cluster 3	PN-Cluster 4	PN-Cluster 5	...	PN-Cluster N
Bus X	S	S	S				
Bus Y		L		S			
Bus Z			L				
Bus to other GwECU	L	S			S		
...							

Figure 5.39: Example for static and configurable PNC-to-channel-mapping

There are two different kinds of mapping table entries as shown in [Figure 5.39](#).

- **Static PNC Mapping (S)**: Entries in PNC-to-channel-mapping are defined in ARXML and stored in nonvolatile memory of the ECU.
- **Configurable PNC Mapping (L)**: Entries in PNC-to-channel-mapping can be added dynamically via PNC learning mechanism but can also be reset.

Mappings can only be added to already existing PNCs. New PNCs cannot be introduced dynamically, but it shall be possible to have PNCs available even without existing

mapping/actual usage. Note that even if a PNC has at least one static relation it is still learnable to additional channel relations.

“Static” entries of the PNC-to-channel-mapping (black “S” in [Figure 5.39](#)) can be defined via the `PncMapping` attributes `pncGroup`, `wakeupFrame` or `physicalChannel`.

If a PNC has no “static” mapping and therefore no entries within the PNC-to-channel-mapping, but entries shall be learnable (blue “L” in [Figure 5.39](#)), even if there is no Tx-/Rx-Relation to the Gateway running the PNC Gateway, then the PNC could be defined in System Description via the `PncMapping` attributes `relevantForDynamicPncMapping` or `dynamicPncMappingPduGroup`.

Note: Defining such dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping entries makes only sense if the PNC is assigned to a `CommunicationConnector` where `dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled` is set to TRUE. Otherwise those dynamic mappings will not be handled by the ECU on this channel. Learning of dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping is started by an explicit trigger. The node that starts this algorithm sends a Partial Network Learning request, which is then responded by all nodes with their current PNC Membership. PNC Gateways will forward this request to other channels. During this learning phase the PNC Gateway observes all responses and updates the PNC-to-channel-mapping accordingly, depending on which channels a PNC member was observed/received.

Note: While the PNC-to-channel-mapping could be dynamically re-configured, all routing paths (including source and target I-PDUs) within a Gateway are still configured statically. Therefore it is expected that the design of the SystemDescription ensure that all routing paths of all potentially expected PNC-to-channel-mappings are provided statically. For this dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping some configurations restrictions and design limitations are needed to ensure proper functionality. These are provided in the following either as constraints or as text if a constraint is not feasible.

[constr_5167] `pncGatewayType` and ECU over the whole system [Only one PNC Gateway ECU in the whole System shall exist that sets on all its `CommunicationConnectors` the `pncGatewayType` to `active`.]()

This constraint ensures that only one top level PNC coordinator exists. This is crucial as otherwise PNC system is either completely split in several parts over the system or connected in a way that would lead to cycles.

[constr_5168] `pncGatewayType` passive and connected ECUs [For all `CommunicationConnectors` with `pncGatewayType` set to `passive` belonging to one PNC Gateway ECU, all connected counterpart `CommunicationConnectors` where `pncGatewayType` is set to `active` shall belong to one ECU.]()

This constraint ensures that one ECU cannot be passively connected to two different coordinators. This avoids coordination problems in normal systems as there is no coordination from passive to passive. For dynamic PNC-to-channel mapping it is essential to avoid cycles in the forwarding of the learning request.

[constr_5169] pncGatewayType and (routing) paths [No path over all networks shall exist that connects a `CommunicationConnector` with `pncGatewayType` active to a `CommunicationConnector` with `pncGatewayType` passive where both `CommunicationConnectors` belong to the same ECU.]()

This constraint ensures that PNC Gateways have no cyclic connections which would lead to a blocking request keeping the whole system awake.

[constr_5170] nmPassiveModeEnabled and dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled [If `nmPassiveModeEnabled` is set to TRUE on a `NmNode` then `dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled` shall be set to FALSE on the according `CommunicationConnector` referring to the same `CommunicationController`.]()

Note: A passive NM node cannot transmit its cluster membership to the Gateway. Therefore, it cannot take part at the dynamic PNC learning and all assigned PNCs have to be statically configured, i.e. no dynamic mapping is allowed.

Additionally this constraint also leads to the fact that defining dynamic mappings for such a `NmNode` makes no sense as they will be ignored. The `CanCommunicationConnector.pncWakeupDataMask` of the Gateways have to consider learnable PNCs.

In a system with multiple (cascaded) Gateways, the `RepeatMessage` time has to be sufficient to fulfill its purpose and provide enough time for PNC Learning mechanism to receive at least one NM PDU of all `NmNodes`.

5.4.2 Com Management Mapping

The AUTOSAR BSW stack supports the configuration of the ComM module which encapsulates the control of the underlying communication services. The ComM module collects the bus communication access requests from communication requestors and coordinates the bus communication access requests. In order to utilize the communication requests from application software the Software Component Template supports the definition of `PortGroups` with the category `MODE_MANAGEMENT`. In this section it is described how `PortGroups` with the category `MODE_MANAGEMENT` are mapped to communication channels.

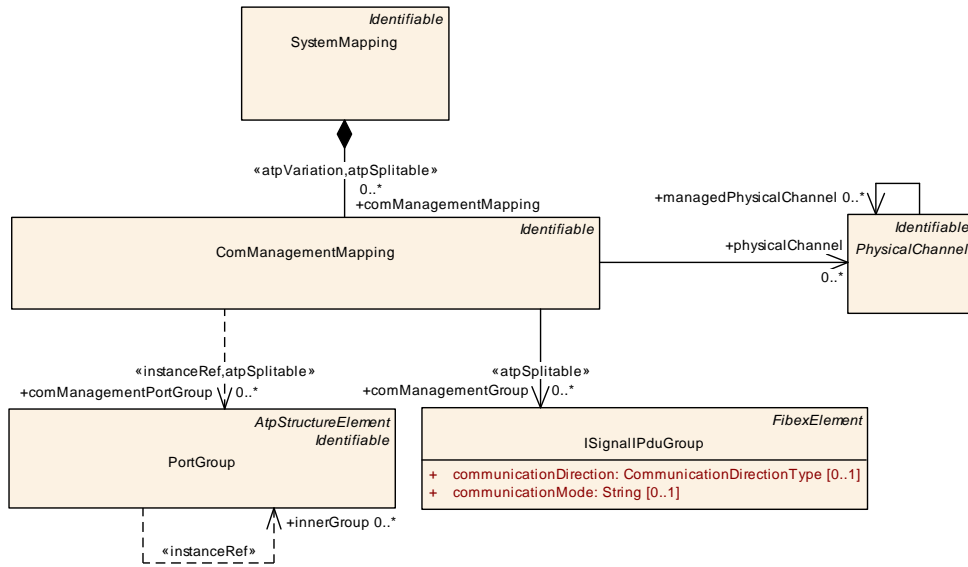


Figure 5.40: Mapping between PortGroups and communication channels

Class	ComManagementMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate			
Note	Describes a mapping between one or several Mode Management PortGroups and communication channels.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.comManagementMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
com Management Group	ISignalIPduGroup	*	ref	IPduGroup participating in a Mode Management Port Group. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=comManagementGroup
com Management PortGroup	PortGroup	*	iref	Mode Management PortGroup to be mapped onto a communication channel. This reference is optional in case that the System Description doesn't use a complete Software Component Description (VFB View). This supports the inclusion of legacy systems. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=comManagementPortGroup.context Composition, comManagementPortGroup.context Component, comManagementPortGroup.target InstanceRef implemented by: PortGroupInSystem InstanceRef
physical Channel	PhysicalChannel	*	ref	This reference maps the Mode Management PortGroup partial network to communication channels.

Table 5.46: ComManagementMapping

5.5 Software Cluster Mapping

[TPS_SYST_02348] Mapping of CpSoftwareCluster to EcuInstance [The assignment of a concrete CpSoftwareCluster to an EcuInstance is done by means of the meta-class CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMapping.]()

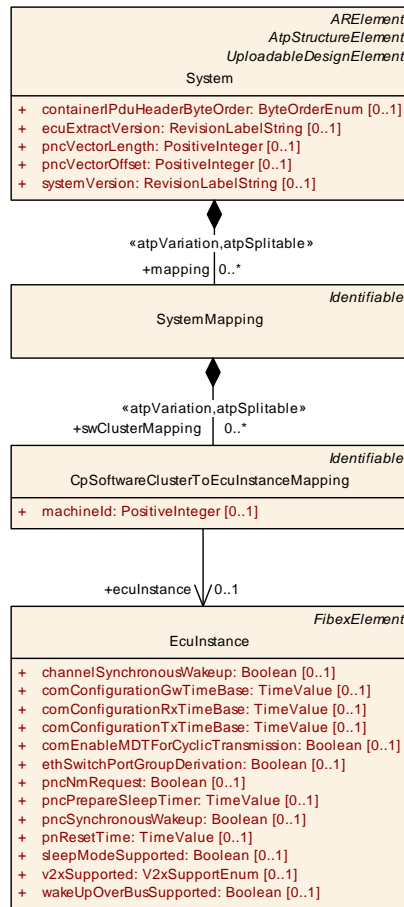


Figure 5.41: Modeling of the **CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMapping**

Class	CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster			
Note	This meta class maps a CpSoftwareCluster to a EcuInstance.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.swClusterMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ecuInstance	EcuInstance	0..1	ref	Reference to a specific ECU Instance description.
machineId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Unique number of the (virtual or physical) machine to which the Software Cluster is mapped.
swCluster	CpSoftwareCluster	*	ref	The mapped CP Software Cluster Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=swCluster.cpSoftwareCluster, swCluster.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime

Table 5.47: **CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMapping**

[constr_5337] All **CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMappings** that are referencing the same **EcuInstance** shall define the same **machineId** [All **CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMappings** that define a **machineId** and are referencing the same **EcuInstance** in the role **ecuInstance** shall have the same **CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMapping.machineId** value set **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[TPS_SYST_02347] **Mapping of CpSoftwareClusterResource to ApplicationPartition** [The assignment of a concrete **CpSoftwareClusterResource** to an **ApplicationPartition** is done by means of the meta-class **CpSoftwareClusterResourceToApplicationPartitionMapping.**]()

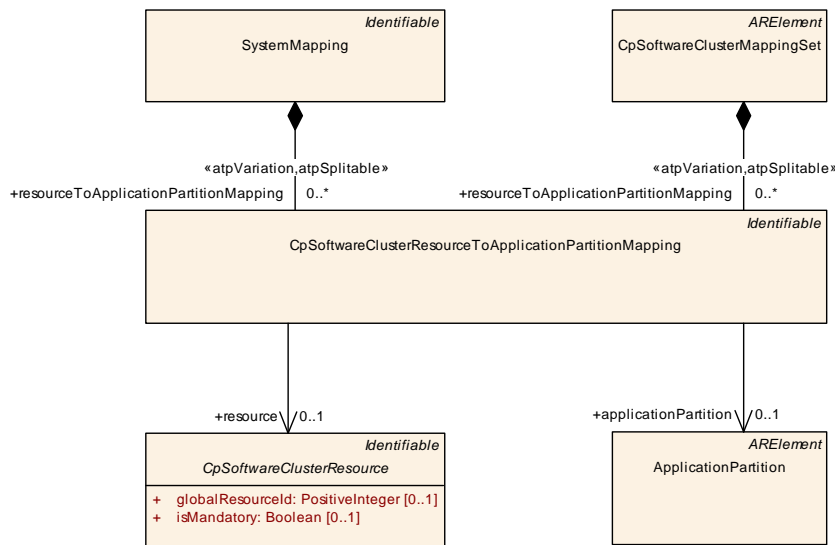


Figure 5.42: Modeling of the CpSoftwareClusterResourceToApplicationPartitionMapping

Class	CpSoftwareClusterResourceToApplicationPartitionMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster			
Note	This meta class maps a Software Cluster resource to an Application Partition to restrict the usage.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet.resourceToApplicationPartitionMapping, SystemMapping.resourceToApplicationPartitionMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
application Partition	ApplicationPartition	0..1	ref	ApplicationPartition for which the mapping applies.
resource	CpSoftwareCluster Resource	0..1	ref	Software Cluster Resource for which the mapping applies.

Table 5.48: CpSoftwareClusterResourceToApplicationPartitionMapping

Class	CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster			
Note	<p>This meta-class represents the ability to aggregate a collection of CP Software Cluster relevant mappings. This is applicable if a CP Software Cluster is described besides a concrete System, e.g. a reusable CP Software Cluster.</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=CpSoftwareClusterMappingSets</p>			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
portElementToComResourceMapping	PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping	*	aggr	<p>maps a communication resource to CP Software Clusters</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=portElementToComResourceMapping.shortName, portElementToComResourceMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>
resourceToApplicationPartitionMapping	CpSoftwareClusterResourceToApplicationPartitionMapping	*	aggr	<p>Maps a Software Cluster resource to an Application Partition to restrict the usage.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=resourceToApplicationPartitionMapping.shortName, resourceToApplicationPartitionMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime</p>
softwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping	CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping	0..1	aggr	<p>Maps a Software Cluster to an Application Partition to restrict the usage.</p>
softwareClusterToResourceMapping	CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping	*	aggr	<p>maps a service resource to CP Software Clusters</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=softwareClusterToResourceMapping.shortName, softwareClusterToResourceMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
swcToApplicationPartitionMapping	SwcToApplicationPartitionMapping	*	aggr	<p>maps SwComponentPrototypes in a CP Software Cluster to ApplicationPartitions</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=swcToApplicationPartitionMapping.shortName, swcToApplicationPartitionMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>

Table 5.49: CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet

[constr_5219] CpSoftwareCluster shall only be mapped to one EcuInstance
 [Within the context of one CpSoftwareCluster, for all CpSoftwareCluster.swComponentAssignment.swComponent (and nested instances of SwComponentPrototypes) that are referenced by a SwcToEcuMapping in the role component the following condition shall be fulfilled: all referencing SwcToEcuMappings shall refer to the same EcuInstance in the role ecuInstance and this EcuInstance shall also be referenced in the role ecuInstance by all CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMappings that also refer to said CpSoftwareCluster in the role swCluster.]()

The statement made by [constr_5219] is visualized by Figure 5.43.

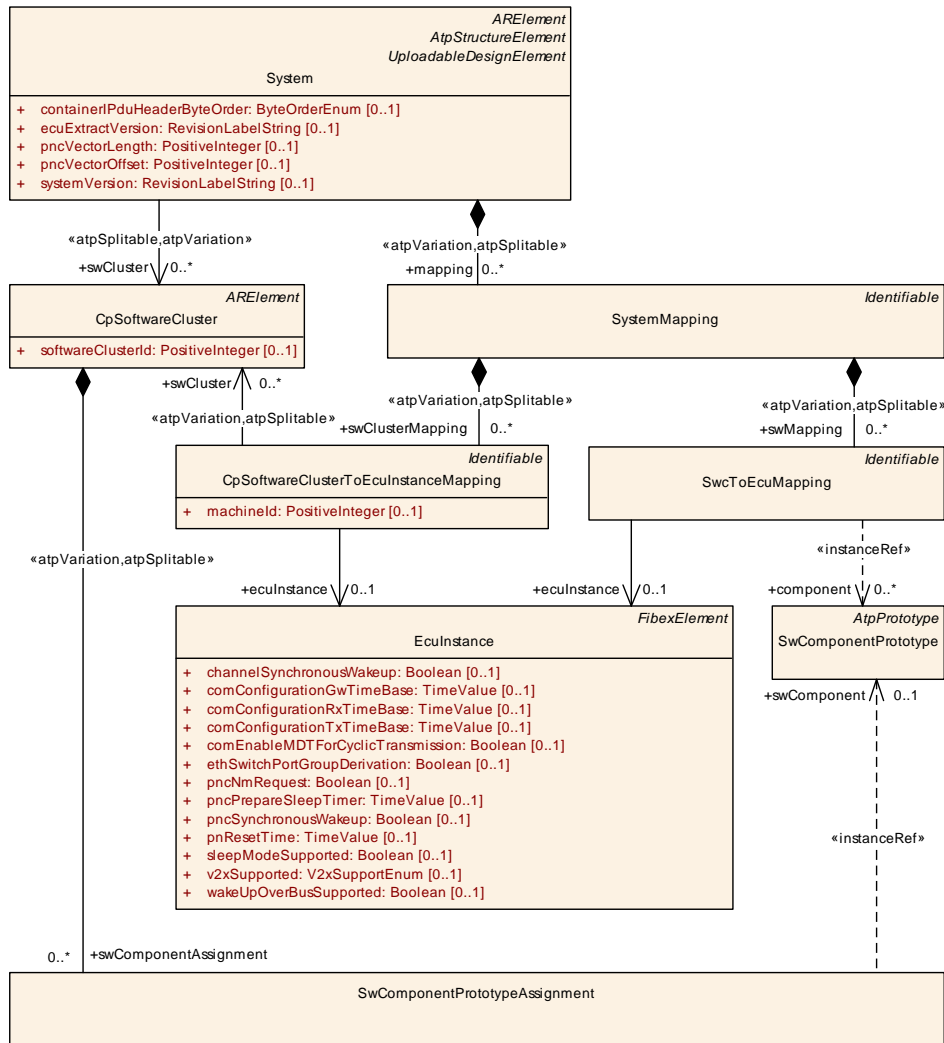


Figure 5.43: Visualization of constr_5219

[TPS_SYST_02393] **Semantics of CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping** [The CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping supports the assignment of ApplicationPartitions to an applicative CpSoftwareCluster to support a top down design of which ApplicationPartitions are available for a CpSoftwareCluster.]()

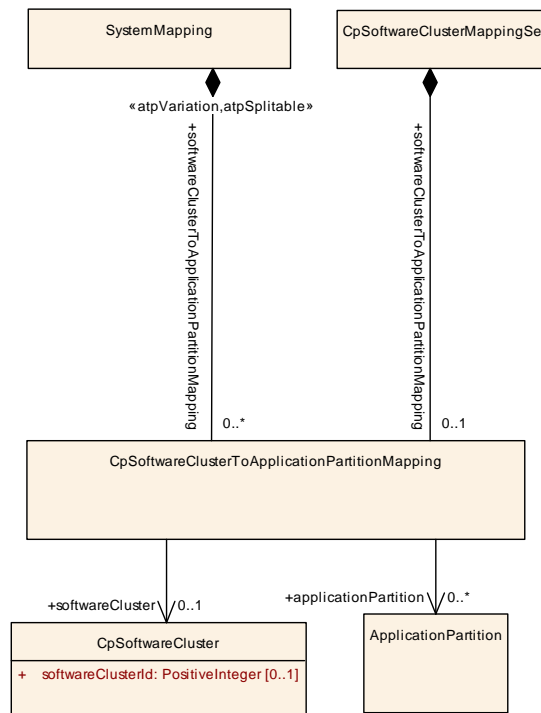


Figure 5.44: Modeling of the [CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping](#)

Class	CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster			
Note	This meta class defines ApplicationPartitions that are applicable for the CpSoftwareCluster.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet.softwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping , SystemMapping.softwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
application Partition	ApplicationPartition	*	ref	Collection of ApplicationPartitions available in the Cp SoftwareCluster
softwareCluster	CpSoftwareCluster	0..1	ref	Software Cluster Resource for which the mapping applies

Table 5.50: [CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping](#)

[TPS_SYST_02394] Aggregation possibilities of [CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping](#) [The [CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping](#) can be aggregated by [CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet](#) and by [SystemMapping](#).

- [CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet.softwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping](#) can be used in an early stage of the Methodology if the [System](#) with the [RootSwCompositionPrototype](#) and all included [SystemMappings](#) is not available yet.
- [SystemMapping.softwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping](#) can be used in a later stage of Methodology if the [System](#) with the [RootSwCompositionPrototype](#) and all included [SystemMappings](#) is available.

]()

[TPS_SYST_02395] **CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping** aggregated by **SystemMapping** supersedes **CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping** aggregated by **CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet** [If a **CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping** that is aggregated by the **SystemMapping** and a **CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping** that is aggregated by the **CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet** exist at the same time and both are mapping the same **ApplicationPartition** to the same **CpSoftwareCluster** then the **CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping** that is aggregated by the **SystemMapping** supersedes the **CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping** that is aggregated by the **CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet**.]()

[constr_5369] **Consistency between SwcToApplicationPartitionMapping and CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping** [If a **CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping** exists between a **CpSoftwareCluster** and an **ApplicationPartition**, then all **SwComponentPrototypes** mapped to that **ApplicationPartition** by **SwcToApplicationPartitionMapping** shall be assigned to this **CpSoftwareCluster** (via **CpSoftwareCluster.swComponentAssignment** or **CpSoftwareCluster.swComposition**).]()

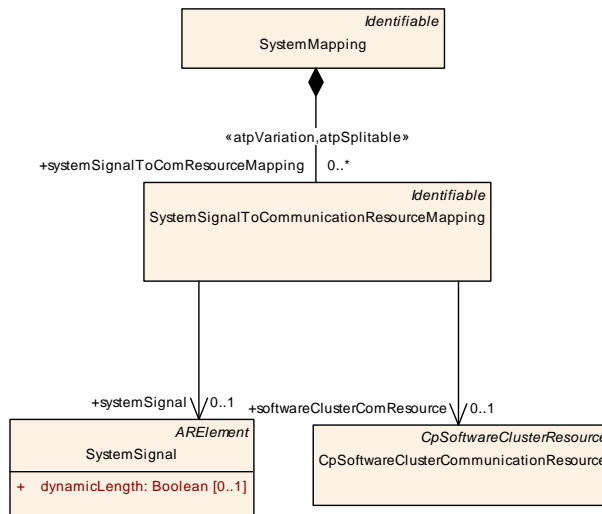


Figure 5.45: Modeling of the **SystemSignalToCommunicationResourceMapping**

[TPS_SYST_02397] **Assignment of CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResources to a SystemSignal** [In an early process stage without given **DataMappings** that are linking **Port** elements (e.g. **VariableDataPrototypes**, **ClientServerOperations**) to **SystemSignals** the **SystemSignalToCommunicationResourceMapping** can be used to map a **CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource** to a **SystemSignal**.]()

Class	SystemSignalToCommunicationResourceMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster			
Note	This meta class maps a communication resource to a SystemSignal. This mapping can be used in an early process stage in which the DataMapping linking the Ports and mapped CpSoftwareCluster CommunicationResource(s) to the SystemSignal is not yet available.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.systemSignalToComResourceMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
softwareClusterComResource	CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource	0..1	ref	Communication resource for which the mapping applies.
systemSignal	SystemSignal	0..1	ref	SystemSignal to which the communication resource is assigned

Table 5.51: SystemSignalToCommunicationResourceMapping

[constr_5370] Restriction for SystemSignalToCommunicationResourceMapping in case a DataMapping is defined for the mapped SystemSignal [If a DataMapping to a SystemSignal exists for the port element (e.g. VariableDataPrototype, ClientServerOperation) that is mapped by the PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping to a CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource and a SystemSignalToCommunicationResourceMapping exists for the same SystemSignal then the SystemSignalToCommunicationResourceMapping shall map this SystemSignal to the same CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource.]()

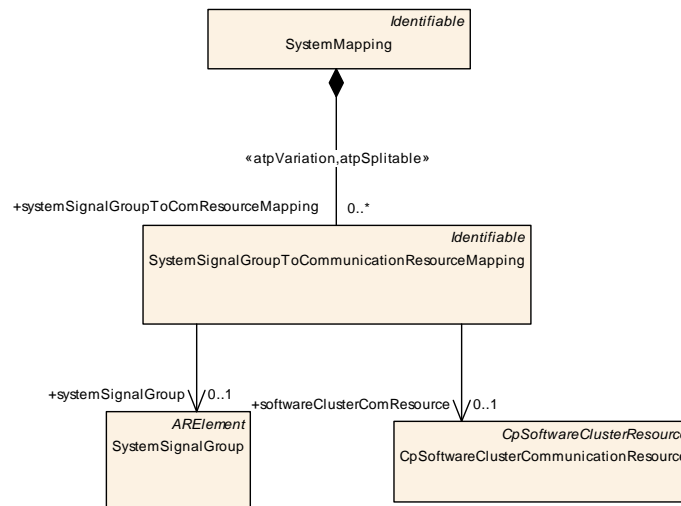


Figure 5.46: Modeling of the SystemSignalGroupToCommunicationResourceMapping

[TPS_SYST_02398] Assignment of CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResources to a SystemSignalGroup [In an early process stage without given DataMappings that are linking a VariableDataPrototype to a SystemSignalGroup the SystemSignalToCommunicationResourceMapping can be used to map a CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource to a SystemSignalGroup.]()

Class	SystemSignalGroupToCommunicationResourceMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster			
Note	This meta class maps a communication resource to a SystemSignalGroup. This mapping can be used in an early process stage in which the DataMapping linking the Ports and mapped CpSoftwareCluster CommunicationResource(s) to SystemSignals of a SystemSignalGroup is not yet available.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.systemSignalGroupToComResourceMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
softwareClusterComResource	CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource	0..1	ref	Communication resource for which the mapping applies.
systemSignalGroup	SystemSignalGroup	0..1	ref	SystemSignalGroup to which the communication resource is assigned

Table 5.52: SystemSignalGroupToCommunicationResourceMapping

[constr_5371] Restriction for SystemSignalGroupToCommunicationResourceMapping in case a DataMapping is defined for the mapped SystemSignalGroup [If a SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping to a SystemSignalGroup exists for the VariableDataPrototype that is mapped by the PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping to a CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource and a SystemSignalGroupToCommunicationResourceMapping exists for the same SystemSignalGroup then the SystemSignalGroupToCommunicationResourceMapping shall map this SystemSignalGroup to the same CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource.]()

5.6 Dds Mapping

In AUTOSAR CP, a DDS Topic can be associated to an ISignal. To map such an association, the DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping is used, that maps an ISignal to one DdsCpTopic.

It is possible to have multiple scenarios that combine one or more DdsCpTopics mapped to one or more ISignals. In the following paragraphs, an explanation of each scenario is given:

- **(1:1): One ISignal mapped to One DdsCpTopic:**

In this scenario, a single DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping represents a unique linkage between an AUTOSAR ISignal and a DdsCpTopic in the context of a DdsCpDomain and one or more DdsCpPartitions within it. S/R ports connected to such ISignal will have their I/O operations connected to a DDS DataWriter or DataReader entity suitable for accessing the DDS Topic Type, name, Domain, Partition and QoS policies specified directly or indirectly by the referenced DdsCpTopic.

- **(1:N): One ISignal to Multiple DdsCpTopics (DDS FAN-OUT):**

In this scenario, multiple `DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping` elements represent a linkage between one AUTOSAR `ISignal` and multiple `DdsCpTopics` within one or more `DdsCpDomains` and one or more `DdsCpPartitions` within them. S/R Ports connected to such `ISignal` will have their I/O operations connected to multiple DDS DataWriter or DataReader entities suitable for accessing the DDS Topic Types, names, Domains, Partitions and QoS policies specified directly or indirectly by the referenced `DdsCpTopics`. Example use cases might be:

- Propagating a signal in multiple DDS Domains and/or DDS Partitions
- Propagating a signal under multiple QoS profiles
- Propagating a signal under multiple DDS Topic names

In the picture below an example of 1:N mapping is shown:

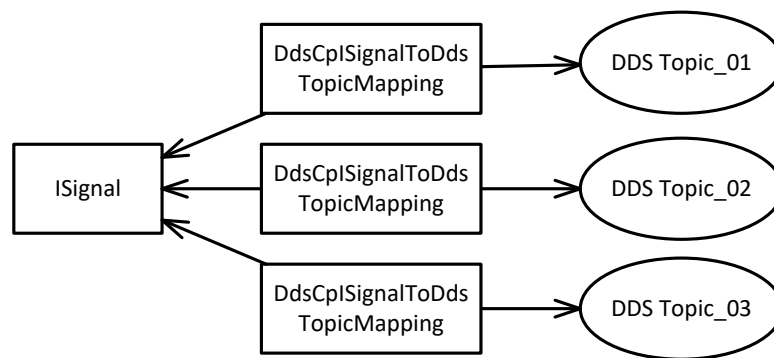


Figure 5.47: One ISignal mapped to more than one DDS Topic

• **(N:1): Multiple ISignals to One DdsCpTopic:**

In this scenario, multiple `DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping` elements represent a linkage between several AUTOSAR `ISignals` and a single `DdsCpTopic` in the context of a `DdsCpDomain` and one or more `DdsCpPartitions` within it. S/R Ports connected to such `ISignals` will have their I/O operations connected to a DDS DataWriter or DataReader entity suitable for accessing the DDS Topic Type, name, Domain, Partition and QoS policies specified directly or indirectly by the referenced `DdsCpTopic`. Example use cases might be:

- Consolidating multiple Elements from different PortInterfaces, realised in multiple PortPrototypes, into a single DDS Topic

In the picture below an example of N:1 mapping is shown:

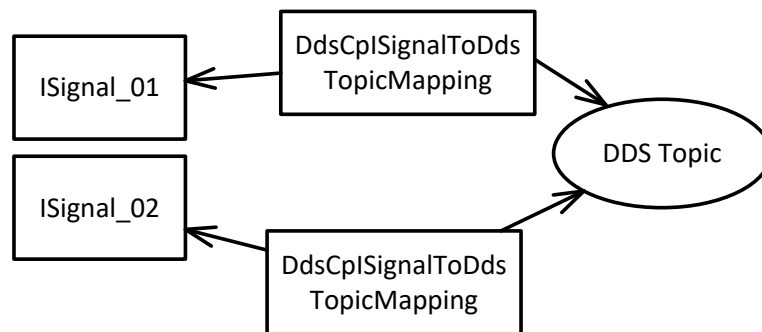


Figure 5.48: One DDS Topic mapped by more than one ISignal

- **(N:M) Multiple ISignals to Multiple DdsCpTopics:**

In this scenario, multiple [DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping](#) elements represent a linkage between several AUTOSAR [ISignals](#) and several [DdsCpTopics](#) within one or more [DdsCpDomains](#) and one or more [DdsCpPartitions](#) within each of them. S/R Ports connected to such [ISignals](#) will have their I/O operations connected to multiple DDS DataWriter or DataReader entities suitable for accessing the DDS Topic Types, names, Domains, Partitions and QoS policies specified directly or indirectly by the referenced [DdsCpTopics](#). Example use cases might be:

- Propagating a signal in multiple DDS Domains and/or DDS Partitions
- Propagating a signal under multiple QoS profiles
- Propagating a signal under multiple DDS Topic names
- Consolidating multiple Elements from different PortInterfaces, realised in multiple PortPrototypes into a single DDS Topic

To model each of such scenario, the generic multiplicity N:M is used. It is possible to configure the actual multiplicity according the desired use-case.

Note: Since a Dds Topic is strictly related to the data type it deals with, while configuring the user shall allow different ISignals sharing the same DDS Topic only if the ISignals are related to the same data type.

The picture below shows the architecture of [DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping](#).

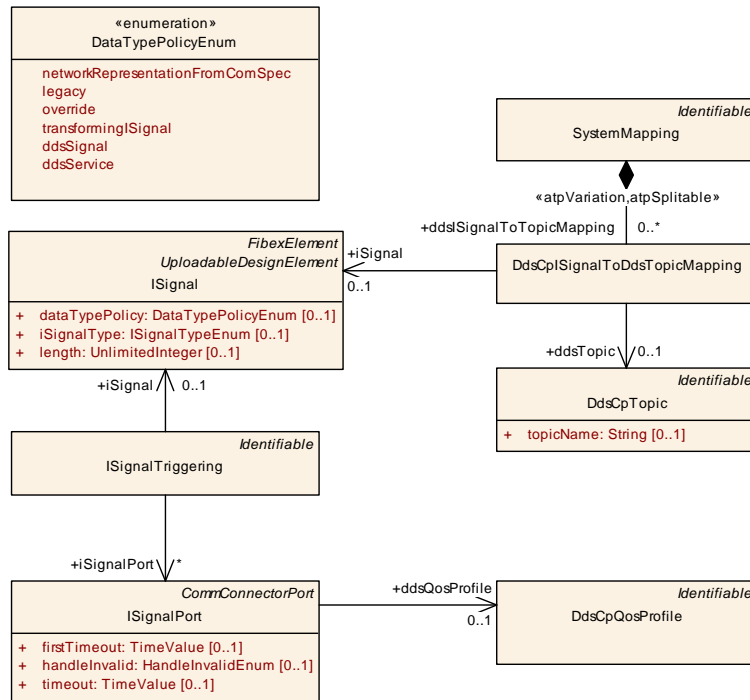


Figure 5.49: ISignal to Dds Topic mapping

Class	DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	Mapping of an ISignal to a DdsTopic. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.ddsISignalToTopicMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ddsTopic	DdsCpTopic	0..1	ref	Reference to the DdsTopic. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
iSignal	ISignal	0..1	ref	Reference to the ISignal. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 5.53: DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping

6 Communication

This chapter describes all topics that deal with constraints or configurations that describe the information exchange between the ECUs. The description of communication matrices in the System Template is based on the description in ASAM FIBEX [8]. Because of the requirements of AUTOSAR some extensions were made to the original FIBEX model.

The main elements to describe communication in the System Template are [System-Signals](#), [ISignals](#), [Pdus](#) and [Frames](#), as it can be seen on Figure 6.1.

[Frames](#) can be defined independently of communication clusters. On the communication channel the [Frame](#) is represented by the referencing [FrameTriggering](#).

A [Frame](#) has a payload section of a certain length in bytes, which contains an arbitrary number of non-overlapping [Pdus](#). In AUTOSAR only FlexRay supports the packing and unpacking of multiple [Pdus](#) into/out of one FlexRay [Frame](#). The AUTOSAR CanIf and LinIf are not capable of packing multiple [Pdus](#) into one [Frame](#).

[constr_3036] Pdus in CAN and LIN Frames [CAN Frames and LIN Frames shall only contain one [Pdu](#).]()

Note that via the [ContainerIPdu](#) it is possible to transport several [IPdus](#) in one [ContainerIPdu](#) in order to support CAN FD.

A [Pdu](#) (Protocol Data Unit) is the information delivered through a network layer. For the network to understand which layer is being discussed, a single-letter prefix is added to the PDU.

- [IPdu](#) - Interaction Layer Protocol Data Unit (assembled and disassembled in Com). In the case of external communication the Interaction Layer packs one or more signals into assigned [IPdus](#) and passes them to the underlying layer for transfer between nodes in a network.
- [NPdu](#) - Network Layer Protocol Data Unit (assembled and disassembled in a Transport Protocol module). The TP module's main purpose is the segmentation and reassembly of [IPdus](#) that do not fit in one of the assigned [NPdus](#).
- [LPdu](#) - Data Link Layer Protocol Data Unit (assembled and disassembled in AUTOSAR Hardware Abstraction layer). The element [Frame](#) in the System Template represents the AUTOSAR Layered Architectures [LSdu](#). [Sdu](#) is the abbreviation of "Service Data Unit". The Data Link Layers [LPdu](#) contains the [LSdu](#) and [PCI](#) (Protocol Control Information). The [LPdu](#) is not described in the System Template.

[TPS_SYST_01048] Handling of large IPdus [Large IPdus that are too long to fit into one Frame of the respective subclass of CommunicationCluster shall be routed via a Transport Protocol to the communication interfaces.]()

For example an IPdu with the length of 10 bytes needs to be routed via a Transport Protocol on CAN but on FlexRay this is not required.

The Transport Protocols are described in more detail in chapter 6.8.

If multiplexing is performed an IPdu is routed between the IPdu Multiplexer and the Interface Layer or Transport Layer. To distinguish these two different cases two specializations ISignalIPdu and MultiplexedIPdu are introduced. A ISignalIPdu represents an IPdu handled by AUTOSAR Com. The AUTOSAR IPduM is responsible to combine Com ISignalIPdus to MultiplexedIPdus. On receiver-side the IPduM is responsible to interpret the content of MultiplexedIPdus and provide Com separated ISignalIPdus by taking into account the value of the selector field. The IPdu Multiplexer is described in more detail in chapter 6.5.

AUTOSAR Com provides the possibility to define Transmission Modes for each Com ISignalIPdu. For this reason the ISignalIPdu aggregates the IPduTiming. The Transmission Modes are described in more detail in chapter 6.4.

6.1 Triggerings and Ports

The elements FrameTriggering, PduTriggering and ISignalTriggering are describing the usage of Frames, IPdus and ISignals on a PhysicalChannel.

A FrameTriggering need to fulfill requirements for contained Pdus that are defined by the corresponding PduTriggerings. And the PduTriggering need to fulfill requirements for contained ISignals that are defined by the corresponding ISignalTriggerings. The references between the Triggering elements can be used to describe these relationships. More details can be found in class tables of FrameTriggering, PduTriggering and ISignalTriggering.

In AUTOSAR the timing of bus messages can be controlled by send requests of the Application layer in combination with the Com Transmission Modes and Transfer Properties (esp. CAN). On the other hand it can be controlled by the FlexRay or LIN Interface. In this case the Bus Interface only requests IPdus that have to be provided by Com.

In the System Template the Com controlled timing is described with the aggregation between the ISignalIPdu and the IPduTiming. The LIN and FlexRay Scheduling Tables are described in the FrameTriggering.

Timing requirements for FlexRay, TTCAN and LIN Pdus can be specified with the Timing Extension model. More details are described in chapter 1.4.3.

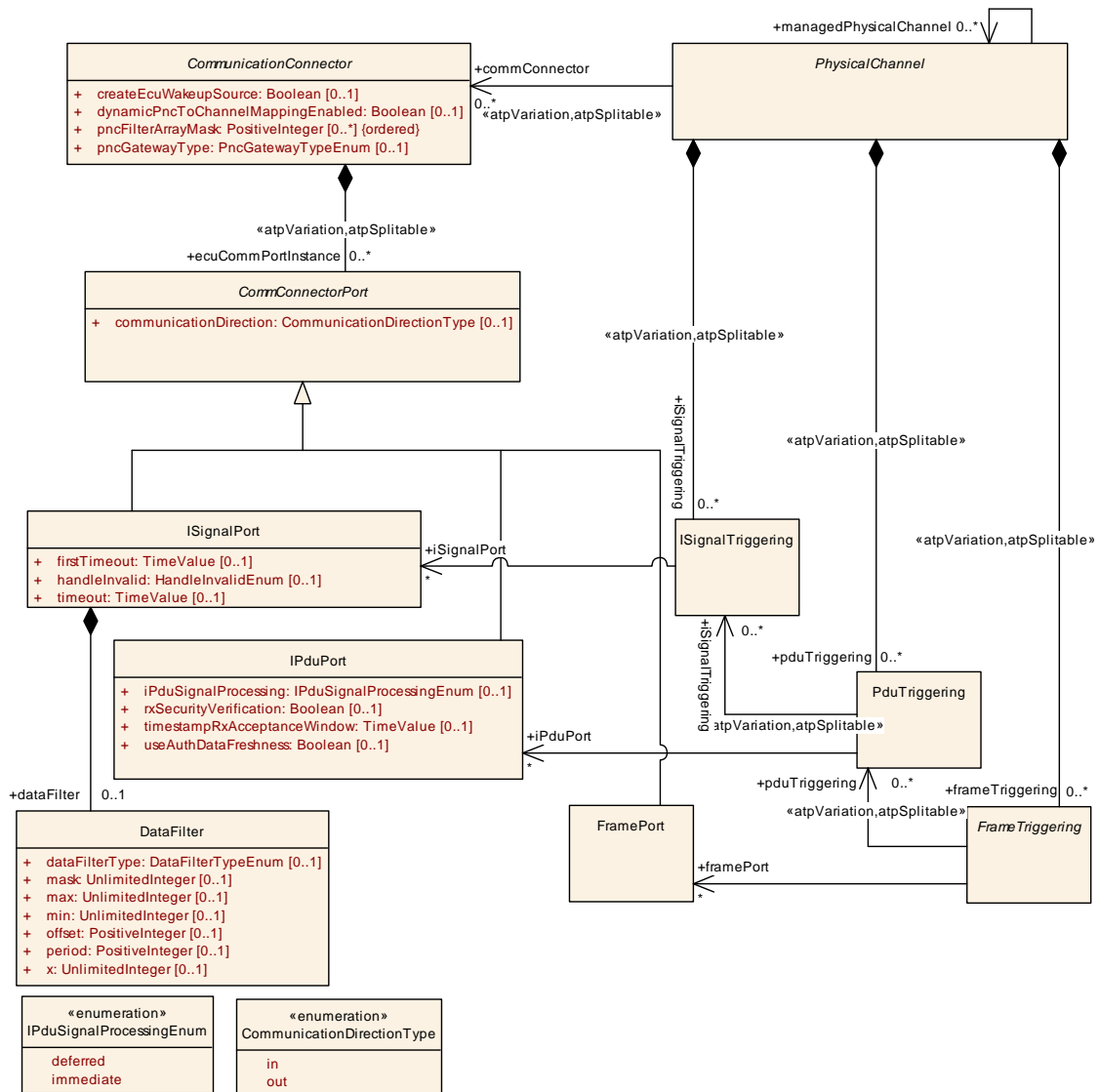


Figure 6.2: Communication Matrix (FibexCore: CommunicationMatrix)

Figure 6.2 shows the relationship between the `CommConnectorPort` and the `FrameTriggering`, `PduTriggering` and `ISignalTriggering`. This relationship allows to specify explicitly which `Frames`, `Pdus`, `ISignals` are received/sent by the connected ECU on the connected channel.

[constr_3243] FrameTriggering.pduTriggering condition [A `FrameTriggering` shall reference a `PduTriggering` if the `PduTriggering` references a `Pdu` that is referenced by a `PduToFrameMapping` which in turn is aggregated by the `Frame` that is referenced by that `FrameTriggering`.]()

[constr_3250] PduTriggering.iSignalTriggering condition [A `PduTriggering` shall reference an `ISignalTriggering` if the `ISignalTriggering` references an `ISignal` or an `ISignalGroup` that is referenced by an `ISignalToIPduMapping` which in turn is aggregated by the `Pdu` that is referenced by that `PduTriggering`.]()

[TPS_SYST_02102] FrameTriggering.pduTriggering references that shall be ignored [References from `FrameTriggering` to `PduTriggering` which are not covered by `[constr_3243]` shall be ignored.]()

As a consequence of `[constr_3243]` the following implications can be derived:

- The `PduTriggering` of the `ContainerIPdu` is referenced from the `FrameTriggering` but the `PduTriggerings` of the contained `IPdus` are not referenced from the `FrameTriggering`.
- The `PduTriggering` of the `MultiplexedIPdu` is referenced from the `FrameTriggering` but the `PduTriggerings` of the multiplexed Part `Pdus` are not referenced from the `FrameTriggering`.

[TPS_SYST_02104] Triggerings on PhysicalChannel [The following modeling creates a "membership" of `ISignals`, `ISignalGroups`, `Pdus`, and `Frames` in a given `PhysicalChannel`:

- `PhysicalChannel` aggregates
 - `ISignalTriggering` that in turn references `ISignal` in the role `iSignal`
 - `ISignalTriggering` that in turn references an `ISignalGroup` in the role `iSignalGroup` (`[constr_5106]` applies).
- `PhysicalChannel` aggregates `PduTriggering` that in turn references a `Pdu` in the role `iPdu`.
- `PhysicalChannel` aggregates `FrameTriggering` that in turn references a `Frame` in the role `frame`.

]()

[constr_5106] ISignalGroup and ISignal referenced from ISignalTriggering [Either an `ISignalGroup` and all `ISignals` referenced from the `ISignalGroup` are also referenced from `ISignalTriggerings` aggregated at the same `PhysicalChannel` or neither the `ISignalGroup` nor any of the `ISignals` referenced by the `ISignalGroup` shall be referenced from `ISignalTriggerings`.]()

[TPS_SYST_01142] Rules for the creation of references to Ports (ecuCommPortInstance) with communicationDirection out on sending Ecu [

- Application sends `ISignal` or `ISignalGroup`
 - Reference from `ISignalTriggering` to `ISignalPort` shall be created for an `ISignal` that is not part of an `ISignalGroup`
 - Reference from `ISignalTriggering` to `ISignalPort` shall be created for the `ISignalGroup`
 - Reference from `ISignalTriggering` to `ISignalPort` shall be created for the `ISignalGroup` members that are sent by the Application.
 - `PduTriggering` reference to `IPduPort` shall be created

- `FrameTriggering` reference to `FramePort` shall be created
- COM Signal Gateway
 - Reference from `ISignalTriggering` to `ISignalPort` shall be created for an `ISignal` that is not part of an `ISignalGroup`
 - Reference from `ISignalTriggering` to `ISignalPort` shall be created for the `ISignalGroup`
 - Reference from `ISignalTriggering` to `ISignalPort` for a subset of `ISignals` inside the `ISignalGroup` shall be created (in case not all members of the `ISignalGroup` participate in the target Signal Gateway relation).
 - `PduTriggering` reference to `IPduPort` shall be created
 - `FrameTriggering` reference to `FramePort` shall be created
- `ISignal` or `ISignalGroup` is mapped to `ISignalIPdu` but NOT sent by Application or Signal Gateway
 - No `ISignalTriggering` reference to `ISignalPort` shall be created for an `ISignal` that is not part of an `ISignalGroup`
 - No `ISignalTriggering` reference to `ISignalPort` shall be created for an `ISignalGroup`
 - No `ISignalTriggering` reference to `ISignalPort` shall be created for any `ISignal` that is part of an `ISignalGroup`
 - `PduTriggering` reference to `IPduPort` shall be created
 - `FrameTriggering` reference to `FramePort` shall be created
- Neither `ISignal`, `ISignalGroup`, `Pdu`, nor `Frame` sent by the ECU
 - No `ISignalTriggering` reference to `ISignalPort` shall be created for an `ISignal` that is not part of an `ISignalGroup`
 - No `ISignalTriggering` reference to `ISignalPort` shall be created for an `ISignalGroup`
 - No `ISignalTriggering` reference to `ISignalPort` shall be created for any `ISignal` that is part of an `ISignalGroup`
 - No `PduTriggering` reference to `IPduPort` shall be created
 - No `FrameTriggering` reference to `FramePort` shall be created

]()

Please note that it is possible to configure a signal that is transmitted by an application and also routed by a SignalGateway. At runtime it has to be ensured that only one path is active at a particular point in time (to avoid race conditions in COM Stack).

[TPS_SYST_02106] Rules for the creation of references to Ports (`ecuComm-PortInstance`) with `communicationDirection` in on receiving Ecu [

- Application receives `ISignal` or `ISignalGroup`
 - Reference from `ISignalTriggering` to `ISignalPort` shall be created for an `ISignal` that is not part of an `ISignalGroup`
 - Reference from `ISignalTriggering` to `ISignalPort` shall be created for the `ISignalGroup`
 - Reference from `ISignalTriggering` to `ISignalPort` shall be created for the `ISignalGroup` members that are received by the Application.
 - `PduTriggering` reference to `IPduPort` shall be created
 - `FrameTriggering` reference to `FramePort` shall be created
- COM Signal Gateway
 - Reference from `ISignalTriggering` to `ISignalPort` shall be created for an `ISignal` that is not part of an `ISignalGroup`
 - Reference from `ISignalTriggering` to `ISignalPort` shall be created for the `ISignalGroup`
 - Reference from `ISignalTriggering` to `ISignalPort` for a subset of `ISignals` inside the `ISignalGroup` shall be created (in case not all members of the `ISignalGroup` participate in the source Signal Gateway relation).
 - `PduTriggering` reference to `IPduPort` shall be created
 - `FrameTriggering` reference to `FramePort` shall be created
- `ISignal` or `ISignalGroup` is mapped to `ISignalIPdu` but NOT received by Application or Signal Gateway
 - No `ISignalTriggering` reference to `ISignalPort` shall be created for an `ISignal` that is not part of an `ISignalGroup`
 - No `ISignalTriggering` reference to `ISignalPort` shall be created for an `ISignalGroup`
 - No `ISignalTriggering` reference to `ISignalPort` shall be created for any `ISignal` that is part of an `ISignalGroup`
 - `PduTriggering` reference to `IPduPort` shall be created
 - `FrameTriggering` reference to `FramePort` shall be created
- Neither `ISignal`, `ISignalGroup`, `Pdu`, nor `Frame` received by the ECU
 - No `ISignalTriggering` reference to `ISignalPort` shall be created for an `ISignal` that is not part of an `ISignalGroup`

- No `ISignalTriggering` reference to `ISignalPort` shall be created for an `ISignalGroup`
- No `ISignalTriggering` reference to `ISignalPort` shall be created for any `ISignal` that is part of an `ISignalGroup`
- No `PduTriggering` reference to `IPduPort` shall be created
- No `FrameTriggering` reference to `FramePort` shall be created

]()

[constr_3252] `ISignalTriggering.iSignalPort` reference condition [An `ISignalTriggering` shall only reference an `ISignalPort` if the `CommunicationConnector` aggregating that `ISignalPort` is referenced by the `PhysicalChannel` which in turn aggregates that `ISignalTriggering`.]()

[constr_3253] `PduTriggering.iPduPort` reference condition [A `PduTriggering` shall only reference an `IPduPort` if the `CommunicationConnector` aggregating that `IPduPort` is referenced by the `PhysicalChannel` which in turn aggregates that `PduTriggering`.]()

[constr_3254] `FrameTriggering.framePort` reference condition [A `FrameTriggering` shall only reference a `FramePort` if the `CommunicationConnector` aggregating that `FramePort` is referenced by the `PhysicalChannel` which in turn aggregates that `FrameTriggering`.]()

[constr_3255] `FrameTriggering.pduTriggering` reference condition with regard to the `PhysicalChannel` [A `FrameTriggering` shall only reference a `PduTriggering` in the role `pduTriggering` if both the `FrameTriggering` and `PduTriggering` are aggregated by the same `PhysicalChannel`.]()

[constr_3256] `PduTriggering.iSignalTriggering` reference condition with regard to the `PhysicalChannel` [A `PduTriggering` shall only reference an `ISignalTriggering` in the role `iSignalTriggering` if both the `PduTriggering` and `ISignalTriggering` are aggregated by the same `PhysicalChannel`.]()

The following rules apply for the creation of `PduTriggerings` and `IPduPorts`:

- **[TPS_SYST_01052] Routing of `UserDefinedPdus`, `NmPdus`, `NPdus`** [`UserDefinedPdus`, `NmPdus`, `NPdus` which are not going through the `PduRouter` get their triggering information via the containing `FrameTriggering` and `FramePort` (no `PduTriggering` is defined for these `Pdus`).]()
- **[TPS_SYST_03021] Routing of `GeneralPurposePdus` with category `GLOBAL_TIME`** [`GeneralPurposePdus` with category `GLOBAL_TIME` shall have `PduTriggering` and `IPduPorts` defined.]()

- [TPS_SYST_02091] **Routing of GeneralPurposePdus with category SD and GeneralPurposePdus with category DoIP** [GeneralPurposePdus with category SD and GeneralPurposePdus with category DoIP shall have PduTriggering and IPduPorts defined since no Frames and FrameTriggerings are defined for Pdus that are handled by the SoAd.]()
- [TPS_SYST_01053] **Low-level routing of NPdus** [In case of a low-level routing of NPdus the Pdus are handled like IPdus and the PduTriggering and IPduPort shall be defined.]()
- [TPS_SYST_01138] **Low-level routing of XcpPdus** [Low-level routing of GeneralPurposeIPdus with category XCP: In case of a low-level routing of GeneralPurposeIPdus with category XCP the Pdus are handled like IPdus and the PduTriggering and IPduPort shall be defined.]()
- [TPS_SYST_01054] **Routing of DcmIPdus** [DcmIPdus shall have PduTriggering and IPduPorts since they are handled by the PduR (connection to the Dcm and/or DcmIPdu-routing).]()
- [TPS_SYST_01055] **Routing of ISignalIPdus that are part of a MultiplexedIPdu** [ISignalIPdus that are part of a MultiplexedIPdu (static or dynamic) and are also handled by the Com module shall have a PduTriggering and IPduPorts since they are handled by the PduR (and Com). Especially it is allowed to ignore certain received parts of a MultiplexedIPdu in a specific ECU.]()
- [TPS_SYST_01056] **Routing of ISignalIPdus, UserDefinedIPdus, MultiplexedIPdus, GeneralPurposeIPdus, ContainerIPdus** [ISignalIPdus (not part of MultiplexedIPdus), UserDefinedIPdus, MultiplexedIPdus, GeneralPurposeIPdus and ContainerIPdus shall have a PduTriggering and IPduPort if they are handled by the PduR. Especially it is allowed to ignore a certain IPdu out of a Flexray frame if it is not considered in a specific ECU.](RS_SYST_00055)
- [TPS_SYST_01057] **Routing of NmPdus** [If an NmPdu contains user data defined via the existence of NmPdu.iSignalToIPduMapping and is consequently handled via the PduR and Com the NmPdu shall also be referenced by a corresponding PduTriggering where attribute ipduPort exists accordingly.]()
- [TPS_SYST_02059] **Routing of SecuredIPdus** [SecuredIPdus shall have a PduTriggering and IPduPort defined since they are handled by the PduR. Pdus that are part of a SecuredIPdu and are also handled by the Com module shall have a PduTriggering and IPduPorts since they are handled by the PduR (and Com).](RS_SYST_00054)
- [TPS_SYST_02061] **Routing of IPdus that are part of a ContainerIPdu** [IPdus that are part of a ContainerIPdu shall have a PduTriggering and IPduPorts since they are handled by the PduR.](RS_SYST_00055)

The following rule applies to the creation of ISignalTriggering and ISignalPort:

[TPS_SYST_01058] Pdu Gateway where an Ecu only routes a **PduTriggering** without being interested in the content [In case of a Pdu Gateway where an Ecu only routes a **PduTriggering** without being interested in the content, the reference between the **ISignalTriggerings** (that are referred to by the **PduTriggering** in the role **iSignalTriggering**) and the respective **ISignalPorts** shall not be created.]()

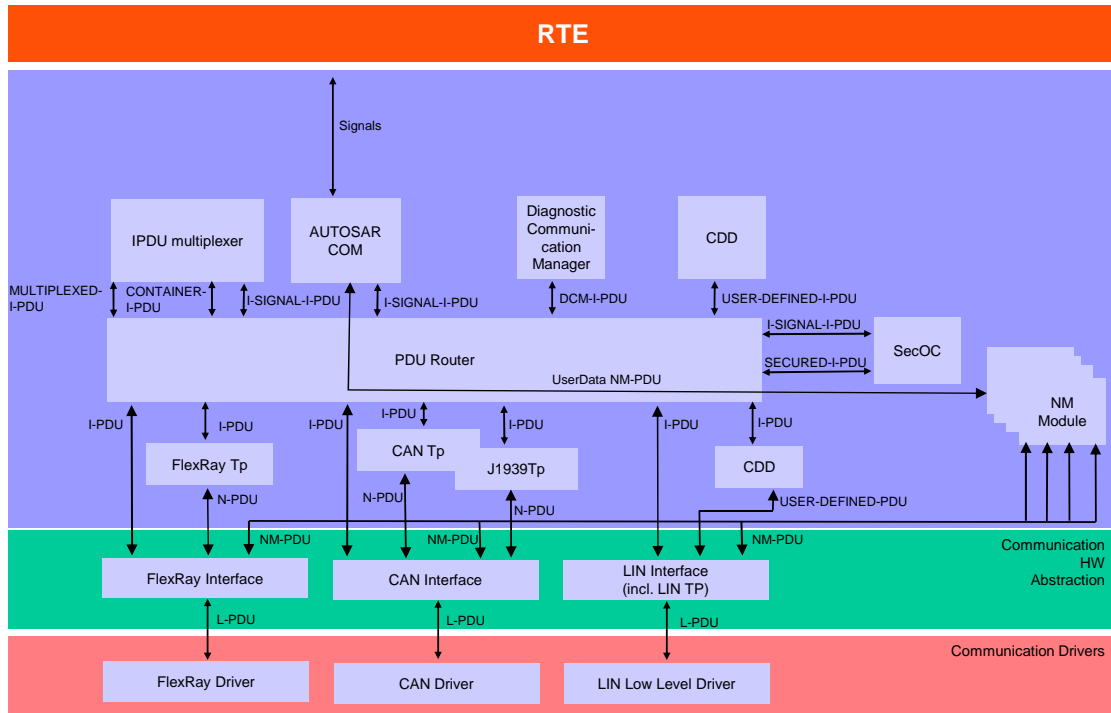


Figure 6.3: AUTOSAR Layered Architecture

Class	CommConnectorPort (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology			
Note	<p>The Ecu communication relationship defines which signals, Pdus and frames are actually received and transmitted by this ECU.</p> <p>For each signal, Pdu or Frame that is transmitted or received and used by the Ecu an association between an ISignalPort, IPduPort or FramePort with the corresponding Triggering shall be created. An ISignalPort shall be created only if the corresponding signal is handled by COM (RTE or Signal Gateway). If a Pdu Gateway ECU only routes the Pdu without being interested in the content only a FramePort and an IPduPort needs to be created.</p>			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Subclasses	FramePort, IPduPort, ISignalPort			
Aggregated by	CommunicationConnector.ecuCommPortInstance			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
communication Direction	Communication DirectionType	0..1	attr	Communication Direction of the Connector Port (input or output Port).

Table 6.1: CommConnectorPort

[constr_9103] Existence of communicationDirection [For each `CommConnectorPort`, the attribute `communicationDirection` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	FramePort			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	Connectors reception or send port on the referenced channel referenced by a <code>FrameTriggering</code> .			
Base	<code>ARObject</code> , <code>CommConnectorPort</code> , <code>Identifiable</code> , <code>MultilanguageReferrable</code> , <code>Referrable</code>			
Aggregated by	<code>CommunicationConnector.ecuCommPortInstance</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
-	-	-	-	-

Table 6.2: FramePort

Class	IPduPort			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	Connectors reception or send port on the referenced channel referenced by a <code>PduTriggering</code> .			
Base	<code>ARObject</code> , <code>CommConnectorPort</code> , <code>Identifiable</code> , <code>MultilanguageReferrable</code> , <code>Referrable</code>			
Aggregated by	<code>CommunicationConnector.ecuCommPortInstance</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
<code>iPduSignalProcessing</code>	<code>IPduSignalProcessingEnum</code>	0..1	attr	Definition of the two signal processing modes Immediate and Deferred for both Tx and Rx IPdus.
<code>rxSecurityVerification</code>	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the bypassing of signature authentication or MAC verification in the receiving ECU. If not defined or set to true the signature authentication or MAC verification shall be performed for the SecuredIPdu. If set to false the signature authentication or MAC verification shall not be performed for the SecuredIPdu.
<code>timestampRxAcceptanceWindow</code>	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute is used to define the maximum allowed deviation in seconds from the expected timestamp for which a SecuredIPdu is still deemed authentic. Please note that this attribute is for documentation only to allow the configuration of required freshness value manager and no upstream mapping is defined for it.
<code>useAuthDataFreshness</code>	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute describes whether a part of AuthenticPdu contained in a SecuredIPdu shall be passed on to the SWC that verifies and generates the Freshness. The part of the Authentic-PDU is defined by the <code>authDataFreshnessStartPosition</code> and <code>authDataFreshnessLength</code> .

Table 6.3: IPduPort

[constr_3137] IPduPort.rxSecurityVerification is configurable on the receiver side [The `IPduPort.rxSecurityVerification` attribute shall only be used in `IPduPorts` with the `communicationDirection = in`.]()

[constr_3138] IPduPort.rxSecurityVerification validness [The `IPduPort.rxSecurityVerification` information is only valid for `SecuredIPdus`.]()

[constr_3337] IPduPort.useAuthDataFreshness is configurable on the receiver side [The `IPduPort.useAuthDataFreshness` attribute shall only be used in `IPduPorts` with the `communicationDirection = in`.]()

[constr_3338] **IPduPort.useAuthDataFreshness** validness [The **IPduPort.useAuthDataFreshness** information is only valid for **SecuredIPdus**.]()

Enumeration	IPduSignalProcessingEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication
Note	Definition of signal processing modes.
Aggregated by	IPduPort.iPduSignalProcessing
Literal	Description
deferred	The signal indications / confirmations are deferred. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
immediate	The signal indications / confirmations are performed. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 6.4: IPduSignalProcessingEnum

Class	ISignalPort			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	Connectors reception or send port on the referenced channel referenced by an ISignalTriggering. If different timeouts or DataFilters for ISignals need to be specified several ISignalPorts may be created.			
Base	ARObject , CommConnectorPort , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	CommunicationConnector.ecuCommPortInstance			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dataFilter	DataFilter	0..1	aggr	Optional specification of a signal COM filter at the receiver side in case that the System Description doesn't use a complete Software Component Description (VFB View). This supports the inclusion of legacy system signals. If a full DataMapping exist for the SystemSignal this information may be available from a configured ReceiverComSpec. In this case the ReceiverComSpec overrides this optional specification.
ddsQosProfile	DdsCpQosProfile	0..1	ref	Reference to the DDS Qos profile used for this ISignal. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
firstTimeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ISignalPort with communicationDirection = in: Optional first timeout value in seconds for the reception of the ISignal. ISignalPort with communicationDirection = out: Optional first timeout value in seconds for transmission deadline monitoring.
handleInvalid	HandleInvalidEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute defines how invalidation is applied to the ISignals received in the context of this ISignalPort.





Class	ISignalPort			
timeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ISignalPort with communicationDirection = in: Optional timeout value in seconds for the reception of the ISignal. The attribute value is used to configure the ComTimeout in the COM module. The RTE ignores this attribute. The timeout can also be specified with the NonqueuedReceiverComSpec.aliveTimeout attribute. If a full DataMapping exists for the SystemSignal and the value is available in the configured ReceiverComSpec, then the timeout value in the ReceiverComSpec overrides this optional timeout specification during the creation of the Base Ecu Configuration of the COM module. ISignalPort with communicationDirection = out: Optional timeout value in seconds for the transmission of the ISignal. The attribute value is used to configure the ComTimeout in the COM module. The RTE ignores this attribute. The timeout can also be specified with the SenderComSpec.transmissionAcknowledge.timeout attribute. If a full DataMapping exists for the SystemSignal and the value is available in the configured SenderComSpec, then the timeout value in the SenderComSpec overrides this optional timeout specification during the creation of the Base Ecu Configuration of the COM module. <p>This attribute can be used in the following cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> legacy signal where the System Description doesn't use a complete Software Component Description (VFB View) and where the DataMapping is missing. bus monitoring use cases in which the DataMapping is ignored.

Table 6.5: ISignalPort

Enumeration	HandleInvalidEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Communication
Note	Strategies of handling the reception of invalidValue.
Aggregated by	InvalidationPolicy.handleInvalid, ISignalPort.handleInvalid
Literal	Description
dontInvalidate	Invalidation is switched off. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
external Replacement	Replace a received invalidValue. The replacement value is sourced from the aggregation in the role replaceWith. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
keep	The application software is supposed to handle signal invalidation on RTE API level either by DataReceiveErrorEvent or check of error code on read access. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
replace	Replace a received invalidValue. The replacement value is specified by the initialValue. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3

Table 6.6: HandleInvalidEnum

[TPS_SYST_01059] Relationship between [FrameTriggering](#) and [CommConnectorPort](#) [For the reference between [FrameTriggering](#) and [FramePort](#) two approaches are supported:

- One to One relationship between `FrameTriggering` and `FramePort` per `EcuInstance`
- One `FramePort` per `communicationDirection` per `EcuInstance` exists and is referenced by all applicable `FrameTriggerings` (n to 1).

]()

[TPS_SYST_01060] Relationship between `PduTriggering` and `CommConnectorPort` [For the reference between `PduTriggering` and `IPduPort` two approaches are supported:

- One to One relationship between `PduTriggering` and `IPduPort` per `EcuInstance`
- One `IPduPort` per `communicationDirection` per `EcuInstance` exists and is referenced by all applicable `PduTriggerings` (n to 1).

]()

[TPS_SYST_01061] Relationship between `ISignalTriggering` and `CommConnectorPort` [For the reference between `ISignalTriggering` and `ISignalPort` two approaches are supported:

- One to One relationship between `ISignalTriggering` and `ISignalPort` per `EcuInstance`
- One `ISignalPort` per `communicationDirection` per `timeout` per `EcuInstance` exists and is referenced by all applicable `PduTriggerings` (n to 1).

]()

[TPS_SYST_02208] `ISignalPort.handleInvalid` defines the reception invalidation behavior [The attribute `ISignalPort.handleInvalid` defines the behavior during signal reception if the respective `ISignal`'s `invalidValue` is received. The `ISignal` is assigned to this `ISignalPort` via the `ISignalTriggering`.]()

[TPS_SYST_02209] Not defined `ISignalPort.handleInvalid` behavior [If the attribute `ISignalPort.handleInvalid` is not defined then the value `dontInvalidate` shall be assumed.]()

[constr_5053] Existence of `ISignalPort.handleInvalid` [If the `ISignalPort` has a `networkRepresentationProps.invalidValue` defined then the `ISignalPort.communicationDirection` shall equal `in`.]()

[constr_5054] `externalReplacement` not applicable for `ISignalPort.handleInvalid` [In the context of `ISignalPort.handleInvalid` the value `externalReplacement` shall not be used.]()

The action `externalReplacement` can only be implemented by the RTE. Thus it is required to have a ComSpec definition.

[TPS_SYST_02210] Data invalidation in case the **dataTypePolicy** is set to **override** or **legacy** [If the `dataTypePolicy` of an `ISignal` is set to `override` or `legacy`, the `ISignalPort.handleInvalid` attribute defines the data invalidation.]
()

6.2 ISignals

`SystemSignals` can be defined independently of `CommunicationClusters` and are representing the `VariableDataPrototypes`, `ArgumentDataPrototypes`, `Triggers` and `ModeDeclarationGroupPrototypes` in the communication description.

The RTE supports a "signal fan-out" where the same signal (System Signal) is sent in different `IPdus` to multiple receivers. The Pdu Router supports the "PDU fan-out" where the same `IPdu` is sent to multiple destinations.

To support the "signal fan-out" `ISignals` and `ISignalGroups` are introduced. An `ISignal(ISignalGroup)` represents the `SystemSignal(SystemSignalGroup)` of the Interaction Layer.

In case of "signal fan-out", several `ISignals` in different `IPdus` refer to the same `SystemSignal`. The "Signal fan-out" will be executed by the RTE. `ISignals` describe the Interface between the precompile configured RTE and the potentially postbuild configured Com Stack.

The `ISignalToIPduMapping` element describes the mapping of `ISignals` to `ISignalIPdus` and defines the position of an `ISignal` within an `ISignalIPdu`.

[constr_3009] Overlapping of `ISignals` is prohibited [`ISignals` mapped to an `ISignalIPdu` shall not overlap.]()

[constr_5253] Value range of `ISignal.length` [The value of `ISignal.length` shall be in the range of 0..34359738360 Bits.]()

[constr_3010] `ISignalIPdu` length shall not be exceeded [The combined length of all `ISignals` and `updateIndicationBitPositions` that are mapped into an `ISignalIPdu` shall not exceed the defined `Pdu length`.]()

[constr_3011] Overlapping of `updateIndicationBits` of `ISignals` is prohibited [The `updateIndicationBitPosition` for an `ISignal` in an `ISignalIPdu` shall not overlap with other `updateIndicationBitPositions` or `ISignal` locations.]()

[TPS_SYST_01062] Network representation of an `ISignal` [With the aggregation of `SwDataDefProps` in the role `networkRepresentationProps` the actual representation of the `ISignal` on the network can be specified.](*RS_SYST_00047*)

[TPS_SYST_01063] Context of network representation of an `ISignal` [The `dataTypePolicy` defines from which context the network representation specification shall be taken.](*RS_SYST_00001, RS_SYST_00047*)

For an alternative network representation it is important to define an alternative `SwDataDefProps` especially `SwBaseType` defining alternative encoding (e.g. from float in PortInterface to integer on bus).



[constr_3060] Allowed Attributes for `networkRepresentationProps` and `physicalProps` [

Attributes of SwDataDefProps	SystemSignal.physicalProps	ISignal.networkProps
<code>additionalNativeTypeQualifier</code>	NA	NA
<code>annotation</code>	NA	NA
<code>baseType</code>	NA	D
<code>baseType.category</code>	NA	M
<code>BaseTypeDirectDefinition.baseTypeEncoding</code>	NA	D
<code>BaseTypeDirectDefinition.byteOrder</code>	NA	NA
<code>BaseTypeDirectDefinition.baseTypeSize</code>	NA	0..1
<code>BaseTypeDirectDefinition.memAlignment</code>	NA	NA
<code>BaseTypeDirectDefinition.nativeDeclaration</code>	NA	NA
<code>compuMethod</code>	D	I
<code>dataConstr</code>	D	M
<code>displayFormat</code>	D	M
<code>implementationDataType</code>	NA	NA
<code>invalidValue</code>	NA	D
<code>stepSize</code>	NA	NA
<code>swAddrMethod</code>	NA	NA
<code>swAlignment</code>	NA	NA
<code>swBitRepresentation</code>	NA	NA
<code>swCalibrationAccess</code>	NA	NA
<code>swCalprmAxisSet</code>	NA	NA
<code>swComparisonVariable</code>	NA	NA
<code>swDataDependency</code>	NA	NA
<code>swHostVariable</code>	NA	NA
<code>swImplPolicy</code>	NA	NA
<code>swIntendedResolution</code>	NA	NA
<code>swInterpolationMethod</code>	NA	NA
<code>swIsVirtual</code>	NA	NA
<code>swPointerTargetProps</code>	NA	NA
<code>swRecordLayout</code>	NA	NA
<code>swRefreshTiming</code>	NA	NA
<code>swTextProps</code>	NA	NA
<code>swValueBlockSize</code>	NA	NA
<code>unit</code>	D	M
<code>valueAxisDataType</code>	NA	NA

]()

The following settings apply in [constr_3060]:

D Define the attribute independent from settings to the left.

I Inherit the definition from the left for usage in the scope of this element. This means that the information is taken over in the respective context without further ARXML configuration. The attribute of the SwDataDefProps shall not exist on the right side.

NA Attribute is **not applicable** for usage in the scope of this element.

M Attribute is **meaningless** in the scope of this element. As it was allowed in previous versions, declaring it as Not Applicable (NA) would break compatibility. Tools shall ignore such an attribute without a warning.

In case that the System Description doesn't use a complete Software Component Description (VFB View) the `physicalProps` and `networkRepresentationProps` are used to configure the Data Semantics.

The `networkRepresentationProps` contains a reference to the `SwBaseType`. This reference can be used for the derivation of the `ComSignalType` in the AUTOSAR Com Configuration.

Please note that a `DataTransformation` that is based on the network representation is explained in more detail in chapter 7.3.2.2.1. This chapter also contains an explanation that describes a data conversion based on `CompuMethods` (see section 7.3.2.2.1.1 for more details).

[TPS_SYST_02001] `networkRepresentationProps` are mandatory in case the `dataTypePolicy` is set to `override` or `legacy` [If the `dataTypePolicy` of an `ISignal` is set to `override` or `legacy`, the `networkRepresentationProps` for the respective `ISignal` have to be specified.]()

[TPS_SYST_02006] Usage of `networkRepresentationFromComSpec` [If the `networkRepresentationFromComSpec` is used either the `SwDataDefProps` in the role `networkRepresentation` aggregated by the `SenderComSpec` or `ReceiverComSpec` shall exist or the `ImplementationDataType` shall exist.]()

Please note that some `categorys` of `CompuMethod` cannot be successfully converted to A2L [20] because A2L does not provide an equivalent semantics that comes close to the respective AUTOSAR semantics.

A prominent example for such a case is a `CompuMethod` of category `SCALE_LINEAR_AND_TEXTTABLE` that actually has more than one linear interval and a `texttable` part.

[TPS_SYST_02079] Identification of `ImplementationDataType` for a given `ISignal` in an Ecu Extract [

1. From the `ISignal` go to the referenced `SystemSignal`
2. Find all `DataMappings` that refer to the `SystemSignal`
3. For all `VariableDataPrototypes` referenced by the applicable `DataMappings`
 - (a) If the `VariableDataPrototype` is typed by an `ApplicationDataType` and belongs to a `CompositionSwComponentType` then for all `DataTypeMappingSets` referenced by the `CompositionSwComponentType` find the `DataTypeMap` that refers to this `ApplicationDataType`. The `DataTypeMap` also refers to the wanted `ImplementationDataType`.

- (b) If the `VariableDataPrototype` is typed by an `ApplicationDataType` and belongs to an `AtomicSwComponentType` then for all `DataTypeMappingSets` referenced by the `InternalBehavior` of the `AtomicSwComponentType` find the `DataTypeMap` that refers to this `ApplicationDataType`. The `DataTypeMap` also refers to the wanted `ImplementationDataType`.
- (c) If the `VariableDataPrototype` is typed by an `ImplementationDataType` then the `ImplementationDataType` is the wanted one.

]()

[TPS_SYST_02076] networkRepresentationProps in case the dataTypePolicy is set to transformingISignal [If the value of `ISignal.dataTypePolicy` is set to `transformingISignal` then `ISignal.networkRepresentationProps` shall be ignored.]()

[constr_3199] ISignal that has dataTypePolicy set to transformingISignal shall reference a DataTransformation [In a complete model every `ISignal` that has `dataTypePolicy` set to `transformingISignal` shall reference a `DataTransformation`.]()

[constr_3736] ISignal that has dataTypePolicy set to ddsSignal shall be referenced by a DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping [Every `ISignal` that has `dataTypePolicy` set to `ddsSignal` shall be referenced by a `DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping` at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_3737] ISignal referenced from DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping [Every `ISignal` that has `dataTypePolicy` set to any value different to `ddsSignal` shall NOT be referenced by a `DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping` at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

DDS Data is created in the application layer and passed to DDS directly (as unserialised data): any modification nor transformation (and vice versa at receiver side) should be performed on data. Serialization is performed inside the Dds BSW and it is completely opaque to the AUTOSAR stack.

Note: no transformation nor serialization should be performed even for composite data type: the data would be copied to the `ISignal` (in the `LdCom` buffer) and will arrive completely unmodified in the DDS module.

[constr_3738] ISignal that has dataTypePolicy set to ddsSignal or to ddsService shall not reference a DataTransformation [In a complete model every `ISignal` that has `dataTypePolicy` set to `ddsSignal` or to `ddsService` shall NOT reference to any `DataTransformation`.]()

[TPS_SYST_01065] Mapping onto the ComSignalType enumeration [

<i>BaseTypeEncoding</i>	<i>BaseTypeSize</i>	<i>ISignal.iSignalType</i>	<i>SystemSignal.dynamicLength</i>	<i>ComSignalType</i>
2C	8 Bits	primitive	not applicable	SINT8, ComBitSize derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
2C	not available	primitive	not applicable	SINT8 if <i>ISignal.length</i> <= 8. ComBitSize derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
2C	16 Bits	primitive	not applicable	SINT16, ComBitSize derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
2C	not available	primitive	not applicable	SINT16 if <i>ISignal.length</i> > 8 and <= 16. ComBitSize derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
2C	32 Bits	primitive	not applicable	SINT32, ComBitSize derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
2C	not available	primitive	not applicable	SINT32 if <i>ISignal.length</i> > 16 and <= 32. ComBitSize derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
2C	64 Bits	primitive	not applicable	SINT64, ComBitSize derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
2C	not available	primitive	not applicable	SINT64 if <i>ISignal.length</i> > 32 and <= 64. ComBitSize derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
NONE	8 Bits	primitive	not applicable	UINT8, ComBitSize derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
NONE	not available	primitive	not applicable	UINT8 if <i>ISignal.length</i> <= 8. ComBitSize derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
NONE	16 Bits	primitive	not applicable	UINT16, ComBitSize derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
NONE	not available	primitive	not applicable	UINT16 if <i>ISignal.length</i> > 8 and <= 16. ComBitSize derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
NONE	32 Bits	primitive	not applicable	UINT32, ComBitSize derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
NONE	not available	primitive	not applicable	UINT32 if <i>ISignal.length</i> > 16 and <= 32. ComBitSize derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
NONE	64 Bits	primitive	not applicable	UINT64, ComBitSize derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
NONE	not available	primitive	not applicable	UINT64 if <i>ISignal.length</i> > 32 and <= 64. ComBitSize derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>





<i>BaseTypeEncoding</i>	<i>BaseTypeSize</i>	<i>ISignal.iSignalType</i>	<i>SystemSignal.dynamicLength</i>	<i>ComSignalType</i>
IEEE754	32 Bits	primitive	not applicable	FLOAT32, ComBitSize derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
IEEE754	not available	primitive	not applicable	FLOAT32, <i>ISignal.length</i> = 32. ComBitSize derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
IEEE754	64 Bits	primitive	not applicable	FLOAT64, ComBitSize derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
IEEE754	not available	primitive	not applicable	FLOAT64, <i>ISignal.length</i> = 64. ComBitSize derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
NONE, ISO-8859-1, ISO-8859-2, WINDOWS-1252, UTF-8, UTF-16, UCS-2	8 Bits	array	false	UINT8_N, ComSignalLength derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
NONE, ISO-8859-1, ISO-8859-2, WINDOWS-1252, UTF-8, UTF-16, UCS-2	not available	array	false	UINT8_N, ComSignalLength derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
NONE, ISO-8859-1, ISO-8859-2, WINDOWS-1252, UTF-8, UTF-16, UCS-2	8 Bits	array	true	UINT8_DYN, ComSignalLength derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
NONE, ISO-8859-1, ISO-8859-2, WINDOWS-1252, UTF-8, UTF-16, UCS-2	not available	array	true	UINT8_DYN, ComSignalLength derived from <i>ISignal.length</i>
BOOLEAN	ignored	primitive	not applicable	BOOLEAN

The table describes the mapping of *baseTypeSize*, *baseTypeEncoding*, *ISignal.iSignalType* and *SystemSignal.dynamicLength* onto the *ComSignalType* enumeration

|(RS_SYST_00029)

In other words [TPS_SYST_01065] focuses only on the derivation of the *ComSignalType*. This table shall not be taken as a source to derive requirements on the modeling of *SwBaseTypes* used on the level of the RTE.

The setting "not applicable" for an Attribute in [TPS_SYST_01065] means that no value shall be set for this Attribute. The setting "ignored" for an Attribute in [TPS_SYST_01065] means that any value is accepted for this Attribute, but the value will be ignored in creation of the ECU configuration value file.

[constr_3258] Restriction on *ISignal.length* in case *iSignalType* is set to **array** [If *ISignal.iSignalType* is set to *array* then *ISignal.length* shall be a multiple of 8.]()

[TPS_SYST_02111] *VariableDataPrototype* in case *ISignal.iSignalType* is set to **array** [If *ISignal.iSignalType* is set to *array* the corresponding *VariableDataPrototype* shall boil down to an Array according to [TPS_SYST_02083], [TPS_SYST_02084], [TPS_SYST_02085] and [TPS_SYST_02089].]()

The `invalidValue` is aggregated by the `SwDataDefProps` element. The `SwDataDefProps` and the `SwBaseType` classes are described in more detail in the Software Component Template [4].

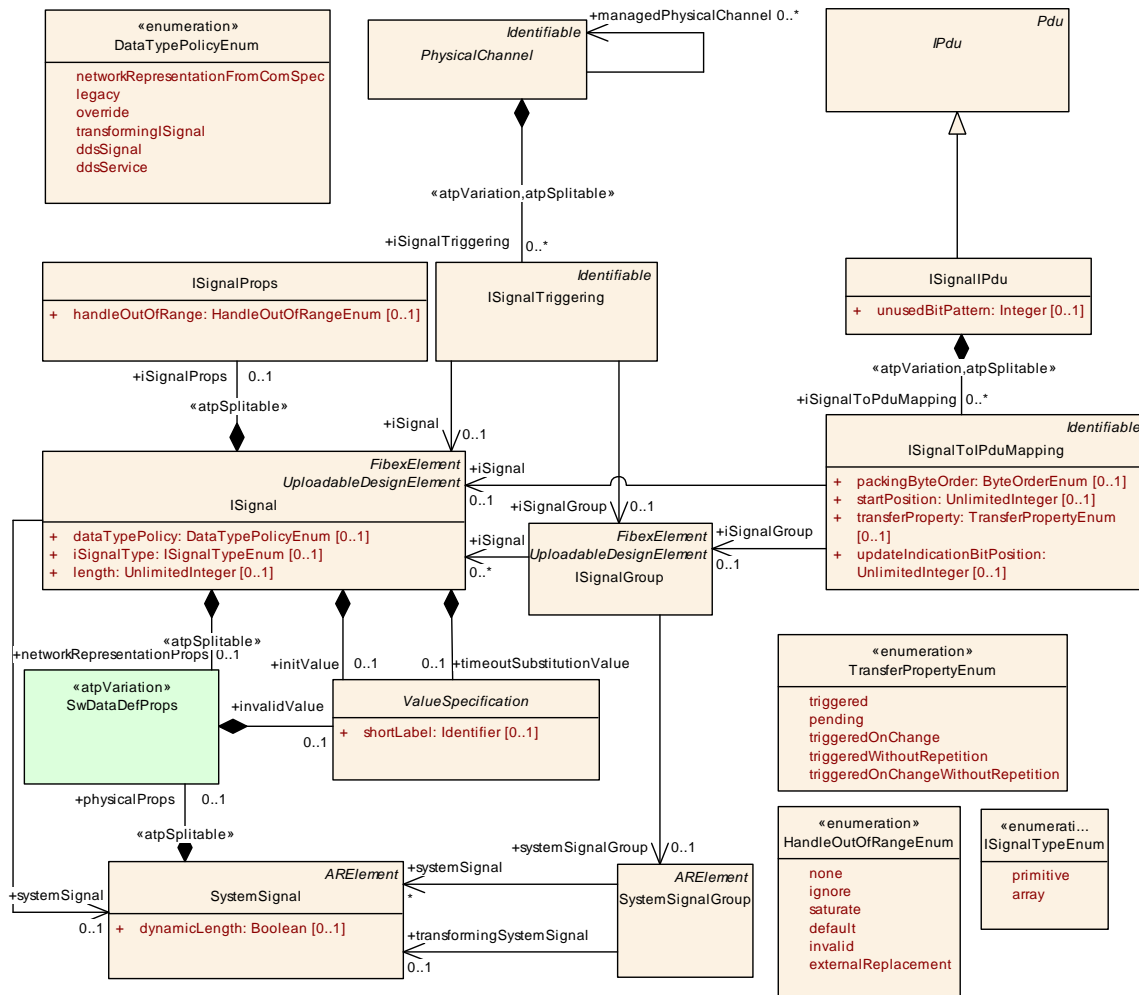


Figure 6.4: ISignals and the mapping into IPdus (FibexCore: SignalOverview)

The configuration of the COM Module for atomic signals can largely be derived from the System Template.

[TPS_SYST_01066] Derivation of Tx COM Signals [A `ComSignal` shall be defined in the COM module configuration for each `ISignalToIPduMapping` that is aggregated by `ISignalIPdu` that in turn is referenced by a `PduTriggering` that in turn references an `IPduPort` where the `communicationDirection` is set to `out` of the regarded ECU.

Exception: If the `ISignal` is part of a Signal Gateway relation (`ISignalMapping.targetSignal` pointing to an `ISignalTriggering` referencing this `ISignal`) the creation of a `ComSignal` is not mandated if

- the `ISignal` does not point to a `SystemSignal` that is referenced by a `DataMapping` (application does not send the gatewayed signal content) or

- the `ISignal` points to a `SystemSignal` that is referenced by a `DataMapping` in which the `RPortPrototype` is used as the context element and the destination `ISignalTriggering.iSignalPort.communicationDirection` equals `out` (application sends the gatewayed signal content) or
- the `ISignalToIPduMapping.iSignal.dataTypePolicy` is set to `legacy`.

In these cases the configuration of `ComGwMapping` can be done by means of `ComGwSourceDescription` and `ComGwDestinationDescription`. However it is possible to create `ComSignals` for the `ComGwSignal` approach as well (i.e., even if the application does not require access to the respective `SystemSignal`).]()

[TPS_SYST_01067] Derivation of Rx COM Signals [A `ComSignal` shall be defined in the COM module configuration for each `ISignalToIPduMapping` that is aggregated by `ISignalIPdu` that in turn is referenced by a `PduTriggering` that in turn references an `IPduPort` where the `communicationDirection` is set to `in` in the regarded ECU.

Exception: If the `ISignal` is part of a Signal Gateway relation (`ISignalMapping.sourceSignal` pointing to an `ISignalTriggering` referencing this `ISignal`) the creation of a `ComSignal` is not mandated if

- the `ISignal` does not point to a `SystemSignal` that is referenced by a `DataMapping` (application is not interested in the gatewayed signal content) or
- the `ISignal` points to a `SystemSignal` that is referenced by a `DataMapping` in which the `PPortPrototype` is used as the context element and source `ISignalTriggering.iSignalPort.communicationDirection` equals `in` (application is not interested in the gatewayed signal content) or
- the `ISignalToIPduMapping.iSignal.dataTypePolicy` is set to `legacy`.

In these cases the configuration of `ComGwMapping` can be done by means of `ComGwSourceDescription` and `ComGwDestinationDescription`. However it is possible to create `ComSignals` for the `ComGwSignal` approach as well (i.e., even if the application does not require access to the respective `SystemSignal`).]()

To support the AUTOSAR concept of composite data types the AUTOSAR COM layer provides signal groups. Every record or array element of a composite data type requires a `SystemSignal` for the transmission. But the RTE has to guarantee the consistent transmission of data.

[TPS_SYST_01153] Atomic transport of `SystemSignalGroups` [A `SystemSignalGroup` shall be transmitted and received consistently; therefore it provides data consistency for composite data types.]()

A `SystemSignalGroup` refers to a set of `SystemSignals` that shall always be kept together in a common `IPdu`. An `ISignalGroup` represents a `SystemSignalGroup` of the Interaction Layer. In the case of "signal fan-out", several `ISignalGroups` refer to the same `SystemSignalGroup`.

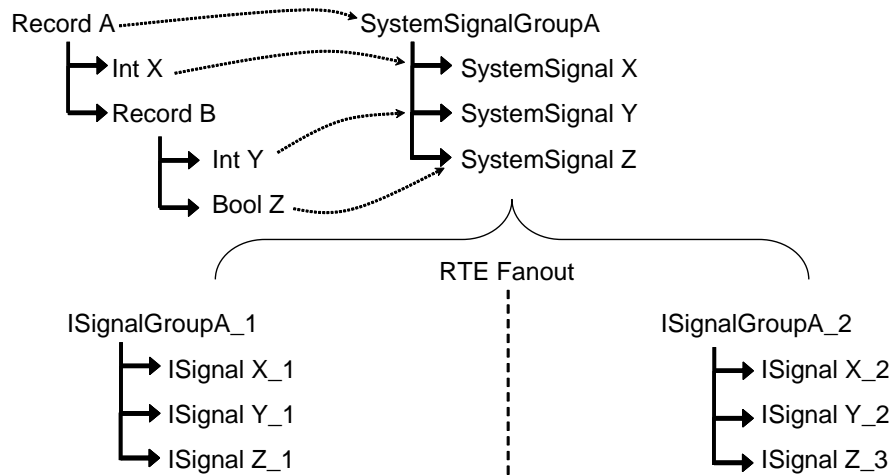


Figure 6.5: ISignal example

The example in Figure 6.5 shows the usage of `ISignalGroups` and `ISignals`. In this example a record is mapped to a `SystemSignalGroup`. All `ApplicationRecordElements` with `ApplicationPrimitiveDataType` are mapped to individual `SystemSignals`. If the same `SystemSignalGroup` is sent to different receivers (RTE Fanout) then two different `ISignalGroups` are created. For each `SystemSignal` within the `SystemSignalGroup` an `ISignal` is created. The different `ISignals` of the same `SystemSignal` can have different network representations.

[constr_3094] Consistent `ISignalPort.communicationDirection` for `ISignalTriggerings` of `ISignalGroups` and contained `ISignals` [In case the `ISignals` contained in an `ISignalGroup` are referenced by an `ISignalTriggering`, the `communicationDirection` of the `ISignalPort` referenced by the `ISignal`'s `ISignalTriggering` shall be identical to the `communicationDirection` of the `ISignalPort` referenced by the containing `ISignalGroup`'s `ISignalTriggering`.]()

Please note that not all `ISignals` that are part of the `ISignalGroup` need to have a reference to an `ISignalPort` via an `ISignalTriggering` as described by [TPS_SYST_02106].

[TPS_SYST_01157] Allowed usage of attributes for `ISignals`, `ISignalGroups` and `GroupSignals` [

Attributes	ISignal	ISignalGroup	GroupSignal
<code>startPosition</code>	1	NA	1
<code>updateIndicationBitPosition</code>	0..1	0..1	NA
<code>transferProperty</code>	0..1	0..1	0..1
<code>packingByteOrder</code>	1	NA	1
<code>dataFilter</code>	0..1	NA	0..1

Attributes that may be used to configure `ISignals` in different roles (`ISignals` that are not part of an `ISignalGroup` and `ISignals` that are part of an `ISignalGroup`) and `ISignalGroups`.

]()

[constr_3067] `initValue` defined in the context of `ISignal` [The definition of an `initValue` in the context of an `ISignal` shall only be a `NumericalValueSpecification`, `TextValueSpecification` or `ArrayValueSpecification` that aggregates elements of type `NumericalValueSpecification` or `TextValueSpecification`.]()

Please note that for `ISignals` that are referencing a `SystemSignal` with a `CompuMethod` of category `TEXTTABLE` or `BITFIELD_TEXTTABLE` the **[constr_3067]** is further restricted by **[advisory_03000]** for the definition of the `initValue`. **[advisory_03000]** corresponds to the **[constr_1225]** that is defined in the Software Component Template [4].

[advisory_03000] `initValue` defined in the context of `ISignal` that references a `SystemSignal` with a `CompuMethod` of category `TEXTTABLE` or `BITFIELD_TEXTTABLE` [If an `ISignal` references a `SystemSignal` that in turn aggregates `physicalProps` with a `CompuMethod` of category `TEXTTABLE` or `BITFIELD_TEXTTABLE` then the definition of an `initValue` of the `ISignal` should be a `TextValueSpecification`. In this case the value provided should match to the applicable text values (`vt`, `shortLabel`, `symbol`, where the preference rule defined in **[TPS_SWCT_01696]** is applied) defined by the applicable `CompuScales`. This rule shall be imposed **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

[constr_3437] `invalidValue` defined in the context of `ISignal` [The definition of `SwDataDefProps.invalidValue` aggregated by an `ISignal` in the role `networkRepresentationProps` shall only be a `NumericalValueSpecification`, `TextValueSpecification` or `ArrayValueSpecification` that aggregates elements of type `NumericalValueSpecification` or `TextValueSpecification`.]()

Please note that for `ISignals` that are referencing a `SystemSignal` with a `CompuMethod` of category `category TEXTTABLE` or `BITFIELD_TEXTTABLE` the **[constr_3067]** is further restricted by **[advisory_03001]** for the definition of the `invalidValue`. **[advisory_03001]** corresponds to the **[constr_10196]** that is defined in the Software Component Template [4].

[advisory_03001] `invalidValue` defined in the context of `ISignal` that references a `SystemSignal` with a `CompuMethod` of category `TEXTTABLE` or `BITFIELD_TEXTTABLE` [If an `ISignal` references a `SystemSignal` that in turn aggregates `physicalProps` with a `CompuMethod` of category `TEXTTABLE` or `BITFIELD_TEXTTABLE` then the definition of an `invalidValue` of the `ISignal` should be a `TextValueSpecification` if the value fits into the intervals defined by the `CompuMethod`. In this case the value provided should match to one of the applicable text values (`vt`, `shortLabel`, `symbol`, where the preference rule defined in **[TPS_SWCT_01696]** is applied) defined by the applicable `CompuScales`. This rule shall be imposed **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

[constr_3438] timeoutSubstitutionValue defined in the context of ISignal
[The definition of an `timeoutSubstitutionValue` in the context of an `ISignal` shall only be a `NumericalValueSpecification`, `TextValueSpecification` or `ArrayValueSpecification` that aggregates elements of type `NumericalValueSpecification` or `TextValueSpecification`.]()

Please note that for `ISignals` that are referencing a `SystemSignal` with a `CompuMethod` of category `category` `TEXTTABLE` or `BITFIELD_TEXTTABLE` the **[constr_3438]** is further restricted by **[advisory_03002]** for the definition of the `timeoutSubstitutionValue`. **[advisory_03002]** corresponds to the **[constr_1225]** that is defined in the Software Component Template **[4]**.

[advisory_03002] timeoutSubstitutionValue defined in the context of ISignal that references a SystemSignal with a CompuMethod of category TEXTTABLE or BITFIELD_TEXTTABLE [If an `ISignal` references a `SystemSignal` that in turn aggregates `physicalProps` with a `CompuMethod` of category `TEXTTABLE` or `BITFIELD_TEXTTABLE` then the definition of an `timeoutSubstitutionValue` of the `ISignal` should be a `TextValueSpecification`. In this case the value provided should match to one of the applicable text values (`vt`, `shortLabel`, `symbol`, where the preference rule defined in **[TPS_SWCT_01696]** is applied) defined by the applicable `CompuScales`. This rule shall be imposed **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

[TPS_SYST_02012] initValue and invalidValue represent internal values
[The `initValue` and `invalidValue` aggregated by the `networkRepresentationProps` shall represent the internal values.]()

[TPS_SYST_02110] Default behavior for ISignal.iSignalType [In case `ISignal.iSignalType` is not defined the value "primitive" shall be assumed.]()

[TPS_SYST_02144] ComTimeoutSubstitution does not apply for signal gateway operation [The specification of `ComTimeoutSubstitution` by defining the `ISignal.timeoutSubstitutionValue` does not apply for signal gateway operation. Only when the `ISignal` is processed for an upper layer the `ComTimeoutSubstitution` is actually performed.]()

Note: Since an `ISignal` may be candidate for both - local reception and gateway operation - a definition of `ISignal.timeoutSubstitutionValue` is valid on `ISignals` which are defined for gateway operation.

Class	ISignal			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	<p>Signal of the Interaction Layer. The RTE supports a "signal fan-out" where the same System Signal is sent in different SignallPdus to multiple receivers.</p> <p>To support the RTE "signal fan-out" each SignallPdu contains ISignals. If the same System Signal is to be mapped into several SignallPdus there is one ISignal needed for each ISignalToIPduMapping.</p> <p>ISignals describe the Interface between the Precompile configured RTE and the potentially Postbuild configured Com Stack (see ECUC Parameter Mapping).</p> <p>In case of the SystemSignalGroup an ISignal shall be created for each SystemSignal contained in the SystemSignalGroup.</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=ISignals</p>			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
data Transformation	DataTransformation	0..1	ref	<p>Optional reference to a DataTransformation which represents the transformer chain that is used to transform the data that shall be placed inside this ISignal.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=dataTransformation.dataTransformation, dataTransformation.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=codeGenerationTime</p>
dataTypePolicy	DataTypePolicyEnum	0..1	attr	<p>With the aggregation of SwDataDefProps an ISignal specifies how it is represented on the network. This representation follows a particular policy. Note that this causes some redundancy which is intended and can be used to support flexible development methodology as well as subsequent integrity checks.</p> <p>If the policy "networkRepresentationFromComSpec" is chosen the network representation from the ComSpec that is aggregated by the PortPrototype shall be used. If the "override" policy is chosen the requirements specified in the PortInterface and in the ComSpec are not fulfilled by the networkRepresentationProps. In case the System Description doesn't use a complete Software Component Description (VFB View) the "legacy" policy can be chosen.</p>
initValue	ValueSpecification	0..1	aggr	<p>Optional definition of a ISignal's initValue in case the System Description doesn't use a complete Software Component Description (VFB View). This supports the inclusion of legacy system signals.</p> <p>This value can be used to configure the Signal's "Init Value".</p> <p>If a full DataMapping exist for the SystemSignal this information may be available from a configured Sender ComSpec and ReceiverComSpec. In this case the initvalues in SenderComSpec and/or ReceiverComSpec override this optional value specification. Further restrictions apply from the RTE specification.</p>
iSignalProps	ISignalProps	0..1	aggr	<p>Additional optional ISignal properties that may be stored in different files.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable Tags: atp.Splitkey=iSignalProps</p>
iSignalType	ISignalTypeEnum	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute defines whether this iSignal is an array that results in a UINT8_N / UINT8_DYN ComSignalType in the COM configuration or a primitive type.</p>





Class	ISignal			
length	UnlimitedInteger	0..1	attr	<p>Size of the signal in bits. The size needs to be derived from the mapped VariableDataPrototype according to the mapping of primitive DataTypes to BaseTypes as used in the RTE. Indicates maximum size for dynamic length signals.</p> <p>The ISignal length of zero bits is allowed.</p>
network Representation Props	SwDataDefProps	0..1	aggr	<p>Specification of the actual network representation. The usage of SwDataDefProps for this purpose is restricted to the attributes compuMethod and baseType. The optional baseType attributes "memAllignment" and "byteOrder" shall not be used.</p> <p>The attribute "dataTypePolicy" in the SystemTemplate element defines whether this network representation shall be ignored and the information shall be taken over from the network representation of the ComSpec.</p> <p>If "override" is chosen by the system integrator the network representation can violate against the requirements defined in the PortInterface and in the network representation of the ComSpec.</p> <p>In case that the System Description doesn't use a complete Software Component Description (VFB View) this element is used to configure "ComSignalDataInvalid Value" and the Data Semantics.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=networkRepresentationProps</p>
systemSignal	SystemSignal	0..1	ref	<p>Reference to the System Signal that is supposed to be transmitted in the ISignal.</p>
timeout Substitution Value	ValueSpecification	0..1	aggr	<p>Defines and enables the ComTimeoutSubstitution for this ISignal.</p>
transformation ISignalProps	TransformationISignal Props	*	aggr	<p>A transformer chain consists of an ordered list of transformers. The ISignal specific configuration properties for each transformer are defined in the TransformationISignalProps class. The transformer configuration properties that are common for all ISignals are described in the TransformationTechnology class.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=transformationISignalProps</p>

Table 6.7: ISignal

[constr_9222] Existence of ISignal.dataTypePolicy [For each ISignal, the attribute dataTypePolicy shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9223] Existence of ISignal.length [For each ISignal, the attribute length shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9224] Existence of ISignal.systemSignal [For each ISignal, the reference to SystemSignal in the role systemSignal shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Enumeration	DataPolicyEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DataMapping
Note	This class lists the supported DataPolicies.
Aggregated by	ISignal.dataPolicy
Literal	Description
ddsService	This literal indicates that this ISignal is used to transport a message as part of a service for Dds. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=6 atp.Status=candidate
ddsSignal	This literal indicates that this ISignal is used to transport a signal based signal for Dds. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=5 atp.Status=candidate
legacy	In case the System Description doesn't use a complete Software Component Description (VFB View) this value can be chosen. This supports the inclusion of legacy signals. The aggregation of SwDataDefProps shall be used to configure the "ComSignalDataInvalidValue" and the Data Semantics. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
networkRepresentationFromComSpec	Ignore any networkRepresentationProps of this ISignal and use the networkRepresentation from the ComSpec. Please note that the usage does not imply the existence of the SwDataDefProps in the role networkRepresentation aggregated by the SenderComSpec or ReceiverComSpec if an ImplementationDataType is defined. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
override	If this value is chosen the requirements specified in the ComSpec (networkRepresentationFromComSpec) are not fulfilled by the aggregated SwDataDefProps. In this case the networkRepresentation is specified by the aggregated swDataDefProps. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
transformingISignal	This literal indicates that a transformer chain shall be used to communicate the ISignal as UINT8_N over the bus. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4

Table 6.8: DataPolicyEnum

Enumeration	ISignalTypeEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication
Note	This enumeration defines ISignal types that are used for derivation of the ComSignalType in the COM configuration.
Aggregated by	ISignal.iSignalType
Literal	Description
array	ISignal shall be interpreted as an array (UINT8_N, UINT8_DYN) Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
primitive	ISignal shall be interpreted as a primitive type (e.g. UINT_8, SINT_32) Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 6.9: ISignalTypeEnum

Class	ISignalProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	Additional ISignal properties that may be stored in different files.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	ISignal.iSignalProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
handleOutOfRange	HandleOutOfRangeEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the outOfRangeHandling for received and sent signals.

Table 6.10: ISignalProps

Enumeration	HandleOutOfRangeEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Communication
Note	A value of this type is taken for controlling the range checking behavior of the AUTOSAR RTE.
Aggregated by	ISignalProps.handleOutOfRange, ReceiverComSpec.handleOutOfRange, SenderComSpec.handleOutOfRange
Literal	Description
default	The RTE will use the initValue if the actual value is out of the specified bounds. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
external Replacement	This indicates that the value replacement is sourced from the attribute replaceWith. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
ignore	The RTE will ignore any attempt to send or receive the corresponding dataElement if the value is out of the specified range. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
invalid	The RTE will use the invalidValue if the value is out of the specified bounds. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3
none	A range check is not required. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4
saturate	The RTE will saturate the value of the dataElement such that it is limited to the applicable upper bound if it is greater than the upper bound. Consequently, it is limited to the applicable lower bound if the value is less than the lower bound. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=5

Table 6.11: HandleOutOfRangeEnum

Class	ISignalGroup			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	<p>SignalGroup of the Interaction Layer. The RTE supports a "signal fan-out" where the same System Signal Group is sent in different SignalPdus to multiple receivers.</p> <p>An ISignalGroup refers to a set of ISignals that shall always be kept together. A ISignalGroup represents a COM Signal Group.</p> <p>Therefore it is recommended to put the ISignalGroup in the same Package as ISignals (see atp.recommendedPackage)</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=ISignalGroup</p>			
Base	ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, FibexElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable, UploadableDesignElement, UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	ISignalGroup			
comBasedSignalGroupTransformation	DataTransformation	0..1	ref	Optional reference to a DataTransformation which represents the transformer chain that is used to transform the data that shall be placed inside this ISignalGroup based on the COMBasedTransformer approach. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=comBasedSignalGroupTransformation.dataTransformation, comBasedSignalGroupTransformation.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=codeGenerationTime
iSignal	ISignal	*	ref	Reference to a set of ISignals that shall always be kept together.
systemSignalGroup	SystemSignalGroup	0..1	ref	Reference to the SystemSignalGroup that is defined on VFB level and that is supposed to be transmitted in the ISignalGroup.
transformationISignalProps	TransformationISignalProps	*	aggr	A transformer chain consists of an ordered list of transformers. The ISignalGroup specific configuration properties for each transformer are defined in the TransformationISignalProps class. The transformer configuration properties that are common for all ISignalGroups are described in the TransformationTechnology class. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=transformationISignalProps

Table 6.12: ISignalGroup

[constr_9225] Existence of [ISignalGroup.systemSignalGroup](#) [For each [ISignalGroup](#), the reference to [SystemSignalGroup](#) in the role [systemSignalGroup](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**.]()

Class	SystemSignalGroup			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	A signal group refers to a set of signals that shall always be kept together. A signal group is used to guarantee the atomic transfer of AUTOSAR composite data types. The SystemSignalGroup defines a signal grouping on VFB level. On cluster level the Signal grouping is described by the ISignalGroup element. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SystemSignalGroups			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
systemSignal	SystemSignal	*	ref	Reference to a set of SystemSignals that shall always be kept together.
transformingSystemSignal	SystemSignal	0..1	ref	Optional reference to the SystemSignal which shall contain the transformed (linear) data.

Table 6.13: SystemSignalGroup

Class	ISignalToIPduMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	An ISignalToIPduMapping describes the mapping of ISignals to ISignalIPdus and defines the position of the ISignal within an ISignalIPdu.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ISignalIPdu.ISignalToPduMapping , NmPdu.ISignalToIPduMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
iSignal	ISignal	0..1	ref	Reference to a ISignal that is mapped into the ISignal IPdu. Each ISignal contained in the ISignalGroup shall be mapped into an IPdu by an own ISignalToIPduMapping. The references to the ISignal and to the ISignalGroup in an ISignalToIPduMapping are mutually exclusive.
iSignalGroup	ISignalGroup	0..1	ref	Reference to an ISignalGroup that is mapped into the SignalIPdu. If an ISignalToIPduMapping for an ISignal Group is defined, only the UpdateIndicationBitPosition and the transferProperty is relevant. The startPosition and the packingByteOrder shall be ignored. Each ISignal contained in the ISignalGroup shall be mapped into an IPdu by an own ISignalToIPduMapping. The references to the ISignal and to the ISignalGroup in an ISignalToIPduMapping are mutually exclusive.
packingByte Order	ByteOrderEnum	0..1	attr	This parameter defines the order of the bytes of the signal and the packing into the SignalIPdu. The byte ordering "Little Endian" (MostSignificantByteLast), "Big Endian" (MostSignificantByteFirst) and "Opaque" can be selected. For opaque data endianness conversion shall be configured to Opaque. The value of this attribute impacts the absolute position of the signal into the SignalIPdu (see the startPosition attribute description). For an ISignalGroup the packingByteOrder is irrelevant and shall be ignored.
startPosition	UnlimitedInteger	0..1	attr	This parameter is necessary to describe the bitposition of a signal within an SignalIPdu. It denotes the least significant bit for "Little Endian" and the most significant bit for "Big Endian" packed signals within the IPdu (see the description of the packingByteOrder attribute). In AUTOSAR the bit counting is always set to "sawtooth" and the bit order is set to "Decreasing". The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7. Please note that the way the bytes will be actually sent on the bus does not impact this representation: they will always be seen by the software as a byte array. If a mapping for the ISignalGroup is defined, this attribute is irrelevant and shall be ignored.
transferProperty	TransferPropertyEnum	0..1	attr	Defines how the referenced ISignal contributes to the send triggering of the ISignalIPdu.





Class	ISignalToIPduMapping			
updateIndicationBitPosition	UnlimitedInteger	0..1	attr	<p>The UpdateIndicationBit indicates to the receivers that the signal (or the signal group) was updated by the sender. Length is always one bit. The UpdateIndicationBitPosition attribute describes the position of the update bit within the SignalIPdu. For Signals of a ISignalGroup this attribute is irrelevant and shall be ignored.</p> <p>Note that the exact bit position of the updateIndicationBitPosition is linked to the value of the attribute packingByteOrder because the method of finding the bit position is different for the values mostSignificantByteFirst and mostSignificantByteLast. This means that if the value of packingByteOrder is changed while the value of updateIndicationBitPosition remains unchanged the exact bit position of updateIndicationBitPosition within the enclosing ISignalIPdu still undergoes a change.</p> <p>This attribute denotes the least significant bit for "Little Endian" and the most significant bit for "Big Endian" packed signals within the IPdu (see the description of the packingByteOrder attribute). In AUTOSAR the bit counting is always set to "sawtooth" and the bit order is set to "Decreasing". The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7.</p>

Table 6.14: ISignalToIPduMapping

[constr_5322] Value range of ISignalToIPduMapping.startPosition [The value of ISignalToIPduMapping.startPosition shall be in the range of 0..4294967295 Bits.]()

Please note that the range of ISignalToIPduMapping.startPosition is restricted by [constr_5322] to the max value of 4294967295 Bits because of the defined range of the ComBitPosition parameter that is defined in the COM Configuration [21].

[constr_5323] Value range of ISignalToIPduMapping.updateIndicationBitPosition [The value of ISignalToIPduMapping.updateIndicationBitPosition shall be in the range of 0..4294967295 Bits.]()

Please note that the range of ISignalToIPduMapping.updateIndicationBitPosition is restricted by [constr_5323] to the max value of 4294967295 Bits because of the defined range of the ComUpdateBitPosition parameter that is defined in the COM Configuration [21].

[constr_3514] No two ISignalToIPduMappings shall reference the identical ISignal [No two ISignalToIPduMappings shall reference the identical ISignal in the role iSignal in the scope of one System.]()

Enumeration	TransferPropertyEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication
Note	Transfer Properties of a Signal.
Aggregated by	ISignalToIPduMapping.transferProperty
Literal	Description
pending	If the signal has the TransferProperty pending, then the function Com_SendSignal shall not perform a transmission of the IPdu associated with the signal. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
triggered	The signal in the assigned IPdu is updated and a request for the IPdu's transmission is made. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
triggeredOnChange	The signal in the assigned IPdu is updated and a request for the IPdus transmission is made only if the signal value is different from the already stored signal value. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
triggeredOnChange WithoutRepetition	The signal in the assigned IPdu is updated and a request for the IPdus transmission is made only if the signal value is different from the already stored signal value. In the DIRECT/N-TIMES or MIXED transmission mode (EventControlledTiming) the IPdu will be transmitted just once without a repetition, independent of the defined NumberOfRepeats. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3
triggeredWithout Repetition	The signal in the assigned IPdu is updated and a request for the IPdu's transmission is made. In the DIRECT/N-TIMES or MIXED transmission mode (EventControlledTiming) the IPdu will be transmitted just once without a repetition, independent of the defined NumberOfRepeats. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4

Table 6.15: TransferPropertyEnum

[TPS_SYST_02198] Applicable [transferProperty](#) for [ISignal](#) [If the [ISignalToIPduMapping](#) refers to an [ISignal](#) in the role [iSignal](#) then

- the [pending transferProperty](#) does not cause transmission of the [ISignalIPdu](#) if the [ISignal](#) is updated.
- if the [ISignalIPdu](#) has an [EventControlledTiming](#) aggregated at the [TransmissionModeTiming](#) then the [transferProperty](#) values
 - [triggered](#) and [triggeredWithoutRepetition](#) do cause immediate transmission of the [ISignalIPdu](#) if the [ISignal](#) is updated.
 - [triggeredOnChange](#) and [triggeredOnChangeWithoutRepetition](#) do cause immediate transmission of the [ISignalIPdu](#) if the [ISignal](#) is updated and has changed.

]()

[constr_3460] Full definition of [transferProperty](#) for group signal [If at least one of the [ISignals](#) belonging to an [ISignalGroup](#) has a [transferProperty](#) defined (via their respective [ISignalToIPduMapping](#)) then all other [ISignals](#) belonging to the same [ISignalGroup](#) shall have a [transferProperty](#) defined as well.]()

Note: [\[constr_3460\]](#) ensures that either

- no group signal has a [transferProperty](#) defined, then [\[TPS_SYST_02199\]](#) applies, or

- every group signal has a `transferProperty` defined, then [TPS_SYST_02199] (in case that all group signals have the `transferProperty` set to `pending`) or [TPS_SYST_02200] (in all other cases) applies.

[constr_5344] Applicable `transferProperty` for `GroupSignal` and `ISignalGroup`

<code>transferProperty</code> on <code>ISignalGroup</code>	<code>transferProperty</code> on <code>GroupSignals</code>	Semantic
• not set	Not set or <code>pending</code> for all Group Signals	Update of the Signal Group and update of Group Signals will not trigger transmission of the <code>ISignalIPdu</code> .
	Subset of Group Signals has <code>transferProperty</code> set to either <code>triggered</code> or <code>triggeredWithoutRepetition</code> and the other Group Signals have <code>transferProperty</code> either not set or set to <code>pending</code> .	Update of Signal Group marks the <code>ISignalIPdu</code> for transmission.
	Subset of Group Signals has <code>transferProperty</code> set to either <code>triggeredOnChange</code> or <code>triggeredOnChangeWithoutRepetition</code> and the other Group Signals have <code>transferProperty</code> either not set or set to <code>pending</code> .	Update of Signal Group and change of a Group Signal that has <code>transferProperty</code> set to <code>triggeredOnChange</code> or <code>triggeredOnChangeWithoutRepetition</code> causes immediate transmission of the <code>ISignalIPdu</code> .
• <code>pending</code>	Not set or <code>pending</code> for all Group Signals	Update of the Signal Group and update of Group Signals will not trigger transmission of the <code>ISignalIPdu</code> . See [TPS_SYST_02199].
• <code>triggered</code> • <code>triggeredWithoutRepetition</code>	Not set or <code>pending</code> for all Group Signals	Update of the Signal Group marks the <code>ISignalIPdu</code> for transmission. See [TPS_SYST_02199].
	Subset of Group Signals has <code>transferProperty</code> set to either <code>triggered</code> or <code>triggeredWithoutRepetition</code> and the other Group Signals have <code>transferProperty</code> either not set or set to <code>pending</code> .	Update of Signal Group marks the <code>ISignalIPdu</code> for transmission. See [TPS_SYST_02200].
• <code>triggeredOnChange</code> • <code>triggeredOnChangeWithoutRepetition</code>	Not set or <code>pending</code> for all Group Signals	Update of Signal Group causes immediate transmission of the <code>ISignalIPdu</code> . See [TPS_SYST_02199].
	Subset of Group Signals has <code>transferProperty</code> set to either <code>triggeredOnChange</code> or <code>triggeredOnChangeWithoutRepetition</code> and the other Group Signals have <code>transferProperty</code> either not set or set to <code>pending</code> .	Update of Signal Group and change of a Group Signal that has <code>transferProperty</code> set to <code>triggeredOnChange</code> or <code>triggeredOnChangeWithoutRepetition</code> causes immediate transmission of the <code>ISignalIPdu</code> . See [TPS_SYST_02200].

If the `ISignalToIPduMapping` refers to an `ISignalGroup` in the role `iSignalGroup` and the `ISignalIPdu` has an `EventControlledTiming` aggregated at the `TransmissionModeTiming` then combinations of `transferProperty` attribute settings for the `ISignalGroup` and the included `ISignals` are supported as defined in this table.

]()

[TPS_SYST_02199] Applicable **transferProperty** for **ISignalGroup** and all group signals have **transferProperty** not defined or **pending** defined [If the **ISignalToIPduMapping** refers to an **ISignalGroup** in the role **iSignalGroup** and the **ISignalIPdu** has an **EventControlledTiming** aggregated at the **TransmissionModeTiming** and all **ISignals** belonging to the **ISignalGroup** have a **transferProperty** not defined or **pending** defined (via their respective **ISignalToIPduMapping**) then if the **ISignalToIPduMapping** of the **ISignalGroup** has the **transferProperty**

- **pending** defined then an update of this **ISignalGroup** does not cause the transmission of the **ISignalIPdu**.
- **triggered** or **triggeredWithoutRepetition** defined then an update of this **ISignalGroup** marks the **ISignalIPdu** for transmission
- **triggeredOnChange** or **triggeredOnChangeWithoutRepetition** defined then an update of this **ISignalGroup** in combination with the change of any of the contained group signals does cause immediate transmission of the **ISignalIPdu**.

]()

[TPS_SYST_02200] Applicable **transferProperty** for **ISignalGroup** and group signals have **transferProperty** defined [If the **ISignalToIPduMapping** refers to an **ISignalGroup** in the role **iSignalGroup** and the **ISignalIPdu** has an **EventControlledTiming** aggregated at the **TransmissionModeTiming** and at least one of the **ISignals** belonging to the **ISignalGroup** has a **transferProperty** defined (via their respective **ISignalToIPduMapping**) then if the **ISignalToIPduMapping** of the **ISignalGroup** has the **transferProperty**

- **pending** defined then an update of this **ISignalGroup** does not cause the transmission of the **ISignalIPdu**.
- **triggered** or **triggeredWithoutRepetition** defined then an update of this **ISignalGroup** marks the **ISignalIPdu** for transmission
- **triggeredOnChange** or **triggeredOnChangeWithoutRepetition** defined then an update of this **ISignalGroup** in combination with the change of any of the contained group signals which have **transferProperty=triggeredOnChange** defined does cause immediate transmission of the **ISignalIPdu**.

]()

[constr_3461] **TransferProperty** for group signals if **ISignalGroup** has **transferProperty=pending** [If the **ISignalToIPduMapping** refers to an **ISignalGroup** in the role **iSignalGroup** and the **transferProperty** is set to **pending** then the group signals of this **ISignalGroup** shall either

- have no `transferProperty` defined (via their respective `ISignalToIPduMapping`) or
- every `ISignal` belonging to the `ISignalGroup` shall have the `transferProperty=pending` defined.

]()

Class	ISignalTriggering			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	A ISignalTriggering allows an assignment of ISignals to physical channels.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	PhysicalChannel.iSignalTriggering			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
iSignal	ISignal	0..1	ref	This reference shall be used if an ISignal is transported on the PhysicalChannel. This reference forms an XOR relationship with the ISignalTriggering-ISignalGroup reference.
iSignalGroup	ISignalGroup	0..1	ref	This reference shall be used if an ISignalGroup is transported on the PhysicalChannel. This reference forms an XOR relationship with the ISignalTriggering-ISignal reference.
iSignalPort	ISignalPort	*	ref	References to the ISignalPort on every ECU of the system which sends and/or receives the ISignal. References for both the sender and the receiver side shall be included when the system is completely defined.

Table 6.16: ISignalTriggering

6.2.1 Efficient COM for large data

AUTOSAR defines an alternative communication path between the RTE and the Communication Stack called Efficient COM for large data module (LdCom). The System Template does not define specific attributes which would distinguish whether the traditional Com or the LdCom shall be used. The idea behind this feature is rather that

- IF the LdCom module is integrated in an Ecu
- AND the specific interaction fulfills certain properties
- THEN LdCom shall be used.

Thus the usage of LdCom inside an ECU is project specific and is not derived from system description properties.

Note: even when all requirements for usage of LdCom are fulfilled it is not necessarily required to actually have an LdCom module inside the respective Ecu. It is rather a project specific decision whether LdCom module is integrated.

All of the following requirements need to be fulfilled in order to allow the usage of LdCom for the specific `ISignal` / `ISignalIPdu` combination.

[TPS_SYST_02015] LdCom: only one ISignal mapped to the ISignalIPdu [Only if exactly one ISignal is mapped into an ISignalIPdu and the LdCom module is present, this ISignal shall be handled by LdCom.](RS_SYST_00049)

[TPS_SYST_02016] LdCom: only Transformer output and UINT8_N or UINT8_DYN supported [Only if

- the data type of the ISignal is either UINT8_N or UINT8_DYN
- or the ISignal has a reference to the DataTransformation in the role dataTransformation

and the LdCom module is present, this ISignal shall be handled by LdCom.](RS_SYST_00049)

[TPS_SYST_02017] LdCom: Opaque ISignalToIPduMapping.packingByteOrder [Only if packingByteOrder has the value "Opaque" and the LdCom module is present, this ISignal shall be handled by LdCom.](RS_SYST_00049)

[TPS_SYST_02018] LdCom: ISignalToIPduMapping.startPosition shall be 0 [Only if ISignalToIPduMapping.startPosition equals 0 (zero) and the LdCom module is present, this ISignal shall be handled by LdCom.](RS_SYST_00049)

[TPS_SYST_02019] LdCom: ISignalToIPduMapping.transferProperty shall be triggered or triggeredWithoutRepetition for sent ISignals [Only if ISignalToIPduMapping.transferProperty equals triggered or triggeredWithoutRepetition for a Signal that is sent by the EcuInstance and the LdCom module is present, this ISignal shall be handled by LdCom.](RS_SYST_00049)

[TPS_SYST_02020] LdCom: No IPduTiming.minimumDelay defined [The ISignal is mapped into an ISignalIPdu. Only if this ISignalIPdu does not contain an IPduTiming in iPduTimingSpecification which has IPduTiming.minimumDelay defined, the ISignalIPdu is sent by the EcuInstance and the LdCom module is present, this ISignal shall be handled by LdCom.](RS_SYST_00049)

[TPS_SYST_02021] LdCom: ISignalToIPduMapping.updateIndicationBitPosition shall not be defined [Only if ISignalToIPduMapping.updateIndicationBitPosition is not defined and the LdCom module is present, this ISignal shall be handled by LdCom.](RS_SYST_00049)

[TPS_SYST_02022] LdCom: Only the transmissionModeTrueTiming defined [The ISignal is mapped into an ISignalIPdu. Only if this ISignalIPdu has exactly the TransmissionModeDeclaration.transmissionModeTrueTiming defined (via ISignalIPdu.iPduTimingSpecification), the ISignalIPdu is sent by the EcuInstance and the LdCom module is present, this ISignal shall be handled by LdCom.](RS_SYST_00049)

[TPS_SYST_02023] LdCom: DataFilter "always" if TransmissionModeCondition defined [The ISignal is mapped into an ISignalIPdu. If this ISignalIPdu has either

- no `TransmissionModeDeclaration.transmissionModeCondition` defined (via `ISignalIPdu.iPduTimingSpecification`) or
- `DataFilter.dataFilterType` is set to "always" for the `TransmissionModeCondition` of this `ISignalIPdu`.

and this `ISignalIPdu` is sent by the `EcuInstance` and the `LdCom` module is present, this `ISignal` shall be handled by `LdCom`.] (*RS_SYST_00049*)

[TPS_SYST_02024] LdCom: No ModeDrivenTransmissionModeCondition defined [The `ISignal` is mapped into an `ISignalIPdu`. Only if this `ISignalIPdu` has no `TransmissionModeDeclaration.modeDrivenTrueCondition` and `modeDrivenFalseCondition`, the `ISignalIPdu` is sent by the `EcuInstance` and the `LdCom` module is present, this `ISignal` shall be handled by `LdCom`.] (*RS_SYST_00049*)

[TPS_SYST_02025] LdCom: Only EventControlledTiming defined [The `ISignal` is mapped into an `ISignalIPdu`. Only if this `ISignalIPdu` has an `EventControlledTiming` (via `TransmissionModeTiming.eventControlledTiming`) and the `LdCom` module is present, this `ISignal` shall be handled by `LdCom`.] (*RS_SYST_00049*)

[TPS_SYST_02026] LdCom: Only EventControlledTiming with no repetition defined [The `ISignal` is mapped into an `ISignalIPdu`. Only if this `ISignalIPdu` has an `EventControlledTiming` (via `TransmissionModeTiming.eventControlledTiming`) with `EventControlledTiming.numberOfRepetitions = 0` defined and the `LdCom` module is present, this `ISignal` shall be handled by `LdCom`.] (*RS_SYST_00049*)

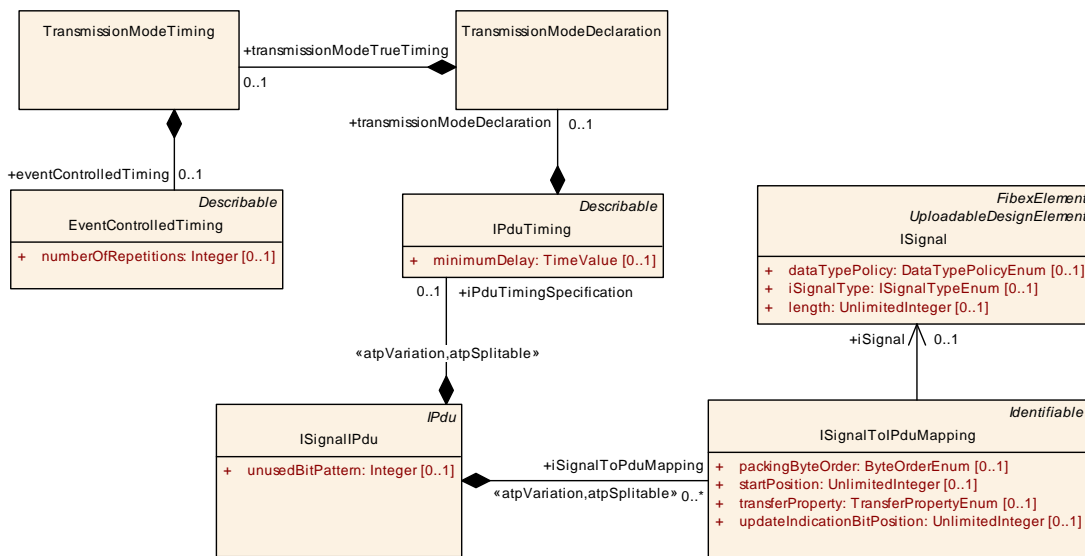


Figure 6.6: Pdu Timing excerpt that may be used to configure LdCom

[TPS_SYST_02027] LdCom: No ISignalPort.timeout reception timeout defined [Only if the `ISignalPort` which the `ISignalTriggering` is referring to has

no `ISignalPort.timeout` defined and the LdCom module is present, this `ISignal` shall be handled by LdCom.](RS_SYST_00049)

[TPS_SYST_02164] LdCom: No `ISignalPort.firstTimeout` reception timeout defined [Only if the `ISignalPort` which the `ISignalTriggering` is referring to has no `ISignalPort.firstTimeout` defined and the LdCom module is present, this `ISignal` shall be handled by LdCom.](RS_SYST_00049)

[TPS_SYST_02028] LdCom: No `ISignalPort.dataFilter` defined [Only if the `ISignalPort` which the `ISignalTriggering` is referring to has either

- no `ISignalPort.dataFilter` defined
- or the `DataFilter.dataFilterType` = always

and the LdCom module is present, this `ISignal` shall be handled by LdCom.](RS_SYST_00049)

[TPS_SYST_03001] LdCom: `ISignalIPdu` not part of any `ISignalIPduGroup` [Only if the `ISignalIPdu` is not referenced by any `ISignalIPduGroup` in the role `iSignalIPdu` and the LdCom module is present, this `ISignalIPdu` shall be handled by LdCom.](RS_SYST_00049)

[TPS_SYST_02390] Relevance of LdCom spec items for the sender and for the receiver side. [

Spec Item Number	Spec Item Headline	Motivation	Applies to	Model element
[TPS_SYST_02015]	LdCom: only one <code>ISignal</code> mapped to the <code>ISignalIPdu</code> .	LdCom only supports one <code>ISignal</code> per PDU.	Rx + Tx	<code>ISignalToIPduMapping</code>
[TPS_SYST_02016]	LdCom: only Transformer output and UINT8_N or UINT8_DYN supported.	LdCom only supports Byte Array Signals.	Rx + Tx	<code>ISignal</code>
[TPS_SYST_02017]	LdCom: Opaque <code>ISignalToIPduMapping.packingByteOrder</code> .	LdCom only supports Byte Array Signals.	Rx + Tx	<code>ISignalToIPduMapping</code>
[TPS_SYST_02018]	LdCom: <code>ISignalToIPduMapping.startPosition</code> shall be 0.	LdCom only supports Signals starting in the first byte of the PDU.	Rx + Tx	<code>ISignalToIPduMapping</code>
[TPS_SYST_02019]	LdCom: <code>ISignalToIPduMapping.transferProperty</code> shall be triggered or triggeredWith-outRepetition.	LdCom only supports one <code>ISignal</code> per PDU. That signal has to trigger the transmission.	Tx	<code>ISignalToIPduMapping</code>
[TPS_SYST_02020]	LdCom: No <code>IPduTiming.minimumDelay</code> defined.	LdCom does not support event triggered transmission with repetitions.	Tx	<code>ISignalIPdu</code>
[TPS_SYST_02021]	LdCom: <code>ISignalToIPduMapping.updateIndicationBitPosition</code> shall not be defined.	LdCom does not support update bits.	Rx + Tx	<code>ISignalToIPduMapping</code>
[TPS_SYST_02022]	LdCom: Only the <code>transmissionModeTrueTiming</code> defined.	LdCom does not support transmission modes.	Tx	<code>ISignalIPdu</code>
[TPS_SYST_02023]	LdCom: <code>DataFilter</code> "always" if <code>TransmissionModeCondition</code> defined.	LdCom does not support transmission modes.	Tx	<code>ISignalIPdu</code>
[TPS_SYST_02024]	LdCom: No <code>ModeDrivenTransmissionModeCondition</code> defined.	LdCom does not support transmission modes.	Tx	<code>ISignalIPdu</code>
[TPS_SYST_02025]	LdCom: Only <code>EventControlledTiming</code> defined.	LdCom does not support cyclic transmission.	Tx	<code>ISignalIPdu</code>
[TPS_SYST_02026]	LdCom: Only <code>EventControlledTiming</code> with no repetition defined.	LdCom does not support cyclic transmission nor repeated transmission.	Tx	<code>ISignalIPdu</code>
[TPS_SYST_02027]	LdCom: No <code>ISignalPort.timeout</code> reception timeout defined.	LdCom does not support timeout handling.	Rx	<code>ISignalPort</code>





Spec Item Number	Spec Item Headline	Motivation	Applies to	Model element
[TPS_SYST_02164]	LdCom: No <code>ISignalPort.firstTimeout</code> reception timeout defined.	LdCom does not support timeout handling.	Rx	<code>ISignalPort</code>
[TPS_SYST_02028]	LdCom: No <code>ISignalPort.dataFilter</code> defined.	LdCom does not support timeout handling.	Rx	<code>ISignalPort</code>
[TPS_SYST_03001]	LdCom: <code>ISignalIPdu</code> not part of any <code>ISignalIPduGroup</code> .	LdCom does not support <code>ISignalIPduGroups</code> .	Rx + Tx	<code>ISignalIPdu</code>

](`RS_SYST_00049`)

6.2.2 Big Endian and Little Endian memory layout of `Pdus` and `Frames`

The AUTOSAR system description provide means to specify how the memory layout looks like when signals are packed into `Pdus` and `Pdus` are packed into `Frames`. The layout of `Pdus` and `Frames` on different communication systems is out of scope of AUTOSAR. The specification of attributes Bit counting (monotone or sawtooth) and Bit order (decreasing or increasing)¹ is not supported by AUTOSAR. In AUTOSAR these attributes are fixed.

[TPS_SYST_01068] Bit Counting in AUTOSAR [The Bit counting shall always be considered as "sawtooth".]()

[TPS_SYST_01069] Bit Order in AUTOSAR [The bit order shall always be considered as "Decreasing".]()

When a signal is mapped into a `Pdu` only the `packingByteOrder` affects the memory layout of the signal inside the `Pdu` beginning with it's start bit position.

Little endian stores the least significant byte first and begins with the least significant bit, i.e. loworder bit in the sequence (the least significant bit serves as start bit).

Big endian stores the most significant byte first and begins with the most significant bit, i.e. the bit with the greatest numerical value (the most significant bit serves as start bit).

In both cases the bit positions in the mapped signals increase with the bit positions in the `ISignalIPdu` such that the bit 2^0 is mapped to position n in the `ISignalIPdu` and bit 2^1 is mapped to position $n+1$ and so on.

¹More details about Bit counting and Bit order can be found in ASAM FIBEX [8].

Example 6.7 shows the memory layout for Little Endian and Big Endian if an `ISignal` with a length of 10 bits is mapped into a `Pdu`. The start bit position is 5.

Little Endian byte order:

Byte	0								1							
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Signal	2^2	2^1	2^0	-	-	-	-	-	-	2^9	2^8	2^7	2^6	2^5	2^4	2^3

Big Endian byte order:

Byte	0								1							
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Signal	-	-	2^9	2^8	2^7	2^6	2^5	2^4	2^3	2^2	2^1	2^0	-	-	-	-

Figure 6.7: PackingByteOrder Example

The following examples are showing the mapping of Pdus into Frames.

The first example in Figure 6.8 for little endian shows a `Frame` with four bytes that contains a single `Pdu` that is two bytes long. The `PduToFrameMapping.startPosition` is defined with 8 and since the `packingByteOrder` is set to `mostSignificantByteLast` the `startPosition` denotes the least significant bit of the `Pdu` in the `Frame`. The bit position of the mapped `Pdu` increases with the bit positions in the `Frame` such that the bit 2^0 is mapped to position n in the `ISignalIPdu` and bit 2^1 is mapped to position n+1 and so on.

Please note that the Pdus are byte aligned in a Frame and only the values 0, 8, 16, 24,... (for little endian) and 7, 15, 23, ... (for big endian) for `PduToFrameMapping.startPosition` are allowed.

Figure 6.8 also shows that the `Pdu` contains three `ISignals`. The first `ISignal` has the `ISignalToIPduMapping.startPosition` defined as 0 and is 5 bits long. The bitposition of the second signal is 5 and the length is 10 bits. And the third signal has the bitposition 15 and is only 1 bit long. Since the `ISignalToIPduMapping.packingByteOrder` is defined with `mostSignificantByteLast` as well the `startPosition` of the `ISignals` denotes the least significant bit of the `ISignal` in the `Pdu`.

Little Endian byte order:

Signal layout in Pdu:

Byte	1								2							
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Signal	2 ²	2 ¹	2 ⁰	2 ⁴	2 ³	2 ²	2 ¹	2 ⁰	2 ⁰	2 ⁹	2 ⁸	2 ⁷	2 ⁶	2 ⁵	2 ⁴	2 ³
Pdu bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8

Pdu layout in Frame:

Byte	0								1								2								3							
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
Pdu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 ⁷	2 ⁶	2 ⁵	2 ⁴	2 ³	2 ²	2 ¹	2 ⁰	2 ¹⁵	2 ¹⁴	2 ¹³	2 ¹²	2 ¹¹	2 ¹⁰	2 ⁹	2 ⁸	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Figure 6.8: PackingByteOrder Example

The second example in [Figure 6.9](#) for big endian shows again a `Frame` with four bytes that contains a single `Pdu` that is two bytes long. The `PduToFrameMapping.startPosition` is defined with 15 and since the `packingByteOrder` is set to `mostSignificantByteFirst` the `startPosition` denotes the most significant bit of the `Pdu` in the `Frame`.

[Figure 6.9](#) also shows that the `Pdu` contains three `ISignals`. The first `ISignal` has the `ISignalToIPduMapping.startPosition` defined as 7 and is 5 bits long. The bitposition of the second signal is 2 and the length is 10 bits. And the third signal has the bitposition 8 and is only 1 bit long. Since the `ISignalToIPduMapping.packingByteOrder` is defined with `mostSignificantByteFirst` as well the `startPosition` of the `ISignals` denotes the most significant bit of the `ISignal` in the `Pdu`.

Big Endian byte order:

Signal layout in Pdu:

Byte	1								2							
Frame bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Signal	2 ⁴	2 ³	2 ²	2 ¹	2 ⁰	2 ⁹	2 ⁸	2 ⁷	2 ⁶	2 ⁵	2 ⁴	2 ³	2 ²	2 ¹	2 ⁰	2 ⁰
Pdu bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8

Pdu layout in Frame:

Byte	0								1								2								3							
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
Pdu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 ¹⁵	2 ¹⁴	2 ¹³	2 ¹²	2 ¹¹	2 ¹⁰	2 ⁹	2 ⁸	2 ⁷	2 ⁶	2 ⁵	2 ⁴	2 ³	2 ²	2 ¹	2 ⁰	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Figure 6.9: PackingByteOrder Example

Please note that the positioning of `SegmentPositions` in a `MultiplexedIPdu` works in the exact same way. The examples in [Figure 6.8](#) and [Figure 6.9](#) can be taken as well as an example for a `MultiplexedIPdu` where the 1 bit signal defines

the selectorField and the other two signals represent segments defined for the [DynamicPart](#).

6.3 PDUs

The chapter introduces the different [Pdu](#) types that are supported in the AUTOSAR Architecture and by the AUTOSAR Meta-Model.

The PDU Router is responsible only for the routing of [IPdus](#). Other [Pdus](#) that are direct specializations of the [Pdu](#) meta-class are not routed by the PDU Router.

[UserDefinedPdus](#) and [UserDefinedIPdus](#) are used to describe PDU-based communication over Complex Drivers. Chapter [6.14](#) provides a more detailed description of CDDs.

The `PduToFrameMapping` element describes the mapping of `Pdus` to `Frames` and defines the position of a `Pdu` within a `Frame`. By using different `PduToFrameMappings` it is possible to use the same `Pdu` in different `Frames`.

[constr_3516] limitation of `Frame.frameLength` for CAN L-PDUs [The `Frame.frameLength` of CAN PDUs shall be restricted to

- 0..8 for classic CAN L-PDUs;
- 0..8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 32, 48, 64 for CAN FD L-PDUs and
- 1..2048 for CAN XL L-PDUs.

]()

Please note that only a single `Pdu` is allowed to be mapped into a `CanFrame`. The `Pdu.length` of the `Pdu` that is mapped into the `CanFrame` cannot be smaller than the `CanFrame.frameLength`, but is allowed to be larger (see [TPS_SYST_02255]). If the `CanFrame` is a CAN XL frame (SDU Type other than 0x03h, see Ch. 3.3.1.2.2), the `Pdu.length` cannot be 0.

A timing description `IPduTiming` can be aggregated directly by the `ISignalIPdu`. This timing description can be used for the Configuration of COM Transmission Modes. The `PduTriggering` describes on which channel the `Pdu` is transmitted. Timing requirements may be specified with the Timing Extension model. More details are described in chapter 1.4.3. Such `Pdu` timing requirements needs to be fulfilled by the timing specification on the `Frame`.

Class	<code>Pdu</code> (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	Collection of all <code>Pdus</code> that can be routed through a bus interface.			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Subclasses	GeneralPurposePdu , IPdu , NmPdu , UserDefinedPdu			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
hasDynamicLength	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute defines whether the <code>Pdu</code> has dynamic length (true) or not (false). Please note that the usage of this attribute is restricted by [constr_3448].
length	UnlimitedInteger	0..1	attr	<code>Pdu</code> length in bytes. In case of dynamic length <code>IPdus</code> (containing a dynamical length signal), this value indicates the maximum data length. It should be noted that in former AUTOSAR releases (Rel 2.1, Rel 3.0, Rel 3.1, Rel 4.0 Rev. 1) this parameter was defined in bits. The <code>Pdu</code> length of zero bytes is allowed.

Table 6.17: `Pdu`

[constr_5249] Existence of `Pdu.length` [For each `Pdu`, the attribute `length` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Reason: Bsw modules might buffer the payload of the `Pdu` and for this purpose the `Pdu.length` needs to be provided. A second reason is that future extensions of the `Pdu` can be prepared by setting the `length` to an appropriate value.

[constr_5321] Value range of `Pdu.length` [The value of `Pdu.length` shall be in the range of 0..4294967295 Bytes.]()

[constr_3448] Restriction for usage of `Pdu.hasDynamicLength` [The `Pdu.hasDynamicLength` attribute is only relevant for `UserDefinedPduS`, `UserDefinedIPduS`, `J1939DcmIPduS`.]()

[TPS_SYST_03085] `Pdu` qualifies as dynamic length [If a `Pdu` meets one of the following criteria this `Pdu` is considered dynamic length:

- `ISignalIPdu`: At least one dynamic signal mapped to the `ISignalIPdu`.
- `SecuredIPdu` and `MultiplexedIPdu`: At least one of the associated upper layer `Pdu`s has dynamic length.
- `ContainerIPdu`: Is dynamic if:
 - the `headerType` is `shortHeader` or `longHeader` or
 - the `headerType` is `noHeader` and the last contained `Pdu` has dynamic length.
- `NPdu`: TP layer takes care of length handling, not visible to application.
- `DcmIPdu`: always dynamic length.
- `NmPdu`: always static length.
- `GeneralPurposePdu` and `GeneralPurposeIPdu`: Depending on upper layer, which could be: SD, TSync, DoIP, XCP, SomeIpTp, Dlt, IDS.

] ([RS_SYST_00030](#))

Class	<code>IPdu</code> (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	The <code>IPdu</code> (Interaction Layer Protocol Data Unit) element is used to sum up all <code>Pdu</code> s that are routed by the <code>PduR</code> .			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Pdu , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Subclasses	ContainerIPdu , DcmIPdu , GeneralPurposeIPdu , ISignalIPdu , J1939DcmIPdu , MultiplexedIPdu , NPdu , SecuredIPdu , UserDefinedIPdu			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
containedIPdu Props	ContainedIPduProps	0..1	aggr	Defines whether this <code>IPdu</code> may be collected inside a <code>ContainerIPdu</code> .

Table 6.18: IPdu

Class	ISignalIPdu			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	<p>Represents the IPdu handled by Com. The ISignalIPdu assembled and disassembled in AUTOSAR COM consists of one or more signals. In case no multiplexing is performed this IPdu is routed to/from the Interface Layer.</p> <p>A maximum of one dynamic length signal per IPdu is allowed.</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Pdus</p>			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , IPdu , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Pdu , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
iPduTiming Specification	IPduTiming	0..1	aggr	<p>Timing specification for Com IPdus (Transmission Modes). This information is mandatory for the sender in a System Extract. This information may be omitted on receivers in a System Extract.</p> <p>atpVariation: The timing of a Pdu can vary.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=iPduTimingSpecification, iPduTimingSpecification.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>
iSignalToPdu Mapping	ISignalToPduMapping	*	aggr	<p>Definition of SignalToIPduMappings included in the Signal IPdu.</p> <p>atpVariation: The content of a PDU can be variable.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=iSignalToPduMapping.shortName, iSignalToPduMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>
unusedBit Pattern	Integer	0..1	attr	<p>AUTOSAR COM and AUTOSAR IPDUM are filling not used areas of an IPDU with this bit-pattern. This attribute is mandatory to avoid undefined behavior. This byte-pattern will be repeated throughout the IPdu.</p>

Table 6.19: ISignalIPdu

Class	NmPdu			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	<p>Network Management Pdu</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Pdus</p>			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Pdu , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
iSignalToIPdu Mapping	ISignalToIPduMapping	*	aggr	<p>This optional aggregation is used to describe NmUserData that is transmitted in the NmPdu. The counting of the startPosition starts at the beginning of the NmPdu regardless whether Cbv or Nid are used.</p>
nmData Information	Boolean	0..1	attr	<p>Defines if the Pdu contains NM Data. If the NmPdu does not aggregate any ISignalToIPduMappings it still may contain UserData that is set via Nm_SetUserData(). If the ISignalToIPduMapping exists then the nmDataInformation attribute shall be ignored.</p>
nmVote Information	Boolean	0..1	attr	<p>Defines if the Pdu contains NM Vote information.</p>





Class	NmPdu			
unusedBitPattern	Integer	0..1	attr	AUTOSAR COM is filling not used areas of an Pdu with this bit-pattern. This attribute can only be used if the nmDataInformation attribute is set to true.

Table 6.20: NmPdu

[constr_5385] Reception of UserData inside of a NmPdu by Applications is not supported [A [SystemSignal](#) that is referenced by an [ISignal](#) that in turn is mapped via an [ISignalToIPduMapping](#) into a NmPdu shall not be mapped by a [DataMapping](#) that references a [RPortPrototype](#) with the [contextPort](#) reference in the [VariableDataPrototypeInSystemInstanceRef](#) that the [DataMapping](#) aggregates.]()

The signals in NmPdus are used for debugging purposes and not for exchanging data between Ecus.

Please note that in AUTOSAR only FrNm is able to send out NmPdus with and without voting information:

[constr_3073] nmVoteInformation only valid for FrNm [The [nmVoteInformation](#) attribute is only valid for FrNm.]()

Class	NPdu			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	This is a Pdu of the Transport Layer. The main purpose of the TP Layer is to segment and reassemble IPdus. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Pdus			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , IPdu , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Pdu , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 6.21: NPdu

Class	DcmIPdu			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	Represents the IPdus handled by Dcm. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Pdus			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , IPdu , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Pdu , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
diagPduType	DiagPduType	0..1	attr	Attribute is used to distinguish a request from a response.

Table 6.22: DcmIPdu

[constr_9194] Existence of `DcmIPdu.diagPduType` [For each `DcmIPdu`, the attribute `diagPduType` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Enumeration	DiagPduType
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication
Note	Used to distinguish a diagnostic request from a response.
Aggregated by	DcmIPdu.diagPduType
Literal	Description
diagRequest	Diagnostic Request Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
diagResponse	Diagnostic Response Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 6.23: DiagPduType

Class	J1939DcmIPdu			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	Represents the IPdus handled by J1939Dcm. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Pdus			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , IPdu , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Pdu , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
diagnostic MessageType	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute is used to identify the actual DMx message, e.g 1 means DM01, etc.

Table 6.24: J1939DcmIPdu

[constr_3096] Allowed values for `diagnosticMessageType` [The allowed values of `diagnosticMessageType` range from 1..57.]()

Class	GeneralPurposePdu			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	This element is used for AUTOSAR Pdus without additional attributes that are routed by a bus interface. Please note that the category name of such Pdus is standardized in the AUTOSAR System Template. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Pdus			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Pdu , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 6.25: GeneralPurposePdu

[constr_3081] Value of category in [GeneralPurposePdu](#) [The attribute [category](#) of [GeneralPurposePdu](#) can have the following values:

- SD (Service Discovery)
- GLOBAL_TIME
- DoIP

]()

Class	GeneralPurposeIPdu			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	This element is used for AUTOSAR Pdus without attributes that are routed by the PduR. Please note that the category name of such Pdus is standardized in the AUTOSAR System Template. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Pdus			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , IPdu , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Pdu , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
-	-	-	-	-

Table 6.26: GeneralPurposeIPdu

[constr_3082] Value of category in [GeneralPurposeIPdu](#) [The attribute [category](#) of [GeneralPurposeIPdu](#) can have the following values:

- XCP
- SOMEIP_SEGMENTED_IPDU
- DLT
- IDS

]()

Class	UserDefinedPdu			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	UserDefinedPdu allows to describe PDU-based communication over Complex Drivers. If a new BSW module is added above the BusIf (e.g. a new Nm module) then this Pdu element shall be used to describe the communication. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Pdus			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Pdu , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
cddType	String	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the CDD that transmits or receives the UserDefinedIPdu. If several CDDs are defined this attribute is used to distinguish between them.

Table 6.27: UserDefinedPdu

Class	UserDefinedIPdu			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	UserDefinedIPdu allows to describe PDU-based communication over Complex Drivers. If a new BSW module is added above the PduR (e.g. a Diagnostic Service) then this IPdu element shall be used to describe the communication. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Pdus			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , IPdu , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Pdu , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
cddType	String	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the CDD that transmits or receives the UserDefinedPdu. If several CDDs are defined this attribute is used to distinguish between them.

Table 6.28: UserDefinedIPdu

Class	<<atpPrototype>> PduToFrameMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	A PduToFrameMapping defines the composition of Pdus in each frame.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	Frame.pduToFrameMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
packingByte Order	ByteOrderEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the order of the bytes of the Pdu and the packing into the Frame. Please consider that [constr_3246] and [constr_3222] are restricting the usage of this attribute.
pdu	Pdu	0..1	ref	Reference to a I-Pdu, N-Pdu or NmPdu that is transmitted in the Frame.
startPosition	Integer	0..1	attr	This attribute describes the bitposition of a Pdu within a Frame. Please note that the absolute position of the Pdu in the Frame is determined by the definition of the packingByte Order attribute. If Big Endian is specified, the start position indicates the bit position of the most significant bit in the Frame. If Little Endian is specified, the start position indicates the bit position of the least significant bit in the Frame. The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7. The Pdus are byte aligned in a Frame and only the values 0, 8, 16, 24,... (for little endian) and 7, 15, 23, ... (for big endian) are allowed.
update IndicationBit Position	Integer	0..1	attr	Indication to the receivers that the corresponding Pdu was updated by the sender. This attribute describes the position of the update bit in the frame that aggregates this PDUToFrameMapping. Length is always one bit. Note that the exact bit position of the updateIndicationBit Position is linked to the value of the attribute packingByte Order because the method of finding the bit position is different for the values mostSignificantByteFirst and most SignificantByteLast. This means that if the value of packingByteOrder is changed while the value of update IndicationBitPosition remains unchanged the exact bit position of updateIndicationBitPosition within the enclosing Frame still undergoes a change. This attribute denotes the least significant bit for "Little Endian" and the most significant bit for "Big Endian"



△

Class	<<atpPrototype>> PduToFrameMapping			
				<p> △ packed signals within the IPdu (see the description of the <code>packingByteOrder</code> attribute). In AUTOSAR the bit counting is always set to "sawtooth" and the bit order is set to "Decreasing". The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7. </p>

Table 6.29: PduToFrameMapping

[constr_9195] Existence of `PduToFrameMapping.packingByteOrder` [For each `PduToFrameMapping`, the attribute `packingByteOrder` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9196] Existence of `PduToFrameMapping.startPosition` [For each `PduToFrameMapping`, the attribute `startPosition` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9197] Existence of `PduToFrameMapping.pdu` [For each `PduToFrameMapping`, the reference to `Pdu` in the role `pdu` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_3246] `Frame.packingByteOrder` mix within a `Frame` is not allowed [All `PduToFrameMappings` within a `Frame` shall have the same `packingByteOrder` value.]()

Please note that the absolute position (bit-position) of the `Pdu` in the `Frame` is determined by the definition of the `packingByteOrder` attribute. The `Pdus` are byte aligned in a `Frame` and the values 0, 8, 16, 24,... (for little endian) and 7, 15, 23, ... (for big endian) are allowed. For reasons of simplicity a mix of the `packingByteOrder` is not allowed.

[constr_3222] No `ByteOrderEnum.opaque` allowed for `PduToFrameMapping.packingByteOrder` [The values of `PduToFrameMapping.packingByteOrder` are restricted to `ByteOrderEnum.mostSignificantByteFirst` and `ByteOrderEnum.mostSignificantByteLast`. I.e. the value `ByteOrderEnum.opaque` is not allowed.]()

Class	IPduTiming			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	<p>AUTOSAR COM provides the possibility to define two different TRANSMISSION MODES for each IPdu. The Transmission Mode of an IPdu that is valid at a specific point in time is selected using the values of the signals that are mapped to this IPdu. For each IPdu a Transmission Mode Selector is defined. The Transmission Mode Selector is calculated by evaluating the conditions for a subset of signals (class TransmissionModeCondition in the System Template).</p> <p>The Transmission Mode Selector is defined to be true, if at least one Condition evaluates to true and is defined to be false, if all Conditions evaluate to false.</p>			
Base	ARObject, Describable			
Aggregated by	ISignalIPdu.iPduTimingSpecification			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
minimumDelay	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Minimum Delay in seconds between successive transmissions of this I-PDU, independent of the Transmission Mode.
transmission Mode Declaration	TransmissionMode Declaration	0..1	aggr	AUTOSAR COM allows configuring statically two different transmission modes for each I-PDU (True and False). The Transmission Mode Selector evaluates the conditions for a subset of signals and decides the transmission mode. It is possible to switch between the transmission modes during runtime.

Table 6.30: IPduTiming

Class	PduTriggering			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	<p>The PduTriggering describes on which channel the IPdu is transmitted. The Pdu routing by the PduR is only allowed for subclasses of IPdu.</p> <p>Depending on its relation to entities such channels and clusters it can be unambiguously deduced whether a fan-out is handled by the Pdu router or the Bus Interface.</p> <p>If the fan-out is specified between different clusters it shall be handled by the Pdu Router. If the fan-out is specified between different channels of the same cluster it shall be handled by the Bus Interface.</p>			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	PhysicalChannel.pduTriggering			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
iPdu	Pdu	0..1	ref	<p>Reference to the Pdu for which the PduTriggering is defined. One I-Pdu can be triggered on different channels (PduR fan-out). The Pdu routing by the PduR is only allowed for subclasses of IPdu.</p> <p>Nevertheless is the reference to the Pdu element necessary since the PduTriggering element is also used to specify the sending and receiving connections to Ecu Ports.</p>
iPduPort	IPduPort	*	ref	<p>References to the IPduPort on every ECU of the system which sends and/or receives the I-PDU.</p> <p>References for both the sender and the receiver side shall be included when the system is completely defined.</p>





Class	PduTriggering			
iSignalTriggering	ISignalTriggering	*	ref	This reference provides the relationship to the ISignalTriggerings that are implemented by the PduTriggering. The reference is optional since no ISignalTriggering can be defined for DCM and Multiplexed Pdus. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=iSignalTriggering.iSignalTriggering, iSignalTriggering.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
secOcCryptoMapping	SecOcCryptoServiceMapping	0..1	ref	This reference identifies the crypto profile applicable to the usage (send, receive) of the also referenced SecuredIPdu. Obviously, this reference is only applicable if the PduTriggering also references a SecuredIPdu in the role iPdu.
triggerIPduSendCondition	TriggerIPduSendCondition	*	aggr	Defines the trigger for the Com_TriggerIPDUSend API call. Only if all defined TriggerIPduSendConditions evaluate to true (AND associated) the Com_TriggerIPDUSend API shall be called.

Table 6.31: PduTriggering

[constr_9198] Existence of [PduTriggering.iPdu](#) [For each [PduTriggering](#), the reference to [Pdu](#) in the role [iPdu](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**.]()

AUTOSAR COM provides a mechanism of starting/stopping COM PDU groups ([ISignalIPduGroup](#)). Please note that in a System Model an [ISignalIPdu](#) can belong to several [ISignalIPduGroups](#) of different [EcuInstances](#). So it is not possible to deduce the assignment of an [ISignalIPduGroup](#) to an [EcuInstance](#) via the [iSignalIPdus](#) that are included in the [ISignalIPduGroup](#). The assignment of an [ISignalIPduGroup](#) to an [EcuInstance](#) is therefore realized with the [EcuInstance.associatedComIPduGroup](#) reference.

Please note that the [EcuInstance.associatedComIPduGroup](#) reference is only used to assign the top-level [ISignalIPduGroups](#) to an [EcuInstance](#). The assignment of the [containedISignalIPduGroups](#) to an [EcuInstance](#) is done via the aggregating [ISignalIPduGroup](#) that in turn is referenced by an [EcuInstance](#).

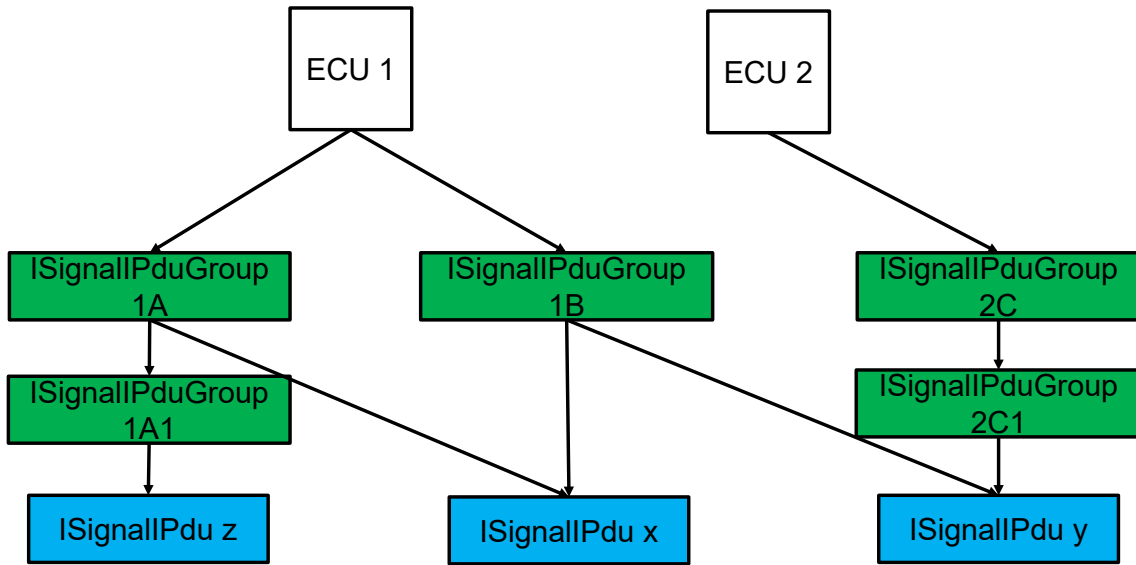


Figure 6.11: Example for ISignalPduGroups and their assignment to EcuInstances

Class	ISignalPduGroup			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	The AUTOSAR COM Layer is able to start and to stop sending and receiving configurable groups of I-Pdus during runtime. An ISignalPduGroup contains either ISignalPdus or ISignalPduGroups. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=ISignalPduGroup			
Base	ARObject, CollectableElement, FibexElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
communication Direction	Communication DirectionType	0..1	attr	This attribute determines in which direction IPdus that are contained in this IPduGroup will be transmitted (communication direction can be either In or Out).
communication Mode	String	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the use-case for this ISignalPdu Group (e.g. diagnostic, debugging etc.). For example, in a diagnostic mode all IPdus - which are not involved in diagnostic - are disabled. The use cases are not limited to a fixed enumeration and can be specified as a string.
contained ISignalPdu Group	ISignalPduGroup	*	ref	An I-Pdu group can be included in other I-Pdu groups. Contained I-Pdu groups shall not be referenced by the EcuInstance.
iSignalPdu	ISignalPdu	*	ref	Reference to a set of Signal I-Pdus, which are contained in the ISignal I-Pdu Group. atpVariation: The content of a ISignal I-Pdu group can vary (->vehicle modes). Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=iSignalPdu.iSignalPdu, iSignal IPdu.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild





Class	ISignalPduGroup			
nmPdu	NmPdu	*	ref	Reference to a set of NmPdus with NmUserData, which are contained in the ISignalPduGroup. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=nmPdu.nmPdu, nmPdu.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

Table 6.32: ISignalPduGroup

[constr_9199] Existence of ISignalIPduGroup.communicationDirection [For each ISignalIPduGroup, the attribute communicationDirection shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Enumeration	CommunicationDirectionType
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication
Note	Describes the communication direction.
Aggregated by	CommConnectorPort.communicationDirection, IEEE1722TpConnection.communicationDirection, IP SecRule.direction, ISignalIPduGroup.communicationDirection
Literal	Description
in	Reception (Input) Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
out	Transmission (Output) Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 6.33: CommunicationDirectionType

[constr_3020] communicationDirection of containedISignalIPduGroups [The value of the attribute communicationDirection of containedISignalIPduGroup shall be identical to the value of the attribute communicationDirection of the enclosing ISignalIPduGroup.]()

The AUTOSAR Pdu Router provides a mechanism of enabling/disabling of routing path groups (PdurIPduGroup).

Please note that in a System Model a PduTriggering can belong to several PdurIPduGroups of different EcuInstances. So it is not possible to deduce the assignment of an PdurIPduGroup to an EcuInstance via the PduTriggerings that are included in the ISignalIPduGroup. The assignment of an PdurIPduGroup to an EcuInstance is therefore realized with the EcuInstance.associatedPdurIPduGroup reference.

Class	PdurIPduGroup			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	The AUTOSAR PduR will enable and disable the sending of configurable groups of IPdus during runtime according to the AUTOSAR PduR specification. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=PdurIPduGroups			
Base	ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
communication Mode	String	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the use-case for this PduRIPdu Group. For example, in a diagnostic mode all IPdus - which are not involved in diagnostic - are disabled. The use cases are not limited to a fixed enumeration and can be specified as a string.
iPdu	PduTriggering	*	ref	Reference to a set of IPdus, which are contained in the PduR I-Pdu Group. If an IPdu is routed by the PduR to different destinations (PduR fan-out) than an Pdu Triggering for each destination is created in the System Template. To enable/disable a specific destination the PdurIPduGroup refers to the PduTriggering. atpVariation: The content of a PduR I-Pdu group can vary (->vehicle modes). Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=iPdu.pduTriggering, iPdu.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

Table 6.34: PdurIPduGroup

6.3.1 ContainerIPdu

IPdu collection is used to transport several (smaller) IPdus in one (large) [ContainerIPdu](#). A possible use case for example is the extended payload size for Ethernet and CanFd in combination with the limited payload of Can and Lin, where Pdus from a Can network shall be routed onto an Ethernet network and then back to a Can again.

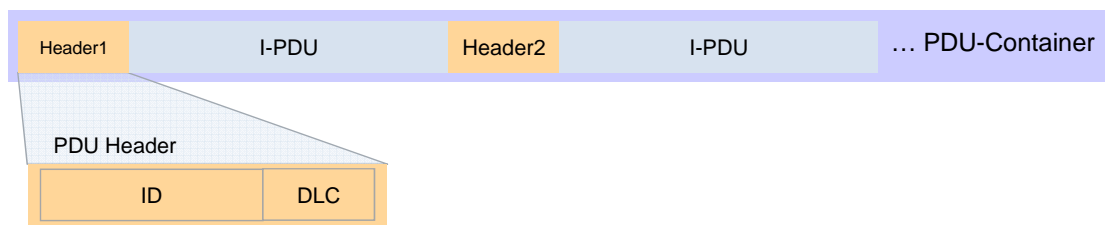


Figure 6.12: Layout of a ContainerIPdu if HeaderMode is used

For each IPdu which is put inside a [ContainerIPdu](#), a header may be provided which determines which IPdu is contained ([ContainedIPduProps.headerIdLongHeader](#) or [headerIdShortHeader](#)) and what the size of that IPdu is (

DLC during runtime). With this header mode the receivers are able to extract the individual contained IPdus again. As an alternative option to the usage of headers a statically configured layout of IPdus in the ContainerIPdu is supported.

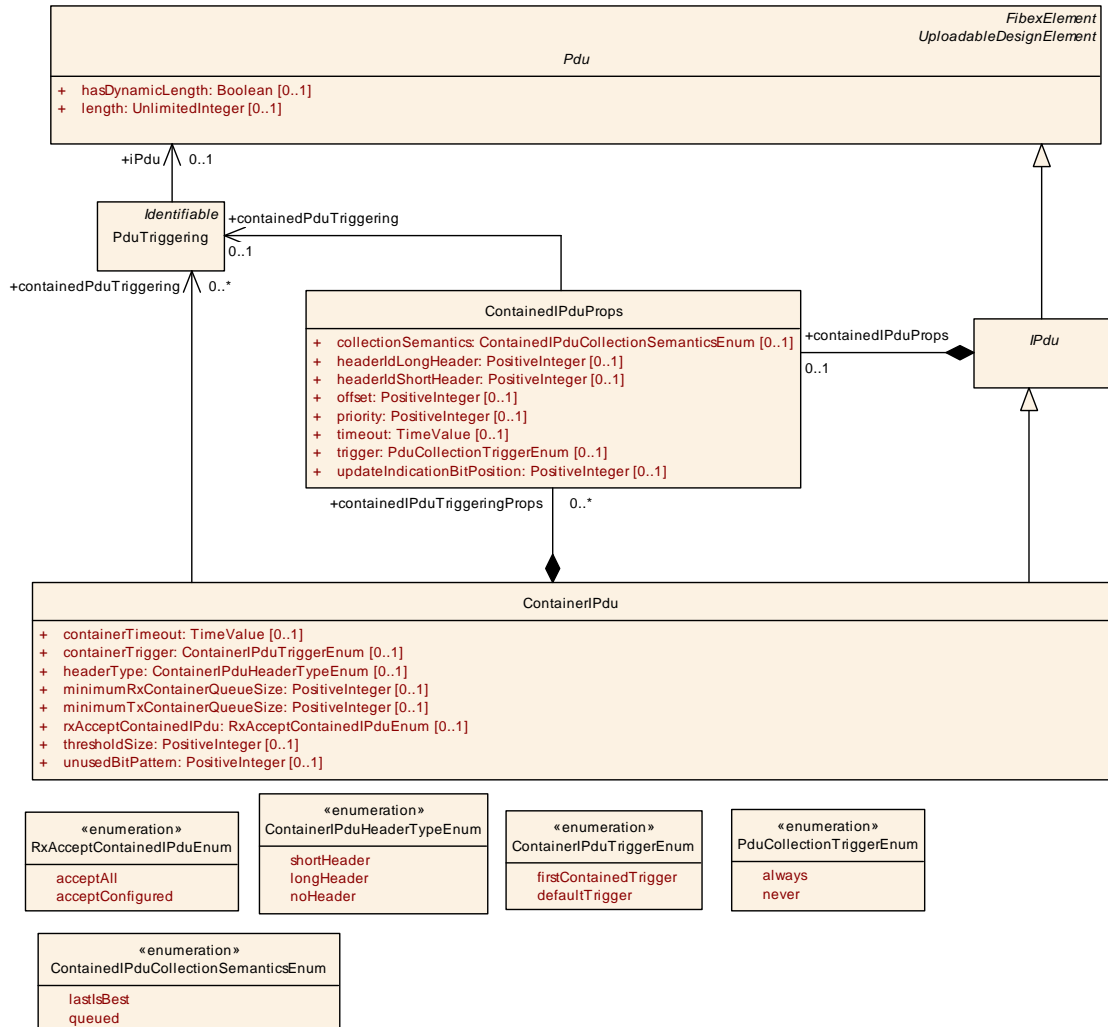


Figure 6.13: ContainerIPdu with ContainedIPduProps

Class	ContainerIPdu			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	Allows to collect several IPdus in one ContainerIPdu based on the headerType. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Pdus			
Base	ARElement, ARObjct, CollectableElement, FibexElement, IPdu, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Pdu, Referrable, UploadableDesignElement, UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
containedIPdu TriggeringProps	ContainedIPduProps	*	aggr	Defines properties for an IPdu that is part of the ContainerIPdu.
containedPdu Triggering	PduTriggering	*	ref	This PduTriggering shall be collected inside the Container IPdu.





Class	ContainerIPdu			
containerTimeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	When this timeout expires the ContainerIPdu is sent out. The respective timer is started when the first Ipdu is put into the ContainerIPdu. This attribute is ignored on receiver side.
containerTrigger	ContainerIPduTriggerEnum	0..1	attr	Defines if the transmission of the ContainerIPdu shall be requested right after the first ContainedIPdu was put into it. This attribute shall be ignored on receiver side.
headerType	ContainerIPduHeaderTypeEnum	0..1	attr	Defines whether and which header type is used (header id and length).
minimumRxContainerQueueSize	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the minimum queue size for received containers.
minimumTxContainerQueueSize	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the minimum queue size for transmitted containers.
rxAcceptContainedIPdu	RxAcceptContainedIPduEnum	0..1	attr	Defines whether this ContainerIPdu has a fixed set of containedIPdus assigned for reception.
thresholdSize	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the size threshold which, when exceeded, triggers the sending of the ContainerIPdu although the maximum Pdu size has not been reached yet. Unit: byte.
unusedBitPattern	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	IPduM fills not updated areas of the ContainerPdu with this byte-pattern.

Table 6.35: ContainerIPdu

[constr_9200] Existence of [ContainerIPdu.headerType](#) [For each [ContainerIPdu](#) the attribute [headerType](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9201] Existence of [ContainerIPdu.rxAcceptContainedIPdu](#) [For each [ContainerIPdu](#) the attribute [rxAcceptContainedIPdu](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_3436] Value range of [minimumTxContainerQueueSize](#) and [minimumRxContainerQueueSize](#) [If defined, the value of [minimumTxContainerQueueSize](#) and [minimumRxContainerQueueSize](#) shall be in the range of 0..255.]()

Enumeration	ContainerIPduTriggerEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication
Note	Defines when the transmission of the ContainerIPdu shall be requested.
Aggregated by	ContainerIPdu.containerTrigger
Literal	Description
defaultTrigger	Defines that the transmission of the ContainerIPdu shall be requested when the default trigger conditions apply (e.g. timeout of threshold). Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
firstContainedTrigger	Defines that the transmission of the ContainerIPdu shall be requested right after the first ContainedIPdu was put into the ContainerIPdu. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 6.36: ContainerIPduTriggerEnum

Enumeration	ContainerIPduHeaderTypeEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication
Note	Is used to define the header type and size of ContainerIPdus. The header size includes the header id and the length information.
Aggregated by	ContainerIPdu.headerType
Literal	Description
longHeader	Header size is 64 bit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Header Id 32 bit • Dlc 32 bit Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
noHeader	No Header is used and the location of each containedPdu in the ContainerPdu is statically configured. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
shortHeader	Header size is 32 bit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Header Id 24 bit • Dlc 8 bit. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 6.37: ContainerIPduHeaderTypeEnum

Enumeration	RxAcceptContainedIPduEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication
Note	Defines whether this ContainerIPdu has a fixed set of containedIPdus assigned for reception.
Aggregated by	ContainerIPdu.rxAcceptContainedIPdu
Literal	Description
acceptAll	No fixed set of containedIPdus is defined for reception, any known containedIPdu (based on header Id) shall be expected within this ContainerIPdu. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
acceptConfigured	A fixed set of containedIPdus is defined for reception. Only these assigned containedIPdus (based on headerId) are expected in this ContainerIPdu. If a not assigned containedIPdu is received within this ContainerIPdu this containedIPdu is discarded. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 6.38: RxAcceptContainedIPduEnum

Class	ContainedIPduProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	Defines the aspects of an IPdu which can be collected inside a ContainerIPdu.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps , IPdu.containedIPduProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
collection Semantics	ContainedIPduCollectionSemanticsEnum	0..1	attr	Defines whether this ContainedIPdu shall be collected using a last-is-best or queued semantics.
containedPdu Triggering	PduTriggering	0..1	ref	Reference to Pdu for which the ContainedIPduProps are valid.
headerIdLong Header	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the header id this IPdu shall have in case this IPdu is put inside a ContainerIPdu with headerType = longHeader.





Class	ContainedIPduProps			
headerIdShortHeader	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the header id this IPdu shall have in case this IPdu is put inside a ContainerIPdu with headerType = shortHeader.
offset	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Byte offset that describes the location of the Contained Pdu in the ContainerPdu if no header is used.
priority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines a priority of a ContainedTxPdu. 255 represents the lowest priority and 0 represent the highest priority.
timeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Defines a IPdu specific sender timeout which can reduce the ContainerIPdu timer when this containedIPdu is put inside the ContainerIPdu. This attribute is ignored on receiver side.
trigger	PduCollectionTrigger Enum	0..1	attr	Defines whether this IPdu does trigger the sending of the ContainerIPdu. This attribute is ignored on receiver side.
updateIndicationBitPosition	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	The updateIndicationBit specifies the bit location of ContainedIPdu Update-Bit in the Container PDU. It indicates to the receivers that the ContainedIPdu in the ContainerIPdu was updated.

Table 6.39: ContainedIPduProps

[constr_9202] Existence of ContainedIPduProps.collectionSemantics [For each ContainedIPduProps the attribute collectionSemantics shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5268] Existence of ContainedIPduProps.containedPduTriggering reference [If a ContainedIPduProps is aggregated at the ContainerIPdu in the role ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps then the reference ContainedIPduProps.containedPduTriggering shall exist.]()

[constr_5269] Exclusion of ContainedIPduProps.containedPduTriggering reference [If a ContainedIPduProps is aggregated at the IPdu in the role IPdu.containedIPduProps then the reference ContainedIPduProps.containedPduTriggering shall NOT exist.]()

[constr_5270] Exclusive usage of ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering and ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps [A ContainerIPdu shall only have either ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering OR ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps defined.]()

Note: [constr_5270] implies that a ContainerIPdu can define its contained PduTriggerings either directly via ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering or indirectly via ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.

[TPS_SYST_02372] Precedence of ContainedIPduProps settings [If a ContainerIPdu aggregates ContainedIPduProps in the role containedIPduTriggeringProps then any IPdu.containedIPduProps defined at the IPdu which is referenced by the PduTriggering in the role ipdu shall be ignored.]()

Note: [TPS_SYST_02372] applies to the ContainedIPduProps as a whole. This means that it is NOT supported to just define a sub-set of attributes in the ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps and take missing attributes from the IPdu.containedIPduProps.

Enumeration	ContainedIPduCollectionSemanticsEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication
Note	Defines the collection semantics for ContainedIPdus.
Aggregated by	ContainedIPduProps.collectionSemantics
Literal	Description
lastIsBest	The ContainedIPdu data will be fetched via TriggerTransmit just before the transmission executes. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
queued	The ContainedIPdu data will instantly be stored to the ContainerIPdu in the context of the Transmit API. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 6.40: ContainedIPduCollectionSemanticsEnum

Enumeration	PduCollectionTriggerEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances
Note	Defines whether a Pdu contributes to the triggering of the data transmission if Pdu collection is enabled.
Aggregated by	ContainedIPduProps.trigger , IEEE1722TpAcfBusPart.collectionTrigger , SocketConnectionIpduIdentifier.pduCollectionTrigger , SoConIPduIdentifier.pduCollectionTrigger
Literal	Description
always	Pdu will trigger the transmission of the data. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
never	Pdu will be buffered and will not trigger the transmission of the data. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 6.41: PduCollectionTriggerEnum

[TPS_SYST_02062] Allowed [ContainedIPduProps.headerIdLongHeader](#) and [ContainedIPduProps.headerIdShortHeader](#) values [[ContainedIPduProps.headerIdLongHeader](#) and [ContainedIPduProps.headerIdShortHeader](#) shall be restricted to values different from 0 (all bits of the value set to 0).] ([RS_SYST_00055](#))

Since the header information is larger than 8 bit the byte ordering of the header inside the [ContainerIPdu](#) needs to be defined. This is done at System level. Thus all [ContainerIPdus](#) have the header information in the same byte order within one System.

[TPS_SYST_02063] Byte order of [ContainerIPdu](#) header information [The [System.containerIPduHeaderByteOrder](#) defines in which byte order the header information shall be put into the [ContainerIPdu](#).] ([RS_SYST_00055](#))

[constr_3140] No [ByteOrderEnum.opaque](#) allowed for [System.containerIPduHeaderByteOrder](#) [The values of [System.containerIPduHeaderByteOrder](#) are restricted to [ByteOrderEnum.mostSignificantByteFirst](#) and [ByteOrderEnum.mostSignificantByteLast](#). I.e. the value [ByteOrderEnum.opaque](#) is not allowed.] ()

The following assumptions lead to the modeling of the [ContainerIPdu](#) structure:

- **[TPS_SYST_02097] Basic definition of contained IPdus** [Every [IPdu](#) for which:

- `IPdu.containedIPduProps` are defined or
- the `PduTriggering` is referenced in the role `containedIPduTriggeringProps`

can be collected inside a `ContainerIPdu`.] (*RS_SYST_00055*)

- **[TPS_SYST_02098] Header id and header type of a contained IPdu** [A contained `IPdu` shall always have the same headerId per header type (long or short header), regardless in which `ContainerIPdu` it is collected. If `noHeader` is set then the contained `IPdu` does not need to have a headerId.] (*RS_SYST_00055*)
- **[TPS_SYST_02100] Relation between ContainerIPdu and contained IPdus on receiver side** [On receiver side, it is not necessarily required to statically define which `IPdus` may be contained inside a `ContainerIPdu` if the header mode is used. Thus it would be possible to update the senders of `ContainerIPdus` and put different or additional `IPdus` inside.] (*RS_SYST_00055*)

[constr_5362] Relation between ContainerIPdu and contained PduTriggerings on sender side [In the scope of one `EcuInstance`, if a `PduTriggering` has a reference to an `IPduPort` where attribute `communicationDirection` is set to the value `out`, then that `PduTriggering` shall only be referenced at most once by any of

- `ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering`
- `ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.containedPduTriggering`

at the time when the System Description is complete.] ()

The `ContainerIPdu` defines which `IPdus` may be collected inside that `ContainerIPdu` (`ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering` or `ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.containedPduTriggering`). Dynamic assignment of a contained `IPdu` to different `ContainerIPdus` during run-time is not supported by the `IPdu` multiplexer. Nevertheless it is allowed to collect an `IPdu` in several `ContainerIPdus` since each of those `ContainerIPdus` can be transmitted individually (on the same or on a different `PhysicalChannel`).

If a `ContainerIPdu` is transmitted on different `PhysicalChannels` this can be described in a System Description by a single `Pdu` element that is referenced by `PduTriggerings` of the different `PhysicalChannels`.

The content of the `ContainerIPdu` is described by `PduTriggerings` that are referenced in the role `ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering` or `ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.containedPduTriggering`. Please note that although the contained `PduTriggerings` will also be transmitted on the same `PhysicalChannels` as the `ContainerIPdu` it is completely sufficient that the contained `PduTriggerings` that are contained in the `ContainerIPdu` are aggregated by one of the `PhysicalChannels` on which the `ContainerIPdu` will be transmitted. It is irrelevant which `PduTriggerings` of which `PhysicalChannels` are chosen to describe the content of the `ContainerIPdu` since the assignment of

the `ContainerIPdu` to `PhysicalChannels` is done only by the `PduTriggerings` that are pointing to the `ContainerIPdu`.

The reason for this modeling is the configuration of the PduR. One use case in the PduR is the enabling and disabling of Pdus by `PdurIPduGroups`. The `PdurIPduGroup` works on `PduTriggerings` and there is also the use case to enable/disable the `ContainedIPdus` in the PduR.

[constr_3141] Only IPdus shall be part of a ContainerIPdu [The `PduTriggering` which is referenced in the role `ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering` or `ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.containedPduTriggering` shall refer to a subclass of an `IPdu` in the role `PduTriggering.iPdu`.]()

Only subclasses of `IPdus` are handled by the PduR and therefore are available for the `ContainerIPdu`.

For the sender side this assignment defines which `IPdus` may be collected inside this `ContainerIPdu`. For the receiver side this assignment may be omitted if `ContainerIPdu.rxAcceptContainedIPdu` is set to `RxAcceptContainedIPduEnum.acceptAll`.

[TPS_SYST_02064] Reception acceptance of contained IPdus [`ContainerIPdu.rxAcceptContainedIPdu` defines for the receiver side whether the list of `ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering` or `ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.containedPduTriggering` is a closed set.

If `ContainerIPdu.rxAcceptContainedIPdu = RxAcceptContainedIPduEnum.acceptConfigured`, only those `IPdus` (based on `headerId`) which are referenced by this `ContainerIPdu` in the role `ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering` or `ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.containedPduTriggering` are extracted from this `ContainerIPdu`.

If `ContainerIPdu.rxAcceptContainedIPdu = RxAcceptContainedIPduEnum.acceptAll`, the `IPdus` (based on `headerId`) which are referenced by this `ContainerIPdu` in the role `ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering` or `ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.containedPduTriggering` are expected inside this `ContainerIPdu` but also any other `IPdu` is extracted which is referenced by any other `ContainerIPdu.rxAcceptContainedIPdu` with `RxAcceptContainedIPduEnum.acceptAll` set.](*RS_SYST_00055*)

Thus all referenced `IPdus` which are referenced from `ContainerIPdu.rxAcceptContainedIPdu` with `RxAcceptContainedIPduEnum.acceptAll` form the set of `IPdus` which are considered for the reception of ANY `ContainerIPdu` with `ContainerIPdu.rxAcceptContainedIPdu = RxAcceptContainedIPduEnum.acceptAll`.

For the receiver side `ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering` or `ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.containedPduTriggering` may be

omitted if `ContainerIPdu.rxAcceptContainedIPdu` is set to `RxAcceptContainedIPduEnum.acceptAll`. Such a `ContainerIPdu` will accept any of the contained `IPdus` from the `acceptAll` `IPdu` set if they have the `headerId` (`headerIdShortHeader` or `headerIdLongHeader`) defined by the `ContainerIPdu.headerType` configured.

There are use-cases where several `IPdus` with identical content are transported on the vehicle networks. One motivation to design the communication structure like this is that the communication timing attributes may be different and thus need to be represented by different `ISignalIPdus` (i.e. different `ISignalIPdu.ipduTimingSpecification`, e.g. to support the transmission on Can and Fr networks with different transmission modes). When the content of the `IPdus` is identical they can be transported using the same header Id. Thus it is transparent for the receiver via which channel a specific `IPdu` arrived in case of `ContainerIPdu` with `acceptAll` setting.

In such a setup it may occur that several `PduTriggerings` for `IPdus` with identical header IDs are defined as candidates for the set of `IPdus` which are considered for the reception of `acceptAll` `ContainerIPdus`. This is considered a valid setup and shall be resolved during derivation to ECU Configuration.

The Ecu Configuration for `ContainerIPdu.rxAcceptContainedIPdu = acceptAll` uses a set of Contained Rx Pdus without a relation to Container Pdus. This set is defined during derivation of the Ecu Configuration from the System Description. If duplicates occur they are only included once in the set of Contained Rx Pdus.

In such a case there is additional information required to select which of these `PduTriggerings` shall be taken for the configuration and which shall be omitted.

[TPS_SYST_02196] `PduTriggering` is referenced by several `ContainerIPdus` [In case a `PduTriggering` is referenced in the role `ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering` or `ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.containedPduTriggering` by several `ContainerIPdus` with `ContainerIPdu.rxAcceptContainedIPdu = RxAcceptContainedIPduEnum.acceptAll` and has a reference to an `IPduPort` with direction IN then this `PduTriggering` shall only be considered once for the set of `IPdus` which are considered for the reception of `acceptAll` `ContainerIPdus`.] (*RS_SYST_00055*)

[constr_3403] Usage of `ContainerIPdu.rxAcceptContainedIPdu` if `noHeader` is used [If the `ContainerIPdu.headerType` is set to `noHeader` then the `ContainerIPdu.rxAcceptContainedIPdu` attribute value shall be set to `acceptConfigured`.] ()

[TPS_SYST_03014] Transmission triggering by the first contained `IPdu` put into a `ContainerIPdu` [The attribute `ContainerIPdu.containerTrigger` determines whether the transmission of a `ContainerIPdu` shall be requested when the first contained `IPdu` was put into the `ContainerIPdu`.

In case `containerTrigger` equals `firstContainedTrigger` the transmission of the `ContainerIPdu` shall be requested when the first contained `IPdu` is put into the `ContainerIPdu`.

In case `containerTrigger` equals `defaultTrigger` the transmission of the `ContainerIPdu` shall be requested when the other trigger conditions defined by the `ContainerIPdu` are fulfilled (e.g. `containerTimeout`, `thresholdSize`).] (*RS_SYST_00055*)

Note: This trigger condition is independent from `PduCollectionTriggerEnum.always` which is defined for specific `IPdus`. With the attribute `ContainerIPdu.containerTrigger = firstContainedTrigger` on the other hand, any contained `IPdu` will trigger the `ContainerIPdu` transmission.

Rationale for this trigger condition is the efficient usage (allow the `ContainerIPdus` to reach a certain fill level) of triggered transmission on time- (`containerTrigger` typically set to `firstContainedTrigger`) and event-driven (`containerTrigger` typically set to `defaultTrigger`) buses.

The `ContainedIPduProps` defines a header `Id` per `ContainerIPdu.headerType` which shall be used in the Pdu header of the `ContainerIPdu` in case that the `headerType` is set to `shortHeader` or `longHeader`. In case that the `headerType` is set to `noHeader` the layout of `IPdus` in the `ContainerIPdu` is statically configured and no header `Id` is required.

[constr_3454] Unique `headerIdLongHeader` for `acceptConfigured` [For a `ContainerIPdu` with `ContainerIPdu.rxAcceptContainedIPdu = RxAcceptContainedIPduEnum.acceptConfigured` and `ContainerIPdu.headerType = longHeader` the following shall apply: All referenced `IPdus` (via `ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering` or `ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.containedPduTriggering`) shall have a unique `ContainedIPduProps.headerIdLongHeader` within the scope of this `ContainerIPdu`.] ()

[constr_3455] Unique `headerIdShortHeader` for `acceptConfigured` [For a `ContainerIPdu` with `ContainerIPdu.rxAcceptContainedIPdu = RxAcceptContainedIPduEnum.acceptConfigured` and `ContainerIPdu.headerType = shortHeader` the following shall apply: All referenced `IPdus` (via `ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering` or `ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.containedPduTriggering`) shall have a unique `ContainedIPduProps.headerIdShortHeader` within the scope of this `ContainerIPdu`.] ()

Note: With **[constr_3454]** and **[constr_3455]** it is possible to have the same header `Id` value received in different `ContainerIPdus`. It just has to be guaranteed that in the scope of one `ContainerIPdu` the reception of header `Id` is unambiguous.

[constr_3142] Mandatory `headerIdLongHeader` for `longHeader` [For each `IPdu` which is assigned to a `ContainerIPdu` in the role `ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering` or `ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.containedPduTriggering` with `ContainerIPdu.headerType = longHeader` the `ContainedIPduProps.headerIdLongHeader` shall be defined.] ()

[constr_3143] Mandatory `headerIdShortHeader` for `shortHeader` [For each `IPdu` which is assigned to a `ContainerIPdu` in the role `ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering` or `ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps`.

`containedPduTriggering` with `ContainerIPdu.headerType = shortHeader` the `ContainedIPduProps.headerIdShortHeader` shall be defined.>()

[constr_3402] Mandatory `offset` if `noHeader` is used [For each `IPdu` which is assigned to a `ContainerIPdu` in the role `ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering` or `ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.containedPduTriggering` with `ContainerIPdu.headerType = noHeader` the `ContainedIPduProps.offset` shall be defined.]()

[constr_3404] Usage of `ContainedIPduProps.updateIndicationBitPosition` [`ContainedIPduProps.updateIndicationBitPosition` is only allowed to be set to a value if the `headerType` of the `ContainerIPdu` that contains the `IPdu` with `ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering` or `ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.containedPduTriggering` is set to `noHeader`.]()

[constr_3405] Dynamic Length `IPdu` inside of a static configured `ContainerIPdu` [Only the last contained `IPdu` (according to the `ContainedIPduProps.offset`) of a `ContainerIPdu` with static container layout (i.e., a `ContainerIPdu` with `headerType` set to `noHeader`) is allowed to be a dynamic length `IPdu` (i.e., a contained `IPdu` that at runtime may exhibit a length different from the one statically configured via `Pdu.length` of the respective `Pdu`). All other contained `IPdus` of a `ContainerIPdu` with static container layout have to be static length `IPdus`.]()

[TPS_SYST_02065] Contained `IPdu` specific transmission timeout [The `IPdu` specific transmission timeout can be specified at `ContainedIPduProps.timeout`. If no `ContainedIPduProps.timeout` is provided the timeout from the `ContainerIPdu` shall be used (`ContainerIPdu.containerTimeout`).](*RS_SYST_00055*)

The case where neither the `ContainerIPdu.containerTimeout` nor the `ContainedIPduProps.timeout` is provided, will result in no time-based triggering of `ContainerIPdus` which might lead to long delays or no transmission at all if no other sending condition for this `ContainerIPdu` does occur (e.g. no further `IPdu` is collected inside this `ContainerIPdu`).

[TPS_SYST_02066] `ContainerIPdu.thresholdSize` [The attribute `ContainerIPdu.thresholdSize` defines the threshold when a `ContainerIPdu` shall be triggered for transmission. If the payload size of the `ContainerIPdu` exceeds the value of `thresholdSize` this `ContainerIPdu` shall be transmitted.](*RS_SYST_00055*)

Note: The `ContainerIPdu.thresholdSize` supports the definition of a transmission threshold which takes the data transmission model of the communication into account. Especially when operating with variable length `IPdus`, only the maximum length of these `IPdus` is defined in the System Description. Only having the `maxLength` information it is not possible to derive a sensible threshold for the `ContainerIPdu` this variable length `IPdu` is collected in. Thus a `ContainerIPdu` would wait for further contained `IPdus`. Using a transmission model it can be calculated that the average

size contained `IPdu` will not fit into that `ContainerIPdu` anymore and provide this as a requirement in `ContainerIPdu.thresholdSize`.

Another use case for the `ContainedIPduProps` is to support the usage of optimized trigger transmit collection of `IPdus` in `ContainerIPdu`. Therefore it is necessary to distinguish between contained `IPdus` with `lastIsBest` (will be fetched via trigger transmit just before the transmission executes) and those with `queued` semantics (will instantly be stored in the context of the transmit API). This distinction is possible on the level of single contained `IPdus` with the attribute `collectionSemantics`.

For all intents and purposes, the different handling of contained `IPdus` depending on the semantics is supported by the attribute `ContainedIPduProps.collectionSemantics` that allows the individual setting of the intended semantics per contained `IPdu`.

[constr_3517] Consistent setting of `ContainedIPduProps.collectionSemantics` in the context of one `ContainerIPdu` [The value of the attribute `ContainedIPduProps.collectionSemantics` shall be identical for all contained `IPdus` within the context of a given `ContainerIPdu`.]()

[constr_3144] Mandatory `IPdu.containedIPduProps` for contained `IPdus` [For each `IPdu` which is assigned to a `ContainerIPdu` in the role `ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering`, the `IPdu.containedIPduProps` shall be defined.]()

`ContainedIPduProps` is optional and may be ignored in case the `IPdu` is not mapped into a `ContainerIPdu`. A use-case is that an `IPdu` is fan-out in the `PduR` and one `PduTriggering` is part of a `ContainerIPdu` while the other `PduTriggering` is directly transported via a bus interface.

Another case where `ContainedIPduProps` aggregated at the `IPdu` are ignored is described in [TPS_SYST_02372].

[constr_3488] Value range of `ContainedIPduProps.priority` [If defined, the value of `ContainedIPduProps.priority` shall be in the range of 0..255.]()

[constr_3489] `ContainedIPduProps.priority` is only applicable if a `ContainerIPdu` header is used [`ContainedIPduProps.priority` is only applicable if the `headerType` of the `ContainerIPdu` is set to `shortHeader` or `longHeader`.]()

[constr_3490] `ContainedIPduProps.priority` is only applicable if `collectionSemantics` is set to `lastIsBest` [`ContainedIPduProps.priority` is only applicable if `ContainedIPduProps.collectionSemantics` is set to `lastIsBest`.]()

6.3.2 SecuredIPdu

AUTOSAR supports an authentication mechanism for critical data on the level of `Pdus`.

[TPS_SYST_02060] **SecuredIPdus** [SecuredIPdu shall be used to describe an IPdu that is protected against unauthorized manipulation and replay attacks.] (RS_SYST_00054)

Please note that several SecuredIPdus may exist with the same dataId value since the same data may be transported on different channels.

[TPS_SYST_02148] **Meaning of useAsCryptographicIPdu that is not set or set to false** [If useAsCryptographicIPdu is not set or set to false the SecuredIPdu contains the payload of an Authentic IPdu supplemented by additional Authentication Information (Freshness Counter and an Authenticator).] (RS_SYST_00054)

[TPS_SYST_02149] **Meaning of useAsCryptographicIPdu that is set to true** [If useAsCryptographicIPdu is set to true the SecuredIPdu contains the Authenticator for a payload that is transported in a separate message. The separate Authentic IPdu is described by the PduTriggering that is referenced with the payload reference.] (RS_SYST_00054)

The attribute useAsCryptographicIPdu decides whether one single Pdu or two Pdus are transferred on the communication bus. In either case always two IPdus shall be modeled:

- SecuredIPdu with a PduTriggering
- payload IPdu with a PduTriggering

[TPS_SYST_02172] **Modeling of SecuredIPdu in case useAsCryptographicIPdu is set to false** [If the useAsCryptographicIPdu is set to false only the SecuredIPdu shall be either

- mapped into a Frame by the PduToFrameMapping or
- mapped into a StaticSocketConnection or
- assigned to an AbstractServiceInstance via PduActivationRoutingGroup that references the SoConIPduIdentifier that represents the SecuredIPdu or
- assigned to a ContainerIPdu.

] (RS_SYST_00054)

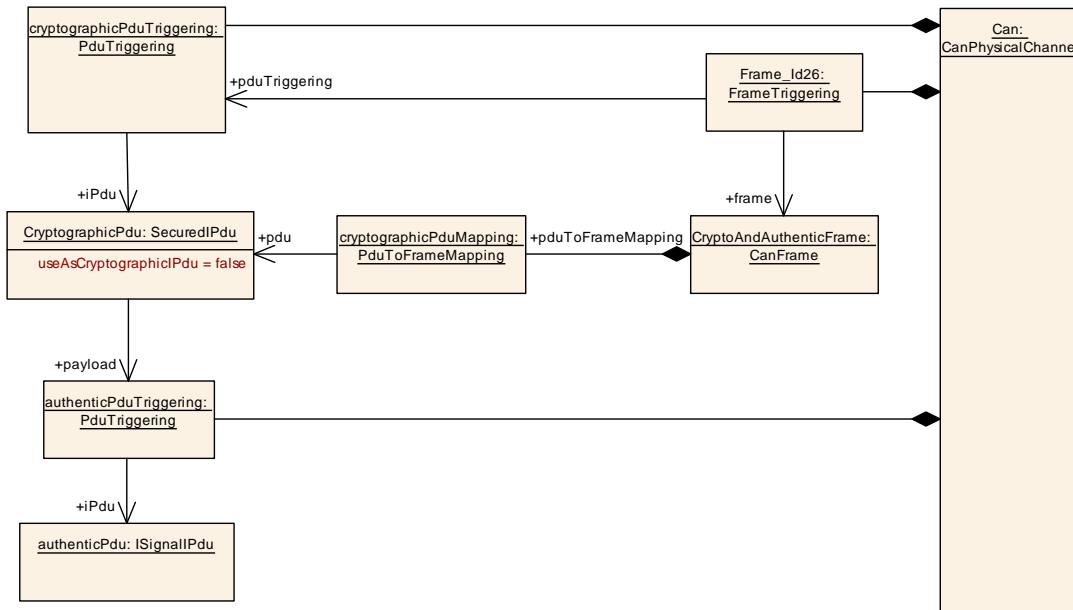


Figure 6.14: Example for the modeling of **SecuredIPdu** with **useAsCryptographicIPdu** set to false

If a **SecuredIPdu** is transmitted on different **PhysicalChannels** this can be described in a System Description by a single **SecuredIPdu** element that is referenced by **PduTriggerings** of the different **PhysicalChannels**.

The payload of the **SecuredIPdu** is described by exactly one **PduTriggering** that is referenced in the role **payload**. Please note that although the payload **PduTriggering** will also be transmitted on the same **PhysicalChannels** as the **SecuredIPdu** it is completely sufficient that the payload **PduTriggering** that is referenced by the **SecuredIPdu** is aggregated by one of the **PhysicalChannels** on which the **SecuredIPdu** is transmitted. It is irrelevant which **PduTriggering** of which **PhysicalChannel** is chosen to describe the payload of the **SecuredIPdu** since the assignment of the **SecuredIPdu** to **PhysicalChannels** is done only by the **PduTriggerings** that are pointing to the **SecuredIPdu**.

The reason for this modeling is the configuration of the PduR. One use case in the PduR is the enabling and disabling of Pdus by **PdurIPduGroups**. The **PdurIPduGroup** works on **PduTriggerings** and there is also the use case to enable/disable the **SecuredIPdus** in the PduR.

[TPS_SYST_02173] Modeling of SecuredIPdu in case useAsCryptographicIPdu is set to true [If the **useAsCryptographicIPdu** is set to true then the **SecuredIPdu** and the **payload IPdu** shall be either

- mapped into **Frames** by the **PduToFrameMapping** or
- assigned to **StaticSocketConnection** or
- assigned to **AbstractServiceInstances** via **PduActivationRoutingGroup** that references the **SoConIPduIdentifiers** that represent the **SecuredIPdu** and the **payload IPdu** or

- assigned to `ContainerIPdu`.

](RS_SYST_00054)

[constr_5259] PduTriggerings and FrameTriggerings of SecuredIPdu with useAsCryptographicIPdu = true [In case that a `SecuredIPdu` is defined with `useAsCryptographicIPdu = true` as described by [TPS_SYST_02173] then:

- the `PduTriggering` of the `AuthenticPdu`
- the `PduTriggering` of the `CryptographicPdu`
- the `FrameTriggering` that references the `Frame` to which the `AuthenticPdu` is mapped
- the `FrameTriggering` that references the `Frame` to which the `CryptographicPdu` is mapped

shall be aggregated by the same `PhysicalChannel`.]()

[TPS_SYST_02361] PduR Fan-out of SecuredIPdu with useAsCryptographicIPdu = true [If a `PduR` fan-out of a `SecuredIPdu` with `useAsCryptographicIPdu = true` is defined then [constr_5259] shall be considered on all `PhysicalChannels` on which the `SecuredIPdu` is transmitted.]()

In other words the `PduTriggerings` of the `AuthenticPdu` and the `CryptographicPdu` and the `FrameTriggerings` that reference the `Frames` to which the `AuthenticPdu` and `CryptographicPdu` are mapped need to be defined on all `PhysicalChannels` on which the `SecuredIPdu` is transmitted.

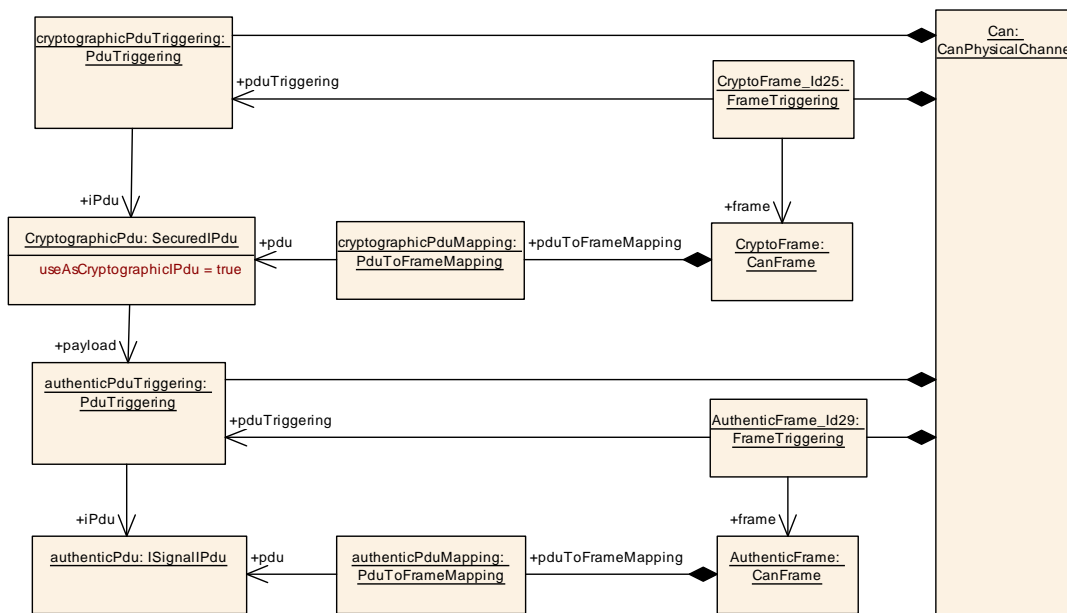


Figure 6.15: Example for the modeling of SecuredIPdu with useAsCryptographicIPdu set to true

Please note that [TPS_SYST_02059] defines that the `PduTriggerings` of the `SecuredIPdu` and `PduTriggerings` of the payload `IPdu` shall both reference `IPduPorts`.

A `SecuredIPdu` defines freshness properties by referencing the reusable `SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps` in the role `freshnessProps`. The authentication properties are defined by reusable `SecureCommunicationAuthenticationProps` that are referenced in the role `authenticationProps`. Configuration settings that are specific to the `SecuredIPdu` are defined in `SecureCommunicationProps`.

Please note that if the `SecuredIPdu` does not reference the `SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps` in the role `freshnessProps` the freshness value will not be included in the `SecuredIPdu`.

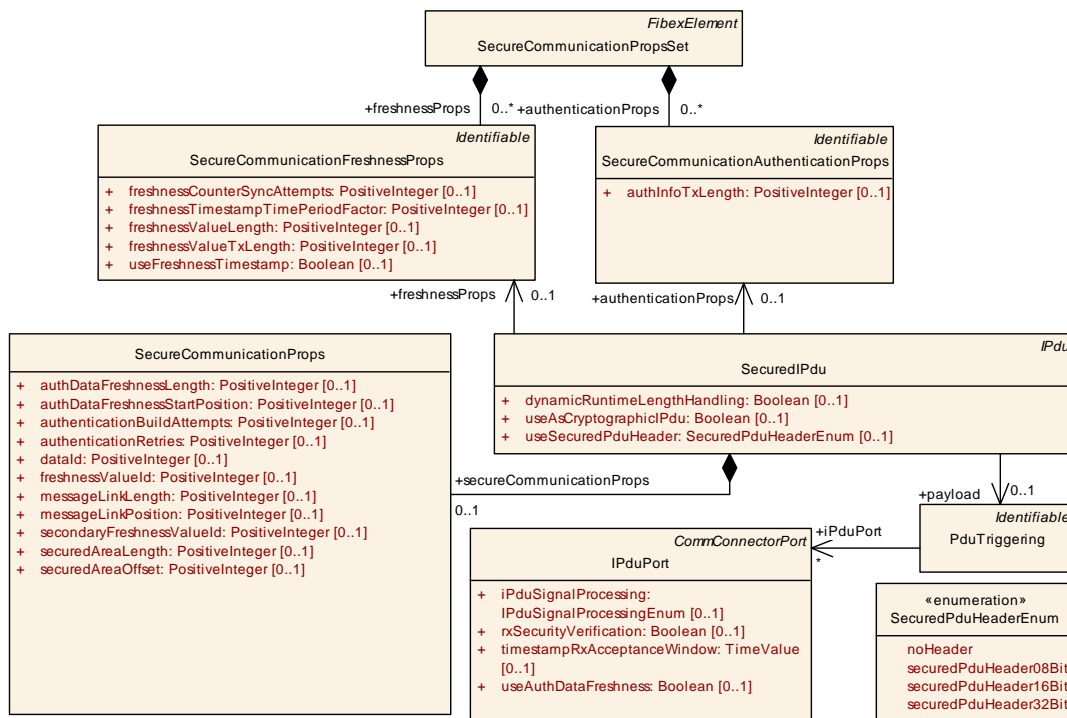


Figure 6.16: SecuredIPdu with SecureCommunicationProps

Class	SecuredIPdu
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication
Note	<p>If useAsCryptographicPdu is not set or set to false this IPdu contains the payload of an Authentic IPdu supplemented by additional Authentication Information (Freshness Counter and an Authenticator).</p> <p>If useAsCryptographicPdu is set to true this IPdu contains the Authenticator for a payload that is transported in a separate message. The separate Authentic IPdu is described by the Pdu that is referenced with the payload reference from this SecuredIPdu.</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Pdus</p>
Base	ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, FibexElement, IPdu, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Pdu, Referrable, UploadableDesignElement, UploadablePackageElement
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element





<i>Class</i>	SecuredIPdu			
<i>Attribute</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Mult.</i>	<i>Kind</i>	<i>Note</i>
authentication Props	SecureCommunicationAuthenticationProps	0..1	ref	Reference to authentication properties that are valid for this SecuredIPdu.
dynamic RuntimeLength Handling	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines whether the length information for handling this SecuredIPdu with SecuredIPdu.useSecuredPduHeader=noHeader is taken from the configuration or from the actually provided length information during runtime. true: SecuredIPdu length information is taken from the actually provided length information during runtime. false: SecuredIPdu length information is taken from the configuration.
freshnessProps	SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps	0..1	ref	Reference to freshness properties that are valid for this SecuredIPdu.
payload	PduTriggering	0..1	ref	Reference to a Pdu that will be protected against unauthorized manipulation and replay attacks.
secure Communication Props	SecureCommunicationProps	0..1	aggr	Specific configuration properties for this SecuredIPdu.
useAs Cryptographic IPdu	Boolean	0..1	attr	If this attribute is set to true the SecuredIPdu contains the Authentication Information for an AuthenticIPdu that is transmitted in a separate message. The AuthenticIPdu contains the original payload, i.e. the secured data. If this attribute is set to false this SecuredIPdu contains the payload of an Authentic IPdu supplemented by additional Authentication Information.
useSecuredPdu Header	SecuredPduHeaderEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the size of the header which is inserted into the SecuredIPdu. If this attribute is set to anything but noHeader, the SecuredIPdu contains the Secured I-PDU Header to indicate the length of the AuthenticIPdu. The AuthenticIPdu contains the original payload, i.e. the secured data.

Table 6.42: SecuredIPdu

[constr_9203] Existence of [SecuredIPdu.payload](#) [For each [SecuredIPdu](#), the reference to [PduTriggering](#) in the role `payload` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9204] Existence of [SecuredIPdu.secureCommunicationProps](#) [For each [SecuredIPdu](#) the aggregation of [SecureCommunicationProps](#) in the role `secureCommunicationProps`, shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

<i>Enumeration</i>	SecuredPduHeaderEnum
<i>Package</i>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication
<i>Note</i>	Defines the header which will be inserted into the SecuredIPdu.
<i>Aggregated by</i>	SecuredIPdu.useSecuredPduHeader
<i>Literal</i>	<i>Description</i>
noHeader	No header included in the SecuredPdu. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0





Enumeration	SecuredPduHeaderEnum
securedPduHeader08Bit	8 Bit Secured I-PDU Header included in the Secured I-PDU. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
securedPduHeader16Bit	16 Bit Secured I-PDU Header included in the Secured I-PDU. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
securedPduHeader32Bit	32 Bit Secured I-PDU Header included in the Secured I-PDU. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3

Table 6.43: SecuredPduHeaderEnum

Class	SecureCommunicationProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	This meta-class contains configuration settings that are specific for an individual SecuredIPdu.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	SecuredIPdu.secureCommunicationProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
authDataFreshnessLength	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the length in bits of the authentic PDU data that is passed to the SWC that verifies and generates the Freshness.
authDataFreshnessStartPosition	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This value determines the start position in bits of the Authentic PDU that shall be passed on to the SWC that verifies and generates the Freshness. The bit counting is done according to TPS_SYST_01068.
authenticationBuildAttempts	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies the number of authentication build attempts.
authenticationRetries	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the additional number of authentication attempts that are to be carried out when the generation of the authentication information failed for a given SecuredIPdu. If zero is set than only one authentication attempt is done.
dataId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines a numerical identifier for the Secured I-PDU.
freshnessValueId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the Id of the Freshness Value. The Freshness Value might be a normal counter or a time value.
messageLinkLength	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	SecOC links an AuthenticIPdu and CryptographicIPdu together by repeating a specific part (Message Linker) of the AuthenticIPdu in the CryptographicIPdu. This attribute defines the length in bits of the messageLinker.
messageLinkPosition	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	SecOC links an AuthenticIPdu and CryptographicIPdu together by repeating a specific part (Message Linker) of the AuthenticIPdu in the CryptographicIPdu. This attribute defines the startPosition in bits of the messageLinker.
secondaryFreshnessValueId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the Id of the Secondary Freshness Value. The Secondary Freshness Value might be a normal counter or a time value. Please note that this attribute is for documentation only to allow the configuration of required freshness value manager and no upstream mapping is defined for it.
securedAreaLength	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the length in bytes of the area within the payload Pdu which will be secured.
securedAreaOffset	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the start position (offset in byte) of the area within the payload Pdu which will be secured.

Table 6.44: SecureCommunicationProps

`SecureCommunicationProps.freshnessValueId` does not need to be defined in case of a time-based Freshness Value. In case of a counter-based Freshness Value the `freshnessValueId` may be defined locally in the Ecuc or may be provided by the OEM in a System Description (this may be useful if several ECUs need to sync the freshness for a certain `freshnessValueId`).

[constr_9205] Existence of `SecureCommunicationProps.dataId` [For each `SecureCommunicationProps`, the attribute `dataId` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	SecureCommunicationPropsSet			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	Collection of properties used to configure SecuredIPdus. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SecureCommunicationPropsSet			
Base	<i>ARObject, CollectableElement, FibexElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Packageable Element, Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
authentication Props	SecureCommunication AuthenticationProps	*	aggr	Authentication properties used to configure Secured IPdus.
freshnessProps	SecureCommunication FreshnessProps	*	aggr	Freshness properties used to configure SecuredIPdus.

Table 6.45: SecureCommunicationPropsSet

Class	SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	Freshness properties used to configure SecuredIPdus.			
Base	<i>ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	SecureCommunicationPropsSet.freshnessProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
freshness CounterSync Attempts	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the number of Freshness Counter re-synchronization attempts when a verification failed for a Secured I-PDU. If the value is zero, there will be no additional verification attempt to synchronize with a potentially better fitting Freshness Counter value. This attribute is only applicable if useFreshnessTimestamp is FALSE.
freshness TimestampTime PeriodFactor	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines a factor that specifies the time period for the Freshness Timestamp. It holds a multiplication factor that specifies the concrete meaning of a Freshness Timestamp increment by one on basis of microseconds.
freshnessValue Length	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the complete length in bits of the Freshness Value. As long as the key doesn't change the counter shall not overflow. The length of the counter shall be determined based on the expected life time of the corresponding key and frequency of usage of the counter.
freshnessValue TxLength	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the length in bits of the Freshness Value to be included in the payload of the Secured I-PDU. This length is specific to the least significant bits of the complete Freshness Counter. If the attribute is 0 no Freshness Value is included in the Secured I-PDU.





Class	SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps			
useFreshnessTimestamp	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies whether the Freshness Value is generated through individual Freshness Counters or by a Timestamps. The value is set to TRUE when Timestamps are used.

Table 6.46: SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps

Class	SecureCommunicationAuthenticationProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	Authentication properties used to configure SecuredIPdus.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	SecureCommunicationPropsSet.authenticationProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
authInfoTxLength	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the length in bits of the authentication code to be included in the payload of the authenticated Pdu.

Table 6.47: SecureCommunicationAuthenticationProps

[TPS_SYST_02281] Definition of [SecuredIPdu.authDataFreshnessStartPosition](#) [[SecuredIPdu.authDataFreshnessStartPosition](#) defines the position of the most significant bit of the Freshness Value in the Pdu.]()

[TPS_SYST_02282] Definition of [SecuredIPdu.messageLinkPosition](#) [[SecuredIPdu.messageLinkPosition](#) defines the position of the most significant bit of the Message Link in the Pdu.]()

Please note that the bit counting and bit order is defined by [TPS_SYST_01068] and [TPS_SYST_01069] and is also valid to determine the position of the `authDataFreshness` and `messageLink`.

[constr_3136] Allowed payload of [SecuredIPdus](#) [[SecuredIPdus](#) are allowed to reference `PduTriggerings` of [ISignalIPdus](#), [ContainerIPdus](#), [DcmIPdus](#), [MultiplexedIPdus](#), [GeneralPurposeIPdus](#) with category `SOMEIP_SEGMENTED_IPDU` and [UserDefinedIPdus](#).]()

Please note that it is currently not possible to refer to a [SecuredIPdu](#) in the roles [MultiplexedIPdu.staticPart](#) and [MultiplexedIPdu.dynamicPart](#) and therefore it is not possible to include [SecuredIPdus](#) in either the static part or dynamic part of a [MultiplexedIPdu](#). In other words, a [MultiplexedIPdu](#) can be the payload of a [SecuredIPdu](#), but conversely a [SecuredIPdu](#) cannot become a part of a [MultiplexedIPdu](#).

[TPS_SYST_02171] Secured Area in payload Pdu [The area within the payload Pdu that is secured is specified by the `securedAreaOffset` and `securedAreaLength`. In case that these two attributes are not configured the complete payload Pdu is secured.]([RS_SYST_00054](#))

[constr_3399] Existence of **securedAreaOffset** and **securedAreaLength** [If the `securedAreaOffset` is defined then the `securedAreaLength` shall be defined as well and vice versa.]()

[constr_3716] **SecuredIPdu.dynamicRuntimeLengthHandling** for dynamic length **Pdus** [If a `PduTriggering` is referenced from a `SecuredIPdu` in the role `payload` and the `Pdu` referenced by the `PduTriggering` in the role `iPdu` has the attribute `Pdu.hasDynamicLength` set to true OR qualifies according to [TPS_SYST_03085] to be of dynamic length, then the `SecuredIPdu` shall have the attribute `SecuredIPdu.dynamicRuntimeLengthHandling` set to true.]()

[constr_3717] **SecuredIPdu.dynamicRuntimeLengthHandling** for gateway operation with **IPduMapping.pduMaxLength** defined [If a `PduTriggering` refers to a `SecuredIPdu` in the role `iPdu` and that `PduTriggering` is used in an `IPduMapping` where a `pduMaxLength` value is defined (either in the role `IPduMapping.sourceIPdu` or `TargetIPduRef.targetIPdu`), then the `SecuredIPdu` shall have the attribute `SecuredIPdu.dynamicRuntimeLengthHandling` set to true.]()

[constr_3718] Minimum length of **SecuredIPdus** [If a `SecuredIPdu` has the attribute `useAsCryptographicIPdu` set to false, then the `length` attribute of that `SecuredIPdu` shall be at least the sum of the `payload Pdu.length` and `SecuredIPdu.authenticationProps.authInfoTxLength`.]()

[TPS_SYST_02152] **Security profile** [The Security profile is defined by `SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps.category` and by `SecureCommunicationAuthenticationProps.category`.](RS_SYST_00054)

[constr_3324] Category of **SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps** and **SecureCommunicationAuthenticationProps** [SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps that is referenced by a `SecuredIPdu` in the role `freshnessProps` shall have the same `category` value as the `SecureCommunicationAuthenticationProps` that is referenced by the same `SecuredIPdu` in the role `authenticationProps`.]()

[TPS_SYST_02153] Standardized values for the attribute **category** of meta-class **SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps** [The following values of the attribute `category` of meta-class `SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps` are reserved by the AUTOSAR standard: PROFILE_01, PROFILE_02, PROFILE_03.](RS_SYST_00054)

[TPS_SYST_02154] Standardized values for the attribute **category** of meta-class **SecureCommunicationAuthenticationProps** [The following values of the attribute `category` of meta-class `SecureCommunicationAuthenticationProps` are reserved by the AUTOSAR standard: PROFILE_01, PROFILE_02, PROFILE_03.](RS_SYST_00054)



[constr_3325] SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps, SecureCommunicationAuthenticationProps and CryptoServicePrimitive attribute value settings for standardized AUTOSAR security profiles [

Attributes	PROFILE_01	PROFILE_02	PROFILE_03
algorithmFamily	CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES	CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES	CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES
algorithmMode	CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CMAC	CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CMAC	CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CMAC
length	128 bits	128 bits	128 bits
authInfoTxLength	24 bits	24 bits	28 bits
freshnessValueLength	Not specified	0 bits	64 bits
freshnessValueTxLength	8 bits	0 bits	4 bits

]()

In other words if you want to define a `SecuredIPdu` in a particular Profile you have to reference the `SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps` and `SecureCommunicationAuthenticationProps` and the `PduTriggering` of this `SecuredIPdu` that shall reference a `SecOcCryptoServiceMapping` that points to `CryptoServicePrimitive` that contributes the authentication Algorithm and the `CryptoServiceKey` that contributes the `length`.

[constr_3339] Relation between authDataFreshnessStartPosition, authDataFreshnessLength and useAuthDataFreshness [If `authDataFreshnessStartPosition` and `authDataFreshnessLength` are set to a value for a `SecuredIPdu` then the `useAuthDataFreshness` shall be set as well to a value on all `IPduPorts` with `communicationDirection` = in that are referenced by a `PduTriggering` of the `SecuredIPdu`.]()

[TPS_SYST_02189] Setting of useSecuredPduHeader attribute [The `useSecuredPduHeader` shall be set to a value other than `noHeader` if the length of the payload `Pdu` is dynamic and is transmitted directly over a network which may insert padding bytes depending on the length (e.g. CANFD, Flexray).] (*RS_SYST_00054*)

In case the `SecuredIPdu` is contained in a `ContainerIPdu` or is a TP-N-SDU, its length is correctly passed by the lower layer. In these cases the `SecuredIPduHeader` is not needed.

Please note that the dynamic-length `Pdu` can be an `ISignalIPdu` that contains a `SystemSignal` with `dynamicLength` set to true. In general it is not possible to run diagnostics on fixed-length `Pdus`. Therefore, there is a probability that at least a subset of `DcmIPdus` and `UserDefinedIPdus` can have dynamic length.

[constr_3406] All signals before authDataFreshnessStartPosition shall have a static length [In case that

- an `ISignalIPdu` is referenced by the `SecuredIPdu` with the `payload` reference via the `PduTriggering` and

- the `authDataFreshnessStartPosition` and `authDataFreshnessLength` define the area in the `ISignalIPdu` that is taken to verify and generate the Freshness then

all `ISignals` that are mapped into the `ISignalIPdu` in front of the configured `authDataFreshnessStartPosition` shall have a static length.>()

Please note that parts of the Authentic `IPdu` can be used as freshness when `authDataFreshnessStartPosition` and `authDataFreshnessLength` are defined. But therefore the part of the Authentic `IPdu` to be used as the freshness has to be always available at same position in the Authentic `IPdu`.

[constr_3407] Freshness Value in Authentic `IPdu` is not allowed to be used in case of `ContainerIPdu` with a dynamic layout [If a `ContainerIPdu` that is referenced by the `SecuredIPdu` with the `payload` reference via the `PduTriggering` contains a dynamic layout (i.e. `ContainerIPdu.headerType` is set to `longHeader` or `shortHeader`) and multiple contained `IPdus` then each `IPduPort` that is referenced by the `PduTriggering` of the `SecuredIPdu` shall have the attribute `useAuthDataFreshness` set to false.]()

Please note that for `ContainerIPdus` with a dynamic layout it cannot be ensured which contained `IPdu` will be put in which position (depends on various timing and trigger conditions). Therefore [constr_3407] applies.

[constr_5060] Mapping of a `SecuredIPdu` into a `LinFrame` is not allowed [The mapping of a `SecuredIPdu` into a `LinFrame` with a `PduToFrameMapping` is not allowed.]()

In other words the usage of `Pdus` that are secured by SecOC is not allowed on a LIN Network.

6.3.2.1 Crypto Infrastructure for SecuredIPdu

From the cryptographic point of view, the usage of `SecuredIPdu` is connected to the application of two cryptographic operations, `MacGenerate` (for sending the `SecuredIPdu`) and `MacVerify` (for receiving the `SecuredIPdu`).

There are use cases for OEMs to already provide a pre-configuration of the crypto stack specifically for the handling of `SecuredIPdu`.

In order to support these use cases model elements in the meta-model are defined that allow for modeling a “crypto infrastructure” that facilitates the derivation of the configuration of operations `MacGenerate` and `MacVerify` in the crypto stack.

The formalization of a `Pdu` that is sent or received is based on the `PduTriggering` and its reference to an `IPduPort`, specifically by interpreting the attribute `IPduPort.communicationDirection`. The details of the approach are summarized in Figure 6.17.

[TPS_SYST_05020] **Semantics of [CryptoServiceMapping](#)** [Meta-class [CryptoServiceMapping](#) represents an abstract base class for the creation of mappings in the context of cryptographic operations. Concrete sub-classes define the mapping with respect to specific cryptographic use cases, e.g. SecOC, TLS.] ([RS_SYST_00054](#))

Class	CryptoServiceMapping (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	This meta-class represents an abstract base class for specializations of crypto service mappings.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Subclasses	SecOcCryptoServiceMapping , TlsCryptoServiceMapping			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.cryptoServiceMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
-	-	-	-	-

Table 6.48: CryptoServiceMapping

[TPS_SYST_05021] **Semantics of [SecOcCryptoServiceMapping](#)** [Meta-class [SecOcCryptoServiceMapping](#) represents the mapping functionality required for the configuration of PDU-based secure communication by means of the [SecOc](#).

In particular, the [SecOcCryptoServiceMapping](#) associates a [CryptoServicePrimitive](#) with the applicable [CryptoServiceKey](#).] ([RS_SYST_00054](#))

Class	SecOcCryptoServiceMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	This meta-class has the ability to represent a crypto service mapping for the Pdu-based communication via SecOC.			
Base	ARObject , CryptoServiceMapping , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.cryptoServiceMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
authentication	CryptoServicePrimitive	0..1	ref	This reference identifies the applicable crypto primitive for the authentication.
cryptoServiceKey	CryptoServiceKey	0..1	ref	This reference identifies the applicable crypto key.
cryptoServiceQueue	CryptoServiceQueue	0..1	ref	This reference identifies the CryptoServiceQueue the processing of this SecOcCryptoServiceMapping shall be performed in.

Table 6.49: SecOcCryptoServiceMapping

[TPS_SYST_05022] **Semantics of [PduTriggering.secOcCryptoMapping](#)** [The reference [PduTriggering.secOcCryptoMapping](#) allows for modeling the relation of the usages (send, receive) of a [SecuredIPdu](#) to a given [CryptoServiceMapping](#) and thereby distinguish between the configuration of cryptographic operations [MacGenerate](#) and [MacVerify](#).] ([RS_SYST_00054](#))

In other words, the cryptographic use case is connected to the value of attribute [communicationDirection](#) of the [IPduPort](#) that is referenced by an [PduTriggering](#) that also references a [SecOcCryptoServiceMapping](#):

- If the value of `communicationDirection` is set to `in` then the cryptographic use case `MacVerify` applies.
- If the value of `communicationDirection` is set to `out` then the cryptographic use case `MacGenerate` applies.

[constr_1669] Existence of `PduTriggering.secOcCryptoMapping` [The reference `PduTriggering.secOcCryptoMapping` shall only exist if the `PduTriggering` also references a `SecuredIPdu` in the role `ipdu`.]()

As the `SecOcCryptoServiceMapping` is referenced by a `PduTriggering` the `SecOcCryptoServiceMapping` needs to work for both the sender and the receivers of the corresponding Pdu in the context of a `System` of category `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION/SYSTEM_EXTRACT` as well as in the context of a `System` of category `ECU_EXTRACT`.

[TPS_SYST_05023] Semantics of `CryptoServicePrimitive` [Meta-class `CryptoServicePrimitive` allows for the description of the applicable cryptographic algorithm.]([RS_SYST_00054](#))

Class	<code>CryptoServicePrimitive</code>			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	This meta-class has the ability to represent a crypto primitive. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=CryptoPrimitives			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
algorithmFamily	String	0..1	attr	This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.
algorithmMode	String	0..1	attr	This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.
algorithmSecondaryFamily	String	0..1	attr	This attribute represents a further description of the secondary family of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive. The secondary family is needed for the specification of the hash algorithm for a signature check, e.g. using RSA.

Table 6.50: CryptoServicePrimitive

[TPS_SYST_05024] Semantics of `CryptoServiceKey` [Meta-class `CryptoServiceKey` allows for the description of the applicable cryptographic key. The ability to aggregate a `ValueSpecification` in the role `developmentValue` shall be used to distribute development keys to suppliers such that crypto functionality can be adequately verified during development.]([RS_SYST_00054](#))

[constr_5334] Supported values for `CryptoServiceKey.length` [The values defined for `CryptoServiceKey.length` shall be multiple of 8.]()

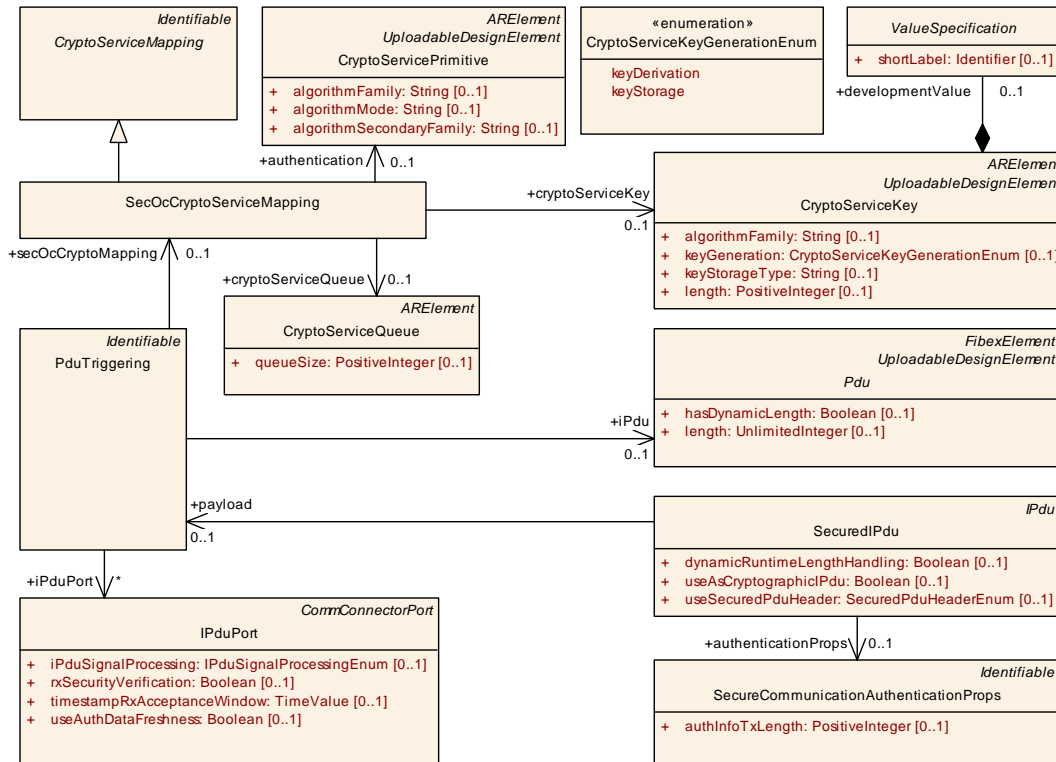


Figure 6.17: Modeling of crypto infrastructure for SecuredIPdu

Please note that the `developmentValue` most likely will be used in the form of a `TextValueSpecification`. However, the aggregation has still be modeled by means of using the abstract base class `ValueSpecification` to gain some headroom for future extension.

Class	CryptoServiceKey			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	This meta-class has the ability to represent a crypto key. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=CryptoDevelopmentKeys			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
algorithmFamily	String	0..1	attr	This attribute represent the description of the family of the applicable crypto algorithm.
development Value	ValueSpecification	0..1	aggr	This aggregation represents the ability to assign a specific value to the crypto key as part of the system description. This value can then be taken for the development of the respective ECU.
keyGeneration	CryptoServiceKey GenerationEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute describes how a the specific cryptographic key is created.
keyStorageType	String	0..1	attr	This attribute describes where the enclosing cryptographic key shall be stored. AUTOSAR reserves specific values for this attributes but it is possible to insert custom values as well.
length	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute describes the length of the cryptographic key in bits.

Table 6.51: CryptoServiceKey

[constr_9206] Existence of **CryptoServiceKey.length** [For each **CryptoServiceKey**, the attribute **length** shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Enumeration	CryptoServiceKeyGenerationEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication
Note	This enumeration shall be taken to express the handling of a crypto key in terms of whether it is obtained from e.g. a diagnostic tester or whether it is created by derivation from a master key.
Aggregated by	CryptoServiceKey.keyGeneration
Literal	Description
keyDerivation	This means that the crypto key is created by derivation from a master key. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
keyStorage	This means that the crypto key is obtained from an external entity, e.g. a diagnostic tester. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 6.52: CryptoServiceKeyGenerationEnum

[TPS_SYST_05025] Standardized values of **CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily** and **CryptoServiceKey.algorithmFamily** [The following values of attributes **CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily** and **CryptoServiceKey.algorithmFamily** are standardized by AUTOSAR:

- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1**: SHA1 hash
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224**: SHA2-224 hash
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256**: SHA2-256 hash
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384**: SHA2-384 hash
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512**: SHA2-512 hash
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224**: SHA2-512/224 hash
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256**: SHA2-512/256 hash
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224**: SHA3-224 hash
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256**: SHA3-256 hash
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384**: SHA3-384 hash
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512**: SHA3-512 hash
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128**: SHAKE128 hash
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256**: SHAKE256 hash
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160**: RIPEMD hash
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256**: BLAKE-1-256 hash
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512**: BLAKE-1-512 hash
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_256**: BLAKE-2s-256 hash

- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512**: BLAKE-2s-512 hash
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES**: 3DES cipher
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES**: AES cipher
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA**: ChaCha cipher
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RSA**: RSA cipher
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ED25519**: ED22518 elliptic curve
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BRAINPOOL**: Brainpool elliptic curve
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ECCNIST**: NIST ECC elliptic curves
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RNG**: Random Number Generator
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SIPHASH**: SipHash
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ECIES**: ECIES Cipher
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SM2**: SM2 elliptic curve algorithm
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_EEA3**: Stream cipher based on ZUC
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SM3**: Hash algorithm based on ISO/IEC 10118-3:2018 Part 3: Dedicated hash-functions (SM3)
- **CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_EIA3**: Authentication based on ZUC

]([RS_SYST_00054](#))

[TPS_SYST_05026] Relation of `CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily` to `CryptoServiceKey.algorithmFamily` [The attribute `CryptoServiceKey.algorithmFamily` shall be taken to check with the value of `CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily` in order to make sure that the crypto key fits to the intended usage.]([RS_SYST_00054](#))

[TPS_SYST_05027] Standardized values of `CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode` [The following values of attributes `CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode` are standardized by AUTOSAR:

- **CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_ECB**: Blockmode - Electronic Code Book
- **CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CBC**: Blockmode - Cipher Block Chaining
- **CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CFB**: Blockmode - Cipher Feedback Mode
- **CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_OFB**: Blockmode - Output Feedback Mode
- **CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CTR**: Blockmode - Counter Modex
- **CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_GCM**: Blockmode - Galois/Counter Mode
- **CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_XTS**: XOR-encryption-based tweaked-codebook mode with ciphertext stealing

- **CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSAES_OAEP**: RSA Optimal Asymmetric Encryption Padding
- **CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSAES_PKCS1_v1_5**: RSA encryption/decryption with PKCS#1 v1.5 padding
- **CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSASSA_PSS**: RSA Probabilistic Signature
- **CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSASSA_PKCS1_v1_5**: RSA signature with PKCS#1 v1.5
- **CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_8ROUNDS**: 8 rounds (e.g. ChaCha8)
- **CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_12ROUNDS**: 12 rounds (e.g. ChaCha12)
- **CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_20ROUNDS**: 20 rounds (e.g. ChaCha20)
- **CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_HMAC**: Hashed-based MAC
- **CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CMAC**: Cipher-based MAC
- **CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_GMAC**: Galois MAC
- **CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CTRDRBG**: Counter-based Deterministic Random Bit Generator
- **CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_2_4**: Siphash-2-4
- **CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_4_8**: Siphash-4-8
- **CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_AESKEYWRAP**: AES Key Wrap (RFC 3394)

](RS_SYST_00054)

Please note that it is positively supported to define custom values for attributes `CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily` and `CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode` provided that the custom values are guaranteed to not clash with future extension of the AUTOSAR standard. For example, this could be achieved by using a prefix or suffix that is specific to the organization that defines the custom value.

[TPS_SYST_05028] Semantics of `CryptoServiceKey.keyStorageType`
[Attribute `CryptoServiceKey.keyStorageType` describes where the actual key shall be stored on the ECU. This attribute has been deliberately modeled as a `String` to allow future (and custom) extensions of the range of possible values.

AUTOSAR reserves the following values for this attribute:

- **SHE**
- **RAM**
- **HSM**
- **NVM**

](RS_SYST_00054)

Please note that custom values for attribute `CryptoServiceKey.keyStorageType` are supported as long as the actual values are defined in a way such that a possible clash with a later standardization by AUTOSAR becomes impossible.

The best way to achieve this is to use the company name (e.g. as a prefix) within the custom value of `CryptoServiceKey.keyStorageType`.

Class	CryptoServiceQueue			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	This meta-class has the ability to represent a crypto queue. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=CryptoServiceQueues			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
queueSize	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the queue size of the CryptoServiceQueue.

Table 6.53: CryptoServiceQueue

[constr_5058] Value range for `CryptoServiceQueue.queueSize` [If the `CryptoServiceQueue.queueSize` is defined it shall have a value which is equal or greater than 1.]()

6.3.3 EndToEndProtection for ISignalGroups

Caveat: The E2E wrapper approach involves technologies that are not subjected to the AUTOSAR standard and is superseded by the superior E2E transformer approach (which is fully standardized by AUTOSAR). Hence, new projects (without legacy constraints due to carry-over parts) shall use the fully standardized E2E transformer approach.

[TPS_SYST_01070] E2E Protection of ISignalGroups [It is possible to protect the inter-ECU data exchange of safety-related `ISignalGroups` which are mapped into `ISignalIPdus` using protection mechanisms provided by E2E Library.]([RS_SYST_00028](#))

[TPS_SYST_01071] E2E Protection of several ISignalGroups in one ISignalIPdu [It is possible to protect several `ISignalGroups` in one `ISignalIPdu` using several `EndToEndProtectionISignalIPdu` elements.]([RS_SYST_00028](#))

The `EndToEndProtectionISignalIPdu` element refers to the `ISignalGroup` that is to be protected and to the `ISignalIPdu` that transmits the protected `ISignalGroup`. The `dataOffset` in the `EndToEndProtectionISignalIPdu` element defines the starting position of the Array representation of the `ISignalGroup`.

The information how the referenced `ISignalGroup` shall be protected (through which E2E Profile and with which E2E settings) is defined in the `EndToEndDescription` element.

[TPS_SYST_01072] Offset attributes of `EndToEndDescription` [All offset attributes of `EndToEndDescription` are relative to the `dataOffset` with respect to the `ISignalIPdu` (absolute position of the CRC = `dataOffset` + `crcOffset`).] ([RS_SYST_00028](#))

For more details, see End to End Library [22].

[TPS_SYST_01073] E2E Protection via COM Callouts [If the E2E Protection is done via COM Callouts then the `EndToEndProtectionISignalIPdu` shall be defined.] ([RS_SYST_00028](#))

[TPS_SYST_01074] E2E Protection in the E2E Wrapper [If the E2E Protection is done in the E2E Wrapper then both `EndToEndProtectionISignalIPdu` and `EndToEndProtectionVariablePrototype` shall be defined.

Caveat: The E2E transformer approach is the standardized AUTOSAR way.] ([RS_SYST_00028](#))

For more details, see Software Component Template specification [4].

[constr_1002] End-to-end protection does not support n:1 communication [As the n:1 communication scenario implies that probably not all senders use the same `dataId` this scenario is explicitly not supported.] ()

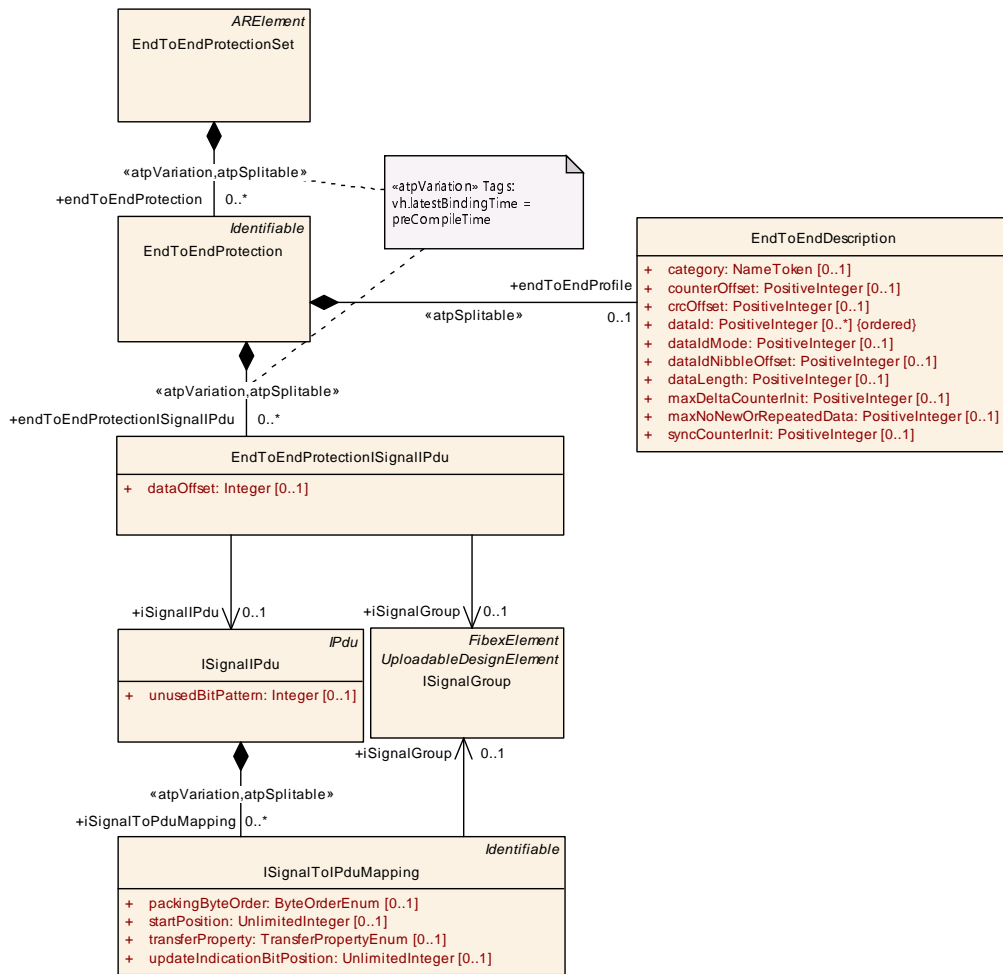


Figure 6.18: EndToEndProtection for COM IPdus

Class	EndToEndProtectionSet			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::EndToEndProtection			
Note	This represents a container for collection EndToEndProtectionInformation. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=EndToEndProtectionSets			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
endToEndProtection	EndToEndProtection	*	aggr	This is one particular EndToEndProtection. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=endToEndProtection.shortName, endToEndProtection.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime

Table 6.54: EndToEndProtectionSet

Class	EndToEndProtection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::EndToEndProtection			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to describe a particular end to end protection.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	EndToEndProtectionSet.endToEndProtection			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
endToEndProfile	EndToEndDescription	0..1	aggr	This represents the particular EndToEndDescription. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=endToEndProfile
endToEndProtectionISignalPdu	EndToEndProtectionISignalPdu	*	aggr	Defines to which ISignalPdu - ISignalGroup pair this EndToEndProtection shall apply. In case several ISignalGroups are used to transport the data (e.g. fan-out in the RTE) there may exist several EndToEndProtectionISignalPdu definitions. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=endToEndProtectionISignalPdu, endToEndProtectionISignalPdu.variationPoint.shortLabel, vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
endToEndProtectionVariablePrototype	EndToEndProtectionVariablePrototype	*	aggr	Defines to which VariableDataPrototypes in the roles of one sender and one or more receivers this EndToEndProtection applies. It shall be possible to aggregate several EndToEndProtectionVariablePrototype in case additional hierarchical decompositions are introduced subsequently. In this case one particular PortPrototype is split into multiple PortPrototypes and connectors, all representing the same data entity. Caveat: The E2E wrapper approach involves technologies that are not subjected to the AUTOSAR standard and is superseded by the superior E2E transformer approach (which is fully standardized by AUTOSAR). Hence, new projects (without legacy constraints due to carry-over parts) shall use the fully standardized E2E transformer approach. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=endToEndProtectionVariablePrototype.shortLabel, endToEndProtectionVariablePrototype.variationPoint.shortLabel, vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime

Table 6.55: EndToEndProtection

Class	EndToEndProtectionISignalPdu			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::EndToEndProtection			
Note	It is possible to protect the inter-ECU data exchange of safety-related ISignalGroups at the level of COM IPdus using protection mechanisms provided by E2E Library. For each ISignalGroup to be protected, a separate EndToEndProtectionISignalPdu element shall be created within the EndToEndProtectionSet. The EndToEndProtectionISignalPdu element refers to the ISignalGroup that is to be protected and to the ISignalPdu that transmits the protected ISignalGroup. The information how the referenced ISignalGroup shall be protected (through which E2E Profile and with which E2E settings) is defined in the EndToEndDescription element.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	EndToEndProtection.endToEndProtectionISignalPdu			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	EndToEndProtectionISignalIPdu			
dataOffset	Integer	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the beginning offset (in bits) of the Array representation of the Signal Group (including CRC, counter and application signal group) in the IPdu. This attribute is mandatory and the dataOffset shall always be defined.
iSignalGroup	ISignalGroup	0..1	ref	Reference to the ISignalGroup that is to be protected.
iSignalIPdu	ISignalIPdu	0..1	ref	Reference to the ISignalIPdu that transmits the protected ISignalGroup.

Table 6.56: EndToEndProtectionISignalIPdu

[constr_9207] Existence of [EndToEndProtectionISignalIPdu.iSignalIPdu](#)
 [For each [EndToEndProtectionISignalIPdu](#), the reference to [ISignalIPdu](#) in the role [iSignalIPdu](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9208] Existence of [EndToEndProtectionISignalIPdu.iSignalGroup](#)
 [For each [EndToEndProtectionISignalIPdu](#), the reference to [ISignalGroup](#) in the role [iSignalGroup](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9209] Existence of [EndToEndProtectionISignalIPdu.dataOffset](#)
 [For each [EndToEndProtectionISignalIPdu](#), the attribute [dataOffset](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	EndToEndDescription			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::EndToEndProtection			
Note	This meta-class contains information about end-to-end protection. The set of applicable attributes depends on the actual value of the category attribute of EndToEndProtection.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	EndToEndProtection.endToEndProfile			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
category	NameToken	0..1	attr	The category represents the identification of the concrete E2E profile. The applicable values are specified in a semantic constraint and determine the applicable attributes of EndToEndDescription. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=-100
counterOffset	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Bit offset of Counter from the beginning of the Array representation of the Signal Group/VariableDataPrototype (MSB order, bit numbering: bit 0 is the least important). The offset shall be a multiplicity of 4 and it should be 8 whenever possible. For example, offset 8 means that the counter will take the low nibble of the byte 1, i.e. bits 8 .. 11. If counterOffset is not present the value is defined by the selected profile. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=-50





Class	EndToEndDescription			
crcOffset	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	<p>Bit offset of CRC from the beginning of the Array representation of the Signal Group/VariableDataPrototype (MSB order, bit numbering: bit 0 is the least important). The offset shall be a multiplicity of 8 and it should be 0 whenever possible. For example, offset 8 means that the CRC will take the byte 1, i.e. bits 8..15. If crcOffset is not present the value is defined by the selected profile.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=-60</p>
dataId (ordered)	PositiveInteger	*	attr	<p>This represents a unique numerical identifier.</p> <p>Note: ID is used for protection against masquerading. The details concerning the maximum number of values (this information is specific for each E2E profile) applicable for this attribute are controlled by a semantic constraint that depends on the category of the EndToEnd Protection.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=-90</p>
dataIdMode	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	<p>There are three inclusion modes how the implicit two-byte Data ID is included in the one-byte CRC:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • dataIdMode = 0: Two bytes are included in the CRC (double ID configuration) This is used in variant 1A. • dataIdMode = 1: One of the two bytes byte is included, alternating high and low byte, depending on parity of the counter (alternating ID configuration). For even counter low byte is included; For odd counters the high byte is included. This is used in variant 1B. • dataIdMode = 2: Only low byte is included, high byte is never used. This is applicable if the IDs in a particular system are 8 bits. • dataIdMode = 3: The low byte is included in the implicit CRC calculation, the low nibble of the high byte is transmitted along with the data (i.e. it is explicitly included), the high nibble of the high byte is not used. This is applicable for the IDs up to 12 bits. <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=-85</p>
dataIdNibble Offset	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	<p>Bit offset of the low nibble of the high byte of Data ID. The applicability of this attribute is controlled by [constr_1261].</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=-25</p>
dataLength	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute represents the length of the Array representation of the Signal Group/VariableDataPrototype including CRC and Counter in bits.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=-80</p>
maxDelta CounterInit	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	<p>Initial maximum allowed gap between two counter values of two consecutively received valid Data, i.e. how many subsequent lost data is accepted. For example, if the receiver gets Data with counter 1 and MaxDeltaCounter Init is 1, then at the next reception the receiver can accept Counters with values 2 and 3, but not 4.</p> <p>Note that if the receiver does not receive new Data at a consecutive read, then the receiver increments the tolerance by 1.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=-70</p>





Class	EndToEndDescription			
maxNoNewOrRepeatedData	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	The maximum amount of missing or repeated Data which the receiver does not expect to exceed under normal communication conditions. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=-40
syncCounterInit	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Number of Data required for validating the consistency of the counter that shall be received with a valid counter (i.e. counter within the allowed lock-in range) after the detection of an unexpected behavior of a received counter. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=-30

Table 6.57: EndToEndDescription

[constr_1001] Value of `dataId` shall be unique [The value of the `dataId` shall be unique within the scope of the `System`.]()

The `maxDeltaCounterInit`, `maxNoNewOrRepeatedData` and `syncCounterInit` values can also be specified in the `ReceiverComSpec`. This allows the definition of receiver specific values. Values for `maxDeltaCounterInit`, `maxNoNewOrRepeatedData` and `syncCounterInit` that are defined in the `ReceiverComSpec` override the possible values in the `EndToEndDescription` class.

Caveat: Since the definition of those values is intended for the E2E wrapper approach, those definitions will eventually be discontinued by AUTOSAR.

More details about those values can be found in the Software Component Template specification [4].

The supported E2E profiles (possible values of category in `EndToEndDescription`) are described in the Software Component Template [4] and the End to End Library [22].

6.3.4 GeneralPurposeConnection

In some cases it is important to describe a relation between different `PduTriggerings` that are defined on the same `PhysicalChannel`, e.g. to create a link between a Rx-Pdu and a Tx-Pdu. The `GeneralPurposeConnection` meta-class is able to reference a number of `PduTriggerings` and thereby to set the referenced `PduTriggerings` into a relationship that is defined by the `GeneralPurposeConnection`.

[TPS_SYST_02170] **category of the `GeneralPurposeConnection`** [The `category` of the `GeneralPurposeConnection` is used to define the purpose of the relationship between the referenced `PduTriggerings`.]()

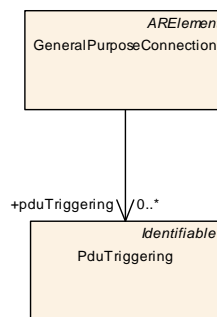


Figure 6.19: GeneralPurposeConnection

Class	GeneralPurposeConnection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GeneralPurposeConnection			
Note	This meta-class allows to describe the relationship between several <code>PduTriggerings</code> that are defined on the same <code>PhysicalChannel</code> , e.g. to create a link between Rx and Tx Pdu that are used for request/response. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=GeneralPurposeConnections			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
pduTriggering	PduTriggering	*	ref	Reference to <code>PduTriggerings</code> that are connected to each other by a <code>GeneralPurposeConnection</code> .

Table 6.58: GeneralPurposeConnection

[constr_3384] **`PduTriggerings` referenced by `GeneralPurposeConnection` shall be defined on the same `PhysicalChannel`** [The `PduTriggerings` that are referenced by the `GeneralPurposeConnection` in the role `pduTriggering` shall be defined on the same `PhysicalChannel`.]()

[constr_3383] **Standardized values for the attribute `category` of meta-class `GeneralPurposeConnection`** [The following values of the attribute `category` of meta-class `GeneralPurposeConnection` are reserved by the AUTOSAR standard:

- XcpChannel

]()

The XcpChannel creates a link between one Tx-Pdu and one Rx-Pdu that are used for request/response from one master.

[constr_3385] XcpChannel is allowed to reference exactly two PduTriggerings
[In case that the `category` of meta-class `GeneralPurposeConnection` is set to the value `XcpChannel` the `GeneralPurposeConnection` is allowed to reference exactly two `PduTriggerings` in the role `pduTriggering`.]()

[constr_3386] XcpChannel is only allowed to reference PduTriggerings of GeneralPurposeIPdus with category XCP
[In case that the `category` of meta-class `GeneralPurposeConnection` is set to the value `XcpChannel` the `GeneralPurposeConnection` is allowed to reference `PduTriggerings` of `GeneralPurposeIPdus` with category `XCP`.]()

6.4 IPdu Timing

AUTOSAR COM allows configuring statically two different transmission modes for each IPdu (True and False). `TransmissionModeDeclaration` uses a transmission mode selector, calculated from a number of individual `TransmissionModeConditions` or `ModeDrivenTransmissionModeConditions` to decide which of the two modes is selected. It is possible to switch between the transmission modes during runtime.

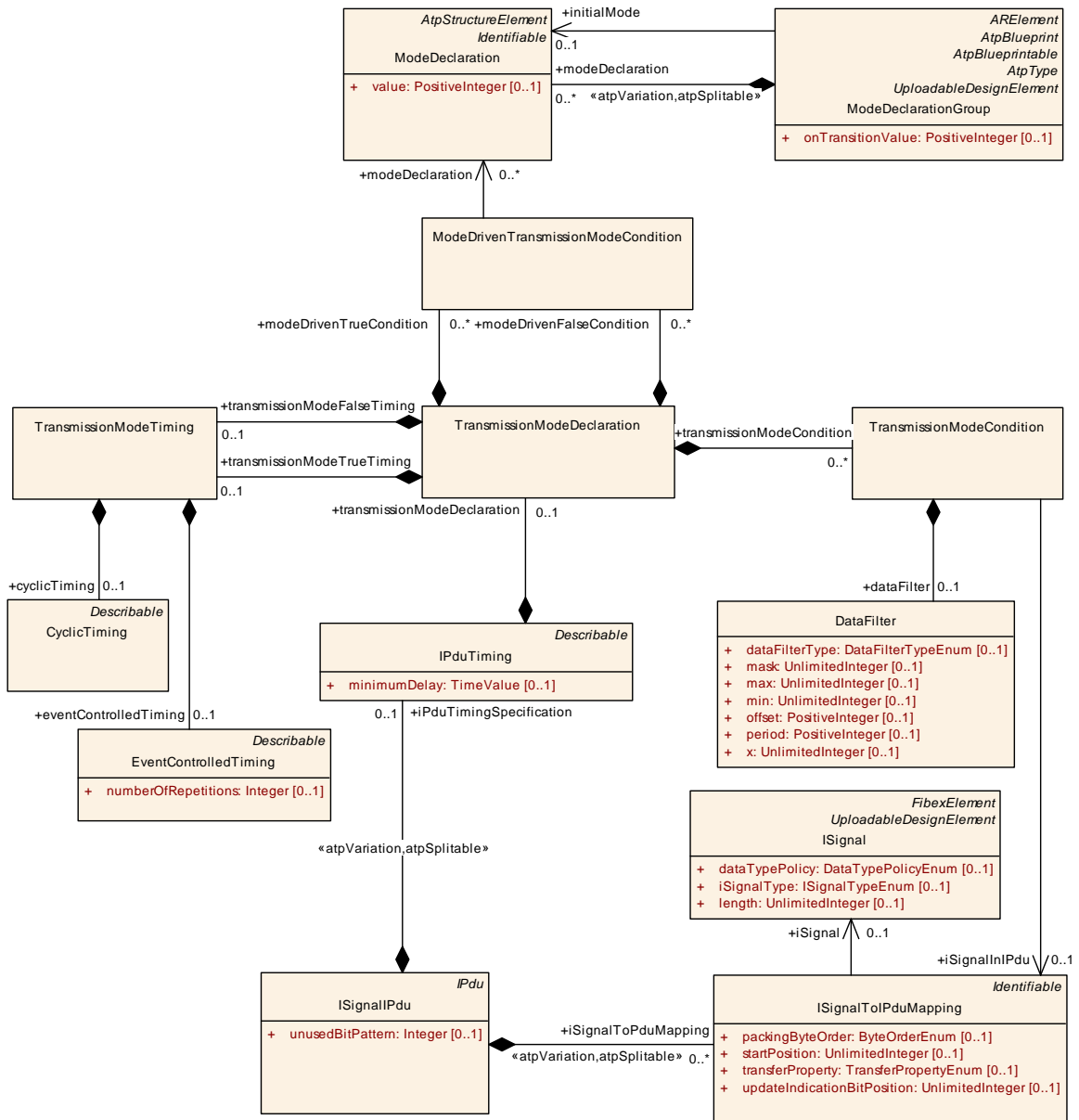


Figure 6.20: IPdu Timing

[TPS_SYST_01075] Signal content evaluation via **TransmissionModeCondition** [The signal content can be evaluated as the transmission mode selector via the **TransmissionModeConditions**.] (*RS_SYST_00037*)

[TPS_SYST_01076] Mode evaluation via **modeDrivenTrueCondition** or **modeDrivenFalseCondition** [Mode conditions can be evaluated as the transmission mode selector via the **modeDrivenTrueConditions** or **modeDrivenFalseConditions**.] (*RS_SYST_00037*)

[constr_3045] Signal content evaluation vs. Mode evaluation [The mode evaluation and the signal content evaluation shall not be used in the same **IPdu**. A mix of these two types is not allowed.] ()

To use the signal content evaluation a [TransmissionModeCondition](#) can be attached to each signal within an [IPdu](#). Each [TransmissionModeCondition](#) contains a reference to a signal and to an assigned filter. The filter condition is used for the selection of the transmission mode. If at least one condition in the signal content evaluation is true, Transmission Mode "TRUE" shall be used for this [IPdu](#). In all other cases, the Transmission Mode "FALSE" shall be used. More details can be found in the COM Specification [21].

[constr_3046] Consistency of [TransmissionModeCondition.iSignalInIPdu](#)

[The [ISignalToIPduMapping](#) referenced by the [TransmissionModeCondition](#) in the role [iSignalInIPdu](#) shall belong to the same [ISignalIPdu](#) as the [TransmissionModeCondition](#).]()

In the mode driven evaluation [ModeDeclarations](#) are evaluated. The [transmissionModeFalseTiming](#) is activated if all defined [modeDrivenFalseConditions](#) evaluate to true and the [transmissionModeTrueTiming](#) is activated if all defined [modeDrivenTrueConditions](#) evaluate to true. Each condition that is defined by [ModeDrivenTransmissionModeCondition](#) evaluates to true if one of the referenced [ModeDeclarations](#) is active.

The [TransmissionModeDeclaration](#) element aggregates the [TransmissionModeTiming](#) in two different roles: [transmissionModeTrueTiming](#) and [transmissionModeFalseTiming](#). The available COM Transmission Mode Timings can be described by the [CyclicTiming](#) and [EventControlledTiming](#) elements (see [TPS_SYST_01077]) that are aggregated by the [TransmissionModeTiming](#) class.

[TPS_SYST_01077] Mapping of Com Transmission Modes to System Template elements [

<i>COM Transmission Modes</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>realization in System Template</i>
Periodic	Transmissions occur indefinitely with a fixed time period between them	CyclicTiming
Direct/n-times	Event driven transmission with n-1 repetitions	EventControlledTiming
Mixed	Periodic transmission with direct/n-times transmissions in between	EventControlledTiming and CyclicTiming
None	No transmission	no timing assigned

] ([RS_SYST_00037](#))

Class	TransmissionModeDeclaration			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing			
Note	<p>AUTOSAR COM provides the possibility to define two different TRANSMISSION MODES (True and False) for each I-PDU.</p> <p>As TransmissionMode selector the signal content can be evaluated via transmissionModeCondition (implemented directly in the COM module) or mode conditions can be defined with the modeDrivenTrueCondition or modeDrivenFalseCondition (evaluated by BswM and invoking Com_SwitchIpdUTxMode COM API). If modeDrivenTrueCondition and modeDrivenFalseCondition are defined they shall never evaluate to true both at the same time.</p> <p>The mixing of Transmission Mode Switch via API and signal value is not allowed.</p>			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	IPduTiming.transmissionModeDeclaration			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
modeDrivenFalseCondition	ModeDrivenTransmissionModeCondition	*	aggr	Defines the trigger for the Com_SwitchIpdUTxMode Transmission Mode switch. Only if all defined modeDrivenFalseConditions evaluate to true (AND associated) the transmissionModeFalseTiming shall be activated. modeDrivenTrueCondition and modeDrivenFalseCondition shall never evaluate to true both at the same time.
modeDrivenTrueCondition	ModeDrivenTransmissionModeCondition	*	aggr	Defines the trigger for the Com_SwitchIpdUTxMode Transmission Mode switch. Only if all defined modeDrivenTrueConditions evaluate to true (AND associated) the transmissionModeTrueTiming shall be activated. modeDrivenTrueCondition and modeDrivenFalseCondition shall never evaluate to true both at the same time.
transmissionModeCondition	TransmissionModeCondition	*	aggr	The Transmission Mode Selector evaluates the conditions for a subset of signals and decides which transmission mode should be used. In case only one transmission mode is used there is no need for the "TransmissionModeCondition" and its sub-structure. In case the transmission mode shall be switched using the COM-API "Com_SwitchIpdUTxMode" there is no need for the "TransmissionModeCondition" and its sub-structure.
transmissionModeFalseTiming	TransmissionModeTiming	0..1	aggr	Timing Specification if the COM Transmission Mode is false. The Transmission Mode Selector is defined to be false, if all Conditions evaluate to false.
transmissionModeTrueTiming	TransmissionModeTiming	0..1	aggr	Timing Specification if the COM Transmission Mode is true. The Transmission Mode Selector is defined to be true, if at least one Condition evaluates to true.

Table 6.59: TransmissionModeDeclaration

Class	TransmissionModeCondition			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing			
Note	<p>Possibility to attach a condition to each signal within an I-PDU.</p> <p>If at least one condition evaluates to true, TRANSMISSION MODE True shall be used for this I-Pdu. In all other cases, the TRANSMISSION MODE FALSE shall be used.</p>			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	TransmissionModeDeclaration.transmissionModeCondition			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dataFilter	DataFilter	0..1	aggr	Possibilities to define conditions
iSignalInIPdu	ISignalToIPduMapping	0..1	ref	Reference to a signal to which a condition is attached.

Table 6.60: TransmissionModeCondition

[constr_9185] Existence of **TransmissionModeCondition.dataFilter** [For each **TransmissionModeCondition**, the aggregation of **DataFilter** in the

role `dataFilter` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9186] Existence of `TransmissionModeCondition.iSignalInIPdu` [For each `TransmissionModeCondition`, the reference to `ISignalToIPduMapping` in the role `iSignalInIPdu` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	ModeDrivenTransmissionModeCondition			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing			
Note	The condition defined by this class evaluates to true if one of the referenced modeDeclarations (OR associated) is active. All referenced modeDeclarations shall be from the same ModeDeclarationGroup. The condition is used to define which TransmissionMode shall be activated using Com_SwitchIpduTx Mode.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	TransmissionModeDeclaration.modeDrivenFalseCondition , TransmissionModeDeclaration.modeDrivenTrueCondition			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
mode Declaration	ModeDeclaration	*	ref	Reference to one modeDeclaration which is OR associated in the context of the ModeDrivenTransmission ModeCondition.

Table 6.61: ModeDrivenTransmissionModeCondition

[constr_9187] Existence of `ModeDrivenTransmissionModeCondition.modeDeclaration` [For each `ModeDrivenTransmissionModeCondition`, the reference to `ModeDeclaration` in the role `modeDeclaration` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

The `ModeDeclaration` and the `ModeDeclarationGroup` is described in more detail in the Software Component Template Specification [4].

Class	TransmissionModeTiming			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing			
Note	If the COM Transmission Mode is false the timing is aggregated by the <code>TransmissionModeTiming</code> element in the role of <code>transmissionModeFalseTiming</code> . If the COM Transmission Mode is true the timing is aggregated by the <code>TransmissionModeTiming</code> element in the role of <code>transmissionModeTrueTiming</code> . COM supports the following Transmission Modes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Periodic (Cyclic Timing) • Direct /n-times (EventControlledTiming) • Mixed (Cyclic and EventControlledTiming are assigned) • None (no timing is assigned) 			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	TransmissionModeDeclaration.transmissionModeFalseTiming , TransmissionModeDeclaration.transmissionModeTrueTiming			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
cyclicTiming	CyclicTiming	0..1	aggr	Periodic Transmission Mode.
eventControlled Timing	EventControlledTiming	0..1	aggr	Direct Transmission Mode.

Table 6.62: TransmissionModeTiming

6.4.1 Data Filter configuration

Data Filters are used on sender side to configure Transmission Mode Conditions (TMC). On receiver side Data Filters can be used as filtering mechanisms for signals (see [ISignalPort](#) element). More details about the usage of [DataFilters](#) can be found in the Software Component Template Specification [4].

[TPS_SYST_02013] Usage of [dataFilters](#) on GroupSignals on receiver side [If the [dataFilter](#) of one [GroupSignal](#) evaluates to false the whole [ISignalGroup](#) in which the [GroupSignal](#) is contained shall be discarded.] ()

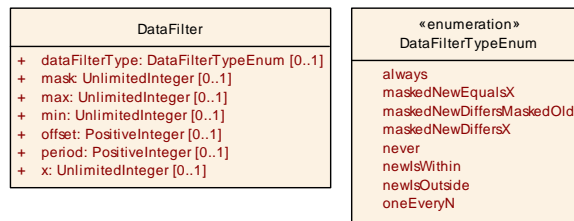


Figure 6.21: Data Filter

Class	DataFilter			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Filter			
Note	Base class for data filters. The type of the filter is specified in attribute <code>dataFilterType</code> . Some of the filter types require additional arguments which are specified as attributes of this class.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	ISignalPort.dataFilter , NonqueuedReceiverComSpec.filter , NonqueuedSenderComSpec.dataFilter , SignalBasedEventElementToSignalTriggeringMapping.filter , SignalBasedFieldToSignalTriggeringMapping.filter , SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.filter , TransmissionModeCondition.dataFilter			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
<code>dataFilterType</code>	DataFilterTypeEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies the type of the filter.
<code>mask</code>	UnlimitedInteger	0..1	attr	Mask for old and new value.
<code>max</code>	UnlimitedInteger	0..1	attr	Value to specify the upper boundary
<code>min</code>	UnlimitedInteger	0..1	attr	Value to specify the lower boundary
<code>offset</code>	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the initial number of messages to occur before the first message is passed
<code>period</code>	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies number of messages to occur before the message is passed again
<code>x</code>	UnlimitedInteger	0..1	attr	Value to compare with

Table 6.63: DataFilter

Enumeration	DataFilterTypeEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Filter
Note	This enum specifies the supported DataFilterTypes .
Aggregated by	DataFilter.dataFilterType
Literal	Description
always	No filtering is performed so that the message always passes. Tags: <code>atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0</code>





Enumeration	DataFilterTypeEnum
maskedNewDiffers MaskedOld	<p>Pass messages where the masked value has changed.</p> <p>$(new_value \& mask) \neq (old_value \& mask)$</p> <p>new_value: current value of the message</p> <p>old_value: last value of the message (initialized with the initial value of the message, updated with new_value if the new message value is not filtered out)</p> <p>Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1</p>
maskedNewDiffers X	<p>Pass messages whose masked value is not equal to a specific value x</p> <p>$(new_value \& mask) \neq x$</p> <p>new_value: current value of the message</p> <p>Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2</p>
maskedNewEquals X	<p>Pass messages whose masked value is equal to a specific value x</p> <p>$(new_value \& mask) == x$</p> <p>new_value: current value of the message</p> <p>Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3</p>
never	<p>The filter removes all messages.</p> <p>Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4</p>
newIsOutside	<p>Pass a message if its value is outside a predefined boundary.</p> <p>$(min > new_value) \text{ OR } (new_value > max)$</p> <p>Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=5</p>
newIsWithin	<p>Pass a message if its value is within a predefined boundary.</p> <p>$min \leq new_value \leq max$</p> <p>Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=6</p>
oneEveryN	<p>Pass a message once every N message occurrences.</p> <p>Algorithm: $occurrence \% period == offset$</p> <p>Start: $occurrence = 0$.</p> <p>Each time the message is received or transmitted, occurrence is incremented by 1 after filtering. Length of occurrence is 8 bit (minimum).</p> <p>Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=7</p>

Table 6.64: DataFilterTypeEnum

6.4.2 Cyclic Timing

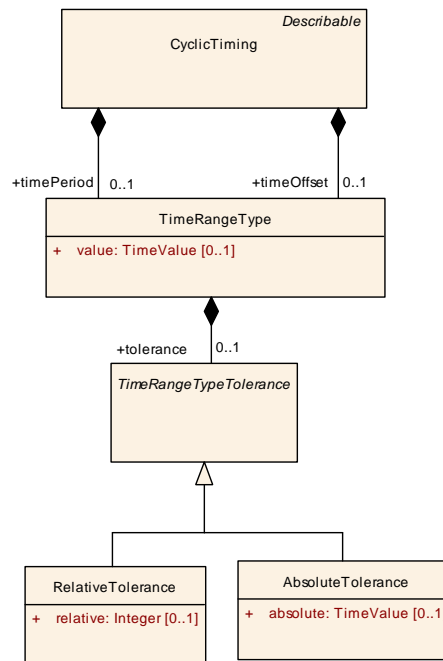


Figure 6.22: Cyclic Timing

Class	CyclicTiming			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing			
Note	Specification of a cyclic sending behavior.			
Base	ARObject, <i>Describable</i>			
Aggregated by	TransmissionModeTiming.cyclicTiming			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
timeOffset	TimeRangeType	0..1	aggr	This attribute specifies the time until first transmission of this I-PDU. This attribute defines the time between Com_IpduGroupStart and the first transmission of the cyclic part of this transmission request for this I-PDU.
timePeriod	TimeRangeType	0..1	aggr	Period of the repetition of cyclic transmissions.

Table 6.65: CyclicTiming

[constr_9188] Existence of ModeDrivenTransmissionModeCondition.
timePeriod [For each CyclicTiming, the aggregation of TimeRangeType in the role timePeriod shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

6.4.3 EventControlled Timing

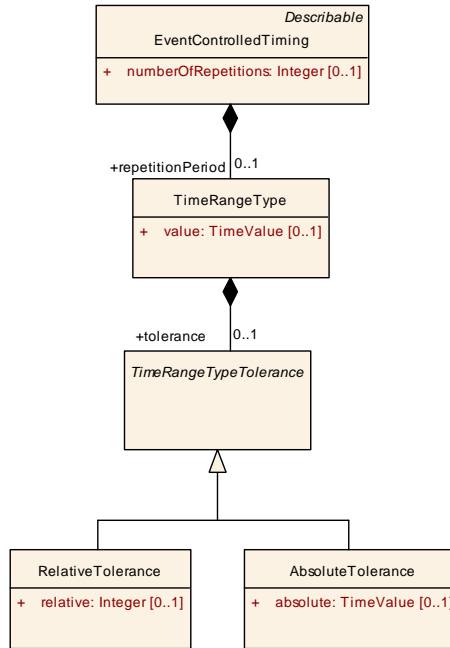


Figure 6.23: EventControlled Timing

Class	EventControlledTiming			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing			
Note	Specification of a event driven sending behavior. The PDU is sent n (numberOfRepeat + 1) times separated by the repetitionPeriod. If numberOfRepeats = 0, then the Pdu is sent just once.			
Base	ARObject, Describable			
Aggregated by	TransmissionModeTiming.eventControlledTiming			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
numberOfRepetitions	Integer	0..1	attr	Defines the number of repetitions for the Direct/N-Times transmission mode and the event driven part of Mixed transmission mode.
repetitionPeriod	TimeRangeType	0..1	aggr	The repetitionPeriod specifies the time in seconds that elapses before the pdu can be sent the next time (Minimum repeat gap between two pdus). The repetition Period is optional in case that no repetitions are configured.

Table 6.66: EventControlledTiming

[constr_9189] Existence of EventControlledTiming.numberOfRepetitions
 [For each EventControlledTiming, the attribute numberOfRepetitions shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Class	TimeRangeType			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing			
Note	The timeRange can be specified with the value attribute. Optionally a tolerance can be defined.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	CyclicTiming.timeOffset, CyclicTiming.timePeriod, EventControlledTiming.repetitionPeriod			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tolerance	TimeRangeType Tolerance	0..1	aggr	Optional specification of a tolerance.
value	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Average value of a date (in seconds)

Table 6.67: TimeRangeType

[constr_9190] Existence of TimeRangeType.value [For each TimeRangeType, the attribute value shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Class	RelativeTolerance			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing			
Note	Maximum allowable deviation			
Base	ARObject, TimeRangeTypeTolerance			
Aggregated by	TimeRangeType.tolerance			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
relative	Integer	0..1	attr	Maximum allowable deviation in percent (percent of the corresponding TimeValue).

Table 6.68: RelativeTolerance

[constr_9191] Existence of RelativeTolerance.relative [For each RelativeTolerance, the attribute relative shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Class	AbsoluteTolerance			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing			
Note	Maximum allowable deviation			
Base	ARObject, TimeRangeTypeTolerance			
Aggregated by	TimeRangeType.tolerance			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
absolute	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Maximum allowable deviation in duration (in seconds)

Table 6.69: AbsoluteTolerance

[constr_9192] Existence of AbsoluteTolerance.absolute [For each AbsoluteTolerance, the attribute absolute shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

6.4.4 Configuration of a trigger for COM_TriggerIPduSend API call

In the AUTOSAR BswM module a BswMAction with BswMTriggerIPduSend may be defined. The COM API Com_TriggerIPDUSeNd is called when this action is configured. By the call of Com_TriggerIPDUSeNd an IPdu with a given ID is triggered for transmission.

With such a configuration a single transmission of an IPdu can be configured that is independent of the configured COM transmission modes, e.g. in case of a vehicle mode change.

In a System Description the usage of the Com_TriggerIPDUSeNd API is defined with the TriggerIPduSendCondition that is aggregated by the PduTriggering in the role triggerIPduSendCondition. The TriggerIPduSendCondition defines the trigger for the Com_TriggerIPDUSeNd API call.

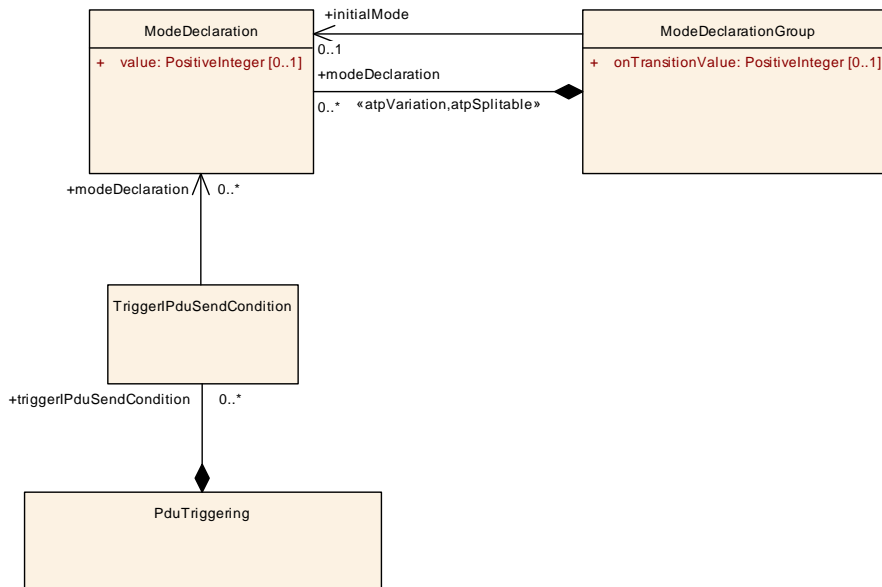


Figure 6.24: TriggerIPduSendCondition

Class	TriggerIPduSendCondition			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing			
Note	The condition defined by this class evaluates to true if one of the referenced modeDeclarations (OR associated) is active. The condition is used to define when the Pdu is triggered with the Com_Trigger IPDUSeNd API call.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	PduTriggering.triggerIPduSendCondition			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
mode Declaration	ModeDeclaration	*	ref	Reference to one modeDeclaration which is OR associated in the context of the TriggerIPduSend Condition.

Table 6.70: TriggerIPduSendCondition

[constr_9193] Existence of TriggerIPduSendCondition.modeDeclaration
[For each TriggerIPduSendCondition, the reference to ModeDeclaration in

role `modeDeclaration` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Only if all defined `TriggerIPduSendConditions` evaluate to true (AND associated) the `Com_TriggerIPDU` API shall be called.

[constr_3211] PduTriggerings with triggerIPduSendCondition [Only `PduTriggerings` with references to `ISignalIPdus` are allowed to contain a `triggerIPduSendCondition`.]()

Please note that OR Conditions defined by the `TriggerIPduSendCondition.modeDeclaration` are evaluated first. The AND Conditions defined by `PduTriggering.triggerIPduSendConditions` are evaluated after the OR Conditions.

6.5 I-Pdu Multiplexer

Multiplexing is used to transport varying Com IPdus at the same position in a single multiplexed IPdu. A multiplexed IPdu consists of a dynamic part, a selector field and an optional static part. According to the value of the selector field the dynamic part can have a different layout.

[TPS_SYST_01078] Dynamic Part of a MultiplexedIPdu [For each alternative of a MultiplexedIPdu there is exactly one Com IPdu that is transmitted in the dynamic part.]()

[TPS_SYST_01079] Static Part of a MultiplexedIPdu [The static part of a MultiplexedIPdu is the same regardless of the selector field and consists of exactly one Com IPdu.]()

The MultiplexedIPdu element contains attributes that describe the position and the length of a selector within an IPdu. A selector is a bitfield of certain length, by the value of which the corresponding data region of the dynamic part shall be interpreted dynamically, i.e. at run-time.

[constr_3007] selectorFieldCodes for dynamic part alternatives [The selectorFieldCodes for the dynamic part alternatives within one MultiplexedIPdu shall differ from each other.]()

[constr_3097] Overlapping of segments of one MultiplexedIPdu is not allowed [The segments defined by the SegmentPosition elements of one and the same MultiplexedIPdu - aggregated via StaticPart and DynamicPart - shall not overlap.]()

[constr_3098] Defined segments of one MultiplexedIPdu shall not exceed the length of the MultiplexedIPdu [The segments defined by the SegmentPosition elements of one and the same MultiplexedIPdu - aggregated via StaticPart and DynamicPart - shall not exceed the length of the MultiplexedIPdu.]()

[constr_3099] Defined segments in a DynamicPart shall not exceed the length of any DynamicPartAlternative.iPdu [The segments defined by the SegmentPosition elements aggregated in the DynamicPart of a MultiplexedIPdu shall not exceed the length of any DynamicPartAlternative.iPdu.]()

[constr_3100] Defined segments in a StaticPart shall not exceed the length of the StaticPart.iPdu [The segments defined by the SegmentPosition elements aggregated in the StaticPart of a MultiplexedIPdu shall not exceed the length of the StaticPart.iPdu.]()

[constr_3101] Signal representation of selector field for DynamicPartAlternative [Every ISignalIPdu that is referenced by the DynamicPartAlternative shall contain an ISignal that represents the selector field. The selector field signal shall be located at the position that is described by the selectorFieldLength and selectorFieldStartPosition.]()

[constr_5254] Value range of `MultiplexedIPdu.selectorFieldLength` [The value of `MultiplexedIPdu.selectorFieldLength` shall be in the range of 1..16 Bits.]()

It is assumed by the IPduM that the value of the `ISignal` representing the selector field value matches the value defined in `DynamicPartAlternative.selectorFieldCode`. The IPduM does not set or modify the selector field value. Therefore it is essential that the System Description is defined in a consistent way in order to get valid selector field value configurations.

There are two approaches how the selector field value is configured:

- static initialization of the `ISignal` representing the selector field value.
- giving applications the possibility to write the selector field value.

If the selector field value is initialized using the `ISignal` representing the selector field value then the consistency is defined in [TPS_SYST_02351]. In this case there is no change to the value of the `ISignal` representing the selector field value during runtime. Each `DynamicPartAlternative` has a corresponding `IPdu` with a correctly defined selector field value. Regardless which `DynamicPartAlternative` is triggered by COM, it always has the correct selector field value.

[TPS_SYST_02351] Selector field signal initial values in case no application writing the selector field signal [If

- the `ISignal` representing the selector field is referenced by an `ISignalTriggering` and that `ISignalTriggering` refers to an `ISignalPort` where the `communicationDirection` is set to `out` and
- the `ISignal` representing the selector field is referring to a `SystemSignal` and that `SystemSignal` is neither
 - referenced by a `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` in the role `system-Signal` nor
 - part of a `SystemSignalGroup` that in turn is referenced by a `Sender-ReceiverToSignalGroupMapping`,

then this `ISignal` representing the selector field shall have an `initValue` defined which corresponds to the `DynamicPartAlternative.selectorFieldCode` of the respective dynamic part alternative `ISignalIPdu`.]()

If the application shall be able to write the selector field value then the following specification items apply: [TPS_SYST_02352], [constr_5232], [TPS_SYST_02353], [TPS_SYST_02355], [TPS_SYST_02356], [constr_5233].

One possible use-case for the application to be able to write the selector field value is to use the applications write access as the trigger to send out one specific `DynamicPartAlternative`, exactly that `DynamicPartAlternative` which matches the written selector field value. In order to achieve this functionality the COM module needs to be configured according to the rules defined below.

The IPduM on sender side gets transmission requests from COM (for the case of application writing the selector field value: the case of trigger transmit is excluded in [TPS_SYST_02353]).

[TPS_SYST_02355] defines that only the valid `DynamicPartAlternative` is actually triggered for transmission by the COM module, and thus is made available to the IPduM.

From the perspective of the IPduM there is not difference whether the selector field value has been defined by initializing the COM-Signal or whether the application has written the selector field value and the COM module has filtered the proper `DynamicPartAlternative` to be sent to the IPduM.

[TPS_SYST_02352] Triggering in case of application writing the selector field signal [If

- the `ISignal` representing the selector field is referenced by an `ISignalTriggering` and that `ISignalTriggering` refers to an `ISignalPort` where the `communicationDirection` is set to `out` and
- the `ISignal` representing the selector field is referring to a `SystemSignal` and that `SystemSignal` is either
 - referenced by a `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` in the role `system-Signal` or
 - part of a `SystemSignalGroup` that in turn is referenced by a `Sender-ReceiverToSignalGroupMapping`,

then this `ISignal` representing the selector field shall be the only `ISignal` that is mapped into the dynamic part alternative `ISignalIPdu` with a `transferProperty` set to an arbitrary value.]()

[constr_5232] Triggering in case of application writing the selector field signal [If

- the `ISignal` representing the selector field is referenced by an `ISignalTriggering` and that `ISignalTriggering` refers to an `ISignalPort` where the `communicationDirection` is set to `out` and
- the `ISignal` representing the selector field is referring to a `SystemSignal` and that `SystemSignal` is either
 - referenced by a `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` in the role `system-Signal` or
 - part of a `SystemSignalGroup` that in turn is referenced by a `Sender-ReceiverToSignalGroupMapping`

then any `ISignal` other than the `ISignal` representing the selector field shall be mapped into that dynamic part alternative `ISignalIPdu` using the `transferProperty` set to `pending`.]()

In other words, if the selector field signal is written by the application software, then the selector field `ISignal` may be the only `ISignal` which triggers the dynamic part alternative `ISignalIPdu`. No triggering of a dynamic part alternative `ISignalIPdu` may be a use case as well, in such cases a cyclic transmission would still be possible.

[TPS_SYST_02353] No support for trigger transmit in case of application writing the selector field signal [If

- the `ISignal` representing the selector field is referenced by an `ISignalTriggering` and that `ISignalTriggering` refers to an `ISignalPort` where the `communicationDirection` is set to `out` and
- the `ISignal` representing the selector field is referring to a `SystemSignal` and that `SystemSignal` is either
 - referenced by a `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` in the role `system-Signal` or
 - part of a `SystemSignalGroup` that in turn is referenced by a `Sender-ReceiverToSignalGroupMapping`

then the dynamic part alternative `ISignalIPdu`, where the `ISignal` representing the selector field is mapped to, shall not be used in a trigger transmit COM stack configuration.]()

[TPS_SYST_02354] No support for Just-In-Time update of dynamic parts in case of application writing the selector field signal [If

- the `ISignal` representing the selector field is referenced by an `ISignalTriggering` and that `ISignalTriggering` refers to an `ISignalPort` where the `communicationDirection` is set to `out` and
- the `ISignal` representing the selector field is referring to a `SystemSignal` and that `SystemSignal` is either
 - referenced by a `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` in the role `system-Signal` or
 - part of a `SystemSignalGroup` that in turn is referenced by a `Sender-ReceiverToSignalGroupMapping`

then the `IpduMJitUpdate` configuration parameter of the `IpduMTxDynamicPart` corresponding to the `ISignalIPdu` shall be configured to false during ECU Configuration.]()

In other words, if the selector field signal is written by the application software, then the dynamic part alternative `ISignalIPdu` shall only be triggered by the application layer, no trigger transmit support allowed.

[TPS_SYST_02355] `TransmissionModeDeclaration` in case of application writing the selector field signal [If

- the `ISignal` representing the selector field is referenced by an `ISignalTriggering` and that `ISignalTriggering` refers to an `ISignalPort` where the `communicationDirection` is set to `out` and
- the `ISignal` representing the selector field is referring to a `SystemSignal` and that `SystemSignal` is either
 - referenced by a `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` in the role `system-Signal` or
 - part of a `SystemSignalGroup` that in turn is referenced by a `Sender-ReceiverToSignalGroupMapping`

then the dynamic part alternative `ISignalIPdu`, where the `ISignal` representing the selector field is mapped to, shall have an `ISignalIPdu.ipduTimingSpecification` with a `TransmissionModeDeclaration` where the `TransmissionModeDeclaration.transmissionModeCondition` defines a `TransmissionModeCondition` with

- `TransmissionModeCondition.iSignalInIPdu` refers to the `ISignalToIPduMapping` which maps the `ISignal` representing the selector field
- `DataFilter.dataFilterType = maskedNewEqualsX`,
- `DataFilter.mask` is set to $(2^{\langle selector_field_bitsize \rangle} - 1)$, where $\langle selector_field_bitsize \rangle$ is the size of the selector field signal in bits, i.e. `ISignal.length` of the `ISignal` representing the selector field,
- `DataFilter.x` corresponds to the `DynamicPartAlternative.selectorFieldCode` of the respective dynamic part alternative `ISignalIPdu`,
- `TransmissionModeDeclaration.transmissionModeFalseTiming` shall not be defined.

]()

[TPS_SYST_02356] Only one `TransmissionModeCondition` in case of application writing the selector field signal [If

- the `ISignal` representing the selector field is referenced by an `ISignalTriggering` and that `ISignalTriggering` refers to an `ISignalPort` where the `communicationDirection` is set to `out` and
- the `ISignal` representing the selector field is referring to a `SystemSignal` and that `SystemSignal` is either
 - referenced by a `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` in the role `system-Signal` or
 - part of a `SystemSignalGroup` that in turn is referenced by a `Sender-ReceiverToSignalGroupMapping`

then the dynamic part alternative `ISignalIPdu`, where the `ISignal` representing the selector field is mapped to, shall have an `ISignalIPdu.ipduTimingSpecification` with a `TransmissionModeDeclaration` where there is only one `TransmissionModeCondition` defined, as specified in [TPS_SYST_02355].]()

In other words, when the application software writes the selector field signal only that dynamic part alternative `ISignalIPdu` with the matching `selectorFieldCode` is actually available for sending.

[constr_5233] Usage of `invalidValue` in case of application writing the selector field signal [If

- the `ISignal` representing the selector field is referenced by an `ISignalTriggering` and that `ISignalTriggering` refers to an `ISignalPort` where the `communicationDirection` is set to `out` and
- the `ISignal` representing the selector field is referring to a `SystemSignal` and that `SystemSignal` is either
 - referenced by a `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` in the role `system-Signal` or
 - part of a `SystemSignalGroup` that in turn is referenced by a `Sender-ReceiverToSignalGroupMapping`

then

- the `ISignal` representing the selector field shall either
 - define no invalid value (`ISignal.networkRepresentationProps.invalidValue`) or
 - the `invalidValue` defined shall be different than any of the defined selector field values for that `MultiplexedIPdu`.

]()

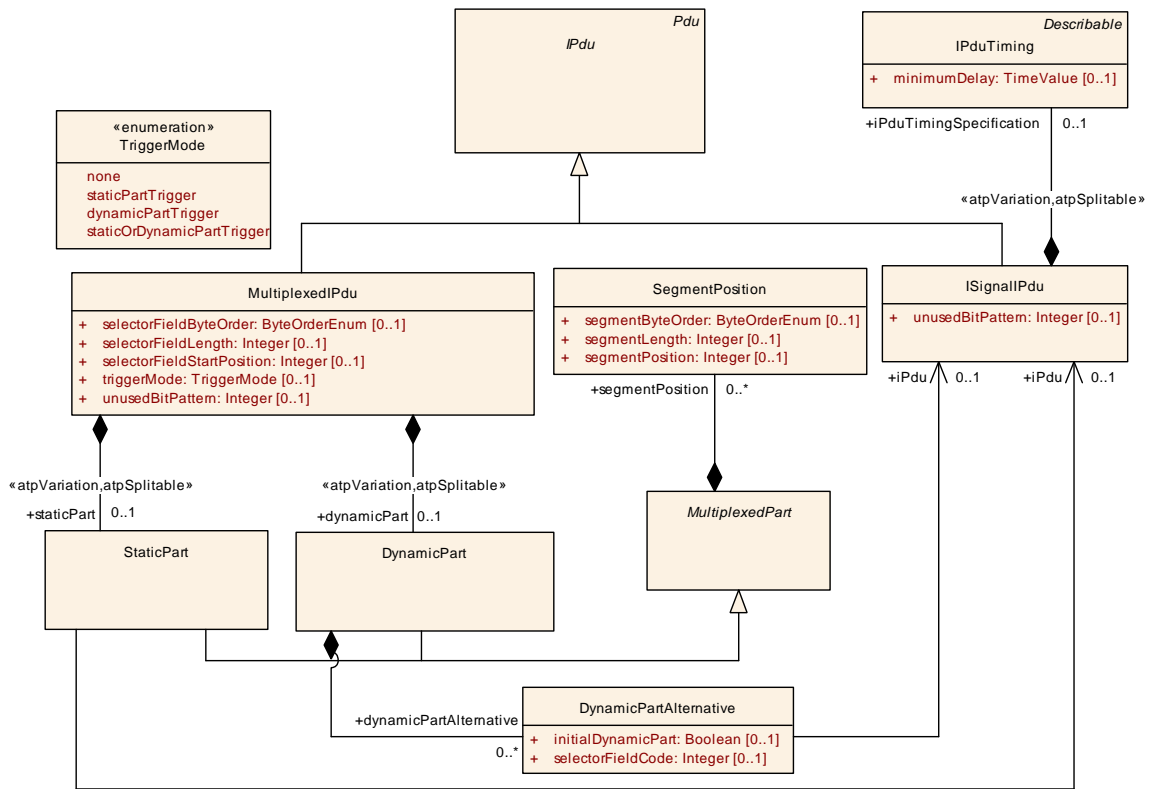


Figure 6.25: I-Pdu Multiplexer (FibexCore: IPDUMultiplexerOverview)

Enumeration	TriggerMode
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication
Note	IPduM can be configured to send a transmission request for the new multiplexed I-PDU to the PDU-Router because of conditions/ modes.
Aggregated by	MultiplexedIPdu.triggerMode
Literal	Description
dynamicPartTrigger	IPduM sends a transmission request to the PduR if a dynamic part is received. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
none	IPduM does not trigger transmission because of receiving anything of this IPdu in case of Trigger Transmit. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
staticOrDynamicPartTrigger	IPduM sends a transmission request to the PduR if a static or dynamic part is received. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
staticPartTrigger	IPduM sends a transmission request to the PduR if a static part is received. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3

Table 6.71: TriggerMode

Class	MultiplexedIPdu			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	<p>A MultiplexedPdu (i.e. NOT a COM I-PDU) contains a DynamicPart, an optional StaticPart and a selector Field. In case of multiplexing this IPdu is routed between the Pdu Multiplexer and the Interface Layer.</p> <p>A multiplexer is used to define variable parts within an IPdu that may carry different signals. The receivers of such a IPdu can determine which signalPdus are transmitted by evaluating the selector field, which carries a unique selector code for each sub-part.</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Pdus</p>			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , IPdu , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Pdu , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dynamicPart	DynamicPart	0..1	aggr	<p>According to the value of the selector field some parts of the IPdu have a different layout. In a complete System Description a MultiplexedIPdu shall contain a Dynamic Part. The following use cases support the multiplicity to be 0..1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a MultiplexedIPdu is received by a Pdu Gateway and is not delivered to the IPduM but routed directly to a bus interface then the content of the MultiplexedIPdu doesn't need to be described in the System Extract/Ecu Extract. • If a MultiplexedIPdu is received by an ECU which is only interested in the static part of the MultiplexedIPdu then the dynamicPart does not need to be described in the System Extract/Ecu Extract. <p>atpVariation: Content of a multiplexed PDU can vary.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=dynamicPart, dynamicPart.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>





Class	MultiplexedIPdu			
selectorField ByteOrder	ByteOrderEnum	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute defines the order of the bytes of the selector Field and the packing into the MultiplexedIPdu. Please consider that [constr_3247] and [constr_3223] are restricting the usage of this attribute.</p> <p>In a complete System Description this attribute is mandatory. If a MultiplexedPdu is received by a Pdu Gateway and is not delivered to the IPduM but routed directly to a bus interface then the content of the MultiplexedPdu doesn't need to be described in the System Extract/Ecu Extract. To support this use case the multiplicity is set to 0..1.</p>
selectorField Length	Integer	0..1	attr	<p>The size in bits of the selector field shall be configurable in a range of 1-16 bits. In a complete System Description this attribute is mandatory. If a MultiplexedPdu is received by a Pdu Gateway and is not delivered to the IPduM but routed directly to a bus interface then the content of the MultiplexedPdu doesn't need to be described in the System Extract/Ecu Extract. To support this use case the multiplicity is set to 0..1.</p>
selectorField StartPosition	Integer	0..1	attr	<p>This parameter is necessary to describe the position of the selector field within the IPdu.</p> <p>Note that the absolute position of the selectorField in the MultiplexedIPdu is determined by the definition of the selectorFieldByteOrder attribute of the Multiplexed Pdu. If Big Endian is specified, the start position indicates the bit position of the most significant bit in the IPdu. If Little Endian is specified, the start position indicates the bit position of the least significant bit in the IPdu. In AUTOSAR the bit counting is always set to "sawtooth" and the bit order is set to "Decreasing". The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7.</p> <p>In a complete System Description this attribute is mandatory. If a MultiplexedPdu is received by a Pdu Gateway and is not delivered to the IPduM but routed directly to a bus interface then the content of the MultiplexedPdu doesn't need to be described in the System Extract/Ecu Extract. To support this use case the multiplicity is set to 0..1.</p>
staticPart	StaticPart	0..1	aggr	<p>The static part of the multiplexed IPdu is the same regardless of the selector field. The static part is optional.</p> <p>atpVariation: Content of a multiplexed PDU can vary.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=staticPart, staticPart.variationPoint.short Label vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>
triggerMode	TriggerMode	0..1	attr	<p>IPduM can be configured to send a transmission request for the new multiplexed IPdu to the PDU-Router because of the trigger conditions/ modes that are described in the TriggerMode enumeration.</p> <p>In a complete System Description this attribute is mandatory. If a MultiplexedPdu is received by a Pdu Gateway and is not delivered to the IPduM but routed directly to a bus interface then the content of the MultiplexedPdu doesn't need to be described in the System Extract/Ecu Extract. To support this use case the multiplicity is set to 0..1.</p>





Class	MultiplexedIPdu			
unusedBit Pattern	Integer	0..1	attr	<p>AUTOSAR COM and AUTOSAR IPDUM are filling not used areas of an IPdu with this bit-pattern. This attribute is mandatory to avoid undefined behavior. This byte-pattern will be repeated throughout the IPdu.</p> <p>In a complete System Description this attribute is mandatory. If a MultiplexedPdu is received by a Pdu Gateway and is not delivered to the IPduM but routed directly to a bus interface then the content of the MultiplexedPdu doesn't need to be described in the System Extract/Ecu Extract. To support this use case the multiplicity is set to 0..1.</p>

Table 6.72: MultiplexedIPdu

Class	StaticPart			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	Some parts/signals of the I-PDU may be the same regardless of the selector field. Such a part is called static part. The static part is optional.			
Base	ARObject, MultiplexedPart			
Aggregated by	MultiplexedIPdu.staticPart			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
iPdu	ISignalIPdu	0..1	ref	Reference to a Com IPdu which is routed to the IPduM module and is combined to a multiplexedPdu.

Table 6.73: StaticPart

[constr_9176] Existence of [StaticPart.iPdu](#) [For each [StaticPart](#), the reference to [ISignalIPdu](#) in role [iPdu](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	DynamicPart			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	Dynamic part of a multiplexed I-Pdu. Reserved space which is used to transport varying SignalIPdus at the same position, controlled by the corresponding selectorFieldCode.			
Base	ARObject, MultiplexedPart			
Aggregated by	MultiplexedIPdu.dynamicPart			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dynamicPart Alternative	DynamicPartAlternative	*	aggr	Com IPdu alternatives that are transmitted in the Dynamic Part of the MultiplexedIPdu.

Table 6.74: DynamicPart

[constr_9177] Existence of [DynamicPartAlternative.initialDynamicPart](#) [For each [DynamicPartAlternative](#), the attribute [initialDynamicPart](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	DynamicPartAlternative			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	One of the Com IPdu alternatives that are transmitted in the Dynamic Part of the MultiplexedIPdu. The selectorFieldCode specifies which Com IPdu is contained in the DynamicPart within a certain transmission of a multiplexed PDU.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	DynamicPart.dynamicPartAlternative			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
initialDynamicPart	Boolean	0..1	attr	Dynamic part that shall be used to initialize this multiplexed IPdu. Constraint: Only one "DynamicPartAlternative" in a "DynamicPart" shall be the initialDynamicPart.
iPdu	ISignalIPdu	0..1	ref	Reference to a Com IPdu which is routed to the IPduM module and is combined to a multiplexedPdu.
selectorFieldCode	Integer	0..1	attr	The selector field is part of a multiplexed IPdu. It consists of contiguous bits. The value of the selector field selects the layout of the multiplexed part of the IPdu.

Table 6.75: DynamicPartAlternative

[constr_9178] Existence of DynamicPartAlternative.initialDynamicPart [For each DynamicPartAlternative the attribute initialDynamicPart shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9179] Existence of DynamicPartAlternative.iPdu [For each DynamicPartAlternative, the reference to ISignalIPdu in role iPdu shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9180] Existence of DynamicPartAlternative.selectorFieldCode [For each DynamicPartAlternative, the attribute selectorFieldCode shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	MultiplexedPart (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	The StaticPart and the DynamicPart have common properties. Both can be separated in multiple segments within the multiplexed PDU.			
Base	ARObject			
Subclasses	DynamicPart, StaticPart			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
segmentPosition	SegmentPosition	*	aggr	The StaticPart and the DynamicPart can be separated in multiple segments within the multiplexed PDU. Therefore the StaticPart and the DynamicPart can contain multiple SegmentPositions.

Table 6.76: MultiplexedPart

[constr_9181] Existence of MultiplexedPart.segmentPosition [For each MultiplexedPart the aggregation of SegmentPosition in role segmentPosition shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	SegmentPosition			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	The StaticPart and the DynamicPart can be separated in multiple segments within the multiplexed PDU. The ISignalPdus are copied bit by bit into the MultiplexedIPdu. If the space of the first segment is 5 bits large than the first 5 bits of the ISignalPdu are copied into this first segment and so on.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	MultiplexedPart.segmentPosition			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
segmentByte Order	ByteOrderEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the order of the bytes of the segment and the packing into the MultiplexedIPdu. Please consider that [constr_3247] and [constr_3224] are restricting the usage of this attribute.
segmentLength	Integer	0..1	attr	Data Length of the segment in bits.
segment Position	Integer	0..1	attr	Segments bit position relatively to the beginning of a multiplexed IPdu. Note that the absolute position of the segment in the MultiplexedIPdu is determined by the definition of the segmentByteOrder attribute of the SegmentPosition. If Big Endian is specified, the start position indicates the bit position of the most significant bit in the IPdu. If Little Endian is specified, the start position indicates the bit position of the least significant bit in the IPdu. In AUTOSAR the bit counting is always set to "sawtooth" and the bit order is set to "Decreasing". The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7.

Table 6.77: SegmentPosition

[constr_9182] Existence of [SegmentPosition.segmentByteOrder](#) [For each [SegmentPosition](#), the attribute [segmentByteOrder](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9183] Existence of [SegmentPosition.segmentLength](#) [For each [SegmentPosition](#), the attribute [segmentLength](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9184] Existence of [SegmentPosition.segmentPosition](#) [For each [SegmentPosition](#), the attribute [segmentPosition](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_3247] Byte order mix within a [MultiplexedIPdu](#) is not allowed [The [segmentByteOrder](#) of all [SegmentPositions](#) and the [selectorFieldByteOrder](#) shall have the same value in the [MultiplexedIPdu.](#)]()

[constr_3223] No [ByteOrderEnum.opaque](#) allowed for [MultiplexedIPdu.selectorFieldByteOrder](#) [The values of [MultiplexedIPdu.selectorFieldByteOrder](#) are restricted to [ByteOrderEnum.mostSignificantByteFirst](#) and [ByteOrderEnum.mostSignificantByteLast](#). I.e. the value [ByteOrderEnum.opaque](#) is not allowed.]()

[constr_3224] No [ByteOrderEnum.opaque](#) allowed for [SegmentPosition.segmentByteOrder](#). [The values of [SegmentPosition.segmentByteOrder](#) are restricted to [ByteOrderEnum.mostSignificantByteFirst](#) and [ByteOrderEnum.](#)

`mostSignificantByteLast`. I.e. the value `ByteOrderEnum.opaque` is not allowed.}]()

Figure 6.26 shows an example of an IPdu Multiplexer. The static part of the multiplexed IPdu contains ComIPduA. The value of the selector field in the dynamic part decides which content is transmitted. ComIPduB is transmitted if the selector field value is "0". ComIPduC is transmitted if the selector field value is "1".

The static and the dynamic part can consist of more than one element. These sub parts of the static or dynamic parts are called segments. In Figure 6.26 the dynamic Part is segmented into two parts. More details can be found in [23].

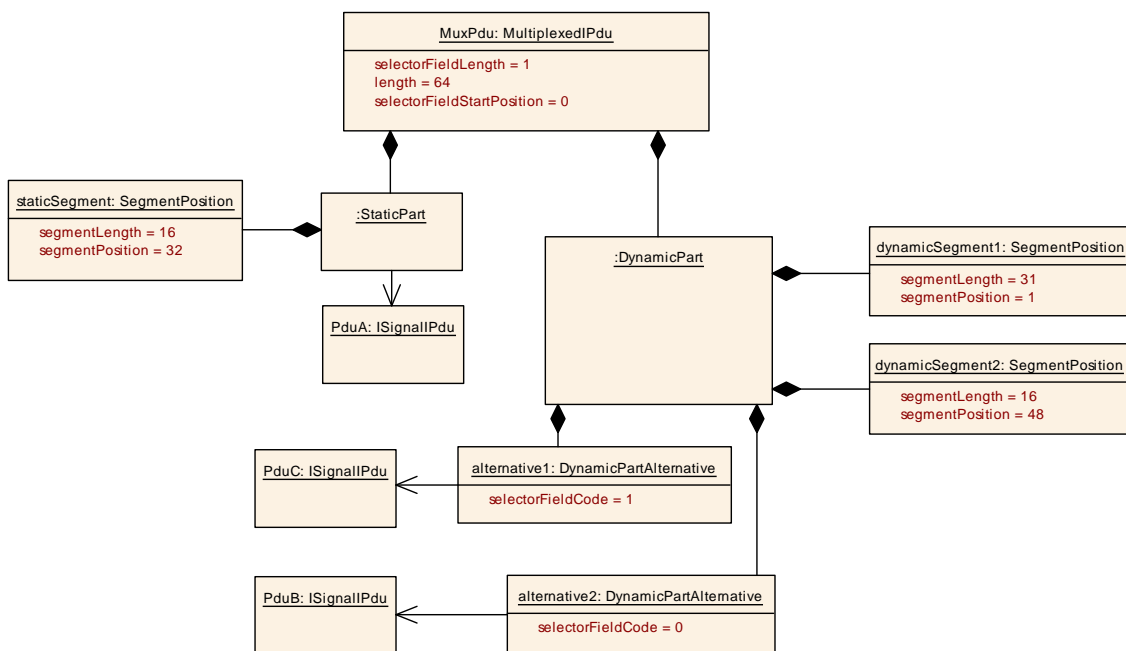


Figure 6.26: I-Pdu Multiplexer Example

Each of the following figures shows an example with an allowed IPduM configuration. Please note that the AUTOSAR IPduM module does not shift any part (static or dynamic) IPdu and just merges the payload. `ISignalIPdu`s that are referenced by the different `DynamicPartAlternatives` in one `MultiplexedIPdu` shall always have the same length. A configuration may be optimized with respect to unused data at end of a `StaticPart ISignalIPdu`. This is shown in figure 6.27 where the `ISignalIPdu` that is referenced by the `StaticPart` is shorter than the `MultiplexedIPdu`. An optimization with respect to unused data at end of `DynamicPartAlternative ISignalIPdu`s is shown in figure 6.28.

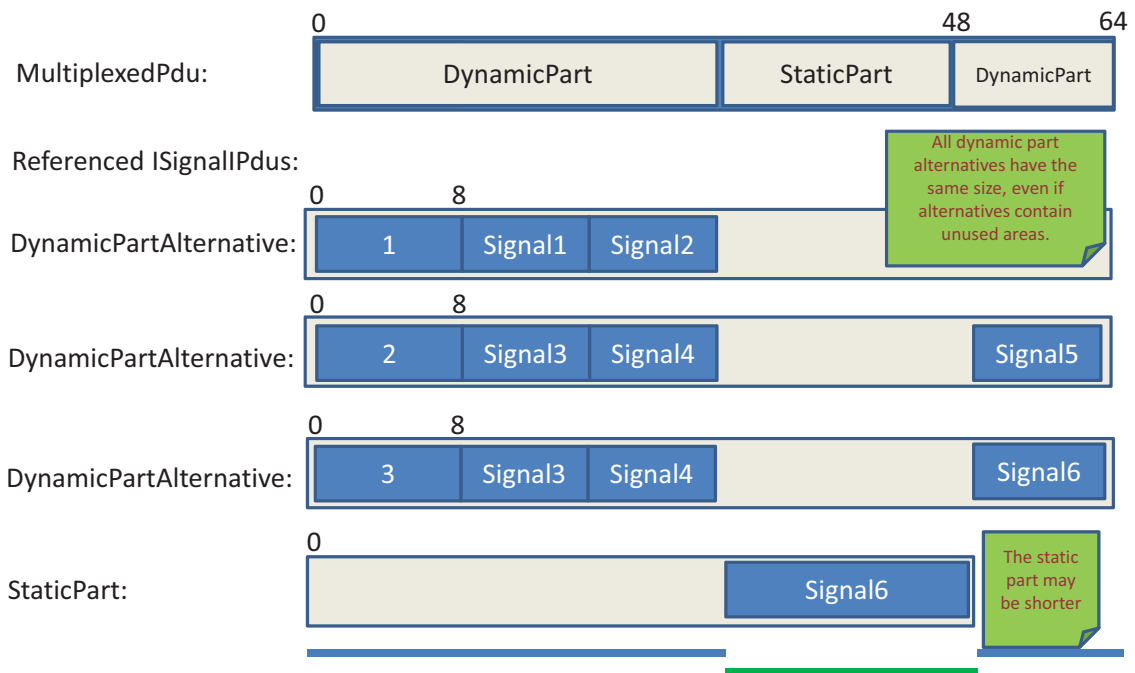


Figure 6.27: Multiplexer configuration example optimized with respect to unused data at end of static part Pdu

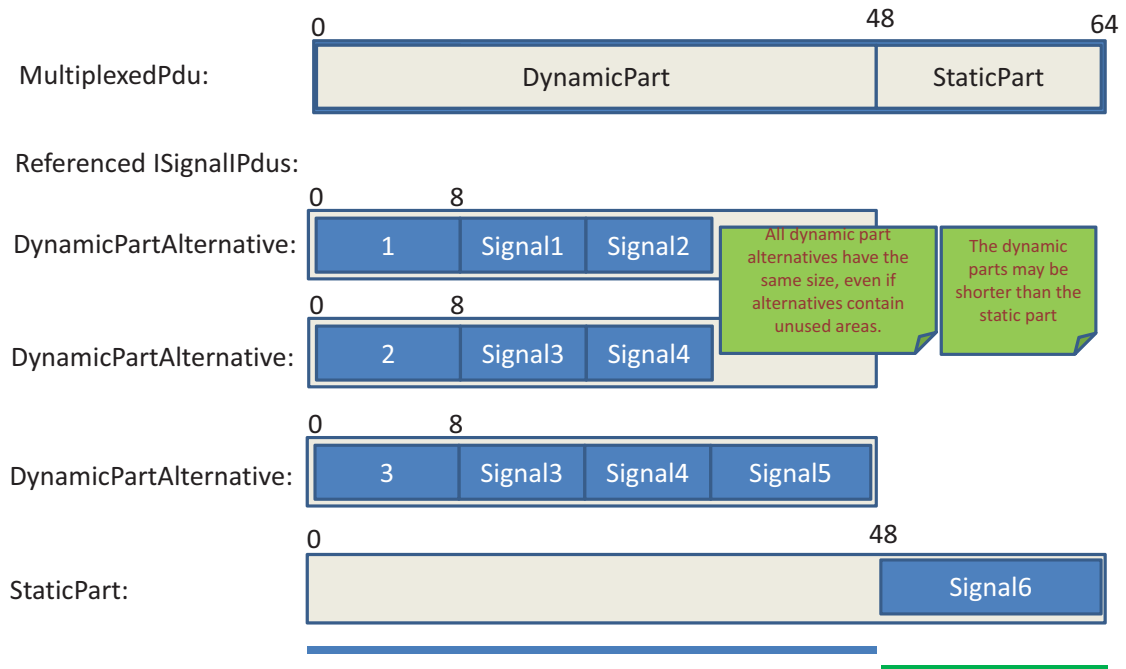


Figure 6.28: Multiplexer configuration example optimized with respect to unused data at end of dynamic part Pdu

6.5.1 I-Pdu Multiplexer in System Extract/ECU Extract

The processing in the ECU determines the description of `MultiplexedIPdu` in the System Extract/Ecu Extract. In case that a Gateway ECU only routes a `MultiplexedIPdu` without being interested in the content leads to a reduced description in the System Extract/ECU Extract. The following items describe the different scenarios and the consequences for the System Extract/ECU Extract description. A complete System Description contains all information.

[TPS_SYST_01080] Sending or receiving of a `MultiplexedIPdu` in System Extract/ECU Extract [

- all attributes of the `MultiplexedIPdu` are mandatory
- aggregated `DynamicPart` with associated `ISignalIPdu`s is mandatory in case
 - of sending
 - of receiving if at least one `DynamicPartAlternative` is received by one Ecu of the Extract.
- a `PduTriggering` shall be defined for the `MultiplexedIPdu`
- a `PduTriggering` shall be defined for all included `ISignalIPdu`s in the `DynamicPart` and `StaticPart`

]()

The initial ECU Configuration Generator configures COM, PduR, IpduM and lower layers with the information from the System Extract/ECU Extract.

[TPS_SYST_01081] Gatewaying of a `MultiplexedIPdu` in System Extract/ECU Extract [

- `StaticPart` and `DynamicPart` definitions shall be omitted, thus no `ISignalIPdu` description shall be included
- all attributes of the `MultiplexedIPdu` shall be omitted.
- a `PduTriggering` shall be defined only for the gatewayed `MultiplexedIPdu`
- an `IPduMapping` between the source and the target `PduTriggerings` shall be defined

]()

The initial ECU Configuration Generator configures PduR and lower layers with the information from the System Extract/ECU Extract.

[TPS_SYST_01082] Receiving and gatewaying of a `MultiplexedIPdu` in System Extract/ECU Extract [

- all attributes of the `MultiplexedIPdu` are mandatory

- aggregated `DynamicPart` with associated `ISignalIPdus` is mandatory in case at least one `DynamicPartAlternative` is received by one Ecu of the Extract.
- a `PduTriggering` shall be defined for the `MultiplexedIPdu`
- an `IPduMapping` between the source and the target `PduTriggerings` shall be defined
- a `PduTriggering` shall be defined for all included `ISignalIPdus` in the `DynamicPart` and `StaticPart`

]()

The initial ECU Configuration Generator configures Com, PduR, IpduM and lower layers with the information from the System Extract/ECU Extract.

6.6 Frames

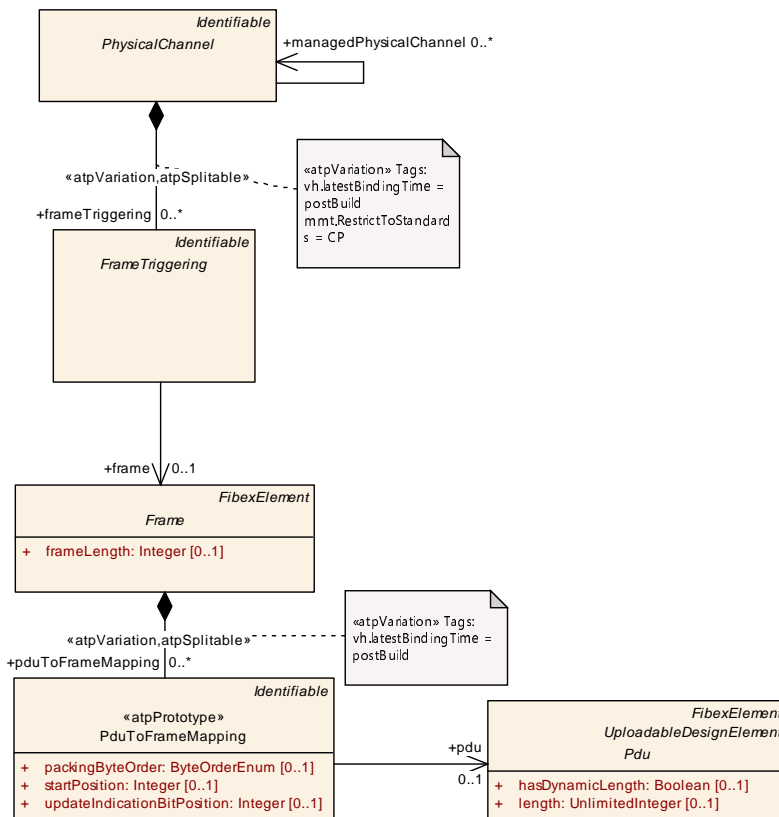


Figure 6.29: Frame Overview (FibexCore: FrameOverview)

[TPS_SYST_01083] **Frame** [A **Frame** represents a general design object that is used to describe the layout of the included **Pdus** as a reusable asset.] ()

[TPS_SYST_01084] **FrameTriggering** [The **FrameTriggering** implements the reusable definition of a **Frame** within a concrete context and thus defines a **Frame**'s send behavior and identification on a certain **PhysicalChannel**.] ()

[TPS_SYST_02255] **Frame.frameLength** usage for **FlexrayFrames** and **CanFrames** [The **frameLength** for a **FlexrayFrame** shall be equal or larger than the combined length of all **Pdus** that are mapped to the frame.

The **frameLength** for a **CanFrame** is used to describe the minimum length of a received L-PDU to be accepted by a data length check. Therefore, it is possible to configure a **frameLength** which is smaller than the mapped **Pdu** to this frame. If data length check is not needed the **frameLength** of a **CanFrame** may be left undefined. The reason for that is that if the **CanFrame.frameLength** is larger than the **Pdu.length** of the mapped **Pdu** and data length check is used, a received **Pdu** will always be discarded due to a failing minimum length check.] ()

Class	Frame (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	Data frame which is sent over a communication medium. This element describes the pure Layout of a frame sent on a channel.			
Base	ARObject, CollectableElement, FibexElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable			
Subclasses	AbstractEthernetFrame, CanFrame, FlexrayFrame, LinFrame			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
frameLength	Integer	0..1	attr	The used length (in bytes) of the referencing frame. Should not be confused with a static byte length reserved for each frame by some platforms (e.g. FlexRay). The frameLength of zero bytes is allowed. Please consider also TPS_SYST_02255.
pduToFrame Mapping	PduToFrameMapping	*	aggr	A frames layout as a sequence of Pdus. atpVariation: The content of a frame can be variable. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=pduToFrameMapping.shortName, pduToFrameMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

Table 6.78: Frame

Class	FrameTriggering (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	The FrameTriggering describes the instance of a frame sent on a channel and defines the manner of triggering (timing information) and identification of a frame on the channel, on which it is sent. For the same frame, if FrameTriggerings exist on more than one channel of the same cluster the fan-out/in is handled by the Bus interface.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Subclasses	CanFrameTriggering, EthernetFrameTriggering, FlexrayFrameTriggering, LinFrameTriggering			
Aggregated by	PhysicalChannel.frameTriggering			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
frame	Frame	0..1	ref	One frame can be triggered several times, e.g. on different channels. If a frame has no frame triggering, it won't be sent at all. A frame triggering has assigned exactly one frame, which it triggers.
framePort	FramePort	*	ref	References to the FramePort on every ECU of the system which sends and/or receives the frame. References for both the sender and the receiver side shall be included when the system is completely defined.
pduTriggering	PduTriggering	*	ref	This reference provides the relationship to the Pdu Triggerings that are implemented by the FrameTriggering. The reference is optional since no PduTriggering can be defined for NmPdus and XCP Pdus. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=pduTriggering.pduTriggering, pduTriggering.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

Table 6.79: FrameTriggering

[constr_9131] Existence of `FrameTriggering.frame` [For each `FrameTriggering`, the reference to `Frame` in the role `frame` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

6.7 Specialized Attributes of the Communication Entities

In the Basic Software the timing of bus frames can be controlled by send requests of the RTE in combination with the Transmission Mode and Transfer Property parameters in COM. On the other hand the timing can be controlled by the FlexRay Interface and LIN Interface.

This chapter describes the protocol specific extensions to the communication elements.

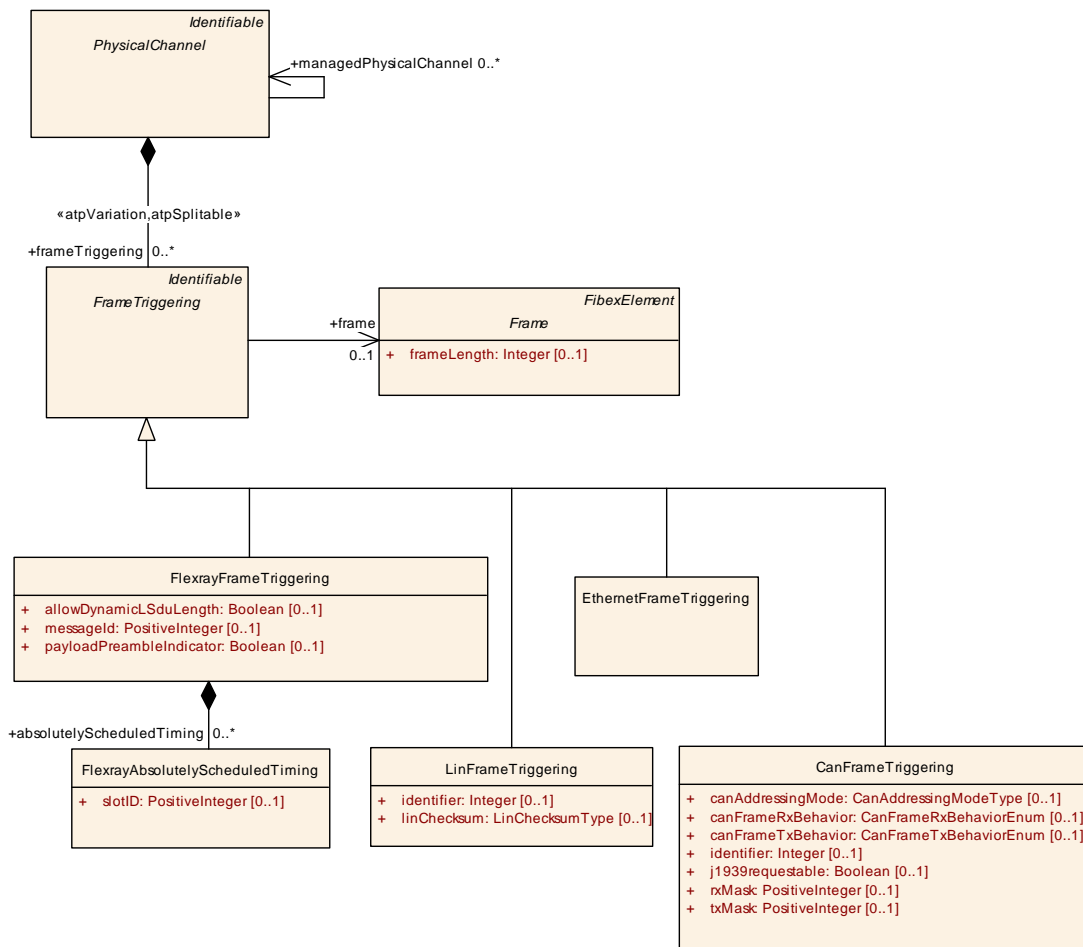


Figure 6.30: Frame Triggering

6.7.1 FlexRay specific description

[TPS_SYST_01128] Communication over FlexRay [The System Template supports the description of communication over FlexRay.] ([RS_SYST_00024](#))

In the following, the elements necessary to describe the FlexRay communication are specified.

FlexRay static segment parameters: Each `FlexrayFrameTriggering` is identified by its `slotID` and `communicationCycle`. In the static segment all communication

slots are of identical, statically configured duration and all `FrameTriggerings` are of identical, statically configured length.

The sending behavior where the exact time for the `FlexrayFrameTriggerings` transmission is guaranteed is provided in the System Template by the usage of `FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTiming`.

In the cycle counter field of every frame, the current value of the cycle counter is transmitted (see FlexRay frame format). This value is incremented at the beginning of each new cycle, ranging from 0 to 63, and is reset to 0 after a sequence of 64 cycles.

[TPS_SYST_01085] Transmission of a `FrameTriggering` multiple times within one communication cycle [In the static segment `FlexrayFrameTriggerings` can be sent multiple times within one communication cycle. For describing this case multiple `FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTimings` shall be used.] (*RS_SYST_00024*)

FlexRay dynamic segment parameters: In the dynamic segment the duration of communication slots may vary in order to accommodate frames of varying length. Furthermore, in the dynamic part, the `slotID` is equivalent to a priority. The higher the number the lower is the priority.

The frames in the static and in the dynamic segment are described in the same way. Each `FlexrayFrameTriggering` is identified by its `slotID` and `communicationCycle`. A description is provided by the usage of `FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTiming`.

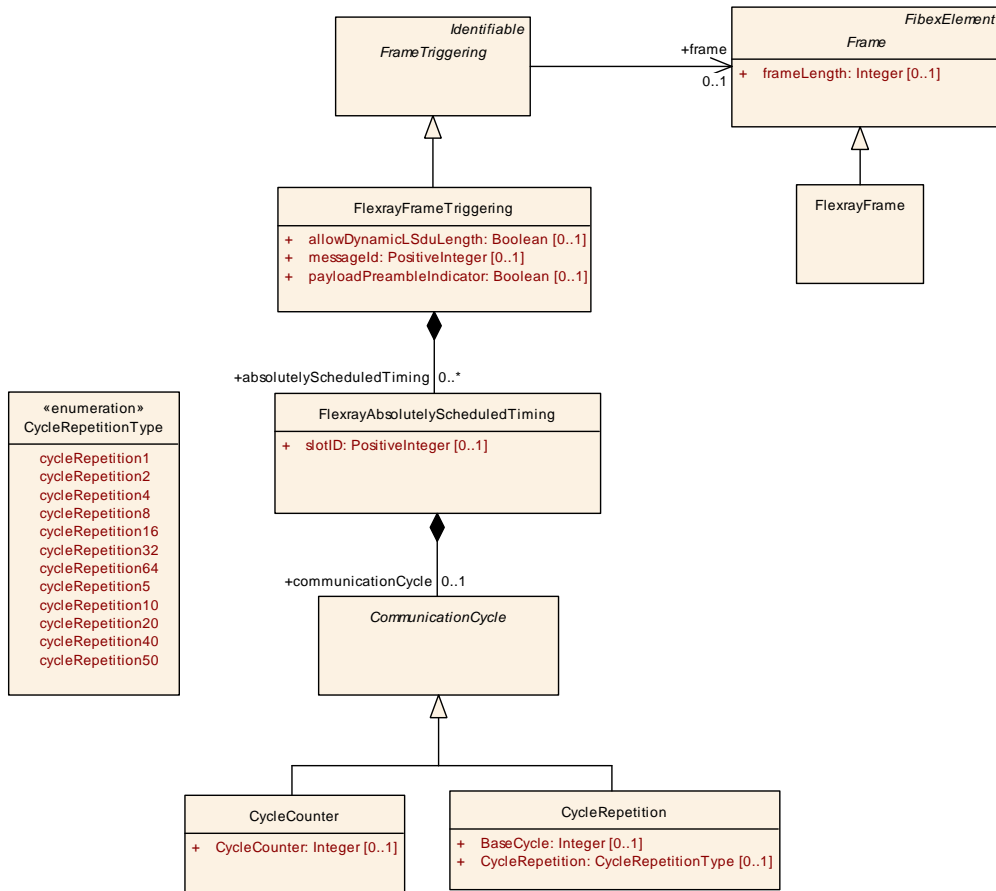


Figure 6.31: FlexRay Absolutely Scheduled Timing (Fibex4FlexRay:FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTiming)

Class	FlexrayFrame			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayCommunication			
Note	FlexRay specific Frame element. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Frames			
Base	ARObject, CollectableElement, FibexElement, Frame, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
-	-	-	-	-

Table 6.80: FlexrayFrame

Class	FlexrayFrameTriggering			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayCommunication			
Note	FlexRay specific attributes to the FrameTriggering			
Base	ARObject, FrameTriggering, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	PhysicalChannel.frameTriggering			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
-	-	-	-	-





Class	FlexrayFrameTriggering			
absolutely Scheduled Timing	FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTiming	*	aggr	Specification of a sending behaviour where the exact time for the frames transmission is guaranteed.
allowDynamic LSduLength	Boolean	0..1	attr	Allows L-PDU length reduction and indicates that the related CC buffer has to be reconfigured for the actual length and Header-CRC before transmission of the L-PDU. If this attribute is set to true than the referenced Frame length attribute defines the max. length.
messageld	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	The first two bytes of the payload segment of the FlexRay frame format for frames transmitted in the dynamic segment can be used as receiver filterable data called the message ID.
payload Preamble Indicator	Boolean	0..1	attr	Switching the Payload Preamble bit.

Table 6.81: FlexrayFrameTriggering

[constr_9124] Existence of [FlexrayFrameTriggering.allowDynamicLSduLength](#) [For each [FlexrayFrameTriggering](#), the attribute [allowDynamicLSduLength](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9125] Existence of [FlexrayFrameTriggering.payloadPreambleIndicator](#) [For each [FlexrayFrameTriggering](#), the attribute [payloadPreambleIndicator](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTiming			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayCommunication			
Note	Each frame in FlexRay is identified by its slot id and communication cycle. A description is provided by the usage of AbsolutelyScheduledTiming. In the static segment a frame can be sent multiple times within one communication cycle. For describing this case multiple AbsolutelyScheduledTimings have to be used. The main use case would be that a frame is sent twice within one communication cycle.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	FlexrayFrameTriggering.absolutelyScheduledTiming			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
communication Cycle	CommunicationCycle	0..1	aggr	The communication cycle where the frame is sent.
slotID	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	In the static part the SlotID defines the slot in which the frame is transmitted. The SlotID also determines, in combination with FlexrayCluster::numberOfStaticSlots , whether the frame is sent in static or dynamic segment. In the dynamic part, the slot id is equivalent to a priority. Lower dynamic slot ids are all sent until the end of the dynamic segment. Higher numbers, which were ignored that time, have to wait one cycle and then shall try again. minValue: 1 maxValue: 2047

Table 6.82: FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTiming

[constr_9126] Existence of FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTiming.slotID [For each FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTiming, the attribute slotID shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9127] Existence of FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTiming.communicationCycle [For each FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTiming, the aggregation of CommunicationCycle in the role communicationCycle shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Class	CommunicationCycle (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology			
Note	The communication cycle where the frame is sent.			
Base	ARObject			
Subclasses	CycleCounter, CycleRepetition			
Aggregated by	FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTiming.communicationCycle, TcanAbsolutelyScheduledTiming.communicationCycle			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
-	-	-	-	-

Table 6.83: CommunicationCycle

The communication cycle can be described by the CycleCounter or by the CycleRepetition:

Class	CycleCounter			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology			
Note	The communication cycle where the frame is send is described by the attribute "cycleCounter".			
Base	ARObject, CommunicationCycle			
Aggregated by	FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTiming.communicationCycle, TcanAbsolutelyScheduledTiming.communicationCycle			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
CycleCounter	Integer	0..1	attr	The communication cycle where the frame described by this timing is sent. If a timing is given in this way the referencing FlexrayCluster shall specify the cycleCount Max as upper bound and point of total repetition. This value is incremented at the beginning of each new cycle, ranging from 0 to cycleCountMax, and is reset to 0 after a sequence of cycleCountMax+1 cycles.

Table 6.84: CycleCounter

[constr_9128] Existence of CycleCounter.CycleCounter [For each CycleCounter, the attribute CycleCounter shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Class	CycleRepetition			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology			
Note	The communication cycle where the frame is send is described by the attributes baseCycle and cycleRepetition.			





Class	CycleRepetition			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , CommunicationCycle			
Aggregated by	FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTiming.communicationCycle , TcanAbsolutelyScheduledTiming.communicationCycle			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
BaseCycle	Integer	0..1	attr	The first communication cycle where the frame is sent. This value is incremented at the beginning of each new cycle, ranging from 0 to 63, and is reset to 0 after a sequence of 64 cycles.
CycleRepetition	CycleRepetitionType	0..1	attr	The number of communication cycles (after the first cycle) whenever the frame described by this timing is sent again.

Table 6.85: CycleRepetition

Enumeration	CycleRepetitionType
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology
Note	The number of communication cycles (after the first cycle) whenever the frame is sent again. The FlexRay communication controller allows only determined values.
Aggregated by	CycleRepetition.CycleRepetition
Literal	Description
cycleRepetition1	Attribute cycleRepetition value="1" valid only for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev A Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
cycleRepetition10	Attribute cycleRepetition value="10" to support FlexRay 3.0 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
cycleRepetition16	Attribute cycleRepetition value="16" valid only for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev A Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
cycleRepetition2	Attribute cycleRepetition value="2" valid only for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev A Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3
cycleRepetition20	Attribute cycleRepetition value="20" to support FlexRay 3.0 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4
cycleRepetition32	Attribute cycleRepetition value="32" valid only for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev A Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=5
cycleRepetition4	Attribute cycleRepetition value="4" valid only for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev A Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=6
cycleRepetition40	Attribute cycleRepetition value="40" to support FlexRay 3.0 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=7





Enumeration	CycleRepetitionType
cycleRepetition5	Attribute cycleRepetition value="5" to support FlexRay 3.0 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=8
cycleRepetition50	Attribute cycleRepetition value="50" to support FlexRay 3.0 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=9
cycleRepetition64	Attribute cycleRepetition value="64" valid only for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev A Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=10
cycleRepetition8	Attribute cycleRepetition value="8" valid only for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev A Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=11

Table 6.86: CycleRepetitionType

[constr_9129] Existence of CycleRepetition.BaseCycle [For each `CycleRepetition`, the attribute `BaseCycle` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9130] Existence of CycleRepetition.CycleRepetition [For each `CycleRepetition` the attribute `CycleRepetition` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_3012] Overlapping of Pdus is prohibited [`Pdus` mapped to a `FlexrayFrame` shall NOT overlap.]()

[constr_3013] FlexrayFrame length shall not be exceeded [The combined length of all `Pdus` that are mapped into a `FlexrayFrame` shall not exceed the defined `FlexrayFrame` length.]()

[constr_3014] Overlapping of updateIndicationBits for Pdu is prohibited [The `updateIndicationBitPosition` for a `Pdu` in a `FlexrayFrame` shall NOT overlap with other `updateIndicationBitPositions` and `Pdu` locations.]()

[constr_5104] Assignment of a FlexrayFrame where allowDynamicLSduLength is set to true [`FlexrayFrames` which are referenced by a `FlexrayFrameTriggering` where `allowDynamicLSduLength` is set to true shall always be assigned to the dynamic segment.]()

[constr_5105] Mapping of Pdu with dynamic length in a FlexrayFrame [Only the last `Pdu` in a `FlexrayFrame` is allowed to be a `Pdu` with `hasDynamicLength` = true.]()

Note: Please be aware that the dynamic `Pdu` at the end of the FlexRay Frame may need to provide some mechanism to determine its actual length (e.g. length field, termination). Otherwise the receiver is not able to determine the actual sent length.

6.7.2 LIN specific description

LIN is a protocol that is based on a single master - multiple slave principle. In the following, the parameters will be specified, which are necessary to describe the LIN Schedule Tables and the LIN Frames.

[TPS_SYST_01129] Communication over LIN [The System Template supports the description of communication over LIN.] ([RS_SYST_00022](#))

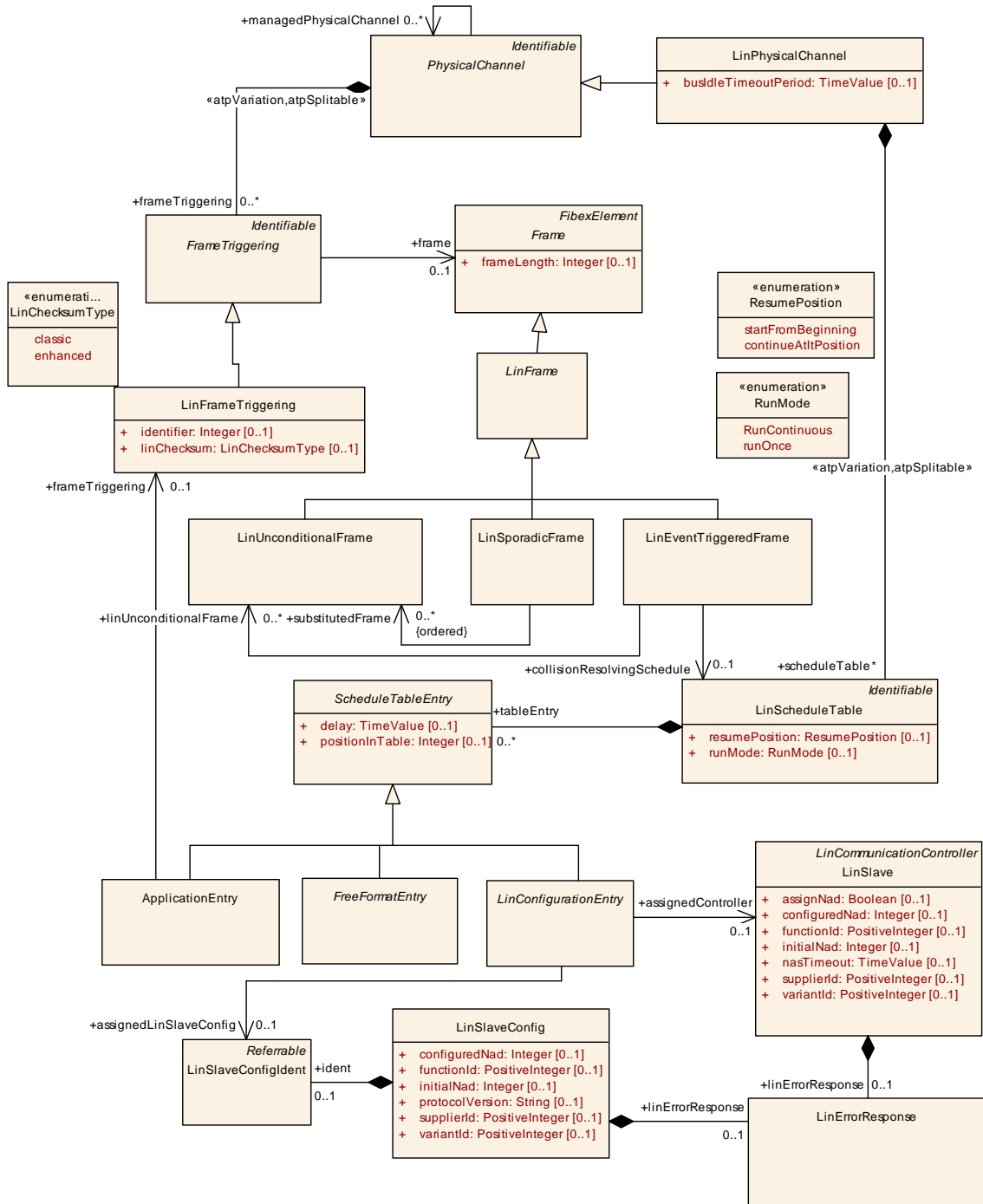


Figure 6.32: LIN Schedule Table (Fibex4Lin:LinScheduleTable)

6.7.2.1 LIN Frames

One LIN Frame consists of two parts: header and response. The header is always sent by a [LinMaster](#), while the response is sent by only one dedicated [LinSlave](#). There are three different ways of transmitting frames on the bus: unconditional, event triggered, and sporadic frames.

Class	<i>LinFrame</i> (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication			
Note	Lin specific Frame element.			
Base	ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Frame , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Subclasses	LinEventTriggeredFrame , LinSporadicFrame , LinUnconditionalFrame			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 6.87: LinFrame

Class	<i>LinFrameTriggering</i>			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication			
Note	LIN specific attributes to the FrameTriggering			
Base	ARObject , FrameTriggering , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	PhysicalChannel.frameTriggering			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
identifier	Integer	0..1	attr	To describe a frames identifier on the communication system, usually with a fixed identifierValue. For Lin SporadicFrames the attribute shall be ignored.
linChecksum	LinChecksumType	0..1	attr	Type of checksum that the frame is using. This attribute is optional because in case of sporadic frames it should not be set.

Table 6.88: LinFrameTriggering

Enumeration	<i>LinChecksumType</i>			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication			
Note	Use of classic or enhanced checksum is managed by the master node and it is determined per frame identifier;			
Aggregated by	LinFrameTriggering.linChecksum			
Literal	Description			
classic	Classic in communication with LIN 1.3 slave nodes Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0			
enhanced	Enhanced in communication with LIN 2.0 slave nodes. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1			

Table 6.89: LinChecksumType

[TPS_SYST_02095] [LinFrameTriggering.linChecksum](#) for [LinUnconditionalFrames](#) [The [linChecksum](#) attribute of a [LinFrameTriggering](#) that references a [LinUnconditionalFrame](#) shall be set.] ()

Class	LinUnconditionalFrame			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication			
Note	Unconditional frames carry signals. The master sends a frame header in a scheduled frame slot and the designated slave node fills the frame with data. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Frames			
Base	ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Frame , Identifiable , LinFrame , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 6.90: LinUnconditionalFrame

[constr_3225] LinFrameTriggering.linChecksum not allowed for LinSporadicFrames [The `linChecksum` attribute of a `LinFrameTriggering` that references a `LinSporadicFrame` shall not be set.]()

[constr_3226] LinFrameTriggering.linChecksum for LinEventTriggeredFrames [Within a `PhysicalChannel` the `linChecksum` attribute of a `LinFrameTriggering` that references a `LinEventTriggeredFrame` shall have the same value as the `linChecksum` attribute of each `LinFrameTriggering` that references a `LinUnconditionalFrame` that in turn is referenced by that `LinEventTriggeredFrame`.]()

[constr_3203] LinFrameTriggering to LinSporadicFrame reference restriction in LinSporadicFrame context [Within a `PhysicalChannel` a `LinUnconditionalFrame` shall be referenced by only one `LinFrameTriggering` to allow a derivation of the identifier of a substituted Frame if the `LinUnconditionalFrame` is referenced by a `LinSporadicFrame` in the role `substitutedFrame`.]()

Class	LinSporadicFrame			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication			
Note	A sporadic frame is a group of unconditional frames that share the same frame slot. The sporadic frame shall not contain any Pdus. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Frames			
Base	ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Frame , Identifiable , LinFrame , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
substituted Frame (ordered)	LinUnconditionalFrame	*	ref	Reference to a group of unconditional frames that share the same frame slot. In case that more than one of the declared frames needs to be transferred, the one first listed shall be chosen. Within a channel a LIN Frame shall be referenced by only one <code>FrameTriggering</code> . This allows a derivation of the identifier of a substituted Frame. The identifier is specified in <code>FrameTriggering</code> element. A <code>LinUnconditionalFrame</code> associated with a <code>LinSporadicFrame</code> may not be allocated in the same <code>LinScheduleTable</code> as the sporadic frame.

Table 6.91: LinSporadicFrame

[constr_3204] LinUnconditionalFrames associated with a LinSporadicFrame [A [LinUnconditionalFrame](#) associated with a [LinSporadicFrame](#) shall not be allocated in the same [LinScheduleTable](#) as the [LinSporadicFrame](#).]
()

[constr_3205] Existence of FramePort for a FrameTriggering that references a LinSporadicFrame [A [FrameTriggering](#) that references a [LinSporadicFrame](#) shall not have a reference to a [FramePort](#).]
()

[constr_9132] Existence of LinSporadicFrame.substitutedFrame [For each [LinSporadicFrame](#), at least one reference to [LinUnconditionalFrame](#) in the role [substitutedFrame](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]
()

Instead of the [LinSporadicFrame](#) a [LinUnconditionalFrame](#) is sent in the timeslot on the bus and therefore the [FrameTriggering](#) that references a [LinSporadicFrame](#) does not need to have a reference to a [FramePort](#).

Class	LinEventTriggeredFrame			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication			
Note	<p>An event triggered frame is used as a placeholder to allow multiple slave nodes to provide its response.</p> <p>The header of an event triggered frame is transmitted when a frame slot allocated to the event triggered frame is processed. The publisher of an associated unconditional frame shall only transmit the response if at least one of the signals carried in its unconditional frame is updated. The LIN Master discovers and purges collisions with the collisionResolvingScheduleTable.</p> <p>The event controlled frame shall not contain any Pdus.</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Frames</p>			
Base	ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Frame , Identifiable , LinFrame , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
collisionResolvingSchedule	LinScheduleTable	0..1	ref	Reference to the schedule table, which resolves a collision.
linUnconditionalFrame	LinUnconditionalFrame	*	ref	<p>A list of slaves can respond to the master request if at least one of the signals carried in its unconditional frame is updated. For each response a LinFrameTriggering and a LinUnconditionalFrame shall be defined. Within a channel a LIN Frame shall be referenced by only one FrameTriggering. This allows a derivation of the identifier of a substituted Frame. The identifier is specified in FrameTriggering element. The Unconditional frames associated with an event triggered frame shall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • have equal length. • use the same checksum model (i.e. mixing LIN 1.x and LIN 2.x frames is not allowed). • reserve the first data field to its protected identifier (even if the associated unconditional frame is scheduled as a unconditional frame in the same or another schedule table). • be published by different slave nodes. • shall not be included directly in the same schedule table as the event triggered frame is scheduled.

Table 6.92: LinEventTriggeredFrame

[TPS_SYST_02077] Subscribers of a `LinEventTriggeredFrame` [For each subscriber of a `LinEventTriggeredFrame` a `LinUnconditionalFrame` and a `LinFrameTriggering` that points to this `LinUnconditionalFrame` shall be defined.]

()

[constr_3202] `LinFrameTriggering` to `LinUnconditionalFrame` reference restriction in `LinEventTriggeredFrame` context [Within a `PhysicalChannel` a `LinUnconditionalFrame` shall be referenced by only one `LinFrameTriggering` to allow a derivation of the identifier of a substituted Frame if the `LinUnconditionalFrame` is referenced by a `LinEventTriggeredFrame` in the role `linUnconditionalFrame`.]

[constr_3206] Existence of `FramePort` for a `FrameTriggering` that references a `LinEventTriggeredFrame` [A `FrameTriggering` that references a `LinEventTriggeredFrame` shall not have a reference to a `FramePort`.]

[constr_9133] Existence of `LinEventTriggeredFrame.linUnconditionalFrame` [For each `LinEventTriggeredFrame`, at least one reference to `LinUnconditionalFrame` in the role `linUnconditionalFrame` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]

A `LinUnconditionalFrame` is sent as the response of a `LinEventTriggeredFrame` on the bus instead and therefore the `FrameTriggering` that references a `LinEventTriggeredFrame` does not need to have a reference to a `FramePort`.

[TPS_SYST_02078] `LinUnconditionalFrames` associated with a `LinEventTriggeredFrame` [The `LinUnconditionalFrames` associated with a `LinEventTriggeredFrame` shall:

- have equal length
- use the same checksum model (i.e. mixing LIN 1.x and LIN 2.x frames is not allowed)
- reserve the first data field to its protected identifier (even if the associated `LinUnconditionalFrame` is scheduled as a `LinUnconditionalFrame` in the same or another schedule table)
- be published by different slave nodes
- not be included directly in the same `LinScheduleTable` as the associated `LinEventTriggeredFrame`.

]()

6.7.2.2 LIN Schedule Table

The `LinMaster` uses one or more predefined scheduling tables to start the sending and receiving to the LIN bus. These scheduling tables contain at least the relative timing that defines the message sending.

[constr_1657] Existence of [LinPhysicalChannel.scheduleTable](#) [In any given Ecu Extract that contains a [LinSlave](#), the [LinPhysicalChannel](#) that relates to the respective [LinSlave](#) via [commConnector.commController](#) shall not aggregate a [LinScheduleTable](#).]()

Class	LinScheduleTable			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication			
Note	The master task (in the master node) transmits frame headers based on a schedule table. The schedule table specifies the identifiers for each header and the interval between the start of a frame and the start of the following frame.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	LinPhysicalChannel.scheduleTable			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
resumePosition	ResumePosition	0..1	attr	Defines, where a schedule table shall be proceeded in case if it has been interrupted by a run-once table or MRF/SRF.
runMode	RunMode	0..1	attr	The schedule table can be executed in two different modes.
tableEntry	ScheduleTableEntry	*	aggr	The scheduling table consists of table entries, which contain Frame slots.

Table 6.93: LinScheduleTable

Enumeration	RunMode
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication
Note	The schedule table can be executed in two different modes.
Aggregated by	LinScheduleTable.runMode
Literal	Description
RunContinuous	RUN_CONTINUOUS run mode Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
runOnce	RUN_ONCE run mode Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 6.94: RunMode

Enumeration	ResumePosition
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication
Note	Defines, where a schedule table shall be proceeded in case if it has been interrupted by a run-once table or MRF/SRF.
Aggregated by	LinScheduleTable.resumePosition
Literal	Description
continueAtItPosition	Continue at IT Point. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
startFromBeginning	Start from the beginning Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 6.95: ResumePosition

Class	ScheduleTableEntry (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication			
Note	Table entry in a LinScheduleTable. Specifies what will be done in the frame slot.			
Base	ARObject			
Subclasses	ApplicationEntry, FreeFormatEntry, LinConfigurationEntry			
Aggregated by	LinScheduleTable.tableEntry			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
delay	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Relative delay between this tableEntry and the start of the successor in the schedule table in seconds.
introduction	DocumentationBlock	0..1	aggr	This represents introductory documentation about the schedule table entry. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=-10
positionInTable	Integer	0..1	attr	Relative position in the schedule table. The first entry index in the schedule table is 0.

Table 6.96: ScheduleTableEntry

[constr_9134] Existence of ScheduleTableEntry.delay [For each ScheduleTableEntry the attribute delay shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9135] Existence of ScheduleTableEntry.positionInTable [For each ScheduleTableEntry, the attribute positionInTable shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Class	ApplicationEntry			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication			
Note	Schedule table entry for application messages.			
Base	ARObject, ScheduleTableEntry			
Aggregated by	LinScheduleTable.tableEntry			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
frameTriggering	LinFrameTriggering	0..1	ref	Specifies the LinFrame that will be transmitted in this frame slot.

Table 6.97: ApplicationEntry

[constr_9136] Existence of ApplicationEntry.frameTriggering [For each ApplicationEntry, the reference to FrameTriggering in the role frameTriggering shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Class	FreeFormatEntry (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication			
Note	FreeFormat transmits a fixed master request frame with the eight data bytes provided. This may for instance be used to issue user specific fixed frames.			
Base	ARObject, ScheduleTableEntry			
Subclasses	FreeFormat			
Aggregated by	LinScheduleTable.tableEntry			





Class	FreeFormatEntry (abstract)			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 6.98: FreeFormatEntry

Class	LinConfigurationEntry (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication			
Note	A ScheduleTableEntry which contains LIN specific assignments.			
Base	ARObject , ScheduleTableEntry			
Subclasses	AssignFrameId , AssignFrameIdRange , AssignNad , ConditionalChangeNad , DataDumpEntry , SaveConfigurationEntry , UnassignFrameId			
Aggregated by	LinScheduleTable.tableEntry			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
assigned Controller	LinSlave	0..1	ref	The LIN slaves controller who is target of this assignment. Optional in case LinConfigurationEntry.assignedLinSlaveConfig exists.
assignedLin SlaveConfig	LinSlaveConfigIdent	0..1	ref	The LIN slave that is target of this assignment. Please note that this reference is redundant to the assignedController reference. In an Ecu Extract of the LinMaster the LinSlave Ecus shall not be available. The information that is described here is necessary in the ECU Extract for the configuration of the LinMaster.

Table 6.99: LinConfigurationEntry

6.7.2.3 Configuration Services

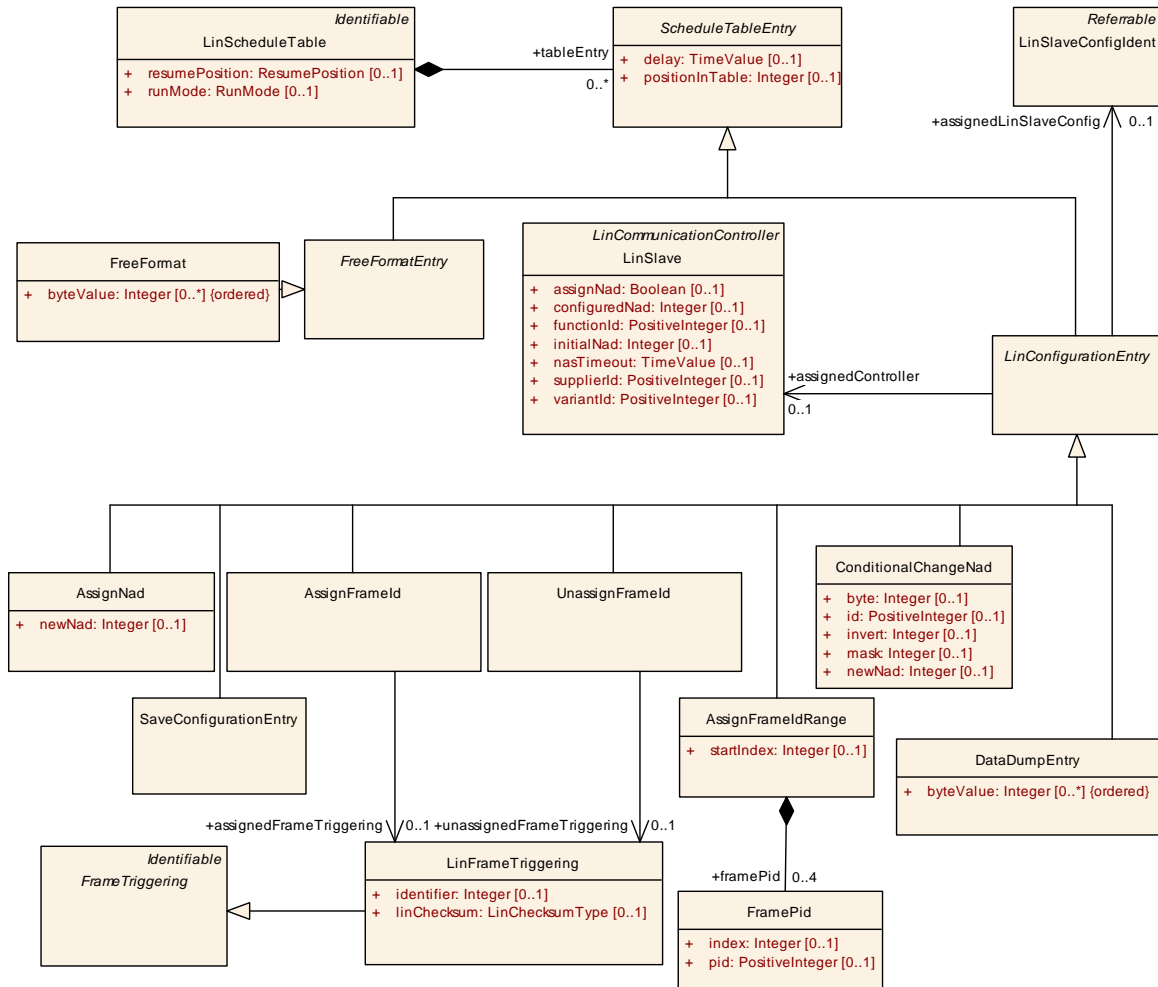


Figure 6.33: LIN Configuration Entries (Fibex4Lin:LinConfigurationEntries)

LIN only supports 64 identifiers. That creates the need for extending the address space. Hence the frames are identified by message ids from a much larger address space that is additionally separated by supplier ids. During runtime the master assigns a LinId to the frame. In case of identical parts within a cluster the initial node ID (oldNad) is used to differentiate such nodes.

To support that in System Template the `AssignFrameId` is introduced as a LIN specific extension. For the assignment a relation to the `LinSlave` is used. The `LinSlave` element is referenced by a `LinCommunicationConnector` element that contains a list of frames processed by the slave node. More details can be found in chapter [6.7.2.3](#).

Class	AssignFrameId			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication			
Note	Schedule entry for an Assign Frame Id master request.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>LinConfigurationEntry</i> , <i>ScheduleTableEntry</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>LinScheduleTable.tableEntry</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
assignedFrameTriggering	<i>LinFrameTriggering</i>	0..1	ref	The frame whose identifier is set by this assignment.

Table 6.100: AssignFrameId

Class	UnassignFrameId			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication			
Note	Schedule entry for an Unassign Frame Id master request where the protected identifier is assigned the value 0x40. This will disable reception/transmission of a previously dynamically assigned frame identifier.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>LinConfigurationEntry</i> , <i>ScheduleTableEntry</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>LinScheduleTable.tableEntry</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
unassignedFrameTriggering	<i>LinFrameTriggering</i>	0..1	ref	The frame whose identifier is reset by this assignment.

Table 6.101: UnassignFrameId

[constr_9137] Existence of *AssignFrameId.assignedFrameTriggering* [For each *AssignFrameId*, the reference to *LinFrameTriggering* in the role *assignedFrameTriggering* shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9138] Existence of *UnassignFrameId.unassignedFrameTriggering* [For each *UnassignFrameId*, the reference to *LinFrameTriggering* in the role *unassignedFrameTriggering* shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[TPS_SYST_02363] messageId of *AssignFrameId* and *UnassignFrameId* [In case that the *AssignFrameId* or *UnassignFrameId* refers to a *LinSlave* in the role *assignedController* the *messageId* of the *AssignFrameId/UnassignFrameId* can be derived from the *messageId* of the *LinConfigurableFrame* that references the same *LinFrame* as the *LinFrameTriggering* that is referenced by the *AssignFrameId/UnassignFrameId* and that is aggregated by the *LinCommunicationConnector* in role *linConfigurableFrame* that points to this *LinSlave* in the role *commController*.

In case that the *AssignFrameId/UnassignFrameId* refers to a *LinSlaveConfigIdent* in the role *assignedLinSlaveConfig* the *messageId* of the *AssignFrameId/UnassignFrameId* can also be derived from the *messageId* of the *LinConfigurableFrame* that references the same *LinFrame* as the *LinFrameTriggering* that is referenced by the *AssignFrameId/UnassignFrameId* and that is aggregated by the referenced *LinSlaveConfig*.]()

The Assign frame ID configuration service is replaced in LIN 2.1 by the Assign frame ID range configuration service. `AssignFrameIdRange` is used to set or disable Protected Identifiers up to four frames. For the assignment a relation to the `LinSlave` is used. The `LinSlave` element is referenced by a `LinCommunicationConnector` element that contains a list of frames processed by the slave node. More details can be found in chapter 6.7.2.3.

Class	AssignFrameIdRange			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication			
Note	AssignFrameIdRange generates an assign frame PID range request.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>LinConfigurationEntry</i> , <i>ScheduleTableEntry</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>LinScheduleTable.tableEntry</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
framePid	FramePid	0..4	aggr	Optional assignment of frame_PID values that are included in the request. The frame_PIDs are ordered.
startIndex	Integer	0..1	attr	The startIndex sets the index to the first frame to assign a PID.

Table 6.102: AssignFrameIdRange

[constr_9139] Existence of `AssignFrameIdRange.startIndex` [For each `AssignFrameIdRange`, the attribute `startIndex` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	FramePid			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication			
Note	Frame_PIDs that are included in the request. The "pid" attribute describes the value and the "index" attribute the position of the frame_PID in the request.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>AssignFrameIdRange.framePid</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
index	Integer	0..1	attr	This attribute is used to order the frame_PIDs. The values of index shall be unique within one AssignFrameIdRange.
pid	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Frame_PID value.

Table 6.103: FramePid

[constr_9140] Existence of `FramePid.index` [For each `FramePid`, the attribute `index` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9141] Existence of `FramePid.pid` [For each `FramePid`, the attribute `pid` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5031] Uniqueness of `FramePid.index` [`FramePid.index` shall always be set and be unique in the context of the aggregating `AssignFrameIdRange.`]()

Assign NAD is used to resolve conflicting NADs in LIN clusters built using off-the-shelves slave nodes or reused slave nodes. This request uses the initial NAD. The NAD used for the response shall be the same as in the request, i.e. the initial NAD.

Class	AssignNad			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication			
Note	Schedule entry for an Assign NAD master request.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>LinConfigurationEntry</i> , <i>ScheduleTableEntry</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>LinScheduleTable.tableEntry</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
newNad	Integer	0..1	attr	The newly assigned NAD value.

Table 6.104: AssignNad

[constr_9142] Existence of *AssignNad.newNad* [For each *AssignNad*, the attribute *newNad* shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

The conditional change NAD is used to detect unknown slave nodes in a cluster and to separate their NADs.

Class	ConditionalChangeNad			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication			
Note	Generates an conditional change NAD request. See ISO 17987 protocol specification for more information.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>LinConfigurationEntry</i> , <i>ScheduleTableEntry</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>LinScheduleTable.tableEntry</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
byte	Integer	0..1	attr	Byte Position of Data Byte that should be used for the bitwise XOR with Invert and the bitwise AND with Mask.
id	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Byte Position of Id.
invert	Integer	0..1	attr	Byte Position of Invert.
mask	Integer	0..1	attr	Byte Position of Mask.
newNad	Integer	0..1	attr	The newly assigned NAD value (Byte Position).

Table 6.105: ConditionalChangeNad

[constr_9143] Existence of *ConditionalChangeNad.byte* [For each *ConditionalChangeNad*, the attribute *byte* shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9144] Existence of *ConditionalChangeNad.id* [For each *ConditionalChangeNad*, the attribute *id* shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9145] Existence of *ConditionalChangeNad.invert* [For each *ConditionalChangeNad*, the attribute *invert* shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9146] Existence of *ConditionalChangeNad.mask* [For each *ConditionalChangeNad*, the attribute *mask* shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9147] Existence of ConditionalChangeNad.newNad [For each `ConditionalChangeNad`, the attribute `newNad` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

The Save Configuration service tells the slave node that the slave application shall save the current configuration.

Class	SaveConfigurationEntry			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication			
Note	This service is used to notify a slave node to store its configuration.			
Base	ARObject, LinConfigurationEntry , ScheduleTableEntry			
Aggregated by	LinScheduleTable.tableEntry			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
-	-	-	-	-

Table 6.106: SaveConfigurationEntry

The Data Dump service is reserved for initial configuration of a slave node by the slave node supplier and the format of this message is supplier specific.

Class	DataDumpEntry			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication			
Note	This service is reserved for initial configuration of a slave node by the slave node supplier and the format of this message is supplier specific.			
Base	ARObject, LinConfigurationEntry , ScheduleTableEntry			
Aggregated by	LinScheduleTable.tableEntry			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
byteValue (ordered)	Integer	*	attr	Supplier specific format.

Table 6.107: DataDumpEntry

[constr_9148] Existence of DataDumpEntry.byteValue [For each `DataDumpEntry`, 5 `byteValues` shall be defined **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

With the FreeFormat a scheduling of fixed data content within a diagnostic frame is defined. For that specification `FreeFormat` is introduced.

Class	FreeFormat			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication			
Note	Representing freely defined data.			
Base	ARObject, FreeFormatEntry , ScheduleTableEntry			
Aggregated by	LinScheduleTable.tableEntry			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
byteValue (ordered)	Integer	*	attr	The integer Value of a freely defined data byte.

Table 6.108: FreeFormat

[constr_9149] Existence of `FreeFormat.byteValue` [For each `FreeFormat`, 8 `byteValues` shall be defined **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

In order to be consistent with the rest of the communication configuration, it is required that the diagnostic LIN Frames (Master Request Frame, Slave Response Frame) are explicitly modeled as `Frame` elements. `LinFrameTriggerings` dealing with diagnostic Frames thus reference this diagnostic frames.

[TPS_SYST_02276] Modeling of LIN master request frames [A LIN master request frame shall be modeled per `LinPhysicalChannel` in terms of a `LinFrameTriggering` referencing a `LinUnconditionalFrame` while the following rules apply:

- The `LinFrameTriggering` has identifier set to 60 (0x3C) and `linChecksum` set to `classic`.
- The `LinFrameTriggering` has a reference to an “out” `FramePort` of the `LinMaster` and “in” `FramePorts` of the respective `LinSlaves` in the scope of the same `LinPhysicalChannel`.
- The `LinFrameTriggering` references a `LinUnconditionalFrame` with `frameLength` set to 8.
- The `LinFrameTriggering` references a `PduTriggering` that in turn references a `NPdu` that is mapped to the `LinUnconditionalFrame` and that has its length set to 8. The `NPdu` is referenced by a `LinTpConnection` in the role `dataPdu`.
- The `PduTriggering` has a reference to an “out” `IPduPort` of the `LinMaster` and “in” `IPduPorts` of the respective `LinSlaves` in the scope of the same `LinPhysicalChannel`.

]()

[TPS_SYST_02277] Modeling of LIN slave response frames [A LIN slave response frame shall be modeled per `LinPhysicalChannel` in terms of a `LinFrameTriggering` referencing a `LinUnconditionalFrame` while the following rules apply:

- The `LinFrameTriggering` has identifier set to 61 (0x3D) and `linChecksum` set to `classic`.
- The `LinFrameTriggering` has a reference to an “in” `FramePort` of the `LinMaster` and “out” `FramePorts` of the respective `LinSlaves` in the scope of the same `LinPhysicalChannel`.
- The `LinFrameTriggering` references a `LinUnconditionalFrame` with `frameLength` set to 8.
- The `LinFrameTriggering` references a `PduTriggering` that in turn references a `NPdu` that is mapped to the `LinUnconditionalFrame` and that has its length set to 8. The `NPdu` is referenced by a `LinTpConnection` in the role `dataPdu`.

- The `PduTriggering` has a reference to an “in” `IPduPort` of the `LinMaster` and “out” `IPduPorts` of the respective `LinSlaves` in the scope of the same `LinPhysicalChannel`.

]0

6.7.3 CAN specific description

This chapter describes additions to the CAN definition of `FrameTriggerings`.

[TPS_SYST_01130] Communication over CAN [The System Template supports the description of communication over CAN.] (*RS_SYST_00021*)

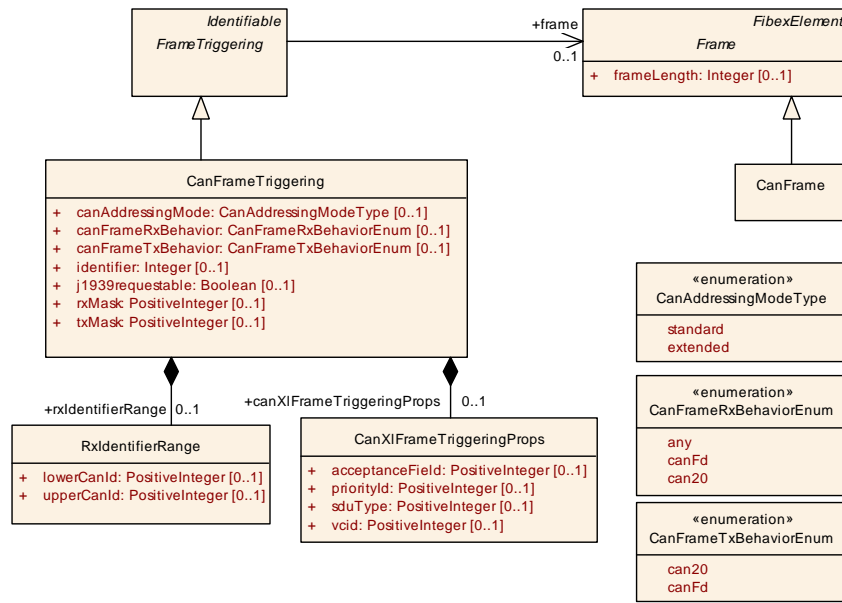


Figure 6.34: CanFrameTriggering (Fibex4Can:CanCommunication)

Class	CanFrame			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication			
Note	CAN specific Frame element. This element shall also be used for TTCan. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Frames			
Base	ARObject, CollectableElement, FibexElement, Frame, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 6.109: CanFrame

Class	CanFrameTriggering			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication			
Note	CAN specific attributes to the FrameTriggering			
Base	ARObject, FrameTriggering , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	PhysicalChannel.frameTriggering			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
absolutely Scheduled Timing	TcanAbsolutelyScheduledTiming	*	aggr	Each frame in TTCAN is identified by its slot id and communication cycle. A description is provided by the usage of AbsolutelyScheduledTiming.
canAddressing Mode	CanAddressingModeType	0..1	attr	The CAN protocol supports two types of frame formats. The standard frame format uses 11-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 A. Additionally the extended frame format allows 29-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 B.
canFrameRx Behavior	CanFrameRxBehaviorEnum	0..1	attr	Defines which CAN protocol shall be expected for frame reception.
canFrameTx Behavior	CanFrameTxBehaviorEnum	0..1	attr	Defines which CAN protocol shall be used for frame transmission.
canXIframe TriggeringProps	CanXIframeTriggeringProps	0..1	aggr	Definition of CAN XL specific attributes in case the frame is a CAN XL frame.
identifier	Integer	0..1	attr	This attribute is used to define the identifier this frame shall use on the CAN network.
j1939requestable	Boolean	0..1	attr	Frame can be triggered by the J1939 request message.
rxIdentifier Range	RxIdentifierRange	0..1	aggr	Optional definition of a CanId range.
rxMask	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Identifier mask which denotes the relevant bits in the CAN Identifier. Together with the identifier, this parameter defines a CAN identifier range.
txMask	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Identifier mask which denotes static bits in the CAN identifier. The other bits can be set dynamically.

Table 6.110: CanFrameTriggering

[constr_9100] Existence of [CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode](#) [For each [CanFrameTriggering](#), the attribute [canAddressingMode](#) shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Enumeration	CanAddressingModeType
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication
Note	Indicates whether standard or extended CAN identifiers are used
Aggregated by	CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode , IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart.canAddressingMode
Literal	Description
extended	Extended 29-bit-identifiers are used (CAN 2.0B) Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
standard	Standard 11-bit-identifiers are used (CAN 2.0A) Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 6.111: CanAddressingModeType

Class	RxIdentifierRange			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication			
Note	Optional definition of a CanId range to reduce the effort of specifying every possible FrameTriggering within the defined Id range during reception. All frames received within a range are mapped to the same Pdu that is passed to a upper layer module (e.g. Nm, CDD, PduR).			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	CanFrameTriggering.rxIdentifierRange, CanXINmNodeProps.rxIdentifierRange, IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart.canIdentifierRange			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
lowerCanId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute can be used together with the upperCanId attribute to define a range of CanIds.
upperCanId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute can be used together with the lowerCanId attribute to define a range of CanIds.

Table 6.112: RxIdentifierRange

[constr_9101] Existence of RxIdentifierRange.lowerCanId [For each RxIdentifierRange, the attribute lowerCanId shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9102] Existence of RxIdentifierRange.upperCanId [For each RxIdentifierRange, the attribute upperCanId shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Enumeration	CanFrameRxBehaviorEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication
Note	Defines different CAN protocols for frame reception behavior.
Aggregated by	CanFrameTriggering.canFrameRxBehavior
Literal	Description
any	This CAN frame may be received as both, CAN 2.0 and CAN FD. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
can20	This CAN frame shall be received as CAN 2.0 only. In case the CAN frame is received as CAN FD it is discarded during reception. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
canFd	This CAN frame shall be received as CAN FD only. In case the CAN frame is received as CAN 2.0 it is discarded during reception. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2

Table 6.113: CanFrameRxBehaviorEnum

There exist use-cases where the CanFrameTriggering is used as a placeholder for a variant number of actual Can frames and therefore no dedicated CAN identifier can be defined (e.g. MetaData handling, Bus Mirroring).

[TPS_SYST_02201] Existence of CanFrameTriggering.identifier [In a System with category SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION the identifier may be omitted if the value is computed during runtime. In a System with category ECU_EXTRACT, ECU_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION or SYSTEM_EXTRACT for the transmitter the identifier may be omitted if the value is computed during runtime. In an System with category ECU_EXTRACT, ECU_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION or SYSTEM_EXTRACT for the receiver the identifier may be omitted if rxIdentifierRange is defined.]()

[TPS_SYST_02256] Allowed `CanFrame.frameLength` settings [For a `CanFrame` it is allowed to configure a smaller `frameLength` than the `length` of the `Pdu` which is mapped to this `CanFrame`. This is used to model the minimum length of the received L-PDU of a `CanFrame` to be accepted, if the data length check is enabled.]()

The `CanFrameTriggering.canFrameRxBehavior` allows to define a tolerant CAN FD reception strategy. With the setting `any` the respective CAN frame is accepted for reception, regardless whether it is received with CAN FD or CAN 2.0 protocol.

<i>Enumeration</i>	<i>CanFrameTxBehaviorEnum</i>
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication
Note	Defines different CAN protocols for frame transmission behavior.
Aggregated by	<code>CanFrameTriggering.canFrameTxBehavior</code> , <code>IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart.canFrameTxBehavior</code>
Literal	Description
can20	This CAN frame shall be sent as CAN 2.0 only. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
canFd	This CAN frame shall be sent as CAN FD. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 6.114: CanFrameTxBehaviorEnum

Note that the transmission behavior of `CanFrameTriggering.canFrameTxBehavior` may still be redefined in the communication stack on driver level.

[TPS_SYST_02168] MetaData support required if `CanFrameTriggering.txMask` is used [The usage of `CanFrameTriggering.txMask` requires the support of COM Stack MetaData.]()

Please note that the MetaData support in [TPS_SYST_02168] is required to calculate CAN-Ids at run-time.

[TPS_SYST_02169] MetaData support may be required if `CanFrameTriggering.rxMask` is used [The usage of `CanFrameTriggering.rxMask` may require the support of COM Stack MetaData.]()

Please note that the MetaData support in [TPS_SYST_02169] is required if the upper layer is interested in the masked part of CAN-Id, e.g. J1939. In some cases the upper layer is not interested in the masked part of CAN-Id, e.g. for `CanNm` the MetaData is not required.

6.7.3.1 SAE J1939 Protocol specific description

J1939 is a protocol and application layer standard of the SAE (Society of Automotive Engineers) based on the CAN technology. It defines parameters uniquely identified by the SPN (Suspect Parameter Number). These are mapped to parameter groups that are uniquely identified by a PGN (Parameter Group Number). Parameters are simply handled as `SystemSignals` which have a name derived from the name of the SPNs. A Parameter Group (PG) corresponds to an `IPdu`.

J1939 uses extended 29 bit CAN identifiers to encode a priority, the source address of the frame, and a frame ID which is based on the PGN (Parameter Group Number) and may contain the destination address.

J1939 supports `IPdus` with more than 8 bytes, and `IPdus` with variable length that may exceed 8 bytes. As soon as an `IPdu` has more than 8 bytes, it does not fit in a single CAN frame and a transport protocol shall be used. Variable length `IPdus` will always be handled by the J1939 TP, regardless of the actual length. The J1939 Transport Protocol is described in chapter 6.8.8.

[TPS_SYST_01132] Communication over SAE J1939 [The System Template supports the description of communication over SAE J1939.] ([RS_SYST_00038](#))

[constr_3209] CanFrameTriggerings with identical PGN [For all `CanFrameTriggerings` where the attribute `identifier` contains the identical PGN (as defined in section 5.2 Protocol Data Unit in [24]) the attribute `j1939requestable` shall also have an identical value.]()

6.7.3.2 CAN XL specific description

CAN XL is a continued development of CAN FD and standardized by the *Special Interest Group (SIG) CAN XL* of the *CAN in Automation (CiA)* association. It features a transmission speed of up to 20 MBit/s and large payloads (up to 2048 bytes) to offer a cost-effective alternative to Ethernet 10BASE network technology.

To ease the migration of an Ethernet based communication design to CAN XL, the feature of tunneling Ethernet frames through CAN XL based physical connections has also been standardized by the CiA association. The required system-level configuration for this use case is described in Ch. 3.3.1.2.2.

[TPS_SYST_03075] Communication over CAN XL [The System Template supports the description of communication over CAN XL.]()

Since CAN XL requires definition of additional specific configuration parameters on the physical layer which are relevant on system level, a few extensions to some elements of the System Template have been defined. They are described in the following.

[TPS_SYST_03076] Definition of CAN XL frame triggering attributes [If a `CanFrameTriggering` relates to a CAN XL frame, then `canXlFrameTriggeringProps` as well as the relevant attributes contained in the aggregated class `CanXlFrameTriggeringProps` shall be defined accordingly. The absence of `CanXlFrameTriggeringProps` indicates a `CanFrameTriggering` for a non-CAN-XL frame.]()

Please note that the relevance of the attributes of `CanXlFrameTriggeringProps` depends on the SDU Type and is specified by the CiA standardization of CAN XL. Additionally, a `CanXlFrameTriggeringProps` defined without any attributes is also valid meaning that the associated CAN Controller is capable of CAN XL and gets these attribute values by meta-data and/or is operating in backward compatibility mode (i.e. sending/receiving only Classical CAN or CAN FD frames).

[constr_3704] Existence of `CanXlFrameTriggeringProps` [If the class `CanXlFrameTriggeringProps` is aggregated by a `CanFrameTriggering`, then the `CanCommunicationController` – which is referenced through `commController` by a `CanCommunicationConnector` which in turn is referenced through `commConnector` by a `CanPhysicalChannel` that aggregates the aforementioned `CanFrameTriggering` – shall aggregate at least one of

- `CanControllerConfiguration` with `CanControllerXlConfiguration` aggregated or
- `CanControllerConfigurationRequirements` with `CanControllerXlConfigurationRequirements` aggregated.

]()

[constr_3713] Allowed values for `acceptanceField` [The value for `acceptanceField` shall be in the range between 0 and 4294967295.]()

[constr_3705] Allowed values for `priorityId` [The value for `priorityId` shall be in the range between 0 and 2047.]()

[constr_3706] Allowed values for `sduType` [The value for `sduType` shall be in the range between 0 and 255.]()

[constr_3707] Allowed values for `vcid` [The value for `vcid` shall be in the range between 0 and 255.]()

Please note: Since it is possible to concurrently operate CAN FD and CAN XL nodes in the same network, the attributes of `CanFrameTriggering` related to CAN FD are also relevant in case this mixed network use case is to be realized.

Please note that figure 6.34 shows the modeling of `CanXlFrameTriggeringProps`.

6.7.4 TTCAN specific description

This chapter describes additions to the TTCAN definition of `FrameTriggerings`.

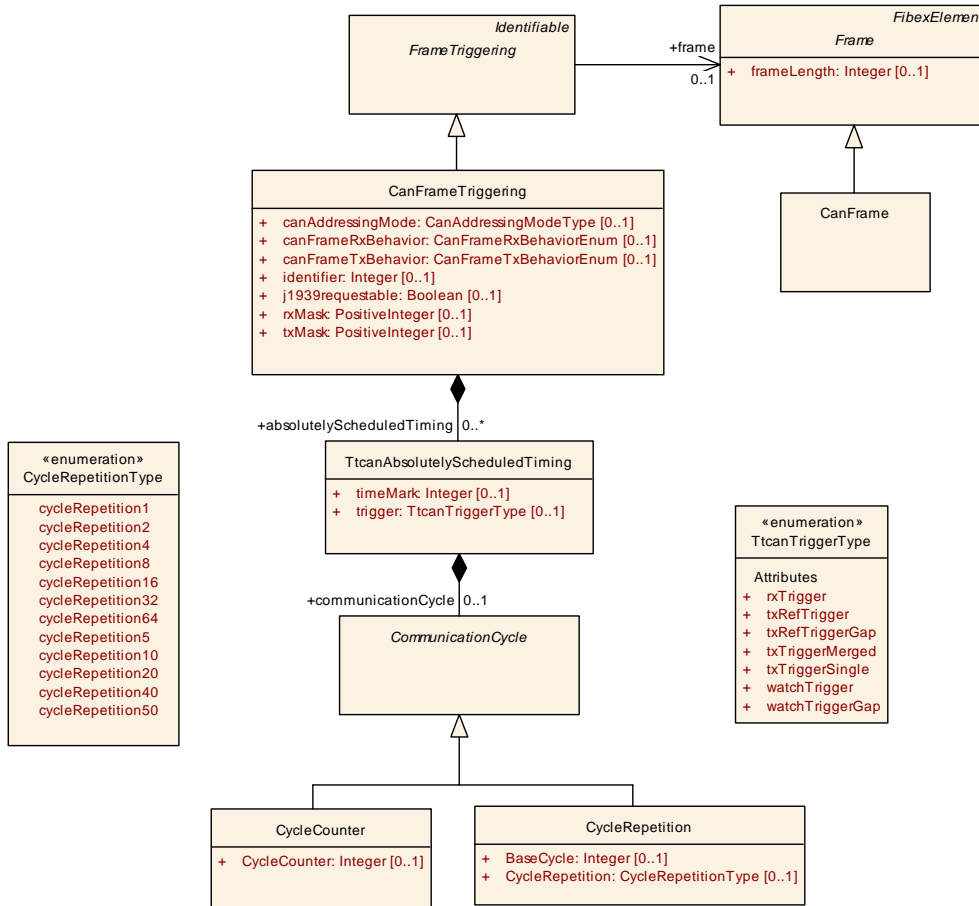


Figure 6.35: TtcanAbsolutelyScheduledTiming (Fibex4Ttcan:TtcanCommunication)

Class	TtcanAbsolutelyScheduledTiming			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ttcan::TtcanCommunication			
Note	<p>Each frame in TTCAN is identified by its slot id and communication cycle. A description is provided by the usage of AbsolutelyScheduledTiming.</p> <p>A frame can be sent multiple times within one communication cycle. For describing this case multiple AbsolutelyScheduledTimings have to be used. The main use case would be that a frame is sent twice within one communication cycle.</p>			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	CanFrameTriggering.absolutelyScheduledTiming			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
communication Cycle	CommunicationCycle	0..1	aggr	The communication cycle where the frame is sent.
timeMark	Integer	0..1	attr	Where FlexRay counts the slots in the static segment, TTCAN requires explicit Tx and Rx time marks.
trigger	TtcanTriggerType	0..1	attr	Trigger type for this time window.

Table 6.115: TtcanAbsolutelyScheduledTiming

Enumeration	TtcanTriggerType
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ttcan::TtcanCommunication
Note	This type lists all trigger types for a time window.
Aggregated by	TtcanAbsolutelyScheduledTiming.trigger
Literal	Description
rxTrigger	<p>Check for message reception</p> <p>Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0</p>
txRefTrigger	<p>Send reference message in periodic case</p> <p>Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1</p>
txRefTriggerGap	<p>Send reference message in event-synchronised case</p> <p>Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2</p>
txTriggerMerged	<p>Send message in a merged arbitration window</p> <p>Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3</p>
txTriggerSingle	<p>Send message in an exclusive time window</p> <p>Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4</p>
watchTrigger	<p>Check for missing reference message in periodic case</p> <p>Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=5</p>
watchTriggerGap	<p>Check for missing reference message in event-synchronised case</p> <p>Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=6</p>

Table 6.116: TtcanTriggerType

6.7.5 Ethernet specific description

Important note: Please note that the model of Release 4.4.0 to describe the Ethernet communication can still be used in the current release. Elements like `SocketConnectionBundle` and `SocketConnection` are set to obsolete and will be removed in a future release. The documentation of the old model is available in the Rel. 4.4.0 System Template specification. For the usage of the Rel. 4.4.0 model only the attributes that are described in Release 4.4.0 are valid. A mixture of the current release and Rel. 4.4.0 models is not allowed.

This chapter specifies how the data communication between nodes in an IP network over TCP and UDP protocols is described with an AUTOSAR model.

[TPS_SYST_01091] Definition of `SoAdConfig` [The `SoAdConfig` in the System Template is defined per `EthernetPhysicalChannel` which represents a VLAN.] ([RS_SYST_00039](#))

The `SoAdConfig` element is the entry point for the description of the IP communication on a VLAN since it contains a collection of `SocketAddresses` of nodes that are able to receive and transmit information over the VLAN. Each node is represented by an `EcuInstance`. The `SocketAddress` defines a communication endpoint (IP Unicast or IP Multicast) and assigns it to one `EthernetCommunicationConnector` of an `EcuInstance` in case of IP Unicast communication and to one or several `EthernetCommunicationConnectors` in case of IP Multicast.

Class	SoAdConfig			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances			
Note	SoAd Configuration for one specific Physical Channel.			
Base	<code>ARObject</code>			
Aggregated by	EthernetPhysicalChannel.soAdConfig			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
connection	SocketConnection	*	aggr	This aggregation is obsolete and will be removed in the future. The <code>connectionGroup</code> aggregation with bundled Connections shall be used instead. Old description: Collection of socket connections. Stereotypes: <code>atpSplitable</code> ; <code>atpVariation</code> Tags: <code>atp.Splitkey=connection</code> , <code>connection.variationPoint.shortLabel</code> <code>atp.Status=obsolete</code> <code>vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</code>
connection Bundle	<code>SocketConnectionBundle</code>	*	aggr	Collection of <code>SocketConnectionBundles</code> . Stereotypes: <code>atpSplitable</code> ; <code>atpVariation</code> Tags: <code>atp.Splitkey=connectionBundle.shortName</code> , <code>connectionBundle.variationPoint.shortLabel</code> <code>atp.Status=obsolete</code> <code>vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</code>





Class	SoAdConfig			
socketAddress	SocketAddress	*	aggr	Collection of SoAdAddresses. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=socketAddress.shortName, socket Address.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

Table 6.117: SoAdConfig

The [SocketAddress](#) is the element that is used to establish the link between the [EcuInstance](#) and the [NetworkEndpoint](#). The [SocketAddress](#) has a [connector](#) reference to the [EthernetCommunicationConnector](#). The [SocketAddress](#) also aggregates the [ApplicationEndpoint](#) that in turn references the [NetworkEndpoint](#).

Class	SocketAddress				
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances				
Note	This meta-class represents a socket address towards the rest of the meta-model. The actual semantics of the represented socket address, however, is contributed by aggregation of an ApplicationEndpoint.				
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable				
Aggregated by	SoAdConfig.socketAddress				
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note	
allowedIPv6Ext Headers	IPv6ExtHeaderFilterList	0..1	ref	Reference to a list of IPv6 Extension Headers allowed for this SocketConnection. If no list is referenced all IPv6 Extension Headers are allowed and processed.	
allowedTcp Options	TcpOptionFilterList	0..1	ref	Reference to a list of TCP options allowed for this Socket Connection.	
application Endpoint	ApplicationEndpoint	0..1	aggr	Application addressing	
connector	EthernetCommunicationConnector	0..1	ref	Association to a CommunicationConnector in the topology description. This reference shall be used if the SocketAddress describes an IP unicast address for an ECU that is part of the model.	
differentiated ServiceField	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	The 6-bit Differentiated Service Field in the IP headers may be used for classifying network traffic. If not set a value of zero is used to indicate packets that have not been classified.	
flowLabel	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	The 20-bit Flow Label field in the IPv6 header may be used by a source to label sequences of packets for which it requests special handling by the IPv6 routers, such as non-default quality of service. If not set a Flow Label of zero is used to indicate packets that have not been labeled.	





Class	SocketAddress			
multicast Connector	EthernetCommunicationConnector	*	ref	Association to a CommunicationConnector in the topology description. This reference shall be used if the SocketAddress describes an IP multicast address, i.e. if the aggregated ApplicationEndpoint references a NetworkEndpoint that describes an IP Address in the IP multicast range. Such a SocketAddress contains references to those Ecus (via the multicastConnector reference) in the model that will receive multicast messages via the SocketAddress that is defined by the aggregated ApplicationEndpoint and NetworkEndpoint, i.e. IP Address and UDP Port combination. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=multicastConnector
pathMtu Discovery Enabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines whether the Path MTU Discovery shall be performed for the related socket.
pduCollection MaxBufferSize	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the maximum buffer size in Byte which shall be filled before a socket with Pdu collection enabled shall be transmitted to the lower layer.
pduCollection Timeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Defines the time in seconds which shall pass before a socket with Pdu collection enabled shall be transmitted to the lower layer after the first Pdu has been put into the socket buffer.
staticSocket Connection	StaticSocketConnection	*	aggr	Definition of a static SocketConnection. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=staticSocketConnection.shortName, static SocketConnection.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
udpChecksum Handling	UdpChecksumCalculationEnum	0..1	attr	Specifies if UDP checksum handling shall be enabled (udpChecksumEnabled) or skipped (udpChecksumDisabled) on the related socket connection.

Table 6.118: SocketAddress

The communication endpoint itself is defined by the [ApplicationEndpoint](#) that is aggregated by the [SocketAddress](#) and by the [NetworkEndpoint](#) that in turn is referenced by the [ApplicationEndpoint](#) and is defined on the VLAN. The [ApplicationEndpoint](#) is the endpoint in terms of application addressing and defines the transport layer configuration. The IP-address that is connected to the transport layer is defined by the referenced [NetworkEndpoint](#).

[constr_5061] [EthernetCommunicationConnectors](#) and referencing [SocketAddresses](#) shall be in the same VLAN [Each [EthernetCommunicationConnector](#) that is referenced by a [SocketAddress](#) in the role `connector` or `multicastConnector` shall be referenced by the same [EthernetPhysicalChannel](#) that aggregates the [SoAdConfig](#) that in turn aggregates the [SocketAddress](#).]()

[constr_5326] Each local [SocketAddress](#) of an [EcuInstance](#) shall reference an [EthernetCommunicationConnector](#) in the role `connector` or `multicastConnector` [If an [EcuInstance](#) uses a [SocketAddress](#) as local address, the [SocketAddress](#) shall refer to an [EthernetCommunicationConnector](#) of the [EcuInstance](#), either via [SocketAddress.connector](#) if the [SocketAddress](#) represents

a unicast address, or via `SocketAddress.multicastConnector` if the `SocketAddress` represents a multicast address.]()

[constr_3299] SocketAddress.pathMtuDiscoveryEnabled setting dependency [`SocketAddress.pathMtuDiscoveryEnabled` shall only be set to TRUE if `EthernetCommunicationConnector.pathMtuEnabled == TRUE`.]()

[constr_3311] Usage of SocketAddress.flowLabel [`SocketAddress.flowLabel` shall only be used if the aggregated `ApplicationEndpoint` refers to a `NetworkEndpoint` with an `Ipv6Configuration`.]()

[TPS_SYST_02140] SocketAddress.udpChecksumHandling default value [If `SocketAddress.udpChecksumHandling` is not used the value `udpChecksumEnabled` shall be assumed.]()

Enumeration	UdpChecksumCalculationEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances
Note	This enumeration defines the UDP checksum calculation.
Aggregated by	<code>SocketAddress.udpChecksumHandling</code> , <code>SocketConnectionBundle.udpChecksumHandling</code>
Literal	Description
<code>udpChecksumDisabled</code>	Udp checksum handling shall be disabled Tags: <code>atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1</code>
<code>udpChecksumEnabled</code>	Udp checksum handling shall be enabled Tags: <code>atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0</code>

Table 6.119: UdpChecksumCalculationEnum

[TPS_SYST_02141] Semantics of udpChecksumHandling [The semantics of `udpChecksumHandling` is different for the sending and the receiving side:

TX - calculation of UDP checksum:

- `udpChecksumEnabled` means that the UDP checksum is calculated on the transmission side.
- `udpChecksumDisabled` means that the UDP checksum is not calculated but set to zero on the transmission side.

RX - handling of UDP checksum of zero:

- `udpChecksumEnabled` means that the UDP checksum of zero is treated as invalid checksum on receiver side (causing the UDP datagram to be dropped by the receiver). A valid non-zero checksum is accepted and the UDP datagram is forwarded to the upper layer.
- `udpChecksumDisabled` means the UDP checksum of zero is treated as valid checksum on the receiver side (causing the UDP datagram to be forwarded to the upper layer). A valid non-zero checksum is accepted and the UDP datagram is forwarded to the upper layer as well.

]()

[TPS_SYST_02142] Reception of invalid checksum [On Rx side an invalid checksum should always cause the related UDP datagram to be discarded independent of the `udpChecksumHandling` value.]()

To enable the IPv6 packet filtering the attribute `allowedIPv6ExtHeaders` allows to define a permitted list of IPv6 Extension Headers that are allowed for a `SocketAddress`. Lists of IPv6 Extension Headers can be defined with the `IPv6ExtHeaderFilterList` element and can be collected in `IPv6ExtHeaderFilterSets`.

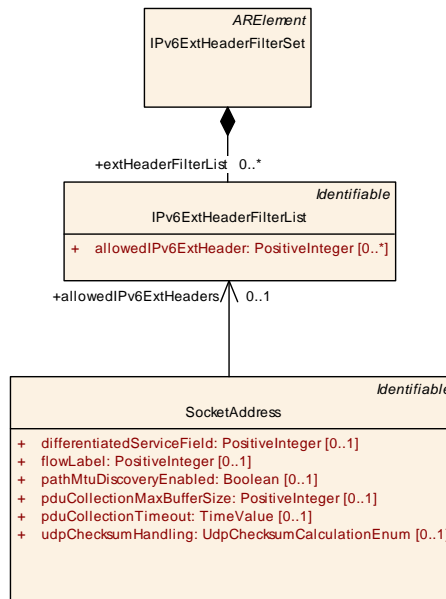


Figure 6.36: IPv6 Extension Header Filter Set

Class	IPv6ExtHeaderFilterSet			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::IPv6HeaderFilterList			
Note	Set of IPv6 Extension Header Filters. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=IPv6ExtHeaderFilterSets			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
extHeaderFilterList	IPv6ExtHeaderFilterList	*	aggr	In order to permit or deny certain types of IPv6 extension headers a permitted list of IPv6 extension headers can be configured.

Table 6.120: IPv6ExtHeaderFilterSet

Class	IPv6ExtHeaderFilterList			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::IPv6HeaderFilterList			
Note	Permitted list for the filtering of IPv6 extension headers.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	IPv6ExtHeaderFilterSet.extHeaderFilterList			





Class	IPv6ExtHeaderFilterList			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
allowedIPv6ExtHeader	PositiveInteger	*	attr	IPv6 Extension Header type allowed by this filter.

Table 6.121: IPv6ExtHeaderFilterList

[constr_3276] Prohibition of usage of allowedIPv6ExtHeaders in IPv4 SocketAddress [IPv4 SocketAddress shall not define allowedIPv6ExtHeaders. An IPv4 SocketAddress aggregates an ApplicationEndpoint that refers to a NetworkEndpoint that has an Ipv4Configuration as networkEndpointAddress.]()

[constr_3277] Restriction of usage of IPv6ExtHeaderFilterLists in IPv6 SocketAddress [All SocketAddresses related to the same IPv6 NetworkEndpoint shall all reference either no or exactly the same IPv6ExtHeaderFilterList with the allowedIPv6ExtHeaders attribute.]()

[constr_9109] Existence of IPv6ExtHeaderFilterList.allowedIPv6ExtHeader [For each IPv6ExtHeaderFilterList, the attribute allowedIPv6ExtHeader shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

To enable the filtering of Tcp options the attribute allowedTcpOptions defines a permitted list of Tcp options that are allowed for a SocketAddress. Lists of Tcp Option filters can be defined with the TcpOptionFilterList element and can be collected in TcpOptionFilterSets.

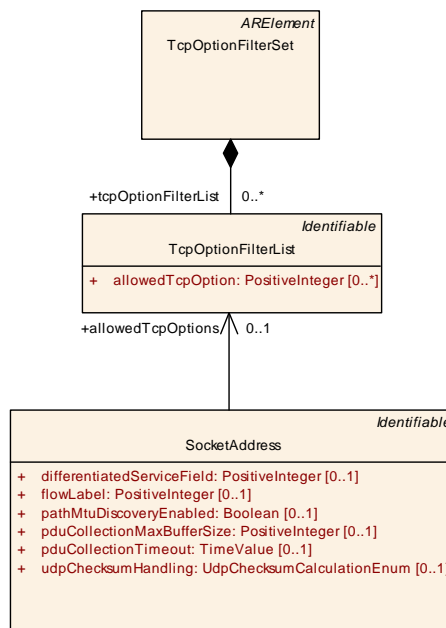


Figure 6.37: Tcp Option Filter Set

Class	TcpOptionFilterSet			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::TcpOptionFilterSet			
Note	Set of TcpOptionFilterLists. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=TcpOptionFilterSets			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tcpOptionFilterList	TcpOptionFilterList	*	aggr	Collection of permitted lists for the filtering of TCP options.

Table 6.122: TcpOptionFilterSet

Class	TcpOptionFilterList			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::TcpOptionFilterSet			
Note	Permitted list for the filtering of TCP options.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	TcpOptionFilterSet.tcpOptionFilterList			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
allowedTcpOption	PositiveInteger	*	attr	TCP option kind allowed by this filter.

Table 6.123: TcpOptionFilterList

[constr_9110] Existence of [TcpOptionFilterList.allowedTcpOption](#) [For each [TcpOptionFilterList](#), the attribute [allowedTcpOption](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_3297] Prohibition of usage of [allowedTcpOptions](#) in Udp [SocketAddress](#) [[Udp SocketAddress](#) shall not define [allowedTcpOptions](#). A [Udp SocketAddress](#) aggregates an [ApplicationEndpoint](#) that has a [UdpTp](#) defined as [tpConfiguration](#).]()

6.7.5.1 ApplicationEndpoint

Class	ApplicationEndpoint			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	An application endpoint is the endpoint on an Ecu in terms of application addressing (e.g. socket). The application endpoint represents e.g. the listen socket in client-server-based communication.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	SocketAddress.applicationEndpoint			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
consumedServiceInstance	ConsumedServiceInstance	*	aggr	Consumed service instances. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
maxNumberOfConnections	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the maximal number of clients the Server is able to deal with in case of Service Discovery.





Class	ApplicationEndpoint			
network Endpoint	NetworkEndpoint	0..1	ref	Reference to the network address.
priority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the frame priority where values from 0 (best effort) to 7 (highest) are allowed.
providedService Instance	ProvidedService Instance	*	aggr	Provided service instances. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
tlsCrypto Mapping	TlsCryptoService Mapping	0..1	ref	This reference identifies the applicable TlsCryptoService Mapping that adds the ability for TLS-based encryption on the enclosing ApplicationEndpoint.
tpConfiguration	TransportProtocol Configuration	0..1	aggr	Configuration of the used transport protocol.

Table 6.124: ApplicationEndpoint

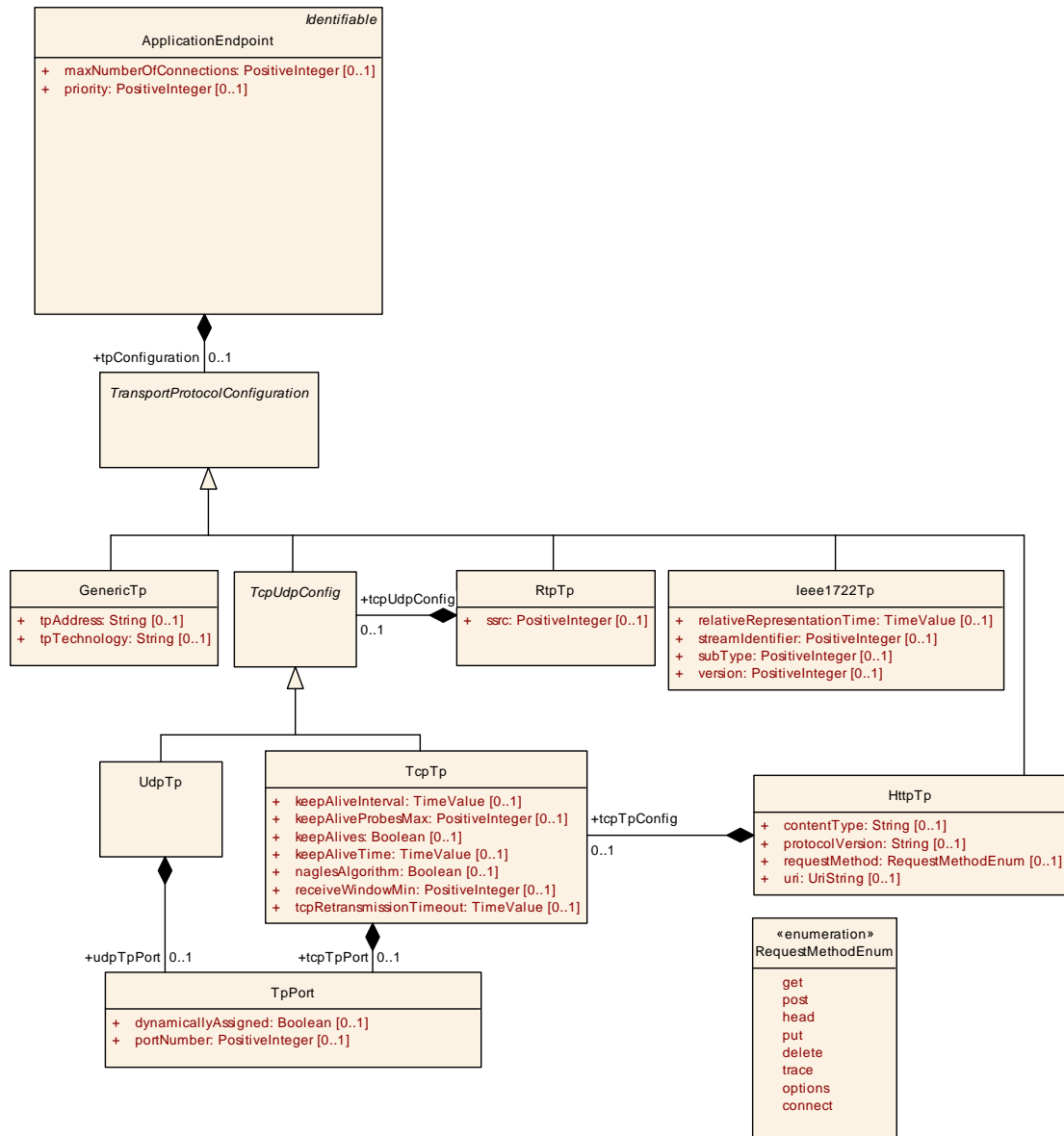


Figure 6.38: Application Endpoint

Class	TransportProtocolConfiguration (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Transport Protocol configuration.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Subclasses	GenericTp , HttpTp , Ieee1722Tp , RtpTp , TcpUdpConfig			
Aggregated by	ApplicationEndpoint.tpConfiguration			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 6.125: TransportProtocolConfiguration

The following Transport Protocols are supported by the System Template:

Class	GenericTp			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Content Model for a generic transport protocol.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , TransportProtocolConfiguration			
Aggregated by	ApplicationEndpoint.tpConfiguration			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tpAddress	String	0..1	attr	Transport Protocol dependent Address.
tpTechnology	String	0..1	attr	Name of the used Transport Protocol.

Table 6.126: GenericTp

Class	TcpUdpConfig (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Tcp or Udp Transport Protocol Configuration.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , TransportProtocolConfiguration			
Subclasses	TcpTp , UdpTp			
Aggregated by	ApApplicationEndpoint.tpConfiguration , ApplicationEndpoint.tpConfiguration , RtpTp.tcpUdpConfig			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 6.127: TcpUdpConfig

Class	UdpTp			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Content Model for UDP configuration.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , TcpUdpConfig , TransportProtocolConfiguration			
Aggregated by	ApApplicationEndpoint.tpConfiguration , ApplicationEndpoint.tpConfiguration , RtpTp.tcpUdpConfig			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
udpTpPort	TpPort	0..1	aggr	Udp Port configuration.

Table 6.128: UdpTp

Class	TcpTp			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Content Model for TCP configuration.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , TcpUdpConfig , TransportProtocolConfiguration			
Aggregated by	ApApplicationEndpoint.tpConfiguration, ApplicationEndpoint.tpConfiguration , HttpTp.tcpTpConfig , RtpTp.tcpUdpConfig			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
keepAliveInterval	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Specifies the interval in seconds between subsequent keepalive probes.
keepAliveProbesMax	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximum number of times that TCP retransmits an individual data segment before aborting the connection.
keepAlives	Boolean	0..1	attr	Indicates if Keep-Alive messages are sent.
keepAliveTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Specifies the time in seconds between the last data packet sent and the first keepalive probe.
naglesAlgorithm	Boolean	0..1	attr	Indicates if Nagle's Algorithm is used.
receiveWindowMin	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Minimum size of the TCP receive window in bytes.
tcpRetransmissionTimeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Defines the timeout in seconds before an unacknowledged TCP segment is sent again. If the tcpRetransmissionTimeout is not defined or set to "INF", no TCP segments shall be re-transmitted.
tcpTpPort	TpPort	0..1	aggr	TCP Port configuration.

Table 6.129: TcpTp

Class	RtpTp			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	RTP over UDP or over TCP as transport protocol.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , TransportProtocolConfiguration			
Aggregated by	ApplicationEndpoint.tpConfiguration			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ssrc	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Synchronization source identifier uniquely identifies the source of a stream. The synchronization sources within the same RTP session will be unique.
tcpUdpConfig	TcpUdpConfig	0..1	aggr	Tcp or Udp Configuration.

Table 6.130: RtpTp

Class	ieee1722Tp			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Content Model for IEEE 1722 configuration. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , TransportProtocolConfiguration			
Aggregated by	ApplicationEndpoint.tpConfiguration			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
relativeRepresentationTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Defines the time when content shall be presented (in seconds). The actual absolute time is creation time plus relative presentation time. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete





Class	Ieee1722Tp			
streamIdentifier	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	IEEE 1722 stream identifier Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
subType	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Protocol type. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
version	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Revision of Ieee1722 standard Tags: atp.Status=obsolete

Table 6.131: Ieee1722Tp

Class	HttpTp			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Http over TCP as transport protocol.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , TransportProtocolConfiguration			
Aggregated by	ApplicationEndpoint.tpConfiguration			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
contentType	String	0..1	attr	Descriptor for the transported content.
protocolVersion	String	0..1	attr	HTTP Protocol version (e.g. 1.1)
requestMethod	RequestMethodEnum	0..1	attr	HTTP request method to be used.
tcpTpConfig	TcpTp	0..1	aggr	TcpTp Configuration.
uri	UriString	0..1	attr	URI to be called.

Table 6.132: HttpTp

Class	TpPort			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Dynamic or direct assignment of a PortNumber.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	TcpTp.tcpTpPort , UdpTp.udpTpPort			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dynamically Assigned	Boolean	0..1	attr	Indicates whether the source port is dynamically assigned. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
portNumber	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Port Number.

Table 6.133: TpPort

[TPS_SYST_02215] Usage of [portNumber](#) with value 0 [The setting of the [portNumber](#) to 0 means that the [portNumber](#) is assigned dynamically at runtime.] ()

There are different use cases for the usage of [portNumber](#) value 0. This setting can be used to describe that the remotePort is dynamically assigned and will be set by the Service Discovery. The localPort can also be set to the value 0 to define that TcpIp need to select an ephemeral port for communication.

[TPS_SYST_01131] TCP/IP and UDP/IP communication over Ethernet [The System Template supports the description of TCP/IP and UDP/IP communication over Ethernet.] ([RS_SYST_00039](#))

[TPS_SYST_01089] **ApplicationEndpoint priority** [The `priority` at the `ApplicationEndpoint` shall be used as Ethernet Header information together with the `vlanIdentifier`. If defined the `priority` overwrites the `defaultPriority` that is defined in the `VlanMembership` and the `priority` that is defined at the `NetworkEndpoint`.] (*RS_SYST_00039*)

[constr_9111] **Existence of ApplicationEndpoint.networkEndpoint** [For each `ApplicationEndpoint`, the reference to `NetworkEndpoint` in the role `networkEndpoint` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.] ()

[constr_9112] **Existence of GenericTp.tpTechnology** [For each `GenericTp`, the attribute `tpTechnology` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.] ()

[constr_9113] **Existence of UdpTp.udpTpPort** [For each `UdpTp`, the aggregation of `TpPort` in the role `udpTpPort` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.] ()

[constr_9114] **Existence of TcpTp.tcpTpPort** [For each `TcpTp`, the aggregation of `TpPort` in the role `tcpTpPort` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.] ()

[constr_9115] **Existence of RtpTp.ssrc** [For each `RtpTp`, the attribute `ssrc` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.] ()

[constr_9116] **Existence of RtpTp.tcpUdpConfig** [For each `RtpTp`, the aggregation of `TcpUdpConfig` in the role `tcpUdpConfig` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.] ()

[constr_9119] **Existence of Ieee1722Tp.streamIdentifier** [For each `Ieee1722Tp`, the attribute `streamIdentifier` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.] ()

[constr_9120] **Existence of HttpTp.protocolVersion** [For each `HttpTp`, the attribute `protocolVersion` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.] ()

[constr_9121] **Existence of HttpTp.tcpTpConfig** [For each `HttpTp`, the aggregation of `TcpTp` in the role `tcpTpConfig` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.] ()

6.7.5.2 NetworkEndpoint

Class	NetworkEndpoint			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	The network endpoint defines the network addressing (e.g. IP-Address or MAC multicast address).			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	EthernetPhysicalChannel.networkEndpoint			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
fullyQualifiedDomainName	String	0..1	attr	Defines the fully qualified domain name (FQDN) e.g. some.example.host.
infrastructureServices	InfrastructureServices	0..1	aggr	Defines the network infrastructure services provided or consumed.
ipSecConfig	IPSecConfig	0..1	aggr	Optional IPSec configuration that provides security services for IP packets.
networkEndpointAddress	NetworkEndpointAddress	*	aggr	Definition of a Network Address. Tags: xml.name Plural=NETWORK-ENDPOINT-ADDRESSES
priority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the frame priority where values from 0 (best effort) to 7 (highest) are allowed.

Table 6.134: NetworkEndpoint

The [NetworkEndpoint](#) defines the network addressing. The network endpoint may have a priority and a FQDN (Fully Qualified Domain Name) that is used for the Service Discovery (e.g. some.example.host.).

[constr_9122] Existence of [NetworkEndpoint.networkEndpointAddress](#) [For each [NetworkEndpoint](#), the aggregation of [NetworkEndpointAddress](#) in the role [networkEndpointAddress](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**](/)

[TPS_SYST_01090] valid [NetworkEndpoint](#) [To build a valid [NetworkEndpoint](#) at least one of the following options shall be defined in the role [NetworkEndpoint.networkEndpointAddress](#):

- a [MacMulticastConfiguration](#) with a reference to a [MacMulticastGroup](#)
- [Ipv4Configuration](#)
- [Ipv6Configuration](#)

]([RS_SYST_00039](#))

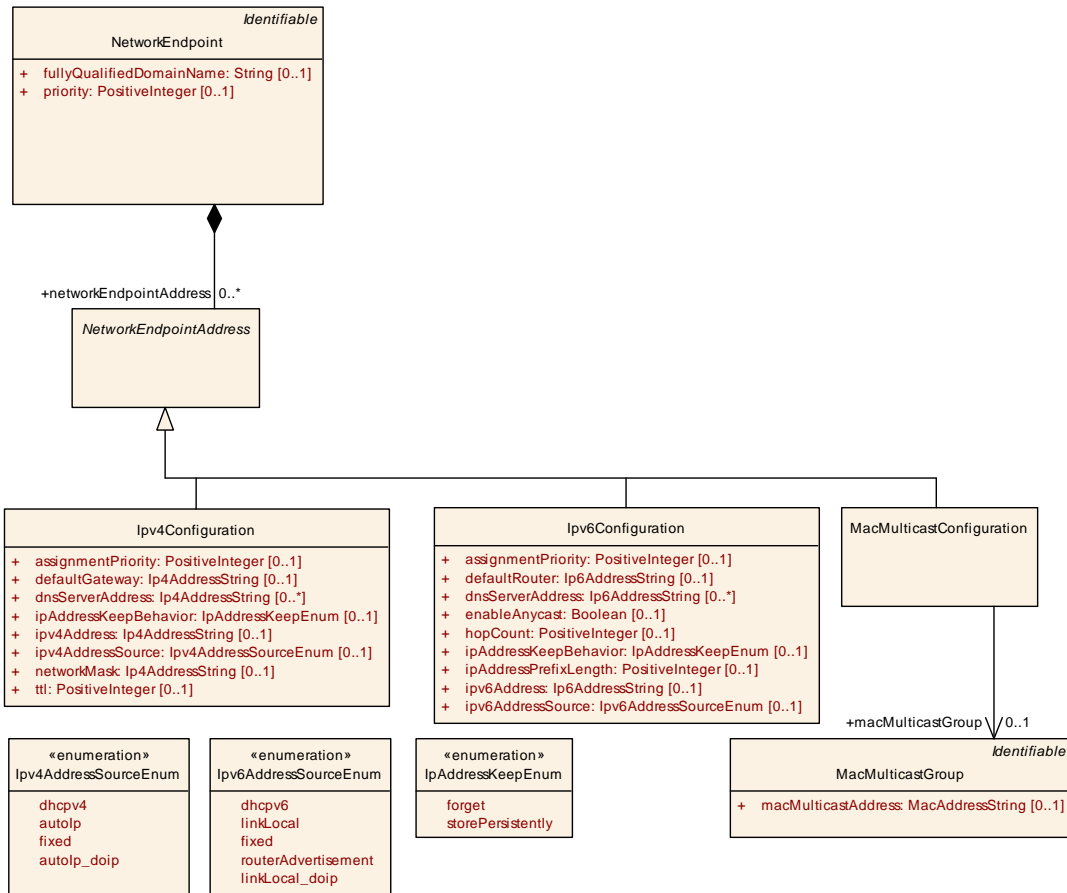


Figure 6.39: Network Endpoint

The attribute `NetworkEndpoint.networkEndpointAddress` defines whether an **IPv4**, **IPv6** or **MAC multicast** address is assigned to the `NetworkEndpoint`.

The reference of the `MacMulticastConfiguration.macMulticastGroup` defines the mapping of IP multicast to MAC multicast.

[TPS_SYST_01088] NetworkEndpoint priority [The `priority` at the `NetworkEndpoint` shall be used as Ethernet Header information together with the `vlanIdentifier`. If defined the `priority` overwrites the `defaultPriority` that is defined in the `VlanMembership`.] (*RS_SYST_00039*)

Class	<code>NetworkEndpointAddress</code> (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	To build a valid network endpoint address there has to be either one MAC multicast group reference or an ipv4 configuration or an ipv6 configuration.			
Base	<code>ARObject</code>			
Subclasses	<code>Ipv4Configuration</code> , <code>Ipv6Configuration</code> , <code>MacMulticastConfiguration</code>			
Aggregated by	<code>NetworkEndpoint.networkEndpointAddress</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
-	-	-	-	-

Table 6.135: NetworkEndpointAddress

Class	Ipv4Configuration			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4) configuration.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , NetworkEndpointAddress			
Aggregated by	NetworkEndpoint.networkEndpointAddress			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
assignment Priority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Priority of assignment (1 is highest). If a new address from an assignment method with a higher priority is available, it overwrites the IP address previously assigned by an assignment method with a lower priority.
defaultGateway	Ip4AddressString	0..1	attr	IP address of the default gateway.
dnsServer Address	Ip4AddressString	*	attr	IP addresses of preconfigured DNS servers. Tags: xml.namePlural=DNS-SERVER-ADDRESSES
ipAddressKeep Behavior	IpAddressKeepEnum	0..1	attr	Defines the lifetime of a dynamically fetched IP address.
ipv4Address	Ip4AddressString	0..1	attr	IPv4 Address. Notation: 255.255.255.255. The IP Address shall be declared in case the ipv4AddressSource is FIXED and thus no auto-configuration mechanism is used.
ipv4Address Source	Ip4AddressSourceEnum	0..1	attr	Defines how the node obtains its IP address.
networkMask	Ip4AddressString	0..1	attr	Network mask. Notation 255.255.255.255
tTl	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Lifespan of data (0..255). The purpose of the TimeToLive field is to avoid a situation in which an undeliverable datagram keeps circulating on a system.

Table 6.136: Ipv4Configuration

Enumeration	Ip4AddressSourceEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology
Note	Defines how the node obtains its IPv4-Address.
Aggregated by	Ip4Configuration.ip4AddressSource
Literal	Description
autolp	AutoIP is used to dynamically assign IP addresses at device startup. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
autolp_doip	Linklocal IPv4 Address Assignment using DoIP Parameters Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2 xml.name=AUTO-IP-DOIP
dhcpv4	DHCP is a service for the automatic IP configuration of a client. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3
fixed	The IP Address shall be declared manually. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4

Table 6.137: Ip4AddressSourceEnum

Enumeration	IpAddressKeepEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology
Note	Defines the behavior after a dynamic IP address has been assigned.
Aggregated by	Ip4Configuration.ipAddressKeepBehavior , Ip6Configuration.ipAddressKeepBehavior





Enumeration	IpAddressKeepEnum
Literal	Description
forget	After a dynamic IP address has been assigned just use it for this session. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
storePersistently	After a dynamic IP address has been assigned store the address persistently. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 6.138: IpAddressKeepEnum

Class	Ipv6Configuration			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) configuration.			
Base	ARObject, NetworkEndpointAddress			
Aggregated by	NetworkEndpoint.networkEndpointAddress			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
assignment Priority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Priority of assignment (1 is highest). If a new address from an assignment method with a higher priority is available, it overwrites the IP address previously assigned by an assignment method with a lower priority.
defaultRouter	Ip6AddressString	0..1	attr	IP address of the default router.
dnsServer Address	Ip6AddressString	*	attr	IP addresses of pre configured DNS servers. Tags: xml.namePlural=DNS-SERVER-ADDRESSES
enableAnycast	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute is used to enable anycast addressing (i.e. to one of multiple receivers).
hopCount	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	The distance between two hosts. The hop count n means that n gateways separate the source host from the destination host (Range 0..255)
ipAddressKeep Behavior	IpAddressKeepEnum	0..1	attr	Defines the lifetime of a dynamically fetched IP address.
ipAddressPrefix Length	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	IPv6 prefix length defines the part of the IPv6 address that is the network prefix.
ipV6Address	Ip6AddressString	0..1	attr	IPv6 Address. Notation: FFFF:...:FFFF. The IP Address shall be declared in case the ipV6AddressSource is FIXED and thus no auto-configuration mechanism is used.
ipV6Address Source	IpV6AddressSource Enum	0..1	attr	Defines how the node obtains its IP address.

Table 6.139: Ipv6Configuration

[constr_5263] [NetworkEndpoint.networkEndpointAddress](#) restriction for **IPv4** [A [NetworkEndpoint](#) shall not aggregate several [Ipv4Configurations](#) that have their [ipV4AddressSource](#) set to fixed.]()

[constr_5264] [NetworkEndpoint.networkEndpointAddress](#) restriction for **IPv6** [A [NetworkEndpoint](#) shall not aggregate several [Ipv6Configurations](#) that have their [ipV6AddressSource](#) set to fixed.]()

[constr_5265] [NetworkEndpoint.networkEndpointAddress](#) restriction [A [NetworkEndpoint](#) shall not aggregate an [Ipv4Configuration](#) and an [Ipv6Configuration](#) as [networkEndpointAddress](#) at the same time.]()

[TPS_SYST_03002] Keep behavior of DHCP clients [The attribute `IpAddress-KeepEnum` defines for the DHCP client to either

- persistently store an assigned IP address (`storePersistently`) after it has been fetched, or
- learn it after each start-up (`forget`).

](`RS_SYST_00052`)

[constr_3298] Ipv6Configuration.ipv6Address range in case of enableAnycast [If `Ipv6Configuration.enableAnycast` is set to true then the `Ipv6Configuration.ipv6Address` needs to be in the unicast addressing range.]()

Enumeration	Ipv6AddressSourceEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology
Note	Defines how the node obtains its IPv6-Address.
Aggregated by	<code>Ipv6Configuration.ipv6AddressSource</code>
Literal	Description
dhcpv6	DHCP is a service for the automatic IP configuration of a client. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
fixed	The IP Address shall be declared manually. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
linkLocal	LinkLocal is intended only for communications within the segment of a local network (a link) or a point-to-point connection that a host is connected to. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
linkLocal_doip	Linklocal IPv6 Address Assignment using DoIP Parameters Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3 xml.name=LINK-LOCAL-DOIP
router Advertisement	IPv6 Stateless Autoconfiguration. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4

Table 6.140: Ipv6AddressSourceEnum

Class	MacMulticastConfiguration			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	References a per cluster globally defined MAC-Multicast-Group.			
Base	<code>ARObject</code> , <code>NetworkEndpointAddress</code>			
Aggregated by	<code>NetworkEndpoint.networkEndpointAddress</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
macMulticast Group	<code>MacMulticastGroup</code>	0..1	ref	Reference to a macMulticastGroup.

Table 6.141: MacMulticastConfiguration

[constr_9123] Existence of MacMulticastConfiguration.macMulticast-Group [For each `MacMulticastConfiguration`, the reference to `MacMulticastGroup` in the role `macMulticastGroup` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Primitive	Ip4AddressString
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::PrimitiveTypes
Note	This is used to specify an IP4 address. Notation: 255.255.255.255 Tags: xml.xsd.customType=IP4-ADDRESS-STRING xml.xsd.pattern=(25[0-5] 2[0-4][0-9] [01]?[0-9][0-9]?).\.(25[0-5] 2[0-4][0-9] [01]?[0-9][0-9]?).\.(25[0-5] 2[0-4][0-9] [01]?[0-9][0-9]?).\.(25[0-5] 2[0-4][0-9] [01]?[0-9][0-9]?) ANY xml.xsd.type=string

Table 6.142: Ip4AddressString

Primitive	Ip6AddressString
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::PrimitiveTypes
Note	This is used to specify an IP6 address. Notation: FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF Alternative notations, short-cuts with duplicate colons like ::, etc. or mixtures using colons and dots, are not allowed. Tags: xml.xsd.customType=IP6-ADDRESS-STRING xml.xsd.pattern=[0-9A-Fa-f]{1,4}(:[0-9A-Fa-f]{1,4}){7,7} ANY xml.xsd.type=string

Table 6.143: Ip6AddressString

In addition, infrastructure services may be provided or consumed by the [Network-Endpoints](#).

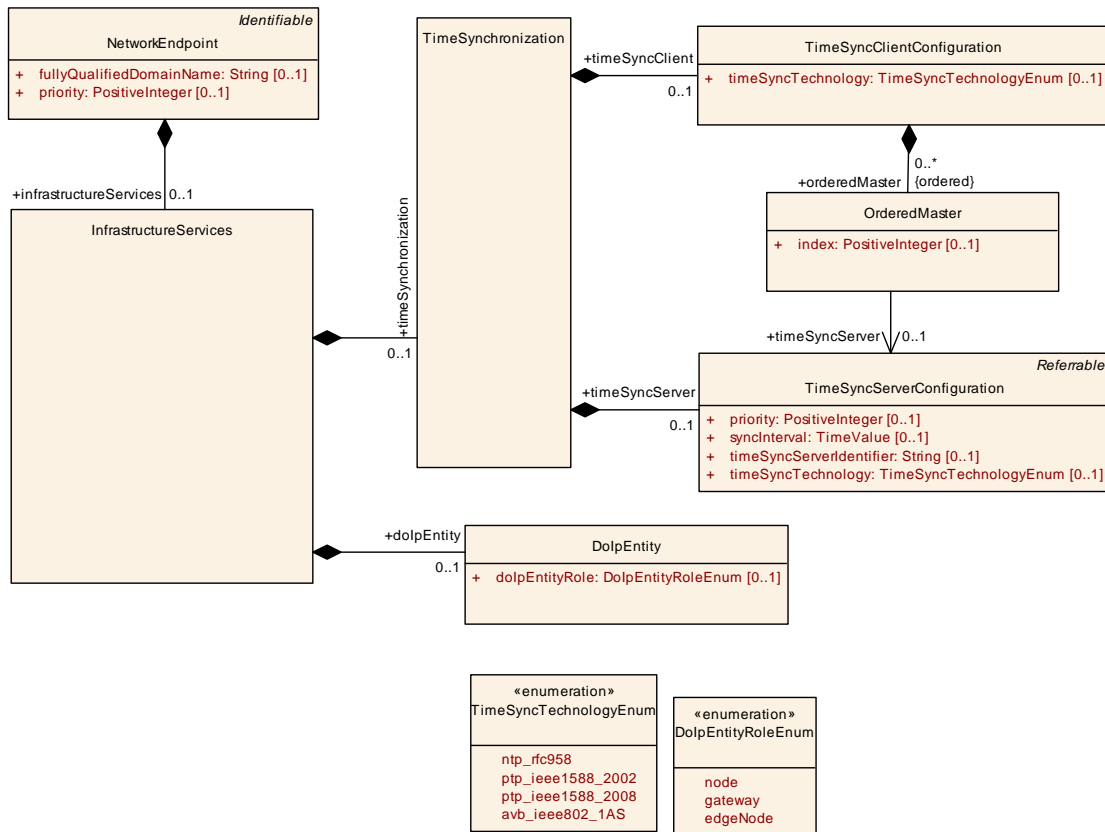


Figure 6.40: Network Endpoint Infrastructure Services

Class	InfrastructureServices			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Defines the network infrastructure services provided or consumed.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	NetworkEndpoint.infrastructureServices			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dolpEntity	DolpEntity	0..1	aggr	Defines whether a infrastructure service that runs on the network endpoint is a DoIP-Entity.
time Synchronization	TimeSynchronization	0..1	aggr	Defines the servers / clients in a time synchronised network.

Table 6.144: InfrastructureServices

The [TimeSyncServerConfiguration](#) provides a time synchronization service.

[constr_3257] TimeSyncTechnology of servers and clients in a time synchronized network. [[TimeSyncClientConfiguration.timeSyncTechnology](#) shall have the same value as the [TimeSyncServerConfiguration.timeSyncTechnology](#) that is referenced in the [TimeSyncClientConfiguration.orderedMaster](#) list.]()

Please note that there may be several [timeSyncServers](#) defined in the [TimeSyncClientConfiguration.orderedMaster](#) list, but only one is accepted at runtime. In case that a master is not available anymore, a master transition will be processed according to the defined [TimeSyncClientConfiguration.orderedMaster](#) list. The next defined [timeSyncServer](#) in the [OrderedMaster](#) list will take over the master functionality.

Class	TimeSynchronization			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Defines the servers / clients in a time synchronised network.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	InfrastructureServices.timeSynchronization			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
timeSyncClient	TimeSyncClient Configuration	0..1	aggr	Configuration of the time synchronisation client.
timeSyncServer	TimeSyncServer Configuration	0..1	aggr	Configuration of the time synchronisation server.

Table 6.145: TimeSynchronization

Class	TimeSyncClientConfiguration			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Defines the configuration of the time synchronisation client.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	TimeSynchronization.timeSyncClient			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	TimeSyncClientConfiguration			
orderedMaster (ordered)	OrderedMaster	*	aggr	Defines a list of ordered NetworkEndpoints. Tags: xml.namePlural=ORDERED-MASTER-LIST
timeSync Technology	TimeSyncTechnology Enum	0..1	attr	Defines the time synchronisation technology used.

Table 6.146: TimeSyncClientConfiguration

Class	TimeSyncServerConfiguration			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Defines the configuration of the time synchronisation server.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	TimeSynchronization.timeSyncServer			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
priority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Server Priority.
syncInterval	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Synchronisation interval used by the time synchronisation server (in seconds).
timeSyncServer Identifier	String	0..1	attr	Identifier of the TimeSyncServer.
timeSync Technology	TimeSyncTechnology Enum	0..1	attr	Defines the time synchronisation technology used. Possible values are: NTP_RFC958, PTP_IEEE1588_2002, PTP_IEEE1588_2008, AVB_IEEE802_1AS and others.

Table 6.147: TimeSyncServerConfiguration

Class	OrderedMaster			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Element in the network endpoint list.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	TimeSyncClientConfiguration.orderedMaster			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
index	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the order of the network endpoint list (e.g. 0, 1, 2, ...).
timeSyncServer	TimeSyncServer Configuration	0..1	ref	Reference to a master (Time Sync Server).

Table 6.148: OrderedMaster

Enumeration	TimeSyncTechnologyEnum			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Timesynchronization. Server/Client configuration.			
Aggregated by	TimeSyncClientConfiguration.timeSyncTechnology , TimeSyncServerConfiguration.timeSyncTechnology			
Literal	Description			





Enumeration	TimeSyncTechnologyEnum
avb_ieee802_1AS	Ethernet AVB compliant IEEE802.1AS Precision Time Protocol Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0 xml.name=AVB-IEEE-802-1-AS
ntp_rfc958	Network Time Protocol (NTP) Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 xml.name=NTP-RFC-958
ptp_ieee1588_2002	Precision Time Protocol (PTP) IEEE 1588-2002 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2 xml.name=PTP-IEEE-1588-2002
ptp_ieee1588_2008	Precision Time Protocol (PTP) IEEE 1588-2008 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3 xml.name=PTP-IEEE-1588-2008

Table 6.149: TimeSyncTechnologyEnum

The [DoIpEntity](#) (Diagnostics over Internet Protocol, ISO 13400) defines the DoIP role this [NetworkEndpoint](#) has.

Class	DoIpEntity			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	ECU providing this infrastructure service is a DoIP-Entity.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	InfrastructureServices.doIpEntity			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
doIpEntityRole	DoIpEntityRoleEnum	0..1	attr	Identifies the role in terms of DoIP this network-node has.

Table 6.150: DoIpEntity

Enumeration	DoIpEntityRoleEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology
Note	DoIP role a network-node has.
Aggregated by	DoIpEntity.doIpEntityRole
Literal	Description
edgeNode	Network node is a DoIP gateway that accepts external connections. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
gateway	Network node is a Gateway between the DoIP network and other networks. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
node	Network node is a DoIP node. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2

Table 6.151: DoIpEntityRoleEnum

Class	DdsCpServiceInstance (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	Provided and Consumed Dds Service Instances that are available at the ApplicationEndpoint. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject, AbstractServiceInstance, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Subclasses	DdsCpConsumedServiceInstance, DdsCpProvidedServiceInstance			
Aggregated by	ServiceInstanceCollectionSet.serviceInstance			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ddsFieldReplyTopic	DdsCpTopic	0..1	ref	Reference to the DdsTopic used as fragment for the topic name of field setters. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
ddsFieldRequestTopic	DdsCpTopic	0..1	ref	Reference to the DdsTopic used as fragment for the topic name of field getters. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
ddsMethodReplyTopic	DdsCpTopic	0..1	ref	Reference to the DdsTopic used as fragment for the topic name of method replies. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
ddsMethodRequestTopic	DdsCpTopic	0..1	ref	Reference to the DdsTopic used as fragment for the topic name of method requests. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
ddsServiceQosProfile	DdsCpQosProfile	0..1	ref	Reference to the QOS Profile used for the service. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
serviceInstanceId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Identification number that is used by DDS to identify DomainParticipants associated with an instance of the service. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
serviceInterfaceId	String	0..1	attr	Unique Identifier that identifies the ServiceInterface in DDS. This Identifier is encoded in the USER_DATA QoS of the DomainParticipant associated with the Service Instance and its value is propagated by DDS Discovery messages. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.152: DdsCpServiceInstance

Class	DdsCpProvidedServiceInstance			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to describe the existence and configuration of a provided service instance in a concrete implementation on top of DDS. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject, AbstractServiceInstance, DdsCpServiceInstance, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	ServiceInstanceCollectionSet.serviceInstance			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	DdsCpProvidedServiceInstance			
localUnicastAddress	ApplicationEndpoint	0..1	ref	<p>The local address over which the Service is provided.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=localUnicastAddress.applicationEndpoint, localUnicastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel atp.Status=candidate vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime xml.namePlural=LOCAL-UNICAST-ADDRESSES</p>
minorVersion	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	<p>Minor Version of the Service that is provided by this DdsCpProvidedServiceInstance.</p> <p>Tags: atp.Status=candidate</p>
providedDdsOperation	DdsCpServiceInstanceOperation	*	aggr	<p>Collection of provided operations.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=providedDdsOperation, providedDdsOperation.variationPoint.shortLabel atp.Status=candidate vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime</p>
providedDdsServiceInstanceEvent	DdsCpServiceInstanceEvent	*	aggr	<p>Collection of provided events.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=providedDdsServiceInstanceEvent, providedDdsServiceInstanceEvent.variationPoint.shortLabel atp.Status=candidate vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime</p>
staticRemoteMulticastAddress	ApplicationEndpoint	0..1	ref	<p>This reference defines the remote multicast address of Service consumers.</p> <p>This reference shall ONLY be used if the remote multicast address of the clients is determined from the configuration and not at runtime.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=staticRemoteMulticastAddress.applicationEndpoint, staticRemoteMulticastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel atp.Status=candidate vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime xml.name Plural=STATIC-REMOTE-MULTICAST-ADDRESSES</p>
staticRemoteUnicastAddress	ApplicationEndpoint	*	ref	<p>This reference defines the remote unicast addresses of Service consumers.</p> <p>This reference shall ONLY be used if the remote unicast address of the clients is determined from the configuration and not at runtime.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=staticRemoteUnicastAddress.applicationEndpoint, staticRemoteUnicastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel atp.Status=candidate vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime xml.name Plural=STATIC-REMOTE-UNICAST-ADDRESSES</p>

Table 6.153: DdsCpProvidedServiceInstance

Class	DdsCpConsumedServiceInstance			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	<p>This meta-class represents the ability to describe the existence and configuration of a consumed (required) service instance in a concrete implementation on top of DDS.</p> <p>Tags: atp.Status=candidate</p>			
Base	ARObject , AbstractServiceInstance , DdsCpServiceInstance , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ServiceInstanceCollectionSet.serviceInstance			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
consumedDdsOperation	DdsCpServiceInstanceOperation	*	aggr	<p>Collection of consumed operations.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atp.Splittable; atp.Variation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=consumedDdsOperation, consumedDdsOperation.variationPoint.shortLabel atp.Status=candidate vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime</p>
consumedDdsServiceEvent	DdsCpServiceInstanceEvent	*	aggr	<p>Collection of consumed events.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atp.Splittable; atp.Variation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=consumedDdsServiceEvent, consumedDdsServiceEvent.variationPoint.shortLabel atp.Status=candidate vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime</p>
localUnicastAddress	ApplicationEndpoint	0..1	ref	<p>The local address over which the Service is consumed.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atp.Splittable; atp.Variation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=localUnicastAddress.applicationEndpoint, localUnicastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel atp.Status=candidate vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime xml.namePlural=LOCAL-UNICAST-ADDRESSES</p>
minorVersion	AnyVersionString	0..1	attr	<p>Minor Version of the ServiceInterface. Value can be set to a number that represents the Minor Version of the searched service or to ANY.</p> <p>Tags: atp.Status=candidate</p>
staticRemoteMulticastAddress	ApplicationEndpoint	0..1	ref	<p>This reference defines the remote multicast address of the Service provider.</p> <p>This reference shall ONLY be used if the remote multicast address of the server is determined from the configuration and not at runtime.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atp.Splittable; atp.Variation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=staticRemoteMulticastAddress.applicationEndpoint, staticRemoteMulticastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel atp.Status=candidate vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime xml.name Plural=STATIC-REMOTE-MULTICAST-ADDRESSES</p>





Class	DdsCpConsumedServiceInstance			
staticRemoteUnicastAddress	ApplicationEndpoint	0..1	ref	<p>This reference defines the remote unicast address of the Service provider.</p> <p>This reference shall ONLY be used if the remote unicast address of the server is determined from the configuration and not at runtime.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=staticRemoteUnicastAddress.applicationEndpoint, staticRemoteUnicastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel atp.Status=candidate vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime xml.name Plural=STATIC-REMOTE-UNICAST-ADDRESSES</p>

Table 6.154: DdsCpConsumedServiceInstance

Class	DdsCpServiceInstanceEvent			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	This element represents an event as part of the Provided Service Instance. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	DdsCpConsumedServiceInstance.consumedDdsServiceEvent , DdsCpProvidedServiceInstance.providedDdsServiceInstanceEvent			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ddsEvent	PduTriggering	0..1	ref	Reference to the PduTriggerung used for the upper layer transport of this DdsEvent message. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
ddsEventQosProfile	DdsCpQosProfile	0..1	ref	Reference to the QOS Profile used for this Event. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
ddsEventTopic	DdsCpTopic	0..1	ref	Reference to the DDS Topic used for this Event. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.155: DdsCpServiceInstanceEvent

Class	DdsCpServiceInstanceOperation			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	This element represents an operation as part of the Provided Service Instance. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	DdsCpConsumedServiceInstance.consumedDdsOperation , DdsCpProvidedServiceInstance.providedDdsOperation			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ddsOperationRequestTriggering	PduTriggering	0..1	ref	Reference to the PduTriggering used for the upper layer transport of this DdsOperation request message. Tags: atp.Status=candidate





Class	DdsCpServiceInstanceOperation			
ddsOperationResponseTriggering	PduTriggering	0..1	ref	Reference to the PduTriggering used for the upper layer transport of this DdsOperation response message. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.156: DdsCpServiceInstanceOperation

6.7.5.3 Service Instances

The AUTOSAR protocol Service Discovery protocol is used to communicate the availability of functional entities called services in the in-vehicle communication and to control the send behavior of event messages to receivers that subscribed to receive these events (Publish/Subscribe). A Service may also provide methods that a client is able to call (Request/Response).

Please note that the AUTOSAR Classic Platform does not support Service Interfaces. To mimic a Service Interface in the classic platform any combination of [ClientServerInterfaces](#), [SenderReceiverInterfaces](#) or [TriggerInterfaces](#) may be used to describe a service to which later a Service Id is assigned.

The assignment of Service Ids is done on the Service Instance level in the System Description. An [AbstractServiceInstance](#) collected in the [ServiceInstanceCollectionSet](#) is describing such a Service Instance.

Class	ServiceInstanceCollectionSet			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances			
Note	Collection of ServiceInstances Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=ServiceInstanceCollectionSets			
Base	ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
serviceInstance	AbstractServiceInstance	*	aggr	ServiceInstances that are part of the collection. Stereotypes: atp.Splitable; atp.Variation Tags: atp.Splitkey=serviceInstance.shortName, serviceInstance.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

Table 6.157: ServiceInstanceCollectionSet

Class	AbstractServiceInstance (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances			
Note	Provided and Consumed Ethernet Service Instances that are available at the ApplicationEndpoint.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			





Class	AbstractServiceInstance (abstract)			
Subclasses	ConsumedServiceInstance , DdsCpServiceInstance , ProvidedServiceInstance			
Aggregated by	ServiceInstanceCollectionSet.serviceInstance			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
capability Record	TagWithOptionalValue	*	aggr	A sequence of records to store arbitrary name/value pairs conveying additional information about the named service. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=capabilityRecord, capabilityRecord.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
majorVersion	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Major Version of the ServiceInterface. Value can be set to a number that represents the Major Version of the service.
method Activation RoutingGroup	PduActivationRoutingGroup	0..1	aggr	The ServiceDiscovery module is able to activate and deactivate the PDU routing for ClientServerOperations (SOME/IP methods). Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=methodActivationRoutingGroup.shortName, methodActivationRoutingGroup.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
routingGroup	SoAdRoutingGroup	*	ref	The ServiceDiscovery module is able to activate and deactivate the PDU routing from and to TCP/IP-sockets. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete

Table 6.158: AbstractServiceInstance

It is possible to specify additional information about the [AbstractServiceInstance](#) with the Capability Record that allows to transport arbitrary configuration strings (key/-value pairs). This allows to encode additional information like the name of a service or its configuration.

[TPS_SYST_02216] Configuration of [capabilityRecords](#) [A Capability Record (key/value pair) is configurable with the [AbstractServiceInstance.capabilityRecord](#) and the two attributes `key` and `value`.]()

Class	TagWithOptionalValue			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::TagWithOptionalValue			
Note	A tagged value is a combination of a tag (key) and a value that gives supplementary information that is attached to a model element. Please note that keys without a value are allowed.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	AbstractServiceInstance.capabilityRecord , Machine.environmentVariable , ProvidedSomeipServiceInstance.capabilityRecord , RequiredSomeipServiceInstance.capabilityRecord , SdClientConfig.capabilityRecord , SdServerConfig.capabilityRecord , StartupConfig.environmentVariable			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
key	String	0..1	attr	Defines a key.





Class	TagWithOptionalValue			
sequenceOffset	Integer	0..1	attr	The sequenceOffset attribute supports the use case where TagWithOptionalValue is aggregated as splittable. If multiple aggregations define the same value of attribute key then the order in which the value collection is merged might be significant. As an example consider the modeling of the \$PATH environment variable by means of a meta class TagWithOptionalValue. The sequenceOffset describes the relative position of each contribution in the concatenated value. The contributions are sorted in increasing integer order.
value	String	0..1	attr	Defines the corresponding value.

Table 6.159: TagWithOptionalValue

[TPS_SYST_01094] allowed key/value TagWithOptionalValue combinations

[The following key/value combinations are supported:

- key present, with no value (e.g. "passreq" -> password required for this service)
- key present, with empty value (e.g. "Plugins=" -> server supports plugins, but none are presently installed)
- key present, with non-empty value (e.g. "Plugins=JPEG,MPEG2,MPEG4")

](RS_SYST_00039)

6.7.5.3.1 SOME/IP Service Instances

A SOME/IP serialized message is represented by an `ISignal` that aggregates the `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps` that in turn references the `TransformationTechnology` with the `protocol` set to `SOMEIP`. The `ISignal` is mapped into an `ISignalIPdu` and the `PduTriggering` that instantiates the `ISignalIPdu` on the VLAN is related to a `ProvidedServiceInstance` or `ConsumedServiceInstance` via a `PduActivationRoutingGroup`. The `ProvidedServiceInstance.majorVersion` or `ConsumedServiceInstance.majorVersion` describes the Service Interface Version that is transported in the Header of the SOME/IP message to identify the source of the message.

[TPS_SYST_02377] Consistent setting of Service Interface Version [The Service Interface Version represented by the `SOMEIPTransformation` (either via `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.interfaceVersion` of the `ISignal` or via `SOMEIPTransformationDescription.interfaceVersion` of the `TransformationTechnology` that is referenced by the `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps` of the `ISignal`) shall be equal to the corresponding `ProvidedServiceInstance.majorVersion` or `ConsumedServiceInstance.majorVersion`.]()

The following chapters are describing the configuration of SOME/IP `ProvidedServiceInstances` and `ConsumedServiceInstances` in more detail. Please note that

currently the communication between a [ProvidedServiceInstance](#) and a [ConsumedServiceInstance](#) is restricted to a VLAN (see also [[constr_5079](#)]).

Note: classes called [ProvidedServiceInstances](#) and [ConsumedServiceInstances](#) are specific for SOME/IP.

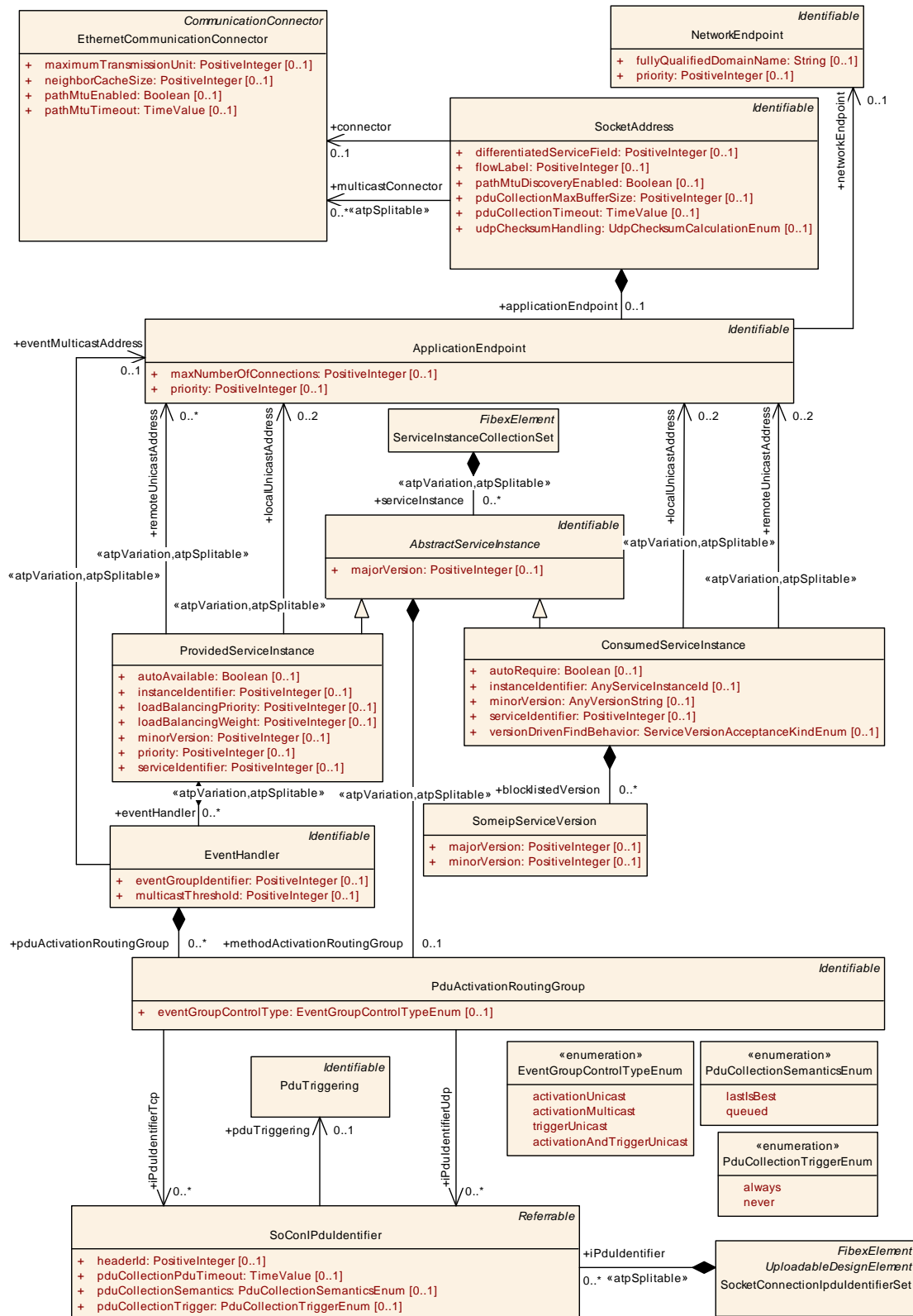


Figure 6.41: Provided and Consumed Service Instances

6.7.5.4 Multicast Subscription

The established approach for service subscription is that a client uses an *unicast* endpoint to subscribe to a server and the server acknowledges the subscription providing a *multicast* endpoint. The client has a *unicast* socket where the events are received in case the server distributes its events in *unicast* mode and the client has a *multicast* socket where the events are received in case the server switches to *multicast* sending (based on the `multicastThreshold`).

An extended approach is to allow a client to subscribe using a *multicast* endpoint (combination of multicast IP-Address and port). Thus, in the event group subscription a *multicast* endpoint is sent from the client to the server. The server handles this *multicast* endpoint as it would be an *unicast* endpoint. But the server collects identical *multicast* endpoints and handles them as ONE client.

The goal of this approach is to be able to have a group of clients subscribing to a common *multicast* endpoint, while other clients still are able to subscribe using a *unicast* endpoint.

This feature is called **multicast subscription**.

If, for example, THREE clients subscribe to an event group with the same *multicast* endpoint and ONE client subscribes with an *unicast* endpoint to the same event group, then the server would consider this as having TWO clients. The events of this event group will be sent every time once to the *multicast* endpoint (where it actually would be received by THREE clients) and once to the *unicast* endpoint for the *unicast* client.

Note that, in case `PduActivationRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType` is defined as `triggerUnicast` or `activationAndTriggerUnicast` there will be an initial event sent every time another client subscribes using the same *multicast* endpoint. Thus, already subscribed clients on that *multicast* endpoint will get that initial event as well.

Even if further clients subscribe to the already used *multicast* endpoint the number of clients counted for the calculation of the `multicastThreshold` is not increased. In the sketched example there would still be TWO clients registered for subscription.

Of course, if further clients subscribe to the very same event group with different *multicast* or *unicast* endpoints, these additional clients are considered in the `multicastThreshold` count. Thus, at exceeding the `multicastThreshold`, count the server will switch to the one *multicast* endpoint which the server distributed to all of its clients in the subscribe acknowledge message. At this point ALL subscribed clients (regardless whether they subscribed using an *unicast* or *multicast* endpoint) will receive the events on the subscribe acknowledge *multicast* endpoint provided by the server.

The server keeps track of how many clients subscribed to a dedicated *multicast* endpoint.

In case of unsubscribe or expiration of a subscription which was subscribed using a *multicast* endpoint the server needs to decrement the count of subscriptions for that

specific *multicast* endpoint. If the last subscriber unsubscribes the subscription to that *multicast* endpoint is removed.

Note that each *multicast* endpoint has an own subscription count to be kept by the server.

For details on the `multicast subscription` feature refer to the protocol specification [25] and functional specification [26].

Enabling the `multicast subscription`:

[TPS_SYST_03064] Enabling of `multicast subscription` [The `multicast subscription` is enabled when a `ConsumedServiceInstance` defines a `eventMulticastSubscriptionAddress` reference to an `ApplicationEndpoint`.]()

[constr_3669] `eventMulticastSubscriptionAddress` shall refer to a multicast address [The reference `ConsumedServiceInstance.eventMulticastSubscriptionAddress` shall refer to an `ApplicationEndpoint` which in turn refers to a `NetworkEndpoint` that represents a multicast address.]()

If the `multicast subscription` is enabled for a client then it is not allowed to have also a unicast subscription defined.

[constr_3670] No support for parallel `localUnicastAddress` and `eventMulticastSubscriptionAddress` [If a `eventMulticastSubscriptionAddress` is defined for a `ConsumedServiceInstance` then there shall not be a `localUnicastAddress` defined at the same `ConsumedServiceInstance`.]()

In case of a static configuration it is also possible to define a set of predefined *multicast* client endpoints at the server. This is supported also in a mixed configuration, where one part of the statically defined clients is defined using `ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress` and the other part of the statically defined clients is defined using `ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress`. The server takes the union of both sets as the set of statically defined clients.

[TPS_SYST_03065] Static definition of `multicast subscription` at the server [The `ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress` defines a set of remote multicast addresses which are handled by the server as predefined subscribed clients.]()

[TPS_SYST_03066] Mix of static definition consisting of `multicast subscription` clients and unicast subscription clients at the server [It is well supported to define both, a set of `ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress` and a set of `ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress` references. The server is then configured to handle the union of both sets as the predefined clients.]()

[constr_3671] `remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress` shall refer to a multicast address [The reference `ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress` shall refer to an `ApplicationEndpoint` which in turn refers to a `NetworkEndpoint` that represents a multicast address.]()

If a `ConsumedServiceInstance` has methods defined, then the `multicast subscription` is not possible.

[constr_3672] No support for methods in multicast subscription at the client [If a `ConsumedServiceInstance` aggregates a `PduActivationRoutingGroup` in the role `methodActivationRoutingGroup`, then the `ConsumedServiceInstance` shall not define a `eventMulticastSubscriptionAddress`.]()

A server is able to define a set of statically configured client addresses using the `ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress` reference. But if the server also provides methods it is not possible to define static *multicast* receivers for that server.

[constr_3673] No support for methods in multicast subscription at the server static configuration [If a `ProvidedServiceInstance` aggregates a `PduActivationRoutingGroup` in the role `methodActivationRoutingGroup`, then the `ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress` shall not be defined.]()

There are some features of AUTOSAR which need to be carefully considered when used in combination with `multicast subscription`:

- communication which relies on sequence counting might not operate properly (e.g. E2E or SecOC) if initial events are sent on every subscription to an *multicast* endpoint
- communication which requires point-to-point interaction may not operate properly (e.g. IPSec or TLS)

6.7.5.5 SOME/IP specific description

6.7.5.5.1 SOME/IP ProvidedServiceInstance

The `ProvidedServiceInstance` is used to define a SOME/IP Service provider.

[TPS_SYST_02217] SOME/IP Service offer [The `EcuInstance` on which the `ProvidedServiceInstance` is deployed offers the Service Instance over SOME/IP with the `serviceIdentifier` and `instanceIdentifier`. The version of the Service that is offered is described by the attributes `majorVersion` and `minorVersion`.] (*RS_SYST_00039*)

[constr_5062] SOME/IP ProvidedServiceInstances of the same serviceInterface on one EcuInstance [Different `ProvidedServiceInstances` with the same `serviceIdentifier` and the same `majorVersion` and different `instanceIdentifiers` shall not be mapped to the same UDP/TCP port number and IP address combination that is represented by referenced `ApplicationEndpoint` and its referenced `NetworkEndpoint`.]()

The reason for this restriction is that the Instance IDs are only used for Service Discovery but are not contained in the SOME/IP header. So if for example two `ProvidedServiceInstances` of the same `ServiceInterface` are provided on the same `EcuInstance` and a client wants to call a method of one of these `ProvidedServiceInstances` the only possibility for the client to distinguish the `ProvidedServiceInstances` is the port number over which the individual `ProvidedServiceInstances` are provided.

[constr_5063] `ProvidedServiceInstance.serviceIdentifier` is mandatory [The `ProvidedServiceInstance.serviceIdentifier` is mandatory.]()

[constr_5064] `ProvidedServiceInstance.majorVersion` is mandatory [The `ProvidedServiceInstance.majorVersion` is mandatory.]()

[constr_5065] `ProvidedServiceInstance.minorVersion` is mandatory [The `ProvidedServiceInstance.minorVersion` is mandatory.]()

[constr_5066] `ProvidedServiceInstance.instanceIdentifier` is mandatory [The `ProvidedServiceInstance.instanceIdentifier` is mandatory.]()

[constr_5067] `ProvidedServiceInstance` shall be unique in respect of `serviceIdentifier`, `instanceIdentifier`, `majorVersion` [On a VLAN each `ProvidedServiceInstance` shall have a different `serviceIdentifier`, `instanceIdentifier` and `majorVersion` value combination.]()

The reason for this constraint is that the Service Discovery messages have to be unambiguous on the VLAN.

In other words no two `ProvidedServiceInstances` in a variant bound model shall have the same `serviceIdentifier`, `instanceIdentifier` and `majorVersion` value combination.

Class	ProvidedServiceInstance			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances			
Note	Service instances that are provided by the ECU that is connected via the <code>ApplicationEndpoint</code> to a <code>CommunicationConnector</code> .			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>AbstractServiceInstance</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	<code>ApplicationEndpoint.providedServiceInstance</code> , <code>ServiceInstanceCollectionSet.serviceInstance</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
allowedServiceConsumer	<code>NetworkEndpoint</code>	*	ref	NetworkEndpoints on which the <code>ConsumedServiceInstances</code> that are communicating with this <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code> are allowed to be located so that the ACL check in the <code>ServiceDiscovery</code> is successful and the connection is allowed to be established. Stereotypes: <code>atpSplittable</code> ; <code>atpVariation</code> Tags: <code>atp.Splitkey=allowedServiceConsumer.networkEndpoint</code> , <code>allowedServiceConsumer.variationPoint.shortLabel</code> <code>atp.Status=draft</code> <code>vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</code>
autoAvailable	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines that this <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code> shall be offered by the service discovery at ECU start.





Class	ProvidedServiceInstance			
eventHandler	EventHandler	*	aggr	Collection of event groups provided by the Provided ServiceInstance Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=eventHandler.shortName, eventHandler.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
instance Identifier	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Instance identifier. Can be used for e.g. service discovery to identify the instance of the service.
loadBalancing Priority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the value to be used for load balancing priority in the service offer. Lower value means higher priority.
loadBalancing Weight	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the value to be used for load balancing weight in the service offer. Higher value means higher probability to be chosen.
localUnicast Address	ApplicationEndpoint	0..2	ref	The local address over which the PSI is provided (udp, tcp or both). Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=localUnicastAddress.applicationEndpoint, localUnicastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
minorVersion	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Minor Version of the Service that is provided by this ProvidedServiceInstance.
priority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the frame priority where values from 0 (best effort) to 7 (highest) are allowed.
remoteMulticast Subscription Address	ApplicationEndpoint	*	ref	This reference defines the remote multicast subscribed addresses of service consumers. This reference shall ONLY be used if the remote address of the clients is determined from the configuration and not at runtime. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress.applicationEndpoint, remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
remoteUnicast Address	ApplicationEndpoint	*	ref	This reference defines the remote addresses of service consumers. This reference shall ONLY be used if the remote address of the clients is determined from the configuration and not at runtime. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=remoteUnicastAddress.applicationEndpoint, remoteUnicastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
sdServerConfig	SdServerConfig	0..1	aggr	Service Discovery Server configuration. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
sdServerTimer Config	SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig	0..1	ref	Server specific configuration settings relevant for the SOME/IP service discovery. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=sdServerTimerConfig.someipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig, sdServerTimerConfig.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
servicelIdentifier	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute represents the ability to describe the SOME/IP service ID that is offered.

Table 6.160: ProvidedServiceInstance

[TPS_SYST_02218] ProvidedServiceInstance deployment [The deployment of a `ProvidedServiceInstance` to an `EcuInstance` is realized with the `localUnicastAddress` reference. The referenced `ApplicationEndpoint` defines the TCP/UDP Port and the `NetworkEndpoint` that is referenced by the `ApplicationEndpoint` defines the IP Address on which the Service can be reached. This Endpoint information is transported in the SOME/IP Service Offer message to the clients. With the `SocketAddress.connector` reference the deployment to an `EcuInstance` is achieved.](*RS_SYST_00039*)

The AUTOSAR BswM is used to aggregate the availability of all entities which make up a service instance. When all entities are available, the service instance as such is available. When a service instance becomes available the SD Module will usually send an announcement message so other ECUs can learn about the availability and the location (IP address and UDP or TCP Port) of that service instance.

Please note that the Service provider and the Service consumer do not need to find each other if the `ProvidedServiceInstance` contains a `remoteUnicastAddress` reference to an `ApplicationEndpoint`. If this reference is set, the Server will not get the client's address from the connection request.

The server knows the address of the Client from the configuration and all necessary socket connections can be set up from this configuration information. The client still needs to subscribe to event groups that are of interest for it in this setup.

[TPS_SYST_02219] Static configuration between ProvidedServiceInstance and ConsumedServiceInstance [If the `ProvidedServiceInstance` contains a `remoteUnicastAddress` reference to an `ApplicationEndpoint` the SoAd will setup one single `SocketConnection` between the `localUnicastAddress` and the `remoteUnicastAddress`.](*RS_SYST_00039*)

[TPS_SYST_02220] Maximal number of clients that may connect to the local server address [If the `ProvidedServiceInstance` references an `ApplicationEndpoint` in the role `localUnicastAddress` then the attribute `ApplicationEndpoint.maxNumberOfConnections` defines the maximal number of clients (with a dynamic address) that will be able to connect to this local server address. The SoAd will setup a `SocketConnection` for each potential client with `localUnicastAddress` and ANY remote Address (ANY Port and ANY IP-Address).](*RS_SYST_00039*)

[constr_5068] ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress shall be IP Unicast [If defined, the `ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress` shall point to an IP Unicast address.]()

[constr_5069] ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress shall be IP Unicast [The `ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress` shall point to an IP Unicast address.]()

In other words the `localUnicastAddress` and `remoteUnicastAddress` are not allowed to point to an IP Multicast address. Please note that an IP Unicast address can be defined as a fixed address or be retrieved via dynamic mechanisms, e.g. DHCP.

Please note that a Service may provide some portions (Events, Methods) over TCP and other portions over UDP. This is the reason why the `ProvidedServiceInstance` is able to reference up to two `localUnicastAddresses`.

[TPS_SYST_02221] `ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress` reference target [The `ProvidedServiceInstance` is allowed to have:

- a `localUnicastAddress` reference to an `ApplicationEndpoint` that defines a UDP Port,
- a `localUnicastAddress` reference to an `ApplicationEndpoint` that defines a TCP Port,
- a `localUnicastAddress` reference to an `ApplicationEndpoint` that defines a UDP Port and a `localUnicastAddress` reference to an `ApplicationEndpoint` that defines a TCP Port.

] (`RS_SYST_00039`)

[constr_3379] Multiple `SocketAddress` entries with the same IP Address, Protocol and Port in the context of a given `EcuInstance` [If there are two or more `SocketAddress` entities within the scope of one `SoAdConfig` in the scope of one `EcuInstance` that have the same static (fixed at configuration time) IP Address, Protocol and Port in the aggregated `ApplicationEndpoint` and `NetworkEndpoint`, (e.g., 192.168.1.1, Tcp and 10000, respectively) then only one of these `SocketAddress` elements shall be referenced by `ProvidedServiceInstances/ConsumedServiceInstances` in the role `localUnicastAddress`.] ()

Rationale for **[constr_3379]**: There can be only one representation of the `ProvidedServiceInstance/ConsumedServiceInstance` using the given IP Address, Protocol and Port in the Sd module configuration in the context of a given `EcuInstance`. Therefore, defining `ProvidedServiceInstance/ConsumedServiceInstance` and assign it to several `ApplicationEndpoints` would in this case require a merge of potentially different attribute values of the `ProvidedServiceInstances` and/or `ConsumedServiceInstances` in the System Description and such situation is avoided by this constraint.

Class	PduActivationRoutingGroup			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances			
Note	Group of Pdus that can be activated or deactivated for transmission over a socket connection.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>AbstractServiceInstance.methodActivationRoutingGroup</i> , <i>ConsumedEventGroup.pduActivationRoutingGroup</i> , <i>EventHandler.pduActivationRoutingGroup</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	PduActivationRoutingGroup			
eventGroupControlType	EventGroupControlTypeEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the type of a RoutingGroup. There are RoutingGroups that activate the data path for unicast or multicast events of an event group. And there are RoutingGroups that activate the data path for initial events that are triggered, namely events that are sent out on the server side after a client got subscribed. Please note that this attribute is only valid for event communication (Sender Receiver communication) and shall be omitted in MethodActivationRoutingGroups.
iPduIdentifierTcp	SoConIPduIdentifier	*	ref	PduIdentifiers assigned for transmission over Tcp in case that the referencing PduActivationRoutingGroup is activated.
iPduIdentifierUdp	SoConIPduIdentifier	*	ref	PduIdentifiers assigned for transmission over Udp in case that the referencing PduActivationRoutingGroup is activated.

Table 6.161: PduActivationRoutingGroup

Enumeration	EventGroupControlTypeEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances
Note	Types of a RoutingGroups for the event communication.
Aggregated by	PduActivationRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType , SoAdRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType
Literal	Description
activationAndTriggerUnicast	Activate the data path for unicast events and triggered unicast events that are sent out after a client got subscribed. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
activationMulticast	Activate the data path for multicast events of an EventGroup. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
activationUnicast	Activate the data path for unicast events of an EventGroup. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
triggerUnicast	Activate the data path for triggered unicast events that are sent out after a client got subscribed. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3

Table 6.162: EventGroupControlTypeEnum

Class	SoConIPduIdentifier			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances			
Note	Identification of Pdu content on a socket connection. This Identifier is required in case that multiple Pdus are transmitted over the same socket connection.			
Base	ARObject , Referrable			
Aggregated by	SocketConnectionPduIdentifierSet.iPduIdentifier			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
headerId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	If multiple Pdus are transmitted over the same connection this headerId can be used to distinguish between the different Pdus. For the constraints on constructing the headerId for SOME/IP also see PRS_SOMEIP_00245.
pduCollectionPduTimeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Defines the timeout in seconds the PDU collection shall be transmitted at the latest after this PDU has been put into the buffer.





Class	SoConIPduIdentifier			
pduCollectionSemantics	PduCollectionSemanticsEnum	0..1	attr	Specifies if the referenced PduTriggering shall be collected using a queued (i.e. all PDU instances) or last-is-best (i.e. only the last PDU instance) semantics. If this attribute is not present the behavior of "queued" is assumed.
pduCollectionTrigger	PduCollectionTriggerEnum	0..1	attr	Defines whether the referenced Pdu contributes to the triggering of the socket transmission if Pdu collection is enabled for this socket.
pduTriggering	PduTriggering	0..1	ref	Reference to a Pdu that is transmitted over a socket connection.

Table 6.163: SoConIPduIdentifier

Class	SocketConnectionIpduIdentifierSet			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances			
Note	Collection of PduIdentifiers used for transmission over a Socket Connection with the header option. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SocketConnectionIpduIdentifierSets			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
iPduIdentifier	SoConIPduIdentifier	*	aggr	Collection of IPduIdentifiers that are transmitted over Socket Connections. Stereotypes: atp.Splitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=iPduIdentifier.shortName

Table 6.164: SocketConnectionIpduIdentifierSet

Enumeration	PduCollectionSemanticsEnum	
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances	
Note	Defines the collection semantics for the PDU collection feature.	
Aggregated by	SocketConnectionIpduIdentifier.pduCollectionSemantics, SoConIPduIdentifier.pduCollectionSemantics	
Literal	Description	
lastIsBest	Only the latest PDU instances are transmitted. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0	
queued	All instances of PDUs are transmitted. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1	

Table 6.165: PduCollectionSemanticsEnum

[TPS_SYST_02222] Usage of **headerId** [If multiple [SoConIPduIdentifiers](#) are referenced by [PduActivationRoutingGroup](#) in the role [iPduIdentifierTcp](#) or in the role [iPduIdentifierUdp](#) then the **headerId** information shall be used to distinguish between the different [Pdus](#).] ([RS_SYST_00039](#))

Please note that a Method Call and a Method Return may use the same **headerId** for identification since the communication direction is different in this case.

[constr_3322] Consistent setting of [SoConIPduIdentifier.pduCollectionSemantics](#) in the context of one [SocketAddress](#) [The value of the attribute

`SoConIPduIdentifier.pduCollectionSemantics` shall be identical for all referenced `SoConIPduIdentifiers` within the context of a given `SocketAddress`.
()

[TPS_SYST_02223] Activation/Deactivation of `PduActivationRoutingGroups`
[The routing of `Pdus` to and from a socket may be activated or deactivated with a `PduActivationRoutingGroup` depending on the availability of `AbstractServiceInstances`, `EventHandlers` or `ConsumedEventGroups` that send or receive the data.](*RS_SYST_00039*)

The Routing Group Activation Table is controlled in AUTOSAR by the Service Discovery module.

[TPS_SYST_02224] Methods provided by a `ProvidedServiceInstance` [If the `ProvidedServiceInstance` is offered by the Service Discovery protocol then the `PduActivationRoutingGroup` that is aggregated in the role `methodActivationRoutingGroup` is activated. All Methods that are provided by the `ProvidedServiceInstance` can be called by the interested clients and the server will respond to these calls. If the `ProvidedServiceInstance` offer is stopped then the `PduActivationRoutingGroup` is deactivated.](*RS_SYST_00039*)

Please note that according to [TPS_SYST_02151] the relationship between the call and return is achieved by means of meta data items attached to the `Pdus` by the Socket Adapter.

[TPS_SYST_02081] `PduTriggering` that is used for ClientServer Communication [A `PduTriggering` that points to an `ISignalIPdu` that aggregates an `ISignalToIPduMapping` that in turn references an `ISignal` that refers to a `ClientServerToSignalMapping.callSignal` or to `ClientServerToSignalMapping.returnSignal` is designated as `PduTriggering` that is used for ClientServer Communication.]()

[TPS_SYST_02225] Service methods provided over UDP [Method `Pdus` (Call and Return `ISignalIPdus`) of a `ProvidedServiceInstance` that are offered for access over UDP are described by `SoConIPduIdentifiers` referenced by the `ipduIdentifierUdp` reference from the `PduActivationRoutingGroup` that is aggregated in the role `methodActivationRoutingGroup` by the `ProvidedServiceInstance`.](*RS_SYST_00039*)

[TPS_SYST_02226] Service methods provided over TCP [Method `Pdus` (Call and Return `ISignalIPdus`) of a `ProvidedServiceInstance` that are offered for access over TCP are described by `SoConIPduIdentifiers` referenced by the `ipduIdentifierTcp` reference from the `PduActivationRoutingGroup` that is aggregated in the role `methodActivationRoutingGroup` by the `ProvidedServiceInstance`.](*RS_SYST_00039*)

[TPS_SYST_02227] Publishing of a SOME/IP Event group [A `ProvidedServiceInstance` publishes an event group for each `EventHandler` that is aggregated in the role `eventHandler`. The `eventGroupIdentifier` identifies the SOME/IP

Event Group in the context of the [ProvidedServiceInstance](#). With the publishing of an event group the server offers to push notifications about updates to all clients that are subscribed to the event group.] ([RS_SYST_00039](#))

Class	EventHandler			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances			
Note	This element represents an event group as part of the Provided Service Instance.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ProvidedServiceInstance.eventHandler			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
consumedEventGroup	ConsumedEventGroup	*	ref	All consumers of the event are referenced here. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
eventGroupIdentifier	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Unique Identifier that identifies the EventGroup in SOME/IP. This Identifier is sent as Eventgroup ID in SOME/IP Service Discovery messages.
eventMulticastAddress	ApplicationEndpoint	0..1	ref	Multicast Address that is used for event communication in the IP-Multicast case. It is the destination address to which the server sends the multicast event messages if the mulicastThreshold is exceeded. This address is transmitted in the SD-SubscribeEvent GroupAck Message to client (answer to SD-Subscribe EventGroup). Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=eventMulticastAddress.applicationEndpoint, eventMulticastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
multicastThreshold	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the number of subscribed clients that trigger the server to change the transmission of events to multicast. If configured to 0 only unicast will be used. If configured to 1 the first client will be already served by multicast. If configured to 2 the first client will be server with unicast and as soon as the second client arrives both will be served by multicast. This does not influence the handling of initial events, which are served using unicast only.
pduActivationRoutingGroup	PduActivationRoutingGroup	*	aggr	The ServiceDiscovery module is able to activate and deactivate the PDU routing for events.
routingGroup	SoAdRoutingGroup	*	ref	The ServiceDiscovery module is able to activate and deactivate the PDU routing for events. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
sdServerConfig	SdServerConfig	0..1	aggr	Server configuration parameter for Service-Discovery. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
sdServerEgTimingConfig	SomeipSdServerEventGroupTimingConfig	0..1	ref	Server Timing configuration settings that are EventGroup specific. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=sdServerEgTimingConfig.someipSdServerEventGroupTimingConfig, sdServerEgTimingConfig.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

Table 6.166: EventHandler

[TPS_SYST_02228] Transmission of events over UDP/TCP Port [The events of an event group that are described by an [EventHandler](#) are transmitted either:

- via IP Unicast on the UDP/TCP Port that is defined by the `ApplicationEndpoint` that is referenced by the `ProvidedServiceInstance` in the role `localUnicastAddress` if the `eventMulticastAddress` is not set or the `multicastThreshold` is not reached, or
- via IP Multicast on the local UDP Port that is defined by the `ApplicationEndpoint` that is referenced by the `ProvidedServiceInstance` in the role `localUnicastAddress` to the IP Multicast remote Address that is defined by the `ApplicationEndpoint` that is referenced by the `EventHandler` in the role `eventMulticastAddress` if the `multicastThreshold` is reached.

](RS_SYST_00039)

[constr_5331] No IP multicast in case of TCP [The `ApplicationEndpoint` that is referenced in the role `eventMulticastAddress` from an `EventHandler` is only allowed to aggregate `UdpTp` in the role `tpConfiguration`.]()

[TPS_SYST_02180] Usage of `EventHandler.multicastThreshold` [The switching between IP-Unicast and IP-Multicast is guided by the server with the `EventHandler.multicastThreshold` attribute and by the number of subscribed clients to the `EventHandler`.

The Server will change the transmission of events to Multicast if the `multicastThreshold` of the corresponding `EventHandler` is reached by the number of subscribed clients. If the number of subscribed clients is smaller than the configured `multicastThreshold`, the transmission of events takes place via unicast communication.]()

[constr_5380] Assignment of the same event `Pdu` to several `EventHandlers` is forbidden in case one of the `EventHandlers` has the `multicastThreshold` set to a value greater than 1 in the context of an `EcuInstance` [SoConIPduIdentifiers with the same `headerId` shall not be referenced by `PduActivationRoutingGroups` of different `EventHandlers` if

- one or several of these `EventHandlers` has the `multicastThreshold` set to a value >1 and
- all these `EventHandlers` are aggregated by `ProvidedServiceInstances` that reference `ApplicationEndpoints` with the `localUnicastAddress` reference that in turn are aggregated by `SocketAddresses` which contain a reference to the same `EthernetCommunicationConnector` in the role `connector` (i.e. the `EventHandlers` are located on the same `EcuInstance`).

]()

[constr_5380] is introduced to forbid scenarios on an `EcuInstance` in which the Service Provider is forced to transmit the same event over IP Unicast and IP Multicast in cases where the same event is assigned to several `EventHandlers` (`EventGroups`) and the `multicastThreshold` is reached for one `EventHandler`, but not for the other ones.

[constr_5071] EventHandler.eventMulticastAddress reference target [The `ApplicationEndpoint` that is referenced by an `EventHandler` in the role `eventMulticastAddress` shall reference a `NetworkEndpoint` that defines an IP Multicast Address.]()

[constr_5072] EventHandler without defined eventMulticastAddress [If an `EventHandler` that is aggregated by a `ProvidedServiceInstance` does not have a defined `eventMulticastAddress` then the `multicastThreshold` shall be set to the value 0 (IP Unicast only).]()

[TPS_SYST_02229] Event groups provided by a ProvidedServiceInstance [If the `ProvidedServiceInstance` publishes an event group then the `PduActivationRoutingGroup` that is aggregated in the role `pduActivationRoutingGroup` by an `EventHandler` is activated. The interested clients can subscribe to the published event groups until the offer is stopped.](*RS_SYST_00039*)

[TPS_SYST_02230] PduActivationRoutingGroups for event groups [The `PduActivationRoutingGroup` that is aggregated by the `EventHandler` in the role `pduActivationRoutingGroup` enables the routing of a group of `Pdus` that are related with the `PduActivationRoutingGroup` via the referenced `SoConIPduIdentifiers`.

- The `PduActivationRoutingGroup` with the `PduActivationRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType` set to `activationUnicast` enables the routing over IP Unicast.
- The `PduActivationRoutingGroup` with the `PduActivationRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType` set to `activationMulticast` enables the routing over IP Multicast.
- The `PduActivationRoutingGroup` with the `PduActivationRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType` set to `triggerUnicast` enables the routing of initial events that are sent out by the server immediately after a client got subscribed. This `PduActivationRoutingGroup` can be used for SOME/IP Field notifiers.
- The `PduActivationRoutingGroup` with the `PduActivationRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType` set to `activationAndTriggerUnicast` enables the routing over IP Unicast and makes sure that initial events are sent out by the server immediately after a client got subscribed. This `PduActivationRoutingGroup` can be used for SOME/IP Field notifiers.

]()

[TPS_SYST_02231] PduActivationRoutingGroups for methods [The `PduActivationRoutingGroup` enables the routing of a group of `Pdus` that are related with the `PduActivationRoutingGroup` via the referenced `SoConIPduIdentifiers`. The `eventGroupControlType` attribute is irrelevant for the `PduActivationRoutingGroup` that is aggregated by the `AbstractServiceInstance` in the role `methodActivationRoutingGroup`.]()

[constr_5073] PduActivationRoutingGroup with eventGroupControlType set to activationUnicast or triggerUnicast or activationAndTriggerUnicast that is aggregated by an EventHandler [An EventHandler that aggregates a PduActivationRoutingGroup with the PduActivationRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType set to activationUnicast or triggerUnicast or activationAndTriggerUnicast shall be aggregated by a ProvidedServiceInstance that has a localUnicastAddress reference that points to an IP Unicast Address.]()

[constr_5074] PduActivationRoutingGroup with eventGroupControlType set to activationMulticast that is aggregated by an EventHandler [An EventHandler that aggregates a PduActivationRoutingGroup with the PduActivationRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType set to activationMulticast shall have an eventMulticastAddress reference that points to a “remote” IP Multicast Address. The ProvidedServiceInstance that aggregates the EventHandler shall have a localUnicastAddress reference to a “local” UDP ApplicationEndpoint.]()

[constr_5075] Allowed references of SoConIPduIdentifiers by PduActivationRoutingGroup with eventGroupControlType set to activationMulticast and allowed SoConIPduIdentifier references [A PduActivationRoutingGroup with eventGroupControlType set to activationMulticast is allowed to reference SoConIPduIdentifiers only in the iPduIdentifierUdp role.]()

[TPS_SYST_02232] Events provided over UDP [Pdus of an EventHandler that are provided over UDP are described by SoConIPduIdentifiers referenced by the iPduIdentifierUdp reference from the PduActivationRoutingGroup that is aggregated in the role pduActivationRoutingGroup by the EventHandler.] (*RS_SYST_00039*)

[TPS_SYST_02233] Events provided over TCP [Pdus of an EventHandler that are provided over TCP are described by SoConIPduIdentifiers referenced by the iPduIdentifierTcp reference from the PduActivationRoutingGroup that is aggregated in the role pduActivationRoutingGroup by the EventHandler.] (*RS_SYST_00039*)

[constr_5076] PduActivationRoutingGroup with iPduIdentifierTcp reference that is aggregated by a ProvidedServiceInstance [If the PduActivationRoutingGroup contains the iPduIdentifierTcp reference then the aggregating ProvidedServiceInstance shall contain a localUnicastAddress reference to an ApplicationEndpoint that defines a TCP address.]()

[constr_5077] PduActivationRoutingGroup with iPduIdentifierUdp reference that is aggregated by a ProvidedServiceInstance [If the PduActivationRoutingGroup contains the iPduIdentifierUdp reference then the aggregating ProvidedServiceInstance shall contain a localUnicastAddress reference to an ApplicationEndpoint that defines a UDP address.]()

[constr_5078] PduTriggerings referenced by a **PduActivationRoutingGroup** shall be on the same VLAN as the referencing **PduActivationRoutingGroup** [Each **PduTriggering** referenced by a **PduActivationRoutingGroup** via **SoConIPduIdentifier** shall be aggregated by the same VLAN (**EthernetPhysicalChannel**) to which the **AbstractServiceInstance** that aggregates the **PduActivationRoutingGroup** belongs via the **localUnicastAddress**.]()

[constr_5079] Service communication is restricted to one VLAN [All **SocketAddress** elements that are referenced by a **AbstractServiceInstance** with the **localUnicastAddress** and **remoteUnicastAddress** shall belong to the same VLAN (**EthernetPhysicalChannel**).]()

[constr_5080] ApplicationEndpoints referenced by **EventHandlers** and by the aggregating **ProvidedServiceInstance** shall be in the same VLAN [The **ApplicationEndpoint** that is referenced by an **EventHandler** in the role **eventMulticastAddress** shall belong to the same VLAN (**EthernetPhysicalChannel**) as the **ApplicationEndpoint** that is referenced by the **localUnicastAddress** reference from the **ProvidedServiceInstance** that aggregates the **EventHandler**.]()

[constr_3456] Existence of ProvidedServiceInstance.loadBalancingPriority and ProvidedServiceInstance.loadBalancingWeight [The attributes **ProvidedServiceInstance.loadBalancingPriority** and **ProvidedServiceInstance.loadBalancingWeight** shall either not exist or be defined both.]()

[TPS_SYST_01108] ProvidedServiceInstance priority [The **priority** in the **ProvidedServiceInstance** shall be used as Ethernet Header information together with the **vlanIdentifier**. If defined the **priority** overwrites the **defaultPriority** that is defined in the **VlanMembership**, the **priority** that is defined at the **NetworkEndpoint** and the **priority** that is defined at the **ApplicationEndpoint**.] (*RS_SYST_00039*)

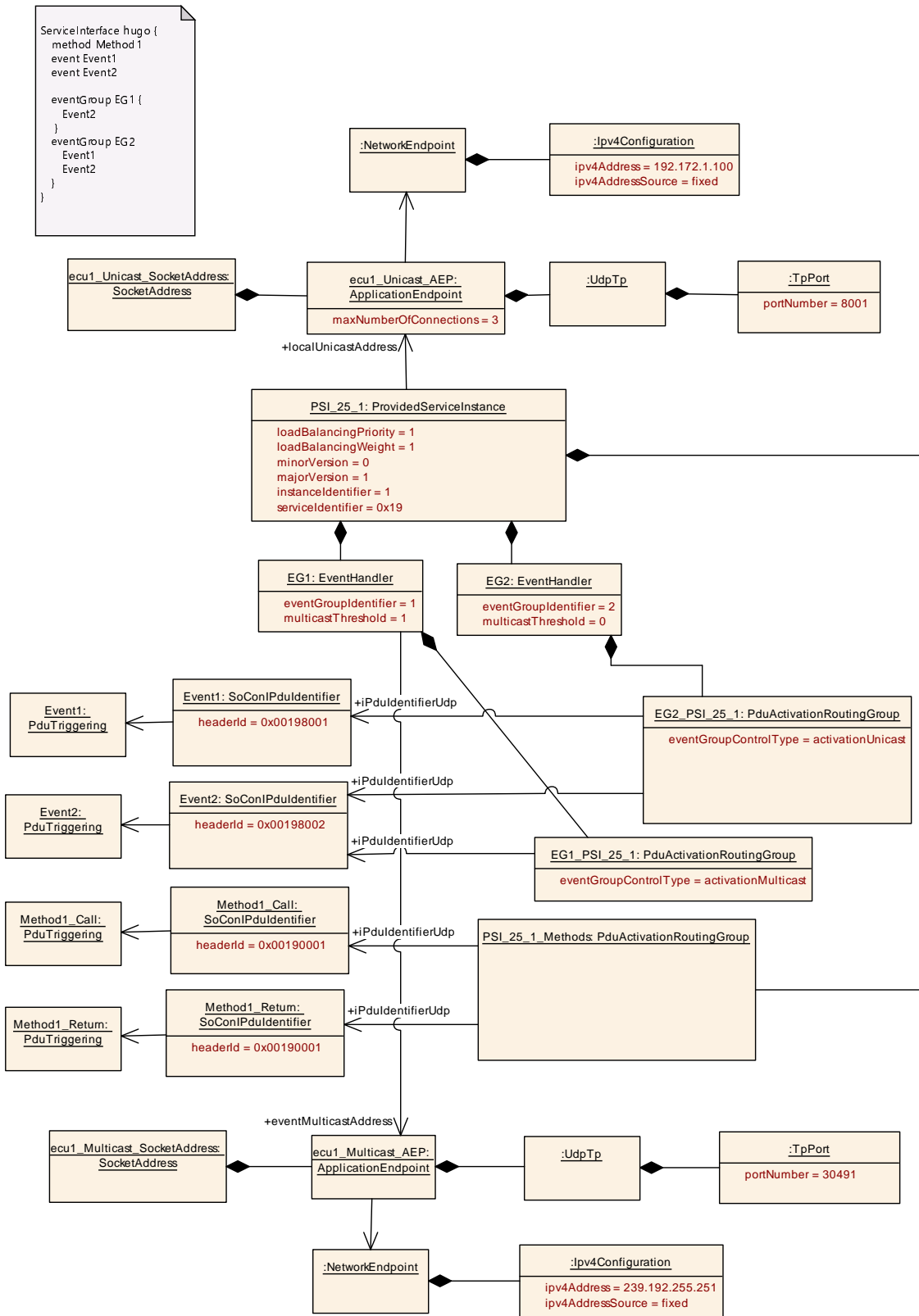


Figure 6.43: Example for the modeling of a **ProvidedServiceInstance that is deployed on a local Unicast Endpoint**

The example in [Figure 6.43](#) shows a `ProvidedServiceInstance` named `PSI_25_1` that is provided on Udp Port 8001 and IPv4 address 192.172.1.100. The Service that is represented by the `ProvidedServiceInstance` contains one method (named `Method1`) and two events (named `Event1` and `Event2`). In addition the service contains two different event groups that are represented by two `EventHandler`s `EG1` and `EG2`.

On VFB level the method is represented by a `ClientServerOperation` and each event by a `VariableDataPrototype` in a `SenderReceiverInterface`.

The `ClientServerOperation` is mapped by a `ClientServerToSignalMapping` to a `callSignal` and to a `returnSignal` that in turn are mapped via `ISignals` into an `ISignalIPdu`. Each `VariableDataPrototype` is mapped by the `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` or by the `SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping` to one or several `SystemSignals` that in turn are mapped via `ISignals` into an `ISignalIPdu`.

The `PduTriggerings` of these `ISignalIPdus` are referenced by the `SoConIPduIdentifier` that assigns a `headerId` to each `ISignalIPdu`.

The event group `EG2` contains `Event1` and `Event2` and the `PduActivationRoutingGroup` named `EG2_PSI_25_1` activates the `SoConIPduIdentifiers` that are representing these two events for transmission over IP Unicast since the `eventGroupControlType` is set to `activationUnicast`.

The event group `EG1` contains `Event1` and the `PduActivationRoutingGroup` named `EG1_PSI_25_1` activates the `SoConIPduIdentifier` for transmission over IP Multicast since the `eventGroupControlType` is set to `activationMulticast`. `EventHandler` `EG1` has the `multicastThreshold` attribute set to 1. This means that the first client that will subscribe to this event group will be served via IP Multicast. This is the reason why the `EventHandler` `EG1` points with the `eventMulticastAddress` to an IP Multicast address to which the event will be transmitted.

In the SoAd configuration such a System Description will result in a `SoAdSocketConnectionGroup` with a `SoAdSocketLocalPort` and `SoAdSocketLocalAddressRef` that are derived from the `ApplicationEndpoint` referenced in the `localUnicastAddress` role by the `ProvidedServiceInstance`.

The `SoAdSocketConnectionGroup` will contain three `SoAdSocketConnections` since the `maxNumberOfConnections` is set to 3 in this example. The `ProvidedServiceInstance` does not contain a `remoteUnicastAddress` reference. This means that Service Discovery is used and that the `SoAdSocketRemoteIpAddress` needs to be configured to ANY and the `SoAdSocketRemotePort` to 0 in all three `SoAdSocketConnections`.

In addition one multicast `SoAdSocketConnection` will be added to the `SoAdSocketConnectionGroup` since the `EventHandler` `EG1` points with the `eventMulticastAddress` to a multicast address.

6.7.5.5.2 SOME/IP ConsumedServiceInstance

The `ConsumedServiceInstance` is used to define a SOME/IP Service consumer. Please note that in the AUTOSAR model all necessary information about the searched service is configurable on the client side. A model that contains only the `ConsumedServiceInstance` description is sufficient for the configuration of the `EcuInstance` to which the `ConsumedServiceInstance` is deployed. This is different to former versions of the System Template. The design criterion for the model was to disentangle the `ProvidedServiceInstance` and the `ConsumedServiceInstance` from each other.

[TPS_SYST_02234] SOME/IP Service search [A defined `ConsumedServiceInstance` is searching for a SOME/IP Service Instance that fulfills all of the following conditions:

- Service Identifier that matches the value set in `serviceIdentifier`,
- Service Instance Identifier that matches the value set in `instanceIdentifier`
- Service major version that matches the value set in `majorVersion`,
- Service minor version:
 - in case `versionDrivenFindBehavior = exactOrAnyMinorVersion`: Service minor version that matches the value set in `minorVersion` or ANY minor version of the Service Instance in case the `minorVersion` is set to ANY
 - in case `versionDrivenFindBehavior = minimumMinorVersion`: Service minor version that matches at least the value set in `minorVersion` or is higher

](*RS_SYST_00039*)

[constr_5110] Search for a collection of ServiceInstances is not supported [The `ConsumedServiceInstance.instanceIdentifier` is not allowed to be set to the value ANY or ALL.]()

The reason for `[constr_5110]` is that the AUTOSAR SD module is only able to send wildcard finds for a Minor Version. The search for a collection of ServiceInstances is not supported by the Classic Platform Basic Software.

[constr_5081] ConsumedServiceInstance.serviceIdentifier is mandatory [The `ConsumedServiceInstance.serviceIdentifier` is mandatory.]()

[constr_5082] ConsumedServiceInstance.majorVersion is mandatory [The `ConsumedServiceInstance.majorVersion` is mandatory.]()

[constr_5083] ConsumedServiceInstance.minorVersion is mandatory [The `ConsumedServiceInstance.minorVersion` is mandatory.]()

[constr_3560]{DRAFT} **minimumMinorVersion** and **ConsumedServiceInstance.minorVersion** value [The `ConsumedServiceInstance.minorVersion` shall not have the value `ANY` if `versionDrivenFindBehavior = minimumMinorVersion.`]()

[constr_5084] **ConsumedServiceInstance.instanceIdentifier** is mandatory [The `ConsumedServiceInstance.instanceIdentifier` is mandatory.]()

Class	ConsumedServiceInstance			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances			
Note	Service instances that are consumed by the ECU that is connected via the <code>ApplicationEndpoint</code> to a <code>CommunicationConnector</code> .			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>AbstractServiceInstance</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	<code>ApplicationEndpoint.consumedServiceInstance</code> , <code>ServiceInstanceCollectionSet.serviceInstance</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
allowedServiceProvider	NetworkEndpoint	*	ref	NetworkEndpoint on which the <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code> that is communicating with this <code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code> is allowed to be located so that the ACL check in the <code>ServiceDiscovery</code> is successful and the connection is allowed to be established. Stereotypes: <code>atpSplittable</code> ; <code>atpVariation</code> Tags: <code>atp.Splitkey=allowedServiceProvider.networkEndpoint</code> , <code>allowedServiceProvider.variationPoint.shortLabel</code> <code>atp.Status=draft</code> <code>vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</code>
autoRequire	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines that this <code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code> shall be required (searched for) by the service discovery at ECU start.
blocklistedVersion	SomeipServiceVersion	*	aggr	Collection of blocklisted versions Tags: <code>atp.Status=draft</code>
consumedEventGroup	ConsumedEventGroup	*	aggr	Selection of event-groups the consumer wants to subscribe for. Stereotypes: <code>atpSplittable</code> ; <code>atpVariation</code> Tags: <code>atp.Splitkey=consumedEventGroup.shortName</code> , <code>consumedEventGroup.variationPoint.shortLabel</code> <code>vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</code>
eventMulticastSubscriptionAddress	ApplicationEndpoint	0..1	ref	Multicast Address that is used by the client to subscribe to the server: This enables the multicast subscription feature. Stereotypes: <code>atpSplittable</code> ; <code>atpVariation</code> Tags: <code>atp.Splitkey=eventMulticastSubscriptionAddress.applicationEndpoint</code> , <code>eventMulticastSubscriptionAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel</code> <code>vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</code>
instanceIdentifier	<code>AnyServiceInstanceId</code>	0..1	attr	This attribute represents the ability to describe the required service instance ID.
localUnicastAddress	ApplicationEndpoint	0..2	ref	The local address over which the CSI is consumed (udp, tcp or both). Stereotypes: <code>atpSplittable</code> ; <code>atpVariation</code> Tags: <code>atp.Splitkey=localUnicastAddress.applicationEndpoint</code> , <code>localUnicastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel</code> <code>vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</code>





Class	ConsumedServiceInstance			
minorVersion	AnyVersionString	0..1	attr	Minor Version of the ServiceInterface. Value can be set to a number that represents the Minor Version of the searched service or to ANY.
providedService Instance	ProvidedService Instance	0..1	ref	Reference to a providedServiceInstance to get the instanceIdentifier information from the ProvidedService Instance. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
remoteUnicast Address	ApplicationEndpoint	0..2	ref	This reference defines the remote address where the service provider is located. This reference shall ONLY be used if the remote address is determined from the configuration and not at runtime from the Service Discovery. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=remoteUnicastAddress.applicationEndpoint, remoteUnicastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
sdClientConfig	SdClientConfig	0..1	aggr	Service Discovery Client configuration. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
sdClientTimer Config	SomeipSdClientService InstanceConfig	0..1	ref	Client specific configuration settings relevant for the SOME/IP service discovery. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=sdClientTimerConfig.someipSdClientService InstanceConfig, sdClientTimerConfig.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
serviceIdentifier	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute represents the ability to describe the SOME/IP service ID that is searched.
versionDriven FindBehavior	ServiceVersion AcceptanceKindEnum	0..1	attr	Defines the service discovery find behavior. Tags: atp.Status=draft

Table 6.167: ConsumedServiceInstance

[TPS_SYST_03050]{DRAFT} Usage of [ConsumedServiceInstance.blocklistedVersion](#) [A service connection of a [ConsumedServiceInstance](#) to a [ProvidedServiceInstance](#) is not considered for service discovery if the [SomeipServiceVersion.minorVersion](#) exists in the collection of [SomeipServiceVersions](#) aggregated at the [ConsumedServiceInstance](#) in the role [blocklistedVersion](#).]
()

A typical scenario for using a blocklist may be: For a certain [ConsumedServiceInstance](#) a certain compatible provider service version inside a system may not work which may have been identified after the design phase. In order to keep the system running this certain provider version won't be considered in the service search if it has been blocklisted. Therefore, the [ConsumedServiceInstance](#) may connect only to [ProvidedServiceInstances](#) that fulfill the search criteria and are not blocklisted.

[constr_3559]{DRAFT} [ConsumedServiceInstance.blocklistedVersion](#) is restricted to the usage of [minorVersion](#) [The [majorVersion](#) attribute shall not be used in the [SomeipServiceVersion](#) that is aggregated by the [ConsumedServiceInstance](#) in the role [blocklistedVersion](#).]
()

[TPS_SYST_02235] ConsumedServiceInstance deployment [The deployment of a `ConsumedServiceInstance` to an `EcuInstance` is realized in two ways:

- if the `localUnicastAddress` reference is available then the referenced `ApplicationEndpoint` defines the TCP/UDP Port and the `NetworkEndpoint` that is referenced by the `ApplicationEndpoint` defines the IP Address on which the service consumer is located. Over the defined TCP/UDP port the service consumer sends out the method calls to a service provider that was found by the Service Discovery search. The endpoint information is also transported in the SOME/IP `SubscribeEventGroup` message to the server to indicate on which address the incoming events are expected. With the `SocketAddress.connector` reference the deployment to an `EcuInstance` is achieved.
- if the `localUnicastAddress` reference is not available (in case Events are received via IP Multicast only as described by [TPS_SYST_02302] and the aggregating `ConsumedServiceInstance` does not define any methods) then the `ApplicationEndpoint` that is referenced by the `eventMulticastAddress` reference from the `ConsumedEventGroup` shall be `EcuInstance` specific and the `SocketAddress` that contains the referenced `ApplicationEndpoint` is allowed to reference only a single `EthernetCommunicationConnector` in the `multicastConnector` role. With this `SocketAddress.multicastConnector` reference the deployment to an `EcuInstance` is achieved.

](RS_SYST_00039)

Please note that the Service provider and the Service consumer do not need to find each other if the `ConsumedServiceInstance` contains a `remoteUnicastAddress` reference to an `ApplicationEndpoint`. If this reference is set, the client will not get the server's address from the Service Offer message.

The client already knows the address of the service provider from the configuration and all necessary socket connections can be set up from this configuration information. The client still needs to subscribe to event groups that are of interest for it in this setup.

[TPS_SYST_02236] Static configuration between ConsumedServiceInstance and ProvidedServiceInstance [If the `ConsumedServiceInstance` contains a `remoteUnicastAddress` reference to an `ApplicationEndpoint` the SoAd will setup one single `SocketConnection` between the `localUnicastAddress` and the `remoteUnicastAddress`.](RS_SYST_00039)

[TPS_SYST_02237] Maximal number of servers that may connect to the local client address [If the `ConsumedServiceInstance` references an `ApplicationEndpoint` in the role `localUnicastAddress` and the `remoteUnicastAddress` is not defined then the attribute `ApplicationEndpoint.maxNumberOfConnections` defines the maximal number of remote endpoints that will be able to connect to this local client address. The SoAd will setup a `SocketConnection` for each potential remote endpoint. The local Address of the `SocketConnection` is derived from `ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress`. The remote Address is set

to ANY address in case that the `remoteUnicastAddress` is not used.](RS_SYST_00039)

[constr_5085] ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress shall be IP Unicast [If defined, the `ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress` shall point to an IP Unicast address.]()

In other words the `localUnicastAddress` is not allowed to point to a IP Multicast address. Please note that the `ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress` does not need to be set in all cases as specified in [TPS_SYST_02238].

[constr_5086] ConsumedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress shall be IP Unicast [The `ConsumedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress` shall point to an IP Unicast address.]()

Please note that a Service may provide some portions (Events, Methods) over TCP and and other portions over UDP. This is the reason why the `ConsumedServiceInstance` is able to reference up to two `localUnicastAddresses`.

[TPS_SYST_02238] ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress reference target [The `ConsumedServiceInstance` is allowed to have:

- a `localUnicastAddress` reference to an `ApplicationEndpoint` that defines a UDP Port,
- a `localUnicastAddress` reference to an `ApplicationEndpoint` that defines a TCP Port,
- a `localUnicastAddress` reference to an `ApplicationEndpoint` that defines a UDP Port and a `localUnicastAddress` reference to an `ApplicationEndpoint` that defines a TCP Port.
- no configured `localUnicastAddress`.

](RS_SYST_00039)

The Routing Group Activation is controlled in AUTOSAR by the Service Discovery module.

[TPS_SYST_02239] Methods consumed by a ConsumedServiceInstance [If the `ConsumedServiceInstance` finds the searched service then the `PduActivationRoutingGroup` that is aggregated in the role `methodActivationRoutingGroup` is activated. All Methods that are provided by the found `ProvidedServiceInstance` can be called by `ConsumedServiceInstance`.](RS_SYST_00039)

Please note that according to [TPS_SYST_02151] the relationship between the call and return is achieved by means of meta data items attached to the `Pdus` by the Socket Adapter.

[TPS_SYST_02240] Service methods consumed over UDP [Method `Pdus` (Call and Return `ISignalIPdus`) of a `ConsumedServiceInstance` that are accessed

over UDP are described by [SoConIPduIdentifiers](#) referenced by the [iPduIdentifierUdp](#) reference from the [PduActivationRoutingGroup](#) that is aggregated in the role [methodActivationRoutingGroup](#) by the [ConsumedServiceInstance](#).] ([RS_SYST_00039](#))

[TPS_SYST_02241] Service methods consumed over TCP [Method Pdus (Call and Return [ISignalIPdus](#)) of a [ConsumedServiceInstance](#) that are accessed over TCP are described by [SoConIPduIdentifiers](#) referenced by the [iPduIdentifierTcp](#) reference from the [PduActivationRoutingGroup](#) that is aggregated in the role [methodActivationRoutingGroup](#) by the [ConsumedServiceInstance](#).] ([RS_SYST_00039](#))

[TPS_SYST_02242] Subscription to a SOME/IP Event group [A [ConsumedServiceInstance](#) subscribes to a published event group via a [ConsumedEventGroup](#) that is aggregated in the role [consumedEventGroup](#). The [eventGroupIdentifier](#) identifies the SOME/IP Event Group in the context of the [ConsumedServiceInstance](#) to which the consumer subscribes.] ([RS_SYST_00039](#))

Class	ConsumedEventGroup			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances			
Note	This element represents an event-group to which the service consumer wants to subscribe.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ConsumedServiceInstance.consumedEventGroup			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
application Endpoint	ApplicationEndpoint	0..1	ref	Defines the application endpoint where the events of the event group are received in case of multicast reception. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
autoRequire	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines that this ConsumedEventGroup shall be requested (subscribed) as soon as the corresponding ConsumedServiceInstance is requested. This could be at ECU start, if ConsumedServiceInstance.autoRequire is set to TRUE or as soon as the ConsumedServiceInstance is requested by the application, if ConsumedServiceInstance.autoRequire is set to FALSE.
eventGroup Identifier	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	EventGroup ID. Shall be unique within one system to allow service discovery.
eventMulticast Address	ApplicationEndpoint	*	ref	This reference defines the multicast address or a multicast address resource where the events of the event group are received. If the multicast address is determined via configuration and not at runtime via service discovery this reference points to the multicast address over which the events will be received. If the multicast address is determined at runtime via service discovery this reference shall be used to define the necessary local multicast address resources, i.e. RAM space in the Tcplp module in which the multicast address is stored at runtime. Please note that in this case the referenced address may be defined as ANY UDP port and ANY IP address since the multicast address will be received at runtime. If several multicast addresses are considered to be used the ConsumedEventGroup shall





Class	ConsumedEventGroup			
				<p>point to different ApplicationEndpoint objects to reserve the necessary resources in the configuration.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=eventMulticastAddress.applicationEndpoint, eventMulticastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>
pduActivationRoutingGroup	PduActivationRoutingGroup	*	aggr	The ServiceDiscovery module is able to activate and deactivate the PDU routing for receiving events.
priority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the frame priority where values from 0 (best effort) to 7 (highest) are allowed.
routingGroup	SoAdRoutingGroup	*	ref	The ServiceDiscovery module is able to activate and deactivate the PDU routing for receiving events. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
sdClientConfig	SdClientConfig	0..1	aggr	The readiness to receive events is defined by the Service Discovery of the ConsumedEventGroup. The Event Handler shall know about this announcement to decide about the submission of events. Therefore the Event Handler may be configured with Service-Discovery Client attributes. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
sdClientTimerConfig	SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig	0..1	ref	Client Timing configuration settings that are EventGroup specific. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=sdClientTimerConfig.someipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig, sdClientTimerConfig.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

Table 6.168: ConsumedEventGroup

[TPS_SYST_02243] Reception of events over UDP/TCP Port in case of Service Discovery [The events of an event group that are described by an [ConsumedEventGroup](#) are received either:

- via IP Unicast on the UDP/TCP Port that is defined by the [ApplicationEndpoint](#) that is referenced by the [ConsumedServiceInstance](#) in the role [localUnicastAddress](#) or
- via IP Multicast:
 - in case of dynamic SD configuration the Multicast IP Address and UDP Port to which the events are transmitted will be provided by the server at runtime in the SOME/IP SubscribeEventGroupAck message,
 - in case of static configuration the Multicast IP Address and UDP Port to which the events are transmitted shall be configured by [ConsumedEventGroup.eventMulticastAddress](#).

]([RS_SYST_00039](#))

Please note that the [ConsumedEventGroup.eventMulticastAddress](#) shall also be used in case of a dynamic SD Configuration where the client learns the multicast

address at runtime. In this case the `ApplicationEndpoint` and the corresponding `NetworkEndpoint` that are referenced by `eventMulticastAddress` define a resource in the `Tcplp` module where the multicast address that will be determined at runtime will be stored. Since the referenced `ApplicationEndpoint` and the corresponding `NetworkEndpoint` are placeholders the configured TP Port and IP address shall be set to ANY.

There are different scenarios that are considered:

- The same multicast address is used by all potential servers. On the client a resource for this single multicast address needs to be reserved. All `ConsumedEventGroups` need to reference the same placeholder `ApplicationEndpoint` with `eventMulticastAddress`. In the Ecu Configuration one `TcpIpLocalAddr` container is created from the placeholder `ApplicationEndpoint`. In addition one `SoAdSocketConnectionGroup` is created that points with the `SoAdSocketLocalAddressRef` to the `TcpIpLocalAddr` container. All Pdus received over multicast are assigned to this `SoAdSocketConnectionGroup`.
- The server is using different multicast addresses, e.g. Multicast Address A for `EventHandler A` and Multicast Address B for `EventHandler B`. On the client side resources for all used multicast addresses need to be reserved. In the example the `ConsumedEventGroup A` needs to reference one placeholder `ApplicationEndpoint` with `eventMulticastAddress`. The `ConsumedEventGroup B` needs to reference a second placeholder `ApplicationEndpoint` with `eventMulticastAddress`. In the Ecu Configuration a `TcpIpLocalAddr` container is created for each used placeholder. In addition one `SoAdSocketConnectionGroup` per placeholder is created. In the example the Pdus of `ConsumedEventGroup A` are assigned to one `SoAdSocketConnectionGroup` and Pdus of `ConsumedEventGroup B` are assigned to the second `SoAdSocketConnectionGroup`. With this approach it is possible to define at configuration time which Pdus share the same multicast address, and which ones are going over different multicast addresses.

If more than one multicast address is used it is not known at configuration time which server will publish which address at which point in time. The configuration needs to be prepared for all possible scenarios. Please be aware that this comes with a high resource consumption.

[constr_3262] `ConsumedEventGroup.eventGroupIdentifier` is mandatory
[The `ConsumedEventGroup.eventGroupIdentifier` is mandatory.]()

[constr_3457] Uniqueness of `ConsumedEventGroup.eventGroupIdentifier` in the scope of a `ConsumedServiceInstance` [Each `ConsumedEventGroup` that is aggregated by a `ConsumedServiceInstance` shall have a unique `eventGroupIdentifier` value in the scope of the aggregating `ConsumedServiceInstance`.]
()

[TPS_SYST_02245] Event groups consumed by a ConsumedServiceInstance
[If the `ConsumedServiceInstance` subscribes to an event group then the `PduActivationRoutingGroup` that is aggregated in the role `pduActivationRoutingGroup` by an `ConsumedEventGroup` is activated.](*RS_SYST_00039*)

[TPS_SYST_02246] PduActivationRoutingGroups for ConsumedEventGroups
[The `PduActivationRoutingGroup` that is aggregated by the `ConsumedEventGroup` in the role `pduActivationRoutingGroup` enables the routing of a group of `Pdus` that are related to the `PduActivationRoutingGroup` via the referenced `SoConIPduIdentifiers`.

- The `PduActivationRoutingGroup` with the `PduActivationRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType` set to `activationUnicast` enables the receiving of events over IP Unicast.
- The `PduActivationRoutingGroup` with the `PduActivationRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType` set to `activationMulticast` enables the receiving of events over IP Multicast.
- The `PduActivationRoutingGroup` with the `PduActivationRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType` set to `triggerUnicast` enables the receiving of initial events that are sent out by the server immediately after the client got subscribed. This `PduActivationRoutingGroup` can be used for SOME/IP Field notifiers.
- The `PduActivationRoutingGroup` with the `PduActivationRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType` set to `activationAndTriggerUnicast` enables the routing over IP Unicast and makes sure that initial events are sent out by the server immediately after the client got subscribed. This `PduActivationRoutingGroup` can be used for SOME/IP Field notifiers.

]()

[constr_5087] PduActivationRoutingGroup with eventGroupControlType set to activationUnicast or triggerUnicast or activationAndTriggerUnicast that is referenced by a ConsumedEventGroup [A `ConsumedEventGroup` that aggregates a `PduActivationRoutingGroup` with the `PduActivationRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType` set to `activationUnicast` or `triggerUnicast` or `activationAndTriggerUnicast` shall be aggregated by a `ConsumedServiceInstance` that has a `localUnicastAddress` reference that points to an IP Unicast Address.](/)

[TPS_SYST_02247] Events consumed over UDP [Pdus of an `ConsumedEventGroup` that are consumed over UDP are described by `SoConIPduIdentifiers` referenced by the `iPduIdentifierUdp` reference from the `PduActivationRoutingGroup` that is aggregated in the role `pduActivationRoutingGroup` by the `ConsumedEventGroup`.](*RS_SYST_00039*)

[TPS_SYST_02248] Events consumed over TCP [Pdus of an `ConsumedEventGroup` that are consumed over TCP are described by `SoConIPduIdentifiers` referenced by the `iPduIdentifierTcp` reference from the `PduActivationRoutingGroup` that is aggregated in the role `pduActivationRoutingGroup` by the `ConsumedEventGroup`.] (*RS_SYST_00039*)

[constr_5088] PduActivationRoutingGroup with iPduIdentifierTcp reference that is aggregated by a ConsumedServiceInstance [If the `PduActivationRoutingGroup` contains the `iPduIdentifierTcp` reference then the aggregating `ConsumedServiceInstance` shall contain a `localUnicastAddress` reference to an `ApplicationEndpoint` that defines a TCP address.] ()

[constr_5089] PduActivationRoutingGroup with iPduIdentifierUdp reference that is aggregated by a ConsumedServiceInstance [If the `PduActivationRoutingGroup` contains the `iPduIdentifierUdp` reference then the aggregating `ConsumedServiceInstance` shall contain a `localUnicastAddress` reference to an `ApplicationEndpoint` that defines a UDP address.] ()

[TPS_SYST_02014] ConsumedEventGroup priority [The `priority` in the `ConsumedEventGroup` shall be used as Ethernet Header information together with the `vlanIdentifier`. If defined the `priority` overwrites the `defaultPriority` that is defined in the `VlanMembership`, the `priority` that is defined at the `NetworkEndpoint` and the `priority` that is defined at the `ApplicationEndpoint`.] ()

[constr_5090] ApplicationEndpoints referenced by ConsumedEventGroups and by the aggregating ConsumedServiceInstance shall be in the same VLAN [The `ApplicationEndpoint` that is referenced by an `ConsumedEventGroup` in the role `eventMulticastAddress` shall belong to the same VLAN (`EthernetPhysicalChannel`) as the `ApplicationEndpoint` that is referenced by the `localUnicastAddress` reference from the `ConsumedServiceInstance` that aggregates the `ConsumedEventGroup`.] ()

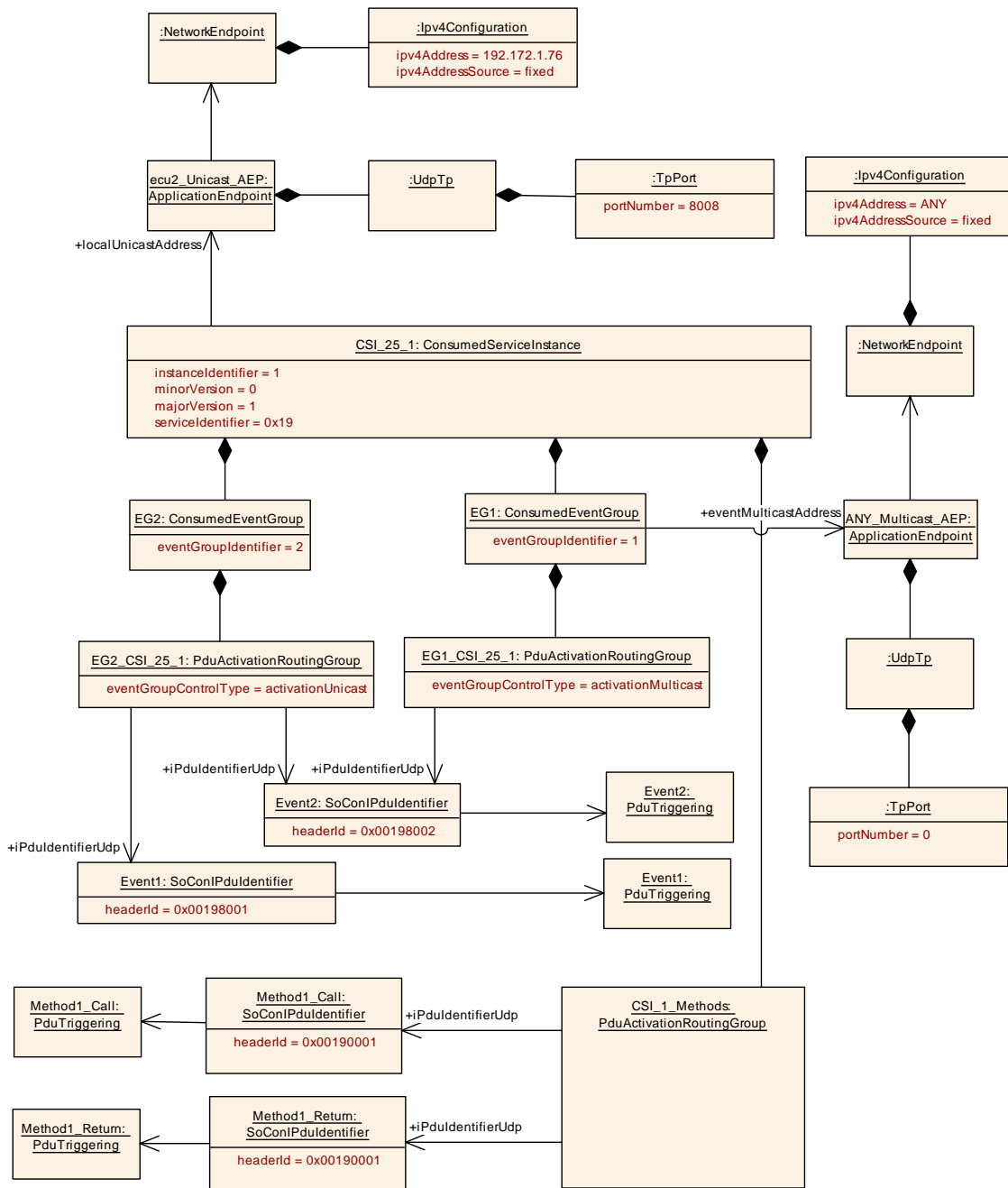


Figure 6.44: Example for the modeling of a **ConsumedServiceInstance that is deployed on a local Unicast Endpoint**

The example in **Figure 6.44** shows a **ConsumedServiceInstance** named **CSI_25_1** that is deployed on **Udp Port 8008** and **IPv4 address 192.172.1.76**. The **Service** that is represented by the **ConsumedServiceInstance** contains one method (named **Method1**) and two events (named **Event1** and **Event2**). In addition the service contains two different event groups that are represented by two **ConsumedEventGroups** **EG1** and **EG2**.

The `PduTriggerings` for the `ISignalIPdus` that transport the events, the method call and the method response are referenced by the `SoConIPduIdentifier` that assigns a `headerId` to each `ISignalIPdu`.

The event group `EG2` contains `Event1` and `Event2` and the `PduActivationRoutingGroup` named `EG2_CSI_25_1` activates the `SoConIPduIdentifiers` that are representing these two events for transmission over IP Unicast since the `eventGroupControlType` is set to `activationUnicast`.

The event group `EG1` contains `Event1` and the `PduActivationRoutingGroup` named `EG1_CSI_25_1` activates the `SoConIPduIdentifier` for transmission over IP Multicast since the `eventGroupControlType` is set to `activationMulticast`.

In the `SoAd` configuration such a System Description will result in a `SoAdSocketConnectionGroup` with a `SoAdSocketLocalPort` and `SoAdSocketLocalAddressRef` that are derived from the `ApplicationEndpoint` referenced in the `localUnicastAddress` role by the `ConsumedServiceInstance`.

The `SoAdSocketConnectionGroup` will contain one single `SoAdSocketConnection` since the `maxNumberOfConnections` is not set in this example. The `ProvidedServiceInstance` does not contain a `remoteUnicastAddress` reference. This means that Service Discovery is used and that the `SoAdSocketRemoteIpAddress` needs to be configured to `ANY` and the `SoAdSocketRemotePort` to `0` in the `SoAdSocketConnection`.

Since only a single multicast placeholder `ApplicationEndpoint` is referenced with the `eventMulticastAddress` by all existing `ConsumedEventGroups` one multicast `SoAdSocketConnectionGroup` needs to be created with two `SoAdSocketConnections`.

6.7.5.5.2.1 ConsumedServiceInstance with multicast only reception

A `ProvidedServiceInstance` may be configured to directly use multicast for the transport of the Events of an `EventGroup` (`EventHandler.multicastThreshold = 1`). In this case it is not required for a Client to have a unicast socket prepared if the server will always use the multicast transport.

In order to take benefit of a “multicast only event transport” on Client side, the Client needs the system knowledge that a specific `EventGroup` will be transported by the Server using multicast only. Such an approach weakens the service discovery paradigm / disentangle approach, where Client and Server do not need to know the transport details. However, if there is the knowledge available, the Clients can be configured for “multicast only event transport”.

Note that a Server that is not configured to provide “only multicast event transport” for an `EventGroup` will reject a subscription with no unicast option configured, during runtime.

While the configuration of “multicast only event transport” on the `ProvidedServiceInstance` / `EventHandler` is obvious, the setup on the `ConsumedServiceInstance` has several implications.

The indication that a `ConsumedEventGroup` shall be received using multicast only transport is given by having only `ConsumedEventGroup.pduActivationRoutingGroup` aggregated where `PduActivationRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType` is only set to `activationMulticast`.

[TPS_SYST_02302] Definition of multicast only reception of an `EventGroup` [If a `ConsumedEventGroup` has aggregated one or several `PduActivationRoutingGroups` in the role `pduActivationRoutingGroup` and all of these `PduActivationRoutingGroups` have `PduActivationRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType` set to `activationMulticast` then this `ConsumedEventGroup` is defined to only receive Events via multicast.] (*RS_SYST_00039*)

[TPS_SYST_02244] `ConsumedServiceInstance` without a defined `localUnicastAddress` [If a `ConsumedServiceInstance` does not have a defined `localUnicastAddress` then the events will be received over IP Multicast only.] (*RS_SYST_00039*)

If the `ConsumedServiceInstance` receives events over IP Multicast only and does not define any methods (i.e. the `ConsumedServiceInstance` does not aggregate any `PduActivationRoutingGroups` in the role `methodActivationRoutingGroup`) that request the unicast configuration then the `ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress` reference can be skipped as described by [TPS_SYST_02244]. In this case the SOME/IP message `SubscribeEventGroup` will not contain any endpoint options. But since the `ConsumedServiceInstance` is created for a specific `EcuInstance` and the `localUnicastAddress` is missing the connection of the `ConsumedServiceInstance` to a specific `EcuInstance` needs to be established in a different way. In this case the `ApplicationEndpoint` that is referenced by the `eventMulticastAddress` reference from the `ConsumedEventGroup` shall be `EcuInstance` specific. In other words the `SocketAddress` that contains the referenced `ApplicationEndpoint` shall reference only a single `EthernetCommunicationConnector` in the `multicastConnector` role.

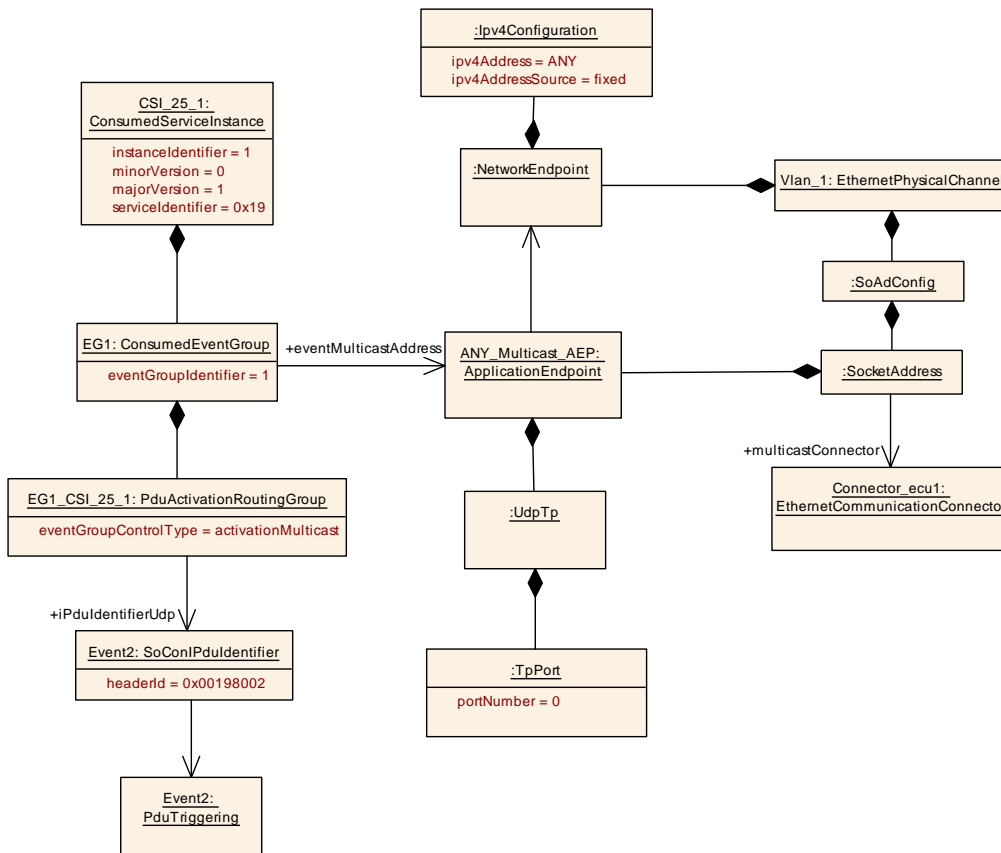


Figure 6.45: Example for the modeling of a ConsumedServiceInstance that is receiving Events over multicast only

6.7.5.5.3 SOME/IP Service Discovery Server Configuration

For every **ProvidedServiceInstance** on a Server different phases are existing where a suitable Service Discovery Message sending behavior is configurable:

- Down
- Available
 - Initial Wait Phase
 - Repetition Phase
 - Main Phase

[TPS_SYST_02249] Service Discovery Message sending behavior on **ProvidedServiceInstance** [The Service Discovery Message sending behavior on a **ProvidedServiceInstance** is configurable with the **SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig** that is referenced in the role **sdServerTimerConfig**.]()

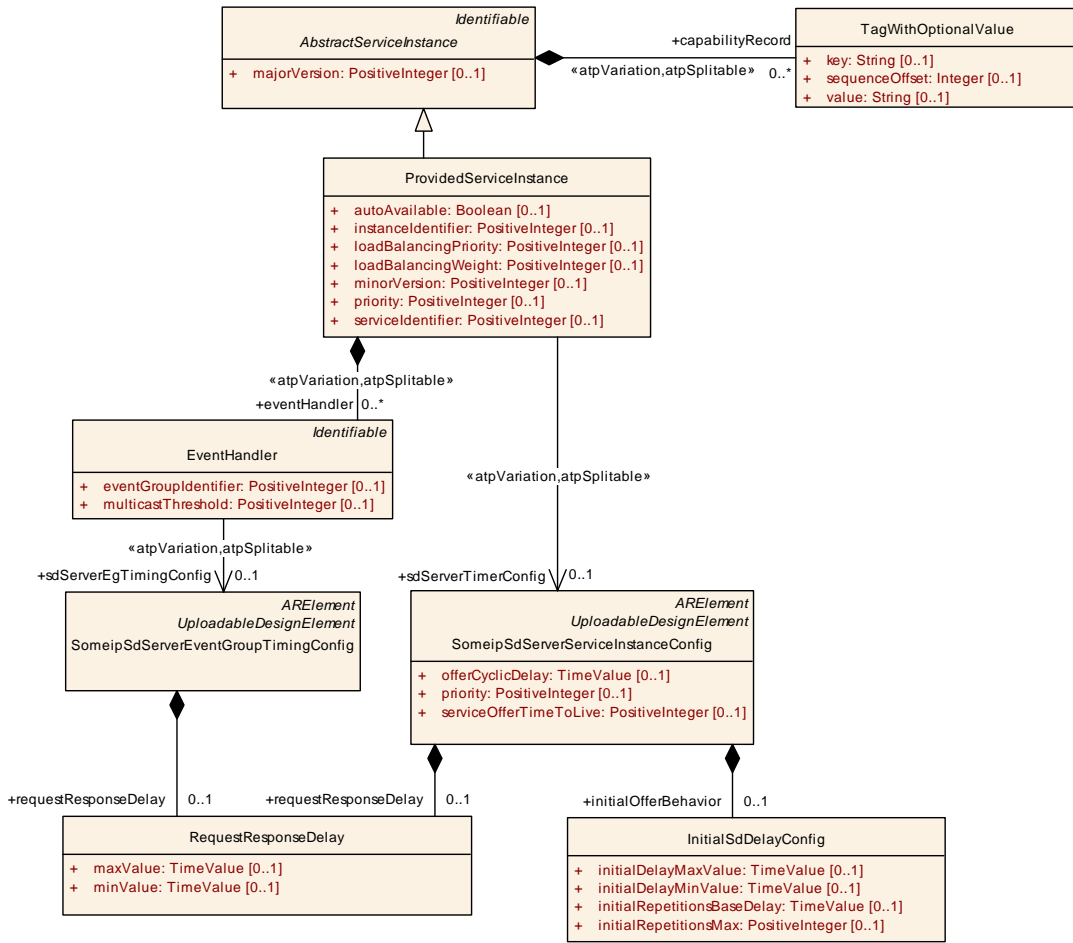


Figure 6.46: Model of SD Server Timing

Class	SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances			
Note	Server specific settings that are relevant for the configuration of SOME/IP Service-Discovery. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SomeipSdTimingConfigs			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
initialOfferBehavior	InitialSdDelayConfig	0..1	aggr	Controls offer behavior of the server.
offerCyclicDelay	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Optional attribute to define cyclic offers. Cyclic offer is active, if the delay is set (in seconds) and greater then 0.
priority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the VLAN frame priority for Service Discovery messages that result from ProvidedSomeipServiceInstances that are referencing the SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig (OfferService, StopOfferService, SubscribeEventGroupAck). Values from 0 (best effort) to 7 (highest) are allowed.





Class	SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig			
request ResponseDelay	RequestResponseDelay	0..1	aggr	Maximum/Minimum allowable response delay to entries received by multicast in seconds. The Service Discovery shall delay answers to entries that were transported in a multicast SOME/IP-SD message (e.g. FindService).
serviceOffer TimeToLive	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the time in seconds the service offer is valid.

Table 6.169: SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig

[constr_5382] Relation between the value of attributes [offerCyclicDelay](#) and [serviceOfferTimeToLive](#) in the context of a [SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig](#) [In the context of any given [SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig](#), if the value of attribute [offerCyclicDelay](#) exists, it shall be less or equal to the value of attribute [serviceOfferTimeToLive](#).]()

[constr_5383] Relation between the value of attributes [initialRepetitionsBaseDelay](#) and [initialRepetitionsMax](#) and [serviceOfferTimeToLive](#) in the context of a [SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig](#) [In the context of any given [SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig](#), if the value of attribute [initialRepetitionsMax](#) in [initialOfferBehavior](#) is greater than zero, the value of attribute [serviceOfferTimeToLive](#) shall be greater or equal to $initialRepetitionsBaseDelay * 2^{initialRepetitionsMax}$.]()

Class	InitialSdDelayConfig			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances			
Note	This element is used to configure the offer behavior of the server and the find behavior on the client.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	SdClientConfig.initialFindBehavior, SdServerConfig.initialOfferBehavior, SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig.initialFindBehavior , SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig.initialOfferBehavior			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
initialDelayMax Value	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Max Value in seconds to delay randomly the first offer (if aggregated by SdServerConfig) or the transmission of a find message (if aggregated by SdClientConfig).
initialDelayMin Value	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Min Value in seconds to delay randomly the first offer or the transmission of a find message (if aggregated by SdClientConfig).
initial Repetitions BaseDelay	TimeValue	0..1	attr	The base delay for offer repetitions (if aggregated by SdServerConfig) or find repetitions (if aggregated by SdClientConfig). Successive find messages have an exponential back off delay.
initial RepetitionsMax	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Describes the maximum amount of offer repetitions (if aggregated by SdServerConfig) or the maximum amount of find repetitions (if aggregated by SdClientConfig).

Table 6.170: InitialSdDelayConfig

Class	RequestResponseDelay			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances			
Note	Time to wait before answering the query.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	SdClientConfig.requestResponseDelay, SdServerConfig.requestResponseDelay, SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig.requestResponseDelay, SomeipSdServerEventGroupTimingConfig.requestResponseDelay, SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig.requestResponseDelay			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
maxValue	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Maximum allowable response delay to entries received by multicast in seconds.
minValue	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Minimum allowable response delay to entries received by multicast in seconds.

Table 6.171: RequestResponseDelay

[TPS_SYST_02174] Initial Wait Phase configuration for a [ProvidedServiceInstance](#) [The Initial Wait Phase for a [ProvidedServiceInstance](#) is configured with the [initialOfferBehavior](#) and the two attributes [initialDelayMinValue](#) and [initialDelayMaxValue](#).]()

When a calculated random timer based on these min and max values expires, the first `OfferService` message will be sent out.

[constr_9215] Existence of [InitialSdDelayConfig.initialDelayMaxValue](#) aggregated by [SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig](#) [For each [InitialSdDelayConfig](#) that is aggregated by a [SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig](#) in the role [initialOfferBehavior](#), the attribute [initialDelayMaxValue](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

[constr_9216] Existence of [InitialSdDelayConfig.initialDelayMinValue](#) aggregated by [SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig](#) [For each [InitialSdDelayConfig](#) that is aggregated by a [SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig](#) in the role [initialOfferBehavior](#), the attribute [initialDelayMinValue](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

[TPS_SYST_02258] Shared random timer for [ProvidedServiceInstance](#) service discovery [If several [ProvidedServiceInstances](#) reference the same [SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig](#) in the role of [sdServerTimerConfig](#) and if it is ensured that all [ProvidedServiceInstances](#) are requested / released in the same point in time (e.g. assigned to the same [ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup](#) and referenced only by one [ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup](#), or all referencing [ProvidedServiceInstances](#) has set [autoAvailable](#) to TRUE and no runtime changes to the availability is performed), then the timing behavior is shared between the referencing [ProvidedServiceInstances](#). Thus, if the calculated random timer based on the min and max values of the [InitialSdDelayConfig](#) expires, then `OfferService` entries of all referencing [ProvidedServiceInstances](#) shall be sent out.]()

[TPS_SYST_02259] Shared random timer for `ProvidedServiceInstance` service discovery [If several `ProvidedServiceInstances` reference the same `SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig` in the role of `sdServerTimerConfig` and if it cannot be ensured that all `ProvidedServiceInstances` are requested / released in the same point in time, then the timing behavior is handled per `ProvidedServiceInstance`. The timing behavior shall be derived from the referenced `SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig` for each referencing `ProvidedServiceInstance`.]()

Note: [TPS_SYST_02259] supports an efficient modeling if timing behaviors are equal for the referencing `ProvidedServiceInstances`.

[TPS_SYST_02260] Individual random timer for `ProvidedServiceInstance` service discovery [If `ProvidedServiceInstances` reference their own `SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig` in the role of `sdServerTimerConfig`, then the timing behavior is handled per `ProvidedServiceInstance`. Thus, every `ProvidedServiceInstance` has its own calculated random timer based on the min and max value of the `InitialSdDelayConfig`. If the calculated random timer expires, then a `OfferService` entry of the referencing `ProvidedServiceInstance` shall be sent out.]()

Note: [TPS_SYST_02260] enables a scattering of `OfferService` within the configured min and max value of the `InitialSdDelayConfig` of different `ProvidedServiceInstances`.

[TPS_SYST_02175] Repetition Wait Phase configuration for a `ProvidedServiceInstance` [The Repetition Wait Phase for a `ProvidedServiceInstance` is configured with the `initialOfferBehavior` and the two attributes `initialRepetitionsMax` and `initialRepetitionsBaseDelay`.]()

If the Repetition Phase is entered the Service Discovery waits for the `initialRepetitionsBaseDelay` and transmits an `OfferService` entry. If the amount of sent `OfferService` entries reaches `initialRepetitionsMax` the Main Phase will be entered.

If `initialRepetitionsMax` is configured to 0 the Repetition Phase will be skipped and the Main Phase will be entered.

[TPS_SYST_02176] Main Phase configuration for a `ProvidedServiceInstance` [The Main Phase for a `ProvidedServiceInstance` is configured with the `offerCyclicDelay` attribute of `SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig`.]()

The `OfferService` entry will be sent cyclically with an interval that is defined by the value of attribute `offerCyclicDelay`.

[TPS_SYST_02177] TTL for Offer Service Entries [The lifetime of a `ProvidedServiceInstance` is configurable with the `serviceOfferTimeToLive` attribute of `SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig`.

If the time that is configured by `serviceOfferTimeToLive` expires the `ProvidedServiceInstance` will no longer be offered.

If the `offerCyclicDelay` attribute of `SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig` is not configured, or the configured value of `offerCyclicDelay` is 0, then the configured value of `serviceOfferTimeToLive` shall be ignored and the infinite value (`0xFFFF`) shall be used instead.>()

[constr_9217] Existence of `SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig.serviceOfferTimeToLive` [For each `SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig`, the attribute `serviceOfferTimeToLive` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[TPS_SYST_02178] Servers `RequestResponseDelay` for received `FindService` entries [The Server will delay the `OfferService` answer to a received multicast `FindService` entry by the configured `SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig.requestResponseDelay`.

The actual delay will be randomly chosen between the `maxValue` and `minValue`.]()

[constr_9218] Existence of `RequestResponseDelay.minValue` aggregated by `SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig` [For each `RequestResponseDelay` that is aggregated by a `SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig` in the role `requestResponseDelay`, the attribute `minValue` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9219] Existence of `RequestResponseDelay.maxValue` aggregated by `SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig` [For each `RequestResponseDelay` that is aggregated by a `SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig` in the role `requestResponseDelay`, the attribute `maxValue` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

The `ProvidedServiceInstance` aggregates an `EventHandler` in the role `eventHandler` that allows to define service instance specific configuration settings for a SOME/IP EventGroup. The EventGroup specific timing settings are configured in the `SomeipSdServerEventGroupTimingConfig` that is referenced by the `EventHandler` in the role `sdServerEgTimingConfig`.

Class	SomeipSdServerEventGroupTimingConfig			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances			
Note	EventGroup specific timing configuration settings. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SomeipSdTimingConfigs			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
requestResponseDelay	RequestResponseDelay	0..1	aggr	The Service Discovery shall delay answers to unicast messages triggered by multicast messages (e.g. Subscribe Eventgroup after Offer Service).

Table 6.172: SomeipSdServerEventGroupTimingConfig

[TPS_SYST_02182] Servers `RequestResponseDelay` for received `SubscribeEventGroup` entries [The Server will delay the `SubscribeEventGroupAck`

answer to a received `SubscribeEventGroup` message that was triggered by a multi-cast `ServiceOffer` by the configured `SomeipSdServerEventGroupTimingConfig.requestResponseDelay` that is referenced by the `EventHandler` in the role `sdServerEgTimingConfig`.

The actual delay will be randomly chosen between the `maxValue` and `minValue`.]()

[constr_9220] Existence of `RequestResponseDelay.minValue` aggregated by `SomeipSdServerEventGroupTimingConfig` [For each `RequestResponseDelay` that is aggregated by a `SomeipSdServerEventGroupTimingConfig` in the role `requestResponseDelay`, the attribute `minValue` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

[constr_9221] Existence of `RequestResponseDelay.maxValue` aggregated by `SomeipSdServerEventGroupTimingConfig` [For each `RequestResponseDelay` that is aggregated by a `SomeipSdServerEventGroupTimingConfig` in the role `requestResponseDelay`, the attribute `maxValue` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

6.7.5.5.4 SOME/IP Service Discovery Client Configuration

For every `ConsumedServiceInstance` on a Client different phases are existing:

- Down
- Requested
 - Initial Wait Phase
 - Repetition Phase
 - Main Phase

[TPS_SYST_02250] Service Discovery Message sending behavior on `ConsumedServiceInstance` [The Service Discovery Message sending behavior on a `ConsumedServiceInstance` is configurable with the `SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig` that is referenced in the role `sdClientTimerConfig`.]()

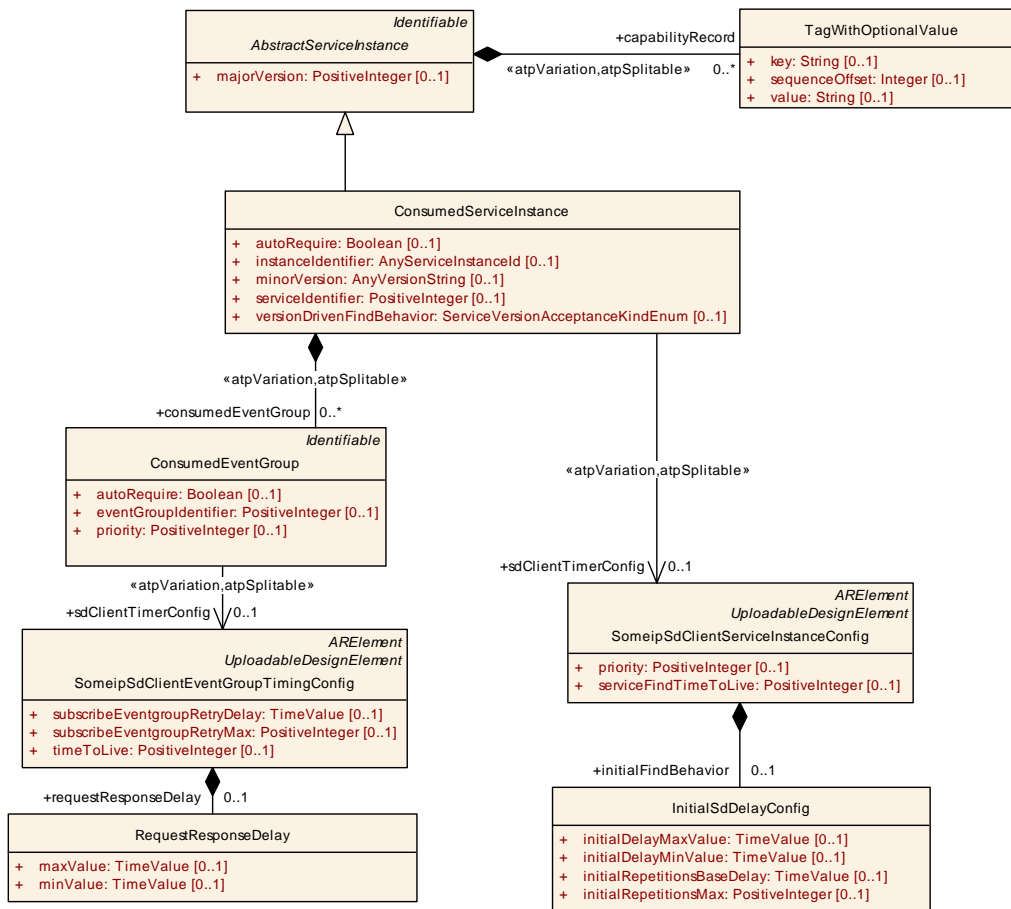


Figure 6.47: Model of SD Client Timing

[TPS_SYST_02183] Initial Wait Phase configuration for a ConsumedServiceInstance [The Initial Wait Phase for a ConsumedServiceInstance is configured with the initialFindBehavior and the two attributes initialDelayMinValue and initialDelayMaxValue.]()

If a calculated random timer based on these min and max values expires the first FindService entry will be sent out. When the calculated random timer expires and no OfferService is received the Repetition Phase will be entered.

[constr_9210] Existence of InitialSdDelayConfig.initialDelayMaxValue aggregated by SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig [For each InitialSdDelayConfig that is aggregated by a SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig in the role initialFindBehavior, the attribute initialDelayMaxValue shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9211] Existence of InitialSdDelayConfig.initialDelayMinValue aggregated by SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig [For each InitialSdDelayConfig that is aggregated by a SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig in the role initialFindBehavior, the attribute initialDelayMinValue shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[TPS_SYST_02261] Shared random timer for ConsumedServiceInstance service discovery [If several `ConsumedServiceInstances` reference the same `SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig` in the role of `sdClientTimerConfig` and if it is ensured that all `ConsumedServiceInstances` are requested / released in the same point in time (e.g. assigned to the same `ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup` and referenced only by one `ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup`, or all referencing `ConsumedServiceInstance` has set `autoRequire` to TRUE and no runtime changes to the require state is performed), then the timing behavior is shared between the referencing `ConsumedServiceInstances`. Thus, if the calculated random timer based on the min and max values of the `InitialSdDelayConfig` expires, then FindService entries of all referencing `ConsumedServiceInstances` shall be sent out.]()

[TPS_SYST_02262] Shared random timer for ConsumedServiceInstance service discovery [If several `ConsumedServiceInstances` reference the same `SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig` in the role of `sdClientTimerConfig` and if it cannot be ensured that all `ConsumedServiceInstances` are requested / released in the same point in time, then the timing behavior is handled per `ConsumedServiceInstance`. The timing behavior shall be derived from the referenced `SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig` for each referencing `ConsumedServiceInstance`.]()

Note: [TPS_SYST_02262] support an efficient modeling if timing behaviors are equal for the referencing `ConsumedServiceInstances`.

[TPS_SYST_02263] Individual random timer for ConsumedServiceInstance service discovery [If `ConsumedServiceInstances` reference their own `SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig` in the role of `sdClientTimerConfig`, then the timing behavior is handled per `ConsumedServiceInstance`. Thus, every `ConsumedServiceInstance` has its own calculated random timer based on the min and max value of the `InitialSdDelayConfig`. Thus, if the calculated random timer expires, then a FindService entry of the referencing `ConsumedServiceInstance` shall be sent out.]()

Note: [TPS_SYST_02263] enables a scattering of FindServices within the configured min and max value of the `InitialSdDelayConfig`, respectively of different `ConsumedServiceInstances`.

[TPS_SYST_02184] Repetition Wait Phase configuration for a ConsumedServiceInstance [The Repetition Wait Phase for a `ConsumedServiceInstance` is configured with the `initialFindBehavior` and the two attributes `initialRepetitionsMax` and `initialRepetitionsBaseDelay`.]()

If the Repetition Phase is entered, the Service Discovery waits the `initialRepetitionsBaseDelay` and sends a FindService entry.

If the amount of sent FindService entries reaches `initialRepetitionsMax` and no OfferService is received the Main Phase will be entered. In the Main Phase no further FindService entries are sent by the client.

[TPS_SYST_02185] TTL for Find Service Entries [The lifetime of a [ConsumedServiceInstance](#) is configurable with the [serviceFindTimeToLive](#) attribute of [SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig](#). Note! The TTL value for FindService entries shall be ignored by the server service, and the configuration is only kept for backward compatibility.]()

The [ConsumedServiceInstance](#) aggregates a [ConsumedEventGroup](#) in the role [consumedEventGroup](#) that allows to define service instance specific configuration settings for a SOME/IP EventGroup. The EventGroup specific timing settings are configured in the [SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig](#) that is referenced by the [ConsumedEventGroup](#) in the role [sdClientTimerConfig](#).

Class	SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances			
Note	This meta-class is used to specify configuration related to service discovery in the context of an event group on SOME/IP. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SomeipSdTimingConfigs			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
request ResponseDelay	RequestResponseDelay	0..1	aggr	The Service Discovery shall delay answers to unicast messages triggered by multicast messages (e.g. Subscribe Eventgroup after Offer Service).
subscribe Eventgroup RetryDelay	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the interval in seconds to re-trigger a subscription to a Eventgroup, if a retry to subscribe to a Eventgroup is configured (subscribeEventgroupRetryMax > 0).
subscribe Eventgroup RetryMax	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute define the maximum counts of retries to subscribe to an Eventgroup. If the value is set to 0 no retry shall be done. If the value is set to 255 the retry shall be done as along as the Eventgroup is requested and no SubscribeEventGroupAck was received.
timeToLive	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the time in seconds the subscription of this event is expected by the client. this value is sent from the client to the server in the SD-subscribeEvent message.

Table 6.173: SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig

[TPS_SYST_02187] SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig.timeToLive for SubscribeEventGroup Entries [The lifetime of an event subscription is configurable with the [timeToLive](#) attribute of [SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig](#) that is aggregated by an [ConsumedEventGroup](#) in the role [sdClientTimerConfig](#).

If the time that is configured by [timeToLive](#) expires the event subscription is canceled.]()

[constr_9212] Existence of SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig.timeToLive [For each [SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig](#), the attribute [timeToLive](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

It is possible to define a retry for subscription to a `ConsumedEventGroup`. The retry is optional and used by a `ConsumedServiceInstance`. It could be used to speed up the recovery if a SOME/IP-SD message is lost (e.g. `SubscribeEventGroupAck`) and the interval between cyclic offers (`SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig.offerCyclicDelay`) of the corresponding `ProvidedServiceInstance` are too large to get a fast recovery, or to speed up the subscription to a `ConsumedEventGroup` if an `ConsumedEventGroup` is requested somewhere between two cyclic offers.

The retry is configurable within `SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig` by setting the `subscribeEventGroupRetryMax` value greater than 0 to define how often a retry shall be triggered and `subscribeEventGroupRetryDelay` to define the timing interval the retries shall be triggered. If `subscribeEventGroupRetryMax` is set to 255, the retry to subscribe to a `ConsumedEventGroup` shall be done as long as the `ConsumedEventGroup` is requested and no acknowledgment (`SubscribeEventGroupAck`) from the `ProvidedServiceInstance` was received.

[constr_5095] Relationship between the timing behavior of the `ConsumedEventGroup` retry and the timing behavior of an Offer message [The timing behavior for a retry to a `ConsumedEventGroup` (`subscribeEventGroupRetryMax`, `subscribeEventGroupRetryDelay`) shall not overlap to the timing behavior (`SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig.offerCyclicDelay`) of the corresponding `ProvidedServiceInstance`.]()

[constr_5096] `ConsumedEventGroup` with value `subscribeEventGroupRetryMax` set to 255 [Retry to a `ConsumedEventGroup` with value `subscribeEventGroupRetryMax` set to 255 is only allowed if the `SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig.offerCyclicDelay` is set 0 and `serviceOfferTimeToLive` is set to 0xffffffff of the corresponding `ProvidedServiceInstance`.]()

[TPS_SYST_02188] Clients `RequestResponseDelay` for received `ServiceOffer` entries [The Client will delay the `SubscribeEventGroup` answer to a received `ServiceOffer` message by the configured `SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig.requestResponseDelay` that is aggregated by the `ConsumedEventGroup` in the role `sdClientTimerConfig`.

The actual delay will be randomly chosen between the `maxValue` and `minValue`.]()

[constr_9213] Existence of `RequestResponseDelay.minValue` aggregated by `SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig` [For each `RequestResponseDelay` that is aggregated by a `SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig` in the role `requestResponseDelay`, the attribute `minValue` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

[constr_9214] Existence of `RequestResponseDelay.maxValue` aggregated by `SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig` [For each `RequestResponseDelay` that is aggregated by a `SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig` in the role `requestResponseDelay`, the attribute `maxValue` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

6.7.5.5.5 Group of ConsumedServiceInstances and ProvidedServiceInstances

The AUTOSAR ServiceDiscovery provide a mechanism of starting/stopping [ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroups](#). Therefore, several [ConsumedServiceInstances](#) and [ProvidedServiceInstances](#), respectively, could be enclosed to a [ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup](#).

Class	ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances			
Note	The AUTOSAR ServiceDiscovery is able to start and to stop ClientServices and Server Services, respectively, at runtime. A SdServiceGroup contains several ClientServices and Server Services, respectively. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroups			
Base	ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
consumedServiceInstance	ConsumedServiceInstance	*	ref	This reference assigns a set of ProvidedServiceInstances to the ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=consumedServiceInstance.consumedServiceInstance, consumedServiceInstance.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
providedServiceInstance	ProvidedServiceInstance	*	ref	This reference assigns a set of ConsumedServiceInstances to the ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=providedServiceInstance.providedServiceInstance, providedServiceInstance.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

Table 6.174: ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup

The [ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup](#) is mapped to a SdServiceGroup within the ECUC configuration. The SdServiceGroups could be accessed via dedicated APIs within the AUTOSAR ServiceDiscovery (Sd) module to start and stop the requested SdServiceGroup. For example, the SdServiceGroups could be switched according the requested partial network similar to ComISignalIPduGroup and therefore the [PncMapping](#) refers the [ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup](#) in the role [pncConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup](#).

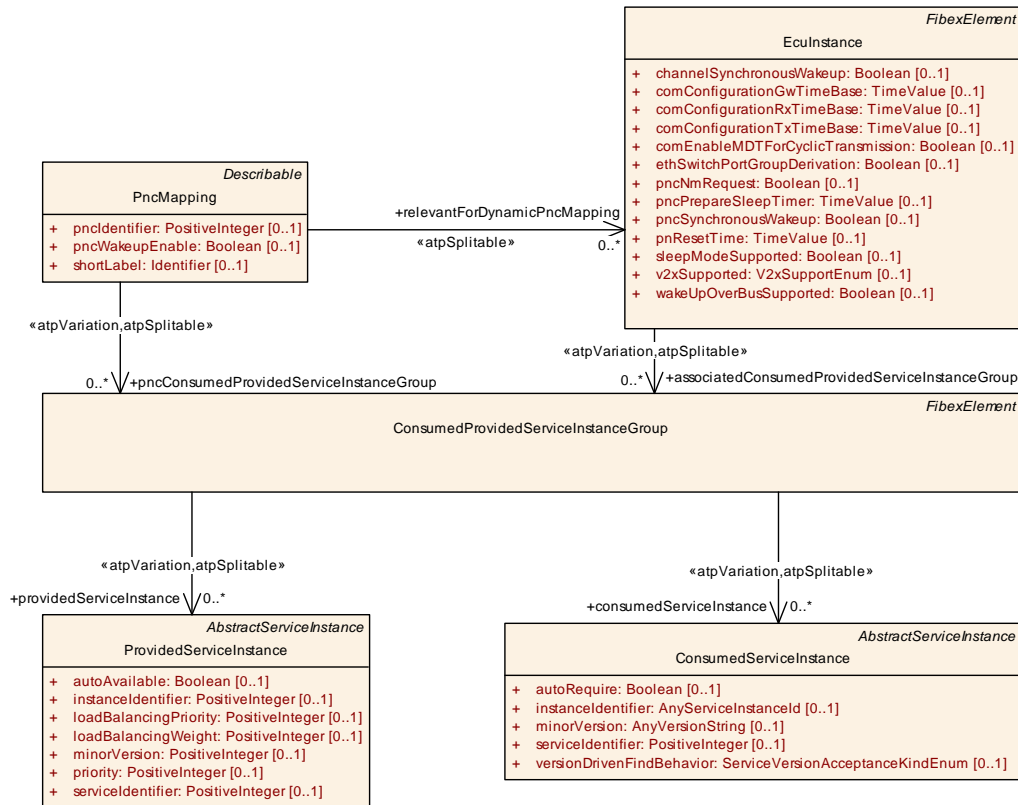


Figure 6.48: ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup

Starting a `ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup` would trigger the referencing `ConsumedServiceInstances` to sent out `FindService` entries on the network and stopping a `ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup` would trigger the referencing `ConsumedServiceInstances` to unsubscribe from the subscribed Event Groups and sent out an unsubscribe entry on the network.

Starting a `ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup` would trigger the referencing `ProvidedServiceInstances` to sent out `OfferService` entries on the network and stopping a `ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup` would trigger the referencing `ProvidedServiceInstances` to sent out a `StopOffer` entries on the network.

6.7.5.6 DDS Specific Description

In order to simplify the DDS configuration at EcuC level, the DDS-related model elements have been integrated into this document:

the DDS configuration at SystemTemplate level shall be used the derive the EcuC configuration of the DDS Entities, e.g. DDS DomainParticipants, Publishers, Subscribers, DataWriters, DataReaders.

DDS-specific model elements can be detailed both for **DDS signal-based communications** (a single `ISignal`, with `dataTypePolicy` set to `ddsSignal`, used to

carry one DDS data, by means of [DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping](#)) and for **DDS service-oriented communications** (by means of [DdsCpServiceInstances](#), for details, refer to section [6.7.5.6.15](#)).

Those model elements are grouped together by the [DdsCpConfig](#), then they are linked to a [ISignal](#) or to a [DdsCpServiceInstance](#) by a reference to a [DdsCpTopic](#).

6.7.5.6.0.1 DDS Common Parameters

The [DdsCpConfig](#) class is a class used to group all the DDS relevant parameters.

At top level, a DDS Domain, characterized by its ID, is defined. A DDS Domain is used to isolate applications to each others: only entities belonging to the same DDS Domain can communicate with each other.

DDS Topics are part of a DDS Domain: each DDS Topic has visibility only inside a specific Domain, so Topics can be defined as part of a Domain.

A DDS Partition is used to logically group several Topics: it is possible to assign each Topic to one or more partitions (used to logically sub-partition a Domain). A Topic is characterized by a set of QoS policies.

The sections below give some details of the [DdsCpConfig](#) (and its sub-containers) architecture and the [DdsCpQosProfile](#) container.

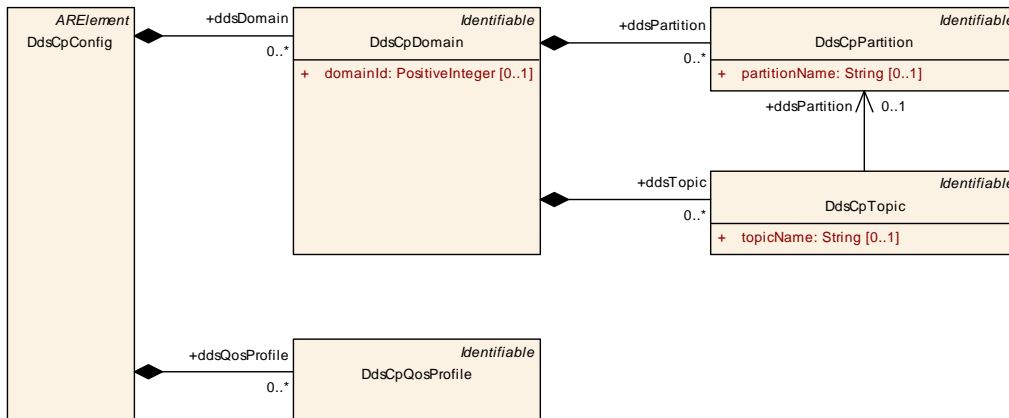


Figure 6.49: Dds Common parameters

Class	DdsCpConfig
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds
Note	Collection of DDS definitions. Tags: atp.Status=candidate atp.recommendedPackage=DdsCpConfigs





Class	DdsCpConfig			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ddsDomain	DdsCpDomain	*	aggr	Collection of DDS Domain definitions. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
ddsQosProfile	DdsCpQosProfile	*	aggr	Collection of DDS QOS Profiles. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.175: DdsCpConfig

[TPS_SYST_03086] DdsDomain [The [DdsCpDomain](#) container is used to model a DDS Domain.] ()

For details about DDS Domain, refer to the chapter "Domain Module" of the DDS OMG specification ([27]).

Class	DdsCpDomain			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	Definition of a DDS Domain. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	DdsCpConfig.ddsDomain			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ddsPartition	DdsCpPartition	*	aggr	Collection of DDS Partition definitions. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
ddsTopic	DdsCpTopic	*	aggr	Collection of DDS Topics. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
domainId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Definition of the DDS Domain Id. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.176: DdsCpDomain

[TPS_SYST_03087] DdsTopic [The [DdsCpTopic](#) container is used to model a DDS Topic.] ()

For details about DDS Topic, refer to the chapter "Topic Definition Module" of the DDS OMG specification ([27]).

Class	DdsCpTopic			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	Definition of a DDS Partition. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	DdsCpDomain.ddsTopic			





Class		DdsCpTopic		
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ddsPartition	DdsCpPartition	0..1	ref	Reference to the DDS Partition this topic is communicated. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
topicName	String	0..1	attr	Definition of the DDS Topic Name. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.177: DdsCpTopic

[TPS_SYST_03088] DdsPartition [The [DdsCpPartition](#) container is used to model a DDS Partition. Note that a DDS Partition is defined by using PARTITION QoS.] ()

For details about DDS Partition, refer to the chapter "PARTITION" of the DDS OMG specification ([27]).

Class		DdsCpPartition		
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	Definition of a DDS Partition. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	DdsCpDomain.ddsPartition			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
partitionName	String	0..1	attr	Definition of the DDS Partition Name. '*' may be used to define the default partition. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.178: DdsCpPartition

[TPS_SYST_03089] DdsQoSProfile [The [DdsCpQoSProfile](#) container is used to model a DDS QoS Profile. It shall be defined in such a way to guarantee compliance to the OMG standard (DDS Consolidated XML Syntax).] ()

For details about DDS QoS policies, refer to the chapter "Supported QoS" of the DDS OMG specification ([27]).

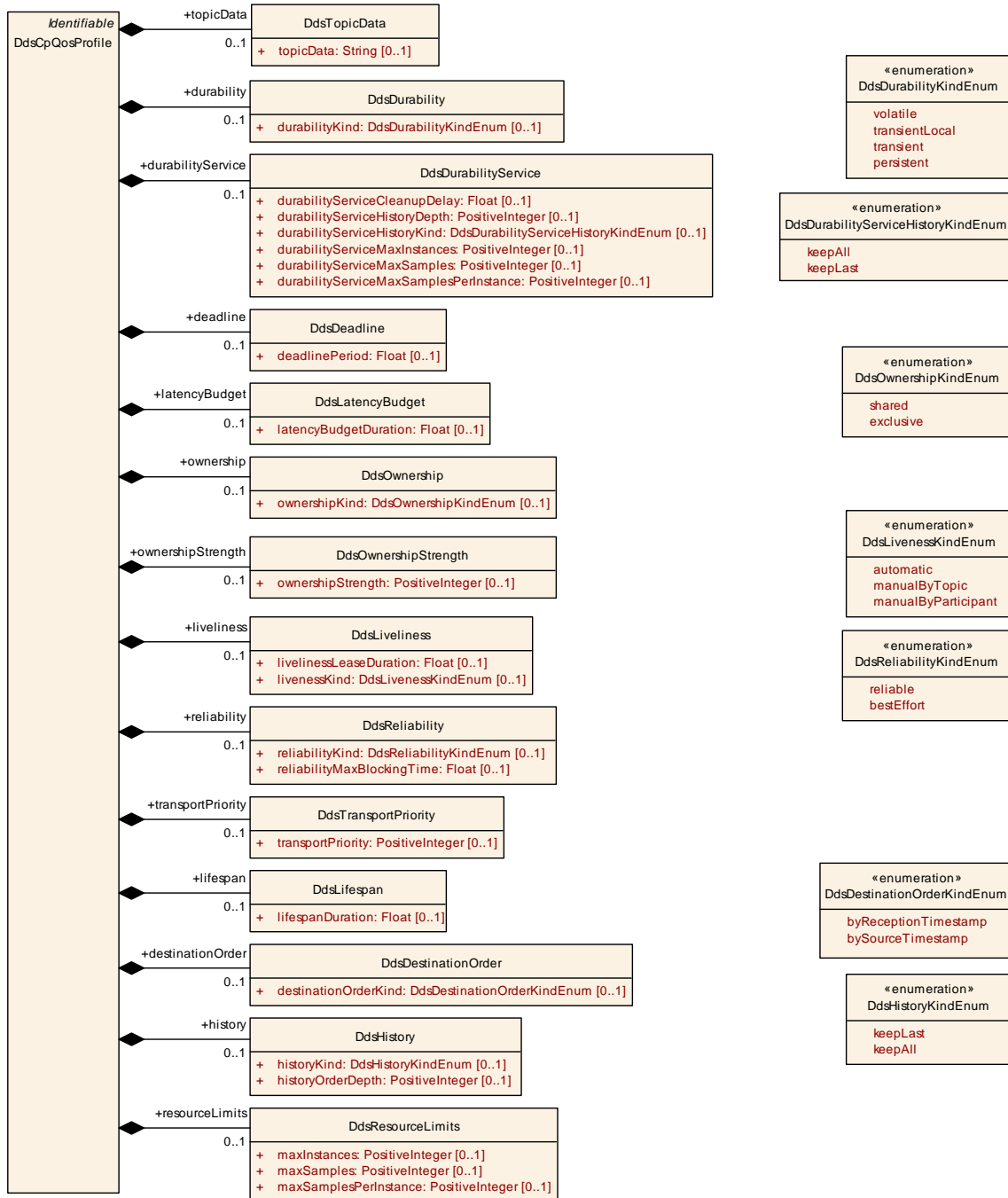


Figure 6.50: Dds QoS Profile

Class	DdsCpQoSProfile
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds
Note	Definition of a DDS QOS Profile. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable
Aggregated by	DdsCpConfig.ddsQoSProfile





Class	DdsCpQosProfile			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
deadline	DdsDeadline	0..1	aggr	Defines the DDS DEADLINE QoS policy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
destination Order	DdsDestinationOrder	0..1	aggr	Defines the DDS DESTINATION_ORDER QoS policy.
durability	DdsDurability	0..1	aggr	Defines the DDS DURABILITY QoS policy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
durability Service	DdsDurabilityService	0..1	aggr	Defines the DDS DURABILITY_SERVICE QoS policy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
history	DdsHistory	0..1	aggr	Defines the DDS HISTORY QoS policy.
latencyBudget	DdsLatencyBudget	0..1	aggr	Defines the DDS LATENCY_BUDGET QoS policy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
lifespan	DdsLifespan	0..1	aggr	Defines the DDS LIFESPAN QoS policy.
liveliness	DdsLiveliness	0..1	aggr	Defines the DDS LIVELINESS QoS policy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
ownership	DdsOwnership	0..1	aggr	Defines the DDS OWNERSHIP QoS policy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
ownership Strength	DdsOwnershipStrength	0..1	aggr	Defines the DDS OWNERSHIP_STRENGTH QoS policy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
reliability	DdsReliability	0..1	aggr	Defines the DDS RELIABILITY QoS policy.
resourceLimits	DdsResourceLimits	0..1	aggr	Defines the DDS RESOURCE_LIMITS QoS policy.
topicData	DdsTopicData	0..1	aggr	Defines the DDS TOPIC_DATA QoS policy.
transportPriority	DdsTransportPriority	0..1	aggr	Defines the DDS TRANSPORT_PRIORITY QoS policy.

Table 6.179: DdsCpQosProfile

6.7.5.6.1 DDS QoS Topic Data

Class	DdsTopicData			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	Describes the DDS TOPIC_DATA QoS policy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	DdsCpQosProfile.topicData			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
topicData	String	0..1	attr	See "TOPIC_DATA" chapter in DDS. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.180: DdsTopicData

6.7.5.6.2 DDS QoS Durability

Class	DdsDurability			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	Describes the DDS DURABILITY QoS policy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	DdsCpQosProfile.durability			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
durabilityKind	DdsDurabilityKindEnum	0..1	attr	See "DURABILITY" chapter in DDS. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.181: DdsDurability

Enumeration	DdsDurabilityKindEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds
Note	Defines the DDS DURABILITY kind. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Aggregated by	DdsDurability.durabilityKind
Literal	Description
persistent	See "DURABILITY" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3 atp.Status=candidate
transient	See "DURABILITY" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2 atp.Status=candidate
transientLocal	See "DURABILITY" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 atp.Status=candidate
volatile	See "DURABILITY" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0 atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.182: DdsDurabilityKindEnum

6.7.5.6.3 DDS QoS Durability Service

Class	DdsDurabilityService
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds
Note	Describes the DDS DURABILITY_SERVICE QoS policy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Base	ARObject





Class	DdsDurabilityService			
Aggregated by	DdsCpQosProfile.durabilityService			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
durabilityServiceCleanupDelay	Float	0..1	attr	See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS. Time given in seconds. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
durabilityServiceHistoryDepth	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
durabilityServiceHistoryKind	DdsDurabilityServiceHistoryKindEnum	0..1	attr	See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
durabilityServiceMaxInstances	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
durabilityServiceMaxSamples	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
durabilityServiceMaxSamplesPerInstance	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.183: DdsDurabilityService

Enumeration	DdsDurabilityServiceHistoryKindEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds
Note	Defines the DDS DURABILITY_SERVICE HISTORY kind. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Aggregated by	DdsDurabilityService.durabilityServiceHistoryKind
Literal	Description
keepAll	See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0 atp.Status=candidate
keepLast	See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.184: DdsDurabilityServiceHistoryKindEnum

6.7.5.6.4 DDS QoS Deadline

Class	DdsDeadline			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	Describes the DDS DEADLINE QoS policy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	DdsCpQosProfile.deadline			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
deadlinePeriod	Float	0..1	attr	See "DEADLINE" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.185: DdsDeadline

6.7.5.6.5 DDS QoS Latency Budget

Class	DdsLatencyBudget			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	Describes the DDS LATENCY_BUDGET QoS policy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	DdsCpQosProfile.latencyBudget			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
latencyBudget Duration	Float	0..1	attr	See "LATENCY_BUDGET" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.186: DdsLatencyBudget

6.7.5.6.6 DDS QoS Ownership

Class	DdsOwnership			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	Describes the DDS OWNERSHIP QoS policy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	DdsCpQosProfile.ownership			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ownershipKind	DdsOwnershipKind Enum	0..1	attr	See "OWNERSHIP" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.187: DdsOwnership

Enumeration	DdsOwnershipKindEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds
Note	Defines the DDS OWNERSHIP kind. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Aggregated by	DdsOwnership.ownershipKind
Literal	Description
exclusive	See "OWNERSHIP" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 atp.Status=candidate
shared	See "OWNERSHIP" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0 atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.188: DdsOwnershipKindEnum

6.7.5.6.7 DDS QoS Ownership Strength

Class	DdsOwnershipStrength			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	Describes the DDS OWNERSHIP_STRENGTH QoS policy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	DdsCpQosProfile.ownershipStrength			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ownership Strength	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	See "OWNERSHIP_STRENGTH" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.189: DdsOwnershipStrength

6.7.5.6.8 DDS QoS Liveliness

Class	DdsLiveliness			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	Describes the DDS LIVELINESS QoS policy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	DdsCpQosProfile.liveliness			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
livelinessLeaseDuration	Float	0..1	attr	See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
livenessKind	DdsLivenessKindEnum	0..1	attr	See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.190: DdsLiveliness

Enumeration	DdsLivenessKindEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds
Note	Defines the DDS LIVELINESS kind. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Aggregated by	DdsLiveliness.livenessKind
Literal	Description
automatic	See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0 atp.Status=candidate
manualByParticipant	See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2 atp.Status=candidate
manualByTopic	See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.191: DdsLivenessKindEnum

6.7.5.6.9 DDS QoS Reliability

Class	DdsReliability
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds
Note	Describes the DDS RELIABILITY QoS policy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Base	<i>ARObject</i>





Class	DdsReliability			
Aggregated by	DdsCpQosProfile.reliability			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
reliabilityKind	DdsReliabilityKindEnum	0..1	attr	See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
reliabilityMaxBlockingTime	Float	0..1	attr	See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.192: DdsReliability

Enumeration	DdsReliabilityKindEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds
Note	See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Aggregated by	DdsReliability.reliabilityKind
Literal	Description
bestEffort	See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 atp.Status=candidate
reliable	See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0 atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.193: DdsReliabilityKindEnum

6.7.5.6.10 DDS QoS Transport Priority

Class	DdsTransportPriority			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	Describes the DDS TRANSPORT_PRIORITY QoS policy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	DdsCpQosProfile.transportPriority			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
transportPriority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	See "TRANSPORT_PRIORITY" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.194: DdsTransportPriority

6.7.5.6.11 DDS QoS Lifespan

Class	DdsLifespan			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	Describes the DDS LIFESPAN QoS policy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	DdsCpQosProfile.lifespan			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
lifespanDuration	Float	0..1	attr	See "LIFESPAN" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.195: DdsLifespan

6.7.5.6.12 DDS QoS Destination Order

Class	DdsDestinationOrder			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	Describes the DDS DESTINATION_ORDER QoS policy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	DdsCpQosProfile.destinationOrder			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
destinationOrderKind	DdsDestinationOrderKindEnum	0..1	attr	See "DESTINATION_ORDER" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.196: DdsDestinationOrder

Enumeration	DdsDestinationOrderKindEnum			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	Defines the DDS DESTINATION_ORDER kind. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Aggregated by	DdsDestinationOrder.destinationOrderKind			
Literal	Description			
byReceptionTimestamp	See "DESTINATION_ORDER" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0 atp.Status=candidate			
bySourceTimestamp	See "DESTINATION_ORDER" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 atp.Status=candidate			

Table 6.197: DdsDestinationOrderKindEnum

6.7.5.6.13 DDS QoS History

Class	DdsHistory			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	Describes the DDS HISTORY QoS policy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	DdsCpQosProfile.history			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
historyKind	DdsHistoryKindEnum	0..1	attr	See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
historyOrder Depth	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.198: DdsHistory

Enumeration	DdsHistoryKindEnum			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	Defines the DDS HISTORY kind. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Aggregated by	DdsHistory.historyKind			
Literal	Description			
keepAll	See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 atp.Status=candidate			
keepLast	See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0 atp.Status=candidate			

Table 6.199: DdsHistoryKindEnum

6.7.5.6.14 DDS QoS Resource Limits

Class	DdsResourceLimits			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds			
Note	Describes the DDS RESOURCE_LIMITS QoS policy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	DdsCpQosProfile.resourceLimits			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
maxInstances	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS.





Class	DdsResourceLimits			
maxSamples	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
maxSamples PerInstance	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS.

Table 6.200: DdsResourceLimits

6.7.5.6.15 DDS Service Instances

The `DdsCpServiceInstance` class is an abstract class that derives from the `AbstractServiceInstance`. It is used to define a DDS service instance and the DDS Topics associated to the service itself. This class combines attributes for both interface and instance parameters, and it is used for AP interoperability.

From this class, the `DdsCpConsumedServiceInstance` and `DdsCpProvidedServiceInstance` classes are derived.

A `DdsCpServiceInstance` can contain any combination of `DdsCpServiceInstanceEvents` and `DdsCpServiceInstanceOperations`, through the inherited classes `DdsCpProvidedServiceInstance` and `DdsCpConsumedServiceInstance`. For DDS, the exchange information unit is the DDS Topic. In this case, the definition of `DdsCpProvidedServiceInstance` and `DdsCpConsumedServiceInstance` is always required, even for fully static configuration: it is necessary to link ServiceInstance objects to DDS Topics, and not only to assign a ServiceId to be used during Service discovery.

Into a `DdsCpServiceInstance` there are different instances of `DdsCpTopic` to be mapped to AUTOSAR CP specific objects:

- One pair of `DdsCpTopics` (one for requests and one for replies) for all the Methods into the `DdsCpServiceInstance`: `DdsCpServiceInstance.ddsMethodRequestTopic` and `DdsCpServiceInstance.ddsMethodReplyTopic`

All **method requests** for a single `DdsCpServiceInstance` are represented as a single topic that leverages DDS discriminated union types to pack method request identification (source, target, specific method ID within the service interface), along with the input parameter data.

Similarly, all **method replies** for a single `DdsCpServiceInstance` are represented as a single topic (differently named from the one dedicated to requests) that leverages DDS discriminated union types to pack method reply identification (source, target, specific method ID within the service interface), along with the output parameter / error data.

- One pair of `DdsCpTopics` (one for requests and one for replies) for all the Fields into the `DdsCpServiceInstance`: `DdsCpServiceInstance.ddsFieldRequestTopic` and `DdsCpServiceInstance.ddsFieldReplyTopic`

All **field get or set requests** for a single `DdsCpServiceInstance` are represented as a single topic that leverages DDS discriminated union types to pack field get/set identification (source, target, specific method ID within the service interface), along with the input parameter data.

Similarly **all field get or set replies** for a single `DdsCpServiceInstance` are represented as a single topic (differently named from the one dedicated to requests) that leverages DDS discriminated union types to pack field get/set reply identification (source, target, specific method ID within the service interface), along with the output parameter / error data.

Note: Field Notifiers behave exactly like DDS Events. They share the same topic naming conventions, type and DDS entity functionality.

- One `DdsCpTopic` for each `DdsCpServiceInstanceEvent` of the `DdsCpServiceInstance`. Each **event** and each **field notifier** is represented by its own topic.

[constr_3739] Value of `ISignal.dataTypePolicy` for all `ISignals` associated with a `DdsCpServiceInstance` [For all `ISignals` that are referenced by an `ISignalToIPduMapping` where the enclosing `ISignalIPdu` is only referenced by `PduTriggerings` that are in turn referenced in one of the roles:

- `DdsCpServiceInstanceEvent.ddsEvent`
- `DdsCpServiceInstanceOperation.ddsOperationRequestTriggering`
- `DdsCpServiceInstanceOperation.ddsOperationResponseTriggering`

The value of attribute `ISignal.dataTypePolicy` shall be set to `ddsService` **at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete.**]()

In the below picture the overall architecture of `DdsCpServiceInstance` class is depicted.

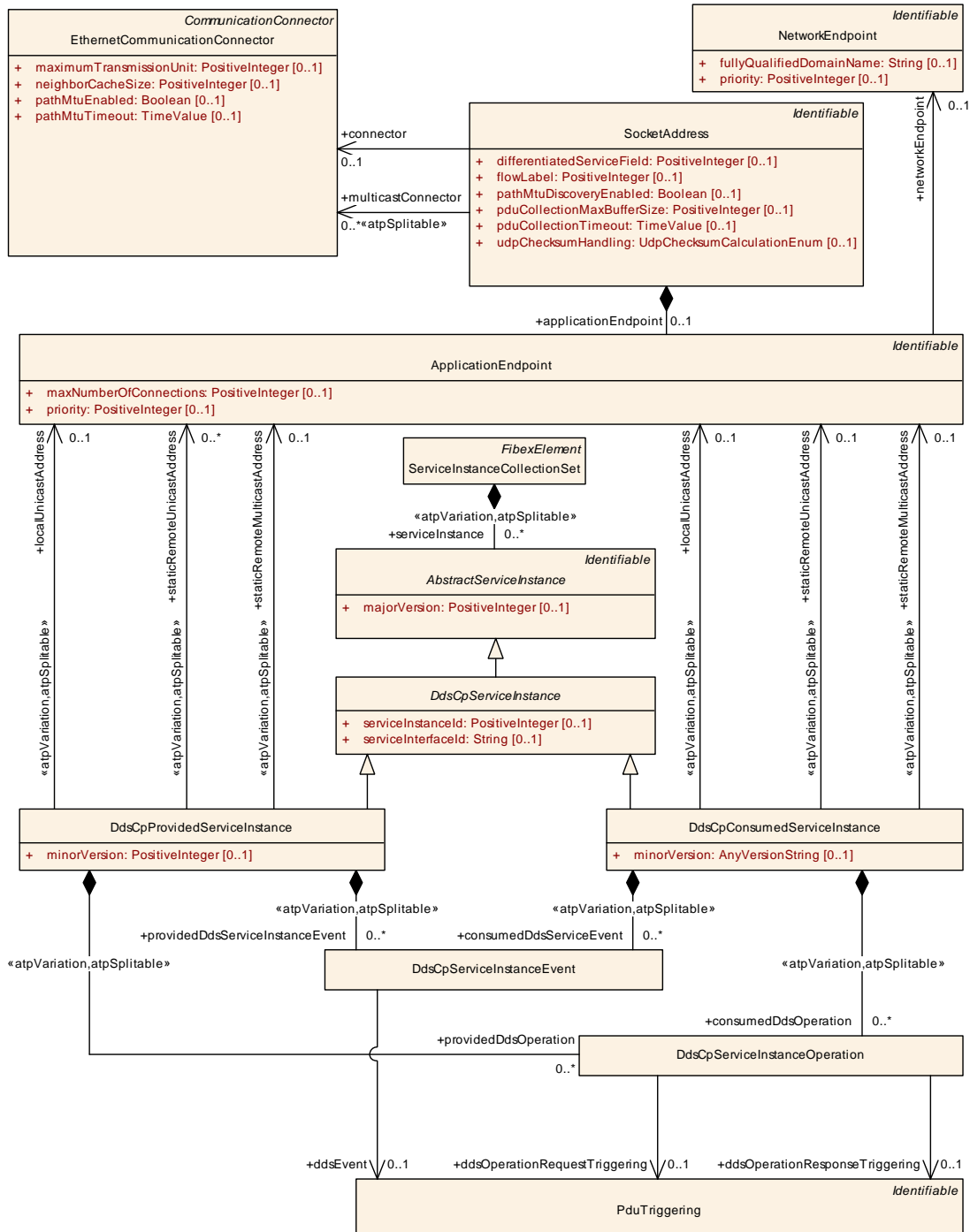


Figure 6.51: Dds Service Instance

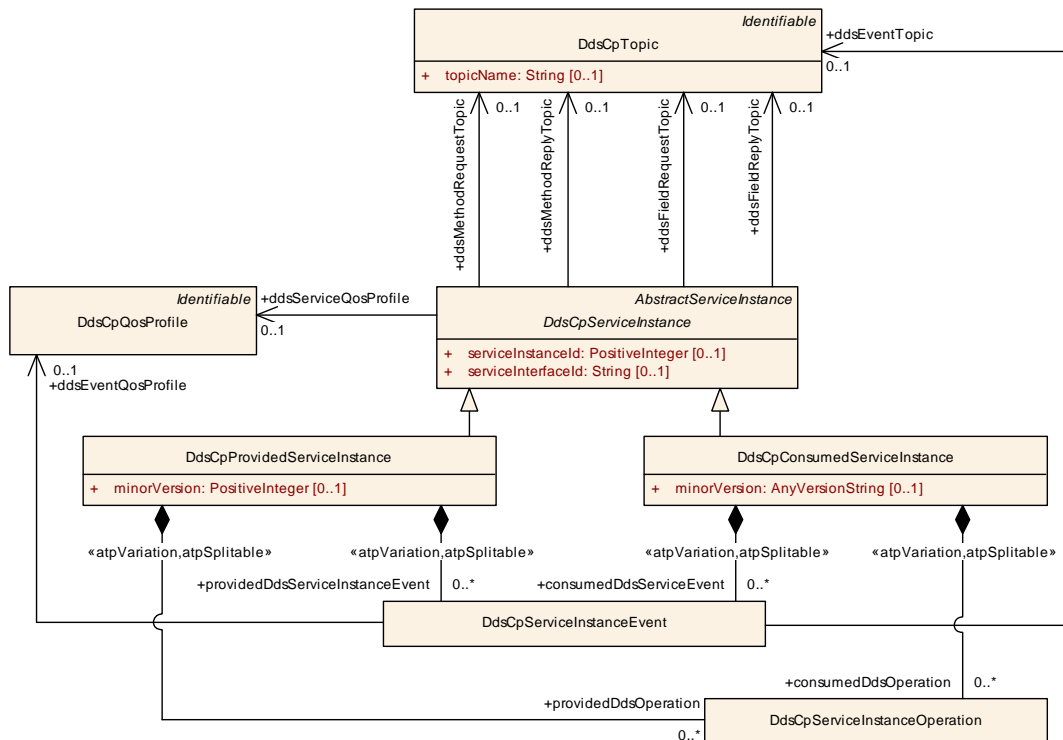


Figure 6.52: Dds Service Instance Topics

[TPS_SYST_03090] DDS Methods Request/Reply Topic [The `DdsMethodRequestTopic` and `DdsMethodReplyTopic` references are used to specify the `DdsCpTopic` to be used respectively for Method requests and Methods replies.]()

[TPS_SYST_03091] DDS Fields Request/Reply Topic [The `DdsFieldRequestTopic` and `DdsFieldReplyTopic` references are used to specify the `DdsCpTopic` to be used respectively for Fields requests and Fields replies.]()

The `DdsCpServiceInstanceEvent` class is used to define specific DDS parameters for events.

[constr_3740] Existence of `DdsCpServiceInstanceEvent.ddsEventTopic` [For each `DdsCpServiceInstanceEvent`, the reference in the role `ddsEventTopic` shall exist **at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete.**]()

[TPS_SYST_03093] DDS Operation [The `DdsCpServiceInstanceOperation` class is used to define specific DDS parameters for Methods.]()

[TPS_SYST_03094] DdsService QoS Profile [The `DdsCpQoSProfile` referenced in the role `DdsCpServiceInstance.ddsServiceQoSProfile` shall be used to identify the QoS policy configuration that applies to the entire `DdsCpServiceInstance`.]()

The DDS standard [27] defines QoS policies and their attributes, but not default values for the later: they are left to the final users. Besides, it is possible to have QoS profiles which are named sets of cohesive QoS policy attributes. In AUTOSAR, a `DdsCpServiceInstance` needs to define, at least, a QoS profile to apply to all the DDS entities

that eventually represent the service events, methods and fields: DomainParticipant, Publisher, Subscriber, Topics, DataWriters and DataReaders. Because methods and field methods all operate under a limited set of 4 topics (as depicted in Figure 6.52), it is generally agreed to have these 4 inherit their QoS policy values from the Service Instance QoS profile

[constr_3735] Existence of `DdsCpServiceInstance.ddsServiceQosProfile`
[For each `DdsCpServiceInstance`, the reference in the role `ddsServiceQosProfile` shall exist **at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete**.

Note: This profile applies to the all 4 topics used for methods and fields defined into the `DdsCpServiceInstance` (e.g `ddsMethodRequestTopic`, `ddsMethodReplyTopic`), `ddsFieldRequestTopic`, `ddsFieldReplyTopic`).]()

Because events have their own per-instance topic, resulting in their own DDS DataReader or DataWriter entities they are allowed to get their own QoS policy configuration, independent from the Service Instance one. If `DdsCpServiceInstanceEvent` does not define its own `DdsCpQosProfile`, that one of the parent `DdsCpServiceInstance` is used.

[TPS_SYST_03095] DDS Event QoSProfile [If present, the `DdsCpQosProfile` referenced in the role `DdsCpServiceInstanceEvent.ddsEventQosProfile` shall be used to identify the QoS policy configuration that applies to the single `DdsCpServiceInstanceEvent`. If not present, the `DdsCpServiceInstance.ddsServiceQosProfile` shall be used.]()

6.7.5.6.15.1 DDS Provided Service Instances

The `DdsCpProvidedServiceInstance` is used to define a DDS Service provider. This meta-class represents the ability to describe the existence and configuration of a provided service instance in a concrete implementation on top of DDS.

6.7.5.6.15.2 DDS Consumed Service Instances

The `DdsCpConsumedServiceInstance` is used to define a DDS Service provider. This meta-class represents the ability to describe the existence and configuration of a required service instance in a concrete implementation on top of DDS.

6.7.5.7 StaticSocketConnection

Currently only the SOME/IP data communication that is subject to Service Discovery is described with `ProvidedServiceInstances` and `ConsumedServiceInstances` as mentioned in chapter 6.7.5.3.1.

But there is also the need to describe data exchange between two [SocketAddresses](#) where the SOME/IP Service Discovery protocol is not used. This may include for example the exchange of NM Data (see [6.7.5.9](#)), DoIP data (see [6.7.5.10](#)), SOME/IP Service Discovery messages (see [6.7.5.8](#)), DDS data (see [6.7.5.6](#)) and DDS Services (see [6.7.5.6.15](#)).

Note: Differently from SOME/IP, for Service oriented communication on DDS the definition of [DdsCpProvidedServiceInstances](#) and [DdsCpConsumedServiceInstances](#) is needed also for complete static configuration, so also in this case [StaticSocketConnections](#) shall be used.

But also the data exchange that is not serialized according to the SOME/IP rules may be exchanged via the so called [StaticSocketConnections](#). And even the exchange of SOME/IP serialized data which transmission is not subject to Service Discovery may be described with [StaticSocketConnections](#). In this case the `ServiceId` and `MessageId` can be derived from the `headerId` of the [SoConIPduIdentifier](#). If such SOME/IP serialized data exchange is described via a [StaticSocketConnection](#) then the definition of [ProvidedServiceInstances](#) and [ConsumedServiceInstances](#) does not need to be defined for this data exchange since Service Discovery is not used and all necessary information for the configuration of the COM Stack is available in the [StaticSocketConnection](#) itself and in the referenced [SoConIPduIdentifiers](#).

[TPS_SYST_02251] Data exchange not regulated by the Service Discovery protocol between two communication endpoints [Data exchange that is NOT subject to Service Discovery between two [SocketAddresses](#) is described with the [StaticSocketConnection](#) element that is aggregated by a [SocketAddress](#) in the role [staticSocketConnection](#). The aggregating [SocketAddress](#) describes one communication endpoint. The referenced [StaticSocketConnection.remoteAddress](#) defines the second communication endpoint.]()

Class	StaticSocketConnection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances			
Note	Definition of static SocketConnection between the Socket that is defined by the aggregating Socket Address and the remoteAddress.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	SocketAddress.staticSocketConnection			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
iPduIdentifier	SoConIPduIdentifier	*	ref	Assignment of IPduIdentifiers that are transmitted over the static SocketConnection. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=iPduIdentifier.soConIPduIdentifier, iPduIdentifier.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild





Class	StaticSocketConnection			
remoteAddress	SocketAddress	0..1	ref	RemoteAddress of the static SocketConnection. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=remoteAddress.socketAddress, remoteAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
tcpConnectTimeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Specifies the time in seconds how long TCP connect attempts are repeated to reach SOAD_SOCON_ONLINE. This attribute is restricted to socket connection groups which are initiating a TCP connection and are under control of SoAd.
tcpRole	TcpRoleEnum	0..1	attr	Defines whether the local Address (that is aggregating the StaticSocketConnection) does a listen or a connect.

Table 6.201: StaticSocketConnection

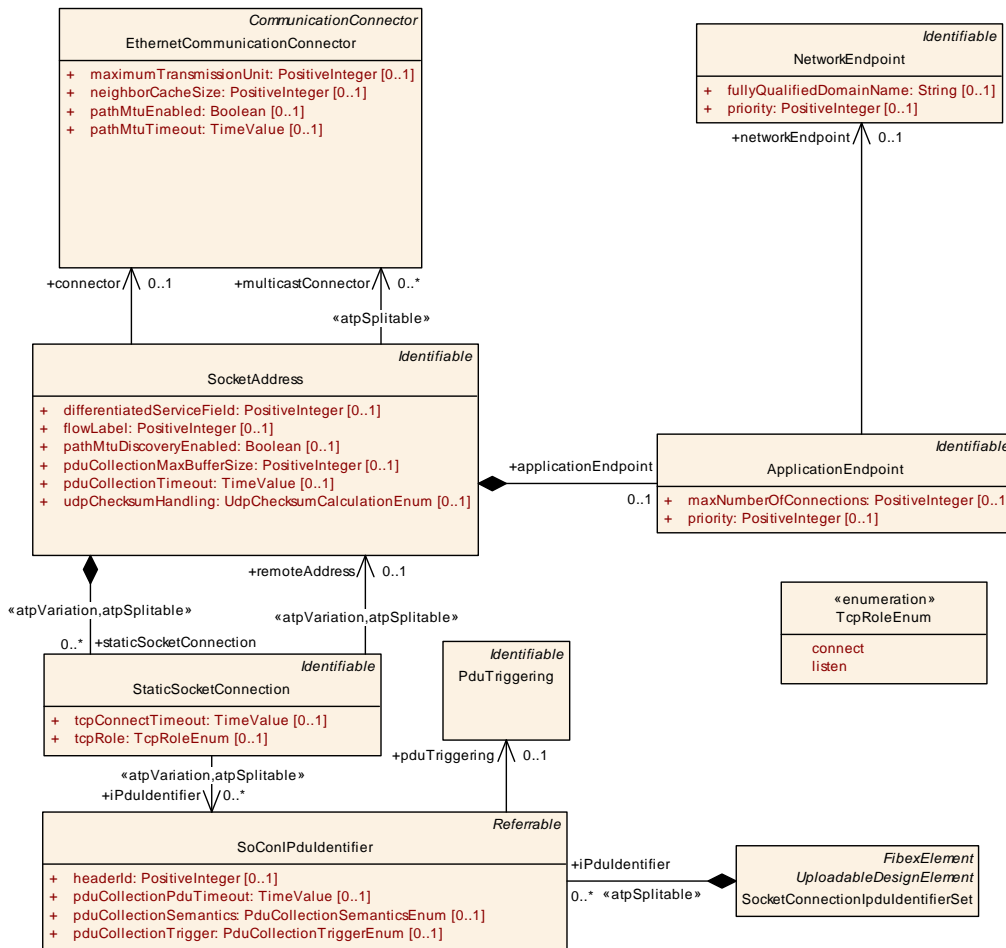


Figure 6.53: Model of StaticSocketConnection

UDP doesn't establish a connection before sending data, it is Connectionless. TCP on the other hand establishes a TCP connection. The client initiates the TCP communication and therefore it needs to be configured which endpoint acts as client and which acts as server.

[TPS_SYST_02252] Description of a TCP Client [The `SocketAddress` that aggregates the `StaticSocketConnection` with `tcpRole` set to `connect` defines the TCP client.]()

[TPS_SYST_02253] Description of a TCP Server [The `SocketAddress` that aggregates the `StaticSocketConnection` with `tcpRole` set to `listen` defines the TCP server.]()

[constr_5091] Relevance of `tcpRole` attribute [The attribute `tcpRole` is only relevant if the `StaticSocketConnection` is aggregated by a `SocketAddress` that defines a TCP Port in the aggregated `ApplicationEndpoint`.]()

[constr_5092] Local and remoteAddress of a `StaticSocketConnection` shall define the same transport protocol [The transport protocol that is defined by the `SocketAddress` that aggregates the `StaticSocketConnection` shall be the same in the `SocketAddress` that is referenced by the same `StaticSocketConnection` in the role `remoteAddress`.]()

[TPS_SYST_02254] Pdus transported over the `StaticSocketConnection` [A Pdu that is transported over the `StaticSocketConnection` is described by `SoConIPduIdentifier` that is referenced in the role `ipduIdentifier`.]()

Please note that the `remoteAddress` is allowed to be defined as ANY (TpPort = 0 and ipv4address/ipv6address = ANY). In other words the remote port and/or remote IP address is configured at runtime and the ECU is able to receive all packets that are addressed to its local address no matter what the remote address is.

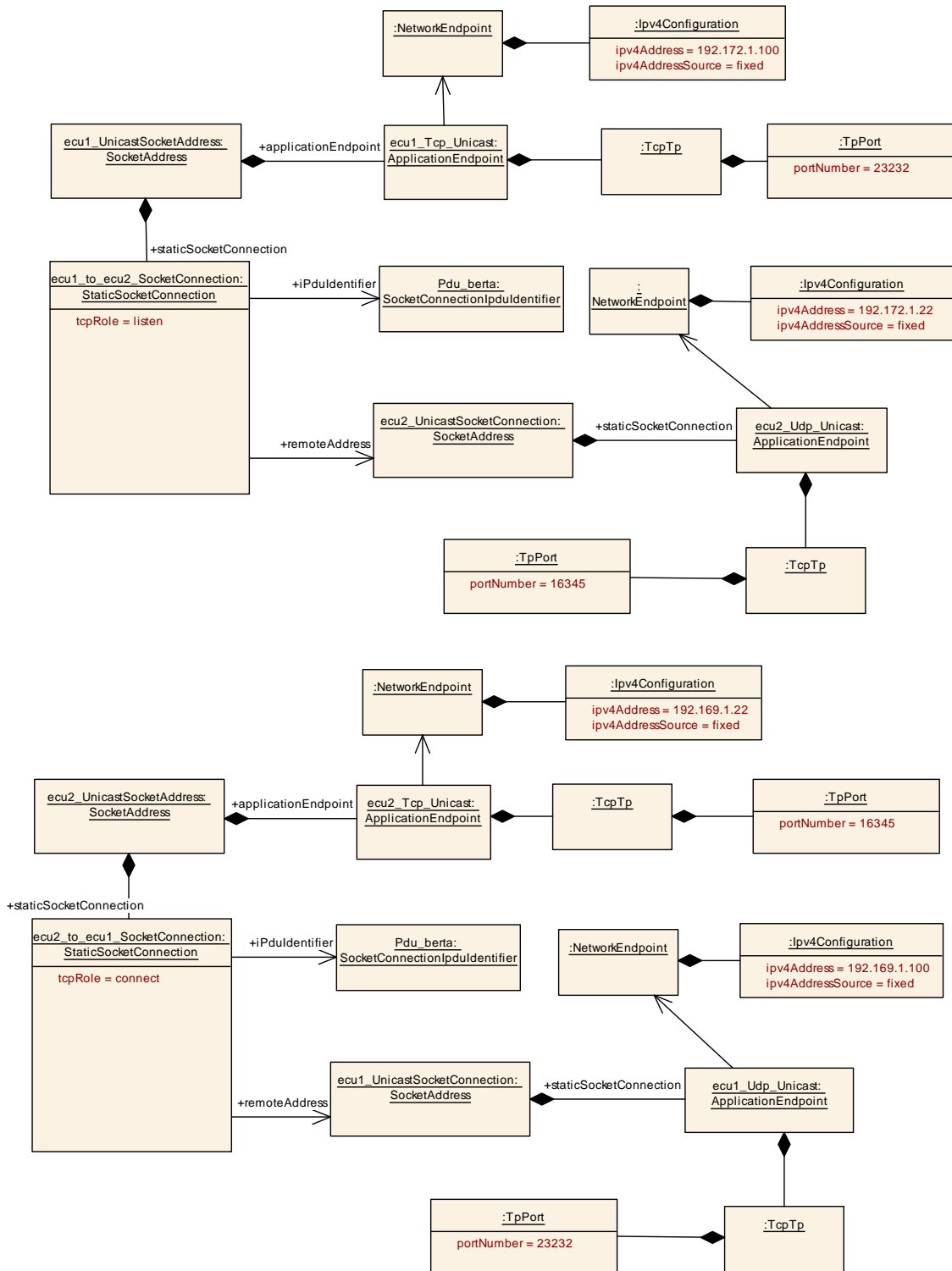


Figure 6.54: Example for the modeling of TCP StaticSocketConnections in TCP server role and TCP client role

The example in [Figure 6.54](#) shows a `StaticSocketConnection` with the name `ecu2_to_ecu1_SocketConnection` on `ecu1_UnicastSocketAddress` that defines the TCP server. The socket connection is established to to `ecu2_UnicastSocketAddress` `remoteAddress`.

It also shows the `StaticSocketConnection` with the name `ecu1_to_ecu2_SocketConnection` on `ecu2_UnicastSocketAddress` that defines the TCP client. The socket connection is established to the `ecu1_UnicastSocketAddress` `remoteAddress`.

6.7.5.8 Service Discovery Message Configuration

If Service Discovery is used a Service Discovery Instance is configurable on an `EcuInstance` for a certain VLAN using the respective `ApplicationEndpoint`. The Service Discovery Instance refers to the configuration of a Service Discovery for a VLAN.

[TPS_SYST_02116] Modeling of Service Discovery Pdus [A Service Discovery Instance configuration requires:

- one Tx `Pdu` that is modeled as `GeneralPurposePdu` with category = SD
- one Rx `Pdu` (unicast reception) that is modeled as `GeneralPurposePdu` with category = SD
- one Rx `Pdu` (multicast reception) that is modeled as `GeneralPurposePdu` with category = SD

]()

[TPS_SYST_02117] Length of `GeneralPurposePdu` with category SD [The `length` attribute for `GeneralPurposePdus` with category = SD shall be set to at most `EthernetCommunicationConnector.maximumTransmissionUnit` minus the sum of the length of the following headers:

- IP Header (for IPv4: 20 bytes, for IPv6: 40 bytes)
- IPv4 and IPv6 : any optional additional headers, e.g. for IPSec
- Udp Header (8 bytes)
- Socket Adaptor PDU Header (8 bytes)

]()

[TPS_SYST_02118] Rules for the creation of references to `IPduPorts` from `PduTriggerings` related to `GeneralPurposePdus` with category SD [For each `GeneralPurposePdu` with category SD a `PduTriggering` needs to be defined on the `EthernetPhysicalChannel` (VLAN) that is referenced from the `CommunicationConnector` of the `EcuInstance` on which the Service Discovery Instance is configured:

- the `PduTriggering` for the Tx `GeneralPurposePdu` references the OUT `IPduPort` of the `EcuInstance`

- the `PduTriggering` for the Rx `GeneralPurposePdu` (unicast reception) references the IN `IPduPort` of the `EcuInstance`
- the `PduTriggering` for the Rx `GeneralPurposePdu` (multicast reception) references the IN `IPduPort` of the `EcuInstance`

]()

[TPS_SYST_02119] StaticSocketConnections for GeneralPurposePdus with category SD [UDP Sockets are used for the transmission of SD messages and the following `StaticSocketConnections` shall be created:

- `StaticSocketConnection A` for all Tx and unicast Rx `GeneralPurposePdus`
- `StaticSocketConnection B` for multicast Rx `GeneralPurposePdu`

The `PduTriggering` for the Tx `GeneralPurposePdu` and the `PduTriggering` for the Rx `GeneralPurposePdu` (unicast reception) are assigned to the `StaticSocketConnection A` via `SoConIPduIdentifier`. The `PduTriggering` for Rx Multicast `GeneralPurposePdu` is assigned to the `StaticSocketConnection B` via `SoConIPduIdentifier`.]()

[constr_3267] PduTriggerings in Service Discovery StaticSocketConnections [SD `StaticSocketConnections` defined in [TPS_SYST_02119] shall only refer to `PduTriggerings` which point to `GeneralPurposePdus` of category SD.]()

[constr_3268] Service Discovery StaticSocketConnection aggregation by a SocketAddress [Each SD `StaticSocketConnection` defined in [TPS_SYST_02119] shall be aggregated by a `SocketAddress` that in turn aggregates an `ApplicationEndpoint` that defines a `Udp Port`.]()

[constr_3269] Service Discovery StaticSocketConnection remoteAddress reference to a TpPort [Each SD `StaticSocketConnection` defined in [TPS_SYST_02119] shall refer with the `remoteAddress` reference to an `ApplicationEndpoint` with `Udp Port portNumber` set to 0. This means that the port number is dynamically assigned at runtime.]()

[constr_3270] Service Discovery SocketConnection remoteAddress reference to an IP Address [Each SD `StaticSocketConnection` defined in [TPS_SYST_02119] shall refer with the `remoteAddress` reference to an `ApplicationEndpoint` that points to a `NetworkEndpoint` that defines an IP Address ANY (IPv4 or IPv6).]()

[constr_3272] SoConIPduIdentifier.headerId setting for SD StaticSocketConnections [The `SoConIPduIdentifier.headerId` of SD `StaticSocketConnections` defined in [TPS_SYST_02119] shall always be set to 0xFFFF8100 for SD messages.]()

[constr_3273] Service Discovery multicast StaticSocketConnection's aggregation by an ApplicationEndpoint [The SD `StaticSocketConnection` for

multicast defined in [TPS_SYST_02119] shall be aggregated by an `ApplicationEndpoint` that points to a `NetworkEndpoint` that defines an IP Multicast Address.]
()

[constr_3274] Service Discovery unicast `StaticSocketConnection`'s aggregation by an `ApplicationEndpoint` [The SD `StaticSocketConnection` for unicast defined in [TPS_SYST_02119] shall be aggregated by an `ApplicationEndpoint` that points to a `NetworkEndpoint` that defines an IP Unicast Address.] ()

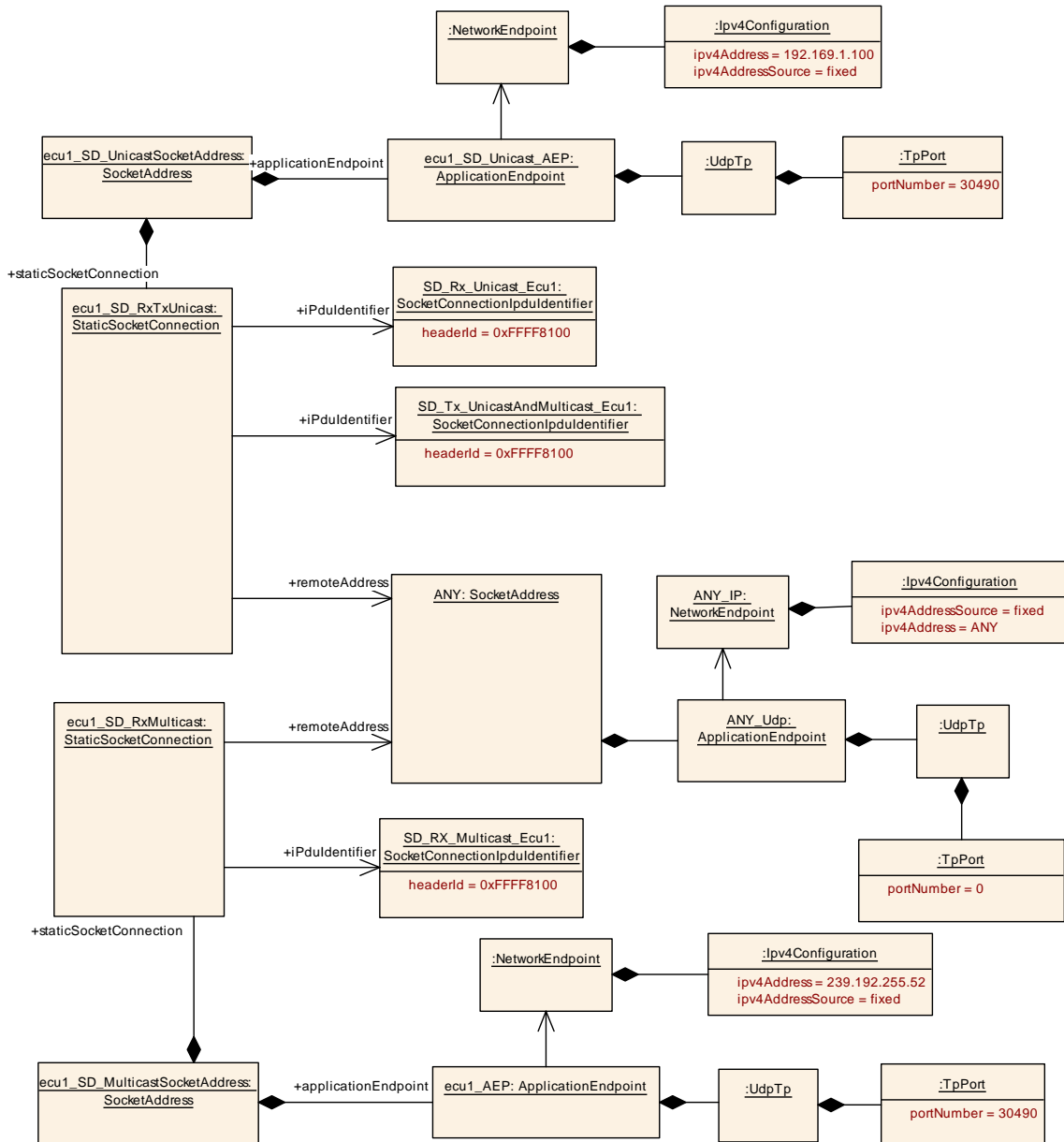


Figure 6.55: Example for the modeling of SD StaticSocketConnections

6.7.5.9 NmPdu data exchange over StaticSocketConnection

The data exchange of NmPdu on an Ethernet channel is described with the `StaticSocketConnection` as defined in chapter 6.7.5.7.

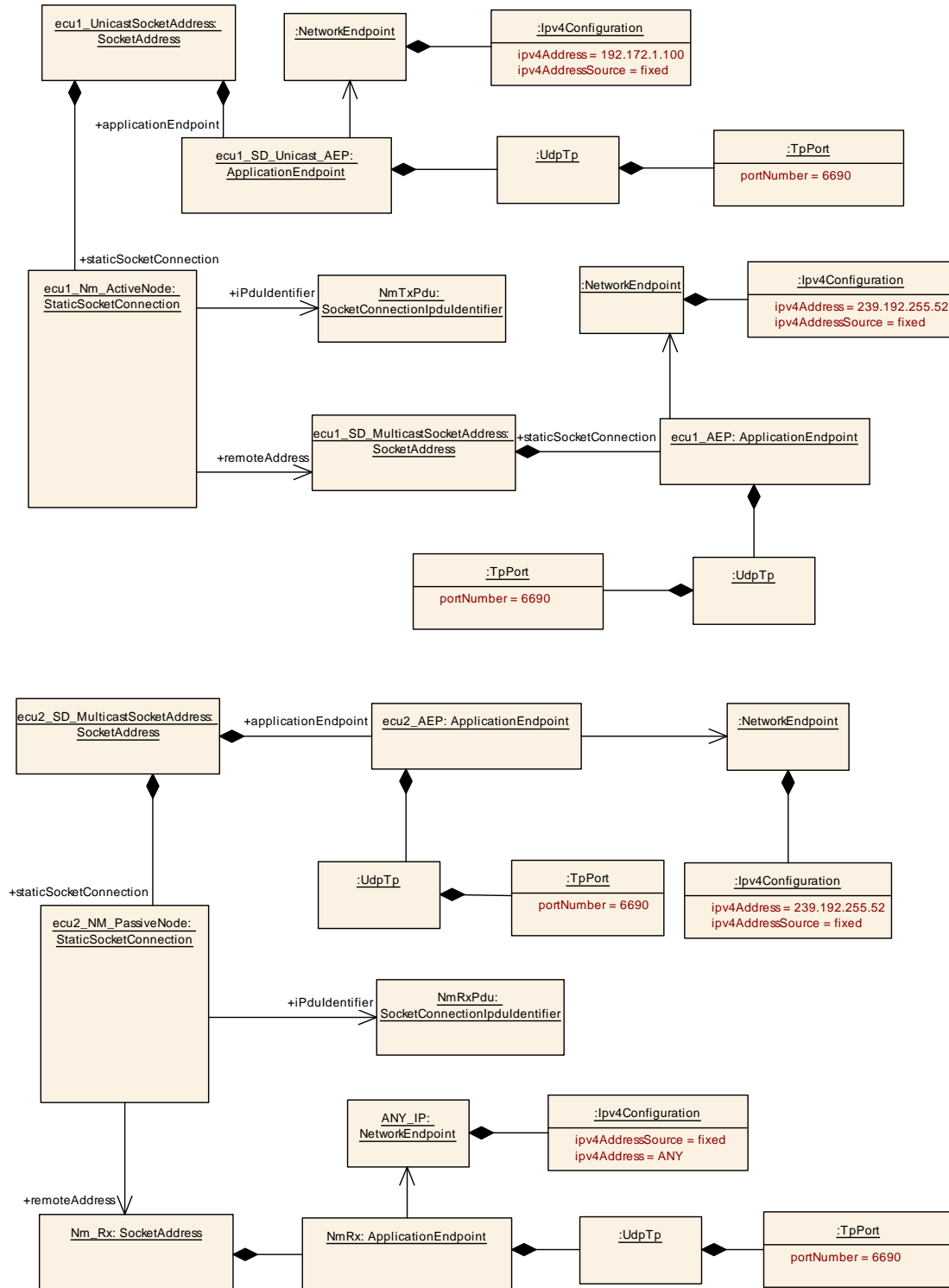


Figure 6.56: Example for the modeling of NM StaticSocketConnections

The example in [Figure 6.56](#) shows a possible configuration where the active [NmNode](#) sends the [NmPdu](#) to a remote multicast address. Each passive and active [NmNode](#) receives the [NmPdu](#) over a local multicast address from all other nodes (remote Address = ANY).

6.7.5.10 Diagnostics over IP

[DoIpConfig](#) defines a DoIP module configuration for a specific [EcuInstance](#). DoIP supports the communication of internal testers and external testers with an ECU/DoIP Node. Each DoIP node might define several logical [DoIpInterfaces](#) that may share the same physical Ethernet interface/MAC Address. The DoIP node is able to communicate on each of its [DoIpInterfaces](#) independently. I.e. the DoIP functionalities on each [DoIpInterface](#) are isolated from each other.

More details about [DoIpInterfaces](#) can be found in [AUTOSAR_SWS_DiagnosticOverIP \[28\]](#).

Class	DoIpConfig			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DoIP			
Note	This element defines the DoIp configuration for a specific Ecu.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	EcuInstance.doIpConfig			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
doIpInterface	DoIpInterface	*	aggr	DoIP node consists of one or several DoIpInterfaces over which the ECU is able to communicate via DoIP independently. I.e. DoIP functionalities on each IP interface are isolated from each other.
logicAddress	DoIpLogicAddress	0..1	aggr	Describes the logical address of the DoIP entity, i.e. the Local Address that will route diagnostic requests to the Dcm of the DoIP entity.

Table 6.202: DoIpConfig

Class	DoIpInterface			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DoIP			
Note	A logical interface over which the DoIP Node is able to communicate via DoIP independently from other existing DoIpInterfaces.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	DoIpConfig.doIpInterface			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
aliveCheckResponseTimeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the timeout in seconds for waiting for response to an Alive Check request before the connection is considered to be disconnected. Represents parameter T_TCP_AliveCheck of ISO 13400-2:2012.





Class	DoIpInterface			
doipChannel Collection	DoIpTpConfig	0..1	ref	Configuration of DoIPChannels available in an DoIp Interface. Each DoIPChannel describes a connection between a doIpSourceAddress and a doIpTargetAddress and the exchange of DcmIPdus between the PduR and DoIP. A DoIP channel is constituted by the set of all DoIp TpConnection elements via which the configured Ecu Instance sends or receives SDUs that are sharing the same local diagnosis address and tester address.
doipConnection	SocketConnection Bundle	*	ref	DoIP Connections in the DoIpInterface that define the Do IP Pdus that are sent and received via SoAd over TCP or UDP. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
doIpRouting Activation	DoIpRoutingActivation	*	aggr	Collection of DoIpRoutingActivation possibilities defined in the DoIpInterface.
generalInactivity Time	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the timeout in seconds for maximum inactivity of a TCP socket connection before the DoIP module will close the according socket connection. Represents parameter T_TCP_General_Inactivity of ISO 13400-2:2012
initialInactivity Time	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the timeout in seconds used for initial inactivity of a connected TCP socket connection directly after socket connection. Represents parameter T_TCP_Initial_Inactivity of ISO 13400-2:2012
initialVehicle Announcement Time	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the waiting time in seconds for sending first vehicle announcement message after IP address assignment. Represents parameter A_DoIP_Announce_Wait of ISO 13400-2:2012
isActivationLine Dependent	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute defines whether the network interface <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is started "on-demand" when an activation line is sensed or • is always available.
maxTester Connections	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximum amount of tester connections that shall be maintained at one time before alive check is performed.
socket Connection	StaticSocketConnection	*	ref	DoIP Connections in the DoIpInterface that define the Do IP Pdus that are sent and received via SoAd over TCP or UDP.
useMacAddress ForIdentification	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute defines whether a configured EID at vehicle identification response/vehicle announcement is used or the MAC address. TRUE: Use MAC Address instead of EID for Vehicle identification/announcement. FALSE: Use configured EID for vehicle identification/announcement.
useVehicle Identification SyncStatus	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute defines if the optional VIN/GID synchronization status is used additionally in the vehicle identification/announcement.
vehicle Announcement Count	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the number of vehicle announcement messages on IP address assignment. Represents parameter A_DoIP_Announce_Num of ISO 13400-2:2012.
vehicle Announcement Interval	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the waiting time in seconds for sending subsequent vehicle announcement messages. Represents parameter A_DoIP_Announce_Interval of ISO 13400-2:2012

Table 6.203: DoIpInterface

Class	DolpRoutingActivation			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DoIP			
Note	This meta-class defines a DoIP routing activation possibility that activates the routing to the referenced doIPTargetAddress. This means that the diagnostic request messages related to the specified doIPTargetAddress received by socketConnections that are referenced by the same DolpInterface that aggregates this DolpRoutingActivation are activated.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	DolpInterface.dolpRoutingActivation			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
doIpTargetAddress	DolpLogicTargetAddressProps	*	ref	Reference to DoIPTargetAddress which is activated on this DolpRoutingActivation.

Table 6.204: DolpRoutingActivation

The [DoIpInterface](#) defines [DoIpChannels](#) with the [doipChannelCollection](#) reference that points to a [DoIpTpConfig](#) element that collects a number of [DoIpTpConnections](#).

[DoIpTpConnection](#) describes a unidirectional connection between a [doIpSourceAddress](#) and a [doIpTargetAddress](#) and the exchange of a [DcmIPdu](#) that is defined with the [tpSdu](#) between the PduR and DoIP. The [DiagnosticConnection](#) with references to the [DoIpTpConnection](#) defines the related request and response messages.

A [DoIpChannel](#) in the Ecu configuration is constituted by the set of all [DoIpTpConnection](#) elements via which the [EcuInstance](#) that aggregates the [DoIpConfig](#) that references the [DoIpTpConnection](#) via the [DoIpInterface](#) sends or receives [tpSdus](#) that share the same local diagnosis address and tester address.

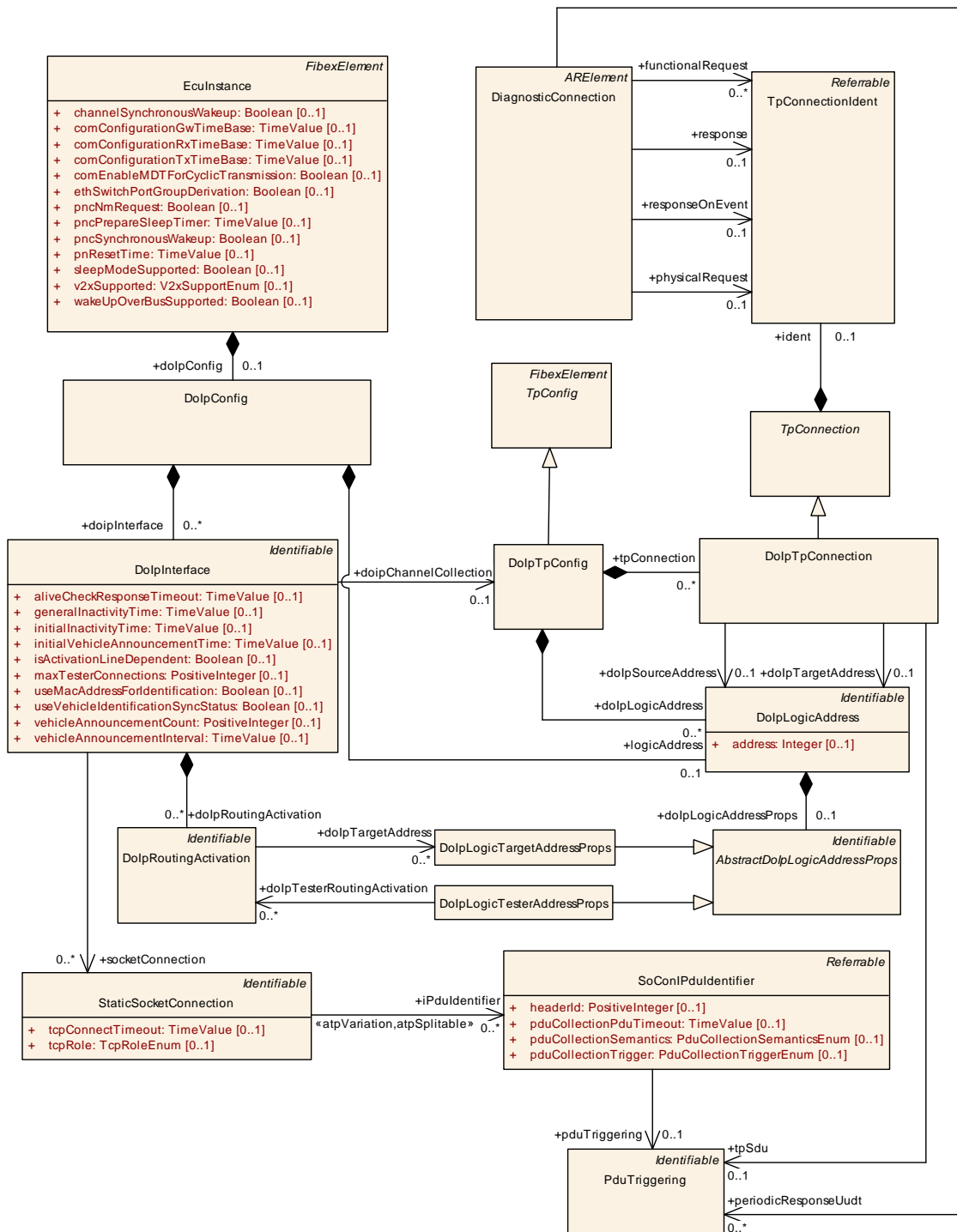


Figure 6.57: DoIP

Diagnostic messages are passed from a tester, through a DoIP gateway to the internal vehicle network. Before this happens the routing on a socket in the DoIP gateway needs to be activated. The tester sends a routing activation request and the DoIP entity responds to it. After the routing is activated the diagnostic communication starts.

[TPS_SYST_02303] **Modeling of DoIpRoutingActivations** [The DoIP routing activation possibilities in a DoIpInterface are described by the DoIpRoutingActivation that is aggregated in the role doIpRoutingActivation in the DoIpInterface.]()

Class	DolpTpConfig			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	This element defines exactly one DolpTp Configuration that is used to configure all DolpChannels available in a DolpInterface. Each DolpChannel describes a connection between a dolpSourceAddress and a dolpTargetAddress and the exchange of DcmIPdus between the PduR and DoIP. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=TpConfigs			
Base	ARObject, CollectableElement, FibexElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable, TpConfig			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dolpLogicAddress	DolpLogicAddress	*	aggr	Collection of logical DoIP Addresses.
tpConnection	DolpTpConnection	*	aggr	Collection of unidirectional connections between a source address and a target address.

Table 6.205: DolpTpConfig

Class	DolpTpConnection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DiagnosticConnection			
Note	A connection identifies the sender and the receiver of this particular communication. The Dolp module routes a tpSdu through this connection.			
Base	ARObject, TpConnection			
Aggregated by	DolpTpConfig.tpConnection			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dolpSourceAddress	DolpLogicAddress	0..1	ref	Reference to the address of the sender of the tpSdu.
dolpTargetAddress	DolpLogicAddress	0..1	ref	Reference to the address of the receiver of the tpSdu.
tpSdu	PduTriggering	0..1	ref	This reference is used to describe the data exchange between Dolp and the PduR.

Table 6.206: DolpTpConnection

Class	DolpLogicAddress			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	The logical DoIP address.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	DolpConfig.logicAddress, DolpTpConfig.dolpLogicAddress			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
address	Integer	0..1	attr	The logical DoIP address.
dolpLogicAddressProps	AbstractDolpLogicAddressProps	0..1	aggr	Collection of additional LogicAddress properties.

Table 6.207: DolpLogicAddress

[constr_9105] Existence of DoIpTpConfig.tpConnection [For each DoIpTpConfig, the aggregation of at least one DoIpTpConnection in the role tpConnection shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9106] Existence of DoIpTpConnection.doIpSourceAddress [For each DoIpTpConnection, the reference to DoIpLogicAddress in the role doIpSourceAddress shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9107] Existence of DoIpTpConnection.doIpTargetAddress [For each DoIpTpConnection, the reference to DoIpLogicAddress in the role doIpTargetAddress shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9108] Existence of DoIpTpConnection.tpSdu [For each DoIpTpConnection, the reference to DoIpLogicAddress in the role tpSdu shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	<i>AbstractDolpLogicAddressProps</i> (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DoIP			
Note	Abstract meta-class that collects common properties for all specialized DolpLogicAddressProps.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Subclasses	DolpLogicTargetAddressProps , DolpLogicTesterAddressProps			
Aggregated by	DolpLogicAddress.dolpLogicAddressProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 6.208: AbstractDolpLogicAddressProps

Class	DolpLogicTargetAddressProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DoIP			
Note	This meta-class acts as a target for references to the DolpLogicTargetAddress and collects DolpLogicTargetAddress specific settings.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , AbstractDolpLogicAddressProps , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	DolpLogicAddress.dolpLogicAddressProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 6.209: DolpLogicTargetAddressProps

Class	DolpLogicTesterAddressProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DoIP			
Note	This meta-class acts as a target for references to the DolpLogicTesterAddress and collects DolpLogicTesterAddress specific settings.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , AbstractDolpLogicAddressProps , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	DolpLogicAddress.dolpLogicAddressProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–





Class	DolpLogicTesterAddressProps			
dolpTesterRoutingActivation	DolpRoutingActivation	*	ref	Reference to a DolpRoutingActivation describing the possible routing activations of the DolpTester.

Table 6.210: DolpLogicTesterAddressProps

[constr_3212] Limitation of DolpTpConnection.tpSdu [[DoIpTpConnection](#) shall only reference [PduTriggerings](#) of [DcmIPdus](#) or [UserDefinedIPdus](#) in the role [tpSdu](#).]()

The diagnostic data is routed from the DoIP module to SoAd and back. The communication of diagnostic data over IP is described with [StaticSocketConnections](#) that contain [SoConIPduIdentifiers](#) with references to [PduTriggerings](#) of [GeneralPurposePdus](#) of category DoIP.

Please note that there is no connection between [GeneralPurposePdus](#) of category DoIP and the [DoIpTpConnection](#) in the System Description. The DoIP module evaluates the header of an incoming [GeneralPurposePdu](#) and knows from the included information the further processing.

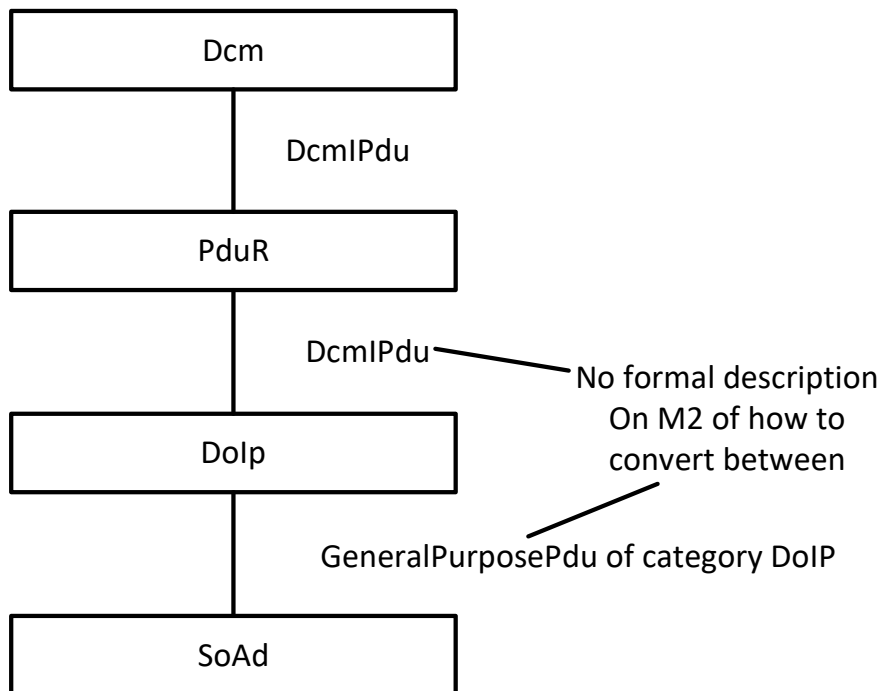


Figure 6.58: Routing of Dcm Pdus in AUTOSAR Stack for communication over IP

The [DoIpInterface.socketConnection](#) defines which [StaticSocketConnection](#) belongs to which [DoIpInterface](#).

6.7.5.11 Transport Layer Security

AUTOSAR supports the configuration of *Transport Layer Security* for the information exchange between two *sockets*² that are modeled as *ApplicationEndpoints*.

Please note that currently the DTLS (***Datagram Transport Layer Security***) variant is not supported on the *AUTOSAR classic platform*.

It is a common use case that only one end of a TLS-based connection is actually modeled in an AUTOSAR model. The other end may exist off-board, e.g. as a diagnostic tester.

It is therefore important that the modeling does not rely on or imply knowledge about both ends of such a TLS-based connection.

An AUTOSAR model that only describes one end of the communication is positively required to work, independently of the availability of a formal modeling of the other end.

AUTOSAR provides two alternatives for modeling TLS in System Models:

- Modeling using *CryptoServicePrimitives* (see section 6.7.5.11.1)
- Modeling using IANA [29] Parameters (see section 6.7.5.11.2).

²TLS connections are - by design - limited to a 1:1 pattern. A 1:n or n:1 communication pattern is not supported by TLS



Class	TlsCryptoServiceMapping			
useSecurityExtensionRecordSizeLimit	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines if the security extension for max_fragment_length shall be supported as defined in IETF RFC 8449, chapter 4.1.

Table 6.211: TlsCryptoServiceMapping

The attribute `TlsCryptoServiceMapping.useSecurityExtensionRecordSizeLimit` is defining the behavior for IETF RFC 8449 [30].

A TLS connection is established between two communication endpoints that assume the dedicated roles of *server* and *client*.

These roles cannot be swapped while the connection exists, i.e. a *server* remains the *server* for the full amount of time the connection exists.

[TPS_SYST_05029] Semantics of meta-class `TlsCryptoServiceMapping` [As a sub-class of `CryptoServiceMapping`, meta-class `TlsCryptoServiceMapping` has the ability to collect the TLS-related configuration aspects from either the perspective of the *client* or the *server*.

In the case of TLS, the collection boils down to the aggregation of meta-class `TlsCryptoCipherSuite` in the role `tlsCipherSuite` plus the ability (by means of the role `keyExchange`) to define handshake properties that are shared for each of the aggregated `tlsCipherSuites`.]()

[constr_1670] Prohibition of usage of `tlsCryptoMapping` in case of UDP socket connections [A `TlsCryptoServiceMapping` may only be referenced by an `ApplicationEndpoint` in the role `tlsCryptoMapping` if that `ApplicationEndpoint` aggregates a `TcpTp` in the role `tpConfiguration`.]()

[constr_1671] Supported values of `TlsCryptoServiceMapping.category` [The only supported values of attribute `TlsCryptoServiceMapping.category` are:

- **TLS_SERVER**: the `TlsCryptoServiceMapping` assumes the role of the *server* in the TLS connection.
- **TLS_CLIENT**: the `TlsCryptoServiceMapping` assumes the role of the *client* in the TLS connection.

]()

[constr_5319] TCP endpoint using `TLS_SERVER` role can only serve provided service instances [An `ApplicationEndpoint` that refers to `TlsCryptoServiceMapping` with `category TLS_SERVER` in the role `tlsCryptoMapping` is only allowed to be referenced by `ProvidedServiceInstances` in the role `localUnicastAddress` in case that the `ProvidedServiceInstance` does not have a `remoteUnicastAddress` defined.]()

[constr_5320] TCP endpoint using `TLS_CLIENT` role can only serve consumed service instances [An `ApplicationEndpoint` that refers to `TlsCryptoServiceMapping` with `category TLS_CLIENT` in the role `tlsCryptoMapping` is only allowed to be referenced by `ConsumedServiceInstances` in the role `localUnicastAddress` in case that the `ConsumedServiceInstance` does not have a `remoteUnicastAddress` defined.]()

The reason for [\[constr_5319\]](#) and [\[constr_5320\]](#) is that in the Service Discovery case the TLS *client* needs to establish the TLS connection and a TCP endpoint can only take one role: `TLS_CLIENT` or `TLS_SERVER`. If a `TlsCryptoServiceMapping` would act as `TLS_CLIENT` and would refer to a `ProvidedServiceInstance` then this `TLS_CLIENT` would need to establish the TLS connection. But in this case the `TLS_CLIENT` would not know to which remote service *client* a connection needs to be established since different `ConsumedServiceInstances` may directly call methods of the `ProvidedServiceInstance` without any registration.

The usage of a cipher suite in the context of setting up a TLS connection is formalized by means of meta-class `TlsCryptoCipherSuite`.

[TPS_SYST_05030] Semantics of `TlsCryptoCipherSuite` [The creation of a TLS connection requires the usage of a suite of cryptographic operations in specific roles, also known as a *cipher suite*.

Meta-class `TlsCryptoCipherSuite` represents a given cipher suite for a TLS connection. `TlsCryptoCipherSuite` references meta-class `CryptoServicePrimitive` in three dedicated roles that represent the steps of the creation of a TLS connection.

More specifically, the cryptographic operations for setting up a TLS connection involve the following steps:

- **Key exchange:** these `CryptoServicePrimitives` may be used for the handshake phase of the TLS connection. Different alternatives exist for executing this phase and therefore the multiplicity of this reference is 0..*.
- **Authentication** of communication partners during the operational phase of the TLS connection. This part is similar to freshness calculation for SecOC-based communication. For this purpose a single `CryptoServicePrimitive` is used on each end of the communication.
- **Encryption** of content exchanged between the communication partners that have established the TLS connection. For this purpose a single `CryptoServicePrimitive` is used on each end of the communication.

]()

Please note that according to TLS each `TlsCryptoCipherSuite` may support multiple PSKs or certificates. The model restricts the multiplicity of references from `TlsCryptoCipherSuite` to `CryptoServiceCertificate` and `TlsPskIdentity` to 0..1. A TLS configuration with multiple PSKs or Certificates per CipherSuite can be achieved by having multiple `TlsCryptoCipherSuite`'s that share the

same set of properties but reference different [CryptoServiceCertificate](#)'s or [TlsPskIdentity](#)'s, respectively.

Class		TlsCryptoCipherSuite		
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	This meta-class represents a cipher suite for describing cryptographic operations in the context of establishing a connection of ApplicationEndpoints that is protected by TLS.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	TlsCryptoServiceMapping.tlsCipherSuite , TlsSecureComProps.tlsCipherSuite			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
authentication	CryptoServicePrimitive	0..1	ref	This reference identifies the crypto service primitive for the generation and verification of MACs.
certificate	CryptoServiceCertificate	0..1	ref	This reference identifies the applicable local certificate.
cipherSuiteId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.
cipherSuiteShortLabel	String	0..1	attr	Name of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.
ellipticCurve	CryptoEllipticCurveProps	*	ref	This references point to the properties of elliptic curves.
encryption	CryptoServicePrimitive	0..1	ref	This reference identifies the crypto service primitive for the execution of encryption.
keyExchange	CryptoServicePrimitive	*	ref	This reference identifies the individual (i.e. per cipher suite) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.
keyExchangeAuthentication	CryptoServicePrimitive	*	ref	This reference identifies the crypto service primitives for the generation and verification of signatures during the key exchange algorithm.
priority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute identifies the priority of the cipher suite. Range: 1..65535. Lower values represent higher priorities.
props	TlsCryptoCipherSuiteProps	0..1	aggr	The aggregated TlsCryptoCipherSuiteProps provide details for the TLS Cipher Suite.
pskIdentity	TlsPskIdentity	0..1	aggr	Pre-shared key identity shared during the handshake among the communication parties, to establish a TLS connection if the handshake is based on the existence of a pre-shared key.
remoteCertificate	CryptoServiceCertificate	0..1	ref	This reference identifies the applicable remote certificate.
signatureScheme	CryptoSignatureScheme	*	ref	This reference points to the properties of a TLS Signature Scheme.
version	TlsVersionEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute supports the definition of the applicable version of TLS.

Table 6.212: TlsCryptoCipherSuite

[constr_9270] Existence of [TlsCryptoCipherSuite.version](#) [For each [TlsCryptoCipherSuite](#), the attribute [version](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Enumeration	TlsVersionEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication
Note	This meta-class has the ability to identify a specific version of the transport-layer security (TLS) protocol.
Aggregated by	TlsCryptoCipherSuite.version
Literal	Description
tls12	TLS version 1.2 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
tls13	TLS version 1.3 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2

Table 6.213: TlsVersionEnum

Class	TlsPskIdentity			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	This element is used to describe the pre-shared key shared during the handshake among the communication parties, to establish a TLS connection if the handshake is based on the existence of a pre-shared key.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	TlsCryptoCipherSuite.pskIdentity			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
preSharedKey	CryptoServiceKey	0..1	ref	This reference identifies the applicable cryptographic key.
pskIdentity	String	0..1	attr	This attribute provides the key identification.
pskIdentityHint	String	0..1	attr	This attribute provides the identity hint for a pre-shared key.

Table 6.214: TlsPskIdentity

[constr_9271] Existence of [TlsPskIdentity.pskIdentity](#) [For each [TlsPskIdentity](#), the attribute [pskIdentity](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9272] Existence of [TlsPskIdentity.preSharedKey](#) [For each [TlsPskIdentity](#), the reference to [CryptoServiceKey](#) in the role [preSharedKey](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	TlsCryptoCipherSuiteProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	This meta-class provides attributes to specify details of TLS Cipher Suites.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	TlsCryptoCipherSuite.props			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tcpIpTlsUseSecurityExtensionForceEncryptThenMac	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines if the security extension according to IETF RFC 7366 shall be supported. This is useful for cipher suites using CBC mode.

Table 6.215: TlsCryptoCipherSuiteProps

Class	CryptoEllipticCurveProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	This meta-class provides attributes to specify the properties of elliptic curves. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=CryptoEllipticCurveProps			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
namedCurveId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the value of one specific NamedCurve Id.

Table 6.216: CryptoEllipticCurveProps

Class	CryptoSignatureScheme			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	This meta-class provides attributes to specify the TLS Signature Scheme. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=CryptoSignatureSchemas			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
signatureSchemeId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the value of one specific TLS Signature Scheme.

Table 6.217: CryptoSignatureScheme

[TPS_SYST_05031] Existence of [TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchange](#) vs. [TlsCryptoServiceMapping.keyExchange](#) [The role [TlsCryptoServiceMapping.keyExchange](#) has been introduced as an optimization.

It is assumed that the references for key exchange look pretty similar if not identical for many concrete [TlsCryptoCipherSuites](#).

Adding these references in an identical form to a bunch of [TlsCryptoCipherSuites](#) does not really make sense. Therefore, [TlsCryptoServiceMapping](#) allows to define these references as well with the intention to make them valid for all [TlsCryptoServiceMapping.tlsCipherSuite](#).

A mixture of references in the role [TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchange](#) and [TlsCryptoServiceMapping.keyExchange](#) is supported for the case of a given collection of [TlsCryptoCipherSuites](#)]()

[TPS_SYST_05032] Semantics of [CryptoServiceCertificate](#) [Meta-class [CryptoServiceCertificate](#) represents a cryptographic certificate needed for the creation of a TLS connection between *server* and *client*.]()

Class	CryptoServiceCertificate			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to model a cryptographic certificate. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=CryptoServiceCertificates			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
algorithmFamily	CryptoCertificate AlgorithmFamilyEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute represents a description of the family of crypto algorithm used to generate public key and signature of the cryptographic certificate.
format	CryptoCertificateFormatEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute can be used to provide information about the format used to create the certificate
maximumLength	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute represents the ability to define the maximum length of the certificate in bytes.
nextHigherCertificate	CryptoServiceCertificate	0..1	ref	The reference identifies the next higher certificate in the certificate chain.
serverNameIdentification	String	0..1	attr	Server Name Indication (SNI) is needed if the IP address hosts multiple servers (on the same port), each of them using a different certificate. If the client sends the SNI to the Server in the client hello, the server looks the SNI up in its certificate list and uses the certificate identified by the SNI.

Table 6.218: CryptoServiceCertificate

Enumeration	CryptoCertificateAlgorithmFamilyEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication
Note	This meta-class defines possible cryptographic algorithm families used to create public keys and signatures within the certificate.
Aggregated by	CryptoServiceCertificate.algorithmFamily
Literal	Description
ecc	The cryptographic operations in the certificate are executed using elliptic curves (ecc) Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
rsa	The cryptographic operations in the certificate are executed using the RSA approach. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 6.219: CryptoCertificateAlgorithmFamilyEnum

Enumeration	CryptoCertificateFormatEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication
Note	This meta-class defines possible formats of cryptographic certificates.
Aggregated by	CryptoServiceCertificate.format
Literal	Description
cvc	The certificate has been created in Card Verifiable Certificate (CVC) format Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
x509	The certificate is created in X.509 format. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 6.220: CryptoCertificateFormatEnum

[constr_1672] Existence of `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.certificate` and `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.pskIdentity` in the *server* role [Either

- the reference to `CryptoServiceCertificate` in the role `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.certificate`
- the aggregation of `TlsPskIdentity` in the role `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.pskIdentity`

shall exist if the `TlsCryptoCipherSuite` is aggregated by a `TlsCryptoServiceMapping` that has attribute `category` set to the value `TLS_SERVER`.]()

In other words two different approaches are supported by TLS for the handling of key exchange: Pre-shared secret and certificate.

The *server* may optionally request a certificate from the *client*. If this option is not used then other documented approaches for completing the handshake phase are foreseen for the specific case.

[TPS_SYST_05033] Existence of `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.certificate` and `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.pskIdentity` in the *client* role [The *client* (`TlsCryptoServiceMapping` has the attribute `category` set to the value `TLS_CLIENT`) has the following authentication options:

- the reference to `CryptoServiceCertificate` in the role `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.certificate` exists,
- the aggregation of `TlsPskIdentity` in the role `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.pskIdentity` exists,
- neither `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.certificate` nor `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.pskIdentity` exists and `TlsCryptoServiceMapping.useClientAuthenticationRequest` is set to *false*. In this case the handshake is provided on the basis of the *server* certificate only.

]()

In the pre-shared Key approach the *client* indicates which key to use by including a `pskIdentity` in the `ClientKeyExchange` message. To help the *client* in selecting which identity to use, the *server* can provide a `pskIdentityHint` in the `ServerKeyExchange` message. Please note that the usage of `pskIdentityHints` is restricted for usage with TLS 1.2.

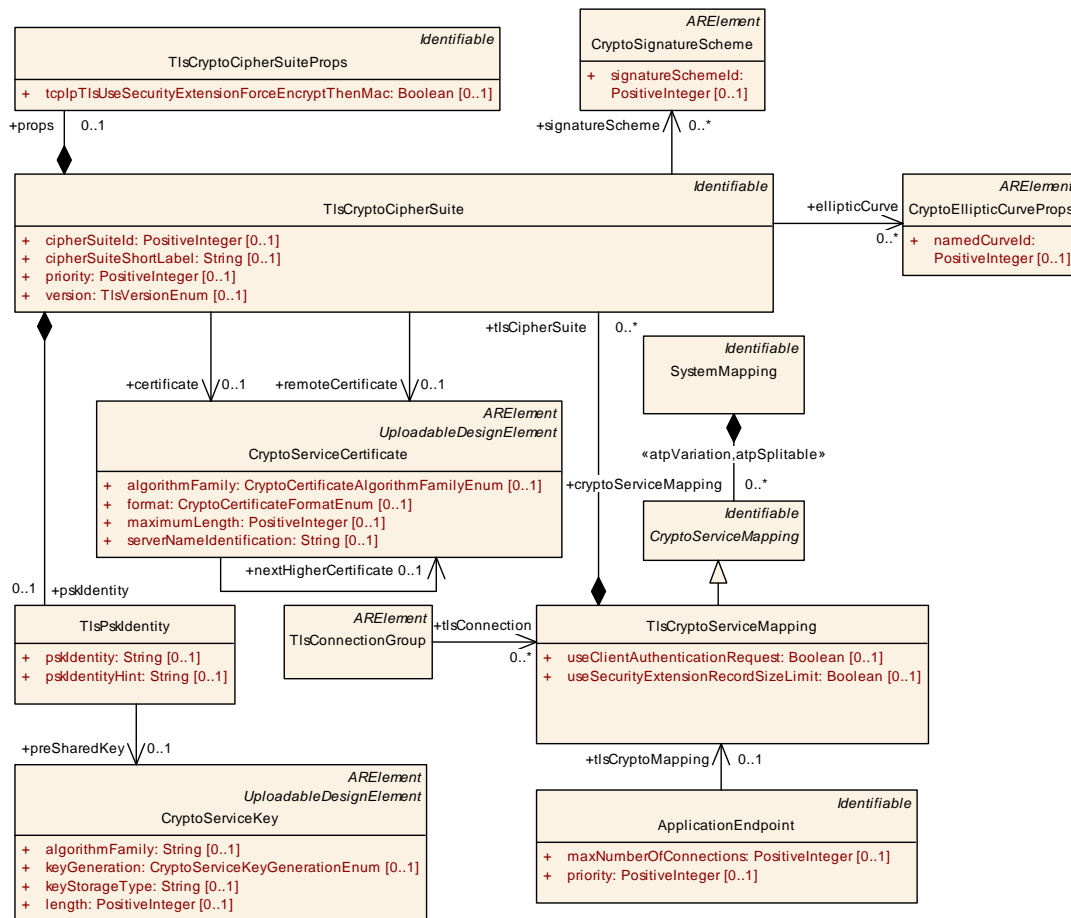


Figure 6.60: Modeling of crypto infrastructure for *Transport Layer Security*

AUTOSAR provides two alternatives for modeling TLS in System Models:

6.7.5.11.1 Modeling TLS using [CryptoServicePrimitives](#)

Instances of [TlsCryptoServiceMapping](#) and [TlsCryptoCipherSuite](#) allow to refer to [CryptoServicePrimitives](#) via

- [TlsCryptoServiceMapping.keyExchange](#)
- [TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchange](#)
- [TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchangeAuthentication](#)
- [TlsCryptoCipherSuite.authentication](#)
- [TlsCryptoCipherSuite.encryption](#).

Setting up these references to [CryptoServicePrimitives](#) with specific properties allows to define *how* a TLS Connection and its associated TLS cipher suites are working by defining the [CryptoServicePrimitive](#) they employ. Instances of the [CryptoServicePrimitive](#) class directly map to [CsmPrimitive](#) containers in the [Csm](#) configuration, which makes the translation into [Csm](#) configurations straightforward.

Using `CryptoServicePrimitive` elements for modeling TLS, however, makes it hard to infer *what* a TLS Connection and its associated TLS cipher suites are from the information *how* they work. It is, for instance, difficult to determine the IANA id [29] of a TLS cipher suite by examining the properties of the `CryptoServicePrimitive` elements the associated `TlsCryptoCipherSuite` is referencing.

Defining `CryptoServicePrimitive` elements couples the TLS configuration of the System Model tightly to the `Csm` module configuration which demands deep knowledge of the `Csm` for setting up the TLS part of the system model. Moreover, software suppliers might deviate from the `Csm` standard when it comes to the configuration of `CsmPrimitive` containers. As a consequence, two stack vendors might require differently configured `CryptoServicePrimitive` elements for modeling the same cipher suite.

For all these shortcomings, it is recommended to define TLS connections that use standard cipher suites by defining IANA parameters [29] instead of referencing to `CryptoServicePrimitives`. Defining `CryptoServicePrimitives` can be the solution to model non-standard cipher suites, however they still require custom support from vendors.

6.7.5.11.2 Modeling TLS using IANA Parameters

IANA provides a set of TLS Parameters [29] to specify the properties of standardized cipher suites, which are partly also available in the TLS part of AUTOSAR System Models:

- `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId`
- `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteShortLabel`

and, if the cipher suite requires key exchange:

- `CryptoEllipticCurveProps.namedCurveId`
- `CryptoSignatureScheme.signatureSchemeId`.

The specification of these parameters defines *what* a TLS Connection and their cipher suites are in contrast to the first approach which defines *how* they operate. The specification of a standardized cipher suite allows to derive the `CsmPrimitives` required for its operation without tight coupling to the specifics of the `Csm` configuration.

[constr_3668] Existence of `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteShortLabel`
[If a `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteShortLabel` is defined then:

- the attribute `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId` shall be defined as well

- the value of `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteShortLabel` shall match the *Description* value corresponding to the *Value* field defined in `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId` according to `TlsCryptoCipherSuite` Parameter set defined in [29].

]()

Common parameters:

The TLS part of the system model specifies a set of entities and parameters that can be configured in both alternatives. They allow the definition of certificates or pre-shared Keys which the cipher suites are using and the definition of extensions e.g. for increasing the security of a TLS connection:

- `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.priority`
- `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.version`
- `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.pskIdentity`
- `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.certificate`
- `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.remoteCertificate`
- `TlsCryptoServiceMapping.useClientAuthenticationRequest`
- `TlsCryptoServiceMapping.useSecurityExtensionRecordSizeLimit`
- All parameters specified in `TlsCryptoCipherSuiteProps`.

For Details on `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId` and `TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteShortLabel` see [29] section "TLS Cipher Suites".

For Details on `CryptoEllipticCurveProps` and `namedCurveId` see [29] section "TLS Supported Groups".

For Details on `CryptoSignatureScheme` and `signatureSchemeId` see [29] section "TLS SignatureScheme".

6.7.5.12 IPsec

IPsec is a protocol suite that provides cryptographic protection for IP datagrams in IPv4 and IPv6 network packets.

IPsec uses a security association to specify security properties that are shared between the communicating parties. The security association defines a relationship between two or more parties and determines which security services will be used to communicate securely. In other words the security association serves as a “contract” between the different devices.

A single security association protects data in one communication direction. Two security associations shall be present to secure traffic in both directions. Each security association can provide encryption, data integrity and data authentication.

In addition the senders and receivers of IP datagrams can determine the required protection for an IP packet according to IPsec security policies.

These are rules that define how datagrams are processed that are received by a device. For example, security policies are used to decide if a particular packet needs to be dropped or needs to be processed by IPsec.

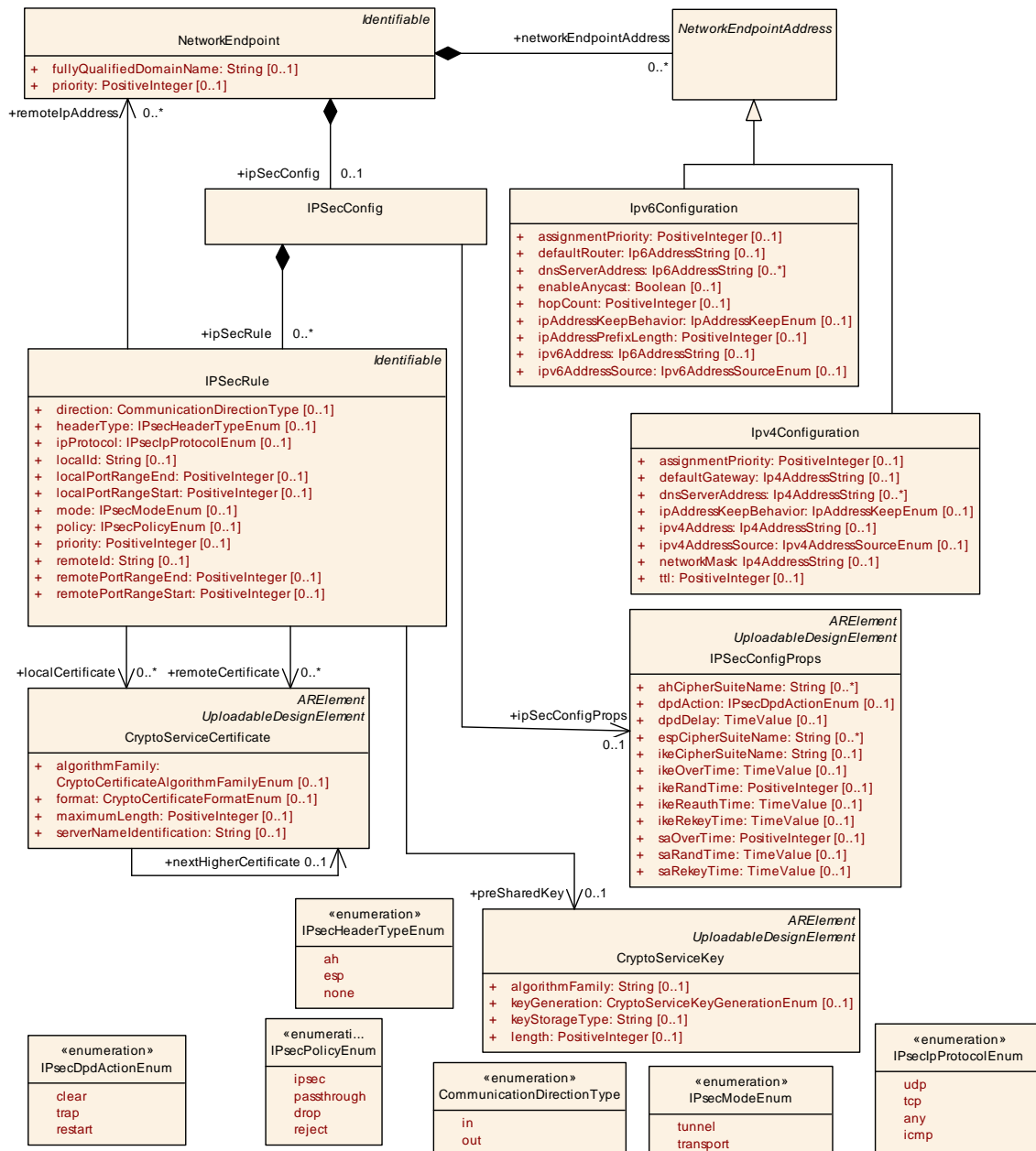


Figure 6.61: IPsec configuration model

[TPS_SYST_02265] **Configuration of IPsec** [The `IPSecConfig` meta-class that is aggregated by a `NetworkEndpoint` in the role `ipSecConfig` provides the ability to define IPsec settings that are necessary to configure IPsec security associations and IPsec security policies.] ()

[TPS_SYST_02266] **Definition of IPsecRules** [The `IPSecConfig` meta-class may contain one or several `IPSecRules`. Each `IPSecRule` defines the network connection that is monitored by IPsec by defining the local endpoint and the remote endpoint. Each endpoint is defined by the IP Address and the Tcp/Udp Port. The communication direction for which the `IPSecRule` is valid is defined by the `direction` attribute.] ()

Class	<code>IPSecConfig</code>			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	IPsec is a protocol that is designed to provide "end-to-end" cryptographically-based security for IP network connections.			
Base	<code>ARObject</code>			
Aggregated by	<code>NetworkEndpoint.ipSecConfig</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ipSecConfig Props	<code>IPSecConfigProps</code>	0..1	ref	Global IPsec configuration settings that are valid for all <code>IPSecRules</code> that are defined on the <code>NetworkEndpoint</code> .
ipSecRule	<code>IPSecRule</code>	*	aggr	IPsec rules and filters that are defined in the <code>IPSecConfig</code> for a specific <code>NetworkEndpoint</code> .

Table 6.221: IPSecConfig

Class	<code>IPSecRule</code>			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	This element defines an IPsec rule that describes communication traffic that is monitored, protected and filtered.			
Base	<code>ARObject</code> , <code>Identifiable</code> , <code>MultilanguageReferrable</code> , <code>Referrable</code>			
Aggregated by	<code>IPSecConfig.ipSecRule</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
direction	<code>CommunicationDirectionType</code>	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the direction in which the traffic is monitored. If this attribute is not set a bidirectional traffic monitoring is assumed.
headerType	<code>IPsecHeaderTypeEnum</code>	0..1	attr	Header type specifying the IPsec security mechanism.
ipProtocol	<code>IPsecIpProtocolEnum</code>	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the relevant IP protocol used in the Security Policy Database (SPD) entry.
localCertificate	<code>CryptoServiceCertificate</code>	*	ref	This reference identifies the applicable certificate used for a local authentication.
localId	<code>String</code>	0..1	attr	This attribute defines how the local participant should be identified for authentication.
localPortRange End	<code>PositiveInteger</code>	0..1	attr	This attribute restricts the traffic monitoring and defines an end value for the local port range. If this attribute is not set then this rule shall be effective for all local ports. Please note that port ranges are currently not supported in the AUTOSAR AP's operating system backend. If AP systems are involved, each IPsec rule may only contain a single port.





Class	IPSecRule			
localPortRangeStart	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute restricts the traffic monitoring and defines a start value for the local port range. If this attribute is not set then this rule shall be effective for all local ports. Please note that port ranges are currently not supported in the AUTOSAR AP's operating system backend. If AP systems are involved, each IPsec rule may only contain a single port.
mode	IPsecModeEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the type of the connection.
policy	IPsecPolicyEnum	0..1	attr	An IPsec policy defines the rules that determine which type of IP traffic needs to be secured using IPsec and how that traffic is secured.
preSharedKey	CryptoServiceKey	0..1	ref	This reference identifies the applicable cryptographic key used for authentication.
priority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the priority of the IPSecRule (SPD entry). The processing of entries is based on priority, starting with the highest priority "0".
remoteCertificate	CryptoServiceCertificate	*	ref	This reference identifies the applicable certificate used for a remote authentication.
remoteld	String	0..1	attr	This attribute defines how the remote participant should be identified for authentication.
remotelpAddress	NetworkEndpoint	*	ref	Definition of the remote NetworkEndpoint. With this reference the connection between the local NetworkEndpoint and the remote NetworkEndpoint is described on which the traffic is monitored.
remotePortRangeEnd	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute restricts the traffic monitoring and defines an end value for the remote port range. If this attribute is not set then this rule shall be effective for all local ports. Please note that port ranges are currently not supported in the AUTOSAR AP's operating system backend. If AP systems are involved, each IPsec rule may only contain a single port.
remotePortRangeStart	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute restricts the traffic monitoring and defines a start value for the remote port range. If this attribute is not set then this rule shall be effective for all local ports. Please note that port ranges are currently not supported in the AUTOSAR AP's operating system backend. If AP systems are involved, each IPsec rule may only contain a single port.

Table 6.222: IPSecRule

Class	IPSecConfigProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	This element holds all the attributes for configuration of IPsec that are independent of specific IPsec rules. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=IPSecConfigProps			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	IPSecConfigProps			
ahCipherSuite Name	String	*	attr	AH (Authentication Header) algorithm to be used for the connection, e.g. HMAC/SHA2-256
dpdAction	IPsecDpdActionEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute defines what to do if the peer is considered dead. If not configured "restart" shall be assumed.
dpdDelay	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute describes the interval to check the liveness of a peer actively using IKEv2 INFORMATIONAL exchanges. Active DPD checking is only enforced if no IKE or ESP/AH packet has been received for the configured DPD delay. In not configured the value "5 minutes" shall be assumed.
espCipherSuite Name	String	*	attr	ESP (Encapsulating Security Payload) algorithm that provides encryption and optional authentication for the connection, e.g. AES-128+SHA2-256.
ikeCipherSuite Name	String	0..1	attr	IKE encryption/authentication algorithms to be used for the connection.
ikeOverTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute describes the hard deadline when an SA becomes invalid in percentage. Example: ikeOverTime of max(ikeReauthTime, ikeRekey Time). Default: 10 %
ikeRandTime	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines in percentage by how long before the expiration of ikeReauthTime and ikeRekeyTime will be rekeyed/reauthenticated. Default: 10%
ikeReauthTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the absolute time after which an IKE SA will be reauthenticated. 0 means reauthentication is disabled.
ikeRekeyTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the absolute time after which an IKE SA will be rekeyed. 0 means rekey is disabled.
saOverTime	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute describes the hard deadline when an IPsec SA becomes invalid in percentage. Example: saOverTime * saRekeyTime. Default: 110%
saRandTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines by how long before the expiration of saRekeyTime will be rekeyed.
saRekeyTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the absolute time after which an IPsec SA will be rekeyed. 0 means rekey is disabled.

Table 6.223: IPSecConfigProps

Enumeration	IPsecIpProtocolEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication
Note	Definition of supported TcpIp protocols that are supported in Security Policy Database (SPD) entries in IPsec configurations.
Aggregated by	IPSecRule.ipProtocol
Literal	Description





Enumeration	IPsecIpProtocolEnum
any	ANY protocol Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3
icmp	Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
tcp	TCP Protocol Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
udp	UDP Protocol Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0

Table 6.224: IPsecIpProtocolEnum

[TPS_SYST_02270] Definition of general IPsec configuration settings [General configuration properties that are independent of particular `IPSecRules` are collected in the `IPSecConfigProps` element that is referenced from the `IPSecConfig` in the role `ipSecConfigProps`.]()

[TPS_SYST_02267] IPsec policy [The `IPSecRule.policy` attribute defines how IP packets are handled that are going over the network connection defined by the `IPSecRule`. In detail it defines whether the IP packet is processed by IPsec or not.]()

Enumeration	IPsecPolicyEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication
Note	Defines the filter actions that are supported by IPsec.
Aggregated by	<code>IPSecRule.policy</code>
Literal	Description
drop	Signifying that packets should be discarded Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3
ipsec	Signifying that packets should be protected. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
passthrough	Signifying that no IPsec processing should be done at all. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
reject	Signifying that packets should be discarded and a diagnostic ICMP returned. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4

Table 6.225: IPsecPolicyEnum

IPsec can be configured to operate in two different modes, Tunnel and Transport mode. With tunnel mode, the entire IP packet is protected by IPsec. IPsec wraps the original packet, encrypts it and adds a new IP header to it. The tunnel mode is most commonly used between VPN gateways and the IP addresses of the newly added outer IP header are that of the VPN Gateways. In other words the traffic between the two VPN Gateways is protected and each gateway acts as a proxy for the hosts behind it.

The transport mode provides the protection of the Data Payload of the IP datagram with an AH or ESP header. The IP Header remains the same and IPsec inserts its header between the IP header and the upper level headers. The IPsec transport mode

can be used when securing traffic between two hosts or between a host and a VPN gateway.

[TPS_SYST_02268] IPsec mode [The `IPSecRule.mode` attribute defines whether the IP packet is processed in the `transport` or `tunnel` mode.]()

Please note that AUTOSAR currently supports only the `transport mode` as configuration option.

<i>Enumeration</i>	IPsecModeEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication
Note	This enumeration describes the supported IPsec modes.
Aggregated by	<code>IPSecRule.mode</code>
Literal	Description
transport	Signifying that the IPsec transport mode is used. With the transport mode the original IP header is retained and only the IP payload and ESP trailer is encrypted. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
tunnel	Signifying that the IPsec tunnel mode is used. With tunnel mode, the entire original IP packet is protected by IPsec. This means IPsec wraps the original packet, encrypts it, adds a new IP header and sends it to the other side. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0

Table 6.226: IPsecModeEnum

IPsec uses two protocols:

- AH - Authentication Header
- ESP - Encapsulating Security Payload

The AH protocol provides a mechanism for authentication only and authenticates the entire IP packet, including the outer IP header.

The ESP protocol provides data confidentiality (encryption) and/or authentication (data integrity, data origin authentication, and replay protection).

When ESP is used in transport mode, the IP payload is encrypted and the original IP header is moved to the front of the message. The ESP header is inserted after the IP header and is signed together with the IP payload. The original IP header remains unprotected.

When ESP is used in tunnel mode a new IP Header is created and the ESP header is added in front of the original IP Packet. The entire original IP packet is encrypted and signed in this mode.

[TPS_SYST_02269] IPsec AH and ESP protocol configuration [In the `IPSecRule` it is possible to define the IPsec protocol that shall be used to protect IP packets that are going over the defined network connection. The attribute `headerType` defines whether AH, ESP or neither one is used.]()

Enumeration	IPsecHeaderTypeEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication
Note	IPsec Header Type options
Aggregated by	IPSecRule.headerType
Literal	Description
ah	Authentication Header (AH) Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
esp	Encapsulating Security Payloads (ESP) Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
none	No header Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2

Table 6.227: IPsecHeaderTypeEnum

[TPS_SYST_02271] IPsec AH and ESP CipherSuites [The attributes [ahCipherSuiteName](#) and [espCipherSuiteName](#) define the supported AH and ESP algorithms.]()

The naming convention for [ahCipherSuiteName](#), [espCipherSuiteName](#) and [IPSecConfigProps.ikeCipherSuiteName](#) shall follow the naming convention for cryptographic primitives that is defined in [31].

[TPS_SYST_02272] IPsec Internet Key Exchange protocol configuration [In the [IPSecRule](#) it is possible to define how IKE protocol authenticates the remote party and how the local party authenticates itself to the remote party. In other words both sides use the same method. The usage of the [IPSecRule.preSharedKey](#) reference defines that the pre-shared key is used. The usage of the [IPSecRule.localCertificate](#) and [IPSecRule.remoteCertificate](#) defines that Digital Signature Authentication is used.]()

[constr_5163] Existence of attribute [IPSecRule.headerType](#) [For each [IPSecRule](#), the attribute [headerType](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5164] Existence of attribute [IPSecRule.ipProtocol](#) [For each [IPSecRule](#), the attribute [ipProtocol](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5165] Existence of attribute [IPSecRule.policy](#) [For each [IPSecRule](#), the attribute [policy](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Please note that the supported IKE CipherSuites are configured with the [IPSecConfigProps.ikeCipherSuiteName](#). The [IPSecConfigProps](#) contains additional IKE specific configuration settings.

Enumeration	IPsecDpdActionEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication
Note	Potential Dead Peer Detection (Dpd) Actions
Aggregated by	IPSecConfigProps.dpdAction
Literal	Description
clear	Deletes the SA. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
restart	Immediately tries to establish the connection. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
trap	tries to establish the connection after traffic is sent to the peer. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 6.228: IPsecDpdActionEnum

[TPS_SYST_02273] Protection of [ProvidedServiceInstance](#) by IPsec [To describe the protection of an [ProvidedServiceInstance](#) by IPsec the [ProvidedServiceInstance](#) needs to point to an [ApplicationEndpoint](#) in the [localUnicastAddress](#) role and this [ApplicationEndpoint](#) shall point to a [NetworkEndpoint](#) that aggregates the [IPSecConfig](#) and describes the IPsec Security Associations.]()

[TPS_SYST_02274] Protection of [ConsumedServiceInstance](#) by IPsec [To describe the protection of an [ConsumedServiceInstance](#) by IPsec the [ConsumedServiceInstance](#) needs to point to an [ApplicationEndpoint](#) in the [localUnicastAddress](#) role and this [ApplicationEndpoint](#) shall point to a [NetworkEndpoint](#) that aggregates the [IPSecConfig](#) and describes the IPsec Security Associations.]()

Please note that IP Multicast protection by IPsec is not supported.

6.7.5.13 EthernetFrameType based communication

Please note that with the introduction of the Tcplp Bsw module the description of [AbstractEthernetFrames](#) is no longer necessary for configuration of the AUTOSAR Tcplp Stack.

Nevertheless it may be useful to describe the Ethernet FrameType based communication in some cases, e.g. if a new basic software module like leee1722Tp is used that is located above the EthDrv and parallel to the Tcplp Stack. The Ethernet FrameType based communication shall be described without [Pdus](#).

[constr_3113] [AbstractEthernetFrame](#) shall not have a [PduToFrameMapping](#) [It is not allowed to map [Pdus](#) into [AbstractEthernetFrames](#).]()

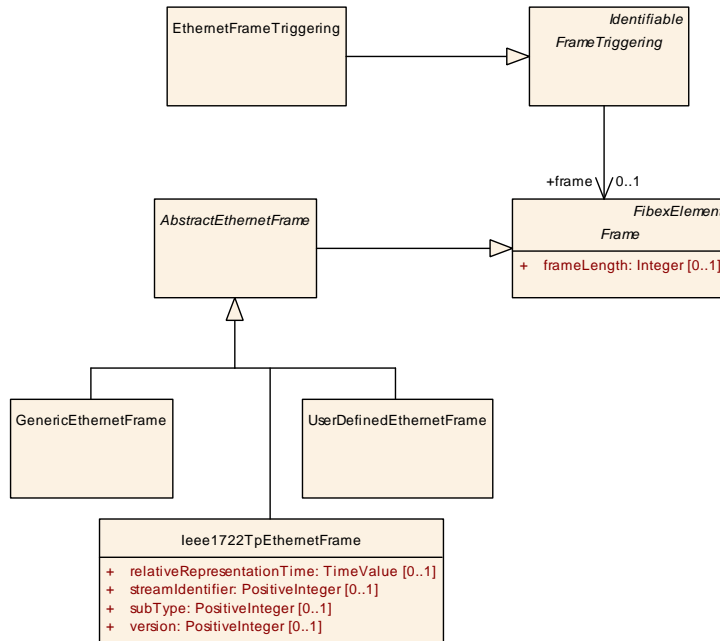


Figure 6.62: EthernetFrameType based communication

Class	AbstractEthernetFrame (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetFrame			
Note	Ethernet specific attributes to the Frame.			
Base	ARObject, CollectableElement, FibexElement, Frame, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable			
Subclasses	GenericEthernetFrame, ieee1722TpEthernetFrame, UserDefinedEthernetFrame			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 6.229: AbstractEthernetFrame

Class	EthernetFrameTriggering			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetFrame			
Note	Ethernet specific Frame element.			
Base	ARObject, FrameTriggering, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	PhysicalChannel.frameTriggering			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 6.230: EthernetFrameTriggering

Class	GenericEthernetFrame			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetFrame			
Note	This element is used for EthernetFrames without additional attributes that are routed by the Ethlf. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Frames			





Class	GenericEthernetFrame			
Base	ARObject, AbstractEthernetFrame , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Frame , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 6.231: GenericEthernetFrame

Class	UserDefinedEthernetFrame			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetFrame			
Note	UserDefinedEthernetFrame allows the description of a frame-based communication to Complex Drivers that are located above the EthDrv. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Frames			
Base	ARObject, AbstractEthernetFrame , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Frame , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 6.232: UserDefinedEthernetFrame

Class	ieee1722TpEthernetFrame			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetFrame			
Note	ieee1722Tp Ethernet Frame Tags: atp.Status=obsolete atp.recommendedPackage=Frames			
Base	ARObject, AbstractEthernetFrame , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Frame , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
relativeRepresentationTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Defines the time when content shall be presented (in seconds). The actual absolute time is creation time plus relative presentation time Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
streamIdentifier	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	IEEE 1722 stream identifier. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
subType	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Protocol type. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
version	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Revision of ieee1722 standard. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete

Table 6.233: ieee1722TpEthernetFrame

6.7.5.14 Restriction in usage of `ProvidedServiceInstance.majorVersion`

If several `ProvidedServiceInstances` are defined with the same `serviceIdentifier` and different `majorVersions` and these `ProvidedServiceInstances` are referencing the same `ApplicationEndpoint` with the `localUnicastAddress` (`ProvidedServiceInstances` are located on the same Socket) then particular restrictions apply for the system configuration.

In such a scenario the same `MessageId` (`headerId`) may be used for `ServiceInterface` elements like an `Event` in the different `ProvidedServiceInstances` that have different `majorVersions`. It may happen that the same `headerId` is used for `Pdus` that represent the same `ServiceInterface` element even if the `Pdu` layout differs in the different `MajorVersion` `ProvidedServiceInstances` because for example the `dataType` of the `Service Interface` element was changed from one `MajorVersion` to the other.

The reason for these restrictions is the AUTOSAR Architecture in the Classic Platform where one part of the SOME/IP Header is evaluated in the SOME/IP Transformer (`RequestId`, `Protocol Version`, `Interface Version`, `Message Type`, `Return Code`) and the other part in the `SocketAdaptor` (`MessageId`, `Length`). This means that the `Socket Adaptor` is not able to evaluate the `MajorVersion` in the `Pdu`.

The following restrictions apply in case of **ClientServer communication** (`Service Interface Methods`, `Field Getter`, `Field Setter`): If two or more `ProvidedServiceInstances` are defined using the same `serviceIdentifier` and different `majorVersions` and these `ProvidedServiceInstances` are referencing the same `ApplicationEndpoint` via `localUnicastAddress` then the destination IP address, the destination port number, and the Level 4 protocol (`Udp/Tcp`) fields of header of IP packets containing call PDUs that are sent to the `ProvidedServiceInstances` are identical. In such a scenario, the `ProvidedServiceInstances` may still use identical method Ids (thus identical Header Ids) if the following condition applies:

At any point in time only one of the `ProvidedServiceInstances` is active, and only clients of that `ProvidedServiceInstance` send request PDUs to the `ProvidedServiceInstance`.

In all other cases, the method ids of the two `ProvidedServiceInstances` should not overlap.

The following restrictions apply in case of **SenderReceiver communication** (`Service Interface Events` and `Notifier`): If two or more `ProvidedServiceInstances` are defined using the same `serviceIdentifier` and different `majorVersions`, and these `ProvidedServiceInstances` are referencing the same `ApplicationEndpoint` via `localUnicastAddress` then the source IP address, the source port number, and the Level 4 protocol (`Udp`) fields of header of IP packets containing event PDUs that are sent to the clients of the `ProvidedServiceInstances` are identical. In such a scenario, the `ProvidedServiceInstances` may use identical method Ids (i.e. identical Header Ids) if at least one of the following conditions holds for any pair of the `ProvidedServiceInstances`:

- a) At any point in time only one of the `ProvidedServiceInstances` is active
- b) If two or more `ProvidedServiceInstances` can send Events at the same time, the `ProvidedServiceInstances` may still use identical method Ids if at least one of the following IP header fields of the IP packet containing the event is different for any pair of Event PDUs identified by the same Method Id:
 - b1) Destination IP address (== IP address of client)
 - b2) Destination port number (== client port number)

In all other cases, the method ids of the two PSIs should not overlap.

In other words if several `ProvidedServiceInstances` with the same `serviceIdentifier` and different `majorVersions` are located on the same Socket for transmission of particular Events, then the different `ProvidedServiceInstances` need to use a different client Addresses (different Port or IP Address) or the Events of all those `ProvidedServiceInstances` need to have unique MethodIds.

6.7.5.15 Summary of supported configuration options between ApplicationEndpoints

The following table summarizes the configuration options that are supported by the System Template and were described in the chapters above.

[TPS_SYST_02396] Summary of supported configuration options between ApplicationEndpoints

Communication Scenario	Configuration on Provider Side	Configuration on Consumer Side	Usage of SD module
dynamic Service Discovery configuration: Service Consumer finds Service Provider at runtime	<code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code> with defined <code>localUnicastAddress</code> and without <code>remoteUnicastAddress</code>	<code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code> with defined <code>localUnicastAddress</code> and without <code>remoteUnicastAddress</code>	SD module is used and is configured.
dynamic event subscription with known peers: Service Consumer knows Service Provider from configuration. But Service Consumer needs to subscribe to EventGroups to receive events from Service Provider	<code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code> with defined <code>localUnicastAddress</code> and with defined <code>remoteUnicastAddress</code>	<code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code> with defined <code>localUnicastAddress</code> and with defined <code>remoteUnicastAddress</code> .	SD module is used and is configured. Service Offer and Service Find do not need to be performed. The SocketConnections in the SoAd can be setup without ServiceDiscovery since the Service Provider and Service Consumer know each other from the configuration. The subscription to EventGroups is still performed via ServiceDiscovery





<p>Static configuration: Addresses (IP Address, Port) of Data Provider and Data Consumer are predefined in the configuration. Exchanged data is predefined and assigned to the <code>StaticSocketConnection</code> that is defined between Service Consumer and Service Provider</p>	<p>Definition of <code>StaticSocketConnection</code> on the <code>SocketAddress</code> belonging to the <code>ServiceProvider</code>. <code>StaticSocketConnection</code> defines the target of the communication with the <code>remoteAddress</code>. A <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code> is not defined.</p>	<p>Definition of <code>StaticSocketConnection</code>. A <code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code> is not defined.</p>	<p>SD module is not used</p>
---	---	--	------------------------------

]()

6.7.5.16 Firewall

AUTOSAR Classic supports the integration of a firewall as a host firewall or as a firewall inside an Ethernet switch.

[TPS_SYST_03096] Firewall on a Host ECU [If an `EcuInstance` refers to at least one `StateDependentFirewall` in the role `firewallRule`, then a firewall is configured for that `EcuInstance`.]()

[TPS_SYST_03097] Firewall on an Ethernet Switch [If a `CouplingElement` where the `couplingType` is set to the value `CouplingElementEnum.switch` refers to at least one `StateDependentFirewall` in the role `firewallRule`, then a firewall is configured for that Ethernet switch.]()

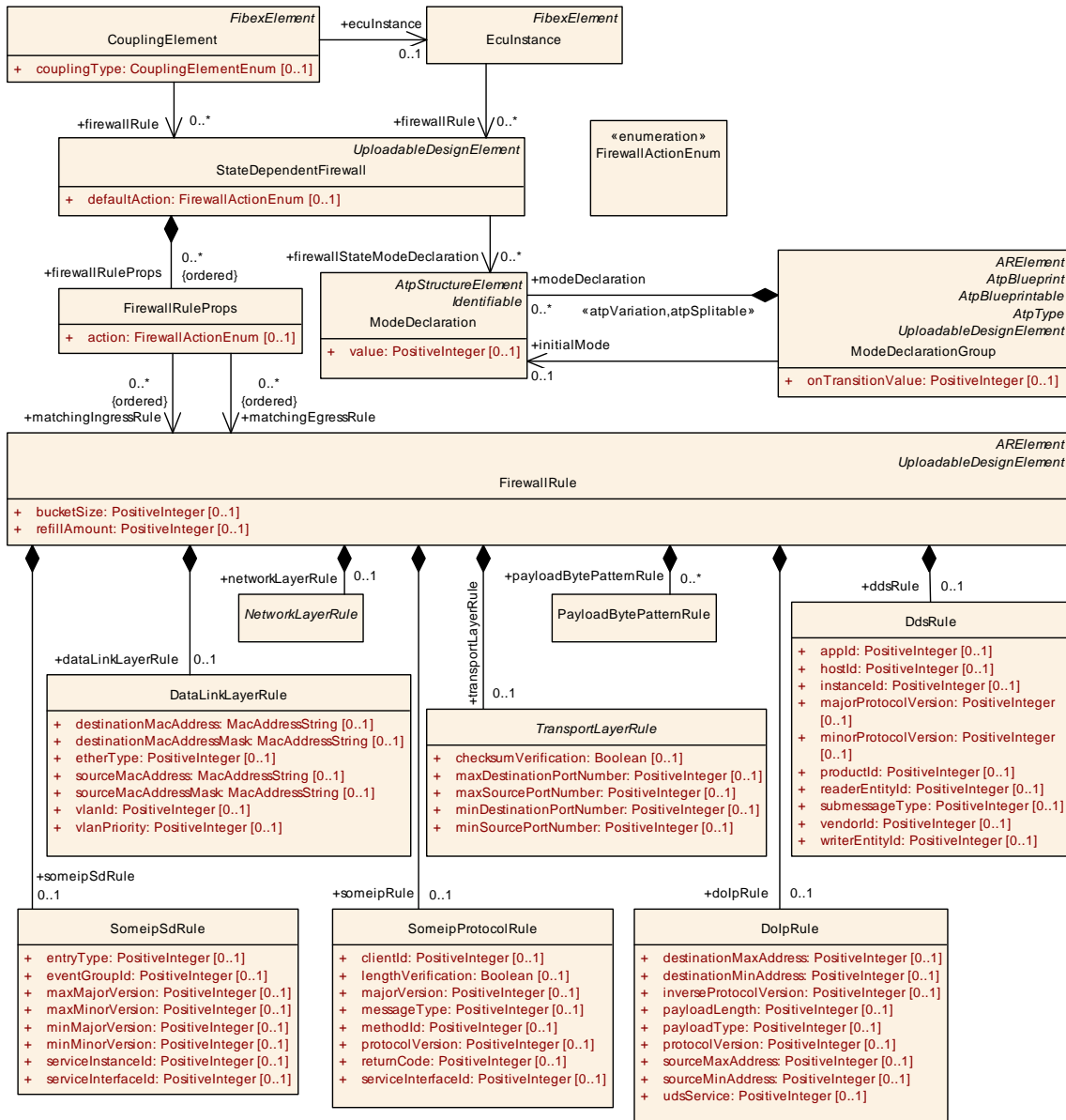


Figure 6.63: Firewall configuration

The details on the configuration of the [StateDependentFirewall](#) and [Firewall-Rules](#) can be found in the Manifest specification for the Adaptive platform [32].

Class	StateDependentFirewall
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall
Note	Firewall rules that are defined in a firewall state Tags: atp.Status=candidate atp.recommendedPackage=StateDependentFirewallRules
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element





Class		StateDependentFirewall		
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
defaultAction	FirewallActionEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute defines a defaultAction in case that the VehicleMode is not yet set. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
firewallRule Props (ordered)	FirewallRuleProps	*	aggr	Collection of firewall rules that apply in the vehicle mode Tags: atp.Status=candidate
firewallState Mode Declaration	ModeDeclaration	*	ref	Reference to firewall states in which the Firewall is active. If one of the referenced ModeDeclarations is the current firewall state then the firewall rule shall be considered as active. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.234: StateDependentFirewall

Class		FirewallRuleProps		
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall			
Note	Firewall rule that is defined by an action that is performed if the referenced pattern matches. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	StateDependentFirewall.firewallRuleProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
action	FirewallActionEnum	0..1	attr	Action that is performed by the firewall if the matching Rule is fulfilled. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
matchingEgress Rule (ordered)	FirewallRule	*	ref	This element defines an egress rule expression against which the network traffic is matched. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
matching IngressRule (ordered)	FirewallRule	*	ref	This element defines an ingress rule expression against which the network traffic is matched. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.235: FirewallRuleProps

Class		FirewallRule		
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall			
Note	Firewall Rule that defines the control information in individual packets. Tags: atp.Status=candidate atp.recommendedPackage=FirewallRules			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
bucketSize	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the capacity of the queue for rate limitation (leaky-bucket Algorithm). Tags: atp.Status=candidate





Class	FirewallRule			
dataLinkLayerRule	DataLinkLayerRule	0..1	aggr	Configuration of rules on the Data Link Layer Tags: atp.Status=candidate
ddsRule	DdsRule	0..1	aggr	Configuration of firewall rules for DDS. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
dolpRule	DolpRule	0..1	aggr	Configuration of firewall rules for DoIP messages Tags: atp.Status=candidate
networkLayerRule	NetworkLayerRule	0..1	aggr	Configuration of rules on the Network Layer Tags: atp.Status=candidate
payloadBytePatternRule	PayloadBytePatternRule	*	aggr	Configuration of generic firewall rules Tags: atp.Status=candidate
refillAmount	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the output rate that describes how many packets leave the queue per second (leaky-bucket Algorithm). Tags: atp.Status=candidate
someipRule	SomeipProtocolRule	0..1	aggr	Configuration of firewall rules for SOME/IP messages Tags: atp.Status=candidate
someipSdRule	SomeipSdRule	0..1	aggr	Configuration of firewall rules for SOME/IP Service Discovery messages Tags: atp.Status=candidate
transportLayerRule	TransportLayerRule	0..1	aggr	Configuration of rules on the Transport Layer Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.236: FirewallRule

6.7.5.17 ACL check

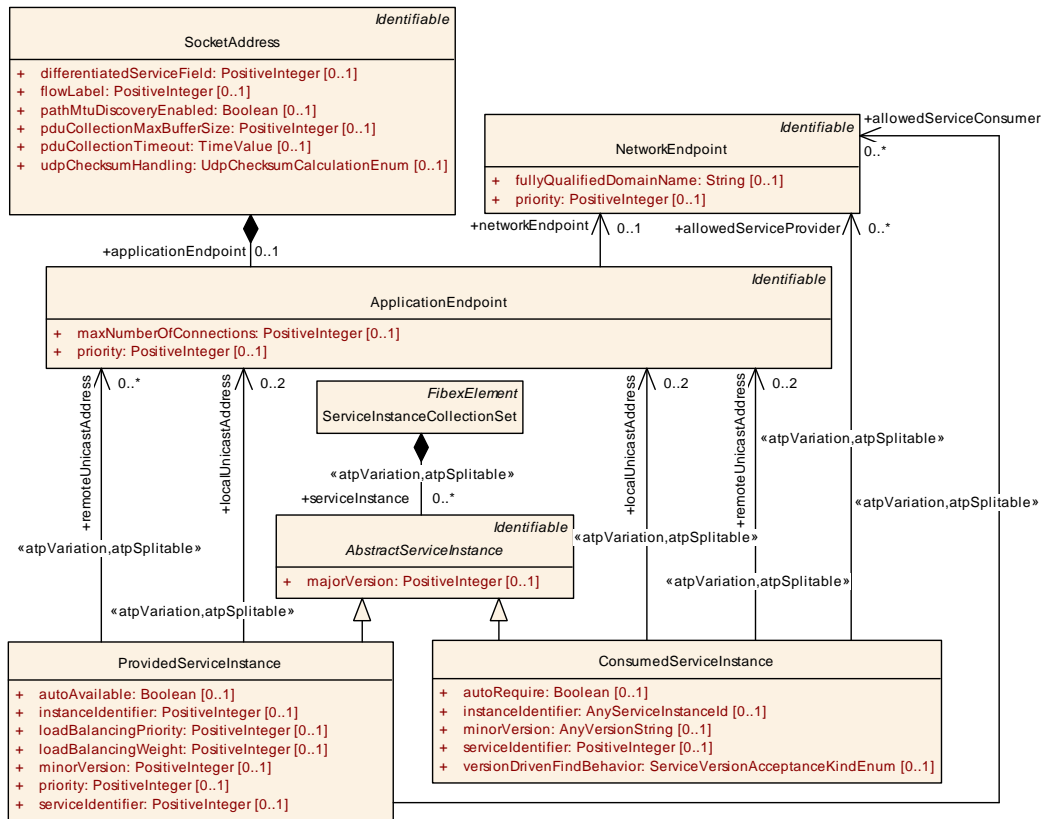


Figure 6.64: ACL check configuration

The ACL check in the AUTOSAR Service Discovery module allows to limit the Ethernet communication, so that a service instance can only be accessed by predefined and known communication partners.

[TPS_SYST_02401] ACL check definition for a [ProvidedServiceInstance](#) [The [ProvidedServiceInstance.allowedServiceConsumer](#) reference allows to define a list of [NetworkEndpoints](#) on which [ConsumedServiceInstances](#) can be located that are allowed to access the [ProvidedServiceInstance](#).]()

[TPS_SYST_02402] ACL check definition for a [ConsumedServiceInstance](#) [The [ConsumedServiceInstance.allowedServiceProvider](#) reference allows to define a [NetworkEndpoint](#) on which [ProvidedServiceInstance](#) can be located that is allowed to provide data to the [ConsumedServiceInstance](#).]()

[constr_5391] [ConsumedServiceInstance.allowedServiceProvider](#) reference restriction [The [ConsumedServiceInstance](#) is allowed to reference only one [NetworkEndpoint](#) in the role [allowedServiceProvider](#).]()

6.8 Transport Layer

In AUTOSAR, the Transport Layer has two main purposes: The segmentation and re-assembly of messages that are too long to fit into one frame on the underlying communication cluster, and the re-use of fixed frame identifiers for different message content.

According to the AUTOSAR Layered Software Architecture [33], each type of communication cluster has its own definition of the Transport Layer. Consequently, the peculiarities of the cluster types are addressed in the System Template by having different detailed models for FlexRay, CAN, LIN and J1939. However, all models are embedded into the communication model: They use specialized classes of `TpConfig` as a root element into the TP configuration.

[TPS_SYST_01099] Context of `TpConfig` [A `TpConfig` element is existing always in the context of exactly one `CommunicationCluster`.] (*RS_SYST_00014*)

All Transport Layers will take `IPdus` as input elements, which will be transferred in the form of one or more `NPdus`. A `TpConnection` (`FlexrayTpConnection`, `CanTpConnection`, `LinTpConnection`, `J1939TpConnection`) identifies a connection link between different communication nodes and routes the `Pdus` between them.

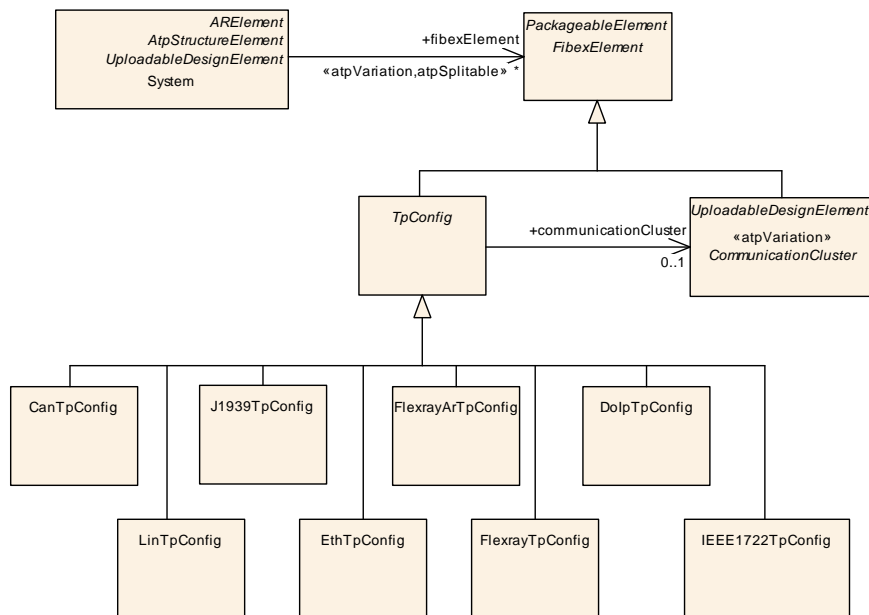


Figure 6.65: Transport Layer Overview

Examples in chapter 6.8.9 and chapter 6.8.10 illustrate the usage of the TP model.

Class	<code>TpConfig</code> (abstract)
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols
Note	Contains all configuration elements for AUTOSAR TP.
Base	<code>ARObject</code> , <code>CollectableElement</code> , <code>FibexElement</code> , <code>Identifiable</code> , <code>MultilanguageReferrable</code> , <code>PackageableElement</code> , <code>Referrable</code>





Class	<i> TpConfig </i> (abstract)			
Subclasses	CanTpConfig, DolpTpConfig, EthTpConfig, FlexrayArTpConfig, FlexrayTpConfig, IEEE1722TpConfig, J1939TpConfig, LinTpConfig, SomeipTpConfig			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
communication Cluster	CommunicationCluster	0..1	ref	A TpConfig is existing always in the context of exactly one CommunicationCluster.

Table 6.237: TpConfig

Class	 TpAddress 			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	An ECUs TP address on the referenced channel. This represents the diagnostic Address.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	FlexrayArTpConfig.tpAddress, FlexrayTpConfig.tpAddress, J1939TpConfig.tpAddress, LinTpConfig.tpAddress			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tpAddress	Integer	0..1	attr	An ECUs TP address on the referenced channel. This represents the diagnostic Address.

Table 6.238: TpAddress

[constr_9226] Existence of TpConfig.communicationCluster [For each *TpConfig* , the reference to *CommunicationCluster* in the role *communicationCluster* shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9227] Existence of TpAddress.tpAddress [For each *TpAddress* , the attribute *tpAddress* shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_3025] Usage of NPdus in TpConnections [In case several *TpConnections* use the same Frame ID for their communication needs only one *NPdu* element per Frame Id shall exist. This constraint applies for all supported AUTOSAR transport protocols (CanTp, LinTp, FrTp, FrArTp and J1939Tp).]()

Note: Depending on the capabilities of the Basic Software implementations of Tp and Interface the ECU Configuration of the respective BSW Modules may utilize more communication elements (*NPdus*).

Example for an allowed System Template description where the same Frameld is used by two different *TpConnections* :

```
TpConnection1 --(dataPdu)--> NPdu1 ----> FrameId1
TpConnection1 --(flowControl)--> NPdu2 ----> FrameId2
TpConnection2 --(dataPdu)--> NPdu2 ----> FrameId2
TpConnection2 --(flowControl)--> NPdu1 ----> FrameId1
```

The following Ecu configuration with additional *NPdus* can still be derived from the above system description:


```
TpConnection1 --(dataPdu)--> NPdu1 ----> FrameId1  
TpConnection1 --(flowControl)--> NPdu2 ----> FrameId2  
TpConnection2 --(dataPdu)--> NPdu3 ----> FrameId2  
TpConnection2 --(flowControl)--> NPdu4 ----> FrameId1
```

[constr_3090] Tpsdu transmission on a PhysicalChannel [The IPdu that is referenced by a TpConnection in the role tpSdu shall be referenced by exactly one PduTriggering aggregated on the PhysicalChannel of the TpConnection.]()

The corresponding PduTriggering for the IPdu referenced from the TpConnection in the role tpSdu is aggregated by the PhysicalChannel which points to the same CommunicationConnector which is referenced by TpNode that this TpConnection points to.

Please note that with [constr_3090] the multiple transmission of the same Tpsdu over a specific channel using TP is only possible if several IPdus and TpConnections are created.

6.8.1 Transport Layer Routing

The transformations in the TP modules take a significant amount of time and resources and therefore two different Transport Layer routing approaches are supported by AUTOSAR.

[TPS_SYST_01100] TP routing without using transport protocol modules (low-level routing) [The behavior can be optimized if source and target use the same transport protocol (e.g. CanTp-to-CanTp routing). In this case the inbound NPDU can be directly forwarded to the PduR and then sent on the outbound bus without any (resource consuming) TP module involvement.](RS_SYST_00014)

[TPS_SYST_01101] TP routing using transport protocol modules [In case that transport protocol modules are involved in the routing operation the incoming NPDUs need to be:

- forwarded to corresponding inbound TP module and reassembled into an SDU (represented as IPdu)
- the SDU needs to be forwarded to the PduR
- the PduR routes the SDU to the outgoing TP module
- the outbound TP module segments the SDU into NPDUs which are then sent on the target bus.

](RS_SYST_00014)

6.8.2 FlexRay ISO Transport Layer

The FlexRay ISO 10681-2 Transport Layer supports multiple sessions, i.e. multiple segmented transfers can be handled at the same time. Thus, multiple `FlexrayTpConnections` can be defined on the same ECU. Each `FlexrayTpConnection` is controlled by configuration parameters defined in `FlexrayTpConnectionControl`.

[TPS_SYST_01102] `FlexrayTpConnectionControl` reuse [The same `FlexrayTpConnectionControl` may be reused for an arbitrary number of `FlexrayTpConnections`.] (*RS_SYST_00014*)

A `FlexrayTpConnection` defines the way of communication between a sender and a receiver and uses a `FlexrayTpPduPool` of `NPdu`s to transmit data to the FlexRay Interface.

[TPS_SYST_01103] `FlexrayTpConnection` shall specify one `txPduPool` [Each `FlexrayTpConnection` shall specify one `txPduPool` with at least one `nPdu`.] (*RS_SYST_00014*)

In order to achieve a higher bandwidth a `txPduPool` may contain more than one transmit `NPdu`, e.g. if all referenced `NPdu`s are transmitted in different `FlexrayFrames` in the same cycle.

Class	FlexrayTpConfig			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	This element defines exactly one FlexRay ISO TP Configuration. One FlexRayTpConfig element shall be created for each FlexRay Network in the System that uses Flex Ray Iso Tp. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=TpConfigs			
Base	ARObject, CollectableElement, FibexElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Packageable Element, Referrable, TpConfig			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
pduPool	FlexrayTpPduPool	*	aggr	Configuration of FlexRay TP Pdu Pools. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=pduPool.shortName, pduPool.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
tpAddress	TpAddress	*	aggr	Collection of TpAddresses. atpVariation: Derived, because EcuInstance can vary. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=tpAddress.shortName, tpAddress.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
tpConnection	FlexrayTpConnection	*	aggr	Configuration of FlexRay TP Connections. atpVariation: Derived, because TpNode can vary. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=tpConnection, tpConnection.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
tpConnection Control	FlexrayTpConnection Control	*	aggr	Configuration of FlexRay TP Connection Controls. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=tpConnectionControl.shortName, tp ConnectionControl.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
tpEcu	FlexrayTpEcu	*	aggr	Collection of TP Ecus atpVariation: Derived, because EcuInstance can vary. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=tpEcu, tpEcu.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
tpNode	FlexrayTpNode	*	aggr	Senders and receivers of FlexRay TP messages. atpVariation: Derived, because EcuInstance can vary. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=tpNode.shortName, tpNode.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

Table 6.239: FlexrayTpConfig

[constr_9228] Existence of FlexrayTpConfig.pduPool [For each FlexrayTpConfig, the aggregation of FlexrayTpPduPool in the role pduPool shall exist at least once **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9229] Existence of FlexrayTpConfig.tpAddress [For each FlexrayTpConfig, the aggregation of TpAddress in the role tpAddress shall exist at least once **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9230] Existence of FlexrayTpConfig.tpEcu [For each FlexrayTpConfig, the aggregation of FlexrayTpEcu in the role tpEcu shall exist at least once **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	FlexrayTpConnectionControl			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	Configuration parameters to control a FlexRay TP connection.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	FlexrayTpConfig.tpConnectionControl			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ackType	TpAckType	0..1	attr	This parameter defines the type of acknowledgement which is used for the specific channel.
maxFcWait	Integer	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the maximum number of Flow Control N-PDUs with FlowState "WAIT".
maxNumberOfNpduPerCycle	Integer	0..1	attr	This parameter limits the number of N-Pdus the sender is allowed to transmit within a FlexRay cycle.
maxRetries	Integer	0..1	attr	This parameter defines the maximum number of retries (if retry is configured for the particular channel).
separationCycleExponent	Integer	0..1	attr	Exponent to calculate the minimum number of "Separation Cycles" the sender has to wait for the next transmission of an FrTp N-Pdu.
timeBr	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Time (in seconds) until transmission of the next Flow Control N-PDU.
timeBuffer	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This parameter defines the time of waiting for the next try to get a Tx or Rx buffer. This parameter is equivalent to the temporal distance between two FC.WT N-Pdus in case the buffer request returns busy. Specified in seconds.
timeCs	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Time (in seconds) until transmission of the next ConsecutiveFrame NPdu / LastFrame NPdu.
timeoutAr	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This parameter states the timeout between the PDU transmit request of the Transport Layer to the FlexRay Interface and the corresponding confirmation of the Flex Ray Interface on the receiver side (for FC or AF). Specified in seconds.
timeoutAs	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute states the timeout between the PDU transmit request for the first PDU of the group used in the current connection of the Transport Layer to the FlexRay Interface and the corresponding confirmation of the Flex Ray Interface (when having sent the last PDU of the group used in this connection) on the sender side (SF-x, FF-x, CF or FC (in case of Transmit Cancellation)). Specified in seconds.
timeoutBs	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This parameter defines the timeout in seconds for waiting for an FC or AF on the sender side in a 1:1 connection.
timeoutCr	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This parameter defines the timeout value in seconds for waiting for a CF or FF-x (in case of retry) after receiving the last CF or after sending an FC or AF on the receiver side. Specified in seconds.

Table 6.240: FlexrayTpConnectionControl

Class	FlexrayTpConnection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	<p>A connection identifies the sender and the receiver of this particular communication. The FlexRayTp module routes a Pdu through this connection.</p> <p>In a System Description the references to the PduPools are mandatory. In an ECU Extract these references can be optional: On unicast connections these references are always mandatory. On multicast the txPduPool is mandatory on the sender side. The rxPduPool is mandatory on the receiver side. On Gateway ECUs both references are mandatory.</p>			
Base	<i>ARObject, TpConnection</i>			
Aggregated by	FlexrayTpConfig.tpConnection			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
bandwidthLimitation	Boolean	0..1	attr	Specifies whether the connection requires a bandwidth limitation or not.
directTpSdu	IPdu	0..1	ref	Reference to the IPdu that is segmented by the Transport Protocol.
multicast	TpAddress	0..1	ref	TP address for 1:n connections.
receiver	FlexrayTpNode	*	ref	The target of the TP connection.
reversedTpSdu	IPdu	0..1	ref	Reference to the IPdu that is segmented by the Transport Protocol. If support of both sending and receiving is used, this association references the IPdu used for the additional second direction.
rxPduPool	FlexrayTpPduPool	0..1	ref	<p>A connection has a reference to a set of NPdus (FrTpRx PduPool) which are defined for receiving data via this particular connection.</p> <p>The following constraint is valid only for the System Extract/ECU Extract: In case this connection is applied to the transmitter the rxPduPool holds the actually received NPdus. In case this connection is applied to the receiver the rxPduPool holds the actually sent NPdus.</p>
tpConnectionControl	FlexrayTpConnectionControl	0..1	ref	Reference to the connection control.
transmitter	FlexrayTpNode	0..1	ref	The source of the TP connection.
txPduPool	FlexrayTpPduPool	0..1	ref	<p>A connection has a reference to a set of NPdus (FrTpTx PduPool) which are defined for sending data via this particular connection.</p> <p>The following constraint is valid only for the System Extract/ECU Extract: In case this connection is applied to the transmitter the txPduPool holds the actually sent NPdus. In case this connection is applied to the receiver the txPduPool holds the actually received NPdus.</p>

Table 6.241: FlexrayTpConnection

[constr_9231] Existence of FlexrayTpConnection.directTpSdu [For each FlexrayTpConnection, the reference to IPdu in the role directTpSdu shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9233] Existence of FlexrayTpConnection.receiver [For each FlexrayTpConnection, the reference to FlexrayTpNode in the role receiver shall exist at least once at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9234] Existence of FlexrayTpConnection.tpConnectionControl [For each FlexrayTpConnection, the reference to FlexrayTpConnectionControl in the role tpConnectionControl shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9235] Existence of FlexrayTpConnection.transmitter [For each FlexrayTpConnection, the reference to FlexrayTpNode in the role transmitter shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]

()

The FlexrayTpConnection refers to the FlexrayTpPduPool in two roles: rxPduPool and txPduPool.

[TPS_SYST_01064] Transmit/Receive Semantics of Pdu Pools [The transmit/receive semantics of Pdu Pools depends on the role of the regarded ECU:

- If the ECU is the transmitter then the txPduPool holds the sent NPdus and the rxPduPool holds the received NPdus.
- If the ECU is the receiver then the txPduPool holds the received NPdus and the rxPduPool holds the sent NPdus.

]()

The following example shows how this differentiation may be used:

System Description:

SENDER = A

RECEIVER = B

TxPool = PDU_1

RxPool = PDU_2

ECU Extract of A:

SENDER = A

TxPool = PDU_1 -> sent Pdus

RxPool = PDU_2 -> received Pdus

Since on receiver side the PDU_1 is received and PDU_2 is sent (from a local point of view) the export shall look like this:

ECU Extract of B:

RECEIVER = B

TxPool = PDU_1 -> received Pdus

RxPool = PDU_2 -> sent Pdus

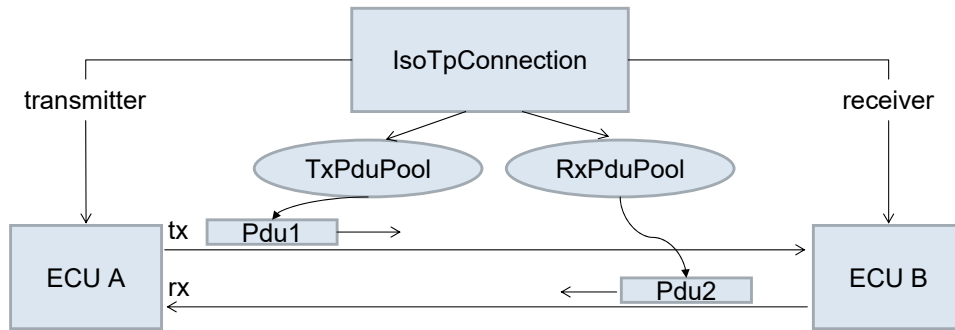


Figure 6.67: IsoTp Example

Class	FlexrayTpPduPool			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	FlexrayTpPduPool is a set of N-PDUs which are defined for FrTp sending or receiving purpose.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	FlexrayTpConfig.pduPool			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
nPdu	NPdu	*	ref	Reference to NPdus that are part of the PduPool.

Table 6.242: FlexrayTpPduPool

Class	FlexrayTpNode			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	TP Node (Sender or Receiver) provides the TP Address and the connection to the Topology description.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	FlexrayTpConfig.tpNode			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
connector	Communication Connector	*	ref	Association to one or more physical connectors (max number of connectors for FlexRay: 2). In a System Description this reference is mandatory. In an ECU Extract this reference is optional (references to ECUs that are not part of the ECU Extract shall be avoided).
tpAddress	TpAddress	0..1	ref	Reference to the TP Address that is used by the TpNode. This reference is optional in case that the multicast TP Address is used (reference from TpConnection).

Table 6.243: FlexrayTpNode

Class	FlexrayTpEcu			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	ECU specific TP configuration parameters. Each TpEcu element has a reference to exactly one ECUInstance in the topology.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	FlexrayTpConfig.tpEcu			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
cancellation	Boolean	0..1	attr	With this switch Tx and Rx Cancellation can be turned on or off.



△

Class	FlexrayTpEcu			
cycleTimeMainFunction	TimeValue	0..1	attr	The period between successive calls to the Main Function of the AUTOSAR TP. Specified in seconds.
ecuInstance	EcuInstance	0..1	ref	Connection to the ECUInstance in the Topology
fullDuplexEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	The full duplex mechanisms is enabled if this attribute is set to true. Otherwise half duplex is enabled.

Table 6.244: FlexrayTpEcu

[constr_9236] Existence of [FlexrayTpEcu.ecuInstance](#) [For each [FlexrayTpEcu](#), the reference to [EcuInstance](#) in the role [ecuInstance](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9237] Existence of [FlexrayTpEcu.fullDuplexEnabled](#) [For each [FlexrayTpEcu](#), the attribute [fullDuplexEnabled](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5374] [IPdu](#) shall only be referenced once from a [FlexrayTpConnection](#) in the role [directTpSdu](#) or [reversedTpSdu](#) on a [FlexrayCluster](#) [Each [IPdu](#) that is referenced in the role [directTpSdu](#) or [reversedTpSdu](#) from a [FlexrayTpConnection](#) that is aggregated by a [FlexrayTpConfig](#) that references a [FlexrayCluster](#) shall not be referenced a second time in the role [directTpSdu](#) or [reversedTpSdu](#) from any [FlexrayTpConnection](#) that is aggregated by a [FlexrayTpConfig](#) that references the same [FlexrayCluster](#).]()

6.8.3 FlexRay AUTOSAR Transport Layer

This section describes a Non-ISO FlexRay TP protocol that is supported by AUTOSAR in addition to the FlexRay ISO 10681-2 TP (see section 6.8.2). The Non-ISO FlexRay Transport Layer supports multiple sessions, i.e. multiple segmented transfers can be handled at the same time.

A `FlexrayArTpChannel` provides a Tx and an Rx pool of `NPdus` which are used by the associated `FlexrayArTpConnections`.

`FlexrayArTpConnections` are used for communication between one `source` and one or more `target` device(s). These communication partners are specified by the `source` and `target` associations to `FlexrayArTpNodes`, providing the diagnostic `TpAddresses` and the connection to the topology description. The actual payload to be transported by the `FlexrayArTpConnection` is identified by the references `directTpSdu` and `reversedTpSdu` to `IPdus`. When one of the two SDUs is omitted, the connection shall be used unidirectional.

[constr_5315] FlexrayArTpConnections within the same FlexrayArTpChannel not allowed to have the same address information [`FlexrayArTpConnections` that are aggregated by the same or reverse `FlexrayArTpChannel` are not allowed to reference the same pair of `FlexrayArTpNodes` **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()



Class	FlexrayArTpConfig			
tpAddress	TpAddress	*	aggr	Collection of TpAddresses. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=tpAddress.shortName, tpAddress.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
tpChannel	FlexrayArTpChannel	*	aggr	Configuration of FlexRay Autosar Transport Protocol channels. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=tpChannel, tpChannel.variationPoint.short Label vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
tpNode	FlexrayArTpNode	*	aggr	Senders and receivers of TP messages. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=tpNode.shortName, tpNode.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

Table 6.245: FlexrayArTpConfig

Class	FlexrayArTpChannel			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	A channel is a group of connections sharing several properties. The FlexRay AutosarTransport Layer supports several channels. These channels can work concurrently, thus each of them requires its own state machine and management data structures and its own PDU-IDs.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	FlexrayArTpConfig.tpChannel			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ackType	FrArTpAckType	0..1	attr	Type of Acknowledgement.
cancellation	Boolean	0..1	attr	With this switch Tx and Rx Cancellation can be turned on or off.
extended Addressing	Boolean	0..1	attr	Addressing Type of this connection: true: Two Bytes false: One Byte
maxAr	Integer	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the maximum number of trying to send a frame when a TIMEOUT AR occurs (depending on whether retry is configured).
maxAs	Integer	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the maximum number of trying to send a frame when a TIMEOUT AS occurs (depending on whether retry is configured).
maxBs	Integer	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the number of consecutive CFs between two FCs (block size). Valid values are 1 .. 16 when retry is activated, and 0 .. 255 otherwise.
maxFcWait	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the maximal number of wait frames to be sent for a pending connection. Range is 0..255.
maximum MessageLength	MaximumMessageLengthType	0..1	attr	This specifies the maximum message length for the particular channel.
maxRetries	Integer	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the maximum number of retries (if retry is configured for the particular channel).





Class	FlexrayArTpChannel			
minimum Multicast SeparationTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute defines the minimum amount of time between two succeeding CFs of a 1:n segmented transmission in seconds. Valid values are 0, 100µs, 200µs ... 900µs, 1ms, 2ms .. 127ms. The value can be changed at runtime using the FrArTp_ChangeParameter interface.</p> <p>minimumMulticastSeparationTime shall be an integer multiple of the cycle length multiplied with the multiplexing factor, i.e. $\text{minimumMulticastSeparationTime} = n * \text{cycle} * m$, where n is an integer ≥ 0, cycle is Flexray Cluster.cycle, and m is the cycle multiplexor of those cycles where PDUs of the PDU pool are scheduled.</p> <p>Please note: Due to the scheduling strategies of FrTp, minimumMulticastSeparationTime can only be kept to a degree defined by the maximum temporal distance of the PDUs of a PDU pool within one FlexRay cycle.</p> <p>Range: 0 .. 0.127</p>
minimum SeparationTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute defines the minimum amount of time between two succeeding CFs of a 1:1 segmented transmission in seconds. Valid values are 0, 100µs, 200µs .. 900µs, 1ms, 2ms .. 127ms. The value can be changed at runtime using the FrArTp_ChangeParameter interface.</p> <p>The minimumSeparationTime shall be an integer multiple of the cycle length multiplied with the multiplexing factor, i.e. $\text{minimumSeparationTime} = n * \text{cycle} * m$, where n is an integer ≥ 0, cycle is FlexrayCluster.cycle, and m is the cycle multiplexor of those cycles where PDUs of the PDU pool are scheduled.</p> <p>Please note: Due to the scheduling strategies of FrTp, minimumSeparationTime can only be kept to a degree defined by the maximum temporal distance of the PDUs of a PDU pool within one FlexRay cycle.</p> <p>Range: 0 .. 0.127</p>
multicast Segmentation	Boolean	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute defines whether segmentation within a 1:n connection is allowed or not.</p>
nPdu	NPdu	*	ref	<p>A FlexRayTpChannel references a set of NPdus. These NPdus are logically assembled into a pool of Rx NPdus and another pool of Tx NPdus. It shall be ensured that a second channel either references all NPdus of such a pool, or none.</p>
timeBr	TimeValue	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute defines the time in seconds between receiving the last CF of a block or an FF-x (or SF-x) and sending out an FC or AF.</p>
timeCs	TimeValue	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute defines the time in seconds between the sending of two consecutive frames or between a consecutive frame and a flow control (for Transmit Cancellation) or between reception of a flow control or Acknowledgement Frame and sending of the next consecutive frame or a flow control (for Transmit Cancellation).</p>
timeoutAr	TimeValue	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute states the timeout in seconds between the PDU transmit request of the Transport Layer to the Flex Ray Interface and the corresponding confirmation of the FlexRay Interface on the receiver side (for FC or AF).</p>





Class	FlexrayArTpChannel			
timeoutAs	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute states the timeout in seconds between the PDU transmit request for the first PDU of the group used in the current connection of the Transport Layer to the FlexRay Interface and the corresponding confirmation of the FlexRay Interface (when having sent the last PDU of the group used in this connection) on the sender side (SF-x, FF-x, CF).
timeoutBs	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the timeout in seconds for waiting for an FC or AF on the sender side in a 1:1 connection.
timeoutCr	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the timeout value in seconds for waiting for a CF or FF-x (in case of retry) after receiving the last CF or after sending an FC or AF on the receiver side.
tpConnection	FlexrayArTpConnection	*	aggr	Group of connections that can be used in this channel.

Table 6.246: FlexrayArTpChannel

[constr_9238] Existence of FlexrayArTpChannel.ackType [For each FlexrayArTpChannel, the attribute `ackType` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9239] Existence of FlexrayArTpChannel.extendedAddressing [For each FlexrayArTpChannel, the attribute `extendedAddressing` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9240] Existence of FlexrayArTpChannel.maximumMessageLength [For each FlexrayArTpChannel, the attribute `maximumMessageLength` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9241] Existence of FlexrayArTpChannel.minimumSeparationTime [For each FlexrayArTpChannel, the attribute `minimumSeparationTime` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9242] Existence of FlexrayArTpChannel.multicastSegmentation [For each FlexrayArTpChannel, the attribute `multicastSegmentation` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9243] Existence of FlexrayArTpChannel.tpConnection [For each FlexrayArTpChannel, the aggregation of FlexrayArTpConnection in the role `tpConnection` shall exist at least once at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Class	FlexrayArTpNode			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	TP Node (Sender or Receiver) provides the TP Address and the connection to the Topology description.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	FlexrayArTpConfig.tpNode			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	FlexrayArTpNode			
connector	FlexrayCommunicationConnector	*	ref	Association to one or more physical connectors (max number of connectors for FlexRay: 2). In a System Description this reference is mandatory. In an ECU Extract this reference is optional (references to ECUs that are not part of the ECU Extract shall be avoided).
tpAddress	TpAddress	0..1	ref	Reference to the TP Address that is used by the TpNode. This reference is optional in case that the multicast TP Address is used (reference from TpConnection).

Table 6.247: FlexrayArTpNode

Class	FlexrayArTpConnection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	A connection within a channel identifies the sender and the receiver of this particular communication. The FlexRay Autosar Tp module routes a Pdu through this connection.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , TpConnection			
Aggregated by	FlexrayArTpChannel.tpConnection			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
connectionPrioPdus	Integer	0..1	attr	This parameter defines the number of PDUs that shall be reserved for this connection when it is active. The range is 1-255.
directTpSdu	IPdu	0..1	ref	Reference to the IPdu that is segmented by the Transport Protocol. The source address of the transmitted NPdu is determined by the configured source Communication Connector. The target address of the transmitted NPdu is determined by the configured target Communication Connector.
multicast	TpAddress	0..1	ref	TP address for 1:n connections.
reversedTpSdu	IPdu	0..1	ref	Reference to the IPdu that is segmented by the Transport Protocol. If support of both sending and receiving is used, this association references the IPdu used for the additional second direction. The source address of the transmitted NPdu is determined by the configured target Communication Connector. The target address of the transmitted NPdu is determined by the configured source Communication Connector.
source	FlexrayArTpNode	0..1	ref	The source of the TP connection.
target	FlexrayArTpNode	*	ref	The target of the TP connection.

Table 6.248: FlexrayArTpConnection

[constr_9244] Existence of [FlexrayArTpConnection.directTpSdu](#) [For each [FlexrayArTpConnection](#), the reference to [IPdu](#) in the role [directTpSdu](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9245] Existence of [FlexrayArTpConnection.source](#) [For each [FlexrayArTpConnection](#), the reference to [FlexrayArTpNode](#) in the role [source](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9246] Existence of FlexrayArTpConnection.target [For each FlexrayArTpConnection, at least one reference to FlexrayArTpNode in the role target shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Enumeration	FrArTpAckType
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols
Note	Type of Acknowledgement.
Aggregated by	FlexrayArTpChannel.ackType
Literal	Description
ackWithoutRt	Acknowledgement without retry. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
ackWithRt	Acknowledgement with retry. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
noAck	No acknowledgement. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2

Table 6.249: FrArTpAckType

Enumeration	MaximumMessageLengthType
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols
Note	Type of Acknowledgement.
Aggregated by	FlexrayArTpChannel.maximumMessageLength
Literal	Description
l4g	SF-E allowed (SF of arbitrary length depending on FrTpPduLength), up to (2**32)-1 byte message length (all FF-x allowed). Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
iso	Up to (2**12)-1 Byte message length (No FF-Ex or SF-E or AF shall be used and recognized). Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
iso6	As ISO, but the maximum payload length is limited to 6 byte (SF-I, FF-I, CF). This is necessary to route TP on CAN when using Extended Addressing or Mixed Addressing on CAN. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2

Table 6.250: MaximumMessageLengthType

[constr_5375] IPdu shall only be referenced once from a FlexrayArTpConnection in the role directTpSdu or reversedTpSdu on a FlexrayCluster [Each IPdu that is referenced in the role directTpSdu or reversedTpSdu from a FlexrayArTpConnection that is aggregated by a FlexrayArTpConfig that references a FlexrayCluster shall not be referenced a second time in the role directTpSdu or reversedTpSdu from any FlexrayArTpConnection that is aggregated by a FlexrayArTpConfig that references the same FlexrayCluster.]()

6.8.4 CAN Transport Layer

The CAN Transport Layer supports multiple sessions by means of `CanTpChannels`: Each `CanTpChannel` uses its own resources, such as internal buffer, timer, state machine and thus can operate independently and simultaneously to other `CanTpChannels`. The same session can be reused for an arbitrary number of `CanTpConnections`.

Each `CanTpConnection` uses its own pair of `NPdus`: One `NPdu`, the `dataPdu` is mandatory for each `CanTpConnection`, the `flowControlPdu` is optional depending whether only Single Frames are transferred over the connection.

A `CanTpConnection` is specifically used for communication between source and target devices. These communication partners are specified using the `transmitter` and `receiver` associations to `CanTpNode`, providing the diagnostic `tpAddress` and the connection to the topology.

[TPS_SYST_01146] Generic `CanTpConnections` [If the `transmitter` or the `receiver` of a `CanTpConnection` is not specified then the `CanTpConnection` is a generic one (address information is not determined).]()

[TPS_SYST_01105] `CanTpConnection` with several receivers [In case of several receivers a multicast `tpAddress` shall be used.] (*RS_SYST_00014*)



Class	CanTpConfig			
tpAddress	CanTpAddress	*	aggr	Collection of TP Addresses. atpVariation: Derived, because EcuInstance can vary. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=tpAddress.shortName, tpAddress.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
tpChannel	CanTpChannel	*	aggr	Configuration of CAN TP channels. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=tpChannel.shortName, tpChannel.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
tpConnection	CanTpConnection	*	aggr	Senders and receivers of CAN TP messages. atpVariation: Derived, because TpNode can vary. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=tpConnection, tpConnection.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
tpEcu	CanTpEcu	*	aggr	Collection of TP Ecus atpVariation: Derived, because EcuInstance can vary. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=tpEcu, tpEcu.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
tpNode	CanTpNode	*	aggr	Senders and receivers of Can TP messages. atpVariation: Derived, because EcuInstance can vary. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=tpNode.shortName, tpNode.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

Table 6.251: CanTpConfig

[constr_9247] Existence of [CanTpConfig.tpAddress](#) [For each [CanTpConfig](#), the aggregation of [CanTpAddress](#) in the role [tpAddress](#) shall exist at least once **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9248] Existence of [CanTpConfig.tpChannel](#) [For each [CanTpConfig](#), the aggregation of [CanTpChannel](#) in the role [tpChannel](#) shall exist at least once **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9249] Existence of [CanTpConfig.tpConnection](#) [For each [CanTpConfig](#), the aggregation of [CanTpConnection](#) in the role [tpConnection](#) shall exist at least once **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9250] Existence of [CanTpConfig.tpEcu](#) [For each [CanTpConfig](#), the aggregation of [CanTpEcu](#) in the role [tpEcu](#) shall exist at least once **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9251] Existence of [CanTpConfig.tpNode](#) [For each [CanTpConfig](#), the aggregation of [CanTpNode](#) in the role [tpNode](#) shall exist at least once **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	CanTpChannel			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	Configuration parameters of the CanTp channel.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	CanTpConfig.tpChannel			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
channelId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	The id of the channel. The value shall be unique for each channel.

Table 6.252: CanTpChannel

Class	CanTpConnection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	A connection identifies the sender and the receiver of this particular communication. The CanTp module routes a Pdu through this connection. atpVariation: Derived, because TpNode can vary.			
Base	ARObject , TpConnection			
Aggregated by	CanTpConfig.tpConnection			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
addressing Format	CanTpAddressingFormatType	0..1	attr	Declares which communication addressing mode is supported.
cancellation	Boolean	0..1	attr	With this switch Tx Cancellation can be turned on or off. Please note that the Rx Cancellation is always enabled.
canTpChannel	CanTpChannel	0..1	ref	Reference to the CanTpChannel on which this CanTp Connection is realized.
dataPdu	NPdu	0..1	ref	Reference to an Data NPdu.
flowControlPdu	NPdu	0..1	ref	Reference to the Flow Control NPdu.
maxBlockSize	Integer	0..1	attr	The maximum number of N-PDUs the CanTp receiver allows the sender to send, before waiting for an authorization to continue transmission of the following N-PDUs. For further details on this parameter value see ISO 15765-2 specification. Note: For reasons of buffer length, the CAN Transport Layer can adapt the BS value within the limit of this maximum BS
multicast	CanTpAddress	0..1	ref	TP address for 1:n connections.
padding Activation	Boolean	0..1	attr	This specifies whether or not Sfs, FCs and the last CF shall be padded to 8 bytes length in case it contains less payload. true: The N-PDU received uses padding for SF, FC and the last CF. (N-PDU length is always 8 bytes) false: The N-PDU received does not use padding for SF, CF and the last CF. (N-PDU length is dynamic)
receiver	CanTpNode	*	ref	The target of the TP connection.
taType	NetworkTargetAddressType	0..1	attr	Network Target Address type.





Class	CanTpConnection			
timeoutBr	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Value in seconds of the performance requirement for (N_Br + N_Ar). N_Br is the elapsed time between the receiving indication of a FF or CF or the transmit confirmation of a FC, until the transmit request of the next FC.
timeoutBs	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This parameter defines the timeout for waiting for an FC or AF on the sender side in an 1:1 connection. Specified in seconds.
timeoutCr	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This parameter defines the timeout value for waiting for a CF or FF-x (in case of retry) after receiving the last CF or after sending an FC or AF on the receiver side. Specified in seconds.
timeoutCs	TimeValue	0..1	attr	The attribute timeoutCs represents the time (in seconds) which elapses between the transmit request of a CF N-PDU until the transmit request of the next CF N-PDU.
tpSdu	IPdu	0..1	ref	Reference to an IPdu that is segmented by the Transport Protocol.
transmitter	CanTpNode	0..1	ref	The source of the TP connection.

Table 6.253: CanTpConnection

[constr_9252] Existence of CanTpConnection.addressingFormat [For each CanTpConnection, the attribute addressingFormat shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9253] Existence of CanTpConnection.canTpChannel [For each CanTpConnection, the reference to CanTpChannel in the role canTpChannel shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9254] Existence of CanTpConnection.dataPdu [For each CanTpConnection, the reference to NPdu in the role dataPdu shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9255] Existence of CanTpConnection.paddingActivation [For each CanTpConnection, the attribute paddingActivation shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9256] Existence of CanTpConnection.tpSdu [For each CanTpConnection, the reference to IPdu in the role tpSdu shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Enumeration	CanTpAddressingFormatType
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols
Note	Declares which communication addressing mode is supported.
Aggregated by	CanTpConnection.addressingFormat
Literal	Description
extended	To use extended addressing format. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0





Enumeration	CanTpAddressingFormatType
mixed	To use mixed 11bit addressing format. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
mixed29bit	To use mixed 29bit addressing format Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
normalfixed	To use normal fixed addressing format Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3
standard	To use normal addressing format. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4

Table 6.254: CanTpAddressingFormatType

Class	CanTpAddress			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	An ECUs TP address on the referenced channel. This represents the diagnostic Address.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	CanTpConfig.tpAddress			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tpAddress	Integer	0..1	attr	An ECUs TP address on the referenced channel. This represents the diagnostic Address.
tpAddress ExtensionValue	Integer	0..1	attr	If the mixed addressing format is used, this parameter contains the transport protocol address extension value.

Table 6.255: CanTpAddress

[constr_9257] Existence of [CanTpAddress.tpAddress](#) [For each [CanTpAddress](#), the attribute [tpAddress](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	CanTpEcu			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	ECU specific TP configuration parameters. Each TpEcu element has a reference to exactly one ECUInstance in the topology.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	CanTpConfig.tpEcu			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
cycleTimeMain Function	TimeValue	0..1	attr	The period between successive calls to the Main Function of the AUTOSAR TP. Specified in seconds.
ecuInstance	EcuInstance	0..1	ref	Connection to the ECUInstance in the Topology

Table 6.256: CanTpEcu

[constr_9258] Existence of [CanTpEcu.ecuInstance](#) [For each [CanTpEcu](#), the attribute [ecuInstance](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	CanTpNode			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	TP Node (Sender or Receiver) provides the TP Address and the connection to the Topology description.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	CanTpConfig.tpNode			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
connector	CommunicationConnector	0..1	ref	Association to a CommunicationConnector in the topology description. In a System Description this reference is mandatory. In an ECU Extract this reference is optional (references to ECUs that are not part of the ECU Extract shall be avoided).
maxFcWait	Integer	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the maximum number of flow control PDUs that can be consecutively be transmitted by a receiver.
stMin	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Sets the duration of the minimum time the CanTp sender shall wait between the transmissions of two CF N-PDUs.
timeoutAr	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute states the timeout between the PDU transmit request of the Transport Layer to the Can Interface and the corresponding confirmation of the Can Interface on the receiver side (for FC or AF). Specified in seconds.
timeoutAs	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute states the timeout between the PDU transmit request for the first PDU of the group used in the current connection of the Transport Layer to the Can Interface and the corresponding confirmation of the Can Interface (when having sent the last PDU of the group used in this connection) on the sender side (SF-x, FF-x, CF or FC (in case of Transmit Cancellation)). Specified in seconds.
tpAddress	CanTpAddress	0..1	ref	Reference to the TP Address that is used by the TpNode. This reference is optional in case that the multicast TP Address is used (reference from TpConnection).

Table 6.257: CanTpNode

Enumeration	NetworkTargetAddressType
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols
Note	Network Target Address type (see ISO 15765-2).
Aggregated by	CanTpConnection.taType
Literal	Description
functional	Functional request type Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
physical	Physical request type Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2

Table 6.258: NetworkTargetAddressType

[constr_5376] [IPdu](#) shall only be referenced once from a [CanTpConnection](#) in the role [tpSdu](#) on a [CanCluster](#) [Each [IPdu](#) that is referenced in the role [tpSdu](#) from a [CanTpConnection](#) that is aggregated by a [CanTpConfig](#) that references a [CanCluster](#) shall not be referenced in the role [tpSdu](#) from a different [CanTpConnection](#) that is aggregated by a [CanTpConfig](#) that references the same [CanCluster](#).]()

6.8.5 LIN Transport Layer

`LinTpConnection` is used for modeling communication resources required for using the LIN Transport Layer. Contrary to the FlexRay and CAN Transport Layers, LIN TP only supports one session per `PhysicalChannel`.

An arbitrary number of `LinTpConnections` per `LinTpConfig` can be defined since the transmission of data from master to slave, using the `MasterRequest` frame, and the transmission of data from slave to master, using the `SlaveResponse` frame, needs to be described per NAD the `LinMaster` uses to address one or more of its `LinSlaves`.

`LinTpConnection` uses the `dataPdu` reference for specifying exactly one `NPdu` which is to be used for transmitting the data, and it optionally references a `flow-Control NPdu` in order to handle Flow Control Frames if required.

One `LinTpConnection` is specifically used for communication between one source and one or several target devices. These communication partners are specified using the `transmitter` and `receiver` associations to `LinTpNode`, providing the diagnostic `tpAddress` and the connection to the topology. In case of several receivers a `multicast tpAddress` shall be used.

The actual payload to be transported by the `LinTpConnection` is specified by the reference `linTpNSdu` to `IPdu`.

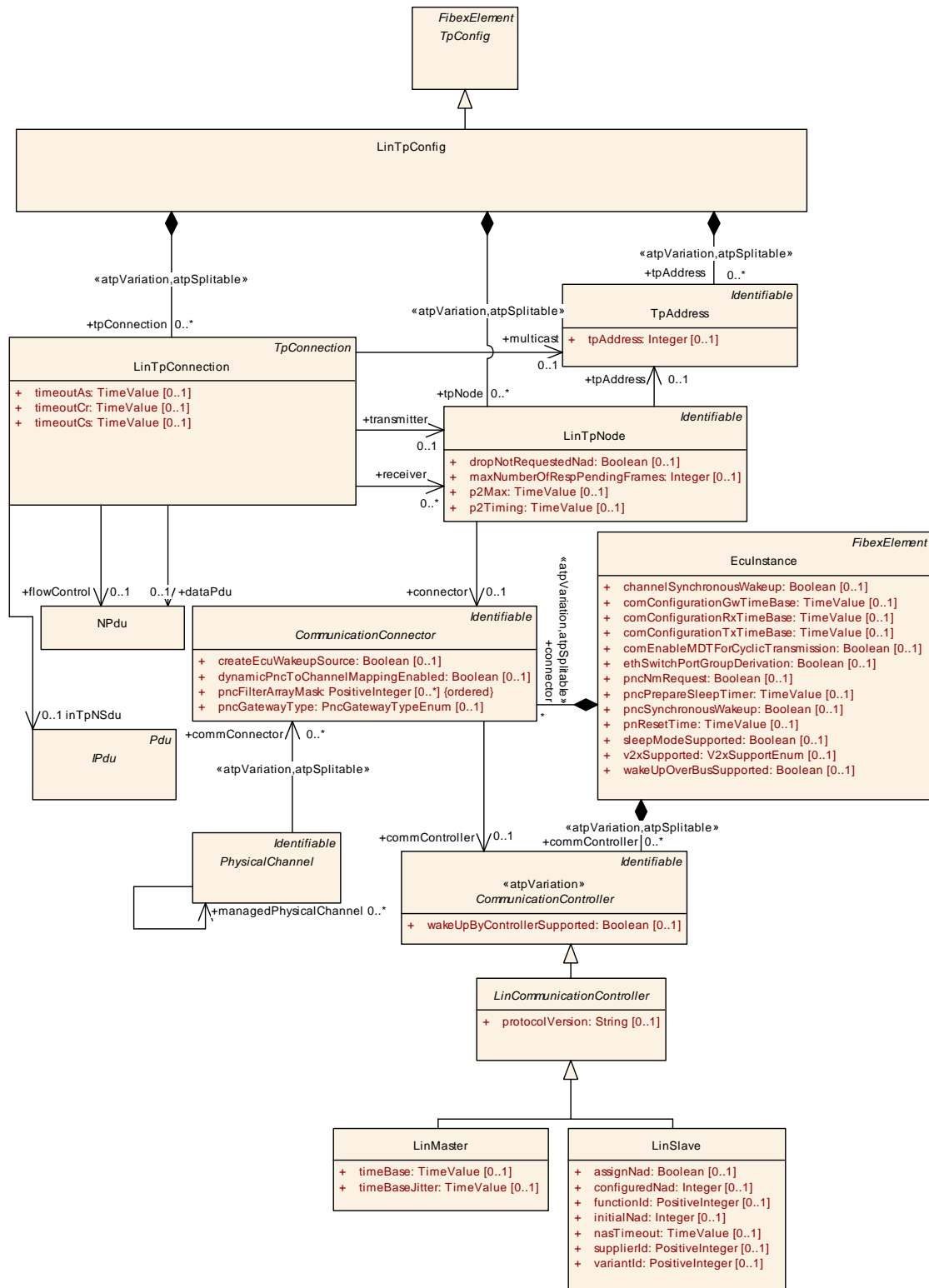


Figure 6.70: LIN Transport Layer Configuration

Class	LinTpConfig			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	This element defines exactly one Lin TP Configuration. One LinTpConfig element shall be created for each Lin Network in the System. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=TpConfigs			
Base	ARObject, CollectableElement, FibexElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable, TpConfig			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tpAddress	TpAddress	*	aggr	Collection of TpAddresses. atpVariation: Derived, because EcuInstance can vary. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=tpAddress.shortName, tpAddress.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
tpConnection	LinTpConnection	*	aggr	Configuration of LIN TP channels. atpVariation: Derived, because TpNode can vary. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=tpConnection, tpConnection.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
tpNode	LinTpNode	*	aggr	Senders and receivers of LIN TP messages. atpVariation: Derived, because EcuInstance can vary. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=tpNode.shortName, tpNode.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

Table 6.259: LinTpConfig

[constr_9259] Existence of [LinTpConfig.tpAddress](#) [For each [LinTpConfig](#), at least one [TpAddress](#) shall be aggregated by [LinTpConfig](#) in the role [tpAddress](#) at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Class	LinTpNode			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	TP Node (Sender or Receiver) provides the TP Address and the connection to the Topology description.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	LinTpConfig.tpNode			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
connector	Communication Connector	0..1	ref	Association to a CommunicationConnector in the topology description. In a System Description this reference is mandatory. In an ECU Extract this reference is optional (references to ECUs that are not part of the ECU Extract shall be avoided).
dropNotRequestedNad	Boolean	0..1	attr	Configures if TP Frames of not requested LIN-Slaves are dropped or not.





Class	LinTpNode			
maxNumberOfRespPendingFrames	Integer	0..1	attr	Configures the maximum number of allowed response pending frames.
p2Max	TimeValue	0..1	attr	After reception of a response pending frame the P2 timeout counter is reloaded with the timeout time P2max.
p2Timing	TimeValue	0..1	attr	P2 timeout observation parameter.
tpAddress	TpAddress	0..1	ref	Reference to the TP Address that is used by the TpNode. This reference is optional in case that the multicast TP Address is used (reference from TpConnection).

Table 6.260: LinTpNode

Class	LinTpConnection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	<p>A LinTP channel represents an internal path for the transmission or reception of a Pdu via LinTp and describes the sender and the receiver of this particular communication.</p> <p>LinTp supports (per Lin Cluster) the configuration of one Rx Tp-SDU and one Tx Tp-SDU per NAD the LinMaster uses to address one or more of its Lin Slaves. To support this an arbitrary number of LinTp Connections shall be described.</p>			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , TpConnection			
Aggregated by	LinTpConfig.tpConnection			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dataPdu	NPdu	0..1	ref	<p>Reference to an NPdu (Single Frame, First Frame or Consecutive Frame).</p> <p>The Single Frame network protocol data unit (SF N_PDU) shall be sent out by the sending network entity and can be received by one or multiple receiving network entities. The Single Frame (SF N_PDU) shall be sent out to transfer a service data unit that can be transferred via a single service request to the data link layer. This network protocol data unit shall be sent to transfer unsegmented messages.</p> <p>The First Frame network protocol data unit (FF N_PDU) identifies the first network protocol data unit (N_PDU) of a segmented message transmitted by a network sending entity and received by a receiving network entity.</p> <p>The Consecutive Frame network protocol data unit (CF N_PDU) transfers segments (N_Data) of the service data unit message data (<MessageData>). All network protocol data units (N_PDUs) transmitted by the sending entity after the First Frame network protocol data unit (FF N_PDU) shall be encoded as Consecutive Frames network protocol data units (CF N_PDUs).</p>





Class	LinTpConnection			
flowControl	NPdu	0..1	ref	Reference to the Flow Control NPdu. The Flow Control network protocol data unit (FC N_PDU) is identified by the Flow Control protocol control information (FC N_PCI). The Flow Control network protocol data unit (FC N_PDU) instructs a sending network entity to start, stop or resume transmission of CF N_PDU. The Flow Control network protocol data unit shall be sent by the receiving network layer entity to the sending network layer entity, when ready to receive more data, after correct reception of: a) First Frame network protocol data unit (FF N_PDU) b) the last Consecutive Frame network protocol data unit (CF N_PDU) of a block of Consecutive Frames (CF N_PDU) if further Consecutive Frame network protocol data unit (CF N_PDU) need(s) to be sent.
linTpNSdu	IPdu	0..1	ref	Reference to the IPdu that is segmented by the Transport Protocol.
multicast	TpAddress	0..1	ref	TP address for 1:n connections.
receiver	LinTpNode	*	ref	The target of the TP connection.
timeoutAs	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Time for transmission of the LIN frame (any N-PDU) on the sender side. Specified in seconds.
timeoutCr	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the timeout value for waiting for a CF or FF-x (in case of retry) after receiving the last CF or after sending an FC or AF on the receiver side. Specified in seconds.
timeoutCs	TimeValue	0..1	attr	The attribute timeoutCs represents the time (in seconds) which elapses between the transmit request of a CF N-PDU until the transmit request of the next CF N-PDU.
transmitter	LinTpNode	0..1	ref	The source of the TP connection.

Table 6.261: LinTpConnection

[constr_9260] Existence of [LinTpConnection.dataPdu](#) [For each [LinTpConnection](#), the reference to [NPdu](#) in the role [dataPdu](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9261] Existence of [LinTpConnection.linTpNSdu](#) [For each [LinTpConnection](#), the reference to [IPdu](#) in the role [linTpNSdu](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9262] Existence of [LinTpConnection.receiver](#) [For each [LinTpConnection](#), at least one reference to [LinTpNode](#) in the role [receiver](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9263] Existence of [LinTpConnection.transmitter](#) [For each [LinTpConnection](#), the reference to [LinTpNode](#) in the role [transmitter](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5377] [IPdu](#) shall only be referenced once from a [LinTpConnection](#) in the role [linTpNSdu](#) on a [LinCluster](#) [Each [IPdu](#) that is referenced in the role [linTpNSdu](#) from a [LinTpConnection](#) that is aggregated by a [LinTpConfig](#) that

references a `LinCluster` shall not be referenced in the role `linTpNSdu` from a different `LinTpConnection` that is aggregated by a `LinTpConfig` that references the same `LinCluster`.|()

6.8.6 Ethernet Transport Layer

The Transport Layer in the AUTOSAR Ethernet protocol stack is defined by the `Tcplp` module. For the transmission of an upper layer module Pdu via an UDP or TCP socket, the AUTOSAR Socket Adaptor specifies a Pdu route which is linked to a socket connection. The upper layer module of the `SoAd` may use the Interface (IF) API or the Transport Protocol (TP) API for the transmit request and data provision respectively.

With the `EthTpConnection` it is possible to describe in a System Description that the TP API shall be used for a specific Pdu route. If a `PduTriggering` is not referenced by a `EthTpConnection` the IF API will be used.

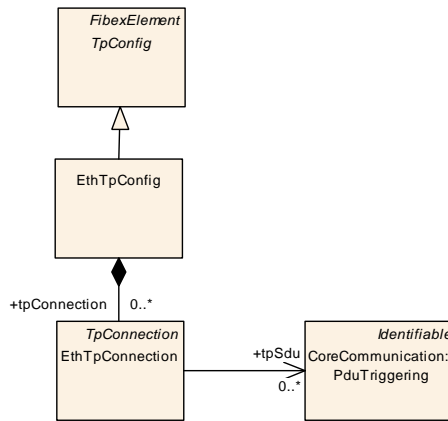


Figure 6.71: Modeling of EthTpConnection

Class	EthTpConfig			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	This element defines which PduTriggerings shall be handled using "TP" semantics. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=TpConfigs			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>CollectableElement</i> , <i>FibexElement</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>PackageableElement</i> , <i>Referrable</i> , <i>TpConfig</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>ARPackage.element</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tpConnection	EthTpConnection	*	aggr	Senders and receivers of SOME/IP TP messages.

Table 6.262: EthTpConfig

Class	EthTpConnection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	A connection identifies which PduTriggerings shall be handled using the "TP" semantics.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>TpConnection</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>EthTpConfig.tpConnection</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tpSdu	PduTriggering	*	ref	Reference to a PduTriggering that shall be transported using the "TP" semantics.

Table 6.263: EthTpConnection

6.8.7 SOME/IP segmenter

On the transmission side SOME/IP TP segments an incoming SOME/IP IPdu that does not fit into a single UDP Package into smaller *GeneralPurposeIPdus* with category *SOMEIP_SEGMENTED_IPDU* and allows to transport SOME/IP messages over UDP that are greater than 128KB. On the reception side the large IPdu is reassembled again. The Message Type field of the SOME/IP header contains a bit, which marks the SOME/IP message as a segment of an original SOME/IP message. Every segmented SOME/IP message adds SOME/IP TP specific fields to the SOME/IP header. These fields contain control information for the segmentation and the reassembly of original, large SOME/IP messages.

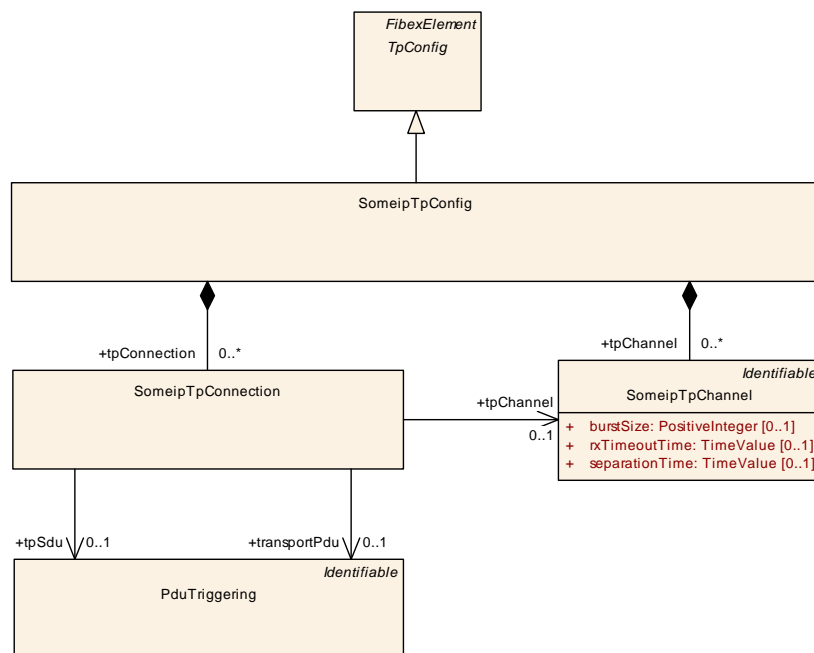


Figure 6.72: SOME/IP Segmenter

Class	SomeipTpConfig			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	This element defines exactly one SOME/IP TP Configuration. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=TpConfigs			
Base	ARObject, CollectableElement, FibexElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable, TpConfig			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tpChannel	SomeipTpChannel	*	aggr	Definition of SomeipTpChannels that are collecting configuration properties that are valid for a collection of SomeipTpConnections.
tpConnection	SomeipTpConnection	*	aggr	Senders and receivers of SOME/IP TP messages.

Table 6.264: SomeipTpConfig

Class	SomeipTpConnection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	A connection identifies the sender and the receiver of this particular communication. The SOME/IP TP module routes a Pdu through this connection.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	SomeipTpConfig.tpConnection			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tpChannel	SomeipTpChannel	0..1	ref	Assignment of configuration properties valid for this SomeipTpConnection.
tpSdu	PduTriggering	0..1	ref	Reference to an IPdu that is segmented by the Transport Protocol.
transportPdu	PduTriggering	0..1	ref	Reference to the segmented IPdu.

Table 6.265: SomeipTpConnection

Class	SomeipTpChannel			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	This element is used to assign properties to SomeipTpConnections that are referencing this SomeipTpChannel.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	SomeipTpConfig.tpChannel			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
burstSize	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the number of segments that shall be transmitted in a burst ignoring separationTime. SeparationTime will then only be applied between bursts. If not configured, SeparationTime will be applied between all frames.
rxTimeoutTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Timer to monitor the successful reception. It is started when the first NPdu is received, restarted after reception of intermediate NPdus, and is stopped when the last NPdu has been received.
separationTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Sets the duration of the minimum time in seconds the SOME/IP TP module shall wait between the transmissions of NPdus.

Table 6.266: SomeipTpChannel

[constr_3328] SomeipTpConnection.transportPdu reference restriction [A PduTriggering that is referenced by a SomeipTpConnection in the role transportPdu shall reference a GeneralPurposeIPdu with category SOMEIP_SEGMENTED_IPDU in the role iPdu.]()

[constr_3329] SomeipTpConnection.tpSdu reference restriction [A PduTriggering that is referenced by a SomeipTpConnection in the role tpSdu shall reference an IPdu in the role iPdu.]()

[TPS_SYST_02156] Length of GeneralPurposeIPdu with category SOMEIP_SEGMENTED_IPDU [The length of GeneralPurposeIPdu with category SOMEIP_SEGMENTED_IPDU that is referenced by a PduTriggering in the role iPdu that in turn is referenced by a SomeipTpConnection in the role transportPdu defines the maximum size in bytes of a segment.](RS_SYST_00050, RS_SYST_00039, RS_SYST_00014)

Please note that the `length` of a `GeneralPurposeIPdu` with category `SOMEIP_SEGMENTED_IPDU` covers 8 bytes of the SOME/IP header, 4 bytes of the TP header, and the segment itself.

[constr_3330] Same `transportPdu` shall not be used in different `SomeipTpConnections` [A `PduTriggering` that is referencing a `GeneralPurposeIPdu` with category `SOMEIP_SEGMENTED_IPDU` in the role `iPdu` shall be referenced at most once by a `SomeipTpConnection` in the role `transportPdu`.]()

[constr_5378] `PduTriggering` shall only be referenced once from a `SomeipTpConnection` in the role `tpSdu` [Each `PduTriggering` that is referenced in the role `tpSdu` from a `SomeipTpConnection` shall not be referenced in the role `tpSdu` from a different `SomeipTpConnection`.]()

6.8.8 SAE J1939 Transport Layer

There are two transport protocol variants defined by J1939: BAM (Broadcast Announce Message), which is a broadcast protocol that does not use any flow control, and CMDT (Connection Mode Data Transfer), which is a point-to-point protocol with flow control and acknowledgment.

BAM uses two `NPdus` for transport, TP.CM (Transport Protocol Command, `flowControlPdu`) and TP.DT (Transport Protocol Data, `dataPdu`). CMDT uses three `NPdus`, because an additional TP.CM (`flowControlPdu`) in reverse direction is needed for flow control. The length of TP.CM and TP.DT `NPdus` is fixed to 8 bytes.

[TPS_SYST_01106] Usage of additional `directPdu` in case of variable length `sdu` [In case of variable length `sdu` (with system signals of variable length) an additional `directPdu` is required:

- it is used if the current length of this `sdu` is up to 8 bytes.
- if the current length of this `sdu` is higher than 8 bytes the `sdu` will be transported via the `dataPdu`.

] (*RS_SYST_00014, RS_SYST_00038*)

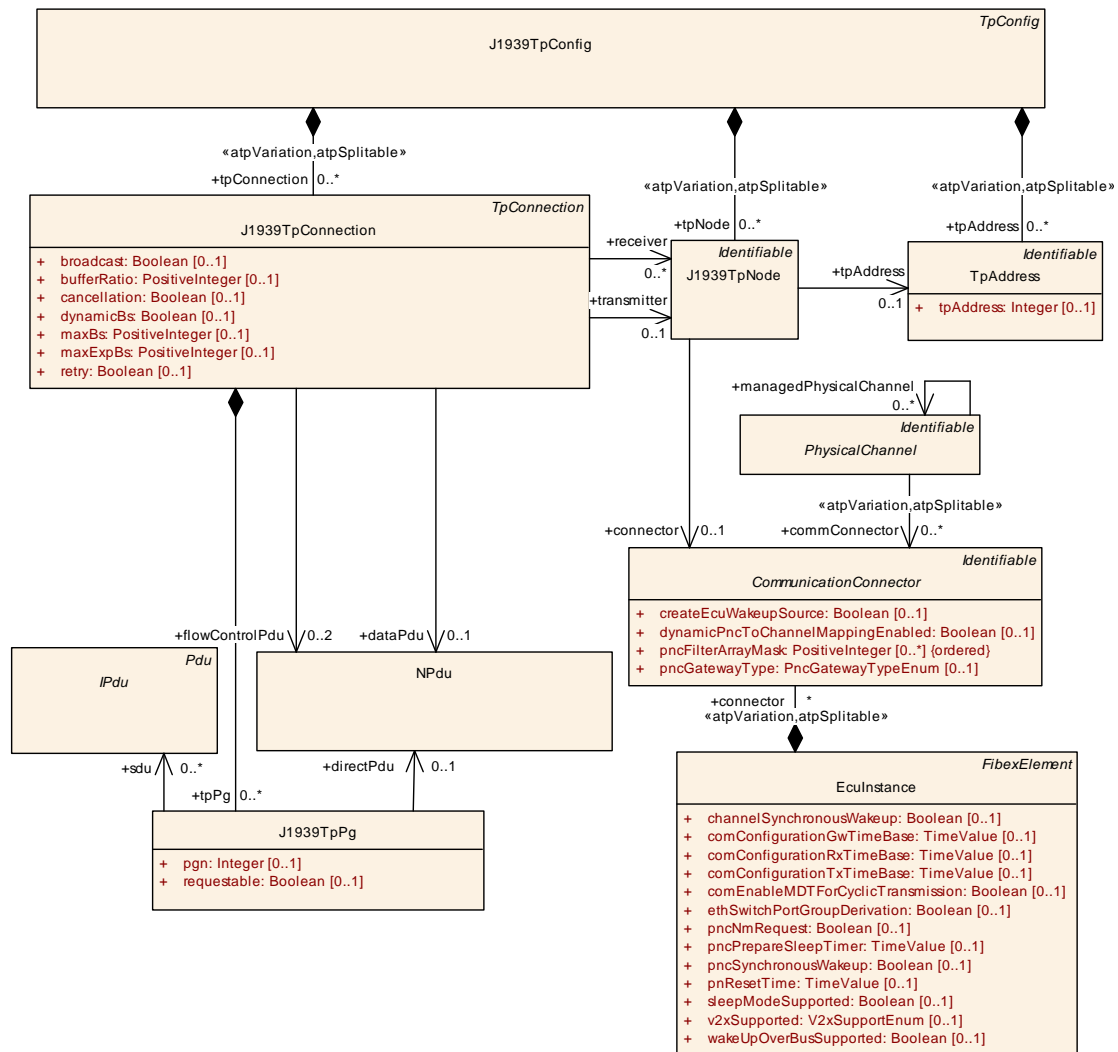


Figure 6.73: J1939 Transport Layer Configuration

A `J1939TpConnection` is specifically used for communication between source and target devices. These communication partners are specified using the `transmitter` and `receiver` associations to `J1939TpNode`, providing the diagnostic `tpAddress` and the connection to the topology.

[TPS_SYST_02190] `J1939TpConnection.transmitter` reference in case of broadcast connection [In case of a broadcast connection the `J1939TpConnection` shall only reference the `J1939TpNode` in the role `transmitter`. The reason is that BAM (Broadcast Announce Message) is always directed at the target address 0xff and therefore no `receiver` reference is necessary.]([RS_SYST_00014](#), [RS_SYST_00038](#))

[TPS_SYST_02191] `J1939TpConnection.transmitter` reference in case that the source is an unknown node [In case that the source is an unknown node, e.g. an arbitrary tester, the `J1939TpConnection` is allowed to omit the `transmitter` reference to `J1939TpNode`.]([RS_SYST_00014](#), [RS_SYST_00038](#))

[TPS_SYST_02192] **J1939TpConnection.receiver** reference in case that the destination is an unknown node [In case that the destination is an unknown node, e.g. an arbitrary tester, the `J1939TpConnection` is allowed to omit the `receiver` reference to `J1939TpNode`.] (*RS_SYST_00014, RS_SYST_00038*)

[TPS_SYST_02193] **J1939TpConnection.receiver** reference in case that the destination is connected to a configured `J1939NmNode` [In case that the destination is connected to a configured `J1939NmNode`, the `J1939TpConnection` shall reference the `J1939TpNode` in the role `receiver`. It means that the receiving `J1939TpNode` is associated with an `EcuInstance` via the `CommunicationConnector` and this `EcuInstance` is associated with a `J1939NmNode` via the `NmEcu`. In this case the `nmNodeId` of the `J1939NmNode` corresponds to the `TpAddress` defined by `J1939TpNode`.] (*RS_SYST_00014, RS_SYST_00038*)

The Parameter Group (PG) to be transported by the `J1939TpConnection` is specified by the `tpPg` aggregation.

[TPS_SYST_01147] **Generic J1939TpConnections** [If the `transmitter` or the `receiver` of a `J1939TpConnection` is not specified then the `J1939TpConnection` is a generic one (address information is not determined).] ()

Class	J1939TpConfig			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	This element defines exactly one J1939 TP Configuration. One J1939TpConfig element shall be created for each J1939 Network in the System. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=TpConfigs			
Base	<i>ARObject, CollectableElement, FibexElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable, TpConfig</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>ARPackage.element</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tpAddress	TpAddress	*	aggr	Collection of TP Adresses. atpVariation: Derived, because EcuInstance can vary. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=tpAddress.shortName, tpAddress.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
tpConnection	J1939TpConnection	*	aggr	Configuration of J1939 TP connections. atpVariation: Derived, because TpNode can vary. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=tpConnection, tpConnection.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild





Class	J1939TpConfig			
tpNode	J1939TpNode	*	aggr	Senders and receivers of J1939 TP messages. atpVariation: Derived, because EcuInstance can vary. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=tpNode.shortName, tpNode.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

Table 6.267: J1939TpConfig

[constr_9264] Existence of J1939TpConfig.tpAddress [For each J1939TpConfig, at least one TpAddress shall be aggregated in the role tpAddress at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9265] Existence of J1939TpConfig.tpConnection [For each J1939TpConfig, at least one J1939TpConnection shall be aggregated in the role tpConnection at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9266] Existence of J1939TpConfig.tpNode [For each J1939TpConfig, at least one J1939TpNode shall be aggregated in the role tpNode at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Class	J1939TpConnection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	A J1939TpConnection represents an internal path for the transmission or reception of a Pdu via J1939Tp and describes the sender and the receiver of this particular communication. The J1939Tp module routes a Pdu (J1939 PGN) through the connection.			
Base	ARObject, TpConnection			
Aggregated by	J1939TpConfig.tpConnection			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
broadcast	Boolean	0..1	attr	BAM (Broadcast Announce Message) is a broadcast protocol. If this attribute is set to true broadcast is used. Since address FF is the only broadcast address, there's no reason to configure it.
bufferRatio	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines usage of available data for dynamic block size calculation when protocol retry is enabled. This attribute describes in percent of available buffer that shall be used for retry.
cancellation	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enable support for Tx/Rx cancellation.
dataPdu	NPdu	0..1	ref	Data Message (TP.DT) used by CMTD and BAM. The DataNPdu has a fixed length of 8 bytes.
dynamicBs	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enable support for dynamic block size calculation.





Class	J1939TpConnection			
flowControlPdu	NPdu	0..2	ref	Reference to the Command NPdus (TP.CM) that are used in the CMDT (Connection Mode Data Transfer) in both directions. BAM uses one TP.CM (Transport Protocol Command). The flowControlNPdu has a fixed length of 8 bytes. Please note that the role name "flowControlIPdu" is misleading and is kept for backward compatibility reasons.
maxBs	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Set maximum block size (number of packets in TP.CM_CTS).
maxExpBs	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Set maximum for expected block size (maximum number of packets in TP.CM_RTS).
receiver	J1939TpNode	*	ref	The target of the TP connection.
retry	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enable support for protocol retry.
tpPg	J1939TpPg	*	aggr	J1939 messages (parameter groups, PGs) that can be transferred via this connection.
transmitter	J1939TpNode	0..1	ref	The source of the TP connection.

Table 6.268: J1939TpConnection

[constr_9267] Existence of J1939TpConnection.broadcast [For each J1939TpConnection, the attribute broadcast shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9268] Existence of J1939TpConnection.dataPdu [For each J1939TpConnection, the reference to NPdu in the role dataPdu shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9269] Existence of J1939TpConnection.flowControlPdu [For each J1939TpConnection, at least one reference to NPdu in the role flowControlPdu shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Class	J1939TpPg			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	A J1939TpPg represents one J1939 message (parameter group, PG) identified by the PGN (parameter group number) that can be received or transmitted via J1939Tp.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	J1939TpConnection.tpPg			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
directPdu	NPdu	0..1	ref	In case of variable length IPdus (with system signals of variable length), an additional NPdu (with the PGN in the CAN ID) is used for messages with up to 8 bytes.
pgn	Integer	0..1	attr	Parameter group number (PGN) of a J1939 message (parameter group, PG) that can be received or transmitted via J1939Tp. The PGN may be omitted when the a directPdu is referenced and is mapped into a Can FrameTriggering with an identifier.
requestable	Boolean	0..1	attr	Parameter Group can be triggered by the J1939 request message.





Class	J1939TpPg			
sdu	IPdu	*	ref	Reference to IPdus that are segmented by the Transport Protocol. If more than one IPdu is referenced, the IPdus are used when the same PGN is received in parallel via different transport protocols (BAM, CMDT, direct) on the same J1939TpConnection.

Table 6.269: J1939TpPg

Class	J1939TpNode			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols			
Note	TP Node (Sender or Receiver) provides the TP Address and the connection to the Topology description.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	J1939TpConfig.tpNode			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
connector	Communication Connector	0..1	ref	Association to a CommunicationConnector in the topology description. In a System Description this reference is mandatory. In an ECU Extract this reference is optional (references to ECUs that are not part of the ECU Extract shall be avoided).
tpAddress	TpAddress	0..1	ref	Reference to the TP Address that is used by the TpNode. This reference is optional only when no TP is sent and only BAM is received.

Table 6.270: J1939TpNode

[constr_3210] J1939TpPgs with identical pgn value [For all J1939TpPgs where the attribute pgn has an identical value the attribute requestable shall also have an identical value.]()

[constr_5379] IPdu shall only be referenced once from a J1939TpPg in the role sdu on a J1939Cluster [Each IPdu that is referenced in the role sdu from a J1939TpPg that is aggregated by a J1939TpConfig that references a J1939Cluster shall not be referenced in the role sdu from a different J1939TpPg that is aggregated by a J1939TpConfig that references the same J1939Cluster.]()

6.8.9 Unicast TP Example

The example in Figure 6.74 illustrate the usage of the System Template TP model. In this System Description example the Sender ECU (Tester) communicates with the Receiver ECU (Diagnostic Server) via two Gateways (GW1 and GW2).

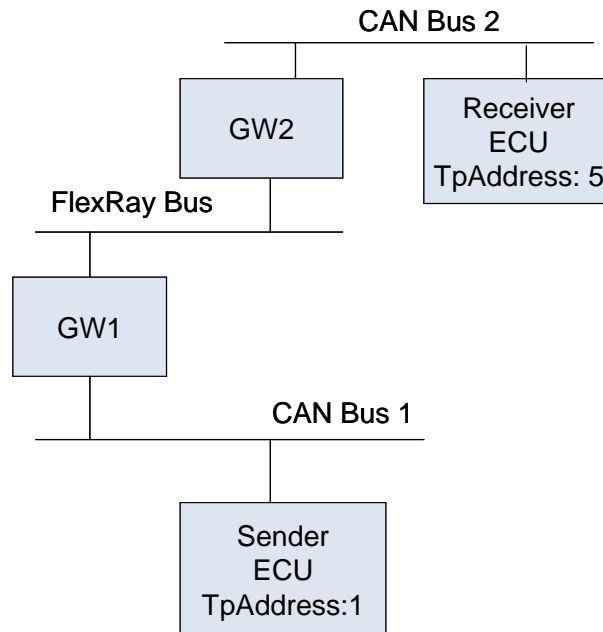


Figure 6.74: TP unicast Example

CAN Bus 1 (CanTpConfig 1):

- CanTpConnection (CanTpConnection1):
 - transmitter TpNode: Sender ECU, TpAddress: 1
 - receiver TpNode: GW1, TpAddress: 5
- CanTpConnection (CanTpConnection2):
 - transmitter TpNode: GW1, TpAddress: 5
 - receiver TpNode: Sender ECU, TpAddress: 1

FlexRay Bus (FlexRayTpConfig):

- FlexRayTpConnection (FlexrayTpConnection1):
 - transmitter TpNode: GW1, TpAddress: 1
 - receiver TpNode: GW2, TpAddress: 5

CAN Bus 2 (CanTpConfig 2):

- CanTpConnection (CanTpConnection3):
 - transmitter TpNode: GW2, TpAddress: 1
 - receiver TpNode: Receiver ECU, TpAddress: 5
- CanTpConnection (CanTpConnection4):
 - transmitter TpNode: Receiver ECU, TpAddress: 5
 - receiver TpNode: GW2, TpAddress: 1

DiagnosticConnection:

- physicalRequest TpConnection: CanTpConnection3
- response TpConnection: CanTpConnection4

Please note that two different `CanTpConfig` elements are created for the two CAN networks. The `TpAddress` of the transmitter `TpNode` is always 1 and the `TpAddress` of the receiver `TpNode` is always 5, even in the `FlexrayTpConfig` where Gateway ECU1 communicates with Gateway ECU2. The original transmitter and the final receiver are addressed in each connection. Please note that for CanTp for each direction an own `CanTpConnection` is used.

The `DiagnosticConnection` is modeled only for the last segment to which the Receiver ECU that represents the diagnostic server is connected.

6.8.10 Multicast TP Example

A second example illustrates the usage of the multicast reference.

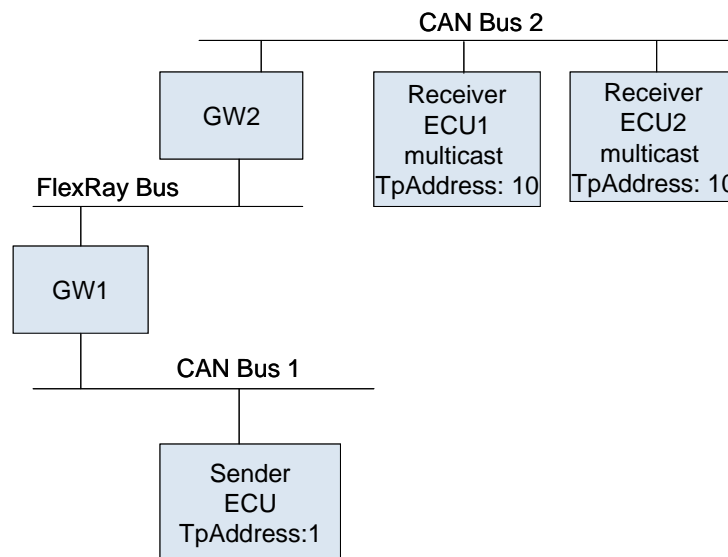


Figure 6.75: TP multicast Example

```

Can Bus 1 (CanTpConfig1):
CanTpConnection
  source TpNode: Sender ECU, TpAddress: 1
  target TpNode: GW1
  multicast TpAddress: 10
  
```

```

FlexRay Bus (FlexRayTpConfig):
FlexRayTpConnection
  source TpNode: GW1, TpAddress: 1
  target TpNode: GW2
  multicast TpAddress: 10
  
```

```

CAN Bus 2 (CanTpConfig 2):
CanTpConnectionChannel
  source TpNode: GW2, TpAddress: 1
  target TpNode: Receiver ECU1
  target TpNode: Receiver ECU2
  
```


multicast TpAddress: 10

Please note that the target `TpNode` does not contain a reference to the `TpAddress`. The multicast `TpAddress` is described by a direct reference from the connection.

6.8.11 Diagnostic Connection

A prominent use of the TP in automotive systems is the implementation of diagnostic communication. Data sent from and to the tester frequently exceeds the native size of a communication package on typical bus systems used for this purpose.

However, the mere usage of TP channels for diagnostic purposes is missing one important aspect: TP channels, as defined by the AUTOSAR standard, are unidirectional by nature.

For diagnostic communication, it is very important to be able to define pairs of TP connections that can be taken to send related *request* and *response* messages.

In order to support this use case the meta-class [DiagnosticConnection](#) has been introduced.

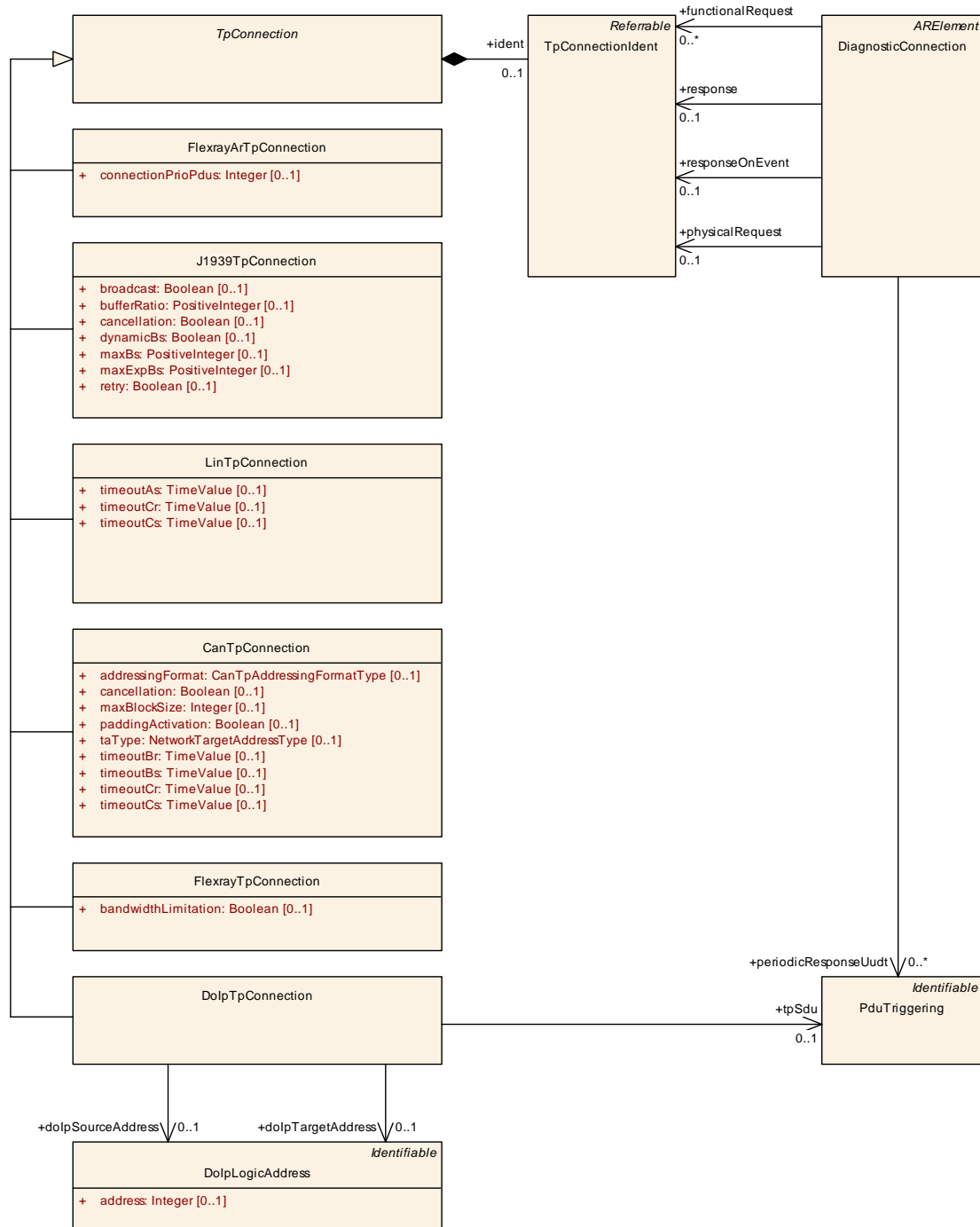


Figure 6.76: Modeling of **DiagnosticConnection**

[TPS_SYST_05003] Usage of **DiagnosticConnection** in combination with a TP
[**DiagnosticConnection** allows for the dedicated identification of TP connections used for the various diagnostic message sending use cases:

- **functionalRequest**
- **physicalRequest**
- **responseOnEvent**

- [response](#)

]()

[TPS_SYST_05004] Usage of [DiagnosticConnection](#) in combination with UUDT [In addition to the usage of TP connections, the [DiagnosticConnection](#) foresees the transmission of UUDT message for **periodic response**. For this purpose, the role [periodicResponseUdt](#) is supported.]()

[constr_1367] [periodicResponseUdt.periodicResponseUdt](#) shall only refer to a [DcmIPdu](#) [If the role [periodicResponseUdt](#) exists then every [PduTriggering](#) referenced in the role [periodicResponseUdt](#) shall only refer to a [DcmIPdu](#).]()

Please note that the meta-class [TpConnectionIdent](#) (derived from [Referrable](#)) has been introduced for the purpose of allowing sub-classes of [TpConnection](#) to become the target of a reference while preserving full backwards-compatibility to the previous modeling.

This means in particular that the existence of a [shortName](#) is only required if the sub-class of [TpConnection](#) shall actually represent the target of a reference in the context of the definition of a [DiagnosticConnection](#).

This, however, is kind of self-evident (because the reference would not work without the existence of a [shortName](#) at the reference target) and therefore it is not necessary to formulate an explicit constraint that clarifies this issue.

[constr_1368] Limitation of the target of references from [DiagnosticConnection](#) [[DiagnosticConnection](#) shall only reference (via the indirection created by [TpConnectionIdent](#)) the following sub-classes of the meta-class [TpConnection](#):

- [CanTpConnection](#)
- [FlexrayTpConnection](#)
- [FlexrayArTpConnection](#)
- [DoIpTpConnection](#)

]()

Class	DiagnosticConnection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DiagnosticConnection			
Note	DiagnosticConnction that is used to describe the relationship between several TP connections. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticConnections			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	DiagnosticConnection			
functional Request	TpConnectionIdent	*	ref	Reference to functional request messages.
periodic ResponseUudt	PduTriggering	*	ref	Reference to UUDT responses.
physical Request	TpConnectionIdent	0..1	ref	Reference to a physical request message.
response	TpConnectionIdent	0..1	ref	In the vast majority of cases a response is required. However, there are also cases where providing the response is not possible and/or not allowed.
responseOn Event	TpConnectionIdent	0..1	ref	Reference to a ROE message. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete

Table 6.271: DiagnosticConnection

Class	<i>TpConnection</i> (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DiagnosticConnection			
Note	TpConnection Base Class.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Subclasses	CanTpConnection , DolpTpConnection , EthTpConnection , FlexrayArTpConnection , FlexrayTpConnection , J1939TpConnection , LinTpConnection			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ident	TpConnectionIdent	0..1	aggr	This adds the ability to become referable to Tp Connection.

Table 6.272: TpConnection

Class	<i>TpConnectionIdent</i>			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::DiagnosticConnection			
Note	This meta-class is created to add the ability to become the target of a reference to the non-Referable Tp Connection.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Referable</i>			
Aggregated by	TpConnection.ident			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 6.273: TpConnectionIdent

6.8.12 IEEE1722 Transport Layer

IEEE1722Tp is a transport protocol for Time-Sensitive Applications [35].

On the Ethernet IEEE1722Tp is represented by an own AVTP EtherType [35]. From an AUTOSAR layered architecture perspective the IEEE1722Tp messages are handled by the IEEE1722Tp module.

In AUTOSAR the Audio Video Transport Protocol (AVTP) supports two major use-cases:

- clock reference, audio, and video transport
- control message transport (e.g. CAN frame transport).

The elaborate modelling of the `IEEE1722Tp` subtype messages (e.g. for audio, video, or control data) provides details about the kind of messages transported. Thus producer and consumer have a common understanding of the payload.

This elaborate modelling of the `IEEE1722Tp` subtype messages allows also for a detailed definition of the actually required bandwidth on the ethernet channel. This supports the calculation of the busload.

The common parts to define an `IEEE1722Tp` message are described using the [IEEE1722TpConnection](#).

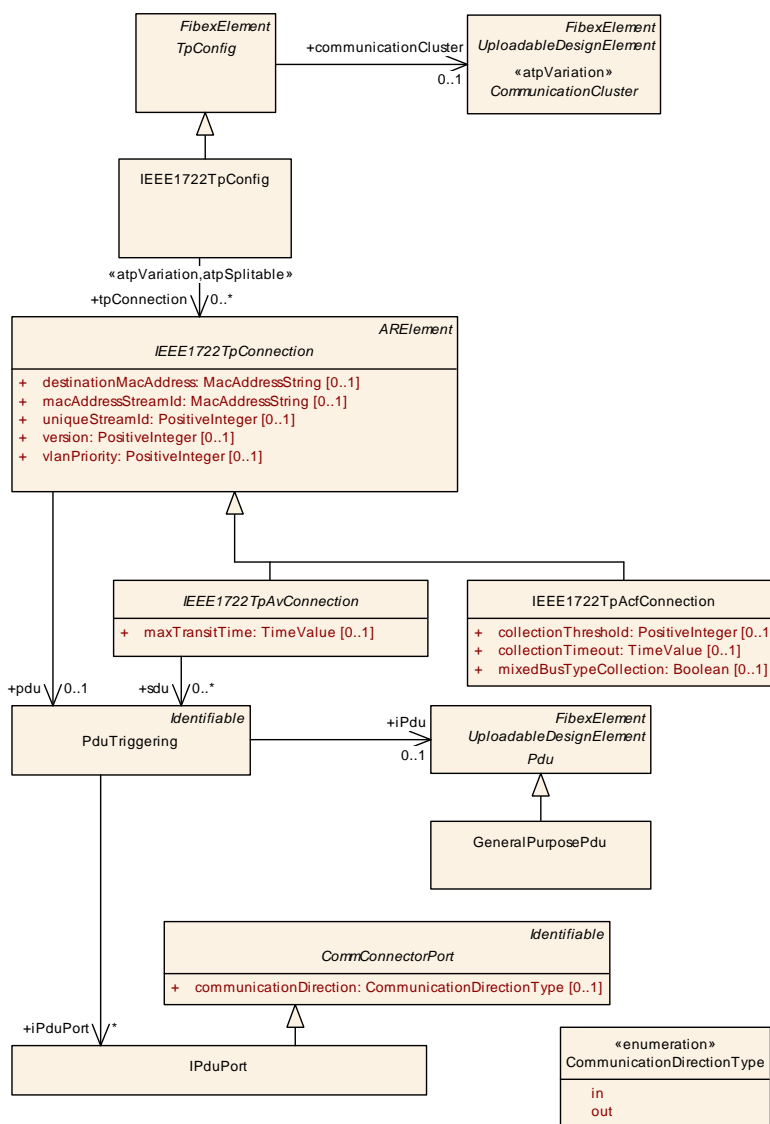


Figure 6.77: Modeling of `IEEE1722TpConnection`

The packet identification (Stream Id) is defined by the two attributes `macAddressStreamId` and `uniqueStreamId`.

[TPS_SYST_03098]{DRAFT} **IEEE1722Tp Stream Id definition** [The attributes `IEEE1722TpConnection.macAddressStreamId` and `IEEE1722TpConnection.uniqueStreamId` are concatenated to form the `stream_id` [35] value for an IEEE1722Tp message.](RS_SYST_00063)

[constr_3743]{DRAFT} **Allowed values for IEEE1722TpConnection.uniqueStreamId** [The value for `IEEE1722TpConnection.uniqueStreamId` shall be in the range between 0 and 65535 **at the time when the System Description is complete.**](/)

[constr_3747]{DRAFT} **Existence of attribute IEEE1722TpConnection.uniqueStreamId** [For each `IEEE1722TpConnection`, the attribute `uniqueStreamId` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**](/)

[constr_3748]{DRAFT} **Existence of attribute IEEE1722TpConnection.macAddressStreamId** [For each `IEEE1722TpConnection`, the attribute `macAddressStreamId` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**](/)

[TPS_SYST_03100]{DRAFT} **IEEE1722Tp destination MAC address definition** [In case the IEEE1722Tp message is sent, then the destination MAC address is determined in one of two ways:

- explicitly using the `IEEE1722TpConnection.destinationMacAddress` definition,
- or, if `destinationMacAddress` is not defined, implicitly using the `IEEE1722TpConnection.macAddressStreamId` definition.

](RS_SYST_00063)

[TPS_SYST_03099]{DRAFT} **IEEE1722Tp Stream Version definition** [The attribute `version` defines the `version` [35] value for an IEEE1722Tp message.](RS_SYST_00063)

[constr_3744]{DRAFT} **Allowed values for IEEE1722TpConnection.version** [The value for `IEEE1722TpConnection.version` shall be in the range between 0 and 7 **at the time when the System Description is complete.**](/)

[constr_3749]{DRAFT} **Existence of attribute IEEE1722TpConnection.version** [For each `IEEE1722TpConnection`, the attribute `version` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**](/)

The reference `IEEE1722TpConnection.pdu` refers to a `PduTriggering` which in turn refers to a `GeneralPurposePdu` of category `IEEE1722TP`. This `GeneralPurposePdu` is used for the transport of all the IEEE1722Tp messages on a specific `EthernetPhysicalChannel` in one `IPduPort.communicationDirection` (either `CommunicationDirectionType.in` or `CommunicationDirectionType.out`) as defined by the `PduTriggering`. As the lower layers (below IEEE1722Tp) are not able to differentiate between different IEEE1722Tp messages (based on the

Stream Id or other IEEE1722Tp specific criteria) only one GeneralPurposePdu of category IEEE1722TP per EthernetPhysicalChannel and communicationDirection is required and supported.

[constr_3745]{DRAFT} category of GeneralPurposePdu referenced in the role IEEE1722TpConnection.pdu [The GeneralPurposePdu referenced by the PduTriggering which in turn is referenced in the role pdu by the IEEE1722TpConnection shall have the category set to IEEE1722TP **at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete.**]()

[constr_3750]{DRAFT} Existence of attribute IEEE1722TpConnection.pdu [For each IEEE1722TpConnection, the reference pdu shall exist **at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete.**]()

[TPS_SYST_03109]{DRAFT} Transmission of an IEEE1722TpConnection [If the IEEE1722TpConnection references a PduTriggering in role pdu and that PduTriggering refers to an IPduPort (in the context of an EcuInstance) in the role ipduPort with communicationDirection set to CommunicationDirectionType.out,

then the IEEE1722TpConnection is transmitted by that EcuInstance.](RS_SYST_00063)

In the IEEE1722Tp context [35] a transmitting EcuInstance (according to [TPS_SYST_03109]) is also called a talker or producer.

[TPS_SYST_03110]{DRAFT} Reception of an IEEE1722TpConnection [If the IEEE1722TpConnection references a PduTriggering in role pdu and that PduTriggering refers to an IPduPort (in the context of an EcuInstance) in the role ipduPort with communicationDirection set to CommunicationDirectionType.in,

then the IEEE1722TpConnection is received by that EcuInstance.](RS_SYST_00063)

In the IEEE1722Tp context [35] a receiving EcuInstance (according to [TPS_SYST_03110]) is also called a listener or consumer.

Class	IEEE1722TpConfig			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp			
Note	Definition of the IEEE1722Tp protocol. Tags: atp.Status=candidate atp.recommendedPackage=TpConfigs			
Base	ARObject, CollectableElement, FibexElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable, TpConfig			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	IEEE1722TpConfig			
tpConnection	IEEE1722TpConnection	*	ref	Collection of IEEE1722Tp connections. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=tpConnection.ieeE1722TpConnection, tpConnection.variationPoint.shortLabel atp.Status=candidate vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

Table 6.274: IEEE1722TpConfig

Class	IEEE1722TpConnection (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp			
Note	Definition of the IEEE1722Tp protocol. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Subclasses	IEEE1722TpAcfConnection , IEEE1722TpAvConnection			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
destinationMacAddress	MacAddressString	0..1	attr	Optional definition of the destination MAC address for this stream. If no given then macAddressStreamId is used as destination MAC address. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
macAddressStreamId	MacAddressString	0..1	attr	MAC Address part of the Stream Id. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
pdu	PduTriggering	0..1	ref	Reference to the lower layer Pdu used for the IEEE1722Tp protocol transport. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
uniqueStreamId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Unique Id part of the Stream Id. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
version	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Version of the IEEE1722TP stream. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
vlanPriority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Optional definition of the VLAN priority for this stream.

Table 6.275: IEEE1722TpConnection

6.8.12.1 Audio Video Transport

For the definition of actual audio/video transport the [IEEE1722TpAvConnection](#) is used.

The reference [IEEE1722TpAvConnection.sdu](#) refers to a [PduTriggering](#) which in turn refers to a [GeneralPurposePdu](#) of category [IEEE1722TP_STREAM](#) which is used for the transport of the stream specific payload from or to software where the payload is produced or consumed. In figure 6.78 the relation of the [Pdu category](#) is shown.

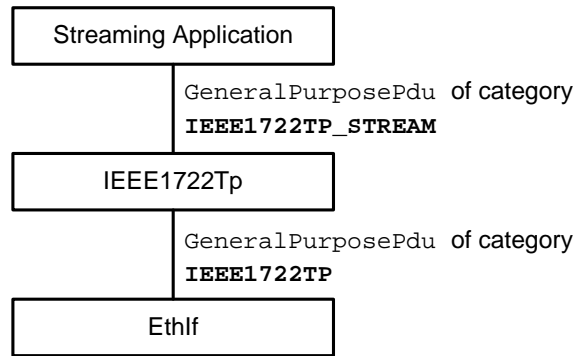


Figure 6.78: Usage of Pdu category for IEEE1722Tp

[constr_3746]{DRAFT} **category of GeneralPurposePdu** referenced in the role **IEEE1722TpAvConnection.sdu** [The GeneralPurposePdu referenced by the PduTriggering which in turn is referenced in the role IEEE1722TpAvConnection.sdu by the IEEE1722TpAvConnection shall have the category set to IEEE1722TP_STREAM at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete.]
()

[constr_3761]{DRAFT} **Identical EthernetPhysicalChannel** owning **PduTriggerings** referenced by **IEEE1722TpConnection.pdu** and **IEEE1722TpAvConnection.sdu** [The PduTriggerings referenced in the roles IEEE1722TpConnection.pdu and IEEE1722TpAvConnection.sdu shall be owned by the same EthernetPhysicalChannel at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete.]
()

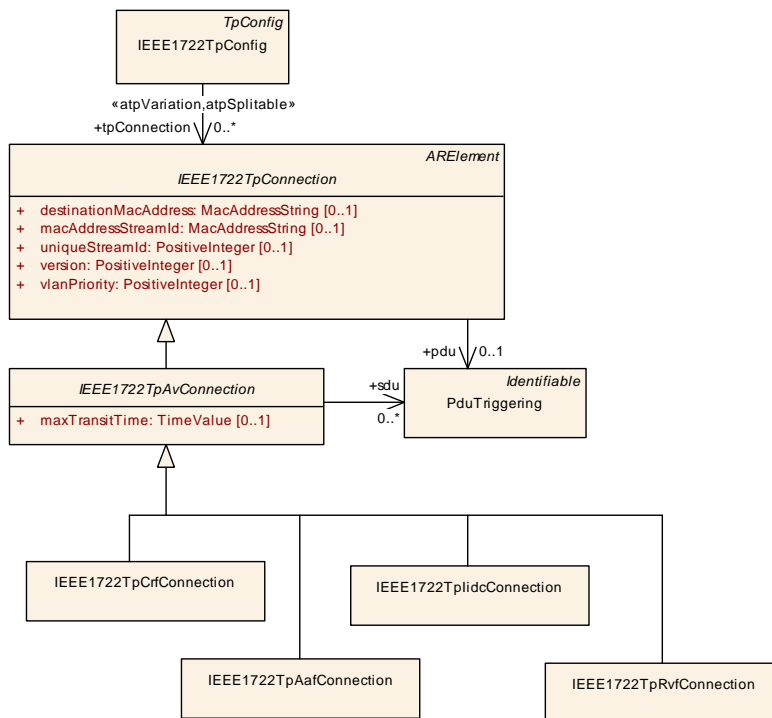


Figure 6.79: Modeling of IEEE1722TpAvConnection

Class	<i>IEEE1722TpAvConnection</i> (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp			
Note	AV IEEE1722Tp connection. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , IEEE1722TpConnection , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Subclasses	IEEE1722TpAafConnection , IEEE1722TpCrfConnection , IEEE1722TplidcConnection , IEEE1722TpRvfConnection			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
maxTransitTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Defines the time offset that is added to the current time at the producer in order to get the "presentation time" (in seconds) when content shall be presented at the consumers.
sdu	PduTriggering	*	ref	Reference to the upper layer Sdu used for the transport of the payload of the IEEE1722Tp. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.276: IEEE1722TpAvConnection

6.8.12.2 Audio Video Transport CRF

The Clock Reference Format (CRF) supports the distribution of a common clock in an audio/video/control system is used to synchronize events within a system.

The configuration details are shown in figure 6.80 and defined using [IEEE1722TpCrfConnection](#).

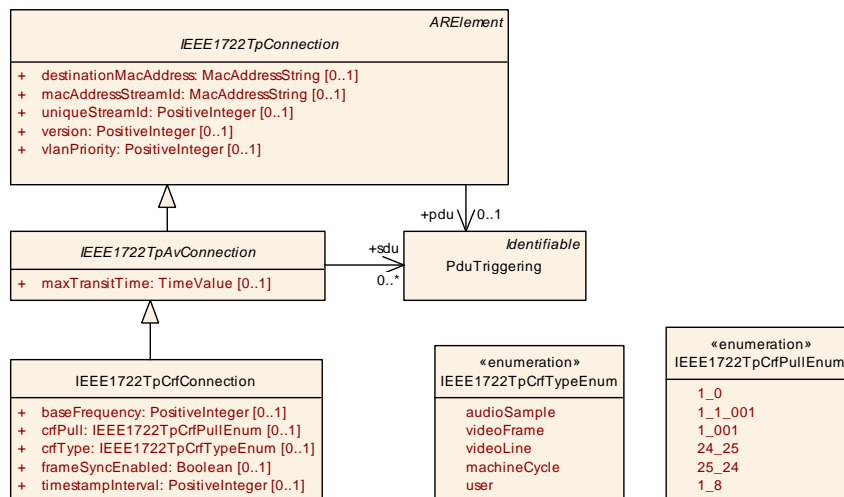


Figure 6.80: Modeling of [IEEE1722TpCrfConnection](#)

Class	IEEE1722TpCrfConnection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp::IEEE1722TpAv			
Note	AV IEEE1722Tp CRF connection. Tags: atp.Status=candidate atp.recommendedPackage=IEEE1722TpConnections			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , IEEE1722TpAvConnection , IEEE1722TpConnection , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
baseFrequency	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	CRF base frequency in Hz. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
crfPull	IEEE1722TpCrfPullEnum	0..1	attr	Definition of the CRF stream pull value.
crfType	IEEE1722TpCrfTypeEnum	0..1	attr	Definition of the CRF stream type.
frameSyncEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines whether the "fs" (frame sync) shall be enabled. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
timestampInterval	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	CRF timestamp interval as multiple of the baseFrequency. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.277: IEEE1722TpCrfConnection

Enumeration	IEEE1722TpCrfTypeEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp::IEEE1722TpAv
Note	Definition of the CRF stream type. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Aggregated by	IEEE1722TpCrfConnection.crfType
Literal	Description
audioSample	CRF_AUDIO_SAMPLE, Audio sample timestamp Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
machineCycle	CRF_MACHINE_CYCLE, Machine cycle timestamp Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3
user	CRF_USER, User specified Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4
videoFrame	CRF_VIDEO_FRAME, Video frame sync timestamp Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
videoLine	CRF_VIDEO_LINE, Video line sync timestamp Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2

Table 6.278: IEEE1722TpCrfTypeEnum

Enumeration	IEEE1722TpCrfPullEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp::IEEE1722TpAv
Note	Definition of the CRF stream pull value. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Aggregated by	IEEE1722TpCrfConnection.crfPull





Enumeration	IEEE1722TpCrfPullEnum
Literal	Description
_1_0	Multiply base_frequency field by 1.0 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0 xml.name=1-0
_1_001	Multiply base_frequency field by 1.001 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2 xml.name=1-001
_1_1_001	Multiply base_frequency field by 1/1.001 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 xml.name=1-1-001
_1_8	Multiply base_frequency field by 1/8 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=5 xml.name=1-8
_24_25	Multiply base_frequency field by 24/25 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3 xml.name=24-25
_25_24	Multiply base_frequency field by 25/24 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4 xml.name=25-24

Table 6.279: IEEE1722TpCrfPullEnum

6.8.12.3 Audio Video Transport AAF

The AVTP Audio Format (AAF) provides a mechanism for transporting audio data over an AVTP network.

The configuration details are shown in figure [6.81](#) and defined using [IEEE1722TpAafConnection](#).

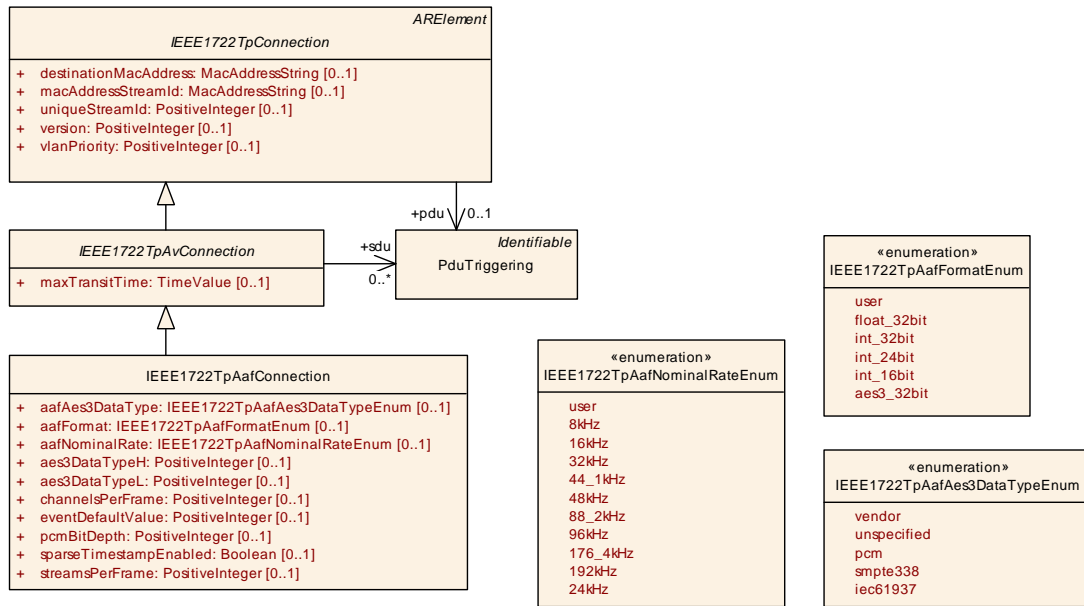


Figure 6.81: Modeling of IEEE1722TpAafConnection

Class	IEEE1722TpAafConnection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp::IEEE1722TpAv			
Note	AV IEEE1722Tp AAF connection. Tags: atp.Status=candidate atp.recommendedPackage=IEEE1722TpConnections			
Base	ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, IEEE1722TpAvConnection, IEEE1722TpConnection, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
aafAes3DataType	IEEE1722TpAafAes3DataTypeEnum	0..1	attr	Definition of the AAF AES3 stream aes3_data_type reference.
aafFormat	IEEE1722TpAafFormatEnum	0..1	attr	Definition of the AAF stream format.
aafNominalRate	IEEE1722TpAafNominalRateEnum	0..1	attr	Definition of the AAF stream nominal sample / frame rate. For an AAF PCM stream this is the nominal sample rate. For an AAF AES3 stream this is the nominal frame rate.
aes3DataTypeH	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Definition of the AAF AES3 aes3_data_type_h default value. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
aes3DataTypeL	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Definition of the AAF AES3 aes3_data_type_l default value. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
channelsPerFrame	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Definition of the AAF PCM stream channels_per_frame. e.g. 1: mono, 2: stereo, 8: 7.1 multichannel Tags: atp.Status=candidate
eventDefaultValue	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Definition of a value to be used for the 4-bit "evt" field. Tags: atp.Status=candidate





Class	IEEE1722TpAafConnection			
pcmBitDepth	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Definition of the AAF PCM stream bit_depth. e.g. 16, 24, 32. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
sparseTimestampEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines whether the "sp" (sparse timestamp) shall be enabled. false: Normal operation, timestamp in every AAF AVTPDU true: Sparse mode, timestamp in every eighth AAF AVTPDU Tags: atp.Status=candidate
streamsPerFrame	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	AAF AES3 stream streams_per_frame. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.280: IEEE1722TpAafConnection

Enumeration	IEEE1722TpAafNominalRateEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp::IEEE1722TpAv
Note	Definition of the AAF nominal sample / frame rate. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Aggregated by	IEEE1722TpAafConnection.aafNominalRate
Literal	Description
_16kHz	16 kHz Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2 xml.name=16-KHZ
_176_4kHz	176.4 kHz Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=8 xml.name=176-4-KHZ
_192kHz	192 kHz Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=9 xml.name=192-KHZ
_24kHz	24 kHz Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=10 xml.name=24-KHZ
_32kHz	32 kHz Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3 xml.name=32-KHZ
_44_1kHz	44.1 kHz Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4 xml.name=44-1-KHZ
_48kHz	48 kHz Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=5 xml.name=48-KHZ





<i>Enumeration</i>	IEEE1722TpAafNominalRateEnum
_88_2kHz	88.2 kHz Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=6 xml.name=88-2-KHZ
_8kHz	8 kHz Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 xml.name=8-KHZ
_96kHz	96 kHz Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=7 xml.name=96-KHZ
user	User specified Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0

Table 6.281: IEEE1722TpAafNominalRateEnum

<i>Enumeration</i>	IEEE1722TpAafFormatEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp::IEEE1722TpAv
Note	Definition of the AAF stream format. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Aggregated by	IEEE1722TpAafConnection.aafFormat
Literal	Description
aes3_32bit	AES3_32BIT, 32-bit AES3 format, AES3 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=5 xml.name=AES-3-32-BIT
float_32bit	FLOAT_32BIT, 32bit floating, PCM Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 xml.name=FLOAT-32-BIT
int_16bit	INT_16BIT, 16 bit integer, PCM Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4 xml.name=INT-16-BIT
int_24bit	INT_24BIT, 24 bit integer, PCM Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3 xml.name=INT-24-BIT
int_32bit	INT_32BIT, 32bit integer, PCM Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2 xml.name=INT-32-BIT
user	USER, user specific, PCM Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0

Table 6.282: IEEE1722TpAafFormatEnum

Enumeration	IEEE1722TpAafAes3DataTypeEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp::IEEE1722TpAv
Note	Definition of the AAF AES3 stream aes3_data_type reference. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Aggregated by	IEEE1722TpAafConnection.aafAes3DataType
Literal	Description
iec61937	Data type reference is IEC 61937-2 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4
pcm	Data type is PCM Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
smpte338	Data type reference is SMPTE ST 338 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3
unspecified	Data type not specified Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
vendor	Data type reference is defined by vendor Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0

Table 6.283: IEEE1722TpAafAes3DataTypeEnum

An example of an [IEEE1722TpAafConnection](#) is illustrated in figure 6.82.

The [IEEE1722TpAafConnection](#) defines the audio stream credentials for this AAF stream.

In figure 6.82 the producer part of the [IEEE1722TpAafConnection](#) is shown. This is recognizable because the [IEEE1722TpAafConnection](#) refers to an [PduTriggering ProducerTransportPduTriggering](#) in the role `pdu` and that [PduTriggering](#) refers to an [IPduPort ProducerPort](#) that has the [communicationDirection](#) defined as [CommunicationDirectionType.out](#).

During runtime the producer software will create the content of the *StreamPdu* and pass it to the `IEEE1722Tp` module. The `IEEE1722Tp` is able to match the [GeneralPurposePdu StreamPdu](#) with this [IEEE1722TpAafConnection](#) and will create the header of the `IEEE1722Tp` message according to the configuration details given in *AafConnection*. The `IEEE1722Tp` message is then handed to the Ethernet stack as the [GeneralPurposePdu GPP_1722TpTransportPdu](#) for sending on the network.

Whether the actual stream data is copied or handled via DMA during this process is up to the hardware capabilities and the configuration of the `IEEE1722Tp` module.

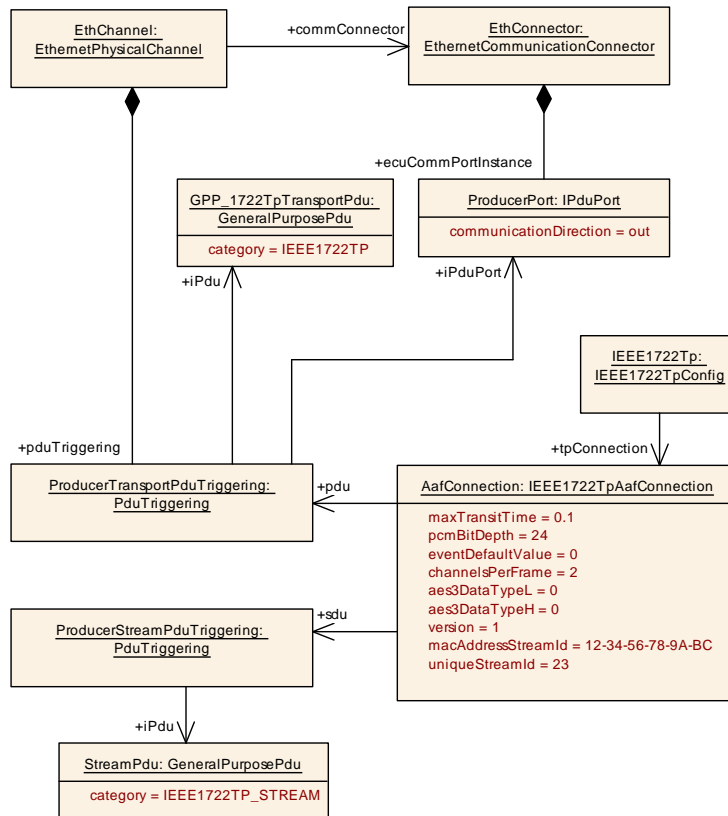


Figure 6.82: Example model of IEEE1722TpAafConnection producer

In figure 6.83 the same IEEE1722TpAafConnection is shown for the consumer part. Here the IPduPort ConsumerPort that has the communicationDirection defined as CommunicationDirectionType.in.

During runtime the IEEE1722Tp message is received and (due to the Ethertype for IEEE1722Tp) handed to the IEEE1722Tp module as GeneralPurposePdu GPP_1722TpTransportPdu. Based on the used stream id ([TPS_SYST_03098]) the IEEE1722Tp message is associated with this IEEE1722TpAafConnection and is indicated to the actual consumer software as GeneralPurposePdu StreamPdu.

Whether the actual stream data is copied or handled via DMA during this process is up to the hardware capabilities and the configuration of the IEEE1722Tp module.

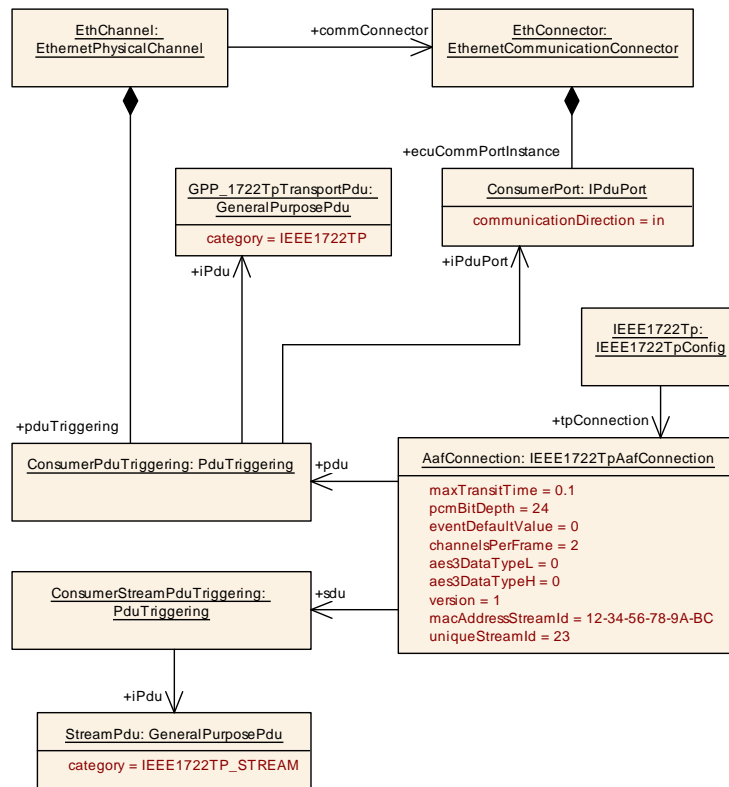


Figure 6.83: Example model of **IEEE1722TpAafConnection** consumer

6.8.12.4 Audio Video Transport IIDC

The AVTP IIDC format provides a mechanism for transporting audio and video data over an AVTP network.

The configuration details are shown in figure 6.84 and defined using **IEEE1722TpIidcConnection**.

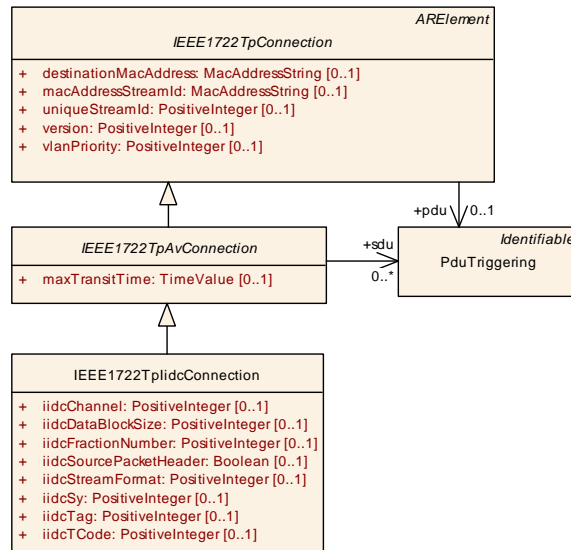


Figure 6.84: Modeling of IEEE1722TpIidcConnection

Class	IEEE1722TpIidcConnection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp::IEEE1722TpAv			
Note	AV IEEE1722Tp IIDC connection. Tags: atp.Status=candidate atp.recommendedPackage=IEEE1722TpConnections			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , IEEE1722TpAvConnection , IEEE1722TpConnection , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
iidcChannel	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Definition of the IIDC channel. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
iidcDataBlock Size	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Definition of the IIDC data block size (DBS). Tags: atp.Status=candidate
iidcFraction Number	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Definition of the IIDC fractionNumber (FN). Tags: atp.Status=candidate
iidcSource PacketHeader	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines the IIDC source packet header (SPH) existence. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
iidcStream Format	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Definition of the IIDC stream format (FMT). Tags: atp.Status=candidate
iidcSy	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Definition of the IIDC sy. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
iidcTag	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Definition of the IIDC tag. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
iidcTCode	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Definition of the IIDC tcode. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.284: IEEE1722TpIidcConnection

6.8.12.5 Audio Video Transport RVF

The AVTP Raw Video Format (RVF) provides a mechanism for transporting raw video data over an AVTP network.

The configuration details are shown in figure 6.85 and defined using [IEEE1722TpRvfConnection](#).

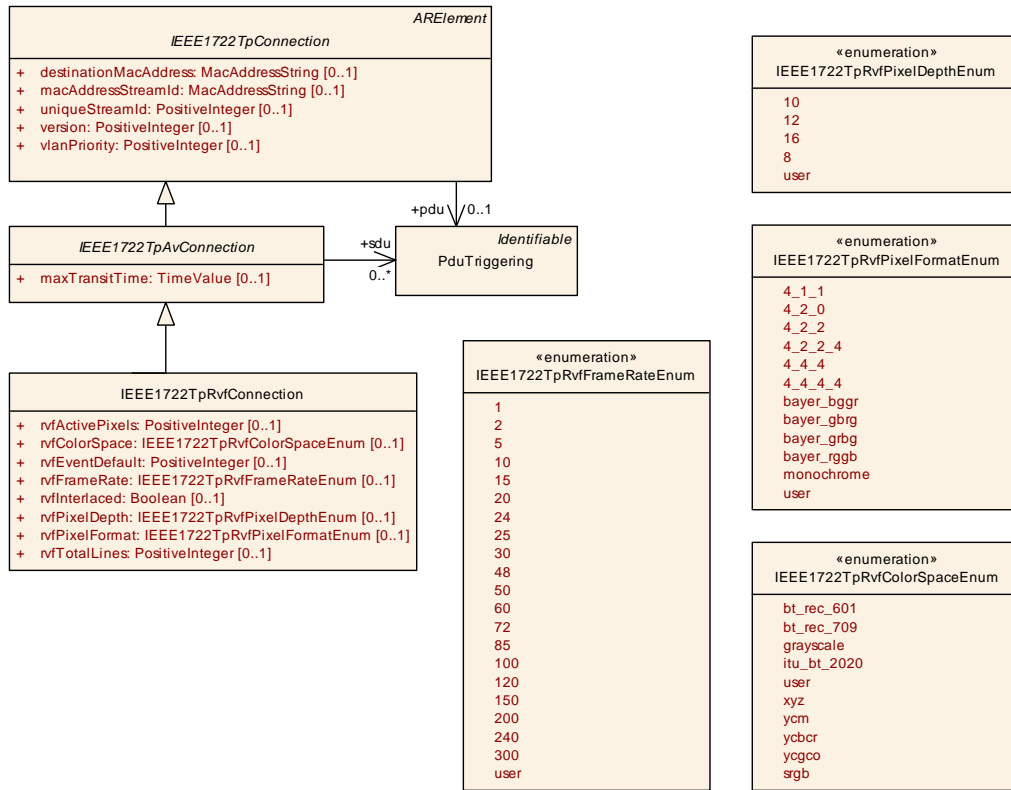


Figure 6.85: Modeling of [IEEE1722TpRvfConnection](#)

Class	IEEE1722TpRvfConnection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp::IEEE1722TpAv			
Note	AV IEEE1722Tp RVF connection. Tags: atp.Status=candidate atp.recommendedPackage=IEEE1722TpConnections			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , IEEE1722TpAvConnection , IEEE1722TpConnection , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
rvfActivePixels	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Definition of the RVF stream active_pixels. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
rvfColorSpace	IEEE1722TpRvfColorSpaceEnum	0..1	attr	Definition of the RVF stream colorspace. Tags: atp.Status=candidate





Class	IEEE1722TpRvfConnection			
rvfEventDefault	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Definition of the RVF stream event (evt) default value. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
rvfFrameRate	IEEE1722TpRvfFrameRateEnum	0..1	attr	Definition of the RVF stream frame_rate. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
rvfInterlaced	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines the RVF stream interlaced (i). Tags: atp.Status=candidate
rvfPixelDepth	IEEE1722TpRvfPixelDepthEnum	0..1	attr	Definition of the RVF stream pixel_depth. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
rvfPixelFormat	IEEE1722TpRvfPixelFormatEnum	0..1	attr	Definition of the RVF stream pixel_format. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
rvfTotalLines	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Definition of the RVF stream total_lines. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.285: IEEE1722TpRvfConnection

Enumeration	IEEE1722TpRvfPixelDepthEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp::IEEE1722TpAv
Note	Definition of the RVF Pixel Depth. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Aggregated by	IEEE1722TpRvfConnection.rvfPixelDepth
Literal	Description
_10	pixel depth 10 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0 xml.name=10
_12	pixel depth 12 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 xml.name=12
_16	pixel depth 16 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2 xml.name=16
_8	pixel depth 8 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3 xml.name=8
user	pixel depth user defined Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4

Table 6.286: IEEE1722TpRvfPixelDepthEnum

Enumeration	IEEE1722TpRvfPixelFormatEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp::IEEE1722TpAv
Note	Definition of the RVF Pixel Format. Tags: atp.Status=candidate





<i>Enumeration</i>	IEEE1722TpRvfPixelFormatEnum
Aggregated by	IEEE1722TpRvfConnection.rvfPixelFormat
<i>Literal</i>	<i>Description</i>
_4_1_1	pixel format 4:1:1 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0 xml.name=4-1-1
_4_2_0	pixel format 4:2:0 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 xml.name=4-2-0
_4_2_2	pixel format 4:2:2 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2 xml.name=4-2-2
_4_2_2_4	pixel format 4:2:2:4 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3 xml.name=4-2-2-4
_4_4_4	pixel format 4:4:4 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4 xml.name=4-4-4
_4_4_4_4	pixel format 4:4:4:4 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=5 xml.name=4-4-4-4
bayer_bggr	pixel format Bayer bggr Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=6 xml.name=BAYER-BGGR
bayer_gbrg	pixel format Bayer gbrg Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=7 xml.name=BAYER-GBRG
bayer_grbg	pixel format Bayer grbg Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=8 xml.name=BAYER-GRBG
bayer_rrgb	pixel format Bayer rrgb Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=9 xml.name=BAYER-RRGB
monochrome	pixel format Monochrome Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=10
user	pixel format User defined Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=11

Table 6.287: IEEE1722TpRvfPixelFormatEnum

Enumeration	IEEE1722TpRvfColorSpaceEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp::IEEE1722TpAv
Note	Definition of the RVF stream colorspace. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Aggregated by	IEEE1722TpRvfConnection.rvfColorSpace
Literal	Description
bt_rec_601	BT Rec.601 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0 xml.name=BT-REC-601
bt_rec_709	BT Rec.709 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 xml.name=BT-REC-709
grayscale	Grayscale Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
itu_bt_2020	ITU BT 2020 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3 xml.name=ITU-BT-2020
srgb	sRGB Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=9
user	User defined Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4
xyz	XYZ Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=5
ycbcr	YCbCr Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=7
ycgco	YCGCo Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=8
ycm	YCM Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=6

Table 6.288: IEEE1722TpRvfColorSpaceEnum

Enumeration	IEEE1722TpRvfFrameRateEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp::IEEE1722TpAv
Note	Definition of the RVF stream frame_rate. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Aggregated by	IEEE1722TpRvfConnection.rvfFrameRate
Literal	Description
_1	frame rate 1 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0 xml.name=1
_10	frame rate 10 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3 xml.name=10





<i>Enumeration</i>	IEEE1722TpRvfFrameRateEnum
_100	frame rate 100 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=14 xml.name=100
_120	frame rate 120 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=15 xml.name=120
_15	frame rate 15 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4 xml.name=15
_150	frame rate 150 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=16 xml.name=150
_2	frame rate 2 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 xml.name=2
_20	frame rate 20 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=5 xml.name=20
_200	frame rate 200 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=17 xml.name=200
_24	frame rate 24 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=6 xml.name=24
_240	frame rate 240 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=18 xml.name=240
_25	frame rate 25 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=7 xml.name=25
_30	frame rate 30 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=8 xml.name=30
_300	frame rate 300 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=19 xml.name=300
_48	frame rate 48 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=9 xml.name=48





Enumeration	IEEE1722TpRvfFrameRateEnum
_5	frame rate 5 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2 xml.name=5
_50	frame rate 50 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=10 xml.name=50
_60	frame rate 60 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=11 xml.name=60
_72	frame rate 72 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=12 xml.name=72
_85	frame rate 85 Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=13 xml.name=85
user	frame rate User defined Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=20

Table 6.289: IEEE1722TpRvfFrameRateEnum

6.8.12.6 Control Data Transport

The AVTP Control Format (ACF) can be used to transport control messages (e.g. CAN or LIN messages) using an AVTP stream.

Note that in AUTOSAR R23-11 this ACF transport feature is not fully supported yet, as parts of the AUTOSAR Basic software are not yet adapted for this transport.

Figure 6.86 shows an example of connecting two CAN nodes (*Node3* and *Node4*) via an *Ethernet Network*. CAN communication originating at *Node3* is sent on *CanCluster A* and received in *Node1*. *Node1* is also connected to the *Ethernet Network*. The IEEE1722Tp stream configuration in *Node1* can be set up to take the CAN messages of *CanCluster A* and put the CAN messages into an IEEE1722Tp ACF stream. *Node1* is the producer of that IEEE1722Tp ACF stream.

Node2 is the consumer of the IEEE1722Tp ACF stream. *Node2* takes the CAN messages from the stream and sends them on *CanCluster B* where the CAN messages can eventually be received by CAN *Node4*.

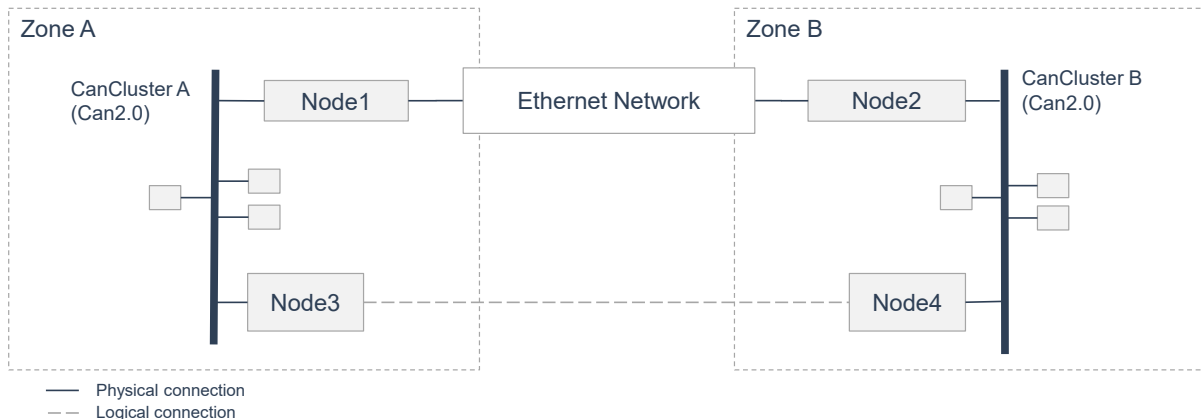


Figure 6.86: Example of IEEE1722Tp ACF stream transporting CAN messages

The `IEEE1722TpAcfConnection` defines an `IEEE1722Tp` stream which can transport control messages from one or multiple busses. Each transported bus is defined as an instance of `IEEE1722TpAcfBus` and is aggregated at the `IEEE1722TpAcfConnection.acfTransportedBus`.

Each transported bus defines a `IEEE1722TpAcfBus.busId` which is used to distinguish the potential multiple messages originating from different busses transported inside the `IEEE1722Tp` stream.

[constr_3751]{DRAFT} Allowed values for `IEEE1722TpAcfBus.busId` [The value for `IEEE1722TpAcfBus.busId` shall be in the range between 0 and 31 **at the time when the System Description is complete.**](*)*

[constr_3752]{DRAFT} Existence of attribute `IEEE1722TpAcfBus.busId` [For each `IEEE1722TpAcfBus`, the attribute `busId` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**](*)*

[TPS_SYST_03102]{DRAFT} Values of `IEEE1722TpAcfBus.busId` per bus system [The values for `IEEE1722TpAcfBus.busId` are defined per bus system in the scope of one `IEEE1722TpAcfConnection`.

It is valid to define a transported `IEEE1722TpAcfCan` CAN bus with the identical `busId` value as a transported `IEEE1722TpAcfLin` LIN bus in the same `IEEE1722TpAcfConnection`. The bus kind in combination with the `busId` is used to distinguish the messages.](*RS_SYST_00063*)

The control messages that are put into one `IEEE1722TpAcfConnection` are typically much smaller than the size of one `IEEE1722Tp` ACF message. Thus a collection of several control messages into one `IEEE1722Tp` ACF message is supported. This may introduce a slight delay in the transport of individual control messages as the `IEEE1722Tp` ACF message is waiting to be filled with several control messages. The time for collection and the fill rate are defined according to [TPS_SYST_03101].

[TPS_SYST_03101]{DRAFT} Collection of several control messages in one `IEEE1722TpAcfConnection` [The attributes `IEEE1722TpAcfConnection.collectionTimeout` and `IEEE1722TpAcfConnection.collectionThreshold`

control the collection behavior of the `IEEE1722TpAcfConnection`.] ([RS_SYST_00063](#))

If an individual control message is put into the `IEEE1722Tp ACF` message it can be defined whether that specific control message (defined as `IEEE1722TpAcfBusPart`) triggers the `IEEE1722Tp ACF` message to be sent immediately.

[TPS_SYST_03104]{DRAFT} Triggering the immediate transmission of an IEEE1722Tp ACF message [The attribute `IEEE1722TpAcfBusPart.collectionTrigger` defines whether that `IEEE1722TpAcfBusPart` triggers immediate sending of the `IEEE1722Tp ACF` message.] ([RS_SYST_00063](#))

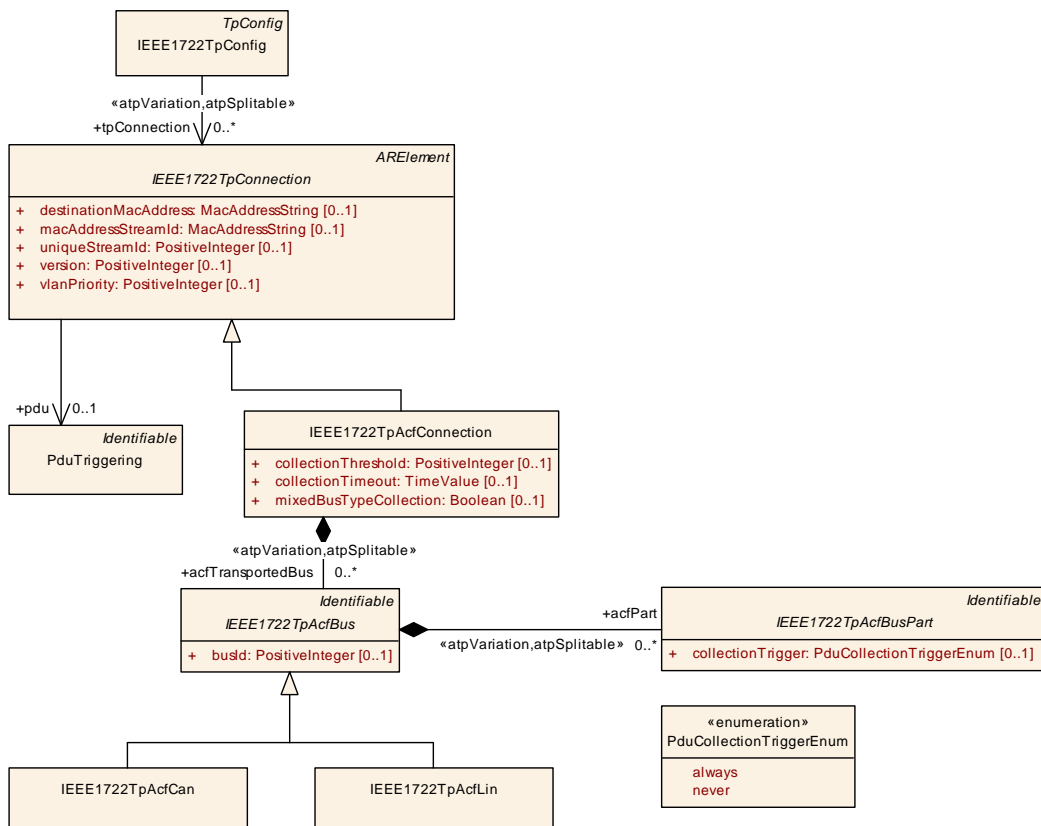


Figure 6.87: Modeling of IEEE1722TpAcfConnection

Class	IEEE1722TpAcfConnection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp			
Note	ACF IEEE1722Tp connection. Tags: atp.Status=candidate atp.recommendedPackage=IEEE1722TpConnections			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , IEEE1722TpConnection , Identifiable , Multilanguage , Referrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	IEEE1722TpAcfConnection			
acfTransportedBus	IEEE1722TpAcfBus	*	aggr	Definition of the transported busses over this ACF connection. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=acfTransportedBus.shortName, acfTransportedBus.variationPoint.shortLabel atp.Status=candidate vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
collectionThreshold	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the size threshold in bytes which, when exceeded, triggers the sending of the IEEE1722Tp ACF message, even when the maximum IEEE1722Tp ACF message size has not been reached yet.
collectionTimeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	When this timeout expires the IEEE1722Tp ACF message is triggered for sending. The respective timer is started when the first Pdu is put into the IEEE1722Tp ACF message. Defined in seconds.
mixedBusTypeCollection	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines if this ACF-stream is allowed to collect ACF-messages of different bus kinds (i.e. whether it is allowed to collect CAN and LIN ACF-messages in one ACF-stream message).

Table 6.290: IEEE1722TpAcfConnection

Class	<i>IEEE1722TpAcfBus</i> (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp::IEEE1722TpAcf			
Note	Abstract class to define various busses to be transported over a IEEE1722TP ACF connection. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Subclasses	IEEE1722TpAcfCan , IEEE1722TpAcfLin			
Aggregated by	IEEE1722TpAcfConnection.acfTransportedBus			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
acfPart	IEEE1722TpAcfBusPart	*	aggr	One part transported over IEEE1722Tp channel. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=acfPart.shortName, acfPart.variationPoint.shortLabel atp.Status=candidate vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
busId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Id of the transported bus over the ACF connection.

Table 6.291: IEEE1722TpAcfBus

Class	<i>IEEE1722TpAcfBusPart</i> (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp::IEEE1722TpAcf			
Note	Definition of one IEEE1722Tp ACF part transported over the IEEE1722Tp channel. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Subclasses	IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart , IEEE1722TpAcfLinPart			
Aggregated by	IEEE1722TpAcfBus.acfPart			





Class				
IEEE1722TpAcfBusPart (abstract)				
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
collectionTrigger	PduCollectionTrigger Enum	0..1	attr	Defines whether putting this AcfPart to the IEEE1722Tp ACF message triggers immediate sending of the IEEE1722Tp ACF message.

Table 6.292: IEEE1722TpAcfBusPart

6.8.12.7 Control Data Transport CAN

For the transport of CAN messages over an IEEE1722Tp ACF stream the definition of the IEEE1722TpAcfCan is used.

[TPS_SYST_03103]{DRAFT} Abbreviated CAN message transport [The attribute IEEE1722TpAcfCan.messageType defines whether the CAN messages shall be transported in an abbreviated format (IEEE1722TpAcfCanMessageTypeEnum.canBrief) or in a non-abbreviated format (IEEE1722TpAcfCanMessageTypeEnum.can) in the IEEE1722Tp ACF stream.](RS_SYST_00063)

[constr_3754]{DRAFT} Existence of attribute IEEE1722TpAcfCan.messageType [For each IEEE1722TpAcfCan, the attribute messageType shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Which CAN messages are transported on an IEEE1722Tp ACF stream in the context of a dedicated IEEE1722TpAcfCan bus is defined using the IEEE1722TpAcfBus.acfPart aggregation.

[constr_3755]{DRAFT} Consistent aggregation of IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart [An IEEE1722TpAcfCan shall only aggregate IEEE1722TpAcfCanParts in the role IEEE1722TpAcfCan.acfPart at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[TPS_SYST_03107]{DRAFT} Definition of CAN message transport in IEEE1722Tp ACF stream [Each CAN message to be transported on an IEEE1722Tp ACF stream is defined by having a dedicated IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart and referring from that IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart to a PduTriggering in the role sdu. This PduTriggering defines which Pdu shall be transported via the iPdu reference.](RS_SYST_00063)

[TPS_SYST_03108]{DRAFT} Definition of CAN Id in IEEE1722Tp ACF stream [The CAN Id to be used when transporting a CAN message on an IEEE1722Tp ACF stream is defined using the IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart.canIdentifier.](RS_SYST_00063)

[constr_3758]{DRAFT} Allowed values for IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart.canIdentifier [The value for IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart.canIdentifier shall be in the range between 0 and 536870911 at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

The CAN basic software supports the definition of CAN Id range reception (`CanFrameTriggering.rxIdentifierRange`). Thus it is not required to define an individual `Pdu` in the ECU that handles the transport of the CAN messages in the IEEE1722Tp ACF stream (both transmission and reception) for every `Pdu` that is transported in the IEEE1722Tp ACF stream.

If the ECU is not interested in the content of a set of CAN messages (because this message is neither produced nor consumed at this ECU), then a whole range of CAN messages (based on their CAN Id) can be handled as one `GeneralPurposePdu` with `category` set to `IEEE1722TP_ID_RANGE`.

In case the CAN messages are received on a CAN bus at the ECU and transmitted in an IEEE1722Tp ACF stream, the range reception may be configured at the `CanFrameTriggering`. All CAN messages out of the defined `rxIdentifierRange` will be transported in an anonymous way as the `GeneralPurposePdu` of `category` `IEEE1722TP_ID_RANGE`. The actual CAN Id is then transported along the `GeneralPurposePdu` in its `MetaData`.

There is however a special case for the range based reception of CAN messages: If for a specific CAN Id which is in a defined CAN Id reception range `rxIdentifierRange` there exists also a dedicated reception defined with the `CanFrameTriggering.identifier` attribute, then this CAN message will only be handled in the specific `Pdu`. Such a CAN message will not be handled additionally as the `GeneralPurposePdu` of `category` `IEEE1722TP_ID_RANGE`. This behavior needs to be considered when defining which `Pdu`s shall be put into an IEEE1722Tp ACF stream.

[constr_3759]{DRAFT} Existence of attribute `IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart.canIdentifier` for IEEE1722Tp ACF stream transmission [If an `IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart` is part of an `IEEE1722TpAcfConnection` which, according to [TPS_SYST_03109], is transmitted in that `IEEE1722TpAcfConnection` and

the `IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart` refers to a `PduTriggering` in the role `sdu` which in turn refers to a `Pdu` that is NOT a `GeneralPurposePdu` of `category` `IEEE1722TP_ID_RANGE`,

then the attribute `IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart.canIdentifier` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

In case the CAN messages are received as part of an IEEE1722Tp ACF stream at the ECU and shall be sent on a CAN bus, the range reception may be configured at the `IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart`. All CAN messages out of the defined `canIdentifierRange` will be transported in an anonymous way as the `GeneralPurposePdu` of `category` `IEEE1722TP_ID_RANGE`. The actual CAN Id is then transported along the `GeneralPurposePdu` in its `MetaData`.

[constr_3760]{DRAFT} Existence of attribute `IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart.canIdentifierRange` or `canIdentifierMask` for IEEE1722Tp ACF stream reception [If an `IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart` is part of an

IEEE1722TpAcfConnection which, according to [TPS_SYST_03110], is received in that IEEE1722TpAcfConnection and

the IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart refers to a PduTriggering in the role sdu which in turn refers to a Pdu that is NOT a GeneralPurposePdu of category IEEE1722TP_ID_RANGE,

then the attribute IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart.canIdentifierRange or canIdentifierMask shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.])()

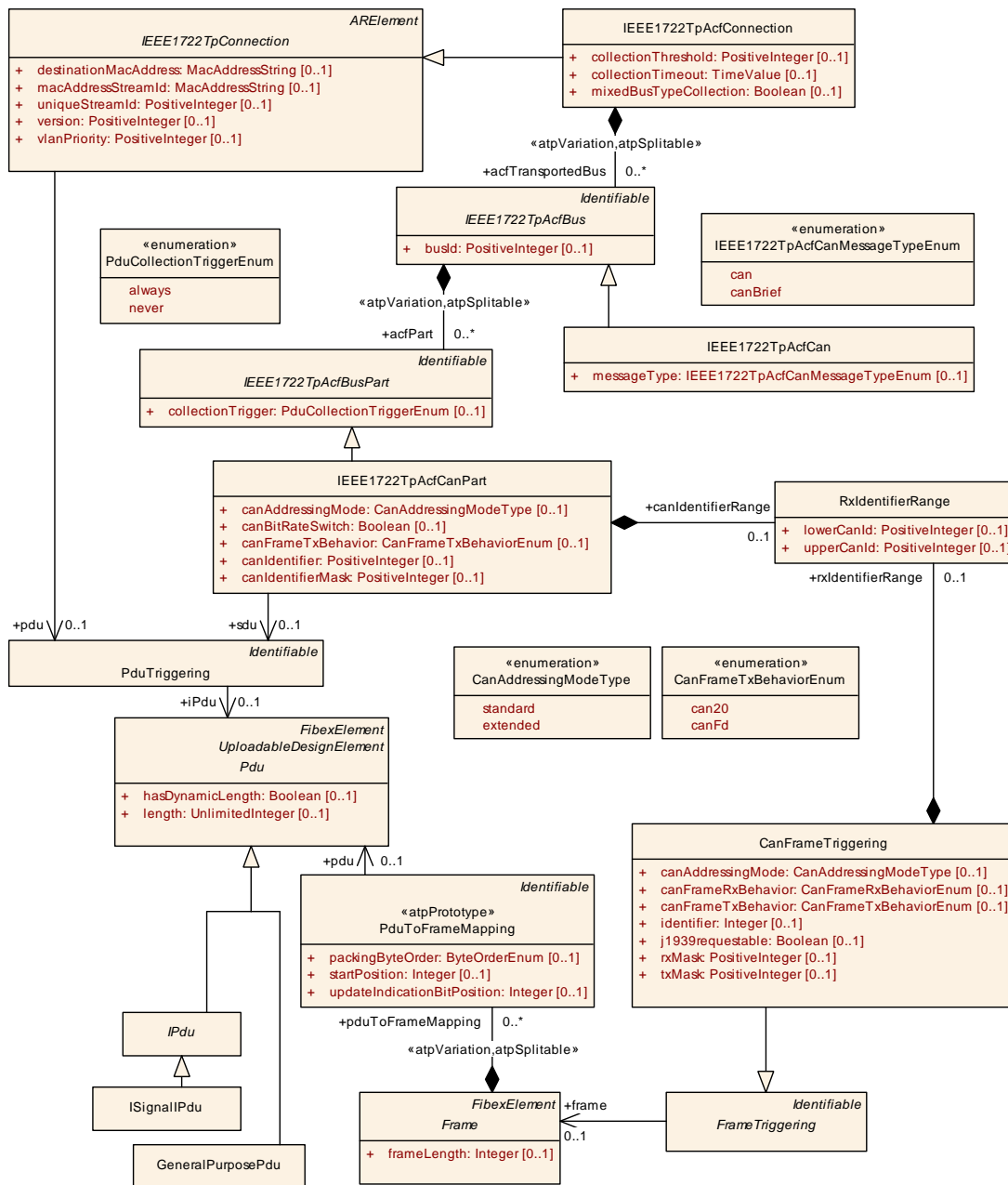


Figure 6.88: Modeling of IEEE1722TpAcfCan

Class	IEEE1722TpAcfCan			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp::IEEE1722TpAcf			
Note	ACF IEEE1722Tp bus used for CAN transport. Tags: atp.Status=candidate atp.recommendedPackage=IEEE1722TpConnections			
Base	ARObject, IEEE1722TpAcfBus , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	IEEE1722TpAcfConnection.acfTransportedBus			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
messageType	IEEE1722TpAcfCanMessageTypeEnum	0..1	attr	Definition of the ACF CAN stream message type.

Table 6.293: IEEE1722TpAcfCan

Class	IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp::IEEE1722TpAcf			
Note	Definition of one CAN part (frame or frame range) transported over the IEEE1722Tp channel. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject, IEEE1722TpAcfBusPart , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	IEEE1722TpAcfBus.acfPart			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
canAddressingMode	CanAddressingModeType	0..1	attr	Defines whether standard or extended address format shall be used.
canBitRateSwitch	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines whether the bit rate switch bit shall be set.
canFrameTxBehavior	CanFrameTxBehaviorEnum	0..1	attr	Defines which CAN protocol shall be used for frame transmission.
canIdentifier	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Optional Can Id defined in case the Can Id can not be determined during runtime.
canIdentifierMask	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	CAN identifier mask which denotes relevant bits in the CAN Identifier. This attribute defines a CAN Identifier range in an alternative way to canIdentifierRange. It identifies the bits of the configured CAN Identifier that must match the received CAN Identifier.
canIdentifierRange	RxIdentifierRange	0..1	aggr	Definition of the identifier range for IEEE1722Tp ACF Can messages. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
sdu	PduTriggering	0..1	ref	Reference to the Pdu transported in the IEEE1722Tp channel. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.294: IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart

Enumeration	IEEE1722TpAcfCanMessageTypeEnum			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp::IEEE1722TpAcf			
Note	Definition of the ACF CAN stream message type. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Aggregated by	IEEE1722TpAcfCan.messageType			
Literal	Description			





Enumeration	IEEE1722TpAcfCanMessageTypeEnum
can	Defines the ACF CAN stream to use the ACF_CAN message type. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
canBrief	Defines the ACF CAN stream to use the ACF_CAN_BRIEF message type. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 6.295: IEEE1722TpAcfCanMessageTypeEnum

In the example figure 6.89 two use cases are shown:

- local reception of a dedicated CAN message from a [CanPhysicalChannel](#) and the transport of that CAN message to an [IEEE1722Tp ACF](#) stream
- transport of a CAN Id message range from a [CanPhysicalChannel](#) to an [IEEE1722Tp ACF](#) stream.

The local reception is defined to be a CAN message with the CAN [identifier 23](#) and being configured to be handled as an [ISignalIPdu IndividualReceptionPdu](#) for further processing in this ECU (e.g. handling in the COM module).

Additionally that received [ISignalIPdu](#) is configured to be transmitted in the [IEEE1722TpAcfConnection AcfConnection](#) using the [IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart.sdu](#) reference. The message in the [IEEE1722Tp ACF](#) stream will be qualified with the [busId 4](#) and the [canIdentifier 23](#). The transport in the [IEEE1722Tp ACF](#) stream will use the [IEEE1722TpAcfCanMessageTypeEnum.canBrief](#) format.

The transport of a CAN Id message range can be configured by first defining a CAN range reception using the [CanFrameTriggering.rxIdentifierRange](#). This setup will put all CAN messages in the defined CAN Id range of *0 - 3000* into the [GeneralPurposePdu RangeReceptionPdu](#). Additionally it is expected that the actual CAN [identifier](#) for a specific received CAN message will be put into the [MetaData](#) of that [GeneralPurposePdu](#).

The [GeneralPurposePdu RangeReceptionPdu](#) is configured to be transmitted in the [IEEE1722TpAcfConnection AcfConnection](#) using the [IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart.sdu](#) reference. The message in the [IEEE1722Tp ACF](#) stream will be qualified with the [busId 4](#) and will use the [IEEE1722TpAcfCanMessageTypeEnum.canBrief](#) format.

The actual CAN Id to be used when putting the CAN message into the [IEEE1722Tp ACF](#) stream is then taken from the [MetaData](#) of the [GeneralPurposePdu](#). Therefore it is not required to define a [canIdentifier](#) at the [IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart RangeldPart](#) of the [IEEE1722TpAcfCan AcfCan](#).

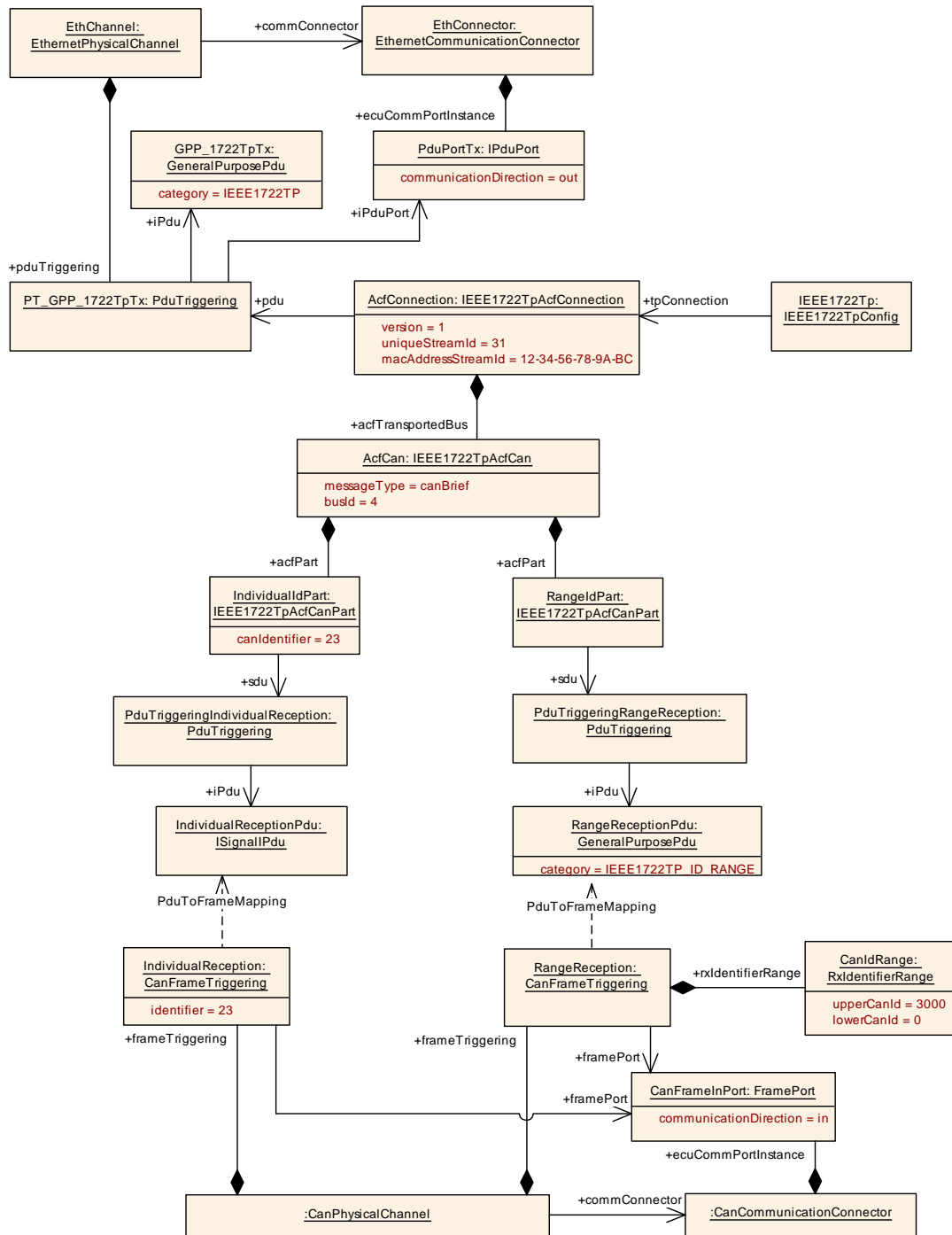


Figure 6.89: Example model of IEEE1722TpAcfCan transport

In the example figure 6.90 an *ISignalIPdu* is produced locally in this ECU and is sent to a CAN bus. This is configured in the lower part of the figure where the *ISignalIPdu LocalProducedPdu* is eventually mapped to a *CanFrameTriggering* (the mapping details are skipped here as they are not relevant for this use case). The *ISignalIPdu* is sent on the *CanPhysicalChannel* using the CAN *identifier* 7.

Additionally to this transport on the *CanPhysicalChannel* the same *ISignalIPdu LocalProducedPdu* is configured to be transmitted in the

IEEE1722TpAcfConnection *AcfConnection* using the *IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart.sdu* reference. The message in the *IEEE1722Tp* ACF stream will be qualified with the *busId* 4 and the *canIdentifier* 7. The transport in the *IEEE1722Tp* ACF stream will use the *IEEE1722TpAcfCanMessageTypeEnum.canBrief* format.

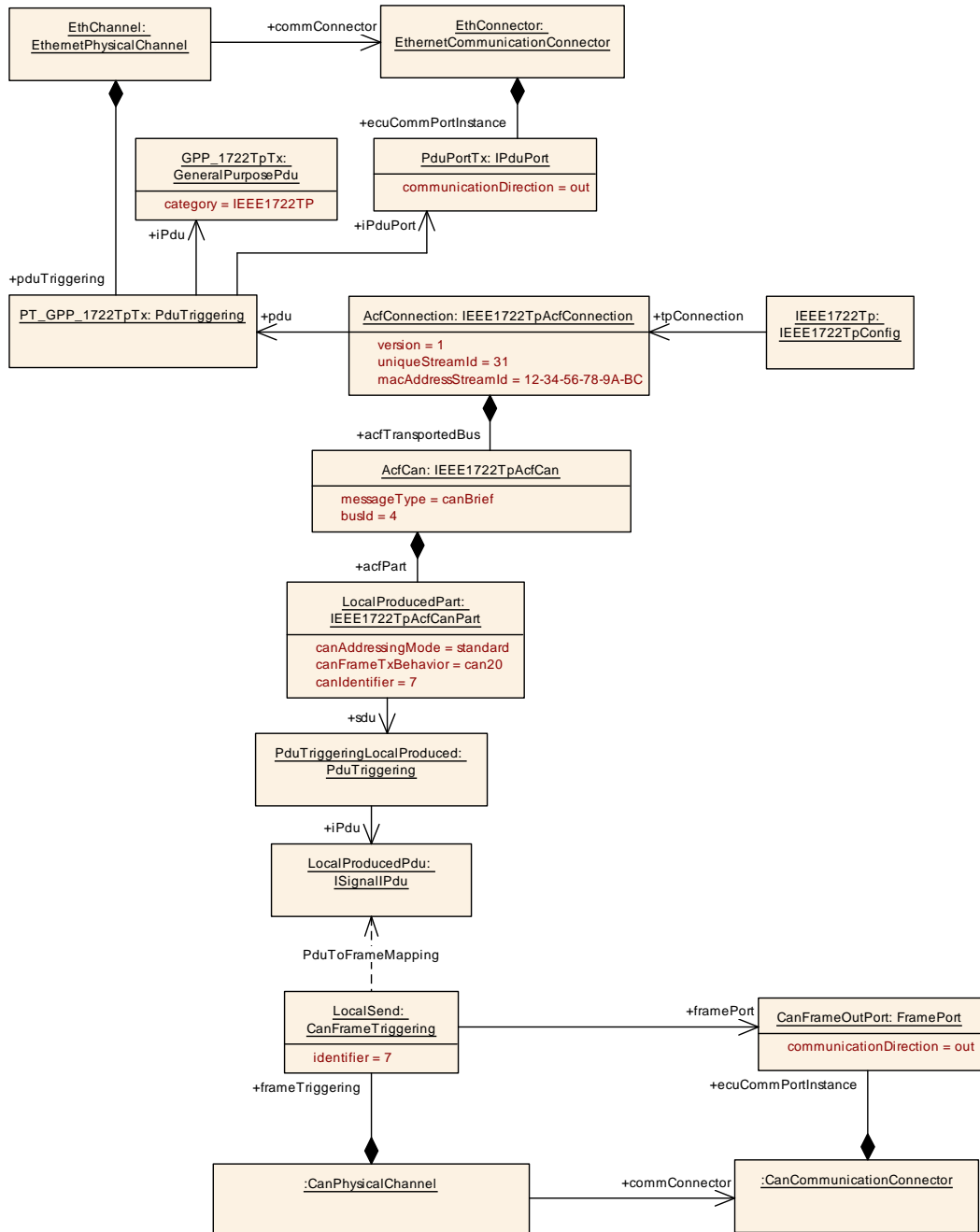


Figure 6.90: Example model of *IEEE1722TpAcfCan* transport of locally produced Pdu

6.8.12.8 Control Data Transport LIN

For the transport of LIN messages over an `IEEE1722Tp` ACF stream the definition of the `IEEE1722TpAcfLin` is used.

Which LIN messages are transported on an `IEEE1722Tp` ACF stream in the context of a dedicated `IEEE1722TpAcfLin` bus is defined using the `IEEE1722TpAcfBus.acfPart` aggregation.

[constr_3756]{DRAFT} Consistent aggregation of `IEEE1722TpAcfLinPart` [An `IEEE1722TpAcfLin` shall only aggregate `IEEE1722TpAcfLinParts` in the role `IEEE1722TpAcfLin.acfPart` at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[TPS_SYST_03105]{DRAFT} Definition of LIN message transport in `IEEE1722Tp` ACF stream [Each LIN message to be transported on an `IEEE1722Tp` ACF stream is defined by having a dedicated `IEEE1722TpAcfLinPart` and referring from that `IEEE1722TpAcfLinPart` to a `PduTriggering` in the role `sdu`. This `PduTriggering` defines which `Pdu` shall be transported via the `iPdu` reference.](*RS_SYST_00063*)

[TPS_SYST_03106]{DRAFT} Definition of LIN Id in `IEEE1722Tp` ACF stream [The LIN Id to be used when transporting a LIN message on an `IEEE1722Tp` ACF stream is defined using the `IEEE1722TpAcfLinPart.linIdentifier`.](*RS_SYST_00063*)

[constr_3757]{DRAFT} Allowed values for `IEEE1722TpAcfLinPart.linIdentifier` [The value for `IEEE1722TpAcfLinPart.linIdentifier` shall be in the range between 0 and 63 at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

The LIN basic software does not support id range reception, thus every `Pdu` handled by the `IEEE1722Tp` module will be associated with a dedicated `linIdentifier` (no support for `GeneralPurposePdu` of `category` `IEEE1722TP_ID_RANGE`).

[constr_3753]{DRAFT} Existence of attribute `IEEE1722TpAcfLinPart.linIdentifier` [For each `IEEE1722TpAcfLinPart`, the attribute `linIdentifier` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

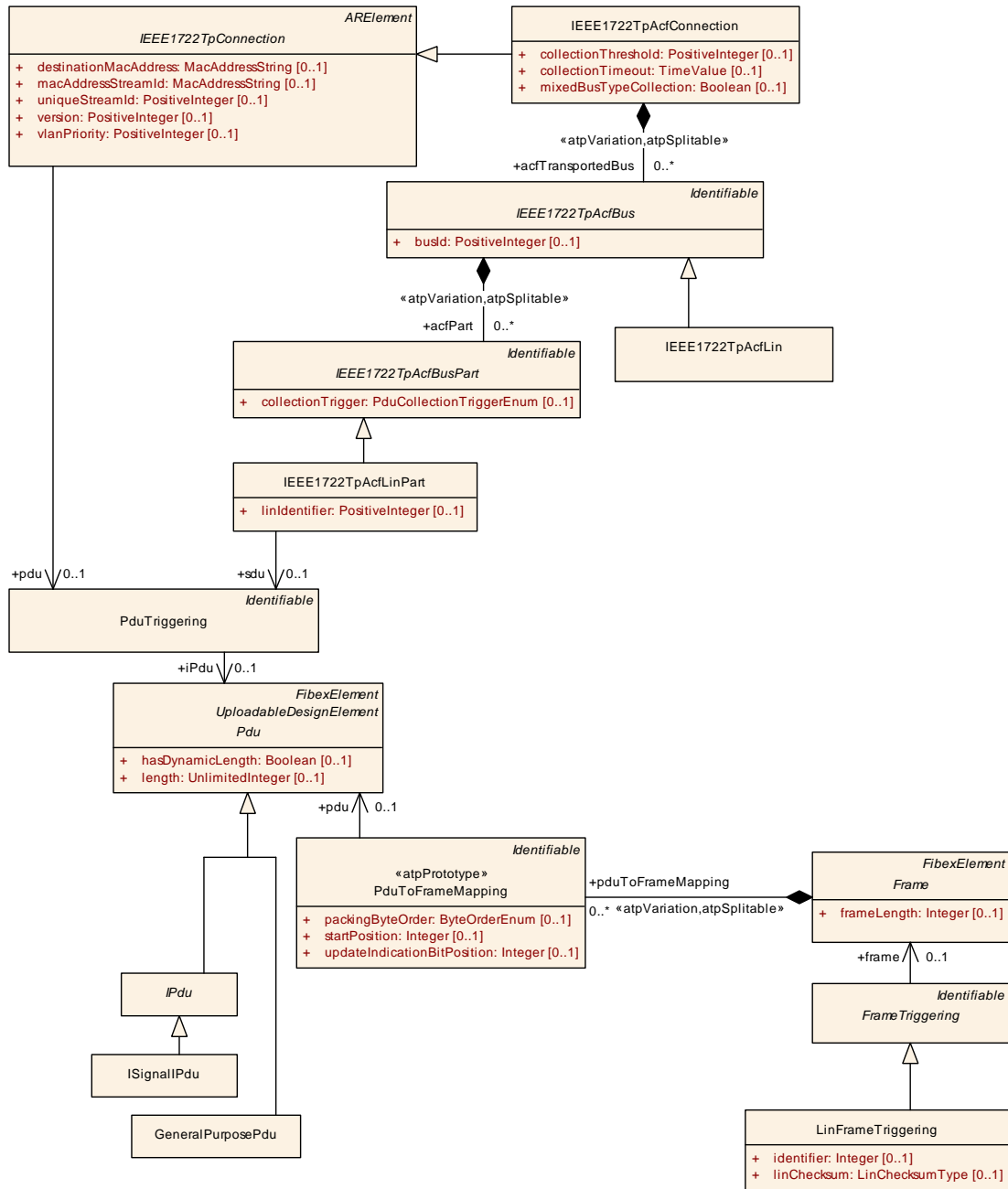


Figure 6.91: Modeling of IEEE1722TpAcfLin

Class	IEEE1722TpAcfLin
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp::IEEE1722TpAcf
Note	ACF IEEE1722Tp bus used for LIN transport. Tags: atp.Status=candidate atp.recommendedPackage=IEEE1722TpConnections
Base	ARObject, IEEE1722TpAcfBus, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable
Aggregated by	IEEE1722TpAcfConnection.acfTransportedBus





Class		IEEE1722TpAcfLin		
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
baseFrequency	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	CRF base frequency in Hz.
frameSync Enabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines whether the "fs" (frame sync) shall be enabled.
timestamp Interval	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	CRF timestamp interval as multiple of the baseFrequency.

Table 6.296: IEEE1722TpAcfLin

Class		IEEE1722TpAcfLinPart		
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::IEEE1722Tp::IEEE1722TpAcf			
Note	Definition of one LIN part transported over the IEEE1722Tp channel. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject, IEEE1722TpAcfBusPart , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	IEEE1722TpAcfBus.acfPart			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
linIdentifier	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Optional Lin Id defined in case the Lin Id can not be determined during runtime. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
sdu	PduTriggering	0..1	ref	Reference to the Pdu transported in the IEEE1722Tp channel. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table 6.297: IEEE1722TpAcfLinPart

6.9 Network Management

The NM specification of AUTOSAR consist of a Generic Network Management Interface Module and of bus specific Network management adaptation layers (CanNm, FrNm, UdpNm, J1939Nm). The AUTOSAR Generic NM Interface module acts as a bus-independent adaptation layer between the bus-specific Network Management modules and the AUTOSAR basic software module Communication Manager. The AUTOSAR Generic NM Interface module is represented by `NmCluster`, `NmEcu`, `NmCoordinator` and `NmNode`. The bus-specific Network Management attributes are represented by `BusspecificNmEcu`. See also figure 6.92.

[constr_5032] Maximal one `NmConfig` per `System` is allowed to be defined [Each `System` element is allowed to reference at most one `NmConfig` element with the `fibexElement` reference.]()

[constr_3057] Maximal one `BusspecificNmEcu` per `NmEcu` and bus system is allowed to be defined [For each `NmEcu`, at most one `BusspecificNmEcu` per bus system (FlexRay/Can/Udp/J1939) is allowed to be defined.]()

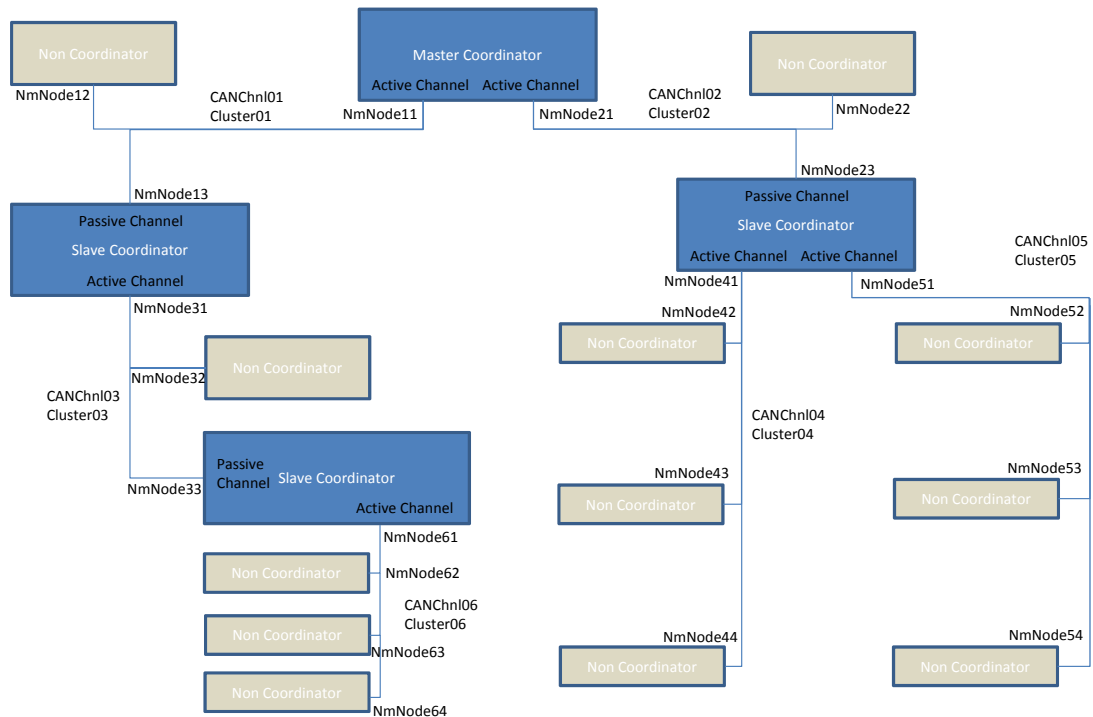


Figure 6.93: Nm Example

Figure 6.93 shows an example and the following section shows how the model shall be used:

NmCluster: Cluster01

- NmNodes:
 - NmNode11 (NmEcu1)
 - NmNode12 (NmEcu2)
 - NmNode13 (NmEcu3)

NmCluster: Cluster02

- NmNodes:
 - NmNode21 (NmEcu1)
 - NmNode22 (NmEcu4)
 - NmNode23 (NmEcu5)

NmCluster: Cluster03

- NmNodes:
 - NmNode31 (NmEcu3)
 - NmNode32 (NmEcu6)

– NmNode33 (NmEcu7)

...

NmEcu1: NmCoordinator (MasterCoordinator)

- NmNode11 (nmCoordinatorRole: Active)
- NmNode21 (nmCoordinatorRole: Active)

NmEcu3: NmCoordinator (SlaveCoordinator)

- NmNode13 (nmCoordinatorRole: Passive)
- NmNode31 (nmCoordinatorRole: Active)

...

Class	NmConfig			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	Contains the all configuration elements for AUTOSAR Nm. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=NmConfigs			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
nmCluster	NmCluster	*	aggr	Collection of NM Clusters atpVariation: Derived, because cluster can be variable. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=nmCluster.shortName, nmCluster.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
nmCluster Coupling	NmClusterCoupling	*	aggr	Collection of NmClusterCouplings atpVariation: Derived, because NmCluster can vary. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=nmClusterCoupling, nmClusterCoupling.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
nmIfEcu	NmEcu	*	aggr	Collection of NM ECUs atpVariation: Derived, because EcuInstance can be variable. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=nmIfEcu.shortName, nmIfEcu.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime

Table 6.298: NmConfig

Class	NmCluster (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	Set of NM nodes coordinated with use of the NM algorithm.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Subclasses	CanNmCluster , FlexrayNmCluster , J1939NmCluster , UdpNmCluster			
Aggregated by	NmConfig.nmCluster			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
communication Cluster	CommunicationCluster	0..1	ref	Association to a CommunicationCluster in the topology description.
nmChannel SleepMaster	Boolean	0..1	attr	This parameter shall be set to indicate if the sleep of this network can be absolutely decided by the local node only and that no other nodes can oppose that decision.
nmNode	NmNode	*	aggr	Collection of NmNodes of the NmCluster. atpVariation: Derived, because NmNode can be variable. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=nmNode.shortName, nmNode.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild





Class	NmCluster (abstract)			
nmNode Detection Enabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enables the Request Repeat Message Request support. Only valid if nmNodeIndEnabled is set to true.
nmNodeInd Enabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enables the source node identifier.
nmPnc Participation	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines whether this NmCluster contributes to the partial network mechanism.
nmRepeatMsg IndEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Switch for enabling the Repeat Message Bit Indication.
nm Synchronizing Network	Boolean	0..1	attr	If this parameter is true, then this network is a synchronizing network for the NM coordination cluster which it belongs to. The network is expected to call Nm_SynchronizationPoint() at regular intervals.
pncCluster VectorLength	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Optionally defines the length of the PNC Vector per CommunicationCluster (and VLAN in case of UdpNm). If not defined then System.pncVectorLength applies. Should only make the PNC Vector shorter (or same length as defined in System.pncVectorLength).

Table 6.299: NmCluster

For the placement of user data in an NmPdu several boundaries and constraints have to be respected.

[TPS_SYST_03069] User data shall be defined within empty space of the NmPdu [If user data is defined it shall be located within the not already used bounds of the NmPdu, specifically user data shall:

- not exceed NmPdu.length
- not be defined in the location where CBV and/or Nid are defined (nmCbvPosition and nmNidPosition are configured)
- not be defined where the PncBitVector is located.

]()

[TPS_SYST_03070] User data shall be before the PncBitVector or after the PncBitVector [If NmCluster.nmPncParticipation is set to true then user data shall be placed either:

- between CBV (control bit vector) and PncBitVector or
- after the PncBitVector.

There shall not be two sections with user data in one NmPdu if PncBitVector (one before the PncBitVector and one after the PncBitVector).]()

[TPS_SYST_03071] Available space of user data with PncBitVector [If NmCluster.nmPncParticipation is set to true (i.e. partial network is enabled on that NmCluster) then user data may be defined in the range:

- if the user data is mapped between the NM system bytes (CBV, Nid) and the PncBitVector, then the size of user data range is determined by the difference

between `System.pncVectorOffset` and the length of the system bytes (Nid, CBV).

- if the user data is mapped after the PncBitVector, then the size of user data range is determined by the difference between `NmPdu.length` and the last byte position of the PncBitVector.

]()

[TPS_SYST_03072] Available space of user data without PncBitVector [If `NmCluster.nmPncParticipation` is set to false (i.e. no partial network is enabled on that `NmCluster`) then user data may be defined in the range between the NM system bytes (CBV, Nid) and the end of the `NmPdu`. The size of user data range is determined by the difference between `NmPdu.length` and the length of the system bytes (Nid, CBV).]()

[constr_3044] CBV configuration in case partial network is used [In case a partial network is used the control bit vector (CBV) shall be defined in Byte 0 of the `NmPdu` (`nmCbvPosition = 0`).]()

[constr_3227] `NmNode.nmPassiveModeEnabled` setting [`NmNode.nmPassiveModeEnabled` shall be set to the same value in all `NmClusters` with the same bus protocol in the scope of one `NmEcu`.]()

Class	NmEcu			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	ECU on which NM is running.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	<code>NmConfig.nmlfEcu</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
busDependentNmEcu	<code>BusspecificNmEcu</code>	*	aggr	Cluster specific NmEcu attributes
ecuInstance	<code>EcuInstance</code>	0..1	ref	Association to an ECUInstance in the topology description.
nmBusSynchronizationEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enables bus synchronization support.
nmComControlEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enables the Communication Control support.
nmCoordinator	<code>NmCoordinator</code>	0..1	aggr	Nm ECU may coordinate different clusters.
nmCycleTimeMainFunction	TimeValue	0..1	attr	The period between successive calls to the Main Function of the NM Interface in seconds.
nmPduRxIndicationEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Switch for enabling the PDU Rx Indication.
nmRemoteSleepIndEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Switch for enabling remote sleep indication support.
nmStateChangeIndEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enables the CAN Network Management state change notification.
nmUserDataEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Switch for enabling user data support.

Table 6.300: NmEcu

[constr_9150] Existence of **NmEcu.ecuInstance** [For each **NmEcu**, the reference to **EcuInstance** in the role **ecuInstance** shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	BusspecificNmEcu (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	Busspecific NmEcu attributes.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Subclasses	CanNmEcu, FlexrayNmEcu, J1939NmEcu, UdpNmEcu			
Aggregated by	NmEcu.busDependentNmEcu			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 6.301: BusspecificNmEcu

Class	NmCoordinator			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	A NM coordinator is an ECU, which is connected to at least two busses, and where the requirement exists that shutdown of NM of at least two of these busses (also referred to as coordinated busses) has to be performed synchronously.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	NmEcu.nmCoordinator			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
index	Integer	0..1	attr	Identification of the NmCoordinator.
nmCoordSync Support	Boolean	0..1	attr	Switch for enabling NmCoordinatorSync (coordination of nested busses) support.
nmGlobal Coordinator Time	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the maximum shutdown time (in seconds) of a connected and coordinated NM-Cluster.
nmNode	NmNode	*	ref	reference to busses (via NmNodes) that are coordinated by the NmCoordinator.

Table 6.302: NmCoordinator

Class	NmNode (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	The linking of NmEcus to NmClusters is realized via the NmNodes.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Subclasses	CanNmNode, FlexrayNmNode, J1939NmNode, UdpNmNode			
Aggregated by	NmCluster.nmNode			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
controller	Communication Controller	0..1	ref	Association to an CommunicationController in the topology description.
nmCoord Cluster	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	NmCoordinationCluster identification number.
nmCoordinator Role	NmCoordinatorRole Enum	0..1	attr	This attribute indicates the role the NM Coordinator will have on this channel.





Class	NmNode (abstract)			
nmIfEcu	NmEcu	0..1	ref	Reference to the NmEcu that contains this NmNode. (CommunicationController that is referenced by the NmNode shall be contained in the EcuInstance that is referenced by the NmEcu).
nmNodeId	Integer	0..1	attr	Node identifier of local NmNode. Shall be unique in the NmCluster.
nmPassiveModeEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enables support of the Passive Mode. The passive mode is configurable per channel.
rxNmPdu	NmPdu	*	ref	receive NM Pdu.
txNmPdu	NmPdu	*	ref	transmit NM Pdu

Table 6.303: NmNode

Enumeration	NmCoordinatorRoleEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement
Note	Supported NmCoordinator roles.
Aggregated by	NmNode.nmCoordinatorRole
Literal	Description
Active	Coordinator which "actively" performs NmCoordinator functionality at this channel Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
Passive	Coordinator which "passively" performs NmCoordinator functionality at this channel - used at NmCoordinatorSync use case. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 6.304: NmCoordinatorRoleEnum

Class	NmClusterCoupling (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	Attributes that are valid for each of the referenced (coupled) clusters.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Subclasses	CanNmClusterCoupling , FlexrayNmClusterCoupling , UdpNmClusterCoupling			
Aggregated by	NmConfig.nmClusterCoupling			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 6.305: NmClusterCoupling

6.9.1 FlexRay Network Management

The following class tables specify the configuration parameters of FlexRay Nm.

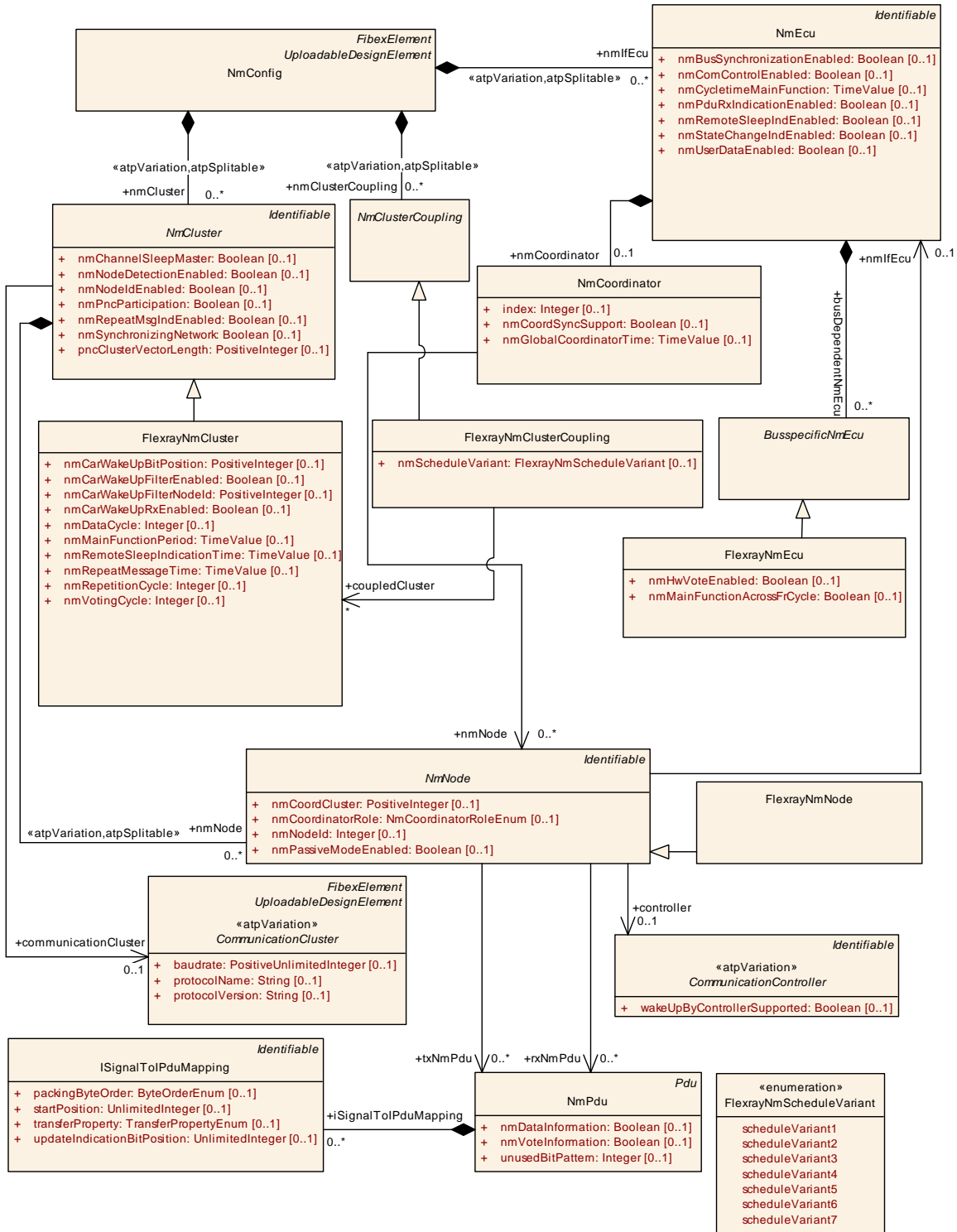


Figure 6.94: FlexRay Network Management Configuration (TransportProtocols: Nm-FlexRayConfiguration)

Class	FlexrayNmCluster			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	FlexRay specific NM cluster attributes.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , NmCluster , Referrable			
Aggregated by	NmConfig.nmCluster			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
nmCarWakeUpBitPosition	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the bit position of the CarWakeUp within the Nm Pdu.
nmCarWakeUpFilterEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	If this attribute is set to true the CareWakeUp filtering is supported. In this case only the CarWakeUp bit within the NmPdu with source node identifier nmCarWakeUpFilterNodeId is considered as CarWakeUp request.
nmCarWakeUpFilterNodeId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Source node identifier for CarWakeUp filtering. If Car WakeUp filtering is supported (nmCarWakeUpFilterEnabled), only the CarWakeUp bit within the NmPdu with source node identifier nmCarWakeUpFilterNodeId is considered as CarWakeUp request.
nmCarWakeUpRxEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	If set to true this attribute enables the support of CarWakeUp bit evaluation in received NmPdus.
nmDataCycle	Integer	0..1	attr	Number of FlexRay Communication Cycles needed to transmit the Nm Data PDUs of all FlexRay Nm Ecus of this FlexRayNmCluster.
nmMainFunctionPeriod	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Defines the processing cycle of the main function of FrNm module.
nmRemoteSleepIndicationTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Timeout for Remote Sleep Indication in seconds. It defines the time how long it shall take to recognize that all other nodes are ready to sleep.
nmRepeatMessageTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Timeout for Repeat Message State in seconds. Defines the time how long the NM shall stay in the Repeat Message State.
nmRepetitionCycle	Integer	0..1	attr	Number of FlexRay Communication Cycles used to repeat the transmission of the Nm vote Pdus of all Flex Ray NmEcus of this FlexRayNmCluster. This value shall be an integral multiple of nmVotingCycle.
nmVotingCycle	Integer	0..1	attr	Number of FlexRay CommunicationCycles needed to transmit the Nm vote of Pdus of all FlexRay NmEcus of this FlexRayNmCluster.

Table 6.306: FlexrayNmCluster

[constr_9151] Existence of nmDataCycle [For each [FlexrayNmCluster](#), the attribute [nmDataCycle](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9152] Existence of nmRemoteSleepIndicationTime [For each [FlexrayNmCluster](#), the attribute [nmRemoteSleepIndicationTime](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9153] Existence of nmRepeatMessageTime [For each [FlexrayNmCluster](#), the attribute [nmRepeatMessageTime](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9154] Existence of nmRepetitionCycle [For each [FlexrayNmCluster](#), the attribute [nmRepetitionCycle](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9155] Existence of nmVotingCycle [For each `FlexrayNmCluster`, the attribute `nmVotingCycle` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	FlexrayNmEcu			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	FlexRay specific attributes.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>BusspecificNmEcu</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>NmEcu.busDependentNmEcu</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
nmHwVote Enabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Switch for enabling the processing of FlexRay Hardware aggregated NM-Votes.
nmMain FunctionAcross FrCycle	Boolean	0..1	attr	Parameter describing if the execution of the FrNm_Main function crosses theFlexRay cycle boundary or not.

Table 6.307: FlexrayNmEcu

Class	FlexrayNmClusterCoupling			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	FlexRay attributes that are valid for each of the referenced (coupled) FlexRay clusters.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>NmClusterCoupling</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>NmConfig.nmClusterCoupling</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
coupledCluster	<i>FlexrayNmCluster</i>	*	ref	Reference to coupled FlexRay Clusters.
nmSchedule Variant	<i>FlexrayNmSchedule Variant</i>	0..1	attr	FrNm schedule variant according to FrNm SWS.

Table 6.308: FlexrayNmClusterCoupling

[constr_9156] Existence of nmScheduleVariant [For each `FlexrayNmClusterCoupling`, the attribute `nmScheduleVariant` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	FlexrayNmNode			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	FlexRay specific NM Node attributes.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>NmNode</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>NmCluster.nmNode</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 6.309: FlexrayNmNode

Enumeration	FlexrayNmScheduleVariant
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement
Note	FrNm schedule variant according to FrNm SWS.
Aggregated by	FlexrayNmClusterCoupling.nmScheduleVariant
Literal	Description
scheduleVariant1	NM-Vote and NM Data transmitted within one PDU in static segment. The NM-Vote has to be realized as separate bit within the PDU. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
scheduleVariant2	NM-Vote and NM-Data transmitted within one PDU in dynamic segment. The presence (or non-presence) of the PDU corresponds to the NM-Vote Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
scheduleVariant3	NM-Vote and NM-Data are transmitted in the static segment in separate PDUs. This alternative is not recommended => Alternative 1 should be used instead. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
scheduleVariant4	NM-Vote transmitted in static and NM-Data transmitted in dynamic segment. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3
scheduleVariant5	NM-Vote is transmitted in dynamic and NM-Data is transmitted in static segment. This alternative is not recommended => Variants 2 or 6 should be used instead. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4
scheduleVariant6	NM-Vote and NM-Data are transmitted in dynamic segment in separate PDUs. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=5
scheduleVariant7	NM-Vote and a copy of the CBV are transmitted in the static segment (using the FlexRay NM Vector support) and NM-Data is transmitted in the dynamic segment Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=6

Table 6.310: FlexrayNmScheduleVariant

6.9.2 CAN Network Management

The following class tables specify the configuration parameters of CAN Nm.

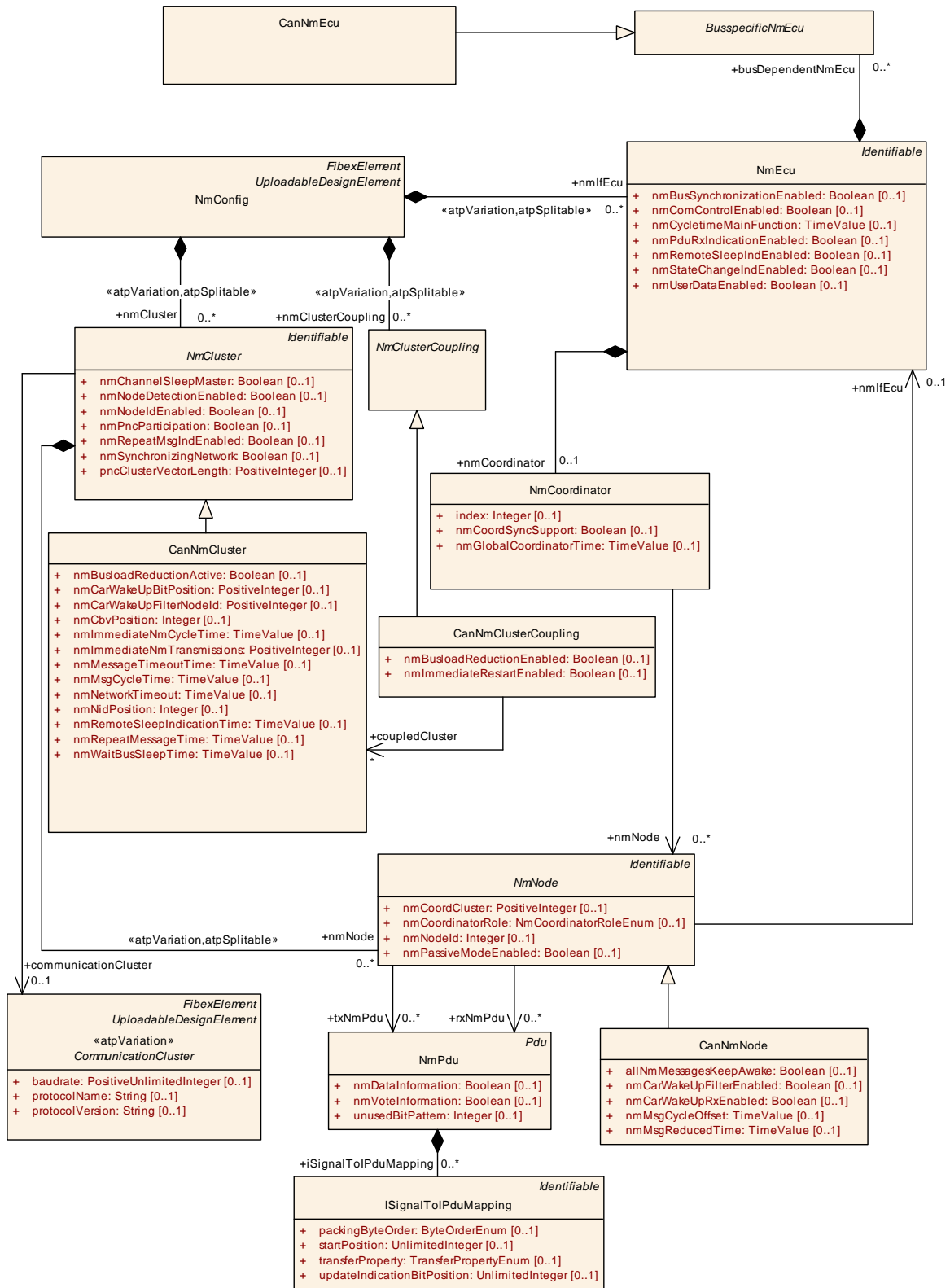


Figure 6.95: CAN Network Management Configuration (TransportProtocols: NmCanCon-figuration)

Class	CanNmCluster			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	Can specific NmCluster attributes			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , NmCluster , Referrable			
Aggregated by	NmConfig.nmCluster			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
nmBusloadReductionActive	Boolean	0..1	attr	It determines if bus load reduction for the respective Can Nm channel is active or not.
nmCarWakeUpBitPosition	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the bit position of the CarWakeUp within the Nm Pdu.
nmCarWakeUpFilterNodeId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Source node identifier for CarWakeUp filtering.
nmCbvPosition	Integer	0..1	attr	Defines the position of the control bit vector within the Nm Pdu (Byte position). If this attribute is not configured, the Control Bit Vector is not used.
nmImmediateNmCycleTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Defines the immediate NmPdu cycle time in seconds which is used for nmImmediateNmTransmissions NmPdu transmissions. This parameter is only valid if CanNm ImmediateNmTransmissions is greater one.
nmImmediateNmTransmissions	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the number of immediate NmPdus which shall be transmitted. If the value is zero no immediate NmPdus are transmitted. The cycle time of immediate NmPdus is defined by nmImmediateNmCycleTime.
nmMessageTimeoutTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Timeout of an NmPdu in seconds. It determines how long the NM shall wait with notification of transmission failure while communication errors occur on the bus.
nmMsgCycleTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Period of a NmPdu in seconds. It determines the periodic rate in the periodic transmission mode with bus load reduction and is the basis for transmit scheduling in the periodic transmission mode without bus load reduction.
nmNetworkTimeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Network Timeout for NmPdus in seconds It denotes the time how long the CanNm shall stay in the Network Mode before transition into Prepare Bus-Sleep Mode shall take place.
nmNidPosition	Integer	0..1	attr	Defines the byte position of the source node identifier within the NmPdu. If this attribute is not configured, the Node Identification is not used.
nmRemoteSleepIndicationTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Timeout for Remote Sleep Indication in seconds. It defines the time how long it shall take to recognize that all other nodes are ready to sleep.
nmRepeatMessageTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Timeout for Repeat Message State in seconds. Defines the time how long the NM shall stay in the Repeat Message State.
nmWaitBusSleepTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Timeout for bus calm down phase in seconds. It denotes the time how long the CanNm shall stay in the Prepare Bus-Sleep Mode before transition into Bus-Sleep Mode shall take place.

Table 6.311: CanNmCluster

[constr_3069] Allowed [CanNmCluster.nmNidPosition](#) values [If defined, the value of [CanNmCluster.nmNidPosition](#) shall only be set to either 0 or 1.] ()

[constr_3070] Allowed [CanNmCluster.nmCbvPosition](#) values [If defined, the value of [CanNmCluster.nmCbvPosition](#) shall only be set to either 0 or 1.] ()

[constr_3071] CanNmCluster.nmCbvPosition and CanNmCluster.nmNidPosition shall never have the same value [CanNmCluster.nmCbvPosition and CanNmCluster.nmNidPosition shall never have the same value.]()

[constr_9157] Existence of nmBusloadReductionActive [For each CanNmCluster, the attribute nmBusloadReductionActive shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9158] Existence of nmImmediateNmTransmissions [For each CanNmCluster, the attribute nmImmediateNmTransmissions shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9159] Existence of nmMessageTimeoutTime [For each CanNmCluster, the attribute nmMessageTimeoutTime shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9160] Existence of nmMsgCycleTime [For each CanNmCluster the attribute nmMsgCycleTime shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9161] Existence of nmNetworkTimeout [For each CanNmCluster, the attribute nmNetworkTimeout shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9162] Existence of nmRemoteSleepIndicationTime [For each CanNmCluster, the attribute nmRemoteSleepIndicationTime shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9163] Existence of nmRepeatMessageTime [For each CanNmCluster, the attribute nmRepeatMessageTime shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9164] Existence of nmWaitBusSleepTime [For each CanNmCluster, the attribute nmWaitBusSleepTime shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	CanNmEcu			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	CAN specific attributes.			
Base	ARObject, BusspecificNmEcu			
Aggregated by	NmEcu.busDependentNmEcu			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
-	-	-	-	-

Table 6.312: CanNmEcu

Class	CanNmClusterCoupling			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	CAN attributes that are valid for each of the referenced (coupled) CAN clusters.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>NmClusterCoupling</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>NmConfig.nmClusterCoupling</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
coupledCluster	CanNmCluster	*	ref	Reference to coupled CAN Clusters.
nmBusloadReductionEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enables busload reduction support
nmImmediateRestartEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enables the asynchronous transmission of a CanNm PDU upon bus-communication request in Prepare-Bus-Sleep mode.

Table 6.313: CanNmClusterCoupling

[constr_9165] Existence of nmBusloadReductionEnabled [For each [CanNmClusterCoupling](#), the attribute [nmBusloadReductionEnabled](#) shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9166] Existence of nmImmediateRestartEnabled [For each [CanNmClusterCoupling](#), the attribute [nmImmediateRestartEnabled](#) shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Class	CanNmNode			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	CAN specific NM Node attributes.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>NmNode</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>NmCluster.nmNode</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
allNmMessagesKeepAwake	Boolean	0..1	attr	Specifies if Nm drops irrelevant NM PDUs. false: Only NM PDUs with a Partial Network Information Bit (PNI) = true and containing a Partial Network request for this ECU trigger the standard RX indication handling and thus keep the ECU awake true: Every NM PDU triggers the standard RX indication handling and keeps the ECU awake
nmCarWakeUpFilterEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	If this attribute is set to true the CareWakeUp filtering is supported.
nmCarWakeUpRxEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	If set to true this attribute enables the support of CarWakeUp bit evaluation in received NmPdus.
nmMsgCycleOffset	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Node specific time offset in the periodic transmission node. It determines the start delay of the transmission. Specified in seconds.
nmMsgReducedTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Node specific bus cycle time in the periodic transmission mode with bus load reduction. Specified in seconds.

Table 6.314: CanNmNode

6.9.3 UDP Network Management

The UPD Nm model is similar to the Nm models of the other communication buses but there are some specific characteristics due to the modeling of `EthernetCluster` and `EthernetPhysicalChannel` (see also chapter 3.3.6).

The `UdpNmCluster` corresponds to one `EthernetPhysicalChannel` (VLAN). Therefore it is required that for each `EthernetPhysicalChannel` on one `EthernetCluster` a respective `UdpNmCluster` with a reference to the `EthernetPhysicalChannel` is created. All of these `UdpNmClusters` point to the same `EthernetCluster` which the `EthernetPhysicalChannels` are contained in.

Thus, additionally to the reference from `NmCluster` to the `CommunicationCluster` (which applies to all Nm models), there is need for an Ethernet specific reference from the `UdpNmCluster` to the `EthernetPhysicalChannel`. This allows to specify for which VLAN this `UdpNmCluster` applies.

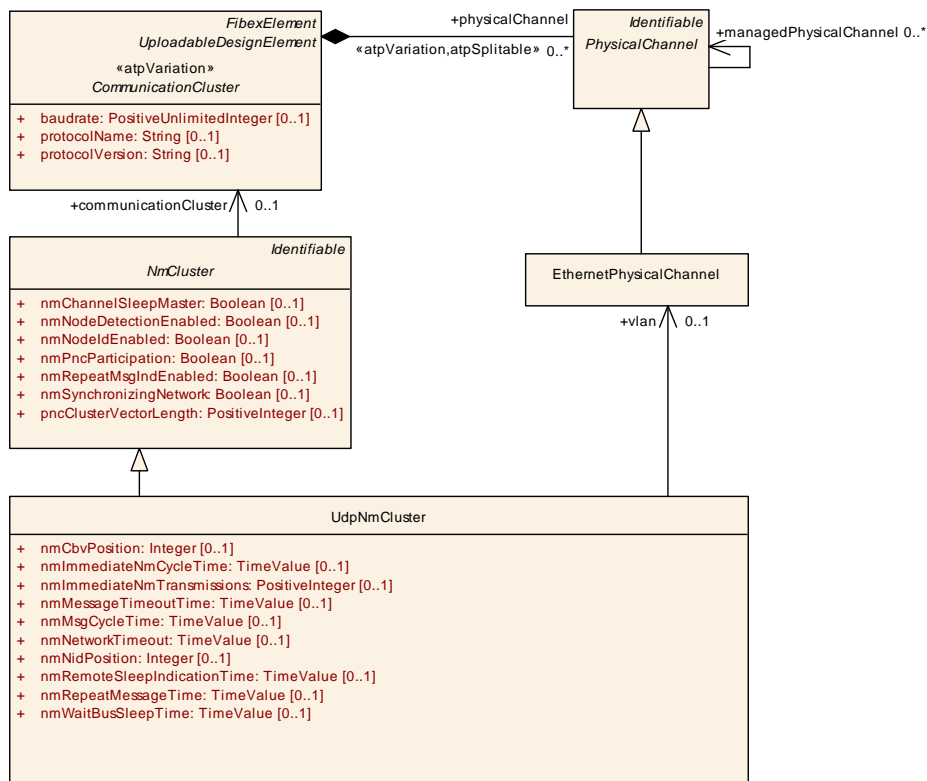


Figure 6.96: UdpNmCluster structure

The following class tables specify the configuration parameters of UDP Nm.

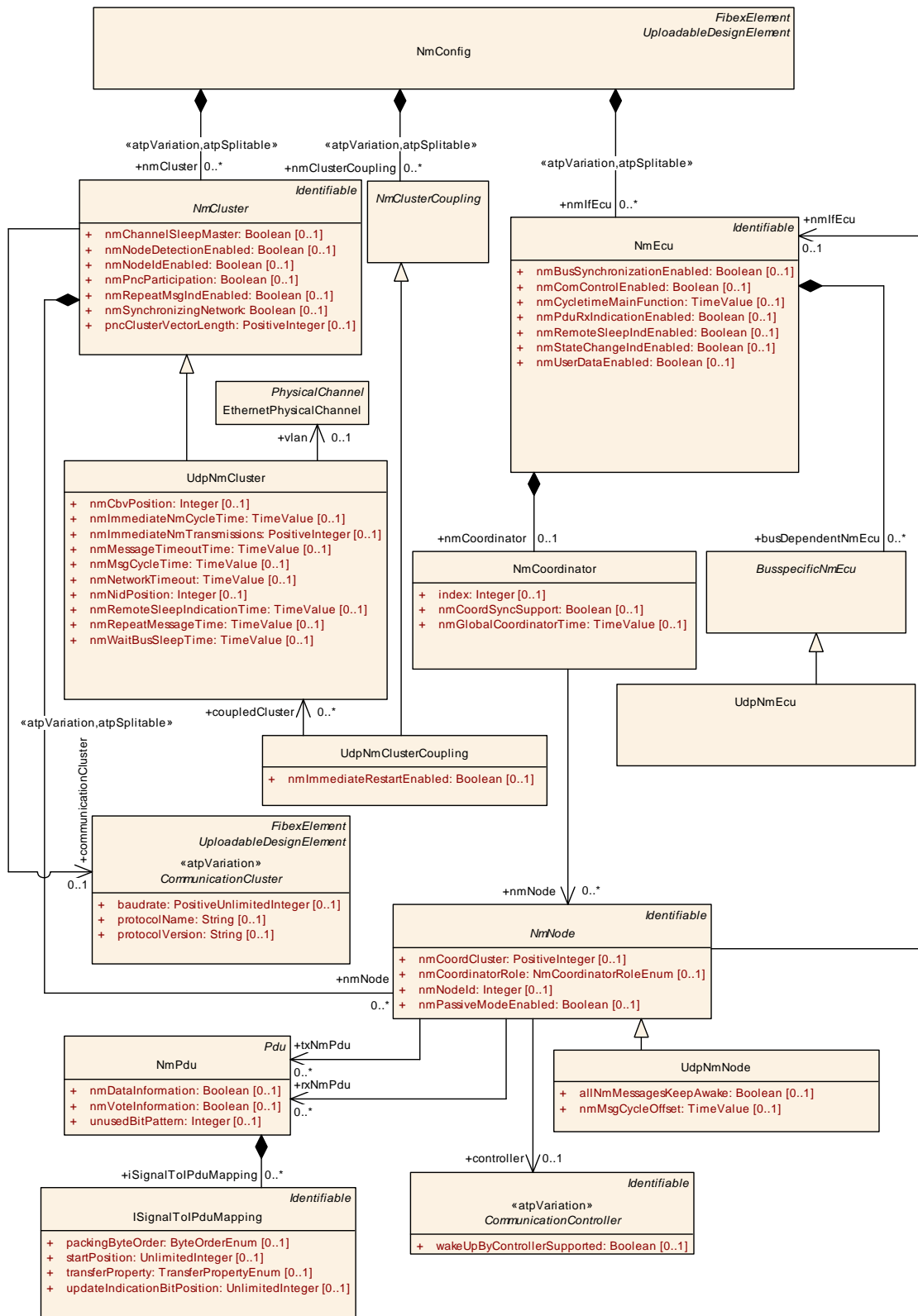


Figure 6.97: UDP Network Management Configuration (TransportProtocols: NmUdpConfiguration)

Class	UdpNmCluster			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	Udp specific NmCluster attributes			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , NmCluster , Referrable			
Aggregated by	NmConfig.nmCluster			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
nmCbvPosition	Integer	0..1	attr	Defines the position of the control bit vector within the Nm Pdu (Byte position). If this attribute is not configured, the Control Bit Vector is not used.
nmImmediateNmCycleTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Defines the immediate NmPdu cycle time in seconds which is used for nmImmediateNmTransmissions NmPdu transmissions. This attribute is only valid if nmImmediateNmTransmissions is greater one.
nmImmediateNmTransmissions	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the number of immediate NmPdus which shall be transmitted. If the value is zero no immediate NmPdus are transmitted. The cycle time of immediate NmPdus is defined by nmImmediateNmCycleTime.
nmMessageTimeoutTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Timeout of a NmPdu in seconds. It determines how long the NM shall wait with notification of transmission failure while communication errors occur on the bus.
nmMsgCycleTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Period of a NmPdu in seconds. It determines the periodic rate in the periodic transmission mode with bus load reduction and is the basis for transmit scheduling in the periodic transmission mode without bus load reduction.
nmNetworkTimeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Network Timeout for NmPdus in seconds. It denotes the time how long the UdpNm shall stay in the Network Mode before transition into Prepare Bus-Sleep Mode shall take place.
nmNidPosition	Integer	0..1	attr	Defines the byte position of the source node identifier within the NmPdu. If this attribute is not configured, the Node Identification is not used.
nmRemoteSleepIndicationTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Timeout for Remote Sleep Indication in seconds. It defines the time how long it shall take to recognize that all other nodes are ready to sleep.
nmRepeatMessageTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Timeout for Repeat Message State in seconds. Defines the time how long the NM shall stay in the Repeat Message State.
nmWaitBusSleepTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Timeout for bus calm down phase in seconds. It denotes the time how long the CanNm shall stay in the Prepare Bus-Sleep Mode before transition into Bus-Sleep Mode shall take place.
vlan	EthernetPhysicalChannel	0..1	ref	Reference to the vlan (represented by the Ethernet PhysicalChannel) this UdpNmCluster shall apply to.

Table 6.315: UdpNmCluster

[constr_3078] Allowed [UdpNmCluster.nmNidPosition](#) values [If defined, the value of [UdpNmCluster.nmNidPosition](#) shall only be set to either 0 or 1.]()

[constr_3079] Allowed [UdpNmCluster.nmCbvPosition](#) values [If defined, the value of [UdpNmCluster.nmCbvPosition](#) shall only be set to either 0 or 1.]()

[constr_3080] [UdpNmCluster.nmCbvPosition](#) and [UdpNmCluster.nmNidPosition](#) shall never have the same value [[UdpNmCluster.nmCbvPosition](#) and [UdpNmCluster.nmNidPosition](#) shall never have the same value.]()

[constr_5222] Mandatory elements of [UdpNmCluster](#) [The following attributes shall always be defined for the [UdpNmCluster](#):

- nmMsgCycleTime
- nmMessageTimeoutTime
- nmNetworkTimeout
- nmRemoteSleepIndicationTime
- nmRepeatMessageTime
- nmWaitBusSleepTime
- communicationCluster

]()

Class	UdpNmEcu			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	Udp NM specific ECU attributes.			
Base	ARObject, BusspecificNmEcu			
Aggregated by	NmEcu.busDependentNmEcu			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 6.316: UdpNmEcu

Class	UdpNmClusterCoupling			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	Udp attributes that are valid for each of the referenced (coupled) UdpNm clusters.			
Base	ARObject, NmClusterCoupling			
Aggregated by	NmConfig.nmClusterCoupling			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
coupledCluster	UdpNmCluster	*	ref	Reference to coupled UdpNm Clusters.
nmImmediateRestartEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Enables the asynchronous transmission of a CanNm PDU upon bus-communication request in Prepare-Bus-Sleep mode.

Table 6.317: UdpNmClusterCoupling

Class	UdpNmNode			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	Udp specific NM Node attributes.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , NmNode , Referrable			
Aggregated by	NmCluster.nmNode			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	UdpNmNode			
allNmMessages KeepAwake	Boolean	0..1	attr	Specifies if Nm drops irrelevant NM PDUs. false: Only NM PDUs with a Partial Network Information Bit (PNI) = true and containing a Partial Network request for this ECU trigger the standard RX indication handling and thus keep the ECU awake true: Every NM PDU triggers the standard RX indication handling and keeps the ECU awake
nmMsgCycle Offset	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Node specific time offset in the periodic transmission node. It determines the start delay of the transmission. Specified in seconds.

Table 6.318: UdpNmNode

[constr_5223] Mandatory elements of UdpNmNode [The following attributes shall always be defined for the UdpNmNode:

- nmMsgCycleOffset

]()

[constr_5224] UdpNmNode.nmMsgCycleOffset < UdpNmCluster.nmMsgCycleTime [The value of UdpNmNode.nmMsgCycleOffset shall be smaller than the value of UdpNmCluster.nmMsgCycleTime.]()

[constr_5225] UdpNmCluster.nmNetworkTimeout multiple of UdpNmCluster.nmMsgCycleTime [The value of UdpNmCluster.nmNetworkTimeout shall be $n * \text{UdpNmCluster.nmMsgCycleTime}$ with $n > 1$.]()

[constr_5226] UdpNmCluster.nmRepeatMessageTime multiple of UdpNmCluster.nmMsgCycleTime [The value of UdpNmCluster.nmRepeatMessageTime shall be $n * \text{UdpNmCluster.nmMsgCycleTime}$.]()

Class	J1939NmCluster			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	J1939 specific NmCluster attributes			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , NmCluster , Referrable			
Aggregated by	NmConfig.nmCluster			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
addressClaim Enabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies whether the J1939Nm Bsw module is used or not. If this attribute is set to false then the J1939Nm configuration shall not be derived from the system description. But even in this case the nmNodeId might still be necessary for the J1939Rm and J1939Tp.
usesDynamic Addressing	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines whether fully dynamic address resolution according to SAE J1939-81 shall be supported on this J1939NmCluster. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True: The dynamically allocated addresses on the bus are matched at runtime to the configured addresses. • False: The addresses on the bus resemble the configured addresses.

Table 6.319: J1939NmCluster

Class	J1939NmNode			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	J1939 specific NM Node attributes.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , NmNode , Referrable			
Aggregated by	NmCluster.nmNode			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
address Configuration Capability	J1939NmAddress ConfigurationCapability Enum	0..1	attr	Defines the Address Configuration Capability of the J1939NmNode (corresponding to an SAE J1939 Controller Application, CA).
nodeName	J1939NodeName	0..1	aggr	nodeName configuration

Table 6.320: J1939NmNode

Class	J1939NodeName			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	This element contains attributes to configure the J1939NmNode NAME.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	J1939NmNode.nodeName			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
arbitrary Address Capable	Boolean	0..1	attr	Arbitrary Address Capable field of the NAME of this node.
ecuInstance	Integer	0..1	attr	ECU Instance field of the NAME of this node.
function	Integer	0..1	attr	Function field of the NAME of this node.
function Instance	Integer	0..1	attr	Function Instance field of the NAME of this node.
identityNumber	Integer	0..1	attr	Identity Number field of the NAME of this node.
industryGroup	Integer	0..1	attr	Industry Group field of the NAME of this node.
manufacturer Code	Integer	0..1	attr	Manufacturer Code field of the NAME of this node.





Class	J1939NodeName			
vehicleSystem	Integer	0..1	attr	Vehicle System field of the NAME of this node.
vehicleSystem Instance	Integer	0..1	attr	Vehicle System Instance field of the NAME of this node.

Table 6.321: J1939NodeName

Enumeration	J1939NmAddressConfigurationCapabilityEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement
Note	Defines the Address Configuration Capability options for the J1939NmNode.
Aggregated by	J1939NmNode.addressConfigurationCapability
Literal	Description
J1939NM_AAC	Arbitrary Address Capable CA Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4 xml.name=J-1939-NM-AAC
J1939NM_CCA	Command Configurable Address CA. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3 xml.name=J-1939-NM-CCA
J1939NM_NCA	Non-Configurable Address CA. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0 xml.name=J-1939-NM-NCA
J1939NM_SCA	Self-Configurable Address CA. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2 xml.name=J-1939-NM-SCA
J1939NM_SVCA	Service Configurable Address CA. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 xml.name=J-1939-NM-SVCA

Table 6.322: J1939NmAddressConfigurationCapabilityEnum

[constr_3102] Restriction on usage of J1939NodeName attributes [A [J1939NmCluster](#) shall not aggregate two [J1939NmNodes](#) with identical [J1939NodeName](#) attributes.]()

[constr_5029] J1939NmCluster is not allowed to reference a TtcanCluster [A [J1939NmCluster](#) is not allowed to reference a [TtcanCluster](#) in the role [communicationCluster](#).]()

[constr_3103] Range of ecuInstance [The allowed values of [ecuInstance](#) range from 0 to 7.]()

[constr_3104] Range of function [The allowed values of [function](#) range from 0 to 255.]()

[constr_3105] Range of functionInstance [The allowed values of [functionInstance](#) range from 0 to 31.]()

[constr_3106] Range of `identityNumber` [The allowed values of `identityNumber` range from 0 to 2097151.]()

[constr_3107] Range of `industryGroup` [The allowed values of `industryGroup` range from 0 to 7.]()

[constr_3108] Range of `manufacturerCode` [The allowed values of `manufacturerCode` range from 0 to 2047.]()

[constr_3109] Range of `vehicleSystem` [The allowed values of `vehicleSystem` range from 0 to 127.]()

[constr_3110] Range of `vehicleSystemInstance` [The allowed values of `vehicleSystemInstance` range from 0 to 15.]()

[constr_9167] Existence of `J1939NodeName.arbitraryAddressCapable` [For each `J1939NodeName`, the attribute `arbitraryAddressCapable` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9168] Existence of `J1939NodeName.ecuInstance` [For each `J1939NodeName`, the attribute `ecuInstance` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9169] Existence of `J1939NodeName.function` [For each `J1939NodeName`, the attribute `function` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9170] Existence of `J1939NodeName.functionInstance` [For each `J1939NodeName`, the attribute `functionInstance` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9171] Existence of `J1939NodeName.identityNumber` [For each `J1939NodeName`, the attribute `identityNumber` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9172] Existence of `J1939NodeName.industryGroup` [For each `J1939NodeName`, the attribute `industryGroup` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9173] Existence of `J1939NodeName.manufacturerCode` [For each `J1939NodeName`, the attribute `manufacturerCode` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9174] Existence of `J1939NodeName.vehicleSystem` [For each `J1939NodeName`, the attribute `vehicleSystem` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

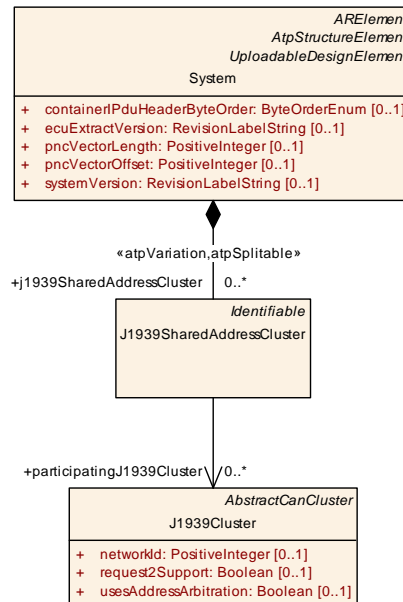
[constr_9175] Existence of `J1939NodeName.vehicleSystemInstance` [For each `J1939NodeName`, the attribute `vehicleSystemInstance` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	J1939NmEcu			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement			
Note	J1939 NmEcu specific attributes.			
Base	ARObject, BusspecificNmEcu			
Aggregated by	NmEcu.busDependentNmEcu			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
-	-	-	-	-

Table 6.323: J1939NmEcu

6.9.4.1 J1939SharedAddressCluster

There are two ways of identifying source and target nodes in routing relations in J1939 networks (see [[TPS_SYST_02107](#)] and [[TPS_SYST_02108](#)]).


Figure 6.99: J1939SharedAddressCluster

Class	J1939SharedAddressCluster			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to identify several J1939Clusters that share a common address space for the routing of messages			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	System.j1939SharedAddressCluster			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
participating J1939Cluster	J1939Cluster	*	ref	This identifies the J1939Clusters that share a common address space

Table 6.324: J1939SharedAddressCluster

[[TPS_SYST_02107](#)] **Shared address space for J1939 routing relations** [Address claims are routed between several [CommunicationClusters](#) independent of

whether there are actual routings between individual nodes on respective `CommunicationClusters`. This means that the overall number of nodes in the shared `CommunicationCluster` cannot exceed 254, independently of the routing relations.] (*RS_SYST_00038*)

[TPS_SYST_02108] Address proxying for J1939 routing relations [The gateway claims all addresses used in routed messages on those `CommunicationClusters` to which the actual nodes are not connected. Thereby the address spaces are separate and only the nodes participating in a routing appear on more than one `CommunicationCluster`. The total number of nodes in the participating `CommunicationClusters` can be higher than 254, and the address arbitration is faster with less conflicts.] (*RS_SYST_00038*)

[TPS_SYST_02109] Absence of `participatingJ1939Cluster` to a `J1939Cluster` [If `J1939Clusters` exist that participate in a routing relation but are not referenced in the role `J1939SharedAddressCluster.participatingJ1939Cluster` by the same `J1939SharedAddressCluster` then gateway shall apply the address proxying according to [TPS_SYST_02108].] (*RS_SYST_00038*)

6.9.5 Managed Channels

6.9.5.1 Ethernet VLANs

There is the use case to transmit NM frames on one VLAN (`EthernetPhysicalChannel`) and the application data on different VLANs. At the same time it shall be possible to indicate that a VLAN uses Network Management although no `NmPdus` are defined on this channel.

A reference between `PhysicalChannels` is used to express such a setting: The managing `PhysicalChannel` that contains configured `NmPdus` references `PhysicalChannels` in the role `managedPhysicalChannel`.

Since the reference `managedPhysicalChannel` is available on the abstract `PhysicalChannel` element it is not only usable in case of UdpNm and VLANs but also for similar cases on other bus networks.

[constr_3479] `PhysicalChannel` is not allowed to be a `managedPhysicalChannel` and a managing `PhysicalChannel` [If a `PhysicalChannel` is referenced in role `managedPhysicalChannel`, then it shall not be the source of another `managedPhysicalChannel` relation.] ()

[constr_3480] `PhysicalChannel` shall be referenced in the role `managedPhysicalChannel` only once [A `PhysicalChannel` shall be referenced in the role `managedPhysicalChannel` only up to once.] ()

[constr_3481] `UdpNmCluster` is not allowed to reference a `managedPhysicalChannel` in the role `vlan` [If an `EthernetPhysicalChannel` is target of a

`managedPhysicalChannel` reference, then no `UdpNmCluster` shall reference this `managedPhysicalChannel` in the role `vlan`.]()

[constr_3482] NmCluster is not allowed to reference a CommunicationCluster that aggregates a managedPhysicalChannel [If a `PhysicalChannel`, except `EthernetPhysicalChannel`, is target of a `managedPhysicalChannel`, then the aggregating `CommunicationCluster` shall not be referenced by any `NmCluster` in the role `communicationCluster`.]()

6.9.5.2 Ethernet tunneling through CAN XL

For the use case of tunneling Ethernet frames through CAN XL (see Ch. 3.3.1.2.2), the following specifics regarding network management configuration need to be observed:

[constr_3708] No UDP network management in case of Ethernet tunneling through CAN XL [For an `EthernetPhysicalChannel` that is connected to an `EthernetCommunicationController` of category `CAN_XL` (i.e. an `EthernetPhysicalChannel` tunneled through CAN XL), no UDP network management shall be configured.]()

Instead, the tunneled `EthernetPhysicalChannel` is managed by the CAN network management of the tunneling CAN XL network. This needs to be defined in the managed channel relationship:

[TPS_SYST_03077] Managed channel in case of Ethernet tunneling through CAN XL [If a `CanPhysicalChannel` belonging to a CAN XL network is configured to tunnel Ethernet frames, then `managedPhysicalChannel.CanPhysicalChannel` shall refer to the `EthernetPhysicalChannel` that represents the tunneled Ethernet network.]()

6.10 Bus Mirroring

Many communication buses in a vehicle are not directly accessible by a tester. To allow a tester to listen to the traffic on such internal communication buses the bus mirroring is introduced. The bus mirroring collects traffic from such an internal communication bus and forwards it to an intermediate destination bus or to a destination bus that is accessible by the tester.

Testers connected via CAN will receive unmodified CAN frames and LIN frames with special CAN IDs. Testers connected via Ethernet will receive a stream containing current time, identification, and content of CAN, LIN, and FlexRay frames.

On intermediate FlexRay buses, a set of PDUs is used to transport streams of mirrored frames with the same layout as on Ethernet.

[TPS_SYST_02202] Modeling of bus mirroring [The [BusMirrorChannelMapping](#) defines the bus mirroring in which the communication traffic of the [sourceChannel](#) is forwarded to the [targetChannel](#).]()

Class	BusMirrorChannelMapping (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::BusMirror			
Note	This element defines a bus mirroring in which the traffic from one communication bus (sourceChannel) is forwarded to another one (targetChannel).			
Base	ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Subclasses	BusMirrorChannelMappingCan , BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray , BusMirrorChannelMappingIp , BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
mirroring Protocol	MirroringProtocolEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the bus mirroring protocol that is used in the BusMirrorChannelMapping
sourceChannel	BusMirrorChannel	0..1	aggr	Defines the sourceChannel from which frames are received. Stereotypes: atpSplittable Tags: atp.Splitkey=sourceChannel
targetChannel	BusMirrorChannel	0..1	aggr	Defines the targetChannel to which frames are forwarded. Stereotypes: atpSplittable Tags: atp.Splitkey=targetChannel
targetPdu Triggering	PduTriggering	*	ref	Reference to the PduTriggering that is used for transmission of the mirrored frames on the targetChannel. Please note that on FlexRay several targetPduTriggerings may be used. For all other communication channels only a single targetPduTriggering is supported. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=targetPduTriggering.pduTriggering, targetPduTriggering.variationPoint.shortLabel, vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

Table 6.325: BusMirrorChannelMapping

Enumeration	MirroringProtocolEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::BusMirror
Note	Eenumeration that defines the supported bus mirroring protocol options) with two literals.
Aggregated by	BusMirrorChannelMapping.mirroringProtocol
Literal	Description
none	mirroringProtocol is not used Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
version1	version1 of the mirroringProtocol is used Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0

Table 6.326: MirroringProtocolEnum

[constr_5384] Existence of [BusMirrorChannelMapping.mirroringProtocol](#) [For each [BusMirrorChannelMapping](#), the attribute [mirroringProtocol](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

[constr_3464] Allowed Pdu type on `BusMirrorChannelMapping.targetChannel` [Each `PduTriggering` that is referenced by `BusMirrorChannelMapping` in the role `targetPduTriggering` is only allowed to reference a `GeneralPurposeIPdu` of category `BUS_MIRRORING`.]()

Class	BusMirrorChannel			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::BusMirror			
Note	This element assigns a busMirrorNetworkId to the referenced channel.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	BusMirrorChannelMapping.sourceChannel , BusMirrorChannelMapping.targetChannel			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
busMirrorNetworkId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the networkId of the communication channel.
channel	PhysicalChannel	0..1	ref	Reference to <code>PhysicalChannel</code> that is used in the bus mirroring as <code>sourceChannel</code> or <code>targetChannel</code> . Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=channel.physicalChannel, channel.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime

Table 6.327: BusMirrorChannel

[constr_5494] Existence of `BusMirrorChannel.busMirrorNetworkId` [For each `BusMirrorChannel`, the attribute `busMirrorNetworkId` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

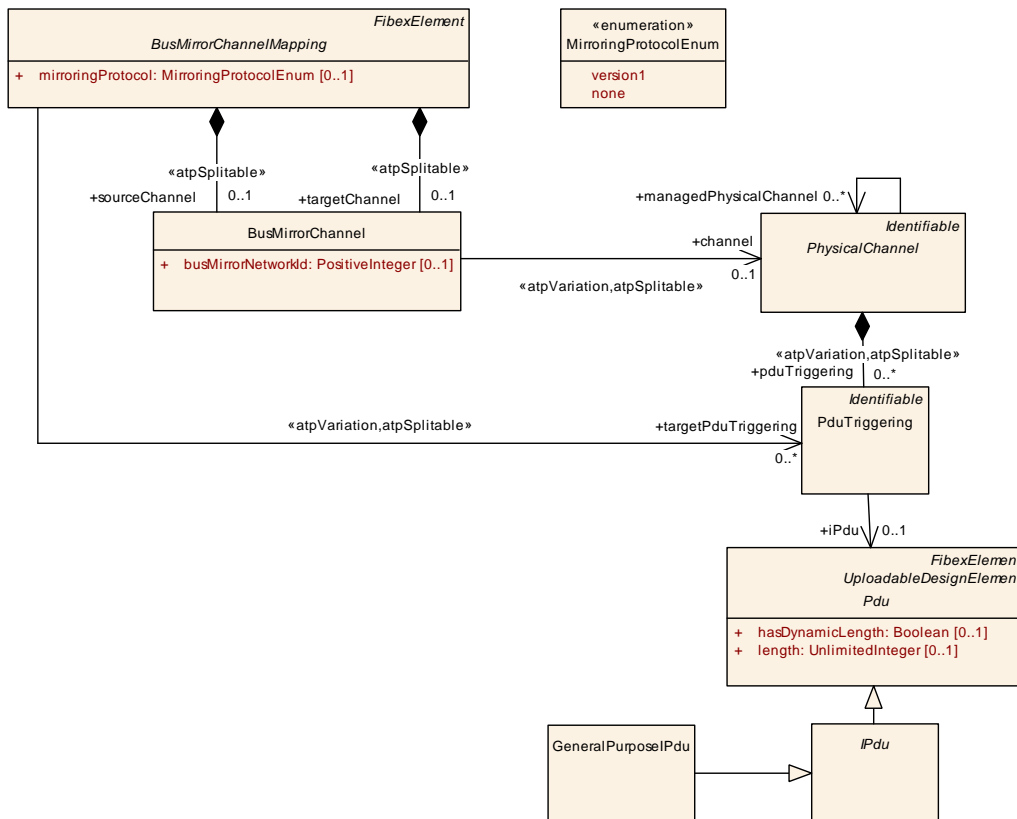


Figure 6.100: Bus mirroring

[constr_3465] Identical `BusMirrorChannel.busMirrorNetworkId` for `BusMirrorChannels` referencing the same `PhysicalChannel` [The attribute `BusMirrorChannel.busMirrorNetworkId` shall be identical in all `BusMirrorChannels` that are referencing the same `PhysicalChannel` in the scope of the `System`.]()

[constr_3466] Unique `BusMirrorChannel.busMirrorNetworkIds` for each specialization of `PhysicalChannel` [The attribute `BusMirrorChannel.busMirrorNetworkId` associated with `PhysicalChannels` that have the same specialization (e.g. all `CanPhysicalChannels`) shall have unique `BusMirrorChannel.busMirrorNetworkIds` within the scope of the `System`).]()

6.10.1 CAN Destination Channel

[TPS_SYST_02203] BusMirroring to CAN destination channel [In case of CAN to CAN and LIN to CAN the `BusMirrorChannelMappingCan` meta-class shall be used for the modeling of the bus mirroring.]()

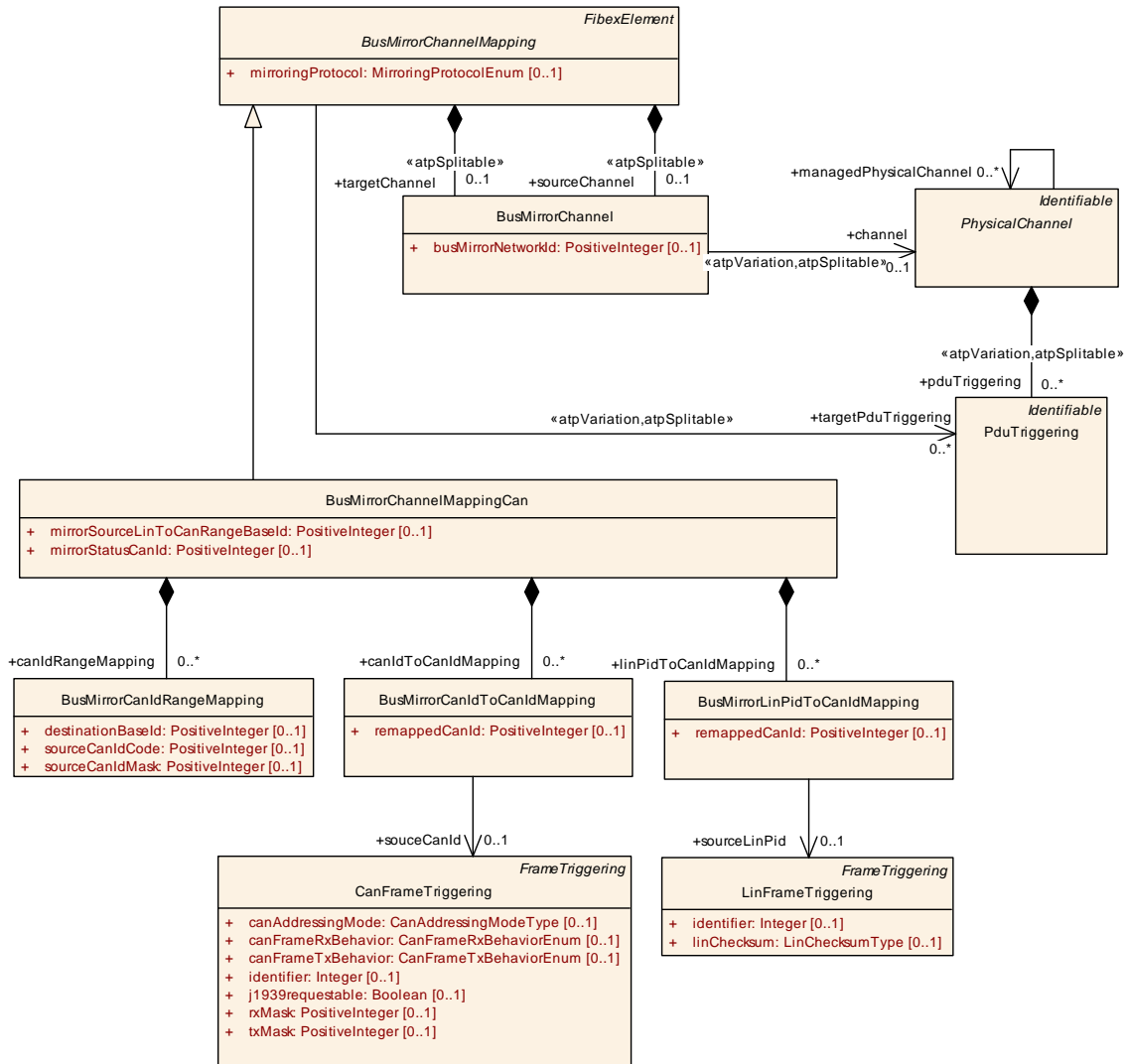


Figure 6.101: Bus mirroring between a CAN or LIN sourceChannel and a CAN targetChannel

Class	BusMirrorChannelMappingCan			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::BusMirror			
Note	This element defines the bus mirroring between a CAN or LIN sourceChannel and a CAN targetChannel. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=BusMirrorChannelMappings			
Base	ARObject, BusMirrorChannelMapping, CollectableElement, FibexElement, Identifiable, Multilanguage Referrable, PackageableElement, Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
canIdRange Mapping	BusMirrorCanIdRange Mapping	*	aggr	Rules for remapping of a set of CAN IDs.
canIdToCanId Mapping	BusMirrorCanIdToCanId Mapping	*	aggr	Rules for remapping of single CanIds.
linPidToCanId Mapping	BusMirrorLinPidToCan IdMapping	*	aggr	Rules for remapping of single LIN Frames.





Class	BusMirrorChannelMappingCan			
mirrorSourceLinToCanRangeBaseId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Base ID merged with the LIN frame ID to form the CAN ID. Only required when a BusMirrorChannel that refers to a LinPhysicalChannel in the role channel is referenced in the role sourceChannel.
mirrorStatusCanId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	CAN ID of the CAN status frame. If configured, a status frame will be sent on the CAN destination bus that contains the state of all active source buses.

Table 6.328: BusMirrorChannelMappingCan

[TPS_SYST_02399] mirroringProtocol for CAN destination channel with CAN 2.0 protocol [The attribute `mirroringProtocol` shall always be set to none if the `BusMirrorChannelMappingCan` element references a CAN destination `PhysicalChannel` that in turn references a `CanCommunicationConnector` that in turn references a `CanCommunicationController` with aggregated `CanControllerConfiguration` or `CanControllerConfigurationRequirements` settings.]()

In other words [TPS_SYST_02399] is only valid for CAN destination channels on which the CAN 2.0 protocol is used and not for CAN destination channels on which CanFD or CanXL are used.

[constr_3467] CanPhysicalChannel as destination channel of BusMirrorChannelMappingCan [The `BusMirrorChannel` that is aggregated by `BusMirrorChannelMappingCan` shall only reference a `CanPhysicalChannel` in the role `targetChannel`.]()

[constr_3468] BusMirrorChannelMappingCan.targetPduTriggering restriction [`BusMirrorChannelMappingCan` is allowed to reference only one single `PduTriggering` in the role `targetPduTriggering`.]()

[constr_3469] CanFrameTriggering.txMask setting for the destination frame [The `CanFrameTriggering` of a `Frame` that contains a `Pdu` of which the `PduTriggering` is referenced by `BusMirrorChannelMappingCan` in the role `targetPduTriggering` shall set the `txMask` to 0.]()

[constr_5051] Existence of CanFrameTriggering.identifier in case of bus mirror target [The `CanFrameTriggering` of a `Frame` that contains a `Pdu` of which the `PduTriggering` is referenced by `BusMirrorChannelMappingCan` in the role `targetPduTriggering` shall not define an `identifier`.]()

[constr_3470] PaddingValue used to transmit the Pdu on a Can-Fd destination bus [In case that the `BusMirrorChannelMappingCan` references a `PduTriggering` in the role `targetPduTriggering` and

- the `CanFrameTriggering` of the `Frame` that contains this `targetPduTriggering` has the `canFrameTxBehavior` set to `canFd` and

- the `CanFrameTriggering` has a reference to an “out” `FramePort` (i.e. the Frame is transmitted by an Ecu on a Can-Fd destination bus) and
- the `CommunicationController` of the transmitting `EcuInstance` that is referenced via the `CommunicationConnector` by the `PhysicalChannel` on which the `targetPduTriggering` is located then the `CanControllerFdConfiguration.paddingValue` or `CanControllerFdConfigurationRequirements.paddingValue` shall have the value 0.

]()

Class	BusMirrorCanIdRangeMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::BusMirror			
Note	This element defines a rule for remapping a set of CAN IDs.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	BusMirrorChannelMappingCan.canIdRangeMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
destinationBaseId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Base ID merged with the masked parts of the original CAN ID to form the mapped CAN ID.
sourceCanIdCode	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Value to match masked original CAN IDs.
sourceCanIdMask	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Mask applied to original CAN IDs before comparison.

Table 6.329: BusMirrorCanIdRangeMapping

Class	BusMirrorCanIdToCanIdMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::BusMirror			
Note	This element defines a rule for remapping a single CAN ID.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	BusMirrorChannelMappingCan.canIdToCanIdMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
remappedCanId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the CanId on the targetChannel.
sourceCanId	CanFrameTriggering	0..1	ref	This reference points to the sourceFrame with sourceCanId on the sourceChannel.

Table 6.330: BusMirrorCanIdToCanIdMapping

Class	BusMirrorLinPidToCanIdMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::BusMirror			
Note	This element defines a rule for remapping a single LIN Frame.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	BusMirrorChannelMappingCan.linPidToCanIdMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
remappedCanId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the CanId on the targetChannel.
sourceLinPid	LinFrameTriggering	0..1	ref	This reference points to the sourceFrame with sourceCanId on the sourceChannel.

Table 6.331: BusMirrorLinPidToCanIdMapping

[constr_5495] Existence of `BusMirrorCanIdRangeMapping.destinationBaseId` [For each `BusMirrorCanIdRangeMapping`, the attribute `destinationBaseId` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5496] Existence of `BusMirrorCanIdRangeMapping.sourceCanIdCode` [For each `BusMirrorCanIdRangeMapping`, the attribute `sourceCanIdCode` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5497] Existence of `BusMirrorCanIdRangeMapping.sourceCanIdMask` [For each `BusMirrorCanIdRangeMapping`, the attribute `sourceCanIdMask` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5498] Existence of `BusMirrorCanIdToCanIdMapping.remappedCanId` [For each `BusMirrorCanIdToCanIdMapping`, the attribute `remappedCanId` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5499] Existence of `BusMirrorLinPidToCanIdMapping.remappedCanId` [For each `BusMirrorLinPidToCanIdMapping`, the attribute `remappedCanId` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

6.10.2 FlexRay Destination Channel

[TPS_SYST_02204] BusMirroring to FlexRay destination channel [In case of CAN to FlexRay, LIN to FlexRay and FlexRay to FlexRay the `BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray` meta-class shall be used for the modeling of the bus mirroring.]()

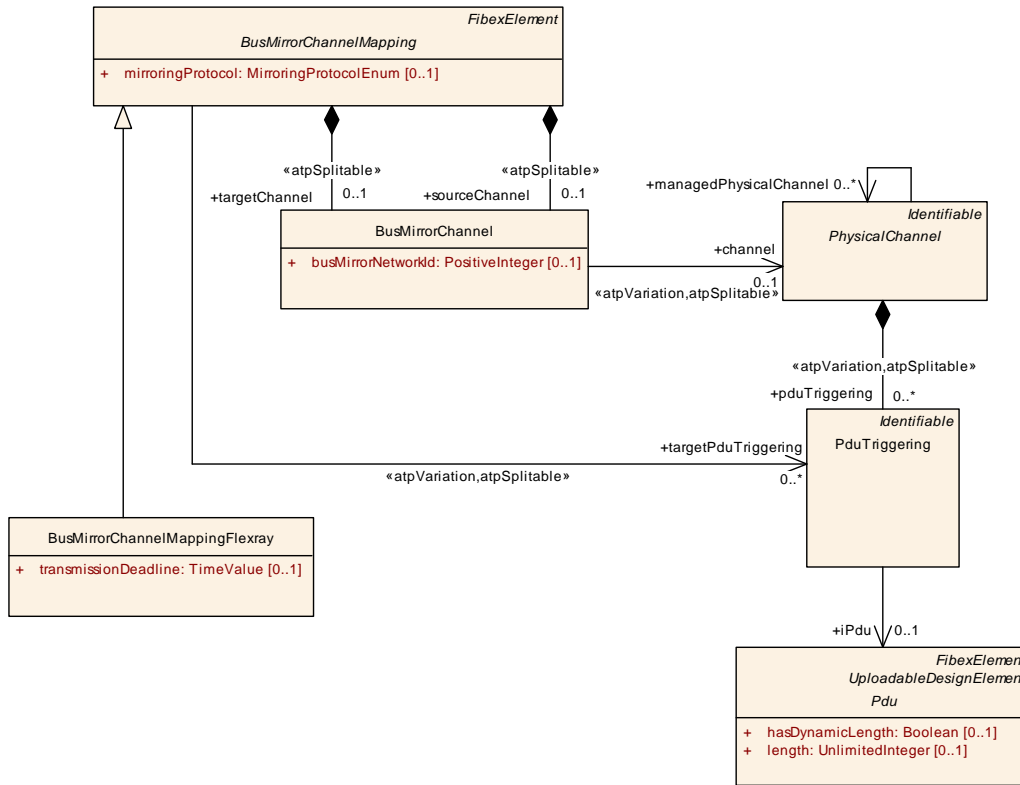


Figure 6.102: Bus mirroring between between a CAN, LIN or FlexRay sourceChannel and a FlexRay targetChannel

Class	BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::BusMirror			
Note	This element defines the bus mirroring between a CAN, LIN or FlexRay sourceChannel and a FlexRay targetChannel. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=BusMirrorChannelMappings			
Base	ARObject, BusMirrorChannelMapping, CollectableElement, FibexElement, Identifiable, Multilanguage Referrable, PackageableElement, Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
transmission Deadline	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Time in seconds after which the collection of source frames into the destination frame is stopped and the frame is sent at the latest. If omitted, destination frames are only sent when full or when the time stamp overflows.

Table 6.332: BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray

[constr_3471] FlexrayPhysicalChannel as destination channel of BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray [The BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated by BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray shall only reference a FlexrayPhysicalChannel in the role targetChannel.]()

[constr_3472] Number of BusMirrorChannels derived for one FlexrayCluster [For each FlexrayCluster, only one BusMirrorChannel shall be derived. I.e. if

both channels A and B are derived, only one of the two `FlexrayPhysicalChannels` of one `FlexrayCluster` shall be referenced by a `BusMirrorChannel` in the `System`.]()

[constr_3473] BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray.targetPduTriggering restriction [The `FlexrayFrameTriggering` of a `Frame` that contains a `Pdu` of which the `PduTriggering` is referenced by `BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray` in the role `targetPduTriggering` shall have the `allowDynamicLSduLength` attribute set to true.]()

6.10.3 Ethernet Destination Channel

[TPS_SYST_02205] BusMirroring to Ethernet destination channel [In case of CAN to Ethernet, LIN to Ethernet and FlexRay to Ethernet the `BusMirrorChannelMappingIp` meta-class shall be used for the modeling of the bus mirroring.]()

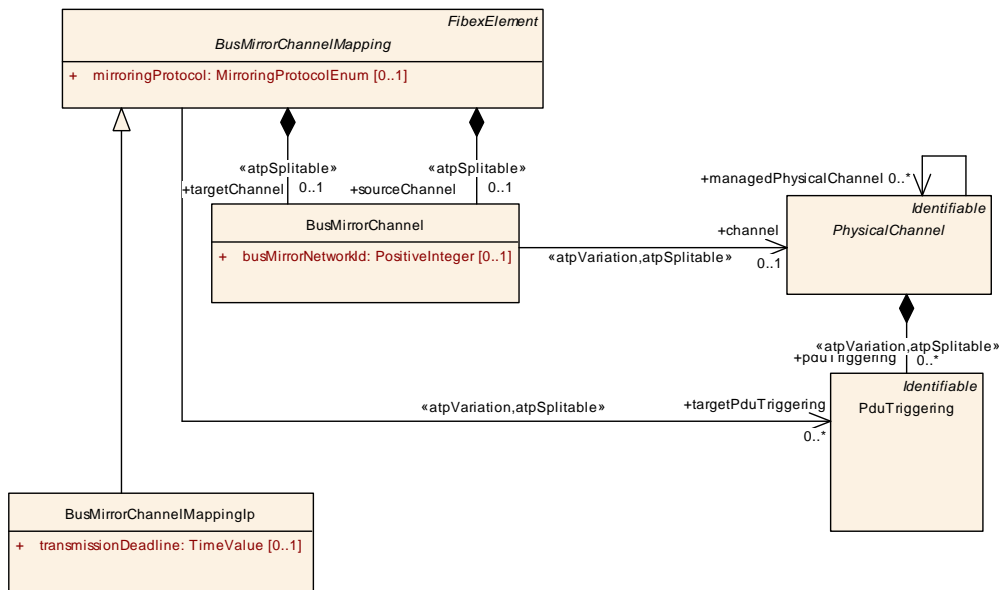


Figure 6.103: Bus mirroring between between a CAN, LIN or FlexRay sourceChannel and an Ethernet IP targetChannel

Class	BusMirrorChannelMappingIp			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::BusMirror			
Note	This element defines the bus mirroring between a CAN, LIN or FlexRay sourceChannel and an Ethernet IP targetChannel. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=BusMirrorChannelMappings			
Base	ARObject, BusMirrorChannelMapping, CollectableElement, FibexElement, Identifiable, Multilanguage Referrable, PackageableElement, Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	BusMirrorChannelMappingIp			
transmission Deadline	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Time in seconds after which the collection of source frames into the destination frame is stopped and the frame is sent at the latest. If omitted, destination frames are only sent when full or when the time stamp overflows.

Table 6.333: BusMirrorChannelMappingIp

[TPS_SYST_02400] mirroringProtocol for Ethernet destination channel [The attribute `BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.mirroringProtocol` shall always be set to `version1`.]()

[constr_3474] EthernetPhysicalChannel as destination channel of BusMirrorChannelMappingIp [The `BusMirrorChannel` that is aggregated by `BusMirrorChannelMappingIp` shall only reference an `EthernetPhysicalChannel` in the role `targetChannel`.]()

[constr_3475] BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.targetPduTriggering restriction [`BusMirrorChannelMappingIp` is allowed to reference only one single `PduTriggering` in the role `targetPduTriggering`.]()

6.10.4 User Defined Destination Channel

[TPS_SYST_02206] BusMirroring to UserDefined destination channel [In case of CAN to `UserDefinedPhysicalChannel`, LIN to `UserDefinedPhysicalChannel` and FlexRay to `UserDefinedPhysicalChannel` the `BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined` meta-class shall be used for the modeling of the bus mirroring.]()

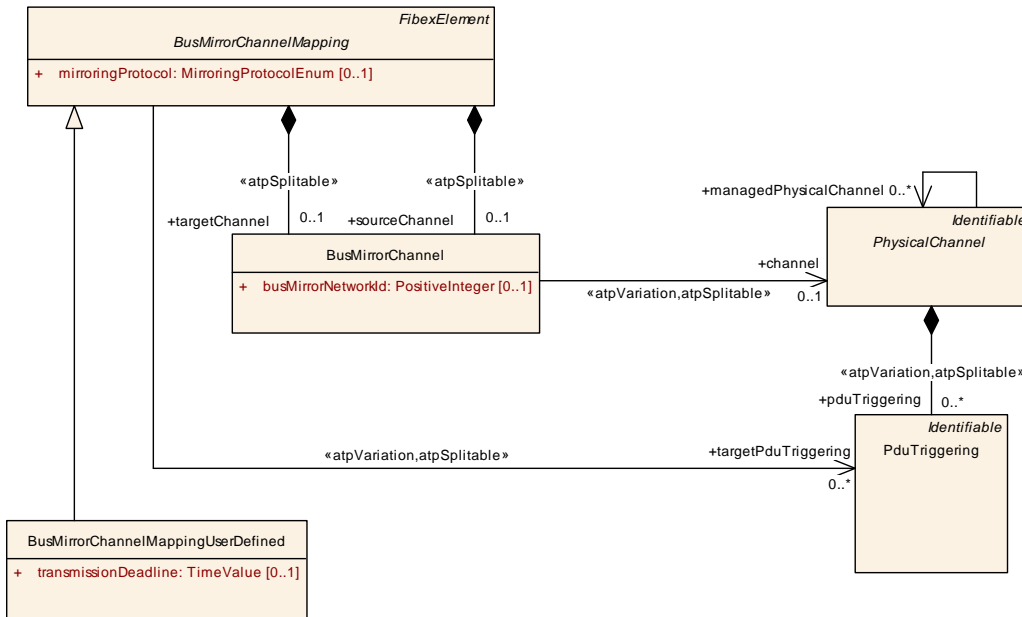


Figure 6.104: Bus mirroring between between a CAN, LIN or FlexRay sourceChannel and a UserDefined targetChannel

Class	BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::BusMirror			
Note	This element defines the bus mirroring between a CAN, LIN or FlexRay sourceChannel and a User Defined targetChannel. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=BusMirrorChannelMappings			
Base	ARObject, BusMirrorChannelMapping, CollectableElement, FibexElement, Identifiable, Multilanguage Referrable, PackageableElement, Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
transmission Deadline	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Time in seconds after which the collection of source frames into the destination frame is stopped and the frame is sent at the latest. If omitted, destination frames are only sent when full or when the time stamp overflows.

Table 6.334: BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined

[constr_3476] UserDefinedPhysicalChannel as destination channel of BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined [The BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated by BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined shall only reference a UserDefinedPhysicalChannel in the role targetChannel.]()

[constr_3477] BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined.targetPduTriggering restriction [BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined is allowed to reference only one single PduTriggering in the role targetPduTriggering.]()

6.11 Fan-out

AUTOSAR supports three different fan-outs:

- Signal fan-out
- Pdu fan-out
- Frame fan-out

Note that the specification in this section does not apply for Client/Server communication. The respective details are described in section 5.2.1.3.

6.11.1 Signal fan-out

A Signal fan-out can either be RTE signal fan-out or COM Signal Gateway fan-out. The details are explained in the following subchapters.

6.11.1.1 RTE signal fan-out

The RTE supports a “signal fan-out” where two or more `ISignals` of the same `SystemSignal` are sent in multiple `ISignalIPdus` to potentially multiple receivers.

[TPS_SYST_01109] RTE signal fan-out support for a `SystemSignal` [The RTE signal fan-out from a `SystemSignal` to multiple `ISignals` is enabled in the System Description if the following conditions apply:

- several `ISignals` reference the `SystemSignal` in the role `systemSignal` and
- the `SystemSignal` is not referenced by a `SystemSignalGroup`
- a `DataMapping` references the `SystemSignal` and
- the `DataMapping` references an element in a `PPortPrototype` and
- the `ISignals` are transmitted by the `EcuInstance` on which the RTE is running, i.e. an `ISignalTriggering` exists that references the `ISignal` in the role `iSignal` and references a `ISignalPort` of the `EcuInstance` with `communicationDirection out`.

]()

Figure 6.105 shows a scenario where the RTE does not need to perform a fan-out since each `SystemSignal` is referenced by exactly one `ISignal`.

Please note that in all example scenarios that are shown in this chapter the `ISignalToIPduMappings` shall be modeled for each `ISignal` or `ISignalGroup`. For simplicity reasons, the following diagrams leave the `ISignalToIPduMappings` out and just assume that they exist.

In addition for simplicity reasons the examples scenarios are showing always one OUT EcuPort and/or one IN EcuPort. But the different `ISignalTriggerings` are also allowed to reference own `ISignalPorts` that are defined on the `EcuInstance`.

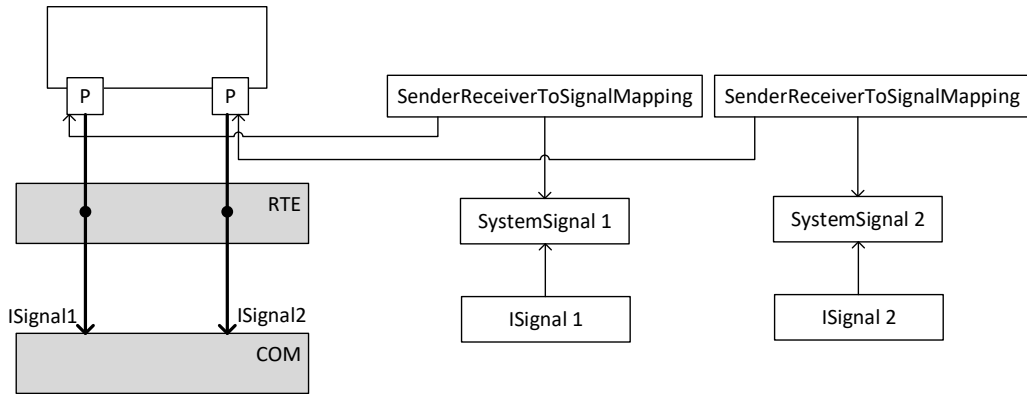


Figure 6.105: Scenario where RTE does not perform a fan-out

Figure 6.106 shows a scenario where the RTE needs to perform a fan-out since the `SystemSignal` is referenced by two `ISignals`, a `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` is defined that maps a `VariableDataPrototype` in a `SenderReceiverInterface` of a `PPortPrototype` to the `SystemSignal` and the `ISignals` are both transmitted by the `EcuInstance`.

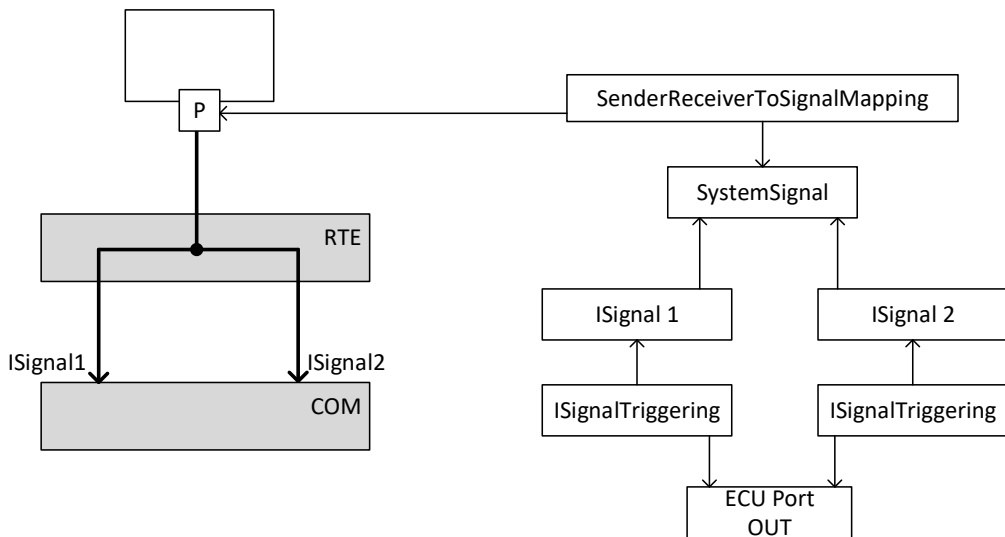


Figure 6.106: Scenario where RTE does perform a fan-out

Figure 6.107 shows a scenario where the RTE does not need to perform a fan-out since one of the `ISignals` that is referencing the `SystemSignal` is transmitted by the `EcuInstance` and the second `ISignal` is received. In addition the `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` that references the `SystemSignal` references a `VariableDataPrototype` in a `RPortPrototype` and therefore [TPS_SYST_01109] is not fulfilled.

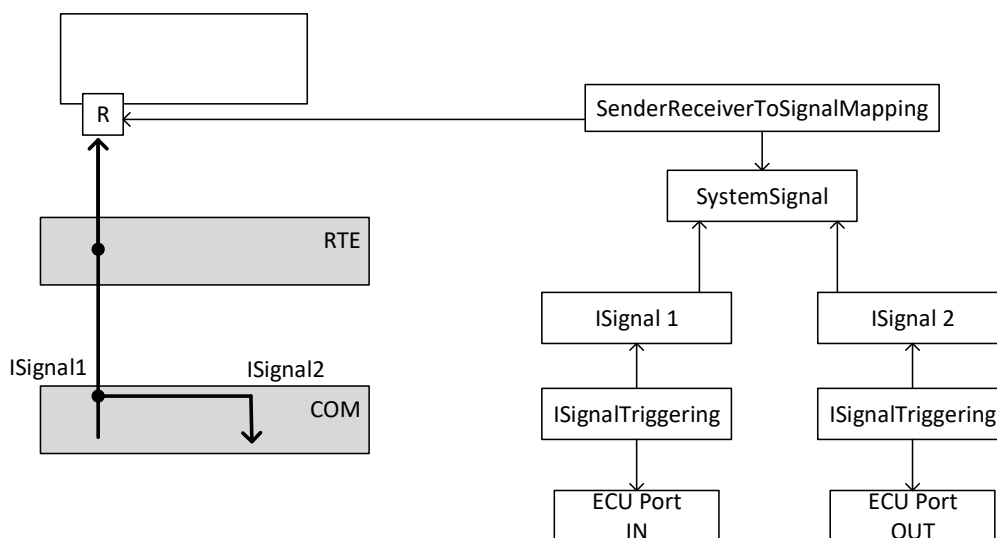


Figure 6.107: Scenario where RTE does not perform a fan-out since one ISignal is received and one is transmitted

[TPS_SYST_02309] RTE signal fan-out support for a `SystemSignalGroup` [The RTE signal fan-out from a `SystemSignalGroup` to multiple `ISignalGroups` is enabled in the System Description if the following conditions apply:

- several `ISignalGroups` reference the `SystemSignalGroup` in the role `systemSignalGroup` and
- a `DataMapping` references the `SystemSignalGroup` and
- the `DataMapping` references an element in a `PPortPrototype` and
- each of the contained `ISignals` of the `ISignalGroup` refers to its corresponding `SystemSignal` which in turn is part of the `SystemSignalGroup` and
- the `ISignalGroups` are transmitted by the `EcuInstance` on which the RTE is running, i.e. an `ISignalTriggering` exists that references the `ISignalGroup` in the role `iSignalGroup` and references a `ISignalPort` of the `EcuInstance` with `communicationDirection out`.

]()

In other words if two `ISignalGroups` reference the same `SystemSignalGroup`, but one of the `ISignalGroups` is received and one is transmitted no RTE signal fan-out

is performed. Only if several `ISignalGroups` that are transmitted reference the same `SystemSignalGroup` the RTE signal fan-out is performed.

Figure 6.108 shows a scenario where the RTE needs to perform a fan-out since the `SystemSignalGroup` is referenced by two `ISignalGroups`, a `SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping` is defined that maps a `VariableDataPrototype` in a `SenderReceiverInterface` of a `PPortPrototype` to the `SystemSignalGroup` and both `ISignalGroups` are transmitted by the `EcuInstance`.

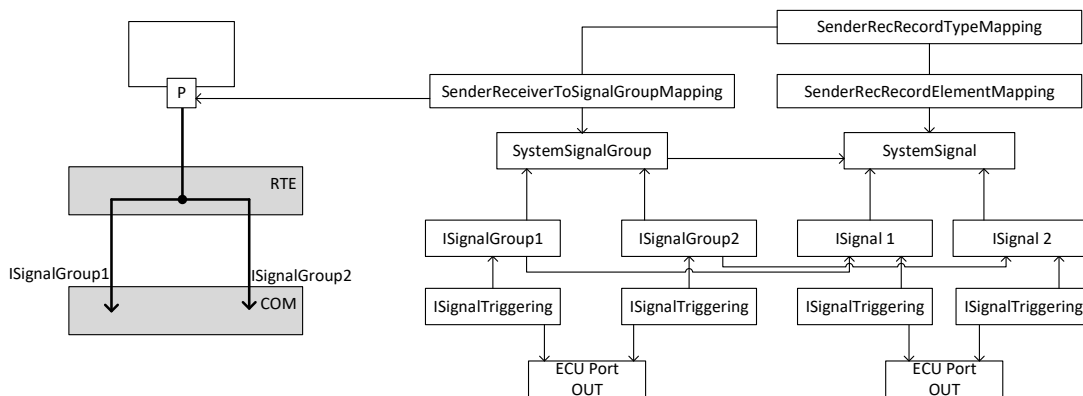


Figure 6.108: Scenario where RTE does perform a fan-out for a `SystemSignalGroup`

A combination of [TPS_SYST_01109] and [TPS_SYST_02309] is also supported, see also [TPS_SYST_01137] for the motivation of such a setup.

[TPS_SYST_03078] RTE signal fan-out support for a stand-alone `SystemSignal` out of a `SystemSignalGroup` [The RTE signal fan-out of a `SystemSignal` inside a `SystemSignalGroup` to a stand-alone `ISignal` is enabled in the System Description if the following conditions apply:

- one or more `ISignals` reference the `SystemSignal` in the role `systemSignal` and
- the `ISignals` are not referenced by any `ISignalGroup` and
- a `DataMapping` references the `SystemSignalGroup` and
- the `DataMapping` references an element in a `PPortPrototype` and
- the `ISignals` are transmitted by the `EcuInstance` on which the RTE is running, i.e. an `ISignalTriggering` exists that references the `ISignal` in the role `iSignal` and references an `ISignalPort` of the `EcuInstance` with communicationDirection out.

]0

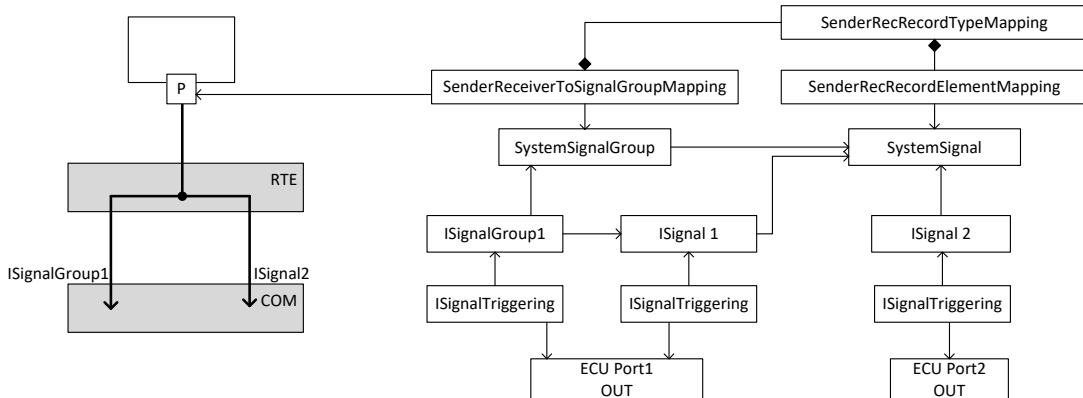


Figure 6.109: Scenario where RTE does perform a fan-out for a stand-alone SystemSignal out of a SystemSignalGroup

In the example in figure 6.109 the `SystemSignal` is part of a `SystemSignalGroup` and for that `SystemSignalGroup` a `SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping` is defined pointing to a `P`PortPrototype. Thus the application is able to send the payload of that `SystemSignalGroup`.

An `ISignalGroup` is defined referring to an `ISignal` (`ISignal1`) applicable for that `SystemSignal`. Thus [TPS_SYST_02309] applies and the `SystemSignal` will be sent as part of the `SystemSignalGroup`.

Also an `ISignal` applicable for the `SystemSignal` is defined (`ISignal2`), but `ISignal2` is not referenced by any `ISignalGroup`, thus it is intended to send the `SystemSignal` as a standalone signal as well ([TPS_SYST_01109]).

6.11.1.2 COM Signal Gateway fan-out

In Com [21] the Signal Gateway supports a fan-out where an incoming signal is routed to several destinations.

[TPS_SYST_01110] Com Signal Gateway fan-out support [A Signal Gateway fan-out (1:n routing) is described with the definition of several `ISignalMappings` in the `Gateway` description, which all refer to the same source `ISignalTriggering`.]

Note that [constr_3514] applies for the relation between `ISignalToIPduMapping` to `ISignal`.

Figure 6.110 shows a scenario where a Signal Gateway is defined in which the same source `ISignalTriggering` is mapped by two `ISignalMappings` to two dedicated target `ISignalTriggerings`. Since a `DataMapping` is not defined for the `SystemSignal` that is referenced by the received and transmitted `ISignals` the RTE is not involved.

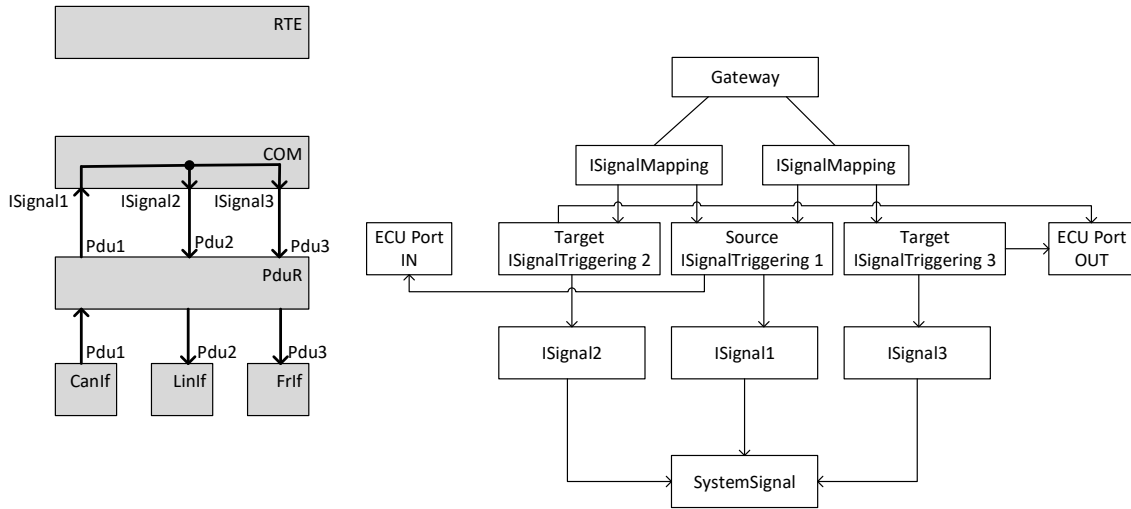


Figure 6.110: Scenario where the Com Gateway performs a fan-out and RTE is not involved

Figure 6.111 shows a scenario where a Signal Gateway is defined in which the same source `ISignalTriggering` is mapped by two `ISignalMappings` to two dedicated target `ISignalTriggerings`. A `DataMapping` is defined for the `SystemSignal` that is referenced by the received and transmitted `ISignals`. Therefore the RTE is involved. But the rule for the RTE signal fan-out (see [TPS_SYST_01109]) does not apply since the `DataMapping` references an element in a `RPortPrototype`.

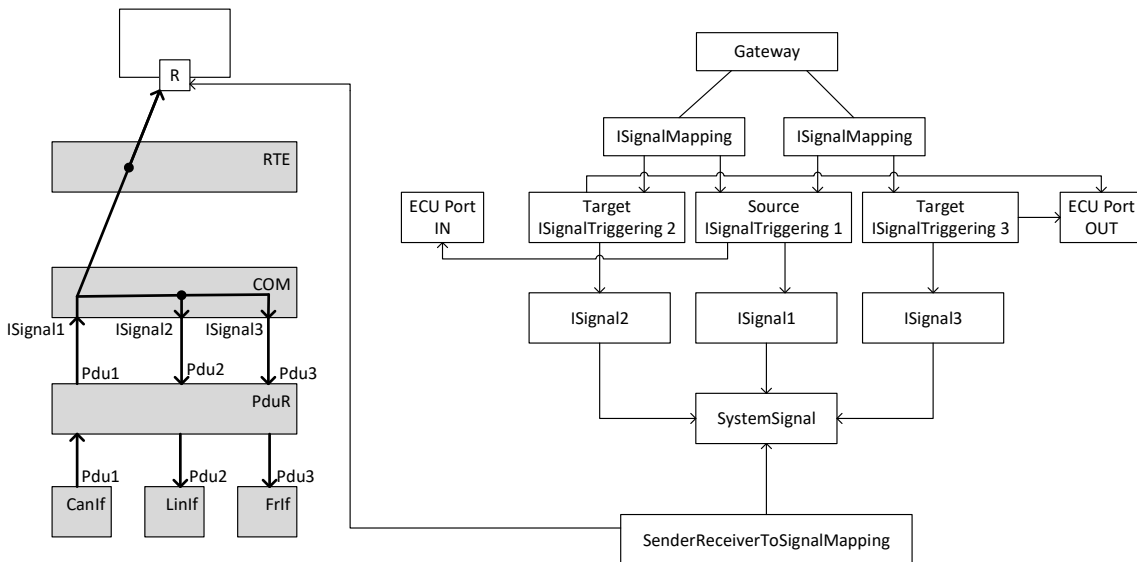


Figure 6.111: Scenario where the Com Gateway performs a fan-out and RTE is involved

6.11.2 Pdu fan-out

6.11.2.1 Pdu Router fan-out

The Pdu Router supports the "PDU fan-out" where one IPdu is sent to multiple destinations.

[TPS_SYST_01111] Pdu Router fan-out support [The Pdu Router fan-out is described by several PduTriggering elements pointing to the same Pdu³.

The sending ECU/PDU router has an output IPduPort that has the value of communicationDirection set to out and is referenced by the PduTriggering. According to the Cluster/Channel aggregation, the Pdu Router determines the clusters to use in its routing.]()

[TPS_SYST_01112] FlexrayCluster Pdu Router interaction [The following condition applies only in case of FlexRay on the same FlexrayCluster if two PduTriggerings refer to the same Pdu: this Pdu shall only be sent once to the FlexRay Interface. In other words the Pdu Router sends only one Pdu Transmission request to the FlexRay Interface.]()

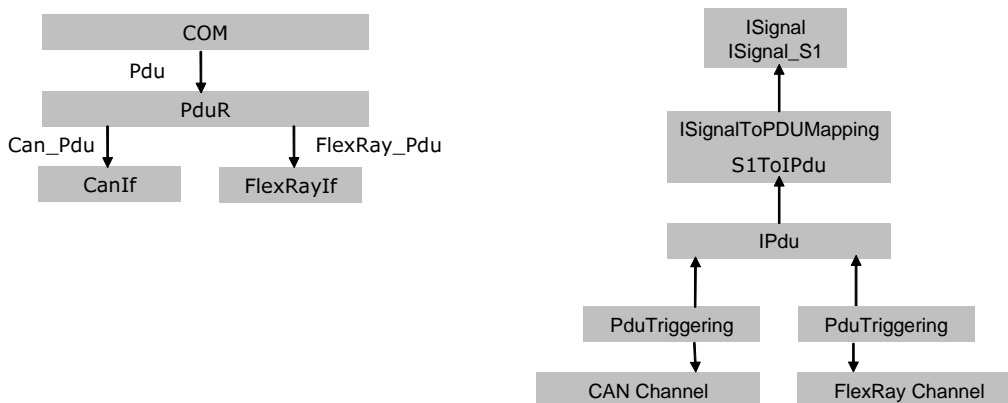


Figure 6.112: Pdu Router fan-out

6.11.2.2 Flexray Interface fan-out

The Flexray interface supports a fan-out where one Pdu is mapped into more than one frame on the same CommunicationCluster.

[TPS_SYST_01113] FlexRay Interface fan-out support [The redundant transmission in the FlexRay Interface in the static segment is described by

- one FlexrayFrameTriggering on each PhysicalChannel
- both FlexrayFrameTriggerings refer to the same FlexrayFrame with the same Pdu

³AUTOSAR Layered Architecture [33] defines which Pdu types are routed by the Pdu Router

- each `FlexrayFrameTriggering` aggregates the same number of `FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTimings`
- for every `FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTiming` on one `PhysicalChannel` a corresponding `FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTiming` with identical values shall be defined on the other `PhysicalChannel`

]()

If the fan-out is specified between different FlexRay channels of the same cluster it shall be handled by the FlexRay Interface.

The Flexray Interface does NOT handle fan-out/in between different clusters.

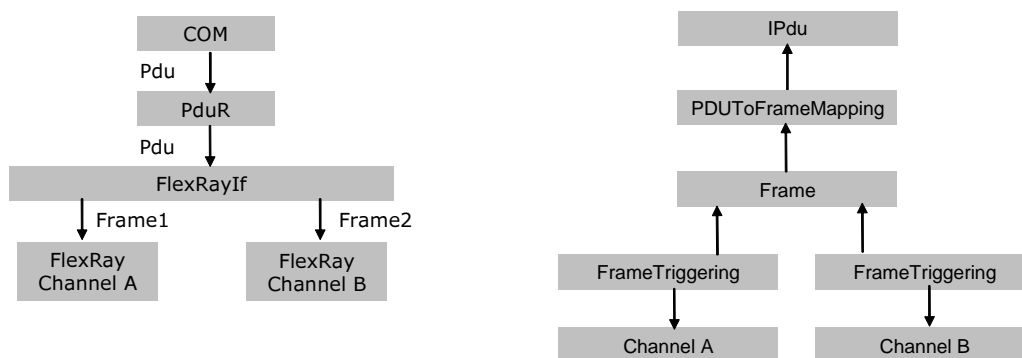


Figure 6.113: Bus Interface fan-out

6.11.3 Frame fan-out

[TPS_SYST_01114] **Frame fan-out support** [AUTOSAR supports the Frame fan-out only on the `FlexrayCluster` (see [TPS_SYST_01113]).]()

6.12 Fan-in

AUTOSAR supports the following fan-ins:

- RTE Signal fan-in
- Pdu fan-in
- IPdu Container fan-in

Note that the specification in this section does not apply for Client/Server communication. The respective details are described in section 5.2.1.3.

6.12.1 RTE fan-in

The RTE supports a “signal fan-in” where two or more `ISignals` of the same `SystemSignal` are received in multiple `ISignalIPdus` from potentially multiple senders, as described in [SWS_Rte_03760] and [SWS_Rte_03761].

[TPS_SYST_02357] RTE fan-in support for a `SystemSignal` [RTE fan-in from multiple `ISignals` to a single `SystemSignal` is enabled in a System Description if the following conditions apply:

- several `ISignals` reference the `SystemSignal` in the role `systemSignal` and
- the `SystemSignal` is not referenced by a `SystemSignalGroup`
- a `DataMapping` references the `SystemSignal` and
- the `DataMapping` references an element in a `RPortPrototype` and
- the `ISignals` are received by the `EcuInstance` on which the RTE is running, i.e. an `ISignalTriggering` exists that references the `ISignal` in the role `iSignal` and references a `ISignalPort` of the `EcuInstance` with `communicationDirection in`.

]()

Figure 6.105 shows a scenario where the RTE does not need to perform a fan-in since each `SystemSignal` is referenced by exactly one `ISignal`.

Please note that in all example scenarios that are shown in this chapter the `ISignalToIPduMappings` shall be modeled for each `ISignal` or `ISignalGroup`. For simplicity reasons, the following diagrams leave the `ISignalToIPduMappings` out and just assume that they exist.

In addition for simplicity reasons the examples scenarios are showing always one OUT EcuPort and/or one IN EcuPort. But the different `ISignalTriggerings` are also allowed to reference own `ISignalPorts` that are defined on the `EcuInstance`.

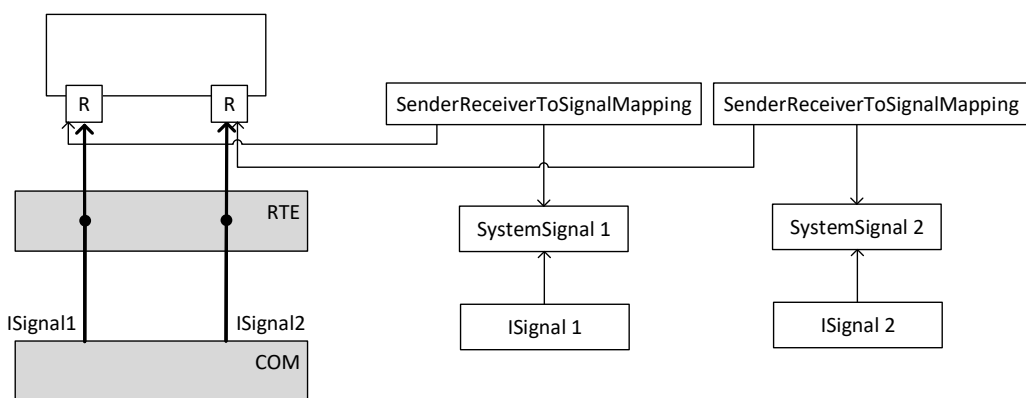


Figure 6.114: Scenario where RTE does not perform a fan-in

Figure 6.115 shows a scenario where the RTE needs to perform a fan-in since the `SystemSignal` is referenced by two `ISignals`, a `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` is defined that maps a `VariableDataPrototype` in a `SenderReceiverInterface` of a `RPortPrototype` to the `SystemSignal` and the `ISignals` are both received by the `EcuInstance`.

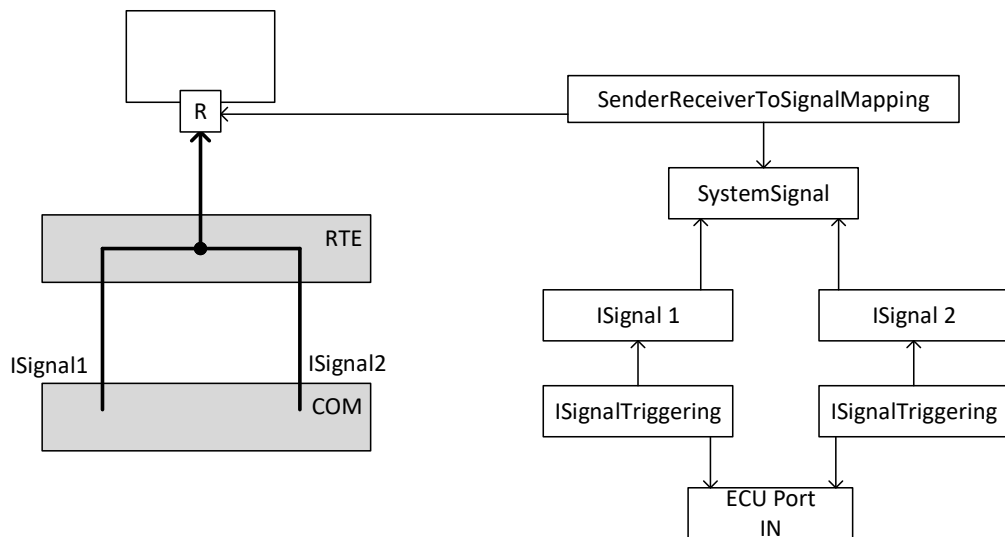


Figure 6.115: Scenario where RTE does perform a fan-in

A fan-in of two `ISignalGroups` can be modeled as well. In that case, two or more `ISignalGroups` refer to the same `SystemSignalGroup`, and each of the contained `ISignals` of the `ISignalGroup` needs to refer to its corresponding `SystemSignal` which in turn is part of the `SystemSignalGroup`.

[TPS_SYST_02358] RTE fan-in support for a `SystemSignalGroup` [RTE fan-in from multiple `ISignalGroups` to a single `SystemSignalGroup` is enabled in a System Description if the following conditions apply:

- several `ISignalGroups` reference the `SystemSignalGroup` in the role `systemSignalGroup` and
- a `DataMapping` references the `SystemSignalGroup` and
- the `DataMapping` references an element in a `RPortPrototype` and
- each of the contained `ISignals` of the `ISignalGroup` refers to its corresponding `SystemSignal` which in turn is part of the `SystemSignalGroup` and
- the `ISignalGroups` are received by the `EcuInstance` on which the RTE is running, i.e. an `ISignalTriggering` exists that references the `ISignalGroup` in the role `iSignalGroup` and references a `ISignalPort` of the `EcuInstance` with `communicationDirection in`.

]0

Figure 6.116 shows a scenario where the RTE needs to perform a fan-in since the `SystemSignalGroup` is referenced by two `ISignalGroups`, a `SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping` is defined that maps a `VariableDataPrototype` in a `SenderReceiverInterface` of a `RPortPrototype` to the `SystemSignalGroup` and both `ISignalGroups` are transmitted by the `EcuInstance`.

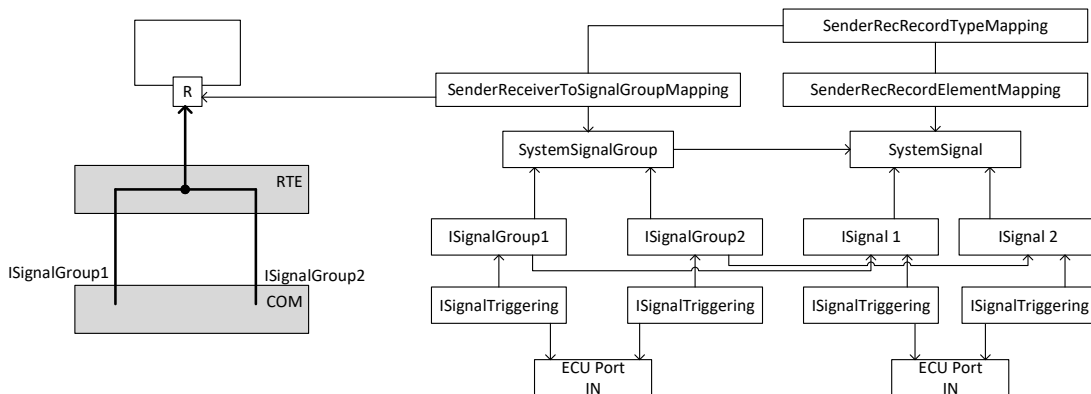


Figure 6.116: Scenario where RTE does perform a fan-in for a SystemSignalGroup

[TPS_SYST_03079] No RTE fan-in support for stand-alone `SystemSignal` and the same `SystemSignal` as part of a `SystemSignalGroup` [There is no support by the RTE for a setup where a `SystemSignal` is received both, via a stand-alone `ISignal` as well as part of an `ISignalGroup`, if the `DataMapping` references the `SystemSignalGroup`.]()

[TPS_SYST_03079] implies that [TPS_SYST_03078] does not apply for `SystemSignalGroup` reception. The rationale for this restriction is that the `DataMapping` references the `SystemSignalGroup`, and thus the application software component expects a composed data element. But in the case of the single `SystemSignal` reception only one member of that composed data element would be available for update. This setup is excluded.

6.12.2 Pdu fan-in

The Pdu Router supports the “PDU fan-in” where one `IPdu` is received from several sources.

[TPS_SYST_02376] Pdu Router fan-in support [The Pdu Router fan-in is described by several `PduTriggering` elements that are referencing the same `Pdu` and each of these `PduTriggerings` is referencing an `IPduPort` with `communicationDirection` set to `in` of the same `EcuInstance`. According to the Cluster/Channel aggregation, the Pdu Router determines the clusters to use in its routing.]()

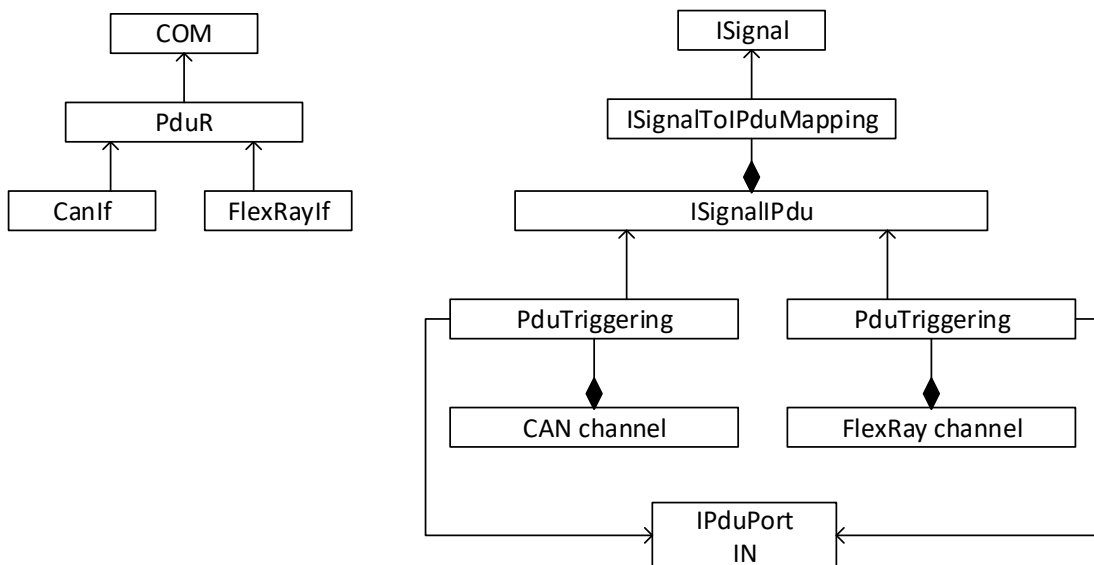


Figure 6.117: Scenario where PduR does perform a fan-in

6.12.3 IPdu Container fan-in

Using the `ContainerIPdu` (see section 6.3.1) it is possible to transport several Contained `IPdus` in one `ContainerIPdu`.

It is also possible to accept a Contained `IPdu` from any `ContainerIPdu` with `ContainerIPdu.rxAcceptContainedIPdu` set to `RxAcceptContainedIPduEnum.acceptAll`.

The example in figure 6.118 illustrates a scenario where in the configuration the `ContainedIPdu` is explicitly defined to be part of the two `ContainerIPdu`s `CIPdu1` and `CIPdu3`. Both `ContainerIPdu`s have `rxAcceptContainedIPdu` set to `acceptAll`.

But also `ContainerIPdu CIPdu2` has `rxAcceptContainedIPdu` set to `acceptAll`. And there is no explicit placement of `ContainedIPdu` in `CIPdu2`.

Due to the nature of `acceptAll`, if `ContainedIPdu` is received in `CIPdu2` it will also be forwarded to the `Pdu Router`.

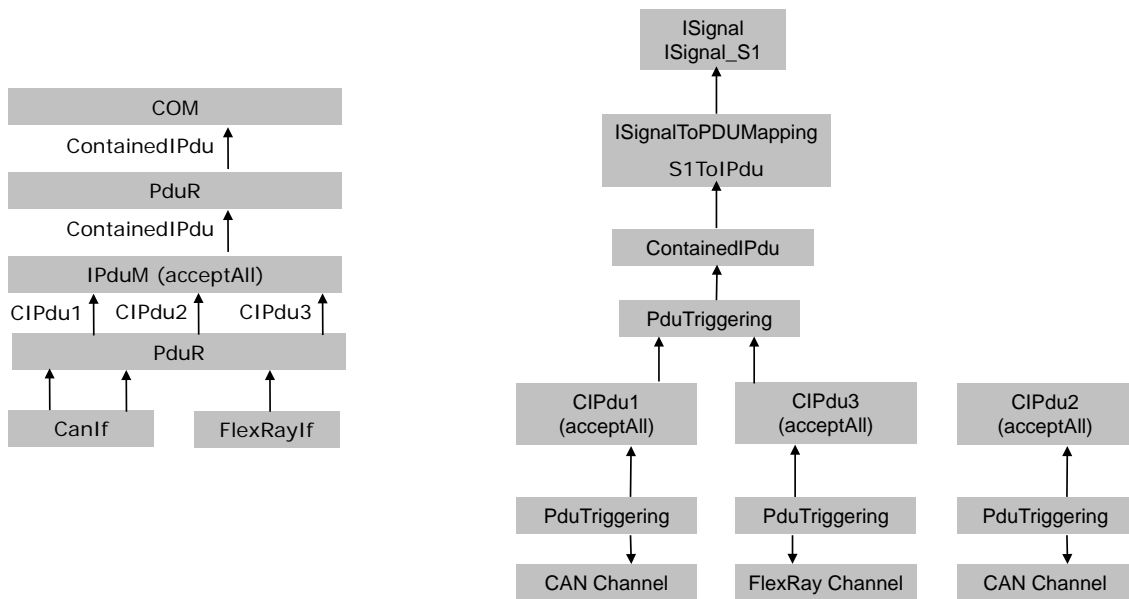


Figure 6.118: Container acceptAll fan-in

6.13 Log and Trace

The Dlt module collects debug information from applications or other software modules, adds metadata to the debug information, and sends the information to a Dlt sink.

The `DltConfig` element defines a Dlt module configuration for a specific `EcuInstance` and uses elements from the Log And Trace Extract Template to describe the source of log and trace messages (application or module that produces the logging information) and the `DltMessage` that is sent out from the source to a sink.

[TPS_SYST_02373] Assignment of a Dlt Ecu Identifier to an `EcuInstance` [The `EcuInstance` is represented in the Log And Trace Extract by the `DltEcu` that is referenced from the `EcuInstance` via the aggregated `DltConfig` in the role `dltEcu`. The referenced `DltEcu` defines the `ecuId` that is transported in the standard header of the log and trace message.]()

The `DltApplication` in the `DltEcu` is connected to a `DltContext` that is used to group `DltMessages` that are generated by the `DltApplication`. The `PhysicalChannel` on which the `DltMessage` is transported is represented by the `DltLogChannel`.

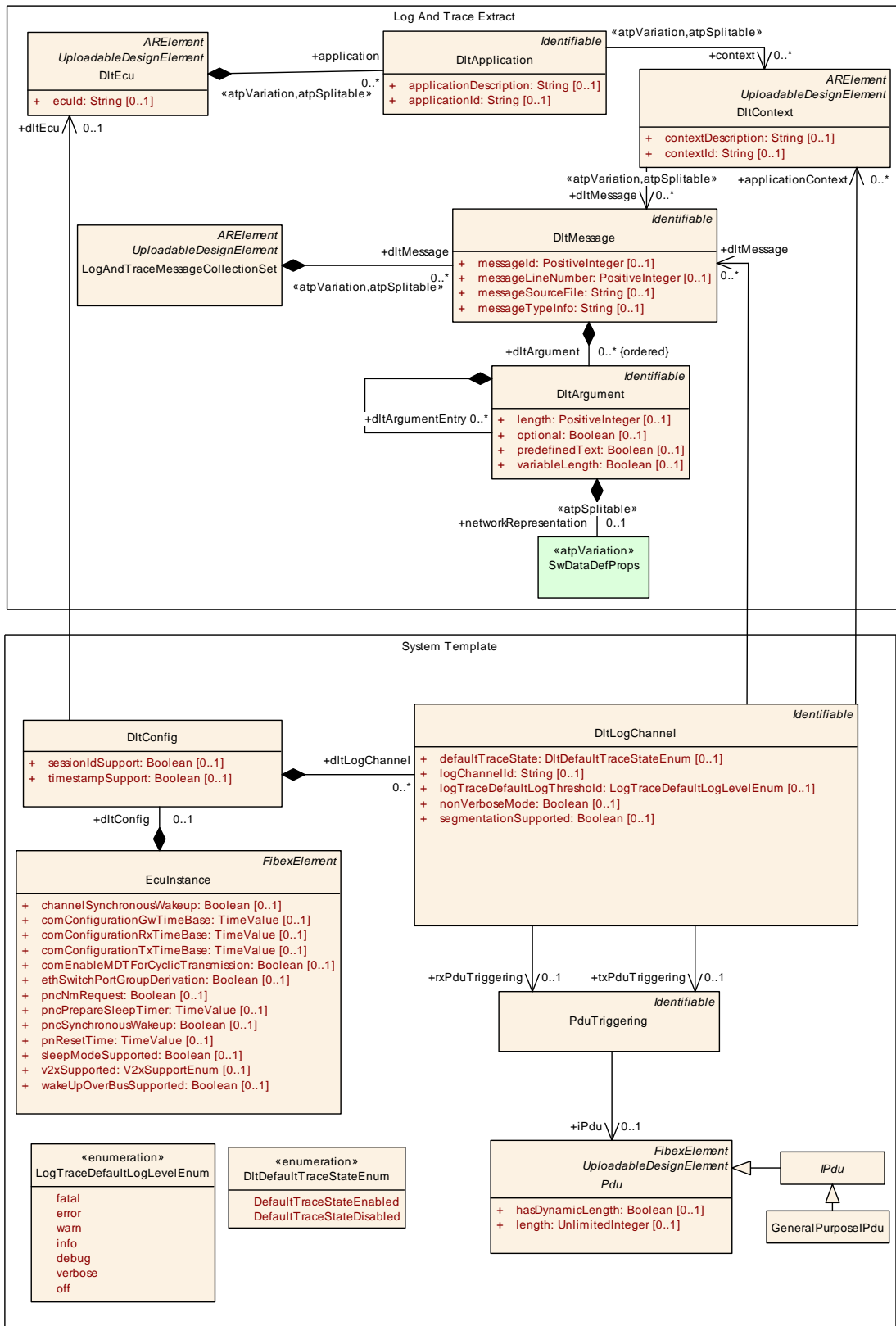


Figure 6.119: Dlt configuration of DltLogChannels and DltMessages

[TPS_SYST_02264] Usage of **DltLogChannel** [In each **DltConfig** the **PhysicalChannels** that are used to transport the **DltMessages** are configured by the **DltLogChannel** elements.]

Each **DltLogChannel** points to one **PduTriggering** in the role **txPduTriggering** to describe the Dlt Pdu that is transmitted by the **DltLogChannel**. The **rxPduTriggering** role is used to describe the Dlt Pdu that is received by the **DltLogChannel**.]

[TPS_SYST_02374] Assignment of **DltMessage** to **DltLogChannels** [The assignment of **DltMessages** to a **DltLogChannel** for log/trace output is created with the **dltMessage** reference.]

[TPS_SYST_02375] Definition of **DltLogChannels** source [The **DltLogChannel** references the **DltContext** in the role **applicationContext** to define the **contextId** and **applicationId** of the Software Component or Basic Software Module that produces the **DltMessage** for transmission to the sink.]

Class	DltConfig			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Dlt			
Note	This element defines a Dlt configuration for a specific Ecu.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	EcuInstance.dltConfig			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dltEcu	DltEcu	0..1	ref	Reference to the Ecu representation in the Log And Trace Extract.
dltLogChannel	DltLogChannel	*	aggr	Describes the DltLogChannels that are configured for the log/trace message output
sessionIdSupport	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute defines whether the sessionId is used or not.
timestampSupport	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute defines whether a timestamp shall be added to the Dlt messages or not.

Table 6.335: DltConfig

Class	DltLogChannel			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Dlt			
Note	This element contains the settings for the log/trace message output for a tuple of ApplicationId and ContextId (verbose mode) or a SessionId (non-verbose mode).			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	DltConfig.dltLogChannel			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
applicationContext	DltContext	*	ref	Reference to the Swc that produces the log or trace message. Please note that this reference shall not be set in case that the Bsw module produces the associated log or trace messages.
defaultTraceState	DltDefaultTraceStateEnum	0..1	attr	This attributes defines the default trace status.
dltMessage	DltMessage	*	ref	Reference to DltMessages that can be transported over the DltLogChannel in the DltPdu.





Class	DltLogChannel			
logChannelId	String	0..1	attr	This attribute identifies the Channel for usage within the Log And Trace protocol.
logTraceDefaultLogThreshold	LogTraceDefaultLogLevelEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute allows to set a log level Threshold for Log Level filtering.
nonVerboseMode	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute defines whether this channel supports non-Verbose Dlt messages. If disabled only verbose mode messages shall be used.
rxPduTriggering	PduTriggering	0..1	ref	Reference to DltPdu that is received by the DltLog Channel
segmentationSupported	Boolean	0..1	attr	If enabled, segmentation will be used if a DLT message is larger than Pdu.length referenced via DltLogChannel.txPduTriggering.
txPduTriggering	PduTriggering	0..1	ref	Reference to DltPdu that is transmitted by the DltLog Channel.

Table 6.336: DltLogChannel

Enumeration	DltDefaultTraceStateEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Dlt
Note	This enumeration defines the supported values for the Dlt default trace state.
Aggregated by	DltLogChannel.defaultTraceState
Literal	Description
DefaultTraceStateDisabled	The default trace state is disabled Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
DefaultTraceStateEnabled	The default trace state is enabled Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0

Table 6.337: DltDefaultTraceStateEnum

Enumeration	LogTraceDefaultLogLevelEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Dlt
Note	This enum defines available log&trace log levels that may be used to define the severity level of a log message.
Aggregated by	DltLogChannel.logTraceDefaultLogThreshold , DltLogSink.defaultLogThreshold
Literal	Description
debug	Detailed information for programmers Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4
error	Error with impact to correct functionality Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
fatal	Fatal error Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
info	High level information Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3
off	logging is turned off Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=6





Enumeration	LogTraceDefaultLogLevelEnum
verbose	Verbose debug message Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=5
warn	Warning if correct behavior cannot be ensured Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2

Table 6.338: LogTraceDefaultLogLevelEnum

[constr_5097] **DltLogChannel.txPduTriggering** and **DltLogChannel.rxPduTriggering** shall point to **GeneralPurposeIPdus** of category **DLT** [DltLogChannel shall only reference PduTriggerings that are pointing to GeneralPurposeIPdus of category DLT in the roles txPduTriggering and rxPduTriggering.]()

[constr_5306] **Restriction of DltLogChannel.logChannelId attribute value** [The DltLogChannel.logChannelId attribute value shall be composed of maximum four ASCII characters.]()

[constr_5307] **Existence of DltLogChannel.logChannelId** [For each DltLogChannel, the attribute logChannelId shall be defined **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5308] **Existence of DltLogChannel.nonVerboseMode** [For each DltLogChannel, the attribute nonVerboseMode shall be defined **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5309] **Existence of DltConfig.sessionIdSupport** [For each DltConfig, the attribute sessionIdSupport shall be defined **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5310] **Existence of DltConfig.timestampSupport** [For each DltConfig, the attribute timestampSupport shall be defined **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5311] **Existence of DltLogChannel.logTraceDefaultLogThreshold** [For each DltLogChannel, the attribute logTraceDefaultLogThreshold shall be defined **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5312] **Existence of DltLogChannel.defaultTraceState** [For each DltLogChannel, the attribute defaultTraceState shall be defined **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5313] **Existence of DltLogChannel.txPduTriggering** [For each DltLogChannel, the reference to PduTriggering in the role txPduTriggering shall be defined **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_5314] **DltLogChannel txPduTriggering and rxPduTriggering shall be on the same network** [The PduTriggerings that are referenced by a DltLogChannel in the role txPduTriggering and rxPduTriggering shall be aggregated by the same PhysicalChannel.]()

6.14 Support of Complex Drivers

The System Template allows the integration of custom communication means into AUTOSAR [EcuInstances](#).

[TPS_SYST_01115] CDD communication support [The elements [UserDefinedPdu](#) and [UserDefinedIPdu](#) shall be used to describe the Pdu-based communication via Complex Drivers.] ([RS_SYST_00043](#))

The [UserDefinedPdu](#) and [UserDefinedIPdu](#) elements are described in chapter 6.3 in more detail.

The [UserDefinedIPdu](#) can be used to describe the communication if a new BSW module was added above the PduR, e.g a Diagnostic Service.

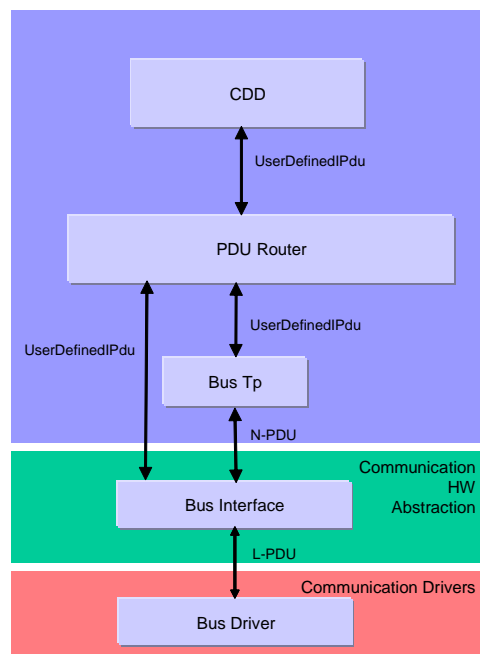


Figure 6.120: CDD over PduR

The [UserDefinedPdu](#) can be used to describe the communication if a new BSW module was added above an Interface, e.g. a new Nm module or XCP.

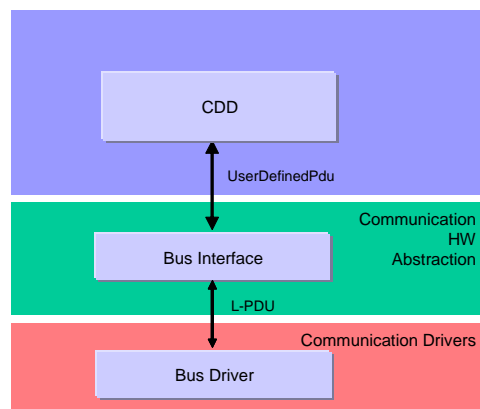


Figure 6.121: CDD over Bus Interface

6.15 MetaData in SenderReceiverInterface

As described in [4], there is the ability for the application software to unlock access to `Pdu` meta-data by using the aggregation `SenderReceiverInterface.metaDataItemSet`.

This modeling allows for the arbitrary definition of meta-data semantics that - of course - has to be supported by the `Pdu` where a specific `dataElement` is finally mapped to.

This consistency is ensured by deriving the `Pdu` meta-data from the modeling in `SenderReceiverInterfaces`. However, this approach can only work if all `dataElements` mapped to the given `Pdu` define the same meta-data structure or do not define the usage of meta-data at all.

[constr_5100] Compatibility of two `MetaDataItemSets` [Under the condition that sender and receiver typed by a `SenderReceiverInterface` use meta-data and are mapped to the same `EcuInstance` the following condition applies: two `MetaDataItemSets` are compatible if all of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- They aggregate the same number of `MetaDataItems`.
- The value of `MetaDataItem.length` of corresponding `MetaDataItems` is identical.
- The value of `MetaDataItem.metaDataItemType` of corresponding `MetaDataItems` is identical.

]()

[constr_5101] Consistent Definition of meta-data [If the `dataElement` referenced by a `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` is also referenced by a `MetaDataItemSet` in the role `dataElement` and the mapping via `SystemSignal`, `ISignal`, and `ISignalToIPduMapping` down to an `ISignalIPdu` exists then all other `dataElements` that are also mapped to the same `ISignalIPdu` shall either

- not be referenced by a `MetaDataItemSet` in the role `dataElement` (i.e. does not make use of meta-data) or
- the definition of meta-data in the context of the affected `SenderReceiverInterfaces` is compatible (according to the definition of compatible specification of meta-data described in `[constr_5100]`).

}]()

6.16 Signal Service Translation

AUTOSAR Adaptive Platform restricts communication paradigm to Service-oriented communication. A major part of the vehicle however still uses Signal-based communication means, therefore a translation of these two approaches has to be performed.

One major goal of AUTOSAR is that it covers both

- high-performance microprocessor Machines (connected via high payload and high bandwidth Ethernet networks)
- highly embedded microcontroller ECUs (connected via ethernet, but also via low payload and low bandwidth CAN and LIN networks).

A seamless development of a vehicle shall be supported with one AUTOSAR methodology. Therefore a translation is required which closes the gap between

- Signal-based communication on Classic platform
- Service-oriented communication on Adaptive platform.

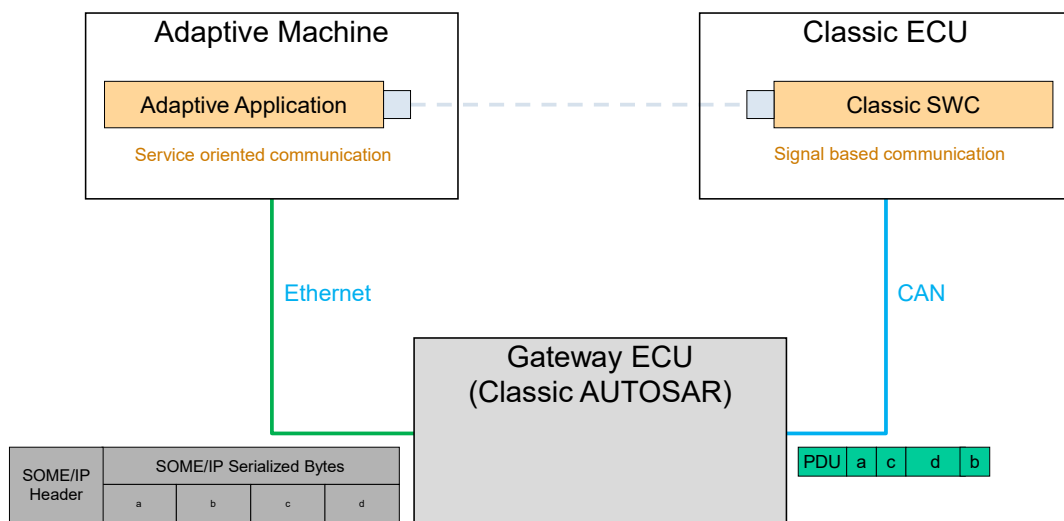


Figure 6.122: Signal/Service Translation in Classic platform gateway ECU

The goal of this chapter is to standardize a translation between the two communication transport configurations on an AUTOSAR Classic platform ECU. A similar approach is

also provided in the Manifest specification for the Adaptive platform [32]. It is up to the vehicle architecture design to choose whether the *signal/service translation* shall be implemented on a Classic platform ECU or on an Adaptive platform Machine.

6.16.1 Architectural setup

The implementation of the *signal/service translation* on the Classic platform is done in an Application Software Component above the RTE. This applies for *events* and *field notifiers*. Methods are handled separately (see section 6.16.1.1).

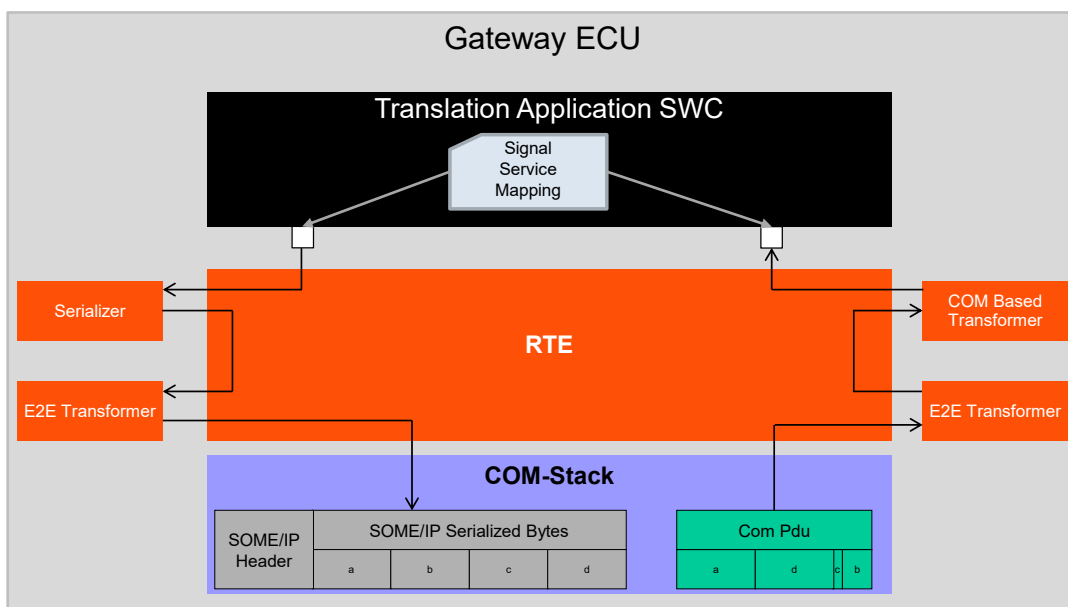


Figure 6.123: Signal/Service Translation Application Software Component

For the signal-based part the full functionality of the Classic platform COM-Stack is available and may be configured such that the signal-based *ISignalIPdus* may originate from a variety of sources (Can, Lin, FlexRay) and the *ISignalIPdus* may be safety and security protected.

For the service-oriented part it has to be guaranteed that the defined SOME/IP Service actually is compatible to the Adaptive platform. This applies for the payload part (e.g. the SOME/IP serializer has to be used) as well as for the control path using *BswM* and *ServiceDiscovery*.

The behavioral part of the Translation Software Component itself defines how the data from signal-based side is transported to the service-oriented side, and vice versa (see section 6.16.4).

The following terminology is used in the context of *signal/service translation*:

Signal/service translation defines the feature this chapter is concerned with. It does not prescribe a specific translation direction.

Signal-service-translation defines the translation direction from a signal-based to a service oriented representation.

Service-signal-translation defines the translation direction from a service oriented to a signal-based representation.

6.16.1.1 Method handling

The handling of methods (or getter/setter calls of fields) has to be serialized using the SOME/IP transformer. And this is only supported on Ethernet networks (see [constr_5117]).

Therefore there is no need to perform a translation because the methods are already usable on the adaptive platform.

6.16.2 Mapping description

[Signal/service translation](#) is used to alter the serialization representation of data to be compatible with the respective transport network. I.e. on an Ethernet network a SOME/IP serialized data representation is mostly suitable, while on a CAN network the packed signal-based data representation often required due to the low payload data size available.

As indicated in section [6.16.1](#) the implementation of the translation shall be done in an Application Software Component above the RTE. For the definition of the intended mapping and behavior however the [CompositionSwComponentType](#) is used. This allows to represent the requirements on the translation and still allow some freedom with respect to the actual implementation later on.

The element which defines the behavioral aspects of the [signal/service translation](#) is the meta-class [SignalServiceTranslationProps](#). The references to the [VariableDataPrototype](#) in the role [translationTarget](#) define to which events the [SignalServiceTranslationProps](#) apply. For this reference a [VariableDataPrototypeInSystemInstanceRef](#) is used (see also chapter [B.8](#)).

- In case of [signal-service-translation](#) the [SignalServiceTranslationProps.translationTarget](#) collect all resulting events which belong to one provided service instance.
- In case of [service-signal-translation](#) the [SignalServiceTranslationProps.translationTarget](#) collect all resulting signals which are translated from one service instance.

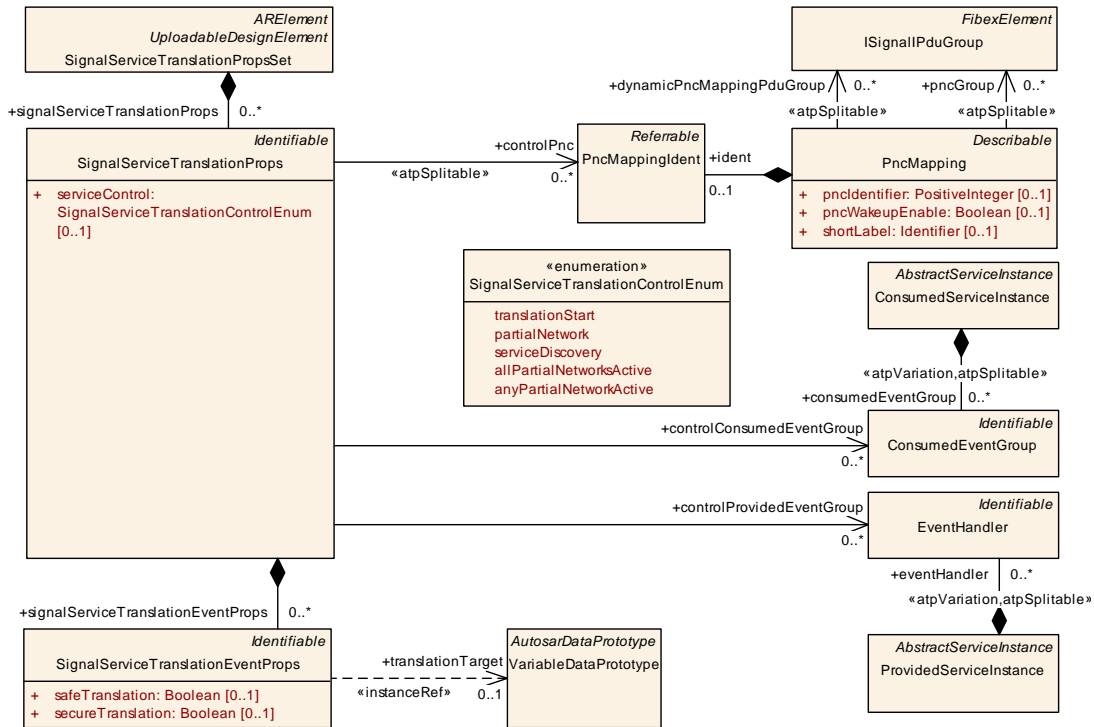


Figure 6.124: Signal/Service Translation properties

Class	SignalServiceTranslationPropsSet			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::SignalServiceTranslation			
Note	Collection of SignalServiceTranslationProps. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SignalServiceTranslationProps			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
signalServiceTranslationProps	SignalServiceTranslationProps	*	aggr	Collection of SignalServiceTranslationProps.

Table 6.339: SignalServiceTranslationPropsSet

Class	SignalServiceTranslationProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::SignalServiceTranslation			
Note	This element allows to define the properties which are applicable for the signal/service translation service.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	SignalServiceTranslationPropsSet.signalServiceTranslationProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
controlConsumedEventGroup	ConsumedEventGroup	*	ref	Reference to the EventGroup which encapsulates the signal-based payload.





Class	SignalServiceTranslationProps			
controlPnc	PncMappingIdent	*	ref	Reference to the PNCs which control the offer/subscribe behavior of the translated service instance. Stereotypes: atpSplittable Tags: atp.Splitkey=controlPnc
controlProvided EventGroup	EventHandler	*	ref	Reference to the provided event group (aka Event Handler) which is automatically available when service Control equals translationStart.
serviceControl	SignalService TranslationControlEnum	0..1	attr	Defines how the service instance control shall behave.
signalService Translation EventProps	SignalService TranslationEventProps	*	aggr	Defines properties for a single translated event.

Table 6.340: SignalServiceTranslationProps

Class	SignalServiceTranslationEventProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::SignalServiceTranslation			
Note	This element allows to define the properties which are applicable for the signal/service translation event.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	SignalServiceTranslationProps . signalServiceTranslationEventProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
elementProps	SignalService TranslationElement Props	*	aggr	Defines properties for a single translated element.
safeTranslation	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defined whether the translation shall happen in a safe way.
secure Translation	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defined whether the translation shall happen in a secure way.
translation Target	VariableDataPrototype	0..1	iref	Reference to a VariableDataPrototype representing the target of signal/service translation. InstanceRef implemented by: VariableDataPrototypeIn SystemInstanceRef

Table 6.341: SignalServiceTranslationEventProps

A simple [signal/service translation](#) setup is to have a one-to-one correspondence between the signal-based data definition and the service-oriented data definition. This is illustrated in figure [6.125](#).

Here the setup allows for a simple [PassThroughSwConnector](#) because the involved [PortInterfaces](#) are identical.

Please consult with [constr_1248] in the Software Component Template [4] for details on the compatibility of connected [PortInterfaces](#).

Note that the translated *P1.dataX* and *P2.dataB* may be configured in the COM-Stack to be events that belong to one service instance or to belong to two different service instances. The setup in the example of figure [6.125](#) uses two [SignalServiceTranslationProps](#) elements and those use [SignalServiceTranslationEventProps](#), indicating that *P1.dataX* belongs to a different service instance than *P2.dataB*.

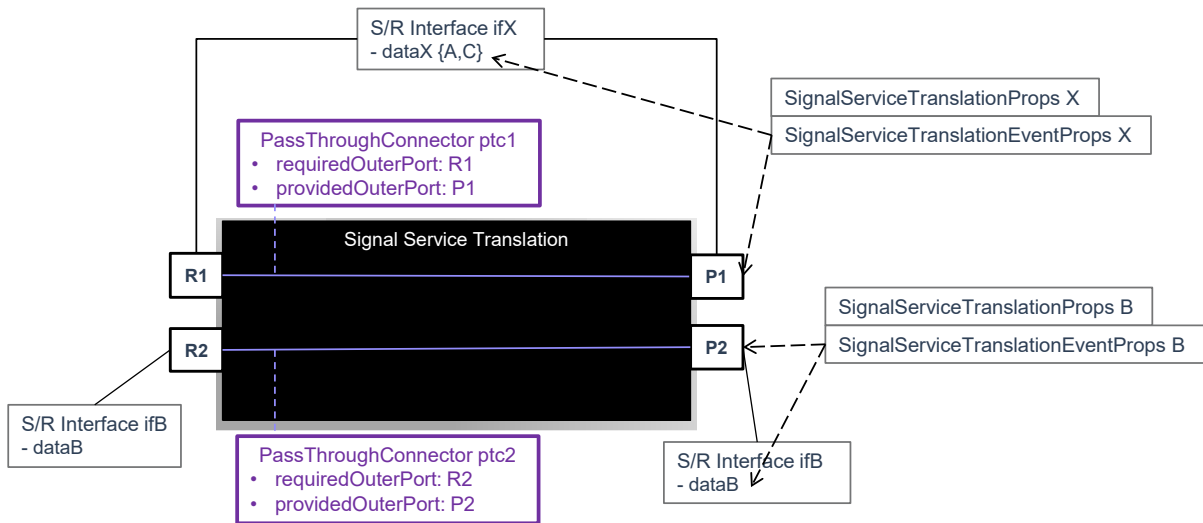


Figure 6.125: Mapping description using only PassThroughSwConnectors

The usage of the [PassThroughSwConnector](#) and (optionally) the accompanying [PortInterfaceMapping](#) already suffice to describe the intended mapping from a structural point of view:

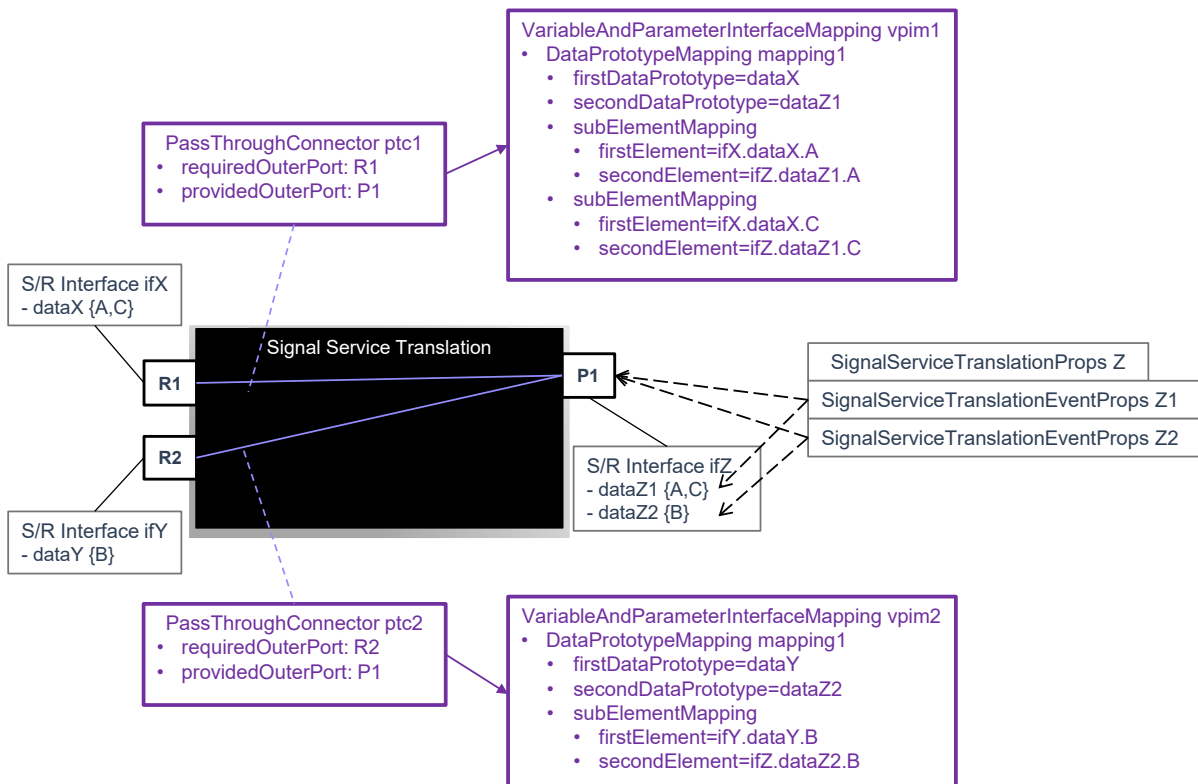


Figure 6.126: Mapping description using PassThroughSwConnectors and PortInterfaceMappings

In figure 6.126 the additional usage of `PortInterfaceMappings` is required because the connected `PortInterfaces` are not identical (in this example have different `shortNames`).

In this example there is only one `SignalServiceTranslationProps` element defined which uses two `SignalServiceTranslationEventProps` to refer to both the data elements `dataZ1` and `dataZ2`. Thus the translated events belong to the same service instance.

Although the figure 6.126 indicates that the output Port `P1` data `dataZ1` and `dataZ2` are composed of input from several sources, this is not true for the individual data elements. `P1.dataZ1` is solely composed out of `R1.dataX`, while `P1.dataZ2` is composed out of `R2.dataY`. Thus the example shown is still a mapping from *one source*.

The usage of `PortInterfaceMapping` (specifically `VariableAndParameterInterfaceMapping` with a `DataPrototypeMapping`) brings along a restriction on the applicability of the `PassThroughSwConnector` usage. Specifically the mapped elements have to be *both* either

- typed by an `ApplicationPrimitiveDataType` or
- typed by an `ApplicationCompositeDataType`.

The mixed case (where one `AutosarDataPrototype` is typed by an `ApplicationPrimitiveDataType` and the other is typed by an `ApplicationCompositeDataType`) is not supported by the `DataPrototypeMapping`. This is illustrated in figure 6.127: The interface `ifX` has two `VariableDataPrototypes` typed by `ApplicationPrimitiveDataTypes`, while the `ifZ` has a `VariableDataPrototype` typed by a `ApplicationCompositeDataType` (having the members `A`, `C`).

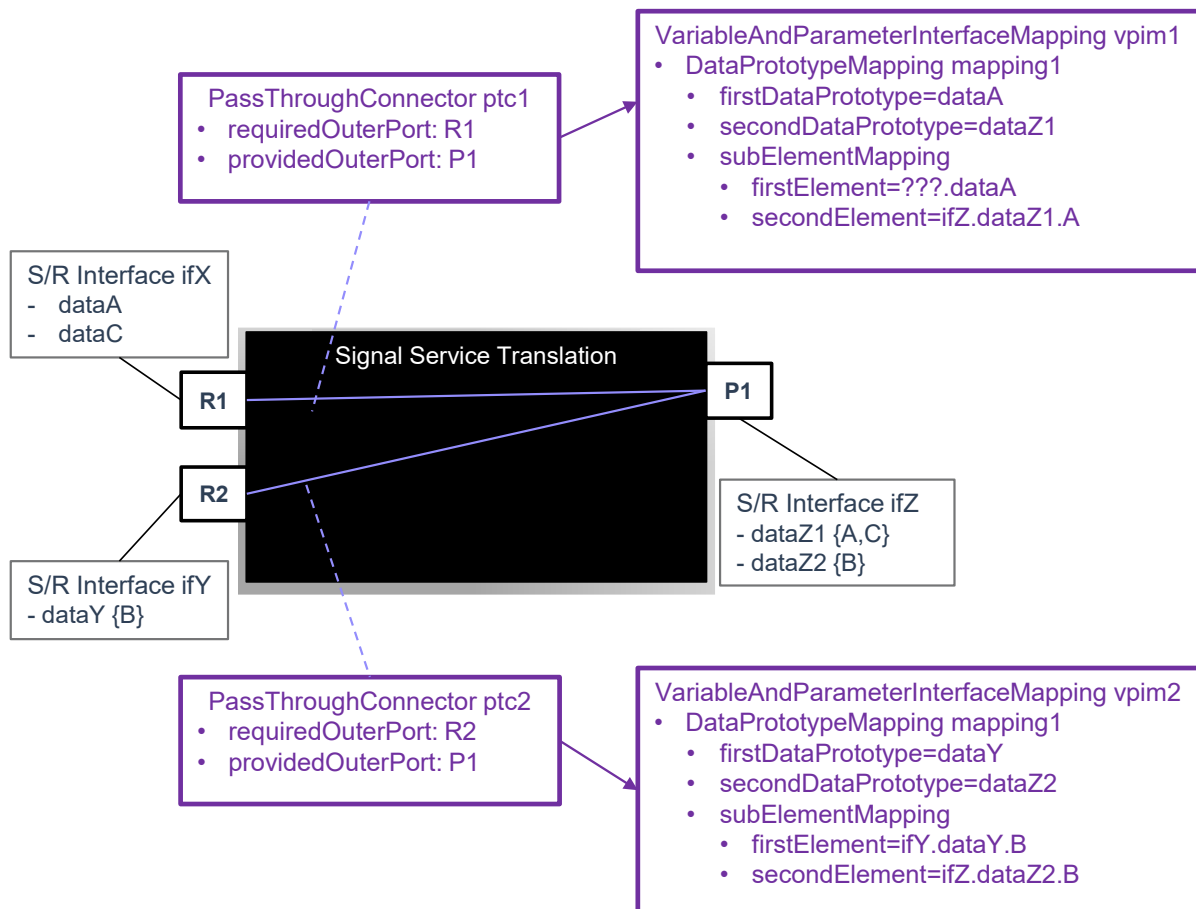


Figure 6.127: Not supported mapping description using PassThroughSwConnectors and PortInterfaceMappings

6.16.2.1 Filters and Transmission Triggers

The `filters` and `transmissionTriggers` can be used to define behavioral aspects of the `signal/service translation`. They are defined in the `SignalServiceTranslationElementProps`, which is aggregated by the `SignalServiceTranslationEventProps`.

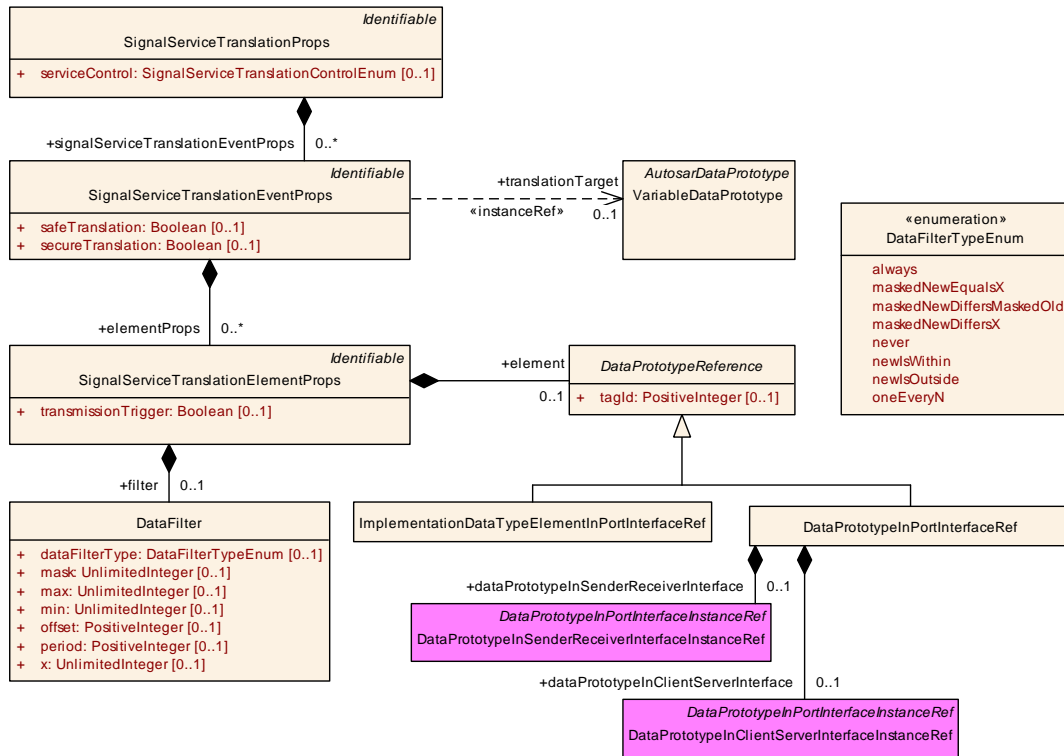


Figure 6.128: Signal/Service Translation element properties

Class	SignalServiceTranslationElementProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::SignalServiceTranslation			
Note	Defined translation properties for individual mapped elements.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	SignalServiceTranslationEventProps . elementProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
element	DataPrototypeReference	0..1	aggr	Reference to the leaf element the SignalServiceTranslationElementProps apply to.
filter	DataFilter	0..1	aggr	Defines an optional filter to be applied during translation.
transmissionTrigger	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines whether the source element (which is mapped to the referenced element) triggers the sending of the respective payload.

Table 6.342: SignalServiceTranslationElementProps

To which data the [filter](#) and/or [transmissionTrigger](#) applies is defined by the combination of [SignalServiceTranslationEventProps.translationTarget](#) and [SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.element](#) references.

In case the [filter](#) and/or [transmissionTrigger](#) shall apply to the [translationTarget](#) as a whole the reference [SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.element](#) shall not be defined. This is specifically true if [SignalServiceTranslationEventProps.translationTarget](#) refers to a [VariableDataPrototype](#) that is typed by a primitive [AutosarDataType](#):

[constr_3651] No element in case translationTarget is primitive [If `SignalServiceTranslationEventProps.translationTarget` refers to a `VariableDataPrototype` that is typed by a primitive `AutosarDataType` then the reference `SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.element` shall not be defined.]
()

Since the reference `DataPrototypeReference` is used in several scenarios (see [TPS_SYST_02195]) it needs to be constrained for the usage in scope of the `signal/service translation` (i.e., for `SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.element`): The `DataPrototypeReference` used to define the `SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.element` is restricted to either `DataPrototypeInSenderReceiverInterfaceInstanceRef` or `ImplementationDataTypeElementInPortInterfaceRef`.

[constr_3652] Allowed sub-classes of DataPrototypeReference in the context of signal/service translation [If a `DataPrototypeReference` in the role `SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.element` is used then following sub-classes are supported:

- if the reference target is typed by an `ApplicationDataType` then the `DataPrototypeInSenderReceiverInterfaceInstanceRef` shall be used and shall target an `ApplicationCompositeElementDataPrototype`.
- if the reference target is typed by an `ImplementationDataType` then the `ImplementationDataTypeElementInPortInterfaceRef` shall be used.

]()

It is important that the `SignalServiceTranslationEventProps.translationTarget` reference and the `SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.element` in the context of one `SignalServiceTranslationEventProps` are consistent.

Consistent usage of either `ApplicationDataType` or `ImplementationDataType` and consistent `translationTarget` target and `element` root:

[constr_3653] Consistent translationTarget and element in case ApplicationDataType is used [If the `SignalServiceTranslationEventProps.translationTarget` refers to a `VariableDataPrototype` that is typed by an `ApplicationDataType` (`targetDataPrototype` of the `VariableDataPrototypeInSystemInstanceRef`) then every `SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.element` reference that is defined in the context of the `SignalServiceTranslationEventProps` shall have that `VariableDataPrototype` as the `rootDataPrototypeInSr` of the `DataPrototypeInSenderReceiverInterfaceInstanceRef`.]()

[constr_3654] Consistent translationTarget and element in case ImplementationDataType is used [If the `SignalServiceTranslationEventProps.translationTarget` refers to a `VariableDataPrototype` that is typed by an

ImplementationDataType (targetDataPrototype of the VariableDataPrototypeInSystemInstanceRef) then every SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.element reference that is defined in the context of the SignalServiceTranslationEventProps shall have that VariableDataPrototype as the rootDataPrototype of the ImplementationDataTypeElementInPortInterfaceRef.>()

[TPS_SYST_03062] Definition of a primitive target for SignalServiceTranslationElementProps [The target of a SignalServiceTranslationElementProps is considered primitive if either:

- SignalServiceTranslationEventProps.translationTarget refers to a VariableDataPrototype that is typed by a primitive AutosarDataType or
- SignalServiceTranslationEventProps.translationTarget refers to a VariableDataPrototype that is typed by a composite AutosarDataType and SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.element refers to an AutosarDataPrototype that is typed by a primitive AutosarDataType.

](RS_SYST_00059)

[TPS_SYST_03063] Definition of a composite target for SignalServiceTranslationElementProps [The target of a SignalServiceTranslationElementProps is considered composite if either:

- SignalServiceTranslationEventProps.translationTarget refers to a VariableDataPrototype that is typed by a composite AutosarDataType and no reference for SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.element is given or
- SignalServiceTranslationEventProps.translationTarget refers to a VariableDataPrototype that is typed by a composite AutosarDataType and SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.element refers to an AutosarDataPrototype that is typed by a composite AutosarDataType.

](RS_SYST_00059)

The filter can be used to define a guard on the translated data. If the input data does not pass the filter then the impacted data is not translated. It depends on the kind of the translated data and the filter intention which filter types are supported:

[constr_3655] Supported filter types for primitive SignalServiceTranslationElementProps [If the target for SignalServiceTranslationElementProps is defined as primitive according to [TPS_SYST_03062] then the following values for dataFilterType are supported:

- always
- maskedNewDiffersMaskedOld
- maskedNewDiffersX

- `maskedNewEqualsX`
- `never`
- `newIsOutside`
- `newIsWithin`
- `oneEveryN`.

}]()

[constr_3656] Supported filter types for composite `SignalServiceTranslationElementProps` [If the target for `SignalServiceTranslationElementProps` is defined as composite according to [TPS_SYST_03062] then the following values for `dataFilterType` are supported:

- `always`
- `never`
- `oneEveryN`.

}]()

The `SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.transmissionTrigger` defines whether translated data actually triggers the sending of the `SignalServiceTranslationEventProps.translationTarget`.

One aspect is when the `translationTarget` is composed out of several sources (see [TPS_SYST_03040]). In this section the discussion is about whether `transmissionTrigger` is also applicable for the case where the `translationTarget` is created out of one source.

If the Translation Application Software Component is implemented to perform the `signal/service translation` in a periodic way (see [TPS_SYST_03042] and [TPS_SYST_03043]) the `transmissionTrigger` can be used to define whether the `signal/service translation` of that specific data actually triggers the sending or whether the sending is deferred to the periodic invocation of the Translation Application Software Component.

If the `signal/service translation` is configured to be done in a periodic way, then

- if the `transmissionTrigger` is set to `true` at least once then the `translationTarget` will be produced based on the periodicity AND additionally every time the input data arrives where `transmissionTrigger` is set to `true`
- if the `transmissionTrigger` is set to `false` for all members of the `translationTarget` then the `translationTarget` will be produced based on the periodicity ONLY.

If the `signal/service translation` is configured to be done in a NON periodic way (event driven only), then

- if the `transmissionTrigger` is set to `true` at least once then the `translationTarget` will be produced every time the input data arrives where `transmissionTrigger` is set to `true`
- if the `transmissionTrigger` is set to `false` for all members of the `translationTarget` then the `translationTarget` will NOT be sent at all (as there is no triggering defined, neither periodic nor via `transmissionTrigger`).

6.16.2.2 Mapping description from several sources

The mapping setup in figure 6.129 shows an example of a true multi-source mapping definition: The content of `dataZ3` is composed out of several sources: `dataX` and `dataY`.

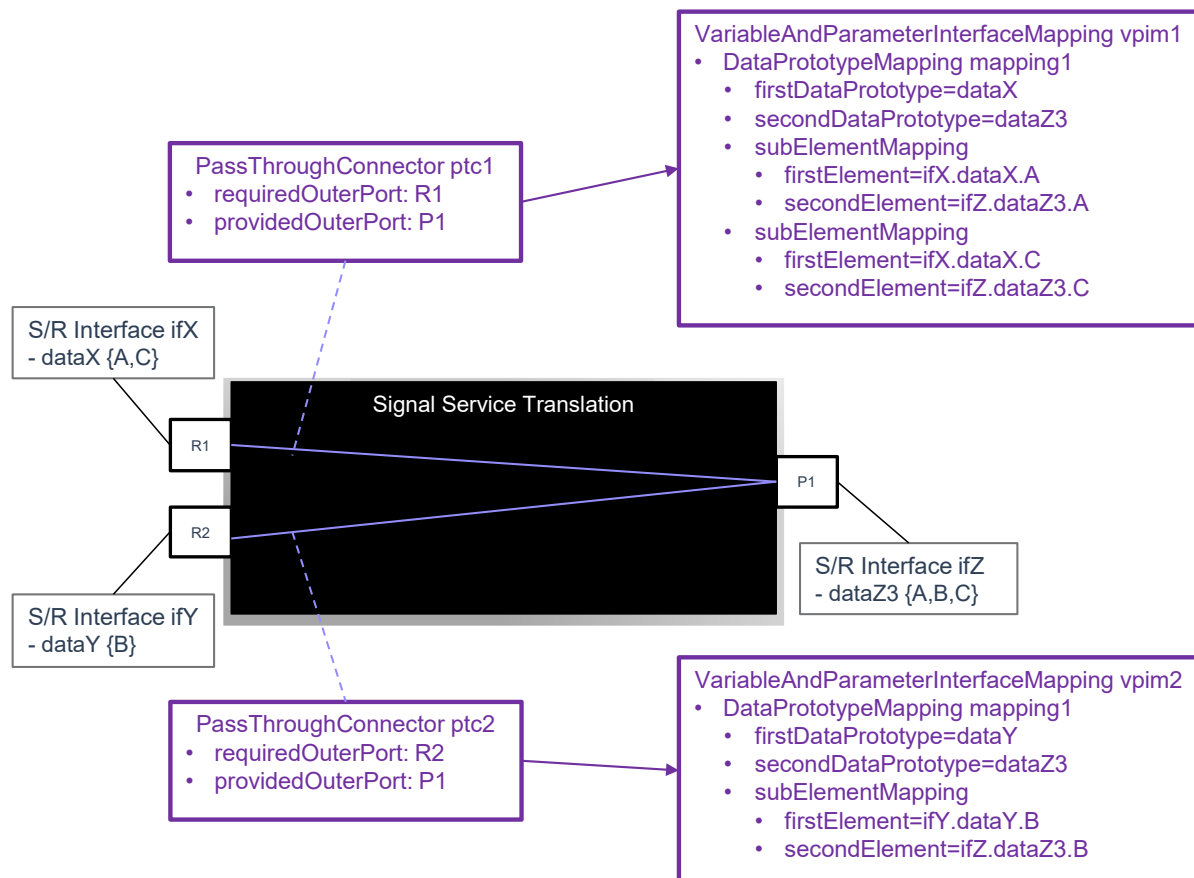


Figure 6.129: Mapping description using PassThroughSwConnectors and PortInterfaceMappings from several sources

The configuration of target data elements which are composed from several sources into the target data element is always defined from the perspective of the *target data element*.

The root of the *target data element* is defined by the reference `SignalServiceTranslationEventProps.translationTarget`. With this reference the `SwComponentPrototype` hosting the `signal/service translation` is defined, as well as the `PPortPrototype`, and the `translationTarget VariableDataPrototype`.

In case of `signal/service translation` from several sources the `translationTarget VariableDataPrototype` is composed out of several sources. But the definition of element translation attributes happens on the *target data elements*: `SignalServiceTranslationElementProps` is used to define `transmissionTrigger` and `filter` attributes for one leaf member of the `translationTarget` data element. In order to find the *source* data element to be translated the `PassThroughSwConnectors` and potential `VariableAndParameterInterfaceMappings` have to be considered as well.

Since the `translationTarget` may be composed from several sources a restriction applies to the `swImplPolicy` of the involved source data.

A setup where several source data elements have the attribute `swImplPolicy` set to `queued` leads to runtime issues, as - at the point in time when the `translationTarget` shall be composed - all the source data elements need to be gathered. But in case of a source data element where `swImplPolicy` is set to `queued` a source data element queue might be empty. An empty queue might have a variety of reasons, e.g. the rate at which the queue is filled is slower than the rate the `signal/service translation` consumes the data.

Thus it would be very unlikely that all the source data element queues have at least one element to be read and consumed at the point in time when the `signal/service translation` tries to read them.

[TPS_SYST_03059] At most one `queued` source input in case of `signal/service translation` from several sources [If the `SignalServiceTranslationEventProps.translationTarget` is composed out of several sources then at most one of these sources shall have the attribute `swImplPolicy` set to `queued`.] ([RS_SYST_00059](#))

[TPS_SYST_03060] Source input with `queued` semantics shall have `transmissionTrigger` set to `true` [If a source data element has the attribute `swImplPolicy` set to `queued` then the corresponding target `SignalServiceTranslationElementProps` shall have the attribute `transmissionTrigger` set to `true`.

This shall be the only `SignalServiceTranslationElementProps` which has `transmissionTrigger` set to `true` in the scope of the `SignalServiceTranslationEventProps`.] ([RS_SYST_00059](#))

Note: [\[TPS_SYST_03060\]](#) implies that only one source can be queued and that source shall be the only source which has the `transmissionTrigger` set to `true`.

The `queued` reception of a source data element might cause an issue (e.g., unclear behavior in case of empty queues or queue overruns) with the periodic reception

(see [TPS_SYST_03042]) or sending (see [TPS_SYST_03043]). Thus this combination is not supported by the `signal/service translation`.

[TPS_SYST_03061] No support for `queued` reception semantics in combination with periodic communication [If in the scope of a `SignalServiceTranslation-EventProps.translationTarget` the `translationTarget` has a periodic sending defined according to [TPS_SYST_03043] and/or at least one source data element has a periodic reception defined according to [TPS_SYST_03042] then none of the source data elements shall have a `queued` reception semantics.] (*RS_SYST_00059*)

[TPS_SYST_03038] Definition of transmission triggers for translations with different sources [The attribute `SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.transmissionTrigger` defines which translation elements (`SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.element`) contribute to the transmission triggering for the mapped payload.] (*RS_SYST_00059*)

[TPS_SYST_03039] Full translation before transmission triggering [In case there has been a transmission trigger caused by a source signal the `signal/service translation` shall process all other mapped source signals from the triggering source context (signal group or IPdu) before actually sending out the target.] (*RS_SYST_00059*)

This basically means that for example if in the scenario depicted in figure 6.129 *dataZ3.B* were configured to trigger a transmission of *dataZ3*, then upon the reception event of *dataY* both *dataX* and *dataY* shall be received (by calling the corresponding RTE APIs), *dataZ3* shall be assembled out of the received *dataX* and *dataY* in order to fill *dataZ3.A*, *dataZ3.B*, and *dataZ3.C* with up-to-date information, and finally *dataZ3* shall be sent (by calling the corresponding RTE API).

[TPS_SYST_03040] Transmission trigger for translations with different sources [If the attribute `SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.transmissionTrigger` equals *true* then the reception of the respective source signal does cause the sending of the target (after all mapped sources from the same source context have been translated, see [TPS_SYST_03039]).] (*RS_SYST_00059*)

[TPS_SYST_03041] No transmission trigger for translations with different sources [If the attribute `SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.transmissionTrigger` is not defined or has the value *false* then the reception of the respective source signal does not cause the sending of the target.] (*RS_SYST_00059*)

6.16.2.3 Mapping description and data conversion

As the mapping for `signal/service translation` is implemented on Application level also the data conversion possibilities of the RTE may be used directly. [TPS_SWCT_01560] and [TPS_SWCT_01561] in the Software Component Template [4] define for which `categorys` of `CompuMethods` data conversion is supported.

6.16.2.4 Implementation of `PassThroughSwConnectors`

The definition of `SignalServiceTranslationProps`, `PassThroughSwConnectors` and potential `VariableAndParameterInterfaceMappings` specify the requirements what the `signal/service translation` shall do. The actual implementation needs to be done by code executed in the scope of a `SwComponentPrototype` typed by an `AtomicSwComponentType`.

Whether the `SwComponentPrototype` implementing the `signal/service translation` (typed by an `AtomicSwComponentType`) is put inside the `CompositionSwComponentType` which used to define the `PassThroughSwConnectors` or whether the `SwComponentPrototype` implementing the `signal/service translation` replaces the `CompositionSwComponentType` is left to the implementation.

The goal of this approach is that the model and the code of the `signal/service translation AtomicSwComponentType` can be automatically derived / generated from the requirements stated in the `SignalServiceTranslationProps`, `PassThroughSwConnectors`, and `VariableAndParameterInterfaceMappings`. This may include the definition of one or more

- `ApplicationSwComponentType`
- `SwcInternalBehavior`
- `RunnableEntity`
- `VariableAccess`

Figure 6.130 shows an example where the upper part illustrates the `CompositionSwComponentType` with `PassThroughSwConnectors` and `VariableAndParameterInterfaceMappings`. The lower part of the figure sketches an `AtomicSwComponentType` actually hosting the code which implements the `signal/service translation`.

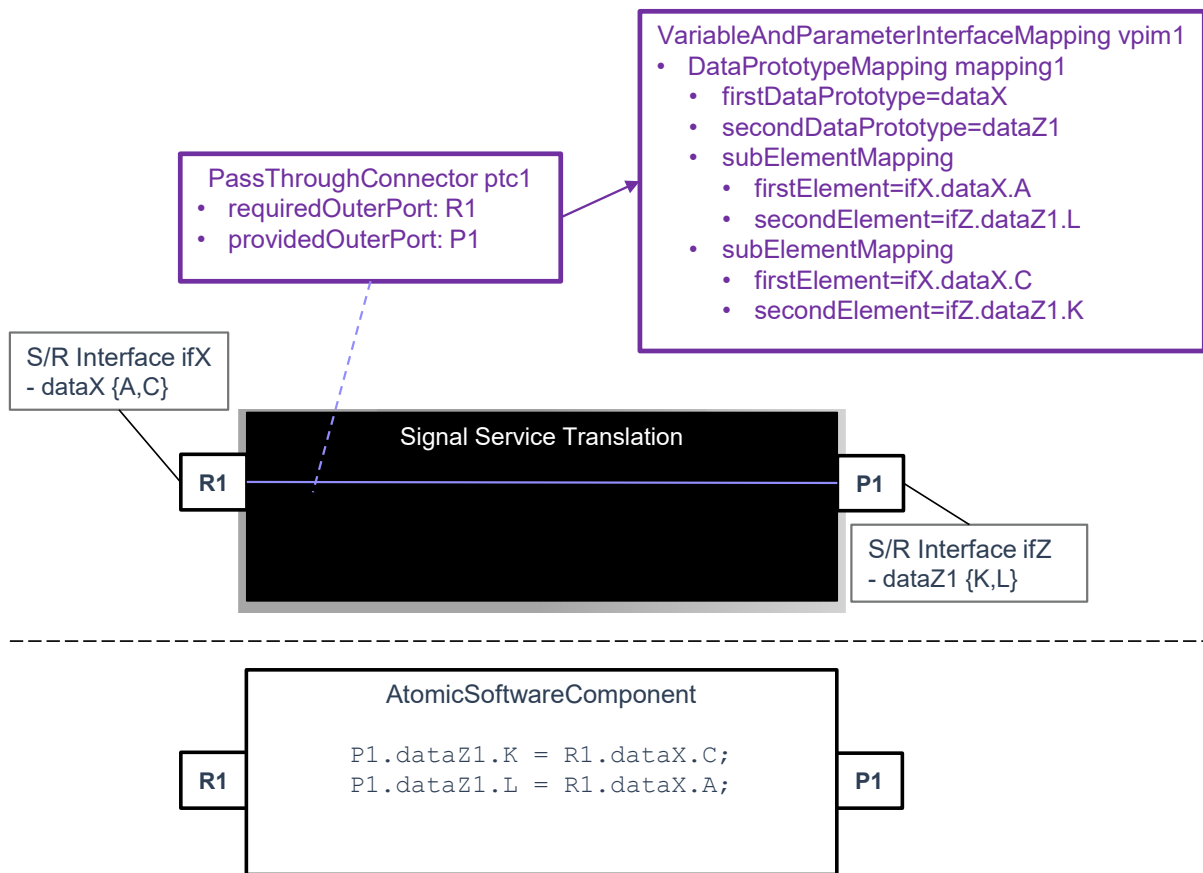


Figure 6.130: Implementation of PassThroughSwConnectors and PortInterfaceMappings

6.16.3 Service discovery control

The service discovery module [26] handles the offering/finding of service instances as well as the subscription to event groups. The behavior for each service instance may be controlled by Application software components via the BswM.

In scope of the [signal/service translation](#) the Translation Software Component needs to take control of the offering and subscribing to service instances. The general setup is illustrated in figure [6.131](#).

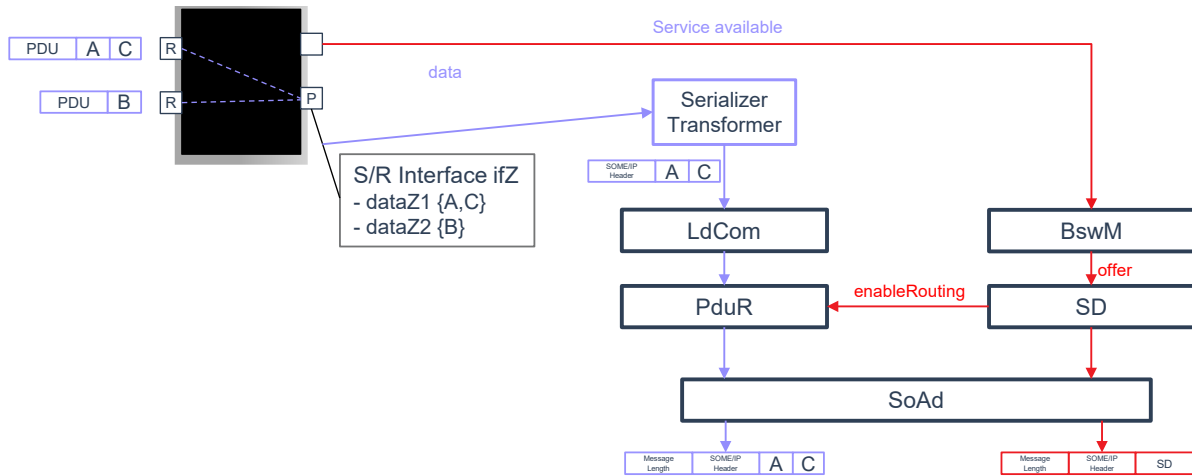


Figure 6.131: Interaction between translation SWC can Service Discovery

At which point in time a specific service instance (originating from [signal/service translation](#)) is actually offered / subscribed at the service discovery can be defined per service instance:

Possible approaches for service availability/subscription are:

- [translationStart](#) - start of ECU (see section [6.16.3.1](#))
- [partialNetwork](#) - availability of involved partial networks (see section [6.16.3.2](#))
- [serviceDiscovery](#) - availability of related service instance (see section [6.16.3.3](#))

The attribute [SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl](#) defines the service instance control behavior.

Enumeration	SignalServiceTranslationControlEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::SignalServiceTranslation
Note	This enumeration allows to define how the service instance offer/subscribe control shall behave.
Aggregated by	SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl
Literal	Description
allPartialNetworks Active	Defines the start of service control when all specified partial networks are active. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3
anyPartialNetwork Active	Defines the start of service control when any specified partial network is active. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4
partialNetwork	Defines the start of service control when specific partial networks are active. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 atp.Status=obsolete
serviceDiscovery	Defines the start of service control when other service is available. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
translationStart	Defines the start of service control at translation start. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0

Table 6.343: SignalServiceTranslationControlEnum

6.16.3.1 Service control at ECU start

The approach of service control at ECU start is to utilize the *AutoAvailable* / *AutoRequire* feature of the service discovery module where the service instance is automatically offered at startup of the ECU. In this case the translation software component does not need to interact with the BswM to control the service state of each individual service instance.

It is configurable per translated service event whether that event shall be automatically controlled at ECU start.

[TPS_SYST_03022] *autoAvailable* setting for provided service instance with *translationStart* [For a provided translated service instance, if the `SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl` equals `translationStart`, then the `ProvidedServiceInstance` owning the `EventHandler` referenced by `SignalServiceTranslationProps.controlProvidedEventGroup` shall have its `autoAvailable` attribute set to `true`.] (*RS_SYST_00059*)

[TPS_SYST_03023] *autoRequire* setting for required service instance with *translationStart* [For a required translated service instance, if the `SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl` equals `translationStart`, then the `ConsumedServiceInstance` owning the `ConsumedEventGroup` referenced by `SignalServiceTranslationProps.controlConsumedEventGroup` shall have its `autoRequire` attribute set to `true`.] (*RS_SYST_00059*)

[TPS_SYST_03024] *autoRequire* setting for required event groups of required service instance with *translationStart* [For a required translated service instance, if the `SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl` equals `translationStart`, then the `ConsumedEventGroup` referenced by `SignalServiceTranslationProps.controlConsumedEventGroup` shall have its `autoRequire` attribute set to `true`.] (*RS_SYST_00059*)

6.16.3.2 Service control due to availability of partial networks

If the availability of the signal-based PDUs is controlled using Partial Networking then the respective translated services offers/subscriptions can only be activated if the specific partial networks are active. This relationship is used to control the availability of specific service instances.

In case there are several PNCs referenced in the role `SignalServiceTranslationProps.controlPnc` the activation of the translated service can be configured to either

- activate the service when ANY of the referenced PNCs is available (`SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl` equals `SignalServiceTranslationControlEnum.anyPartialNetworkActive`)

- activate the service when ALL of the referenced PNCs are available (`SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl` equals `SignalServiceTranslationControlEnum.allPartialNetworksActive`).

[constr_3545] Mandatory reference to a *Pnc* in case of *anyPartialNetworkActive* or *allPartialNetworksActive* [If the `SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl` equals `anyPartialNetworkActive` or `allPartialNetworksActive`, then the reference `SignalServiceTranslationProps.controlPnc` shall point to at least one `PncMappingIdent`.]()

[TPS_SYST_03025] Control of service instance in case of *anyPartialNetworkActive* or *allPartialNetworksActive* [If the `SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl` equals `anyPartialNetworkActive` or `allPartialNetworksActive`, then the respective service instance shall be configured to be controlled using the BswM/SD configuration.]([RS_SYST_00059](#))

The ComM states relevant for the activation are defined in the SWS document [36].

Requested Partial Network: respective PNC is in ComM status `COMM_PNC_REQUESTED` or `COMM_PNC_READY_SLEEP`.

Released Partial Network: respective PNC is in ComM status `COMM_PNC_PREPARE_SLEEP` or `COMM_PNC_NO_COMMUNICATION`.

[TPS_SYST_03026] Monitoring of the *requested partial networks* status in case of *anyPartialNetworkActive* for provided service instance [For a provided translated service instance, if the `SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl` equals `anyPartialNetworkActive`, then the translation software component shall monitor the status of the referenced *partial networks* (referenced via `SignalServiceTranslationProps.controlPnc`).

If at least one of the referenced *partial networks* is in the state `requested` then the translation software component shall *offer* the respective translated service instance.]([RS_SYST_00059](#))

[TPS_SYST_03027] Monitoring of the *requested partial networks* status in case of *anyPartialNetworkActive* for required service instance [For a required translated service instance, if the `SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl` equals `anyPartialNetworkActive`, then the translation software component shall monitor the status of the referenced *partial networks* (referenced via `SignalServiceTranslationProps.controlPnc`).

If at least one of the referenced *partial networks* is in the state `requested` then the translation software component shall *find* the respective translated service instance and *subscribe* to its event groups.]([RS_SYST_00059](#))

[TPS_SYST_03056] Monitoring of the *released partial networks* status in case of *anyPartialNetworkActive* for required service instance [For a required

translated service instance, if the `SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl` equals `anyPartialNetworkActive`, then the translation software component shall monitor the status of the referenced *partial networks* (referenced via `SignalServiceTranslationProps.controlPnc`).

If all of the referenced *partial networks* are in the state `released` then the translation software component shall *unsubscribe* from its event groups.]([RS_SYST_00059](#))

[TPS_SYST_03057] Monitoring of the `released partial networks` status in case of `anyPartialNetworkActive` for provided service instance [For a provided translated service instance, if the `SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl` equals `anyPartialNetworkActive` then the translation software component shall monitor the status of the referenced *partial networks* (referenced via `SignalServiceTranslationProps.controlPnc`).

If all of the referenced *partial networks* are in the state `released` then the translation software component shall stop *offering* the respective translated service instance.]([RS_SYST_00059](#))

[TPS_SYST_02380] Monitoring of the requested partial networks status in case of `allPartialNetworksActive` for provided service instance [For a provided translated service instance, if the `SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl` equals `allPartialNetworksActive`, then the translation software component shall monitor the status of the referenced *partial networks* (referenced via `SignalServiceTranslationProps.controlPnc`). If all of the referenced *partial networks* are in the state `requested` then the translation software component shall *offer* the respective translated service instance.]([RS_SYST_00059](#))

[TPS_SYST_02381] Monitoring of the requested partial networks status in case of `allPartialNetworksActive` for required service instance [For a required translated service instance, if the `SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl` equals `allPartialNetworksActive`, then the translation software component shall monitor the status of the referenced *partial networks* (referenced via `SignalServiceTranslationProps.controlPnc`). If all of the referenced *partial networks* are in the state `requested` then the translation software component shall *find* the respective translated service instance and subscribe to its event groups.]([RS_SYST_00059](#))

[TPS_SYST_02382] Monitoring of the `released partial networks` status in case of `allPartialNetworksActive` for required service instance [For a required translated service instance, if the `SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl` equals `allPartialNetworksActive` then the translation software component shall monitor the status of the referenced *partial networks* (referenced via `SignalServiceTranslationProps.controlPnc`).

If any of the referenced *partial networks* are in the state `released` then the translation software component shall *unsubscribe* from its event groups.]([RS_SYST_00059](#))

[TPS_SYST_02383] Monitoring of the `released partial networks` status in case of `allPartialNetworksActive` for provided service instance [For a provided

translated service instance, if the `SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl` equals `allPartialNetworksActive` then the translation software component shall monitor the status of the referenced *partial networks* (referenced via `SignalServiceTranslationProps.controlPnc`).

If any of the referenced *partial networks* is in the state `released` then the translation software component shall stop *offering* the respective translated service instance.] (*RS_SYST_00059*)

6.16.3.3 Service control due to availability of related service instance

There are scenarios where the transmission of signal-based PDUs is controlled by means of SOME/IP service discovery, i.e., the signal-based PDUs are effectively offered as events of a service and are only transmitted in case there are active subscriptions present. Since the payload of the signal-based PDUs is not serialized according to the SOME/IP transformer rules, even in such scenarios `signal/service translation` is required for the payload.

In this setup, however, the availability of the translated/target service instance depends on the availability of the corresponding source service instance(s). Note, that this dependency is irrespective of the actual direction of the translation:

- In case of *signal to service translation* the availability of the translated/target service instance (which exhibits a SOME/IP serialized payload) depends on the availability of the source service instance (which exhibits a signal-based payload).
- In case of *service to signal translation* the availability of the translated/target service instance (which exhibits a signal-based payload) depends on the availability of the source service instance (which exhibits a SOME/IP serialized payload).

Figure 6.132 illustrates an example setup showing exactly the above mentioned dependency in both directions as well as the approach to handle this dependency:

Service to signal translation (case a): A SOME/IP serialized source service instance shall be translated into a signal-based target service instance. Here the signal-based target service instance shall only be *offered* when the corresponding SOME/IP serialized source service instance is actually successfully subscribed to. Thus the approach is to initially issue a *find service* for the SOME/IP serialized source service instance. Upon the reception of an *offer service* a *subscribe event group* is sent and, finally, upon the reception of a *subscribe event group acknowledge* (i.e., upon the successful subscription) the signal-based translated target service instance is *offered*. For this setup the `ConsumedEventGroup` representing the SOME/IP serialized source service instance of *Ra* is used as `controlConsumedEventGroup`.

Signal to service translation (case b): A signal-based source service instance shall be translated into a SOME/IP serialized target service instance. Here the

SOME/IP serialized target service instance shall only be *offered* when the corresponding signal-based source service instance is actually successfully subscribed to. The approach is analogous to case *a* with source/target roles reversed. For this setup the `ConsumedEventGroup` representing the signal-based source service instance of *Rb* is used as `controlConsumedEventGroup`.

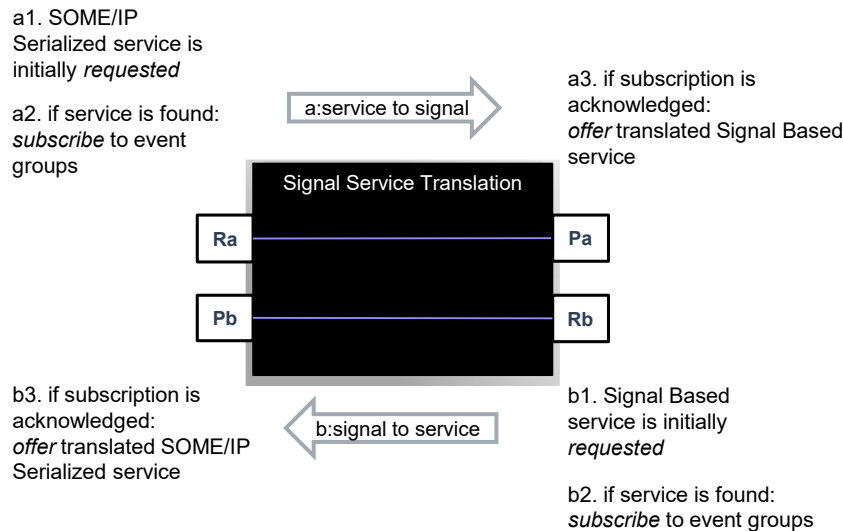


Figure 6.132: Translation based on service availability

[constr_3546] Mandatory reference to a `ConsumedEventGroup` in case of `serviceControl` [For a provided translated service instance, if the `SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl` equals `serviceDiscovery` then the reference `SignalServiceTranslationProps.controlConsumedEventGroup` shall point to at least one `ConsumedEventGroup`.] ()

In case `SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl` is set to `serviceDiscovery` then the `ConsumedEventGroups` referenced in role `controlConsumedEventGroup` as well as the owning `ConsumedServiceInstances` are required for the availability of the provided translated service instance and thus have to be *found* and *subscribed to* by means of *find service* and *subscribe event group*. This *finding* and *subscription* is automatically (i.e., without the need of any SWC intervention) achieved by having the `ConsumedServiceInstance` and the `ConsumedEventGroup` `autoRequire` their instances.

[TPS_SYST_03028] Auto require for `controlConsumedEventGroup` in case of service instance with `serviceControl` [For a provided translated service instance, if the `SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl` equals `serviceDiscovery` then every `ConsumedEventGroup` referenced in `SignalServiceTranslationProps.controlConsumedEventGroup` shall have the `autoRequire` attribute set to `true`.] (*RS_SYST_00059*)

[TPS_SYST_03058] Auto require for `ConsumedServiceInstance` in case of service instance with `serviceControl` [For a provided translated service instance, if the `SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl` equals `serviceDiscovery` then the every `ConsumedServiceInstance` owning at least one of the

`controlConsumedEventGroups` shall have the `autoRequire` attribute set to `true`.]
(RS_SYST_00059)

[TPS_SYST_03029] Offer for a provided translated service instance with `serviceControl` [For a provided translated service instance, if the `SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl` equals `serviceDiscovery` and the *subscribe* to **all** referenced `controlConsumedEventGroups` was successful, then the respective translated target service instance shall be *offered*. This applies for both, `signal-service-translation` as well as `service-signal-translation`.]
(RS_SYST_00059)

[TPS_SYST_03030] Stop offer for a provided service instance with `serviceControl` [For a provided translated service instance, if the `SignalServiceTranslationProps.serviceControl` equals `serviceDiscovery` and the *subscription* of **at least one** `controlConsumedEventGroup` is not available, then a *stop offer* of the respective translated target service instance shall be issued. This applies for both, `signal-service-translation` as well as `service-signal-translation`.]
(RS_SYST_00059)

6.16.4 Translation behavior

There are two possible ways to define behavioral aspects for the `signal/service translation` use-case:

- COM-Stack
- Translation Application Software Component

6.16.4.1 COM-Stack translation behavior

The Classic platform COM-Stack can be configured to have an own periodic behavior for periodic sending and reception/time-out monitoring. In this case the existing COM-Stack definition of behavior is used.

Example features are:

- `TransmissionModeTiming.cyclicTiming`
- `TransmissionModeTiming.eventControlledTiming`
- `IPduTiming.minimumDelay`
- `ISignalPort.timeout`

Thus it is possible to register the Translation Application Software Component to be notified when data arrives and then perform the translation operation solely driven by the notifications from the COM-Stack.

There are use-cases where the COM-Stack can not be used to perform the specific behavioral aspects because the Transformers are required to have access to the raw received and sent data. In these cases the usage of the Translation Application Software Component behavior is required.

6.16.4.2 Translation Application Software Component translation behavior

If the Translation Application Software Component shall implement specific behavioral aspect these have to be defined at the definition of the `CompositionSwComponentType` which has the `signal/service translation` input and output `PortPrototypes` as well as the `PassThroughSwConnectors`.

For the periodic behavior the definition of `SenderComSpec.transmissionProps.dataUpdatePeriod` and `ReceiverComSpec.receptionProps.dataUpdatePeriod` define the expected periods for data update and check.

[TPS_SYST_03042] Periodic call in case of `ReceiverComSpec.ReceiverComSpec.receptionProps.dataUpdatePeriod` [If the `signal/service translation` `CompositionSwComponentType` has a `RPortPrototype` defined with a `ReceiverComSpec.receptionProps.dataUpdatePeriod` defined then the `signal/service translation` software component implementation shall periodically call the respective Rte reception API with the defined period.](*RS_SYST_00059*)

[TPS_SYST_03043] Periodic call in case of `SenderComSpec.transmissionProps.dataUpdatePeriod` [If the `signal/service translation` `CompositionSwComponentType` has a `PPortPrototype` defined with a `SenderComSpec.transmissionProps.dataUpdatePeriod` defined then the `signal/service translation` software component implementation shall periodically call the respective Rte sending API with the defined period.](*RS_SYST_00059*)

Data filtering:

If there is a `filter` defined at the `NonqueuedReceiverComSpec` then the evaluation of this `DataFilter` is performed in the COM-Stack. Thus the COM-Stack filtering usually can not be applied when there are transformers involved because the state machines of E2E transformers need to receive every message.

If a data filtering shall be applied *after* the data transformation inside the `signal/service translation` software component then there is the possibility to define a `DataFilter` at the `SignalServiceTranslationElementProps` in the role `filter`.

[TPS_SYST_03051] Data filter inside the `signal/service translation` software component [If there is a `SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.filter` defined this filtering shall be implemented inside the `signal/service translation` software component.](*RS_SYST_00059*)

6.16.5 End-to-End considerations

In case there is an E2E header attached and/or a secure communication defined the translation needs to break the transport chain and re-calculate the E2E measures (CRC/MAC). The CRC/MAC is calculated over the uint8 array representation of the payload data. Since the *signal/service translation* changes the data layout, also the uint8 array representation of the payload data changes resulting in a different CRC/MAC value.

6.16.5.1 Safety

Due to the architectural approach of the *signal/service translation* the safety aspects can be configured using existing mechanisms. Thus it is possible to define dedicated safety end-to-end profiles for both the signal-based part, and the service-based part. The translation software component then links the two parts together and handles the behavioral aspects of the translation.

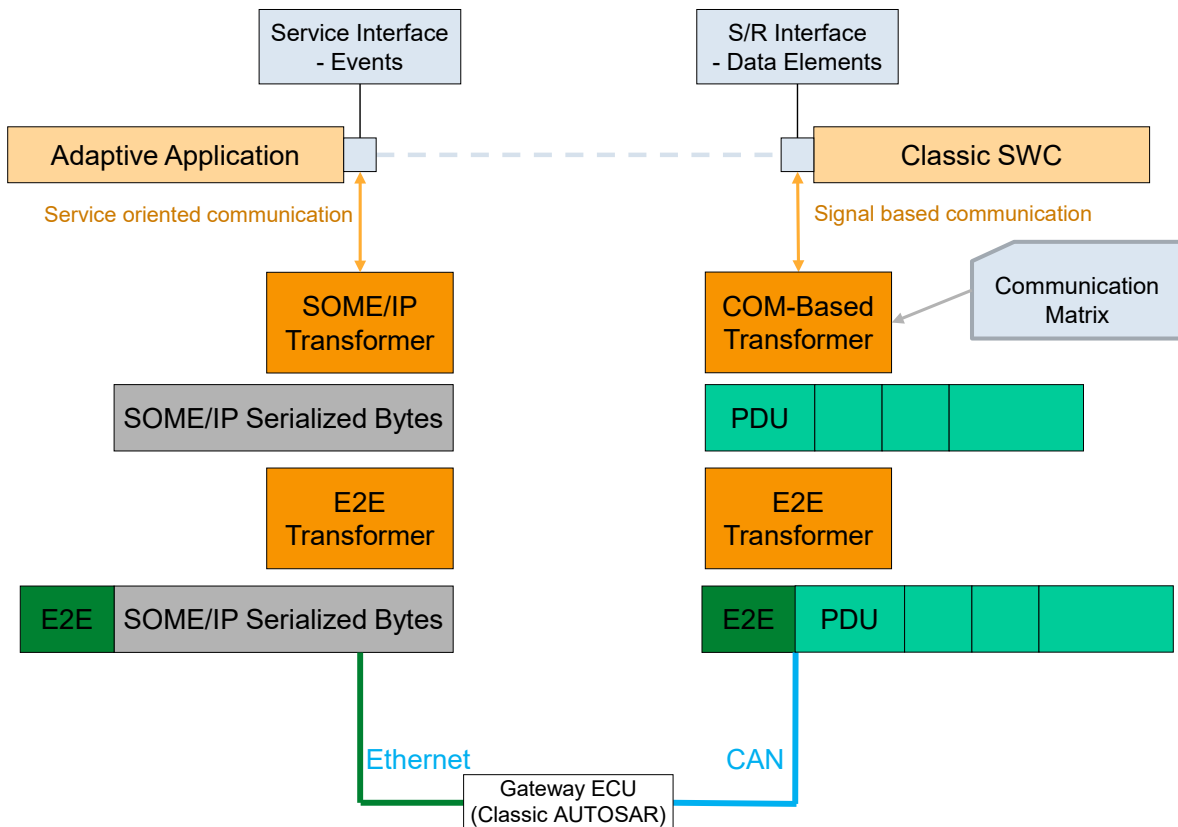


Figure 6.133: Signal/Service Translation and Safety

The attribute `SignalServiceTranslationEventProps.safeTranslation` is used to explicitly require that both ends of the translation shall be configured in a safe transport way and that the translation software component shall handle the translation activity in an end-to-end preserving way.

[TPS_SYST_03044] Handling of safe signal/service translation in one software component [It is required that the `signal/service translation` (and vice versa) of one `Service/SignalGroup` pair which are mapped to each other, shall be handled in one software component to also cover a closed mapping from one E2E profile to another, if necessary. The `signal/service translation` of different (independent) `Services/SignalGroups` may be handled by different software component.]
(RS_SYST_00059)

[TPS_SYST_03036] PortAPIOption for safeTranslation RPortPrototype [If `SignalServiceTranslationEventProps.safeTranslation` is set to `true` then a `PortAPIOption` referring to the `RPortPrototype` shall exist and the `PortAPIOption.errorHandling` attribute shall be set to `transformerErrorHandling`.]
(RS_SYST_00059)

[TPS_SYST_03037] PortAPIOption for safeTranslation PPortPrototype [If `SignalServiceTranslationEventProps.safeTranslation` is set to `true` then a `PortAPIOption` referring to the `PPortPrototype` shall exist and the `PortAPIOption.transformerStatusForwarding` attribute shall be set to `transformerStatusForwarding`.]
(RS_SYST_00059)

[TPS_SYST_03045] Support for safe signal/service translation [The translation of E2E protected data shall be supported in both directions, `signal-service-translation` and `service-signal-translation`.]
(RS_SYST_00059)

[TPS_SYST_03046] Support for safe signal/service translation with same or different E2E profiles [The translation of E2E protected data shall support the occurrence of

- the same E2E profile on both sides of the communication and
- different E2E profiles on each side of the communication.

] (RS_SYST_00059)

[TPS_SYST_03047] 1:n mapping for E2E protected data [It shall be possible to map the same E2E protected source data to several E2E protected target data (1:n).]
(RS_SYST_00059)

[TPS_SYST_03048] E2E protected target out of E2E protected sources [The content of one E2E protected target shall only be composed out of data from E2E protected sources.]
(RS_SYST_00059)

The rationale for [TPS_SYST_03048] is to support the use-case where target data shall be E2E protected and is composed from several sources.

[TPS_SYST_03049] No translation of not OK E2E protected composed data [If a E2E protected source data is mapped into a composed E2E protected target data and if the E2E-Check for the source data returns any E2E error (not `E_OK`) then this source data shall not be forwarded to the respective target data and (if applicable) shall not trigger the transmission of the target.]
(RS_SYST_00059)

If source data is not verified as *E_OK* it is not translated into a composed target. If the translated E2E protected data comes from several sources there may occur correlation and synchronicity issues during translation.

[TPS_SYST_03031] Sufficient ASIL level of translation software component [If the `SignalServiceTranslationEventProps.safeTranslation` equals true then the implementation of the translation software component shall fulfill a sufficient ASIL.] ([RS_SYST_00059](#))

[constr_3548] EndToEnd profile for both ends of `safeTranslation` [If the `SignalServiceTranslationEventProps.safeTranslation` equals true then both, the signal-based payload as well as the service-oriented payload shall have an End-ToEnd profile defined.] ()

[TPS_SYST_03032] Data transmission in case of *E_OK* safe signal reception [`Signal/service translation` shall check the end-to-end status of every received payload. If the safety transformer returns *E_OK* for the received payload then the data shall be forwarded to the respective sending of the translation software component.] ([RS_SYST_00059](#))

Error handling:

[TPS_SYST_03033] No data transmission in case of reception timeout [If no message is received within the specified message cycle time (timeout is detected), then no data shall be translated to the respective sending of the translation software component.] ([RS_SYST_00059](#))

[TPS_SYST_03034] Handling safe signal reception [

Source error	Forwarding status code	Comment
E_OK	E_OK	–
E_SAFETY_VALID_REP	E_SAFETY_INVALID_REP	–
E_SAFETY_VALID_SEQ	E_SAFETY_INVALID_SEQ	–
E_SAFETY_VALID_ERR	E_SAFETY_INVALID_CRC	–
E_SAFETY_VALID_NND	NO TRANSLATION	No data received, thus no translation
E_SAFETY_NODATA_OK	E_OK	Statemachine is in state <i>No Data</i> , but received data is ok
E_SAFETY_NODATA_REP	E_SAFETY_INVALID_REP	Statemachine is in state <i>No Data</i> , but received data has repeated counter
E_SAFETY_NODATA_SEQ	E_SAFETY_INVALID_SEQ	Statemachine is in state <i>No Data</i> , but received data has wrong sequence counter
E_SAFETY_NODATA_ERR	E_SAFETY_INVALID_CRC	Statemachine is in state <i>No Data</i> , but received data has CRC Error
E_SAFETY_NODATA_NND	NO TRANSLATION	–
E_SAFETY_INIT_OK	E_OK	–
E_SAFETY_INIT_REP	E_SAFETY_INVALID_REP	–
E_SAFETY_INIT_SEQ	E_SAFETY_INVALID_SEQ	–
E_SAFETY_INIT_ERR	E_SAFETY_INVALID_CRC	–
E_SAFETY_INIT_NND	NO TRANSLATION	No data received, thus no translation





E_SAFETY_INVALID_OK	E_OK	Statemachine is in status <i>invalid</i> , but data itself is valid, thus no error replication
E_SAFETY_INVALID_REP	E_SAFETY_INVALID_REP	–
E_SAFETY_INVALID_SEQ	E_SAFETY_INVALID_SEQ	–
E_SAFETY_INVALID_ERR	E_SAFETY_INVALID_CRC	–
E_SAFETY_INVALID_NND	NO TRANSLATION	No data received, thus no translation
E_SAFETY_SOFT_RUNTIMEERROR	NO TRANSLATION	–
E_SAFETY_HARD_RUNTIMEERROR	NO TRANSLATION	–

The behavior of transformer status code forwarding (Error to Forwarding status code mapping)

|(RS_SYST_00059)

6.16.5.2 Security

The security aspects are handled in the communication stack of Classic platform. There are two technologies for secure communication available:

- Secure Onboard Communication (SecOC) [37]
- Transport Layer Security (TLS) [38]

Which security technology is used for a translated service instance is up to the communication design. The security settings have to match between the providers and the consumers on the network.

As on Classic platform the translation happens on the application software component level it is possible to have equal, similar, or different security technologies configured on signal and service level (which is part of the COM-Stack configuration).

It is for instance well possible to have signals coming from a CanFD network secured with SecOC and translated into a service which is secured using TLS on Ethernet. But also using SecOC on Ethernet is possible.

In any case, if secure communication is involved together with [signal/service translation](#) the translation needs to break the transport chain and re-secure the payload (e.g. re-calculate the MAC for the newly serialized payload).

The attribute `SignalServiceTranslationEventProps.secureTranslation` is used to explicitly require that both ends of the translation shall be configured in a secure transport way and that the translation software component shall handle the translation activity in a security-preserving way.

[constr_3549] Secure payload for both ends in case of `secureTranslation` [If the `SignalServiceTranslationEventProps.secureTranslation` equals true then both, the signal-based payload as well as the service-oriented payload shall have a secure communication defined.]()

7 Data Transformation

7.1 Outline

The transmission of data over a communication bus requires some effort to convey the information about the nature of the transmitted data from the sender to the receiver. Both sides need to agree on this part or else the communication will fail.

This aspect is complicated by the fact that in most cases it is uncommon to transmit information in an atomic manner piece by piece. For the sake of properly utilizing the available communication resources, pieces of data that may or may not have any semantic relationship with each other are packed into a single transmission unit.

In this case, the receiver does not only have to be informed about the nature of the individual pieces of information but also about the packing of these pieces into the transmission unit.

There are different approaches of how this goal can be achieved, these are described in the following sub-chapters.

7.1.1 Configuration of the Communication Layout

Use a configurable software package on both the sender and the receiver side that can adapt to virtually any possible packing of data. In this case the packing shall be described in machine-readable form on a very detailed level in order to allow for the communication software to adapt to it.

For the sake of this argument, it doesn't really matter whether the adaption to the configuration is done at run-time or whether the configuration ends up in dedicated source code. The point is that the very detailed machine-readable configuration description is required to exist.

This approach used to be one of the pillars of the AUTOSAR standard as it entitled the players in the business with a maximum amount of flexibility and especially the OEMs are able to develop specific patterns for the design of their communication matrices that can, despite the diversity, be expressed with this approach.

This approach also facilitates the monitoring of transmission during development and deployment of the automotive software because monitoring tools can use the same configuration information to set themselves up for the task. This aspect is very important for debugging and quality assurance.

The downside, however, is that the act of laying out pieces of information in a limited number of transmission units becomes cumbersome and time-consuming. This effect becomes even more prominent with the advent of more advanced communication technologies that allow for a much bigger payload in single transmission units.

7.1.2 Data Transformation by Software

Don't care about the individual layout of information on the bus and let a piece of software take care of marshaling data onto the communication bus on the sender side and the reverse process on the receiver side.

This approach gains attractiveness in an environment where large and complicated pieces of information need to be transmitted.

Of course, in order to make this approach work it is necessary to standardize the behavior of the marshaling software to the necessary extent such that sender and receiver agree on how data needs to be processed.

With this approach, the amount of configuration can be reduced dramatically at the potential expense of efficiency and code size.

But this is not the end of the story as the idea of letting software take care of data "manipulation" can **following pretty much the same pattern** be utilized for further use cases:

End-to-end Protection Data is wrapped into a harness of meta-data that allows for checking data integrity at the receiver side.

Data Security Data is cryptographically processed such that it shall become impossible for unauthorized parties to intercept the communication process.

In other words, the approach is not limited to marshaling of data but can in the same way also be used for an array of other useful data transformations. This is why the terminology in this regard is not limited to the marshaling but to data transformation in general, hence the term **Data Transformer** is coined.

`Data Transformers` can be chained such that, on the sender side, one `Data Transformer` picks up the result of the transformation of another `Data Transformer` and applies a specific transformation to the already processed data.

The receiver then is required to apply the `Data Transformers` in reverse order in order to finally yield the actual data and provide it to the consumer (e.g. an [ApplicationSwComponentType](#)).

A basic principle of the `Data Transformer` approach, however, is that the `Data Transformer` is only responsible for the actual data transformation but **not** concerned about the communication of data. This can be taken care of by other software modules.

In total, the second approach provides a sufficient level of utility that it becomes part of the AUTOSAR standard. This chapter lays out the details of how `Data Transformers` can be used in the context of this document.

Further information can also be found in the SWS RTE [39].

7.2 Use Cases

This chapter describes Transformer use cases that are supported by AUTOSAR.

7.2.1 Transmission of large composite data types over networks with large PDUs (e.g Ethernet)

With a serializing transformer, it is not necessary any more to map the atomic sub-elements of composite data types to individual signals in the RTE. The sending application SWC sends the composite data element using Sender/Receiver communication and hands the data over to the RTE. Then the complex data get transformed to a linear byte array and handed over to Com which sends the data to the receiving ECU. There, the Com stack receives the serialized data and notifies the RTE. The Rte reads the data and calls the deserializing transformer. The deserializing transformer transforms them back into the composite data element and gives the result to the RTE. The receiving SWC can now read the data and access it in the same form the sending SWC has sent them.

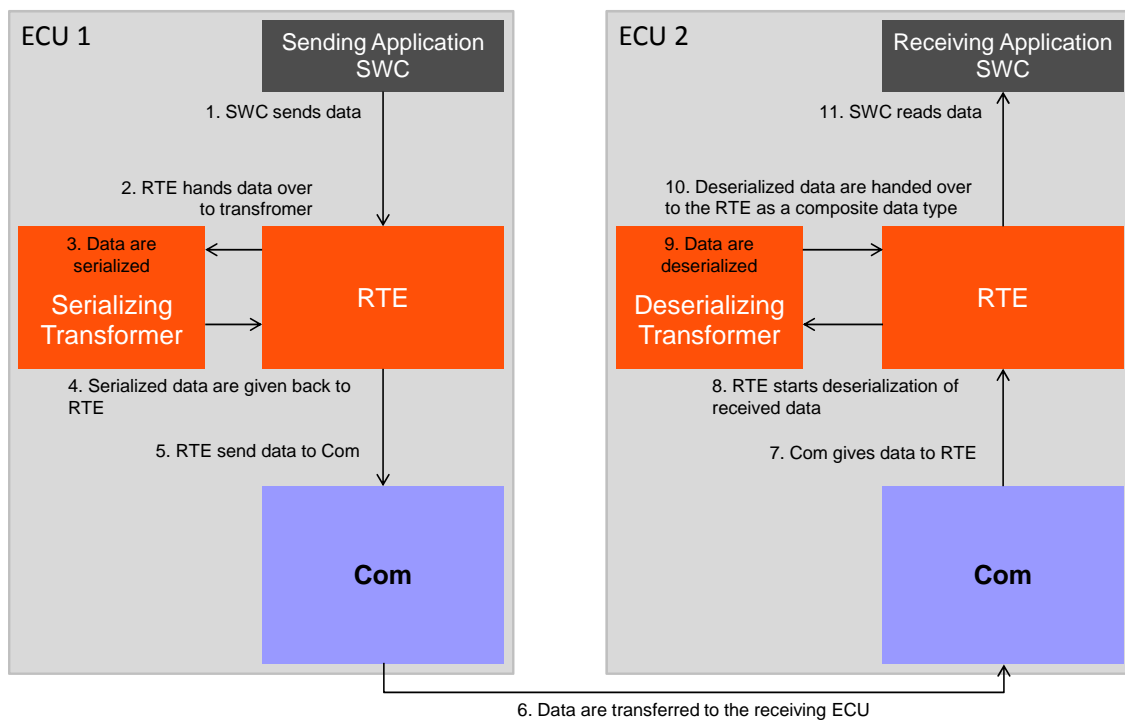


Figure 7.1: Transformer Use Case: Transmission of large composite data types over networks with large PDUs (e.g Ethernet)

7.2.2 Support of transmission from one sender to multiple receivers with Signal Fan-out

If a signal fan-out is configured in the System Description, the RTE has to hand over the data which should be transmitted multiple times to the Com stack. This is the case if multiple *ISignals* reference the same *SystemSignal* in the System Description.

For each *ISignal* the following steps have to be performed individually:

- transform the data
- hand it over to COM

Every receiver has to deserialize the *ISignal* in its transformer independently.

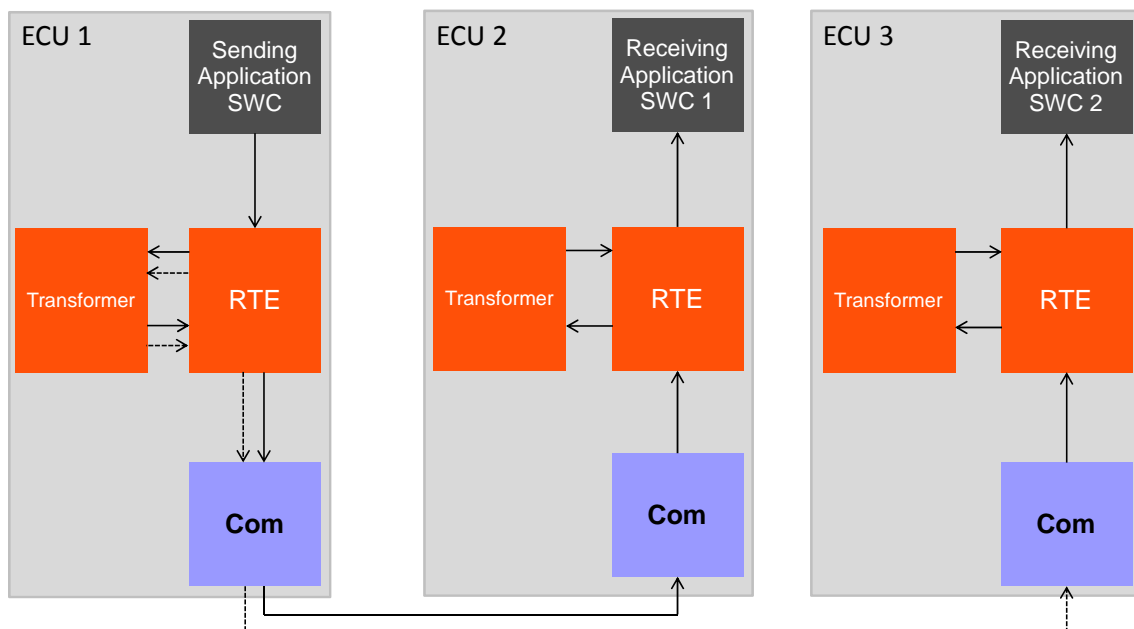


Figure 7.2: Transformer Use Case: RTE Fanout

7.2.3 Support of transmission from one sender to multiple receivers with PDU Fan-out

The transformation of inter-ECU Sender/Receiver communication should also work together with configurations that include *Pdu* fan-outs inside the COM stack (*PduR* fan-out). This is the case if multiple *PduTriggerings* reference the same *Pdu* in the System Description. In that scenario the data are sent by the sending application SWC to the RTE and transformed by the data transformer which is called by the RTE. Then the RTE hands the data over the Com. This happens only once. Due to the *Pdu* fan-out, the *PduR* sends the data multiple times to the Bus Interfaces using different *Pdus*.

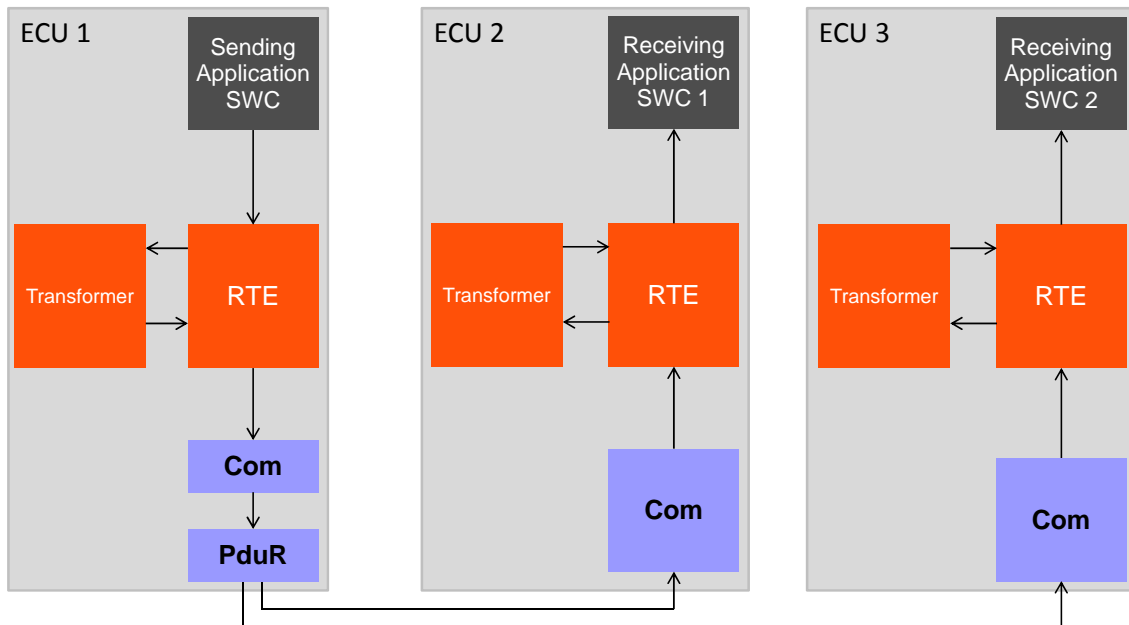


Figure 7.3: Transformer Use Case: PduR Fanout

7.2.4 Transformer Chaining

It is possible to chain multiple transformers. The output of one transformer then will be the input of the next transformer in the chain. Transformer for serialization data, for encrypting, digitally signing or compressing data can be implemented and used together. Such architecture could be used to assemble a system, where you can flexibly add functionality like compression or encryption to a serialized stream. In AUTOSAR the E2E-protection is implemented by an additional serializer which is appended to the chain.

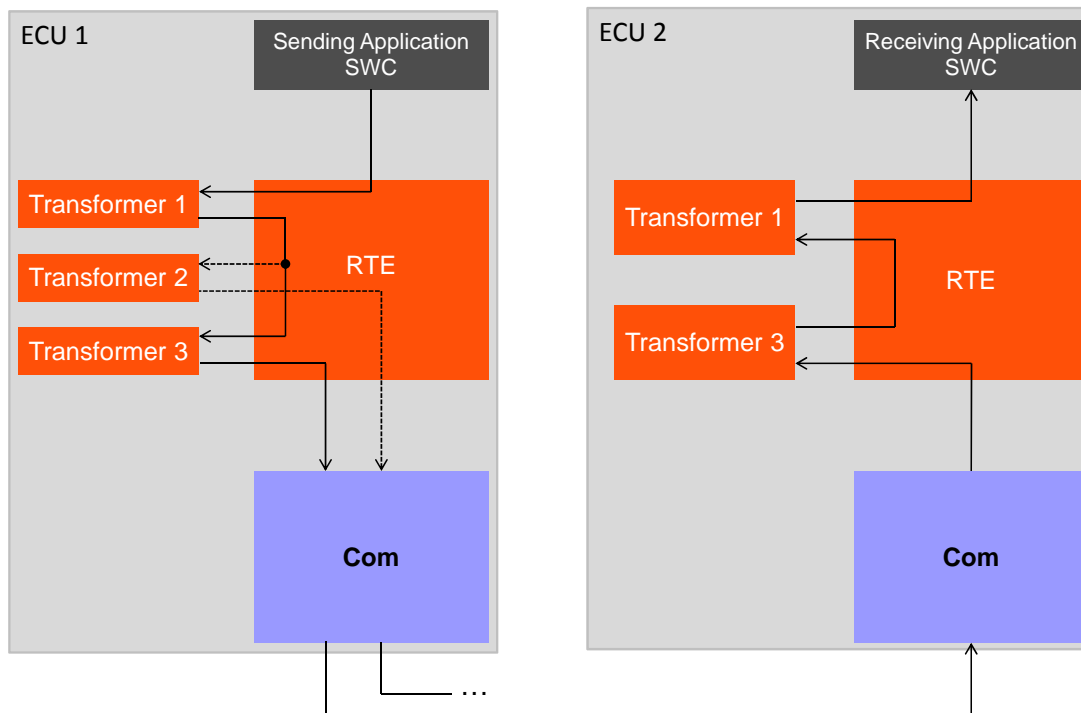


Figure 7.4: Transformer Use Case: Transformer Chain

7.2.5 Signal Group Based interaction of the transformer with the Com module

An initial transformer (serializer) performs the serialization according to the [ISignalToIPduMapping](#) from the system description. For each application data element the corresponding mapping to an [ISignalIPdu](#) position is respected. After the transformation chain is processed the serialized data is provided to the Com module. The Com module can have a signal based transmission mode selection defined and determines the respective transmission mode to be applied.

7.3 Transformer configuration

As a transformer provides well defined function signatures per each communication relation ([ISignal](#) based), which is marked for transformation, the function signature is NOT dependent from the transformation technology used, but only from the transmitted data elements (Client/Server operation signature or Sender/Receiver interface signature). The output of a transformer will be always a linear byte array.

Configuration of data transformation consists of three parts:

1. definition of the transformer chains with their transformers
2. configuration which communication is subject to transformation

3. configuration of the transformer properties for the transformed communication

The configuration of single transformers and whole transformer chains is shown in figure 7.5.

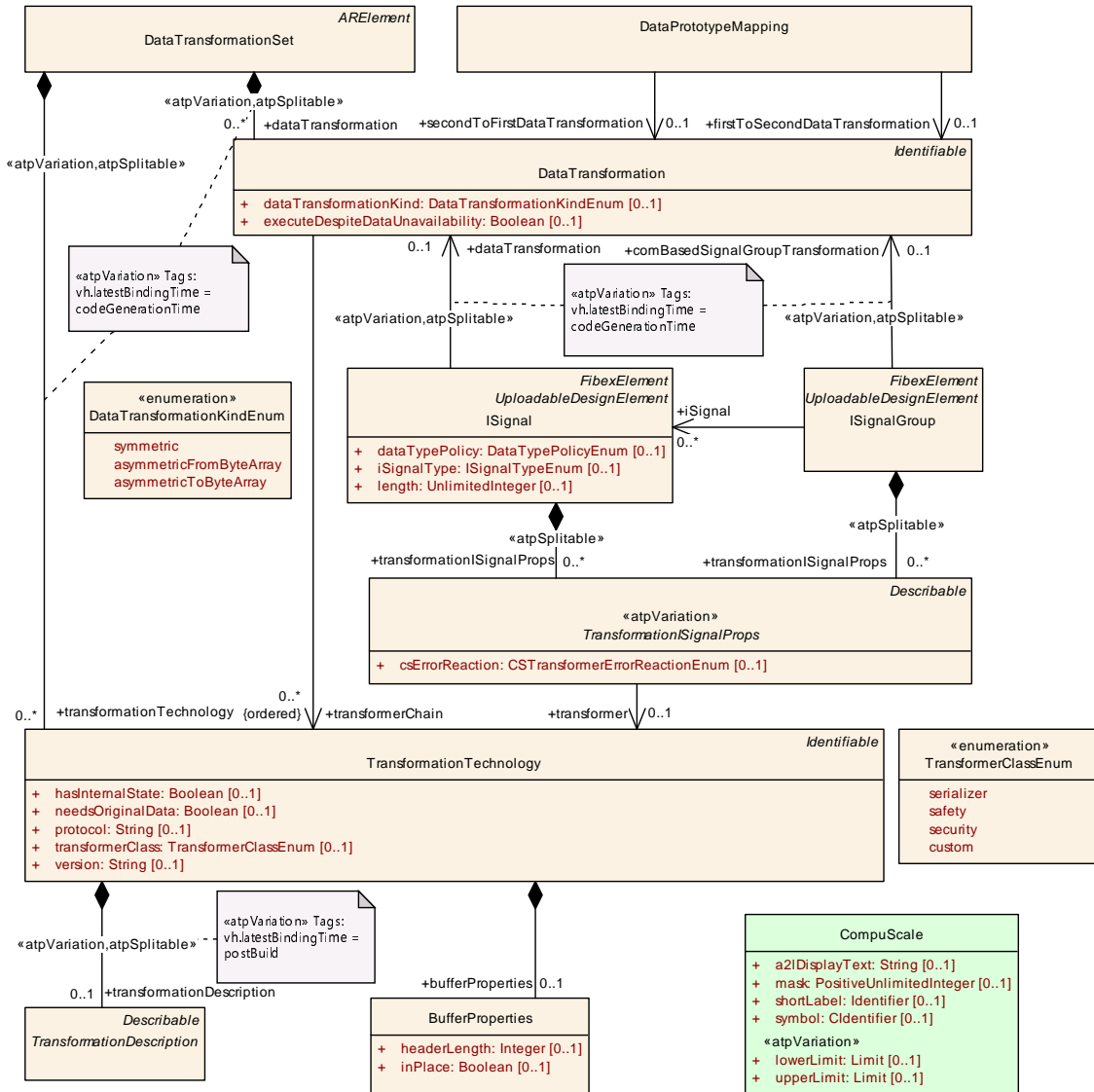


Figure 7.5: Configuration of transformers and transformer chains

The `DataTransformationSet` acts as a central container for the configuration of data transformation.

Class	DataTransformationSet
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer
Note	This element is the system wide container of DataTransformations which represent transformer chains. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=DataTransformationSets
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable





Class	DataTransformationSet			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
data Transformation	DataTransformation	*	aggr	This container consists of all transformer chains which can be used for transformation of data communication. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=dataTransformation.shortName, dataTransformation.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=codeGenerationTime
transformation Technology	TransformationTechnology	*	aggr	Transformer that is used in a transformer chain for transformation of data communication. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=transformationTechnology.shortName, transformationTechnology.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=codeGenerationTime

Table 7.1: DataTransformationSet

Class	DataTransformation			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer			
Note	A DataTransformation represents a transformer chain. It is an ordered list of transformers.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	DataTransformationSet.dataTransformation			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
data Transformation Kind	DataTransformationKind Enum	0..1	attr	This attribute controls the kind of DataTransformation to be applied.
executeDespite Data Unavailability	Boolean	0..1	attr	Specifies whether the transformer chain is executed even if no input data are available.
transformer Chain (ordered)	TransformationTechnology	*	ref	This attribute represents the definition of a chain of transformers that are supposed to be executed according to the order of being referenced from DataTransformation.

Table 7.2: DataTransformation

[TPS_SYST_02030] The [DataTransformationSet](#) contains all transformer chains [The [DataTransformationSet](#) contains transformer chains represented by [DataTransformation](#) elements.] ([RS_SYST_00050](#))

For each transformer chain it can be decided via the attribute [executeDespiteDataUnavailability](#) whether the RTE should try to execute the transformers of the transformer chain, even when no data are available as input. e.g. the queue is empty or there was an error in the COM stack. This is needed when no data are available but a transformer has to be executed anyway because it maintains an internal state which has to be updated to consider that data was expected but not available. This might be used in transformers which maintain an internal state. Of course the specifications and implementations of all transformers in the chain have to be able to cope with execution without valid input data.

[constr_3208] executeDespiteDataUnavailability usage restriction [In the set of more than one `ISignal` which reference the same `SystemSignal` in the role `systemSignal`, there shall be no `ISignal` which references a `DataTransformation` where `executeDespiteDataUnavailability` is set to true.]()

In other words: There shall be no transformer chain which "belong" to the same `SystemSignal` due to signal fan-in where the attribute `executeDespiteDataUnavailability` is set to true.

[constr_9273] Existence of `DataTransformation.executeDespiteDataUnavailability` [For each `DataTransformation`, the attribute `executeDespiteDataUnavailability` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9274] Existence of `DataTransformation.transformerChain` [For each `DataTransformation`, at least one reference to `TransformationTechnology` in the role `transformerChain` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[TPS_SYST_02031] A transformer is represented by a `TransformationTechnology` [A transformer is represented by a `TransformationTechnology`.](*RS_SYST_00050*)

Class	TransformationTechnology			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer			
Note	A TransformationTechnology is a transformer inside a transformer chain. Tags: xml.namePlural=TRANSFORMATION-TECHNOLOGIES			
Base	<i>AObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	<code>DataTransformationSet.transformationTechnology</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
bufferProperties	<code>BufferProperties</code>	0..1	aggr	Aggregation of the mandatory BufferProperties.
hasInternalState	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute defines whether the Transformer has an internal state or not.
needsOriginalData	Boolean	0..1	attr	Specifies whether this transformer gets access to the SWC's original data.
protocol	<code>String</code>	0..1	attr	Specifies the protocol that is implemented by this transformer.
transformationDescription	<code>TransformationDescription</code>	0..1	aggr	A transformer can be configured with transformer specific parameters which are represented by the Transformer Description. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=transformationDescription, transformationDescription.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
transformerClass	<code>TransformerClassEnum</code>	0..1	attr	Specifies to which transformer class this transformer belongs.
version	<code>String</code>	0..1	attr	Version of the implemented protocol.

Table 7.3: TransformationTechnology

[constr_9275] Existence of `TransformationTechnology.bufferProperties` [For each `TransformationTechnology`, a `BufferProperties` element shall be

aggregated by `TransformationTechnology` in the role `bufferProperties` at the time when the System Description is complete.>()

[constr_9276] Existence of `TransformationTechnology.protocol` [For each `TransformationTechnology`, the attribute `protocol` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9277] Existence of `TransformationTechnology.transformerClass` [For each `TransformationTechnology`, the attribute `transformerClass` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9278] Existence of `TransformationTechnology.version` [For each `TransformationTechnology`, the attribute `version` shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Enumeration	TransformerClassEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer
Note	Specifies the transformer class of a transformer.
Aggregated by	<code>TransformationTechnology.transformerClass</code>
Literal	Description
custom	The transformer is a custom transformer. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
safety	The transformer is a safety transformer. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
security	The transformer is a security transformer. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
serializer	The transformer is a serializing transformer. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3

Table 7.4: TransformerClassEnum

[constr_3265] `TransformationTechnology.hasInternalState` setting for an E2E transformer [The value of `hasInternalState` shall be set to true for a `TransformationTechnology` with `transformerClass` set to `safety`.]()

[constr_3266] `TransformationTechnology.hasInternalState` setting for a SOME/IP Transformer [The value of `hasInternalState` shall be set to true for a SOME/IP Transformer if the `ISignal` that is referencing this transformer is mapped into an `ISignalIPdu` and this `ISignalIPdu` is referenced by a `PduTriggering` that in turn is referenced by a `SomeipTpConnection` in the role `tpSdu`.]()

In other words the `TransformationTechnology.hasInternalState` has to be set to true in case that SOME/IP TP is used.

[TPS_SYST_02032] Transformer chains are ordered list of transformers [A transformer chain consists of an ordered list of `TransformationTechnologies` (transformers).](*RS_SYST_00050*)

[constr_3121] The length of transformer chains is limited to 255 transformers [The maximum number of `DataTransformation.transformerChain` references in the context of one `DataTransformation` shall be limited to 255.]()

[constr_3122] At most one transformer of each transformer class inside a transformer chain [If the value of a `transformerClass` of a `TransformationTechnology` referenced by a `DataTransformation` does not equal `custom`, it shall be different from all other `transformerClass` values of `TransformationTechnologies` referenced by the same `DataTransformation`.]()

Only for `custom` transformers it is possible to specify more than one transformer of the same class in the same transformer chain. For all other transformer classes, at most one transformer of a transformer class is allowed to exist in the same transformer chain.

[constr_3123] Serializer transformer shall be the first in a chain [A serializer transformer (`TransformationTechnology` with attribute `transformerClass` set to `serializer`) shall be the first transformer in a transformer chain.]()

[TPS_SYST_02033] Order of the `transformerChain` references in the configuration represents the order on the sending side [The order of `DataTransformation.transformerChain` references in the context of one `DataTransformation` represents the transformation order on the sending side.] (*RS_SYST_00050*)

[TPS_SYST_02034] Order of the transformers on the receiving side is the reverse of the sending side [The order of the transformers on the receiving side of the data shall be the inverse order of the order of the sending side.] (*RS_SYST_00050*)

[TPS_SYST_02035] `protocol` contains the human readable protocol identifier [The attribute `protocol` of a `TransformationTechnology` contains the protocol name as a String which this transformer implements.] (*RS_SYST_00050*) This attribute is used to distinguish transformers in a human readable way.

[TPS_SYST_02036] `version` contains the version of the `protocol` [The attribute `version` of a `TransformationTechnology` contains the version of the protocol as a String implemented by this transformer.] (*RS_SYST_00050*) This attribute is used to distinguish transformers.

[TPS_SYST_02037] The attribute `needsOriginalData` configures a transformer's access to the original data [The attribute `needsOriginalData` of a `TransformationTechnology` specifies whether transformer needs access to the original data.] (*RS_SYST_00050*)

If it is set to true, the transformer will gain access to the original data. If it is set to false, the transformer will not gain access to the original data.

[constr_3124] Applicability of `needsOriginalData` [The attribute `needsOriginalData` of a `TransformationTechnology` shall only be used for the non-first transformers in the transformer chain.]()

This will only influence the signatures of the transformer on the sender or client side, not on the receiver or server side of a communication.

[TPS_SYST_02038] Specification of transformer class [The transformer class to which this transformer belongs to is specified in the attribute `transformerClass` of a `TransformationTechnology`] (*RS_SYST_00050*)

[TPS_SYST_02039] Specification of transformer specific properties [Further transformer specific properties can be stated inside the `TransformationDescription` in the role `transformationDescription` of a `TransformationTechnology`] (*RS_SYST_00050*)

Note:

This is an abstract class without any specified content. If AUTOSAR specifies a transformer and this transformer need configuration possibilities, this class can be inherited to hold those as some kind of container.

[TPS_SYST_02040] Specification of transformer buffer handling [The `BufferProperties` in the role `bufferProperties` of a `TransformationTechnology` specify the buffer handling which shall be executed by the RTE for this transformer.] (*RS_SYST_00050*)

Class	BufferProperties			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer			
Note	Configuration of the buffer properties the transformer needs to work.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	<code>TransformationTechnology.bufferProperties</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
headerLength	Integer	0..1	attr	Defines the length of the header (in bits) this transformer will add in front of the data.
inPlace	Boolean	0..1	attr	If set, the transformer uses the input buffer as output buffer.

Table 7.5: BufferProperties

[constr_9279] Existence of `BufferProperties.headerLength` [For each `BufferProperties`, the attribute `headerLength` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**] ()

[constr_9280] Existence of `BufferProperties.inPlace` [For each `BufferProperties`, the attribute `inPlace` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**] ()

[TPS_SYST_02041] In-place buffer handling of transformers [The attribute `inPlace` of `BufferProperties` specifies whether the transformation happens in-place.] (*RS_SYST_00050*)

[constr_3125] Value of attribute `inPlace` for the first transformer in a chain [The attribute `inPlace` shall be set to `false` if the `TransformationTechnology` of the `BufferProperties` is referenced as first reference in the ordered list of references `transformerChain` from a `DataTransformation.`] ()

[TPS_SYST_02042] Header length to be considered by transformers [The attribute `headerLength` of `BufferProperties` specifies the length of the header (in bits) which the transformer adds.](*RS_SYST_00050*)

[constr_3364] `headerLength` shall be a multiple of 8 [The header length in bits specified by `headerLength` shall be a multiple of 8.]()

[TPS_SYST_02044] Buffer computation of transformer [The buffer in the RTE that is needed:

- for the SOME/IP transformation will be calculated from the `length` of the `ISignal` that is referencing a transformer chain that includes the SOME/IP Transformer.
- for the ComBased transformation will be calculated from the `length` of the `Pdu` that contains the `ISignalGroup` that is referencing a transformer chain that includes the ComBased Transformer.

](*RS_SYST_00050*)

More details can be found in the RTE specification [39]. Please note that the buffer computation for custom transformers is not formalized.

The following examples are showing the calculation of the `length` of an `ISignal` that transports a `VariableDataPrototype` of `ImplementationDataType` of category STRUCTURE via a SOME/IP Transformer.

The example struct consists of five members:

Member1: UINT16

Member2: Struct with a UINT16 length field and a one-dimensional variableSize Array with UINT8 elements and `arraySize = 8`

Member3: UINT32

Member4: UINT64

Member5: Struct with a UINT16 length field and a one-dimensional variableSize Array with UINT8 elements and `arraySize = 8`

The SOME/IP Transformer takes the `InputData` and adds additional 8 bytes as header. In case of SOME/IP the signal based `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps` and the `DataPrototype` based `SOMEIPTransformationProps` need to be considered as well for the calculation of the `ISignal.length` (see chapter 7.3.2.1 for more details). In our example the following `SOMEIPTransformationProps` settings are valid for the variableSize Array:

- `SOMEIPTransformationProps.alignment = 64`

All these settings lead to the `ISignal.length` of 368 bits as shown in figure Figure 7.6. A padding element is inserted after the first variable size array as described in

[PRS_SOMEIP_00611]. The second variable size array is the last element in the serialized data stream and therefore no padding element is inserted afterwards. The automatic padding in SOME/IP after variable size data is described in more detail in [18].

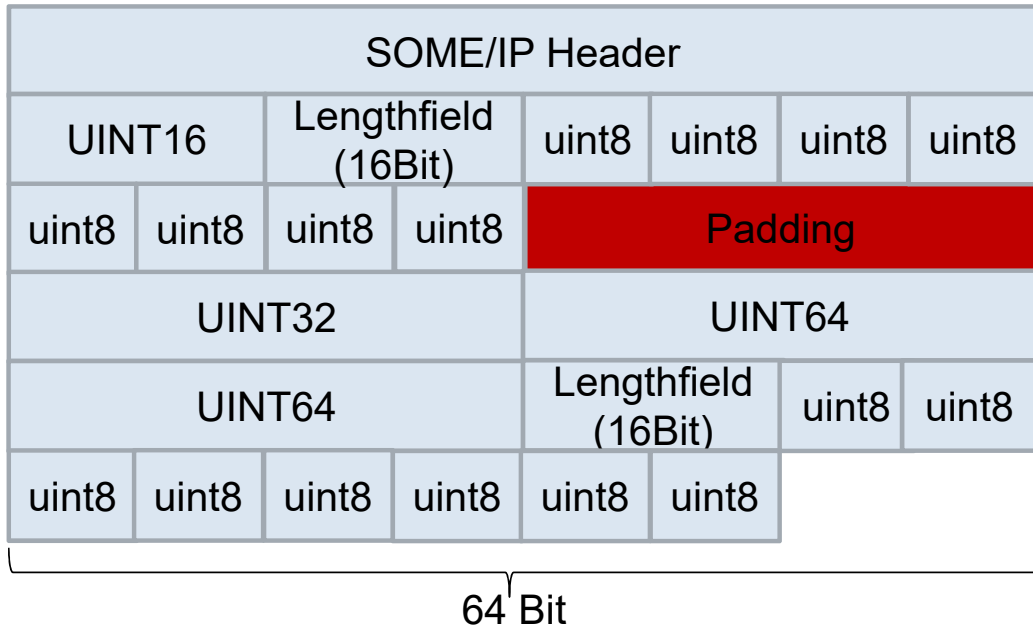


Figure 7.6: Example for calculation of the `ISignal.length`

Please note that the padding in the SOME/IP data stream depends on the actual number of elements that are transmitted in the variable data. Figure 7.7 shows an example where only three elements are transmitted in the first variable size array and therefore the padding is restricted to 1 byte.

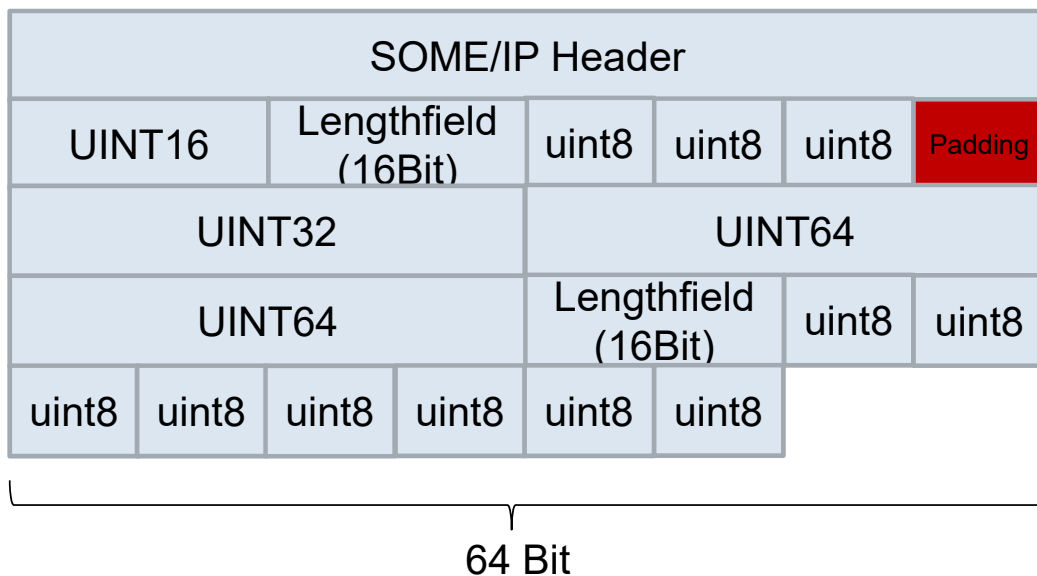


Figure 7.7: SOME/IP Padding Example

Transformer specific configuration can be done in the [TransformationDescription](#).

[constr_5231] Allowed values for [SOMEIPTransformationProps.alignment](#) and [SOMEIPTransformationDescription.alignment](#) [The valid values for [SOMEIPTransformationProps.alignment](#) and [SOMEIPTransformationDescription.alignment](#) shall be 8, 16, 32, 64, 128 or 256.]()

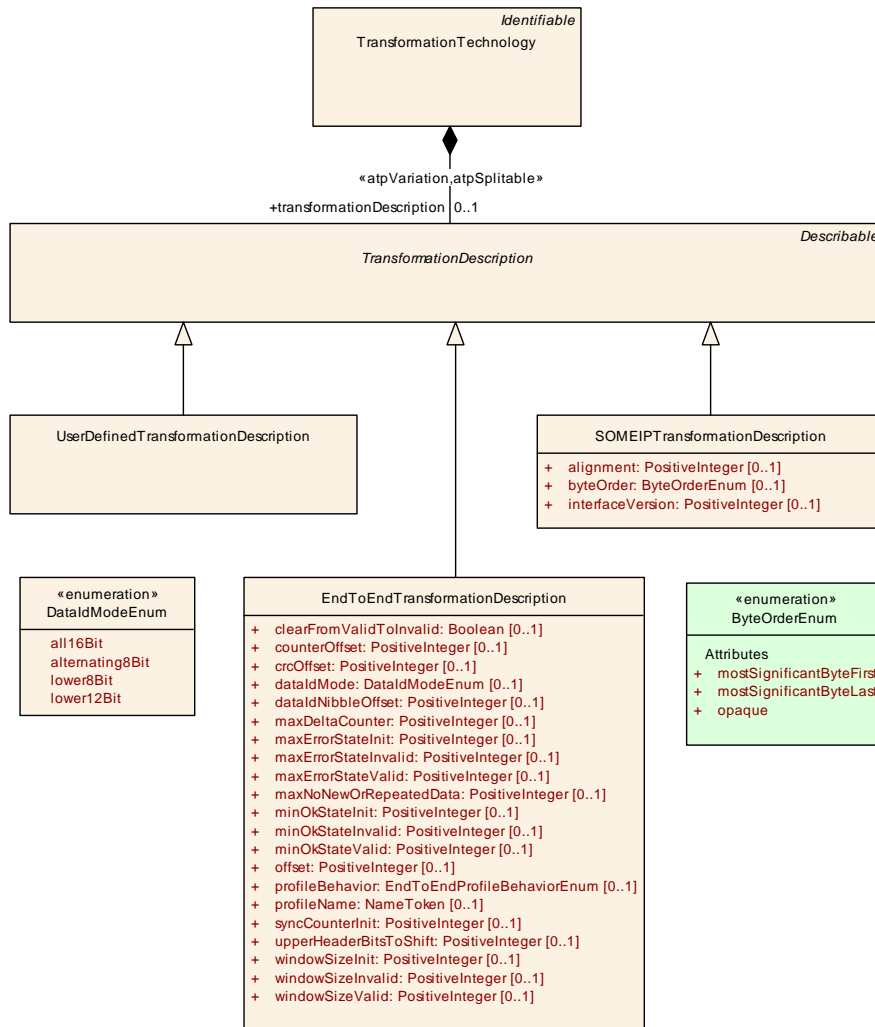


Figure 7.8: Configuration of transformers using TransformationDescription

Class	<i>TransformationDescription</i> (abstract)
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer
Note	The TransformationDescription is the abstract class that can be used by specific transformers to add transformer specific properties.
Base	ARObject, <i>Describable</i>
Subclasses	EndToEndTransformationDescription , SOMEIPTransformationDescription , UserDefinedTransformationDescription
Aggregated by	TransformationTechnology.transformationDescription





Class	<i>TransformationDescription</i> (abstract)			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
-	-	-	-	-

Table 7.6: TransformationDescription

Class	<i>UserDefinedTransformationDescription</i>			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer			
Note	The UserDefinedTransformationDescription is used to specify details and documentation for custom transformers.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Describable</i> , <i>TransformationDescription</i>			
Aggregated by	TransformationTechnology.transformationDescription			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
-	-	-	-	-

Table 7.7: UserDefinedTransformationDescription

[TPS_SYST_02045] SOME/IP Transformer configuration [SOME/IP Transformer shall be configured using [SOMEIPTransformationDescription.](#)]([RS_SYST_00050](#))

[TPS_SYST_02046] E2E Transformer configuration [E2E Transformer shall be configured using [EndToEndTransformationDescription.](#)]([RS_SYST_00050](#))

For details how to configure those transformers please see chapter [7.3.2](#) and chapter [7.3.4](#).

[TPS_SYST_02047] Custom transformer configuration [For custom transformers the specific configuration options shall be placed inside [UserDefinedTransformationDescription.](#)]([RS_SYST_00050](#))

To place the custom data in [UserDefinedTransformationDescription](#) the [AdminData](#) could be used for example.

The configuration in [TransformationDescription](#) is valid for the transformer ([TransformationTechnology](#)) and all associated [ISignals](#). If [ISignal](#) specific configuration shall be realized which is only valid for the transformation of a specific [ISignal](#), the [TransformationISignalProps](#) shall be used.

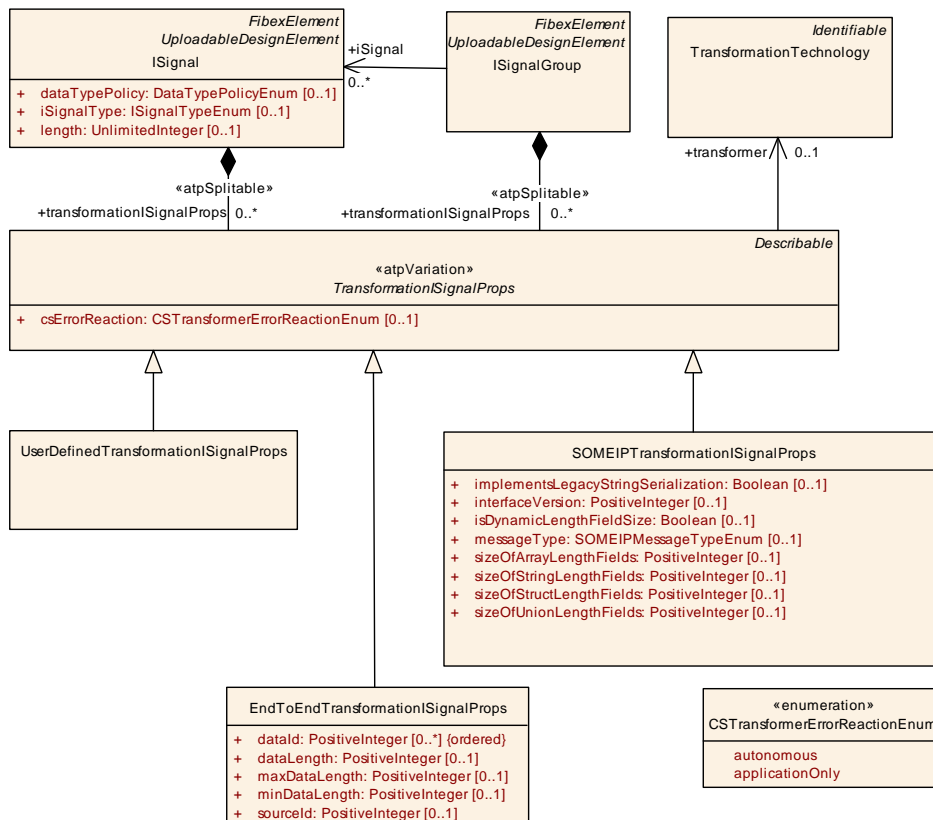


Figure 7.9: Configuration of transformers using **TransformationISignalProps**

Class	<<atpVariation>> TransformationISignalProps (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer			
Note	TransformationISignalProps holds all the attributes for the different TransformationTechnologies that are ISignal specific. Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild			
Base	ARObject, Describable			
Subclasses	EndToEndTransformationISignalProps, SOMEIPTTransformationISignalProps, UserDefinedTransformationISignalProps			
Aggregated by	ISignal.transformationISignalProps, ISignalGroup.transformationISignalProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
csErrorReaction	CSTransformerErrorReactionEnum	0..1	attr	Defines whether the transformer chain of client/server communication coordinates an autonomous error reaction together with the RTE or whether any error reaction is the responsibility of the application.
dataPrototypeTransformationProps	DataPrototypeTransformationProps	*	aggr	Fine granular modeling of TransformationProps on the level of DataPrototypes. Note: This atpSplitable property has no atp.Splitkey due to atpVariation (PropertySetPattern). Stereotypes: atpSplitable
transformer	TransformationTechnology	0..1	ref	Reference to the TransformationTechnology description that contains transformer specific and ISignal independent configuration properties.

Table 7.8: TransformationISignalProps

Enumeration	CSTransformerErrorReactionEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer
Note	Possible kinds of error reaction in case of a hard transformer error.
Aggregated by	TransformationISignalProps.csErrorReaction
Literal	Description
applicationOnly	The application is responsible for any error reaction. No autonomous error reaction of RTE and transformer. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
autonomous	RTE and Transformer coordinate an autonomous error reaction on their own. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 7.9: CSTransformerErrorReactionEnum

[constr_9281] Existence of [TransformationISignalProps.dataPdu](#) [For each [TransformationISignalProps](#), the reference to [TransformationTechnology](#) in the role `transformer` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[TPS_SYST_02048] ISignal specific transformation configuration [If an [ISignal](#) references a [TransformationTechnology](#) in the role `dataTransformation` and this transformation shall be configured [ISignal](#) specific, the [ISignal](#) shall aggregate a [TransformationISignalProps](#) element.]([RS_SYST_00050](#))

[TPS_SYST_02049] Transformer specific [TransformationISignalProps](#) [The attribute `transformer` of [TransformationISignalProps](#) shall reference the [TransformationTechnology](#) in the transformer chain ([DataTransformation](#)) for which the [ISignal](#) specific configuration shall be given.]([RS_SYST_00050](#))

[constr_3213] [TransformationISignalProps.csErrorReaction](#) setting in case that the [serializer transformerClass](#) and Client/Server communication is used [In [TransformationISignalProps](#) the attribute `csErrorReaction` shall be set if the [TransformationISignalProps](#) specifies the details for a [TransformationTechnology](#) with `transformerClass` equal to `serializer` and the [ISignal](#) that aggregates the [TransformationISignalProps](#) transports a client/server communication.]()

[constr_3214] [TransformationISignalProps.csErrorReaction](#) setting in case that a [transformerClass](#) different from `serializer` is used or the Client/Server communication is not used [In [TransformationISignalProps](#) the attribute `csErrorReaction` shall not be used if the [TransformationISignalProps](#) specifies the details for a [TransformationTechnology](#) with `transformerClass` not equal to `serializer` or the [ISignal](#) that aggregates the [TransformationISignalProps](#) does not transport a client/server communication.]()

[TPS_SYST_02074] Precedence of transformer configuration settings [The same transformer configuration settings may exist in the [TransformationDescription](#), [TransformationISignalProps](#) and [TransformationComSpecProps](#) elements. The following precedence is valid for such settings:

- [TransformationDescription](#): configuration valid for several [ISignals](#) (in case the SOME/IP Transformer or Custom Transformer is used) or [ISignalGroups](#) (in case the ComBasedTransformer is used).
- [TransformationISignalProps](#): defines the configuration options valid for a specific referenced [ISignal](#) or [ISignalGroup](#). This settings override possible settings in the [TransformationDescription](#).
- [TransformationComSpecProps](#): defines the configuration settings valid for the port to which the [ReceiverComSpec](#) belongs (for more details see [4]). This settings override possible settings in the [TransformationDescription](#) and [TransformationISignalProps](#).

]([RS_SYST_00050](#))

[TPS_SYST_02075] Mandatory attributes in transformer configuration elements

[If a transformer configuration attribute is mandatory due to a particular constraint it means that it shall be defined in at least one of the three possible locations: [TransformationDescription](#), [TransformationISignalProps](#) or [TransformationComSpecProps](#).]([RS_SYST_00050](#))

Please note that it is not required to define the complete attribute set on each of those locations. It means that it is allowed to overwrite single attributes in elements according to the precedence defined in [TPS_SYST_02074].

[TPS_SYST_02050] [ISignal](#) specific configuration of the SOME/IP Transformer

[The [ISignal](#) specific configuration of the SOME/IP Transformer shall be configured using [SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps](#).]([RS_SYST_00050](#))

[TPS_SYST_02051] [ISignal](#) specific configuration of the E2E Transformer

[The [ISignal](#) specific configuration of the E2E Transformer shall be configured using [EndToEndTransformationISignalProps](#).]([RS_SYST_00050](#))

For details how to configure those transformers [ISignal](#) specific please see chapter 7.3.2 and chapter 7.3.4.

[TPS_SYST_02052] [ISignal](#) specific configuration of custom transformers

[The [ISignal](#) specific configuration of custom transformers shall be configured using [UserDefinedTransformationISignalProps](#).]([RS_SYST_00050](#))

To place the custom data in [UserDefinedTransformationDescription](#) the [AdminData](#) could be used for example.

To configure which communication shall be subject to transformation is done via references from [ISignals](#) and [ISignalGroups](#) to [DataTransformations](#). An overview is shown in figure 7.10.

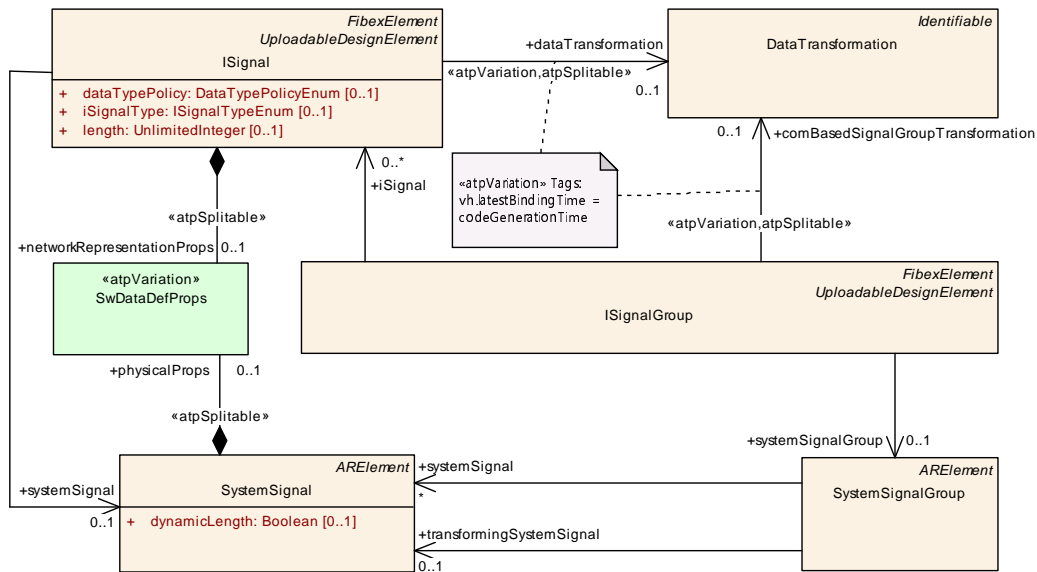


Figure 7.10: Configuration which communication shall be transformed

The `DataTransformation` element (which represents a transformer chain) is

- either referenced by the `ISignal` in the role `dataTransformation` which holds the transformed representation of the data
- referenced by the `ISignalGroup` in the role `comBasedSignalGroupTransformation` which holds the custom mapping of the data to the transformed representation or
- referenced by a `DataPrototypeMapping` in the role `firstToSecondDataTransformation`,

as defined in [constr_1400] in [4].

A `VariableDataPrototype` can either become a part of a `DataPrototypeMapping` based data transformation or of an `ISignal`-based data transformation as defined in [constr_1401] in [4].

[constr_1387] Transmission of Variable-Size Array Data Types by means of a Transformer [If a Transformer is used for the transmission of a Variable-Size Array Data Types then the Variable-Size Array Data Type shall be a “new-world” variable-size array data type according to [TPS_SWCT_01644] and [TPS_SWCT_01645]. “Old-world” dynamic-size array data types according to [TPS_SWCT_01641] and [TPS_SWCT_01642] are not supported.]()

7.3.1 Generic Transformer

[TPS_SYST_02053] A reference from `ISignal` to `DataTransformation` in the role `dataTransformation` enables data transformation [To enable the transformation of data, the `ISignal` which shall hold the transformed data shall reference a `DataTransformation` in the role `dataTransformation`.] (*RS_SYST_00050*)

[TPS_SYST_02054] Definition of data which shall be transformed [If

1. an `ISignal` references a `DataTransformation` and
2. this `ISignal` references a `SystemSignal` and
3. the referenced `SystemSignal` is referenced by a `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` in the role `systemSignal` or referenced by a `ClientServerToSignalMapping` in the role `returnSignal` and in the role `callSignal`

then the `VariableDataPrototype` referenced by the `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` or the `ClientServerOperation` referenced by the `ClientServerToSignalMapping` shall be transformed.] (*RS_SYST_00050*)

Using this configuration the result of the transformation will be put into the `ISignal` even if the data type is a composite type.

Furthermore, another `SystemSignal` can be added to a `SystemSignalGroup` in the role `transformingSystemSignal` to support the configuration where a complex data element is transferred via Sender/Receiver communication both using transformation and traditional mapping of RTE and COM.

The `ISignal` which references the `SystemSignal` which is referenced by a `SystemSignalGroup` in the role `transformingSystemSignal` shall reference a `DataTransformation` to transport the transformed data.

In parallel, the traditional mapping of RTE and COM maps all other `SystemSignals` of the `SystemSignalGroup` which are referenced in the role `systemSignal`.

[constr_3127] Certain `ISignals` always need a reference to `DataTransformation` [An `ISignal` which references a `SystemSignal` which is referenced by a `SystemSignalGroup` in the role `transformingSystemSignal` shall always reference a `DataTransformation`.] ()

7.3.2 SOME/IP Transformer

The specific configuration for SOME/IP transformers takes place in `SOMEIPTransformationDescription` and `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps` shown in Figure 7.11.

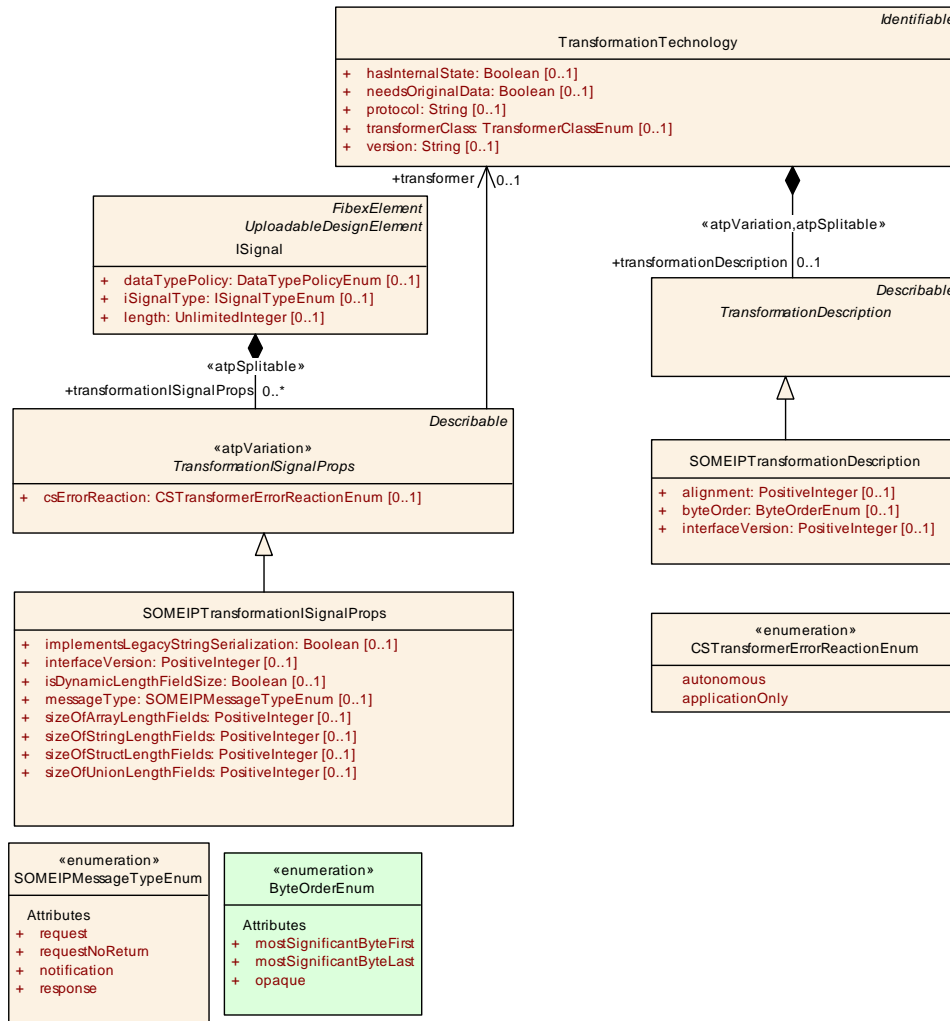


Figure 7.11: SOME/IP specific configuration

Class	SOMEIPTransformationDescription			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer			
Note	The SOMEIPTransformationDescription is used to specify SOME/IP transformer specific attributes.			
Base	ARObject, Describable, TransformationDescription			
Aggregated by	TransformationTechnology.transformationDescription			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
alignment	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the padding for alignment purposes that will be added by the SOME/IP transformer after the serialized data of the variable data length data element. The alignment shall be specified in Bits.
byteOrder	ByteOrderEnum	0..1	attr	Defines which byte order shall be serialized by the SOME/IP transformer
interfaceVersion	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	The interface version the SOME/IP transformer shall use.

Table 7.10: SOMEIPTransformationDescription

[constr_9282] Existence of SOMEIPTransformationDescription.alignment
 [For each SOMEIPTransformationDescription, the attribute alignment shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9283] Existence of [SOMEIPTransformationDescription.byteOrder](#)
 [For each [SOMEIPTransformationDescription](#), the attribute [byteOrder](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9284] Existence of [SOMEIPTransformationDescription.interfaceVersion](#)
 [For each [SOMEIPTransformationDescription](#), the attribute [interfaceVersion](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	<<atpVariation>> SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer			
Note	The class SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps specifies ISignal specific configuration properties for SOME/IP transformer attributes.			
Base	ARObject , Describable , TransformationISignalProps			
Aggregated by	ISignal.transformationISignalProps , ISignalGroup.transformationISignalProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
implements LegacyString Serialization	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute indicates that Strings in the SOME/IP message shall NOT be serialized according to the SOME/IP specification for Strings. If this attribute is set to true, BOM and null-termination shall NOT be added in the serialization for Strings in the payload. If this attribute is set to false (or not set) BOM and null-termination shall be added in the serialization for Strings in the payload according to the SOME/IP specification for Strings. NOTE! This attribute is not future safe, and will be removed in an upcoming AUTOSAR release!" Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
interfaceVersion	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	The interface version the SOME/IP transformer shall use.
isDynamic LengthFieldSize	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute shall be used to determine the wire type in the context of using the TLV encoding.
messageType	SOMEIPMessageType Enum	0..1	attr	The Message Type which shall be placed into the SOME/IP header.
sizeOfArray LengthFields	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	The size of all length fields (in Bytes) of fixed-size arrays or dynamic size arrays in the SOME/IP message. This attribute is valid for all available occurrences of fixed-size arrays or dynamic size arrays in the SOME/IP message.
sizeOfString LengthFields	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	The size of all length fields (in Bytes) of dynamic length strings in the SOME/IP message. This attribute is valid for all available occurrences of strings in the SOME/IP message.
sizeOfStruct LengthFields	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	The size of all length fields (in Bytes) of structs in the SOME/IP message. This attribute is valid for all available occurrences of structures in the SOME/IP message. For a more fine granular modeling on the level of Data Prototypes the DataPrototypeTransformationProps shall be used.
sizeOfUnion LengthFields	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	The size of all length fields (in Bytes) of unions in the SOME/IP message. This attribute is valid for all available occurrences of Unions in the SOME/IP message. For a more fine granular modeling on the level of Data Prototypes the DataPrototypeTransformationProps shall be used.
tlvDataId Definition	TlvDataIdDefinitionSet	*	ref	This reference identifies the TlvDataIdDefinitions relevant for the enclosing SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps

Table 7.11: SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps

Enumeration	ByteOrderEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::PrimitiveTypes
Note	When more than one byte is stored in the memory the order of those bytes may differ depending on the architecture of the processing unit. If the least significant byte is stored at the lowest address, this architecture is called little endian and otherwise it is called big endian. ByteOrder is very important in case of communication between different PUs or ECUs.
Aggregated by	ApSomeipTransformationProps.byteOrder, BaseTypeDirectDefinition.byteOrder, DiagnosticCommonProps.defaultEndianness, ISignalToIPduMapping.packingByteOrder, MultiplexedIPdu.selectorFieldByteOrder, PduToFrameMapping.packingByteOrder, SegmentPosition.segmentByteOrder, SOMEIPTransformationDescription.byteOrder, System.containerIPduHeaderByteOrder
Literal	Description
mostSignificantByteFirst	Most significant byte shall come at the lowest address (also known as BigEndian or as Motorola-Format) Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
mostSignificantByteLast	Most significant byte shall come highest address (also known as LittleEndian or as Intel-Format) Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
opaque	For opaque data endianness conversion has to be configured to Opaque. See AUTOSAR COM Specification for more details. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2

Table 7.12: ByteOrderEnum

Enumeration	SOMEIPMessageTypeEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer
Note	Depending on the style of the communication different message types shall be set in the header of a SOME/IP message.
Aggregated by	SOMEIPTransformationSignalProps.messageType
Literal	Description
notification	A request of a notification expecting no response. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
request	A request expecting a response. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
requestNoReturn	A fire&forget request. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3
response	The response message. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4

Table 7.13: SOMEIPMessageTypeEnum

[constr_3128] SOME/IP transformer configuration [For each [TransformationDescription](#) variant that is a [SOMEIPTransformationDescription](#)

- attribute [protocol](#) of [TransformationTechnology](#) shall be set to SOMEIP
- attribute [version](#) of [TransformationTechnology](#) shall be set to 1.0.0
- attribute [transformerClass](#) of [TransformationTechnology](#) shall be set to `serializer`
- attribute [headerLength](#) of [BufferProperties](#) shall be set to 64 (bits).

]()

The `SOMEIPTransformationDescription` contains the configuration for the transformer which shall be applied to all transformations. `ISignal` specific transformer configuration (which "override" the general ones) shall be done in `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps`.

[TPS_SYST_02055] Alignment of SOME/IP [The attribute `alignment` defines the alignment used in the SOME/IP transformer in Bits.]([RS_SYST_00050](#))

[TPS_SYST_02056] Byte Order of SOME/IP [The attribute `byteOrder` defines the byte order used in the SOME/IP transformer for creating the on wire format.]([RS_SYST_00050](#))

[constr_3129] Byte Order of SOME/IP transformer [The attribute `byteOrder` of `SOMEIPTransformationDescription` shall be different from `opaque`.]()

[TPS_SYST_02057] Interface Version of SOME/IP [The attribute `interfaceVersion` of `SOMEIPTransformationDescription` as well as `interfaceVersion` of `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps` defines the interface version used by the SOME/IP transformer.]([RS_SYST_00050](#))

[constr_3130] Range of Interface Version [The value of the attribute `interfaceVersion` shall be in the range [0; 255]]()

[TPS_SYST_02092] Size of Array Length Fields [The attribute `sizeOfArrayLengthFields` of `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps` defines the size of an length field generated by the SOME/IP transformer in front of all available fixed-size arrays or dynamic size arrays in the `ISignal`. See also [\[constr_3282\]](#).]([RS_SYST_00050](#))

[constr_5244] Value of attribute `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.sizeOfArrayLengthFields` [If attribute `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.sizeOfArrayLengthFields` is configured, then the value of attribute `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.sizeOfArrayLengthFields` shall be at least as high as the number of bytes required to fit the maximum result of the individual length field computation of all variable-size arrays that are transported in the SOME/IP message.

In other words, for each variable-size array contained in the SOME/IP message, the numerical value of *maximum number of elements * sizeof(data type of array element)* shall be computed which yields the maximum number of bytes required to store the individual variable-size array.

The size of the attribute `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.sizeOfArrayLengthFields` shall be set such that the highest value (or bigger) obtained from the individual computations for the contained variable-size arrays can fit into the length field. The unit of attribute `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.sizeOfArrayLengthFields` is bytes.]()

[TPS_SYST_02093] Size of Structure Length Fields [The attribute `sizeOfStructLengthFields` of `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps` defines the

size of an length field generated by the SOME/IP transformer in front of all available structures in the `ISignal`. See also [constr_3283].|(RS_SYST_00050)

[TPS_SYST_02359] Size of String Length Fields [The attribute `sizeOfStringLengthFields` of `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps` defines the size of an length field generated by the SOME/IP transformer in front of all available strings in the `ISignal`. See also [constr_5246].|(RS_SYST_00050)

[constr_5245] Value of attribute `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.sizeOfStringLengthFields` [If attribute `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.sizeOfStringLengthFields` is configured, then the value of attribute `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.sizeOfStringLengthFields` shall be at least as high as the number of bytes required to fit the maximum result of the individual length field computation of all strings that are transported in the SOME/IP message.

In other words, for each string contained in the SOME/IP message, the numerical value of *maximum number of characters in the string * maximum number of code units per character (of the used character encoding) * maximum number of bytes per code unit (of the used character encoding)* shall be computed which yields the maximum number of bytes required to store the individual string.

The size of the attribute `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.sizeOfStringLengthFields` shall be set such that the highest value (or bigger) obtained from the individual computations for the contained strings can fit into the length field. The unit of attribute `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.sizeOfStringLengthFields` is bytes.|()

[constr_1441] In AUTOSAR, the transmission of union data types over the network is only supported by the SOME/IP Transformer [If an `ImplementationDataType` according to [TPS_SWCT_01700], i.e. of `category` `STRUCT` that encloses an `ImplementationDataTypeElement` of `category` `UNION`, is used to directly or (via a `DataTypeMap`) indirectly type an `AutosarDataPrototype` and the latter is mapped to a `SystemSignal` then the `ISignal` that references that `SystemSignal` shall aggregate `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps` in the role `transformationISignalProps`.|()

[TPS_SYST_02094] Size of Union Length Fields [The attribute `sizeOfUnionLengthFields` of `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps` defines the size of an length field generated by the SOME/IP transformer in front of all available unions in the `ISignal`. See also [constr_3284].|(RS_SYST_00050)

In principle there is no need to define a size of the length indicator because the size can be computed from the data structure itself. However there is a use case to extend on the sender side while keeping the receiver side as it is. This means that there is the need to express the size of the length indicator because the extended data structure may reach a length that exceeds the capacity of the original computed size indicator.

[constr_3218] Range of Size of Array Length Fields [The value of attribute `sizeOfArrayLengthFields` of `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps` shall be either 0, 1, 2 or 4.|()

[constr_3220] Range of Size of Structure Length Fields [The value of attribute `sizeofStructLengthFields` of `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps` shall be either 0, 1, 2 or 4.]()

[constr_3221] Range of Size of Union Length Fields [The value of attribute `sizeofUnionLengthFields` of `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps` shall be either 0, 1, 2 or 4.]()

[TPS_SYST_02080] Message type of SOME/IP [The attribute `messageType` of `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps` defines the message type used by the SOME/IP transformer for the serialized `ISignal`.] (*RS_SYST_00050*)

7.3.2.1 SOME/IP Transformation Properties on the level of DataPrototypes

The serialization of SOME/IP is based on the interface specification. For certain datatypes like structures, unions and arrays SOME/IP supports the configuration of length fields that will be put in front of the serialized data. AUTOSAR supports the configuration of such SOME/IP settings on two different levels:

- modeling on `ISignal` level that is valid for all available occurrences of a datatype in the SOME/IP message (see [TPS_SYST_02092], [TPS_SYST_02093] and [TPS_SYST_02094])
- fine granular modeling on the level of `DataPrototypes` (see [TPS_SYST_02121])

To allow such a fine granular modeling `SOMEIPTransformationProps` are defined and collected in `TransformationPropsSets`.

Class	TransformationPropsSet			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer			
Note	Collection of TransformationProps. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=TransformationPropsSets			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
transformation Props	TransformationProps	*	aggr	Transformer specific configuration properties.

Table 7.14: TransformationPropsSet

Class	TransformationProps (abstract)
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer
Note	This meta-class represents a abstract base class for transformation settings.
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable
Subclasses	SOMEIPTransformationProps , UserDefinedTransformationProps





Class	TransformationProps (abstract)			
Aggregated by	TransformationPropsSet.transformationProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 7.15: TransformationProps

Class	SOMEIPTransformationProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer			
Note	The class SOMEIPTransformationProps specifies SOME/IP specific configuration properties.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable , TransformationProps			
Aggregated by	TransformationPropsSet.transformationProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
alignment	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the padding for alignment purposes that will be added by the SOME/IP transformer after the serialized data of the variable data length data element. The alignment shall be specified in Bits.
sizeOfArrayLengthField	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute describes the size of the length field (in Bytes) that will be put in front of the referenced Array in the SOME/IP message.
sizeOfStringLengthField	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute describes the size of the length field (in Bytes) that will be put in front of the referenced String in the SOME/IP message.
sizeOfStructLengthField	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute describes the size of the length field (in Bytes) that will be put in front of a Structure in the SOME/IP message.
sizeOfUnionLengthField	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute describes the size of the length field (in Bytes) that will be put in front of a Union in the SOME/IP message.

Table 7.16: SOMEIPTransformationProps

The relation between [SOMEIPTransformationProps](#) and a [DataPrototype](#) is created with [DataPrototypeTransformationProps](#) in the context of an [ISignal](#).

[TPS_SYST_02127] Usage of [DataPrototypeTransformationProps](#) in case of a [VariableDataPrototype](#) [If a [VariableDataPrototype](#) is transported in the [ISignal](#) the [DataPrototypeTransformationProps](#) can be used to assign [SOMEIPTransformationProps](#) to a [DataPrototype](#) that is or is part of the [VariableDataPrototype](#).] ([RS_SYST_00050](#))

[TPS_SYST_02128] Usage of [DataPrototypeTransformationProps](#) in case of a [ClientServerOperation](#) [If a [ClientServerOperation](#) is transported in the [ISignal](#) ([callSignal](#) or [returnSignal](#)) the [DataPrototypeTransformationProps](#) can be used to assign [SOMEIPTransformationProps](#) to a [DataPrototype](#) that is or is part of an [ArgumentDataPrototype](#) of the [ClientServerOperation](#).] ([RS_SYST_00050](#))

[TPS_SYST_02129] Assignment of [SOMEIPTransformationProps](#) to a root [AutosarDataPrototype](#) in a [SenderReceiverInterface](#) typed by an [ApplicationDataType](#) [To assign the [SOMEIPTransformationProps](#) to a root

`AutosarDataPrototype` in a `SenderReceiverInterface` that is typed by an `ApplicationDataType` the `DataPrototypeInSenderReceiverInterfaceInstanceRef` shall reference the `DataPrototype` with the `targetDataPrototypeInSr` reference. The `rootDataPrototypeInSr` and `contextDataPrototypeInSr` references shall not be used.](RS_SYST_00050)

[TPS_SYST_02212] Assignment of `SOMEIPTransformationProps` to a root `AutosarDataPrototype` in a `ClientServerInterface` typed by an `ApplicationDataType` [To assign the `SOMEIPTransformationProps` to a root `AutosarDataPrototype` in a `ClientServerInterface` that is typed by an `ApplicationDataType` the `DataPrototypeInClientServerInterfaceInstanceRef` shall reference the `DataPrototype` with the `targetDataPrototypeInCs` reference. The `rootDataPrototypeInCs` and `contextDataPrototypeInCs` references shall not be used.](RS_SYST_00050)

[TPS_SYST_02130] Assignment of `SOMEIPTransformationProps` to a subElement of a root `AutosarDataPrototype` in a `SenderReceiverInterface` typed by an `ApplicationDataType` [To assign the `SOMEIPTransformationProps` to a subElement of a root `AutosarDataPrototype` in a `SenderReceiverInterface` that is typed by an `ApplicationDataType` the `DataPrototypeInSenderReceiverInterfaceInstanceRef` shall reference the subElement with the `targetDataPrototypeInSr` reference. In addition the `rootDataPrototypeInSr` shall be set to define the context. Optionally it may be necessary to use `contextDataPrototypeInSr` references because the target subElement may be arbitrarily nested within the root `AutosarDataPrototype`.](RS_SYST_00050)

[TPS_SYST_02213] Assignment of `SOMEIPTransformationProps` to a subElement of a root `AutosarDataPrototype` in a `ClientServerInterface` typed by an `ApplicationDataType` [To assign the `SOMEIPTransformationProps` to a subElement of a root `AutosarDataPrototype` in a `ClientServerInterface` that is typed by an `ApplicationDataType` the `DataPrototypeInClientServerInterfaceInstanceRef` shall reference the subElement with the `targetDataPrototypeInCs` reference. In addition the `rootDataPrototypeInCs` shall be set to define the context. Optionally it may be necessary to use `contextDataPrototypeInCs` references because the target subElement may be arbitrarily nested within the root `AutosarDataPrototype`.](RS_SYST_00050)

[TPS_SYST_02131] Assignment of `SOMEIPTransformationProps` to a root `AutosarDataPrototype` in a `SenderReceiverInterface` typed by an `ImplementationDataType` [To assign the `SOMEIPTransformationProps` to a root `AutosarDataPrototype` in a `SenderReceiverInterface` that is typed by an `ImplementationDataType` the `DataPrototypeInSenderReceiverInterfaceInstanceRef` shall reference the `AutosarDataPrototype` with the `targetDataPrototypeInSr` reference. The `rootDataPrototypeInSr` and `contextDataPrototypeInSr` references in the `DataPrototypeInSenderReceiverInterfaceInstanceRef` shall not be used.](RS_SYST_00050)

[TPS_SYST_02214] Assignment of `SOMEIPTransformationProps` to a root `AutosarDataPrototype` in a `ClientServerInterface` typed by an `ImplementationDataType` [To assign the `SOMEIPTransformationProps` to a root `AutosarDataPrototype` in a `ClientServerInterface` that is typed by an `ImplementationDataType` the `DataPrototypeInClientServerInterfaceInstanceRef` shall reference the `AutosarDataPrototype` with the `targetDataPrototypeInCs` reference. The `rootDataPrototypeInCs` and `contextDataPrototypeInCs` references in the `DataPrototypeInClientServerInterfaceInstanceRef` shall not be used.] (*RS_SYST_00050*)

[TPS_SYST_02132] Assignment of `SOMEIPTransformationProps` to a subElement of a root `AutosarDataPrototype` typed by an `ImplementationDataType` [To assign the `SOMEIPTransformationProps` to a subElement of a root `AutosarDataPrototype` in a `ClientServerInterface` or `SenderReceiverInterface` that is typed by an `ImplementationDataType` the `ImplementationDataTypeElementInPortInterfaceRef` shall reference the `targetImplementationDataTypeElement`. In addition the `rootDataPrototype` shall be set to define the context. Optionally it may be necessary to use `contextImplementationDataElement` references because the target subElement may be arbitrarily nested within the root `AutosarDataPrototype`.] (*RS_SYST_00050*)

[TPS_SYST_02195] Applicable use cases for `DataPrototypeReference` [

Use case	Role
<code>AutosarDataPrototype</code> in a <code>SenderReceiverInterface</code> typed by an <code>ApplicationDataType</code>	<code>DataPrototypeInSenderReceiverInterfaceInstanceRef.targetDataPrototypeInSr</code>
<code>AutosarDataPrototype</code> in a <code>ClientServerInterface</code> typed by an <code>ApplicationDataType</code>	<code>DataPrototypeInClientServerInterfaceInstanceRef.targetDataPrototypeInCs</code>
<code>DataPrototype</code> in <code>AutosarDataPrototype</code> in a <code>SenderReceiverInterface</code> typed by an <code>ApplicationCompositeDataType</code>	<code>DataPrototypeInSenderReceiverInterfaceInstanceRef.targetDataPrototypeInSr</code>
<code>DataPrototype</code> in <code>AutosarDataPrototype</code> in a <code>ClientServerInterface</code> typed by an <code>ApplicationCompositeDataType</code>	<code>DataPrototypeInClientServerInterfaceInstanceRef.targetDataPrototypeInCs</code>
<code>AutosarDataPrototype</code> in a <code>SenderReceiverInterface</code> typed by an <code>ImplementationDataType</code>	<code>DataPrototypeInSenderReceiverInterfaceInstanceRef.targetDataPrototypeInSr</code>
<code>AutosarDataPrototype</code> in a <code>ClientServerInterface</code> typed by an <code>ImplementationDataType</code>	<code>DataPrototypeInClientServerInterfaceInstanceRef.targetDataPrototypeInCs</code>





Use case	Role
DataPrototype in AutosarDataPrototype typed by an ImplementationDataType	ImplementationDataTypeElementInPortInterfaceRef.targetImplementationDataTypeElement

Possible use cases for the usage of DataPrototypeReference

|(RS_SYST_00050)

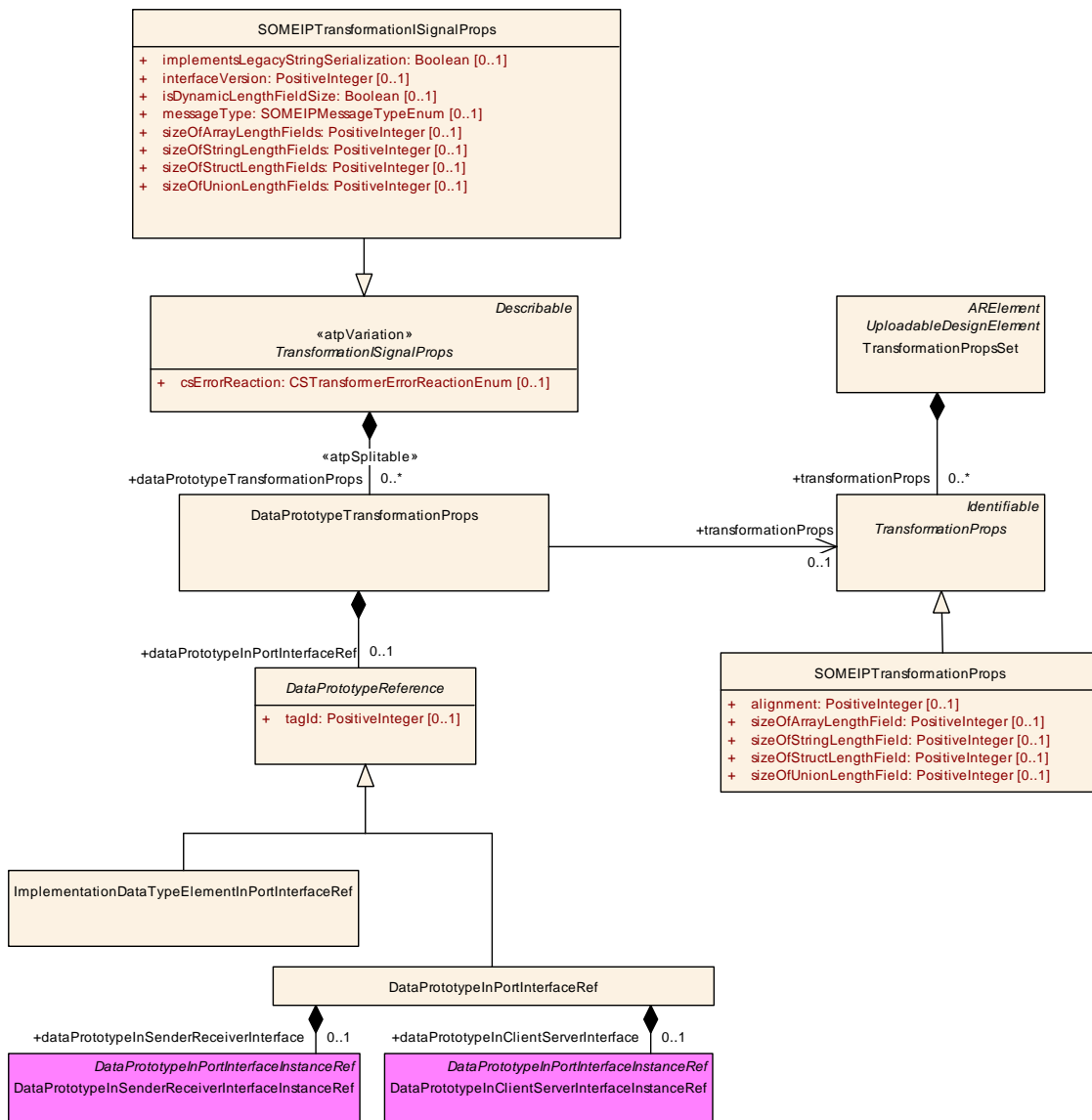


Figure 7.12: Transformation Properties on the level of DataPrototypes

Class	DataPrototypeTransformationProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer			
Note	DataPrototypeTransformationProps allows to set the attributes for the different Transformation Technologies that are DataPrototype specific.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	TransformationSignalProps.dataPrototypeTransformationProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dataPrototypeInPortInterfaceRef	DataPrototypeReference	0..1	aggr	Reference to a DataPrototype that is transported in the serialized ISignal.
networkRepresentationProps	SwDataDefProps	0..1	aggr	Specification of the actual network representation for the referenced primitive DataPrototype. If a network representation is provided then the baseType shall be used by the Transformer as input for the serialization/deserialaization. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=networkRepresentationProps
transformationProps	TransformationProps	0..1	ref	Collection of AutosarDataPrototype related configuration settings for a transformer.

Table 7.17: DataPrototypeTransformationProps

Class	DataPrototypeReference (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer			
Note	This meta-class provides the ability to reference a DataPrototype.			
Base	ARObject			
Subclasses	DataPrototypeInPortInterfaceRef , ImplementationDataTypeElementInPortInterfaceRef			
Aggregated by	DataPrototypeTransformationProps.dataPrototypeInPortInterfaceRef , SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tagId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute represents the ability to specify a tag-id for the serialization of a specific DataPrototype in the context of a (potentially deeply-nested) composite data structure.

Table 7.18: DataPrototypeReference

Class	DataPrototypeInPortInterfaceRef			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer			
Note	This class represents a RootDataPrototype that is typed by an ApplicationDataType or ImplementationDataType or a DataTypeElement that is aggregated within a composite application data type (record or array).			
Base	ARObject, DataPrototypeReference			
Aggregated by	DataPrototypeTransformationProps.dataPrototypeInPortInterfaceRef , SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dataPrototypeInClientServerInterface	DataPrototype	0..1	iref	This element defines a reference to a DataPrototype in the context of a ClientServerInterface. InstanceRef implemented by: DataPrototypeInClientServerInterfaceInstanceRef





Class	DataPrototypeInPortInterfaceRef			
dataPrototypeInSenderReceiverInterface	DataPrototype	0..1	iref	This element defines a reference to a DataPrototype in the context of a SenderReceiverInterface. InstanceRef implemented by: DataPrototypeInSenderReceiverInterfaceInstanceRef

Table 7.19: DataPrototypeInPortInterfaceRef

Class	DataPrototypeInSenderReceiverInterfaceInstanceRef			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer::InstanceRef			
Note				
Base	ARObject , AtpInstanceRef , DataPrototypeInPortInterfaceInstanceRef			
Aggregated by	DataPrototypeInPortInterfaceRef . dataPrototypeInSenderReceiverInterface			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
base	SenderReceiverInterface	0..1	ref	Stereotypes: atpDerived
contextDataPrototypeInSr (ordered)	ApplicationCompositeElementDataPrototype	*	ref	Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20
rootDataPrototypeInSr	AutosarDataPrototype	0..1	ref	Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=10
targetDataPrototypeInSr	DataPrototype	0..1	ref	Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=30

Table 7.20: DataPrototypeInSenderReceiverInterfaceInstanceRef

[constr_9285] Existence of [DataPrototypeInSenderReceiverInterfaceInstanceRef.targetDataPrototypeInSr](#) [For each [DataPrototypeInSenderReceiverInterfaceInstanceRef](#), the reference to [DataPrototype](#) in the role [targetDataPrototypeInSr](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	DataPrototypeInClientServerInterfaceInstanceRef			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer::InstanceRef			
Note				
Base	ARObject , AtpInstanceRef , DataPrototypeInPortInterfaceInstanceRef			
Aggregated by	DataPrototypeInPortInterfaceRef . dataPrototypeInClientServerInterface , DiagnosticServiceSwMapping . accessedDataPrototype			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
base	ClientServerInterface	0..1	ref	Stereotypes: atpDerived
contextDataPrototypeInCs (ordered)	ApplicationCompositeElementDataPrototype	*	ref	Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20
rootDataPrototypeInCs	AutosarDataPrototype	0..1	ref	Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=10
targetDataPrototypeInCs	DataPrototype	0..1	ref	Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=30

Table 7.21: DataPrototypeInClientServerInterfaceInstanceRef

[constr_9286] Existence of `DataPrototypeInClientServerInterfaceInstanceRef.targetDataPrototypeInCs` [For each `DataPrototypeInClientServerInterfaceInstanceRef`, the reference to `DataPrototype` in the role `targetDataPrototypeInCs` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**](*)*

Class	ImplementationDataTypeElementInPortInterfaceRef			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer::InstanceRef			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to refer to the internal structure of an AutosarDataPrototype which is typed by an ImplementationDatatype in the context of a PortInterface. In other words, this meta-class shall not be used to model a reference to the AutosarDataPrototype as a target itself, even if the AutosarDataPrototype is typed by an ImplementationDataType and even if that ImplementationDataType represents a composite data type.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>DataPrototypeReference</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>DataPrototypeTransformationProps.dataPrototypeInPortInterfaceRef</i> , <i>SignalServiceTranslationElementProps.element</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
context Implementation DataElement (ordered)	AbstractImplementationDataTypeElement	*	ref	This is a context in case there are subelements with explicit types. The reference has to be ordered to properly reflect the nested structure. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20
rootData Prototype	AutosarDataPrototype	0..1	ref	This refers to the AutosarDataPrototype which is typed by the ImplementationDatatype. The targetDataPrototype and all defined contextDataPrototypes can be found within this rootDataPrototype. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=10
target Implementation DataType Element	AbstractImplementationDataTypeElement	0..1	ref	This is a target ImplementationDataTypeElement in case that the rootDataPrototype is composite and the target is a subElement of the rootDataPrototype. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=30

Table 7.22: ImplementationDataTypeElementInPortInterfaceRef

[TPS_SYST_02121] Scope of `DataPrototypeTransformationProps` [`DataPrototypeTransformationProps` is defined either

- for the root `DataPrototype` that is transmitted in the serialized `ISignal`
- for each of the composite subElements of the composite root `DataPrototype`

](*RS_SYST_00050*)

[TPS_SYST_02123] Size of a length field for a chosen array [The attribute `sizeOfArrayLengthField` of `SOMEIPTransformationProps` defines the size of a length field generated by the SOME/IP transformer in front of the fixed-size or dynamic size array for which the `DataPrototypeTransformationProps` is defined according to **[TPS_SYST_02121]**.](*RS_SYST_00050*)

[constr_5247] Value of attribute `DataPrototypeTransformationProps.transformationProps.sizeOfArrayLengthField` [If the configuration of length field is done using `DataPrototypeTransformationProps.transformationProps.sizeOfArrayLengthField` then the value of attribute `DataPrototypeTransformationProps.transformationProps.sizeOfArrayLengthField` shall be

at least as high as the number of bytes required to fit the result of the expression *maximum number of elements * sizeof(data type of array element)*.]()

[TPS_SYST_02124] Size of a length field for a chosen structure [The attribute `sizeofStructLengthField` of `SOMEIPTransformationProps` defines the size of a length field generated by the SOME/IP transformer in front of the structure for which the `DataPrototypeTransformationProps` is defined according to [TPS_SYST_02121].](RS_SYST_00050)

[TPS_SYST_02125] Size of a length field for a chosen union [The attribute `sizeofUnionLengthField` of `SOMEIPTransformationProps` defines the size of a length field generated by the SOME/IP transformer in front of the union for which the `DataPrototypeTransformationProps` is defined according to [TPS_SYST_02121].](RS_SYST_00050)

[TPS_SYST_02360] Size of a length field for a chosen string [The attribute `sizeofStringLengthField` of `SOMEIPTransformationProps` defines the size of a length field generated by the SOME/IP transformer in front of the string for which the `DataPrototypeTransformationProps` is defined according to [TPS_SYST_02121].](RS_SYST_00050)

[constr_5248] Value of attribute `DataPrototypeTransformationProps.transformationProps.sizeOfStringLengthField` [If the configuration of length field is done using `DataPrototypeTransformationProps.transformationProps.sizeOfStringLengthField` then the value of attribute `DataPrototypeTransformationProps.transformationProps.sizeOfStringLengthField` shall be at least as high as the number of bytes required to fit the result of the expression *maximum number of characters in the string * maximum number of code units per character (of the used character encoding) * maximum number of bytes per code unit (of the used character encoding)*.]()

[TPS_SYST_02126] Alignment of a dynamic DataPrototype [The attribute `alignment` of `SOMEIPTransformationProps` defines the padding for alignment purposes that will be added by the SOME/IP transformer after the serialized data of the variable data length data element for which the `DataPrototypeTransformationProps` is defined according to [TPS_SYST_02121].](RS_SYST_00050)

[constr_3278] Usage of `SOMEIPTransformationProps.sizeOfArrayLengthField` [The attribute `sizeofArrayLengthField` of `SOMEIPTransformationProps` shall only be defined if the `DataPrototypeTransformationProps` is defined for a static size array according to [TPS_SYST_02121].]()

[constr_3279] Usage of `SOMEIPTransformationProps.sizeOfStructLengthField` [The attribute `sizeofStructLengthField` of `SOMEIPTransformationProps` shall only be defined if the `DataPrototypeTransformationProps` is defined for a structure according to [TPS_SYST_02121].]()

[constr_3280] Usage of `SOMEIPTransformationProps.sizeOfUnionLengthField` [The attribute `sizeOfUnionLengthField` of `SOMEIPTransformationProps` shall only be defined if the `DataPrototypeTransformationProps` is defined for a union according to [TPS_SYST_02121].]()

[constr_3281] Usage of `SOMEIPTransformationProps.alignment` [The attribute `alignment` of `SOMEIPTransformationProps` shall only be defined if the `DataPrototypeTransformationProps` is defined for a variable data length data element according to [TPS_SYST_02121].]()

[constr_3282] SOME/IP Transformation settings for arrays in the context of an `ISignal` [In the context of an `ISignal` the usage of `DataPrototypeTransformationProps.transformationProps.sizeOfArrayLengthField` is only allowed if the `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.sizeOfArrayLengthFields` is not defined.]()

[constr_3283] SOME/IP Transformation settings for structures in the context of an `ISignal` [In the context of an `ISignal` the usage of `DataPrototypeTransformationProps.transformationProps.sizeOfStructLengthField` is only allowed if the `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.sizeOfStructLengthFields` is not defined.]()

[constr_3284] SOME/IP Transformation settings for unions in the context of an `ISignal` [In the context of an `ISignal` the usage of `DataPrototypeTransformationProps.transformationProps.sizeOfUnionLengthField` is only allowed if the `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.sizeOfUnionLengthFields` is not defined.]()

[constr_5246] SOME/IP Transformation settings for strings in the context of an `ISignal` [In the context of an `ISignal` the usage of `DataPrototypeTransformationProps.transformationProps.sizeOfStringLengthField` is only allowed if the `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.sizeOfStringLengthFields` is not defined.]()

[constr_3285] Alignment of variable data length data elements in the context of an `ISignal` [The definition of `DataPrototypeTransformationProps.transformationProps.alignment` is only allowed if the `SOMEIPTransformationDescription.alignment` is not defined.]()

7.3.2.2 Network Representation

In order to assure that the serialization of the transported data on the sender side and its deserialization on the receiver side(s) is done correctly, system designers need to assure that the same datatypes (i.e., `SwBaseTypes`) are used for the serialization/deserialization on both sides. However, this agreement does not imply the use or equality of the `SwBaseTypes` defined by the `ImplementationDataType` used by the application software on the sender and (possibly multiple) receiver sides. This means that each `EcuInstance`, regardless if it belongs to a sender or receiver, can use one

datatype for the serialization/deserialization (e.g., UInt16 in the actual SOME/IP transformer code) and another datatype in the application software (e.g., Float32 in the actual application software component code).

In order to define the commonly agreed datatypes for the serialization/deserialization of the transported data by the sender and possibly multiple receivers, AUTOSAR defines the following two approaches:

- serialization based on the network representation ([TPS_SYST_02136])
- serialization based on the ImplementationDataTypes ([TPS_SYST_02137])

[TPS_SYST_02136] Serialization based on the network representation [If a network representation that defines a `SwBaseType` is provided for each `DataPrototype` typed by a primitive data type that is part of the serialized `ISignal` (`ISignal.transformationISignalProps.dataPrototypeTransformationProps.networkRepresentationProps`), these `SwBaseTypes` shall be used for the serialization/deserialization.]()

[TPS_SYST_02137] Serialization based on the ImplementationDataTypes [For primitive `DataPrototypes` that are part of the serialized `ISignal` where no network representation is provided (`ISignal.transformationISignalProps.dataPrototypeTransformationProps.networkRepresentationProps`), `SwBaseType` shall be provided by the `ImplementationDataTypes` that either types the corresponding `PortPrototypes` on the top level Software Composition that represents the communicating `EcuInstances`, or it is mapped to the `ApplicationDataType` that types it.]()

[constr_3317] Assuring the same data interpretation on the sender and receiver sides in case of serialization based on the ImplementationDataTypes [In order to assure the same interpretation of the serialized data by the SOME/IP transformers on the sender and receiver sides in case of serialization based on either a primitive or a composite `ImplementationDataType`, the same `SwBaseType` shall be defined

- for this primitive `DataPrototype` or
- for each primitive `DataPrototype` of the leaf elements of the composite `DataPrototype` starting from the first element until and including the last element that is requested by the receiver,

by the `ImplementationDataTypes` that either types the corresponding `PortPrototypes` on the top level Software Composition of the communicating `EcuInstances`, or it is mapped to the `ApplicationDataType` that types it.]()

If the serialization is based on the `ImplementationDataTypes`, the same data has to be transmitted on all buses, i.e., it is not possible to transmit different precision (i.e., number of bits) on different buses, as with the serialization based on the network representation on the `ISignal` level.

`ImplementationDataTypes` used by the actual application for the transported data shall be defined by the corresponding `PortPrototypes` on the `AtomicSwComponentTypes` of the communicating `EcuInstances`. The RTE is responsible for the possible type conversion and scaling in case of different `ImplementationDataTypes` used for the serialization/deserialization and in the application.

[TPS_SYST_02138] Definition of the network representation [The network representation for each `DataPrototype` typed by a primitive data type in the serialized data shall be defined by the `SwDataDefProps` that is aggregated by the `DataPrototypeTransformationProps` in the role `networkRepresentationProps`.]()

In other words: If a `DataPrototype` is transported in the `ISignal` the `DataPrototypeTransformationProps` can be used to assign a network representation to each primitive `DataPrototype` that is part of the enclosing `DataPrototype`.

[TPS_SYST_02139] Applicability of the `SwDataDefProps` attributes for the network representation of the serialized data [

Attributes of <code>SwDataDefProps</code>	<code>networkRepresentationProps</code>
<code>additionalNativeTypeQualifier</code>	N/A
<code>annotation</code>	N/A
<code>baseType</code>	D
<code>compuMethod</code>	D
<code>dataConstr</code>	D
<code>displayFormat</code>	D
<code>displayPresentation</code>	N/A
<code>implementationDataType</code>	N/A
<code>invalidValue</code>	N/A
<code>swAddrMethod</code>	N/A
<code>swAlignment</code>	N/A
<code>swBitRepresentation</code>	N/A
<code>swCalibrationAccess</code>	N/A
<code>swCalprmAxisSet</code>	N/A
<code>swComparisonVariable</code>	N/A
<code>swDataDependency</code>	N/A
<code>swHostVariable</code>	N/A
<code>swImplPolicy</code>	N/A
<code>swIntendedResolution</code>	N/A
<code>swInterpolationMethod</code>	N/A
<code>swIsVirtual</code>	N/A
<code>swPointerTargetProps</code>	N/A
<code>swRecordLayout</code>	N/A
<code>swRefreshTiming</code>	N/A
<code>swTextProps</code>	N/A
<code>swValueBlockSize</code>	N/A



△

<code>unit</code>	D
<code>valueAxisDataType</code>	N/A

Usage of `DataPrototypeTransformationProps.networkRepresentationProps` shall follow the restrictions that are documented in this table.

]()

The following settings apply in [TPS_SYST_02139]:

D Attribute can be **defined** in the scope of this element.

N/A Attribute is **not applicable** for usage in the scope of this element.

[constr_3318] Allowed use of `ISignal.networkRepresentationProps` [If a reference from `ISignal` to `DataTransformation` in the role `dataTransformation` exists, this `ISignal` SHALL NOT aggregate `SwDataDefProps` in the role `networkRepresentationProps`.]()

This means that aggregating `SwDataDefProps` by an `ISignal` is applicable only if this `ISignal` is not transformed.

[constr_3319] Existence of `DataPrototypeTransformationProps.networkRepresentationProps` [`ISignal.transformationISignalProps.dataPrototypeTransformationProps.networkRepresentationProps` shall either

- not exist at all or
- shall be defined for all leaf elements of the root `DataPrototype` transmitted in the `ISignal`

]()

This means that either all leaf elements of the transformed `ISignal` shall have a network representation, or none.

1. OEM decides on a common `SwBaseType` and `CompuMethod` for each bus, as part of the network representation, used for serialization/deserialization of one concrete complex data type.
2. OEM provides an `ImplementationDataType`, with `SwBaseType` and optional `CompuMethod`, on the `PortPrototypes` on the `RootSwCompositions` of the communicating `EcuInstances` (sender and possibly multiple receivers). The step is optional and `PortPrototypes` can also be typed by an `ApplicationDataType` that has a mapping to an `ImplementationDataType`.
3. Tier 1s are free to define arbitrary `ImplementationDataType` (with `SwBaseType` and optional `CompuMethod`) in the application software components. If this `SwBaseType` is different than the one used for the serialization/deserialization, RTE is responsible for the type conversion together with possible scaling defined by the `CompuMethods`, as part of the network representation and `PortPrototypes` on the `RootSwComposition` and `SwComponentPrototype` that is typed by `ApplicationSwComponentType`. Please note that on the receiver side it is possible that the `SwComponentPrototype` that is typed by `ApplicationSwComponentType` receives only a subset of data defined on the `RootSwComposition`. In this case, this needs to be described by the `PortInterfaceMapping`.

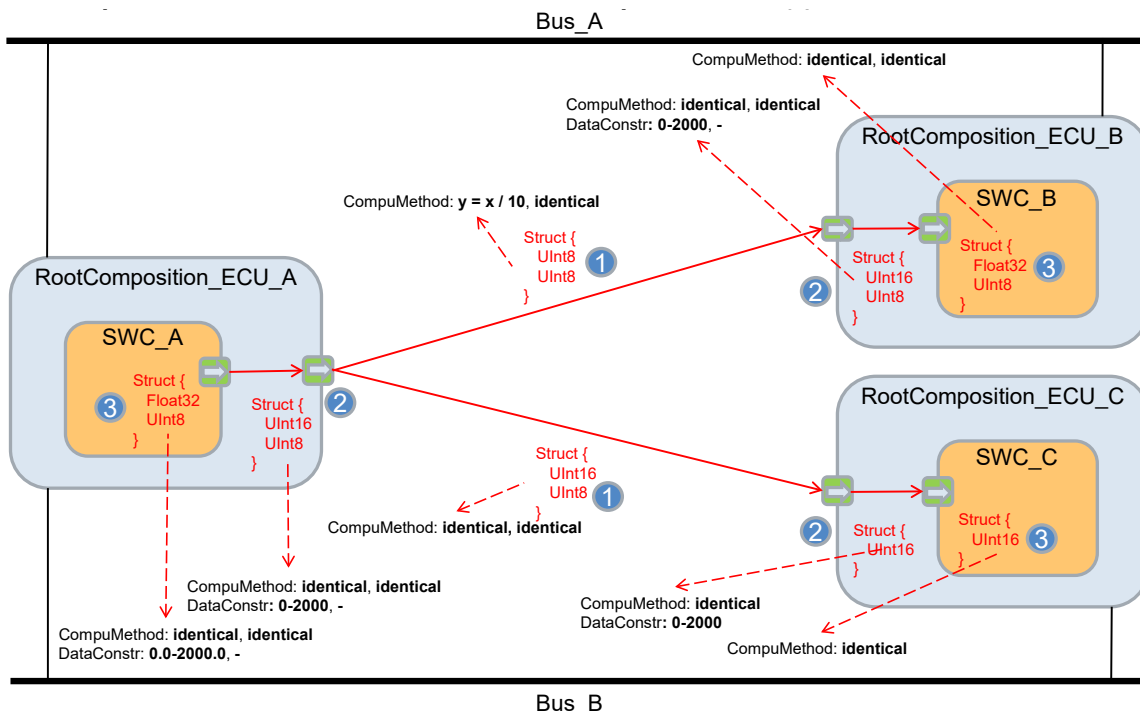


Figure 7.14: Serialization based on the network representation

The actual steps that need to be performed at runtime are presented in [Figure 7.15](#) and they are as follows:

1. Application of the sending software component provides the data to be transmitted to the RTE and stores it in SWC internal buffer.

2. If `SwBaseType` defined by the `ImplementationDataType` on the `PortPrototype` of the `ApplicationSwComponentType` is different then the one optionally defined by the `ImplementationDataType` on the `PortPrototype` of the `RootSwComposition`, the RTE performs type conversion, and scaling if `CompuMethods` are also defined on these `PortPrototypes`, and stores the values internally in the RTE.
3. If network representation defines a `SwBaseType` that is different from the one optionally defined by the `ImplementationDataType` on the `PortPrototype` on the `RootSwComposition`, the RTE performs another type conversion, and scaling if `CompuMethod` is also defined as part of the network representation, and stores the value internally in the RTE. This internal value is used for the serialization.
4. On the receiver side, the RTE stores the serialized data in the RTE internal buffer. When the receiver SWC wants to read the data, the RTE first de-serializes the values received from the bus whose type is specified by the `SwBaseType` that is part of the network representation. If the `SwBaseType` is different then the one optionally defined by the `ImplementationDataType` on the `PortPrototype` of the `RootSwComposition`, the RTE performs type conversion, and scaling if `CompuMethods` are also defined on the `PortPrototype` and in the network representation, and stores the values internally in the RTE.
5. If `SwBaseType` defined by the `ImplementationDataType` on the `PortPrototype` of the `SwComponentPrototype` that is typed by `ApplicationSwComponentType` is different then the one defined by the `ImplementationDataType` on the `PortPrototype` of the `RootSwComposition`, the RTE performs another type conversion, and scaling if `CompuMethods` are also defined on these `PortPrototype`, and stores the final values internally in the buffer of the application. The RTE is also able to deliver only a subset of data to the `SwComponentPrototype` that is typed by `ApplicationSwComponentType`, if that is required by the description of the `PortInterfaceMapping`.

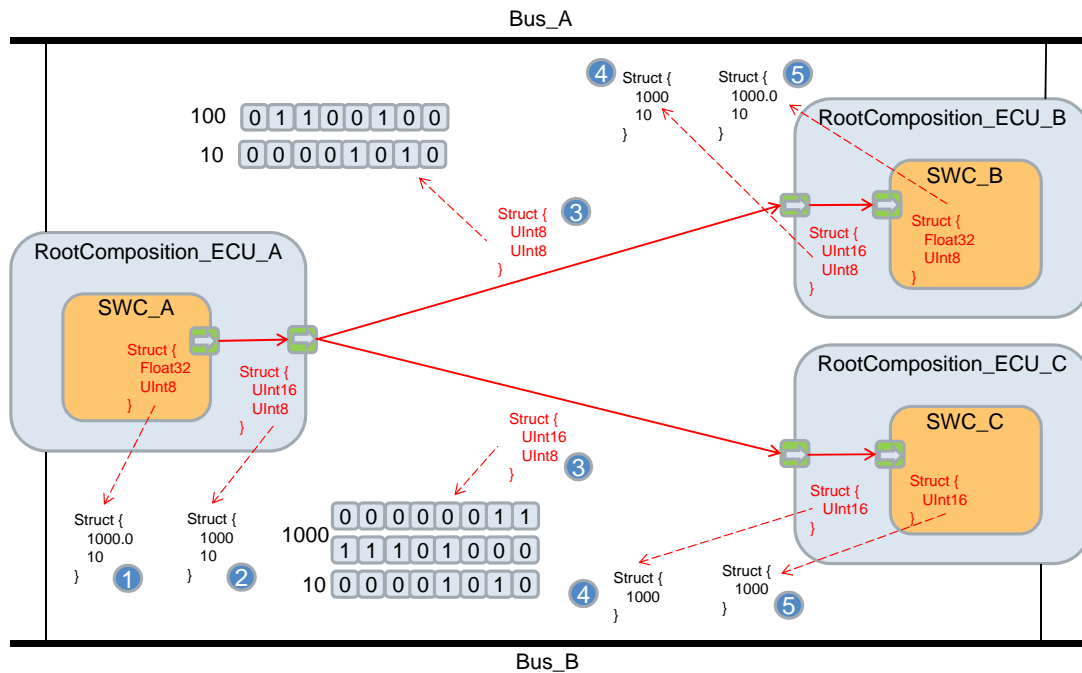


Figure 7.15: Serialization based on the network representation

7.3.2.2.1.1 Necessity of data conversion based on CompuMethods

CompuMethods are used to define how the information processed by AUTOSAR (the internal view) is to be interpreted in the physical domain. As an example the Battery-Voltage may be processed by AUTOSAR in a 1/10th scaling, thus an Integer value of 485 represents 48,5 Volt.

It is important to recognize that the value 48,5V is never handled by the AUTOSAR platform software. AUTOSAR only handles the internal representation (485).

Of course there are use-cases where the physical representation is required, e.g. monitoring tools show the measured values in the physical domain, thus have to perform a conversion. Another use-case is the dashboard where the BatteryVoltage might be displayed. But in this case it is the task of the displaying application software to perform the conversion into the physical domain, or rather into the visualization.

The AUTOSAR infrastructure (respectively the RTE) may still be required to perform a conversion of data. This is required if two CompuMethods - applying to the same data path - are not equal.

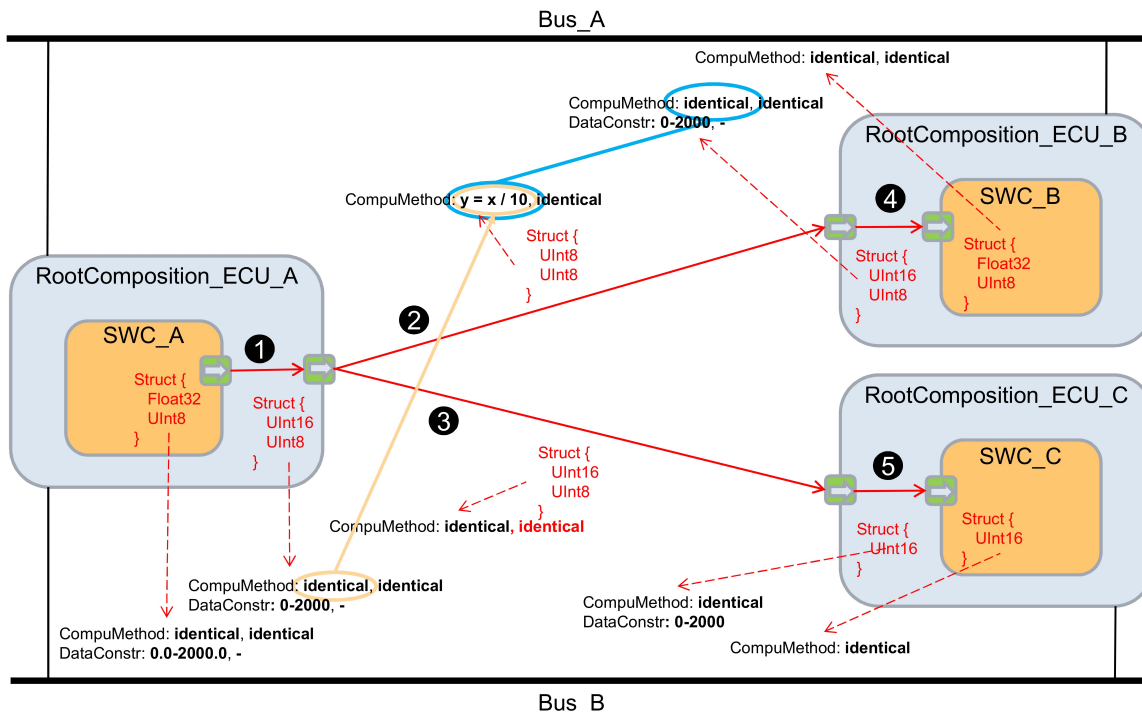


Figure 7.16: Data conversion based on **CompuMethods**

In the example figure 7.16 there are several **CompuMethods** defined for various occurrences of data: A value is produced in SWC_A with a BaseType Float32 and an “identical” **CompuMethod** ($y = x$). The value is then delegated to the RootComposition_ECU_A, where the BaseType is an uint16 and the **CompuMethod** is again “identical”. For the network transport the **CompuMethod** is defined as $y = x/10$. As the two **CompuMethods** are not equal the RTE will have to convert the “identical” representation to the $y = x/10$ representation. On the reception side there is again an “identical” **CompuMethod** defined, thus another conversion by the receiving RTE is required.

7.3.2.2.2 Example - Serialization based on the ImplementationDataTypes

An example with concrete methodological steps in a common OEM-Tier 1 development process for the serialization based on the **ImplementationDataTypes** is presented in Figure 7.17. The steps are as follows:

1. OEM provides the same **ImplementationDataType**, with **SwBaseType** and optional **CompuMethod**, on the **PortPrototypes** on the **RootSwCompositions** of the communicating **EcuInstances** (sender and possibly multiple receivers). The **PortPrototypes** can also be typed by an **ApplicationDataType** that has a mapping to an **ImplementationDataType**.
2. Tier 1s are free to define arbitrary **ImplementationDataType** (with **SwBaseType** and optional **CompuMethod**) in the application software components. If this **SwBaseType** is different than the one used for the serialization/deserialization, RTE is responsible for the type conversion together with possible scaling defined

by the `CompuMethods`, as part of `PortPrototypes` on the `RootSwComposition` and `AtomicSwComponentTypes`. Please note that on the receiver side it is possible that the `SwComponentPrototype` that is typed by `ApplicationSwComponentType` receives only a subset of data defined on the `RootSwComposition`. In this case, this needs to be described by the `PortInterfaceMapping`.

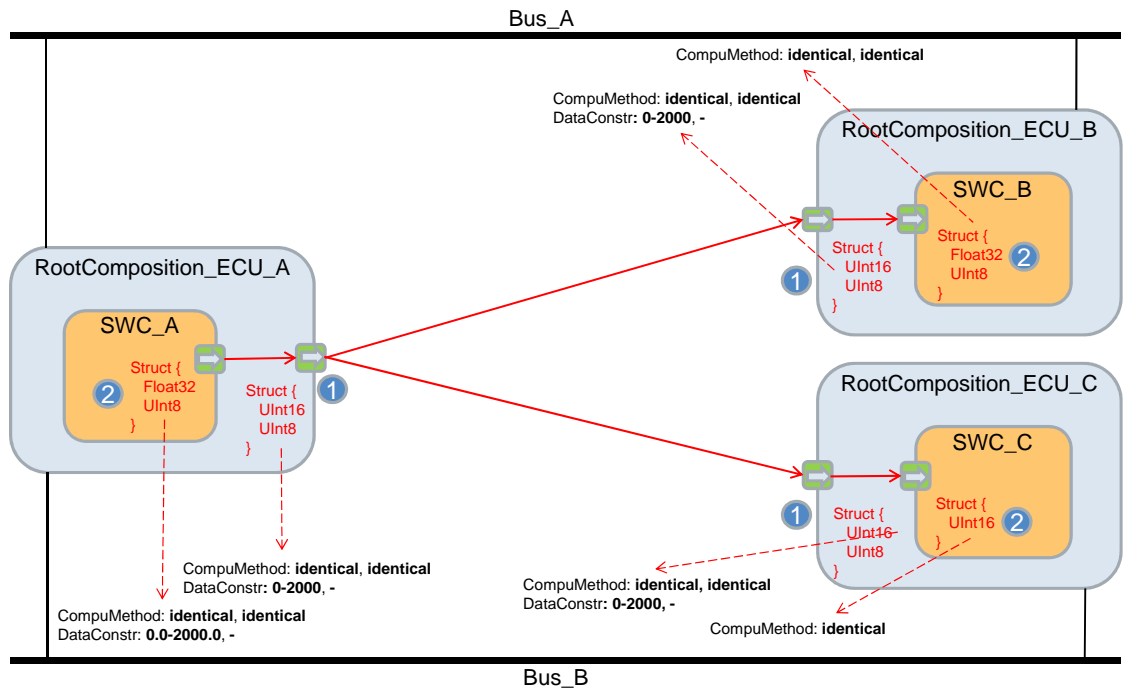


Figure 7.17: Serialization based on the ImplementationDataTypes

The actual steps that need to be performed at runtime are presented in [Figure 7.18](#) and they are as follows:

1. Application of the sending software component provides the data to be transmitted to the RTE and stores it in SWC internal buffer.
2. If `SwBaseType` defined by the `ImplementationDataType` on the `PortPrototype` of the `SwComponentPrototype` that is typed by `ApplicationSwComponentType` is different then the one defined by the `ImplementationDataType` on the `PortPrototype` of the `RootSwComposition`, the RTE performs type conversion, and scaling if `CompuMethods` are also defined on these `PortPrototypes`, and stores the values internally in the RTE.
3. As no network representation is provided, the internal value from step 2 is used for the serialization and transmission on the bus.
4. On the receiver side, the RTE stores the serialized data received from the bus in the RTE internal buffer. When the receiver SWC wants to read the data, the RTE de-serializes these values as defined by the `ImplementationDataType` on the `PortPrototype` of the `RootSwComposition`.

- If `SwBaseType` defined by the `ImplementationDataType` on the `PortPrototype` of the `SwComponentPrototype` that is typed by `ApplicationSwComponentType` is different then the one defined by the `ImplementationDataType` on the `PortPrototype` of the `RootSwComposition`, the RTE performs another type conversion, and scaling if `CompuMethods` are also defined on these `PortPrototype`, and stores the final values internally in the buffer of the application. The RTE is also able to deliver only a subset of data to the `SwComponentPrototype` that is typed by `ApplicationSwComponentType`, if that is required by the description of the `PortInterfaceMapping`.

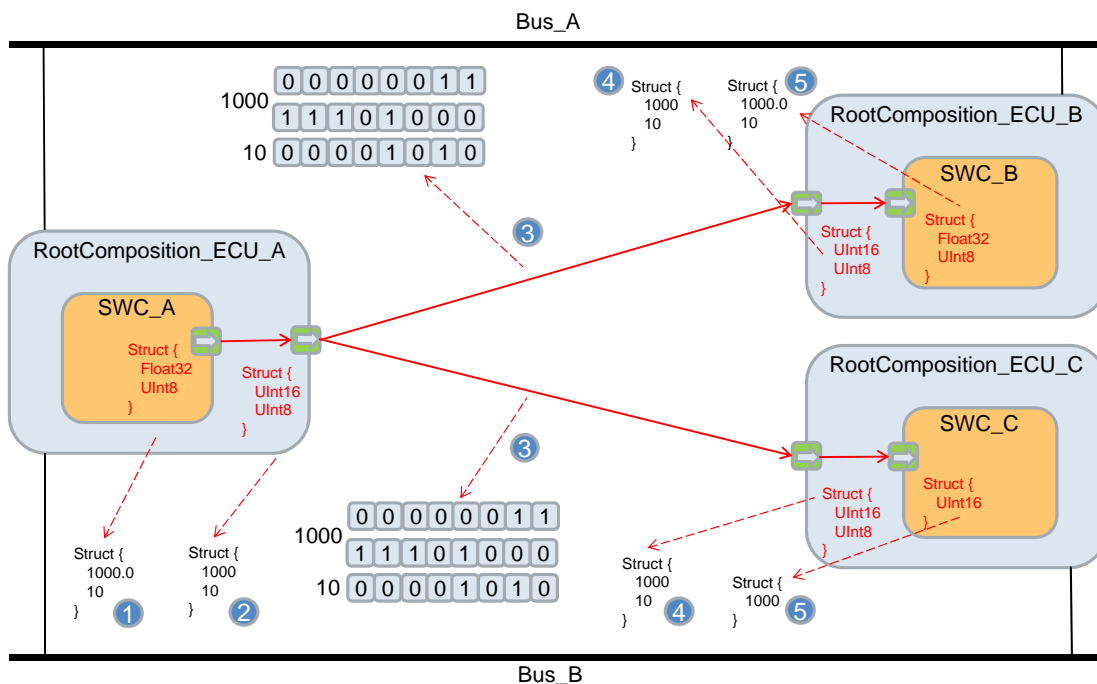


Figure 7.18: Serialization based on the ImplementationDataTypes

7.3.3 COM Based Transformer

In order to support the signal group based interaction of the transformer with the COM module as defined in the COM Based Transformer specification [17] a further modeling is supported:

In case the array based signal group API of Com shall be used the `ISignalGroup` has a reference to the `DataTransformation` element in the role `comBasedSignalGroupTransformation`. This defines that the RTE shall use the array based signal group API of Com [21] in order to transport the transformed data.

[TPS_SYST_02058] Usage of COM Based Transformer [If

1. an `ISignalGroup` references a `DataTransformation` in the role `comBasedSignalGroupTransformation` and
2. this `ISignalGroup` references a `SystemSignalGroup` and

3. the referenced `SystemSignalGroup` is referenced by a `SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping` in the role `signalGroup`

then the `VariableDataPrototype` referenced by the `SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping` shall be transformed using the COM Based Transformer [17].] (*RS_SYST_00051*)

[constr_5050] VariableDataPrototype of COM Based Transformer [The `VariableDataPrototype` of [TPS_SYST_02058] shall be typed by an `ApplicationRecordDataType` or an `ImplementationDataType` of category STRUCTURE.] ()

Please note that according to [SWS_Rte_03867] the RTE calculates the `InputBufferLength` that is used for the output buffer calculation for Sender/Receiver communication needed for the `VariableDataPrototype` of the `dataElement` of the `SenderReceiverInterface` that shall be transformed.

[constr_3132] Required COM Based Transformation for `comBasedSignalGroupTransformation` [If a `ISignalGroup` has a reference to the `DataTransformation` element in the role `comBasedSignalGroupTransformation` then this `DataTransformation` shall be the handled by the COM Based Transformer [17].] ()

Note that the `SystemSignalGroup` (and the corresponding `ISignalGroup`) in this case not only contains the application data element signals mapped by the `SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping` but also the data which has been added by the transformers (e.g. crc, sequence counter, ...). This is also shown in the example in Figure 7.20.

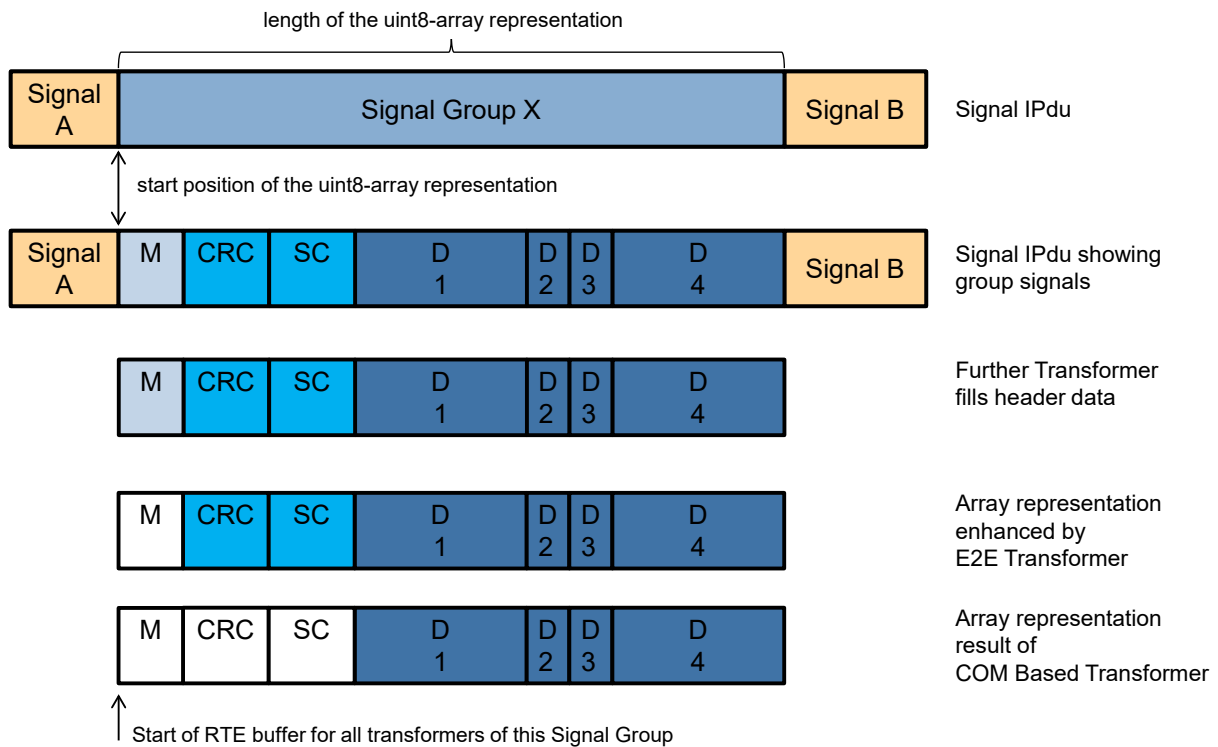


Figure 7.20: Example of COM Based Transformer buffer layout

As shown in figure 7.20 the example illustrates that for the E2E header ('CRC' and 'SC') and the 'M' header three further *ISignals* are defined within the *ISignalGroup* in order to compensate the space required by the additional transformers.

7.3.4 E2E Transformer

This section specifies the configuration of the E2E protection that is invoked "out-of-box" by RTE and realized by E2E Transformer [40], E2E Library [22] and CRC Library [41].

The specific configuration for an E2E transformer takes place in `EndToEndTransformationDescription` and `EndToEndTransformationISignalProps` shown in Figure 7.21 and in `EndToEndTransformationComSpecProps` (see more details in [4])

[TPS_SYST_02275] Relation between `EndToEndTransformationDescription` and `EndToEndTransformationComSpecProps` [It is possible to overwrite the `ISignal` specific E2E settings that are defined in `EndToEndTransformationDescription` with settings available in the `EndToEndTransformationComSpecProps` defined at the `PortPrototype` of a `SwComponentType`. With this approach it is possible to define Port-Prototype specific configuration options for the E2E data transformer.] (*RS_SYST_00056*)

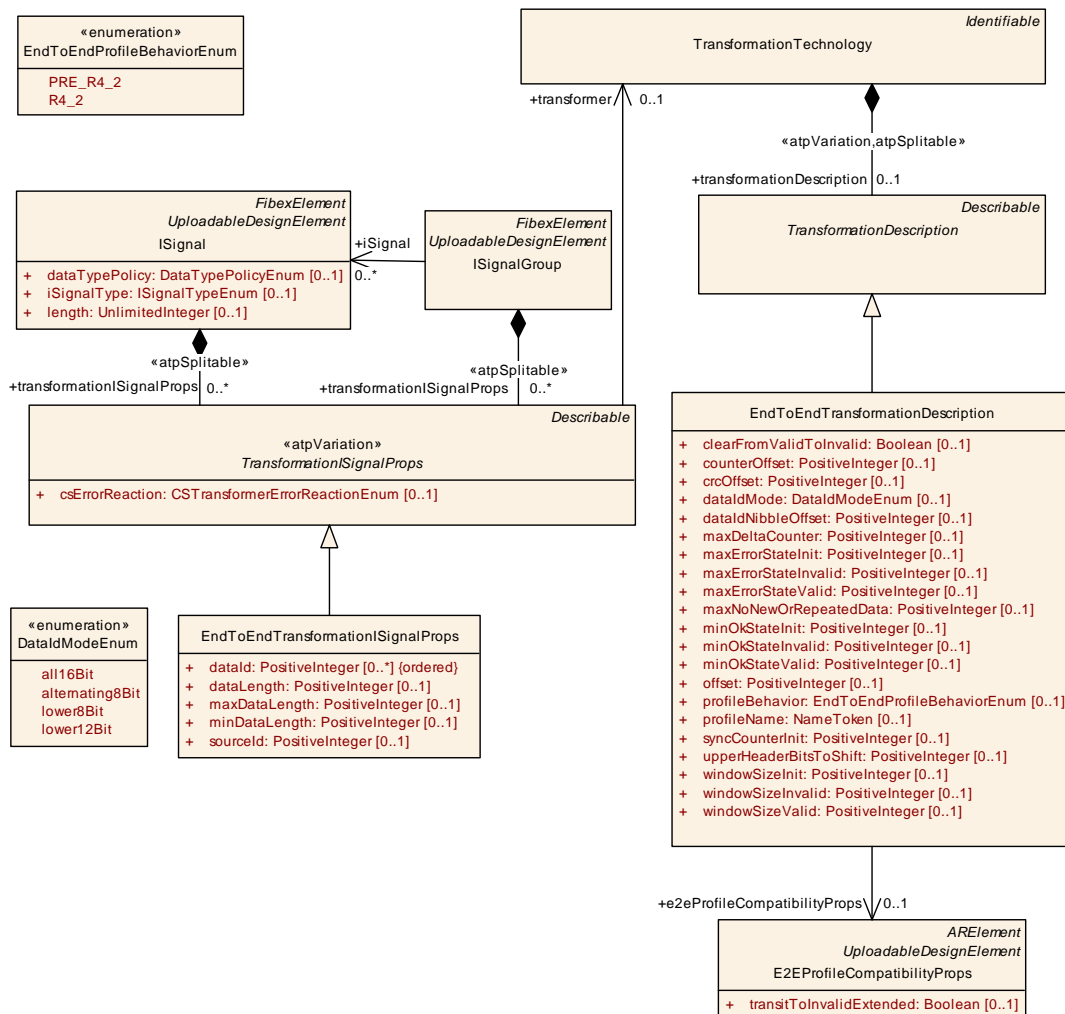


Figure 7.21: E2E Transformer Configuration

Class	EndToEndTransformationDescription			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer			
Note	EndToEndTransformationDescription holds these attributes which are profile specific and have the same value for all E2E transformers.			
Base	ARObject , Describable , TransformationDescription			
Aggregated by	TransformationTechnology.transformationDescription			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
clearFromValidToInvalid	Boolean	0..1	attr	Clear monitoring window on transition from state Valid to state Invalid.
counterOffset	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Offset of the counter in the Data[] array in bits.
crcOffset	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Offset of the CRC in the Data[] array in bits.
dataIdMode	DataIdModeEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute describes the inclusion mode that is used to include the implicit two-byte Data ID in the one-byte CRC.
dataIdNibbleOffset	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Offset of the Data ID nibble in the Data[] array in bits.
e2eProfileCompatibilityProps	E2EProfileCompatibilityProps	0..1	ref	Reference to additional settings for the E2E state machine.
maxDeltaCounter	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximum allowed difference between two counter values of two consecutively received valid messages. For example, if the receiver gets data with counter 1 and Max DeltaCounter is 3, then at the next reception the receiver can accept Counters with values 2, 3 or 4.
maxErrorStateInit	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximal number of checks in which ProfileStatus equal to E2E_P_ERROR was determined, within the last Window Size checks, for the state E2E_SM_INIT.
maxErrorStateInvalid	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximal number of checks in which ProfileStatus equal to E2E_P_ERROR was determined, within the last Window Size checks, for the state E2E_SM_INVALID.
maxErrorStateValid	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximal number of checks in which ProfileStatus equal to E2E_P_ERROR was determined, within the last Window Size checks, for the state E2E_SM_VALID.
maxNoNewOrRepeatedData	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	The maximum allowed amount of consecutive failed counter checks.
minOkStateInit	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Minimal number of checks in which ProfileStatus equal to E2E_P_OK was determined, within the last WindowSize checks, for the state E2E_SM_INIT.
minOkStateInvalid	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Minimal number of checks in which ProfileStatus equal to E2E_P_OK was determined, within the last WindowSize checks, for the state E2E_SM_INVALID.
minOkStateValid	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Minimal number of checks in which ProfileStatus equal to E2E_P_OK was determined, within the last WindowSize checks, for the state E2E_SM_VALID.
offset	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Offset of the E2E header in the Data[] array in bits.
profileBehavior	EndToEndProfileBehaviorEnum	0..1	attr	Behavior of the check functionality
profileName	NameToken	0..1	attr	Definition of the E2E profile.
syncCounterInit	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Number of checks required for validating the consistency of the counter that shall be received with a valid counter (i.e. counter within the allowed lock-in range) after the detection of an unexpected behavior of a received counter.





Class	EndToEndTransformationDescription			
upperHeaderBitsToShift	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute describes the number of upper-header bits to be shifted.</p> <p>value = 0 or not present: shift of upper header is NOT performed.</p> <p>value > 0: the E2E Transformer on the protect-side, takes the first upperHeaderBitsToShift bits from the upper buffer (e.g. SOME/IP header part generated by SOME/IP transformer) and shifts them towards the lower bytes and bits within the Data[] for the length of the E2E header (e.g. 12 bytes in case of E2E Profile 4). This means the shift distance is fixed - it depends on the E2E header size - what is configured here is the number of bits that are to be shifted. This option is defined because the Some/IP header generated by SOME/IP transformer shall be, due to compatibility between non-protected and E2E-protected communication, at the same position, which is before E2E header.</p>
windowSizeInit	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Size of the monitoring window of state Init for the E2E state machine.
windowSizeInvalid	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Size of the monitoring window of state Invalid for the E2E state machine.
windowSizeValid	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Size of the monitoring window of state Valid for the E2E state machine.

Table 7.23: EndToEndTransformationDescription

Enumeration	DataIdModeEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer
Note	Supported inclusion modes to include the implicit two-byte Data ID in the one-byte CRC.
Aggregated by	E2EProfileConfiguration.dataIdMode, EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdMode
Literal	Description
all16Bit	<p>Two bytes are included in the CRC (double ID configuration).</p> <p>Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0</p>
alternating8Bit	<p>One of the two bytes byte is included, alternating high and low byte, depending on parity of the counter (alternating ID configuration). For even counter low byte is included; For odd counters the high byte is included.</p> <p>Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1</p>
lower12Bit	<p>The low byte is included in the implicit CRC calculation, the low nibble of the high byte is transmitted along with the data (i.e. it is explicitly included), the high nibble of the high byte is not used. This is applicable for the IDs up to 12 bits.</p> <p>Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2</p>
lower8Bit	<p>Only low byte is included, high byte is never used. This is applicable if the IDs in a particular system are 8 bits.</p> <p>Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3</p>

Table 7.24: DataIdModeEnum

Class	E2EProfileCompatibilityProps
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer
Note	<p>This meta-class collects settings for configuration of the E2E state machine.</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=E2EProfileCompatibilityPropsCollection</p>





Class	E2EProfileCompatibilityProps			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
transitToInvalidExtended	Boolean	0..1	attr	E2E State machine behavior concerning transition from NODATA/INIT to INVALID value=0 (false): no direct transition from NODATA to INVALID, no transition from INIT to INVALID due to counter-related faults (Autosar R19-11 or former behavior) value=1 (true): direct transition from NODATA to INVALID covered, transition from INIT to INVALID due to counter-related faults covered (state machine extended)

Table 7.25: E2EProfileCompatibilityProps

Enumeration	EndToEndProfileBehaviorEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer
Note	Behavior of the check functionality
Aggregated by	EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileBehavior
Literal	Description
PRE_R4_2	Check has the legacy behavior, before AUTOSAR Release 4.2. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0 xml.name=PRE-R-4-2
R4_2	Check behaves like new P4/P5/P6 profiles introduced in AUTOSAR Release 4.2. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 xml.name=R-4-2

Table 7.26: EndToEndProfileBehaviorEnum

Class	<<atpVariation>> EndToEndTransformationISignalProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer			
Note	Holds all the ISignal specific attributes for the EndToEndTransformer.			
Base	ARObject , Describable , TransformationISignalProps			
Aggregated by	ISignal.transformationISignalProps , ISignalGroup.transformationISignalProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dataId (ordered)	PositiveInteger	*	attr	This represents a unique numerical identifier. Note: ID is used for protection against masquerading. The details concerning the maximum number of values (this information is specific for each E2E profile) applicable for this attribute are controlled by a semantic constraint that depends on the category of the EndToEnd Protection.
dataLength	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Length of payload and E2E header in bits.
maxDataLength	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximum length of payload and E2E header in bits.
minDataLength	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Minimum length of payload and E2E header in bits.





Class	<<atpVariation>> EndToEndTransformationSignalProps			
sourceId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute represents a unique numerical identifier identifying the source of a certain transmission. In case of C/S communication, this ID uniquely identifies the client.</p> <p>Note: ID is used for protection against masquerading. The details concerning the maximum number of values (this information is specific for each E2E profile) applicable for this attribute are controlled by a semantic constraint that depends on the category of the EndToEnd Protection.</p>

Table 7.27: EndToEndTransformationSignalProps

[constr_5229] Existence of attribute `E2EProfileCompatibilityProps.transitToInvalidExtended` is mandatory for each `EndToEndTransformationDescription` [For each `EndToEndTransformationDescription`, a reference to `E2EProfileCompatibilityProps` in the role `e2eProfileCompatibilityProps` shall exist and the referenced `E2EProfileCompatibilityProps` shall define a value for the attribute `transitToInvalidExtended`.]()

[constr_3313] E2E transformer configuration [For each `TransformationDescription` variant that is a `EndToEndTransformationDescription`

- attribute `protocol` of `TransformationTechnology` shall be set to `E2E`
- attribute `version` of `TransformationTechnology` shall be set to `1.0.0`
- attribute `transformerClass` of `TransformationTechnology` shall be set to `safety`

]()

[TPS_SYST_02067] E2E profile [The E2E profile is defined by `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName`.]([RS_SYST_00056](#))

[constr_9287] Existence of `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` [For each `EndToEndTransformationDescription`, the attribute `profileName` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

[TPS_SYST_02073] `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` [`EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` can have the following values: `PROFILE_01`, `PROFILE_02`, `PROFILE_04`, `PROFILE_05`, `PROFILE_06`, `PROFILE_07`, `PROFILE_08`, `PROFILE_08m`, `PROFILE_11`, `PROFILE_22`, `PROFILE_04m`, `PROFILE_07m`, `PROFILE_44`, and `PROFILE_44m`.]([RS_SYST_00056](#))

[TPS_SYST_02072] `profileName` of `EndToEndTransformationDescription` [The values for the `profileName` of `EndToEndTransformationDescription` mentioned in [TPS_SYST_02073] are standardized and reserved for being used in the way the AUTOSAR standard foresees. In addition, it is positively possible to use other than the standardized values for the `profileName`.]([RS_SYST_00056](#))

The setting of the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` has an influence on the upper- and lower multiplicities of certain attributes of `EndToEndTransformationDescription` and `EndToEndTransformationISignalProps`.

[constr_3185] Multiplicity of `EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdMode` in PROFILE_01 and PROFILE_11 [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute is set to PROFILE_01 or PROFILE_11 then the multiplicity of the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdMode` attribute shall be 1.]()

[constr_3186] Multiplicity of `EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdMode` in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44 and PROFILE_44m [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute is set to a value of PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44, or PROFILE_44m then the multiplicity of the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdMode` attribute shall be 0.]()

[constr_3326] Allowed values for `EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdMode` in PROFILE_11 [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute has a value of PROFILE_11 then the value of the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdMode` attribute shall be set to `all16Bit` or `lower12Bit`.]()

[constr_3187] Multiplicity of `EndToEndTransformationDescription.counterOffset` in PROFILE_01 and PROFILE_11 [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute is set to PROFILE_01 or PROFILE_11 then the multiplicity of the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.counterOffset` attribute shall be 1.]()

[constr_3188] Multiplicity of `EndToEndTransformationDescription.counterOffset` in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44, and PROFILE_44m [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute is set to a value of PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44, or PROFILE_44m then the multiplicity of the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.counterOffset` attribute shall be 0.]()

[constr_3189] Multiplicity of `EndToEndTransformationDescription.crcOffset` in PROFILE_01 and PROFILE_11 [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute is set to PROFILE_01 or PROFILE_11 then the multiplicity of the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.crcOffset` attribute shall be 1.]()

[constr_3190] Multiplicity of **EndToEndTransformationDescription.crcOffset** in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44 and PROFILE_44m [If the **EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName** attribute is set to a value of PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44, or PROFILE_44m then the multiplicity of the **EndToEndTransformationDescription.crcOffset** attribute shall be 0.]()

[constr_3193] Multiplicity of **EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset** in PROFILE_01 and PROFILE_11 [If the **EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName** attribute is set to PROFILE_01 or PROFILE_11 then the multiplicity of the **EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset** attribute shall be 0.]()

[constr_3194] Multiplicity of **EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset** in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44 and PROFILE_44m [If the **EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName** attribute is set to a value PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44 or PROFILE_44m then the multiplicity of the **EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset** attribute shall be 1.]()

[constr_3191] Multiplicity of **EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdNibbleOffset** in PROFILE_01, PROFILE_11 and **dataIdMode** equal to **lower12Bit** [If the **EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName** attribute is set to PROFILE_01 or PROFILE_11 and the value of the **EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdMode** attribute is set to **lower12Bit** then the multiplicity of the **EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdNibbleOffset** attribute shall be 1.]()

[constr_3192] Multiplicity of **EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdNibbleOffset** in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44, and PROFILE_44m or **dataIdMode** different from **lower12Bit** [If the **EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName** attribute is set to a value of PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44, or PROFILE_44m or the **EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdMode** attribute is set to value different from **lower12Bit** then the multiplicity of the **EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdNibbleOffset** attribute shall be 0.]()

[constr_3148] **executeDespiteDataUnavailability** setting in case an E2E Transformer is used [A transformer chain using E2E shall be configured with **DataTransformation.executeDespiteDataUnavailability** = TRUE.]()

[constr_3149] TransformationTechnology.needsOriginalData settings for E2E Transformer [The `TransformationTechnology.needsOriginalData` attribute of a `TransformationTechnology` element of an E2E transformer shall be set to FALSE.]()

[constr_3151] BufferProperties.headerLength settings for an E2E transformer used in combination with a SOME/IP transformer [The `BufferProperties.headerLength` for an E2E transformer located in a transformer chain with a SOME/IP transformer shall be configured with the following values depending on the value of the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute:

1. PROFILE_01: `BufferProperties.headerLength` = 16 bits
2. PROFILE_02: `BufferProperties.headerLength` = 16 bits
3. PROFILE_04: `BufferProperties.headerLength` = 96 bits
4. PROFILE_05: `BufferProperties.headerLength` = 24 bits
5. PROFILE_06: `BufferProperties.headerLength` = 40 bits
6. PROFILE_07: `BufferProperties.headerLength` = 160 bits
7. PROFILE_08: `BufferProperties.headerLength` = 128 bits
8. PROFILE_11: `BufferProperties.headerLength` = 16 bits
9. PROFILE_22: `BufferProperties.headerLength` = 16 bits
10. PROFILE_04m: `BufferProperties.headerLength` = 128 bits
11. PROFILE_07m: `BufferProperties.headerLength` = 192 bits
12. PROFILE_08m: `BufferProperties.headerLength` = 160 bits
13. PROFILE_44: `BufferProperties.headerLength` = 96 bits
14. PROFILE_44m: `BufferProperties.headerLength` = 128 bits

]()

This means that the E2E header in profiles 1 and 2 use 2 bytes when using SOME/IP transformer. This yields four unused bits in case of some recommended configuration settings of Profile 1 and 2. Those unused bits are set to 0xF by the E2E transformer on the sender side.

[constr_3153] E2E header field reservation required by COM Based transformer [A COM Based transformer that is used in a transformer chain with an E2E transformer requires that the following amount of space is allocated for the E2E header fields using a proper `ISignalGroup` layout according to [TPS_SYST_02068]:

PROFILE_01: if `dataIdMode` == `lower12Bit`: 16 bits

PROFILE_01: if `dataIdMode` != `lower12Bit`: 12 bits

PROFILE_02: 16 bits

PROFILE_04: 96 bits

PROFILE_05: 24 bits

PROFILE_06: 40 bits

PROFILE_07: 160 bits

PROFILE_08: 128 bits

PROFILE_11: if `dataIdMode == lower12Bit`: 16 bits

PROFILE_11: if `dataIdMode == all16Bit`: 12 bits

PROFILE_22: 16 bits

PROFILE_04m: 128 bits

PROFILE_07m: 192 bits

PROFILE_08m: 160 bits

PROFILE_44: 96 bits

PROFILE_44m: 128 bits

]()

[constr_3184] Only one `EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataId` element in **PROFILE_01** and **PROFILE_11** [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute has a value of **PROFILE_01** or **PROFILE_11** then the multiplicity of the `EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataId` attribute shall be 1.]()

[constr_3156] Allowed values for `EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataId` in **PROFILE_01** and **PROFILE_11** [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute has a value of **PROFILE_01** or **PROFILE_11** then the value of the `EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataId` attribute shall be in the range of 0-65535.]()

[constr_3157] Allowed values for `EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataId` in **PROFILE_01** and **PROFILE_11** in case `dataIdMode` is set to **lower12Bit** [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute has a value of **PROFILE_01** or **PROFILE_11** and the value of `EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdMode` attribute has a value of **lower12Bit** then the value of the `EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataId` attribute shall be in the range of 256-65535.]()

[constr_3158] Allowed values for `EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter` in **PROFILE_01** and **PROFILE_11** [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute has a value of **PROFILE_01** or **PROFILE_11** then the attribute `maxDeltaCounter` shall be in the range 1-14.]()

[constr_3195] Allowed values for **EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter** in **PROFILE_02** and **PROFILE_22** [If the **EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName** attribute has a value of **PROFILE_02** or **PROFILE_22** then the attribute **maxDeltaCounter** shall be in the range 1-15.]()

[constr_3159] Allowed values for **EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter** in **PROFILE_04**, **PROFILE_04m**, **PROFILE_44** and **PROFILE_44m** [If the **EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName** attribute has a value of **PROFILE_04**, **PROFILE_04m**, **PROFILE_44**, or **PROFILE_44m** the value of **maxDeltaCounter** attribute shall be in the range 1-65535.]()

[constr_3196] Allowed values for **EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter** in **PROFILE_05** [If the **EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName** attribute has a value of **PROFILE_05** then the attribute **maxDeltaCounter** shall be in the range 1-255.]()

[constr_3197] Allowed values for **EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter** in **PROFILE_06** [If the **EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName** attribute has a value of **PROFILE_06** then the attribute **maxDeltaCounter** shall be in the range 1-255.]()

[constr_3316] Allowed values for **EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter** in **PROFILE_07**, **PROFILE_08**, **PROFILE_07m** and **PROFILE_08m** [If the **EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName** attribute has a value of **PROFILE_07**, **PROFILE_08**, **PROFILE_07m**, or **PROFILE_08m** the value of **maxDeltaCounter** attribute shall be in the range 1-4'294'967'295.]()

[constr_3160] **EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataId** in **PROFILE_02** and **PROFILE_22** [If the **EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName** attribute has a value of **PROFILE_02** or **PROFILE_22** then the multiplicity of the **dataId** attribute shall be 16 and the value of each instance shall be in the range 0..255.]()

[constr_5220] Multiplicity of **EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.sourceId** in **PROFILE_04m**, **PROFILE_07m**, **PROFILE_08m** and **PROFILE_44m** [If the **EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName** attribute is set to **PROFILE_04m**, **PROFILE_07m**, **PROFILE_08m**, or **PROFILE_44m** then the multiplicity of the **EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.sourceId** attribute shall be 1.]()

[constr_5221] Multiplicity of **EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.sourceId** in **PROFILE_01**, **PROFILE_02**, **PROFILE_04**, **PROFILE_05**, **PROFILE_06**, **PROFILE_07**, **PROFILE_11**, and **PROFILE_22** [If the **EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName** attribute is set to **PROFILE_01**, **PROFILE_02**, **PROFILE_04**, **PROFILE_05**, **PROFILE_06**, **PROFILE_07**, **PROFILE_11**, or **PROFILE_22** then the multiplicity of the **EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.sourceId** attribute shall be 0.]()

[constr_3161] **EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataLength** in **PROFILE_01, PROFILE_02, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_11, PROFILE_22** [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute has a value of **PROFILE_01, PROFILE_02, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_11, or PROFILE_22** then the multiplicity of the `EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataLength` attribute shall be 1.]()

[constr_3162] **EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.minDataLength** and **EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.maxDataLength** in **PROFILE_01, PROFILE_02, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_11, PROFILE_22** [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute has a value of **PROFILE_01, PROFILE_02, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_11, or PROFILE_22** then the multiplicity of the attributes `EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.minDataLength` and `EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.maxDataLength` shall be 0.]()

[constr_3163] **EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.minDataLength** and **EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.maxDataLength** in **PROFILE_04, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44, and PROFILE_44m** [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute has a value of **PROFILE_04, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44, or PROFILE_44m** then the multiplicity of the attributes `EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.minDataLength` and `EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.maxDataLength` shall be 1.]()

[constr_3164] **EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataLength** in **PROFILE_04, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44 and PROFILE_44m** [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute has a value of **PROFILE_04, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44, or PROFILE_44m** then the multiplicity of the attribute `EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataLength` shall be 0.]()

[constr_3533] **EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataLength shall be a multiple of 8** [The value of `EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataLength`, `EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.maxDataLength`, and `EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.minDataLength` shall be a multiple of 8.]()

[constr_3155] **Allowed values for EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift** [The value of of the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift` attribute depends on the used serializing transformer:

COM based transformer: 0 (no bits are shifted)

SOME/IP transformer: 64 (to support the header shift of SOME/IP).

Custom transformer: no restriction (depends on header length and placement of custom transformer)

]()

[constr_3165] Effect of `EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift` value in PROFILE_01, PROFILE_11 [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute has a value of PROFILE_01 or PROFILE_11 and the serializing transformer is different than the ComBasedTransformer then:

1. `EndToEndTransformationDescription.crcOffset` shall be set to the same value of `upperHeaderBitsToShift`.
2. `EndToEndTransformationDescription.counterOffset` shall be set to the value of `upperHeaderBitsToShift + 8`.
3. (if used) `EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdNibbleOffset` shall be set to the value of `upperHeaderBitsToShift + 12`.

]()

[constr_3327] Effect of `EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift` value in PROFILE_22 [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute has a value of PROFILE_22 and the serializing transformer is different than the ComBasedTransformer, then `EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset` shall be set to the same value of `upperHeaderBitsToShift`.]()

This means that the E2E header of profile 1 and profile 11, when used with SOME/IP Transformer or a Custom Transformer, is not spread across application data, but is a consecutive block of bytes. The layout flexibility available with these E2E protection profiles is therefore only supported if the ComBasedTransformer is used in combination with the E2E Transformer.

[constr_3166] `EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift` in PROFILE_02 [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute has a value of PROFILE_02 then the value of the `upperHeaderBitsToShift` attribute shall be 0.]()

[constr_3169] `EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset` value in PROFILE_02 and PROFILE_22 [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute has a value of PROFILE_02 or PROFILE_22 then the value of the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset` attribute shall be 0.]()

[constr_3167] Effect of `EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift` value in PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44, and PROFILE_44m [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute has a value of PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44, or PROFILE_44m the value of the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset` attribute shall be equal to the value of the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift` attribute.]()

[TPS_SYST_02194] Identification of E2E protected data in case of PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44, and PROFILE_44m [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute has a value of PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44m or PROFILE_44 the E2E protected data is identified by a `EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataId`.]()

In other words if a `SystemSignal` defines the E2E protected data and a fanout is described by several `ISignals` that point to this `SystemSignal`, the `dataId` in each of those `ISignals` may have the same value.

[constr_3172] Effect of `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileBehavior` value in PROFILE_01 [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute has a value of PROFILE_01 and the value of the `profileBehavior` attribute is R4_2 then:

- the value of the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxNoNewOrRepeatedData` attribute shall be 14.
- the value of the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.syncCounterInit` attribute shall be 1.

]()

[constr_3173] Effect of `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileBehavior` value in PROFILE_02 [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute has a value of PROFILE_02 and the value of the `profileBehavior` attribute is R4_2 then:

- the value of the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxNoNewOrRepeatedData` attribute shall be 15.
- the value of the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.syncCounterInit` attribute shall be 1.

]()

[constr_3174] `EndToEndTransformationDescription` settings not allowed in PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_11, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44 and PROFILE_44m [If the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute has a value of PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_11, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44 or PROFILE_44m then:

1. the multiplicity of the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxNoNewOrRepeatedData` attribute shall be 0.
2. the multiplicity of the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.syncCounterInit` attribute shall be 0.

3. the multiplicity of the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileBehavior` attribute shall be 0.

]()

The `EndToEndTransformationDescription` may be differently chosen for a given `ISignal` or `ISignalGroup` depending on selected variant, with the following exceptions:

[constr_3182] Restriction on `TransformationTechnology.transformationDescriptionVariationPoint` [The `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute shall not be subject to variability for a given `ISignal` / `ISignalGroup`, i.e., the value of the `EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName` attribute shall be the same in all different variants.]()

In other words, it is not possible that in one variant PROFILE_04 is used, and in another variant PROFILE_05 is used for the same `ISignal` or `ISignalGroup`.

7.3.4.1 E2E state machine settings

E2E state machine settings are set in `EndToEndTransformationDescription` and a subset of them can be overridden in `EndToEndTransformationComSpecProps`. The E2E state machine is described in more detail in the E2E Protocol specification [42].

Please note that the configuration of the E2E state machines with the configuration attributes available in `EndToEndTransformationDescription` is restricted by [PRS_E2E_CONSTR_03176], [PRS_E2E_CONSTR_03177], [PRS_E2E_CONSTR_03178], [PRS_E2E_CONSTR_03179], [PRS_E2E_CONSTR_03180], [PRS_E2E_CONSTR_03181] defined in [42].

7.3.4.2 E2E recommended configuration settings

This chapter provides different configuration settings for particular E2E Profiles. Please note that in future additional recommended configuration settings might be added.

7.3.4.2.1 E2E Profile 1 configuration setting C

Caveat: The E2E wrapper approach involves technologies that are not subjected to the AUTOSAR standard and is superseded by the superior E2E transformer approach (which is fully standardized by AUTOSAR). Hence, new projects (without legacy constraints due to carry-over parts) shall use the fully standardized E2E transformer approach.

The E2E Profile 1 configuration setting C is foreseen for CAN/FlexRay messages that are serialized by the COM based transformer and should be used with RTE event-based communication, i.e. queued communication with queue size = 1, using Rte_Send / Rte_Receive.

[TPS_SYST_02069] Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 1 configuration setting C [

Attribute	Allowed value	Comment
EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName	PROFILE_01	Profile 1
EndToEndTransformationDescription.crcOffset	0	CRC offset
EndToEndTransformationDescription.counterOffset	8	Counter offset
EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdNibbleOffset	12	Data Id high nibble offset
EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter	2	Maximum jump considered to be OK is 2, i.e. one lost message.
EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateInit	1	At least one OK message
EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateInit	1	One error allowed
EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeValid	3	Last 3 messages are considered
EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeInvalid	3	Last 3 messages are considered
EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeInit	2	Last 2 messages are considered
EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateValid	1	At least one OK message
EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateValid	1	One error allowed
EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateInvalid	2	At least two OK messages
EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateInvalid	1	One error allowed
EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift	0	no bits are shifted
BufferProperties.headerLength	16	16 bits is the length of E2E profile 1C header.
EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileBehavior	R4_2	Behavior of Profile P1 adjusted for the state machine.
EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxNoNewOrRepeatedData	14	Behavior of Profile P1 adjusted for the state machine.
EndToEndTransformationDescription.syncCounterInit	1	Behavior of Profile P1 adjusted for the state machine.

](RS_SYST_00056)

7.3.4.2.2 E2E Profile 4 configuration setting A

The E2E Profile 4 configuration setting A is foreseen for long messages that are serialized by the SOME/IP transformer. The configuration setting 4A should be used with RTE event-based communication, i.e. queued communication with queue size = 1, using Rte_Send / Rte_Receive.

This configuration setting is quite strict as it does not allow any errors, i.e.:

1. Repetitions
2. Counter jumps bigger than 1.
3. Errors not related to counters (e.g. CRC, data ID, length)

As soon as any error is detected, there is a transition to invalid state.

[TPS_SYST_02070] Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 4 configuration setting A [

Attribute	Allowed value	Comment
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName</code>	PROFILE_04	Profile 4
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset</code>	64	To support the fixed location of Some/IP header
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter</code>	1	Maximum jump considered to be OK is 1
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateInit</code>	1	received message shall be OK.
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateInit</code>	0	No errors allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeValid</code>	1	Only the last message is considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeInvalid</code>	1	Only the last message is considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeInit</code>	1	Only the last message is considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateValid</code>	1	received message shall be OK.
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateValid</code>	0	No errors allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateInvalid</code>	1	received message shall be OK.
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateInvalid</code>	0	No errors allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift</code>	64	64 bits from Some/IP header to be shifted
<code>BufferProperties.headerLength</code>	96	96 bits is the length of E2E profile 4 header.

](RS_SYST_00056)

7.3.4.2.3 E2E Profile 4 configuration setting B

The E2E Profile 4 configuration setting B is foreseen for long messages that are serialized by the SOME/IP transformer. The configuration setting 4B should be used with RTE event-based communication, i.e. queued communication with queue size = 1, using `Rte_Send` / `Rte_Receive`.

This configuration setting requires having within the monitoring window the following properties:

1. At least one OK message
2. At most one error not related to counters (e.g. CRC, data ID, length)

3. the remaining data in the monitoring window may be

- repetitions or
- jumps above 1.

As soon as any error is detected, there is a transition to invalid state.

[TPS_SYST_02071] Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 4 configuration setting B [

Attribute	Allowed value	Comment
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName</code>	PROFILE_04	Profile 4
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset</code>	64	To support the fixed location of Some/IP header
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter</code>	2	Maximum jump considered to be OK is 2, i.e. one lost message
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateInit</code>	1	At least one OK message
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateInit</code>	1	One error allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeValid</code>	3	Last 3 messages are considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeInvalid</code>	3	Last 3 messages are considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeInit</code>	2	Last two last messages are considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateValid</code>	1	At least one OK message
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateValid</code>	1	One error allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateInvalid</code>	2	At least two OK messages
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateInvalid</code>	1	One error allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift</code>	64	64 bits from Some/IP header to be shifted
<code>BufferProperties.headerLength</code>	96	96 bits is the length of E2E profile 4 header.

](RS_SYST_00056)

7.3.4.2.4 E2E Profile 5

The E2E Profile 5 configuration setting is foreseen for legacy communication and for messages that are serialized by the SOME/IP transformer. The configuration setting should be used with RTE event-based communication, i.e. queued communication with queue size = 1, using `Rte_Send` / `Rte_Receive`.

This configuration setting requires having within the monitoring window the following properties:

1. At least one OK message in a window of 2
2. At most one error not related to counters (e.g. wrong CRC, data ID, or length)

3. At most one repetition or jump above 2

[TPS_SYST_02379] Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 5 configuration setting [

Attribute	Allowed value	Comment
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName</code>	PROFILE_05	Profile 5
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset</code>	64	To support the fixed location of Some/IP header
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter</code>	2	Maximum jump considered to be OK is 2
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateInit</code>	1	At least one OK message
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateInit</code>	1	One error allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeValid</code>	2	Last 2 messages are considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeInvalid</code>	2	Last 2 messages are considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeInit</code>	2	Last 2 messages are considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateValid</code>	1	At least one OK message
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateValid</code>	1	One error allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateInvalid</code>	1	At least one OK message
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateInvalid</code>	1	One error allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift</code>	64	64 bits from Some/IP header to be shifted
<code>BufferProperties.headerLength</code>	24	24 bits is the length of E2E profile 5 header.

]([RS_SYST_00056](#))

7.3.4.2.5 E2E Profile 7 configuration setting A

The E2E Profile 7 configuration setting A is foreseen for long messages (up to 4 MB) that are serialized by the SOME/IP transformer.

This configuration setting is quite strict as it does not allow any errors, i.e.:

1. Repetitions
2. Counter jumps bigger than 1.
3. Errors not related to counters (e.g. CRC, data ID, length)

As soon as any error is detected, there is a transition to invalid state.

[TPS_SYST_02134] Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 7 configuration setting A [

Attribute	Allowed value	Comment
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName</code>	PROFILE_07	Profile 7
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset</code>	64	To support the fixed location of Some/IP header
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter</code>	1	Maximum jump considered to be OK is 1
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateInit</code>	1	received message shall be OK.
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateInit</code>	0	No errors allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeValid</code>	1	Only the last message is considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeInvalid</code>	1	Only the last message is considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeInit</code>	1	Only the last message is considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateValid</code>	1	received message shall be OK.
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateValid</code>	0	No errors allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateInvalid</code>	1	received message shall be OK.
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateInvalid</code>	0	No errors allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift</code>	64	64 bits from Some/IP header to be shifted
<code>BufferProperties.headerLength</code>	160	160 bits is the length of E2E profile 7 header.

](RS_SYST_00056)

7.3.4.2.6 E2E Profile 7 configuration setting B

The E2E Profile 7 configuration setting B is foreseen for long messages (up to 4 MB) that are serialized by the SOME/IP transformer.

This configuration setting requires having within the monitoring window the following properties:

1. At least one OK message
2. At most one error not related to counters (e.g. CRC, data ID, length)
3. the remaining data in the monitoring window may be
 - repetitions or
 - jumps above 1.

As soon as any error is detected, there is a transition to invalid state.

[TPS_SYST_02135] Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 7 configuration setting B [

Attribute	Allowed value	Comment
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName</code>	PROFILE_07	Profile 7
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset</code>	64	To support the fixed location of Some/IP header
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter</code>	2	Maximum jump considered to be OK is 2, i.e. one lost message
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateInit</code>	1	At least one OK message
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateInit</code>	1	One error allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeValid</code>	3	Last 3 messages are considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeInvalid</code>	3	Last 3 messages are considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeInit</code>	2	Last two messages are considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateValid</code>	1	At least one OK message
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateValid</code>	1	One error allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateInvalid</code>	2	At least two OK messages
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateInvalid</code>	1	One error allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift</code>	64	64 bits from Some/IP header to be shifted
<code>BufferProperties.headerLength</code>	160	160 bits is the length of E2E profile 7 header.

](RS_SYST_00056)

7.3.4.2.7 E2E Profile 11 configuration setting C

The E2E Profile 11 configuration setting C is foreseen for CAN/FlexRay messages that are serialized by the COM based transformer and should be used with RTE event-based communication, i.e. queued communication with queue size = 1, using `Rte_Send` / `Rte_Receive`.

[TPS_SYST_02155] Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 11 configuration setting C [

Attribute	Allowed value	Comment
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName</code>	PROFILE_11	Profile 11
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.crcOffset</code>	0	CRC offset
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.counterOffset</code>	8	Counter offset
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdNibbleOffset</code>	12	Data Id high nibble offset





Attribute	Allowed value	Comment
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter</code>	2	Maximum jump considered to be OK is 2, i.e. one lost message
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateInit</code>	1	At least one OK message
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateInit</code>	1	One error allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeValid</code>	3	Last 3 messages are considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeInvalid</code>	3	Last 3 messages are considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeInit</code>	2	Last two messages are considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateValid</code>	1	At least one OK message
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateValid</code>	1	One error allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateInvalid</code>	2	At least two OK messages
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateInvalid</code>	1	One error allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift</code>	0	no bits are shifted
<code>BufferProperties.headerLength</code>	16	16 bits is the length of E2E profile 1C header.

](RS_SYST_00056)

7.3.4.2.8 E2E Profile 4m configuration setting A

The E2E Profile 4m configuration setting A is foreseen for long messages that are serialized by e.g. the SOME/IP transformer.

This configuration setting is quite strict as it does not allow any errors, i.e.:

1. Repetitions
2. Counter jumps bigger than 1 at the source side
3. Errors not related to counters (e.g. CRC, data ID, length)

As soon as any error is detected, there is a transition to invalid state.

[TPS_SYST_02349] Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 4m configuration setting A [

Attribute	Allowed value	Comment
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName</code>	PROFILE_04m	Profile 4m
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset</code>	0	Header added by the serializing transformer (e.g., SOME/IP transformer) is not included in CRC calculation





Attribute	Allowed value	Comment
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter - source (client)</code>	1	Maximum jump considered to be OK is 1 for the source side
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter - sink (server)</code>	$2^{16} - 1$	No counter-based checks on the sink side
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateInit</code>	1	received message shall be OK.
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateInit</code>	0	No errors allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeValid</code>	1	Only the last message is considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeInvalid</code>	1	Only the last message is considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeInit</code>	2	The two last messages are considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateValid</code>	1	received message shall be OK.
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateValid</code>	0	No errors allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateInvalid</code>	1	received message shall be OK.
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateInvalid</code>	0	No errors allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift</code>	x	depends on the length of the header added by the serializing transformer (e.g., 64 in case of the SOME/IP transformer)
<code>BufferProperties.headerLength</code>	128	128 bits is the length of E2E profile 4m header.

](RS_SYST_00056)

Please note that the `ISignal` that represents the `ClientServerOperation` request shall refer an `EndToEndTransformationDescription` that defines the `maxDeltaCounter` for the sink. The `ISignal` that represents the `ClientServerOperation` response shall refer an `EndToEndTransformationDescription` that defines the `maxDeltaCounter` for the source.

7.3.4.2.9 E2E Profile 7m configuration setting A

The E2E Profile 7m configuration setting A is foreseen for long messages (up to 4 MB) that are serialized by e.g. the SOME/IP transformer.

This configuration setting is quite strict as it does not allow any errors, i.e.:

1. Repetitions
2. Counter jumps bigger than 1 at the source side
3. Errors not related to counters (e.g. CRC, data ID, length)

As soon as any error is detected, there is a transition to invalid state.

[TPS_SYST_02350] Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 7m configuration setting A [

Attribute	Allowed value	Comment
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName</code>	PROFILE_07m	Profile 7m
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset</code>	0	Header added by the serializing transformer (e.g., SOME/IP transformer) is not included in CRC calculation
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter - source (client)</code>	1	Maximum jump considered to be OK is 1 for the source side
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter - sink (server)</code>	$2^{32} - 1$	No counter-based checks on the sink side
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateInit</code>	1	received message shall be OK.
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateInit</code>	0	No errors allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeValid</code>	1	Only the last message is considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeInvalid</code>	1	Only the last message is considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.windowSizeInit</code>	2	Only the last two messages are considered
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateValid</code>	1	received message shall be OK.
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateValid</code>	0	No errors allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.minOkStateInvalid</code>	1	received message shall be OK.
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxErrorStateInvalid</code>	0	No errors allowed
<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift</code>	x	depends on the length of the header added by the serializing transformer (e.g., 64 in case of the SOME/IP transformer)
<code>BufferProperties.headerLength</code>	192	192 bits is the length of E2E profile 4m header.

](RS_SYST_00056)

Please note that the `ISignal` that represents the `ClientServerOperation` request shall refer an `EndToEndTransformationDescription` that defines the `maxDeltaCounter` for the sink. The `ISignal` that represents the `ClientServerOperation` response shall refer an `EndToEndTransformationDescription` that defines the `maxDeltaCounter` for the source.

Class	UserDefinedTransformationProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer			
Note	The class UserDefinedTransformationProps specifies specific configuration properties of a user defined serializer.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable , TransformationProps			
Aggregated by	TransformationPropsSet.transformationProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
-	-	-	-	-

Table 7.29: UserDefinedTransformationProps

7.3.6 Support for TLV Encoding

AUTOSAR supports the usage of the so-called *Tag-Length-Value* (TLV) encoding. The following sub-sections explain the details and the extent of the support for TLV encoding.

7.3.6.1 Assignment of TLV Data Ids

[TPS_SYST_05016] Assignment of TLV data ids [The assignment of TLV data ids is done in the context of the specification of [SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps](#), namely by means of the attribute [SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.tlvDataIdDefinition.tlvDataIdDefinition.id](#).] ([RS_SYST_00058](#))

This approach takes benefit from the fact that the [TlvDataIdDefinition](#) is able to create references to relevant model elements.

The assignment of the TLV data id is therefore done by creating such a reference and assigning a TLV data id to it by means of the attribute [TlvDataIdDefinition.id](#).

Please note that the assignment of TLV data ids is compulsory for an entire data structure that has at least one optional member. In a nutshell, this conclusion (that is also backed by [PRS_SOMEIP_00230], see [18]) is the motivation for the existence of [[constr_1641](#)] and [[constr_1642](#)].

Please note further that the assignment of TLV data ids is not restricted to data structures with optional members. There is also a use case to support sending the elements of a specific data structure in arbitrary order even if none of the elements is considered optional.

Moreover, TLV data ids can also be assigned to arguments of a [ClientServerOperation](#). Using TLV data ids for arguments supports that arguments can be sent in arbitrary order and that new arguments can be added at arbitrary positions during the evolution of the interface. Note that optional arguments are not supported.

[TPS_SYST_02378] Optional method arguments [AUTOSAR Classic platform does not support the existence of optional method arguments.] ()

The reason for the restriction in [TPS_SYST_02378] is that the RTE does not have an API to handle optional method arguments.

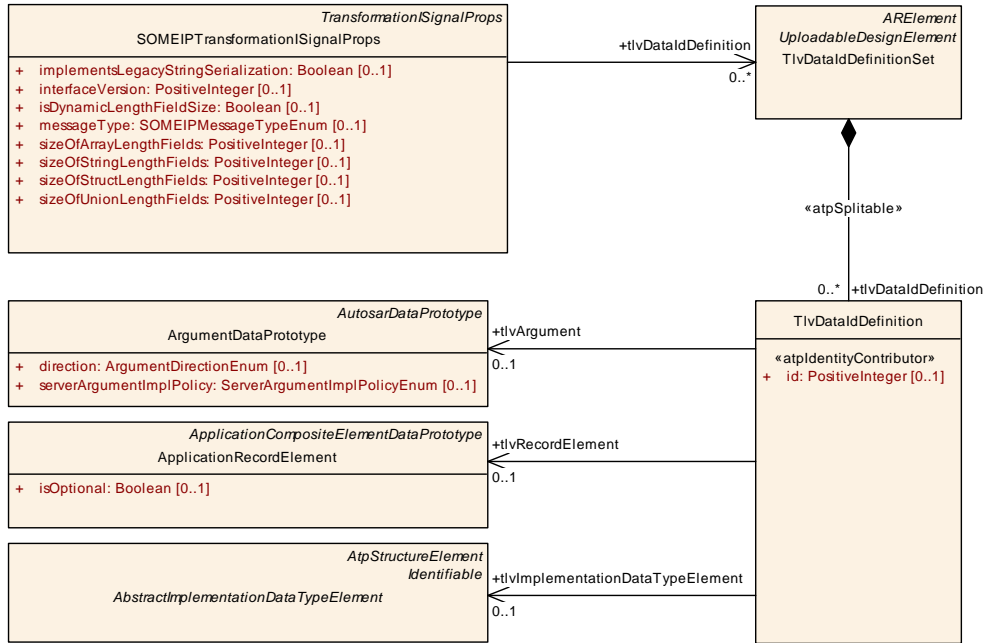


Figure 7.23: Definition of data ids for the TLV encoding inside a SOME/IP message

To sum it up: the usage of TLV data ids and optional members are two different features. Optional members require the usage of TLV data ids, but TLV data ids can also be used without having optional members.

Class	TlvDataIdDefinitionSet			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer			
Note	This meta-class acts as a container of TlvDataIdDefinitions to be used in a given context Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=TlvDataDefinitionSets			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
tlvDataIdDefinition	TlvDataIdDefinition	*	aggr	This aggregation represents the collection of TlvDataIdDefinitions aggregated by the TlvDataIdDefinitionSet Stereotypes: atpSplittable Tags: atp.Splitkey=tlvDataIdDefinition.id

Table 7.30: TlvDataIdDefinitionSet

Class	TlvDataIdDefinition
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to define the tlvDataId.
Base	ARObject
Aggregated by	TlvDataIdDefinitionSet.tlvDataIdDefinition





Class	TlvDataIdDefinition			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
id	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute represents the definition of the value of the TlvDataId Stereotypes: atpIdentityContributor
tlvArgument	ArgumentDataPrototype	0..1	ref	This reference assigns a tlvDataId to a given argument of a ClientServerOperation.
tlvImplementationDataTypeElement	AbstractImplementationDataTypeElement	0..1	ref	This reference associates the definition of a TLV data id with a given AbstractImplementationDataTypeElement.
tlvRecordElement	ApplicationRecordElement	0..1	ref	This reference associates the definition of a TLV data id with a given ApplicationRecordElement.

Table 7.31: TlvDataIdDefinition

[constr_9288] Existence of [TlvDataIdDefinition.id](#) [For each [TlvDataIdDefinition](#), the attribute `id` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[TPS_SYST_02211] Reference from [SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps](#) to [TlvDataIdDefinitionSet](#) [The reference from [SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps](#) to [TlvDataIdDefinitionSet](#) means that it is in the hand of the creator of a model to decide whether a global scope should be assumed or whether the definition needs to be customized for a specific case.]([RS_SYST_00058](#))

[constr_1641] Consistent assignment of TLV data ids to [ApplicationRecordDataType](#) [For every [ApplicationRecordDataType](#) where direct members set the attribute [ApplicationRecordElement.isOptional](#) to the value `True` references to all direct members of this [ApplicationRecordDataType](#) shall be created on the basis of the definition of [TlvDataIdDefinition](#).]()

[constr_1642] Consistent assignment of TLV data ids to [ImplementationDataType](#) or [ImplementationDataTypeElement](#) [For every [ImplementationDataType](#) or [ImplementationDataTypeElement](#) of category `STRUCTURE` where direct members set the attribute [ImplementationDataTypeElement.isOptional](#) to the value `True` references to all direct members of this [ImplementationDataType](#) resp [ImplementationDataTypeElement](#) shall be created on the basis of the definition of [TlvDataIdDefinition](#).]()

The definition of a [TlvDataIdDefinition](#) that refers to an eligible model element is not limited to scenarios where optional elements are defined. It is also possible to define [TlvDataIdDefinition](#) for arbitrary methods or data structures.

A typical use case could be to prepare the argument list or sub-elements for future extensions. However, if one argument or sub-element is referenced then it is necessary to define references from [TlvDataIdDefinitions](#) to all other arguments or sub-elements as well.

[constr_5111] Existence of references `TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvArgument`, `TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvRecordElement`, and `TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvImplementationDataTypeElement` [For each `TlvDataIdDefinition`, only one out of the following references shall exist:

- reference to `ArgumentDataPrototype` in the role `tlvArgument`
- reference to `ApplicationRecordElement` in the role `tlvRecordElement`
- reference to `ImplementationDataTypeElement` in the role `tlvImplementationDataTypeElement`.

]()

[constr_1643] Completeness of the existence of a set of `TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvArguments` [If the reference `TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvArguments` exists for one `argument` of a given `ClientServerOperation` then further `TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvArguments` shall exist for all `arguments` of the given `ClientServerOperation` and all affected `TlvDataIdDefinitions` shall be referenced by the same `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps` via `TlvDataIdDefinitionSet`.]

()

[constr_1644] Completeness of the existence of a set of `TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvRecordElements` [If the reference `TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvRecordElement` exists for one element of a given `ApplicationRecordDataType` then further `TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvRecordElement` shall exist for all elements of the given `ApplicationRecordDataType` and all affected `TlvDataIdDefinitions` shall be referenced by the same `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps` via `TlvDataIdDefinitionSet`.]

()

[constr_1645] Completeness of the existence of a set of `TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvImplementationDataTypeElements` [Completeness of the existence of a set of `TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvImplementationDataTypeElements` If the reference `TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvImplementationDataTypeElement` exists for one `subElement` of a given `ImplementationDataType` or `ImplementationDataTypeElement` then further `TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvImplementationDataTypeElement` shall exist for all `subElements` of the given `ImplementationDataType` or `ImplementationDataTypeElement` and all affected `TlvDataIdDefinitions` shall be referenced by the same `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps` via `TlvDataIdDefinitionSet`.]

The definition of a `TlvDataIdDefinition.id` has the purpose to provide means to unambiguously identify the argument or sub-element. For this purpose, the value of the `id` needs to be unique in the respective context.

[constr_1646] Scope of the uniqueness of the value of `TlvDataIdDefinition.id` for references to `ArgumentDataPrototype` [For all `TlvDataIdDefinition` that are referencing `ArgumentDataPrototypes` of a given `ClientServerOperation` in the role `tlvArgument` the attribute `TlvDataIdDefinition.id` shall exist and have a unique value in the context of respective `arguments` of the enclosing

`ClientServerOperation` where attribute `direction` is set to the value `in/inout` or `out/inout`.

Note: an `argument` where attribute `direction` is set to the value `in` may have the same data id as an `argument` where attribute `direction` is set to the value `out` since the two are transferred in separate messages.>()

[constr_1647] Scope of the uniqueness of the value of `TlvDataIdDefinition.id` for references to `ApplicationRecordElement` [For all `TlvDataIdDefinition` that are referencing `ApplicationRecordElements` of a given `ApplicationDataType` in the role `tlvRecordElement` the attribute `TlvDataIdDefinition.id` shall exist and have a unique value in the context of respective enclosing `ApplicationRecordDataType`.]()

[constr_1648] Scope of the uniqueness of the value of `TlvDataIdDefinition.id` for references to `ImplementationDataTypeElement` [For all `TlvDataIdDefinition` that are referencing `ImplementationDataTypeElements` of a given `ImplementationDataType/ImplementationDataTypeElement` in the role `tlvImplementationDataTypeElement` the attribute `TlvDataIdDefinition.id` shall exist and have a unique value in the context of respective enclosing `ImplementationDataType` or `ImplementationDataTypeElement`.]()

Obviously, it is necessary to avoid ambiguity with respect to the definition of TLV data ids. Each model element that can be assigned such an id shall only be assigned one id.

[constr_1649] `TlvDataIdDefinition` referencing `ArgumentDataPrototype` [Each `ArgumentDataPrototype` shall be referenced at most once in the role `tlvArgument` in the context of the same `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps`.]()

[constr_1650] `TlvDataIdDefinition` referencing `ApplicationRecordElement` [Each `ApplicationRecordElement` shall be referenced at most once in the role `tlvRecordElement` in the context of the same `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps`.]()

[constr_1651] `TlvDataIdDefinition` referencing `ImplementationDataTypeElement` [Each `ImplementationDataTypeElement` shall be referenced at most once in the role `tlvImplementationDataTypeElement` in the context of the same `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps`.]()

As depicted in Figure 7.23, the meta-model supports the `TlvDataIdDefinition` to refer both to an `ApplicationRecordElement` as well as an `ImplementationDataTypeElement`.

In a typical case either the one or the other reference will be used and there is intentionally no constraint to explicitly use both references in a concrete model.

It would mean a significant markup in real-world AUTOSAR models to explicitly require that `TlvDataIdDefinitions` shall exist that assign concrete ids to both a given `ApplicationRecordDataType` as well as the mapped `ImplementationDataType`.

However, scenarios are conceivable that the assignment of TLV data ids may be done based on `ApplicationDataType` plus `networkRepresentationProps` on one end of the communication and based on `ImplementationDataType` on the other end.

In this case, a constraint to keep TLV data ids in sync between `ApplicationDataType` and `ImplementationDataType` would not even be helpful because either side might not know about the actual data type used as the basis of the creation of the Transformer at the other end.

Nevertheless, if both an `ApplicationDataType` and the mapped `ImplementationDataType` are annotated with TLV data ids within the same model then the associated values shall obviously be identical for corresponding sub-elements.

7.3.6.2 Assignment of TLV Wire Type

The TLV encoding supports the definition of a so-called wire type that controls how the information about the length of length fields shall be interpreted. The meaning of specific settings of the wire type is defined in [18].

[TPS_SYST_05017] Definition of the applicable wire type attribute `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.isDynamicLengthFieldSize` shall be used to define the applicable wire type [If the value of attribute `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.isDynamicLengthFieldSize` is set to `True` then **wire type 5-7** shall be used.

If the value of attribute `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.isDynamicLengthFieldSize` does not exist or is set to `False` then **wire type 4** shall be used.] (*RS_SYST_00058*)

[constr_1652] Definition of static length fields sizes in case of TLV usage [If `TlvDataIdDefinitions` are defined for a `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps`, the attributes `sizeOfArrayLengthFields`, `sizeOfStructLengthFields`, `sizeOfStringLengthFields` and `sizeOfUnionLengthFields` shall be greater than 0.]()

Rationale for the existence of [constr_1652]: The TLV serialization requires the usage of length fields. If wire type 4 is used the length field size shall be statically configured.

If wire types 5-7 (dynamic length field size) are used the static configuration of the length field size shall also be present since not all length fields are preceded by a tag, e.g. structures contained in an array or the top-level struct contained in a SOME/IP event. Not using length fields here would result in ambiguities.

[constr_1653] Identical values for length fields sizes in case of TLV usage [If `TlvDataIdDefinitions` are defined for a `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps`, the attributes `sizeofArrayLengthFields`, `sizeofStructLengthFields`, `sizeofStringLengthFields` and `sizeofUnionLengthFields` shall have an identical value.]()

Rationale for the existence of [constr_1653]: if an unknown member or argument is encountered the deserializer cannot determine the actual datatype of the member/argument when wire type 4 is used.

[constr_1654] No definition of length field sizes on `DataPrototype` level in case of TLV usage [If `TlvDataIdDefinitions` are defined for a `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps`, the attributes `sizeofArrayLengthFields`, `sizeofStructLengthFields` and `sizeofUnionLengthFields` shall not be defined on `DataPrototype` level but only on `ISignal` level.]()

Rationale for the existence of [constr_1654]: if an unknown member or argument is encountered the deserializer needs to know the size of the length field when wire type 4 is used. The easiest way is that the size of the length field is then only defined at the top-level element.

8 Gateways

A gateway is a function within an `EcuInstance` that performs as a `FrameMapping`, `IPduMapping` or `ISignalMapping` function between two or more `CommunicationClusters`.

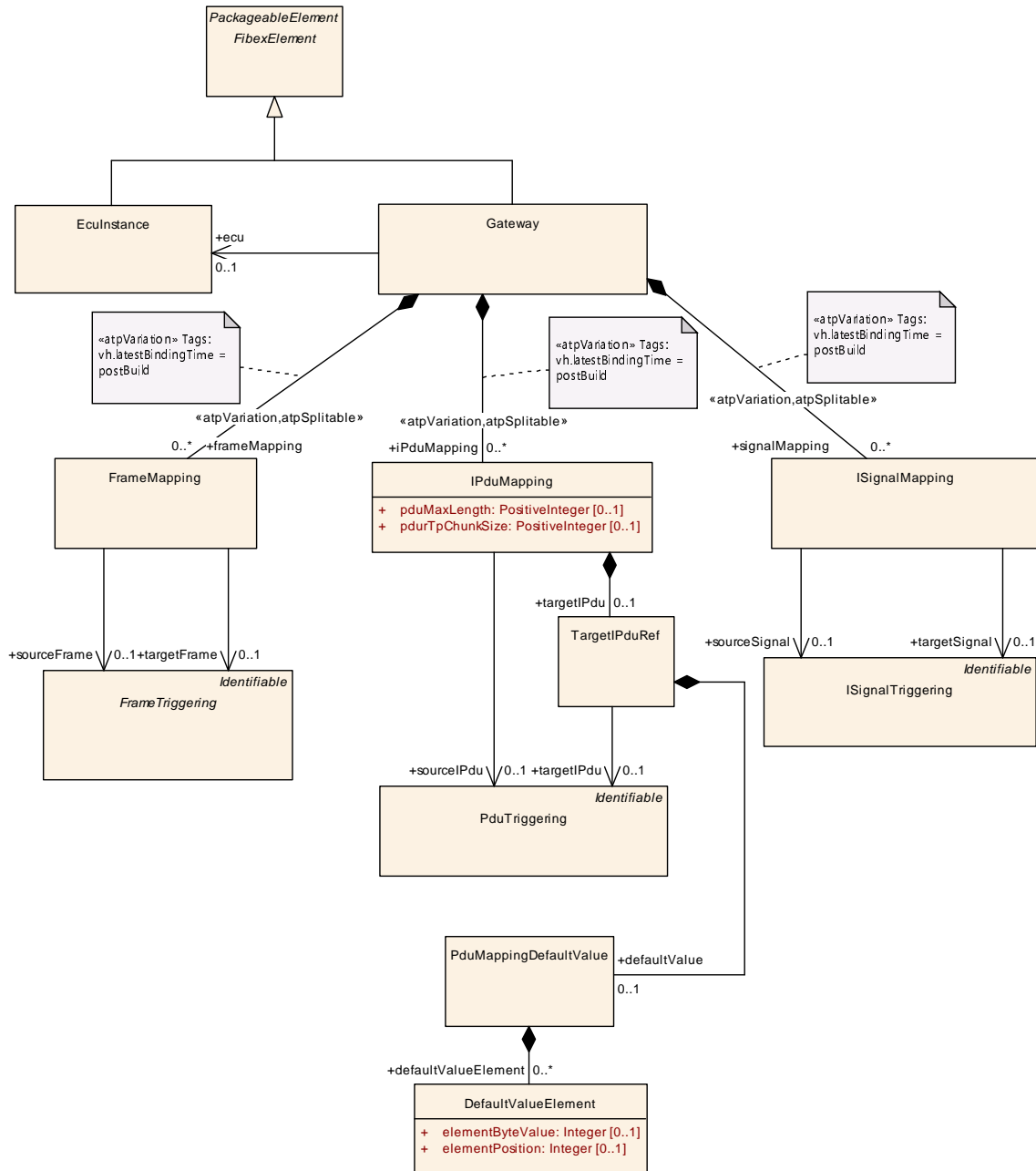


Figure 8.1: Communication Overview (Fibex4Multiplatform: Gateway)

Figure 8.1 shows the meta-model for the Gateway description in the System Template.

Class	Gateway			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Multiplatform			
Note	A gateway is an ECU that is connected to two or more clusters (channels, but not redundant), and performs a frame, Pdu or signal mapping between them. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Gateways			
Base	ARObject, CollectableElement, FibexElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ecu	EcuInstance	0..1	ref	Reference to one ECU instance that implements the gateway.
frameMapping	FrameMapping	*	aggr	Frame Gateway: The entire source frame is mapped as it is onto the target frame (what in general is only possible inside of a common platform). In this case source and target frame should be the identical object. atpVariation: If frames are variable in clusters, the gateway frame mapping needs to be variable, too. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=frameMapping, frameMapping.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
iPduMapping	IPduMapping	*	aggr	IPdu Gateway: Arranges those IPdus that are transferred by the gateway from one channel to the other in pairs and defines the mapping between them. atpVariation: If PDUs are variable in clusters, the gateway PDU mapping needs to be variable, too. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=iPduMapping, iPduMapping.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
signalMapping	ISignalMapping	*	aggr	Signal Gateway: Arranges those signals that are transferred by the gateway from one channel to the other in pairs and defines the mapping between them. atpVariation: If signals are variable in clusters, the gateway signal mapping needs to be variable, too. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=signalMapping, signalMapping.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

Table 8.1: Gateway

[constr_9291] Existence of Gateway.ecu [For each Gateway, the reference to EcuInstance in the role ecu shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

8.1 Frame Mapping

The `FrameMapping` arranges those `FrameTriggerings` that are transferred by the `Gateway` from one `PhysicalChannel` to the other in pairs and defines the mapping between them. Each pair consists of a `sourceFrame` and a `targetFrame` referencing to a `FrameTriggering`.

[TPS_SYST_01116] Frame Mapping is not supported by the AUTOSAR BSW [The `FrameMapping` is not supported by the AUTOSAR BSW.]()

The existence is optional and has been incorporated into the System Template mainly for compatibility in order to allow interchange between FIBEX and AUTOSAR descriptions.

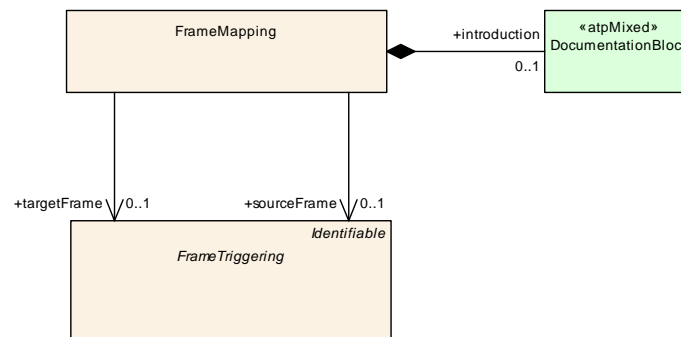


Figure 8.2: Frame Mapping (Fibex4Multiplatform: FrameMapping)

Class	FrameMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Multiplatform			
Note	The entire source frame is mapped as it is onto the target frame (what in general is only possible inside of a common platform). In this case source and target frame should be the identical object. Each pair consists in a SOURCE and a TARGET referencing to a <code>FrameTriggering</code> . The Frame Mapping is not supported by the Autosar BSW. The existence is optional and has been incorporated into the System Template mainly for compatibility in order to allow interchange between FIBEX and AUTOSAR descriptions.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	<code>Gateway.frameMapping</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
introduction	DocumentationBlock	0..1	aggr	This represents introductory documentation about the frame mapping.
sourceFrame	<code>FrameTriggering</code>	0..1	ref	Source destination of the referencing mapping.
targetFrame	<code>FrameTriggering</code>	0..1	ref	Target destination of the referencing mapping.

Table 8.2: FrameMapping

[constr_9289] Existence of `FrameMapping.sourceFrame` [For each `FrameMapping`, the reference to `FrameTriggering` in the role `sourceFrame` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9290] Existence of `FrameMapping.targetFrame` [For each `FrameMapping`, the reference to `FrameTriggering` in the role `targetFrame` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

8.2 IPdu Mapping

[TPS_SYST_01117] Pdu Gateway support [The `IPduMapping` arranges those `IPdus` that are transferred by the `Gateway` from one `PhysicalChannel` to the other (or the same) `PhysicalChannel` in pairs and defines the mapping between them. Each pair consist of a `sourceIPdu` and a `targetIPdu` referencing to a `PduTriggering`.]()

For FlexRay: If a `Pdu` is gatewayed to more than one `PhysicalChannel` of the same `CommunicationCluster`, all of this gateway relationships shall be specified. Therefore, all affected `PduTriggerings` shall be referenced in the gateway mappings.

[TPS_SYST_01118] Support of Multicast Pdu routing [The 1:n multicast routing is supported with the definition of several `IPduMappings` where the `sourceIPdu` refers to the same `PduTriggering`.]()

[TPS_SYST_02143] Support of Multisource Pdu routing [The n:1 routing is supported with the definition of several `IPduMappings` where the `targetIPdu` refers to the same `PduTriggering`.]()

Please note that in case of n:1 routing by a local module (e.g. COM, Dcm) it shall be enforced at run-time that *at most one* routing path is active (i.e., enabled via `PduR_EnableRouting()`). In case of n:1 routing by a pure gateway routing (either TP or IF) all routing paths can be active at run time.

[TPS_SYST_02207] Routing on the fly [If routing on the fly is not possible in case:

- there is more than one destination routing path or
- the routing path uses the Interface (IF) API instead of Transport Protocol (TP) API

then `IPduMapping.pdurTpChunkSize` will be ignored in the Ecu configuration.]()

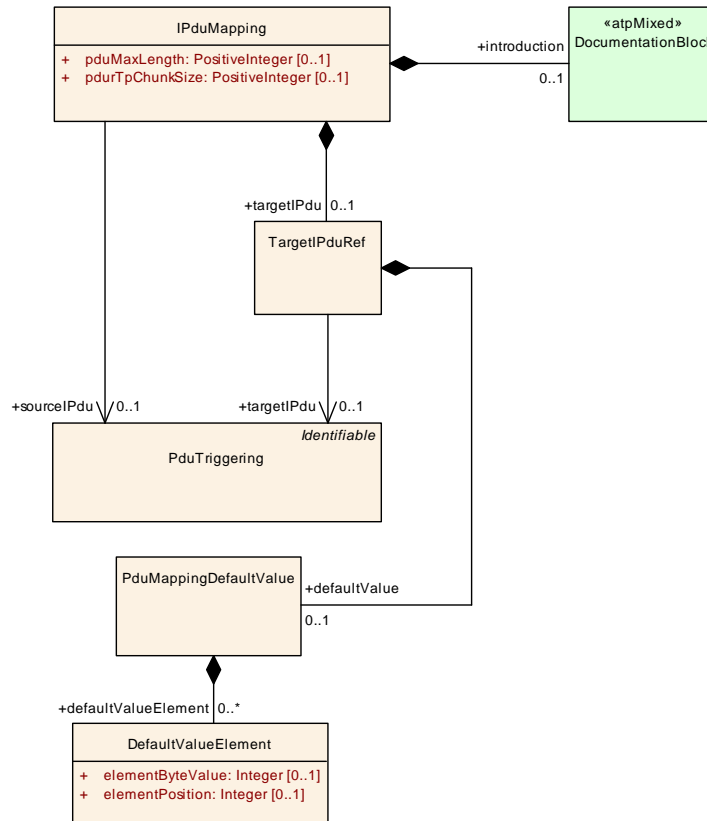


Figure 8.3: I-Pdu Mapping (Fibex4Multiplatform: IPduMapping)

Class	IPduMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Multiplatform			
Note	Arranges those IPdus that are transferred by the gateway from one channel to the other in pairs and defines the mapping between them.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	Gateway.IPduMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
introduction	DocumentationBlock	0..1	aggr	This represents introductory documentation about the IPdu mapping.
pduMaxLength	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Define the maximum length in bytes which limits the length of the Pdu during gateway operation if the runtime length of the received Pdu exceeds this limit.
pduTpChunkSize	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Optionally defines the to be configured Pdu Router Tp ChunkSize for this routing relation.
sourceIPdu	PduTriggering	0..1	ref	Source destination of the referencing mapping.
targetIPdu	TargetPduRef	0..1	aggr	Target destination of the referencing mapping.

Table 8.3: IPduMapping

[constr_9292] Existence of IPduMapping.sourceIPdu [For each IPduMapping, the reference to PduTriggering in the role sourceIPdu shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9293] Existence of `IPduMapping.targetIPdu` [Each `IPduMapping` shall aggregate a `TargetIPduRef` in the role `targetIPdu` **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	TargetIPduRef			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Multiplatform			
Note	Target destination of the referencing mapping.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	<code>IPduMapping.targetIPdu</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
defaultValue	<code>PduMappingDefaultValue</code>	0..1	aggr	If no I-Pdu has been received a default value will be distributed.
targetIPdu	<code>PduTriggering</code>	0..1	ref	IPdu Reference

Table 8.4: TargetIPduRef

[constr_9294] Existence of `TargetIPduRef.targetIPdu` [For each `TargetIPduRef`, the reference to `PduTriggering` in the role `targetIPdu` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	PduMappingDefaultValue			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Multiplatform			
Note	Default Value which will be distributed if no I-Pdu has been received since last sending.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	<code>TargetIPduRef.defaultValue</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
defaultValueElement	<code>DefaultValueElement</code>	*	aggr	The default value consists of a number of elements. Each default value element is represented by the element and the position in an array.

Table 8.5: PduMappingDefaultValue

[constr_9295] Existence of `PduMappingDefaultValue.defaultValueElement` [For each `PduMappingDefaultValue`, at least one `DefaultValueElement` shall be aggregated by `PduMappingDefaultValue` in the role `defaultValueElement` **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	DefaultValueElement			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Multiplatform			
Note	The default value consists of a number of elements. Each element is one byte long and the number of elements is specified by <code>SduLength</code> .			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	<code>PduMappingDefaultValue.defaultValueElement</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
elementByteValue	Integer	0..1	attr	The integer value of a freely defined data byte.
elementPosition	Integer	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies the byte position of the element within the default value

Table 8.6: DefaultValueElement

[constr_9296] Existence of `DefaultValueElement.elementPosition` [For each `DefaultValueElement`, the attribute `elementPosition` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9297] Existence of `DefaultValueElement.elementByteValue` [For each `DefaultValueElement`, the attribute `elementByteValue` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

8.2.1 Usage of `IPduMapping.pduMaxLength`

The Pdu gateway can be configured to use `IPduMapping.pduMaxLength` as a specific value per gateway operation. This value (if defined) will be used for the length configuration of the involved Pdus in the Ecu Configuration of the COM-Stack. There is no direct 1:1 correspondence of `IPduMapping.pduMaxLength` in EcuC, it is reflected in the value of EcuC `PduLength` only.

The rational for the existence of `IPduMapping.pduMaxLength` is that in the system template the length of a Pdu is defined at the `Pdu.length` attribute. The Pdu can be used in the definition of several `PduTriggerings`. The use-case is to have the possibility to define different ECU Configuration `PduLengths` for each routing operation (`IPduMapping`).

[TPS_SYST_02310] Pdu routing with `IPduMapping.pduMaxLength` [The attribute `IPduMapping.pduMaxLength` defines a maximum length which shall be forwarded to the destination module by the PduR, if the runtime length of the actually received Pdu exceeds `IPduMapping.pduMaxLength`.]()

If the attribute `IPduMapping.pduMaxLength` is defined the value will be derived into the EcuC `PduLength` configuration parameter.

- If the runtime length of the received Pdu does not exceed `PduLength` (now configured to the value of `IPduMapping.pduMaxLength`) then the PduR will forward the runtime length of the received Pdu to the corresponding `targetIPdu`.
- If the runtime length of the received Pdu does exceed `PduLength` (now configured to the value of `IPduMapping.pduMaxLength`) then the PduR will forward the `PduLength` of the received Pdu to the corresponding `targetIPdu`.

If the attribute `IPduMapping.pduMaxLength` is not defined then the `Pdu.length` is used to derive the `PduLength` configuration parameter. This corresponds to the normal routing operation.

[constr_5166] Existence of `IPduMapping.pduMaxLength` [If several `IPduMappings` refer to the same `PduTriggering` in `IPduMapping.sourceIPdu`, then all of these `IPduMappings` shall provide either no `IPduMapping.pduMaxLength` value, or the same `IPduMapping.pduMaxLength` value.]()

[TPS_SYST_02311] `IPduMapping.pduMaxLength` relying on the environment length configuration [`IPduMapping.pduMaxLength` shall not exceed the available

amount of free payload bytes in the surrounding Pdu or frames of routedPdu, where routedPdu is the sourceIPdu or the targetIPdu, e.g. if routedPdu is contained in a ContainerIPdu with (ContainerIPdu.headerType = shortHeader), then IPduMapping.pduMaxLength shall not exceed (ContainerIPdu.length - 4) (4 being the byte length of the short HeaderId/Length field)|()

Example: Pdu_A is transmitted on CAN_1 network in a CAN-FD frame and forwarded by a gateway as part of a ContainerIPdu to CAN_2 network.

Pdu_A in the transmitting ECU_A (CAN_1) has the following configuration:
Pdu.length = 9 bytes.

The routing path to route Pdu_A as Contained IPdu to CAN_2 has the following configuration:

- IPduMapping.pduMaxLength = 60 byte
- IPduMapping.sourceIPdu = PduTriggering referring to PDU_A
- IPduMapping.targetIPdu = refers to PduTriggering referring to PDU_B (PDU_B as part of a ContainerIPdu)

The length information in the system description are:

- sourceIPdu.length = 9 byte
- targetIPdu.length = 60 byte (due to pduMaxLength = 60 byte).

The gateway has no data length check configured.

Because this is an IPduMapping with pduMaxLength defined, the specific upstream mapping for the EcuC PduLength applies:

In case IPduMapping is used:

1:1 (sourceIPdu:targetIPdu) routing: When the SysTPduToPduTriggeringRef PduTriggering is referenced by an IPduMapping in the role sourceIPdu or targetIPdu, respectively, and that IPduMapping has a pduMaxLength defined then IPduMapping.pduMaxLength shall be used as PduLength for the derived PduRSrcPdu and PduRDestPdu, respectively.

The PduLength in Ecu Configuration of the received and sent Pdu is configured to 60 byte.

Thus both, the receiving and the sending path in the gateway Ecu Configuration are prepared to handle a Pdu with 60 byte.

- ECU_A transmits PDU_A within a CAN-FD frame with a length of actually 12 byte (9 byte payload + 3 byte padding).
- ECU_B (gateway) receives the CAN-L-PDU and CanIf forwards 12 byte to the upper layer as received length.
- PduR forwards 12 byte (as the received length is smaller than IPduMapping.pduMaxLength of 60 byte)

- IpduM packs the received 12 byte payload in the container.

Update scenario: Communication matrix of ECU_A is updated and payload of PDU_A is extended to 60 Byte. ECU_B (gateway) is not updated.

- ECU_A transmits the extended PDU_A within a CAN-L-PDU with a length of 64 byte (60 byte payload + 4 byte padding).
- ECU_B (gateway) receives the CAN-L-PDU, CanIf forwards 64 byte to PduR.
- PduR forwards 60 byte (as the received length is bigger than `IPduMapping.pduMaxLength` of 60 byte) as received length to the IpduM.
- IPduM packs the shortened 60 byte Pdu to the configured `ContainerIPdu`.

[constr_5235] Maximum `Frame.frameLength` of the used bus protocol shall not be exceeded [The `Pdu.length` used for an `IPdu` and the `IPduMapping.pduMaxLength` used for a `targetIPdu` shall not exceed the limitation of the maximum `Frame.frameLength` of the used bus protocol (e.g. CAN2.0 max. `Frame.frameLength` == 8Byte, CAN-FD `Frame.frameLength` == 64byte).]()

[constr_5236] Restriction of `IPduMapping.pduMaxLength` [`IPduMapping.pduMaxLength` shall be equal or greater than the maximum `Pdu.length` of `sourceIPdu` and `targetIPdu`. For a N:1 routing and 1:N routing, respectively, the maximum `Pdu.length` of all involved `Pdus` shall be used to evaluate a proper `IPduMapping.pduMaxLength`.]()

8.2.2 Routing and processing of Diagnostics Pdus

An `EcuInstance` routes a source `DcmIPdu` to a destination `DcmIPdu` if there is an `IPduMapping` in place that is configured according to [TPS_SYST_01117]. The `EcuInstance` also processes the `DcmIPdu` locally if the source `DcmIPdu` is assigned a functional destination address.

8.3 Signal Mapping

[TPS_SYST_01119] Signal Gateway support [The `ISignalMapping` defines the mapping between `ISignals` and `ISignalGroups` that are transferred by the `Gateway` from one `PhysicalChannel` to the other (or the same) `PhysicalChannel`. Each mapping pair consists of a `sourceSignal` and a `targetSignal` referencing an `ISignalTriggering`. Each `ISignalTriggering` points to either an `ISignal` or an `ISignalGroup`. The `ISignal` refers to the to be routed `SystemSignal`, the `ISignalGroup` refers to the to be routed `SystemSignalGroup`.]()

[constr_3051] Restriction of `ISignalMapping` references [If the `sourceSignal` references an `ISignal` then the `targetSignal` shall also reference an `ISignal`.]()

[TPS_SYST_01155] Routing of `ISignalGroups` [If the `sourceSignal` references an `ISignalGroup` then the `targetSignal` can reference either an `ISignalGroup` or an `ISignal`.]()

[constr_3052] Complete `ISignalMapping` of `ISignalGroup` signals [If an `ISignalMapping` to an `ISignal` that is a member of a `ISignalGroup` exists then (see [TPS_SYST_01120]) an `ISignalMapping` to the enclosing `ISignalGroup` shall exist as well.]()

[TPS_SYST_02162] Routing of `ISignals` of `ISignalGroups` [When performing a signal group routing two approaches are supported for the pairing of the included `ISignals`:

- implicit mapping: the `ISignalMapping` points in the `sourceSignal` role to an `ISignalTriggering` of an `ISignalGroup` and no `ISignalMappings` are defined for the included `ISignals`. Identical `shortNames` of `ISignal` elements identify correlating `ISignals` between the source and the target in the scope of the `ISignalMapping`.
- explicit mapping: the `ISignalMapping` points in the `sourceSignal` role to an `ISignalTriggering` of an `ISignalGroup` and in addition explicitly specified `ISignalMappings` define which `ISignals` correlate to each other.

]()

Please note that SWS_COM [21] does not support the “implicit mapping” of [TPS_SYST_02162]. Thus it is required in the upstream mapping to derive individual `ISignalMappings` for all the members of a to be routed `ISignalGroup`.

[TPS_SYST_01120] Precedence of `ISignalMappings` [If a dedicated `ISignalMapping` for at least one `ISignal` within an `ISignalGroup` exists the implicit mapping on the basis of `shortNames` is no longer applicable for any `ISignal` within that `ISignalGroup`.]()

[TPS_SYST_01121] Support of Multicast signal routing [The 1:n multicast routing is supported with the definition of several `ISignalMappings`. See also the COM Signal Gateway fan-out description in [TPS_SYST_01110].]()

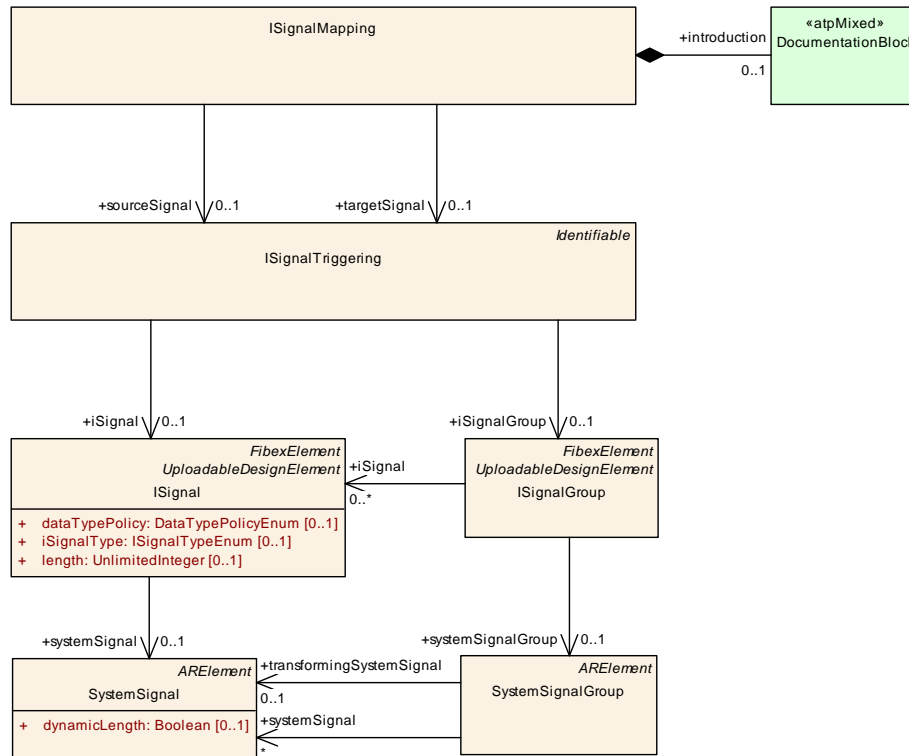


Figure 8.4: Signal Mapping (Fibex4Multiplatform: Signal Mapping)

Class	ISignalMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Multiplatform			
Note	Arranges those signals (or SignalGroups) that are transferred by the gateway from one channel to the other in pairs and defines the mapping between them. Each pair consists in a source and a target referencing to a ISignalTriggering.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	Gateway.signalMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
introduction	DocumentationBlock	0..1	aggr	This represents introductory documentation about the ISignal mapping.
sourceSignal	ISignalTriggering	0..1	ref	Source destination of the referencing mapping.
targetSignal	ISignalTriggering	0..1	ref	Target destination of the referencing mapping.

Table 8.7: ISignalMapping

[constr_9298] Existence of ISignalMapping.sourceSignal [For each ISignalMapping, the reference to ISignalTriggering in the role sourceSignal shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9299] Existence of ISignalMapping.targetSignal [For each ISignalMapping, the reference to ISignalTriggering in the role targetSignal shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

8.3.1 Partial Signal Group Mapping

[TPS_SYST_01122] partial routing between ISignalGroups [The `ISignalMapping` supports partial routing between `ISignalGroups` which have not identical set of `ISignals` within an `ISignalGroup`.]()

[constr_3053] Complete ISignalMapping of target ISignalGroup [If an `ISignalGroup` is referenced by a `targetSignal` then [TPS_SYST_02162] applies for each of the contained `ISignal` of that `ISignalGroup`.]()

Figure 8.5 shows an example for a partial signal group mapping with explicit mappings for the `GroupSignals`.

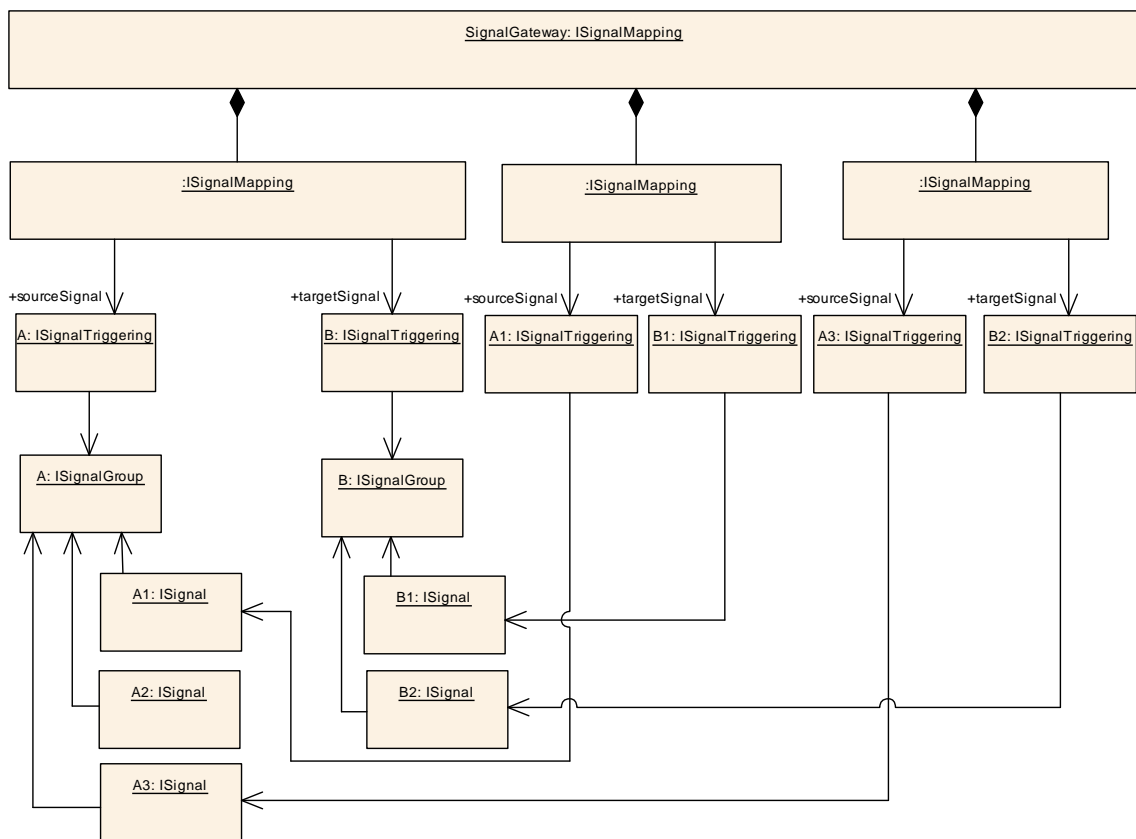


Figure 8.5: Partial Signal Group Mapping Example

9 Global Time Synchronization

9.1 Introduction

This chapter describes the modeling of how a global time synchronization in an AUTOSAR system can be achieved. There are two kinds of time bases: synchronized time base and offset time base. This manifests in two possible values for the attribute category (see [constr_3519]).

[constr_3519] Value of `category` of `GlobalTimeDomain` [The attribute `category` of `GlobalTimeDomain` can have the following values:

- SYNCHRONIZED: this time base does not depend on the existence of another time base
- OFFSET: this time base depends on the existence of another time base. It delivers a value that represents an offset relative to the referenced (`GlobalTimeDomain.offsetTimeDomain`) synchronized time base.

]()

There are several use cases for implementing a system-wide global time in an vehicle:

- In case of an accident it may be necessary to post-mortem analyze whether the vehicle ECUs performed according to specification. This implies that it shall be possible to unambiguously determine the sequence of activities before a crash. This sequence can only be determined if all components in the distributed system depend on a reliable global time basis.
- It may be necessary that several ECUs in the distributed system need to act in concert with respect to the time that a specific activity is executed. A very trivial example for this requirement is the activation of turn indicators in a car. These are rarely connected to a single ECU (which could take care of synchronously flashing the turn indicators) but their synchronized execution is still very essential for the vehicle operation.
- The distribution of several global time bases shall be possible (e.g. a vehicle local time based on the runtime of the car and a GPS-based time).
- It shall be possible to define offset time bases which have the property that they are based on a synchronized time base and distribute the offset time value as difference to the synchronized time base.

It is obvious that the distribution of global time within a vehicle requires a system-wide context and therefore, the AUTOSAR System Template defines relevant meta-classes and their relations for this purpose.

Of course, the actual implementation of global time distribution is done in a couple of basic-software modules that need to be configured in the context of integrating a particular ECU. The purpose of the meta-model described in chapter 9 is to support the configuration of these basic-software modules.

The modeling of how the distribution of global time is supposed to work can roughly be distributed into two parts, the discussion of the *big picture* (see 9.2) and the description of the details that eventually will support the configuration of the corresponding basic-software modules. The latter can be found in chapter 9.3.

9.2 The big Picture

The central part of the formalization of global time synchronization is the existence of a *global time domain*, formalized as `GlobalTimeDomain`.

However, the fragment *global* in *global time domain* primarily stresses the fact that it is supposed to support the distribution of a *global* time rather than implying an information about the scope or visibility of a `GlobalTimeDomain`¹.

In other words, there is typically more than a single `GlobalTimeDomain` available in the `System`.

Please note that the concept of the `GlobalTimeDomain` roughly corresponds to the existence of a `CommunicationCluster`, i.e. it takes at least one `CommunicationCluster` to implement a *global time domain*.

[TPS_SYST_05006] Chaining of `GlobalTimeDomains` [It is possible to extend the *global time domain* to several `CommunicationClusters` that are interconnected by means of a `Gateway`.

In other words, the global time base is routed from one `CommunicationCluster` to another, whereas the Time Slave resp. Time Slave Port updates its local time base by using the received global time base and takes into account, whether a time base correction has to be considered or not.

There are certainly use-cases for implementing a `GlobalTimeDomain` that extends to several `CommunicationClusters`, but in many (if not in the majority of) cases it will be necessary to update the time information for the sake of precision.

In this case, however, two separate `GlobalTimeDomains` rather than a single `GlobalTimeDomain` exist. The `GlobalTimeDomain` relate to each other such that one `GlobalTimeDomain` refers to the other in the role `globalTimeSubDomain`.]()

In order to understand the way how `GlobalTimeDomains` refer to each other, it is important to understand that the concept of a *global time domain* has an underlying asymmetric approach of how the time information is distributed.

That is, not all participants in the communication of global time information are able and/or entitled to update the time information and send it around for others to consume.

The identification of a global time domain on the system level is primarily done via the `GlobalTimeDomain` instance.

¹For the intents and purposes of this chapter, always make sure to read **global-time domain** rather than **global time-domain**.

[TPS_SYST_02103] Semantics of `GlobalTimeDomain` [`GlobalTimeDomain` represents a specific time source, e.g. GPS time.]()

In AUTOSAR Releases prior to R23-11 there was also the restriction that all network representations of the same global time domain had to have the identical `GlobalTimeDomain.domainId`:

In a chain of `GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeSubDomain` the value of the attribute `GlobalTimeDomain.domainId` had to be identical.

This restriction is no longer applied. If however a network compatibility between pre AUTOSAR R23-11 ECUs and current ECUs has to be achieved, then this restriction still needs to be respected (refer to previous versions of this document for details how to configure `GlobalTimeDomain.domainId` for compatibility).

The modeling of `GlobalTimeDomains` and `SubDomains` describes the propagation of time values of a time source through the networks. Note that these `SubDomains` might use different `GlobalTimeDomain.domainId` values on different networks.

[constr_9302] Existence of `GlobalTimeDomain.domainId` [If a `GlobalTimeDomain` defines a `GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeMaster` or `GlobalTimeDomain.slave`, then the attribute `GlobalTimeDomain.domainId` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete**.]()

[TPS_SYST_05007] separation of roles within a `GlobalTimeDomain` [Within a single *global time domain*, There is a strict separation of roles into a single *global time master* (formalized by the meta-class `GlobalTimeMaster`) and a collection of so-called *global time slaves* (formalized by means of the meta-class `GlobalTimeSlave`).

The role of the `GlobalTimeMaster` is to provide the global time information and the role of the collection of `GlobalTimeSlaves` is to consume the information. The chaining of `GlobalTimeDomains` needs to be understood as the intention to implement the following information flow:

1. from the `GlobalTimeMaster` of one `GlobalTimeDomain` to the `GlobalTimeSlaves` of the same `GlobalTimeDomain`
2. via the `GlobalTimeMaster` of the `GlobalTimeDomain` referenced in the role `globalTimeSubDomain` to the `GlobalTimeSlaves` of the `globalTimeSubDomain`

]()

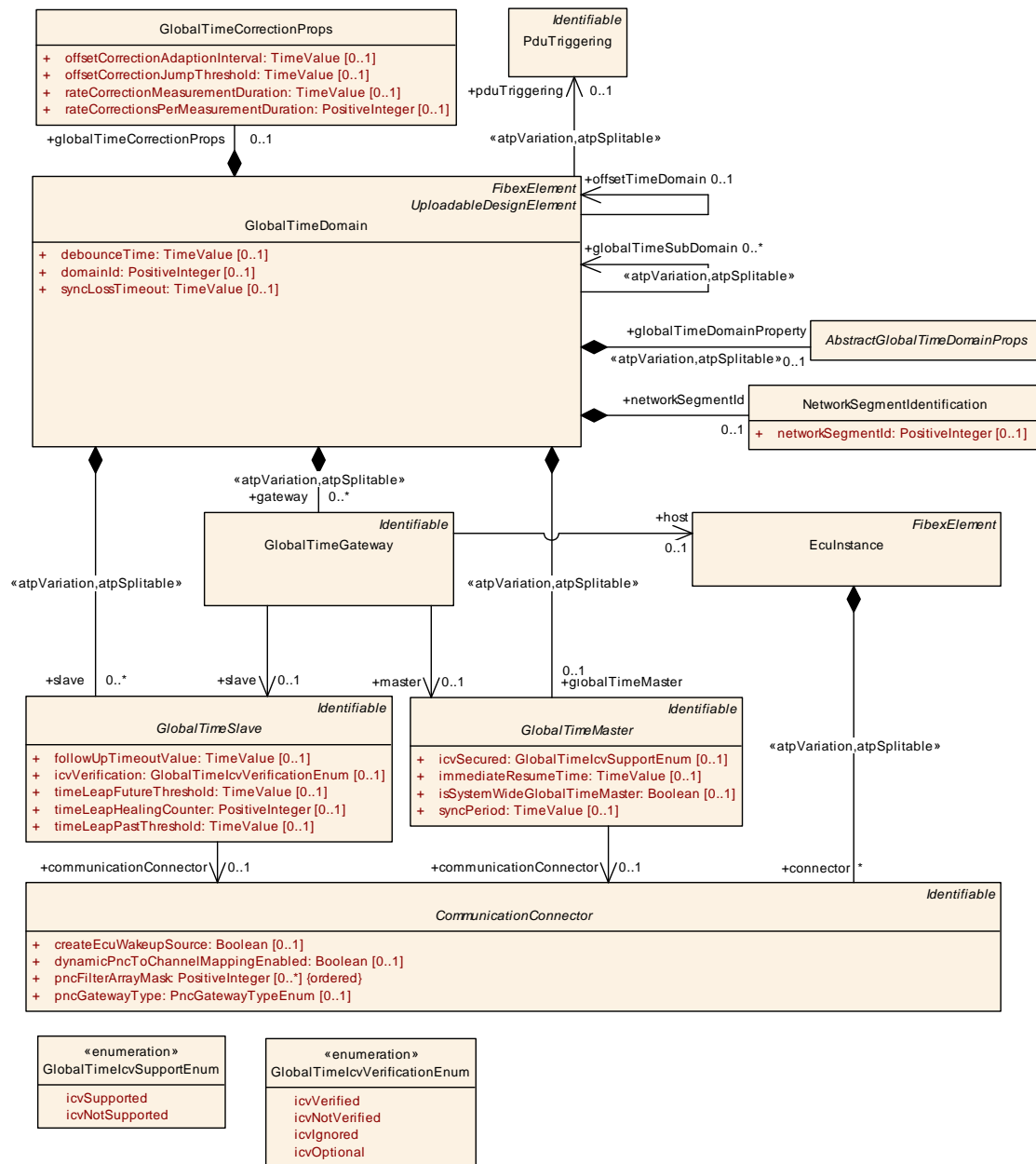


Figure 9.1: Big Picture of AUTOSAR global time synchronization

[TPS_SYST_05008] Semantics of a **GlobalTimeGateway** [In order to achieve the flow of information between a **GlobalTimeSlave** of a given **GlobalTimeDomain** to the **GlobalTimeMaster** of another **GlobalTimeDomain**, it is necessary to establish the existence of a so-called **GlobalTimeGateway**.

In terms of functionality, a **GlobalTimeGateway** complements the functionality of the underlying **Gateway** such that, on top of the mere routing from one **CommunicationCluster** to another, the time information is actively updated in the process of passing it from one **GlobalTimeDomain** to the other.]()

[TPS_SYST_05009] GlobalTimeDomain.pduTriggering for transmitting global time information [The flow of global time information is unidirectional, i.e. the `GlobalTimeSlaves` consume the information without providing any form of feedback to the corresponding `GlobalTimeMaster`.

Thanks to this conceptual detail, there is only the need for **one** dedicated `Pdu` for the transmission of the actual global time information in the context of one `GlobalTimeDomain`.

The characteristics of accessing the information contained in this `Pdu` do make any requirements on the nature of the `Pdu`. Therefore, it is sufficient and applicable to use the `GeneralPurposePdu` for this use case.

To make this possible, it is necessary to include the global time use case in the set of standardized values of the attribute `GeneralPurposePdu.category`. In other words, **[constr_3081]** applies.]()

[constr_3261] GlobalTimeDomain.pduTriggering category [The `Pdu` that is referenced by the `PduTriggering` that in turn is referenced by `GlobalTimeDomain` in the role `pduTriggering` shall be a `GeneralPurposePdu` of category `GLOBAL_TIME`.]()

[TPS_SYST_05010] GlobalTimeDomain.pduTriggering is not required on Ethernet [The `Pdu` for transmitting global time information is not required on the Ethernet bus. Here, the information is accessed directly from the Ethernet Interfaces, i.e. the hardware already keeps track of the global time.]()

[constr_1369] CommunicationConnectors shall be attached to the same CommunicationCluster [All `CommunicationConnectors` referenced from `GlobalTimeMaster` and `GlobalTimeSlaves` aggregated in one `GlobalTimeDomain` shall be referenced in the role `commConnector` by the same `PhysicalChannel` aggregated by the same `CommunicationCluster`.]()

[constr_1370] Consistency of GlobalTimeDomain [The `GlobalTimeSlave` referenced in the role `GlobalTimeGateway.slave` and the `GlobalTimeMaster` referenced in the role `GlobalTimeGateway.master` shall **not** be aggregated by the same `GlobalTimeDomain`.]()

The background of **[constr_1370]** is that the `GlobalTimeGateway` is supposed to connect two `GlobalTimeDomains` it is hardly possible that the `GlobalTimeGateway.slave` and the `GlobalTimeMaster` can be aggregated by the same `GlobalTimeDomain`.

[TPS_SYST_05011] Ownership of GlobalTimeGateway [Since the existence of a `GlobalTimeGateway` is only justified if a `GlobalTimeDomain` exists that is referenced by a `GlobalTimeDomain` in the role `globalTimeSubDomain` it seems appropriate to aggregate the `GlobalTimeGateway` at the `GlobalTimeDomain` referenced in the role `globalTimeSubDomain`.]()

In other words, the `GlobalTimeGateway` shall be aggregated at the `GlobalTimeDomain` that also aggregates the `master`.

Please note that `GlobalTimeDomain.gateway` effectively has a 0..1 multiplicity since no more than one `globalTimeMaster` is allowed per `GlobalTimeDomain`.

[constr_1371] Consistency of attribute `host` [Within the context of an aggregating `GlobalTimeDomain`, the `CommunicationConnectors` referenced in the role `GlobalTimeGateway.master.communicationConnector` and `GlobalTimeGateway.slave.communicationConnector` shall be aggregated by the same `EcuInstance` that is referenced in the role `GlobalTimeGateway.host`.]()

[constr_1372] Consistency of attribute `pduTriggering` [Within the context of an aggregating `GlobalTimeDomain`, the `pduTriggering` shall be owned by `PhysicalChannel` that is also referencing the `CommunicationConnectors` referenced in the roles `GlobalTimeSlave.communicationConnector` and `GlobalTimeMaster.communicationConnector`.]()

[TPS_SYST_05013] Semantics of `GlobalTimeMaster.isSystemWideGlobalTimeMaster` [The attribute `GlobalTimeMaster.isSystemWideGlobalTimeMaster` indicates whether a given `GlobalTimeMaster` is considered an independent (i.e. [\[constr_1373\]](#) applies) source of global time information.]()

[constr_1373] `GlobalTimeMaster` with attribute `isSystemWideGlobalTimeMaster` set to `TRUE` [`GlobalTimeMaster` with attribute `isSystemWideGlobalTimeMaster` set to `TRUE` shall not be referenced in the role `GlobalTimeGateway.master`.]()

[TPS_SYST_05014] `GlobalTimeMaster.isSystemWideGlobalTimeMaster` [There is no limitation regarding the number of `GlobalTimeMasters` that have attribute `isSystemWideGlobalTimeMaster` set to `TRUE`. The attribute does not imply that there can only be one `GlobalTimeMaster` within the context of a `System`.]()

[constr_1374] Only fan-out possible for `GlobalTimeGateway` [For all `GlobalTimeGateways` that refer to the same `EcuInstance` the condition applies that no two `GlobalTimeGateways` shall refer to the same `GlobalTimeMaster`.]()

In other words, a fan-in of time information such that time information is received from several sources is not supported.

`GlobalTime` sub domains are associated with specific `PhysicalChannels` (via the `PduTriggerings` of `GeneralPurposePdus` with `category` `GLOBAL_TIME`, see [\[constr_3081\]](#)).

In order to identify the `PhysicalChannel` on a system scope, the `NetworkSegmentIdentification.networkSegmentId` is used.

The `networkSegmentId` is derived into the ECU Configuration of every `GlobalTime` sub domain participant and is available to the `TimeSync` modules.

One specific use-case is the identification of dedicated `PhysicalChannels` for the `Time Validation` (see [\[43\]](#)), where a central entity receives time validation notifications from network nodes of several `GlobalTime` subdomains and needs to match the respective notifications according to the `networkSegmentId`.

[constr_3620] GlobalTimeDomain.networkSegmentId only applicable to GlobalTime sub domains [The aggregation `GlobalTimeDomain.networkSegmentId` shall only be defined if the `GlobalTimeDomain` is itself referenced in the role `GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeSubDomain.`]()

Rational: There is a `GlobalTime` sub domain defined for each network the `GlobalTime` is distributed to, thus only for `GlobalTime` sub domains a definition of a `networkSegmentId` makes sense.

Note that the `GlobalTimeDomain.networkSegmentId` is currently not taken to the ECU Configuration of the `EthTSyn` module, as there are other means used for the identification of `EthTSyn` network segments (see [44]).

[constr_3621] Value range of GlobalTimeDomain.networkSegmentId [If defined, the value of `GlobalTimeDomain.networkSegmentId` shall be in the range 0..255.]()

In figure 9.2 an example of a Global Time Sync setup is shown. The *Global time master* ECU creates the *TimeDomain* and provides it to several `globalTimeSubDomains`. The `GlobalTimeMasters` for the `globalTimeSubDomains` take the *TimeDomain* and distribute it to their networks.

The time for the `GlobalTimeMasters` `TM11` and `TM21` is based on the *TimeDomain* and therefore they have the attribute `isSystemWideGlobalTimeMaster` set to `true`.

The time for the `GlobalTimeMasters` `TM12` and `TM22` are based on a `GlobalTimeGateway` and therefore they have the attribute `isSystemWideGlobalTimeMaster` set to `false`.

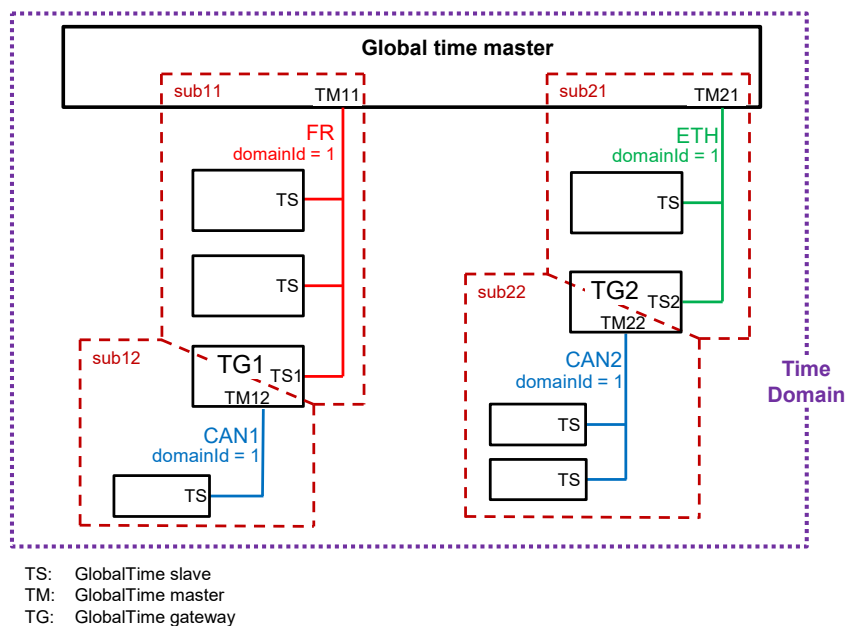


Figure 9.2: Example Global Time Sync topology

A partial outline of the example system description structure is shown in figure 9.3.

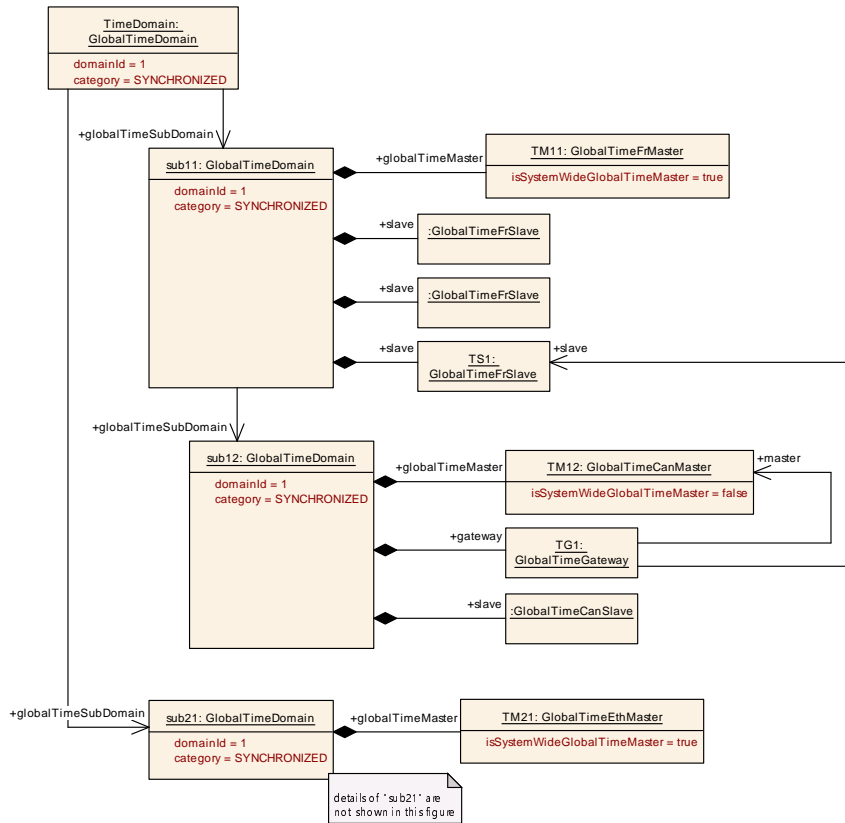


Figure 9.3: System Description of Global Time Sync example

In figure 9.4 an example a Global Time Sync setup is shown where different `GlobalTimeDomain.domainIds` are used for different `GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeSubDomains`.

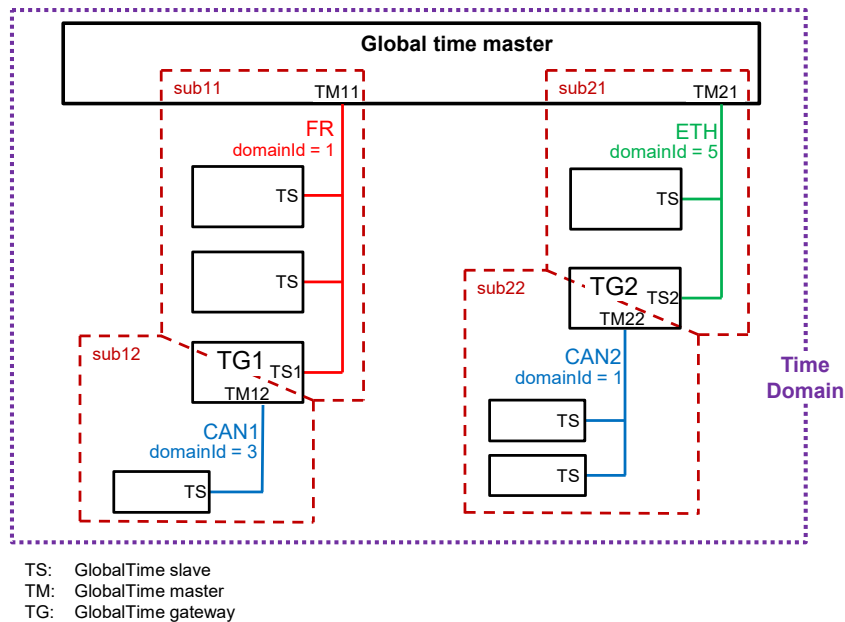


Figure 9.4: Example Global Time Sync topology using different domainIds

A partial outline of the example system description structure is shown in figure 9.5.

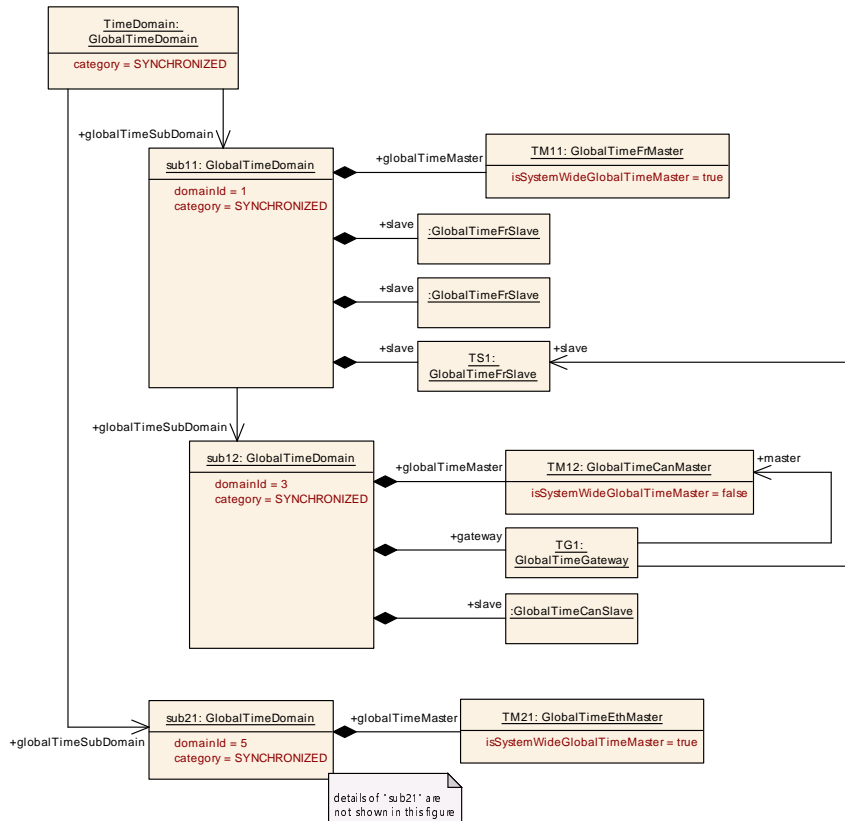


Figure 9.5: System Description of Global Time Sync example

An offset time domain is defined by an reference from a `GlobalTimeDomain` to another `GlobalTimeDomain` in the role `GlobalTimeDomain.offsetTimeDomain`. This makes the reference source the offset time domain and the reference target the synchronized time domain.

Note that the same synchronized time domain can be referenced by several different offset time domains.

[TPS_SYST_03015] Offset time domain requires synchronized time domain
 [Since the calculation of the actual offset time domain time requires the presence of the synchronized time domain as well as the offset time domain it is required that every ECU which receives an offset time domain also receives the respective synchronized time domain.] ()

In figure 9.6, an example of a Offset Time Sync setup is shown. The example is based on the setup shown in figure 9.2 and extends this with the definition of an offset time domain.

The *Global time master* ECU creates the synchronized *TimeDomain* and provides it to several `globalTimeSubDomains`. The figure needs to be interpreted in the way that the *OffsetTimeDomain* is based on the *TimeDomain* and is sort of overlaid, although drawn side by side.

The time slave *TS_O* receives the *TimeDomain* as a *GlobalTimeSlave* and also provides the *OffsetTimeDomain* as *TM51* in the role of a *GlobalTimeMaster* on the same network *FR*.

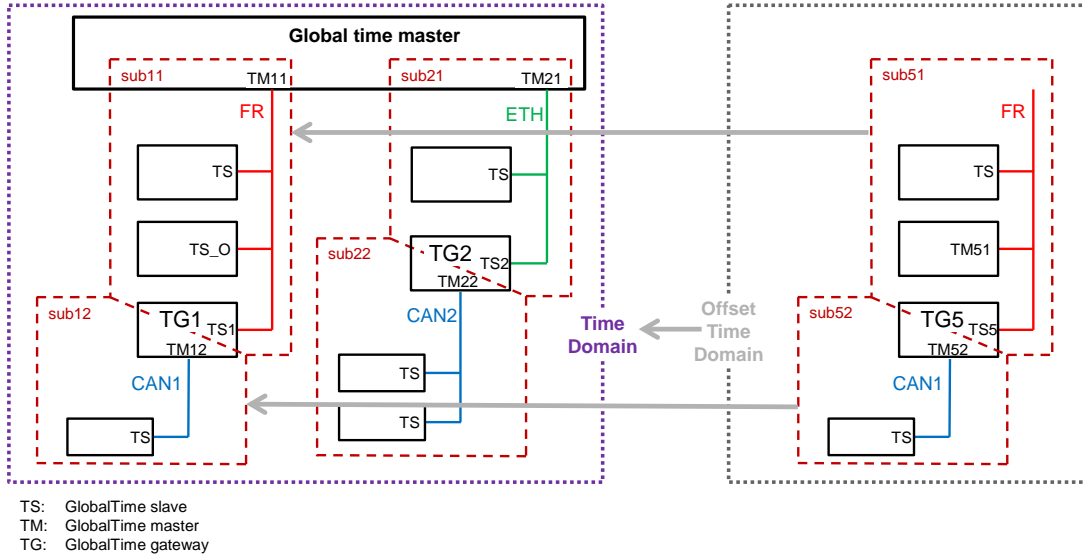


Figure 9.6: Example Offset Time Sync topology

A partial outline of the example system description structure is shown in figure 9.7.

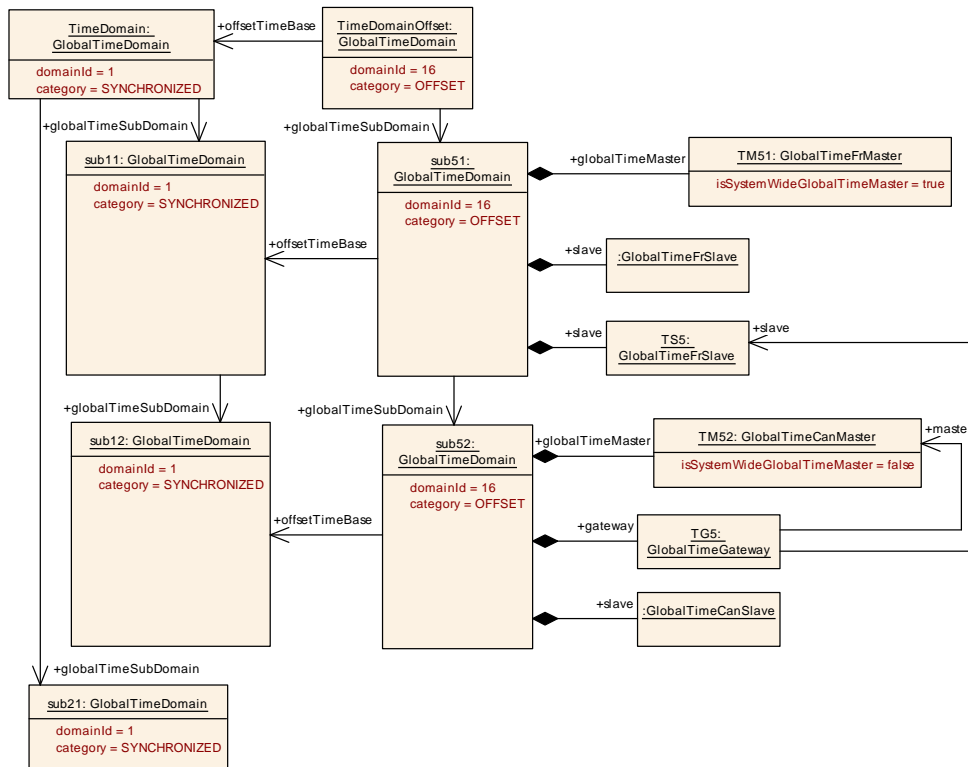


Figure 9.7: System Description of Offset Time Sync example

Class	GlobalTimeDomain			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime			
Note	This represents the ability to define a global time domain. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=GlobalTimeDomains			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , FibexElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
debounceTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Defines the minimum amount of time between two time sync messages are transmitted.
domainId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This represents the ID of the GlobalTimeDomain used in the network messages sent on behalf of global time management.
gateway	GlobalTimeGateway	*	aggr	A GlobalTimeGateway may exist in the context of a GlobalTimeDomain to actively update the global time information as it is routed from one GlobalTimeDomain to another. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=gateway.shortName, gateway.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
globalTimeCorrectionProps	GlobalTimeCorrectionProps	0..1	aggr	Defintion of attributes for rate and offset correction.
globalTimeDomainProperty	AbstractGlobalTimeDomainProps	0..1	aggr	Additional properties of the GlobalTimeDomain. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=globalTimeDomainProperty, globalTimeDomainProperty.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
globalTimeMaster	GlobalTimeMaster	0..1	aggr	This represents the single master of a GlobalTimeDomain. A GlobalTimeDomain may have no GlobalTimeDomain.master, e.g. when it gets its time from a GPS receiver. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=globalTimeMaster.shortName, globalTimeMaster.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
globalTimeSubDomain	GlobalTimeDomain	*	ref	By this means it is possible to create a hierarchy of subDomains where one global time domain can declare one or more other global time domains as its subDomains. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=globalTimeSubDomain.globalTimeDomain, globalTimeSubDomain.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
networkSegmentId	NetworkSegmentIdentification	0..1	aggr	Defines the numerical identification of a GlobalTime sub domain.
offsetTimeDomain	GlobalTimeDomain	0..1	ref	Reference to a synchronized time domain this offset time domain is based on. The reference source is the offset time domain. The reference target is the synchronized time domain.





Class	GlobalTimeDomain			
pduTriggering	PduTriggering	0..1	ref	This PduTriggering will be taken to transmit the global time information from a GlobalTimeMaster to a the associated GlobalTimeSlaves. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=pduTriggering.pduTriggering, pduTriggering.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
slave	GlobalTimeSlave	*	aggr	This represents the collections of slaves of the Global TimeDomain. A GlobalTimeDomain may have no Global TimeDomain.slaves, e.g. when it propagates its time directly to sub domains. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=slave.shortName, slave.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
syncLoss Timeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute describes the timeout for the situation that the time synchronization gets lost in the scope of the time domain.

Table 9.1: GlobalTimeDomain

Class	AbstractGlobalTimeDomainProps (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime			
Note	This abstract class enables a GlobalTimeDomain to specify additional properties.			
Base	ARObject			
Subclasses	CanGlobalTimeDomainProps , EthGlobalTimeDomainProps , FrGlobalTimeDomainProps			
Aggregated by	GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeDomainProperty			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 9.2: AbstractGlobalTimeDomainProps

Class	NetworkSegmentIdentification			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to identify the PhysicalChannel on a system scope in a numerical way. One possible application of this approach is the Time Validation.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	GlobalTimeDomain.networkSegmentId			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
network SegmentId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute represents the numerical identifier of a PhysicalChannel on system level scope.

Table 9.3: NetworkSegmentIdentification

Class	<i>GlobalTimeMaster</i> (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime			
Note	This represents the generic concept of a global time master.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Subclasses	<i>GlobalTimeCanMaster</i> , <i>GlobalTimeEthMaster</i> , <i>GlobalTimeFrMaster</i> , <i>UserDefinedGlobalTimeMaster</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeMaster</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
communicationConnector	CommunicationConnector	0..1	ref	The <i>GlobalTimeMaster</i> is bound to the <i>CommunicationConnector</i> .
icvSecured	GlobalTimeIcvSupportEnum	0..1	attr	Defines whether an Integrity Check Value (ICV) shall be added to the sent time sync messages. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
immediateResumeTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Defines the minimum time between an "immediate" message and the next periodic message.
isSystemWideGlobalTimeMaster	Boolean	0..1	attr	If set to TRUE, the <i>GlobalTimeMaster</i> is supposed to act as the root of global time information.
syncPeriod	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This represents the period. Unit: seconds

Table 9.4: GlobalTimeMaster

[constr_9303] Existence of [GlobalTimeMaster.communicationConnector](#) [For each *GlobalTimeMaster*, the reference to *CommunicationConnector* in the role *communicationConnector* shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9304] Existence of [GlobalTimeMaster.isSystemWideGlobalTimeMaster](#) [For each *GlobalTimeMaster*, the attribute *isSystemWideGlobalTimeMaster* shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9305] Existence of [GlobalTimeMaster.syncPeriod](#) [For each *GlobalTimeMaster*, the attribute *syncPeriod* shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	<i>GlobalTimeSlave</i> (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime			
Note	This represents the generic concept of a global time slave.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Subclasses	<i>GlobalTimeCanSlave</i> , <i>GlobalTimeEthSlave</i> , <i>GlobalTimeFrSlave</i> , <i>UserDefinedGlobalTimeSlave</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>GlobalTimeDomain.slave</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
communicationConnector	CommunicationConnector	0..1	ref	The <i>GlobalTimeSlave</i> is bound to the <i>CommunicationConnector</i> .
followUpTimeoutValue	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Rx timeout for the follow-up message.
icvVerification	GlobalTimeIcvVerificationEnum	0..1	attr	Defines how an Integrity Check Value (ICV) shall be handled at the receiver. Tags: atp.Status=candidate





Class	GlobalTimeSlave (abstract)			
timeLeapFutureThreshold	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Defines the maximum allowed positive difference between the current Local Time Base value and a newly received Global Time Base value.
timeLeapHealingCounter	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the required number of updates to the Time Base where the time difference to the previous received value has to remain within the bounds of timeLeapFutureThreshold and timeLeapPastThreshold until that Time Base is considered healed.
timeLeapPastThreshold	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Defines the maximum allowed negative difference between the current Local Time Base value and a newly received Global Time Base value.

Table 9.5: GlobalTimeSlave

[constr_9306] Existence of GlobalTimeSlave.communicationConnector [For each GlobalTimeSlave, the reference to CommunicationConnector in the role communicationConnector shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

Class	GlobalTimeGateway			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime			
Note	This represents the ability to define a time gateway for establishing a global time domain over several communication clusters.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	GlobalTimeDomain.gateway			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
host	EcuInstance	0..1	ref	The GlobalTimeGateway is hosted by the referenced Ecu Instance.
master	GlobalTimeMaster	0..1	ref	This represents the master of the global time gateway.
slave	GlobalTimeSlave	0..1	ref	This represents the slave of the GlobalTimeGateway.

Table 9.6: GlobalTimeGateway

[constr_9307] Existence of GlobalTimeGateway.master [For each GlobalTimeGateway, the reference to GlobalTimeMaster in the role master shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[constr_9308] Existence of GlobalTimeGateway.slave [For each GlobalTimeGateway, the reference to GlobalTimeSlave in the role slave shall exist at the time when the System Description is complete.]()

[TPS_SYST_02115] Applicability of GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeDomainProperty [The defined properties at GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeDomainProperty may be defined individually per GlobalTimeDomain. This allows to define different value sets for each GlobalTimeDomain and any of the sub-domains.]()

[TPS_SYST_02163] Applicability of syncLossTimeout [GlobalTimeDomain.syncLossTimeout shall be specified for GlobalTimeDomains that have an aggregated slave and for all other cases this attribute is not applicable.]()

Class	GlobalTimeCorrectionProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime			
Note	This meta-class defines the attributes for rate and offset correction.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeCorrectionProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
offsetCorrectionAdaptionInterval	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Defines the interval during which the adaptive rate correction cancels out the rate- and time deviation.
offsetCorrectionJumpThreshold	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Threshold for the correction method. Deviations below this value will be corrected by a linear reduction over a defined timespan. Values equal- and greater than this value will be corrected by immediately setting the correct time- and rate in form of a jump.
rateCorrectionMeasurementDuration	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Definition of the time span which is used to calculate the rate deviation.
rateCorrectionsPerMeasurementDuration	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the number of simultaneous rate measurements to determine the current rate deviation.

Table 9.7: GlobalTimeCorrectionProps

9.3 Detailed Description of Global Time Synchronization

This chapter describes how the concept of *global time synchronization* is applied to various communication bus systems.

Although the characteristics of the supported bus systems differ widely in terms of their communication behavior, the modeling is actually quite similar for all of the supported bus systems.

9.3.1 Time Synchronization over CAN

This chapter described the detailing of how the concept of *global time synchronization* is applied to the CAN bus in particular.

The implementation of *global time synchronization* on the CAN bus is modeled by means of `GlobalTimeCanMaster`, a concrete subclass of `GlobalTimeMaster`. A similar approach applies for the `GlobalTimeCanSlave`, which is derived from `GlobalTimeSlave`.

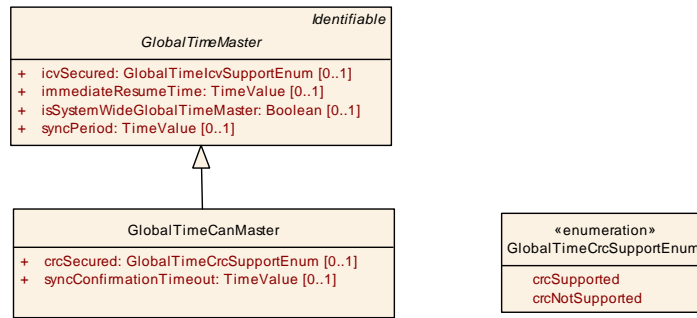


Figure 9.8: Modeling of the GlobalTimeCanMaster

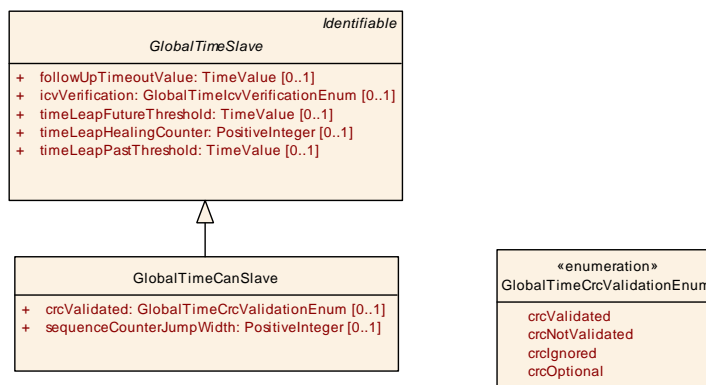


Figure 9.9: Modeling of the GlobalTimeCanSlave

In addition to the CAN specific Master and Slave properties CAN specific `CanGlobalTimeDomainProps` can be described.

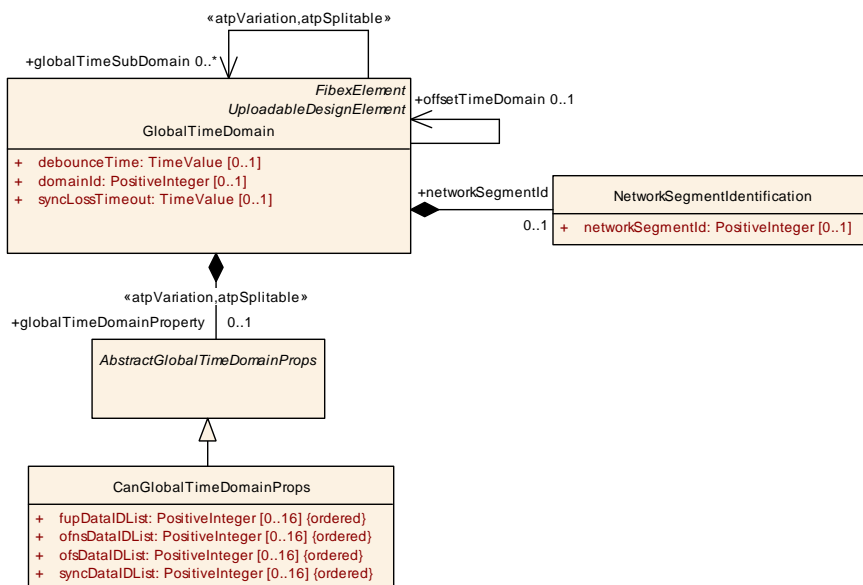


Figure 9.10: Modeling of the CAN specific CanGlobalTimeDomainProps

Class	GlobalTimeCanMaster			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::CAN			
Note	This represents the specialization of the GlobalTimeMaster for the CAN communication.			
Base	ARObject, GlobalTimeMaster , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeMaster			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
crcSecured	GlobalTimeCrcSupportEnum	0..1	attr	Definition of whether or not CRC is supported. This is only relevant for selected bus systems.
sync Confirmation Timeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This represents the value for the confirmation timeout. Unit: seconds.

Table 9.8: GlobalTimeCanMaster

Class	GlobalTimeCanSlave			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::CAN			
Note	This represents the specialization of the GlobalTimeSlave for the CAN communication.			
Base	ARObject, GlobalTimeSlave , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	GlobalTimeDomain.slave			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
crcValidated	GlobalTimeCrcValidationEnum	0..1	attr	Definition of whether or not validation of the CRC is supported.
sequence CounterJump Width	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the maximum allowed gap of the sequence counter between two SYNC resp. two OFS messages.

Table 9.9: GlobalTimeCanSlave

[constr_9309] Existence of [GlobalTimeCanMaster.syncConfirmationTimeout](#) [For each [GlobalTimeCanMaster](#), the attribute [syncConfirmationTimeout](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9310] Existence of [GlobalTimeCanSlave.crcValidated](#) [For each [GlobalTimeCanSlave](#), the attribute [crcValidated](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	CanGlobalTimeDomainProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::CAN			
Note	Enables the definition of Can Global Time specific properties.			
Base	ARObject, AbstractGlobalTimeDomainProps			
Aggregated by	GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeDomainProperty			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
fupDataIDList (ordered)	PositiveInteger	0..16	attr	The DataIDList for FUP messages to calculate CRC.
ofnsDataIDList (ordered)	PositiveInteger	0..16	attr	The DataIDList for OFNS messages to calculate CRC.
ofsDataIDList (ordered)	PositiveInteger	0..16	attr	The DataIDList for OFS messages to calculate CRC.
syncDataIDList (ordered)	PositiveInteger	0..16	attr	The DataIDList for SYNC messages to calculate CRC.

Table 9.10: CanGlobalTimeDomainProps

9.3.2 Time Synchronization over Ethernet

This chapter described the detailing of how the concept of *global time synchronization* is applied to the Ethernet bus in particular. For details concerning the functional behavior please refer to [44].

The implementation of *global time synchronization* on the Ethernet bus is modeled by means of `GlobalTimeEthMaster`, a concrete subclass of `GlobalTimeMaster`. A similar approach applies for the `GlobalTimeEthSlave`, which is derived from `GlobalTimeSlave`.

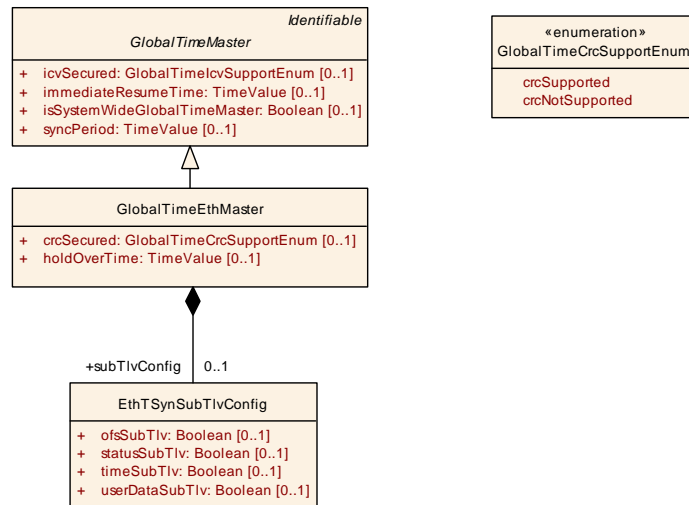


Figure 9.11: Modeling of the `GlobalTimeEthMaster`

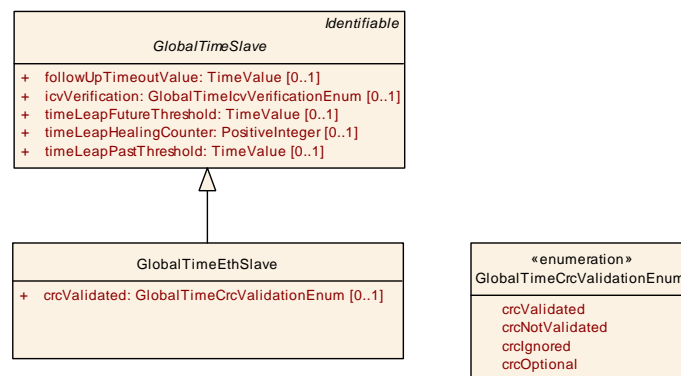


Figure 9.12: Modeling of the `GlobalTimeEthSlave`

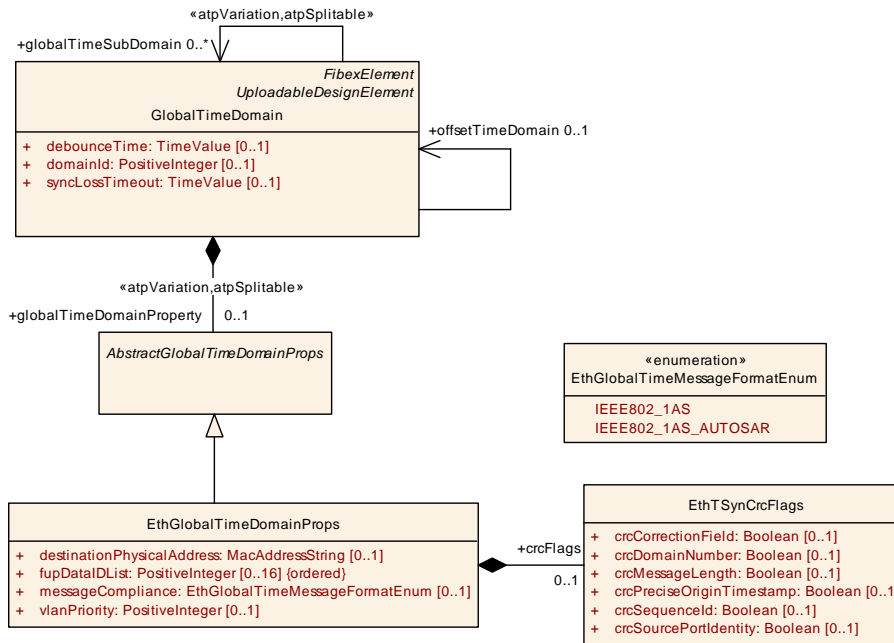


Figure 9.13: Modeling of the EthGlobalTimeDomainProps

Class	GlobalTimeEthMaster			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH			
Note	This represents the specialization of the GlobalTimeMaster for Ethernet communication.			
Base	ARObject, GlobalTimeMaster, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeMaster			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
crcSecured	GlobalTimeCrcSupport Enum	0..1	attr	Definition of whether or not CRC is supported. This is only relevant for selected bus systems.
holdOverTime	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the timeout for transmission of Sync and Follow_Up messages on Master ports in absence of reception of Sync and Follow_Up messages on Slave port.
subTlvConfig	EthTSynSubTlvConfig	0..1	aggr	Defines the subTLV fields which shall be included in the time sync message.

Table 9.11: GlobalTimeEthMaster

Class	EthTSynSubTlvConfig			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH			
Note	Defines the subTLV fields which shall be included in the time sync message.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	GlobalTimeEthMaster.subTlvConfig			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ofsSubTlv	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines whether an AUTOSAR Follow_Up TLV OFS Sub-TLV is used.
statusSubTlv	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines whether an AUTOSAR Follow_Up TLV Status Sub-TLV is used.
timeSubTlv	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines whether an AUTOSAR Follow_Up TLV Time Sub-TLV is used.
userDataSubTlv	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines whether an AUTOSAR Follow_Up TLV UserData Sub-TLV is used.

Table 9.12: EthTSynSubTlvConfig

Class	GlobalTimeEthSlave			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH			
Note	This represents the specialization of the GlobalTimeSlave for Ethernet communication.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , GlobalTimeSlave , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	GlobalTimeDomain.slave			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
crcValidated	GlobalTimeCrcValidationEnum	0..1	attr	Definition of whether or not validation of the CRC is supported.

Table 9.13: GlobalTimeEthSlave

Class	EthGlobalTimeDomainProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH			
Note	Enables the definition of Ethernet Global Time specific properties.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , AbstractGlobalTimeDomainProps			
Aggregated by	GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeDomainProperty			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
crcFlags	EthTSynCrcFlags	0..1	aggr	Defines the fields of the message which shall be taken into account for CRC calculation and verification.
destination Physical Address	MacAddressString	0..1	attr	Defines the MAC multicast address the Ethernet time sync messages are communicated on.
fupDataIDList (ordered)	PositiveInteger	0..16	attr	The DataIDList for FUP messages to calculate CRC.
managed CouplingPort	EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort	*	aggr	Collection of CouplingPorts which are managed in the scope of this Ethernet GlobalTimeDomain.
message Compliance	EthGlobalTimeMessageFormatEnum	0..1	attr	Defines the compliance of the Ethernet time sync messages to specific standards.
vlanPriority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines which VLAN priority shall be assigned to a time sync message in case the message is sent using a VLAN tag.

Table 9.14: EthGlobalTimeDomainProps

[constr_9311] Existence of `EthGlobalTimeDomainProps.messageCompliance`
 [For each `EthGlobalTimeDomainProps`, the attribute `messageCompliance` shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	EthTSynCrcFlags			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH			
Note	Defines the fields of the message which shall be taken into account for CRC calculation and verification.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	EthGlobalTimeDomainProps.crcFlags			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
crcCorrectionField	Boolean	0..1	attr	CorrectionField from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.
crcDomainNumber	Boolean	0..1	attr	DomainNumber from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.
crcMessageLength	Boolean	0..1	attr	MessageLength from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.
crcPreciseOriginTimestamp	Boolean	0..1	attr	PreciseOriginTimestamp from the Follow_Up Message Field shall be included in CRC calculation.
crcSequenceld	Boolean	0..1	attr	Sequenceld from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.
crcSourcePortIdentity	Boolean	0..1	attr	SourcePortIdentity from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.

Table 9.15: EthTSynCrcFlags

Enumeration	EthGlobalTimeMessageFormatEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH
Note	Specifies which message formats are available to for the Ethernet time sync protocol.
Aggregated by	EthGlobalTimeDomainProps.messageCompliance
Literal	Description
IEEE802_1AS	Message format according to IEEE 802.1AS standard. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0 xml.name=IEEE802-1AS
IEEE802_1AS_AUTOSAR	Message format according to IEEE 802.1AS standard with AUTOSAR extensions. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1 xml.name=IEEE802-1AS-AUTOSAR

Table 9.16: EthGlobalTimeMessageFormatEnum

[constr_3312] Consistency of `vlanPriority` and `EthernetCommunicationConnector`
 [A `GlobalTimeEthMaster` refers to an `EthernetCommunicationConnector` in the role `communicationConnector`. If that `EthernetCommunicationConnector` is referenced by an `EthernetPhysicalChannel` in the role `commConnector` and the `EthernetPhysicalChannel` has a `vLan` tag defined via the `VlanConfig` then the `GlobalTimeDomain` of the `GlobalTimeEthMaster` shall aggregate `EthGlobalTimeDomainProps` in the role `globalTimeDomainProperty` and the attribute `EthGlobalTimeDomainProps.vlanPriority` shall exist.]()

In Ethernet networks the usage of Ethernet switches introduces another layer of delay in the transportation of data. This of course also applies to the global time synchronization messages and there are means to compensate these delays available in AUTOSAR.

In order to cope with delays on global time sync of Ethernet transport technology two use-cases are supported:

- an ECU is connected to an Ethernet switch but does not manage the switch (see section 9.3.2.2)
- an ECU is connected to an Ethernet switch and also manages this switch (see section 9.3.2.3)

The `CouplingPort` is used in either use-case to describe the connection of the ECU to the Ethernet network / switch. Thus there are some attributes related to the `CouplingPort` which apply to both use-cases.

9.3.2.1 Time Synchronization and Ethernet propagation delay

The propagation delay measurement is applicable to the `CouplingPort` in scope of the global time synchronization.

The default propagation delay time (which is used if propagation delay measurement is disabled or is not yet measured) is defined at the `GlobalTimeCouplingPortProps` with the attribute `propagationDelay`. The `GlobalTimeCouplingPortProps` are aggregated at the `CouplingPortDetails` in the role `globalTimeProps`.

Whether an ECU shall initiate a propagation delay measurement at a certain `CouplingPort` and on a specific `GlobalTimeDomain` is defined by the attribute `pdelayRequestPeriod` at the `EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort`.

[TPS_SYST_03016] Applicability of `EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort.pdelayRequestPeriod` [When `EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort.pdelayRequestPeriod` is not defined or has the value 0 then initiation of propagation delay measurement is disabled for the `CouplingPort` referenced by `couplingPort` and the `GlobalTimeDomain` the `EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort` belongs to.]()

Whether an ECU shall respond to propagation delay measurement at a certain `CouplingPort` and on a specific `GlobalTimeDomain` is defined by the attribute `pdelayResponseEnabled` at the `EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort`.

9.3.2.2 Time Synchronization and Ethernet connection

In case the ECU is directly connected to the Ethernet network and does not manage an Ethernet switch (of course there may be Ethernet switches used in the topology,

but for this use-case these switches are not visible to the description of this ECU) the Ethernet time synchronization only needs to cope with the connection of this ECU to the Ethernet network. Considering the example in figure 9.15 this applies to the ECUs TS1, TS2, TS3, and TM which are just connected to the Ethernet switches but do not manage any Ethernet switch.

[TPS_SYST_03017] Reference to `CouplingPort` in the context of a `GlobalTimeDomain` [In case a `GlobalTimeDomain` is communicated via a `CouplingPort` and the respective ECU does not manage an Ethernet switch then the reference `EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort.couplingPort` shall reference a `CouplingPort` which is aggregated by the `EthernetCommunicationController` in the role `couplingPort`. The `EthernetCommunicationController` itself shall be referenced by a `GlobalTimeMaster` or `GlobalTimeEthSlave` (via the `CommunicationConnector`) and that `GlobalTimeMaster` or `GlobalTimeEthSlave` shall be aggregated by the `GlobalTimeDomain` initially mentioned.]()

- refer to the `CouplingPort 0` since this is where
 - all time sync messages will be sent out by the `GlobalTimeEthMaster`
 - all adjusted follow up messages will be sent out by the `GlobalTimeEthMaster`
- refer to the `CouplingPort 1` because this is where the Ethernet switch is connected to the management ECU A
- refer to the `CouplingPorts 2, 3, and 4` since this is where the time sync messages will be forwarded by the switch
- not refer to the `CouplingPort 5` because this one is not involved in that `GlobalTimeDomains` communication

In case of ECU B in figure 9.15 the `GlobalTimeEthSlave` shall

- refer to the `CouplingPort 0` since this is where
 - the time sync messages will be received by the `GlobalTimeEthSlave`
 - all adjusted follow up messages will be sent out by the `GlobalTimeEthSlave`
- refer to the `CouplingPort 1` because this is where the Ethernet switch is connected to the management ECU B
- refer to the `CouplingPort 3` because this is where the time sync messages will be received from the `GlobalTimeEthMaster` on ECU TM
- refer to the `CouplingPorts 2 and 4` since this is where the time sync messages will be forwarded by the switch
- not refer to the `CouplingPort 5` because this one is not involved in that `GlobalTimeDomains` communication

Please note that the non-involvement of the `CouplingPort 5` is used for illustration purposes. It would also be possible to involve `CouplingPort 5` in that `GlobalTimeDomain` definition although currently there is no ECU as an `GlobalTimeEthSlave` defined. In that case the `CouplingPort 5` is prepared to be connected to an ECU with an `GlobalTimeEthSlave` later.

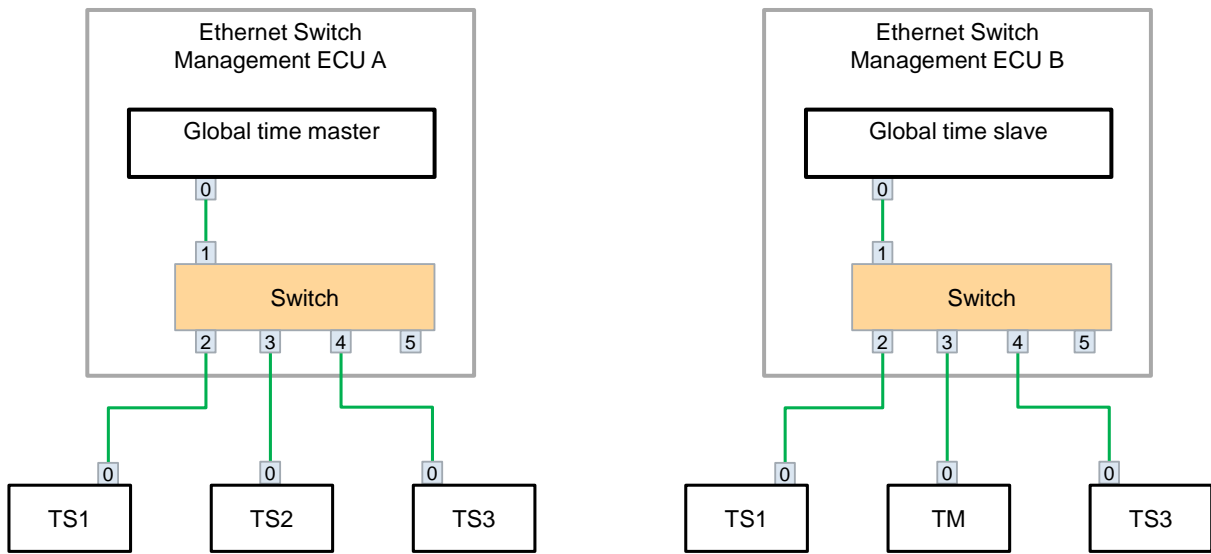


Figure 9.15: Example of a managed Ethernet Switch

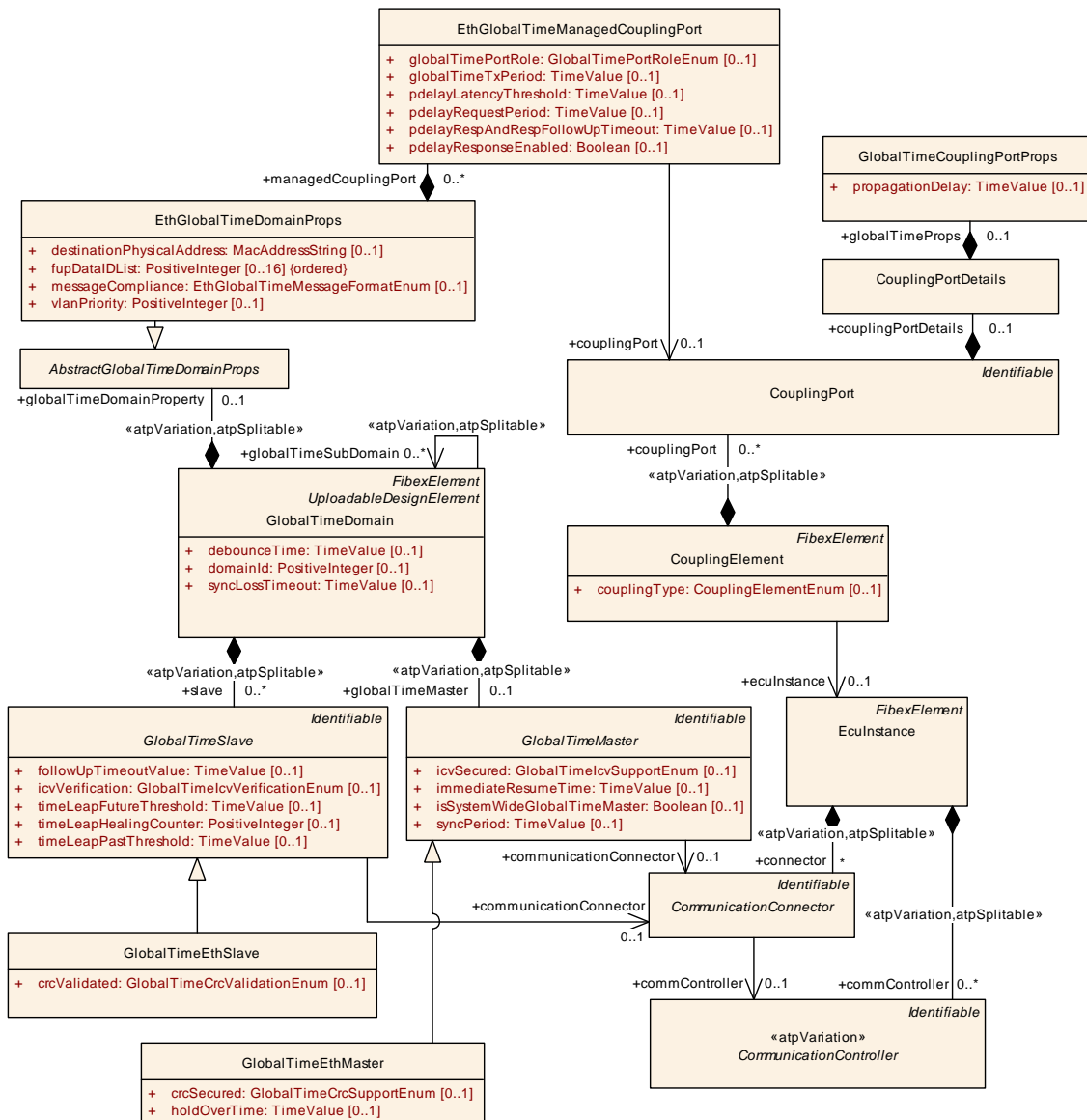


Figure 9.16: Overview of the Ethernet time sync in relation with a CouplingPort of an Ethernet switch

Class	EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH			
Note	Specifies a CouplingPort which is managed by an Ethernet Global Time Domain.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	EthGlobalTimeDomainProps.managedCouplingPort			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
couplingPort	CouplingPort	0..1	ref	Defines which CouplingPort is managed by this EthGlobal TimeManagedCouplingPort.
globalTimePort Role	GlobalTimePortRole Enum	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the port behavior.
globalTimeTx Period	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the TX period in seconds





Class	EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort			
pdelayLatencyThreshold	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Threshold for calculated Pdelay. If a measured Pdelay exceeds pdelayLatencyThreshold, the measured Pdelay value is discarded.
pdelayRequestPeriod	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Defines the period for the pdelay request messages.
pdelayRespAndRespFollowUpTimeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Timeout value for Pdelay_Resp and Pdelay_Resp_Follow_Up after a Pdelay_Req has been transmitted resp. a Pdelay_Resp has been received. A value of 0 or not defining this attribute deactivates this timeout observation.
pdelayResponseEnabled	Boolean	0..1	attr	Defines whether PDELAY RESPONSE and PDELAY RESPONSE FOLLOW UP shall be sent on this Coupling Port.

Table 9.17: EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort

Class	GlobalTimeCouplingPortProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Defines properties for the usage of the CouplingPort in the scope of Global Time Sync.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	CouplingPortDetails.globalTimeProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
propagationDelay	TimeValue	0..1	attr	If cyclic propagation delay measurement is enabled, this parameter represents the default value of the propagation delay until the first actually measured propagation delay is available. If cyclic propagation delay measurement is disabled, this parameter defines a fixed value for the propagation delay.

Table 9.18: GlobalTimeCouplingPortProps

[constr_9312] Existence of EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort.pdelayResponseEnabled [For each EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort, the attribute pdelayResponseEnabled shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9313] Existence of GlobalTimeCouplingPortProps.propagationDelay [For each GlobalTimeCouplingPortProps, the attribute propagationDelay shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Enumeration	GlobalTimePortRoleEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH
Note	Selection of port behavior to Time Slave, Time Master or Dynamic (Time Slave or Time Master at runtime).
Aggregated by	EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort.globalTimePortRole
Literal	Description
dynamic	Time Slave or Time Master port behavior at runtime. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2





Enumeration	GlobalTimePortRoleEnum
timeMaster	timeMaster port behavior Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
timeSlave	TimeSlave port behavior Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0

Table 9.19: GlobalTimePortRoleEnum

[constr_5389] Dependency between globalTimeTxPeriod and globalTimePortRole [The attribute `EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort.globalTimeTxPeriod` shall only be set to a value if the attribute `EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort.globalTimePortRole` is set to `timeMaster` or `dynamic`.]()

The reason for [constr_5389] is that `EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort.globalTimeTxPeriod` determines the transmission interval of Sync messages.

[constr_5390] The globalTimePortRole shall not be configured to timeSlave several times in the same GlobalTimeDomain [The attribute `globalTimePortRole` shall not be set to `timeSlave` for two or more `EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPorts` that are aggregated by the same `GlobalTimeDomain` (via `globalTimeDomainProperty`).]()

9.3.3 Time Synchronization over FlexRay

This chapter described the detailing of how the concept of *global time synchronization* is applied to the Flexray bus in particular.

The implementation of *global time synchronization* on the Flexray bus is modeled by means of `GlobalTimeFrMaster`, a concrete subclass of `GlobalTimeMaster`. A similar approach applies for the `GlobalTimeFrSlave`, which is derived from `GlobalTimeSlave`.

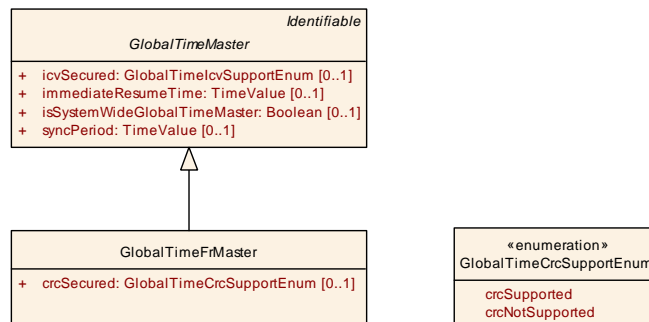


Figure 9.17: Modeling of the GlobalTimeFrMaster

Class	GlobalTimeFrSlave			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::FR			
Note	This represents the specialization of the GlobalTimeSlave for Flexray communication.			
Base	ARObject, GlobalTimeSlave , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	GlobalTimeDomain.slave			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
crcValidated	GlobalTimeCrcValidationEnum	0..1	attr	Definition of whether or not validation of the CRC is supported.
sequenceCounterJumpWidth	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Specifies the maximum allowed gap of the sequence counter between two SYNC resp. two OFS messages.

Table 9.21: GlobalTimeFrSlave

[constr_9314] Existence of [GlobalTimeFrMaster.crcSecured](#) [For each [GlobalTimeFrMaster](#), the attribute [crcSecured](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

[constr_9315] Existence of [GlobalTimeFrSlave.crcValidated](#) [For each [GlobalTimeFrSlave](#), the attribute [crcValidated](#) shall exist **at the time when the System Description is complete.**]()

Class	FrGlobalTimeDomainProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::FR			
Note	Enables the definition of Flexray GlobalTime specific properties.			
Base	ARObject, AbstractGlobalTimeDomainProps			
Aggregated by	GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeDomainProperty			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ofsDataIDList (ordered)	PositiveInteger	0..16	attr	The DataIDList for OFS messages to calculate CRC.
syncDataIDList (ordered)	PositiveInteger	0..16	attr	The DataIDList for SYNC messages to calculate CRC.

Table 9.22: FrGlobalTimeDomainProps

9.3.4 Time Synchronization by user defined Timebase Provider

This chapter describes the details of how the concept of global time synchronization is applied to user defined Timebase Providers. The implementation of global time synchronization by user defined timebase providers is modeled by means of [UserDefinedGlobalTimeMaster](#), a concrete subclass of [GlobalTimeMaster](#). A similar approach applies for the [UserDefinedGlobalTimeSlave](#), which is derived from [GlobalTimeSlave](#).

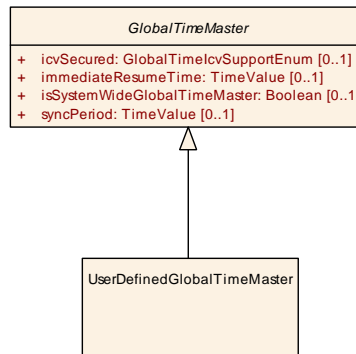


Figure 9.20: Modeling of the `UserDefinedGlobalTimeMaster`

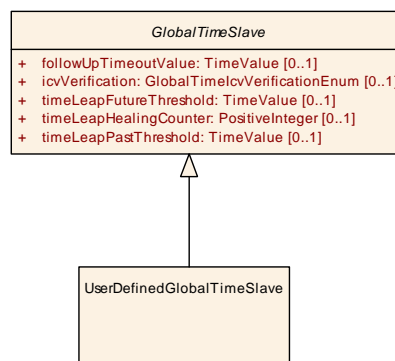


Figure 9.21: Modeling of the `UserDefinedGlobalTimeSlave`

Class	<code>UserDefinedGlobalTimeMaster</code>			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::UserDefined			
Note	This represents the specialization of the <code>GlobalTimeMaster</code> for user defined communication.			
Base	<code>ARObject</code> , <code>GlobalTimeMaster</code> , <code>Identifiable</code> , <code>MultilanguageReferrable</code> , <code>Referrable</code>			
Aggregated by	<code>GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeMaster</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 9.23: `UserDefinedGlobalTimeMaster`

Class	<code>UserDefinedGlobalTimeSlave</code>			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::UserDefined			
Note	This represents the specialization of the <code>GlobalTimeSlave</code> for user defined communication.			
Base	<code>ARObject</code> , <code>GlobalTimeSlave</code> , <code>Identifiable</code> , <code>MultilanguageReferrable</code> , <code>Referrable</code>			
Aggregated by	<code>GlobalTimeDomain.slave</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 9.24: `UserDefinedGlobalTimeSlave`

9.3.5 Time Synchronization Common Properties

The purpose of this chapter is basically to provide the class tables of meta-classes taken to implement configuration properties in the context of *global time synchronization*. The specifics about how these meta-classes are used is explained in the bus-specific chapters (i.e. chapters 9.3.1, 9.3.2, and 9.3.3).

Enumeration	GlobalTimeCrcSupportEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime
Note	This enumeration is used to define whether and how CRC on the TX side shall be utilized.
Aggregated by	GlobalTimeCanMaster.crcSecured , GlobalTimeEthMaster.crcSecured , GlobalTimeFrMaster.crcSecured
Literal	Description
crcNotSupported	This indicates that CRC is not supported Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
crcSupported	This indicates that CRC is supported Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 9.25: GlobalTimeCrcSupportEnum

Enumeration	GlobalTimeCrcValidationEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime
Note	This enumeration provides values for the evaluation of the CRC
Aggregated by	GlobalTimeCanSlave.crcValidated , GlobalTimeEthSlave.crcValidated , GlobalTimeFrSlave.crcValidated
Literal	Description
crclgnored	The CRC is supposed to be ignored Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
crcNotValidated	The CRC is not supposed to be present. If CRC is present the message is ignored. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
crcOptional	Either the CRC is present and then shall be validated or the CRC is not present and no CRC check is done. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3
crcValidated	This CRC is supposed to be validated. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2

Table 9.26: GlobalTimeCrcValidationEnum

Enumeration	GlobalTimeIcvSupportEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime
Note	Defines whether an Integrity Check Value (ICV) shall be added to the sent time sync messages. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Aggregated by	GlobalTimeMaster.icvSecured
Literal	Description
icvNotSupported	The ICV is not supported Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
icvSupported	The ICV is supported Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0

Table 9.27: GlobalTimeIcvSupportEnum

Enumeration	GlobalTimeIcvVerificationEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::GlobalTime
Note	This enumeration is used to define how an Integrity Check Value (ICV) shall be handled at the receiver. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
Aggregated by	GlobalTimeSlave.icvVerification
Literal	Description
icvIgnored	If the ICV is present, then it is ignored Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
icvNotVerified	The ICV is not supposed to be present. If the ICV is present, then the message is ignored. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
icvOptional	If the ICV is present, then it will be verified. If the ICV is not present, then this is also a valid reception (no verification required). Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3
icvVerified	The ICV is required and will be verified. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0

Table 9.28: GlobalTimeIcvVerificationEnum

10 Description of Service Discovery Services in Classic Platform

10.1 Representation of Service Interfaces on VFB level

ServiceInterfaces in the Adaptive Platform and in SOME/IP consist of Events, Fields and Methods. AUTOSAR classic platform does not support ServiceInterfaces but provides the possibility to communicate in a service oriented way over SOME/IP.

To mimic a ServiceInterface in the Classic Platform any combination of ClientServerInterfaces, SenderReceiverInterfaces or TriggerInterfaces may be used.

[TPS_SYST_02283] Collection of ServiceInterface elements [The collection of PortInterfaces that represent one ServiceInterface shall be wrapped by a Collection element with category SET and collectionSemantics SO_SERVICE_INTERFACE.]()

An example of ServiceInterface named *RadarService* is shown in the following listing.

```
<AR-PACKAGE>
  <SHORT-NAME>ServiceInterfaces</SHORT-NAME>
  <ELEMENTS>
    <!-- /ServiceInterfaces/RadarService -->
    <COLLECTION>
      <SHORT-NAME>RadarService</SHORT-NAME>
      <CATEGORY>SET</CATEGORY>
      <COLLECTION-SEMANTICS>SO_SERVICE_INTERFACE</COLLECTION-SEMANTICS>
      <ELEMENT-REFS>
        <ELEMENT-REF DEST="VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE"/>PortInterfaces/
          RadarService_BrakeEvent/BrakeEvent</ELEMENT-REF>
        <ELEMENT-REF DEST="CLIENT-SERVER-OPERATION"/>PortInterfaces/
          RadarService_Methods/Calibrate</ELEMENT-REF>
        <ELEMENT-REF DEST="CLIENT-SERVER-OPERATION"/>PortInterfaces/
          RadarService_Methods/Adjust</ELEMENT-REF>
        <ELEMENT-REF DEST="COLLECTION"/>Fields/RadarService_UpdateRate</
          ELEMENT-REF>
        <ELEMENT-REF DEST="COLLECTION"/>FireAndForgetMethods/
          RadarService_FireAndForgetMethods</ELEMENT-REF>
      </ELEMENT-REFS>
    </COLLECTION>
  </ELEMENTS>
</AR-PACKAGE>
```

Listing 10.1: Example for a ServiceInterface Collection

The *RadarService* in this example consist of:

- an Event named *BrakeEvent*,
- a Method named *Calibrate*,

- a Method named *Adjust*,
- a Field named *RadarService_UpdateRate*,
- a Collection of *Fire_And_Forget* Methods.

10.1.1 Representation of Events

[TPS_SYST_02284] Event in a ServiceInterface [An event in a `ServiceInterface` shall be described as a `VariableDataPrototype` in a `SenderReceiverInterface`.]()

Please note that in SOME/IP and other description formats like ASAM FIBEX an Event consist of one or several Parameters. In AUTOSAR an Event with several parameters needs to be described as an `VariableDataPrototype` that is typed by an `AutosarDataType` of category STRUCTURE. Each parameter of the `Event` shall be represented as a member of the STRUCTURE.

10.1.2 Representation of Methods

[TPS_SYST_02285] Method in a ServiceInterface [A method of a `ServiceInterface` shall be described as a `ClientServerOperation` in a `ClientServerInterface`.]()

Each method parameter shall be described as an `argument` of the `ClientServerOperation`. Please note that the order of method parameters is expressed by the order of `arguments`.

10.1.3 Representation of Fire and Forget Methods

A so-called “fire & forget” method in SOME/IP represents a special form of a method dedicated to the sole purpose of conveying information from the service consumer to the service provider. The semantics of a “fire & forget” method is comparable to the semantics of an event, only reverse. In case that the `ServiceInterface` contains a “fire & forget” method the service consumer is able to call this method without the expectation of any response from the service provider.

[TPS_SYST_02286] “fire & forget” method with data in a ServiceInterface [A “fire & forget” method of a `ServiceInterface` that contains data shall be described as a `VariableDataPrototype` in a `SenderReceiverInterface`. The service provider will consume the `VariableDataPrototype`. The service consumer will provide the `VariableDataPrototype`.]()

If such a “fire & forget” method contains several parameters the `VariableDataPrototype` shall be typed by an `AutosarDataType` of category STRUCTURE. Each parameter of the “fire & forget” method shall be represented as a member of the STRUCTURE.

[TPS_SYST_02287] “Fire & forget” method without data in a ServiceInterface
 [A “fire & forget” method of a `ServiceInterface` that does not contain any data shall be described as a `Trigger` in a `TriggerInterface`. The service provider will consume the `Trigger`. The service consumer will provide the `Trigger`.]()

To distinguish “fire & forget” methods with parameters from `Events` a sub-collection is introduced in the `ServiceInterface` `Collection`. The sub-collection refers to all “fire & forget” methods represented as `VariableDataPrototypes` and `Triggers` that are defined by the `ServiceInterface`.

[TPS_SYST_02288] “Fire & forget” method in a ServiceInterface
 [The “fire & forget” methods of `ServiceInterface` shall be wrapped by a `Collection` element with category SET and `collectionSemantics` SO_SERVICE_FIRE_AND_FORGET_METHODS.]()

```
<AR-PACKAGE>
  <SHORT-NAME>FireAndForgetMethods</SHORT-NAME>
  <ELEMENTS>
    <!-- /FireAndForgetMethods/RadarService_FireAndForgetMethods-->
    <COLLECTION>
      <SHORT-NAME>RadarService_FireAndForgetMethods</SHORT-NAME>
      <CATEGORY>SET</CATEGORY>
      <COLLECTION-SEMANTICS>SO_SERVICE_FIRE_AND_FORGET_METHODS</COLLECTION-SEMANTICS>
      <ELEMENT-REFS>
        <ELEMENT-REF DEST="VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE"/>/PortInterfaces/RadarService_Reset/Reset</ELEMENT-REF>
        <ELEMENT-REF DEST="TRIGGER"/>/PortInterfaces/RadarService_LogCurrentState/RadarService_LogCurrentState</ELEMENT-REF>
      </ELEMENT-REFS>
    </COLLECTION>
  </ELEMENTS>
</AR-PACKAGE>
```

Listing 10.2: Example for a fire & forget Method `Collection`

10.1.4 Representation of `Fields`

A `Field` represents a piece of data hosted by a server that exposes to one or more client(s) a get accessor and/or a set mutator. Clients can optionally receive notifications of changes of the `Field`'s value. In addition a `Field` has a concrete value at any time. As soon as the `ServiceInterface` is offered a `Field` of this `ServiceInterface` can be accessed by a client.

[TPS_SYST_02289] Field in a ServiceInterface [The elements of a `Field` shall be wrapped by a `Collection` element with category `SET` and `collectionSemantics` `SO_SERVICE_FIELD`.]()

[TPS_SYST_02290] Field elements [A `Collection` element with category `SO_SERVICE_FIELD` is allowed to contain one, two or all three of the following items:

- a reference to a `VariableDataPrototype` representing a `Field` Notifier,
- a reference to a `ClientServerOperation` representing a `Field` Getter,
- a reference to a `ClientServerOperation` representing a `Field` Setter.

]()

[TPS_SYST_02291] Field Notifier [A `Field` Notifier is represented by a `VariableDataPrototype` in a `SenderReceiverInterface`.]()

[TPS_SYST_02292] Field Getter [A `Field` Getter is represented by a `ClientServerOperation` with `ArgumentDataPrototypes` with `direction` `out`.]()

After the getter call the requester will receive the current value of the `Field` in the response.

[TPS_SYST_02293] Field Setter [A `Field` Setter is represented by a `ClientServerOperation` with `ArgumentDataPrototypes` with `direction` `out` and `in`.]()

Please note that it is the decision of the Service Provider to accept the setter request or to deny it. The current value of the `Field` will always be sent back to the requester as response.

```
<AR-PACKAGE>
  <SHORT-NAME>Fields</SHORT-NAME>
  <ELEMENTS>
    <!-- /Fields/RadarService_UpdateRate -->
    <COLLECTION>
      <SHORT-NAME>RadarService_UpdateRate</SHORT-NAME>
      <CATEGORY>SET</CATEGORY>
      <COLLECTION-SEMANTICS>SO_SERVICE_FIELD</COLLECTION-SEMANTICS>
      <ELEMENT-REFS>
        <ELEMENT-REF DEST="VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/PortInterfaces/
          RadarService_UpdateRate_Notifier/UpdateRate</ELEMENT-REF>
        <ELEMENT-REF DEST="CLIENT-SERVER-OPERATION">/PortInterfaces/
          RadarService_UpdateRate_GetterSetter/Getter</ELEMENT-REF>
        <ELEMENT-REF DEST="CLIENT-SERVER-OPERATION">/PortInterfaces/
          RadarService_UpdateRate_GetterSetter/Setter</ELEMENT-REF>
      </ELEMENT-REFS>
    </COLLECTION>
  </ELEMENTS>
</AR-PACKAGE>
```

Listing 10.3: Example for a `Field` `Collection`

[constr_5330] ServiceInterface elements shall belong to exactly one ServiceInterface [If an element like

- a `VariableDataPrototype` that represents a `ServiceInterface` event
- a `ClientServerOperation` that represents a `ServiceInterface` method
- a `Collection` with `collectionSemantics` `SO_SERVICE_FIELD` that represents a `ServiceInterface` field
- a `Collection` with `collectionSemantics` `SO_SERVICE_FIRE_AND_FORGET_METHOD` that represents a “fire & forget” method

is referenced in the role `element` by a `Collection` that has the `collectionSemantics` set to `SO_SERVICE_INTERFACE` then this element shall not be referenced by any other `Collection` element that has the `collectionSemantics` `SO_SERVICE_INTERFACE` in the scope of the `System`.]()

[constr_5330] is introduced to mimic the `ServiceInterface` modeling in the Adaptive Platform where the `Event`, `Method` and `Field` are aggregated by the `ServiceInterface`.

10.2 Representation of Service Interfaces on network level

Elements of `ServiceInterfaces` are mapped by the `DataMapping` to `SystemSignals` and later to `ISignals` and `ISignalIPdus` for transport over the network. For the serialization as an `UINT8` Array two different `Transformers` are supported, as defined in **[TPS_SYST_02294]** and **[TPS_SYST_02295]**.

[TPS_SYST_02294] Serialization of ServiceInterfaces using ComBasedTransformer [If the `ComBasedTransformer` is used to serialize the members of a `ServiceInterface`, then

- the `SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping` is used to map the `VariableDataPrototype` that represents an `Event` or `Field Notifier` to a `SystemSignalGroup`. Please note that the datatype of an `Event` is a `Structure` as described above. Each primitive member of this `Structure` is mapped by the `SenderRecRecordElementMapping` to a `SystemSignal` in the `SystemSignalGroup`. The `SystemSignalGroup` is mapped as `ISignalGroup` into an `ISignalIPdu` that is transported over the network.
- the serialization of `Methods`, `Field Setters`, `Field Getters` by the `ComBasedTransformer` is not supported.

]()

[TPS_SYST_02295] Serialization of ServiceInterfaces using SomeipTransformer [If the `SomeipTransformer` is used to serialize the members of a `ServiceInterface`, then

- the `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` is used to map the `VariableDataPrototype` that represents the `Event` or `Field Notifier` to a single `SystemSignal`. The `SystemSignal` is mapped as an `ISignal` into an `ISignalIPdu` that is transported over the network.
- the `ClientServerToSignalMapping` is used to map the `ClientServerOperation` that represents the `Method` or `Field Setter` or `Field Getter` to a `Call-SystemSignal` and to a `Return-SystemSignal`. Both `SystemSignals` are mapped as `ISignals` into dedicated `ISignalIPdus` that are transported over the network.
- the `SenderReceiverToSignalMapping` is used to map the `VariableDataPrototype` that represents the “fire & forget” method with data to a `SystemSignal`. The `SystemSignal` is mapped as `ISignal` into an `ISignalIPdu` that is transported over the network. The `messageType` in the `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps` that is aggregated by the `ISignal` shall be set to `requestNoReturn`.
- the `TriggerToSignalMapping` is used to map the `Trigger` that represents the “fire & forget” method without data to a `SystemSignal`. The `SystemSignal` is mapped as `ISignal` into an `ISignalIPdu` that is transported over the network. The `messageType` in the `SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps` that is aggregated by the `ISignal` shall be set to `requestNoReturn`.

]()

The `ServiceInterfaces` itself are represented as `ServiceInstances` in the System Description. The `ProvidedServiceInstance` is used to describe that a specific instance of a `ServiceInterface` is provided on an `ApplicationEndpoint`. The `ConsumedServiceInstance` is used to describe that a search for a specific instance of a `ServiceInterface` is executed on an `ApplicationEndpoint`.

The `Pdus` that represent the elements of the `ServiceInterface` are attached to the `ServiceInstances` via `PduActivationRoutingGroups`.

Please note that the `Pdus` that represent the `Methods`, “fire & forget” methods, `Field Setter` and `Field Getter` are assigned to the `ServiceInstance` in a `methodActivationRoutingGroup` since they are activated by the SD module as soon as the `Service` is offered.

The `Pdus` that represent the `Events` and `Field Notifiers` are assigned to `EventHandlers` on the provided side as `pduActivationRoutingGroups` or to `ConsumedEventGroups` on the receiver side as `pduActivationRoutingGroups`.

[TPS_SYST_02296] eventGroupControlType of a unicast Event [If the `Pdu` represents an `Event` that is transmitted or received over unicast then the `eventGroupControlType` attribute of the `PduActivationRoutingGroup` that refers the `Pdu` shall be set to `activationUnicast`.]()

[TPS_SYST_02297] **eventGroupControlType of a multicast Event** [If the Pdu represents an Event that is transmitted or received over multicast then the eventGroupControlType attribute of the PduActivationRoutingGroup that refers the Pdu shall be set to activationMulticast.]()

[TPS_SYST_02298] **eventGroupControlType of a unicast Field** [If the Pdu represents a FieldNotifier that is transmitted or received over unicast then either:

- two PduActivationRoutingGroups shall be used where:
 - the eventGroupControlType attribute of the PduActivationRoutingGroup that refers the Pdu is set to activationUnicast.
 - the eventGroupControlType attribute of the PduActivationRoutingGroup that refers the Pdu is set to triggerUnicast.
- or one PduActivationRoutingGroup shall be used where the eventGroupControlType attribute of the PduActivationRoutingGroup that refers the Pdu shall be set to activationAndTriggerUnicast.

]()

With this approach it is ensured that the current value of the Field is sent back immediately to the subscriber in an event-like notification pattern as soon as the subscription to the field becomes effective (TriggerUnicast). Additional update notifications will be sent to subscribers over IP Unicast whenever the value of the field gets updated (ActivationUnicast). Please note that the immediate transmission of the current value to the subscriber of the Field value is supported over IP Unicast only.

Apart of the immediate transmission (TriggerUnicast) the server may choose to transmit further notifications over IP Multicast in case that the multicastThreshold is set to a value ≥ 1 . In this case a PduActivationRoutingGroup shall be used that has the eventGroupControlType attribute set to activationMulticast.

The following listing shows an example for a ProvidedServiceInstance of the RadarService.

```

<PROVIDED-SERVICE-INSTANCE>
  <SHORT-NAME>RadarService_1</SHORT-NAME>
  <MAJOR-VERSION>1</MAJOR-VERSION>
  <METHOD-ACTIVATION-ROUTING-GROUPS>
    <!-- /ServiceInstanceCollectionSets/SomeIpServiceInstances/
      RadarService_1/RadarService_1_methodActivationGroup -->
  <PDU-ACTIVATION-ROUTING-GROUP>
    <SHORT-NAME>RadarService_1_methodActivationGroup</SHORT-NAME>
    <I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REFS>
      <I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF DEST="SO-CON-I-PDU-IDENTIFIER"/>/
      SoConIpduIdentifierSet/RadarServicePduSet/
      RadarService_Calibrate_Call</I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF>
      <I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF DEST="SO-CON-I-PDU-IDENTIFIER"/>/
      SoConIpduIdentifierSet/RadarServicePduSet/
      RadarService_Calibrate_Return</I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF>
    
```

```

<I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF DEST="SO-CON-I-PDU-IDENTIFIER"/>
  SoConIpduIdentifierSet/RadarServicePduSet/
  RadarService_Adjust_Call</I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF>
<I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF DEST="SO-CON-I-PDU-IDENTIFIER"/>
  SoConIpduIdentifierSet/RadarServicePduSet/
  RadarService_Adjust_Return</I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF>
<I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF DEST="SO-CON-I-PDU-IDENTIFIER"/>
  SoConIpduIdentifierSet/RadarServicePduSet/
  RadarService_UpdateRate_Getter_Call</I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF>
<I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF DEST="SO-CON-I-PDU-IDENTIFIER"/>
  SoConIpduIdentifierSet/RadarServicePduSet/
  RadarService_UpdateRate_Getter_Return</I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF>
<I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF DEST="SO-CON-I-PDU-IDENTIFIER"/>
  SoConIpduIdentifierSet/RadarServicePduSet/
  RadarService_UpdateRate_Setter_Call</I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF>
<I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF DEST="SO-CON-I-PDU-IDENTIFIER"/>
  SoConIpduIdentifierSet/RadarServicePduSet/
  RadarService_UpdateRate_Setter_Return</I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF>
<I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF DEST="SO-CON-I-PDU-IDENTIFIER"/>
  SoConIpduIdentifierSet/RadarServicePduSet/
  RadarService_LogCurrentState</I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF>
<I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF DEST="SO-CON-I-PDU-IDENTIFIER"/>
  SoConIpduIdentifierSet/RadarServicePduSet/RadarService_Reset</I-
PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF>
</I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REFS>
</PDU-ACTIVATION-ROUTING-GROUP>
</METHOD-ACTIVATION-ROUTING-GROUPS>
<EVENT-HANDLERS>
  <!-- /ServiceInstanceCollectionSets/SomeIpServiceInstances/
  RadarService_1/EventGroup_All -->
<EVENT-HANDLER>
  <SHORT-NAME>EventGroup_All</SHORT-NAME>
  <EVENT-GROUP-IDENTIFIER>1</EVENT-GROUP-IDENTIFIER>
  <EVENT-MULTICAST-ADDRESS>
    <APPLICATION-ENDPOINT-REF-CONDITIONAL>
      <APPLICATION-ENDPOINT-REF DEST="APPLICATION-ENDPOINT"/>
      CommunicationClusters/EthernetCluster/Vlan73/
      MyEcuMulticastSocketAddress/MyEcuMulticastAep</APPLICATION-
      ENDPOINT-REF>
    </APPLICATION-ENDPOINT-REF-CONDITIONAL>
  </EVENT-MULTICAST-ADDRESS>
  <MULTICAST-THRESHOLD>2</MULTICAST-THRESHOLD>
<PDU-ACTIVATION-ROUTING-GROUPS>
  <!-- /ServiceInstanceCollectionSets/SomeIpServiceInstances/
  RadarService_1/EventGroup_All/
  RadarService_1_eventAndNotifierActivationUnicastGroup -->
<PDU-ACTIVATION-ROUTING-GROUP>
  <SHORT-NAME>RadarService_1_eventAndNotifierActivationUnicastGroup
  </SHORT-NAME>
  <EVENT-GROUP-CONTROL-TYPE>ACTIVATION-UNICAST</EVENT-GROUP-CONTROL
  -TYPE>
</I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REFS>
  <I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF DEST="SO-CON-I-PDU-IDENTIFIER"/>
  SoConIpduIdentifierSet/RadarServicePduSet/
  RadarService_BrakeEvent</I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF>

```

```

        <I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF DEST="SO-CON-I-PDU-IDENTIFIER"/>
            SoConIpduIdentifierSet/RadarServicePduSet/
            RadarService_UpdateRate_Notifier</I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF>
        </I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REFS>
    </PDU-ACTIVATION-ROUTING-GROUP>
    <!-- /ServiceInstanceCollectionSets/SomeIpServiceInstances/
        RadarService_1/EventGroup_All/RadarService_1_TriggerUnicastGroup
        -->
    <PDU-ACTIVATION-ROUTING-GROUP>
        <SHORT-NAME>RadarService_1_TriggerUnicastGroup</SHORT-NAME>
        <EVENT-GROUP-CONTROL-TYPE>TRIGGER-UNICAST</EVENT-GROUP-CONTROL-
            TYPE>
        <I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REFS>
            <I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF DEST="SO-CON-I-PDU-IDENTIFIER"/>
                SoConIpduIdentifierSet/RadarServicePduSet/
                RadarService_UpdateRate_Notifier</I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF>
            </I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REFS>
        </PDU-ACTIVATION-ROUTING-GROUP>
    <!-- /ServiceInstanceCollectionSets/SomeIpServiceInstances/
        RadarService_1/EventGroup_All/
        RadarService_1_eventAndNotifierActivationMulticastGroup -->
    <PDU-ACTIVATION-ROUTING-GROUP>
        <SHORT-NAME>
            RadarService_1_eventAndNotifierActivationMulticastGroup</SHORT-
                NAME>
        <EVENT-GROUP-CONTROL-TYPE>ACTIVATION-MULTICAST</EVENT-GROUP-
            CONTROL-TYPE>
        <I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REFS>
            <I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF DEST="SO-CON-I-PDU-IDENTIFIER"/>
                SoConIpduIdentifierSet/RadarServicePduSet/
                RadarService_BrakeEvent</I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF>
            <I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF DEST="SO-CON-I-PDU-IDENTIFIER"/>
                SoConIpduIdentifierSet/RadarServicePduSet/
                RadarService_UpdateRate_Notifier</I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REF>
            </I-PDU-IDENTIFIER-UDP-REFS>
        </PDU-ACTIVATION-ROUTING-GROUP>
    </PDU-ACTIVATION-ROUTING-GROUPS>
</EVENT-HANDLER>
</EVENT-HANDLERS>
<INSTANCE-IDENTIFIER>1</INSTANCE-IDENTIFIER>
<LOCAL-UNICAST-ADDRESS>
    <APPLICATION-ENDPOINT-REF-CONDITIONAL>
        <APPLICATION-ENDPOINT-REF DEST="APPLICATION-ENDPOINT"/>
            CommunicationClusters/EthernetCluster/Vlan73/
            MyEcuUnicastSocketAddress/MyEcuUnicastAep</APPLICATION-ENDPOINT-
                REF>
    </APPLICATION-ENDPOINT-REF-CONDITIONAL>
</LOCAL-UNICAST-ADDRESS>
<MINOR-VERSION>0</MINOR-VERSION>
<SERVICE-IDENTIFIER>27</SERVICE-IDENTIFIER>
</PROVIDED-SERVICE-INSTANCE>

```

Listing 10.4: Example for a [ProvidedServiceInstance](#)

11 Software Cluster

11.1 Big Picture

Among the different architecture approaches implemented in automotive software solutions, the so-called *domain architecture* is characterized by the existence of so-called *domain controllers*¹ that act as a “manager” for a specific domain (e.g. powertrain, body, chassis) in automotive software.

Domain controllers are connected to each other via a backbone communication bus and also typically utilize various communication buses to communicate with domain-specific controller ECUs. The concept of *domain controllers* is sketched in Figure 11.1.

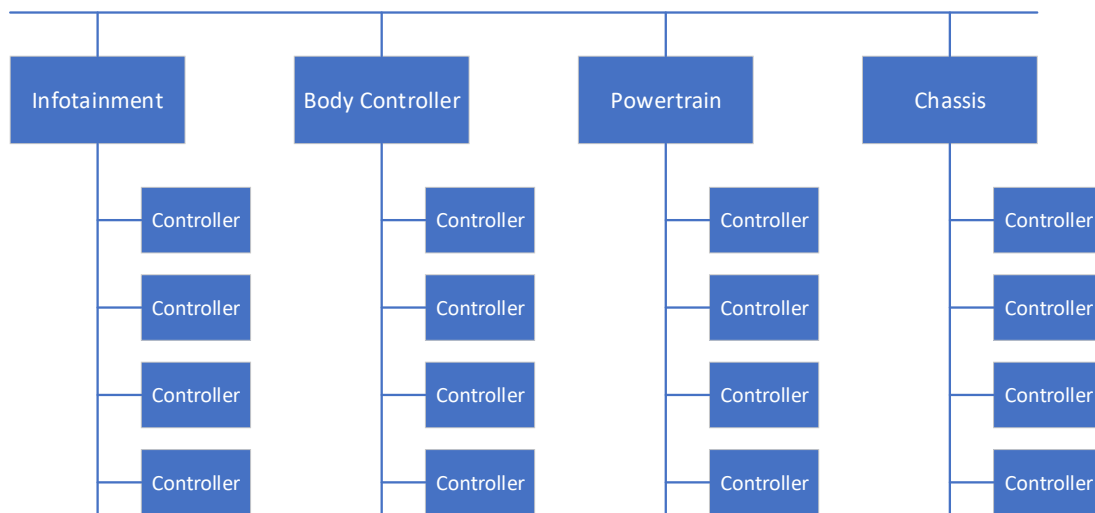


Figure 11.1: Sketch of an automotive *domain controller* architecture

A consequence of the *domain controller* concept is that the individual *domain controller* ECUs become very complex and typically host several thousand software-components. As far as the methodology on the *AUTOSAR classic platform* is concerned², the ECU needs to be fully integrated **before** the generation of the RTE can be started.

The integration involves not only the consistent configuration of all basic software modules but also requires the creation of connections between the application software and the service software-components that represent the service layer of the AUTOSAR basic software.

This leads to the following list of issues:

- Generation of the RTE takes a long time.

¹This term is inspired by the existence of functional domains inside a typical vehicle, not to be confused with the definition of the term (“central authentication server”) in general computer science.

²The workflow on the *AUTOSAR classic platform* is centered around the idea to build a complete executable image for each ECU in one step

- Single failures can block the entire integration process.
- Build times become very high.

Please note that similar problems occur in any kind of software architecture which centralizes software functionality in specific ECUs, e.g. zone Controllers.

In response to the increase in complexity, integration time, possible mistakes, and build time, the software on such complex ECUs can be structurally decomposed into so-called `Software Clusters` of arbitrary complexity.

A `Software Cluster` can be developed, integrated against, and built independently of the surrounding host system on the enclosing ECU. After completion of the development workflow, a `Software Cluster` can be deployed to its host ECU independently, i.e. the deployment of such a `Software Cluster` does not require the entire ECU to be re-programmed.

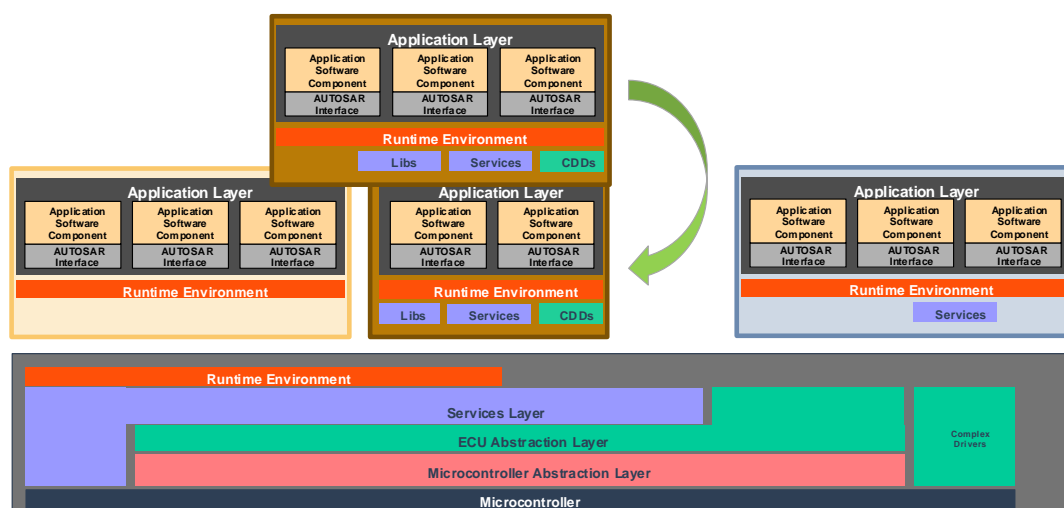


Figure 11.2: Replace an existing `Software Cluster` without reprogramming the entire ECU

In other words, the rest of the software on the respective ECU can be left unchanged and is kept binary identical if a given `Software Cluster` is flashed onto the respective ECU.

[TPS_SYST_02315] Definition of a software cluster on the *AUTOSAR classic platform* [On the *AUTOSAR classic platform*, a `Software Cluster` is represented by meta-class `CpSoftwareCluster`. A `CpSoftwareCluster` is defined by references to a collection of either

- `CompositionSwComponentType` in the role `swComposition`, in this case the `CpSoftwareCluster` is described as a re-usable asset out of the context of a concrete `System`.

- `SwComponentPrototype` in the role `swComponent`, in the case the `CpSoftwareCluster` is defined in the context of a `System`.

](RS_SYST_00060)

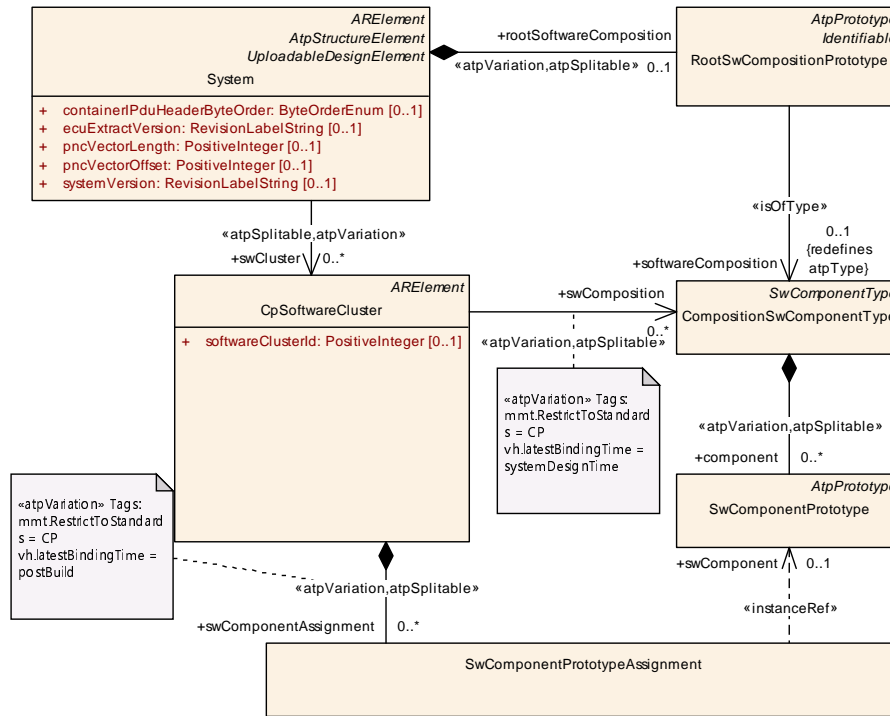


Figure 11.3: Modeling of the `CpSoftwareCluster`

[TPS_SYST_02316] Semantics of meta-class `SwComponentPrototypeAssignment` [Meta-class `SwComponentPrototypeAssignment` as well as its aggregation at `CpSoftwareCluster` in the role `swComponentAssignment` supports the definition of a variation point in the relation between `CpSoftwareCluster` and `SwComponentPrototype`.](RS_SYST_00060)

Class	<code>CpSoftwareCluster</code>			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster			
Note	This meta class provides the ability to define a CP Software Cluster. Each CP Software Cluster can be integrated and build individually. It defines the sub-set of hierarchical tree(s) of Software Components belonging to this CP Software Cluster. Resources required or provided by this CP Software Cluster are given in the according mappings. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=CpSoftwareClusters			
Base	<code>ARElement</code> , <code>ARObject</code> , <code>CollectableElement</code> , <code>Identifiable</code> , <code>MultilanguageReferrable</code> , <code>PackageableElement</code> , <code>Referrable</code>			
Aggregated by	<code>ARPackageElement</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
softwareClusterId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute represents the value of the id of the corresponding CP software cluster.





Class	CpSoftwareCluster			
swComponentAssignment	SwComponentPrototypeAssignment	*	aggr	This is the collection of SwComponentPrototype Assignments Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=swComponentAssignment, swComponentAssignment.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
swComposition	CompositionSwComponentType	*	ref	Software Components in the context of a CompositionSwComponentType belonging to this CP Software Cluster. This reference can be used to describe the belonging SWCs when the CP Software Cluster is described out of the context of a System, e.g. reusable CP Software Cluster. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=swComposition.compositionSwComponentType, swComposition.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime

Table 11.1: CpSoftwareCluster

Class	SwComponentPrototypeAssignment			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster			
Note	This meta-class is only required to allow for the variant modeling of an instanceRef.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	CpSoftwareCluster.swComponentAssignment			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
swComponent	SwComponentPrototype	0..1	iref	hierarchical tree(s) of Software Components belonging to this CP Software Cluster. This reference is used to describe the belonging SWCs if the CP Software Cluster is described in the context of a System, InstanceRef implemented by: ComponentInSystemInstanceRef

Table 11.2: SwComponentPrototypeAssignment

[TPS_SYST_02317] References from [CpSoftwareCluster](#) to [CompositionSwComponentType](#) and [SwComponentPrototype](#) [The usage of the reference [CpSoftwareCluster.swComposition](#) shall eventually be replaced by the [swComponentAssignment](#) aggregation when the [SwComponentPrototypes](#) referenced by the [CpSoftwareCluster](#) (via the role [swComponentAssignment](#)) are integrated into a concrete Ecu Extract.]([RS_SYST_00060](#))

[constr_5327] Existence of attribute [CpSoftwareCluster.category](#) [For each [CpSoftwareCluster](#), attribute [category](#) shall exist **at the time when the software cluster description is finished.**]([RS_SYST_00060](#))

[constr_5335] [CpSoftwareCluster.softwareClusterId](#) shall be unique in the scope of an [EcuInstance](#) [The [softwareClusterId](#) shall be unique for each [CpSoftwareCluster](#) that is mapped to the same [EcuInstance](#) with the [CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMapping](#).]([RS_SYST_00060](#))

[constr_5336] Existence of `CpSoftwareCluster.softwareClusterId` [For each `CpSoftwareCluster`, attribute `softwareClusterId` shall exist **at the time when the software cluster description is finished.**]()

Class	CompositionSwComponentType			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Composition			
Note	<p>A <code>CompositionSwComponentType</code> aggregates <code>SwComponentPrototypes</code> (that in turn are typed by <code>SwComponentTypes</code>) as well as <code>SwConnectors</code> for primarily connecting <code>SwComponentPrototypes</code> among each others and towards the surface of the <code>CompositionSwComponentType</code>. By this means, a hierarchical structures of software-components can be created.</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SwComponentTypes</p>			
Base	<p>ARElement, ARObject, AtpBlueprint, AtpBlueprintable, AtpClassifier, AtpType, CollectableElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable, SwComponentType</p>			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
component	SwComponentPrototype	*	aggr	<p>The instantiated components that are part of this composition. The aggregation of SwComponentPrototype is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of a SwComponentPrototype. Please be aware: if the conditional existence of SwComponentPrototypes is resolved post-build, the deselected SwComponentPrototypes are still contained in the ECUs build but the instances are inactive in that they are not scheduled by the RTE.</p> <p>The aggregation is marked as atpSplitable in order to allow the addition of service components to the ECU extract during the ECU integration.</p> <p>The use case for having 0 components owned by the CompositionSwComponentType could be to deliver an empty CompositionSwComponentType to e.g. a supplier for filling the internal structure.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=component.shortName, component.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>
connector	SwConnector	*	aggr	<p>SwConnectors have the principal ability to establish a connection among PortPrototypes. They can have many roles in the context of a CompositionSwComponentType. Details are refined by subclasses.</p> <p>The aggregation of SwConnectors is subject to variability with the purpose to support variant data flow.</p> <p>The aggregation is marked as atpSplitable in order to allow the extension of the ECU extract with AssemblySwConnectors between ApplicationSwComponentTypes and ServiceSwComponentTypes during the ECU integration.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=connector.shortName, connector.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>





Class	CompositionSwComponentType			
constantValue Mapping	ConstantSpecification MappingSet	*	ref	Reference to the <code>ConstantSpecificationMapping</code> to be applied for <code>initValues</code> of <code>PPortComSpecs</code> and <code>RPortComSpec</code> . Stereotypes: <code>atpSplitable</code> Tags: <code>atp.Splitkey=constantValueMapping</code>
dataType Mapping	DataTypeMappingSet	*	ref	Reference to the DataTypeMappingSet to be applied for the used ApplicationDataTypes in PortInterfaces . Background: when developing subsystems it may happen that ApplicationDataTypes are used on the surface of CompositionSwComponentTypes . In this case it would be reasonable to be able to also provide the intended mapping to the ImplementationDataTypes . However, this mapping shall be informal and not technically binding for the implementors mainly because the RTE generator is not concerned about the CompositionSwComponentTypes . Rationale: if the mapping of ApplicationDataTypes on the delegated and inner PortPrototype matches then the mapping to ImplementationDataTypes is not impacting compatibility. Stereotypes: <code>atpSplitable</code> Tags: <code>atp.Splitkey=dataTypeMapping</code>
instantiation RTEEventProps	InstantiationRTEEvent Props	*	aggr	This allows to define instantiation specific properties for RTE Events, in particular for instance specific scheduling. Stereotypes: <code>atpSplitable</code> ; <code>atpVariation</code> Tags: <code>atp.Splitkey=instantiationRTEEventProps.shortLabel</code> , <code>instantiationRTEEventProps.variationPoint.shortLabel</code> <code>vh.latestBindingTime=codeGenerationTime</code>
physical Dimension Mapping	PhysicalDimension MappingSet	0..1	ref	This reference identifies the <code>PhysicalDimensionMappingSet</code> that is applicable in the context of the enclosing CompositionSwComponentType . The <code>PhysicalDimensionMappings</code> contained in the <code>PhysicalDimensionMappingSet</code> shall be taken into account for the assessment of the compatibility of <code>PhysicalDimensions</code> in the context of creation of a PortInterfaceMapping in the scope of the CompositionSwComponentType .

Table 11.3: CompositionSwComponentType

Class	SwComponentPrototype			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Composition			
Note	Role of a software component within a composition.			
Base	<code>ARObject</code> , <code>AtpFeature</code> , <code>AtpPrototype</code> , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	<code>AtpClassifier.atpFeature</code> , CompositionSwComponentType.component			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
type	SwComponentType	0..1	tref	Type of the instance. Stereotypes: <code>isOfType</code>

Table 11.4: SwComponentPrototype

[TPS_SYST_02318] Membership in System [The membership of a given `CpSoftwareCluster` can be formalized by means of the reference `System.swCluster`.] (*RS_SYST_00060*)

[TPS_SYST_02319] Semantics of attribute `CpSoftwareCluster.category` [The following values for attribute `CpSoftwareCluster.category` are standardized by AUTOSAR:

- **HOST_SOFTWARE_CLUSTER**: the `CpSoftwareCluster` that contains the major part of the basic-software stack, especially micro-controller-dependent modules including the operating system.
- **APPLICATION_SOFTWARE_CLUSTER**: the `CpSoftwareCluster` represents application-level functionality conceptually located on top of the `CpSoftwareCluster` of category `HOST_SOFTWARE_CLUSTER`.

](*RS_SYST_00060*)

[constr_5176] Existence of `CpSoftwareCluster` of category `HOST_SOFTWARE_CLUSTER` on one `EcuInstance` [On each `EcuInstance`, exactly one `CpSoftwareCluster` of category `HOST_SOFTWARE_CLUSTER` shall exist.] ()

[constr_5177] Validity of reference `CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMapping.swCluster` [A `CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMapping` that references a given `CpSoftwareCluster` in the role `CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMapping.swCluster` shall be aggregated by the same `System` (in the role `System.mapping.swMapping`) that also refers to the referenced `CpSoftwareCluster` in the role `System.swCluster`.] ()

The interaction of `Software Clusters` with the service layer of the basic software stack requires the definition of `Software Cluster Resources` (see Figure 11.4). `Software Clusters` declare required and provided `Software Cluster Resources` that can be satisfied from a central resource pool.

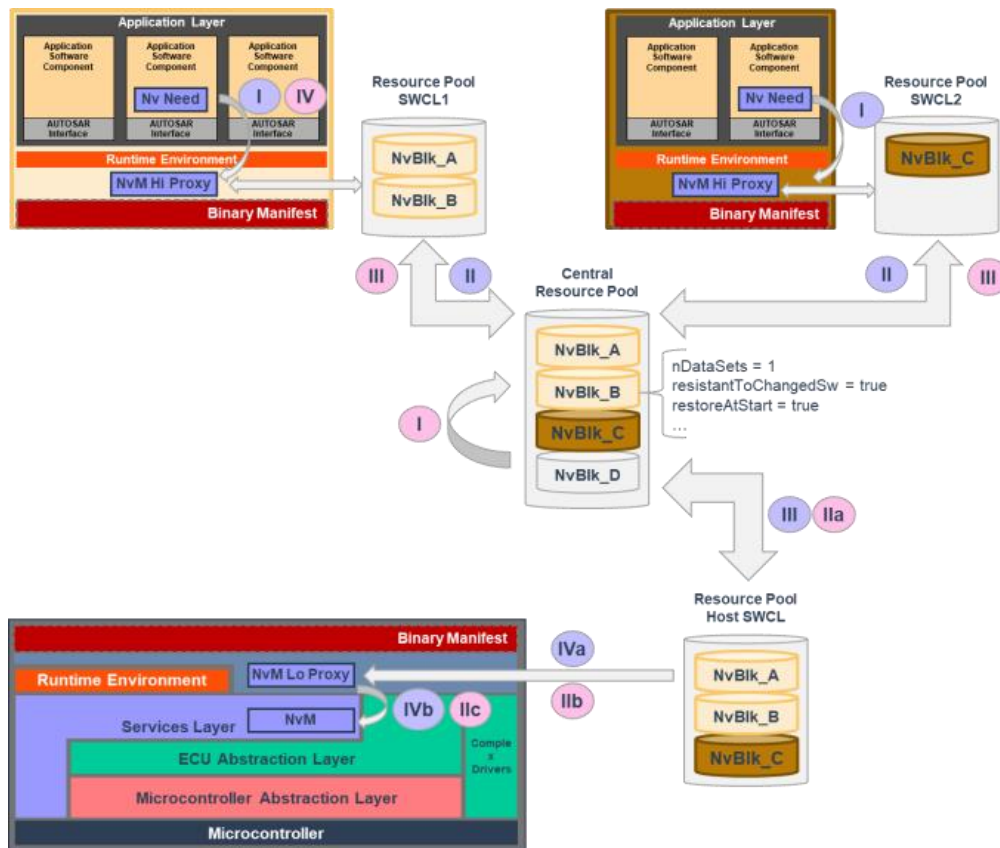


Figure 11.4: Example usage of Software Cluster Resources

Details regarding the [Software Cluster Resource](#) are described in section [11.2](#).

There are in principle two different approaches to connect [Software Clusters](#) with each other:

Off-board In this case the connection is created by a software tool on the basis of the binary image of the [Software Cluster](#) and modeled information that formally describes the so-called [Software Cluster Binary Manifest](#). The content of the model of the [Software Cluster Binary Manifest](#) represents meta-data of the actual connection information. The main benefit of this approach is that the meta-data does not have to be stored on-board, i.e. on the target Ecu.

On-board In this case the connection is created by software running on the target Ecu during the reprogramming phase on the basis of meta-data of the connection endpoints (semantically identical to the content of the model of the respective [Software Cluster Binary Manifest](#)). The connection data is stored in modifiable memory. The meta-data content is stored on device, and the required memory markup for this aspect needs to be taken into account for Ecu design.

It is important to understand that the [Software Cluster](#) and the corresponding [Software Cluster Binary Manifest](#) are associated with different steps in the development workflow. A [Software Cluster](#) represents a design model element while the [Software Cluster Binary Manifest](#) is a derived information used to support a downstream integration phase for defining an off-board connection.

This relation leads to modeling decisions, such that elements of the [Software Cluster Binary Manifest](#) can only reference elements of the [Software Cluster](#), but can't be aggregated by them.

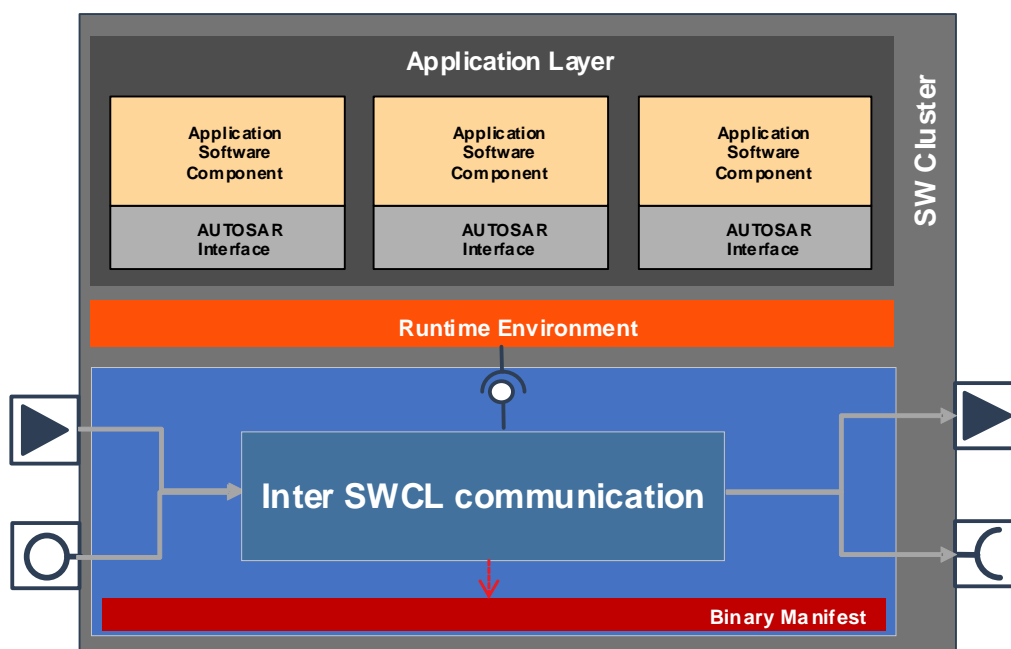


Figure 11.5: Software Cluster Binary Manifest of a single Software Cluster

The [Software Cluster Binary Manifest](#) is described in more detail in section 11.3.

The mapping of [Software Clusters](#) to [EcuInstance](#) and [ApplicationPartition](#) is described in section 5.5.

11.2 Software Cluster Resources

A [CpSoftwareCluster](#) is able to provide [CpSoftwareClusterResources](#) that will be accessed by other [CpSoftwareClusters](#). At the same time a [CpSoftwareCluster](#) may require [CpSoftwareClusterResources](#) from other [CpSoftwareClusters](#) to operate the software that belongs to the [CpSoftwareCluster](#).

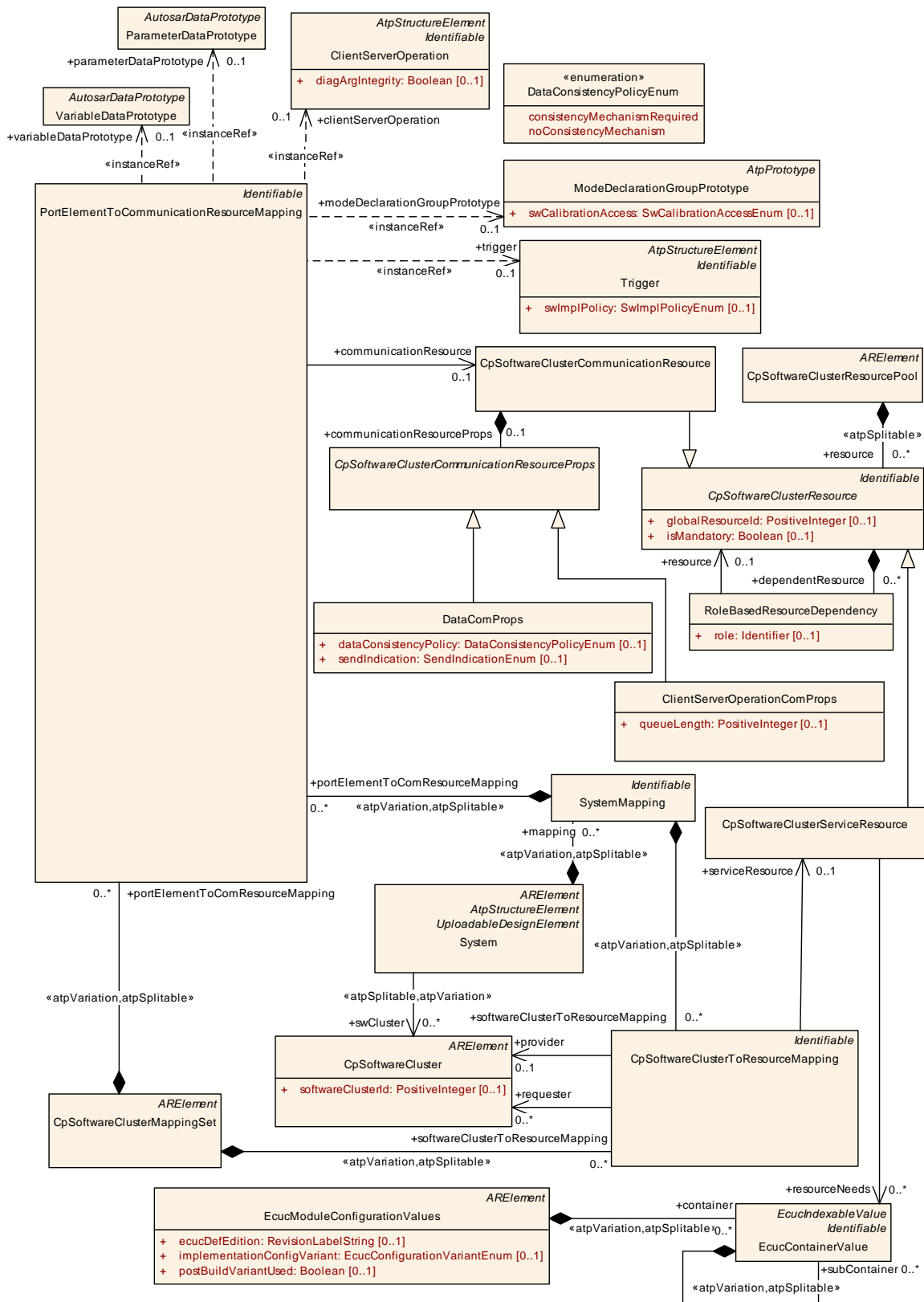


Figure 11.6: Software Cluster Resources

[TPS_SYST_02320] Kinds of **CpSoftwareClusterResources** [There are two kinds of **CpSoftwareClusterResources**]:

- [CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource](#) that relates to a port based communication on VFB level, for instance to a sender-receiver communication or client-server communication,
- [CpSoftwareClusterServiceResource](#) that relates to the Basic Software, for instance to a NvBlock.

|(RS_SYST_00060, RS_SYST_00062)

Class	CpSoftwareClusterResourcePool			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster			
Note	Represents the pool of resources which can be provided or required by CP Software Clusters. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=CpSoftwareClusterResourcePools			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ecuScope	EcuInstance	*	ref	This reference identifies the EcuInstance in which the resource pool is defined. Stereotypes: atp.Splitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=ecuScope
resource	CpSoftwareClusterResource	*	aggr	This aggregation represents the collection of resources in the enclosing resource pool. Stereotypes: atp.Splitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=resource.shortName

Table 11.5: CpSoftwareClusterResourcePool

Class	CpSoftwareClusterResource (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster			
Note	Represents a single resource required or provided by a CP Software Cluster. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Resources			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Subclasses	CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource , CpSoftwareClusterServiceResource			
Aggregated by	CpSoftwareClusterResourcePool.resource			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dependent Resource	RoleBasedResourceDependency	*	aggr	Link to a resource which depends on this resource to implement them.
globalResource Id	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	A unique identifiers per resource used for the connection process. The identifier is required to be unique in the scope of a single machine. If software clusters are designed to be reused on multiple machines the uniqueness requirements applies for all the intended machines.
isMandatory	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute indicates, that the resource is mandatory to operate the Software Cluster. If the resource is not provided on the machine the connection process of any Software Cluster requiring this resource gets aborted.

Table 11.6: CpSoftwareClusterResource

Class	RoleBasedResourceDependency			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster			
Note	This class specifies a dependency between CpSoftwareClusterResources.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	CpSoftwareClusterResource.dependentResource			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
resource	CpSoftwareClusterResource	0..1	ref	Reference to resource for which the dependency is depicted.
role	Identifier	0..1	attr	This is attributes characterizes the kind of dependency

Table 11.7: RoleBasedResourceDependency

[constr_5178] Existence of attribute [CpSoftwareClusterResource.globalResourceId](#) [For each [CpSoftwareClusterResource](#), attribute [globalResourceId](#) shall exist **at the time when the definition of the resource pool is finished.**]()

[constr_5179] Existence of attribute [CpSoftwareClusterResource.isMandatory](#) [For each [CpSoftwareClusterResource](#), attribute [isMandatory](#) shall exist **at the time when the definition of the resource pool is finished.**]()

[constr_5180] Allowed values for [CpSoftwareClusterResource.globalResourceId](#) [Attribute [CpSoftwareClusterResource.globalResourceId](#) shall not be set to 0.]()

For explanation of [\[constr_5180\]](#), the value 0 is reserved to mark an invalid ID value.

Class	CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster			
Note	Represents a single resource required or provided by a CP Software Cluster which relates to the port based communication on VFB level.			
Base	ARObject, CpSoftwareClusterResource , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	CpSoftwareClusterResourcePool.resource			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
communicationResourceProps	CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResourceProps	0..1	aggr	This aggregation supports the further qualification of the enclosing CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource by means of additional attributes depending on the nature of the CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource.

Table 11.8: CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource

Class	CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResourceProps (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster			
Note	Communication properties for cross cluster communication.			
Base	ARObject			
Subclasses	ClientServerOperationComProps , DataComProps			
Aggregated by	CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource.communicationResourceProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table 11.9: CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResourceProps

Class	DataComProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster			
Note	Represents a single resource required or provided by a CP Software Cluster which relates to the port based communication on VFB level.			
Base	ARObject, CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResourceProps			
Aggregated by	CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource.communicationResourceProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
data Consistency Policy	DataConsistencyPolicy Enum	0..1	attr	This attribute defines requirements on the data consistency mechanism in the cross cluster communication. If the attribute is not set, the default value consistencyMechanismRequired applies.
sendIndication	SendIndicationEnum	0..1	attr	Send indication behavior for last-is-the best data communication.

Table 11.10: DataComProps

Enumeration	DataConsistencyPolicyEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster
Note	Defines how data consistency is ensured in the cross cluster communication.
Aggregated by	DataComProps.dataConsistencyPolicy
Literal	Description
consistency Mechanism Required	In this case the data consistency is ensured by the implementation of the SwCluC module. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
noConsistency Mechanism	In this case the data consistency is not ensured by the SwCluC module. In this case it has to be ensured by scheduling. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 11.11: DataConsistencyPolicyEnum

Class	ClientServerOperationComProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster			
Note	Defines additional attributes for the implementation of Client Server communication between software clusters			
Base	ARObject, CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResourceProps			
Aggregated by	CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource.communicationResourceProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
queueLength	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Length of call request queue on the server side. The queue is implemented by the SwCluC. The value shall be greater or equal to 1. Setting the value of queueLength to 1 implies that incoming requests are rejected while another request that arrived earlier is being processed.

Table 11.12: ClientServerOperationComProps

Enumeration	SendIndicationEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster
Note	This meta-class provides a way to specify in which way redundancy shall be applied on collection level.
Aggregated by	DataComProps.sendIndication
Literal	Description





Enumeration	SendIndicationEnum
anySendOperation	This value represents the requirement that any send operation of the Software Cluster is indicated. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
none	This value represents the requirement that send operations of the Software Cluster are not indicated. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table 11.13: SendIndicationEnum

Class	CpSoftwareClusterServiceResource			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster			
Note	Represents a single resource required or provided by a CP Software Cluster which relates to the BSW.			
Base	ARObject, CpSoftwareClusterResource, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	CpSoftwareClusterResourcePool.resource			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
resourceNeeds	EcucContainerValue	*	ref	Reference(s) to one or multiple EcucContainerValue(s) qualifying the characteristics of the resource.

Table 11.14: CpSoftwareClusterServiceResource

[constr_5181] Existence of attribute CpSoftwareClusterServiceResource.category [For each CpSoftwareClusterServiceResource, attribute category shall exist at the time when the definition of the resource pool is finished.]()

The applicable values of CpSoftwareClusterServiceResource.category are defined in the document "Software Cluster Connection".

CpSoftwareClusterResources are collected in CpSoftwareClusterResourcePools and are assigned to a CpSoftwareCluster in different ways as defined by the following specification items:

[TPS_SYST_02321] Assignment of CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResources to CpSoftwareClusters in the context of a SwComponentPrototype [In case that a SwComponentPrototype is defined in the context of a System and this SwComponentPrototype is assigned to the CpSoftwareCluster with the CpSoftwareCluster.swComponentAssignment and the SwComponentPrototype defines an interface of the CpSoftwareCluster then the PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping aggregated by a SystemMapping maps the CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource to an element of a PortInterface used in the context of a PortPrototype in the SwComponentPrototype.

If the PortPrototype of the SwComponentPrototype is a PPortPrototype then the CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource is provided by the CpSoftwareCluster.

If the PortPrototype of the SwComponentPrototype is a RPortPrototype then the CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource is required by the CpSoftwareCluster.](RS_SYST_00060, RS_SYST_00062)

[TPS_SYST_02345] **Assignment of [CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResources](#) to [CpSoftwareClusters](#) in the context of a [SwComponentType](#)** [In case that a [CompositionSwComponentType](#) is defined and is assigned to the [CpSoftwareCluster](#) with the [CpSoftwareCluster.swComposition](#) and this [SwComponentType](#) defines an interface of the [CpSoftwareCluster](#) then the [PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping](#) that is aggregated by a [CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet](#) maps the [CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource](#) to an element of a [PortInterface](#) used in the context of a [PortPrototype](#) of a [CompositionSwComponentType](#).

If the [PortPrototype](#) of the [CompositionSwComponentType](#) is a [PPortPrototype](#) then the [CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource](#) is provided by the [CpSoftwareCluster](#).

If the [PortPrototype](#) of the [CompositionSwComponentType](#) is a [RPortPrototype](#) then the [CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource](#) is required by the [CpSoftwareCluster](#).] ([RS_SYST_00060](#), [RS_SYST_00062](#))

Class	PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate			
Note	This meta class maps a communication resource to CP Software Clusters. In this case the kind of Port Prototype specified whether the Software Cluster has to provide or to require the resource.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet.portElementToComResourceMapping , SystemMapping.portElementToComResourceMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
clientServer Operation	ClientServerOperation	0..1	iref	ClientServerOperation instance qualifying the communication resource InstanceRef implemented by: OperationInSystemInstanceRef
communication Resource	CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource	0..1	ref	Communication resource for which the mapping applies.
mode Declaration GroupPrototype	ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype	0..1	iref	ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype instance qualifying the communication resource InstanceRef implemented by: ModeDeclarationGroupPrototypeInSystemInstanceRef
parameterData Prototype	ParameterDataPrototype	0..1	iref	ParameterDataPrototype instance qualifying the communication resource. InstanceRef implemented by: ParameterDataPrototypeInSystemInstanceRef
trigger	Trigger	0..1	iref	Trigger instance qualifying the communication resource. InstanceRef implemented by: TriggerInSystemInstanceRef
variableData Prototype	VariableDataPrototype	0..1	iref	VariableDataPrototype instance qualifying the communication resource InstanceRef implemented by: VariableDataPrototypeInSystemInstanceRef

Table 11.15: PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping

Please note that the assignment of `CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResources` to `CpSoftwareClusters` in the context of a `SwComponentTypes` as described by [TPS_SYST_02345] shall only be used in an early stage of the Methodology if the `System` with the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` and all included `SystemMappings` is not available yet.

In this case not all context references in the «instanceRef» of `PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping` can be used since the `SwComponentPrototype` is not available yet.

[TPS_SYST_02322] `PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping` aggregated by `SystemMapping` supersedes `PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping` aggregated by `CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet` [If a `PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping` that is aggregated by the `SystemMapping` and a `PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping` that is aggregated by the `CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet` exist at the same time and both reference the same element in the same `PortPrototype` then the `PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping` that is aggregated by the `SystemMapping` supersedes the `PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping` that is aggregated by the `CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet`.] (*RS_SYST_00060, RS_SYST_00062*)

[constr_5329] `SynchronousServerCallPoints` for cross cluster communication are not supported [A `ClientServerOperation` in the context of `PortPrototype` which is referenced by a `PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping` in the role `clientServerOperation` is not allowed

- to be referenced by a `SynchronousServerCallPoint.operation` or
- to be connected to another `ClientServerOperation` in the context of a `PortPrototype` that in turn is referenced by `SynchronousServerCallPoint.operation`

at the time when the software cluster description is finished.]
()

[constr_5182] `PRPortPrototypes` are excluded as `CpSoftwareCluster` interfaces [A `CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource` is not allowed to be mapped by a `PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping` to an element of a `PortInterface` in the context of a `PRPortPrototype`.] ()

Please note that it is allowed that a `PRPortPrototype` that is referenced by a `PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping` is allowed to be connected via a `DelegationSwConnector` to a `PRPortPrototype`.

[constr_5183] `PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping` shall reference exactly one element of a `PortInterface` [For any given `PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping`, either the reference

- `parameterDataPrototype` or

- `modeDeclarationGroupPrototype` or
- `trigger` or
- `clientServerOperation` or
- `variableDataPrototype`

shall exist.](/)

[TPS_SYST_02323] Assignment of `CpSoftwareClusterServiceResources` to `CpSoftwareClusters` [A `CpSoftwareClusterServiceResource` is mapped to `CpSoftwareCluster` with a `CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping`.]([RS_SYST_00060](#), [RS_SYST_00062](#))

Class	CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster			
Note	This meta class maps a service resource to CP Software Clusters. By this mapping it's specified whether the Software Cluster has to provide or to require the resource.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet.softwareClusterToResourceMapping , SystemMapping.softwareClusterToResourceMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
provider	CpSoftwareCluster	0..1	ref	CP Software Cluster providing the resource
requester	CpSoftwareCluster	*	ref	CP Software Cluster requesting the resource
service Resource	CpSoftwareClusterServiceResource	0..1	ref	Service resource for which the mapping applies.

Table 11.16: CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping

[TPS_SYST_02324] `CpSoftwareClusterServiceResource` provided by the `CpSoftwareCluster` [A `CpSoftwareClusterResource` is provided by a `CpSoftwareCluster` if a `CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping` exists that

- references the `CpSoftwareClusterResource` in the role `serviceResource` and
- references the `CpSoftwareCluster` in the role `provider`

]([RS_SYST_00060](#), [RS_SYST_00062](#))

[TPS_SYST_02325] `CpSoftwareClusterServiceResource` required by the `CpSoftwareCluster` [A `CpSoftwareClusterResource` is required by a `CpSoftwareCluster` if a `CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping` exists that

- references the `CpSoftwareClusterResource` in the role `serviceResource` and
- references the `CpSoftwareCluster` in the role `requester`.

]([RS_SYST_00060](#), [RS_SYST_00062](#))

[constr_5184] `CpSoftwareClusterServiceResource` can be provided only once on an `EcuInstance` [A `CpSoftwareClusterServiceResource` shall not

be mapped by several `CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMappings` to `CpSoftwareClusters` in the `provider` role if the `CpSoftwareClusters` are mapped to the same `EcuInstance` by `CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMappings`.]()

[TPS_SYST_02326] Aggregation possibilities of `CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping` [The `CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping` can be aggregated by `CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet` and by `SystemMapping`.

- `CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet.softwareClusterToResourceMapping` can be used in an early stage of the Methodology if the `System` with the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` and all included `SystemMappings` is not available yet.
- `SystemMapping.softwareClusterToResourceMapping` can be used in a later stage of Methodology if the `System` with the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` and all included `SystemMappings` is available.

] (*RS_SYST_00060, RS_SYST_00062*)

[TPS_SYST_02346] `CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping` aggregated by `SystemMapping` supersedes `CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping` aggregated by `CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet` [If a `CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping` that is aggregated by the `SystemMapping` and a `CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping` that is aggregated by the `CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet` exist at the same time and both are mapping the same `CpSoftwareClusterServiceResource` to the same `CpSoftwareCluster` then the `CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping` that is aggregated by the `SystemMapping` supersedes the `CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping` that is aggregated by the `CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet`.] (*RS_SYST_00060, RS_SYST_00062*)

[constr_5360] Cross cluster communication involving `NvBlockSwComponentType` is not supported [A `PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping` that is referencing a `CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResource` in the role `communicationResource` is not allowed to reference:

- a `VariableDataPrototype` in the role `variableDataPrototype` that is defined in the context of a `PortPrototype` of a `NvBlockSwComponentType` typed by a `NvDataInterface` or
- a `VariableDataPrototype` in the role `variableDataPrototype` which is connected to another `VariableDataPrototype` that is defined in the context of a `PortPrototype` of a `NvBlockSwComponentType` and typed by a `NvDataInterface` or
- a `ClientServerOperation` in the role `clientServerOperation` that is defined in the context of a `PortPrototype` of a `NvBlockSwComponentType` typed by a `ClientServerInterface` or

- a `ClientServerOperation` in the role `clientServerOperation` which is connected to another `ClientServerOperation` that is defined in the context of a `PortPrototype` of a `NvBlockSwComponentType` typed by a `ClientServerInterface`

at the time when the software cluster description is finished.]
()

11.3 Software Cluster Binary Manifest

[TPS_SYST_02327] **Role of the Software Cluster Binary Manifest** [The modeling of the `Software Cluster Binary Manifest` allows for the formal definition of how a given `Software Cluster` interacts with the environment. This formal model is **only relevant for the creation of an off-board connection** between `Software Clusters`.

The core characteristics of the model of a `Software Cluster Binary Manifest` are:

- The model of a `Software Cluster Binary Manifest` is created during the `Software Cluster`'s build because it has to store information (e.g. data and function addresses, ID values for the interaction with basic software services) that only become available during build time.
- The model of a `Software Cluster Binary Manifest` uses guarding information (e.g. hash values) to ensure that only compatible resources are connected to each other.

The `Software Cluster Binary Manifest` is defined on integration level³.] ([RS_SYST_00061](#))

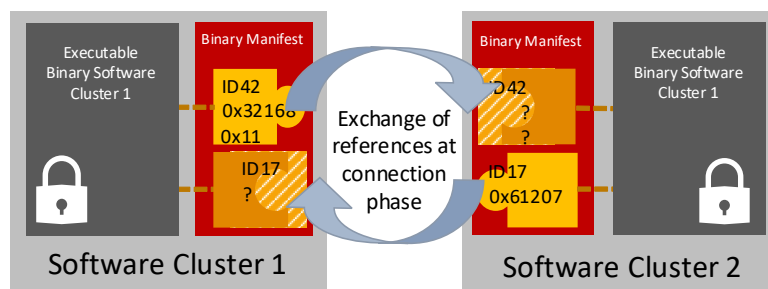


Figure 11.7: Two Software Cluster exchange information in their Software Cluster Binary Manifests.

This means that, at run-time, the `Software Cluster Binary Manifest` consists of data structures that are partly non-modifiable (to define e.g. meta-data or describe

³As opposed to design level, on which the actual `CpSoftwareCluster` exists

the access to a resource) and partly modifiable (to store the connection information, see Figure 11.7).

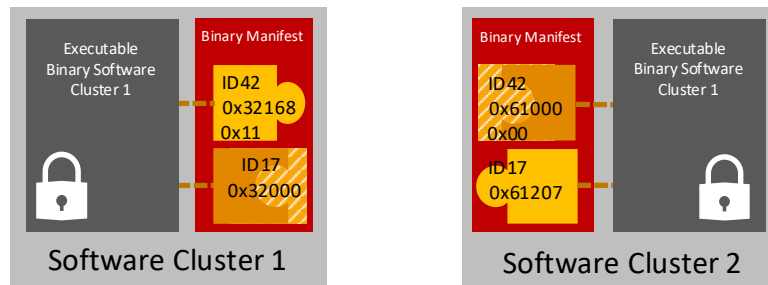


Figure 11.8: Two Software Cluster and their fully-configured Software Cluster Binary Manifests

The missing pieces in the [Software Cluster Binary Manifest](#) can be filled by exchanging information at either configuration-time (off-board) or run-time (on-board), see Figure 11.8. The algorithm used to create an off-board connection is identical to the algorithm used to create an on-board connection.

The difference is mainly that the creation of the on-board connection needs the information stored in the model of a [Software Cluster Binary Manifest](#) on-board, i.e. a significant amount of on-board storage is required for holding the connection meta-data.

The logical structure of the [Software Cluster Binary Manifest](#) is depicted in Figure 11.9

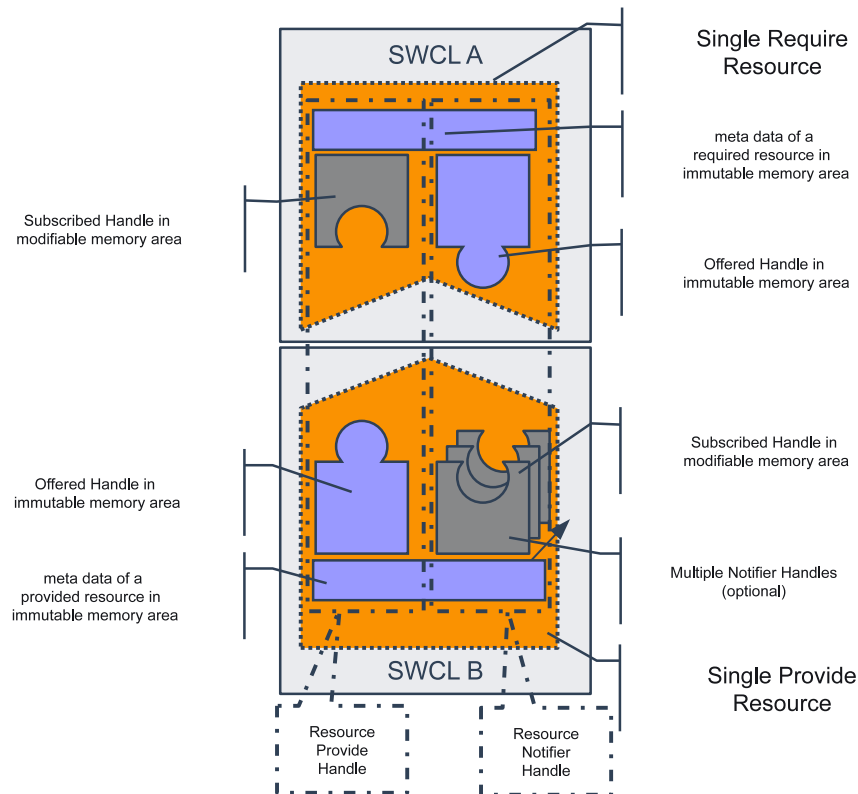


Figure 11.9: Logical structure of the Software Cluster Binary Manifest

[TPS_SYST_02328] Semantics of meta-class `CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor` [The existence of the `CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor` represents the definition of the model of a `Software Cluster Binary Manifest` for a given `Software Cluster`.

Because of this relation, it is necessary that `CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor` references the corresponding `CpSoftwareCluster` instead of being aggregated by it.](*RS_SYST_00061*)

- **APPLICATION_SOFTWARE_CLUSTER**: the `CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor` represents application-level functionality conceptually located on top of the `CpSoftwareCluster` of category `HOST_SOFTWARE_CLUSTER`.
- **SUBSTITUTION_SOFTWARE_CLUSTER**: in this case the `CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor` is used for debugging or prototyping purposes.

|(RS_SYST_00061)

Please note that the standardized values of attribute `category` for `CpSoftwareCluster` and `CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor` differ by the definition of value `SUBSTITUTION_SOFTWARE_CLUSTER`.

This value is not applicable on the “System”-level, but may make sense in the local scope of the deployment configuration of a given `CpSoftwareCluster` by means of `CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor`.

Class	CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster::BinaryManifest			
Note	This meta-class has the ability to act as a hub for all information related to the binary manifest of a given CP software cluster. The manifest is subject to integrator work and therefore not a part of the definition of the CP software cluster itself. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptors			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
cpSoftwareCluster	CpSoftwareCluster	0..1	ref	This reference identifies the <code>CpSoftwareCluster</code> to which the enclosing <code>CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor</code> belongs, The <code>CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor</code> is defined in an integration phase while the referenced <code>CpSoftwareCluster</code> represents a design element. Therefore, it makes sense to use a reference rather than an aggregation in the relation of the two meta-classes.
metaDataField	BinaryManifestMetaDataField	*	aggr	This aggregation identifies the collection of meta-data contained in the enclosing binary manifest.
provideResource	BinaryManifestProvideResource	*	aggr	This aggregation represents the collection of provided resources in the enclosing binary manifest.
requireResource	BinaryManifestRequireResource	*	aggr	This aggregation represents the collection of required resources in the enclosing binary manifest.
resourceDefinition	BinaryManifestResourceDefinition	*	aggr	This aggregation represents the collection of binary manifest resource definitions that belong to the enclosing <code>CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor</code> .
softwareClusterId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute represents the value of the id of the corresponding CP software cluster. This id is assigned by an integrator, but may also be copied from <code>CpSoftwareCluster.softwareClusterId</code> if available.

Table 11.17: CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor

[constr_5359] `CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor.softwareClusterId` shall be identical to `CpSoftwareCluster.softwareClusterId` [The `CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor.softwareClusterId` shall be identical to `CpSoftwareCluster.softwareClusterId` in case that the `softwareClusterId` is set in the `CpSoftwareCluster` that is referenced via `CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor.cpSoftwareCluster.`]()

[TPS_SYST_02331] Definition of provided resource in the context of the Software Cluster Binary Manifest [A provided resource of a `Software Cluster Binary Manifest` represents an “offer” of the `Software Cluster` to other `Software Clusters`.

For the formal point of view, this “offer” is defined by means of a `BinaryManifestProvideResource`, aggregated at `CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor` in the role `provideResource`.

Attribute `supportsMultipleNotifierSets` indicates whether the resource support the call of multiple notifier call-back functions.](*RS_SYST_00061*)

Class	BinaryManifestProvideResource			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster::BinaryManifest			
Note	This meta-class represents a provided resource in the binary manifest.			
Base	<i>ARObject, BinaryManifestResource, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	<code>CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor.provideResource</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
numberOfNotifierSets	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute provides an upper limit for the number of notifiers for this resource.
supportsMultipleNotifierSets	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute indicates whether the enclosing Binary ManifestResource supports multiple notifiers sets.

Table 11.18: BinaryManifestProvideResource

[constr_5185] Existence of attribute BinaryManifestProvideResource.globalResourceId [For each `BinaryManifestProvideResource`, attribute `globalResourceId` shall exist **at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.**]()

[constr_5186] Existence of attribute BinaryManifestProvideResource.resourceGuardValue [For each `BinaryManifestProvideResource`, attribute `resourceGuardValue` shall exist **at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.**]()

[constr_5187] Existence of attribute BinaryManifestProvideResource.supportsMultipleNotifierSets [For each `BinaryManifestProvideResource`, attribute `supportsMultipleNotifierSets` shall exist **at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.**]()

[constr_5188] Existence of attribute BinaryManifestProvideResource.numberOfNotifierSets [For each `BinaryManifestProvideResource`, attribute

numberOfNotifierSets shall exist at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.]()

[constr_5189] Existence of reference BinaryManifestProvideResource.resourceDefinition [For each BinaryManifestProvideResource, the reference in the role resourceDefinition shall exist at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.]()

[constr_5190] Existence of aggregation BinaryManifestProvideResource.item [For each BinaryManifestProvideResource, the aggregation in the role item shall exist at least once at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.]()

[constr_5191] Consequence of attribute BinaryManifestProvideResource.item.category [The following values of attribute BinaryManifestProvideResource.item.category shall require the existence of aggregations:

- If category is set to PROVIDER_HANDLE and the attribute isUnused is not set to true then the aggregation BinaryManifestProvideResource.item.value shall exist
- If category is set to NOTIFIER_HANDLE and the attribute isUnused is not set to true then the aggregation BinaryManifestProvideResource.item.defaultValue shall exist
- If category is set to AUXILARY_ACTUAL_NUMBER_NOTIFIER_SETS then the aggregation BinaryManifestProvideResource.item.defaultValue shall exist

at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.]()

Class	BinaryManifestResource (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster::BinaryManifest			
Note	This meta-class acts as an abstract base class for specializations.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Subclasses	BinaryManifestProvideResource, BinaryManifestRequireResource			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
globalResourceId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	A unique identifiers per resource used for the connection process. The identifier is required to be unique in the scope of a single machine. If software clusters are designed to be reused on multiple machines the uniqueness requirements applies for all the intended machines.
item (ordered)	BinaryManifestItem	*	aggr	This aggregation represents the collection of binary manifest handles owned by the enclosing binary manifest resource.
resource	CpSoftwareClusterResource	0..1	ref	This reference identifies the CpSoftwareClusterResource (on design level) that corresponds to the BinaryManifestResource (on integration level).





Class	BinaryManifestResource (abstract)			
resource Definition	BinaryManifestResourceDefinition	0..1	ref	this reference identifies the definition of the BinaryManifestResource. The definition provides configuration information that is shared among all BinaryManifestResources that refer to the BinaryManifestResourceDefinition.
resourceGuard Value	String	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies the guard value of the enclosing binary manifest resource.

Table 11.19: BinaryManifestResource

[TPS_SYST_02332] Definition of required resource in the context of the **Software Cluster Binary Manifest** [A required resource of a Software Cluster Binary Manifest represents an “request” of the Software Cluster towards other Software Clusters.

For the formal point of view, this “request” is defined by means of a BinaryManifestRequireResource, aggregated at CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor in the role requireResource.

Required resources could be left unconnected unless attribute connectionIsMandatory is set to True.](RS_SYST_00061)

Class	BinaryManifestRequireResource			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster::BinaryManifest			
Note	This meta-class represents a required resource in the binary manifest.			
Base	ARObject, BinaryManifestResource, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor.requireResource			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
connectionIsMandatory	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute indicates whether the connection of the enclosing BinaryManifestResource is mandatory.

Table 11.20: BinaryManifestRequireResource

[constr_5192] Existence of attribute BinaryManifestRequireResource.globalResourceId [For each BinaryManifestRequireResource, attribute globalResourceId shall exist at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.]()

[constr_5193] Existence of attribute BinaryManifestRequireResource.resourceGuardValue [For each BinaryManifestRequireResource, attribute resourceGuardValue shall exist at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.]()

[constr_5194] Existence of reference BinaryManifestRequireResource.resourceDefinition [For each BinaryManifestRequireResource, the reference in the role resourceDefinition shall exist at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.]()

[constr_5195] Existence of aggregation BinaryManifestRequireResource.item [For each BinaryManifestRequireResource, the aggregation in the role

item shall exist at least once **at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.**]()

[constr_5196] Consequence of attribute BinaryManifestRequireResource.item.category [The following values of attribute BinaryManifestRequireResource.item.category shall require the existence of aggregations:

- If category is set to PROVIDER_HANDLE then the aggregation BinaryManifestRequireResource.item.defaultValue shall exist
- If category is set to NOTIFIER_HANDLE then the aggregation BinaryManifestRequireResource.item.value shall exist

at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.]()

Class	BinaryManifestResourceDefinition			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster::BinaryManifest			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to specify a resource definition that provides information that can be shared by all resources that refer to the respective resource definition.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor.resourceDefinition			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
itemDefinition (ordered)	BinaryManifestItem Definition	*	aggr	This aggregation specifies the collection of handle definitions in the context of the enclosing binary manifest resource definitions.

Table 11.21: BinaryManifestResourceDefinition

[constr_5197] Existence of aggregation BinaryManifestResourceDefinition.itemDefinition [For each BinaryManifestResourceDefinition, the aggregation in the role itemDefinition shall exist at least once **at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.**]()

[TPS_SYST_02333] Purpose of meta-class BinaryManifestResourceDefinition [The purpose of meta-class BinaryManifestResourceDefinition is to provide attributes that apply (by definition) to all BinaryManifestResources that refer to a specific BinaryManifestResourceDefinition.

In other words, the configuration modeled in a BinaryManifestResourceDefinition is shared among all BinaryManifestResources that reference the BinaryManifestResourceDefinition.](RS_SYST_00061)

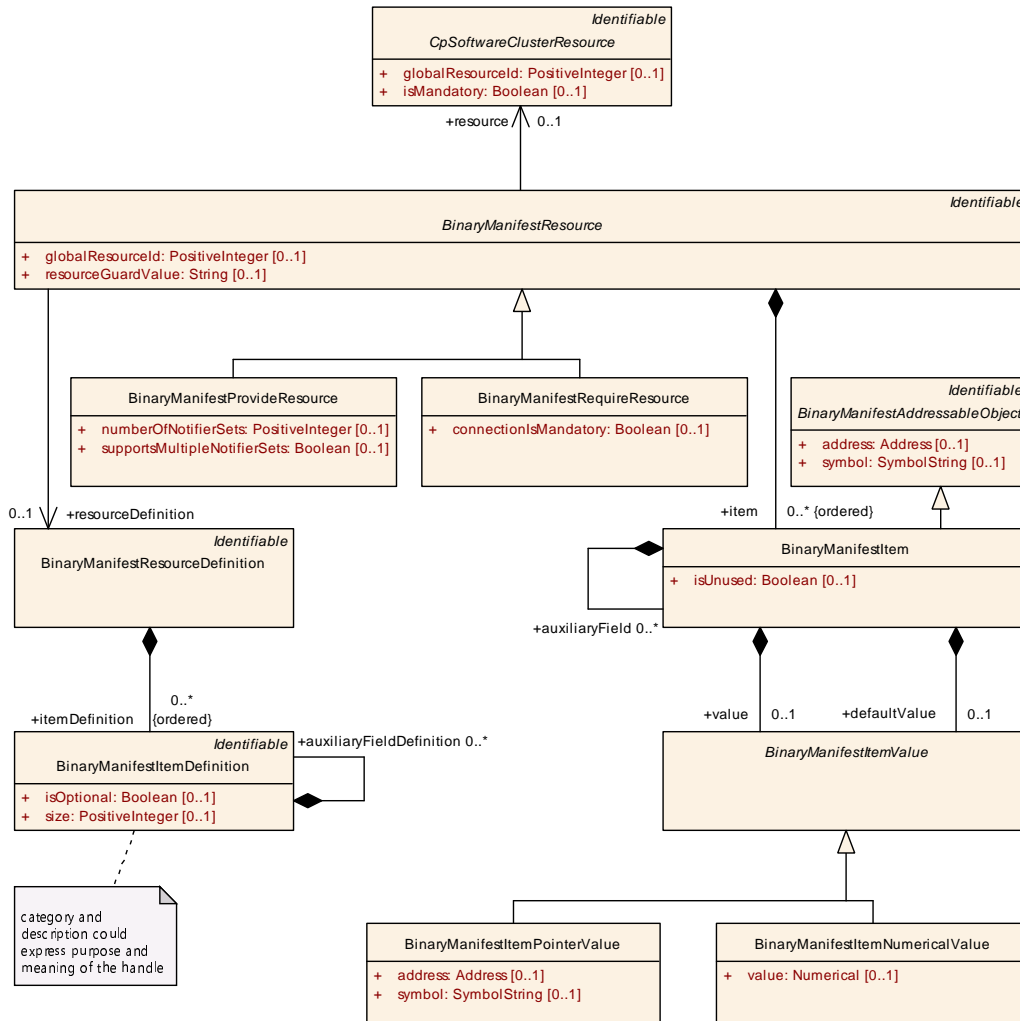


Figure 11.11: Modeling of the **BinaryManifestResource**

Please note that by referencing **BinaryManifestResourceDefinition** from **BinaryManifestResource** repetition can be avoided. It is expected that in the context of a given **CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor** several **BinaryManifestResources** exist that share the same **BinaryManifestResourceDefinition**.

[constr_5198] Allowed **BinaryManifestResource.resourceDefinition** [An **BinaryManifestResourceDefinition** shall only be referenced from a **BinaryManifestResource** that is aggregated in the same **CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor** as the referenced **BinaryManifestResourceDefinition**.]()

[TPS_SYST_02334] Semantics of meta-class **BinaryManifestItem** [The purpose of meta-class **BinaryManifestItem** is to define elements that specify the detailed interface (on the level of symbols) of a **BinaryManifestResource**.

At run-time, the **BinaryManifestItem** is represented by its **symbol** located at the corresponding **address**.](**RS_SYST_00061**)

[constr_5271] Existence of attribute `BinaryManifestItem.isUnused` [For each `BinaryManifestItem`, the attribute `isUnused` shall exist **at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.**](*)*

[constr_5272] Value of attribute `BinaryManifestItem.isUnused` [The attribute `BinaryManifestItem.isUnused` shall only permitted to be set to true if the related `BinaryManifestItemDefinition` has its attribute `isOptional` set to true,](*)*

[TPS_SYST_02335] Semantics of aggregation `BinaryManifestItem.auxiliaryField` [The aggregation `BinaryManifestItem.auxiliaryField` can be used to define structured `BinaryManifestItem`.](*RS_SYST_00061*)

Class	<code>BinaryManifestItem</code>			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster::BinaryManifest			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to describe a specific handle or auxiliary field in the context of binary manifest resource.			
Base	<code>ARObject</code> , <code>BinaryManifestAddressableObject</code> , <code>Identifiable</code> , <code>MultilanguageReferrable</code> , <code>Referrable</code>			
Aggregated by	<code>BinaryManifestItem.auxiliaryField</code> , <code>BinaryManifestResource.item</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
<code>auxiliaryField</code>	<code>BinaryManifestItem</code>	*	aggr	This aggregation is used to define structured <code>BinaryManifestItems</code> . Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20
<code>defaultValue</code>	<code>BinaryManifestItem Value</code>	0..1	aggr	This aggregation represents the definition of a default value for a binary manifest handle or an <code>auxiliaryField</code> . This value shall be taken if no connection for this resource is possible. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=10
<code>isUnused</code>	Boolean	0..1	attr	If true, the handle or auxiliary field in the context of binary manifest resource relates to an optional <code>BinaryManifestItemDefinition</code> and is not used.
<code>value</code>	<code>BinaryManifestItem Value</code>	0..1	aggr	This aggregation represents the definition of a value for a binary manifest handle or an <code>auxiliaryField</code> . This value shall be taken to establish a connection.

Table 11.22: BinaryManifestItem

[constr_5199] Consequence of attribute `BinaryManifestItem.auxiliaryField.category` [If attribute `BinaryManifestItem.auxiliaryField.category` is set to value `AUXILARY_CONNECTED_SW_CLUSTER_ID` then attribute `BinaryManifestItem.auxiliaryField.defaultValue` shall exist **at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.**](*)*

[TPS_SYST_02336] Semantics of meta-class `BinaryManifestItemDefinition` [The purpose of meta-class `BinaryManifestItemDefinition` is to provide attributes that are shared among all corresponding `BinaryManifestItems`.](*RS_SYST_00061*)

[TPS_SYST_02337] Semantics of aggregation `BinaryManifestItemDefinition.auxiliaryFieldDefinition` [The aggregation `BinaryManifestItemDefinition.auxiliaryFieldDefinition` can be used to define structured `BinaryManifestItemDefinition`.](*RS_SYST_00061*)

[TPS_SYST_02338] **Relation between `BinaryManifestItemDefinition` and `BinaryManifestItem`** [The relation between a particular `BinaryManifestItemDefinition` and a particular `BinaryManifestItem` is created by

- the **ordered** aggregation of meta-class `BinaryManifestItemDefinition` at `BinaryManifestResource` in the role `itemDefinition` and
- the **ordered** aggregation of meta-class `BinaryManifestItem` at `BinaryManifestResource` in the role `item`.

In other words, the mentioned correspondence is created such that the n^{th} `BinaryManifestResourceDefinition.itemDefinition` applies to the n^{th} `BinaryManifestResource.item`.] (*RS_SYST_00061*)

Class	BinaryManifestItemDefinition			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster::BinaryManifest			
Note	This meta-class provides the ability to define the handle definition or an auxiliary field of a binary manifest resource.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	<code>BinaryManifestItemDefinition.auxiliaryFieldDefinition</code> , <code>BinaryManifestResourceDefinition.itemDefinition</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
auxiliaryFieldDefinition	<code>BinaryManifestItemDefinition</code>	*	aggr	This aggregation is used to define structured BinaryManifestItemDefinitions.
isOptional	Boolean	0..1	attr	If true, the handle definition or auxiliary field of a binary manifest resource is optional and may not be used in all BinaryManifestResources referring to this BinaryManifestResourceDefinition.
size	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute provides the ability to specify the size of the enclosing BinaryManifestResourceDefinition.

Table 11.23: BinaryManifestItemDefinition

[constr_5200] **Existence of attribute `BinaryManifestItemDefinition.category`** [For each `BinaryManifestItemDefinition`, attribute `category` shall exist **at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished**.] ()

[constr_5201] **Existence of attribute `BinaryManifestItemDefinition.size`** [For each `BinaryManifestItemDefinition`, attribute `size` shall exist **at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished**.] ()

Class	BinaryManifestAddressableObject (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster::BinaryManifest			
Note	This meta-class acts as an abstract base class for addressable objects in the context of the binary manifest of a CP software cluster.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Subclasses	<code>BinaryManifestItem</code> , <code>BinaryManifestMetaDataField</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	<i>BinaryManifestAddressableObject</i> (abstract)			
address	Address	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies the address of the enclosing addressable object.
symbol	SymbolString	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies the symbol of the addressable object.

Table 11.24: BinaryManifestAddressableObject

[TPS_SYST_02339] Standardized values of attribute [BinaryManifestAddressableObject.category](#) [The following list of values of attribute [BinaryManifestAddressableObject.category](#) is standardized by AUTOSAR:

- PROVIDER_HANDLE: the [BinaryManifestAddressableObject](#) is used to store a provider handle.
- NOTIFIER_HANDLE: the [BinaryManifestAddressableObject](#) is used to store a notifier handle.
- IMMUTABLE_TABLES_CHECKSUM: the Immutable Tables Checksum is built over all constants of the [Software Cluster Binary Manifest](#) which are not changed by the Software Cluster connection step.
- SUBSCRIBED_INTERFACE_VALIDITY_MARKER: the Subscribed Interface Validity Marker indicate that all tables storing subscribed handles are written after the Software Cluster connection step.
- AUXILARY_ACTUAL_NUMBER_NOTIFIER_SETS: the auxiliary field actual number of used notifier sets describes how many of the notifier sets are occupied by connected resources.
- AUXILARY_CONNECTED_SW_CLUSTER_ID: the auxiliary field connected Software Cluster Id holds the Software Cluster Id from which the handle values are taken in case an connection is established.

]([RS_SYST_00061](#))

Please note that custom values of [BinaryManifestAddressableObject.category](#) are supported as long as the custom value is created in a way that it will not clash with standardized values that may be added in the future. Such a name clash can be prevented by using company-specific or project-specific prefixes, suffixes, or infixes in the value.

[TPS_SYST_02340] Semantics of abstract meta-class [BinaryManifestItemValue](#) [Sub-classes of abstract meta-class [BinaryManifestItemValue](#) can be used to specify **default values** for a [BinaryManifestItem](#).]([RS_SYST_00061](#))

Class	BinaryManifestItemValue (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster::BinaryManifest			
Note	This meta-class has the ability to act as an abstract base class for values of binary manifest item.			
Base	ARObject			
Subclasses	BinaryManifestItemNumericalValue, BinaryManifestItemPointerValue			
Aggregated by	BinaryManifestItem.defaultValue, BinaryManifestItem.value			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
-	-	-	-	-

Table 11.25: BinaryManifestItemValue

Class	BinaryManifestItemNumericalValue			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster::BinaryManifest			
Note	This meta-class has the ability to provide a numerical value for a binary manifest item.			
Base	ARObject, BinaryManifestItemValue			
Aggregated by	BinaryManifestItem.defaultValue, BinaryManifestItem.value			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
value	Numerical	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies the actual numerical value to be used in the binary manifest handle.

Table 11.26: BinaryManifestItemNumericalValue

[constr_5202] Existence of attribute **BinaryManifestItemNumericalValue.value** [For each **BinaryManifestItemNumericalValue**, attribute **value** shall exist **at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.**]()

[TPS_SYST_02341] Semantics of the aggregation of meta-class **BinaryManifestItemPointerValue** in the role **defaultValue** [Meta-class **BinaryManifestItemPointerValue** is used to provide a default value for a pointer.

This means that the default value consists of the **address** and the **symbol** of the target object of the pointer.

In other words, the memory at the **BinaryManifestItem.address** is filled with the default target address taken from **BinaryManifestItemPointerValue.address.**] (*RS_SYST_00061*)

Class	BinaryManifestItemPointerValue			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster::BinaryManifest			
Note	This meta-class has the ability to provide a value for a pointer in the context of a binary manifest item.			
Base	ARObject, BinaryManifestItemValue			
Aggregated by	BinaryManifestItem.defaultValue, BinaryManifestItem.value			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
address	Address	0..1	attr	This attribute represents the address value of the enclosing pointer value.
symbol	SymbolString	0..1	attr	This attribute represents the symbol associated with the binary manifest handle.

Table 11.27: BinaryManifestItemPointerValue

[constr_5218] Existence of attribute `BinaryManifestItemPointerValue.address` [For each `BinaryManifestItemPointerValue`, attribute `address` shall exist **at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.**]()

[constr_5203] Existence of attribute `BinaryManifestItemPointerValue.symbol` [For each `BinaryManifestItemPointerValue`, attribute `symbol` shall exist **at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.**]()

[TPS_SYST_02342] Semantics of meta-class `BinaryManifestMetaDataField`
[Meta-class `BinaryManifestMetaDataField` is used to describe meta-data of a Software Cluster Binary Manifest. This can be achieved by means of the aggregation of `BinaryManifestMetaDataField` at `CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor` in the role `metaDataField`.

As a part of the Software Cluster Binary Manifest, a `BinaryManifestMetaDataField` is represented at run-time by a `symbol` that is located at an `address`.

On the model level, attribute `category` can be used to further categorize a specific `BinaryManifestMetaDataField`.] (*RS_SYST_00061*)

Class	BinaryManifestMetaDataField			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster::BinaryManifest			
Note	This meta-class provides the ability to define a meta-data field for the binary manifest descriptor.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>BinaryManifestAddressableObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	<code>CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor</code> . <code>metaDataField</code>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
size	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	The value of this attribute represents the size of the meta-data field in bytes.
value	VerbatimString	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies the value of the meta-data field.

Table 11.28: BinaryManifestMetaDataField

[constr_5204] Existence of attribute `BinaryManifestMetaDataField.category` [For each `BinaryManifestMetaDataField`, attribute `category` shall exist **at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.**]()

[constr_5205] Existence of attribute `BinaryManifestMetaDataField.size` [For each `BinaryManifestMetaDataField`, attribute `size` shall exist **at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.**]()

[constr_5217] Existence of attribute `BinaryManifestMetaDataField.value` [For each `BinaryManifestMetaDataField` of `category IMMUTABLE_TABLES_CHECKSUM`, attribute `value` shall exist **at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.**]()

[constr_5206] Existence of attribute `BinaryManifestMetaDataField.symbol` [For each `BinaryManifestMetaDataField`, attribute `symbol` shall exist **at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.**]()

[constr_5207] Existence of attribute `BinaryManifestMetaDataField.address` [For each `BinaryManifestMetaDataField`, attribute `address` shall exist **at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished.**]()

Please note that the meta-data of a `Software Cluster Binary Manifest` represent information that is immutable during the phase of connecting `Software Clusters` with each other.

11.4 Software Cluster Extraction

A `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` is typically used to describe the complete vehicle with all included ECUs. Such a `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` may also contain several `CpSoftwareClusters` that are assigned to different `EcuInstances` by `CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMappings`.

To describe the content of a single `CpSoftwareCluster` a new `System` category is introduced:

[TPS_SYST_02343] `System` with `category` `SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` [A `System` with `category` `SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` describes the content of a single `CpSoftwareCluster`.] (*RS_SYST_00060*)

[TPS_SYST_02344] `SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` content [A `System` with `category` `SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` shall only contain the `CpSoftwareCluster` relevant content, e.g.

- the `EcuInstance` to which the `CpSoftwareCluster` is mapped by `CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMapping`,
- the `ApplicationPartitions` to which the `CpSoftwareCluster` is mapped by `CpSoftwareClusterResourceToApplicationPartitionMapping`,
- the `CompositionSwComponentTypes` referenced by the `CpSoftwareCluster` in the role `swComposition` with all included `SwComponentPrototypes` and all elements used by these `SwComponentPrototypes` directly or indirectly,
- the `SwComponentPrototypes` referenced by the `CpSoftwareCluster` via `SwComponentPrototypeAssignment` and all elements used by these `SwComponentPrototypes` directly or indirectly,

- the `CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMappings` that references the `CpSoftwareCluster` in the role `provider` or `requester` with all `CpSoftwareClusterServiceResources` that in turn are referenced by the `CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMappings`,
- the `SwConnectors` that describe the communication relation between `SwComponentPrototypes` of the `CpSoftwareCluster` in focus,
- the `PortInterfaceMappings` that are referenced by the included `SwConnectors` and do not lead to a conversion of the data/operation representation since the data scaling between `CpSoftwareClusters` is excluded,
- the `DataMappings` that describe the communication relation to different `CpSoftwareClusters` and to `SwComponentPrototypes` outside of the `CpSoftwareCluster` in focus,
- the communication matrix description related content that is related to the included `SystemSignals`, e.g. `ISignals`, `ISignalTriggerings`, `ISignalIPdus` and all the rest of them.

]([RS_SYST_00060](#))

Please note that in some cases the relevant `DataMappings` for the `CpSoftwareCluster` may be described in the `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` on the opposite side, i.e. on different `CpSoftwareClusters` or on `SwComponentPrototypes` outside of the `CpSoftwareCluster`. The reason is that in the `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` the definition of `DataMappings` is sufficient on one side. But since these side will be removed during the creation of the `SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` the relevant `DataMappings` shall be shifted to the `CpSoftwareCluster` in focus.

For the Ecu and RTE Configuration a `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` is derived from the `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION`, `ECU_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` or `SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` as described by [[TPS_SYST_01139](#)].

The derivation of an `ECU_EXTRACT` is a model transformation since a “flat view” of `SwComponentPrototypes` running on the `EcuInstance` is expected by the RTE.

The `SwComponentPrototypes` that are included in the `CompositionSwComponentType` that is referenced by a `CpSoftwareCluster` in the role `swComposition` need to be flattened according to the rules described in chapter 14 in the `ECU_EXTRACT`. So in case of a `SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` the `ECU_EXTRACT` represents the “flat view” of a single `CpSoftwareCluster`.

Please note that during the creation of the `ECU_EXTRACT` the «instanceRef»s in `PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping` shall be adapted because of the process of flattening the hierarchical Software Composition into the “flat view” representation.

[constr_5208] Existence of `System.swCluster` [In a `System` with `category` `SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION`, the reference `System.swCluster` shall exist

at least once **at the time when the software cluster description is finished.**]()

[constr_5209] Existence of reference CpSoftwareCluster.swComponentAssignment.swComponent [In a System with category SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION, the reference System.swCluster.swComponentAssignment.swComponent shall exist **at the time when the software cluster description is finished.**]()

[constr_5210] Existence of reference SystemMapping.portElementToComResourceMapping [In a System with category SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION, the reference System.mapping.portElementToComResourceMapping shall exist at least once **at the time when the software cluster description is finished.**]()

[constr_5211] Existence of reference PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping.communicationResource [In a System with category SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION, the reference System.mapping.portElementToComResourceMapping.communicationResource shall exist at least once **at the time when the software cluster description is finished.**]()

[constr_5212] Existence of reference SystemMapping.resourceToApplicationPartitionMapping [In a System with category SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION, the reference System.mapping.resourceToApplicationPartitionMapping shall exist **at the time when the software cluster description is finished.**]()

[constr_5213] Existence of reference CpSoftwareClusterResourceToApplicationPartitionMapping.applicationPartition [In a System with category SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION, the reference System.mapping.resourceToApplicationPartitionMapping.applicationPartition shall exist **at the time when the software cluster description is finished.**]()

[constr_5214] Existence of reference CpSoftwareClusterResourceToApplicationPartitionMapping.resource [In a System with category SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION, the reference System.mapping.resourceToApplicationPartitionMapping.resource shall exist **at the time when the software cluster description is finished.**]()

[constr_5215] Existence of reference CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping.serviceResource [In a System with category SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION, the reference System.mapping.softwareClusterToResourceMapping.serviceResource shall exist **at the time when the software cluster description is finished.**]()

[constr_5216] Existence of reference CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping.requester and/or provider [In a System with category

SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION, at least one of the references `System.mapping.softwareClusterToResourceMapping.requester` or `System.mapping.softwareClusterToResourceMapping.provider` shall exist **at the time when the software cluster description is finished.**]

11.4.1 Software Cluster Extraction and DataMappings

The creation of the SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION for the HOST_SOFTWARE_CLUSTER takes a special role. The DataMappings and CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMappings of all CpSoftwareClusters that are mapped to the same EcuInstance as the HOST_SOFTWARE_CLUSTER shall be made available in the SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION of the HOST_SOFTWARE_CLUSTER.

This is shown in the example in Figure 11.12, where the Mappings of the outerPort that is connected to “Composition1” are available in the SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION for “SWCL11” where the “Composition1” is located and the “HOST” CpSoftwareCluster.

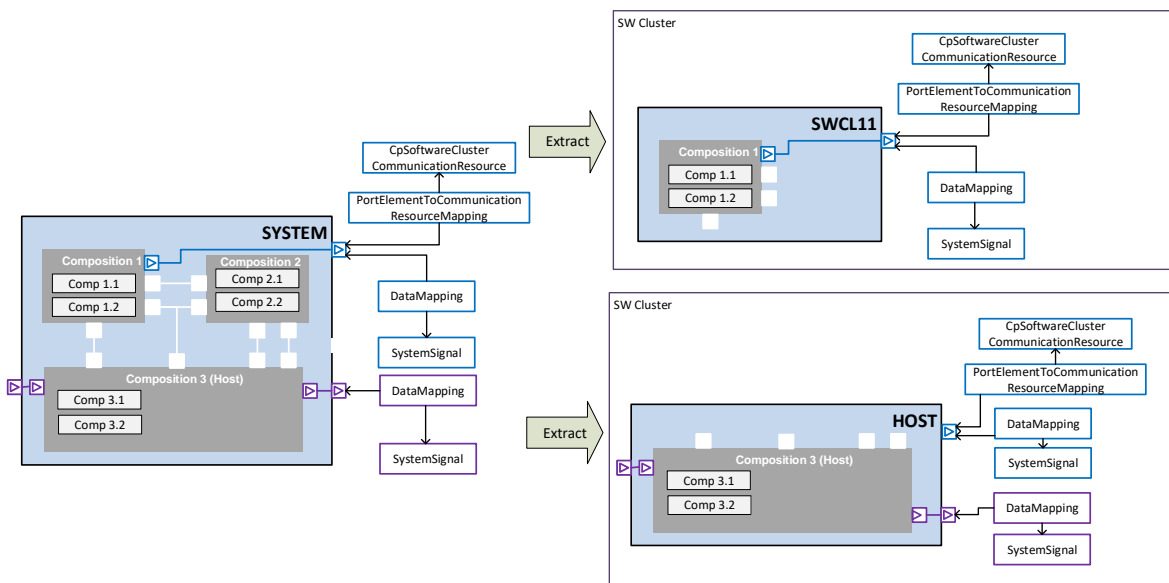


Figure 11.12: Handling of DataMapping during creation of SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION

The DataMappings on the HOST_SOFTWARE_CLUSTER are necessary for the generation of the AUTOSAR COM Stack. ISignals that are referencing the System-Signals are mapped into ISignalIPdus and these ISignalIPdus are instantiated on the PhysicalChannels via PduTriggerings. This information is necessary to derive the COM Pdus. The ISignalIPdus are then mapped into Frames for communication over CAN or FlexRay or are assigned to ProvidedServiceInstances or ConsumedServiceInstances for communication over SOME/IP. All information that

is necessary to configure the COM Stack shall be available in the `HOST_SOFTWARE_CLUSTER`.

The `outerPorts` of the `APPLICATION_SOFTWARE_CLUSTERS` and the available `DataMappings` and `CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMappings` in these `CpSoftwareClusters` are used to configure the RTE and the Transformers.

12 Usage of the System Template

As introduced in [TPS_SYST_01003] the System Template is used to describe a `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_CONSTRAINT_DESCRIPTION`, a `System` with `category` `ABSTRACT_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` and a `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION`. `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_EXTRACT` is described in more detail in chapter 13. `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` is described in more detail in chapter 14.

Certain elements of the System Template may have a different meaning at the different stages of the AUTOSAR Methodology. The following sections describe the differences.

12.1 System Constraint Description

Meta-classes, Chapters	Usage to describe the System Constraints	Usage to describe the System Configuration
CommunicationCluster , EcuInstance (chapter 3)	The Topology is completely described in the System Constraint Description.	The Topology description will be unchanged copied to the System Configuration description. The Topology may only be changed during another iteration development step of the whole system.
FrameTriggering , PduTriggering , ISignalTriggering (chapter 6)	The <code>System</code> with <code>category</code> <code>SYSTEM_CONSTRAINT_DESCRIPTION</code> describes all <code>FrameTriggerings</code> that are predefined on all <code>CommunicationClusters</code> of a vehicle. The predefinition of the communication matrix forces the system generator to use the given <code>FrameTriggerings</code> . Constraints for the system generator arise here e.g. from the used bus bandwidth, used identifiers as well as from the timing and at which position in a <code>Frame</code> a <code>Pdu</code> is transmitted on a <code>PhysicalChannel</code> on a <code>CommunicationCluster</code> . Such a manual definition of the communication can be made for any reason where it is necessary to restrict the system generator. One example is the usage of legacy <code>EcuInstances</code> in an AUTOSAR System. The <code>FrameTriggerings</code> that are transmitted or received by these legacy <code>EcuInstances</code> are constraints for the system generator because they cannot be changed, if the compatibility is supposed to be achieved without any changes at the legacy <code>EcuInstances</code> .	In contrary to the <code>System</code> with <code>category</code> <code>SYSTEM_CONSTRAINT_DESCRIPTION</code> the final <code>System</code> with <code>category</code> <code>SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION</code> contains all <code>FrameTriggerings</code> , <code>PduTriggerings</code> , <code>ISignalTriggerings</code> that will be sent by any <code>EcuInstance</code> in the car. No matter if they were predefined (system constraint) or if they were generated by the system generator. The available information, in addition to the information, which is inserted by the AUTOSAR Ecu configuration generator step, will be used as input to configure the Basic SW for the communication.
Gateway (chapter 8)	The <code>System</code> with <code>category</code> <code>SYSTEM_CONSTRAINT_DESCRIPTION</code> describes all <code>Gateways</code> in the system including their <code>IPduMappings</code> and <code>ISignalMappings</code> that are predefined. The reasons for such predefinitions are quite the same as for the predefinitions of the <code>FrameTriggerings</code> .	In contrary to the <code>System</code> with <code>category</code> <code>SYSTEM_CONSTRAINT_DESCRIPTION</code> the final <code>System</code> with <code>category</code> <code>SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION</code> describes all <code>Gateways</code> with all their <code>IPduMappings</code> and <code>ISignalMappings</code> . No matter if they were predefined (System Constraint) or if they were generated by the System Generator.
SwcToEcuMapping (subsection 5.1.1)	The mapping of Software Components to <code>EcuInstances</code> may be predefined. The predefinition will force the system generator to use the specified mapping. Thus, with the <code>SwcToEcuMapping</code> element it is possible to describe that one or more Software Components shall be mapped to a specific <code>EcuInstance</code> .	In a complete <code>System</code> with <code>category</code> <code>SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION</code> , all Software Components are mapped to <code>EcuInstances</code> .
MappingConstraint (subsection 5.1.4) ComponentClustering (subsection 5.1.4.1) ComponentSeparation (subsection 5.1.4.2)	There may be system constraints that limit the system generators freedom to map Software Components to arbitrary <code>EcuInstances</code> . These system constraints can be necessary e.g. for optimization and safety reasons to make additional guidelines for the System Generator.	After the mapping has been completed, the <code>System</code> with <code>category</code> <code>SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION</code> will contain mapping descriptions for all elements, and the mapping constraints are obsolete. But that does not mean that mapping constraints have to be deleted after the system generation step. By deleting the mapping constraints you would lose the information why a mapping of a Software Component to an <code>EcuInstance</code> is chosen.





Meta-classes, Chapters	Usage to describe the System Constraints	Usage to describe the System Configuration
<p>DataMapping (section 5.2)</p> <p>SenderReceiverToSignalMapping (subsubsection 5.2.1.1)</p> <p>SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping (subsubsection 5.2.1.2)</p> <p>ClientServerToSignalMapping (subsubsection 5.2.1.3)</p>	<p>The <code>System</code> with <code>category</code> <code>SYSTEM_CONSTRAINT_DESCRIPTION</code> may describe the predefined mapping of Software Components to certain <code>EcuInstances</code> (see chapter 5.1.1). Only if such a mapping exists, it is reasonable to define the <code>DataMapping</code> of the data exchanged between the Software Components.</p>	<p>In contrary to the <code>System</code> with <code>category</code> <code>SYSTEM_CONSTRAINT_DESCRIPTION</code> the final <code>System</code> with <code>category</code> <code>SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION</code> shall contain all <code>DataMapping</code> definitions. No matter if they were predefined (system constraint) or if they were generated by the System-Generator.</p>
<p>SignalPathConstraint (subsubsection 5.2.2)</p> <p>CommonSignalPath (subsubsection 5.2.2.1)</p> <p>ForbiddenSignalPath (subsubsection 5.2.2.2)</p> <p>PermissibleSignalPath (subsubsection 5.2.2.3)</p> <p>SeparateSignalPath (subsubsection 5.2.2.4)</p>	<p>It can be necessary e.g. for optimization and safety reasons to make additional guidelines for the System Generator, which specific way a <code>VariableDataPrototype</code> or <code>ClientServerOperation</code> should take in the network without defining in which <code>Pdu</code> and <code>Frame</code> it is transmitted.</p>	<p><code>SignalPathConstraints</code> are not an obligatory part of the <code>System</code> with <code>category</code> <code>SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION</code>. In the final <code>System</code> with <code>category</code> <code>SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION</code> every <code>ISignal</code> is assigned to a <code>Pdu</code> and every <code>Pdu</code> is assigned to a <code>Frame</code>. Thereby the paths of <code>VariableDataPrototypes</code> or <code>ClientServerOperations</code> on the network are implicitly described. But that does not mean that the <code>SignalPathConstraints</code> have to be deleted after the system generation step. By deleting the <code>SignalPathConstraints</code> you would lose the information why you have chosen e.g. a specific mapping of an <code>ISignal</code> into a <code>Pdu</code>. If you extend or change the system at a later stage the missing <code>SignalPathConstraints</code> could lead to not wanted signal mappings by the System Generator.</p>

Table 12.1: Usage of the System Template

12.2 Abstract System Description

[TPS_SYST_01134] Abstract System Description [Due to the fact that the functional view on vehicle system can differ from the actual technical definition of the software-architectures of individual `EcuInstances` the System Template optionally allows to define a `System` with `category` `ABSTRACT_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION`.]()

[TPS_SYST_01135] Refactoring of an Abstract System Description into a project specific technical view of the software architecture [The `System` with `category` `ABSTRACT_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` concentrates on the functional aspects of the system design and provides an own abstract VFB. During the further activities this abstract view shall be refactored into a more project specific technical view of the software architecture.

It is important to note that during the refactoring of the `System` with `category` `ABSTRACT_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` into the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` no restrictions to the allowed actions apply (This is in contrast

to the activity of deriving the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_EXTRACT` from the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION`, see [TPS_SYST_01123].>()

[TPS_SYST_01136] **ViewMapSet** and **ViewMap** are used to trace the transformations between different models [The `ViewMapSet` and `ViewMap` elements are used to trace the transformations between different models within the AUTOSAR environment.]()

These classes are described in more detail in the Generic Structure Template [1].

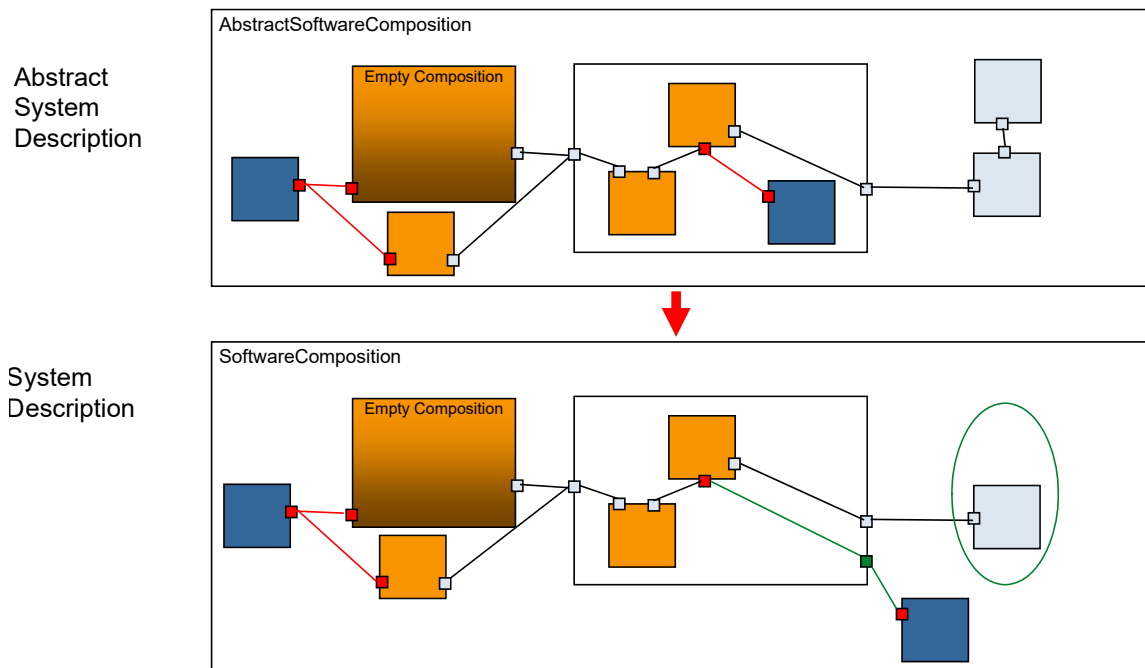


Figure 12.1: Abstract System Description refactoring to a System Description

13 System Extract of the System Configuration Description

This chapter describes contents and creation of the AUTOSAR work product *System* with *category* SYSTEM_EXTRACT, based on Meta Model elements contained in the System Template and Software Component Template.

The *System* with *category* SYSTEM_EXTRACT is introduced to allow a collaboration between an OEM and a Supplier.¹ The OEM/Supplier Collaboration scenario is described in more detail in chapter 13.1.

The OEM is often only interested in the required functionality and the integration of the functionality into the *System*. Thus the OEM provides a basis for designing a subsystem, which is developed by the supplier. One difference to the *System* with *category* ECU_EXTRACT is that the *System* with *category* SYSTEM_EXTRACT is not fully decomposed and still needs to be refined before it forms the basis for the ECU configuration. Another difference is that a *System* with *category* SYSTEM_EXTRACT is not fixed to an *EcuInstance*.

[TPS_SYST_01123] System Extract may cover one or many *EcuInstances* [The *System* with *category* SYSTEM_EXTRACT may cover one or many *EcuInstances*.]
()

The *System* with *category* SYSTEM_EXTRACT is using the same meta model elements as the *System* with *category* SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION. The *System* with *category* SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION is a special case of a *System* with *category* SYSTEM_EXTRACT. From the technical point of view there is no difference. The distinction is only made for the sake of Methodology [3].

In the *System* with *category* SYSTEM_EXTRACT the OEM strips all information from the *System* with *category* SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION that is not needed for the definition of the subsystem. There is one exception to this simple "remove" rule: the communication mapping may need to be extended, which will be described in more detail in chapter 13.2.

[TPS_SYST_03000] Co-existing *System* with *category* SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION and *System* with *category* SYSTEM_EXTRACT [In order to be able to handle one *System* with *category* SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION and one or several *Systems* with *category* SYSTEM_EXTRACT within the same workspace it shall be possible to provide different full qualified names to the elements of *System* with *category* SYSTEM_EXTRACT.] (*RS_SYST_00045*)

When different *Systems* with various categories co-exist it is possible to define *ViewMap* and *ViewMapSet* between their elements according to [TPS_SYST_01136].

¹ Collaboration scenarios between different departments of an OEM are also supported by the *System* with *category* SYSTEM_EXTRACT. For the sake of simplicity such scenarios are not addressed here.

In contrast to the *System* with *category* ECU_EXTRACT the *System* with *category* SYSTEM_EXTRACT may contain *CompositionSwComponentTypes*. Empty *CompositionSwComponentTypes* in the *System* with *category* SYSTEM_EXTRACT represent subsystems that need to be refined by a Supplier. Figure 13.1 shows an example where a *System* with *category* SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION is stripped down to a subsystem.

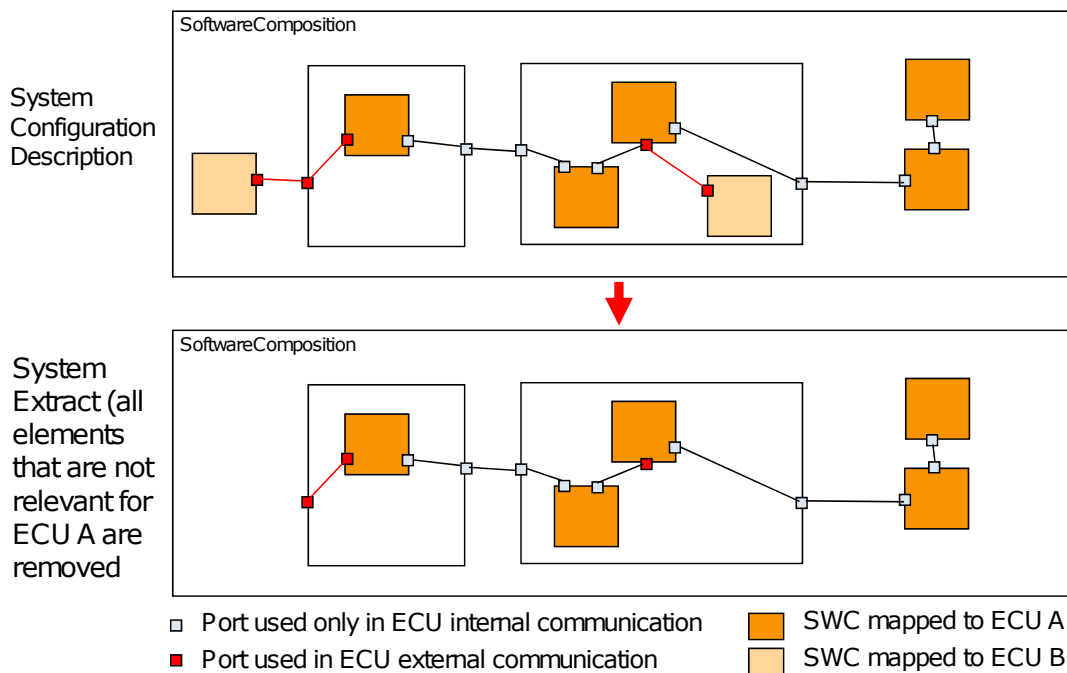


Figure 13.1: System Extract creation: irrelevant elements are removed from the System Description

13.1 OEM/Supplier Collaboration Scenario

In an important collaboration scenario, an OEM commissions a supplier to provide implementations of one or more functionalities to be integrated into an AUTOSAR system in the form of Application Components. The OEM is primarily interested in the required functionality and the interfaces defining the integration of the Software Component into the System VFB rather than the internal structure of such a component. On the other hand, the supplier, delivering both the component implementation in combination with the ECU it is destined to run on, may claim the internal structure of such a higher-level component contains substantial intellectual property, and hence may not want to disclose its internal works to the OEM.

Effectively, the use case can be described in the following manner:

- The OEM generates a *System* with *category* SYSTEM_EXTRACT from the *System* with *category* SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION. From the *System* with *category* SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION all elements are removed that are not relevant for the design of the subsystem, such as SW components or topology elements.

- The OEM can deliver a sub-structure of Software Compositions or even Atomic Software Components in the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_EXTRACT`. But the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_EXTRACT` can also contain empty Software Compositions. The OEM shall have the possibility to define only the outer shell of a Software Composition that is to implement a certain functionality. Such an empty `CompositionSwComponentType` does contain all the provided and required ports with the included `ReceiverComSpecs` and `SenderComSpecs` describing the requested component's outside communication needs. But it does not need to contain `SwComponentPrototypes` or `SwConnectors` at this stage.
- Such empty components are added to a System's VFB, the outside ports are connected with other components in the VFB. However, at this stage the inner structure of such `CompositionSwComponentType` can still be left empty.
- The `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_EXTRACT` contains the mapping of components to the target `EcuInstances`, including the empty compositions. Signal mappings affecting the empty compositions are targeting the `CompositionSwComponentType`'s ports.
- The OEM delivers the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_EXTRACT` to the Supplier.
- The Supplier adds the substructure to the empty `CompositionSwComponentTypes` by adding `SwComponentPrototypes` and `SwConnectors`. This once more leads to a hierarchical VFB, effectively the Supplier creates a local System Description for his subsystem.
- The Supplier adjusts the Signal mappings to the actual ports of the inner `AtomicSwComponentType` prototype.
- The Supplier generates the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` from his ECU-local system description. The resulting `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` does not include prototypes of type `CompositionSwComponentType` any longer.
- Based on this `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` the actual ECU configuration is done.

When the supplier receives the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_EXTRACT` from the OEM he has basically two choices how to proceed:

1. The Supplier takes the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_EXTRACT` of the OEM as the structural basis for the ECU development. In this case the following steps may follow:
 - The Supplier adds the substructure to the empty `CompositionSwComponentTypes` by adding `SwComponentPrototypes` and `SwConnectors`. This once more leads to a hierarchical VFB, effectively the Supplier creates a local System Description for his subsystem (`System` with `category` `ECU_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION`).

- The Supplier adjusts the Signal mappings to the actual ports of the inner `AtomicSwComponentType` prototype.
2. The Supplier creates an own structure to base the ECU development on `System` with `category` `ECU_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` and perform a view mapping between the OEM's `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_EXTRACT` and the `System` with `category` `ECU_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION`. In this case the following steps may follow:
 - The Supplier develops an own structure how the ECU shall be designed but needs to respect the required outer boundary of the OEM's required communication behavior (`ReceiverComSpecs` and `SenderComSpecs`).
 - The Supplier adjusts the Signal mappings to the actual ports of the inner `AtomicSwComponentType` prototype.

When the design of the `System` with `category` `ECU_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` is complete the following steps follow:

- The Supplier generates the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` from his `System` with `category` `ECU_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION`. The resulting `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` does not include prototypes of type `CompositionSwComponentType` any longer.
- Based on this `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` the actual ECU configuration is done.

13.2 Data Mapping in the System Extract

As mentioned before, there is a slight complication to the simple "remove" rule. This can be shown best with an example.

Example: Assume a simple topology with two `EcuInstances` A and B and three `Pdus` X (sent from A to B), Y (sent from B to A) and Z (sent from B to A) as shown in Figure 13.2.

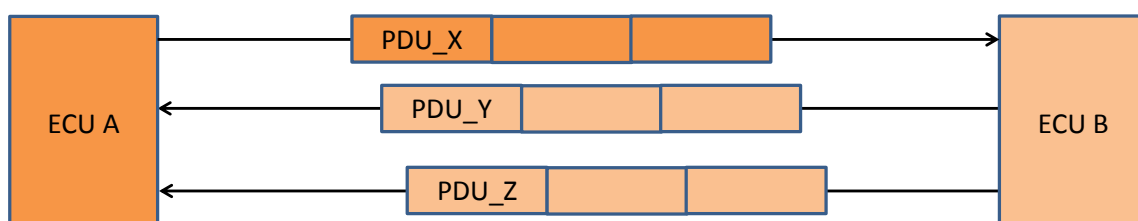


Figure 13.2: Example topology with two `EcuInstances` and three `Pdus` exchanged between them

Furthermore assume a composition of software-components realized by the meta-class `CompositionSwComponentType` as shown in Figure 13.3. It consists of six `SwComponentPrototypes` 'A1' to 'A3' (aggregated in composition 'SwCompA'),

'B1' / 'B2' (aggregated in composition 'SWCompB'), 'C1' (aggregated in composition 'SWCompAplusBplusC') and an empty composition 'SWCompC'.

The overall composition 'SWCompAplusBplusC' aggregates 'SwCompA', 'SWCompB', the empty 'SWCompC' and the `SwComponentPrototype` 'C1'.

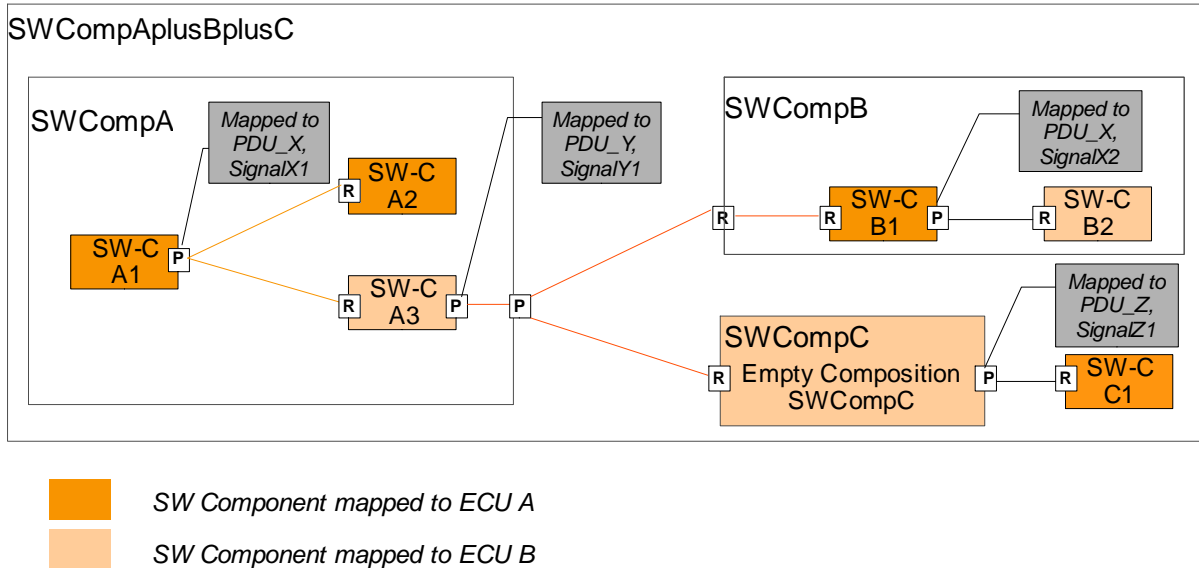


Figure 13.3: Example SW composition with mapping information

The atomic `SwComponentPrototypes` 'A1', 'A2', 'B1' and 'C1' are mapped to 'ECU A'. The atomic `SwComponentPrototypes` 'A3', 'B2' and the empty composition 'SWCompC' are mapped to 'ECU B'. The data sent from

- 'A1' to 'A3' is mapped to 'PDU_X', 'SignalX1',
- 'B1' to 'B2' is mapped to 'PDU_X', 'SignalX2' and
- 'A3' to 'B1' and 'A3' to 'SWCompC' is mapped to 'PDU_Y', 'SignalY1'
- 'SWCompC' to 'C1' is mapped to 'PDU_Z', 'SignalZ1'

As usual, the data mapping rules refer to the `VariableDataPrototype` in the `PPortPrototype` of the sending SW component. Note that `DataMappings` can be performed on compositions and on atomic `SwComponentPrototypes` as described in chapter 5.2.1. ²

Figure 13.4 shows how the System extract for ECU A and for ECU B of this SW composition would look like: Only those elements are included that are relevant for the subsystem.

²Data mapping is allowed on empty compositions and on compositions that contain atomic `SwComponentPrototypes`.

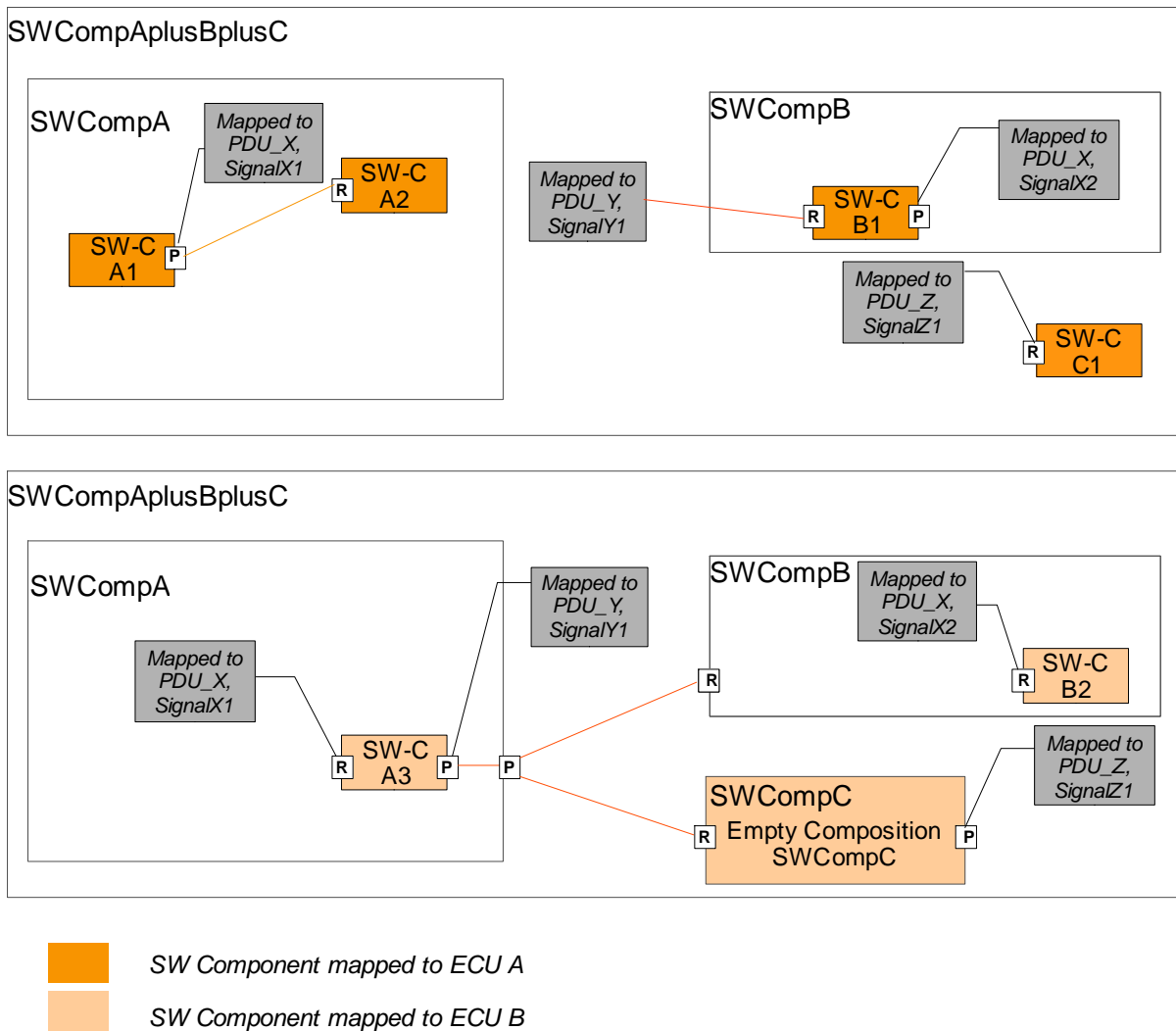


Figure 13.4: Example System extract for ECU A (upper figure) and ECU B (lower figure) of above introduced composition

In both figures all `SwComponentPrototypes` and compositions that are mapped onto the `EcuInstance` are included. The `SwConnector` between these `SwComponentPrototypes` are also included. Furthermore, the relevant topology information and communication matrix have to be included, but they are out of scope of this example.

`SwConnectors` that were used to connect to SW components that are not included in the System Extract are not included. Instead, the mapping to an `ISignal` in a `Pdu` is used to identify the source/destination of that data.

The problem that new mapping rules have to be added arises for example in the System Extract for 'ECU A' with the mapping to 'PDU Y', 'SignalY1': Since SW component 'A3', which was referenced in the original mapping, is no longer included, the data mapping needs a new data element in a port to reference to. In the example, it is the required port of 'B1', so that the Supplier has the information that B1 receives the data via 'PDU Y'.

13.3 SW component inclusion and top level data mapping

In section 13.2 the approach is to provide the `DataMapping` on the `PortPrototypes` of the `SwComponentPrototypes` which are mapped to one `EcuInstance`. Since the granularity of mapping `SwComponentPrototypes` to `EcuInstances` is possible for individual atomic `SwComponentPrototypes` this approach may result in many `DataMappings` from different software component `PortPrototypes` to the same `SystemSignal` (depending where in the hierarchical structure they are located).

An alternative approach is to provide the complete communication information of the whole System Extract on the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` and perform the `DataMapping` on the `PortPrototypes` of the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` only. This approach is illustrated in figure 13.5.

`PortPrototypes` are created on the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` representing the external communication of this `EcuInstance`. `DelegationSwConnectors` are created to establish the communication of the external software components with the software components inside the local `EcuInstance`.

In figure 13.5 the software components X, Y and Z are mapped to remote `EcuInstances`. Their communication needs are collected in `PortPrototypes` on the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` and the communication is delegated via `SwConnectors` inside the hierarchical software component structure.

In this example the approach for X and Y is trivial since there are only some `DelegationSwConnectors` required to connect the `PortPrototypes` of the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` with the `PortPrototypes` of the respective `SwComponentPrototypes`.

But for `SwComponentPrototype` Z the approach needs to be extended, because the communication on system level is designed to happen inside the composition V. In this case the communication needs to be delegated out of the composition (creation of `DelegationSwConnectors` inside the composition V) to be visible in the `RootSwCompositionPrototype`. Then again the approach of connection to the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` can be applied.

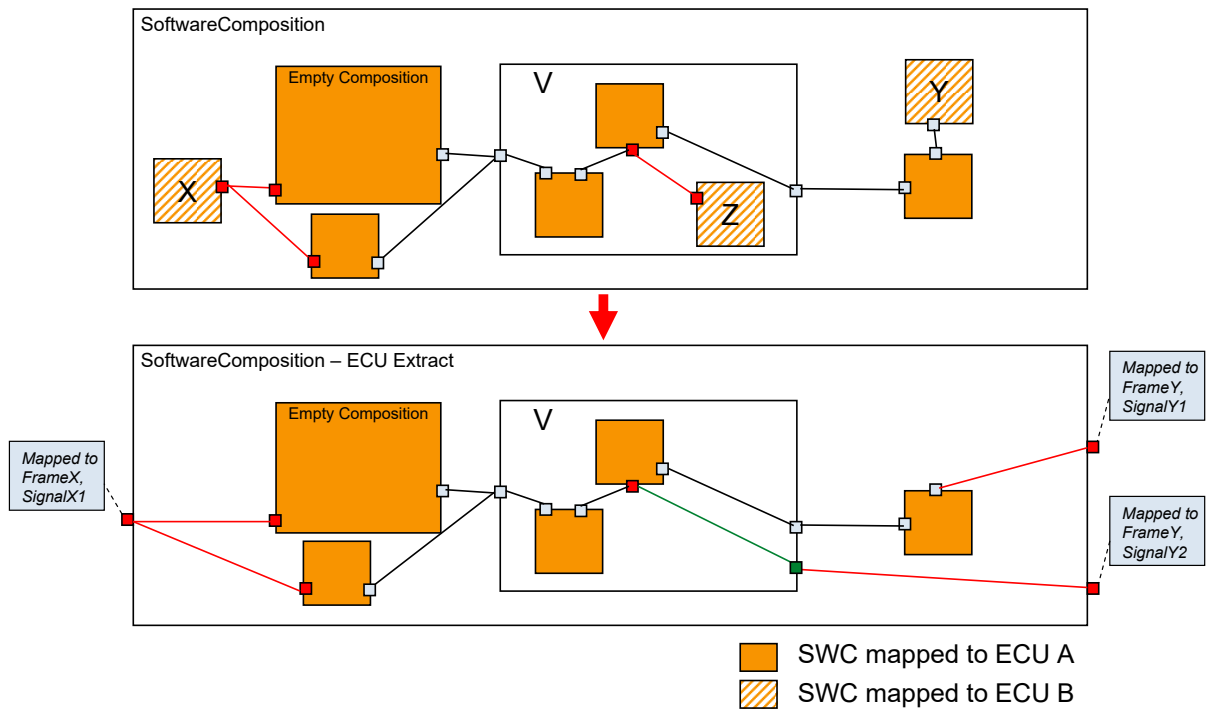


Figure 13.5: Example with software components mapped to two ECUs

13.4 Port-Interface Mapping in the System Extract

A similar problem as the one with `DataMappings` described in chapter 13.2 and chapter 13.3 exists for the `PortInterfaceMappings` as well. To illustrate this Figure 13.6 depicts an example with software components mapped to two different ECUs.

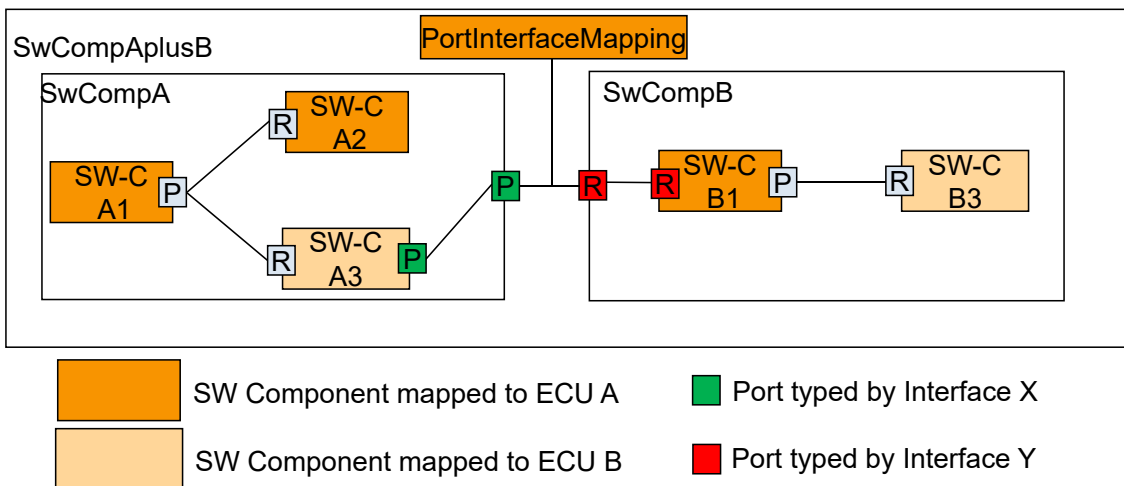


Figure 13.6: Example with software components mapped to two ECUs

Hereby the `PPortPrototype` typed with `PortInterface X` of `SWCompA` is connected with the `RPortPrototype` typed with `PortInterface Y` of `SWCompB` by means of an `AssemblySwConnector`. This `AssemblySwConnector` has an attached `PortInterfaceMapping` to perform a mapping between the elements (see chapter 4.3.1.5 of [4]) of the two otherwise incompatible `PortInterfaces X` and `Y`.

A System Extract for ECU A is now created by applying the approach described in chapter 13.3, i.e., by providing the complete communication information of the whole System Extract on the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` and performing the `DataMapping` on the `PortPrototypes` of the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` only.

When doing this however the following two additional things have to be considered:

- The `PortInterfaceMapping` shall be preserved during this process
- The information about the `PortInterfaces` referenced by the `PortPrototypes` connected by the `AssemblySwConnector` referencing the `PortInterfaceMapping` shall be preserved during this process

Just as in the approach described in chapter 13.3 `PortPrototypes` are created on the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` representing the external communication of this `EcuInstance`. The `RPortPrototypes` however are not typed by the `PortInterface X` of the `RPortPrototypes` of the `SwComponentPrototypes` inside `ECU A` (`SWCompB` in the example) but by the `PortInterface Y` of the `PPortPrototype` which was connected to the `RPortPrototypes` by means of the `AssemblySwConnector`. Afterwards the just like in the approach described in chapter 13.3

DelegationSwConnectors are created to connect the PortPrototypes of the RootSwCompositionPrototype with the corresponding RPortPrototypes of the SwComponentPrototypes inside ECU A.

This however yields a DelegationSwConnector between RPortPrototype typed by PortInterface Y (which has been created on the RootSwCompositionPrototype) and the RPortPrototype typed by PortInterface X of SWCompB. In order to perform a mapping between the elements of these otherwise incompatible interfaces, the PortInterfaceMapping which has initially been referred to by the AssemblySwConnector needs to be referenced by the DelegationSwConnector.

The final result of this process is depicted in Figure 13.7

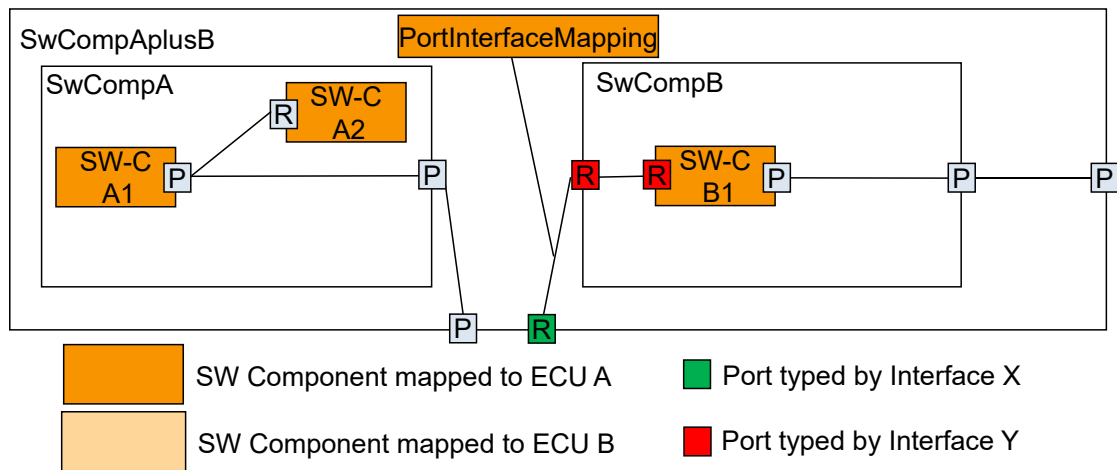


Figure 13.7: Example with software components mapped to two ECUs

14 ECU Extract of the System Configuration Description

This chapter describes contents and creation of the AUTOSAR `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`, based on Meta Model elements contained in the System Template and Software Component Template.

The `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` represents the view of one specific `EcuInstance` onto the overall `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION`. The `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` forms the basis for configuring that particular `EcuInstance` in focus.

For instance, RTE configuration fundamentally depends on the number and types of `SwComponentPrototypes` deployed onto the `EcuInstance`; Services are configured according to those Software Components' `ServiceNeeds`; the COM-stack BSW modules will be configured considering the `EcuInstance`'s participation in the overall System Network Topology and Communication.

[TPS_SYST_01139] Ecu Extract derived from System Description or System Extract covers exactly one EcuInstance [The `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` shall only contain the subset of information derived from the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` or `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_EXTRACT` relevant for configuring the targeted `EcuInstance`.]()

In order to keep ECU configuration focused and manageable despite the complexity of a full System Configuration, all other information shall be stripped from the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` or from the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_EXTRACT` when creating the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`.

AUTOSAR VFB Descriptions naturally form hierarchies of `CompositionSwComponentTypes`. Consequently, in the System Configuration the SWC-related information for different `EcuInstances` is not separated but in general is intermingled. In contrast, for the task of ECU configuration (RTE configuration, Service Configuration, Measurement and Calibration) a hierarchically "flat view" on the `SwComponentPrototypes` running on the `EcuInstances` is preferable over a hierarchical view, which is more favored by application-software development. Thus, deriving an `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` actually is a model transformation, following a set of rules described in the following sections.

[TPS_SYST_02313] Ecu Extract derived from ECU_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION covers an EcuInstance [The `System` with `category` `ECU_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` defines the content of a single `EcuInstance` and the same is true for the derived `ECU_EXTRACT`. The derived `ECU_EXTRACT` is flattened and does not contain any hierarchies of `CompositionSwComponentTypes`.]()

[TPS_SYST_02314] Ecu Extract derived from SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION covers a subset of an EcuInstance [The `System` with `category` `SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` defines the

content of a single `CpSoftwareCluster` and the same is true for the derived `ECU_EXTRACT`. The derived `ECU_EXTRACT` is flattened and does not contain any hierarchies of `CompositionSwComponentTypes.()`

As System- and ECU development typically happens in iterations, the use case of repeatedly extracting the information from an incrementally changing System Configuration needs to be considered. In particular, it shall be possible to detect changes between consecutively generated ECU extracts in order to selectively update the existing ECU configuration (14.6).

AUTOSAR supports the definition and consequently the handling of Variability in the System Configuration. According to the specified binding time associated with a particular `VariationPoint`, typically some of these variants will already be resolved at the time of a `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`. If however the binding time occurs in a later stage of the AUTOSAR methodology, i.e. during ECU Configuration or later, the variability needs to be carried over to the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`. This also holds true for Variation points that ultimately are resolved at system configuration time but affect post-build configuration parameters. (14.7)

The `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` logically forms one entity. Therefore, for ease of readability the rest of the chapter assumes just one file, “the XML file”. However, it explicitly is allowed to split the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` over several files.

14.1 Topology

Only those Topology elements relevant for the `EcuInstance` in scope are taken over from the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` into the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`.

- The `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` is always associated with exactly one `EcuInstance`. Therefore exactly one `EcuInstance` is included along with all classes included in `EcuInstance` by composition: `CommunicationControllers` and `CommunicationConnectors` with all their `CommConnectorPorts`.
- A `CommunicationCluster` is included along with all its `PhysicalChannels` if at least one `PhysicalChannel` is used by the `EcuInstance`. In other words, if at least one of the included `CommunicationConnectors` is referenced by any of a `CommunicationCluster`'s `PhysicalChannels`, the whole `CommunicationCluster` and all its `PhysicalChannels` are included.
- From the used `PhysicalChannels`, only those `FrameTriggerings`, `PduTriggerings`, `ISignalTriggerings` shall be included that are used by the `EcuInstance`, e.g. they are associated with a `FramePort`, `IPduPort`, `ISignalPort` belonging to one of the `EcuInstance`'s `CommunicationConnectors`. *Note:* Including just a subset of a `PhysicalChannel`'s

`FrameTriggerings`, `PduTriggerings`, `ISignalTriggerings` is possible without changing the `PhysicalChannel` itself because of the `<<splittable>>` stereotype applied on the `PhysicalChannel / FrameTriggering, PduTriggering, ISignalTriggering` composition.

As the Topology elements are not modified when taken over into the `System` with `category ECU_EXTRACT`, their package structure and short names are not touched (see section 14.5.1).

14.2 Top-level Software Composition

In the `System` with `category SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` the application software composition is hierarchic by nature as described in chapter 4. When mapping `SwComponentPrototypes` onto concrete `EcuInstances` using the `SwcToEcuMapping` class (section 5.1.1), either `SwComponentPrototypes` of type `AtomicSwComponentType`, or `SwComponentPrototypes` of type `CompositionSwComponentType` are deployed onto one specified `EcuInstance`.

In order to obtain this ECU-centric view, the hierarchical structure of the `System` with `category SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` needs to be transformed into a 1-layer representation, where one distinguished `CompositionSwComponentType` hosts all `SwComponentPrototypes` of type `AtomicSwComponentType` to run on the `EcuInstance`. In the `System` with `category ECU_EXTRACT` the resulting `RootSwCompositionPrototype` is a flat structure where the included `SwComponentPrototypes` become real SWC instances, reflecting the actual resource needs on the targeted `EcuInstance`.

[TPS_SYST_01140] Ecu Extract contains only `SwComponentPrototypes` of type `AtomicSwComponentType` in the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` [The `System` with `category ECU_EXTRACT` only contains `SwComponentPrototypes` of type `AtomicSwComponentType` in the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` which are effectively mapped onto the `EcuInstance` in focus.]()

The transformation from hierarchical to flat Software Component structure includes a number of steps, to be performed per ECU. The list below outlining this process assumes that the extraction is done for the first time; if an `System` with `category ECU_EXTRACT` already exists from a previous development cycle, the extract shall merely be updated instead of created; for more details on iterative development see section 14.6.

- Create the one `CompositionSwComponentType` which will represent the ECU's SW subsystem (in further steps referred to as ECU flat view)
- To this ECU flat view, add a `SwComponentPrototype` for each instance of any `AtomicSwComponentType` mapped onto the `EcuInstance`. Copy all the identifiable information from the originating `SwComponentPrototype`, but assign an

unique short name to the new element. The newly created `SwComponentPrototypes` are typed by the original `AtomicSwComponentType`.

- Unroll the connector paths leading to and from the included components:
 - For ECU internal communication, use `AssemblySwConnector` to connect `PortPrototypes`.
 - For ECU external communication, add delegated `PortPrototypes` to the ECU flat view `CompositionSwComponentType`. The delegated `PPortPrototypes` are allowed to contain a subset of the data that is defined by the inner `PPortPrototype` as specified by [TPS_SYST_02384]. The delegated `RPortPrototypes` are allowed to contain a superset of the data that is defined by the inner `RPortPrototypes` as specified by [TPS_SYST_02385]. Each delegated `PortPrototype` shall be connected via a `DelegationSwConnector` with `PortPrototypes` of the included `SwComponentPrototypes` that are used for the external communication.
 - `VariableDataPrototypes` and `ClientServerOperations` of the delegated `PortPrototypes` are mapped to `SystemSignals`.
- If the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` prescribes an `Implementation` for a `SwComponentPrototype` by using `SwcToImplMapping`, a corresponding constraint needs to be created in the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` of the targeted `EcuInstance`. The `SwcToImplMapping`'s `component` reference needs to be adjusted to the flat representation, while maintaining the original reference to the `Implementation`.
- Only `ComSpecs` on the `PortPrototypes` of atomic software components are relevant for the RTE generator (see [TPS_SWCT_01568]). The existence of `ComSpecs` on composition level can be taken into account for setting the values on the atomic level as the atomic level gets created. On the other hand there is no obligation to respect the `ComSpec` settings on the composition level for the creation of the atomic level. Finally the approach for the creation of `ComSpec` values on atomic level depends on OEM preferences.

[TPS_SYST_02384] Sending inner Ports may contain the superset of data provided on the outer delegation Port [The outer `PPortPrototype` on the `CompositionSwComponentType` is allowed to contain a subset of the provided data that is defined by the inner `PPortPrototype` of the included `SwComponentPrototype` that is connected via a `DelegationSwConnector` to the outer `PPortPrototype`.]
()

[TPS_SYST_02385] Receiving outer Ports may contain the superset of data delegated to the inner Ports [The inner `RPortPrototype` on the `SwComponentPrototype` that is included in the `CompositionSwComponentType` is allowed to contain a subset of the received data that is defined by the outer `RPortPrototype` of the `CompositionSwComponentType` that is connected via a `DelegationSwConnector` to the inner `RPortPrototype`.]
()

Figure 14.1 illustrates the process of flattening the hierarchical Software Composition into an ECU Flat View representation, as outlined in the previous paragraphs. The following sections explain the concrete transformation steps in more detail.

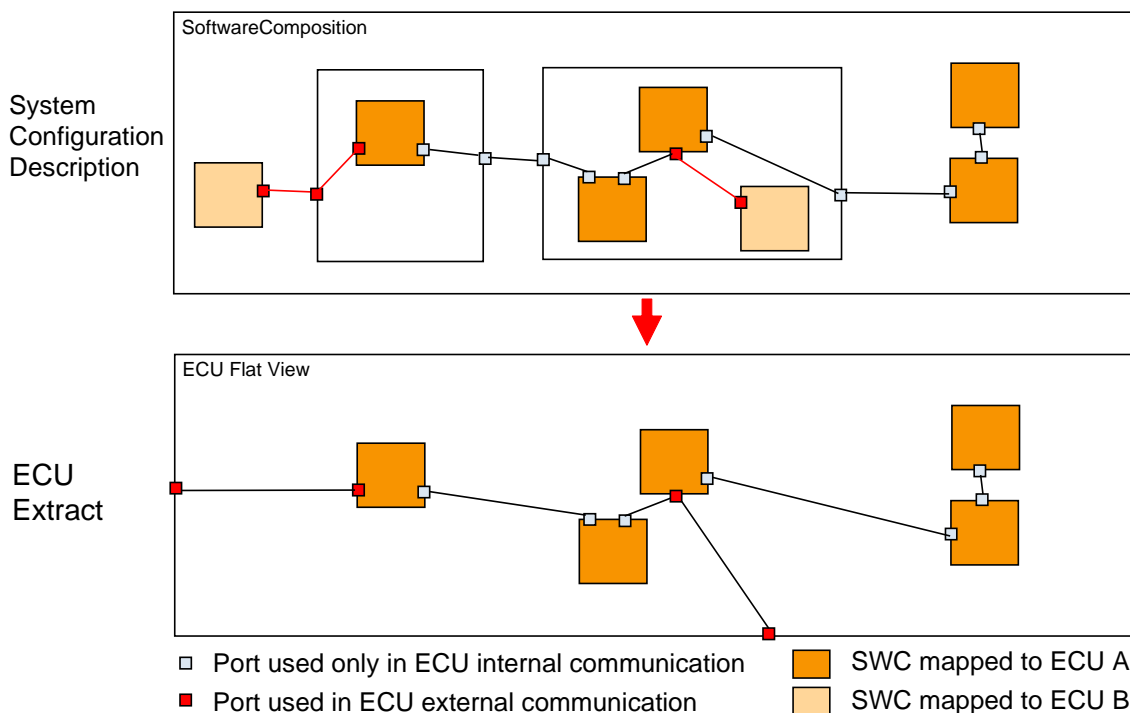


Figure 14.1: Flattening of a hierarchic Software Composition into an ECU Flat View, and the distinction between ports used in internal and those used in external communication.

Please note that instantiation specific scheduling of runnables shall be maintained when generating a `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`. This maintenance covers the rewrite of the `instanceRef` to the `RTEEvent` respectively the aggregation of the `instantiationRTEEventProps` to the next `CompositionSwComponentType`.

14.2.1 ECU Flat view

The first step of extracting the ECU specific Software View is the creation of a new `CompositionSwComponentType` (further referred to as ECU flat view). This new element serves as a container for collecting all `SwComponentPrototypes` of type `AtomicSwComponentType` deployed on the `EcuInstance`. In order to include the ECU flat view into the actual `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`, the `System` shall have its child class `RootSwCompositionPrototype` pointing to this ECU flat view.

Next, all `SwcToEcuMappings` present in the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` need to be analyzed according to the precedence rules (Section 5.1.1) in order to establish the exact set of `AtomicSwComponentType` instances to be included on this `EcuInstance`.

For each of these component instances, regardless of their order of depth in the System Configuration Description's Component hierarchy, exactly one `SwComponentPrototype` shall be created in the ECU flat view `CompositionSwComponentType`. The new element's description and type information shall be taken over from the original `SwComponentPrototype` as present in the System with category `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION`. As an important exception to this rule, the `SwComponentPrototype`'s `shortName` shall be unique in the name space formed by the ECU flat view.

The `ParameterSwComponentTypes` are handled in the same way. For `ParameterSwComponentTypes` there are `SwConnectors` defined but no communication is involved. For more details see [TPS_SWCT_01422] in the `SwComponentTemplate` [4]. For `ServiceProxySwComponentTypes` one small difference applies: This component type can be instantiated at most once per `EcuInstance` and for a given prototype in the System, instances on several `EcuInstances` can be created. The replication of `ServiceProxySwComponentTypes` on several `EcuInstances` does not require any special treatment of their communication properties.

14.2.2 Internal Communication

When flattening the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` for the System with category `ECU_EXTRACT`, not only all of the ECU's Software Components are to be collected in the ECU flat view, but also any connection existing between `PortPrototypes` of the included `SwComponentPrototypes` needs to be projected onto the same `RootSwCompositionPrototype`.

In the hierarchical `RootSwCompositionPrototype`, communication between Software Components is specified by a combination of `AssemblySwConnectors` and `DelegationSwConnectors`. Several `DelegationSwConnectors` may be combined in case of a multiple-level delegation, however there will always be exactly one `AssemblySwConnector` on the outermost `CompositionSwComponentType` the port is delegated to.

In the ECU flat view, any such number of stringed together `SwConnectors` effectively connecting two `PortPrototypes` of `SwComponentPrototypes` mapped to the same `EcuInstance` are resolved to exactly one `AssemblySwConnector` per connected port pair. As there are no additional levels of "inner `SwComponentPrototypes`". `DelegationSwConnectors` are only used to display the outside communication of an ECU in the ECU flat view.

[constr_3019] In the flat ECU extract each required interface shall be satisfied by connected provided interfaces [In case of the flat System with category `ECU_EXTRACT` all `VariableDataPrototypes` specified by the `SenderReceiverInterface` of the `RPortPrototype` need to be supplied by some of the `PPortPrototypes` being connected with `SwConnectors`.]()

For the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION`, the Software Component Template Specification [4] allows a `CompositionSwComponentType`'s outer `PortPrototype` to be connected to more than one inner port, observing a set of compatibility rules between the outer and the inner port's `SenderReceiverInterfaces`. Such a “merge” and “split” functionality for mixing `VariableDataPrototypes` is used to limit the number of `SwConnectors` required to connect `PortPrototypes` on higher VFB levels and thus reduce complexity in the wiring of such higher-level `CompositionSwComponentTypes`. On the other hand this means that an `AssemblySwConnector` in a hierarchical VFB may expand to more than one Port-Port pair. Naturally, in the ECU flat view such “hidden” additional connections need to be made explicit by unrolling them into concrete `AssemblySwConnectors`.

Additionally `PassThroughSwConnector` may be used to map `PortInterface` elements between require and provide outer ports of `CompositionSwComponentTypes` in order to use RTE features for mapping or conversion instead of real software components. The following paragraph suggests a way how such an unrolling of `SwConnectors` may be accomplished.

Starting with the top-level `RootSwCompositionPrototype` indicating the outermost `CompositionSwComponentType`, the hierarchical software model of `SwComponentPrototypes` is recursively iterated; for each prototype of `CompositionSwComponentType`, all its `AssemblySwConnectors` are being iterated. For each such found `AssemblySwConnector` both connector ends are evaluated for `DelegationSwConnectors` further delegating the connection: In order to consider the use cases of signal “merge” and “split”, all possible communication partners need to be identified, recursively following `DelegationSwConnectors` in both directions. For each identified pair of `PPortPrototypes` and `RPortPrototypes` *actually exchanging* Information one `AssemblySwConnector` will be created in the ECU flat view.

In case that a string of `SwConnectors` started by `AssemblySwConnector` connects - directly or via `DelegationSwConnectors` - to a `PassThroughSwConnector` the `SwConnector` string is conjunct with the `SwConnector` string of the other end of the `PassThroughSwConnector`. Please note that the “merge” and “split” capability of `DelegationSwConnectors` and `PassThroughSwConnectors` requires an individual treatment of the single `PortInterface` elements for the evaluation of the `SwConnector` string.

The following rules shall be followed when `PortInterfaceMappings` are converted for the flat view. `PortInterfaceMappings` supports the connection of Ports typed by two different `PortInterfaces` with unequal named `PortInterface` elements. More details can be found in [4].

- When unrolling a string of `SwConnectors` into a single `SwConnectors` all compatibility rules and `PortInterfaceMappings` of the individual `SwConnector` need to be considered for determining which `VariableDataPrototypes` are being transferred between provider and requester. If `VariableDataPrototypes` are to be filtered out a `PortInterfaceMapping` shall be provided to the

flatten connector such that only the transferred `VariableDataPrototypes` are included in the mapping.

- When unrolling a string of `SwConnectors` into a single `SwConnector` all of the `PortInterfaceMappings` of the individual `SwConnectors` need to be considered for combining them into a single `PortInterfaceMapping` to be associated with a new `SwConnector`.

14.2.3 External Communication

In a `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION`, whenever two `SwComponentPrototypes` are specified to communicate across `EcuInstances`, the details of this communication need to be fully specified: `VariableDataPrototypes` of `SenderReceiverInterfaces` and `ClientServerOperations` of `ClientServerInterfaces` are mapped onto `SystemSignals` as carriers of information transported across the network. According to 5.2, each instance of a `AutosarDataPrototype` that is to be sent over AUTOSAR COM shall be mapped exactly once onto its individual `SystemSignal`, regardless of how many components receive the information or over how many `PhysicalChannels` the `SystemSignal` is transported.

As described above, deriving the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` from `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` or from `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_EXTRACT` means that all `SwComponentPrototypes` to be included in the Ecu extract are recreated in an ECU flat view. Consequently, each `DataMapping` concerning a `SwComponentPrototype` to be mapped onto the `EcuInstance` requires that a corresponding `DataMapping` be created in the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`.

The ECU flat view contains delegated `PortPrototypes` to display the outside communication of an `EcuInstance`. `VariableDataPrototypes` and `ClientServerOperations` of these delegated `PortPrototypes` are mapped to `SystemSignals`. The original instance references indicating the mapped `AutosarDataPrototype` need to be adjusted to the new “flat” location in the ECU flat view.

While for the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` it is sufficient to describe `DataMappings` only on the provider side, the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` additionally requires such `DataMappings` on the requiring side’s ports. In this case, a new `DataMapping` maps to the existing `SystemSignal`, previously defined in the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` on the provider side. This is explained in more detail in figure 14.6, that is a continuation of the example from figure 13.3 in chapter 13.2.

To derive an `ECU_EXTRACT` from a `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` or `SYSTEM_EXTRACT` unambiguous `ClientServerToSignalMappings` are required for inter-ECU n:1 client-server communication. In particular the communication path from the server to each client shall be uniquely mapped.

In this context, "communication path" encompasses the set of delegation/assembly connectors that connect the server (provide-port on SWC) through to the client (require-port on SWC).

[constr_3264] Server side ClientServerToSignalMappings in case of a n:1 inter-ECU client-server communication [If within the System with category SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION or SYSTEM_EXTRACT the ClientServerToSignalMappings for inter-ECU n:1 client-server communication are placed on the provider (server) side, then each of these ClientServerToSignalMappings shall (in the hierarchy of SwComponentPrototypes) refer to a "unique communication path" w.r.t. the EcuInstances the client SwComponentPrototypes are mapped to.]()

Note: A "unique communication path" has the property that, starting from the ClientServerOperation of a PortPrototype, a sequence of DelegationSwConnectors and AssemblySwConnectors leads to the client side and terminates at either at most one PortPrototype that is owned by the AtomicSwComponentType of the client's SwComponentPrototype or, if the path terminates at more than one PortPrototype, then the following shall hold: The clients' SwComponentPrototypes typed by AtomicSwComponentTypes owning these PortPrototypes shall be mapped to the same EcuInstance and the client identifier is used to distinguish the different clients (see [TPS_SYST_01087]).

The following example scenarios will show at which PortPrototypes the ClientServerToSignalMappings are allowed to be specified in a System with category SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION or SYSTEM_EXTRACT to derive an ECU_EXTRACT.

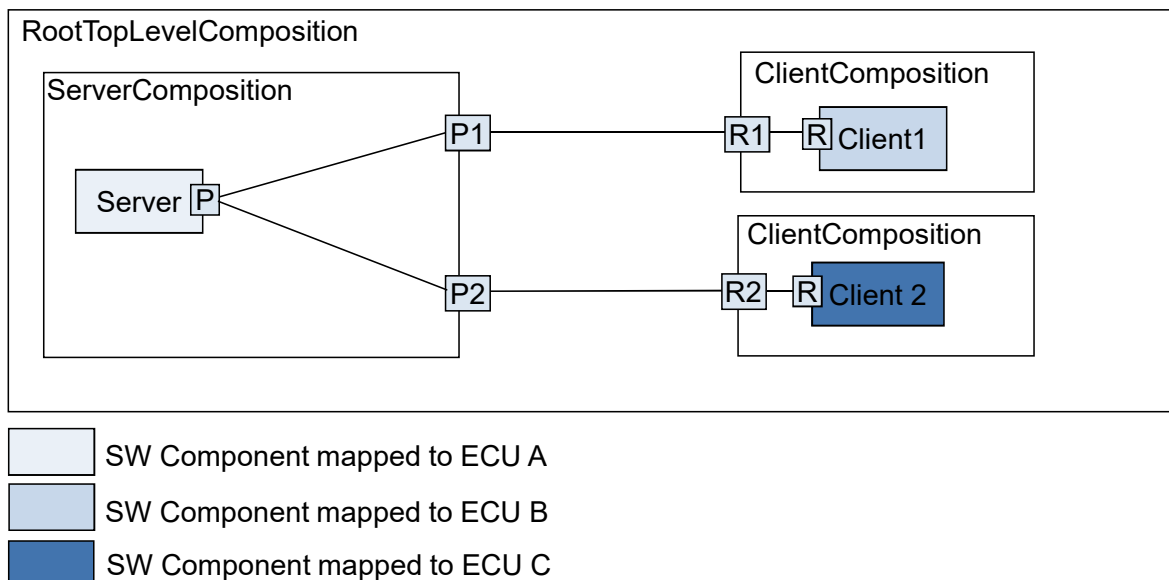


Figure 14.2: Client Server Scenario 1

For the scenario described in figure 14.2 the following statements apply:

- `ClientServerToSignalMappings` for the provide-port `Server.P` are ambiguous and thus `[constr_3243]` exists to forbid this situation.
- `ClientServerToSignalMappings` are permitted for `ClientComposition.R1/ClientComponision.R2` and `Client1.R/Client2.R` (client-side) or for `ServerComposition.P1/ServerComposition.P2` (provider-side) since there is no ambiguity.

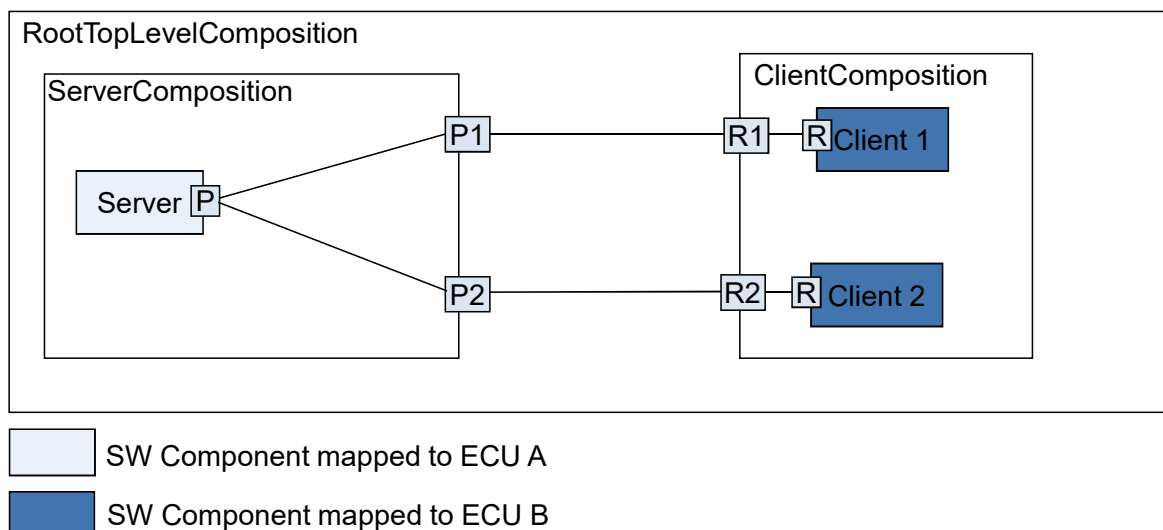


Figure 14.3: Client Server Scenario 2

For the scenario described in figure 14.3 the following statements apply:

- `ClientServerToSignalMappings` for the provide-port `Server.P` are not ambiguous (since although there is fork in the communication path, both sub-paths end up at the same ECU).
- `ClientServerToSignalMappings` are permitted for `ClientComposition.R1/ClientComponision.R2` and `Client1.R/Client2.R` (client-side) or for `ServerComposition.P1/ServerComposition.P2` (provider-side) since there is no ambiguity.

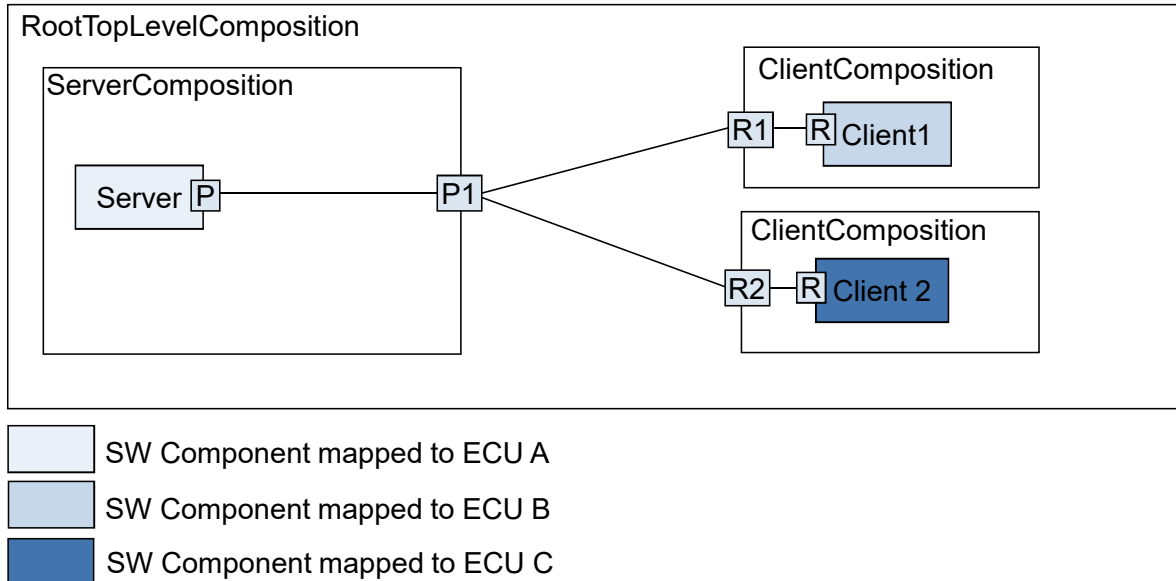


Figure 14.4: Client Server Scenario 3

For the scenario described in figure 14.4 the following statements apply:

- [ClientServerToSignalMappings](#) for the provide-ports Server.P and ServerComposition.P1 are ambiguous and thus [\[constr_3243\]](#) exists to forbid this situation.
- [ClientServerToSignalMappings](#) are permitted for ClientComposition.R1/ClientComposition.R2 and Client1.R/Client2.R (client-side) since there is no ambiguity.

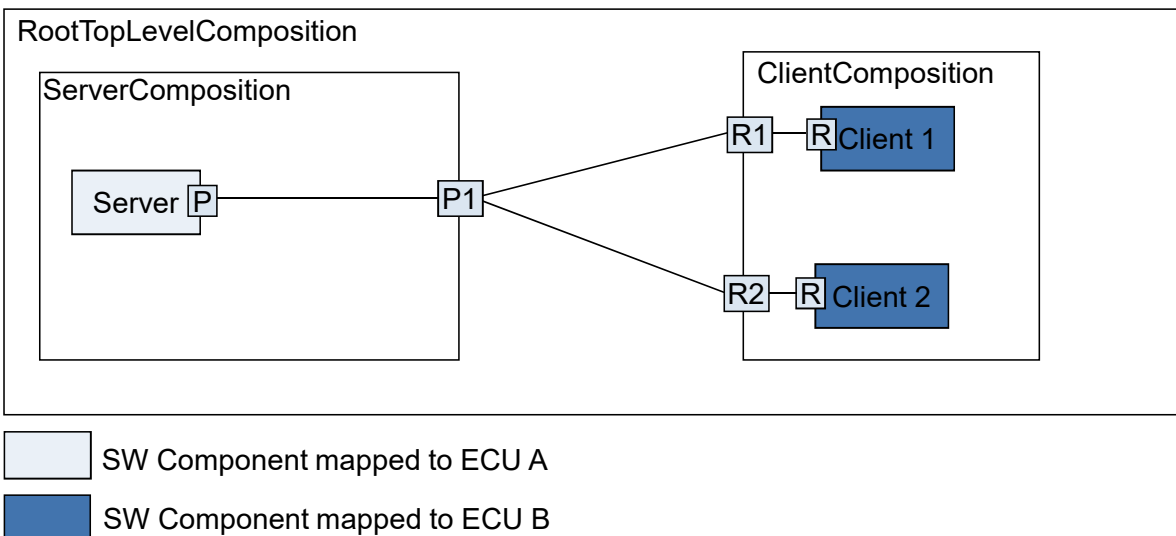


Figure 14.5: Client Server Scenario 4

For the scenario described in figure 14.5 the following statements apply:

- [ClientServerToSignalMappings](#) for the provide-ports Server.P and Server-Composition.P1 are not ambiguous (since although there is fork in the communication path, both sub-paths end up at the same ECU).
- [ClientServerToSignalMappings](#) are permitted for ClientComposition.R1/ClientComponstion.R2 and Client1.R/Client2.R (client-side) or for ServerComposition.P1/ServerComposition.P2 (provider-side) since there is no ambiguity.

[TPS_SYST_01145] [PortInterfaceMappings](#) in the ECU Extract [In the [System](#) with [category](#) ECU_EXTRACT the missing [PortInterfaceMappings](#) on the complementary side needs to be supplemented to [DelegationSwConnectors](#).]()

[constr_5328] Ecu Extract shall only contain outerPort [DataMappings](#) [The System with [category](#) ECU_EXTRACT shall only contain [DataMappings](#) for [VariableDataPrototypes](#), [ClientServerOperations](#) or [Triggers](#) that are referenced in the context of a [PortPrototype](#) of the [SwComponentType](#) that in turn is referenced by the [RootSwCompositionPrototype](#) **at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete.**]()

In other words the ECU_EXTRACT shall not contain any [DataMappings](#) that are defined in the context of [SwComponentPrototypes](#) that are included in the [RootSwCompositionPrototype](#). Only the outerPort [DataMappings](#) defined in the context of [RootSwCompositionPrototype](#) are considered by the RTE.

Figure 14.6 shows how the [System](#) with [category](#) ECU_EXTRACT for ECU A of the SW composition that is defined in figure 13.3 would look like: Only those [SwComponentPrototypes](#) are included that are mapped to ECU A. The hierarchy present in the [System](#) with [category](#) SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION has been flattened into [CompositionSwComponentType](#) 'EcuAFlatView', including newly created [SwComponentPrototype](#) 'A1E', 'A2E', 'B1E' and 'C1E' for the component instances mapped to ECU A.

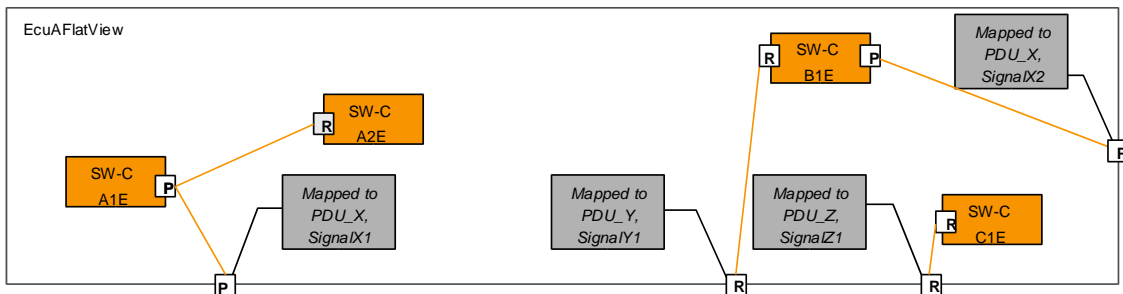


Figure 14.6: Example ECU extract for ECU A of above introduced composition

The [SwConnectors](#) to the outside ports (EcuFlatView composition ports) and [SwConnectors](#) that represent intra-ECU communication (in our example, only 'A1E')

to 'A2E') are included. The [VariableDataPrototypes](#) and [ClientServerOperations](#) in the outside ports are mapped to [SystemSignals](#). This [DataMapping](#) and the communication description is used to identify the source/destination of that data.

Furthermore, the relevant topology information and communication matrix have to be included, but they are out of scope of this example.

The problem that new mapping rules have to be added arises with the mapping to 'PDU_Y', 'SignalY1': Since SW component 'A3', which was referenced in the original mapping, is no longer included, the [DataMapping](#) needs a new [VariableDataPrototype](#) in a [PortPrototype](#) to reference to. In the example, the data of the required port of 'B1E' is referenced, so that the ECU generator has the information that 'B1E' receives the data via 'PDU_Y'.

14.2.4 Port Groups

A [SwComponentType](#) can optionally define [PortGroups](#) which allow to group [PortPrototypes](#) according to logical criteria, e.g. according to shared communication resources (see [4]). A [PortGroup](#) of a [CompositionSwComponentType](#) can be linked to "inner" [PortGroups](#) of the aggregated [SwComponentPrototypes](#). Since the main purpose of this grouping is to configure the behavior of mode managers on an [EcuInstance](#), this information shall be preserved and broken down into the [System](#) with `category ECU_EXTRACT`.

The resulting [CompositionSwComponentType](#) in the ECU flat view will contain a set of [PortGroups](#) which refer to the linked inner port groups of the [SwComponentPrototypes](#) with [AtomicSwComponentType](#). To get to this result, the following steps shall be applied in the extraction process:

- Recursively ignore all [PortGroups](#) in [CompositionSwComponentTypes](#) in the hierarchical structure, which are not linked to any inner groups to be mapped on this [EcuInstance](#).
- In the remaining structure of linked [PortGroups](#) find out the top level [PortGroups](#) (i.e. which are not referred by any higher level [PortGroup](#) on this [EcuInstance](#)) and put an element representing each top level [PortGroup](#) into the [CompositionSwComponentType](#) of the ECU flat view. This can result in name conflicts, which should be resolved by a suitable algorithm.
- Link these top level [PortGroups](#) to the inner [PortGroups](#) of the atomic component instances of the flat view according to the links found in the hierarchical structure. Naturally, the top level [PortGroups](#) in the ECU flat view are not directly referring any [PortPrototypes](#) and due to the first step they should be linked to at least one inner [PortGroup](#).
- The [PortGroups](#) in [SwComponentPrototypes](#) with an [AtomicSwComponentType](#) on the [EcuInstance](#) should be unchanged.

14.2.5 Service Needs

Each software component might need services which are provided by the ECU Basic Software through AUTOSAR Services. `ServiceNeeds` are used to provide detailed information what the software component expects from the AUTOSAR Services when integrated on an actual ECU (see `SWComponentTemplate` [4] for more details). If an ECU Extract is created the following rules apply to the existing `ServiceNeeds`:

[constr_3068] `DoIpPowerModeStatusNeeds` in the category `ECU_EXTRACT` [If and only if `DoIP` (i.e. any of the subclasses of `DoIpServiceNeeds` are present) is used on an Ecu then the `DoIpPowerModeStatusNeeds` shall exist exactly once in a `System` of category `ECU_EXTRACT`.]()

[constr_1265] `DoIpGidSynchronizationNeeds` can only exist once per `ECU_EXTRACT` [Within the context of one `System` of category `ECU_EXTRACT`, there can only be at most one `DoIpGidSynchronizationNeeds`.]()

[constr_1266] `DoIpGidNeeds` can only exist once per `ECU_EXTRACT` [Within the context of one `System` of category `ECU_EXTRACT`, there can only be at most one `DoIpGidNeeds`.]()

[constr_1267] `DoIpActivationLineNeeds` can only exist once per `ECU_EXTRACT` [Within the context of one `System` of category `ECU_EXTRACT`, there can only be at most one `DoIpActivationLineNeeds`.]()

[constr_3083] Exactly one `AtomicSwComponentType` on an `EcuInstance` may use `GeneralCallbackEventDataChanged / GeneralCallbackEventStatusChange` [The Dem only supports exactly one `AtomicSwComponentType` using `GeneralCallbackEventDataChanged / GeneralCallbackEventStatusChange` on one `EcuInstance`.]()

[constr_3084] Service port in the role `PowerTakeOff` [Within the context of one `EcuInstance`, there can only be one service port that uses the role `PowerTakeOff` in the `RoleBasedPortAssignment.role`.]()

[constr_3085] Service port in the role `CallbackDCMRequestServices` [Within the context of one `EcuInstance`, there can only be one service port that uses the role `CallbackDCMRequestServices` in the `RoleBasedPortAssignment.role`.]()

14.3 Extending the ECU Software Composition

As explained in [4], `Service Configuration` takes place in ECU Configuration phase. In the ECU extract of the `System`, the Software Components and their ECU-internal connectors are represented as a flat set aggregated by `RootSwCompositionPrototype` as indicated in Figure 14.7.

ECU Configuration extends this aggregation by adding `SwComponentPrototypes` (each typed by a specific `ServiceSwComponentType`) and the required `AssemblySwConnectors` to the `RootSwCompositionPrototype`. This is possible without changing the initial artifacts of the ECU extract, because these aggregations are stereotyped as `«atpSplitable»` in the meta-model.

After this step, the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` (denoted by `EcucValueCollection.ecuExtract.rootSoftwareComposition`) represents the whole Software Composition on the given ECU. This collection includes both the software components mapped to the ECU **and** the necessary service components represented as one `SwComponentPrototype` for each AUTOSAR Service utilized on the given ECU.

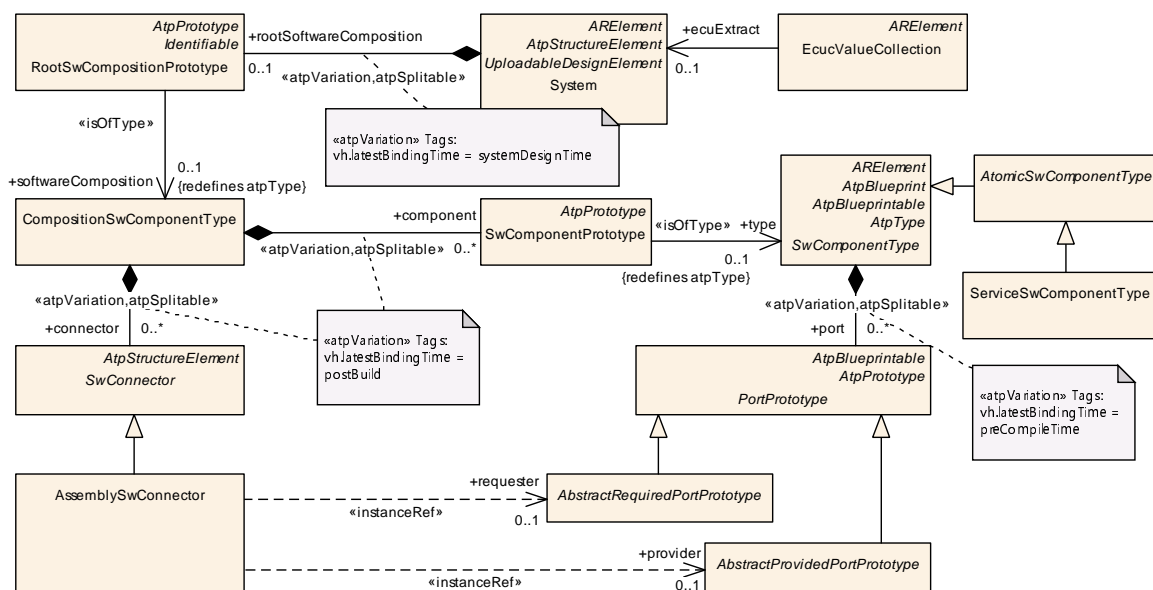


Figure 14.7: Usage of `RootSwCompositionPrototype` on an ECU

14.4 Communication

In explaining how `SystemSignals` are handled in the `System` with `category ECU_EXTRACT`, Section 14.2.3 touched on the topic of inter-ECU Communication. However, in order to enable the ECU Configuration of the COM-Stack, the relevant information of all layers of the AUTOSAR COM-Stack needs to be present in the `System` with `category ECU_EXTRACT`, including the central Communication classes `ISignal`, `Pdu` and `Frame`.

The above mentioned Communication elements have dependencies on each other, for ordinary COM-communication this means:

- `Frames` are assembled from one or more `Pdus`.
- `ISignalIPdus` carry their information in form of `ISignals`.

- `ISignals` as interaction points between RTE and COM refer to `SystemSignals`.

Note that the above list is not complete; TP and NM require additional elements. However, for the sake of clarity the following paragraphs describes the standard use case of a direct Signal-based communication between two `EcuInstances`. Once the handling of this case is understood, the additional model elements as `NPdu`, `NmPdu`, `SystemSignalGroup` etc. can be handled following the same basic principles.

For the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` only the ECU-relevant subset of information present in the system-wide communication is to be considered. In order to establish this set of information, the dependencies in the list above are being followed.

14.4.1 Frame

In a complete `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION`, every outside communication of an `EcuInstance` will either be associated with an outgoing or and incoming `Frame`. The exact number and types of `Frames` to be received or sent by an `EcuInstance` is determined by the Communication Matrix (Chapter 6).

According to the selection rules for the Topology (14.1), the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` contains all `FrameTriggerings` associated with `Frames` that are of any interest to the `EcuInstance`: If a particular `FrameTriggering` refers to a `FramePort` of type 'out' the associated `Frame` is to be sent by the `EcuInstance`, if it refers to an 'in' port the `Frame` is to be received. Therefore, the following selection rule applies:

- The `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` shall contain all `Frame` elements which are referenced by any included `FrameTriggering`.

14.4.2 PDU

`Frames` are assembled from one or more `Pdus`. In order to include all required `Pdu` elements, the following selection criteria apply:

- The `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` shall contain all `Pdu` elements which are referenced by any included `Frame`'s `PduToFrameMapping`.
- The `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` shall contain all `Pdu` elements which are referenced by any included `PduTriggering`.
- For multiplexed `Pdus`, additionally all `ISignalIPdus` referenced by the `MultiplexedIPdu`'s static and dynamic parts need to be included.

The second criterion is e.g. required in a pure post-build configuration scenario, where the frame-layout may not be completed at the time of `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` creation.

14.4.3 ISignals and ISignalGroups

`ISignalIPdu`s carry their information in form of `ISignals` or `ISignalGroups`. In order to include all required `ISignal` and `ISignalGroup` elements, the following selection criteria apply:

- The `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` shall contain `ISignal` elements which are referenced by included `ISignalIPdu`'s `ISignalToIPduMapping`. One exception are Pdu Gateways. Signal definitions that are not directly relevant for `Gateways` in case that the `Pdu` is routed as a whole (Pdu Routing) shall be omitted. See Section 14.4.5 for more details.
- The `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` shall contain all `ISignal` elements which are referenced by any included `ISignalTriggering`.
- The `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` shall contain `ISignalGroup` elements which are referenced by included `ISignalIPdu`'s `ISignalToIPduMapping`. One exception are Pdu Gateways. Signal Group definitions that are not directly relevant for `Gateways` in case that the `Pdu` is routed as a whole (Pdu Routing) shall be omitted. See Section 14.4.5 for more details.
- The `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` shall contain all `ISignalGroup` elements which are referenced by any included `ISignalTriggering`.

Like in the case of the `Pdu` inclusion rules, the second and fourth criterion is required in scenarios with incomplete `Pdu` modeling due to post-build configurability of the communication matrix.

14.4.4 SystemSignal and SystemSignalGroup

Whereas the rules specified in Section 14.2.3 for the inclusion of `SystemSignal` comprise all `SystemSignals` that are being used by the Software Components in the ECU, the inclusion rules above stated for `ISignalIPdu`s and `ISignals` may require the inclusion of additional `SystemSignals`. Also, strictly speaking both `SystemSignals` and `SystemSignalGroup` need to be considered. The complete inclusion rules for `SystemSignals` and `SystemSignalGroups` are:

- The `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` shall contain all `SystemSignals` and `SystemSignalGroup` elements which are referenced by any included `DataMapping`.
- The `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` shall contain all `SystemSignal` elements which are referenced by any included `ISignal`.
- The `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` shall contain all `SystemSignalGroup` elements which are referenced by any included `ISignalGroup`.

In addition on the receiving `EcuInstance` the following cases exist:

- only one `SystemSignal` out of the transmitted `SystemSignalGroup` is received: no `SystemSignalGroup` is required in the Ecu Extract of the receiving `EcuInstance`.
- more than one but not all `SystemSignals` out of the transmitted `SystemSignalGroup` are received: new `SystemSignalGroup` shall be created in the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` of the receiving `EcuInstance` containing the received `SystemSignals`.
- all `SystemSignals` out of the transmitted `SystemSignalGroup` are received: the original `SystemSignalGroup` shall be taken over to the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` of the receiving `EcuInstance`.

14.4.5 Gateways

Gateways that refer the `EcuInstance` shall be included in the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`. The complete inclusion rules for `Gateways` are:

- The `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` shall contain all `FrameMapping` elements that are aggregated by the `Gateway` element.
- The `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` shall contain all `IPduMapping` elements that are aggregated by the `Gateway` element.
- The `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` shall contain all `ISignalMapping` elements that are aggregated by the `Gateway` element.
- `ISignal` definitions that are not directly relevant for the `Gateway` in case that the `Pdu` containing these `ISignals` is routed as a whole (Pdu Routing) shall be omitted .
- `ISignalGroup` definitions that are not directly relevant for the `Gateways` in case that the `Pdu` containing these `ISignalGroups` is routed as a whole (Pdu Routing) shall be omitted .

14.4.6 TP configuration

The TP-configuration element `TpConfig` and all its associated elements shall be included into the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` if the `EcuInstance` has an `TpAddress` configured in this `TpConfig`.

14.4.7 NM configuration

The Nm configuration part of the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` shall include the `NmEcu` that references the included `EcuInstance`. In addition a `NmCoordinator` composed by this `NmEcu` shall be included. Furthermore any `NmNode` referenced by

the `NmCoordinator` shall be included. For each included `NmNode` the composing `NmCluster` shall be included. For each included `NmCluster` the composing `NmConfig` shall be included.

14.5 Naming Issues

[TPS_SYST_05015] Naming conventions [The definition of naming conventions may facilitate the avoidance of name clashes to the further degree. However, these naming conventions can only be defined on the model level and the System Template does not define any specific naming conventions.] (*RS_SYST_00053*)

Please note that a detailed information about mechanisms to resolve naming conflicts is given in [3]: [TR_METH_03005], [TR_METH_03006], [TR_METH_03007], [TR_METH_03008], [TR_METH_03009], [TR_METH_03010].

14.5.1 Package Structure

As detailed in the sections above, extracting information from the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` into an `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` is a non-trivial transformation: While some of the model elements are simply copied verbatim into the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`, it is additionally necessary to create new elements reducing parts of system-wide structures, most noticeably in flattening of the hierarchical VFB view to the ECU Flat View.

All such elements being created or modified in the process of generating the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` shall reside in the same `ARPackage`. In order to avoid namespace conflicts with existing elements, the package shall exclusively be used for this purpose.

By creating derivation elements from elements originally contained in the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` package structure, duplications of names may occur. This kind of name clashes shall be resolved by a suitable naming algorithm (see section 14.5.3).

All Elements that are taken over from the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` unchanged (e.g. `AtomicSwComponentType`, `PortInterface`, `ApplicationDataType`, `EcuInstance`, `CommunicationCluster`) shall remain in their original packages.

`ARElements` not used in the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` shall not be copied to the ECU Extract XML file.

In more detail, `ARPackages` taken over from `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` will not be altered by the ECU extraction process, except that some `ARElements` will not be included in the actual XML file of the extract: `ARElements` which exist in the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` but have

been stripped for the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` are not actually deleted from their `ARPackage`, but merely are skipped in the XML file forming the extract. Note that having such a partial view on an `ARPackage` doesn't break the original `ARPackage` definition because the composition of `PackageableElement`, responsible for adding `ARElements` to `ARPackage`, is stereotyped `<<splittable>>`; this means several XML files can contribute to an `ARPackage`, or in case of the ECU Extract an AUTOSAR description file may contain only a subset of the complete `ARPackage`.

14.5.2 Naming of Measurement and Calibration Data

The software component descriptions provide several means to declare data prototypes which have to be available for measurement and calibration (MCD) tools on the `EcuInstance`. Together with the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` it is required to provide a list of references to the description of these data for further processing in the scope of the `EcuInstance`. In addition, the MCD tools need a unique name for each instance of such a data prototype. Since the data descriptions are part of the nested composition structure and are contained in reusable types (components or port interfaces), the system description itself does in general not provide unique names for those.

This means, providing such a list with references and unique names for MCD data is also a task of the ECU extractor tool. This list is part of the artifact ECU Flat Map, which is further explained below.

14.5.3 Naming of Derived Elements

When performing the extract process, name clashes may occur, necessitating a naming scheme for elements derived in ECU generation: By flattening the Software Composition hierarchy all component instances present on the considered `EcuInstance` are put in one ECU-wide software composition. Name clashes may occur for the following reasons:

1. `SwComponentPrototypes` taken from different Software Compositions are allowed to have identical short names in the hierarchical structure. As all `SwComponentPrototypes` will be located in the same ECU Flat View, the original name spaces separation no longer exists.
2. Multiple instances of the same `CompositionSwComponentType` are mapped to an `EcuInstance`: In this case, duplicates of all contained `SwComponentPrototypes` will be placed next to each other in the ECU flat composition.
3. The two mechanisms just mentioned may also lead to name clashes in `AutosarDataPrototypes` if their names shall be used as MCD data names. In addition, reuse of a `PortInterface` can also lead to name clashes if it provides data elements to be used by MCD.

4. The setup of `PortGroups` in the ECU flat view can result in name clashes, because two port groups originating from different component types (i.e. different name spaces) may be aggregated within the flat view.

Therefore the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` generator shall take care that all elements derived or created during the extraction process have unique short names. These unique names shall be created in an initial step of the extraction process which leads to the creation of an initial ECU Flat Map. Some ways to satisfy this requirement may be:

- Use globally unique identifiers (GUID) for generating short names.
- Add a number to the original name; if done consistently the flat map approach makes this reproducible.
- Expand the name recursively by the names of the containing elements (e.g. compositions) until it is unique.
- Allow human interaction (this may be combined with an initially proposed name expansion).

The creation of a new short name is compulsory only if otherwise a clash would occur.

[constr_2025] Uniqueness of `symbol` attributes [With the exception of `RunnableEntities` that are subject to [constr_1234] (`RunnableEntities` owned by `NvBlockSwComponentTypes`), in the context of a single `EcuInstance` the values of the `RunnableEntity.symbol` in combination with the attribute `symbol` of the meta-class `SymbolProps` owned by `AtomicSwComponentType` of all deployed `RunnableEntities` shall be unique such that no two (or more) combinations of `RunnableEntity.symbol` and the `symbol` of the meta-class `SymbolProps` owned by `AtomicSwComponentType` in the role `symbolProps` share the same value.]()

14.5.4 Re-use of short names assigned in previous iterations

As described in the previous section, potential name clashes during ECU extraction shall be avoided by assigning unique names to the elements specifically created for the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` and for the list of MCD data per `EcuInstance`. Considering the use case of iterative development (also see Section 14.6), the same names shall be assigned to existing elements in consecutive iterations. Elements which have been modified or newly introduced between two ECU extract iterations shall not use an existing short name. Additionally, the ECU extractor tool shall not re-use any short name used in any iteration from previous development phases if the meaning of the element is not exactly the same (i.e. the element's back reference into the System Configuration Description is not the same.)

14.6 ECU Extract in subsequent Cycles of Iterative Development

14.6.1 Traceability of model elements created in ECU Extract

For development scenarios in real life projects iterative development shall be supported.

The following use case shall be considered:

Changes in the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` require the recreation of an `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`. In the successive re-run of ECU configuration, ECU configuration parameters which were configured based on the previous `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` need to be maintained for those parts in the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` that didn't change between iterations.

Consequently, there are two requirements on the extraction process:

- Elements that are present in both versions of the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` shall not change their short names between the two ECU Extracts either.
- If changes between the two versions of the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` lead to the creation of new model elements in the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`, then these newly created elements shall have new names that have not been used in previous iterations of the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`. (See also Section 14.5.4).

In order to fulfill these requirements, a back-tracing of the relevant model elements in the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` to their counterparts in the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` shall be established. Based on these back references, short names shall consistently be re-used in iterations. Relevant elements are all those which potentially have been modified in the extraction process.

All back-tracing references are collected in one central table per `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` based on the meta-class `FlatMap`. This table collects "instance" entries for each Ecu Extract element that is being created in the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` transformation and for each MCD data object that has to be available in the `EcuInstance`. These entries are called `FlatInstanceDescriptor`.

Each mapping entry owns two references per mapped element, one reference pointing to the target element in the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`, the other one pointing to the origin upstream description (for more details about allowed upstream description see `FlatInstanceDescriptor.upstreamReference`). Both of these references are deep "instance" references, requiring a tuple of context/target description.

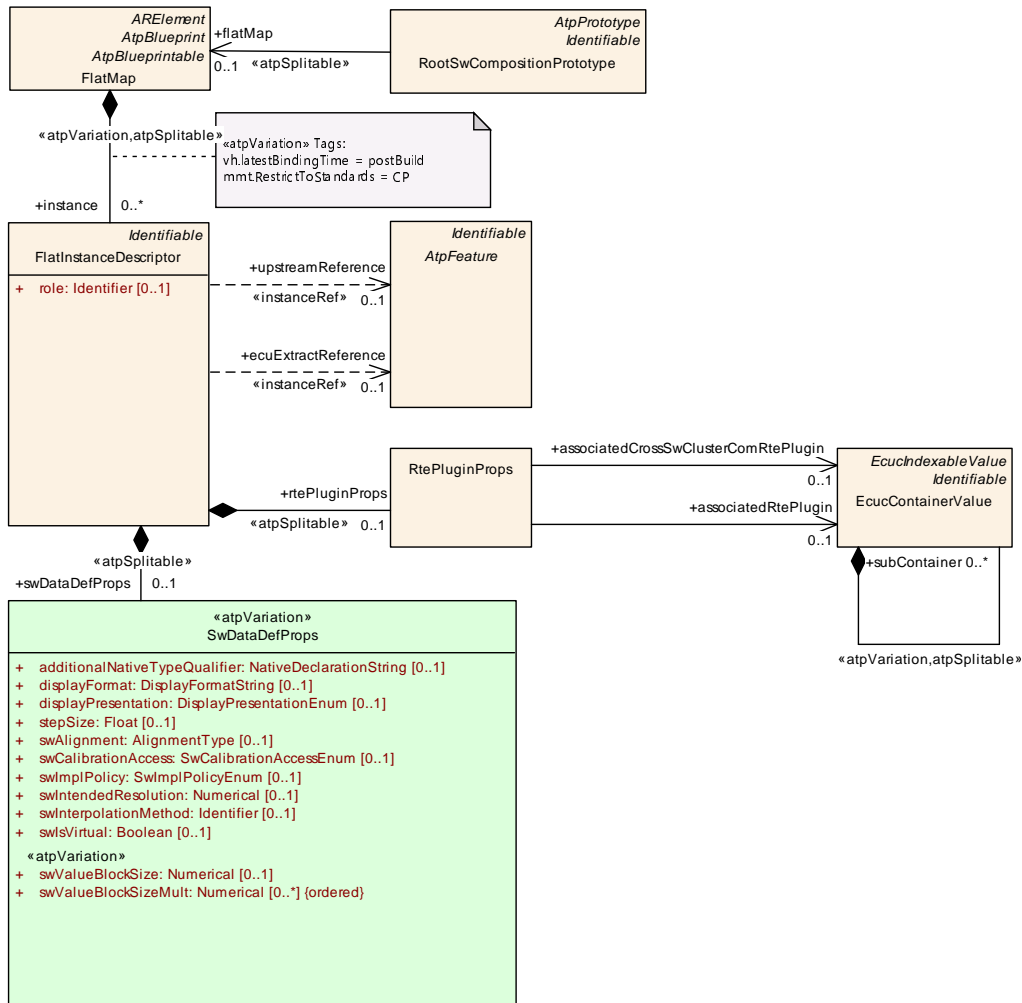


Figure 14.8: Flat Map (CommonStructure: FlatMap)

Class	FlatMap			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::FlatMap			
Note	<p>Contains a flat list of references to software objects. This list is used to identify instances and to resolve name conflicts. The scope is given by the RootSwCompositionPrototype for which it is used, i.e. it can be applied to a system, system extract or ECU-extract.</p> <p>An instance of FlatMap may also be used in a preliminary context, e.g. in the scope of a software component before integration into a system. In this case it is not referred by a RootSwComposition Prototype.</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=FlatMaps</p>			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , CollectableElement , Identifiable , Multilanguage , Referrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	FlatMap			
instance	FlatInstanceDescriptor	*	aggr	<p>A descriptor instance aggregated in the flat map.</p> <p>The variation point accounts for the fact, that the system in scope can be subject to variability, and thus the existence of some instances is variable.</p> <p>The aggregation has been made splittable because the content might be contributed by different stakeholders at different times in the workflow. Plus, the overall size might be so big that eventually it becomes more manageable if it is distributed over several files.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=instance.shortName, instance.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>

Table 14.1: FlatMap

Class	FlatInstanceDescriptor			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::FlatMap			
Note	<p>Represents exactly one node (e.g. a component instance or data element) of the instance tree of a software system. The purpose of this element is to map the various nested representations of this instance to a flat representation and assign a unique name (shortName) to it.</p> <p>Use cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify unique names of measurable data to be used by MCD tools Specify unique names of calibration data to be used by MCD tool Specify a unique name for an instance of a component prototype in the ECU extract of the system description <p>Note that in addition it is possible to assign alias names via AliasNameAssignment.</p>			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	FlatMap.instance			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ecuExtractReference	AtpFeature	0..1	iref	<p>Refers to the instance in the ECU extract. This is valid only, if the FlatMap is used in the context of an ECU extract.</p> <p>The reference shall be such that it uniquely defines the object instance. For example, if a data prototype is declared as a role within an SwcInternalBehavior, it is not enough to state the SwcInternalBehavior as context and the aggregated data prototype as target. In addition, the reference shall also include the complete path identifying instance of the component prototype and the Atomic SoftwareComponentType, which is referred by the particular SwcInternalBehavior.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=40 InstanceRef implemented by: AnyInstanceRef</p>
role	Identifier	0..1	attr	<p>The role denotes the particular role of the downstream memory location described by this FlatInstanceDescriptor.</p> <p>It applies to use case where one upstream object results in multiple downstream objects, e.g. ModeDeclaration GroupPrototypes which are measurable. In this case the RTE will provide locations for current mode, previous mode and next mode.</p>





Class	FlatInstanceDescriptor			
rtePluginProps	RtePluginProps	0..1	aggr	The properties of a communication graph with respect to the utilization of RTE Implementation Plug-in. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=rtePluginProps
swDataDef Props	SwDataDefProps	0..1	aggr	The properties of this FlatInstanceDescriptor. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=swDataDefProps
upstream Reference	AtpFeature	0..1	iref	Refers to the instance in the context of an "upstream" description, which could be: the SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION, or SYSTEM_EXTRACT, or ECU_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION, or SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION, or the basic software module description (in this case only the target reference of the AnyInstanceRef is needed), or (if a flat map is used in preliminary context) a description of an atomic component or composition. This reference is optional in case the flat map is used in ECU context. The reference shall be such that it uniquely defines the object instance in the given context. For example, if a data prototype is declared as a role within an SwcInternal Behavior, it is not enough to state the Swc Internal Behavior as context and the aggregated data prototype as target. In addition, the reference shall also include the complete path identifying the instance of the component prototype that contains the particular instance of Swc InternalBehavior. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20 InstanceRef implemented by: AnyInstanceRef

Table 14.2: FlatInstanceDescriptor

[constr_9300] Existence of [FlatMap.instance](#) [For each [FlatMap](#), at least one [FlatInstanceDescriptor](#) shall be aggregated by [FlatMap](#) in the role *instance at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete.*]()

[TPS_SYST_01000] [FlatInstanceDescriptor](#) roles [If a [ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype](#) is measurable the [FlatMap](#) shall contain three entries where the particular roles are set to

- **CURRENT_MODE** specifies the [FlatInstanceDescriptor](#) applicable for current mode value of the [ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype](#)
- **PREVIOUS_MODE** specifies the [FlatInstanceDescriptor](#) applicable for previous mode value of the [ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype](#)
- **NEXT_MODE** specifies the [FlatInstanceDescriptor](#) applicable for next mode value of the [ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype](#)

Please note that these entries may exist in a [FlatMap](#) even if the [ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype](#) is not measurable.]([RS_SYST_00003](#), [RS_SYST_00027](#))

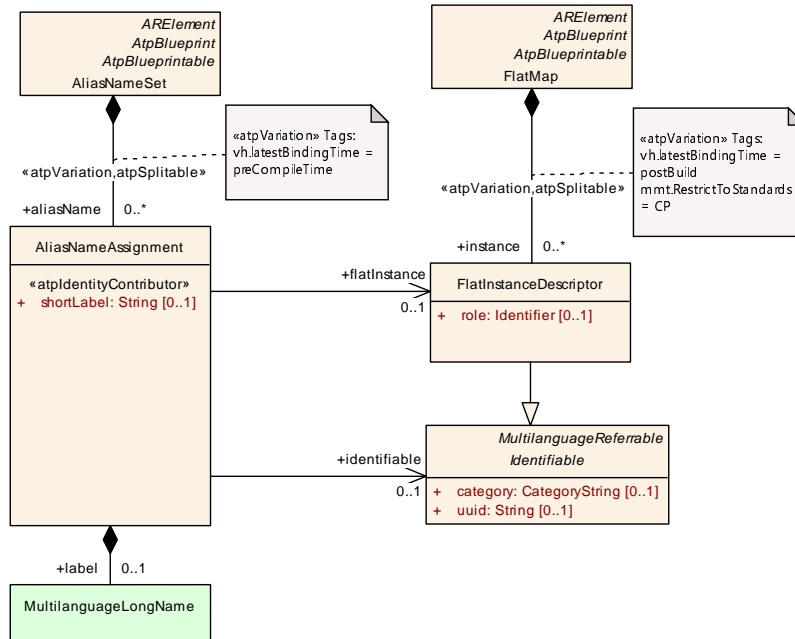


Figure 14.9: Alias Name Assignment (CommonStructure: AliasNameAssignment)

Class	AliasNameSet			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::FlatMap			
Note	This meta-class represents a set of AliasNames. The AliasNameSet can for example be an input to the A2L-Generator. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=AliasNameSets			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
aliasName	AliasNameAssignment	*	aggr	AliasNames contained in the AliasNameSet. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=aliasName.shortLabel, aliasName.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime

Table 14.3: AliasNameSet

Class	AliasNameAssignment			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::FlatMap			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to associate an alternative name to a flat representations or an Identifiable. The usage of this name is defined outside of AUTOSAR. For example this name can be used by MCD tools or as a name for component instances in the ECU extract. Note that flatInstance and identifiable are mutually exclusive.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	AliasNameSet.aliasName			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	AliasNameAssignment			
flatInstance	FlatInstanceDescriptor	0..1	ref	Assignment of a unique name to a flat representation. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=60
identifiable	Identifiable	0..1	ref	Assignment of a unique name to an Identifiable. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=50
label	MultilanguageLong Name	0..1	aggr	This represents an "Alias LongName". Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20
shortLabel	String	0..1	attr	This attribute represents the alias name. It is modeled as string because the alias name is used outside of AUTOSAR and therefore no naming conventions can be applied within AUTOSAR. Stereotypes: atpIdentityContributor Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=10

Table 14.4: AliasNameAssignment

[constr_9301] Existence of [AliasNameAssignment.shortLabel](#) [For each [AliasNameAssignment](#), the attribute [shortLabel](#) shall exist **at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete.**]()

During the ECU extraction process, the ECU [FlatMap](#) will be processed in the following steps:

1. Create the entries [shortName](#) and [upstreamReference](#) of the [FlatMap](#) or, if a previous version exists, try to reuse them. Resolve name conflicts.
2. Generate the ECU Software Composition.
3. Create the entries [ecuExtractReference](#) of the ECU [FlatMap](#).

More details are define be the AUTOSAR methodology, see [3]. The methodology also allows to have a [FlatMap](#) for the whole system. This System [FlatMap](#) can be created and maintained independently from the ECU extraction process, but can be used as an input for the creation of the ECU [FlatMap](#).

[constr_3378] Maximal one [AliasNameAssignment](#) allowed per [FlatInstanceDescriptor](#) [In a given instance of [AliasNameSet](#) in the bound system there shall be at most one [aliasName](#) per [FlatInstanceDescriptor](#).]()

14.6.2 Mapping of AUTOSAR attributes to ASAM ASAP2

With the MC Support information AUTOSAR builds a bridge to tools processing ASAM ASAP2 files. In order to support the interoperability of converter tools the following mapping of AUTOSAR attributes to ASAM ASAP2 [20] (also known as "A2I" respectively "ASAM MCD 2MC") is recommended:

- If the [FlatInstanceDescriptor](#) references [DataPrototypes](#):

`FlatInstanceDescriptor.shortName` ->
MEASUREMENT Name
CHARACTERISTIC Name

`FlatInstanceDescriptor.(longName + desc |upstreamReference.desc)` ->
MEASUREMENT LongIdentifier
CHARACTERISTIC LongIdentifier

`AliasNameAssignment.shortLabel` ->
MEASUREMENT [-> DISPLAY_IDENTIFIER]
CHARACTERISTIC [-> DISPLAY_IDENTIFIER]

`AliasNameAssignment.label`(if provided) +
`FlatInstanceDescriptor.(desc |upstreamReference.desc)` ->
MEASUREMENT LongIdentifier
CHARACTERISTIC LongIdentifier

- If `AliasNameAssignment` references a `SwSystemconstant`:

`AliasNameAssignment.shortLabel` ->
SYSTEM_CONSTANT -> Name for SwSystemconstants

- If `AliasNameAssignment` references a `Unit`:

`AliasNameAssignment.shortLabel` ->
UNIT -> Name for Units

14.6.3 Assigning communication graphs to RTE Implementation Plug-Ins

When `RTE Implementation Plug-Ins` are used to modularize the RTE implementation, it's required to decide which communication graphs are implemented by the RTE or by an specific `RTE Implementation Plug-In`. Thereby an `RTE Implementation Plug-In` is a part of the overall RTE implementation which is not provided by the RTE Generator but from an additional source (e.g. a Plug-In Generator or a manually implemented source code).

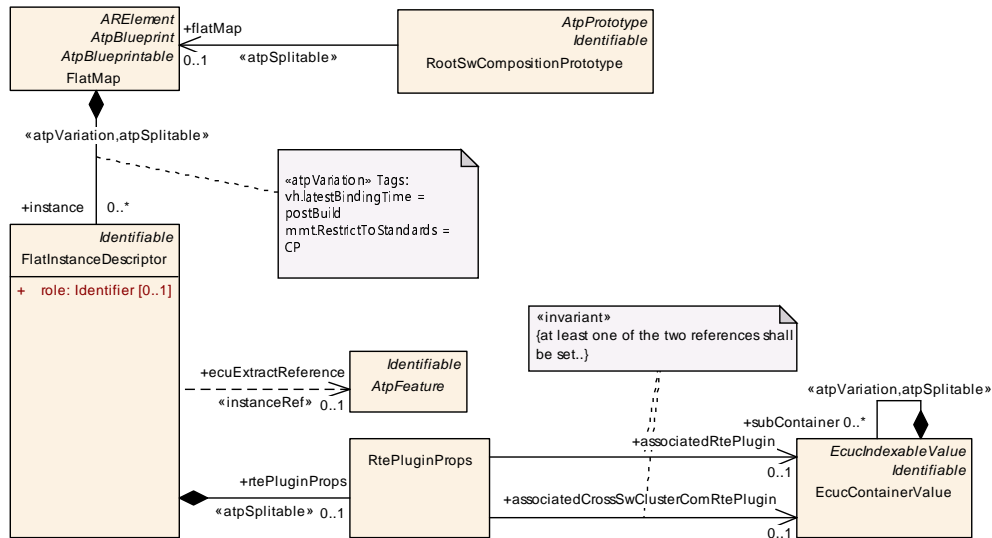


Figure 14.10: ECU Flat Map and rtePluginProps

Class	RtePluginProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::FlatMap			
Note	The properties of a communication graph with respect to the utilization of RTE Implementation Plug-in.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	FlatInstanceDescriptor.rtePluginProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
associatedCrossSwClusterComRtePlugin	EcucContainerValue	0..1	ref	This associates a communication graph to a specific RTE Implementation Plug-in handling cross Software Cluster communication.
associatedRtePlugin	EcucContainerValue	0..1	ref	This associates a communication graph to a specific RTE Implementation Plug-in handling local Software Cluster communication or communication in a non-cluster ECU.

Table 14.5: RtePluginProps

This assignment is described with the `FlatInstanceDescriptor.rtePluginProps`, where the `RtePluginProps.associatedRtePlugin` or `RtePluginProps.associatedCrossSwClusterComRtePlugin` references the `EcucContainerValue` representing the identity of an RTE Implementation Plug-In.

Assigning an communication graphs has following underlying semantic:

[TPS_SYST_02197] Assigning communication graphs to RTE Implementation Plug-Ins [The `FlatInstanceDescriptor.ecuExtractReference` points to an instance of a `VariableDataPrototype` and the `FlatInstanceDescriptor.rtePluginProps.associatedRtePlugin` or `RtePluginProps.associatedCrossSwClusterComRtePlugin` references the `EcucContainerValue` which defines the identity of the RTE Implementation Plug-In. This assigns the full communication graph to the specific RTE Implementation Plug-Ins represented by according `EcucContainerValue`.] (*RS_SYST_00057*)

For instance the `FlatInstanceDescriptor.ecuExtractReference` points to instance of a `VariableDataPrototype` defined by the `AnyInstanceRef` using

- `contextElement: RootSwCompositionPrototype`
- `contextElement: SwComponentPrototype`
- `contextElement: PPortPrototype`
- `target: VariableDataPrototype`

According to the AUTOSAR Meta-Model various further model elements exist to describe the complete communication graph, for instance with the means of `AssemblySwConnectors`, `SwComponentType.ports`, `RunnableEntities` and `VariableAccesses`. Nevertheless all such related elements of this communication graph are addressed by this single `FlatInstanceDescriptor` and all access of `ExecutableEntities` to this communication graph are handled by the associated `RTE Implementation Plug-In`.

[constr_3458] `FlatInstanceDescriptor.rtePluginProps` shall only reference a `EcucContainerValue` representing a `RteRipsPlugin` [`FlatInstanceDescriptor.rtePluginProps` shall only reference an `EcucContainerValue` which defines the identity of the `RTE Implementation Plug-In`. This requires that the according `EcucContainerValue`'s definition references a `EcucContainerDef` having a `destinationUri` set to `/AUTOSAR/EcucDestinationUriDefSets/RteRipsUriDefSet/RteRipsPlugin`]()

[constr_5175] `RtePluginProps` shall reference at least one `EcucContainerValue` representing a `RteRipsPlugin` [If a `FlatInstanceDescriptor` owns an `RtePluginProps` this `RtePluginProps` shall define the `associatedRtePlugin` reference and/or the `associatedCrossSwClusterComRtePlugin` reference.]()

To support different work-flows the `FlatInstanceDescriptor.rtePluginProps` is defined as `<<atpSplittable>>`. Therefore it's possible to do the assignment of communication graphs immediately during the creation of the ECU Flat Map or in a second processing step after the ECU Flat Map is already created.

Further information, specifications, and applicable constraints on assignments of communication graphs are provided in the document SWS RTE [39] at which specific anchor points of a communication graph the assignment shall be described.

Some further notes about the chosen modeling pattern

In general it is an unusual pattern, that a meta class not being related to ECU configuration references an `EcucContainerValue`. But the `FlatInstanceDescriptor` of the ECU Extract is in any case closely related to the configuration of the ECU. Furthermore in case of data conversion it's mandatory to provide for each different representation a `FlatInstanceDescriptor` for the communication graph. Further information about such configurations is provided in the document SWS RTE [39].

The alternative approach to describe the `RTE Implementation Plug-In` as meta class is not the right approach since only very few properties of `RTE Implementation Plug-Ins` are standardized. There is also no need to exchange information between different development parties about those properties. Due to this reason `RTE`

Implementation Plug-Ins are described by the means of ECU Configuration elements.

The alternative approach to model the relationship between `FlatInstanceDescriptors` and the container which represents the RTE Implementation Plug-In with a mapping pattern was rejected due to the very high number of expected configuration elements.

14.7 Variant Handling in ECU Extract

The System Template supports the creation of variants in many of its model elements. Depending on the binding time, some of this variability may have been already resolved within the `System` with `category` `SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION` at the time of creating the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`, and a cleanup step may have removed some of the complexity by removing the out-configured variability.

If however binding of a concrete variation condition happens in a later stage of the AUTOSAR methodology (e.g. during ECU Configuration or even post build), or if for other process reasons such a cleanup step is not applicable, the variability needs to be carried over to the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`.

14.7.1 System Constants

In the AUTOSAR variant handling concept, `SwSystemconst` represents a variant selector which needs to have its value assigned latest at binding time of any expression which refers to it. Such a value assignment may be done literally using a fixed value, or by specifying a formula, depending on the values of other variant selectors. The elements to do this are collected in a `SwSystemconstantValueSet`, aggregating individual value assignment expressions in the form of `SwSystemconstValue`.

In the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`, all `SwSystemconst` elements are included that influence its variable content. In detail the following rules for the inclusion of `SwSystemconst` apply:

- `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` shall contain all `SwSystemconst` elements that are being referenced directly by variable elements contained in the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`.
- Additionally, whenever a `SwSystemconst`'s value is assigned indirectly using an `SwSystemconstValue`'s `ConditionByFormula` expression, each `SwSystemconstValue` referred to in the assignment formula needs to be included, too. As such assignments may be nested in multiple levels, the whole directed acyclic graph of `SwSystemconst` elements influencing the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` variability need to be included.

Additionally to the `SwSystemconst` elements also all relevant `SwSystemconst-Value` assignments need to be included. As they are aggregated by `SwSystemconstantValueSet`, the whole Value Set is included whenever one of its `SwSystemconstValue` assignments is relevant for the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`.

Note: Typically, the assignment of Variants (“Binding”) will be done in a Variant Configuration work product, separate from the actual `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`. In this case, the relevant information from the Variant Configuration also needs to be extracted and delivered in combination with the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`. From the model point of view it doesn’t matter whether `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT` and Variant Configuration are contained in the same file or in separate files.

14.7.2 Nested Whole/Part class variants

In case of flattening the hierarchical VFB view to the ECU flat view representation, the case may appear that one conditional `SwComponentPrototype` is nested within another `SwComponentPrototype` depending on another variance condition. As the resulting ECU flat view only has a flat representation of `SwComponentPrototypes`, such a double condition needs to be resolved to a single condition in the resulting `SwComponentPrototypes`.

In this case, the variation condition formula needs to be altered such that the two (or more) individual conditions are combined in a boolean AND function.

14.7.3 Multiple instances of calibration parameters in system scope

Use case: In complex systems the problem occurs that parameter values may depend on the configuration of the vehicle due to functional side effects. E.g. the calibration of a lambda sensor depends from the kind of transmission due to mechanical impacts (e.g due to additional / different curvatures in the exhaust pipe)

The difficulty is that those dependencies are typically detected after design of the software components and shall not change the software component design. Furthermore this is typical use case for post build variability since the ECU SW should not change due to environmental variability.

[TPS_SYST_02029] Multiple `ParameterDataPrototype` instances in an EcuExtract [It shall be possible to instruct the RTE Generator to provide various instances for a `ParameterDataPrototype` in the `System` with `category` `ECU_EXTRACT`. Therefore one `FlatInstanceDescriptor` per expected data instance has to point to the `ParameterDataPrototype` as an `atpTarget`.]()

[constr_3114] FlatInstanceDescriptors pointing to the same ParameterDataPrototype shall have different postBuildVariantConditions [FlatInstanceDescriptors that are pointing as an atpTarget to the same ParameterDataPrototype instance shall have different postBuildVariantConditions.]()

Note: When several instances of a ParameterDataPrototype are created it shall be ensured that at most one parameter instance is active in a post build variant.

[constr_3115] FlatInstanceDescriptors pointing to the same ParameterDataPrototype instance [When several FlatInstanceDescriptors point to the same ParameterDataPrototype instance as an atpTarget in the context of a ParameterInterface the different FlatInstanceDescriptors shall point to the PPortPrototype of the owning ParameterSwComponentType. In this case the PPortPrototype typed by the ParameterInterface is part of the context of the according AnyInstanceRef.]()

Please note that the individual FlatInstanceDescriptors are utilized to provide unique names for the MCD tool as well as individual CalibrationParameterValues typically refer to the FlatInstanceDescriptors to provide instance specific initialization values.

15 Supported special use-cases

The description means of the communication matrix in the System Template potentially support a variety of use-cases. Some combinations of description means are explicitly ruled-out by semantical constraints. But the remaining space for the possible descriptions is so huge, that certain use-cases are actually not supported by tool-vendors because they did not consider them. This chapter describes special use-cases that can be specified in the System Template in order to get a harmonized support by tools.

15.1 Support of sending / receiving same Can/Flexray Frame on same channel (Pdu Gateway Use-Case)

Description: The System Template supports the definition of a communication where the same Can/Flexray `FrameTriggering` is sent and received on the same `PhysicalChannel` of one Pdu Gateway `EcuInstance`.

Rationale: This use-case occurs in gateway `EcuInstances` which are used in several vehicle platforms.

Implementation: This usage shall be supported by defining one `Frame` and one `FrameTriggering` with different directions on the referenced `FramePorts` for the same `PhysicalChannel`. Also one `Pdu` and one `PduTriggering` with different directions on the referenced `IPduPorts` for the same `PhysicalChannel` shall be used.

Example: In figure 15.1 a sample network setup is shown. The ECU1 is designed to send the `Frame_X` on the `PhysicalChannel`. The ECU2, ECU3 and ECU4 do receive the information. But since ECU1 is optional, ECU4 is also designed to send the `Frame_X` on the network (in case ECU1 is not present). Please note that in in this example ECU4 is a gateway `EcuInstance` that is connected to an additional channel.

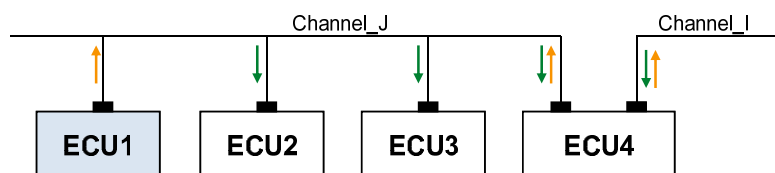


Figure 15.1: Example of network setup with one Frame being received and sent on the same ECU and channel

In the system description there exists one definition for the `Frame_X` and one `FrameTriggering` for the `PhysicalChannel` (figure 15.2). Each `EcuInstance` sending or receiving the `FrameTriggering` does define one `FramePort` per direction, thus for ECU4 there are two `FramePorts` defined.

For each `Pdu` mapped to the `Frame` there exists one definition for the `Pdu_X` and one `PduTriggering_X` for the `PhysicalChannel`. Each `EcuInstance` sending or receiving the `Pdu` does define one `IPduPort` per direction, thus for ECU4 there are two `IPduPorts` defined.

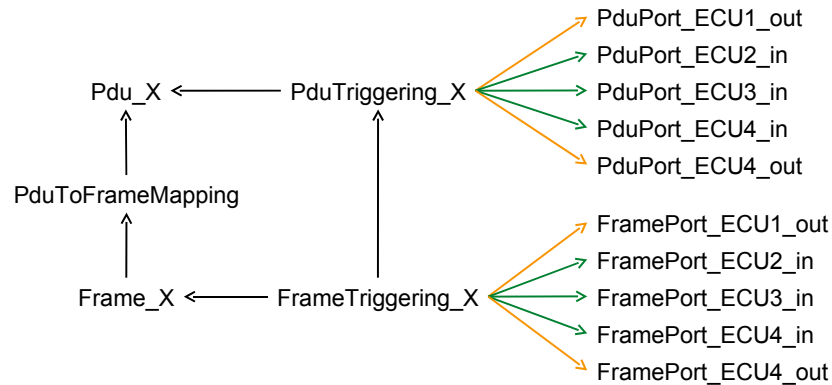


Figure 15.2: Structure to reflect the frame- and pdu-triggering setup of one Frame being received and sent by the same Gateway ECU

In case a System Extract / ECU Extract is build, only the relevant `FramePorts` and `IPduPorts` for the corresponding `EcuInstance` are extracted. Especially in case an additional `EcuInstance` is designed to send and receive the same `Frame` all the other ECU extracts will not be affected by this change.

15.2 Support of sending / receiving same Can/Flexray Frame on same channel (bidirectional routing in COM)

Description: The System Template supports the definition of a communication where the same Can/Flexray `FrameTriggering` is sent and received on the same `PhysicalChannel` of one `EcuInstance` and the content of this `Frame` is processed by an Application. Please note that this use case is only applicable for legacy communication over COM and not for communication over LdCOM.

Rationale: This use-case occurs in case of runtime variation where the same data is transmitted or received by the same ECU.

Implementation in a System Description: This use-case is supported with the following modelling:

- One `Frame` and one `FrameTriggering` with different directions on the referenced `FramePorts` for the same `PhysicalChannel` shall be defined.
- One `Pdu` and one `PduTriggering` with different directions on the referenced `IPduPorts` for the same `PhysicalChannel` shall be defined.

- One `ISignal` and one `ISignalTriggering` with different directions on the referenced `ISignalPorts` for the same `PhysicalChannel` shall be defined.

Please note that in case of a bidirectional routing on the `ISignal` level the COM Configuration (`ComIPdus`) needs to be derived from the `PduTriggering` and from `IPduPorts`.

Example: In figure 15.3 a sample network setup is shown. The same data (`Frame_X`) is transmitted by Ecu4 and by Ecu1 (runtime variation). Ecu4 is designed to send and to receive the `Frame_X` on the network. For Ecu2 and Ecu3 it is transparent from which sender (Ecu1 or Ecu4) the data is transmitted.

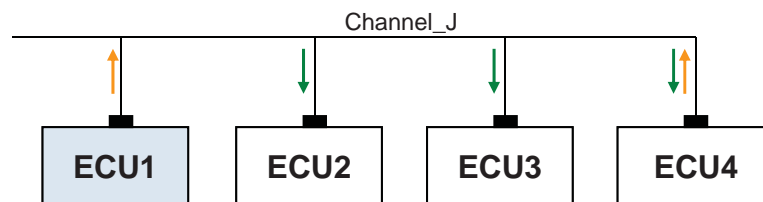


Figure 15.3: Example of network setup with one Frame being received and sent on the same ECU and channel

In the system description there exists one definition for the `Frame_X` and one `FrameTriggering` for the `PhysicalChannel` (figure 15.4). Each `EcuInstance` sending or receiving the `FrameTriggering` does define one `FramePort` per direction, thus for ECU4 there are two `FramePorts` defined.

For each `Pdu` mapped to the `Frame` there exists one definition for the `Pdu_X` and one `PduTriggering` for the `PhysicalChannel`. Each `EcuInstance` sending or receiving the `Pdu` does define one `IPduPort` per direction, thus for ECU4 there are two `IPduPorts` defined.

For each `ISignal` mapped to the `Pdu` there exists one definition for the `Signal_X` and one `ISignalTriggering` for the `PhysicalChannel`. Each `EcuInstance` sending or receiving the `ISignal` does define one `ISignalPort` per direction, thus for ECU4 there are two `ISignalPorts` defined.

Example 15.4 shows a System Description where only the `DataMapping` for the `PPorts` is defined. Please note that in the COM configuration a `ComIPdu` has a `ComIPduDirection`. Therefore two `ComIPdus` (Tx and Rx) need to be created from such a System Description.

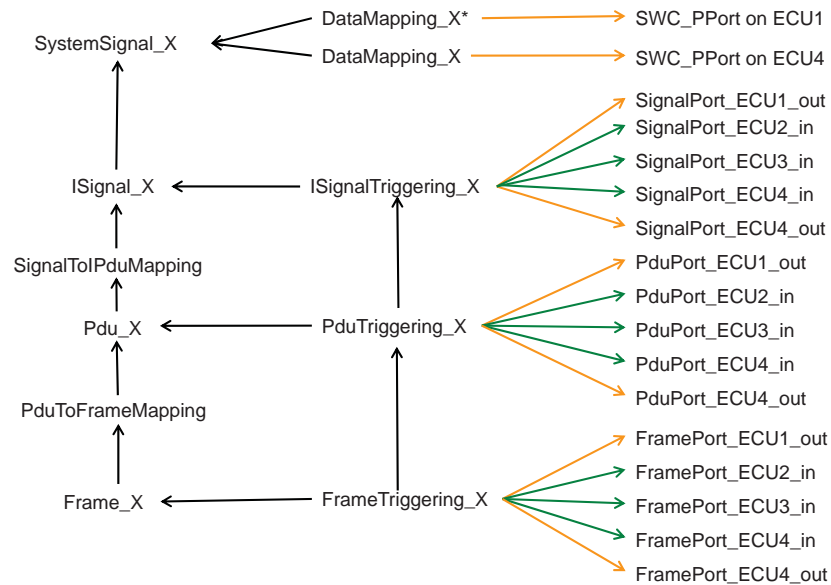


Figure 15.4: Structure to reflect the frame- and pdu-triggering setup of one Frame being received and sent on the same ECU and channel (System Description with ECU1, ECU2, ECU3 and ECU4)

In case a System Extract / ECU Extract is build, only the relevant `FramePorts`, `IPduPorts` and `ISignalPorts` for the corresponding `EcuInstance` are extracted. Especially in case an additional `EcuInstance` is designed to send and receive the same `Frame` all the other ECU extracts will not be affected by this change. Figure 15.5 shows a System Extract where only the description for ECU4 is available. Please note that in this example the `VariableDataPrototype` in the PPort and the `VariableDataPrototype` in the RPort of the Software Component are mapped to the same `SystemSignal`.

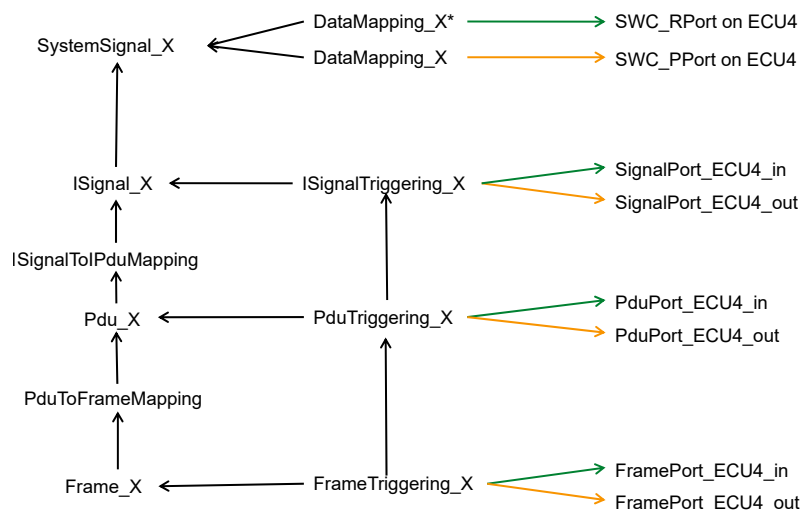


Figure 15.5: Structure to reflect the frame- and pdu-triggering setup of one Frame being received and sent on the same ECU and channel (System Extract with ECU4 only)

15.3 Support of dynamic CAN IDs

To support efficient diagnostics with on-board clients, efficient routing, and efficient SAE J1939 transport protocol and request handling, AUTOSAR provides access to dynamic CAN `identifier` parts in upper layers of the COM stack. This is achieved by appending parts of the `identifier` (or the complete `identifier`) as `MetaData` to the `Pdu` payload. The usage of `MetaData` is an Ecu Configuration decision. A System Description does not define whether `MetaData` shall be used or not.

The System Template uses the following attributes for the configuration of dynamic CAN IDs:

- The `rxMask` of a `CanFrameTriggering` defines the relevant bits in a CAN `identifier` and thus defines a range of CAN `identifiers` that match these bits and may vary in the other bits.
- The `txMask` of a `CanFrameTriggering` defines the static bits in a CAN `identifier` and thus allows to set the other bits using the data appended to the payload.

These parameters are sufficient to support the following scenarios:

- A `Pdu` is transmitted from one AUTOSAR node to another with variable ID parts. In this case, `rxMask` and `txMask` will be identical, and the variable `identifier` parts placed in the `Pdu` `MetaData` by the sender will be routed transparently and received in the same way.
- A `Pdu` is transmitted by one node with a static `identifier` and received using the `rxMask`. In this case, the `MetaData` is not used, and the receiver is tolerant regarding dynamic address parts.
- J1939 `Pdu` is sent with fixed priority, but priority is ignored by the receiver. Here, the `MetaData` may or may not be used, and the `rxMask` differs from the `txMask` just in the three priority bits.

15.4 N:1 Sender Receiver communication description in a System Extract over one `PhysicalChannel`

Description: The System Template supports a System Extract description of a n:1 sender-receiver communication over one `PhysicalChannel` where each sender and the receiver are located on different Ecus. Each sender Ecu sends the same data marked with a different frame identifier (e.g. CAN Identifier) to the receiver Ecu over the `PhysicalChannel`.

Implementation: This usage shall be supported by defining one `Frame` and several `FrameTriggerings` on the same `PhysicalChannel`. Each defined `FrameTriggering` refers to the same `Frame`. The senders and receivers of a specific `FrameTriggering` are defined with references to `FramePorts`.

For every defined `Pdu` that is contained in the `Frame` exactly one `PduTriggering` is defined. This also means that all defined `FrameTriggerings` refer to the same `PduTriggerings` with the `FrameTriggering.pduTriggering` reference.

The communication direction of the `Pdu` is defined by `PduTriggering` references to `IPduPorts`. All sender `IPduPorts` and receiver `IPduPorts` are referenced by the same `PduTriggering`.

The description of `ISignals` and `ISignalTriggerings` shall be defined accordingly. Please also note that in case of n:1 sender-receiver communication each sender shall be represented by the same `SystemSignal` according to [constr_3086].

Example: In figure 15.6 a small example is shown. Three different Ecus (Ecu1, Ecu2, Ecu3) are sending the same `Frame` to Ecu4.

- Ecu1 sends the Frame with `CanId` = 3 as described with `FrameTriggering3`.
- Ecu2 sends the Frame with `CanId` = 2 as described with `FrameTriggering2`.
- Ecu3 sends the Frame with `CanId` = 1 as described with `FrameTriggering1`.

The `Frame` contains one single `Pdu`. Only one `PduTriggering` is defined here that refers to three `IPduPorts` with `communicationDirection` "out" (`Ecu1OutPort`, `Ecu2OutPort` and `Ecu3OutPort`) and to one `IPduPort` with `communicationDirection` "in" (`Ecu4InPort`). Please note that the references between the Triggering elements (`FrameTriggering.pduTriggering` and `PduTriggering.iSignalTriggering`) are not visible in figure 15.6 for the sake of clarity.

The description of the `ISignal` that is included in the `Pdu` and the `ISignalTriggering` is defined accordingly.

Upstream Mapping: In the basic Ecu configuration for the receiving Ecu that is derived from such a System Extract all `FrameTriggerings` shall be mapped to the same `Pdu` that is passed to a upper layer module (e.g. `Nm`, `PduR`). This corresponds to the upstream mapping rules for COM Signals defined in [TPS_SYST_01066] and [TPS_SYST_01067].

- `CanIf`: several `CanIfRxPduCfg` containers need to be created with different `CanIfRxPduCanIds` that all point to the same `Pdu` (`CanIfRxPduRef`).
- `Frlf`: several `FrlfFrameTriggering` containers need to be created that all point to the same `Pdu` (`FrlfFrameStructure/FrlfPduInFrame/FrlfPduRef`)

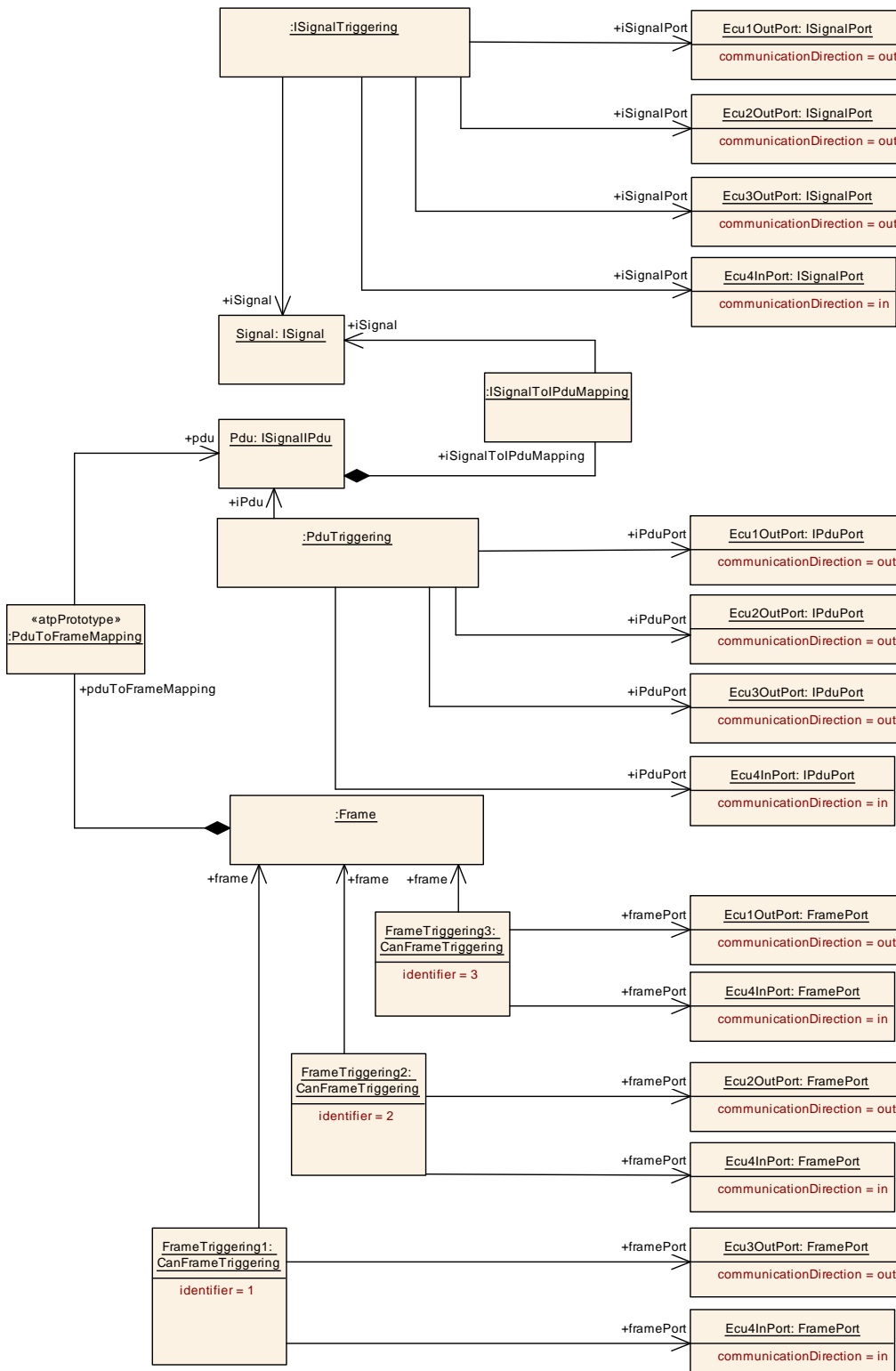


Figure 15.6: Example for a N:1 Sender Receiver communication description in a System Extract

15.5 Description of MOST Functions

The MOST communication protocol is not supported by the AUTOSAR Basic Software but it is possible to convert FIBEX [8] descriptions with MOST content to an AUTOSAR description. This chapter describes how MOST Functions may be described with the means of the Software Component Template [4].

FIBEX supports the description of SW-PACKAGES (represents a bundle of FBlocks and implemented MOST functions), MOST-FUNCTION-BLOCKS (contain functions with operation types and finally parameters, e.g. CD Player), MOST-FUNCTIONS (e.g. a CD player possesses functions such as Play, Stop, Eject, and Time Played) and OP-TYPES (operations that are applied to the respective function, e.g. Play.Set(tracknumber)). The following table shows how the FIBEX elements may be converted into an AUTOSAR description.

[TPS_SYST_02391] Mapping of MOST FIBEX elements to AUTOSAR elements [

MOST FIBEX Element	Description	AUTOSAR Element	Mapping Rule
FUNCTION-BLOCK	A MOST device contains multiple components that are called function blocks, for example, tuner, amplifier, or CD player.	SwComponentType	Each FunctionBlock shall be described as a SwComponentType
FUNCTION-BLOCK-INSTANCE	There may be several Instances with the same FBlockID in the system (two CD changers, four active speakers, several diagnosis blocks)	SwComponentPrototype	Each FunctionBlockInstance shall be described as a SwComponentPrototype
MOST-FUNCTION	Methods and Properties of a Function Block (e.g. Play, Stop...)	ClientServerInterface	Methods and Properties shall be described as ClientServerInterfaces
OP-TYPE	The OPType indicates which operation shall be applied to the property or method (e.g. Play.Start, Property.Get)	ClientServerOperation	Methods and Properties shall be described as ClientServerOperations .
OP-TYPE Parameter	Parameters of OP-TYPE (e.g. tracknumber)	ArgumentDataPrototype	OP-TYPE Parameters shall be described as ArgumentDataPrototypes of ClientServerOperations .
CLUSTER (MOST-Cluster)	MOST CommunicationCluster	UserDefinedCluster	A MOST CommunicationCluster shall be described as UserDefinedCluster that allows the modeling of arbitrary Communication Clusters. A MOST-Cluster may aggregate several PhysicalChannels
CHANNEL	The CHANNEL object is used to specify the communications channel used by individual OPTypes.	UserDefinedPhysicalChannel	A UserDefinedPhysicalChannel shall be described for each CHANNEL (Control Channel and/or a MOST High Protocol) that is used by the MOST CommunicationCluster .





MOST FIBEX Element	Description	AUTOSAR Element	Mapping Rule
PDU TRIGGERING	The PDU-TRIGGERING is created for every OP-TYPE that is transported on this CHANNEL.	PduTriggering	A PduTriggering shall be created for every Pdu that contains ClientServerOperations that correspond to a OPType and shall be transported on the PhysicalChannel that aggregates this PduTriggering .
PDU	In FIBEX the OP-TYPE corresponds to a PDU in the communication description	Pdu	In AUTOSAR the ClientServerOperation representing the OP-TYPE shall be mapped with the ClientServerToSignalMapping to a SystemSignal . For the SystemSignal an ISignal shall be created. The ISignal is mapped into an ISignalIPdu .

Mapping of MOST FIBEX elements to AUTOSAR elements

]([RS_SYST_00044](#))

A Reference Material

This chapter contains some relevant reference material for this specification.

A.1 Abbreviations

This section describes abbreviations that are specific to the ECU Configuration Specification and that are not part of the official AUTOSAR Glossary [45].

Following abbreviations are mentioned that are specifically used in this specification:

CAN	Controller Area Network
CAS	Collision Avoidance Symbol
CBV	Control Bit Vector
CC	Communication Controller
CMAC	Cipher-based message authentication code
CSMA/CD	Carrier Sense Multiple Access/Collision Detection
DLC	Data Length Code
Dolp	Diagnostics over IP
DTD	Document Type Definition
ECU	Electrical Control Unit
FIBEX	Field Bus Exchange Format
I ² C	Inter-Integrated Circuit
ICMP	Internet Control Message Protocol
ICV	MACsec Integrity Check Value
ID	Identifier
IP	Internet Protocol
IPDU	Interaction Layer Protocol Data Unit
ISG	Inter-slot Gap
KaY	MACsec Key Agreement Entity
LIN	Local Interconnect Network
LPDU	Data Link Layer Protocol Data Unit
MAC	Message Authentication Code
MAC Address	media access control address
MACsec	Media Access Control security
MOST	Media Oriented Systems Transport
NAD	Node Address for Diagnostic
NID	NOde Identification
NIT	Network Idle Time
NM	Network Management
NPDU	Network Layer Protocol Data Unit
OBD	Onboard Diagnostic
PAE	MACsec Port Access Entity
PDU	Protocol Data Unit
PLCA	Physical Layer Collision Avoidance
POC	Protocol Operation Control
PSK	Pre-shared Key
RSA	Rivest-Shamir-Adleman. A method using public and private key for data encryption and decryption.
RTE	Runtime Environment
SAK	MACsec Secure Association key

SDU	Service Data Unit
SecY	MACsec Security Entity
SID	Service Identifier
SPI	Serial Peripheral Interface
SWC	Software Component
SWC-T	Software Component Template
SYS-T	System Template
TLS	Transport Layer Security
TP	Transport Protocol
TTCAN	Time Triggered Controller Area Network
UML	Unified Modeling Language
VFB	Virtual Functional Bus
XML	Extensible Markup Language
XSD	XML Schema Definition

Table A.1: Abbreviations used in the scope of this Document

A.2 Imposition Times of Constraints

The constraints formulated in this document have different *actual* imposition times which denote the steps in the workflow when the respective constraint has to be imposed.

Some imposition times “include” other imposition times, an example for this relation is discussed in the table [A.2](#).

The imposition times that are considered applicable in the scope of this document¹ are listed in Table [A.2](#).

Please note that the imposition times are intentionally rendered as technical terms such that it is possible to link back from each constraint to the definition of the affected imposition time in Table [A.2](#).

This document has been created to apply primarily for the *AUTOSAR classic platform* and therefore the discussed imposition times also apply exclusively to the *AUTOSAR classic platform*.

Some constraints, however, *may* also be meaningful in the context of other imposition times, applicable for other *AUTOSAR platforms*.

¹Different imposition times may be defined in the context of other AUTOSAR standard documents

Imposition Time	Description
at the time when the System Description is complete	This imposition time is aimed at the time when a system description (e.g. SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION or SYSTEM_EXTRACT or ECU_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION) is complete for exchange between parties and is ready as input for Ecu Extract and Com Stack generators.
at the time when the software cluster description is finished	This imposition time denotes the step in the workflow where the SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION model is considered complete such that the development and integration of the Software Cluster can start.
at the time when the Ecu Extract is complete	This imposition time denotes the step in the workflow where the ECU_EXTRACT model is considered complete such that it can be used as input for the generation of the RTE.
at the time when the definition of the resource pool is finished	This imposition time denotes the step in the workflow where the pool of resources which can be provided or required by Software Clusters is considered complete such that such that the development and integration of the Software Cluster can start.
at the time when the definition of binary object meta-data is finished	This imposition time denotes the step in the workflow where the description of CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor is considered complete so that that the Software Cluster Binary Manifest can be defined during the integration.

Table A.2: Imposition Times considered in the scope of this document

From the appearance of an imposition time that only applies to the *AUTOSAR classic platform* in the text of a constraint in this document, it **shall not be concluded that the constraint is exclusively applicable to the *AUTOSAR classic platform***.

A.3 Requirements Tracing

The following table references the requirements specified in [46] and links to the fulfillment of these.

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
[RS_SYST_00001]	Mixed Systems (AUTOSAR/ NON-AUTOSAR)	[TPS_SYST_01063] [TPS_SYST_05000]
[RS_SYST_00002]	Basic Software Resources and RTE Resources	[TPS_SYST_01126]
[RS_SYST_00003]	Iterative Development	[TPS_SYST_01000] [TPS_SYST_01002] [TPS_SYST_01003]
[RS_SYST_00006]	Compatibility between the AUTOSAR Templates	[TPS_SYST_01017] [TPS_SYST_01019]
[RS_SYST_00007]	Mapping of Software Components to ECUs	[TPS_SYST_01001] [TPS_SYST_01020] [TPS_SYST_01021] [TPS_SYST_01022] [TPS_SYST_02114]
[RS_SYST_00008]	SWC Cluster	[TPS_SYST_01024] [TPS_SYST_01025]
[RS_SYST_00009]	SWC Separation	[TPS_SYST_01026] [TPS_SYST_01045]
[RS_SYST_00013]	Topology	[TPS_SYST_01005] [TPS_SYST_01006] [TPS_SYST_01007] [TPS_SYST_01008] [TPS_SYST_01009] [TPS_SYST_01010] [TPS_SYST_01011] [TPS_SYST_01013] [TPS_SYST_01014] [TPS_SYST_01015]
[RS_SYST_00014]	Data Segmentation	[TPS_SYST_01099] [TPS_SYST_01100] [TPS_SYST_01101] [TPS_SYST_01102] [TPS_SYST_01103] [TPS_SYST_01104] [TPS_SYST_01105] [TPS_SYST_01106] [TPS_SYST_02156] [TPS_SYST_02190] [TPS_SYST_02191] [TPS_SYST_02192] [TPS_SYST_02193]
[RS_SYST_00016]	Dedicated physical connections	[TPS_SYST_01043]
[RS_SYST_00017]	Mapping of signals to the same physical line	[TPS_SYST_01041]
[RS_SYST_00018]	Mapping of signals to different physical lines	[TPS_SYST_01044]
[RS_SYST_00019]	Mapping of signals to a specific physical line	[TPS_SYST_01043]
[RS_SYST_00020]	Exclusion of signals from a specific physical line	[TPS_SYST_01042]
[RS_SYST_00021]	ECU Communication via CAN	[TPS_SYST_01130]
[RS_SYST_00022]	ECU Communication via LIN	[TPS_SYST_01012] [TPS_SYST_01129] [TPS_SYST_02101] [TPS_SYST_02257] [TPS_SYST_05018] [TPS_SYST_05019]
[RS_SYST_00024]	ECU Communication via FlexRay	[TPS_SYST_01085] [TPS_SYST_01128]
[RS_SYST_00025]	Derivation of COM Stack Configuration Parameters from the System Template	[TPS_SYST_01030]
[RS_SYST_00027]	ECU Extract generation rules	[TPS_SYST_01000] [TPS_SYST_01002] [TPS_SYST_01003] [TPS_SYST_01016]
[RS_SYST_00028]	IPdu End-to-End Communication Protection support	[TPS_SYST_01070] [TPS_SYST_01071] [TPS_SYST_01072] [TPS_SYST_01073] [TPS_SYST_01074]
[RS_SYST_00029]	Dynamic length signals	[TPS_SYST_01065]
[RS_SYST_00030]	Dynamic length IPdus	[TPS_SYST_03085]
[RS_SYST_00031]	Distribution of Application and Vehicle Mode Requests	[TPS_SYST_01023]
[RS_SYST_00033]	Software-to-ECU mapping variants	[TPS_SYST_01001]
[RS_SYST_00037]	Timing properties	[TPS_SYST_01075] [TPS_SYST_01076] [TPS_SYST_01077]





Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
[RS_SYST_00038]	Support of SAE J1939 Protocol Features	[TPS_SYST_01106] [TPS_SYST_01132] [TPS_SYST_02107] [TPS_SYST_02108] [TPS_SYST_02109] [TPS_SYST_02190] [TPS_SYST_02191] [TPS_SYST_02192] [TPS_SYST_02193]
[RS_SYST_00039]	ECU Communication via Ethernet	[TPS_SYST_01086] [TPS_SYST_01088] [TPS_SYST_01089] [TPS_SYST_01090] [TPS_SYST_01091] [TPS_SYST_01094] [TPS_SYST_01095] [TPS_SYST_01096] [TPS_SYST_01097] [TPS_SYST_01098] [TPS_SYST_01108] [TPS_SYST_01131] [TPS_SYST_02156] [TPS_SYST_02217] [TPS_SYST_02218] [TPS_SYST_02219] [TPS_SYST_02220] [TPS_SYST_02221] [TPS_SYST_02222] [TPS_SYST_02223] [TPS_SYST_02224] [TPS_SYST_02225] [TPS_SYST_02226] [TPS_SYST_02227] [TPS_SYST_02228] [TPS_SYST_02229] [TPS_SYST_02232] [TPS_SYST_02233] [TPS_SYST_02234] [TPS_SYST_02235] [TPS_SYST_02236] [TPS_SYST_02237] [TPS_SYST_02238] [TPS_SYST_02239] [TPS_SYST_02240] [TPS_SYST_02241] [TPS_SYST_02242] [TPS_SYST_02243] [TPS_SYST_02244] [TPS_SYST_02245] [TPS_SYST_02247] [TPS_SYST_02248] [TPS_SYST_02302]
[RS_SYST_00042]	Support for Partial Networking	[TPS_SYST_01133] [TPS_SYST_03073] [TPS_SYST_03080] [TPS_SYST_03081] [TPS_SYST_03082] [TPS_SYST_03083]
[RS_SYST_00043]	Communication via Complex Drivers	[TPS_SYST_01115]
[RS_SYST_00044]	Description of custom bus systems	[TPS_SYST_01127] [TPS_SYST_02391]
[RS_SYST_00045]	Co-existing System artifacts in the same model	[TPS_SYST_03000]
[RS_SYST_00047]	Network and physical representation on signal level	[TPS_SYST_01062] [TPS_SYST_01063]
[RS_SYST_00048]	CAN with Flexible Data-Rate	[TPS_SYST_01154]
[RS_SYST_00049]	Support of Efficient COM for large data configuration	[TPS_SYST_02015] [TPS_SYST_02016] [TPS_SYST_02017] [TPS_SYST_02018] [TPS_SYST_02019] [TPS_SYST_02020] [TPS_SYST_02021] [TPS_SYST_02022] [TPS_SYST_02023] [TPS_SYST_02024] [TPS_SYST_02025] [TPS_SYST_02026] [TPS_SYST_02027] [TPS_SYST_02028] [TPS_SYST_02164] [TPS_SYST_02390] [TPS_SYST_03001]





Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
[RS_SYST_00050]	Data transformation of inter-ECU communication	[TPS_SYST_02030] [TPS_SYST_02031] [TPS_SYST_02032] [TPS_SYST_02033] [TPS_SYST_02034] [TPS_SYST_02035] [TPS_SYST_02036] [TPS_SYST_02037] [TPS_SYST_02038] [TPS_SYST_02039] [TPS_SYST_02040] [TPS_SYST_02041] [TPS_SYST_02042] [TPS_SYST_02044] [TPS_SYST_02045] [TPS_SYST_02046] [TPS_SYST_02047] [TPS_SYST_02048] [TPS_SYST_02049] [TPS_SYST_02050] [TPS_SYST_02051] [TPS_SYST_02052] [TPS_SYST_02053] [TPS_SYST_02054] [TPS_SYST_02055] [TPS_SYST_02056] [TPS_SYST_02057] [TPS_SYST_02074] [TPS_SYST_02075] [TPS_SYST_02080] [TPS_SYST_02092] [TPS_SYST_02093] [TPS_SYST_02094] [TPS_SYST_02121] [TPS_SYST_02123] [TPS_SYST_02124] [TPS_SYST_02125] [TPS_SYST_02126] [TPS_SYST_02127] [TPS_SYST_02128] [TPS_SYST_02129] [TPS_SYST_02130] [TPS_SYST_02131] [TPS_SYST_02132] [TPS_SYST_02156] [TPS_SYST_02195] [TPS_SYST_02212] [TPS_SYST_02213] [TPS_SYST_02214] [TPS_SYST_02359] [TPS_SYST_02360]
[RS_SYST_00051]	Support of COM Based Data Transformation	[TPS_SYST_02058]
[RS_SYST_00052]	Ethernet Switch Configuration	[TPS_SYST_03002] [TPS_SYST_03003] [TPS_SYST_03004] [TPS_SYST_03005] [TPS_SYST_03006] [TPS_SYST_03007] [TPS_SYST_03008] [TPS_SYST_03009] [TPS_SYST_03010] [TPS_SYST_03011] [TPS_SYST_03013] [TPS_SYST_03111] [TPS_SYST_03112] [TPS_SYST_03113] [TPS_SYST_03114] [TPS_SYST_03115]
[RS_SYST_00053]	The System Template shall provide the ability to define naming conventions for public symbols	[TPS_SYST_05015]
[RS_SYST_00054]	Support of Secured Pdus	[TPS_SYST_02059] [TPS_SYST_02060] [TPS_SYST_02148] [TPS_SYST_02149] [TPS_SYST_02152] [TPS_SYST_02153] [TPS_SYST_02154] [TPS_SYST_02171] [TPS_SYST_02172] [TPS_SYST_02173] [TPS_SYST_02189] [TPS_SYST_05020] [TPS_SYST_05021] [TPS_SYST_05022] [TPS_SYST_05023] [TPS_SYST_05024] [TPS_SYST_05025] [TPS_SYST_05026] [TPS_SYST_05027] [TPS_SYST_05028]
[RS_SYST_00055]	Support of Container Pdus	[TPS_SYST_01056] [TPS_SYST_02061] [TPS_SYST_02062] [TPS_SYST_02063] [TPS_SYST_02064] [TPS_SYST_02065] [TPS_SYST_02066] [TPS_SYST_02097] [TPS_SYST_02098] [TPS_SYST_02100] [TPS_SYST_02196] [TPS_SYST_03014]





Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
[RS_SYST_00056]	E2E-protected communication	[TPS_SYST_02067] [TPS_SYST_02068] [TPS_SYST_02069] [TPS_SYST_02070] [TPS_SYST_02071] [TPS_SYST_02072] [TPS_SYST_02073] [TPS_SYST_02134] [TPS_SYST_02135] [TPS_SYST_02155] [TPS_SYST_02275] [TPS_SYST_02349] [TPS_SYST_02350] [TPS_SYST_02379]
[RS_SYST_00057]	Assigning communication graphs to particular RTE Implementation Plug-Ins	[TPS_SYST_02197]
[RS_SYST_00058]	The System Template shall support the usage of the TLV encoding in SOME/IP messages	[TPS_SYST_02211] [TPS_SYST_05016] [TPS_SYST_05017]
[RS_SYST_00059]	The System Template shall support the translation between signal-based and service-oriented communication.	[TPS_SYST_02380] [TPS_SYST_02381] [TPS_SYST_02382] [TPS_SYST_02383] [TPS_SYST_03022] [TPS_SYST_03023] [TPS_SYST_03024] [TPS_SYST_03025] [TPS_SYST_03026] [TPS_SYST_03027] [TPS_SYST_03028] [TPS_SYST_03029] [TPS_SYST_03030] [TPS_SYST_03031] [TPS_SYST_03032] [TPS_SYST_03033] [TPS_SYST_03034] [TPS_SYST_03036] [TPS_SYST_03037] [TPS_SYST_03038] [TPS_SYST_03039] [TPS_SYST_03040] [TPS_SYST_03041] [TPS_SYST_03042] [TPS_SYST_03043] [TPS_SYST_03044] [TPS_SYST_03045] [TPS_SYST_03046] [TPS_SYST_03047] [TPS_SYST_03048] [TPS_SYST_03049] [TPS_SYST_03051] [TPS_SYST_03056] [TPS_SYST_03057] [TPS_SYST_03058] [TPS_SYST_03059] [TPS_SYST_03060] [TPS_SYST_03061] [TPS_SYST_03062] [TPS_SYST_03063]
[RS_SYST_00060]	The System Template shall support the modeling of Software Clusters	[TPS_SYST_02315] [TPS_SYST_02316] [TPS_SYST_02317] [TPS_SYST_02318] [TPS_SYST_02319] [TPS_SYST_02320] [TPS_SYST_02321] [TPS_SYST_02322] [TPS_SYST_02323] [TPS_SYST_02324] [TPS_SYST_02325] [TPS_SYST_02326] [TPS_SYST_02343] [TPS_SYST_02344] [TPS_SYST_02345] [TPS_SYST_02346]
[RS_SYST_00061]	The System Template shall provide means to describe the interface of the Software Clusters binary object	[TPS_SYST_02327] [TPS_SYST_02328] [TPS_SYST_02329] [TPS_SYST_02330] [TPS_SYST_02331] [TPS_SYST_02332] [TPS_SYST_02333] [TPS_SYST_02334] [TPS_SYST_02335] [TPS_SYST_02336] [TPS_SYST_02337] [TPS_SYST_02338] [TPS_SYST_02339] [TPS_SYST_02340] [TPS_SYST_02341] [TPS_SYST_02342]
[RS_SYST_00062]	The System Template shall support the modeling of Software Cluster Resources	[TPS_SYST_02320] [TPS_SYST_02321] [TPS_SYST_02322] [TPS_SYST_02323] [TPS_SYST_02324] [TPS_SYST_02325] [TPS_SYST_02326] [TPS_SYST_02345] [TPS_SYST_02346]





Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
[RS_SYST_00063]	Ethernet IEEE1722Tp Stream support	[TPS_SYST_03098] [TPS_SYST_03099] [TPS_SYST_03100] [TPS_SYST_03101] [TPS_SYST_03102] [TPS_SYST_03103] [TPS_SYST_03104] [TPS_SYST_03105] [TPS_SYST_03106] [TPS_SYST_03107] [TPS_SYST_03108] [TPS_SYST_03109] [TPS_SYST_03110]
[RS_SYST_00064]	Ethernet Switch Filtering and Policing	[TPS_SYST_03009] [TPS_SYST_03111] [TPS_SYST_03112] [TPS_SYST_03113] [TPS_SYST_03114] [TPS_SYST_03115]

Table A.3: RequirementsTracing

A.4 Requirements not fulfilled by TPS requirements

This section contains a list of requirements that are not yet fulfilled by TPS requirements.

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
[RS_SYST_00015] Bus bandwidth	The System Template shall support bandwidth calculation as a constraint for the definition of the Communication Matrix.	chapter Topology (3); Communication (chapter 6)
[RS_SYST_00023] ECU Communication via MOST	The System Template has to cover the system communication via MOST.	not covered
[RS_SYST_00025] Derivation of ECU Configuration Parameters from the System Template	The System Template shall enable the configuration of the Com Stack of the ECU. It handles those parameters that are necessary to describe the inter-ECU communication. Configuration parameters local to an ECU are not in the scope of the System Template.	Harmonization between Upstream Templates and ECU Configuration (chapter C)
[RS_SYST_00026] Fibex compatibility	Whenever there is a considerable overlap between the System Template and the ASAM FIBEX Standard, the System Template shall adopt the structures of the ASAM FIBEX Standard.	AUTOSAR System Template and ASAM FIBEX (chapter 1.5)
[RS_SYST_00032] Topology Variants	The System Template shall provide the means to describe topology variants with optional/alternative ECUs and communication clusters.	chapter Variant Handling 1.4.2 and chapter Topology 3.
[RS_SYST_00033] Software-to-ECU mapping variants	The System Template shall provide the means to describe alternative mappings of software components to ECUs.	chapter 1.4.2 Variant Handling and chapter 5.1 Software Component Mapping.
[RS_SYST_00034] Timing variants	The System Template shall provide the means to describe alternative timing properties (e.g. trigger type, period, priority) and timing constraints (e.g. latency, age).	chapter 1.4.2 Variant Handling and chapter 6 Communication.

[RS_SYST_00035] Data mapping variants	The System Template shall provide the means to describe data mapping Variants.	chapter 1.4.2 Variant Handling and chapter 5.2 Data Mapping.
[RS_SYST_00036] Communication variants	The System Template shall provide the means to describe communication variants, such as alternative signal-to-PDU mappings, alternative communication paths, and alternative signal and PDU properties (e.g. data type, data length).	chapter 1.4.2 Variant Handling and chapter 6 Communication.
[RS_SYST_00040] Timing constraints	The System Template shall provide the means to describe the timing constraints of a system's dynamics, which are determined by the consumption of computation, communication, and other hardware resources.	Timing Extensions (chapter 1.4.3)
[RS_SYST_00041] Variants in ECU Extract	The ECU Extract shall support variability of elements taken over or derived during the transformation from the System Description.	Variant Handling in ECU Extract (chapter 14.7)

B Detailed Representation of InstanceRef Associations in the System Template

As a special type of association "instanceRef" refers to an exact instance of the referenced class, requiring additional information of the target and the context. This is explained in detail in the AUTOSAR Generic Structure Template [1]. This chapter contains the detailed InstanceRef Diagrams.

B.1 Usage of InstanceRefs in Data Mapping diagrams

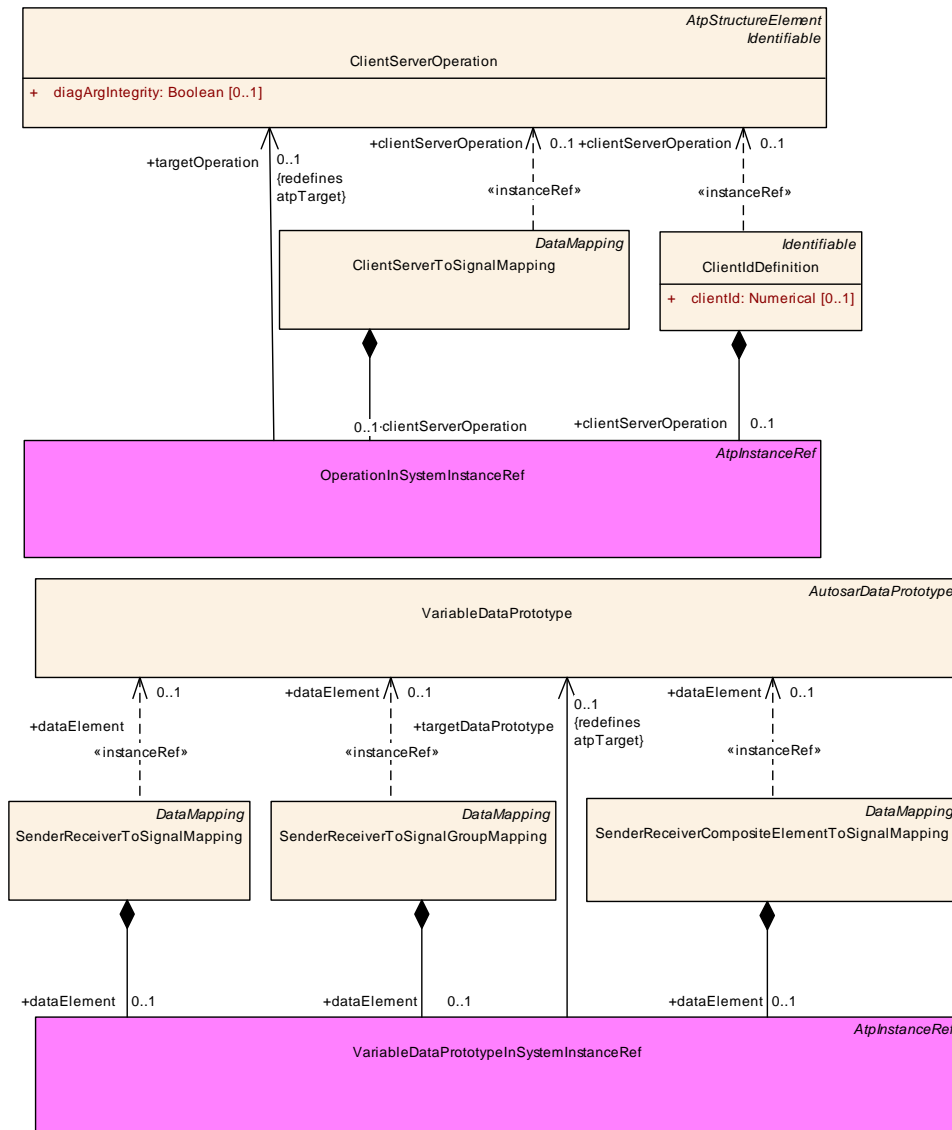


Figure B.1: Data Mapping Instance Ref Usage

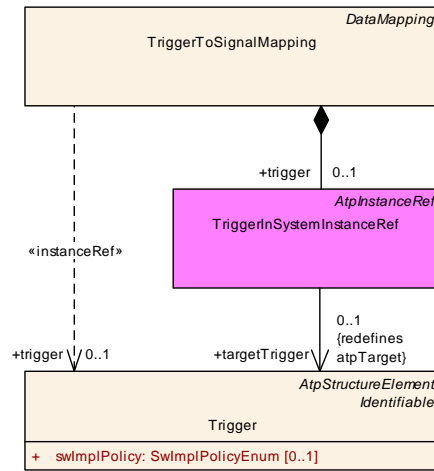


Figure B.2: Modeling of InstanceRef usage for `TriggerInSystemInstanceRef`

B.2 Usage of InstanceRefs in SW Mapping diagrams

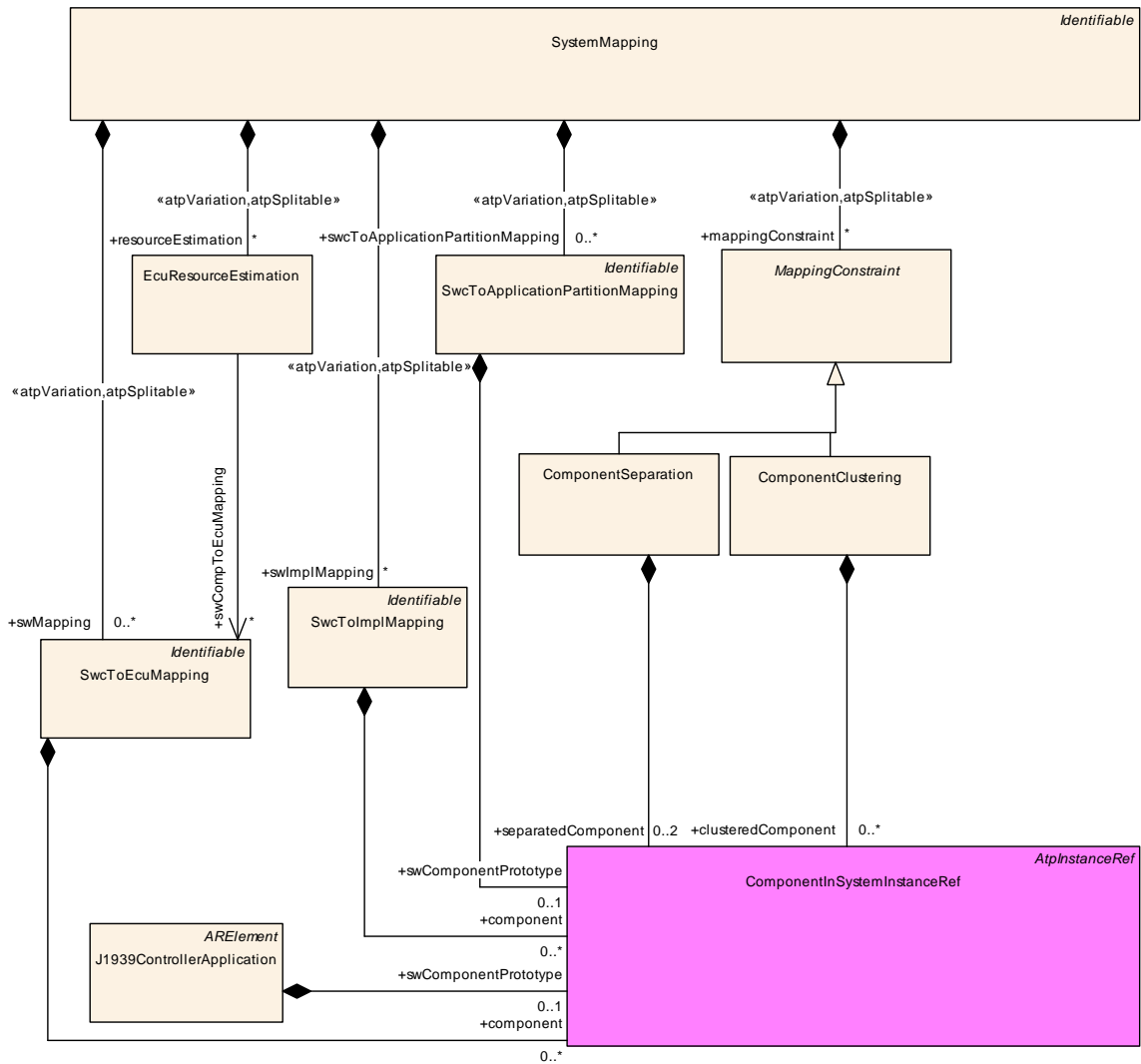


Figure B.3: SW Mapping Instance Ref Usage

B.3 Usage of InstanceRefs in Signal Path Constraint diagrams

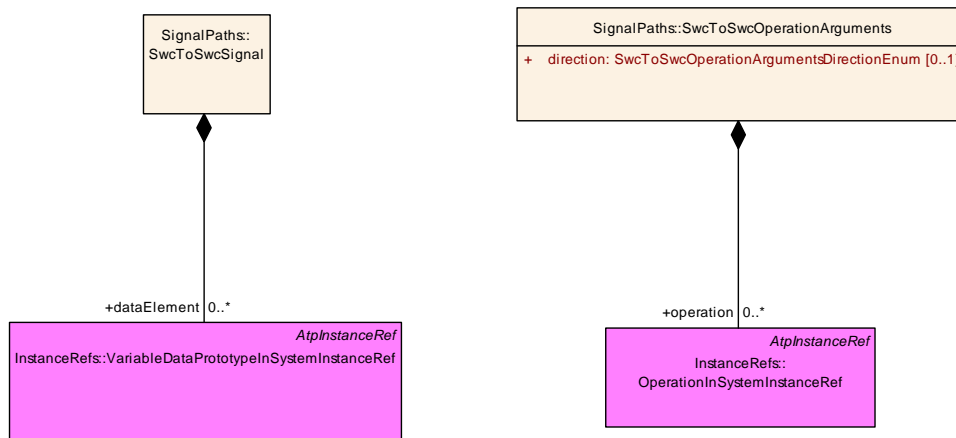


Figure B.4: SW Mapping Instance Ref Usage

B.4 Usage of InstanceRefs in PncMapping

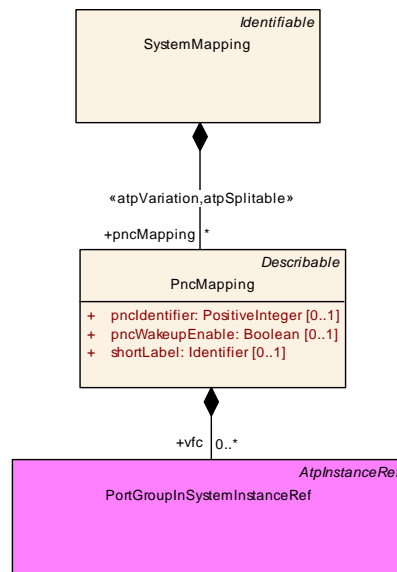


Figure B.5: Partial Network Mapping Instance Ref Usage

B.5 Usage of InstanceRefs in ComManagementMapping

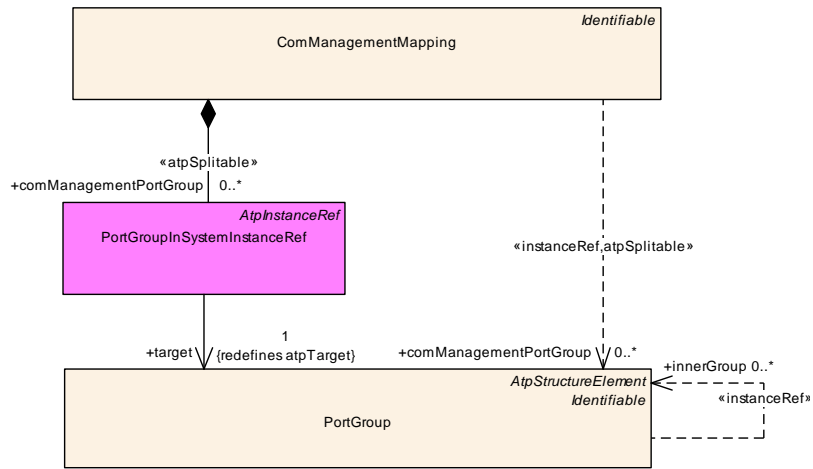


Figure B.6: ComManagementMapping Instance Ref Usage

B.6 "SWC in System" InstanceRef

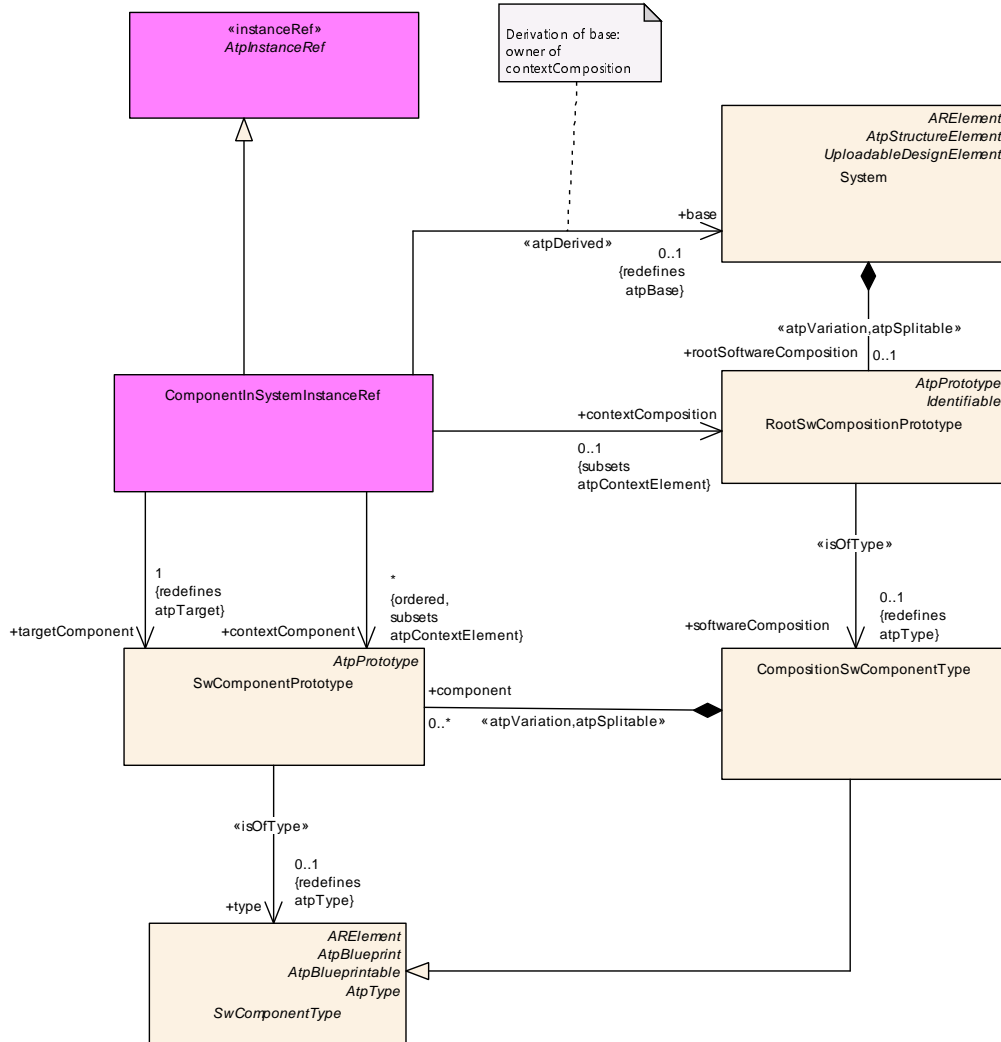


Figure B.7: ComponentInSystem InstanceRef

Class	ComponentInSystemInstanceRef			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::InstanceRefs			
Note				
Base	ARObject, AtpInstanceRef			
Aggregated by	ComponentClustering.clusteringComponent, ComponentSeparation.separatedComponent, J1939 ControllerApplication.swComponentPrototype, SwComponentPrototypeAssignment.swComponent, Swc ToApplicationPartitionMapping.swComponentPrototype, SwcToEcuMapping.component, SwcToImpl Mapping.component			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
base	System	0..1	ref	Stereotypes: atpDerived Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=10
context Component (ordered)	SwComponent Prototype	*	ref	Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=30



Class	ComponentInSystemInstanceRef			
context Composition	RootSwComposition Prototype	0..1	ref	Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20
target Component	SwComponent Prototype	1	ref	Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=40

Table B.1: ComponentInSystemInstanceRef

If the referenced [SwComponentPrototype](#) is located within the [RootSwCompositionPrototype](#) of a [System](#) then the [contextComposition](#) to the [RootSwCompositionPrototype](#) shall be provided. In this scenario we have a [System Extract](#) where the [RootSwComposition](#) may contain other compositions. If the referenced [SwComponentPrototype](#) is the [RootSwCompositionPrototype](#) itself then [contextComposition](#) reference to the [RootSwCompositionPrototype](#) shall be skipped and only the [targetComponent](#) to the [RootSwCompositionPrototype](#) shall be used. In this scenario we have an [Ecu Extract](#) where the [RootSwComposition](#) contains [PortPrototypes](#) that describe the external communication.

B.7 "Operation in System" InstanceRef

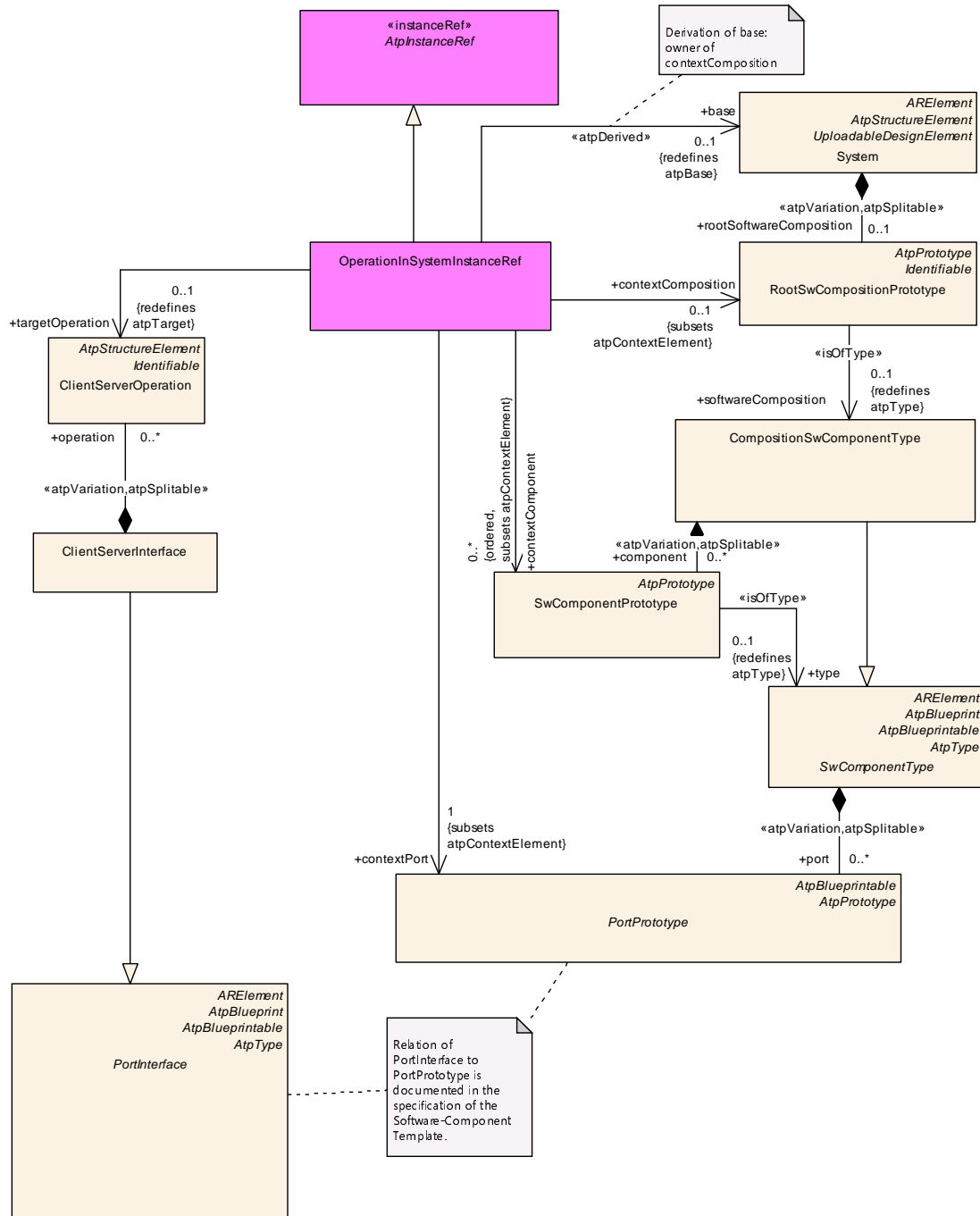


Figure B.8: OperationInSystem InstanceRef

Class	OperationInSystemInstanceRef
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::InstanceRefs
Note	
Base	ARObject, AtpInstanceRef





Class	OperationInSystemInstanceRef			
Aggregated by	ClientDefinition.clientServerOperation, ClientServerToSignalMapping.clientServerOperation, PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping.clientServerOperation, SwcToSwcOperationArguments.operation			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
base	System	0..1	ref	Stereotypes: atpDerived Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=10
contextComponent (ordered)	SwComponentPrototype	*	ref	Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=30
contextComposition	RootSwCompositionPrototype	0..1	ref	Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20
contextPort	PortPrototype	1	ref	Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=40
targetOperation	ClientServerOperation	0..1	ref	Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=50

Table B.2: OperationInSystemInstanceRef

If the referenced `ClientServerOperation` is part of a `PortInterface` of a `SwComponentPrototype` that is located within the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` then the `contextComposition` reference to the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` shall be provided. In this scenario we have a System Extract where the `RootSwComposition` may contain other compositions. If the referenced `ClientServerOperation` is part of a `PortInterface` of the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` itself then the `contextComposition` reference to the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` shall be skipped and the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` shall be referenced as `contextComponent`. In this scenario we have an Ecu Extract where the `RootSwComposition` contains `PortPrototypes` that describe the external communication.

B.8 "VariableDataPrototype" InstanceRef

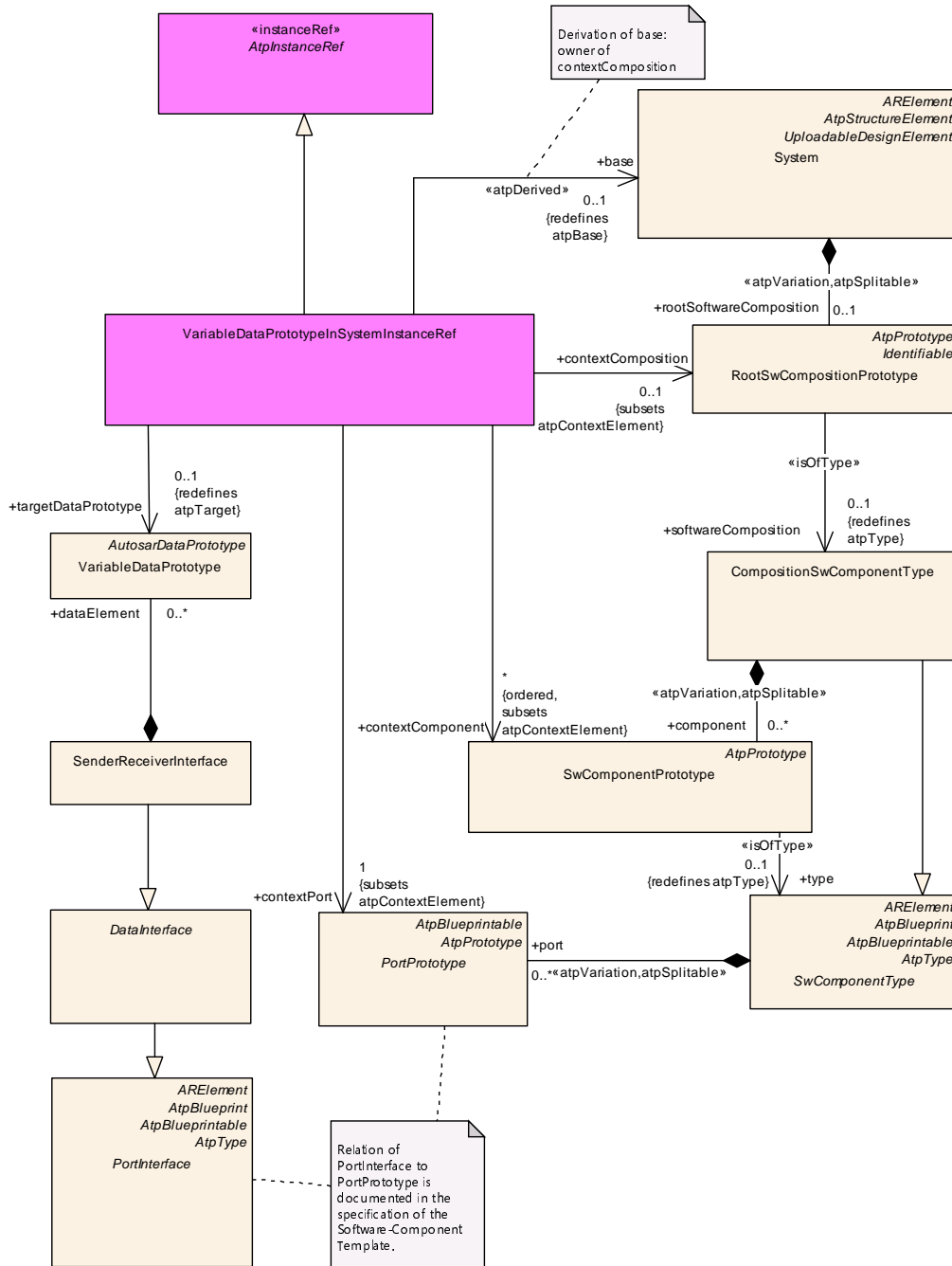


Figure B.9: VariableDataPrototypeInSystem InstanceRef

Class	<code>VariableDataPrototypeInSystem InstanceRef</code>
Package	<code>M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::InstanceRefs</code>
Note	
Base	<code>ARObject</code> , <code>AtpInstanceRef</code>





Class	VariableDataPrototypeInSystemInstanceRef			
Aggregated by	EndToEndProtectionVariablePrototype.receiver, EndToEndProtectionVariablePrototype.sender, PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping.variableDataPrototype, SenderReceiverCompositeElementToSignalMapping.dataElement, SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping.dataElement, SenderReceiverToSignalMapping.dataElement, SignalServiceTranslationEventProps.translationTarget, SwcToSwcSignal.dataElement			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
base	System	0..1	ref	Stereotypes: atpDerived
context Component (ordered)	SwComponent Prototype	*	ref	
context Composition	RootSwComposition Prototype	0..1	ref	
contextPort	PortPrototype	1	ref	
targetData Prototype	VariableDataPrototype	0..1	ref	

Table B.3: VariableDataPrototypeInSystemInstanceRef

If the referenced [VariableDataPrototype](#) is part of a [PortInterface](#) of a [SwComponentPrototype](#) that is located within the [RootSwCompositionPrototype](#) then the [contextComposition](#) reference to the [RootSwCompositionPrototype](#) shall be provided. In this scenario we have a System Extract where the [RootSwComposition](#) may contain other compositions. If the referenced [VariableDataPrototype](#) is part of a [PortInterface](#) of the [RootSwCompositionPrototype](#) itself then the [contextComposition](#) reference to the [RootSwCompositionPrototype](#) shall be skipped and the [RootSwCompositionPrototype](#) shall be referenced as [contextComponent](#). In this scenario we have an Ecu Extract where the [RootSwComposition](#) contains [PortPrototypes](#) that describe the external communication.

Please note that the `xml.sequenceOffset` is not set for this InstanceRef and therefore the properties are serialized in an alphabetical order.

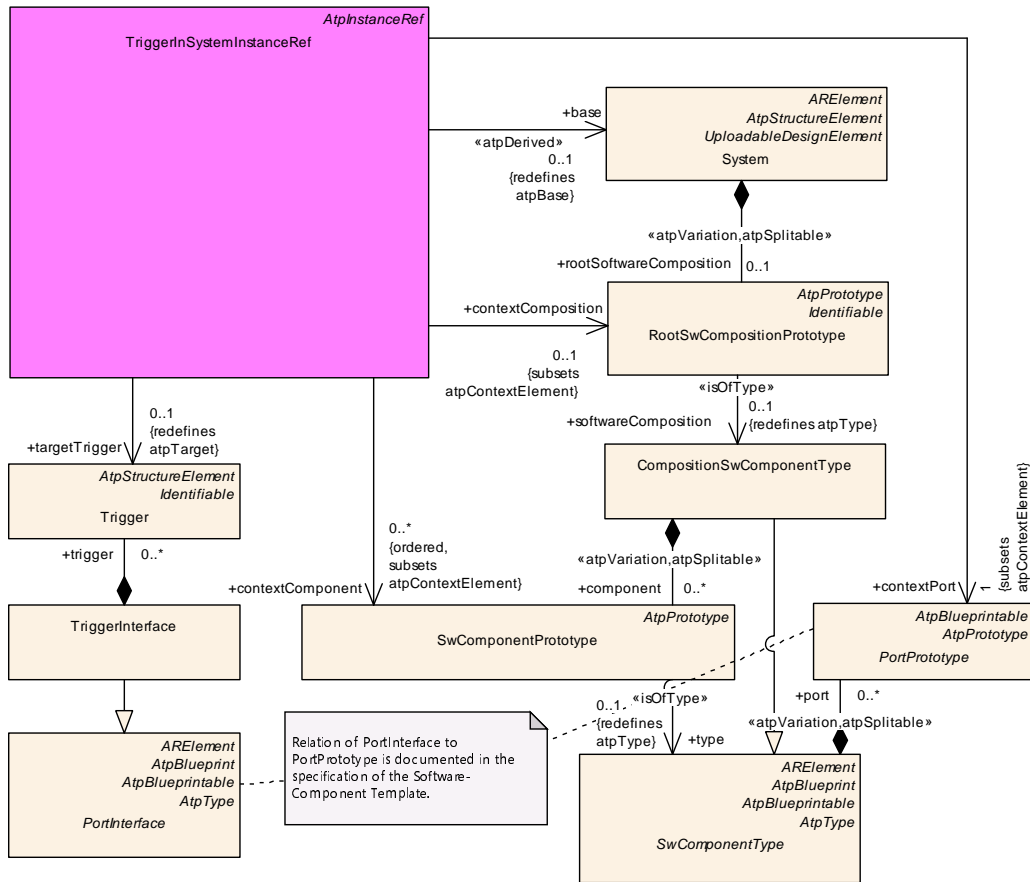


Figure B.10: TriggerInSystemInstanceRef

Class	TriggerInSystemInstanceRef			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::InstanceRefs			
Note				
Base	ARObject, AtpInstanceRef			
Aggregated by	PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping.trigger, TriggerToSignalMapping.trigger			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
base	System	0..1	ref	This represents that base of the InstanceRef Stereotypes: atpDerived Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=10
context Component (ordered)	SwComponent Prototype	*	ref	This represents the set of context components. The association is ordered because it needs to respect the nesting order. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=30
context Composition	RootSwComposition Prototype	0..1	ref	This represents the reference to the RootSw Compositiontype representing a context of the Instance Ref. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20
contextPort	PortPrototype	1	ref	This represents the PortPrototype in which the target Trigger is located. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=40
targetTrigger	Trigger	0..1	ref	This represents the target Trigger. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=50

Table B.4: TriggerInSystemInstanceRef

If the referenced `Trigger` is part of a `PortInterface` of a `SwComponentPrototype` that is located within the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` then the `base` reference and the `contextComposition` reference to the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` shall be provided. If the referenced `Trigger` is part of a `PortInterface` of the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` itself then the `base` reference and the `contextComposition` reference to the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` shall be skipped and the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` shall be referenced as `contextComponent`.

B.9 "PortGroup in System" InstanceRef

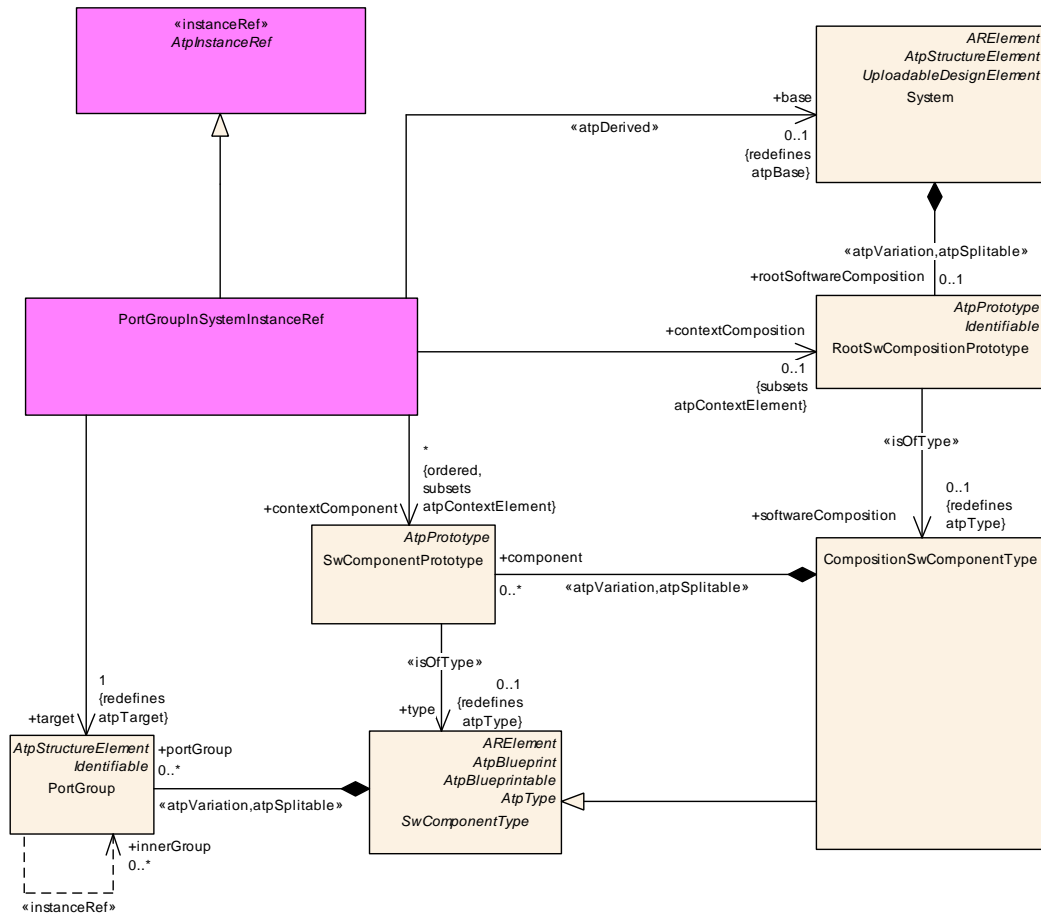


Figure B.11: PortGroupInSystem InstanceRef

Class	PortGroupInSystemInstanceRef			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::InstanceRefs			
Note				
Base	ARObject, AtpInstanceRef			
Aggregated by	ComManagementMapping.comManagementPortGroup, PncMapping.vfc			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
base	System	0..1	ref	Stereotypes: atpDerived Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=10
context Component (ordered)	SwComponent Prototype	*	ref	Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=30
context Composition	RootSwComposition Prototype	0..1	ref	Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20
target	PortGroup	1	ref	Link to a PortGroup that is defined in a component which is part of this CompositionSwComponentType. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=40

Table B.5: PortGroupInSystemInstanceRef

If the referenced `PortGroup` is part of a `SwComponentPrototype` that is located within the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` then the `contextComposition` reference to the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` shall be provided. In this scenario we have a System Extract where the `RootSwComposition` may contain other compositions. If the referenced `PortGroup` is part of the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` itself then the `contextComposition` reference to the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` shall be skipped and the `RootSwCompositionPrototype` shall be referenced as `contextComponent`. In this scenario we have an Ecu Extract where the `RootSwComposition` contains `PortPrototypes` that describe the external communication.

B.10 "DataPrototype in PortInterface" InstanceRef

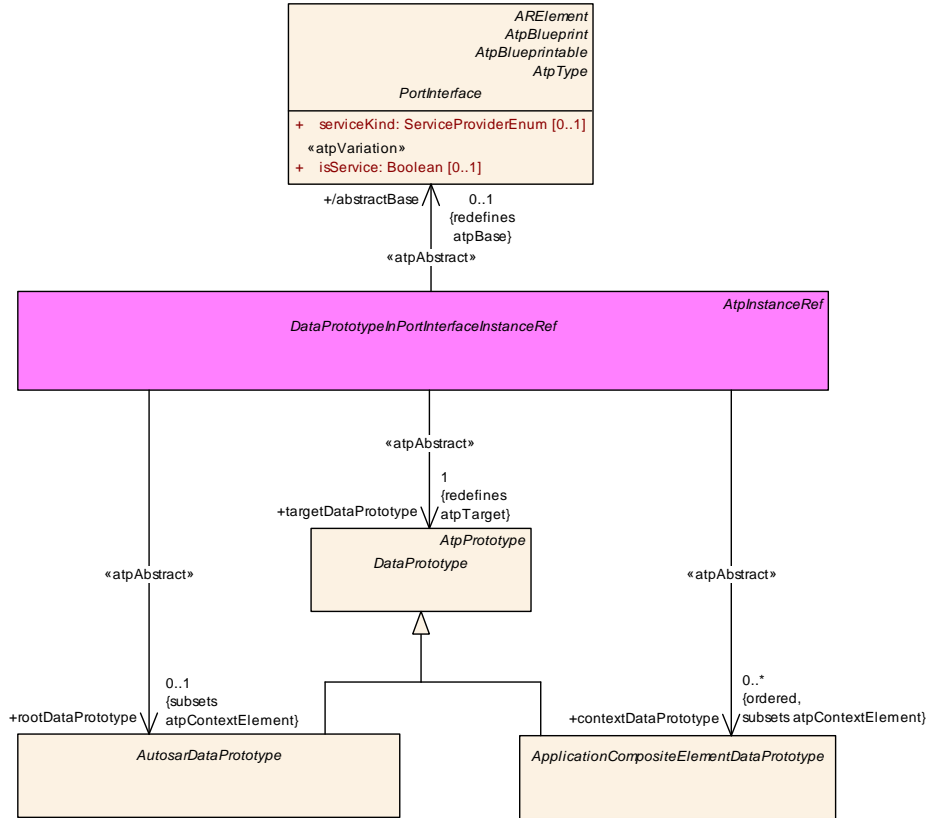


Figure B.12: DataPrototypeInPortInterfaceInstanceRef InstanceRef

Class	<i>DataPrototypeInPortInterfaceInstanceRef</i> (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer::InstanceRef			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> refer to a DataPrototype in the context of a PortInterface. refer to the internal structure of a DataPrototype which is typed by an ApplicationDatatype in the context of a PortInterface. 			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>AtpInstanceRef</i>			
Subclasses	<i>DataPrototypeInClientServerInterfaceInstanceRef</i> , <i>DataPrototypeInSenderReceiverInterfaceInstanceRef</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
abstractBase	PortInterface	0..1	ref	Stereotypes: atpAbstract
contextData Prototype (ordered)	ApplicationCompositeElementDataPrototype	*	ref	Stereotypes: atpAbstract Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20
rootData Prototype	AutosarDataPrototype	0..1	ref	Stereotypes: atpAbstract Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=10
targetData Prototype	DataPrototype	1	ref	Stereotypes: atpAbstract Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=30

Table B.6: DataPrototypeInPortInterfaceInstanceRef

If the referenced target [DataPrototype](#) is the root [AutosarDataPrototype](#) in a [PortInterface](#) then only the [targetDataPrototype](#) reference shall be provided.

If the referenced `DataPrototype` is part of a root `AutosarDataPrototype` that is part of a `PortInterface` then the `rootDataPrototype` shall be provided. The referenced `ApplicationCompositeElementDataPrototype` can be arbitrarily nested within a `DataPrototype`. In such a case additional `contextDataPrototype` references shall be provided.

Please note that the specializations `DataPrototypeInSenderReceiverInterfaceInstanceRef` and `DataPrototypeInClientServerInterfaceInstanceRef` work in the same way.

C Harmonization between Upstream Templates and ECU Configuration

This chapter describes the mapping of the ECU Configuration parameters (M1 model) onto the meta-classes and attributes of the AUTOSAR upstream templates (System Template, SW Component Template and ECU Resource Template).

The relationships between upstream templates and ECU Configuration are described in order to answer typical questions like:

- How shall a supplier use the information in a System Description in order to fulfill the needs defined by the systems engineer?
- How is a tool vendor supposed to generate an ECU Configuration Description out of ECU Extract of System Description?

In addition to adhering to the mapping rules defined in this appendix an automated generation of an ECU Configuration Description out of ECU Extract of System Description should apply a certain implementation-specific name mangling when deriving the `shortName` of the `EcucContainerValue` elements to ensure that the resulting ECU Configuration Description is valid with respect to `constr_2508` of [1].

Please note that the tables contain the following columns:

bsw module: Name of BSW module

bsw context: Reference to parameter container

bsw type: Type of parameter

bsw param: Name of the BSW parameter

bsw desc: Description from the configuration document

m2 template: System Template, SW Component Template, ECU Resource Template

m2 param: Name of the upstream template parameter

m2 description: Description from the upstream template definition

mapping rule: Textual description on how to transform between M2 and BSW domains

mapping type:

- local: no mapping needed since parameter local to BSW
- partial: some data can be automatically mapped but not all
- full: all data can be automatically mapped

C.1 Can

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanControllerBaudrateConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanControllerBaudRate		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies the baudrate of the controller in kbps.		
Template Description		
Channels speed in bits/s.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationCluster.baudrate		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
SystemTemplate speed is in bps, so divide it by 1000 to get kbps		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Can_00005]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanControllerBaudrateConfig/CanControllerFdBaudrateConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanControllerFdBaudRate		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies the data segment baud rate of the controller in kbps.		
Template Description		
Specifies the data segment baud rate of the controller in bits/s.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::AbstractCanCluster.canFdBaudrate		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
SystemTemplate speed is in bps, so divide it by 1000 to get kbps		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Can_00481]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanControllerBaudrateConfig/CanControllerFdBaudrateConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanControllerPropSeg		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies propagation delay in time quantas.		
Template Description		
Specifies propagation delay in time quantas.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanControllerFdConfiguration.propSeg		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Can_00476]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanControllerBaudrateConfig/CanControllerFdBaudrateConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanControllerSeg1	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies phase segment 1 in time quantas.		
Template Description		
Specifies phase segment 1 in time quantas.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanControllerFdConfiguration.timeSeg1		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Can_00477]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanControllerBaudrateConfig/CanControllerFdBaudrateConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanControllerSeg2	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies phase segment 2 in time quantas.		
Template Description		
Specifies phase segment 2 in time quantas.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanControllerFdConfiguration.timeSeg2		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Can_00478]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanControllerBaudrateConfig/CanControllerFdBaudrateConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanControllerSspOffset	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>Specifies the Transmitter Delay Compensation Offset in minimum time quanta (see [17]). Transmitter Delay Compensation Offset is used to adjust the position of the Secondary Sample Point (SSP), relative to the beginning of the received bit. If this parameter is configured, the Transmitter Delay Compensation is done by measurement of the CAN controller. If not specified, Transmitter Delay Compensation is disabled.</p> <p>Note: $MTQ == \text{Minimum Time Quanta in seconds} == 1/(\text{frequency of the CAN controller clock})$ Secondary Sample Point Offset in seconds = $\text{CanControllerSspOffset} * MTQ$</p> <p>Example: CAN controller clock frequency = 20MHz => $MTQ = 1/20 * 10^{(-6)} \text{ s} = 0,05 \text{ us} = 50\text{ns}$ Baud rate = 1MBit/s => Bit Time = $1/(1 * 10^{(6)} \text{ s/Bit}) = 1 * 10^{(-6)} = 1\text{us/Bit}$ SSP = 75% => SSP in seconds = $0,75 * 1\text{us} = 750 \text{ ns}$ $\text{CanControllerSspOffset}$ in MTQ = $750\text{ns} / 50\text{ns} = 15$</p> <p>Note: Please consider the minimum range (0..63) stated in [17] and the range definition (0..127) used as per [19].</p>		
Template Description		





Specifies the Transmitter Delay Compensation Offset in minimum time quanta. Transmitter Delay Compensation Offset is used to adjust the position of the Secondary Sample Point (SSP), relative to the beginning of the received bit. If this parameter is configured, the Transmitter Delay Compensation is done by measurement of the CAN controller. If not specified Transmitter Delay Compensation is disabled.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanControllerFdConfiguration.sspOffset	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Can_00494]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanControllerBaudrateConfig/CanControllerFdBaudrateConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanControllerSyncJumpWidth	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Specifies the synchronization jump width for the controller in time quantas.	
Template Description	
Specifies the synchronization jump width for the controller in time quantas.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanControllerFdConfiguration.syncJumpWidth	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Can_00479]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanControllerBaudrateConfig/CanControllerFdBaudrateConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanControllerTxBitRateSwitch	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Specifies if the bit rate switching shall be used for transmissions. If FALSE: CAN FD frames shall be sent without bit rate switching.	
Template Description	
Specifies if the bit rate switching shall be used for transmissions. TRUE: CAN FD frames shall be sent with bit rate switching. FALSE: CAN FD frames shall be sent without bit rate switching.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanControllerFdConfiguration.txBitRateSwitch	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Can_00475]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanControllerBaudrateConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanControllerPropSeg	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies propagation delay in time quantas.		
Template Description		
Specifies propagation delay in time quantas.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanControllerConfiguration. propSeg		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Can_00073]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanControllerBaudrateConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanControllerSeg1	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies phase segment 1 in time quantas.		
Template Description		
Specifies phase segment 1 in time quantas. timeSeg1 = Phase_Seg1		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanControllerConfiguration. timeSeg1		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Can_00074]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanControllerBaudrateConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanControllerSeg2	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies phase segment 2 in time quantas.		
Template Description		
Specifies phase segment 2 in time quantas. timeSeg2 = Phase_Seg2		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanControllerConfiguration. timeSeg2		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Can_00075]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanControllerBaudrateConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanControllerSyncJumpWidth	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies the synchronization jump width for the controller in time quantas.		
Template Description		
The number of quanta in the Synchronization Jump Width, SJW. The (Re-)Synchronization Jump Width (SJW) defines how far a resynchronization may move the Sample Point inside the limits defined by the Phase Buffer Segments to compensate for edge phase errors.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanControllerConfiguration. syncJumpWidth		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Can_00383]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanControllerDefaultBaudrate	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to baudrate configuration container configured for the Can Controller.		
Template Description		
Channels speed in bits/s.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationCluster. baudrate		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Set the reference to the container of the CanControllerBaudRate parameter that has been configured for SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationCluster.baudrate		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Can_00435]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanTTController	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanTTControllerExpectedTxTrigger	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Number of expected_tx_trigger.		
Template Description		





The Expected_Tx_Trigger shall be an eight (8) bit value which limits the number of messages the FSE may try to transmit in one matrix cycle.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Tcan::TcanTopology::TcanCommunicationController. expectedTxTrigger	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Can_00136]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanTTController
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanTTControllerExternalClockSynchronisation	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Enables/disables the external clock synchronization. TRUE: External clock synchronization enabled. FALSE: External clock synchronization disabled. This parameter shall only be configurable if parameter CanTTControllerLevel2 equals TRUE.	
Template Description	
One bit shall be used to configure whether or not external clock synchronisation will be allowed during runtime (only Level 2).	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Tcan::TcanTopology::TcanCommunicationController. externalClockSynchronisation	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Can_00135]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanTTController
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanTTControllerInitialRefOffset	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines the initial value for ref trigger offset.	
Template Description	
The Initial_Ref_Offset shall be an eight (8) bit value for the initialisation of Ref_Trigger_Offset.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Tcan::TcanTopology::TcanCommunicationController. initialRefOffset	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Can_00128]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanTTController	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanTTControllerLevel2	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines whether Level 2 or Level 1 is used. TRUE: Level 2. FALSE: Level 1. If this parameter is set to FALSE then all parameters with dependency to CanTTControllerLevel2 need not be configured.		
Template Description		
One bit shall be used to distinguish between Level 1 and Level 2.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Tcan::TcanTopology::TcanCommunicationController.timeTriggeredCanLevel		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Can_00131]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanTTController	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanTTControllerNTUConfig	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines the config value for NTU (network time unit). Value given in microseconds. The value configured shall be greater than 0. Together with the local oscillator period, the TUR (time unit ratio) can be derived from the NTU. This parameter shall only be configurable if parameter CanTTControllerLevel2 equals TRUE.		
Template Description		
Unit measuring all times and providing a constant of the whole network. For level 1, this is always the CAN bit time. Unit: seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Tcan::TcanTopology::TcanCluster.ntu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
NTU = system clock period x (TUR Numerator / TUR Denominator)		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Can_00141]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanTTController	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanTTControllerOperationMode	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines the operation mode.		
Template Description		
Possible operation modes		
True: Time-Triggered		
False: Event-Synchronised-Time-Triggered		
M2 Parameter		





SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Tcan::TtcanTopology::TtcanCluster. operationMode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Can_00127]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanTTController	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanTTControllerTimeMaster	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines whether the controller acts as a potential time master. TRUE: Potential time master. FALSE: Time slave.		
Template Description		
One bit shall be used to distinguish between (potential) time masters and time slaves. This can be derived from the frame-triggering's triggers.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Tcan::TtcanTopology::TtcanCommunicationController. master		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Can_00129]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanTTController	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanTTControllerTimeMasterPriority	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines the time master priority.		
Template Description		
The time master priority shall contain a three bit value for the priority of the current time master (the last three bits of the identifier of the reference message). This can be derived from the frame-triggering's triggers.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Tcan::TtcanTopology::TtcanCommunicationController. timeMasterPriority		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Can_00130]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanTTController	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanTTControllerTxEnableWindowLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		





Length of the tx enable window given in CAN bit times. Definition parameter "CanTTControllerTxEnableWindowlength" is used such that: Length of enable window = CanTTControllerTxEnableWindowLength + 1	
Template Description	
The length of the Tx_Enable window shall be a four (4) bit value specifying the length of the time period (1-16 nominal CAN bit times) in which a transmission may be started.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Tcan::TcanTopology::TcanCommunicationController.txEnableWindowLength	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Length of enable window = CanTTControllerTxEnableWindowLength + 1	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Can_00137]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanController
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanWakeupSupport	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
CAN driver support for wakeup over CAN Bus.	
Template Description	
Defines whether the ECU shall be woken up by this CommunicationController. TRUE: wake up is possible FALSE: wake up is not supported Note: If wakeUpByControllerSupported is set to TRUE the feature shall be supported by both hardware and basic software.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationController.wakeUpByControllerSupported	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Can_00330]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanHardwareObject
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanFdPaddingValue	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Specifies the value which is used to pad unspecified data in CAN FD frames > 8 bytes for transmission. This is necessary due to the discrete possible values of the DLC if > 8 bytes. If the length of a PDU which was requested to be sent does not match the allowed DLC values, the remaining bytes up to the next possible value shall be padded with this value.	
Template Description	
CanControllerFdConfiguration.paddingValue: Specifies the value which is used to pad unused data in CAN FD frames which are bigger than 8 byte if the length of a Pdu which was requested to be sent does not match the allowed DLC values of CAN FD.	
CanControllerFdConfigurationRequirements.paddingValue: Specifies the value which is used to pad unused data in CAN FD frames which are bigger than 8 byte if the length of a Pdu which was requested to be sent does not match the allowed DLC values of CAN FD.	





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanControllerFdConfiguration. paddingValue , SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanControllerFdConfigurationRequirements. paddingValue	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Can_00485]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanHardwareObject
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanIdType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Specifies whether the IdValue is of type standard identifier, extended identifier or mixed mode. ImplementationType: Can_IdType	
Template Description	
The CAN protocol supports two types of frame formats. The standard frame format uses 11-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 A. Additionally the extended frame format allows 29-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 B.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering. canAddressingMode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Can_00065]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanHardwareObject/CanIdType
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EXTENDED	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
All the CANIDs are of type extended only (29 bit).	
Template Description	
Extended 29-bit-identifiers are used (CAN 2.0B)	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanAddressingModeType. extended	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanHardwareObject/CanIdType
BSW Parameter	BSW Type





STANDARD		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
All the CANIDs are of type standard only (11bit).		
Template Description		
Standard 11-bit-identifiers are used (CAN 2.0A)		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanAddressingModeType.standard		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanHardwareObject	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanObjectPayloadLength		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies the maximum L-PDU payload length in bytes the hardware object can store. If the parameter is not provided, Can driver configuration generators have to assume the maximum length of the underlying CAN derivate, e.g. 8 bytes for CAN, 64 bytes for CAN-FD.		
Template Description		
The CAN protocol supports two types of frame formats. The standard frame format uses 11-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 A. Additionally the extended frame format allows 29-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 B.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Can_00495]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanHardwareObject/CanObjectPayloadLength	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CAN_OBJECT_PL_12		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Payload length of 12 Bytes		
Template Description		
Standard 11-bit-identifiers are used (CAN 2.0A)		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanAddressingModeType.standard		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanHardwareObject/CanObjectPayloadLength	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CAN_OBJECT_PL_16	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description	Payload length of 16 Bytes	
Template Description	Standard 11-bit-identifiers are used (CAN 2.0A)	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanAddressingModeType. standard	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanHardwareObject/CanObjectPayloadLength	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CAN_OBJECT_PL_20	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description	Payload length of 20 Bytes	
Template Description	Standard 11-bit-identifiers are used (CAN 2.0A)	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanAddressingModeType. standard	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanHardwareObject/CanObjectPayloadLength	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CAN_OBJECT_PL_24	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description	Payload length of 24 Bytes	
Template Description	Standard 11-bit-identifiers are used (CAN 2.0A)	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanAddressingModeType. standard	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanHardwareObject/CanObjectPayloadLength	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CAN_OBJECT_PL_32	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description	Payload length of 32 Bytes	
Template Description	Standard 11-bit-identifiers are used (CAN 2.0A)	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanAddressingModeType. standard	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanHardwareObject/CanObjectPayloadLength	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CAN_OBJECT_PL_48	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description	Payload length of 48 Bytes	
Template Description	Standard 11-bit-identifiers are used (CAN 2.0A)	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanAddressingModeType. standard	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanHardwareObject/CanObjectPayloadLength	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CAN_OBJECT_PL_64	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description	Payload length of 64 Bytes	
Template Description	Standard 11-bit-identifiers are used (CAN 2.0A)	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanAddressingModeType. standard	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanHardwareObject/CanObjectPayloadLength	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CAN_OBJECT_PL_8	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Payload length of 8 Bytes		
Template Description		
Standard 11-bit-identifiers are used (CAN 2.0A)		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanAddressingModeType. standard		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanHardwareObject/CanTTHardwareObjectTrigger	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanTTHardwareObjectBaseCycle	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines the cycle_offset. CanTTHardwareObjectBaseCycle must be not greater than cycle_count_max.		
Template Description		
The first communication cycle where the frame is sent. This value is incremented at the beginning of each new cycle, ranging from 0 to 63, and is reset to 0 after a sequence of 64 cycles.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CycleRepetition. BaseCycle		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Can_00147]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Can	Can/CanConfigSet/CanHardwareObject/CanTTHardwareObjectTrigger	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanTTHardwareObjectCycleRepetition	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines the repeat_factor. CanTTHardwareObjectCycleRepetition shall be a power of two (2), greater than cycle_offset but not greater than cycle_count_max + 1.		
Template Description		
The number of communication cycles (after the first cycle) whenever the frame described by this timing is sent again.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CycleRepetition. CycleRepetition		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Can_00148]

C.2 CanIf

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanIf	CanIf/CanIfInitCfg/CanIfRxPduCfg	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanIfRxPduCanId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
CAN Identifier of Receive CAN L-PDUs used by the CAN Interface. Exa: Software Filtering. This parameter is used if exactly one Can Identifier is assigned to the Pdu. If a range is assigned then the CanIfRxPduCanIdRange parameter shall be used. Range: 11 Bit For Standard CAN Identifier ... 29 Bit For Extended CAN identifier		
Template Description		
This attribute is used to define the identifier this frame shall use on the CAN network.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.identifier		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_CanIf_00598]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanIf	CanIf/CanIfInitCfg/CanIfRxPduCfg	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanIfRxPduCanIdMask	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Identifier mask which denotes relevant bits in the CAN Identifier. This parameter defines a CAN Identifier range in an alternative way to CanIfRxPduCanIdRange. It identifies the bits of the configured CAN Identifier that must match the received CAN Identifier. Range: 11 bits for Standard CAN Identifier, 29 bits for Extended CAN Identifier.		
Template Description		
Identifier mask which denotes the relevant bits in the CAN Identifier. Together with the identifier, this parameter defines a CAN identifier range.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.rxMask		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_CanIf_00822]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanIf	CanIf/CanIfInitCfg/CanIfRxPduCfg	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanIfRxPduCanIdType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
CAN Identifier of receive CAN L-PDUs used by the CAN Driver for CAN L-PDU reception.		
Template Description		
<p>CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode: The CAN protocol supports two types of frame formats. The standard frame format uses 11-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 A. Additionally the extended frame format allows 29-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 B.</p> <p>CanFrameTriggering.canFrameRxBehavior: Defines which CAN protocol shall be expected for frame reception.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canFrameRxBehavior		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Mapping fully defined by all permutations of canAddressingMode and canFrameRxBehavior.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanIf_00596]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanIf	CanIf/CanIfInitCfg/CanIfRxPduCfg/CanIfRxPduCanIdType	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EXTENDED_CAN	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
CAN 2.0 or CAN FD frame with extended identifier (29 bits)		
Template Description		
<p>CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode: The CAN protocol supports two types of frame formats. The standard frame format uses 11-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 A. Additionally the extended frame format allows 29-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 B.</p> <p>CanFrameTriggering.canFrameRxBehavior: Defines which CAN protocol shall be expected for frame reception.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canFrameRxBehavior		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
canAddressingMode = "extended" and canFrameRxBehavior = "any".		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanIf	CanIf/CanIfInitCfg/CanIfRxPduCfg/CanIfRxPduCanIdType	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EXTENDED_FD_CAN	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		





CAN FD frame with extended identifier (29 bits)	
Template Description	
<p>CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode: The CAN protocol supports two types of frame formats. The standard frame format uses 11-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 A. Additionally the extended frame format allows 29-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 B.</p> <p>CanFrameTriggering.canFrameRxBehavior: Defines which CAN protocol shall be expected for frame reception.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canFrameRxBehavior	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
canAddressingMode = "extended" and canFrameRxBehavior = "canFd".	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanIf	CanIf/CanIfInitCfg/CanIfRxPduCfg/CanIfRxPduCanIdType
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EXTENDED_NO_FD_CAN	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
CAN 2.0 frame with extended identifier (29 bits)	
Template Description	
<p>CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode: The CAN protocol supports two types of frame formats. The standard frame format uses 11-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 A. Additionally the extended frame format allows 29-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 B.</p> <p>CanFrameTriggering.canFrameRxBehavior: Defines which CAN protocol shall be expected for frame reception.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canFrameRxBehavior	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
canAddressingMode = "extended" and canFrameRxBehavior = "can20".	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanIf	CanIf/CanIfInitCfg/CanIfRxPduCfg/CanIfRxPduCanIdType
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
STANDARD_CAN	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
CAN 2.0 or CAN FD frame with standard identifier (11 bits)	
Template Description	





CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode: The CAN protocol supports two types of frame formats. The standard frame format uses 11-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 A. Additionally the extended frame format allows 29-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 B.	
CanFrameTriggering.canFrameRxBehavior: Defines which CAN protocol shall be expected for frame reception.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canFrameRxBehavior	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
canAddressingMode = "standard" and canFrameRxBehavior = "any".	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanIf	CanIf/CanIfInitCfg/CanIfRxPduCfg/CanIfRxPduCanIdType
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
STANDARD_FD_CAN	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
CAN FD frame with standard identifier (11 bits)	
Template Description	
CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode: The CAN protocol supports two types of frame formats. The standard frame format uses 11-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 A. Additionally the extended frame format allows 29-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 B.	
CanFrameTriggering.canFrameRxBehavior: Defines which CAN protocol shall be expected for frame reception.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canFrameRxBehavior	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
canAddressingMode = "standard" and canFrameRxBehavior = "canFd".	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanIf	CanIf/CanIfInitCfg/CanIfRxPduCfg/CanIfRxPduCanIdType
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
STANDARD_NO_FD_CAN	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
CAN 2.0 frame with standard identifier (11 bits)	
Template Description	
CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode: The CAN protocol supports two types of frame formats. The standard frame format uses 11-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 A. Additionally the extended frame format allows 29-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 B.	
CanFrameTriggering.canFrameRxBehavior: Defines which CAN protocol shall be expected for frame reception.	





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canFrameRxBehavior	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
canAddressingMode = "standard" and canFrameRxBehavior = "can20".	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanIf	CanIf/CanIfInitCfg/CanIfRxPduCfg
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanIfRxPduDataLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Data length of the received CAN L-PDUs used by the CAN Interface. This information is used for Data Length Check. Additionally it might specify the valid bits in case of the discrete DLC for CAN FD L-PDUs > 8 bytes. The data area size of a CAN L-PDU can have a range from 0 to 2048 bytes.	
Template Description	
The used length (in bytes) of the referencing frame. Should not be confused with a static byte length reserved for each frame by some platforms (e.g. FlexRay). The frameLength of zero bytes is allowed. Please consider also TPS_SYST_02255.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Frame.frameLength	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanIf_00599]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanIf	CanIf/CanIfInitCfg/CanIfRxPduCfg
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanIfTTRxFrameTriggering	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
CanIfTTRxFrameTriggering is specified in the SWS TTCAN Interface and defines Frame trigger for TTCAN reception. This container is only included and valid if TTCAN is supported by the controller, enabled (see CanIfSupportTTCAN, ECUC_CanIf_00675), and a joblist is used for reception.	
Template Description	
CAN specific attributes to the FrameTriggering	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanIf_00003]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanIf	CanIf/CanIfInitCfg/CanIfTxPduCfg	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanIfTTTxFrameTriggering	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
CanIfTTTxFrameTriggering is specified in the SWS TTCAN Interface and defines Frame trigger for TTCAN transmission. This container is only included and valid if TTCAN is supported by the controller, enabled (see CanIfSupportTTCAN, ECUC_CanIf_00675), and a joblist is used.		
Template Description		
CAN specific attributes to the FrameTriggering		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_CanIf_00142]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanIf	CanIf/CanIfInitCfg/CanIfTxPduCfg	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanIfTxPduCanId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
CAN Identifier of transmit CAN L-PDUs used by the CAN Driver for CAN L-PDU transmission. Range: 11 Bit For Standard CAN Identifier ... 29 Bit For Extended CAN identifier The CAN Identifier may be omitted for dynamic transmit L-PDUs and CAN XL PDUs.		
Template Description		
This attribute is used to define the identifier this frame shall use on the CAN network.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.identifier		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_CanIf_00592]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanIf	CanIf/CanIfInitCfg/CanIfTxPduCfg	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanIfTxPduCanIdMask	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Identifier mask which denotes relevant bits in the CAN Identifier. This parameter may be used to keep parts of the CAN Identifier of dynamic transmit L-PDUs static. Range: 11 bits for Standard CAN Identifier, 29 bits for Extended CAN Identifier.		
Template Description		
Identifier mask which denotes static bits in the CAN identifier. The other bits can be set dynamically.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.txMask		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanIf_00823]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanIf	CanIf/CanIfInitCfg/CanIfTxPduCfg
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanIfTxPduCanIdType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Type of CAN Identifier of the transmit CAN L-PDU used by the CAN Driver module for CAN L-PDU transmission.	
Template Description	
<p>CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode: The CAN protocol supports two types of frame formats. The standard frame format uses 11-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 A. Additionally the extended frame format allows 29-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 B.</p> <p>CanFrameTriggering.canFrameTxBehavior: Defines which CAN protocol shall be used for frame transmission.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canFrameTxBehavior	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Mapping fully defined by all permutations of canAddressingMode and canFrameTxBehavior.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanIf_00590]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanIf	CanIf/CanIfInitCfg/CanIfTxPduCfg/CanIfTxPduCanIdType
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EXTENDED_CAN	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
CAN frame with extended identifier (29 bits)	
Template Description	
<p>CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode: The CAN protocol supports two types of frame formats. The standard frame format uses 11-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 A. Additionally the extended frame format allows 29-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 B.</p> <p>CanFrameTriggering.canFrameTxBehavior: Defines which CAN protocol shall be used for frame transmission.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canFrameTxBehavior	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
canAddressingMode = "extended" and canFrameRxBehavior = "can20".	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanIf	CanIf/CanIfInitCfg/CanIfTxPduCfg/CanIfTxPduCanIdType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EXTENDED_FD_CAN		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
CAN FD frame with extended identifier (29 bits)		
Template Description		
<p>CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode: The CAN protocol supports two types of frame formats. The standard frame format uses 11-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 A. Additionally the extended frame format allows 29-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 B.</p> <p>CanFrameTriggering.canFrameTxBehavior: Defines which CAN protocol shall be used for frame transmission.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canFrameTxBehavior		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
canAddressingMode = "extended" and canFrameRxBehavior = "canFd".		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanIf	CanIf/CanIfInitCfg/CanIfTxPduCfg/CanIfTxPduCanIdType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
STANDARD_CAN		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
CAN frame with standard identifier (11 bits)		
Template Description		
<p>CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode: The CAN protocol supports two types of frame formats. The standard frame format uses 11-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 A. Additionally the extended frame format allows 29-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 B.</p> <p>CanFrameTriggering.canFrameTxBehavior: Defines which CAN protocol shall be used for frame transmission.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canFrameTxBehavior		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
canAddressingMode = "standard" and canFrameRxBehavior = "can20".		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanIf	CanIf/CanIfInitCfg/CanIfTxPduCfg/CanIfTxPduCanIdType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
STANDARD_FD_CAN		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		





CAN FD frame with standard identifier (11 bits)	
Template Description	
<p>CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode: The CAN protocol supports two types of frame formats. The standard frame format uses 11-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 A. Additionally the extended frame format allows 29-bit identifiers and is defined in the CAN specification 2.0 B.</p> <p>CanFrameTriggering.canFrameTxBehavior: Defines which CAN protocol shall be used for frame transmission.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.canFrameTxBehavior	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
canAddressingMode = "standard" and canFrameRxBehavior = "canFd".	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

C.3 CanNm

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanNmBusLoadReductionEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling busload reduction support.		
Template Description		
Enables busload reduction support		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmClusterCoupling.nmBusLoadReductionEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanNm_00040]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanNmBusSynchronizationEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling bus synchronization support. This feature is required for gateway nodes only.		
Template Description		
Enables bus synchronization support.		
M2 Parameter		





SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmBusSynchronizationEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_-00006]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanNmChannelConfig	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This container contains the channel specific configuration parameter of the CanNm.	
Template Description	
Can specific NmCluster attributes	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmCluster	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for each existing CanNmCluster.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_-00017]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanNmAllNmMessagesKeepAwake	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Specifies if CanNm drops irrelevant NM PDUs. false: Only NM PDUs with a PNI bit = true and containing a PN request for this ECU triggers the standard RX indication handling true: Every NM PDU triggers the standard RX indication handling	
Template Description	
Specifies if Nm drops irrelevant NM PDUs. false: Only NM PDUs with a Partial Network Information Bit (PNI) = true and containing a Partial Network request for this ECU trigger the standard RX indication handling and thus keep the ECU awake true: Every NM PDU triggers the standard RX indication handling and keeps the ECU awake	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmNode.allNmMessagesKeepAwake	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_-00068]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanNmBusLoadReductionActive		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This parameter defines if bus load reduction for the respective NM channel is active or not.		
Template Description		
It determines if bus load reduction for the respective CanNm channel is active or not.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmCluster.nmBusloadReductionActive		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanNm_-00042]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanNmCarWakeUpBitPosition		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies the Bit position of the CWU within the NM PDU.		
Template Description		
Specifies the bit position of the CarWakeUp within the NmPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmCluster.nmCarWakeUpBitPosition		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The position of the Car Wakeup bit in the Ecuc is defined by the configuration parameters CanNmCarWakeUpBytePosition and CanNmCarWakeUpBitPosition (position in wakeUpByte). In the SysT the position is described only by the bit position in the NmMessage.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanNm_-00075]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanNmCarWakeUpBytePosition		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies the Byte position of the CWU within the NM PDU.		
Template Description		
Specifies the bit position of the CarWakeUp within the NmPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmCluster.nmCarWakeUpBitPosition		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





The position of the Car Wakeup bit in the Ecuc is defined by the configuration parameters CanNmCarWakeUpBytePosition and CanNmCarWakeUpBitPosition (position in wakeUpByte). In the SysT the position is described only by the bit position in the NM PDU.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_-00076]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanNmCarWakeUpFilterEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
If CWU filtering is supported, only the CWU bit within the NM PDU with source node identifier CanNmCarWakeUpFilterNodeId is considered as CWU request. FALSE - CWU filtering is not supported TRUE - CWU filtering is supported		
Template Description		
If this attribute is set to true the CareWakeUp filtering is supported.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmNode.nmCarWakeUpFilterEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanNm_-00077]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanNmCarWakeUpFilterNodeId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Source node identifier for CWU filtering. If CWU filtering is supported, only the CWU bit within the NM PDU with source node identifier CanNmCarWakeUpFilterNodeId is considered as CWU request.		
Template Description		
Source node identifier for CarWakeUp filtering.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmCluster.nmCarWakeUpFilterNodeId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanNm_-00078]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanNmCarWakeUpRxEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	





BSW Description	
Enables or disables support of CarWakeUp bit evaluation in received NM PDUs. FALSE - CarWakeUp not supported TRUE - CarWakeUp supported	
Template Description	
If set to true this attribute enables the support of CarWakeUp bit evaluation in received NmPdus.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmNode.nmCarWakeUpRxEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_ - 00074]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanNmDynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Channel-specific parameter to enable the dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping feature. False: Dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping is disabled True: Dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping is enabled	
Template Description	
Defines if this EcuInstance shall implement the dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping functionality on this Communication Connector and its respective PhysicalChannel.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationConnector.dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 Mapping. If M2 Parameter not defined then do not create CanNmDynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_ - 00093]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanNmImmediateNmCycleTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines the immediate NM PDU cycle time in seconds which is used for CanNmImmediateNmTransmissions NM PDU transmissions.	
Template Description	
Defines the immediate NmPdu cycle time in seconds which is used for nmImmediateNmTransmissions NmPdu transmissions. This parameter is only valid if CanNmImmediateNmTransmissions is greater one.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmCluster.nmImmediateNmCycleTime	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_-00057]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanNmImmediateNmTransmissions	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines the number of immediate NM PDUs which shall be transmitted. If the value is zero no immediate NM PDUs are transmitted. The cycle time of immediate NM PDUs is defined by CanNmImmediateNmCycleTime.	
Template Description	
Defines the number of immediate NmPdus which shall be transmitted. If the value is zero no immediate NmPdus are transmitted. The cycle time of immediate NmPdus is defined by nmImmediateNmCycleTime.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmCluster.nmImmediateNmTransmissions	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_-00056]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanNmMsgCycleOffset	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Time offset in the periodic transmission node. It determines the start delay of the transmission. Specified in seconds.	
Template Description	
Node specific time offset in the periodic transmission node. It determines the start delay of the transmission. Specified in seconds.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmNode.nmMsgCycleOffset	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_-00029]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanNmMsgCycleTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	





Period of a NM PDU in seconds. It determines the periodic rate in the "periodic transmission mode with bus load reduction" and is the basis for transmit scheduling in the "periodic transmission mode without bus load reduction".	
Template Description	
Period of a NmPdu in seconds. It determines the periodic rate in the periodic transmission mode with bus load reduction and is the basis for transmit scheduling in the periodic transmission mode without bus load reduction.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmCluster.nmMsgCycleTime	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_-00028]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanNmMsgReducedTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Node specific bus cycle time in the periodic transmission mode with bus load reduction. Specified in seconds.	
Template Description	
Node specific bus cycle time in the periodic transmission mode with bus load reduction. Specified in seconds.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmNode.nmMsgReducedTime	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_-00043]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanNmMsgTimeoutTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
When using Partial Network and this timeout is defined then CanNm monitors that a NM-PDU is transmitted successfully within this Transmission Timeout Time and provides an error notification otherwise.	
Template Description	
Timeout of an NmPdu in seconds. It determines how long the NM shall wait with notification of transmission failure while communication errors occur on the bus.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmCluster.nmMessageTimeoutTime	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_-00030]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanNmNodeDetectionEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Precompile time switch to enable the node detection feature.		
Template Description		
Enables the Request Repeat Message Request support. Only valid if nmNodeIdEnabled is set to true.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.nmNodeDetectionEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanNm_-00088]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanNmNodeId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Node identifier of local node.		
Template Description		
Node identifier of local NmNode. Shall be unique in the NmCluster.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmNode.nmNodeId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanNm_-00031]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanNmNodeIdEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling the source node identifier.		
Template Description		
Enables the source node identifier.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.nmNodeIdEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanNm_-00090]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanNmPduCbvPosition	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>Defines the position of the control bit vector within the NM PDU.</p> <p>The value of the parameter represents the location of the Control Bit Vector in the NM PDU (CanNmPduByte0 means byte 0, CanNmPduByte1 means byte 1, CanNmPduOff means source node identifier is not part of the NM PDU)</p> <p>ImplementationType: CanNm_PduPositionType</p>		
Template Description		
<p>Defines the position of the control bit vector within the NmPdu (Byte position). If this attribute is not configured, the Control Bit Vector is not used.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmCluster.nmCbvPosition		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Derive byte position from nmCbvPosition attribute. If this optional attribute is missing set CANNM_PDU_OFF as value.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanNm_-00026]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanNmPduNidPosition	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>Defines the position of the source node identifier within the NM PDU.</p> <p>The value of the parameter represents the location of the source node identifier in the NM PDU (CANNM_PDU_BYTE_0 means byte 0, CANNM_PDU_BYTE_1 means byte 1, CANNM_PDU_OFF means source node identifier is not part of the NM PDU)</p> <p>ImplementationType: CanNm_PduPositionType</p>		
Template Description		
<p>Defines the byte position of the source node identifier within the NmPdu. If this attribute is not configured, the Node Identification is not used.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmCluster.nmNidPosition		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Derive byte position from nmNidPosition attribute. If this optional attribute is missing set CANNM_PDU_OFF as value.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanNm_-00025]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanNmPnEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	





BSW Description	
Enables or disables support of partial networking. false: Partial networking Range not supported true: Partial networking supported	
Template Description	
Defines whether this NmCluster contributes to the partial network mechanism.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.nmPncParticipation	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If NmCluster.nmPncParticipation has the value "true" or is not defined then CanNmPnEnabled shall be set to true.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_-00066]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanNmRemoteSleepIndTime		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Timeout for Remote Sleep Indication. It defines the time in seconds how long it shall take to recognize that all other nodes are ready to sleep.		
Template Description		
Timeout for Remote Sleep Indication in seconds. It defines the time how long it shall take to recognize that all other nodes are ready to sleep.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmCluster.nmRemoteSleepIndicationTime		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_-00023]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanNmRepeatMessageTime		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Timeout for Repeat Message State. It defines the time in seconds how long the NM shall stay in the Repeat Message State.		
Template Description		
Timeout for Repeat Message State in seconds. Defines the time how long the NM shall stay in the Repeat Message State.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmCluster.nmRepeatMessageTime		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_-00022]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanNmRepeatMsgIndEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Enable/disable the notification that a RepeatMessageRequest bit has been received.		
Template Description		
Switch for enabling the Repeat Message Bit Indication.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.nmRepeatMsgIndEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanNm_ - 00089]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanNmRxPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container is used to configure the Rx PDU properties that are used for the CanNm Channel.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmNode.rxNmPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container for each NmPdu that is received on the regarded Nm cluster		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanNm_ - 00038]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanNmStayInPbsEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
If this parameter is disabled Prepare Bus-Sleep Mode is left after CanNmWaitBusSleepTime. If this parameter is enabled Prepare Bus-Sleep Mode can only be left if ECU is powered off or any restart reason applies.		
Template Description		
Switch for enabling the Repeat Message Bit Indication.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.nmRepeatMsgIndEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanNm_ - 00092]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanNmTimeoutTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
If NM is in Ready Sleep State it denotes the time in seconds how long after the last NM PDU transmission or reception state transition into the Prepare Bus-Sleep Mode is initiated. If NM is in Repeat Message or Normal Operation state and no NM PDU can be transmitted or received within this time, a run-time error is raised.		
Template Description		
Network Timeout for NmPdu in seconds It denotes the time how long the CanNm shall stay in the Network Mode before transition into Prepare Bus-Sleep Mode shall take place.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmCluster.nmNetworkTimeout		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanNm_00020]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanNmTxPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container contains the CanNmTxConfirmationPduId and the CanNmTxPduRef.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmNode.txNmPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container for each NmPdu that is transmitted on the regarded Nmcluster		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanNm_00036]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanNmUserDataTxPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This optional container is used to configure the UserNm PDU. This container is only available if CanNmComUserDataSupport is enabled.		
Template Description		
An ISignalToIPduMapping describes the mapping of ISignals to ISignalPdus and defines the position of the ISignal within an ISignalPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for each NmPdu that aggregates the ISignalToIPduMapping element. The configuration for these Pdus (e.g. Transfer Properties) shall be derived from this information.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_00045]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig/CanNmChannelConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanNmWaitBusSleepTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	Timeout for bus calm down phase. It denotes the time in seconds how long the NM shall stay in the Prepare Bus-Sleep Mode before transition into Bus-Sleep Mode shall take place.
Template Description	Timeout for bus calm down phase in seconds. It denotes the time how long the CanNm shall stay in the Prepare Bus-Sleep Mode before transition into Bus-Sleep Mode shall take place.
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmCluster.nmWaitBusSleepTime
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_00021]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanNmComControlEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	Pre-processor switch for enabling the Communication Control support.
Template Description	Enables the Communication Control support.
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmComControlEnabled
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_00013]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanNmComUserDataSupport	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF





BSW Description	
Preprocessor switch for enabling the Tx path of Com User Data. Use case: Setting of NMUserData via SWC.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::NmPdu.iSignalToIPduMapping	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If an NmPdu contains user data defined via the existence of NmPdu.iSignalToIPduMapping and is consequently handled via the PduR and Com this attribute shall be set to true.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_-00044]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanNmDynamicPncToChannelMappingSupport	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Precompile time switch to enable the dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping handling. False: Dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping is disabled True: Dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping is enabled		
Template Description		
Defines if this EcuInstance shall implement the dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping functionality on this Communication Connector and its respective PhysicalChannel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationConnector.dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
If at least one dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled attribute is defined and if at least one CommunicationConnector of the EcuInstance has dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled set to true, then CanNmDynamicPncToChannelMappingSupport shall be set to true. Otherwise CanNmDynamicPncToChannelMappingSupport shall be set to false.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_-00094]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanNmImmediateRestartEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling the immediate transmission of a NM PDU upon bus-communication request in Prepare-Bus-Sleep mode.		
Template Description		
Enables the asynchronous transmission of a CanNm PDU upon bus-communication request in Prepare-Bus-Sleep mode.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmClusterCoupling.nmImmediateRestartEnabled		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_-00009]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanNmPassiveModeEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling support of the Passive Mode.		
Template Description		
Enables support of the Passive Mode. The passive mode is configurable per channel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmNode.nmPassiveModeEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping. nmNode.nmPassiveModeEnabled shall always have the same value in all Nm Clusters with the same bus protocol in the scope of one EcuInstance.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanNm_-00010]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanNmPduRxIndicationEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling the PDU Rx Indication.		
Template Description		
Switch for enabling the PDU Rx Indication.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmPduRxIndicationEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanNm_-00011]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanNmRemoteSleepIndEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling remote sleep indication support. This feature is required for gateway nodes only.		
Template Description		





Switch for enabling remote sleep indication support.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmRemoteSleepIndEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_-00055]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanNmStateChangeIndEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Pre-processor switch for enabling the CAN NM state change notification.	
Template Description	
Enables the CAN Network Management state change notification.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmStateChangeIndEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_-00012]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanNm	CanNm/CanNmGlobalConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanNmUserDataEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Pre-processor switch for enabling user data support.	
Template Description	
Switch for enabling user data support.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmUserDataEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanNm_-00004]

C.4 CanSM

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanSM	CanSM/CanSMConfiguration/CanSMManagerNetwork	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanSMBorCounterL1ToL2		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This threshold defines the count of bus-offs until the bus-off recovery switches from level 1 (short recovery time) to level 2 (long recovery time).		
Template Description		
This threshold defines the count of bus-offs until the bus-off recovery switches from level 1 (short recovery time) to level 2 (long recovery time).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanClusterBusOffRecovery.borCounterL1ToL2		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanSM_-00131]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanSM	CanSM/CanSMConfiguration/CanSMManagerNetwork	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanSMBorTimeL1		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This time parameter defines in seconds the duration of the bus-off recovery time in level 1 (short recovery time).		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the duration of the bus-off recovery time in level 1 (short recovery time) in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanClusterBusOffRecovery.borTimeL1		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanSM_-00128]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanSM	CanSM/CanSMConfiguration/CanSMManagerNetwork	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanSMBorTimeL2		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This time parameter defines in seconds the duration of the bus-off recovery time in level 2 (long recovery time).		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the duration of the bus-off recovery time in level 2 (long recovery time) in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanClusterBusOffRecovery.borTimeL2		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanSM_-00129]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanSM	CanSM/CanSMConfiguration/CanSMManagerNetwork
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanSMBorTimeTxEnsured	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter defines in seconds the duration of the bus-off event check. This check assesses, if the recovery has been successful after the recovery reenables the transmit path. If a new bus-off occurs during this time period, the CanSM assesses this bus-off as sequential bus-off without successful recovery. Because a bus-off only can be detected, when PDUs are transmitted, the time has to be great enough to ensure that PDUs are transmitted again (e. g. time period of the fastest cyclic transmitted PDU of the COM module, ComTxModeTimePeriod).	
Template Description	
This attribute defines the duration of the bus-off event check in seconds.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanClusterBusOffRecovery.borTimeTxEnsured	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If borTimeTxEnsured is defined set this parameter to true otherwise to false.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanSM_-00130]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanSM	CanSM/CanSMGeneral
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanSMMainFunctionTimePeriod	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter defines the cycle time of the function CanSM_MainFunction in seconds	
Template Description	
This attribute defines the cycle time of the function CanSM_MainFunction in seconds.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanClusterBusOffRecovery.mainFunctionPeriod	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The value that is defined in the System Extract defines the upperbound of the cycle time. The integrator may choose a smaller value.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanSM_-00312]

C.5 CanTSyn

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>This represents the existence of a global time domain on CAN. The CanTSyn module can administrate several global time domains at the same time that in itself form a hierarchy of domains and sub-domains.</p> <p>If the CanTSyn exists it is assumed that at least one global time domain exists.</p>		
Template Description		
This represents the ability to define a global time domain.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeDomain		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The container shall exist if a GlobalTimeDomain exists that has a slave or master that refers to a CommunicationConnector that in turn is aggregated by the EcuInstance for which the ECU configuration is created.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00004]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTSynGlobalTimeDomainId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The global time domain ID.		
Template Description		
This represents the ID of the GlobalTimeDomain used in the network messages sent on behalf of global time management.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeDomain.domainId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00005]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTSynGlobalTimeFupDataIDList		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
The DataIDList for FUP messages ensures the identification of data elements due to CRC calculation and message authentication process.		
Template Description		





The DataIDList for FUP messages to calculate CRC.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::CAN::CanGlobalTimeDomainProps.fupDataIDList	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00025]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain/CanTSynGlobalTimeFupDataIDList	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTSynGlobalTimeFupDataIDListElement		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Element of the DataIDList for FUP messages ensures the identification of data elements due to CRC calculation and message authentication process.		
Template Description		
The DataIDList for FUP messages to calculate CRC.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::CAN::CanGlobalTimeDomainProps.fupDataIDList		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Value shall be derived from element of the ordered fupDataIDList.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00031]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTSynGlobalTimeMaster		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration of a Time Master for a Time Domain (refer to parent container). If CanTSynGlobalTimeMaster container exists, the local ECU acts as a Time Master for the Time Domain.		
Template Description		
This represents the generic concept of a global time master.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeMaster		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The existence of the CanTSynGlobalTimeMaster is bound to the existence of a GlobalTimeMaster that refers to a CommunicationConnector that in turn is aggregated at the EcuInstance for which the ECU configuration exists,		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00007]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain/CanTSynGlobalTimeMaster	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanTSynCyclicMsgResumeTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines the time where the 1st regular cycle time based message transmission takes place, after an immediate transmission before. Unit: seconds		
Template Description		
Defines the minimum time between an "immediate" message and the next periodic message.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeMaster.immediateResumeTime		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00044]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain/CanTSynGlobalTimeMaster	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanTSynGlobalTimeDebounceTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This represents the configuration of a TX debounce time for SYNC, FUP, OFS and OFNS messages compared to a message before with the same PDU. Unit: seconds		
Template Description		
Defines the minimum amount of time between two time sync messages are transmitted.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeDomain.debounceTime		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00045]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain/CanTSynGlobalTimeMaster/CanTSynGlobalTimeMasterPdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanTSynGlobalTimePduRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
This represents the reference to the Pdu taken to transmit the global time information. The global time master of a global time domain acts as the sender of the Pdu while all the time slaves are supposed to receive the Pdu.		
Template Description		
This PduTriggering will be taken to transmit the global time information from a GlobalTimeMaster to a the associated GlobalTimeSlaves.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeDomain.pduTriggering		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00027]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain/CanTSynGlobalTimeMaster
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanTSynGlobalTimeTx_crcSecured	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This represents the configuration of whether or not CRC is supported.	
Template Description	
Definition of whether or not CRC is supported. This is only relevant for selected bus systems.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::CAN::GlobalTimeCanMaster.crcSecured	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00015]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain/CanTSynGlobalTimeMaster/CanTSynGlobalTimeTx_crcSecured
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRC_NOT_SUPPORTED	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
This represents a configuration where CRC is not supported.	
Template Description	
This indicates that CRC is not supported	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeCrcSupportEnum.crcNotSupported	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain/CanTSynGlobalTimeMaster/CanTSynGlobalTimeTx_crcSecured
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRC_SUPPORTED	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	





This represents a configuration where CRC is supported.	
Template Description	
This indicates that CRC is supported	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeCrcSupportEnum.crcSupported	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain/CanTSynGlobalTimeMaster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTSynGlobalTimeTxPeriod		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This represents configuration of the TX period. Unit: seconds		
Template Description		
This represents the period. Unit: seconds		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeMaster.syncPeriod		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00017]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTSynGlobalTimeNetworkSegmentId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This represents the numerical identifier of the network on system level scope where this Global Time has been communicated on.		
Template Description		
This attribute represents the numerical identifier of a PhysicalChannel on system level scope.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::NetworkSegmentIdentification.networkSegmentId		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00052]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTSynGlobalTimeOfnsDataIDList		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
The DataIDList for OFNS messages ensures the identification of data elements due to CRC calculation and message authentication process.		
Template Description		
The DataIDList for OFNS messages to calculate CRC.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::CAN::CanGlobalTimeDomainProps.ofnsDataIDList		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00041]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain/CanTSynGlobalTimeOfnsDataIDList	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTSynGlobalTimeOfnsDataIDListElement		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Element of the DataIDList for OFNS messages ensures the identification of data elements due to CRC calculation and message authentication process.		
Template Description		
The DataIDList for OFNS messages to calculate CRC.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::CAN::CanGlobalTimeDomainProps.ofnsDataIDList		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Value shall be derived from element of the ordered ofnsDataIDList.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00037]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTSynGlobalTimeOfnsDataIDList		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
The DataIDList for OFS messages ensures the identification of data elements due to CRC calculation and message authentication process.		
Template Description		
The DataIDList for OFS messages to calculate CRC.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::CAN::CanGlobalTimeDomainProps.ofsDataIDList		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00026]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain/CanTSynGlobalTimeOfsDataIDList	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTSynGlobalTimeOfsDataIDListElement		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Element of the DataIDList for OFS messages ensures the identification of data elements due to CRC calculation and message authentication process.		
Template Description		
The DataIDList for OFS messages to calculate CRC.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::CAN::CanGlobalTimeDomainProps.ofsDataIDList		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Value shall be derived from element of the ordered ofsDataIDList.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00034]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTSynGlobalTimeSlave		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration of a Time Slave for a Time Domain (refer to parent container). If CanTSynGlobalTimeSlave container exists, the local ECU acts as a Time Slave for the Time Domain.		
Template Description		
This represents the generic concept of a global time slave.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeSlave		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The existence of the CanTSynGlobalTimeSlave is bound to the existence of a GlobalTimeSlave that refers to a CommunicationConnector that in turn is aggregated at the EcuInstance for which the ECU configuration exists,		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00012]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain/CanTSynGlobalTimeSlave	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTSynGlobalTimeFollowUpTimeout		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF





BSW Description	
Rx timeout for the follow-up message. This is only relevant for selected bus systems Unit:seconds	
Template Description	
Rx timeout for the follow-up message.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeSlave.followUpTimeoutValue	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00006]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain/CanTSynGlobalTimeSlave
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanTSynGlobalTimeSequenceCounterJumpWidth	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
The SequenceCounterJumpWidth specifies the maximum allowed gap of the Sequence Counter between two SYNC resp. two OFS messages.	
Template Description	
Specifies the maximum allowed gap of the sequence counter between two SYNC resp. two OFS messages.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::CAN::GlobalTimeCanSlave.sequenceCounterJumpWidth	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00011]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain/CanTSynGlobalTimeSlave/CanTSynGlobalTimeSlavePdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanTSynGlobalTimePduRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
This represents the reference to the Pdu taken to transmit the global time information. The global time master of a global time domain acts as the sender of the Pdu while all the time slaves are supposed to receive the Pdu.	
Template Description	
This PduTriggering will be taken to transmit the global time information from a GlobalTimeMaster to a the associated GlobalTimeSlaves.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeDomain.pduTriggering	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00027]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain/CanTSynGlobalTimeSlave	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTSynRxCrcValidated		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Definition of whether or not validation of the CRC is supported.		
Template Description		
Definition of whether or not validation of the CRC is supported.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::CAN::GlobalTimeCanSlave.crcValidated		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00021]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain/CanTSynGlobalTimeSlave/CanTSynRxCrcValidated	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRC_IGNORED		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
The Timesync module accepts Time Synchronization messages, which are CRC secured (without actually validating the CRC) and those, which are not CRC secured. That means, the Timesync module ignores the CRC.		
Template Description		
The CRC is supposed to be ignored		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeCrcValidationEnum.crcIgnored		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain/CanTSynGlobalTimeSlave/CanTSynRxCrcValidated	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRC_NOT_VALIDATED		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
The Timesync module accepts only Time Synchronization messages, which are not CRC secured. All other Time Synchronization messages are ignored.		
Template Description		
The CRC is not supposed to be present. If CRC is present the message is ignored.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeCrcValidationEnum.crcNotValidated		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain/CanTSynGlobalTimeSlave/CanTSynRx_crcValidated	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRC_OPTIONAL		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
The Timesync module accepts only Time Synchronization messages which are not CRC secured and Time Synchronization messages which are CRC secured and have the correct CRC. All other Time Synchronization messages are ignored.		
Template Description		
Either the CRC is present and then shall be validated or the CRC is not present and no CRC check is done.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTime_crcValidationEnum.crcOptional		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain/CanTSynGlobalTimeSlave/CanTSynRx_crcValidated	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRC_VALIDATED		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
The Timesync module accepts only Time Synchronization messages, which are CRC secured and have the correct CRC. All other Time Synchronization messages are ignored.		
Template Description		
This CRC is supposed to be validated.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTime_crcValidationEnum.crcValidated		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTSynGlobalTimeSyncDataIDList		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
The DataIDList for SYNC messages ensures the identification of data elements due to CRC calculation and message authentication process.		
Template Description		
The DataIDList for SYNC messages to calculate CRC.		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::CAN::CanGlobalTimeDomainProps. syncDataIDList	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00024]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTSyn	CanTSyn/CanTSynGlobalTimeDomain/CanTSynGlobalTimeSyncDataIDList	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTSynGlobalTimeSyncDataIDListElement		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Element of the DataIDList for SYNC messages ensures the identification of data elements due to CRC calculation and message authentication process.		
Template Description		
The DataIDList for SYNC messages to calculate CRC.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::CAN::CanGlobalTimeDomainProps. syncDataIDList		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Value shall be derived from element of the ordered syncDataIDList.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTSyn_-00028]

C.6 CanTp

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTpChannel		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration parameters of the CanTp channel.		
Template Description		
Configuration parameters of the CanTp channel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols:: CanTpChannel		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create Container ifor each CanTpChannel that exist in ECU Extract.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTp_-00288]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTpRxNSdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
The following parameters needs to be configured for each CAN N-SDU that the CanTp module receives via the CanTp Channel. This N-SDU produces meta data items of type SOURCE_ADDRESS_16, TARGET_ADDRESS_16 and ADDRESS_EXTENSION_8.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection.tpSdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container for each existing CanTpConnection that contains a reference to an N-SDU that is received.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTp_-00137]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpRxNSdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTpBs		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Sets the number of N-PDUs the CanTp receiver allows the sender to send, before waiting for an authorization to continue transmission of the following N-PDUs.For further details on this parameter value see ISO 15765-2 specification.		
Template Description		
The maximum number of N-PDUs the CanTp receiver allows the sender to send, before waiting for an authorization to continue transmission of the following N-PDUs. For further details on this parameter value see ISO 15765-2 specification. Note: For reasons of buffer length, the CAN Transport Layer can adapt the BS value within the limit of this maximum BS		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection.maxBlockSize		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTp_-00276]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpRxNSdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTpNAe		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container is required for each RxNSdu and TxNSdu with AddressingFormat CANTP_MIXED or CANTP_MIXED29BIT.		
Template Description		
Declares which communication addressing mode is supported.		
M2 Parameter		





SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection. addressingFormat	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container if addressingFormat is set to "mixed".	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTp_-00284]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpRxNSdu/CanTpNAe	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTpNAe		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This parameter contains the transport protocol address extension value.		
Template Description		
If the mixed addressing format is used, this parameter contains the transport protocol address extension value.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpAddress. tpAddressExtensionValue		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The CanTpConnection contains a reference to the SDU and a relation to the TpNode that contains the TpAddressExtension.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTp_-00285]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpRxNSdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTpNSa		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container is required for each RxNSdu and TxNSdu with RxTaType CANTP_PHYSICAL and CanTpAddressingFormat CANTP_EXTENDED. When DynIdSupport is enabled, this container is also required for each TxNSdu with AddressingFormat CANTP_NORMALFIXED or CANTP_MIXED29BIT. When DynIdSupport is enabled and GenericConnectionSupport is not enabled, this container is also required for each RxNSdu with AddressingFormat CANTP_NORMALFIXED or CANTP_MIXED29BIT.		
Template Description		
Declares which communication addressing mode is supported.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection. addressingFormat		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container if addressingFormat is set to "extended".		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTp_-00253]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpRxNSdu/CanTpNSa	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanTpNSa	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter contains the transport protocol source address value.		
Template Description		
An ECUs TP address on the referenced channel. This represents the diagnostic Address.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpAddress.tpAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The CanTPConnection contains a reference to the SDU and a relation to the TpNode that contains the TpAddress.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTp_ - 00254]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpRxNSdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanTpNTa	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container is required for each RxNSdu and TxNSdu with AddressingFormat CANTP_EXTENDED. When DynIdSupport is enabled, this container is also required for each RxNSdu with AddressingFormat CANTP_NORMALFIXED or CANTP_MIXED29BIT. When DynIdSupport is enabled and GenericConnectionSupport is not enabled, this container is also required for each TxNSdu with AddressingFormat CANTP_NORMALFIXED or CANTP_MIXED29BIT.		
Template Description		
Declares which communication addressing mode is supported.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection.addressingFormat		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container if addressingFormat is set to "extended".		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTp_ - 00139]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpRxNSdu/CanTpNTa	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanTpNTa	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter contains the transport protocol target address value.		
Template Description		
An ECUs TP address on the referenced channel. This represents the diagnostic Address.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpAddress.tpAddress		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The CanTPConnection contains a reference to the SDU and a relation to the TpNode that contains the TpAddress.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTp_-00255]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpRxNSdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanTpNar	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	Value in seconds of the N_Ar timeout. N_Ar is the time for transmission of a CAN frame (any N_PDU) on the receiver side.
Template Description	This attribute states the timeout between the PDU transmit request of the Transport Layer to the Can Interface and the corresponding confirmation of the Can Interface on the receiver side (for FC or AF). Specified in seconds.
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpNode.timeoutAr
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTp_-00277]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpRxNSdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanTpNbr	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	Value in seconds of the performance requirement for (N_Br + N_Ar). N_Br is the elapsed time between the receiving indication of a FF or CF or the transmit confirmation of a FC, until the transmit request of the next FC.
Template Description	Value in seconds of the performance requirement for (N_Br + N_Ar). N_Br is the elapsed time between the receiving indication of a FF or CF or the transmit confirmation of a FC, until the transmit request of the next FC.
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection.timeoutBr
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTp_-00245]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpRxNSdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type





CanTpNcr	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Value in seconds of the N_Cr timeout. N_Cr is the time until reception of the next Consecutive Frame N_PDU.	
Template Description	
This parameter defines the timeout value for waiting for a CF or FF-x (in case of retry) after receiving the last CF or after sending an FC or AF on the receiver side. Specified in seconds.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection.timeoutCr	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTp_-00279]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpRxNSdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanTpRxAddressingFormat	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Declares which communication addressing mode is supported for this RxNSdu. Definition of Enumeration values: CanTpStandard to use normal addressing format. CanTpExtended to use extended addressing format. CanTpMixed to use mixed 11 bit addressing format. CanTpNormalFixed to use normal fixed addressing format. CanTpMixed29Bit to use mixed 29 bit addressing format.	
Template Description	
Declares which communication addressing mode is supported.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection.addressingFormat	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTp_-00281]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpRxNSdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanTpRxNPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Used for grouping of the ID of a PDU and the Reference to a PDU. This N-PDU consumes a meta data item of type CAN_ID_32.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection.dataPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type





Create container if the CanTpConnection contains a reference to a DataNpdu that is received by the regarded ECU.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTp_-00256]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpRxNSdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTpRxPaddingActivation		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines if the received frame uses padding or not. This parameter is restricted to 8 bytes N-PDUs. Definition of enumeration values: CanTpOn: The N-PDU received uses padding for SF, FC and the last CF. (N-PDU length is always >= 8 bytes in case of CAN 2.0) CanTpOff: The N-PDU received does not use padding for SF, FC and the last CF. (N-PDU length is dynamic - any valid DLC value). Note: The mandatory mapping to the next higher valid DLC value for N-PDUs with a length > 8 bytes is not affected by this parameter.		
Template Description		
This specifies whether or not Sfs, FCs and the last CF shall be padded to 8 bytes length in case it contains less payload. true: The N-PDU received uses padding for SF, FC and the last CF. (N-PDU length is always 8 bytes) false: The N-PDU received does not use padding for SF, CF and the last CF. (N-PDU length is dynamic)		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection. paddingActivation		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTp_-00249]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpRxNSdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTpRxTaType		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Declares the communication type of this Rx N-SDU.		
Template Description		
Network Target Address type.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection. taType		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTp_-00250]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpRxNSdu/CanTpRxTaType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CANTP_FUNCTIONAL		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Functional request type		
Template Description		
Functional request type		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::NetworkTargetAddressType.functional		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpRxNSdu/CanTpRxTaType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CANTP_PHYSICAL		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Physical request type		
Template Description		
Physical request type		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::NetworkTargetAddressType.physical		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpRxNSdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTpRxWftMax		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>This parameter indicates how many Flow Control wait N-PDUs can be consecutively transmitted by the receiver. It is local to the node and is not transmitted inside the FC protocol data unit.</p> <p>CanTpRxWftMax is used to avoid sender nodes being potentially hooked-up in case of a temporarily reception inability on the part of the receiver nodes, whereby the sender could be waiting continuously.</p>		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the maximum number of flow control PDUs that can be consecutively be transmitted by a receiver.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpNode.maxFcWait		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTp_-00251]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpRxNSdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTpSTmin		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Sets the duration of the minimum time the CanTp sender shall wait between the transmissions of two CF N-PDUs. For further details on this parameter value see ISO 15765-2 specification.		
Template Description		
Sets the duration of the minimum time the CanTp sender shall wait between the transmissions of two CF N-PDUs.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpNode.stMin		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTp_-00252]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpRxNSdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTpTxFcNPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Used for grouping of the ID of a PDU and the Reference to a PDU. This N-PDU produces a meta data item of type CAN_ID_32.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection.flowControlPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container if the CanTpConnection contains a reference to a FlowControlNPdu that is received by the regarded ECU.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTp_-00259]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTpTxNSdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		





The following parameters needs to be configured for each CAN N-SDU that the CanTp module transmits via the CanTp Channel. This N-SDU consumes meta data items of type SOURCE_ADDRESS_16, TARGET_ADDRESS_16 and ADDRESS_EXTENSION_8.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection. tpSdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for each existing CanTpConnection that contains a reference to an N-SDU that is transmitted.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTp_-00138]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpTxNSdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanTpNAe	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This container is required for each RxNSdu and TxNSdu with AddressingFormat CANTP_MIXED or CANTP_MIXED29BIT.	
Template Description	
Declares which communication addressing mode is supported.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection. addressingFormat	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container if addressingFormat is set to "mixed".	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTp_-00284]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpTxNSdu/CanTpNAe
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanTpNAe	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter contains the transport protocol address extension value.	
Template Description	
If the mixed addressing format is used, this parameter contains the transport protocol address extension value.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpAddress. tpAddressExtensionValue	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The CanTPConnection contains a reference to the SDU and a relation to the TpNode that contains the TpAddressExtension.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTp_-00285]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpTxNSdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanTpNSa	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container is required for each RxNSdu and TxNSdu with RxTaType CANTP_PHYSICAL and CanTpAddressingFormat CANTP_EXTENDED. When DynIdSupport is enabled, this container is also required for each TxNSdu with AddressingFormat CANTP_NORMALFIXED or CANTP_MIXED29BIT. When DynIdSupport is enabled and GenericConnectionSupport is not enabled, this container is also required for each RxNSdu with AddressingFormat CANTP_NORMALFIXED or CANTP_MIXED29BIT.		
Template Description		
Declares which communication addressing mode is supported.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection.addressingFormat		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container if addressingFormat is set to "extended".		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTp_-00253]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpTxNSdu/CanTpNSa	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanTpNSa	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter contains the transport protocol source address value.		
Template Description		
An ECUs TP address on the referenced channel. This represents the diagnostic Address.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpAddress.tpAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The CanTPConnection contains a reference to the SDU and a relation to the TpNode that contains the TpAddress.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTp_-00254]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpTxNSdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanTpNTa	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container is required for each RxNSdu and TxNSdu with AddressingFormat CANTP_EXTENDED. When DynIdSupport is enabled, this container is also required for each RxNSdu with AddressingFormat CANTP_NORMALFIXED or CANTP_MIXED29BIT. When DynIdSupport is enabled and GenericConnectionSupport is not enabled, this container is also required for each TxNSdu with AddressingFormat CANTP_NORMALFIXED or CANTP_MIXED29BIT.		
Template Description		





Declares which communication addressing mode is supported.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection. addressingFormat	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container if addressingFormat is set to "extended".	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTp_-00139]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpTxNSdu/CanTpNTa	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTpNTa		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This parameter contains the transport protocol target address value.		
Template Description		
An ECUs TP address on the referenced channel. This represents the diagnostic Address.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpAddress. tpAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The CanTPConnection contains a reference to the SDU and a relation to the TpNode that contains the TpAddress.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTp_-00255]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpTxNSdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTpNas		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Value in second of the N_As timeout. N_As is the time for transmission of a CAN frame (any N_PDU) on the part of the sender.		
Template Description		
This attribute states the timeout between the PDU transmit request for the first PDU of the group used in the current connection of the Transport Layer to the Can Interface and the corresponding confirmation of the Can Interface (when having sent the last PDU of the group used in this connection) on the sender side (SF-x, FF-x, CF or FC (in case of Transmit Cancellation)). Specified in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpNode. timeoutAs		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTp_-00263]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpTxNSdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTpNbs		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Value in seconds of the N_Bs timeout. N_Bs is the time of transmission until reception of the next Flow Control N_PDU.		
Template Description		
This parameter defines the timeout for waiting for an FC or AF on the sender side in an 1:1 connection. Specified in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection. timeoutBs		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTp_-00264]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpTxNSdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTpNcs		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Value in seconds of the performance requirements relating to N_Cs. CanTpNcs is the time in which CanTp is allowed to request from PduR the Tx data of a Consecutive Frame N_PDU.		
Template Description		
The attribute timeoutCs represents the time (in seconds) which elapses between the transmit request of a CF N-PDU until the transmit request of the next CF N-PDU.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection. timeoutCs		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTp_-00265]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpTxNSdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTpRxFcNPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Used for grouping of the ID of a PDU and the Reference to a PDU. This N-PDU consumes a meta data item of type CAN_ID_32.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection. flowControlPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





Create container if the CanTpConnection contains a reference to a FlowControlNPdu that is received by the regarded ECU.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTp_-00271]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpTxNSdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTpTc		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Switch for enabling Transmit Cancellation.		
Template Description		
With this switch Tx Cancellation can be turned on or off. Please note that the Rx Cancellation is always enabled.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection.cancellation		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTp_-00282]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpTxNSdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTpTxAddressingFormat		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Declares which communication addressing format is supported for this TxNSdu. Definition of Enumeration values: CanTpStandard to use normal addressing format. CanTpExtended to use extended addressing format. CanTpMixed to use mixed 11 bit addressing format. CanTpNormalFixed to use normal fixed addressing format. CanTpMixed29Bit to use mixed 29 bit addressing format.		
Template Description		
Declares which communication addressing mode is supported.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection.addressingFormat		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTp_-00262]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpTxNSdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTpTxNPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF





BSW Description	
Used for grouping of the ID of a PDU and the Reference to a PDU. This N-PDU produces a meta data item of type CAN_ID_32.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection.dataPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container if the CanTpConnection contains a reference to a DataNpdu that is received by the regarded ECU.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTp_-00274]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpTxNSdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanTpTxPaddingActivation	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines if the transmit frame use padding or not. This parameter is restricted to 8 byte N-PDUs. Definition of Enumeration values: CanTpOn The transmit N-PDU uses padding for SF, FC and the last CF. (N-PDU length is always 8 bytes in case of CAN 2.0) CanTpOff The transmit N-PDU does not use padding for SF, CF and the last CF. (N-PDU length is dynamic - any valid DLC value). Note: The mandatory mapping to the next higher valid DLC value for N-PDUs with a length > 8 bytes is not affected by this parameter.	
Template Description	
This specifies whether or not Sfs, FCs and the last CF shall be padded to 8 bytes length in case it contains less payload. true: The N-PDU received uses padding for SF, FC and the last CF. (N-PDU length is always 8 bytes) false: The N-PDU received does not use padding for SF, CF and the last CF. (N-PDU length is dynamic)	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection.paddingActivation	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTp_-00269]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig/CanTpChannel/CanTpTxNSdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanTpTxTaType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Declares the communication type of this TxNsdu. Enumeration values: CanTpPhysical. Used for 1:1 communication. CanTpFunctional. Used for 1:n communication.	
Template Description	
Network Target Address type.	





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpConnection.taType	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTp_-00270]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTp	CanTp/CanTpConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanTpMainFunctionPeriod	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Allow to configure the time for the MainFunction (as float in seconds). The CanTpMainFunctionPeriod should be assigned a value which is optimal regarding all of the timers configured for CanTp in TX and RX data transfer i.e. the differences from the configured timing should be as small as possible. Please note: This period shall be the same as call cycle time of the periodic task were CanTp Main function is called.		
Template Description		
The period between successive calls to the Main Function of the AUTOSAR TP. Specified in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::CanTpEcu.cycleTimeMainFunction		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_CanTp_-00240]	

C.7 CanTrcv

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTrcv	CanTrcv/CanTrcvConfigSet/CanTrcvChannel/CanTrcvPartialNetwork	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CanTrcvBaudRate	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Indicates the data transfer rate in kbps.		
Template Description		
Channels speed in bits/s.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationCluster.baudrate		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
CanTrcvBaudRate = SystemTemplate baudrate is in bps, so divide it by 1000 to get kbps	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_CanTrcv_-00169]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTrcv	CanTrcv/CanTrcvConfigSet/CanTrcvChannel/CanTrcvPartialNetwork	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTrcvPnCanIdsExtended		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Indicates whether extended or standard ID is used. TRUE = Extended Can identifier is used. FALSE = Standard Can identifier is used		
Template Description		
Defines whether pncWakeupCanId and pncWakeupCanIdMask shall be interpreted as extended or standard CAN ID.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanCommunicationConnector.pncWakeupCanIdExtended		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTrcv_-00164]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTrcv	CanTrcv/CanTrcvConfigSet/CanTrcvChannel/CanTrcvPartialNetwork	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTrcvPnFrameCanId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
CAN ID of the Wake-up Frame (WUF).		
Template Description		
CAN Identifier used to configure the CAN Transceiver for partial network wakeup.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanCommunicationConnector.pncWakeupCanId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTrcv_-00163]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTrcv	CanTrcv/CanTrcvConfigSet/CanTrcvChannel/CanTrcvPartialNetwork	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTrcvPnFrameCanIdMask		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
ID Mask for the selective activation of the transceiver. It is used to enableFrame Wake-up (WUF) on a group of IDs.		
Template Description		
Bit mask for CAN Identifier used to configure the CAN Transceiver for partial network wakeup.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanCommunicationConnector.pncWakeupCanIdMask		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTrcv_-00162]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTrcv	CanTrcv/CanTrcvConfigSet/CanTrcvChannel/CanTrcvPartialNetwork	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTrcvPnFrameDataMaskSpec		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines data payload mask to be used on the received payload in order to determine if the transceiver must be woken up by the received Wake-up Frame (WUF).		
Template Description		
Bit mask for CAN Payload used to configure the CAN Transceiver for partial network wakeup.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanCommunicationConnector.pncWakeupDataMask		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTrcv_-00165]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTrcv	CanTrcv/CanTrcvConfigSet/CanTrcvChannel/CanTrcvPartialNetwork/CanTrcvPnFrameDataMaskSpec	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTrcvPnFrameDataMask		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines the n byte (Byte0 = LSB) of the data payload mask to be used on the received payload in order to determine if the transceiver must be woken up by the received Wake-up Frame (WUF).		
Template Description		
Bit mask for CAN Payload used to configure the CAN Transceiver for partial network wakeup.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanCommunicationConnector.pncWakeupDataMask		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_CanTrcv_-00166]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
CanTrcv	CanTrcv/CanTrcvConfigSet/CanTrcvChannel/CanTrcvPartialNetwork/CanTrcvPnFrameDataMaskSpec	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CanTrcvPnFrameDataMaskIndex		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
holds the position n in frame of the mask-part		
Template Description		
Bit mask for CAN Payload used to configure the CAN Transceiver for partial network wakeup.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanCommunicationConnector.pncWakeupDataMask		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTrcv_-00167]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanTrcv	CanTrcv/CanTrcvConfigSet/CanTrcvChannel/CanTrcvPartialNetwork
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanTrcvPnFrameDlc	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	Data Length of the Wake-up Frame (WUF).
Template Description	Data Length of the remote data frame used to configure the CAN Transceiver for partial network wakeup in Bytes.
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::CanCommunicationConnector.pncWakeupDlc
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTrcv_-00168]

BSW Module	BSW Context
CanTrcv	CanTrcv/CanTrcvConfigSet/CanTrcvChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CanTrcvWakeupByBusUsed	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	Is wake up by bus supported? If CAN transceiver hardware does not support wake up by bus value is always FALSE. If CAN transceiver hardware supports wake up by bus value is TRUE or FALSE depending whether it is used or not. TRUE = Is used. FALSE = Is not used.
Template Description	Defines whether the ECU shall be woken up by this CommunicationController. TRUE: wake up is possible FALSE: wake up is not supported Note: If wakeupByControllerSupported is set to TRUE the feature shall be supported by both hardware and basic software.
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationController.wakeupByControllerSupported
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_CanTrcv_-00148]

C.8 Cdd

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Cdd	Cdd/CddGlobalTimeContribution/CddGlobalTimeDomain/CddGlobalTimeMaster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CddGlobalTimeTxPeriod		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This represents configuration of the TX period. Unit: seconds		
Template Description		
This represents the period. Unit: seconds		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeMaster.syncPeriod		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Cdd_00074]

C.9 ChrgM

BSW Module	BSW Context	
ChrgM	ChrgM/ChrgMV2GTP	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ChrgMV2GTPPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Contains the configuration parameters of the ChrgM module's Pdus that are exchanged between ChrgM and the PduR.		
Template Description		
Represents the IPdus handled by Com. The ISignalIPdu assembled and disassembled in AUTOSAR COM consists of one or more signals. In case no multiplexing is performed this IPdu is routed to/from the Interface Layer. A maximum of one dynamic length signal per IPdu is allowed.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalIPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
create container for each SignalIPdu that is transmitted by the regarded ECU.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_ChrgM_-00035]

C.10 Com

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComGwMapping	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Each instance of this container defines one mapping of the integrated Signal Gateway.		
Template Description		
Arranges those signals (or SignalGroups) that are transferred by the gateway from one channel to the other in pairs and defines the mapping between them. Each pair consists in a source and a target referencing to a ISignalTriggering.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Multiplatform::ISignalMapping		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
In the System Extract an explicit ISignalMapping or an implicit ISignalMapping may be defined. Explicit Mapping: Create Container for each ISignalMapping.sourceSignal where the referenced ISignalTriggering refers to an ISignal. Implicit Mapping: If the ISignalMapping.sourceSignal refers to an ISignalTriggering where the ISignalTriggering refers to an ISignalGroup (and no explicit mapping is defined for the ISignal Group), then create Container for each ISignal referenced by the ISignalGroup where the short Name of the source ISignal matches the shortName of a destination ISignal of the ISignal Mapping.targetSignal ISignalGroup.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00544]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComGwDestination	ECUC-CHOICE-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Each instance of this choice container allows to define one routing destination either by reference to an already configured COM signal / group signal or by a destination description container.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Multiplatform::ISignalMapping.targetSignal		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Explicit Mapping: Create Container for each targetSignal reference that is defined in the ISignal Mapping. Implicit Mapping: If the ISignalMapping.targetSignal refers to an ISignalTriggering where the ISignalTriggering refers to an ISignalGroup (and no explicit mapping is defined for the ISignal Group), then create Container for each ISignal referenced by the ISignalGroup where the short Name of the target ISignal matches the shortName of a source ISignal of the ISignal Mapping.sourceSignal ISignalGroup.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00546]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwDestination	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComGwDestinationDescription	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Description of a gateway destination. This container allows defining a gateway destination without the configuration of a complete COM signal. This allows adding / changing gateway relations post build without the configuration of new signals.		
Template Description		
An ISignalToIPduMapping describes the mapping of ISignals to ISignalIPdus and defines the position of the ISignal within an ISignalIPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Informations can be derived from ISignalToIPduMapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00549]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwDestination/ComGwDestinationDescription	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComBitPosition	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Starting position within the I-PDU. This parameter refers to the position in the I-PDU and not in the shadow buffer. If the endianness conversion is configured to Opaque the parameter ComBitPosition shall define the bit0 of the first byte like in little endian byte order		
Template Description		
This parameter is necessary to describe the bitposition of a signal within an SignalIPdu. It denotes the least significant bit for "Little Endian" and the most significant bit for "Big Endian" packed signals within the IPdu (see the description of the packing ByteOrder attribute). In AUTOSAR the bit counting is always set to "sawtooth" and the bit order is set to "Decreasing". The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7.		
Please note that the way the bytes will be actually sent on the bus does not impact this representation: they will always be seen by the software as a byte array.		
If a mapping for the ISignalGroup is defined, this attribute is irrelevant and shall be ignored.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping.startPosition		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00259]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwDestination/ComGwDestinationDescription	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComFilter	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		





This container contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's Filters. Note: On sender side the container is used to specify the transmission mode conditions.	
Template Description	
Base class for data filters. The type of the filter is specified in attribute dataFilterType. Some of the filter types require additional arguments which are specified as attributes of this class.	
M2 Parameter	
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container on the receiver side if the NonqueuedReceiverComSpec contains a DataFilter. Create Container on the sender side if the TransmissionModeCondition element contains a reference to this signal.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00339]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwDestination/ComGwDestinationDescription/ComFilter	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComFilterAlgorithm		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The range of values is specified in the [17] specification, chapter 2.2.2, Reception Filtering.		
Template Description		
This attribute specifies the type of the filter.		
M2 Parameter		
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter.dataFilterType		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Mapping between DataFilterTypeEnum and ComFilterAlgorithm Enum is necessary.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Com_00146]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwDestination/ComGwDestinationDescription/ComFilter	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComFilterMask		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The name of this attribute corresponds to the parameter name in the [17] specification of Reception Filtering.		
Template Description		
Mask for old and new value.		
M2 Parameter		
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter.mask		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Com_00235]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwDestination/ComGwDestinationDescription/ComFilter	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComFilterMax	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
The name of this attribute corresponds to the parameter name in the [17] specification of Reception Filtering.		
Template Description		
Value to specify the upper boundary		
M2 Parameter		
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter.max		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00317]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwDestination/ComGwDestinationDescription/ComFilter	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComFilterMin	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
The name of this attribute corresponds to the parameter name in the [17] specification of Reception Filtering.		
Template Description		
Value to specify the lower boundary		
M2 Parameter		
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter.min		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00318]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwDestination/ComGwDestinationDescription/ComFilter	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComFilterOffset	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
The name of this attribute corresponds to the parameter name in the [17] specification of Reception Filtering. Range = 0..(ComFilterPeriod-1)		
Template Description		
Specifies the initial number of messages to occur before the first message is passed		
M2 Parameter		
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter.offset		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00313]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwDestination/ComGwDestinationDescription/ComFilter	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComFilterPeriod	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description	This parameter defines the period of the ComFilterAlgorithm ONE_EVERY_N.	
Template Description	Specifies number of messages to occur before the message is passed again	
M2 Parameter	CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter.period	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Com_00312]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwDestination/ComGwDestinationDescription/ComFilter	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComFilterX	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description	The name of this attribute corresponds to the parameter name in the [17] specification of Reception Filtering.	
Template Description	Value to compare with	
M2 Parameter	CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter.x	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Com_00147]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwDestination/ComGwDestinationDescription	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComGwIPduRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description	Reference to an I-PDU of a Signal Gateway source or destination description.	
Template Description	An ISignalToIPduMapping describes the mapping of ISignals to ISignalPdus and defines the position of the ISignal within an ISignalPdu.	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Create reference for each existing ISignalToIPduMapping that is referenced from the regarded Signal Gateway.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Com_00550]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwDestination/ComGwDestinationDescription	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComSignalEndianness	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines the endianness of the signal's network representation.		
Template Description		
<p>This parameter defines the order of the bytes of the signal and the packing into the SignalPdu. The byte ordering "Little Endian" (MostSignificantByteLast), "Big Endian" (MostSignificantByteFirst) and "Opaque" can be selected. For opaque data endianness conversion shall be configured to Opaque. The value of this attribute impacts the absolute position of the signal into the SignalPdu (see the startPosition attribute description).</p> <p>For an ISignalGroup the packingByteOrder is irrelevant and shall be ignored.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping.packingByteOrder		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00157]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwDestination/ComGwDestinationDescription	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComSignalInitValue	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>Initial value for this signal. In case of UINT8_N the default value is a string of length ComSignalLength with all bytes set to 0x00. In case of UINT8_DYN the initial size shall be 0.</p> <p>In case the ComSignalType is UINT8, UINT16, UINT32, UINT64, SINT8, SINT16, SINT32, SINT64 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Integer Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignalType is FLOAT32, FLOAT64 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Float Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignalType is BOOLEAN the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Boolean Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignal is a UINT8_N, UINT8_DYN the string shall be interpreted as a decimal representation of the characters separated by blanks, e.g. "97 98 100" means a string "abd", where the char "a" is in byte 0 (lowest address), "b" is in byte 1, and "d" is in byte 2 and (highest address). For the ComSignalType UINT8_DYN the dynamic length shall be set to the number of configured characters. An empty string "" shall be interpreted as 0-sized dynamic signal.</p>		
Template Description		
Initial value to be sent if sender component is not yet fully initialized, but receiver needs data already.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal.initValue, SWComponent Template::Communication::NonqueuedSenderComSpec.initValue		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
It is possible to aggregate an initValue at the level of a ComSpec in the SWC Template. in case the System Description doesn't use a complete Software Component Description (VFB View) the init Value is defined in the System Template.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00170]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwDestination/ComGwDestinationDescription	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComTransferProperty	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines if a write access to this signal can trigger the transmission of the corresponding I-PDU. If the I-PDU is triggered, depends also on the transmission mode of the corresponding I-PDU.		
Template Description		
Defines how the referenced ISignal contributes to the send triggering of the ISignalIPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping.transferProperty		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00232]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwDestination/ComGwDestinationDescription	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComUpdateBitPosition	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Bit position of update-bit inside I-PDU. If this attribute is omitted then there is no update-bit. This setting must be consistently on sender and on receiver side. Range: 0..63 for CAN and LIN, 0..511 for CAN FD, 0..2031 for FlexRay, 0..4294967295 for TP.		
Template Description		
The UpdateIndicationBit indicates to the receivers that the signal (or the signal group) was updated by the sender. Length is always one bit. The UpdateIndicationBitPosition attribute describes the position of the update bit within the SignalIPdu. For Signals of a ISignalGroup this attribute is irrelevant and shall be ignored. Note that the exact bit position of the updateIndicationBitPosition is linked to the value of the attribute packingByteOrder because the method of finding the bit position is different for the values mostSignificantByteFirst and mostSignificantByteLast. This means that if the value of packingByteOrder is changed while the value of updateIndicationBitPosition remains unchanged the exact bit position of updateIndicationBitPosition within the enclosing ISignalIPdu still undergoes a change. This attribute denotes the least significant bit for "Little Endian" and the most significant bit for "Big Endian" packed signals within the IPdu (see the description of the packingByteOrder attribute). In AUTOSAR the bit counting is always set to "sawtooth" and the bit order is set to "Decreasing". The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping.updateIndicationBitPosition		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00257]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwDestination	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComGwSignal	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	





BSW Description	
This container allows specifying a gateway source or destination respectively with a reference to a ComSignal or a ComGroupSignal.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalTriggering.iSignal	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Explicit Mapping: Create Container if ISignal is referenced from ISignalMapping.sourceSignal or ISignalMapping.targetSignal via ISignalTriggering. Implicit Mapping: If the ISignalMapping.sourceSignal refers to an ISignalTriggering where the ISignalTriggering refers to an ISignalGroup (and no explicit mapping is defined for the ISignalGroup), then create Container for each ISignal referenced by the ISignalGroup where the shortName of the source ISignal matches the shortName of a destination ISignal of the ISignalMapping.targetSignal ISignalGroup. If the ISignalMapping.targetSignal refers to an ISignalTriggering where the ISignalTriggering refers to an ISignalGroup (and no explicit mapping is defined for the ISignalGroup), then create Container for each ISignal referenced by the ISignalGroup where the shortName of the target ISignal matches the shortName of a source ISignal of the ISignalMapping.sourceSignal ISignalGroup.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00551]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwDestination/ComGwSignal	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComGwSignalRef		ECUC-CHOICE-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to an object of a gateway relation. Either to a ComSignal or a ComGroupSignal.		
Template Description		
An ISignalToIPduMapping describes the mapping of ISignals to ISignalIPdus and defines the position of the ISignal within an ISignalIPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Refers to the to be routed ComSignal or ComGroupSignal.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Com_00547]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComGwSource		ECUC-CHOICE-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This choice container allows the definition of the gateway source signal either by reference to an already configured COM signal / group signal or by a source description container.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Multiplatform::ISignalMapping.sourceSignal		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
<p>Explicit Mapping: Create Container for sourceSignal reference that is defined in the ISignal Mapping.</p> <p>Implicit Mapping: If the ISignalMapping.sourceSignal refers to an ISignalTriggering where the ISignalTriggering refers to an ISignalGroup (and no explicit mapping is defined for the ISignal Group), then create Container for each ISignal referenced by the ISignalGroup where the short Name of the source ISignal matches the shortName of a destination ISignal of the ISignal Mapping.targetSignal ISignalGroup.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00545]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwSource
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComGwSignal	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	This container allows specifying a gateway source or destination respectively with a reference to a ComSignal or a Com GroupSignal.
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalTriggering.iSignal
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
<p>Explicit Mapping: Create Container if ISignal is referenced from ISignalMapping.sourceSignal or ISignalMapping.targetSignal via ISignalTriggering.</p> <p>Implicit Mapping: If the ISignalMapping.sourceSignal refers to an ISignalTriggering where the ISignalTriggering refers to an ISignalGroup (and no explicit mapping is defined for the ISignal Group), then create Container for each ISignal referenced by the ISignalGroup where the short Name of the source ISignal matches the shortName of a destination ISignal of the ISignal Mapping.targetSignal ISignalGroup. If the ISignalMapping.targetSignal refers to an ISignal Triggering where the ISignalTriggering refers to an ISignalGroup (and no explicit mapping is defined for the ISignalGroup), then create Container for each ISignal referenced by the ISignal Group where the shortName of the target ISignal matches the shortName of a source ISignal of the ISignalMapping.sourceSignal ISignalGroup.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00551]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwSource/ComGwSignal
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComGwSignalRef	ECUC-CHOICE-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	Reference to an object of a gateway relation. Either to a ComSignal or a ComGroupSignal.
Template Description	An ISignalToIPduMapping describes the mapping of ISignals to ISignalIPdus and defines the position of the ISignal within an ISignalIPdu.
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type





Refers to the to be routed ComSignal or ComGroupSignal.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00547]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwSource	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComGwSourceDescription		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Description of a gateway source. This container allows defining a gateway source without the configuration of a complete COM signal. This allows adding / changing gateway relations post build without the configuration of new signals.		
Template Description		
An ISignalToIPduMapping describes the mapping of ISignals to ISignalPdus and defines the position of the ISignal within an ISignalPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Informations can be derived from ISignalToIPduMapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00548]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwSource/ComGwSourceDescription	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComBitPosition		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Starting position within the I-PDU. This parameter refers to the position in the I-PDU and not in the shadow buffer. If the endianness conversion is configured to Opaque the parameter ComBitPosition shall define the bit0 of the first byte like in little endian byte order		
Template Description		
<p>This parameter is necessary to describe the bitposition of a signal within an SignalIPdu. It denotes the least significant bit for "Little Endian" and the most significant bit for "Big Endian" packed signals within the IPdu (see the description of the packing ByteOrder attribute). In AUTOSAR the bit counting is always set to "sawtooth" and the bit order is set to "Decreasing". The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7.</p> <p>Please note that the way the bytes will be actually sent on the bus does not impact this representation: they will always be seen by the software as a byte array.</p> <p>If a mapping for the ISignalGroup is defined, this attribute is irrelevant and shall be ignored.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping.startPosition		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00259]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwSource/ComGwSourceDescription	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComBitSize	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Size in bits, for integer signal types. For ComSignalType UINT8_N and UINT8_DYN the size shall be configured by Com SignalLength. For ComSignalTypes FLOAT32 and FLOAT64 the size is already defined by the signal type and therefore may be omitted.		
Template Description		
Size of the signal in bits. The size needs to be derived from the mapped VariableDataPrototype according to the mapping of primitive DataTypes to BaseTypes as used in the RTE. Indicates maximum size for dynamic length signals. The ISignal length of zero bits is allowed.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal.length		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00158]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwSource/ComGwSourceDescription	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComGwIPduRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to an I-PDU of a Signal Gateway source or destination description.		
Template Description		
An ISignalToIPduMapping describes the mapping of ISignals to ISignalIPdus and defines the position of the ISignal within an ISignalIPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create reference for each existing ISignalToIPduMapping that is referenced from the regarded Signal Gateway.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00550]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwSource/ComGwSourceDescription	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComSignalEndianness	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines the endianness of the signal's network representation.		
Template Description		





<p>This parameter defines the order of the bytes of the signal and the packing into the SignalPdu. The byte ordering "Little Endian" (MostSignificantByteLast), "Big Endian" (MostSignificantByteFirst) and "Opaque" can be selected. For opaque data endianness conversion shall be configured to Opaque. The value of this attribute impacts the absolute position of the signal into the SignalPdu (see the startPosition attribute description).</p> <p>For an ISignalGroup the packingByteOrder is irrelevant and shall be ignored.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping.packingByteOrder	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00157]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwSource/ComGwSourceDescription	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComSignalLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>Description: For ComSignalType UINT8_N this parameter specifies the length n in bytes. For ComSignalType UINT8_DYN it specifies the maximum length in bytes. For all other types this parameter shall be ignored.</p> <p>The supported maximum length is restricted by the used transportation system. For non TP-PDUs the maximum size of a PDU, and therefore also of any included signal, is limited by the concrete bus characteristic. For example, the limit is 8 bytes for CAN and LIN, 64 bytes for CAN FD and 254 for FlexRay.</p>		
Template Description		
<p>Size of the signal in bits. The size needs to be derived from the mapped VariableDataPrototype according to the mapping of primitive DataTypes to BaseTypes as used in the RTE. Indicates maximum size for dynamic length signals.</p> <p>The ISignal length of zero bits is allowed.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal.length		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
ComSignalLength = ISignal.length / 8 (i.e. value of baseTypeSize)	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Com_00437]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwSource/ComGwSourceDescription	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComSignalType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>The AUTOSAR type of the signal. Whether or not the signal is signed or unsigned can be found by examining the value of this attribute. This type could also be used to reserved appropriate storage in AUTOSAR COM.</p>		
Template Description		





<p>With the aggregation of SwDataDefProps an ISignal specifies how it is represented on the network. This representation follows a particular policy. Note that this causes some redundancy which is intended and can be used to support flexible development methodology as well as subsequent integrity checks.</p> <p>If the policy "networkRepresentationFromComSpec" is chosen the network representation from the ComSpec that is aggregated by the PortPrototype shall be used. If the "override" policy is chosen the requirements specified in the Port Interface and in the ComSpec are not fulfilled by the networkRepresentationProps. In case the System Description doesn't use a complete Software Component Description (VFB View) the "legacy" policy can be chosen.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal.dataTypePolicy	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
<p>The mapping depends from the setting in the ISignal.dataTypePolicy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ISignal.dataTypePolicy = override or legacy: SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal.networkRepresentationProps.swBaseType - ISignal.dataTypePolicy = networkRepresentationFromComSpec: if defined on ComSpec: SWComponentTemplate::Communication::SenderComSpec.networkRepresentation.swBaseType SWComponentTemplate::Communication::SenderComSpec.compositeNetworkRepresentation.networkRepresentation.swBaseType SWComponentTemplate::Communication::ReceiverComSpec.networkRepresentation.swBaseType SWComponentTemplate::Communication::ReceiverComSpec.compositeNetworkRepresentation.networkRepresentation.swBaseType <p>if not defined on ComSpec: CommonStructure::ImplementationDataTypes::ImplementationDataType.swDataDefProps.swBaseType Find the ImplementationDataType according to TPS_SYST_02079 and access SwDataDefProps.swBaseType.</p> <p>Consequence: If two SenderReceiverToSignalMappings that point to the same SystemSignal result in incompatible BaseTypes (see constr_1220 in SoftwareComponentTemplate) => ComSignalType should not be configured.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ISignal.dataTypePolicy = portInterfaceDefinition -> option has atpStatus "removed", in consequence no mapping is available." - ISignal.dataTypePolicy = transformingISignal Hardcoded to UINT8_N or UINT8_DYN. Datatype can be derived from SystemSignal.dynamicLength: UINT8_N should be used if SystemSignal.dynamicLength = false UINT8_DYN should be used if SystemSignal.dynamicLength = true 	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00127]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComGwMapping/ComGwSource/ComGwSourceDescription
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComUpdateBitPosition	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>Bit position of update-bit inside I-PDU. If this attribute is omitted then there is no update-bit. This setting must be consistently on sender and on receiver side.</p> <p>Range: 0..63 for CAN and LIN, 0..511 for CAN FD, 0..2031 for FlexRay, 0..4294967295 for TP.</p>	
Template Description	





The UpdateIndicationBit indicates to the receivers that the signal (or the signal group) was updated by the sender. Length is always one bit. The UpdateIndicationBitPosition attribute describes the position of the update bit within the SignalIPdu. For Signals of a ISignalGroup this attribute is irrelevant and shall be ignored.

Note that the exact bit position of the updateIndicationBitPosition is linked to the value of the attribute packingByteOrder because the method of finding the bit position is different for the values mostSignificantByteFirst and mostSignificantByteLast. This means that if the value of packingByteOrder is changed while the value of updateIndicationBitPosition remains unchanged the exact bit position of updateIndicationBitPosition within the enclosing ISignalIPdu still undergoes a change.

This attribute denotes the least significant bit for "Little Endian" and the most significant bit for "Big Endian" packed signals within the IPdu (see the description of the packingByteOrder attribute). In AUTOSAR the bit counting is always set to "sawtooth" and the bit order is set to "Decreasing". The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7.

M2 Parameter

SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping.updateIndicationBitPosition

Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00257]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComIPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's I-PDUs.		
Template Description		
Represents the IPdus handled by Com. The ISignalIPdu assembled and disassembled in AUTOSAR COM consists of one or more signals. In case no multiplexing is performed this IPdu is routed to/from the Interface Layer. A maximum of one dynamic length signal per IPdu is allowed.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalIPdu		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
create container for each SignalIPdu that is transmitted by the regarded ECU.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Com_00340]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComIPduDirection	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
The direction defines if this I-PDU, and therefore the contributing signals and signal groups, shall be sent or received.		
Template Description		
Communication Direction of the Connector Port (input or output Port).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommConnectorPort.communicationDirection		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	





Find IPduTriggering of the regarded SignalIPdu. The IPduTriggering contains a reference to an IPduPort that is aggregated by the regarded ECU. If the communicationDirection of the Comm ConnectorPort is "in" than the IPdu is received.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00493]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComIPduGroupRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the I-PDU groups this I-PDU belongs to.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalIPduGroup.iSignalIPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Find IPduGroup that points to this SignalIPdu and create the reference.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00206]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComIPduSignalGroupRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
References to all signal groups contained in this I-Pdu		
Template Description		
An ISignalToIPduMapping describes the mapping of ISignals to ISignalIPdus and defines the position of the ISignal within an ISignalIPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Find ISignal in the ISignalIPdu that refers to a ISignalGroup and create reference to this Group		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00519]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComIPduSignalProcessing		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
For the definition of the two modes Immediate and Deferred.		
Template Description		





Definition of the two signal processing modes Immediate and Deferred for both Tx and Rx IPdus.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::IPduPort.iPduSignalProcessing	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00119]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComIPduSignalRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
References to all signals contained in this I-PDU.		
Template Description		
An ISignalToIPduMapping describes the mapping of ISignals to ISignalIPdus and defines the position of the ISignal within an ISignalIPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Find ISignal in the IPdu which refers to a SystemSignal and create reference to this Signal.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00518]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComIPduType		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines if this I-PDU is a normal I-PDU that can be sent unfragmented or if this is a large I-PDU that shall be sent via the Transport Protocol of the underlying bus.		
Template Description		
Contains all configuration elements for AUTOSAR TP.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::TpConfig		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If this PduTriggering is referenced by a TpConnection then set this EnumerationLiteral to TP.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00761]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type





ComTxIPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This container contains additional transmission related configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's I-PDUs.	
Template Description	
Represents the IPdus handled by Com. The ISignalIPdu assembled and disassembled in AUTOSAR COM consists of one or more signals. In case no multiplexing is performed this IPdu is routed to/from the Interface Layer. A maximum of one dynamic length signal per IPdu is allowed.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalIPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
create container if an ISignalIPdu is transmitted by the regarded ECU.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00496]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu/ComTxIPdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComMinimumDelayTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines the Minimum Delay Time (MDT) between successive transmissions of this I-PDU in seconds. The MDT is independent of the possible different transmission modes. There is only one minimum delay time parameter for one I-PDU. The minimum delay timer is not reset by changing the transmission mode. Hence, it is not allowed to violate the minimum delay time by transmission mode changes. It is not possible to monitor the minimum delay time for I-PDUs that are requested using the Com_TriggerTransmit API.	
Template Description	
Minimum Delay in seconds between successive transmissions of this I-PDU, independent of the Transmission Mode.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::IPduTiming.minimumDelay	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Find IPduTiming for the transmitted IPdu and use the specified value.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00181]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu/ComTxIPdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComTxIPduUnusedAreasDefault	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
The AUTOSAR COM module fills not used areas of an I-PDU with this byte pattern. This attribute is mandatory to avoid undefined behaviour. This byte-pattern will be repeated throughout the I-PDU before any init-values or update-bits were set.	
Template Description	
AUTOSAR COM and AUTOSAR IPDUM are filling not used areas of an IPDU with this bit-pattern. This attribute is mandatory to avoid undefined behavior. This byte-pattern will be repeated throughout the IPdu.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalIPdu.unusedBitPattern	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00017]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu/ComTxIPdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComTxModeFalse	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's transmission modes in the case the ComFilter evaluates to false.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing::TransmissionModeDeclaration. transmissionModeFalseTiming		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create Container if a timing specification is defined for this IPdu.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00454]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu/ComTxIPdu/ComTxModeFalse	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComTxMode	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's transmission modes.		
Template Description		
<p>If the COM Transmission Mode is false the timing is aggregated by the TransmissionModeTiming element in the role of transmissionModeFalseTiming. If the COM Transmission Mode is true the timing is aggregated by the TransmissionMode Timing element in the role of transmissionModeTrueTiming.</p> <p>COM supports the following Transmission Modes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Periodic (Cyclic Timing) • Direct /n-times (EventControlledTiming) • Mixed (Cyclic and EventControlledTiming are assigned) • None (no timing is assigned) 		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing::TransmissionModeTiming		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create Container if a timing specification is defined for this IPdu.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00351]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu/ComTxIPdu/ComTxModeFalse/ComTxMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComTxModeMode		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>The available transmission modes described in [18] shall be extended by the additional mode None.</p> <p>The transmission mode None shall not have any further sub-attributes in the ComTxMode object.</p>		
Template Description		
<p>If the COM Transmission Mode is false the timing is aggregated by the TransmissionModeTiming element in the role of transmissionModeFalseTiming. If the COM Transmission Mode is true the timing is aggregated by the TransmissionModeTiming element in the role of transmissionModeTrueTiming.</p> <p>COM supports the following Transmission Modes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Periodic (Cyclic Timing) • Direct /n-times (EventControlledTiming) • Mixed (Cyclic and EventControlledTiming are assigned) • None (no timing is assigned) 		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing::TransmissionModeTiming		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Periodic Mode is described by CyclicTiming. Direct /n-times Mode is described by EventControlledTiming. Mixed Mode is described if Cyclic and EventControlledTimings are assigned. None is described if no timing is assigned.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00137]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu/ComTxIPdu/ComTxModeFalse/ComTxMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines the number of repetitions for the transmission mode DIRECT and the event driven part of transmission mode MIXED.		
Template Description		
Defines the number of repetitions for the Direct/N-Times transmission mode and the event driven part of Mixed transmission mode.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing::EventControlledTiming.numberOfRepetitions		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions = EventControlledTiming.numberOfRepetitions		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00281]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu/ComTxIPdu/ComTxModeFalse/ComTxMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComTxModeRepetitionPeriod		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		





Defines the repetition period in seconds of the multiple transmissions in case ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions is configured greater than or equal to 1 and ComTxModeMode is configured to DIRECT or MIXED. In case of the mixed transmission mode only the event driven part is affected.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing::EventControlledTiming. repetitionPeriod	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00282]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu/ComTxIPdu/ComTxModeFalse/ComTxMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComTxModeTimeOffset	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines the period in seconds between the start of the I-PDU by Com_IpduGroupStart and the first transmission request in case ComTxModeMode is configured to PERIODIC or MIXED. In case of the mixed transmission mode only the periodic part is affected.	
In case ComTxModeTimeOffset is omitted or configured to 0, the first periodic transmission shall be transmitted within the next invocation of Com_MainFunctionTx.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing::CyclicTiming. timeOffset	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The value for the True and the False Transmission Mode can be derived from IPdu Timing.TransmissionModeDeclaration.TransmissionModeTiming element	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00180]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu/ComTxIPdu/ComTxModeFalse/ComTxMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComTxModeTimePeriod	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines the repetition period in seconds of the periodic transmission requests in case ComTxModeMode is configured to PERIODIC or MIXED. In case of the mixed transmission mode only the periodic part is affected.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing::CyclicTiming. timePeriod	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The value for the True and the False Transmission Mode can be derived from IPdu Timing.TransmissionModeDeclaration.TransmissionModeTiming element	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00178]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu/ComTxIPdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComTxModeTrue	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's transmission modes in the case the ComFilter evaluates to true.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing::TransmissionModeDeclaration. transmissionModeTrueTiming		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create Container if a timing specification is defined for this IPdu.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00455]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu/ComTxIPdu/ComTxModeTrue	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComTxMode	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's transmission modes.		
Template Description		
<p>If the COM Transmission Mode is false the timing is aggregated by the TransmissionModeTiming element in the role of transmissionModeFalseTiming. If the COM Transmission Mode is true the timing is aggregated by the TransmissionModeTiming element in the role of transmissionModeTrueTiming.</p> <p>COM supports the following Transmission Modes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Periodic (Cyclic Timing) • Direct /n-times (EventControlledTiming) • Mixed (Cyclic and EventControlledTiming are assigned) • None (no timing is assigned) 		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing::TransmissionModeTiming		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create Container if a timing specification is defined for this IPdu.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00351]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu/ComTxIPdu/ComTxModeTrue/ComTxMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComTxModeMode	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
The available transmission modes described in [18] shall be extended by the additional mode None.		
The transmission mode None shall not have any further sub-attributes in the ComTxMode object.		





Template Description	
<p>If the COM Transmission Mode is false the timing is aggregated by the TransmissionModeTiming element in the role of transmissionModeFalseTiming. If the COM Transmission Mode is true the timing is aggregated by the TransmissionModeTiming element in the role of transmissionModeTrueTiming.</p> <p>COM supports the following Transmission Modes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Periodic (Cyclic Timing) • Direct /n-times (EventControlledTiming) • Mixed (Cyclic and EventControlledTiming are assigned) • None (no timing is assigned) 	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing::TransmissionModeTiming	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Periodic Mode is described by CyclicTiming. Direct /n-times Mode is described by EventControlledTiming. Mixed Mode is described if Cyclic and EventControlledTimings are assigned. None is described if no timing is assigned.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00137]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu/ComTxIPdu/ComTxModeTrue/ComTxMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines the number of repetitions for the transmission mode DIRECT and the event driven part of transmission mode MIXED.	
Template Description	
Defines the number of repetitions for the Direct/N-Times transmission mode and the event driven part of Mixed transmission mode.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing::EventControlledTiming.numberOfRepetitions	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions = EventControlledTiming.numberOfRepetitions	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00281]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu/ComTxIPdu/ComTxModeTrue/ComTxMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComTxModeRepetitionPeriod	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines the repetition period in seconds of the multiple transmissions in case ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions is configured greater than or equal to 1 and ComTxModeMode is configured to DIRECT or MIXED. In case of the mixed transmission mode only the event driven part is affected.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing::EventControlledTiming.repetitionPeriod	





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00282]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu/ComTxIPdu/ComTxModeTrue/ComTxMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComTxModeTimeOffset	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>Defines the period in seconds between the start of the I-PDU by Com_IpduGroupStart and the first transmission request in case ComTxModeMode is configured to PERIODIC or MIXED. In case of the mixed transmission mode only the periodic part is affected.</p> <p>In case ComTxModeTimeOffset is omitted or configured to 0, the first periodic transmission shall be transmitted within the next invocation of Com_MainFunctionTx.</p>	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing::CyclicTiming.timeOffset	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The value for the True and the False Transmission Mode can be derived from IPdu Timing.TransmissionModeDeclaration.TransmissionModeTiming element	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00180]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPdu/ComTxIPdu/ComTxModeTrue/ComTxMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComTxModeTimePeriod	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>Defines the repetition period in seconds of the periodic transmission requests in case ComTxModeMode is configured to PERIODIC or MIXED. In case of the mixed transmission mode only the periodic part is affected.</p>	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Timing::CyclicTiming.timePeriod	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The value for the True and the False Transmission Mode can be derived from IPdu Timing.TransmissionModeDeclaration.TransmissionModeTiming element	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00178]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Com	Com/ComConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComIPduGroup	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF





BSW Description	
Contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's I-PDU groups.	
Template Description	
The AUTOSAR COM Layer is able to start and to stop sending and receiving configurable groups of I-Pdus during runtime. An ISignalIPduGroup contains either ISignalPdus or ISignalPduGroups.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalIPduGroup	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for each CoreCommunication::ISignalIPduGroup that is contained in the ECU Extract.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00341]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComIPduGroup	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComIPduGroupGroupRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
References to all I-PDU groups that includes this I-PDU group. If this reference is omitted this I-PDU group does not belong to another I-PDU group.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalIPduGroup.containedISignalIPduGroup		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If the IPduGroup has a reference to a contained IPduGroup then create this reference. Please note that in COM the contained IPduGroup points to the containing IPduGroup and in System Template the containing ISignalIPduGroup points to the contained ISignalIPduGroup.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00185]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComSignal		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's signals.		
Template Description		
An ISignalToIPduMapping describes the mapping of ISignals to ISignalPdus and defines the position of the ISignal within an ISignalPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





A ComSignal container shall be created for an ISignal that is contained in an ISignalIPdu which the Com module is sending. The creation of a ComSignal container may be omitted for an ISignal that is contained in an ISignal IPdu which the Com module is receiving if no Rx ISignalPort exists for the ISignal.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00344]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComBitPosition	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Starting position within the I-PDU. This parameter refers to the position in the I-PDU and not in the shadow buffer. If the endianness conversion is configured to Opaque the parameter ComBitPosition shall define the bit0 of the first byte like in little endian byte order		
Template Description		
This parameter is necessary to describe the bitposition of a signal within an SignalIPdu. It denotes the least significant bit for "Little Endian" and the most significant bit for "Big Endian" packed signals within the IPdu (see the description of the packing ByteOrder attribute). In AUTOSAR the bit counting is always set to "sawtooth" and the bit order is set to "Decreasing". The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7. Please note that the way the bytes will be actually sent on the bus does not impact this representation: they will always be seen by the software as a byte array. If a mapping for the ISignalGroup is defined, this attribute is irrelevant and shall be ignored.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping.startPosition		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Com_00259]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComBitSize	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Size in bits, for integer signal types. For ComSignalType UINT8_N and UINT8_DYN the size shall be configured by Com SignalLength. For ComSignalTypes FLOAT32 and FLOAT64 the size is already defined by the signal type and therefore may be omitted.		
Template Description		
Size of the signal in bits. The size needs to be derived from the mapped VariableDataPrototype according to the mapping of primitive DataTypes to BaseTypes as used in the RTE. Indicates maximum size for dynamic length signals. The ISignal length of zero bits is allowed.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal.length		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Com_00158]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComFilter	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's Filters. Note: On sender side the container is used to specify the transmission mode conditions.		
Template Description		
Base class for data filters. The type of the filter is specified in attribute dataFilterType. Some of the filter types require additional arguments which are specified as attributes of this class.		
M2 Parameter		
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container on the receiver side if the NonqueuedReceiverComSpec contains a DataFilter. Create Container on the sender side if the TransmissionModeCondition element contains a reference to this signal.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00339]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal/ComFilter	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComFilterAlgorithm	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
The range of values is specified in the [17] specification, chapter 2.2.2, Reception Filtering.		
Template Description		
This attribute specifies the type of the filter.		
M2 Parameter		
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter.dataFilterType		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Mapping between DataFilterTypeEnum and ComFilterAlgorithm Enum is necessary.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00146]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal/ComFilter	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComFilterMask	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
The name of this attribute corresponds to the parameter name in the [17] specification of Reception Filtering.		
Template Description		
Mask for old and new value.		
M2 Parameter		
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter.mask		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00235]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal/ComFilter	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComFilterMax	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
The name of this attribute corresponds to the parameter name in the [17] specification of Reception Filtering.		
Template Description		
Value to specify the upper boundary		
M2 Parameter		
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter.max		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00317]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal/ComFilter	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComFilterMin	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
The name of this attribute corresponds to the parameter name in the [17] specification of Reception Filtering.		
Template Description		
Value to specify the lower boundary		
M2 Parameter		
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter.min		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00318]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal/ComFilter	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComFilterOffset	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
The name of this attribute corresponds to the parameter name in the [17] specification of Reception Filtering. Range = 0..(ComFilterPeriod-1)		
Template Description		
Specifies the initial number of messages to occur before the first message is passed		
M2 Parameter		
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter.offset		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00313]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal/ComFilter	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComFilterPeriod	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the period of the ComFilterAlgorithm ONE_EVERY_N.		
Template Description		
Specifies number of messages to occur before the message is passed again		
M2 Parameter		
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter.period		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Com_00312]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal/ComFilter	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComFilterX	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
The name of this attribute corresponds to the parameter name in the [17] specification of Reception Filtering.		
Template Description		
Value to compare with		
M2 Parameter		
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter.x		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Com_00147]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComFirstTimeout	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines the length of the first deadline monitoring timeout period in seconds. This timeout is used immediately after start (or restart) of the deadline monitoring service. The timeout period of the successive periods is configured by ECUC_Com_00263.		
Template Description		





<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ISignalPort with communicationDirection = in: Optional first timeout value in seconds for the reception of the ISignal. ISignalPort with communicationDirection = out: Optional first timeout value in seconds for transmission deadline monitoring. 	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalPort. firstTimeout	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00183]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComInitialValueOnly	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines that the respective signal's initial value shall be put into the respective PDU but there will not be any update of the value through the users (e.g. RTE, SwCluC). Thus the Com implementation does not need to expect any API calls for this signal (group).		
Template Description		
Connectors reception or send port on the referenced channel referenced by an ISignalTriggering. If different timeouts or Data Filters for ISignals need to be specified several ISignalPorts may be created.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication:: ISignalPort		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Tx: If an ISignal has no ISignalPort assigned a ComSignal shall always be created in the transmitting ECUs in order to send the init value. Rx: If an ISignal has no ISignalPort assigned there is no need for the existence of a ComSignal in the rec. Ecu	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Com_00811]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComRxDataTimeoutAction	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the action performed upon expiration of the reception deadline monitoring timer.		
Template Description		
This attribute controls the behavior with respect to the handling of timeouts.		
M2 Parameter		
SWComponentTemplate::Communication::NonqueuedReceiverComSpec. handleTimeoutType		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	





<p>If a full DataMapping exists for the SystemSignal and there is a single receiver on this ECU then this information shall be configured in accordance with the configured NonqueuedReceiverCom Spec.</p> <p>If a full DataMapping exists for the SystemSignal and there are multiple receivers on this ECU then this information is available in the NonqueuedReceiverComSpecs. In this case the attribute Com RxDataTimeoutAction of the related ComSignal/ComSignalGroup shall be configured to NONE to ensure that the RTE always has access to the last received value. Please note that the SWS_RTE defines an algorithm to implement the applicable timeout action.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00412]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComSignalDataInvalidValue		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>Defines the data invalid value of the signal.</p> <p>In case the ComSignalType is UINT8, UINT16, UINT32, UINT64, SINT8, SINT16, SINT32, SINT64 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Integer Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignalType is FLOAT32, FLOAT64 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Float Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignalType is BOOLEAN the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Boolean Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignal is a UINT8_N, UINT8_DYN the string shall be interpreted as a decimal representation of the characters separated by blanks, e.g. "97 98 100" means a string "abd", where the char "a" is in byte 0 (lowest address), "b" is in byte 1, and "d" is in byte 2 and (highest address). For the ComSignalType UINT8_DYN the dynamic length shall be set to the number of configured characters. An empty string "" shall be interpreted as 0-sized dynamic signal.</p>		
Template Description		
<p>InvalidationPolicy: Specifies whether the component can actively invalidate a particular dataElement.</p> <p>If no invalidationPolicy points to a dataElement this is considered to yield the identical result as if the handleInvalid attribute was set to dontInvalidate.</p> <p>SwDataDefProps.invalidValue: Optional value to express invalidity of the actual data element.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface::InvalidationPolicy, DataDictionary::DataDefProperties::SwDataDefProps. invalidValue		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
ComSignalDataInvalidValue is only derived 1:1 from the SwDataDefProps.invalidValue if the InvalidationPolicy equals keep or replace. In all other cases of InvalidationPolicy the ComSignal DataInvalidValue shall not be configured.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00391]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComSignalEndianness		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines the endianness of the signal's network representation.		
Template Description		





<p>This parameter defines the order of the bytes of the signal and the packing into the SignalPdu. The byte ordering "Little Endian" (MostSignificantByteLast), "Big Endian" (MostSignificantByteFirst) and "Opaque" can be selected. For opaque data endianness conversion shall be configured to Opaque. The value of this attribute impacts the absolute position of the signal into the SignalPdu (see the startPosition attribute description).</p> <p>For an ISignalGroup the packingByteOrder is irrelevant and shall be ignored.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping.packingByteOrder	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00157]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComSignalInitValue	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>Initial value for this signal. In case of UINT8_N the default value is a string of length ComSignalLength with all bytes set to 0x00. In case of UINT8_DYN the initial size shall be 0.</p> <p>In case the ComSignalType is UINT8, UINT16, UINT32, UINT64, SINT8, SINT16, SINT32, SINT64 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Integer Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignalType is FLOAT32, FLOAT64 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Float Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignalType is BOOLEAN the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Boolean Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignal is a UINT8_N, UINT8_DYN the string shall be interpreted as a decimal representation of the characters separated by blanks, e.g. "97 98 100" means a string "abd", where the char "a" is in byte 0(lowest address), "b" is in byte 1, and "d" is in byte 2 and (highest address). For the ComSignalType UINT8_DYN the dynamic length shall be set to the number of configured characters. An empty string "" shall be interpreted as 0-sized dynamic signal.</p>		
Template Description		
Initial value to be sent if sender component is not yet fully initialized, but receiver needs data already.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal.initValue, SWComponent Template::Communication::NonqueuedSenderComSpec.initValue		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
It is possible to aggregate an initValue at the level of a ComSpec in the SWC Template. in case the System Description doesn't use a complete Software Component Description (VFB View) the init Value is defined in the System Template.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Com_00170]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComSignalLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		





<p>Description: For ComSignalType UINT8_N this parameter specifies the length n in bytes. For ComSignalType UINT8_DYN it specifies the maximum length in bytes. For all other types this parameter shall be ignored.</p> <p>The supported maximum length is restricted by the used transportation system. For non TP-PDUs the maximum size of a PDU, and therefore also of any included signal, is limited by the concrete bus characteristic. For example, the limit is 8 bytes for CAN and LIN, 64 bytes for CAN FD and 254 for FlexRay.</p>	
Template Description	
<p>Size of the signal in bits. The size needs to be derived from the mapped VariableDataPrototype according to the mapping of primitive DataTypes to BaseTypes as used in the RTE. Indicates maximum size for dynamic length signals.</p> <p>The ISignal length of zero bits is allowed.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal.length	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
ComSignalLength = ISignal.length / 8 (i.e. value of baseTypeSize)	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00437]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComSignalType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>The AUTOSAR type of the signal. Whether or not the signal is signed or unsigned can be found by examining the value of this attribute. This type could also be used to reserved appropriate storage in AUTOSAR COM.</p>		
Template Description		
<p>With the aggregation of SwDataDefProps an ISignal specifies how it is represented on the network. This representation follows a particular policy. Note that this causes some redundancy which is intended and can be used to support flexible development methodology as well as subsequent integrity checks.</p> <p>If the policy "networkRepresentationFromComSpec" is chosen the network representation from the ComSpec that is aggregated by the PortPrototype shall be used. If the "override" policy is chosen the requirements specified in the Port Interface and in the ComSpec are not fulfilled by the networkRepresentationProps. In case the System Description doesn't use a complete Software Component Description (VFB View) the "legacy" policy can be chosen.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal.dataTypePolicy		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
<p>The mapping depends from the setting in the ISignal.dataTypePolicy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ISignal.dataTypePolicy = override or legacy: SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal.networkRepresentationProps.swBaseType - ISignal.dataTypePolicy = networkRepresentationFromComSpec: if defined on ComSpec: SWComponentTemplate::Communication::SenderComSpec.networkRepresentation.swBaseType SWComponentTemplate::Communication::SenderComSpec.compositeNetworkRepresentation.networkRepresentation.swBaseType SWComponentTemplate::Communication::ReceiverComSpec.networkRepresentation.swBaseType SWComponentTemplate::Communication::ReceiverComSpec.compositeNetworkRepresentation.networkRepresentation.swBaseType if not defined on ComSpec: CommonStructure::ImplementationDataTypes::ImplementationDataType.swDataDefProps.swBaseType Find the ImplementationDataType according to TPS_SYST_02079 and access SwDataDefProps.swBaseType. <p>Consequence: If two SenderReceiverToSignalMappings that point to the same SystemSignal result in incompatible BaseTypes (see constr_1220 in SoftwareComponentTemplate) => ComSignalType should not be configured.</p>	full	





<p>- ISignal.dataTypePolicy = portInterfaceDefinition → option has atpStatus "removed", in consequence no mapping is available."</p> <p>- ISignal.dataTypePolicy = transformingISignal Hardcoded to UINT8_N or UINT8_DYN. Datatype can be derived from SystemSignal.dynamicLength: UINT8_N should be used if SystemSignal.dynamicLength = false UINT8_DYN should be used if SystemSignal.dynamicLength = true</p>	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00127]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComSystemTemplateSystemSignalRef		ECUC-FOREIGN-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the ISignalToIPduMapping that contains a reference to the ISignal (System Template) which this ComSignal (or ComGroupSignal) represents.		
Template Description		
An ISignalToIPduMapping describes the mapping of ISignals to ISignalPdus and defines the position of the ISignal within an ISignalPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00002]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComTimeout		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines the length of the deadline monitoring timeout period in seconds. The period for the first timeout period can be configured separately by ECUC_Com_00183.		
Template Description		
ISignalPort.timeout:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ISignalPort with communicationDirection = in: <p>Optional timeout value in seconds for the reception of the ISignal. The attribute value is used to configure the ComTimeout in the COM module. The RTE ignores this attribute. The timeout can also be specified with the NonqueuedReceiverComSpec.aliveTimeout attribute. If a full DataMapping exists for the SystemSignal and the value is available in the configured ReceiverComSpec, then the timeout value in the ReceiverComSpec overrides this optional timeout specification during the creation of the Base Ecu Configuration of the COM module.</p> ISignalPort with communicationDirection = out: <p>Optional timeout value in seconds for the transmission of the ISignal. The attribute value is used to configure the ComTimeout in the COM module. The RTE ignores this attribute. The timeout can also be specified with the enderComSpec.transmissionAcknowledge.timeout attribute. If a full DataMapping exists for the SystemSignal and the value is available in the configured SenderComSpec, then the timeout value in the SenderComSpec overrides this optional timeout specification during the creation of the Base Ecu Configuration of the COM module.</p> <p>This attribute can be used in the following cases:</p>		





<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • legacy signal where the System Description doesn't use a complete Software Component Description (VFB View) and where the DataMapping is missing. • bus monitoring use cases in which the DataMapping is ignored. <p>TransmissionAcknowledgementRequest.timeout: Number of seconds before an error is reported or in case of allowed redundancy, the value is sent again.</p> <p>NonqueuedReceiverComSpec.aliveTimeout: Specify the amount of time (in seconds) after which the software component (via the RTE) needs to be notified if the corresponding data item have not been received according to the specified timing description.</p> <p>If the aliveTimeout attribute is 0 no timeout monitoring shall be performed.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalPort.timeout, SWComponent Template::Communication::TransmissionAcknowledgementRequest.timeout, SWComponent Template::Communication::NonqueuedReceiverComSpec.aliveTimeout	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
<p>TX Signals: If a full DataMapping exist for the SystemSignal this information may be available from a configured SenderComSpec.transmissionAcknowledge.timeout that specifies the amount of time (in seconds) after which the software component (via the RTE) needs to be notified if the corresponding data item have not been transmitted according to the specified timing description. In this case the timeout value in SenderComSpec overrides the optional timeout specification in the System Template defined on the ISignalPort.</p> <p>RX Signals: If a full DataMapping exist for the SystemSignal this information may be available from a configured NonqueuedReceiverComSpec.aliveTimeout. In this case the timeout value in ReceiverComSpec overrides the optional timeout specification in the System Template defined on the ISignalPort. Please note that the SWS_RTE defines an algorithm to finally set the applicable timeout value.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00263]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComTimeoutSubstitutionValue		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>The signal substitution value will be used in case of a timeout and ComRxDataTimeoutAction is set to SUBSTITUTE. In case of UINT8_N the default value is a string of length ComSignalLength with all bytes set to 0x00.</p> <p>In case ofUINT8_DYN the initial size shall be 0.</p> <p>In case the ComSignalType is UINT8, UINT16, UINT32, UINT64, SINT8, SINT16, SINT32, SINT64 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Integer Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification.</p> <p>In case the ComSignalType is FLOAT32, FLOAT64 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Float Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification.</p> <p>In case the ComSignalType is BOOLEAN the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Boolean Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification.</p> <p>In case the ComSignal is a UINT8_N, UINT8_DYN the string shall be interpreted as a decimal representation of the characters separated by blanks, e.g. "97 98 100" means a string "abd", where the char "a" is in byte 0(lowest address), "b" is in byte 1, and "d" is in byte 2 and (highest address). For the ComSignalType UINT8_DYN the dynamic length shall be set to the number of configured characters. An empty string "" shall be interpreted as 0-sized dynamic signal.</p>		
Template Description		
Defines and enables the ComTimeoutSubstitution for this ISignal.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal.timeoutSubstitutionValue		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	





The mapping of ComTimeoutSubstitutionValue depends on the setting in the ISignal.dataTypePolicy: - ISignal.dataTypePolicy = override or legacy: SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal.timeoutSubstitutionValue - ISignal.dataTypePolicy = networkRepresentationFromComSpec: SWComponentTemplate::Communication::NonequeuedReceiverComSpec.timeoutSubstitutionValue - ISignal.dataTypePolicy = transformingISignal this is not supported.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_10006]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComTransferProperty	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines if a write access to this signal can trigger the transmission of the corresponding I-PDU. If the I-PDU is triggered, depends also on the transmission mode of the corresponding I-PDU.		
Template Description		
Defines how the referenced ISignal contributes to the send triggering of the ISignalIPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping.transferProperty		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Com_00232]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignal	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComUpdateBitPosition	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Bit position of update-bit inside I-PDU. If this attribute is omitted then there is no update-bit. This setting must be consistently on sender and on receiver side. Range: 0..63 for CAN and LIN, 0..511 for CAN FD, 0..2031 for FlexRay, 0..4294967295 for TP.		
Template Description		
The UpdateIndicationBit indicates to the receivers that the signal (or the signal group) was updated by the sender. Length is always one bit. The UpdateIndicationBitPosition attribute describes the position of the update bit within the SignalIPdu. For Signals of a ISignalGroup this attribute is irrelevant and shall be ignored. Note that the exact bit position of the updateIndicationBitPosition is linked to the value of the attribute packingByteOrder because the method of finding the bit position is different for the values mostSignificantByteFirst and mostSignificantByteLast. This means that if the value of packingByteOrder is changed while the value of updateIndicationBitPosition remains unchanged the exact bit position of updateIndicationBitPosition within the enclosing ISignalIPdu still undergoes a change. This attribute denotes the least significant bit for "Little Endian" and the most significant bit for "Big Endian" packed signals within the IPdu (see the description of the packingByteOrder attribute). In AUTOSAR the bit counting is always set to "sawtooth" and the bit order is set to "Decreasing". The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping.updateIndicationBitPosition		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00257]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComSignalGroup	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's signal groups.		
Template Description		
SignalGroup of the Interaction Layer. The RTE supports a "signal fan-out" where the same System Signal Group is sent in different SignalIPdus to multiple receivers.		
An ISignalGroup refers to a set of ISignals that shall always be kept together. A ISignalGroup represents a COM Signal Group.		
Therefore it is recommended to put the ISignalGroup in the same Package as ISignals (see atp.recommendedPackage)		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalGroup		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
A ComSignalGroup container shall be created for an ISignalGroup that is contained in an ISignal IPdu which the Com module is sending.		full
The creation of a ComSignalGroup container may be omitted for an ISignalGroup that is contained in an ISignalIPdu which the Com module is receiving if no Rx ISignalPort exists for the ISignal Group.		
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00345]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComFirstTimeout	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines the length of the first deadline monitoring timeout period in seconds. This timeout is used immediately after start (or restart) of the deadline monitoring service. The timeout period of the successive periods is configured by ECUC_Com_00263.		
Template Description		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ISignalPort with communicationDirection = in: Optional first timeout value in seconds for the reception of the ISignal. ISignalPort with communicationDirection = out: Optional first timeout value in seconds for transmission deadline monitoring. 		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalPort.firstTimeout		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00183]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComGroupSignal	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration parameters of group signals. I.e. signals that are included within a signal group.		
Template Description		
Signal of the Interaction Layer. The RTE supports a "signal fan-out" where the same System Signal is sent in different Signal IPdus to multiple receivers.		
To support the RTE "signal fan-out" each SignalIPdu contains ISignals. If the same System Signal is to be mapped into several SignalIPdus there is one ISignal needed for each ISignalToIPduMapping.		
ISignals describe the Interface between the Precompile configured RTE and the potentially Postbuild configured Com Stack (see ECUC Parameter Mapping).		
In case of the SystemSignalGroup an ISignal shall be created for each SystemSignal contained in the SystemSignalGroup.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
A ComGroupSignal container shall be created for an ISignal contained in an ISignalGroup that is contained in an ISignalIPdu which the Com module is sending.		full
The creation of a ComGroupSignal container may be omitted for an ISignal contained in an ISignalGroup that is contained in an ISignalIPdu which the Com module is receiving if no Rx ISignalPort exists for the ISignal of the ISignalGroup.		
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00520]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup/ComGroupSignal	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComBitPosition	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Starting position within the I-PDU. This parameter refers to the position in the I-PDU and not in the shadow buffer. If the endianness conversion is configured to Opaque the parameter ComBitPosition shall define the bit0 of the first byte like in little endian byte order		
Template Description		
This parameter is necessary to describe the bitposition of a signal within an SignalIPdu. It denotes the least significant bit for "Little Endian" and the most significant bit for "Big Endian" packed signals within the IPdu (see the description of the packing ByteOrder attribute). In AUTOSAR the bit counting is always set to "sawtooth" and the bit order is set to "Decreasing". The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7.		
Please note that the way the bytes will be actually sent on the bus does not impact this representation: they will always be seen by the software as a byte array.		
If a mapping for the ISignalGroup is defined, this attribute is irrelevant and shall be ignored.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping.startPosition		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00259]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup/ComGroupSignal	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComBitSize		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Size in bits, for integer signal types. For ComSignalType UINT8_N and UINT8_DYN the size shall be configured by Com SignalLength. For ComSignalTypes FLOAT32 and FLOAT64 the size is already defined by the signal type and therefore may be omitted.		
Template Description		
Size of the signal in bits. The size needs to be derived from the mapped VariableDataPrototype according to the mapping of primitive DataTypes to BaseTypes as used in the RTE. Indicates maximum size for dynamic length signals. The ISignal length of zero bits is allowed.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal.length		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00158]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup/ComGroupSignal	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComFilter		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR COM module's Filters. Note: On sender side the container is used to specify the transmission mode conditions.		
Template Description		
Base class for data filters. The type of the filter is specified in attribute dataFilterType. Some of the filter types require additional arguments which are specified as attributes of this class.		
M2 Parameter		
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container on the receiver side if the NonqueuedReceiverComSpec contains a DataFilter. Create Container on the sender side if the TransmissionModeCondition element contains a reference to this signal.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00339]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup/ComGroupSignal/ComFilter	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComFilterAlgorithm		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The range of values is specified in the [17] specification, chapter 2.2.2, Reception Filtering.		
Template Description		
This attribute specifies the type of the filter.		





M2 Parameter	
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter.dataFilterType	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Mapping between DataFilterTypeEnum and ComFilterAlgorithm Enum is necessary.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00146]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup/ComGroupSignal/ComFilter	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComFilterMask		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The name of this attribute corresponds to the parameter name in the [17] specification of Reception Filtering.		
Template Description		
Mask for old and new value.		
M2 Parameter		
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter.mask		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00235]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup/ComGroupSignal/ComFilter	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComFilterMax		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The name of this attribute corresponds to the parameter name in the [17] specification of Reception Filtering.		
Template Description		
Value to specify the upper boundary		
M2 Parameter		
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter.max		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00317]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup/ComGroupSignal/ComFilter	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComFilterMin		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The name of this attribute corresponds to the parameter name in the [17] specification of Reception Filtering.		
Template Description		





Value to specify the lower boundary	
M2 Parameter	
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter.min	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00318]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup/ComGroupSignal/ComFilter	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComFilterOffset		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The name of this attribute corresponds to the parameter name in the [17] specification of Reception Filtering. Range = 0..(ComFilterPeriod-1)		
Template Description		
Specifies the initial number of messages to occur before the first message is passed		
M2 Parameter		
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter.offset		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Com_00313]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup/ComGroupSignal/ComFilter	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComFilterPeriod		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the period of the ComFilterAlgorithm ONE_EVERY_N.		
Template Description		
Specifies number of messages to occur before the message is passed again		
M2 Parameter		
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter.period		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Com_00312]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup/ComGroupSignal/ComFilter	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComFilterX		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF





BSW Description	
The name of this attribute corresponds to the parameter name in the [17] specification of Reception Filtering.	
Template Description	
Value to compare with	
M2 Parameter	
CommonStructure::Filter::DataFilter.x	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00147]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup/ComGroupSignal	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComSignalDataInvalidValue		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>Defines the data invalid value of the signal.</p> <p>In case the ComSignalType is UINT8, UINT16, UINT32, UINT64, SINT8, SINT16, SINT32, SINT64 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Integer Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignalType is FLOAT32, FLOAT64 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Float Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignalType is BOOLEAN the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Boolean Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignal is a UINT8_N, UINT8_DYN the string shall be interpreted as a decimal representation of the characters separated by blanks, e.g. "97 98 100" means a string "abd", where the char "a" is in byte 0(lowest address), "b" is in byte 1, and "d" is in byte 2 and (highest address). For the ComSignalType UINT8_DYN the dynamic length shall be set to the number of configured characters. An empty string "" shall be interpreted as 0-sized dynamic signal.</p>		
Template Description		
<p>InvalidationPolicy: Specifies whether the component can actively invalidate a particular dataElement.</p> <p>If no invalidationPolicy points to a dataElement this is considered to yield the identical result as if the handleInvalid attribute was set to dontInvalidate.</p> <p>SwDataDefProps.invalidValue: Optional value to express invalidity of the actual data element.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface::InvalidationPolicy, DataDictionary::DataDefProperties::SwDataDefProps. invalidValue		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
ComSignalDataInvalidValue is only derived 1:1 from the SwDataDefProps.invalidValue if the InvalidationPolicy equals keep or replace. In all other cases of InvalidationPolicy the ComSignalDataInvalidValue shall not be configured.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Com_00391]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup/ComGroupSignal	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComSignalEndianness		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		





Defines the endianness of the signal's network representation.	
Template Description	
<p>This parameter defines the order of the bytes of the signal and the packing into the SignalPdu. The byte ordering "Little Endian" (MostSignificantByteLast), "Big Endian" (MostSignificantByteFirst) and "Opaque" can be selected. For opaque data endianness conversion shall be configured to Opaque. The value of this attribute impacts the absolute position of the signal into the SignalPdu (see the startPosition attribute description).</p> <p>For an ISignalGroup the packingByteOrder is irrelevant and shall be ignored.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping.packingByteOrder	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00157]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup/ComGroupSignal	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComSignalInitValue	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>Initial value for this signal. In case of UINT8_N the default value is a string of length ComSignalLength with all bytes set to 0x00. In case of UINT8_DYN the initial size shall be 0.</p> <p>In case the ComSignalType is UINT8, UINT16, UINT32, UINT64, SINT8, SINT16, SINT32, SINT64 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Integer Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignalType is FLOAT32, FLOAT64 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Float Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignalType is BOOLEAN the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Boolean Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification. In case the ComSignal is a UINT8_N, UINT8_DYN the string shall be interpreted as a decimal representation of the characters separated by blanks, e.g. "97 98 100" means a string "abd", where the char "a" is in byte 0(lowest address), "b" is in byte 1, and "d" is in byte 2 and (highest address). For the ComSignalType UINT8_DYN the dynamic length shall be set to the number of configured characters. An empty string "" shall be interpreted as 0-sized dynamic signal.</p>		
Template Description		
Initial value to be sent if sender component is not yet fully initialized, but receiver needs data already.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal.initValue, SWComponent Template::Communication::NonqueuedSenderComSpec.initValue		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
It is possible to aggregate an initValue at the level of a ComSpec in the SWC Template. in case the System Description doesn't use a complete Software Component Description (VFB View) the init Value is defined in the System Template.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Com_00170]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup/ComGroupSignal	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComSignalLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		





<p>Description: For ComSignalType UINT8_N this parameter specifies the length n in bytes. For ComSignalType UINT8_DYN it specifies the maximum length in bytes. For all other types this parameter shall be ignored.</p> <p>The supported maximum length is restricted by the used transportation system. For non TP-PDUs the maximum size of a PDU, and therefore also of any included signal, is limited by the concrete bus characteristic. For example, the limit is 8 bytes for CAN and LIN, 64 bytes for CAN FD and 254 for FlexRay.</p>	
Template Description	
<p>Size of the signal in bits. The size needs to be derived from the mapped VariableDataPrototype according to the mapping of primitive DataTypes to BaseTypes as used in the RTE. Indicates maximum size for dynamic length signals.</p> <p>The ISignal length of zero bits is allowed.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal.length	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
ComSignalLength = ISignal.length / 8 (i.e. value of baseTypeSize)	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00437]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup/ComGroupSignal	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComSignalType		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>The AUTOSAR type of the signal. Whether or not the signal is signed or unsigned can be found by examining the value of this attribute. This type could also be used to reserved appropriate storage in AUTOSAR COM.</p>		
Template Description		
<p>With the aggregation of SwDataDefProps an ISignal specifies how it is represented on the network. This representation follows a particular policy. Note that this causes some redundancy which is intended and can be used to support flexible development methodology as well as subsequent integrity checks.</p> <p>If the policy "networkRepresentationFromComSpec" is chosen the network representation from the ComSpec that is aggregated by the PortPrototype shall be used. If the "override" policy is chosen the requirements specified in the Port Interface and in the ComSpec are not fulfilled by the networkRepresentationProps. In case the System Description doesn't use a complete Software Component Description (VFB View) the "legacy" policy can be chosen.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal.dataTypePolicy		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
<p>The mapping depends from the setting in the ISignal.dataTypePolicy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ISignal.dataTypePolicy = override or legacy: SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal.networkRepresentationProps.swBaseType - ISignal.dataTypePolicy = networkRepresentationFromComSpec: if defined on ComSpec: SWComponentTemplate::Communication::SenderComSpec.networkRepresentation.swBaseType SWComponentTemplate::Communication::SenderComSpec.compositeNetworkRepresentation.networkRepresentation.swBaseType SWComponentTemplate::Communication::ReceiverComSpec.networkRepresentation.swBaseType SWComponentTemplate::Communication::ReceiverComSpec.compositeNetworkRepresentation.networkRepresentation.swBaseType if not defined on ComSpec: CommonStructure::ImplementationDataTypes::ImplementationDataType.swDataDefProps.swBaseType Find the ImplementationDataType according to TPS_SYST_02079 and access SwDataDefProps.swBaseType. <p>Consequence: If two SenderReceiverToSignalMappings that point to the same SystemSignal result in incompatible BaseTypes (see constr_1220 in SoftwareComponentTemplate) => ComSignalType should not be configured.</p>		full





<p>- ISignal.dataTypePolicy = portInterfaceDefinition → option has atpStatus "removed", in consequence no mapping is available."</p> <p>- ISignal.dataTypePolicy = transformingISignal Hardcoded to UINT8_N or UINT8_DYN. Datatype can be derived from SystemSignal.dynamicLength: UINT8_N should be used if SystemSignal.dynamicLength = false UINT8_DYN should be used if SystemSignal.dynamicLength = true</p>	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00127]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup/ComGroupSignal	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComSystemTemplateSystemSignalRef		ECUC-FOREIGN-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the ISignalToIPduMapping that contains a reference to the ISignal (System Template) which this ComSignal (or ComGroupSignal) represents.		
Template Description		
An ISignalToIPduMapping describes the mapping of ISignals to ISignalPdus and defines the position of the ISignal within an ISignalPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00002]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup/ComGroupSignal	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComTimeoutSubstitutionValue		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>The signal substitution value will be used in case of a timeout and ComRxDataTimeoutAction is set to SUBSTITUTE. In case of UINT8_N the default value is a string of length ComSignalLength with all bytes set to 0x00.</p> <p>In case of UINT8_DYN the initial size shall be 0.</p> <p>In case the ComSignalType is UINT8, UINT16, UINT32, UINT64, SINT8, SINT16, SINT32, SINT64 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Integer Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification.</p> <p>In case the ComSignalType is FLOAT32, FLOAT64 the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Float Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification.</p> <p>In case the ComSignalType is BOOLEAN the string shall be interpreted as defined in the chapter Boolean Type in the AUTOSAR EcuC specification.</p> <p>In case the ComSignal is a UINT8_N, UINT8_DYN the string shall be interpreted as a decimal representation of the characters separated by blanks, e.g. "97 98 100" means a string "abd", where the char "a" is in byte 0(lowest address), "b" is in byte 1, and "d" is in byte 2 and (highest address). For the ComSignalType UINT8_DYN the dynamic length shall be set to the number of configured characters. An empty string "" shall be interpreted as 0-sized dynamic signal.</p>		
Template Description		
Defines and enables the ComTimeoutSubstitution for this ISignal.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal.timeoutSubstitutionValue		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
<p>The mapping of ComTimeoutSubstitutionValue depends on the setting in the ISignal.dataTypePolicy: - ISignal.dataTypePolicy = override or legacy: SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal.timeoutSubstitutionValue</p> <p>- ISignal.dataTypePolicy = networkRepresentationFromComSpec: SWComponentTemplate::Communication::NonequeuedReceiverComSpec.timeoutSubstitutionValue</p> <p>- ISignal.dataTypePolicy = transformingISignal this is not supported.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_10006]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup/ComGroupSignal
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComTransferProperty	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Optionally defines whether this group signal shall contribute to the TRIGGERED_ON_CHANGE transfer property of the signal group. If at least one group signal of a signal group has the "ComTransferProperty" configured all other group signals of that signal group shall have the attribute configured as well.	
Template Description	
Defines how the referenced ISignal contributes to the send triggering of the ISignalIPdu.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping.transferProperty	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00560]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComInitialValueOnly	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter defines that the respective signal's initial value shall be put into the respective PDU but there will not be any update of the value through the users (e.g. RTE, SwCluC). Thus the Com implementation does not need to expect any API calls for this signal (group).	
Template Description	
Connectors reception or send port on the referenced channel referenced by an ISignalTriggering. If different timeouts or Data Filters for ISignals need to be specified several ISignalPorts may be created.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalPort	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Tx: If an ISignal has no ISignalPort assigned a ComSignal shall always be created in the transmitting ECUs in order to send the init value. Rx: If an ISignal has no ISignalPort assigned there is no need for the existence of a ComSignal in the rec. Ecu	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00811]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComRxDataTimeoutAction	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the action performed upon expiration of the reception deadline monitoring timer.		
Template Description		
This attribute controls the behavior with respect to the handling of timeouts.		
M2 Parameter		
SWComponentTemplate::Communication::NonqueuedReceiverComSpec. handleTimeoutType		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If a full DataMapping exists for the SystemSignal and there is a single receiver on this ECU then this information shall be configured in accordance with the configured NonqueuedReceiverComSpec. If a full DataMapping exists for the SystemSignal and there are multiple receivers on this ECU then this information is available in the NonqueuedReceiverComSpecs. In this case the attribute ComRxDataTimeoutAction of the related ComSignal/ComSignalGroup shall be configured to NONE to ensure that the RTE always has access to the last received value. Please note that the SWS_RTE defines an algorithm to implement the applicable timeout action.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_00412]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComSignalGroupArrayAccess	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines whether the uint8-array based access shall be used for this ComSignalGroup.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalGroup. comBasedSignalGroupTransformation		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Com_10003]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComSystemTemplateSignalGroupRef	ECUC-FOREIGN-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to the ISignalToIPduMapping that contains a reference to the ISignalGroup (SystemTemplate) which this ComSignalGroup represents.		
Template Description		
An ISignalToIPduMapping describes the mapping of ISignals to ISignalPdus and defines the position of the ISignal within an ISignalPdu.		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00001]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComTimeout	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines the length of the deadline monitoring timeout period in seconds. The period for the first timeout period can be configured separately by ECUC_Com_00183.	
Template Description	
<p>ISignalPort.timeout:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ISignalPort with communicationDirection = in: Optional timeout value in seconds for the reception of the ISignal. The attribute value is used to configure the ComTimeout in the COM module. The RTE ignores this attribute. The timeout can also be specified with the NonqueuedReceiverComSpec.aliveTimeout attribute. If a full DataMapping exists for the SystemSignal and the value is available in the configured ReceiverComSpec, then the timeout value in the ReceiverComSpec overrides this optional timeout specification during the creation of the Base Ecu Configuration of the COM module. ISignalPort with communicationDirection = out: Optional timeout value in seconds for the transmission of the ISignal. The attribute value is used to configure the ComTimeout in the COM module. The RTE ignores this attribute. The timeout can also be specified with the SenderComSpec.transmissionAcknowledge.timeout attribute. If a full DataMapping exists for the SystemSignal and the value is available in the configured SenderComSpec, then the timeout value in the SenderComSpec overrides this optional timeout specification during the creation of the Base Ecu Configuration of the COM module. <p>This attribute can be used in the following cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> legacy signal where the System Description doesn't use a complete Software Component Description (VFB View) and where the DataMapping is missing. bus monitoring use cases in which the DataMapping is ignored. <p>TransmissionAcknowledgementRequest.timeout: Number of seconds before an error is reported or in case of allowed redundancy, the value is sent again.</p> <p>NonqueuedReceiverComSpec.aliveTimeout: Specify the amount of time (in seconds) after which the software component (via the RTE) needs to be notified if the corresponding data item have not been received according to the specified timing description. If the aliveTimeout attribute is 0 no timeout monitoring shall be performed.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalPort.timeout, SWComponentTemplate::Communication::TransmissionAcknowledgementRequest.timeout, SWComponentTemplate::Communication::NonqueuedReceiverComSpec.aliveTimeout	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type





<p>TX Signals: If a full DataMapping exist for the SystemSignal this information may be available from a configured SenderComSpec.transmissionAcknowledge.timeout that specifies the amount of time (in seconds) after which the software component (via the RTE) needs to be notified if the corresponding data item have not been transmitted according to the specified timing description. In this case the timeout value in SenderComSpec overrides the optional timeout specification in the System Template defined on the ISignalPort.</p> <p>RX Signals: If a full DataMapping exist for the SystemSignal this information may be available from a configured NonqueuedReceiverComSpec.aliveTimeout. In this case the timeout value in ReceiverComSpec overrides the optional timeout specification in the System Template defined on the ISignalPort. Please note that the SWS_RTE defines an algorithm to finally set the applicable timeout value.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00263]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComTransferProperty	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines if a write access to this signal can trigger the transmission of the corresponding I-PDU. If the I-PDU is triggered, depends also on the transmission mode of the corresponding I-PDU.		
Template Description		
Defines how the referenced ISignal contributes to the send triggering of the ISignalPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping. transferProperty		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Com_00232]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComConfig/ComSignalGroup	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComUpdateBitPosition	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Bit position of update-bit inside I-PDU. If this attribute is omitted then there is no update-bit. This setting must be consistently on sender and on receiver side.		
Range: 0..63 for CAN and LIN, 0..511 for CAN FD, 0..2031 for FlexRay, 0..4294967295 for TP.		
Template Description		





The UpdateIndicationBit indicates to the receivers that the signal (or the signal group) was updated by the sender. Length is always one bit. The UpdateIndicationBitPosition attribute describes the position of the update bit within the SignalIPdu. For Signals of a ISignalGroup this attribute is irrelevant and shall be ignored.

Note that the exact bit position of the updateIndicationBitPosition is linked to the value of the attribute packingByteOrder because the method of finding the bit position is different for the values mostSignificantByteFirst and mostSignificantByteLast. This means that if the value of packingByteOrder is changed while the value of updateIndicationBitPosition remains unchanged the exact bit position of updateIndicationBitPosition within the enclosing ISignalIPdu still undergoes a change.

This attribute denotes the least significant bit for "Little Endian" and the most significant bit for "Big Endian" packed signals within the IPdu (see the description of the packingByteOrder attribute). In AUTOSAR the bit counting is always set to "sawtooth" and the bit order is set to "Decreasing". The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7.

M2 Parameter

SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping.updateIndicationBitPosition

Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Com_00257]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Com	Com/ComGeneral	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComEnableMDTForCyclicTransmission	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Enables globally for the whole Com module the minimum delay time monitoring for cyclic and repeated transmissions (ComTxModeMode=PERIODIC or ComTxModeMode=MIXED for the cyclic transmissions, ComTxModeNumberOfRepetitions > 0 for repeated transmissions).		
Template Description		
Enables for the Com module of this EcuInstance the minimum delay time monitoring for cyclic and repeated transmissions (TransmissionModeTiming has cyclicTiming assigned or eventControlledTiming with numberOfRepetitions > 0).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::EcuInstance.comEnableMDTForCyclicTransmission		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Com_00788]	

C.11 ComM

BSW Module	BSW Context	
ComM	ComM/ComMConfigSet	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComMChannel	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the bus channel(s). The channel parameters shall be harmonized within the whole communication stack.		





Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::PhysicalChannel.commConnector	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Can, Lin, Fr: For each CommunicationCluster the EcuInstance is connected to, one ComMChannel container is created. • For Ethernet: For each EthernetPhysicalChannel the EcuInstance is connected to, one ComMChannel container is created. 	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_ComM_-00565]

BSW Module	BSW Context
ComM	ComM/ComMConfigSet/ComMChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComMBusType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Identifies the bus type of the channel.	
Template Description	
<p>The CommunicationCluster is the main element to describe the topological connection of communicating ECUs.</p> <p>A cluster describes the ensemble of ECUs, which are linked by a communication medium of arbitrary topology (bus, star, ring, ...). The nodes within the cluster share the same communication protocol, which may be event-triggered, time-triggered or a combination of both.</p> <p>A CommunicationCluster aggregates one or more physical channels.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationCluster	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Depends of the used CommunicationCluster subclass: abstractCanCluster → COMM_BUS_TYPE_CAN FlexRayCluster → COMM_BUS_TYPE_FR EthernetCluster → COMM_BUS_TYPE_ETH LinCluster → COMM_BUS_TYPE_LIN UserDefinedCluster → COMM_BUS_TYPE_CDD	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_ComM_-00567]

BSW Module	BSW Context
ComM	ComM/ComMConfigSet/ComMChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComMDynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Channel-specific parameter to enable the dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping feature.	
False: Dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping is disabled True: Dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping is enabled	
Template Description	
Defines if this EcuInstance shall implement the dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping functionality on this Communication Connector and its respective PhysicalChannel.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationConnector.dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled	





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 Mapping. If M2 Parameter not defined then do not create ComMDynamicPncToChannel MappingEnabled	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_ComM_ - 00896]

BSW Module	BSW Context
ComM	ComM/ComMConfigSet/ComMChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComMManageReference	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	Represents the reference between a ComMChannel with role managing channel and a ComMChannel with role managed channel.
Template Description	Reference between a channel with role managing channel and a channel with role managed channel.
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::PhysicalChannel.managedPhysicalChannel
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_ComM_ - 00893]

BSW Module	BSW Context
ComM	ComM/ComMConfigSet/ComMChannel/ComMNetworkManagement
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComMNmVariant	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	Defines the functionality of the networkmanagement. Shall be harmonized with NM configuration.
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmNode.controller
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If the CommunicationController is not referenced by NmNode or if the CommunicationController is an EthernetCommunicationController not referenced by NmNode and slaveActAsPassive CommunicationSlave set to FALSE or not present, the ComMNmVariant of the corresponding ComMChannel shall be set to NONE if not explicitly set to LIGHT. If the CommunicationController is an EthernetCommunicationController not referenced by NmNode and slaveActAsPassiveCommunicationSlave is set to TRUE, the ComMNmVariant of the corresponding ComMChannel shall be set to SLAVE_PASSIVE. If the CommunicationController is referenced by a NmNode and NmEcu.nmPassiveModeEnabled attribute is present and is set to true, the ComMNmVariant shall be set to PASSIVE. If the CommunicationController is referenced by NmNode and NmEcu.nmPassiveModeEnabled attribute is not present or is set to false the ComMNmVariant shall be set to FULL. Set to SLAVE_ACTIVE if the CommunicationController is defined as a Lin Slave. In the System Template the Lin Master/LinSlave is connected to the LinChannel via a CommunicationConnector.	full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_ComM_-00568]

BSW Module	BSW Context
ComM	ComM/ComMConfigSet/ComMChannel/ComMNetworkManagement
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComMPncNmRequest	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
If this parameter equals true, then Nm shall be requested again by calling Nm_NetworkRequest under either the following conditions: - every time a FULL Communication is requested due to a change in the PNC state machine to COMM_PNC_REQUESTED - if a shutdown for a PNC coincides with a PNC request of the same PNC	
Template Description	
Defines if this EcuInstance shall request Nm on all its PhysicalChannels which have Nm variant set to FULL each time a PNC is requested.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::EcuInstance.pncNmRequest	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If EcuInstance.pncNmRequest is set to true, then ComM shall set ComMPncNmRequest to TRUE for every ComMChannel which has ComMNmVariant set to FULL	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_ComM_-00886]

BSW Module	BSW Context
ComM	ComM/ComMConfigSet/ComMChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComMPncGatewayType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Identifies the Partial Network Gateway behaviour of a ComMChannel.	
Template Description	
Defines if this EcuInstance shall implement the PncGateway functionality on this CommunicationConnector and its respective PhysicalChannel. Several EcuInstances on the same PhysicalChannel can have the PncGateway functionality enabled, but only one of them shall have the pncGatewayType "active".	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationConnector.pncGatewayType	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping none or not defined -> do not create ECUC Parameter	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_ComM_-00842]

BSW Module	BSW Context
ComM	ComM/ComMConfigSet/ComMChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComMUserPerChannel	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF





BSW Description	
This container contains a list of identifiers that are needed to refer to a user in the system which is linked to a channel.	
Template Description	
ComManagementMapping.comManagementGroup: IPduGroup participating in a Mode Management PortGroup. ComManagementMapping.physicalChannel: This reference maps the Mode Management PortGroup partial network to communication channels.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::ComManagementMapping.comManagementGroup, SystemTemplate::ComManagementMapping.physicalChannel	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
<p>The ComMUser that need to be referenced shall be derived from a superset of PhysicalChannels that are reachable by ComManagementMapping.comManagementGroup and ComManagementMapping.physicalChannel.</p> <p>From the comManagementGroup reference all ISignalPduGroups can be retrieved to which the ComManagementMapping refers to. From the ISignalPduGroup all ISignalPdus shall be collected that are contained in the ISignalPduGroup or one of the sub ISignalPduGroups. The search for all PduTriggerings associated with these ISignalPdus provides a set of PhysicalChannels since the PduTriggerings are directly aggregated by a PhysicalChannel. In addition to the PhysicalChannels that are retrieved from the ComManagementMapping.comManagementGroup the directly referenced ComManagementMapping.physicalChannel shall be added. Further mappings may be required from an ECU integration point of view.</p>	partial
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_ComM_-00657]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
ComM	ComM/ComMConfigSet/ComMChannel/ComMUserPerChannel	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComMUserChannel		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the ComMUser that corresponds to this channel user. ImplementationType: COMM_UserHandleType		
Template Description		
Mode Management PortGroup to be mapped onto a communication channel. This reference is optional in case that the System Description doesn't use a complete Software Component Description (VFB View). This supports the inclusion of legacy systems.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::ComManagementMapping.comManagementPortGroup		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The ComMUser reference shall be derived from the ComMgrUserNeeds which are referenced by the ComManagementMapping. Further mappings may be required from an ECU integration point of view.		partial
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_ComM_-00658]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
ComM	ComM/ComMConfigSet/ComMChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComMWakeupSleepRequestEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Used for communication channels where the corresponding hardware support wake-up and/or sleep request capability on the network, e.g. OA TC10 compatible PHYs for Ethernet.		
Template Description		
<p>EcuInstance.wakeUpOverBusSupported: Driver support for wakeup over Bus.</p> <p>EcuInstance.ethSwitchPortGroupDerivation: Defines whether the derivation of SwitchPortGroups based on VLAN and/or CouplingPort.pncMapping shall be performed for this EcuInstance. If not defined the derivation shall not be done.</p> <p>EthernetCommunicationController: Ethernet specific communication port attributes.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::EcuInstance.wakeUpOverBusSupported, SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::EcuInstance.ethSwitchPortGroupDerivation, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetCommunicationController		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If EcuInstance.wakeUpOverBusSupported is defined and set to TRUE and the aggregated EthernetCommunicationController aggregate an CouplingPort with physicalLayerType set to "100Base-T1" and "1000Base-T1", respectively, or the aggregated CouplingPort is part of a CouplingElement with couplingType set to "switch" and EcuInstance.ethSwitchPortGroupDerivation is not defined or set to FALSE and the affected CouplingPorts have a physicalLayerType set to "100Base-T1" and "1000Base-T1", respectively, than the corresponding ComM channel shall set ComMWakeupSleepRequestEnabled to TRUE.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_ComM_-00898]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
ComM	ComM/ComMConfigSet	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComMPnc	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration of the partial network cluster (PNC).		
Template Description		
Describes a mapping between one or several Virtual Function Clusters onto Partial Network Clusters. A Virtual Function Cluster is realized by a PortGroup. A Partial Network Cluster is realized by one or more IPduGroups.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::PncMapping::PncMapping		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create ComMPnc container for each PncMapping element.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_ComM_-00843]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
ComM	ComM/ComMConfigSet/ComMPnc	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComMChannelPerPnc	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to the ComMChannel that is required for this PNC. ImplementationType: NetworkHandleType		
Template Description		
<p>PncMapping.pncGroup: IPduGroup participating in a Partial Network Cluster. This reference is optional in case an ecu extract has only indirect pnc access, i.e. ecu is not directly connected to a network which supports partial network.</p> <p>PncMapping.physicalChannel: This reference maps the partial network to a communication channel.</p> <p>PncMapping.pncPdurGroup: This reference maps the Partial Network Cluster to a set of PdurIpduGroups.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::PncMapping::PncMapping.pncGroup, SystemTemplate::PncMapping::PncMapping.physicalChannel, SystemTemplate::PncMapping::PncMapping.pncPdurGroup		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
<p>The ComMChannels that need to be referenced shall be derived from the PhysicalChannels that are either reachable by PncMapping.pncGroup, PncMapping.pncPdurGroup, or by PncMapping.physicalChannel.</p> <p>From the pncGroup reference all ISignalPduGroups can be retrieved to which the PncMapping refers. From the ISignalPduGroup all ISignalPdus shall be collected that are contained in the ISignalPduGroup or one of the sub ISignalPduGroups. The search for all PduTriggerings associated with these ISignalPdus provides a set of PhysicalChannels since the PduTriggerings are directly aggregated by a PhysicalChannel.</p> <p>From the pncPdurGroup reference all PdurIpduGroups can be retrieved to which the PncMapping refers to. From the PdurIpduGroup all PduTriggerings associated with these PdurIpduGroups provides a set of PhysicalChannels since the PduTriggerings are directly aggregated by a PhysicalChannel.</p> <p>In addition to the PhysicalChannels that are retrieved from the PncMapping.pncGroup and PncMapping.pncPdurGroup the directly referenced PncMapping.physicalChannels shall be added.</p> <p>Please note that the PncMapping.physicalChannel reference was introduced in Release 4.4.0 and for backward compatibility reasons nobody is forced to configure this new reference. Therefore the old approach via the PncMapping.pncGroup and PncMapping.pncPdurGroup shall still be respected.</p>		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_ComM_ - 00880]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
ComM	ComM/ComMConfigSet/ComMPnc	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComMPncEthIfSwitchPortGroupRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to the PortGroups that correspond to this PNC. Note: This is only for documentation.		
Template Description		
Reference to the partial networks this CouplingPort participates in.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPort.pncMapping		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The references are derived from the reference CouplingPort to PncMapping.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_ComM_-00891]

BSW Module	BSW Context
ComM	ComM/ComMConfigSet/ComMPnc
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComMPncId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	Partial network cluster identification number.
Template Description	Identifier of the Partial Network Cluster. This number represents the absolute bit position of this Partial Network Cluster in the NM Pdu.
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::PncMapping::PncMapping.pncIdentifier
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_ComM_-00874]

BSW Module	BSW Context
ComM	ComM/ComMConfigSet/ComMPnc
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ComMPncWakeUpSleepRequestEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	Used for PNCs where a requested PNC shall report an active communication request towards the BswM. The BswM forward the active communication request to the lower layer communication channels where the used hardware support wake-up and/ or sleep request capability on the network, e.g. OA TC10 compatible PHYs for Ethernet. This is used e.g. for Ethernet Switch port group switching.
Template Description	<p>EculInstance.wakeUpOverBusSupported: Driver support for wakeup over Bus.</p> <p>EculInstance.ethSwitchPortGroupDerivation: Defines whether the derivation of SwitchPortGroups based on VLAN and/or CouplingPort.pncMapping shall be performed for this EculInstance. If not defined the derivation shall not be done.</p> <p>EthernetCommunicationController: Ethernet specific communication port attributes.</p> <p>PncMapping: Describes a mapping between one or several Virtual Function Clusters onto Partial Network Clusters. A Virtual Function Cluster is realized by a PortGroup. A Partial Network Cluster is realized by one or more IPduGroups.</p>
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::EculInstance.wakeUpOverBusSupported, SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::EculInstance.ethSwitchPortGroupDerivation, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetCommunicationController, SystemTemplate::PncMapping::PncMapping
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type





If EcuInstance.wakeUpOverBusSupported is defined and set to TRUE, the EcuInstance.ethSwitch PortGroupDerivation is set to TRUE and the aggregated EthernetCommunicationController aggregate a CouplingElement with couplingType set to "switch" and the aggregated CouplingPorts has set the with physicalLayerType to "100Base-T1" and "1000Base-T1", respectively, then all derived ComMPnc shall set ComMPncWakeupSleepRequestEnabled to TRUE.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_ComM_-00899]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
ComM	ComM/ComMGeneral	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComMDynamicPncToChannelMappingSupport		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Precompile time switch to enable the dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping handling. False: Dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping is disabled True: Dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping is enabled		
Template Description		
Defines if this EcuInstance shall implement the dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping functionality on this Communication Connector and its respective PhysicalChannel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationConnector.dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If at least one dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled attribute is defined and if at least one CommunicationConnector of the EcuInstance has dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled set to true, then ComMDynamicPncToChannelMappingSupport shall be set to true. Otherwise ComMDynamicPncToChannelMappingSupport shall be set to false.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_ComM_-00895]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
ComM	ComM/ComMGeneral	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ComMPncGatewayEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Enables or disables support of Partial Network Gateway. False: Partial Networking Gateway is disabled True: Partial Networking Gateway is enabled		
Template Description		
Defines if this EcuInstance shall implement the PncGateway functionality on this CommunicationConnector and its respective PhysicalChannel. Several EcuInstances on the same PhysicalChannel can have the PncGateway functionality enabled, but only one of them shall have the pncGatewayType "active".		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationConnector.pncGatewayType		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If at least one pncGatewayType attribute is defined, then ComMPncGatewayEnabled shall be set to true, if at least one CommunicationConnector of the EcuInstance has the pncGatewayType set to either active or passive. If all pncGatewayType attributes are set to none or are not defined, the value shall be set to false.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_ComM_-00887]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
ComM	ComM/ComMGeneral	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComMPncPrepareSleepTimer	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Time in seconds the PNC state machine shall wait in COMM_PNC_PREPARE_SLEEP.		
Template Description		
Time in seconds the PNC state machine shall wait in PNC_PREPARE_SLEEP.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::EcuInstance.pncPrepareSleepTimer		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_ComM_-00841]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
ComM	ComM/ComMGeneral	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComMPncSupport	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Enables or disables support of partial networking. False: Partial Networking is disabled True: Partial Networking is enabled		
Template Description		
Describes a mapping between one or several Virtual Function Clusters onto Partial Network Clusters. A Virtual Function Cluster is realized by a PortGroup. A Partial Network Cluster is realized by one or more IPduGroups.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::PncMapping::PncMapping		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If at least one Pnc is configured this parameter shall be set to true. Otherwise false.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_ComM_-00839]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
ComM	ComM/ComMGeneral	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ComMSynchronousWakeUp	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Wake up of one channel shall lead to a wake up of all channels if true. true: Enabled false: Disabled		
Template Description		
If this parameter is available and set to true, then all available channels will be woken up as soon as at least one channel wakeup occurs. If PNCs are configured, then all PNCs will be requested upon a channel wakeup.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::EcuInstance.channelSynchronousWakeup		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_ComM_-00695]

C.12 Crypto

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1s_256	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BRAINPOOL		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BRAINPOOL		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ECCNIST		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ECCNIST		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ED25519		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ED25519		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily is not defined.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RNG		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RNG		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RSA		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RSA	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmFamily
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SIPHASH	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SIPHASH	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_12ROUNDS	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_12ROUNDS	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_20ROUNDS	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_20ROUNDS	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_8ROUNDS	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_8ROUNDS	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CBC	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CBC	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CFB	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CFB	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CMAC	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CMAC	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CTR	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CTR	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CTRDRBG		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CTRDRBG		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_ECB		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_ECB		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_GCM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CGM	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_GMAC		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_GMAC		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_HMAC		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_HMAC		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmMode is not set	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_OFB	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_OFB	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_PXXXR	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSAES_PKCS1_v1_5	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSAES_OAEP	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSAES_OAEP	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSAES_PKCS1_v1_5	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSAES_PKCS1_v1_5	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSASSA_PKCS1_v1_5	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSASSA_PKCS1_v1_5	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSASSA_PSS	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSASSA_PSS	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_2_4	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_2_4	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_4_8	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_4_8	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmMode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_XTS	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_XTS	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1s_256	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BRAINPOOL		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BRAINPOOL		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ECCNIST		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ECCNIST		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ED25519		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ED25519		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily is not defined.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RNG		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RNG		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RSA		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RSA	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Crypto	Crypto/CryptoPrimitives/CryptoPrimitive/CryptoPrimitiveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SIPHASH	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SIPHASH	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

C.13 Csm

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmJobs/CsmJob	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CsmJobKeyRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter refers to the key which shall be used for the CsmPrimitive. It's possible to use a CsmKey for different jobs		
Template Description		
This meta-class has the ability to represent a crypto key.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServiceKey		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Csm_00126]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmJobs/CsmJob	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CsmJobPrimitiveRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter refers to the used CsmPrimitive. Different jobs may refer to one CsmPrimitive. The referred CsmPrimitive provides detailed information on the actual cryptographic routine.		
Template Description		
This reference identifies the applicable crypto primitive for the authentication.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::SecOcCryptoServiceMapping.authentication		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Csm_00122]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmJobs/CsmJob	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CsmJobQueueRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter refers to the queue. The queue is used if the underlying crypto driver object is busy. The queue refers also to the channel which is used.		
Template Description		
This meta-class has the ability to represent a crypto queue.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServiceQueue		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	





If the SecOcCryptoServiceMapping this CsmJob is derived from has a reference cryptoService Queue defined then the CsmJobQueueRef shall refer to the respective CsmQueue.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Csm_00125]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmKeys	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CsmKey		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Container for configuration of a CSM key. The container name serves as a symbolic name for the identifier of a key configuration.		
Template Description		
This meta-class has the ability to represent a crypto key.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServiceKey		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Csm_00014]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmAEADDecrypt/CsmAEADDecryptConfig/CsmAEADDecryptAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmAEADDecrypt/CsmAEADDecryptConfig/CsmAEADDecryptAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		





This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmAEADDecrypt/CsmAEADDecryptConfig/CsmAEADDecryptAlgorithm Family
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmAEADDecrypt/CsmAEADDecryptConfig/CsmAEADDecryptAlgorithm Family
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmAEADDecrypt/CsmAEADDecryptConfig/CsmAEADDecryptAlgorithm Mode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_12ROUNDS	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF





BSW Description	
Template Description	
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_12ROUNDS	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmAEADDecrypt/CsmAEADDecryptConfig/CsmAEADDecryptAlgorithm Mode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_20ROUNDS		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_20ROUNDS		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmAEADDecrypt/CsmAEADDecryptConfig/CsmAEADDecryptAlgorithm Mode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_8ROUNDS		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_8ROUNDS		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmAEADDecrypt/CsmAEADDecryptConfig/CsmAEADDecryptAlgorithm Mode	





BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_GCM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CGM		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmAEADDecrypt/CsmAEADDecryptConfig/CsmAEADDecryptAlgorithm SecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmAEADDecrypt/CsmAEADDecryptConfig/CsmAEADDecryptAlgorithm SecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily is not defined.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmAEADEncrypt/CsmAEADEncryptConfig/CsmAEADEncryptAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmAEADEncrypt/CsmAEADEncryptConfig/CsmAEADEncryptAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmAEADEncrypt/CsmAEADEncryptConfig/CsmAEADEncryptAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmAEADEncrypt/CsmAEADEncryptConfig/CsmAEADEncryptAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmAEADEncrypt/CsmAEADEncryptConfig/CsmAEADEncryptAlgorithm Mode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_12ROUNDS		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_12ROUNDS		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmAEADEncrypt/CsmAEADEncryptConfig/CsmAEADEncryptAlgorithm Mode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_20ROUNDS		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_20ROUNDS		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmAEADEncrypt/CsmAEADEncryptConfig/CsmAEADEncryptAlgorithm Mode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_8ROUNDS		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_8ROUNDS		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmAEADEncrypt/CsmAEADEncryptConfig/CsmAEADEncryptAlgorithm Mode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_GCM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CGM		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmAEADEncrypt/CsmAEADEncryptConfig/CsmAEADEncryptAlgorithm SecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmAEADEncrypt/CsmAEADEncryptConfig/CsmAEADEncryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily is not defined.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RSA		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RSA		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_12ROUNDS		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_12ROUNDS		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_20ROUNDS		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_20ROUNDS		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_8ROUNDS		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_8ROUNDS		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CBC		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CBC		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CFB		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CFB		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CTR		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CTR		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_ECB		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_ECB		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_OFB		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_OFB		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSAES_OAEP		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSAES_OAEP		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSAES_PKCS1_v1_5		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSAES_PKCS1_v1_5		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_XTS		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_XTS		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1s_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily is not defined.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmDecrypt/CsmDecryptConfig/CsmDecryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RSA		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RSA		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_12ROUNDS	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_12ROUNDS		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_20ROUNDS	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_20ROUNDS		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_8ROUNDS	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_8ROUNDS		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CBC		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CBC		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CFB		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CFB		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CTR		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CTR		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_ECB	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_ECB		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_NOT_SET	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode is not set		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_OFB	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_OFB		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSAES_OAEP		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSAES_OAEP		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSAES_PKCS1_v1_5		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSAES_PKCS1_v1_5		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_XTS		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_XTS		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1s_256	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily is not defined.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmEncrypt/CsmEncryptConfig/CsmEncryptAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1s_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_NOT_SET	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode is not set		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmHash/CsmHashConfig/CsmHashAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_NOT_SET	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily is not defined.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithm Mode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CMAC		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CMAC		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithm Mode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CTRDRBG		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CTRDRBG		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithm Mode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_GMAC		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_GMAC		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithm Mode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_HMAC		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_HMAC		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithm Mode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode is not set		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithm Mode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_2_4		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_2_4		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithm Mode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_4_8		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_4_8		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithm SecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1s_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily is not defined.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyDerive/CsmJobKeyDeriveConfig/CsmJobKeyDeriveAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcPubVal/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcPubValConfig/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcPubValAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcPubVal/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcPubValConfig/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcPubValAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RSA		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RSA		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcPubVal/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcPubValConfig/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcPubValAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode is not set		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcPubVal/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcPubValConfig/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcPubValAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcPubVal/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcPubValConfig/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcPubValAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ECCNIST		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ECCNIST		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcPubVal/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcPubValConfig/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcPubValAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily is not defined.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcSecret/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcSecretConfig/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcSecretAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcSecret/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcSecretConfig/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcSecretAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RSA		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RSA		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcSecret/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcSecretConfig/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcSecretAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode is not set		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcSecret/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcSecretConfig/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcSecretAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcSecret/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcSecretConfig/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcSecretAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ECCNIST		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ECCNIST		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcSecret/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcSecretConfig/CsmJobKeyExchangeCalcSecretAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily is not defined.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyGenerate/CsmJobKeyGenerateConfig/CsmJobKeyGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyGenerate/CsmJobKeyGenerateConfig/CsmJobKeyGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ECCNIST		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ECCNIST		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyGenerate/CsmJobKeyGenerateConfig/CsmJobKeyGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ED25519		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ED25519		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyGenerate/CsmJobKeyGenerateConfig/CsmJobKeyGenerateAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode is not set		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyGenerate/CsmJobKeyGenerateConfig/CsmJobKeyGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeyGenerate/CsmJobKeyGenerateConfig/CsmJobKeyGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily is not defined.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeySetInvalid/CsmJobKeySetInvalidConfig/CsmJobKeySetInvalidAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeySetInvalid/CsmJobKeySetInvalidConfig/CsmJobKeySetInvalidAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily is not defined.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeySetInvalid/CsmJobKeySetInvalidConfig/CsmJobKeySetInvalidAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode is not set		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeySetInvalid/CsmJobKeySetInvalidConfig/CsmJobKeySetInvalidAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeySetInvalid/CsmJobKeySetInvalidConfig/CsmJobKeySetInvalidAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily is not defined.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeySetValid/CsmJobKeySetValidConfig/CsmJobKeySetValidAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeySetValid/CsmJobKeySetValidConfig/CsmJobKeySetValidAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily is not defined.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeySetValid/CsmJobKeySetValidConfig/CsmJobKeySetValidAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode is not set		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeySetValid/CsmJobKeySetValidConfig/CsmJobKeySetValidAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobKeySetValid/CsmJobKeySetValidConfig/CsmJobKeySetValidAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily is not defined.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1s_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RNG		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RNG		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CMAC	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CMAC		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CTRDRBG	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CTRDRBG		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_GMAC	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_GMAC	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_HMAC	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_HMAC	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_NOT_SET	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
if algorithmMode is not set	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_2_4	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_2_4		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_4_8	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_4_8		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1s_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily is not defined.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmJobRandomSeed/CsmJobRandomSeedConfig/CsmJobRandomSeedAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CsmMacGenerateAlgorithmFamily		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Determines the algorithm family used for the crypto service. This parameter defines the most significant part of the algorithm.		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Csm_00188]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1s_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RNG		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RNG		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SIPHASH		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SIPHASH		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CsmMacGenerateAlgorithmKeyLength		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Size of the MAC key in bytes		
Template Description		
This attribute describes the length of the cryptographic key in bits.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServiceKey.length		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Csm_00044]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CsmMacGenerateAlgorithmMode	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Determines the algorithm mode used for the crypto service		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Csm_00189]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CMAC	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CMAC		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CTRDRBG	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CTRDRBG		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_GMAC		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_GMAC		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_HMAC		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_HMAC		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode is not set		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_2_4	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_2_4		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_4_8	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_4_8		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CsmMacGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Determines the secondary algorithm family used for the crypto service		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a further description of the secondary family of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive. The secondary family is needed for the specification of the hash algorithm for a signature check, e.g. using RSA.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmSecondaryFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Csm_00134]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacGenerate/CsmMacGenerateConfig/CsmMacGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily is not defined.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Determines the algorithm family used for the crypto service. This parameter defines the most significant part of the algorithm.		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Csm_00051]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1s_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RNG		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RNG		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SIPHASH	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SIPHASH		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmKeyLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Size of the MAC key in bytes		
Template Description		
This attribute describes the length of the cryptographic key in bits.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServiceKey. length		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Csm_00193]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmMode	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Determines the algorithm mode used for the crypto service		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Csm_00195]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CMAC	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CMAC		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CTRDRBG	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CTRDRBG		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_GMAC		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_GMAC		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_HMAC		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_HMAC		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode is not set		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_2_4	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_2_4		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_4_8	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_4_8		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmSecondary Family	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive. algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmMacVerify/CsmMacVerifyConfig/CsmMacVerifyAlgorithmSecondary Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily is not defined.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerate AlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_3DES		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerate AlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_AES		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1s_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CHACHA		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RNG		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RNG		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Csm		Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description			
Template Description			
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily			
Mapping Rule			Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224			full
Mapping Status			ECUC Parameter ID
valid			

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Csm		Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description			
Template Description			
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily			
Mapping Rule			Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256			full
Mapping Status			ECUC Parameter ID
valid			

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Csm		Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description			
Template Description			
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily			
Mapping Rule			Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384			full
Mapping Status			ECUC Parameter ID
valid			

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CTRDRBG		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_CTRDRBG		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_GMAC		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_GMAC		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_HMAC		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_HMAC		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode is not set		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_2_4		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_2_4		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_4_8		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_SIPHASH_4_8		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmRandomGenerate/CsmRandomGenerateConfig/CsmRandomGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily is not defined.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BRAINPOOL		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BRAINPOOL		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ECCNIST		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ECCNIST		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ED25519		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ED25519		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RSA	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RSA		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_NOT_SET	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode is not set		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSASSA_PKCS1_v1_5	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSASSA_PKCS1_v1_5		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSASSA_PSS	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSASSA_PSS		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1s_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_NOT_SET	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
If algorithmFamily is not defined.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureGenerate/CsmSignatureGenerateConfig/CsmSignatureGenerateAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BRAINPOOL		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BRAINPOOL		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ECCNIST		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ECCNIST		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ED25519		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_ED25519		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithm Family	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RSA		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RSA		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithm Mode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode is not set		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithm Mode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSASSA_PKCS1_v1_5		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSASSA_PKCS1_v1_5		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithm Mode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSASSA_PSS		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the mode of the crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmMode == CRYPTO_ALGOMODE_RSASSA_PSS		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithm SecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_256	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_1s_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_BLAKE_2s_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_CUSTOM		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Custom algorithm specified		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_NOT_SET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily is not defined.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_RIPEMD160		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA1		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA2_512_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_224		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_384		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHA3_512		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE128		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmPrimitives/CsmSignatureVerify/CsmSignatureVerifyConfig/CsmSignatureVerifyAlgorithmSecondaryFamily	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
This attribute represents a description of the family (e.g. AES) of crypto algorithm implemented by the crypto primitive.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if algorithmFamily == CRYPTO_ALGOFAM_SHAKE256		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmQueues	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CsmQueue		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Container for configuration of a CSM queue. A queue has two tasks: 1. queue jobs which cannot be processed since the underlying hardware is busy and 2. refer to channel which shall be used		
Template Description		
This meta-class has the ability to represent a crypto queue.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServiceQueue		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Csm_00032]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Csm	Csm/CsmQueues/CsmQueue	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CsmQueueSize		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Size of the CsmQueue. If jobs cannot be processed by the underlying hardware since the hardware is busy, the jobs stay in the prioritized queue. If the queue is full, the next job will be rejected.		
Template Description		
Defines the queue size of the CryptoServiceQueue.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServiceQueue.queueSize		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Csm_00034]

C.14 Dcm

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dcm	Dcm/DcmConfigSet/DcmDsl/DcmDslProtocol/DcmDslProtocolRow/DcmDslConnection	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DcmDslMainConnection		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration for a main connection of a diagnostic protocol. Additionally it may contain references to ROE and Periodic connections if the protocol type or protocol transmission type needs them.		
Template Description		
DiagnosticConnection that is used to describe the relationship between several TP connections.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::DiagnosticConnection::DiagnosticConnection		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
A DcmDslMainConnection subcontainer is created for a DiagnosticConnection that refers via functionRequest, physicalRequest or response to one or more TpConnectionIdent elements that are in turn contained in TpConnection elements via which the EcuInstance that is included in the EcuExtract sends or receives PDUs.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dcm_00706]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dcm	Dcm/DcmConfigSet/DcmDsl/DcmDslProtocol/DcmDslProtocolRow/DcmDslConnection/DcmDslMainConnection	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DcmDslProtocolRxTesterSourceAddr		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Tester source address uniquely describes a client and will be used e.g within the jump to Bootloader interfaces. This parameter is not required for generic connections (DcmPdus with MetaDataLength >= 1).		
Template Description		
TpConnection Base Class.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::DiagnosticConnection::TpConnection		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
DcmDslProtocolRxTesterSourceAddr shall be derived from the TpConnection that is referenced from the DiagnosticConnection from which the DcmDslMainConnection container was derived. The TpConnection points in the role transmitter and receiver to TpNodes that in turn point to a Tp Address. The DcmDslProtocolRxTesterSourceAddr value shall be set to the diagnostic address (Tp Address) of the remote node. This means that if the TpConnection.transmitter does not represent the configured EcuInstance then the DcmDslProtocolRxTesterSourceAddr value can be derived from the TpNode that is referenced in the transmitter role and in turn references the TpAddress. If the TpConnection.transmitter represents the configured EcuInstance then the DcmDslProtocolRx TesterSourceAddr value can only be retrieved if the TpConnection sends its Pdus to a physical address. In this case the remote node is the TpNode referenced in the TpConnection.receiver role. The tester address can be derived from the TpAddress that is referenced by the TpNode if only one receiver is configured. In case that several TpNode elements are referenced in the Tp Connection.receiver role this parameter can not be derived from the System Description.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dcm_01115]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dcm	Dcm/DcmGeneral/DcmSecureCoding	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DcmSecureCodingValidationRoutine	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Refers to a routine control that triggers the secure coding validation and data update process.		
Template Description		
Refer to a routine control that is used to authenticate and persist the secure coding data.		
M2 Parameter		
DiagnosticExtract::DiagnosticMapping::DiagnosticSecureCodingMapping.validation		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dcm_01248]	

C.15 Dds

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsAppDataRxPduCollection	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DdsAppDataRxPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
The upper layer PDU used to send received data from DDS to Application.		
Template Description		
DdsCplSignalToDdsTopicMapping: Mapping of an ISignal to a DdsTopic.		
DdsCpServiceInstanceEvent: This element represents an event as part of the Provided Service Instance.		
DdsCpServiceInstanceOperation: This element represents an operation as part of the Provided Service Instance.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpServiceInstanceEvent, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpServiceInstanceOperation		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00135]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsAppDataTxPduCollection	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DdsAppDataTxPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	





BSW Description	
The upper layer PDU used to transmit data from Application to DDS itself.	
Template Description	
DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping: Mapping of an ISignal to a DdsTopic. DdsCpServiceInstanceEvent: This element represents an event as part of the Provided Service Instance. DdsCpServiceInstanceOperation: This element represents an operation as part of the Provided Service Instance.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpServiceInstanceEvent, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpServiceInstanceOperation	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00132]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsDomainParticipant	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This container represents the configuration of one single "Domain Participant" to which the current node belongs. One node can belong to more than one Domain Participant. One node can communicate only with other nodes belonging to the same Domain Participant.	
Template Description	
Definition of a DDS Domain.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpDomain	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00012]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsDataReceiver	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Container useful to usability: it defines a DDS DataReader linked to a Sender/ReceiverInterface.	
Template Description	
Mapping of an ISignal to a DdsTopic.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type





Collection of DdsDataReaders used for signal based communication.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00159]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDataSender		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Container useful to usability: it defines a DDS DataWriter linked to a Sender/ReceiverInterface.		
Template Description		
Mapping of an ISignal to a DdsTopic.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Collection of DdsDataWriters used for signal based communication.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00157]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDomainId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The ID of the Domain to which this DDS node belongs.		
Template Description		
Definition of the DDS Domain Id.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpDomain.domainId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00138]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDomainParticipantQoS		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container represents the configuration of QoS supported by the Dds DomainParticipant.		
Template Description		
Definition of a DDS QOS Profile.		
M2 Parameter		





SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpQosProfile	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00013]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsPublisher		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container represents the configuration of one Publisher.		
Template Description		
DdsCpDomain: Definition of a DDS Domain.		
DdsCpPartition: Definition of a DDS Partition.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpDomain, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpPartition		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
DdsPublisher are dependent on DdsCpDomain and DdsCpPartition, but independent of DdsCpTopic.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00016]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDataWriter		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container represents the configuration of one data writer. One publisher can refer to one or more writer, but a writer can belong to one single publisher.		
Template Description		
DdsCpTopic: Definition of a DDS Partition.		
DdsCpDomain: Definition of a DDS Domain.		
DdsCpPartition: Definition of a DDS Partition.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpTopic, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpDomain, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpPartition		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
DdsDataWriter are dependent on DdsCpDomain, DdsCpPartition, and DdsCpTopic.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00023]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDataWriterQoS		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container represents the configuration of QoS Profiles related to the current DdsDataWriter.		
Template Description		
Definition of a DDS QOS Profile.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpQosProfile		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00028]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDeadline		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] DEADLINE QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS DEADLINE QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDeadline		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00039]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsDeadline	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDeadlinePeriod		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "DEADLINE" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.		
Template Description		
See "DEADLINE" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDeadline.deadlinePeriod		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00040]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DdsDestinationOrder	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description	Describes the DDS [27] DESTINATION_ORDER QoS policy.	
Template Description	Describes the DDS DESTINATION_ORDER QoS policy.	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDestinationOrder	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00057]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsDestinationOrder	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DdsDestinationOrderKind	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description	See "DESTINATION_ORDER" chapter of DDS [27].	
Template Description	See "DESTINATION_ORDER" chapter of DDS.	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDestinationOrder.destinationOrderKind	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00058]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DdsDurability	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description	Describes the DDS [27] DURABILITY QoS policy.	
Template Description		





Describes the DDS DURABILITY QoS policy.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurability	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00034]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsDurability	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDurabilityKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "DURABILITY" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "DURABILITY" chapter in DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurability.durabilityKind		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00035]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDurabilityService		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] DURABILITY_SERVICE QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS DURABILITY_SERVICE QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurabilityService		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00036]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsDurabilityService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type





DdsDurabilityServiceCleanupDelay	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.	
Template Description	
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS. Time given in seconds.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurabilityService.durabilityServiceCleanupDelay	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00037]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsDurabilityService
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsDurabilityServiceHistoryDepth	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter of DDS [27].	
Template Description	
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurabilityService.durabilityServiceHistoryDepth	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00119]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsDurabilityService
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsDurabilityServiceHistoryKind	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter of DDS [27].	
Template Description	
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurabilityService.durabilityServiceHistoryKind	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00038]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsDurabilityService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDurabilityServiceMaxInstances		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurabilityService.durabilityServiceMaxInstances		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00121]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsDurabilityService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDurabilityServiceMaxSamples		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurabilityService.durabilityServiceMaxSamples		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00120]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsDurabilityService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDurabilityServiceMaxSamplesPerInstance		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurabilityService.durabilityServiceMaxSamplesPerInstance		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00122]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DdsHistory	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] HISTORY QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS HISTORY QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsHistory		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00059]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsHistory	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DdsHistoryKind	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsHistory.historyKind		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00060]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsHistory	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DdsHistoryOrderDepth	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS.		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsHistory.historyOrderDepth	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00063]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsLatencyBudget	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Describes the DDS [27] LATENCY_BUDGET QoS policy.	
Template Description	
Describes the DDS LATENCY_BUDGET QoS policy.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLatencyBudget	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00041]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsLatencyBudget
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsLatencyBudgetDuration	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
See "LATENCY_BUDGET" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.	
Template Description	
See "LATENCY_BUDGET" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLatencyBudget.latencyBudgetDuration	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00042]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsLifespan		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] LIFESPAN QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS LIFESPAN QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLifespan		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00055]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsLifespan	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsLifespanDuration		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "LIFESPAN" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.		
Template Description		
See "LIFESPAN" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLifespan.lifespanDuration		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00056]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsLiveliness		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] LIVELINESS QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS LIVELINESS QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLiveliness		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00047]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsLiveliness	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsLivelinessLeaseDuration		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.		
Template Description		
See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLiveliness.livelinessLeaseDuration		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00049]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsLiveliness	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsLivenessKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLiveliness.livenessKind		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00048]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsOwnership		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF





BSW Description	
Describes the DDS [27] OWNERSHIP QoS policy.	
Template Description	
Describes the DDS OWNERSHIP QoS policy.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsOwnership	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00043]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsOwnership	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsOwnershipKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "OWNERSHIP" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "OWNERSHIP" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsOwnership.ownershipKind		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00044]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsOwnershipStrength		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] OWNERSHIP_STRENGTH QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS OWNERSHIP_STRENGTH QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsOwnershipStrength		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00045]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsOwnershipStrength	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsOwnershipStrengthValue		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "OWNERSHIP_STRENGTH" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "OWNERSHIP_STRENGTH" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsOwnershipStrength.ownershipStrength		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00046]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsReliability		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] RELIABILITY QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS RELIABILITY QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsReliability		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00050]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsReliability	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsReliabilityKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsReliability.reliabilityKind		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00051]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsReliability
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsReliabilityMaxBlockingTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.	
Template Description	
See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsReliability.reliabilityMaxBlockingTime	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00052]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsResourceLimits	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Describes the DDS [27] RESOURCE_LIMITS QoS policy.	
Template Description	
Describes the DDS RESOURCE_LIMITS QoS policy.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsResourceLimits	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00061]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsResourceLimits
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsResoucelimitsMaxInstances	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS [27].	





Template Description	
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsResourceLimits.maxInstances	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00064]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsResourceLimits	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsResouceLimitsMaxSamples		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsResourceLimits.maxSamples		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00062]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsResourceLimits	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsResouceLimitsMaxSamplesPerInstance		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsResourceLimits.maxSamplesPerInstance		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00065]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	





BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsTransportPriority		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] TRANSPORT_PRIORITY QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS TRANSPORT_PRIORITY QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsTransportPriority		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00053]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsPublisher/DdsDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsTransportPriority	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsTransportPriorityValue		ECUC-INTEGGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "TRANSPORT_PRIORITY" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "TRANSPORT_PRIORITY" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsTransportPriority.transportPriority		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00054]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Collection of Remote Domain Participants.		
Template Description		
DdsCpDomain: Definition of a DDS Domain. DdsCpTopic: Definition of a DDS Partition. DdsCpPartition: Definition of a DDS Partition.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpDomain, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpTopic, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpPartition		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Remote domain participant definitions are needed only for communication over the same DdsCp Topic and over the same DdsCpDomain/DdsCpPartition.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00182]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsDataReaderQoS	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This container represents the configuration of QoS Profiles related to the current DdsDataReader.	
Template Description	
Definition of a DDS QOS Profile.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpQoSProfile	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00079]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsDeadline	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Describes the DDS [27] DEADLINE QoS policy.	
Template Description	
Describes the DDS DEADLINE QoS policy.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDeadline	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00039]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsDeadline
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsDeadlinePeriod	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	





See "DEADLINE" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.	
Template Description	
See "DEADLINE" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDeadline. deadlinePeriod	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00040]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsDestinationOrder	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Describes the DDS [27] DESTINATION_ORDER QoS policy.	
Template Description	
Describes the DDS DESTINATION_ORDER QoS policy.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDestinationOrder	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00057]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsDestinationOrder
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsDestinationOrderKind	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
See "DESTINATION_ORDER" chapter of DDS [27].	
Template Description	
See "DESTINATION_ORDER" chapter of DDS.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDestinationOrder. destinationOrderKind	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00058]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsHistory		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] HISTORY QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS HISTORY QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsHistory		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00059]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsHistory	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsHistoryKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsHistory.historyKind		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00060]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsHistory	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsHistoryOrderDepth		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsHistory.historyOrderDepth		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00063]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsLatencyBudget	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Describes the DDS [27] LATENCY_BUDGET QoS policy.	
Template Description	
Describes the DDS LATENCY_BUDGET QoS policy.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLatencyBudget	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00041]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsLatencyBudget
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsLatencyBudgetDuration	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
See "LATENCY_BUDGET" chapter of DDS [27] . Time given in seconds.	
Template Description	
See "LATENCY_BUDGET" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLatencyBudget.latencyBudgetDuration	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00042]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsLiveliness	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF





BSW Description	
Describes the DDS [27] LIVELINESS QoS policy.	
Template Description	
Describes the DDS LIVELINESS QoS policy.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLiveliness	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00047]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsLiveliness	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsLivelinessLeaseDuration		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.		
Template Description		
See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLiveliness.livelinessLeaseDuration		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00049]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsLiveliness	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsLivenessKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLiveliness.livenessKind		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00048]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsOwnership		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] OWNERSHIP QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS OWNERSHIP QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsOwnership		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00043]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsOwnership	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsOwnershipKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "OWNERSHIP" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "OWNERSHIP" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsOwnership.ownershipKind		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00044]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsReliability		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] RELIABILITY QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS RELIABILITY QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsReliability		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00050]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsReliability	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsReliabilityKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsReliability. reliabilityKind		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00051]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsReliability	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsReliabilityMaxBlockingTime		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.		
Template Description		
See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsReliability. reliabilityMaxBlockingTime		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00052]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type





DdsResourceLimits	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Describes the DDS [27] RESOURCE_LIMITS QoS policy.	
Template Description	
Describes the DDS RESOURCE_LIMITS QoS policy.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsResourceLimits	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00061]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsResourceLimits	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsResouceLimitsMaxInstances		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsResourceLimits.maxInstances		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00064]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsResourceLimits	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsResouceLimitsMaxSamples		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsResourceLimits.maxSamples		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00062]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsResourceLimits	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsResourceLimitsMaxSamplesPerInstance		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsResourceLimits.maxSamplesPerInstance		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00065]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDataWriterQoS		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container represents the configuration of QoS Profiles related to the current DdsDataWriter.		
Template Description		
Definition of a DDS QOS Profile.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpQosProfile		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00028]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDeadline		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] DEADLINE QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS DEADLINE QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDeadline		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00039]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsDeadline	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDeadlinePeriod		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "DEADLINE" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.		
Template Description		
See "DEADLINE" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDeadline. deadlinePeriod		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00040]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDestinationOrder		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] DESTINATION_ORDER QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS DESTINATION_ORDER QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDestinationOrder		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00057]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsDestinationOrder	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDestinationOrderKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		





See "DESTINATION_ORDER" chapter of DDS [27].	
Template Description	
See "DESTINATION_ORDER" chapter of DDS.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDestinationOrder.destinationOrderKind	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00058]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDurability		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] DURABILITY QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS DURABILITY QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurability		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00034]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsDurability	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDurabilityKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "DURABILITY" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "DURABILITY" chapter in DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurability.durabilityKind		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00035]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDurabilityService		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] DURABILITY_SERVICE QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS DURABILITY_SERVICE QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurabilityService		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00036]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsDurabilityService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDurabilityServiceCleanupDelay		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter of DDS [27] . Time given in seconds.		
Template Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS. Time given in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurabilityService.durabilityServiceCleanupDelay		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00037]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsDurabilityService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDurabilityServiceHistoryDepth		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter of DDS [27] .		
Template Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS.		
M2 Parameter		





SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurabilityService.durabilityServiceHistoryDepth	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00119]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsDurabilityService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDurabilityServiceHistoryKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter of DDS [27] .		
Template Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurabilityService.durabilityServiceHistoryKind		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00038]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsDurabilityService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDurabilityServiceMaxInstances		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter of DDS [27] .		
Template Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurabilityService.durabilityServiceMaxInstances		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00121]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsDurabilityService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type





DdsDurabilityServiceMaxSamples	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter of DDS [27].	
Template Description	
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurabilityService.durabilityServiceMaxSamples	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00120]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsDurabilityService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDurabilityServiceMaxSamplesPerInstance		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurabilityService.durabilityServiceMaxSamplesPerInstance		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00122]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsHistory		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] HISTORY QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS HISTORY QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsHistory		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00059]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsHistory	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsHistoryKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsHistory.historyKind		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00060]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsHistory	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsHistoryOrderDepth		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsHistory.historyOrderDepth		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00063]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsLatencyBudget		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] LATENCY_BUDGET QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS LATENCY_BUDGET QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLatencyBudget		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00041]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsLatencyBudget	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsLatencyBudgetDuration		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "LATENCY_BUDGET" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.		
Template Description		
See "LATENCY_BUDGET" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLatencyBudget. latencyBudgetDuration		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00042]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsLifespan		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] LIFESPAN QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS LIFESPAN QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLifespan		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00055]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsLifespan	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type





DdsLifespanDuration	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
See "LIFESPAN" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.	
Template Description	
See "LIFESPAN" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLifespan.lifespanDuration	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00056]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsLiveliness	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Describes the DDS [27] LIVELINESS QoS policy.	
Template Description	
Describes the DDS LIVELINESS QoS policy.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLiveliness	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00047]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsLiveliness
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsLivelinessLeaseDuration	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.	
Template Description	
See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLiveliness.livelinessLeaseDuration	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00049]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsLiveliness	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsLivenessKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLiveliness.livenessKind		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00048]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsOwnership		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] OWNERSHIP QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS OWNERSHIP QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsOwnership		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00043]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsOwnership	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsOwnershipKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "OWNERSHIP" chapter of DDS [27].		





Template Description	
See "OWNERSHIP" chapter of DDS.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsOwnership.ownershipKind	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00044]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsOwnershipStrength		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] OWNERSHIP_STRENGTH QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS OWNERSHIP_STRENGTH QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsOwnershipStrength		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00045]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsOwnershipStrength	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsOwnershipStrengthValue		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "OWNERSHIP_STRENGTH" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "OWNERSHIP_STRENGTH" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsOwnershipStrength.ownershipStrength		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00046]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsReliability		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] RELIABILITY QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS RELIABILITY QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsReliability		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00050]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsReliability	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsReliabilityKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsReliability.reliabilityKind		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00051]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsReliability	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsReliabilityMaxBlockingTime		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.		
Template Description		
See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		





SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsReliability.reliabilityMaxBlockingTime	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00052]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsResourceLimits	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Describes the DDS [27] RESOURCE_LIMITS QoS policy.	
Template Description	
Describes the DDS RESOURCE_LIMITS QoS policy.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsResourceLimits	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00061]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsResourceLimits
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsResouceLimitsMaxInstances	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS [27].	
Template Description	
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsResourceLimits.maxInstances	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00064]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsResourceLimits
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsResouceLimitsMaxSamples	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF





BSW Description	
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS [27].	
Template Description	
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsResourceLimits.maxSamples	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00062]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsResourceLimits	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsResouceLimitsMaxSamplesPerInstance		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsResourceLimits.maxSamplesPerInstance		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00065]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsTransportPriority		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] TRANSPORT_PRIORITY QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS TRANSPORT_PRIORITY QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsTransportPriority		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00053]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDomainParticipantCollection/DdsRemoteDomainParticipant/DdsRemoteDataWriter/DdsDataWriterQoS/DdsTransportPriority	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsTransportPriorityValue		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "TRANSPORT_PRIORITY" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "TRANSPORT_PRIORITY" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsTransportPriority. transportPriority		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00054]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsSubscriber		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container represents the configuration of a Subscriber.		
Template Description		
DdsCpPartition: Definition of a DDS Partition. DdsCpDomain: Definition of a DDS Domain.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpPartition, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpDomain		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
DdsPublisher are dependent on DdsCpDomain and DdsCpPartition, but independent of DdsCp Topic.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00017]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDataReader		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container represents the configuration of one data reader. One subscriber can refer to one or more readers, but a reader can belong to one single subscriber.		
Template Description		





DdsCpTopic: Definition of a DDS Partition.	
DdsCpDomain: Definition of a DDS Domain.	
DdsCpPartition: Definition of a DDS Partition.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpTopic, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpDomain, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpPartition	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
DdsDataReader are dependent on DdsCpDomain, DdsCpPartition, and DdsCpTopic.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00075]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDataReaderQoS		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container represents the configuration of QoS Profiles related to the current DdsDataReader.		
Template Description		
Definition of a DDS QOS Profile.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpQosProfile		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00079]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDeadline		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] DEADLINE QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS DEADLINE QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDeadline		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00039]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsDeadline	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDeadlinePeriod		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "DEADLINE" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.		
Template Description		
See "DEADLINE" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDeadline. deadlinePeriod		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00040]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDestinationOrder		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] DESTINATION_ORDER QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS DESTINATION_ORDER QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDestinationOrder		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00057]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsDestinationOrder	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDestinationOrderKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "DESTINATION_ORDER" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "DESTINATION_ORDER" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDestinationOrder. destinationOrderKind		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00058]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsHistory		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] HISTORY QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS HISTORY QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsHistory		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00059]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsHistory	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsHistoryKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsHistory.historyKind		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00060]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsHistory	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsHistoryOrderDepth		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		





See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsHistory.historyOrderDepth	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00063]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsLatencyBudget	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Describes the DDS [27] LATENCY_BUDGET QoS policy.	
Template Description	
Describes the DDS LATENCY_BUDGET QoS policy.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLatencyBudget	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00041]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsLatencyBudget
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsLatencyBudgetDuration	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
See "LATENCY_BUDGET" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.	
Template Description	
See "LATENCY_BUDGET" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLatencyBudget.latencyBudgetDuration	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00042]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsLiveliness		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] LIVELINESS QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS LIVELINESS QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLiveliness		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00047]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsLiveliness	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsLivelinessLeaseDuration		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.		
Template Description		
See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLiveliness.livelinessLeaseDuration		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00049]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsLiveliness	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsLivenessKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLiveliness.livenessKind		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00048]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsOwnership		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] OWNERSHIP QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS OWNERSHIP QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsOwnership		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00043]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsOwnership	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsOwnershipKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "OWNERSHIP" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "OWNERSHIP" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsOwnership.ownershipKind		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00044]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsReliability		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] RELIABILITY QoS policy.		
Template Description		





Describes the DDS RELIABILITY QoS policy.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsReliability	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00050]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsReliability
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsReliabilityKind	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS [27].	
Template Description	
See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsReliability.reliabilityKind	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00051]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsReliability
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsReliabilityMaxBlockingTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.	
Template Description	
See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsReliability.reliabilityMaxBlockingTime	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00052]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DdsResourceLimits	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] RESOURCE_LIMITS QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS RESOURCE_LIMITS QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsResourceLimits		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00061]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsResourceLimits	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DdsResouceLimitsMaxInstances	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsResourceLimits.maxInstances		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00064]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsResourceLimits	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DdsResouceLimitsMaxSamples	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsResourceLimits.maxSamples		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00062]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsSubscriber/DdsDataReader/DdsDataReaderQoS/DdsResourceLimits	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsResourceLimitsMaxSamplesPerInstance		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsResourceLimits.maxSamplesPerInstance		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00065]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsTopic		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container represents the configuration of one Topic.		
Template Description		
Definition of a DDS Partition.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpTopic		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00018]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsTopicName		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Identify the name of the Topic. Publishers and subscribers intercommunication is based on topic name: only entities that share the same topic can communicate with each other.		
Template Description		
Definition of the DDS Topic Name.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpTopic.topicName		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00103]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsTopicQoS		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration of the QoS supported by the DdsTopic		
Template Description		
Definition of a DDS QoS Profile.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsCpQosProfile		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00102]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDeadline		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] DEADLINE QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS DEADLINE QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDeadline		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00039]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/ DdsDeadline	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDeadlinePeriod		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "DEADLINE" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.		
Template Description		
See "DEADLINE" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDeadline.deadlinePeriod		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00040]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDestinationOrder		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] DESTINATION_ORDER QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS DESTINATION_ORDER QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDestinationOrder		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00057]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/ DdsDestinationOrder	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDestinationOrderKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "DESTINATION_ORDER" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "DESTINATION_ORDER" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDestinationOrder.destinationOrderKind		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00058]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDurability		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] DURABILITY QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS DURABILITY QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurability		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00034]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/DdsDurability	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DdsDurabilityKind	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description	See "DURABILITY" chapter of DDS [27].	
Template Description	See "DURABILITY" chapter in DDS.	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurability.durabilityKind	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00035]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DdsDurabilityService	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description	Describes the DDS [27] DURABILITY_SERVICE QoS policy.	
Template Description	Describes the DDS DURABILITY_SERVICE QoS policy.	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurabilityService	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00036]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/DdsDurabilityService	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DdsDurabilityServiceCleanupDelay	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		





See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.	
Template Description	
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS. Time given in seconds.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurabilityService.durabilityServiceCleanupDelay	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00037]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/DdsDurabilityService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDurabilityServiceHistoryDepth		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurabilityService.durabilityServiceHistoryDepth		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00119]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/DdsDurabilityService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDurabilityServiceHistoryKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurabilityService.durabilityServiceHistoryKind		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00038]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/DdsDurabilityService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDurabilityServiceMaxInstances		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurabilityService.durabilityServiceMaxInstances		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00121]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/DdsDurabilityService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDurabilityServiceMaxSamples		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurabilityService.durabilityServiceMaxSamples		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00120]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/DdsDurabilityService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsDurabilityServiceMaxSamplesPerInstance		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "DURABILITY_SERVICE" chapter in DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsDurabilityService.durabilityServiceMaxSamplesPerInstance		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00122]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DdsHistory	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] HISTORY QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS HISTORY QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsHistory		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00059]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/ DdsHistory	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DdsHistoryKind	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS [27] .		
Template Description		
See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsHistory.historyKind		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00060]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/ DdsHistory	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DdsHistoryOrderDepth	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS [27] .		
Template Description		
See "HISTORY" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		





SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsHistory.historyOrderDepth	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00063]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsLatencyBudget	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Describes the DDS [27] LATENCY_BUDGET QoS policy.	
Template Description	
Describes the DDS LATENCY_BUDGET QoS policy.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLatencyBudget	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00041]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/ DdsLatencyBudget
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsLatencyBudgetDuration	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
See "LATENCY_BUDGET" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.	
Template Description	
See "LATENCY_BUDGET" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLatencyBudget.latencyBudgetDuration	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00042]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DdsLifespan	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF





BSW Description	
Describes the DDS [27] LIFESPAN QoS policy.	
Template Description	
Describes the DDS LIFESPAN QoS policy.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLifespan	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00055]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/DdsLifespan	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsLifespanDuration		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "LIFESPAN" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.		
Template Description		
See "LIFESPAN" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLifespan.lifespanDuration		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00056]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsLiveliness		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] LIVELINESS QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS LIVELINESS QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLiveliness		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00047]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/DdsLiveliness	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsLivelinessLeaseDuration		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.		
Template Description		
See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLiveliness.livelinessLeaseDuration		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00049]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/DdsLiveliness	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsLivenessKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "LIVELINESS" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsLiveliness.livenessKind		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00048]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsOwnership		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] OWNERSHIP QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS OWNERSHIP QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsOwnership		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00043]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/DdsOwnership	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsOwnershipKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "OWNERSHIP" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "OWNERSHIP" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsOwnership.ownershipKind		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00044]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsReliability		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] RELIABILITY QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS RELIABILITY QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsReliability		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00050]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/DdsReliability	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsReliabilityKind		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		





See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsReliability. reliabilityKind	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00051]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/DdsReliability	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsReliabilityMaxBlockingTime		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS [27]. Time given in seconds.		
Template Description		
See "RELIABILITY" chapter of DDS. Time given in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsReliability. reliabilityMaxBlockingTime		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00052]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsResourceLimits		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] RESOURCE_LIMITS QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS RESOURCE_LIMITS QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsResourceLimits		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dds_00061]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/DdsResourceLimits	





BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsResouceLimitsMaxInstances		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsResourceLimits.maxInstances		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00064]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/DdsResourceLimits	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsResouceLimitsMaxSamples		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsResourceLimits.maxSamples		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00062]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/DdsResourceLimits	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsResouceLimitsMaxSamplesPerInstance		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "RESOURCE_LIMITS" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsResourceLimits.maxSamplesPerInstance		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00065]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsTopicData		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] TOPIC_DATA QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS TOPIC_DATA QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsTopicData		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00106]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsTransportPriority		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the DDS [27] TRANSPORT_PRIORITY QoS policy.		
Template Description		
Describes the DDS TRANSPORT_PRIORITY QoS policy.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsTransportPriority		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00053]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dds	Dds/DdsConfig/DdsDomainParticipantCollection/DdsDomainParticipant/DdsTopic/DdsTopicQoS/ DdsTransportPriority	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DdsTransportPriorityValue		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
See "TRANSPORT_PRIORITY" chapter of DDS [27].		
Template Description		
See "TRANSPORT_PRIORITY" chapter of DDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::Dds::DdsTransportPriority.transportPriority		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dds_00054]

C.16 Dlt

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dlt	Dlt/DltConfigSet/DltLogOutput	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DltLogChannel	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Contains settings for log/trace message output		
Template Description		
This element contains the settings for the log/trace message output for a tuple of ApplicationId and ContextId (verbose mode) or a SessionId (non-verbose mode).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Dlt::DltLogChannel		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container for each DltLogChannel that is available in the Ecu description.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dlt_00876]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dlt	Dlt/DltConfigSet/DltLogOutput/DltLogChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DltLogChannelId	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This is the 4 ASCII character long name of the log channel as used in the Dlt control messages as parameter name Dlt_ interface		
Template Description		
This attribute identifies the Channel for usage within the Log And Trace protocol.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Dlt::DltLogChannel.logChannelId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dlt_00877]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dlt	Dlt/DltConfigSet/DltLogOutput/DltLogChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DltLogChannelSegmentationSupported	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Segmentation will be used if a DLT message is larger than Pdu length.		
Template Description		
If enabled, segmentation will be used if a DLT message is larger than Pdu.length referenced via DltLogChannel.txPdu Triggering.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Dlt::DltLogChannel.segmentationSupported		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_DIt_00916]

BSW Module	BSW Context
DIt	DIt/DItConfigSet/DItLogOutput/DItLogChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DItLogChannelThreshold	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
LogLevel Threshold	
Template Description	
This attribute allows to set a log level Threshold for Log Level filtering.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::DIt::DItLogChannel.logTraceDefaultLogThreshold	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_DIt_00878]

BSW Module	BSW Context
DIt	DIt/DItConfigSet/DItLogOutput/DItLogChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DItLogTraceStatusFlag	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Parameter to turn on/off tracing on this LogChannel completely.	
Template Description	
This attributes defines the default trace status.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::DIt::DItLogChannel.defaultTraceState	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Set to true if DefaultTraceStateEnabled. Set to false if DefaultTraceStateDisabled.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_DIt_00879]

BSW Module	BSW Context
DIt	DIt/DItConfigSet/DItLogOutput/DItLogChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DItTxPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR DIt module's Tx Pdus.	
Template Description	
Reference to DItPdu that is transmitted by the DItLogChannel.	





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Dlt::DltLogChannel.txPduTriggering	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
This container shall be created for the PduTriggering that is referenced from the DltLogChannel. The referenced PduTriggering shall point to a GeneralPurposeIPdu with the category DLT.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dlt_00907]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dlt	Dlt/DltConfigSet/DltLogOutput	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DltLogChannelAssignment		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container contains a preconfiguration of ApplicationId / ContextId pairs and their assigned log channel.		
Template Description		
Reference to the Swc that produces the log or trace message. Please note that this reference shall not be set in case that the Bsw module produces the associated log or trace messages.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Dlt::DltLogChannel.applicationContext		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
This container shall be created for each applicationContext that is referenced from the DltLog Channel that is available in the Ecu description.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dlt_00887]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dlt	Dlt/DltConfigSet/DltLogOutput/DltLogChannelAssignment	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DltLogChannelAssignmentSwcContextRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to an ApplicationId/ContextId pair that is assigned to a DltLogChannel.		
Template Description		
Reference to the Swc that produces the log or trace message. Please note that this reference shall not be set in case that the Bsw module produces the associated log or trace messages.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Dlt::DltLogChannel.applicationContext		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dlt_00896]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dlt	Dlt/DltConfigSet/DltLogOutput/DltLogChannelAssignment	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type





DltLogChannelRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to a DltLogChannel that is assigned to an ApplicationId / ContextId pair.	
Template Description	
This element contains the settings for the log/trace message output for a tuple of ApplicationId and ContextId (verbose mode) or a SessionId (non-verbose mode).	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Dlt::DltLogChannel	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dlt_00888]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dlt	Dlt/DltConfigSet/DltProtocol	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DltEculd		ECUC-CHOICE-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This is a choice container to choose between a Eculd value or a callout to get the Eculd.		
Template Description		
This element represents an Ecu or Machine that produces logging and tracing information.		
M2 Parameter		
LogAndTraceExtract::DltEcu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container if DltEcu is referenced by DltConfig. Please note that only the DltEculdValue Choice can be derived from System Description.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dlt_00860]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dlt	Dlt/DltConfigSet/DltProtocol/DltEculd/DltEculdValueChoice	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DltEculdValue		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
If this choice is used the Eculd shall be taken from the configured string. This is the name of the ECU for use within the Dlt protocol. If you want to use a number representation type this as character.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the name of the ECU for use within the Dlt protocol.		
M2 Parameter		
LogAndTraceExtract::DltEcu.ecuId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dlt_00861]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dlt	Dlt/DltConfigSet/DltProtocol	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DltHeaderUseEcuid	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Corresponds to field WEID (With ECU ID). If set ECU ID shall be placed in the header, else not. If DltGeneralNvRAMSupport is enabled the value of the parameter defined here is also the initial value for the corresponding NvRam entry. If DltGeneralNvRAMSupport is not set, Link-Time or Post-Build configuration shall be used.		
Template Description		
Reference to the Ecu representation in the Log And Trace Extract.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Dlt::DltConfig.dltEcu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Set this parameter to true if the reference is available. Set to false if reference is missing.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dlt_00811]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dlt	Dlt/DltConfigSet/DltProtocol	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DltHeaderUseSessionID	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Corresponds to field WSID (with Session ID). If set the Session ID shall be placed in the header, else not. If DltGeneralNvRAMSupport is enabled the value of the parameter defined here is also the initial value for the corresponding NvRam entry. If DltGeneralNvRAMSupport is not set, Link-Time or Post-Build configuration shall be used.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines whether the sessionId is used or not.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Dlt::DltConfig.sessionIdSupport		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dlt_00813]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dlt	Dlt/DltConfigSet/DltProtocol	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DltHeaderUseTimestamp	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Corresponds to field WTMS (With Timestamp). If set the timestamp shall be placed in the header, else not. If DltGeneralNvRAMSupport is enabled the value of the parameter defined here is also the initial value for the corresponding NvRam entry. If DltGeneralNvRAMSupport is not set, Link-Time or Post-Build configuration shall be used.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines whether a timestamp shall be added to the Dlt messages or not.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Dlt::DltConfig.timestampSupport		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Dlt_00814]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dlt	Dlt/DltConfigSet/DltProtocol	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DltUseVerboseMode	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
If this flag is set to TRUE, the payload shall be transmitted in verbose mode, else the payload shall be transmitted in none-verbose mode.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines whether this channel supports non-Verbose Dlt messages. If disabled only verbose mode messages shall be used.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Dlt::DltLogChannel. nonVerboseMode		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dlt_00911]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dlt	Dlt/DltConfigSet	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DltRxPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Contains the Pdu IDs to be used for Dlt control messages reception.		
Template Description		
GeneralPurposeIPdu: This element is used for AUTOSAR Pdus without attributes that are routed by the PduR. Please note that the category name of such Pdu is standardized in the AUTOSAR System Template.		
DltLogChannel.rxPduTriggering: Reference to DltPdu that is received by the DltLogChannel		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::GeneralPurposeIPdu, SystemTemplate::Dlt::DltLogChannel. rxPduTriggering		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
This container shall be created if a GeneralPurposeIPdu with the category DLT is defined in the ECU_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION and this GeneralPurposeIPdu is received by the regarded Ecu.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Dlt_00900]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dlt	Dlt/DltSwc	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DltSwcContext	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration of ApplicationId / ContextId pairs which are supported by this SWC.		
Template Description		
This meta-class represents the Context that groups Log and Trace Messages that are generated by an application.		
M2 Parameter		
LogAndTraceExtract:: DltContext		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container for each DltContext that is available in the ECU Description		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dlt_00854]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dlt	Dlt/DltSwc/DltSwcContext	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DltSwcApplicationId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Abbreviation for the SWC (4 characters)		
Template Description		
This attribute identifies the SW-C/BSW module in the log and trace message.		
M2 Parameter		
LogAndTraceExtract:: DltApplication.applicationId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dlt_00858]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Dlt	Dlt/DltSwc/DltSwcContext	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DltSwcContextId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Abbreviation for the ContextId (4 characters)		
Template Description		
This attribute is used to group log and trace messages produced by an application to distinguish functionality.		
M2 Parameter		
LogAndTraceExtract:: DltContext.contextId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Dlt_00859]

C.17 DoIP

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DoIPChannel	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Configuration of one DoIPChannel.		
Template Description		
A connection identifies the sender and the receiver of this particular communication. The DoIP module routes a tpSdu through this connection.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::DiagnosticConnection::DoIpTpConnection		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
One DoIPChannel container is created for each DoIP channel of the configured EcuInstance. A DoIP channel is constituted by the set of all DoIpTpConnection elements via which the configured EcuInstance sends or receives SDUs (SDUs are referenced by the PduTriggering DoIpTpConnection.tpSdu refers to) and that share the same local diagnosis address and tester address.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_DoIP_00069]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DoIPChannelSARef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to the DoIPTester.		
Template Description		
Reference to the address of the sender of the tpSdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::DiagnosticConnection::DoIpTpConnection.doIpSourceAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_DoIP_00070]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DoIPChannelTARef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to the target address.		
Template Description		
Reference to the address of the receiver of the tpSdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::DiagnosticConnection::DoIpTpConnection.doIpTargetAddress		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_DoIP_00071]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DoIPpduRRxPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container contains the Rx Pdus to connect with the Rx Pdus of the PduR.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::DiagnosticConnection::DoIPtpConnection. tpSdu		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
If the DoIP channel receives an SDU, one DoIPpduRRxPdu container is created.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_DoIP_00055]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPChannel/DoIPpduRRxPdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DoIPpduRRxPduRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to the "global" Pdu structure to allow harmonization of handle IDs in the COM-Stack.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::DiagnosticConnection::DoIPtpConnection. tpSdu		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Reference to the EcuC container that corresponds to the SDU received by the DoIP channel	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_DoIP_00058]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DoIPpduRTxPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container contains the Tx Pdus to connect with the Tx Pdus of the PduR. If the parameter is not configured the channel is for functional addressing.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		





SystemTemplate::DiagnosticConnection::DoIPtpConnection. tpSdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If the DoIP channel sends an SDU, one DoIPPduRTxPdu container is created.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_DoIP_00056]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPChannel/DoIPPduRTxPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DoIPPduRTxPduRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the "global" Pdu structure to allow harmonization of handle IDs in the COM-Stack.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::DiagnosticConnection::DoIPtpConnection. tpSdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Reference to the EcuC container that corresponds to the SDU sent by the DoIP channel		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_DoIP_00059]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPConnections	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DoIPTargetAddress		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container describes a possible TargetAddress that is supported by DoIP.		
Template Description		
The logical DoIP address.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::DoIPLogicAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
This container shall be created for each DoIPLogicAddress referenced by a DoIPtpConnection in the role doIPTargetAddress		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_DoIP_00053]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPConnections/DoIPTargetAddress	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DoIPTargetAddressValue		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Valid Target Address of a DoIP target address.		
Template Description		





The logical DoIP address.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::DolpLogicAddress.address	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
This value shall be derived from DolpLogicAddress that is referenced by DolpConnection in the role dolpTargetAddress	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_DoIP_00054]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPConnections	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DoIPTcpConnection		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container describes a TCP connection to the lower layer SoAd module.		
Template Description		
Definition of static SocketConnection between the Socket that is defined by the aggregating SocketAddress and the remote Address.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::StaticSocketConnection		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
A DoIPTcpConnection is created for each SocketConnection for which the following conditions hold: - Protocol: Tcp, i.e. the SocketConnection refers to a local SocketAddress containing an ApplicationEndpoint which in turn contains a TcpTp configuration.- DoIP PDU transmission: The EcuInstance sends and/or receives via the SocketConnection PDUs that are of Type GeneralPurposeIPdu and have their category set to "DoIP".	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_DoIP_00045]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPConnections/DoIPTcpConnection	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DoIPSoAdTcpRxPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container describes a Rx PDU received via SoAd over TCP		
Template Description		
Assignment of IPduIdentifiers that are transmitted over the static SocketConnection.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::StaticSocketConnection.iPduIdentifier		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Create Container for each Pdu that is of Type GeneralPurposeIPdu and has category "DoIP" and is received via the StaticSocketConnection that represents the DoIPTcpConnection.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_DoIP_00080]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPConnections/DoIPTcpConnection/DoIPSoAdTcpRxPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DoIPSoAdTcpRxPduRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the "global" Pdu structure to allow harmonization of handle IDs in the COM-Stack.		
Template Description		
Assignment of IPdulidentifiers that are transmitted over the static SocketConnection.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::StaticSocketConnection.iPduIdentifier		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Reference to the EcuC container that corresponds to the GeneralPurposeIPdu receiving by the DoIPTcpConnection.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
obsolete		[ECUC_DoIP_00083]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPConnections/DoIPTcpConnection	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DoIPSoAdTcpTxPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container describes a Tx PDU sent via SoAd over TCP		
Template Description		
Reference to a Pdu that is transmitted over a socket connection.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SoConIPdulIdentifier.pduTriggering		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create Container for each Pdu that is of Type GeneralPurposeIPdu and has category "DoIP" and is transmitted via the StaticSocketConnection that represents the DoIPTcpConnection.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_DoIP_00081]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPConnections/DoIPTcpConnection/DoIPSoAdTcpTxPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DoIPSoAdTcpTxPduRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the "global" Pdu structure to allow harmonization of handle IDs in the COM-Stack.		
Template Description		
Assignment of IPdulidentifiers that are transmitted over the static SocketConnection.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::StaticSocketConnection.iPduIdentifier		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Reference to the EcuC container that corresponds to the GeneralPurposeIPdu sent by the DoIPTcpConnection.		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_DoIP_00084]

BSW Module	BSW Context
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPConnections
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DoIPUdpConnection	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This Container describes a Udp connection to the lower layer SoAd module.	
Template Description	
Assignment of IPduIdentifiers that are transmitted over the static SocketConnection.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::StaticSocketConnection.iPduIdentifier	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
A DoIPUdpConnection is created for each StaticSocketConnection for which the following conditions hold: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protocol: Udp, i.e. the StaticSocketConnection is aggregated by the local SocketAddress containing an ApplicationEndpoint which in turn contains a UdpTp configuration. • DoIP PDU transmission: The EcuInstance sends and/or receives via the SocketConnection PDUs that are of Type GeneralPurposeIPdu and have their category set to "DoIP". 	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_DoIP_00052]

BSW Module	BSW Context
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPConnections/DoIPUdpConnection
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DoIPSoAdUdpRxPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This container describes a Rx PDU received via SoAd over UDP.	
Template Description	
Assignment of IPduIdentifiers that are transmitted over the static SocketConnection.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::StaticSocketConnection.iPduIdentifier	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create Container for each Pdu that is of Type GeneralPurposeIPdu and has category "DoIP" and is received via the StaticSocketConnection that represents the DoIPUdpConnection.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_DoIP_00046]

BSW Module	BSW Context
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPConnections/DoIPUdpConnection/DoIPSoAdUdpRxPdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DoIPSoAdUdpRxPduRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	





Reference to the "global" Pdu structure to allow harmonization of handle IDs in the COM-Stack.	
Template Description	
Assignment of IPduIdentifiers that are transmitted over the static SocketConnection.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::StaticSocketConnection.iPduIdentifier	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Reference to the EcuC container that corresponds to the GeneralPurposeIPdu received by the Do IPUDPConnection.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_DoIP_00049]

BSW Module	BSW Context
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPConnections/DoIPUDPConnection
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DoIPSoAdUdpTxPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This container describes a Tx PDU sent via SoAd over UDP.	
Template Description	
Assignment of IPduIdentifiers that are transmitted over the static SocketConnection.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::StaticSocketConnection.iPduIdentifier	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create Container for each Pdu that is of Type GeneralPurposeIPdu and has category "DoIP" and is transmitted via the StaticSocketConnection that represents the DoIPUDPConnection.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_DoIP_00047]

BSW Module	BSW Context
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPConnections/DoIPUDPConnection/DoIPSoAdUdpTxPdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DoIPSoAdUdpTxPduRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to the "global" Pdu structure to allow harmonization of handle IDs in the COM-Stack.	
Template Description	
Assignment of IPduIdentifiers that are transmitted over the static SocketConnection.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::StaticSocketConnection.iPduIdentifier	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Reference to the EcuC container that corresponds to the GeneralPurposeIPdu sent by the Do IPUDPConnection.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_DoIP_00050]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPConnections	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DoIPUdpVehicleAnnouncementConnection	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container describes the UDP multicast connections to the lower layer SoAd module.		
Template Description		
Definition of static SocketConnection between the Socket that is defined by the aggregating SocketAddress and the remote Address.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::StaticSocketConnection		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
This container shall be created: - if a StaticSocketConnection contains a single SoConIpdu Identifier that references a PduTriggering of a GeneralPurposePdu with category set to DoIp - if the GeneralPurposePdu with category set to DoIp is sent by the regarded ECU. - if the SocketAddress containing this StaticSocketConnection contains an ApplicationEndpoint with a UdpTp configuration - if the SocketAddress containing this SocketConnection references contains an ip Address that either is a the limited broadcast address (i.e., 255.255.255.255) in case of IPv4 or the link-local scope multicast address (i.e., FF02::1) in case of IPv6.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_DoIP_00076]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPConnections/DoIPUdpVehicleAnnouncementConnection	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DoIPSoAdUdpVehicleAnnouncementTxPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container describes the vehicle announcement TxPdu sent via the SoAd.		
Template Description		
Definition of static SocketConnection between the Socket that is defined by the aggregating SocketAddress and the remote Address.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::StaticSocketConnection		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
This container shall be created: - if a StaticSocketConnection contains a single SoConIpdu Identifier that references a PduTriggering of a GeneralPurposePdu with category set to DoIp - if the GeneralPurposePdu with category set to DoIp is sent by the regarded ECU. - if the SocketAddress containing this SocketConnection contains an ApplicationEndpoint with a UdpTp configuration - if the SocketAddress containing this SocketConnection contains an ipAddress that either is a the limited broadcast address (i.e., 255.255.255.255) in case of IPv4 or the link- local scope multicast address (i.e., FF02::1) in case of IPv6.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_DoIP_00077]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPConnections/DoIPUdpVehicleAnnouncementConnection/DoIPSoAdUdpVehicleAnnouncementTxPdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DoIPSoAdUdpVehicleAnnouncementTxPduRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	





BSW Description	
Reference to the "global" PDU structure to allow harmonization of handle IDs in the COM-Stack.	
Template Description	
Assignment of IPduIdentifiers that are transmitted over the static SocketConnection.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::StaticSocketConnection.iPduIdentifier	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Reference to the EcuC container that corresponds to the GeneralPurposeIPdu sent by the Do IPUpdVehicleAnnouncement connection.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_DoIP_00079]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DoIPRoutingActivation		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container describes the routing activation possibilities by representing for each container a possible routing activation request message to the DoIP entity and the according references to the activated diagnostic messages.		
Template Description		
Collection of DoIPRoutingActivation possibilities defined in the DoIPInterface.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::DoIP::DoIPInterface.doIpRoutingActivation		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_DoIP_00030]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPRoutingActivation	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DoIPTargetAddressRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to all DoIPTargetAddress which are activated on this Routing activation.		
Template Description		
Reference to DoIPTargetAddress which is activated on this DoIPRoutingActivation.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::DoIP::DoIPRoutingActivation.doIpTargetAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_DoIP_00034]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DoIPTester	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container describes the properties of the possible connectable Tester for the DoIP entity.		
Template Description		
A connection identifies the sender and the receiver of this particular communication. The DoIP module routes a tpSdu through this connection.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::DiagnosticConnection::DoIpTpConnection		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
<p>One DoIPTester container is created for each valid and unique tester address value of any DoIpTpConnection of the configured EcuInstance. If the configured EcuInstance receives the PDU Triggering referenced via DoIpTpConnection.tpSdu, the tester address of a DoIpTpConnection is referenced via DoIpTpConnection.doIpSourceAddress.</p> <p>If the configured EcuInstance sends the PDU Triggering referenced via DoIpTpConnection.tpSdu, the tester address of a DoIpTpConnection is referenced via DoIpTpConnection.doIpTargetAddress.</p>		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_DoIP_00031]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPTester	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DoIPRoutingActivationRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to a DoIPRoutingActivation describing the possible routing activations of the DoIPTester		
Template Description		
Reference to a DoIPRoutingActivation describing the possible routing activations of the DoIPTester.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::DoIP::DoIpLogicTesterAddressProps.doIpTesterRoutingActivation		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_DoIP_00062]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface/DoIPTester	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DoIPTesterSA	ECUC-INTEGGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Source Address of the Tester sent via routing activation or diagnostic message.		
Template Description		
The logical DoIP address.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::DoIpLogicAddress.address		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If the configured EcuInstance receives the PDU Triggering referenced via DolpTpConnection.tpSdu, the tester address of a DolpTpConnection is referenced via DolpLogicAddress.dolpSourceAddress. If the configured EcuInstance sends the PDU Triggering referenced via DolpTpConnection.tpSdu, the tester address of a DolpTpConnection is referenced via DolpLogicAddress.dolpTargetAddress.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_DoIP_00043]

BSW Module	BSW Context
DoIP	DoIP/DoIPConfigSet/DoIPInterface
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
DoIPUseMacAddressForIdentification	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Provided the information if a configured EID at vehicle identification response/vehicle announcement is used or the MAC address. TRUE: Use MAC Address instead of EID for Vehicle identification/announcement. FALSE: Use configured EID for vehicle identification/announcement.	
Template Description	
This attribute defines whether a configured EID at vehicle identification response/vehicle announcement is used or the MAC address. TRUE: Use MAC Address instead of EID for Vehicle identification/announcement. FALSE: Use configured EID for vehicle identification/announcement.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::DoIP::DoIPInterface. useMacAddressForIdentification	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_DoIP_00013]

C.18 EcuC

BSW Module	BSW Context
EcuC	EcuC/EcuConfigSet/EcuPduCollection/MetaDataType/MetaDataItem
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
MetaDataItemType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter defines the type of a meta data item.	
Template Description	
This aggregation contributes the specification of the concrete meta-data item type.	
M2 Parameter	
SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface::MetaDataItem. metaDataItemType	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EcuC_00076]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EcuC	EcuC/EcucConfigSet/EcucPduCollection/Pdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
DynamicLength	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines whether the Pdu has dynamic length (true) or not (false). Please note that the usage of this attribute is restricted by [constr_3448] .		
Template Description		
This attribute defines whether the Pdu has dynamic length (true) or not (false). Please note that the usage of this attribute is restricted by [constr_3448] .		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Pdu. hasDynamicLength		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Attribute can be derived from Pdu.hasDynamicLength attribute that is only relevant for UserDefined Pdus, UserDefinedIPdus, J1939DcmIPdus.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EcuC_00078]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EcuC	EcuC/EcucConfigSet/EcucPduCollection/Pdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939Requestable	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Pdu can be triggered by the J1939 request message.		
Template Description		
CanFrameTriggering.j1939requestable: Frame can be triggered by the J1939 request message.		
J1939TpPg.requestable: Parameter Group can be triggered by the J1939 request message.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering. j1939requestable , System Template::TransportProtocols::J1939TpPg. requestable		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
CanFrameTriggering.j1939requestable: CanFrameTriggering references a Frame where the aggregated PduToFrameMapping references the given Pdu. J1939TpPg.requestable: J1939TpPg references the given Pdu in the role sdu.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EcuC_00072]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EcuC	EcuC/EcucConfigSet/EcucPduCollection/Pdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MetaDataTypeDef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to meta data that is transported in the Pdu through the AUTOSAR layers.		
Template Description		





<p>VariableDataPrototype: A VariableDataPrototype represents a formalized generic piece of information that is typically mutable by the application software layer. VariableDataPrototype is used in various contexts and the specific context gives the otherwise generic VariableDataPrototype a dedicated semantics.</p> <p>SenderReceiverToSignalMapping: Mapping of a sender receiver communication data element to a signal.</p> <p>SystemSignal: The system signal represents the communication system's view of data exchanged between SW components which reside on different ECUs. The system signals allow to represent this communication in a flattened structure, with exactly one system signal defined for each data element prototype sent and received by connected SW component instances.</p> <p>ISignal: Signal of the Interaction Layer. The RTE supports a "signal fan-out" where the same System Signal is sent in different Signal IPdus to multiple receivers. To support the RTE "signal fan-out" each SignalIPdu contains ISignals. If the same System Signal is to be mapped into several SignalIPdus there is one ISignal needed for each ISignalToIPduMapping. ISignals describe the Interface between the Precompile configured RTE and the potentially Postbuild configured Com Stack (see ECUC Parameter Mapping). In case of the SystemSignalGroup an ISignal shall be created for each SystemSignal contained in the SystemSignalGroup.</p> <p>ISignalIPdu: Represents the IPdus handled by Com. The ISignalIPdu assembled and disassembled in AUTOSAR COM consists of one or more signals. In case no multiplexing is performed this IPdu is routed to/from the Interface Layer. A maximum of one dynamic length signal per IPdu is allowed.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SWComponentTemplate::Datatype::DataPrototypes::VariableDataPrototype, SystemTemplate::DataMapping::SenderReceiverToSignalMapping, SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SystemSignal, SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal, SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalIPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
A MetaDataTypeRef shall be derived for a given Pdu if a MetaDataItemSet exists that refers to a VariablePrototype that is also referenced from a SenderReceiverToSignalMapping that in turn references a SystemSignal that is referenced by a ISignal that is mapped to an ISignalIPdu that is derived to the mentioned Pdu in EcuC.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EcuC_00077]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EcuC	EcuC/EcuConfigSet/EcuCpduCollection/Pdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
PduLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Length of the Pdu in bytes. It should be noted that in former AUTOSAR releases (Rel 2.1, Rel 3.0, Rel 3.1, Rel 4.0 Rev. 1) this parameter was defined in bits.	
Template Description	
<p>Pdu.length: Pdu length in bytes. In case of dynamic length IPdus (containing a dynamical length signal), this value indicates the maximum data length. It should be noted that in former AUTOSAR releases (Rel 2.1, Rel 3.0, Rel 3.1, Rel 4.0 Rev. 1) this parameter was defined in bits. The Pdu length of zero bytes is allowed.</p> <p>IPduMapping.pduMaxLength: Define the maximum length in bytes which limits the length of the Pdu during gateway operation if the runtime length of the received Pdu exceeds this limit.</p>	
M2 Parameter	





SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Pdu.length, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Multiplatform::IPduMapping.pduMaxLength	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
<p>1:1 mapping of Pdu.length in case that IPduMapping is not used. In case IPduMapping is used:</p> <p>1:1 (sourceIPdu:targetIPdu) routing: When the SysTPduToPduTriggeringRef PduTriggering is referenced by an IPduMapping in the role sourceIPdu or targetIPdu, respectively, and that IPduMapping has a pduMaxLength defined then IPduMapping.pduMaxLength shall be used as PduLength for the derived PduRSrcPdu and PduRDestPdu, respectively. Otherwise use Pdu.length.</p> <p>1:N (sourceIPdu:targetIPdu) routing: If 1:N (sourceIPdu:targetIPdu) routing is modeled, then the maximum length of the available IPduMapping.pduMaxLength and Pdu.length shall be derived for the PduRSrcPdu. The derivation of the length of each PduRDestPdu shall follow the rule for 1:1 routing. N:1 (sourceIPdu:targetIPdu): If N:1 (sourceIPdu:targetIPdu) routing is modeled, then the maximum length of the available IPduMapping.pduMaxLength and Pdu.length shall be derived for the PduRDestPdu. The derivation of the length of each PduRSrcPdu shall follow the rule for 1:1 routing.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EcuC_00003]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EcuC	EcuC/EcucConfigSet/EcucPduCollection/Pdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SysTPduToFrameTriggeringRef		ECUC-FOREIGN-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>Reference to the FrameTriggering from the SystemTemplate which this Pdu belongs to.</p> <p>SysTPduToFrameTriggeringRef shall be used for UserDefinedPdu, NmPdu and NPdu which are not going through the Pdu Router. This reference shall not be used if SysTPduToPduTriggeringRef exists.</p>		
Template Description		
<p>The FrameTriggering describes the instance of a frame sent on a channel and defines the manner of triggering (timing information) and identification of a frame on the channel, on which it is sent.</p> <p>For the same frame, if FrameTriggerings exist on more than one channel of the same cluster the fan-out/in is handled by the Bus interface.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::FrameTriggering		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_EcuC_00052]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EcuC	EcuC/EcucConfigSet/EcucPduCollection/Pdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SysTPduToPduTriggeringRef		ECUC-FOREIGN-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>Reference to the PduTriggering from the SystemTemplate which this Pdu represents.</p> <p>SysTPduToPduTriggeringRef shall be used for all Pdu except UserDefinedPdu, NmPdu and NPdu which are not going through the Pdu Router. For these Pdu, SysTPduToFrameTriggeringRef shall be used.</p>		
Template Description		





<p>The PduTriggering describes on which channel the IPdu is transmitted. The Pdu routing by the PduR is only allowed for subclasses of IPdu.</p> <p>Depending on its relation to entities such channels and clusters it can be unambiguously deduced whether a fan-out is handled by the Pdu router or the Bus Interface.</p> <p>If the fan-out is specified between different clusters it shall be handled by the Pdu Router. If the fan-out is specified between different channels of the same cluster it shall be handled by the Bus Interface.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PduTriggering	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EcuC_00054]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EcuC	EcuC/EcuPartitionCollection
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EcuPartition	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Definition of one Partition on this ECU. One Partition will be implemented using one Os-Application.	
Template Description	
Partitions are used as error containment regions. They permit the grouping of SWCs and resources and allow to describe recovery policies individually for each partition. Partitions can be terminated or restarted during run-time as a result of a detected error.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SWmapping::EcuPartition	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EcuC_00005]

C.19 EcuM

BSW Module	BSW Context
EcuM	EcuM/EcuMConfiguration/EcuMCommonConfiguration
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EcuMWakeUpSource	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
These containers describe the configured wakeup sources.	
Template Description	
If this parameter is available and set to true then a channel wakeup source shall be created for the PhysicalChannel referencing this CommunicationConnector.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationConnector.createEcuWakeUpSource	





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 Mapping to SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationConnector.createEcuWakeupSource == True	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EcuM_00150]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EcuM	EcuM/EcuMConfiguration/EcuMCommonConfiguration/EcuMWakeupSource
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EcuMComMChannelRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	This parameter could reference multiple Networks (channels) defined in the Communication Manager. No reference indicates that the wakeup source is not a communication channel.
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::PhysicalChannel.commConnector
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 Mapping to SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::PhysicalChannel.commConnector for which this EcuMWakeupSource was created	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EcuM_00101]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EcuM	EcuM/EcuMConfiguration/EcuMCommonConfiguration/EcuMWakeupSource
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EcuMComMPNCRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	This is a reference to a one or more PNC's defined in the Communication Manager. No reference indicates that the wakeup source is not assigned to a partial network.
Template Description	If this parameter is available and set to true then all available PNCs will be woken up as soon as a channel wakeup occurs. This is ensured by adding all PNCs to all channel wakeup sources during upstream mapping.
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::EcuInstance.pncSynchronousWakeup
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
if SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::EcuInstance.pncSynchronousWakeup == True: Add reference for each SystemTemplate::PncMapping::PncMapping otherwise: Add reference for each SystemTemplate::PncMapping::PncMapping where pncWakeupEnable == True and which is connected to the according PhysicalChannel	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EcuM_00228]

C.20 Eth

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Eth	Eth/EthConfigSet/EthCtrlConfig/EthCtrlConfigEgress	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthCtrlConfigEgressFifo	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Represents a Fifo at the egress side.		
Template Description		
Defines a FIFO for the CouplingPort egress structure.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortFifo		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Eth_00047]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Eth	Eth/EthConfigSet/EthCtrlConfig/EthCtrlConfigEgress	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthCtrlConfigEgressLastSchedulerRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to the scheduler which is the last in the egress structure.		
Template Description		
Defines which CouplingPortScheduler is the last in the egress port structure.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortDetails.lastEgressScheduler		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Eth_00052]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Eth	Eth/EthConfigSet/EthCtrlConfig/EthCtrlConfigEgress	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthCtrlConfigEgressQueue	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Represents a queue at the egress side.		
Template Description		
Defines a FIFO for the CouplingPort egress structure.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortFifo		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Eth_00090]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Eth	Eth/EthConfigSet/EthCtrlConfig/EthCtrlConfigEgress	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthCtrlConfigScheduler	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Represents a Scheduler on the egress side.		
Template Description		
Defines a scheduler for the CouplingPort egress structure.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortScheduler		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Eth_00053]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Eth	Eth/EthConfigSet/EthCtrlConfig/EthCtrlConfigEgress/EthCtrlConfigScheduler	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthCtrlConfigSchedulerPredecessor	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines an ordered list of predecessors for this scheduler.		
Template Description		
Ordered List of predecessor inputs. The first element has the highest priority. The following elements have decreasing priorities.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortScheduler.predecessor		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Eth_00054]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Eth	Eth/EthConfigSet/EthCtrlConfig/EthCtrlConfigEgress/EthCtrlConfigScheduler/EthCtrlConfigSchedulerPredecessor	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthCtrlConfigSchedulerPredecessorOrder	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines the order of the scheduler predecessors.		
Template Description		
Ordered List of predecessor inputs. The first element has the highest priority. The following elements have decreasing priorities.		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortScheduler.predecessor	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Defined by the order of CouplingPortScheduler.predecessor.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Eth_00055]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Eth	Eth/EthConfigSet/EthCtrlConfig/EthCtrlConfigEgress/EthCtrlConfigScheduler/EthCtrlConfigSchedulerPredecessor
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthCtrlConfigSchedulerPredecessorRef	ECUC-CHOICE-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Choice reference to the scheduler predecessor.	
Template Description	
Ordered List of predecessor inputs. The first element has the highest priority. The following elements have decreasing priorities.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortScheduler.predecessor	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Eth_00056]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Eth	Eth/EthConfigSet/EthCtrlConfig/EthCtrlConfigEgress
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthCtrlConfigShaper	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Represents a Shaper an the egress side.	
Template Description	
Defines a shaper for the CouplingPort egress structure.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortShaper	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Eth_00057]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Eth	Eth/EthConfigSet/EthCtrlConfig/EthCtrlConfigEgress/EthCtrlConfigShaper
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthCtrlConfigShaperIdleSlope	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	





Defines the increase of credit in bits per second for the AVB shaper.	
Template Description	
Defines the increase of credit in bits per second for the AVB shaper.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortShaper. idleSlope	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Eth_00058]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Eth	Eth/EthConfigSet/EthCtrlConfig/EthCtrlConfigEgress/EthCtrlConfigShaper
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthCtrlConfigShaperMaxCredit	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Maximum amount of credits that can be accumulated for a queue.	
Template Description	
Defines the increase of credit in bits per second for the AVB shaper.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortShaper. idleSlope	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Eth_00069]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Eth	Eth/EthConfigSet/EthCtrlConfig/EthCtrlConfigEgress/EthCtrlConfigShaper
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthCtrlConfigShaperMinCredit	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Minimum amount of credits in bytes that can be accumulated for a queue.	
Template Description	
Defines the increase of credit in bits per second for the AVB shaper.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortShaper. idleSlope	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Eth_00070]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Eth	Eth/EthConfigSet/EthCtrlConfig/EthCtrlConfigEgress/EthCtrlConfigShaper
BSW Parameter	BSW Type





EthCtrlConfigShaperPredecessorFifoRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to the fifo which is the predecessor for this shaper.	
Template Description	
Defines the CouplingPortFifo which provides the input to this shaper.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortShaper.predecessorFifo	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Eth_00059]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Eth	Eth/EthConfigSet/EthCtrlConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthCtrlMacLayerType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines the physical MAC/PHY Ethernet Interface type of the ethernet controller.	
Template Description	
Specifies the mac layer type of the CouplingPort.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPort.macLayerType	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Eth_00039]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Eth	Eth/EthConfigSet/EthCtrlConfig/EthCtrlMacLayerType
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ETH_MAC_LAYER_TYPE_XGMII	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
MAC layer interface (data) bandwidth class 1Gbit/s (e.g. GMII, RGMII, SGMII, RvGMII, USGMII)	
Template Description	
Mac layer interface (data) bandwidth class 1Gbit/s (e.g. GMII, RGMII, SGMII, RvGMII, USGMII)	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetMacLayerTypeEnum.xGMII	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Eth	Eth/EthConfigSet/EthCtrlConfig/EthCtrlMacLayerType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ETH_MAC_LAYER_TYPE_XMII		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
MAC layer interface (data) bandwidth class 10-100Mbit/s (e.g. MII, RMII, RvMII, SMII)		
Template Description		
Mac layer interface (data) bandwidth class 100Mbit/s and 10Mbit/s (e.g. RMII, RvMII, SMII, RvMII)		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetMacLayerTypeEnum.xMII		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Eth	Eth/EthConfigSet/EthCtrlConfig/EthCtrlMacLayerType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ETH_MAC_LAYER_TYPE_XXGMII		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
MAC layer interface (data) bandwidth class 10Gbit/s		
Template Description		
Mac layer interface (data) bandwidth class 10Gbit/s		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetMacLayerTypeEnum.xXGMII		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Eth	Eth/EthConfigSet/EthCtrlConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthCtrlPhyAddress		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies the unique 48-bit physical address (MAC address) of the controller in network byte order.		
Template Description		
Media Access Control address (MAC address) that uniquely identifies each EthernetCommunicationController in the network.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetCommunicationController.macUnicastAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Eth_00020]

C.21 EthIf

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthIf	EthIf/EthIfConfigSet/EthIfController	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthIfCtrlMtu		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies the maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the EthIfCtrl in [bytes]. Note: In case a VLAN tag is used for the EthIfCtrl, the frame length of the Ethernet frame will increase by 4 bytes.		
Template Description		
This attribute specifies the maximum transmission unit in bytes.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetCommunicationConnector. maximumTransmissionUnit		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Different MTU values may be defined for different VLANs. Therefore the maximumTransmissionUnit is specified in the EthernetCommunicationConnector. The value that is defined in the CommunicationConnector shall be used as the value of this parameter.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthIf_00032]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthIf	EthIf/EthIfConfigSet/EthIfController	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthIfVlanId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
A virtual-LAN is identified by this attribute according to IEEE 802.1Q.		
Template Description		
A VLAN is identified by this attribute according to IEEE 802.1Q. The allowed values range is from 0..4095.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::VlanConfig. vlanIdentifier		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthIf_00029]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthIf	EthIf/EthIfConfigSet/EthIfFrameOwnerConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthIfFrameType		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Selects the Ethernet frame type.		
Template Description		
Ethernet specific attributes to the Frame.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetFrame::AbstractEthernetFrame		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If an AbstractEthernetFrame is defined in the System Extract then it may be possible to derive this parameter from this information.	partial
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthIf_00012]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthIf	EthIf/EthIfConfigSet	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthIfSwitchPortGroup	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>This container contains the configuration of EthIfSwitchPortGroups.</p> <p>If EthIfSwitchPortGroups are controlled by PNC one EthIfSwitchPortGroup per PNC shall exist.</p> <p>The host port shall be part of all EthIfSwitchPortGroups.</p> <p>The up link port of a master switch and the up link port of the slave switch shall be part of all EthIfSwitchPortGroups that contain EthSwtPorts belonging to the slave switch.</p>		
Template Description		
<p>EcuInstance.ethSwitchPortGroupDerivation: Defines whether the derivation of SwitchPortGroups based on VLAN and/or CouplingPort.pncMapping shall be performed for this EcuInstance. If not defined the derivation shall not be done.</p> <p>CouplingPort.pncMapping: Reference to the partial networks this CouplingPort participates in.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::EcuInstance.ethSwitchPortGroupDerivation, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPort.pncMapping		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
<p>Derive EthIfSwitchPortGroup from M2 according to the following requirements only if Ecu Instance.ethSwitchPortGroupDerivation is defined and set to TRUE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For each EthernetPhysicalChannel that has CouplingPorts connected (CouplingPort has a Vlan Membership referring to the EthernetPhysicalChannel) exactly one EthIfSwitchPortGroup shall be derived containing all connected CouplingPorts via the EthIfPortRef. Thus a EthSwtPort may be part in several EthIfSwitchPortGroups. For each PNC that is referenced by at least one CouplingPort exactly one EthIfSwitchPortGroup shall be derived. The referenced CouplingPort shall be part of the EthIfSwitchPortGroup via the EthIfPortRef. Thus a EthSwtPort may be part in several EthIfSwitchPortGroups. If the CouplingPorts have no reference to any PNC or all referenced PNCs have no relation to this EthernetPhysicalChannel then the derived EthIfSwitchPortGroupRefSemantics shall have the value ETHIF_SWITCH_PORT_GROUP_CONTROL, because this EthIfSwitchPortGroup is switched by EthSM. If the CouplingPorts have at least one reference to any PNC that has a relation to this Ethernet PhysicalChannel then the derived EthIfSwitchPortGroupRefSemantics shall have the value ETHIF_SWITCH_PORT_GROUP_LINK_INFO, because this EthIfSwitchPortGroup is only used for link status accumulation towards EthSM. 	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_EthIf_00057]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthIf	EthIf/EthIfConfigSet/EthIfTransceiver	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	





EthIfQualifiedUnexpectedLinkDownTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Specifies the time in seconds an unexpected link down is qualified. This parameter is only used for those Ethernet channels where the ECU act as a passive communication slave (referenced EthTrcv set EthTrcvActAsSlavePassiveEnabled = TRUE). The value shall be a multiple integral of EthIf_MainFunctionState.	
Template Description	
EcuInstance.wakeUpOverBusSupported: Driver support for wakeup over Bus.	
EthernetCommunicationController.slaveQualifiedUnexpectedLinkDownTime: This attribute specifies time when an unexpected link down is evaluated as link down and indicated to the AUTOSAR communication stack.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::EcuInstance.wakeUpOverBusSupported, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetCommunicationController.slaveQualifiedUnexpectedLinkDownTime	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If EcuInstance.wakeUpOverBusSupported is defined and set to TRUE and the aggregated EthernetCommunicationController has set EthernetCommunicationController.slaveActAsPassiveSlave to TRUE and the EthernetController aggregate an CouplingPort with physicalLayerType set to "100Base-T1" and "1000Base-T1", respectively, than the corresponding EthIfTransceiver shall set EthIfQualifiedUnexpectedLinkDownTime to EthernetCommunicationController.slaveQualifiedUnexpectedLinkDownTime.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthIf_00078]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthIf	EthIf/EthIfGeneral	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthIfPortStartupActiveTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Denote the time delay after the mode "ETH_MODE_ACTIVE" of all EthIfSwitchPorts are requested via EthIf_StartAllPorts. This is only used for ports in EthIfSwTPortGroups which are not referenced by any EthIfController.		
Template Description		
EthernetCluster.couplingPortStartupActiveTime: The attribute specifies the time in second a coupling port is switched on to enable the host ECU (ECU that maintains an Ethernet switch) to listen to the network for potential network management requests.		
EcuInstance.ethSwitchPortGroupDerivation: Defines whether the derivation of SwitchPortGroups based on VLAN and/or CouplingPort.pncMapping shall be performed for this EcuInstance. If not defined the derivation shall not be done.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetCluster.couplingPortStartupActiveTime, SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::EcuInstance.ethSwitchPortGroupDerivation		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_EthIf_00055]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthIf	EthIf/EthIfGeneral	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthIfSwitchOffPortTimeDelay	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>Denote the time delay after the mode "ETH_MODE_DOWN" of a EthIfSwitchPortGroup will be executed.</p> <p>This is only used for EthIfSwTPortGroups which are not referenced by any EthIfController.</p> <p>The time delay shall be greater than the UdpNm timings, because UdpNm shall finish its shutdown handling. (Repeat Message State, Prepare Bus-Sleep state, Bus-Sleep state).</p>		
Template Description		
<p>EthernetCluster.couplingPortSwitchoffDelay: Switch off delay for CouplingPorts in seconds. It denotes the delay of switching off couplingPorts after the request to switch off a couplingPort was issued. (e.g. switch off of Ethernet switch ports).</p> <p>EcuInstance.ethSwitchPortGroupDerivation: Defines whether the derivation of SwitchPortGroups based on VLAN and/or CouplingPort.pncMapping shall be performed for this EcuInstance. If not defined the derivation shall not be done.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetCluster.couplingPortSwitchoffDelay, SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::EcuInstance.ethSwitchPortGroupDerivation		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Derivation shall only be done if EcuInstance.ethSwitchPortGroupDerivation is available and set to TRUE.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_EthIf_00054]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthIf	EthIf/EthIfGeneral	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthIfWakeUpSupport	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>Configures if wake-up handling is supported or not:</p> <p>TRUE: wake-up handling is supported</p> <p>FALSE: wake-up handling is not supported</p> <p>This configuration parameter also enables particular other the API at Pre-Compile-Time, e.g. EthIf_CheckWakeup.</p>		
Template Description		
<p>EcuInstance.wakeUpOverBusSupported: Driver support for wakeup over Bus.</p> <p>EthernetCommunicationController: Ethernet specific communication port attributes.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::EcuInstance.wakeUpOverBusSupported, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetCommunicationController		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
If EcuInstance.wakeUpOverBusSupported is defined and set to TRUE, the aggregated Ethernet CommunicatonController has set to TRUE and the the aggregated EthernetCommunicaton Controller aggregate an CouplingPort with physicalLayerType set to "100Base-T1" and"1000Base-T1",respectively, or the aggregated CouplingPort is part of a CouplingElement with couplingType set to "switch" and the affected CouplingPorts have a physicalLayerType set to "100Base-T1" and "1000Base-T1", respectively, then EthIfWakeUpSupport shall set to TRUE.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_EthIf_00040]	

C.22 EthSM

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSM	EthSM	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthSMNetwork	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container contains the Ethernet network-specific parameters of each Ethernet network. It also contains the reference to combination of controller and transceiver assigned to an Ethernet network.		
Template Description		
The EthernetPhysicalChannel represents a VLAN or an untagged channel. An untagged channel is modeled as an Ethernet PhysicalChannel without an aggregated VLAN.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetPhysicalChannel		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 For each EthernetPhysicalChannel the EcuInstance is connected to, one EthSMNetwork container is created.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthSM_-00067]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSM	EthSM/EthSMNetwork	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthSMWakeupSleepOnDatalineEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies if an active communication request shall be forwarded to the lower layer to trigger a wake-up on the Ethernet network, e.g. trigger a wake-up on dataline if OA TC10 compliant Ethernet hardware is used. If the parameter is set to TRUE and EthSM is called with COMM_FULL_COMMUNICATION_WITH_WAKEUP_REQUEST, then EthSM call the corresponding EthIfController everytime with ETH_MODE_ACTIVE_WITH_WAKEUP_REQUEST to trigger an wake-up request in the lower layer.		
Template Description		
EcuInstance.wakeUpOverBusSupported: Driver support for wakeup over Bus.		
EcuInstance.ethSwitchPortGroupDerivation: Defines whether the derivation of SwitchPortGroups based on VLAN and/or CouplingPort.pncMapping shall be performed for this EcuInstance. If not defined the derivation shall not be done.		
EthernetCommunicationController: Ethernet specific communication port attributes.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::EcuInstance.wakeUpOverBusSupported, SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::EcuInstance.ethSwitchPortGroupDerivation, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetCommunicationController		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





If EcuInstance.wakeUpOverBusSupported is defined and set to TRUE and the aggregated EthernetCommunicatonController aggregate an CouplingPort with physicalLayerType set to "100Base-T1" and "1000Base-T1",respectively, or the aggregated CouplingPort is partof a CouplingElement with couplingType set to "switch" and EcuInstance.ethSwitchPortGroup Derivation is not defined or set to FALSE and the affected CouplingPorts have a physicalLayer Type set to "100Base-T1" and "1000Base-T1", respectively, than the corresponding ComM channel shall set ComMWakeupSleepRequestEnabled to TRUE.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSM_-00109]

C.23 EthSwt

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwt	EthSwt	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthSwtConfig		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration of one Ethernet Switch.		
Template Description		
A CouplingElement is used to connect EcuInstances to the VLAN of an EthernetCluster. CouplingElements can reach from a simple hub to a complex managed switch or even devices with functionalities in higher layers. A CouplingElement that is not related to an EcuInstance occurs as a dedicated single device.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingElement		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
For each CouplingElement with couplingType=switch one EthSwtConfig shall be created.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthSwt_-00001]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthSwtMacForwardingTable		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Represents a MAC forwarding table.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPort.macMulticastAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If a MacMulticastGroup is referenced at least once from CouplingPort.macMulticastAddress, then create an instance of EthSwtMacForwardingTable.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthSwt_-00205]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtMacForwardingTable	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthSwtMacForwardingTablePortRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
References the ports the MAC shall be assigned to.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPort.macMulticastAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If a CouplingPort has a reference to a MacMulticastGroup, then a reference to the EthSwtPort container which was created for that CouplingPort shall be added to the EthSwtMacForwardingTable container.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthSwt_ - 00207]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtMacForwardingTable	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthSwtPredefinedMacAddress		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies a 48-bit physical addresses (MAC addresses) network byte order, which can be reached via the referenced port and if available via the referenced VLAN . Note that further addresses can be learned during runtime.		
Template Description		
A multicast MAC address (Media Access Control address) is a identifier for a group of hosts in a network.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::MacMulticastGroup.macMulticastAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthSwt_ - 00206]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthSwtPort		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration of one Ethernet Switch Port.		
Template Description		
A CouplingPort is used to connect a CouplingElement with an EcuInstance or two CouplingElements with each other via a CouplingPortConnection. Optionally, the CouplingPort may also have a reference to a macMulticastGroup and a defaultVLAN.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPort		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





For each CouplingElement.couplingPort of a CouplingElement with couplingType=switch one Eth SwtPort shall be created.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwt_-00005]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtPort/EthSwtPortEgress	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthSwtPortEgressLastSchedulerRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the port scheduler which is the last in the egress port structure.		
Template Description		
Defines which CouplingPortScheduler is the last in the egress port structure.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortDetails.lastEgressScheduler		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthSwt_-00008]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtPort/EthSwtPortEgress	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthSwtPortEgressScheduler		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Represents a Scheduler in the egress port.		
Template Description		
Defines a scheduler for the CouplingPort egress structure.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortScheduler		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthSwt_-00017]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtPort/EthSwtPortEgress/EthSwtPortEgressScheduler	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthSwtPortEgressSchedulerPredecessor		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines an ordered list of predecessors for this scheduler.		





Template Description	
Ordered List of predecessor inputs. The first element has the highest priority. The following elements have decreasing priorities.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortScheduler.predecessor	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwT_ - 00019]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTPort/EthSwTPortEgress/EthSwTPortEgressScheduler/EthSwTPortEgressSchedulerPredecessor
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwTPortEgressPredecessorRef	ECUC-CHOICE-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Choice reference to the scheduler predecessor.	
Template Description	
Ordered List of predecessor inputs. The first element has the highest priority. The following elements have decreasing priorities.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortScheduler.predecessor	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwT_ - 00010]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTPort/EthSwTPortEgress/EthSwTPortEgressScheduler/EthSwTPortEgressSchedulerPredecessor
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwTPortSchedulerPredecessorOrder	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines the order of the scheduler predecessors. This value has to be understood as a relative value, i.e. the value shows only the relative ordering of the elements. The highest value has the highest priority and gaps are allowed (not dense based). The values need to be unique within one EthSwTPortScheduler.	
Template Description	
Ordered List of predecessor inputs. The first element has the highest priority. The following elements have decreasing priorities.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortScheduler.predecessor	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Defined by the order of CouplingPortScheduler.predecessor.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwT_ - 00020]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTPort/EthSwTPortEgress/EthSwTPortEgressScheduler	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthSwTPortSchedulerAlgorithm		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines the scheduler algorithm.		
Template Description		
Defines the schedule algorithm to be used.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortScheduler.portScheduler		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthSwT_00018]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTPort/EthSwTPortEgress/EthSwTPortEgressScheduler/EthSwTPortSchedulerAlgorithm	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ETHSWT_SCHEDULER_DEFICIT_ROUND_ROBIN		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
deficit round robin		
Template Description		
Schedule algorithm "deficit round robin"		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetCouplingPortSchedulerEnum.deficitRoundRobin		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTPort/EthSwTPortEgress/EthSwTPortEgressScheduler/EthSwTPortSchedulerAlgorithm	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ETHSWT_SCHEDULER_STRICT_PRIORITY		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
strict priority		
Template Description		
Schedule algorithm "strict priority"		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetCouplingPortSchedulerEnum.strictPriority		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTPort/EthSwTPortEgress/EthSwTPortEgressScheduler/EthSwTPortSchedulerAlgorithm
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
ETHSWT_SCHEDULER_WEIGHTED_ROUND_ROBIN	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
weighted round robin	
Template Description	
Schedule algorithm "weighted round robin"	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetCouplingPortSchedulerEnum. weightedRoundRobin	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTPort/EthSwTPortEgress
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwTPortFifo	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Represents a Fifo in the egress port.	
Template Description	
Defines a FIFO for the CouplingPort egress structure.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology:: CouplingPortFifo	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwT_00011]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTPort/EthSwTPortEgress/EthSwTPortFifo
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwTPortFifoMinimumLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
FIFO minimum length in Byte. This assignment is used to configure a guaranteed size of a configured FIFO.	
Template Description	
FIFO minimum length in Byte. An actual configuration/hardware may use a bigger value.	
M2 Parameter	





SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortFifo.minimumFifoLength	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwT_00098]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTPort/EthSwTPortEgress/EthSwTPortFifo
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwTPortFifoTrafficClassAssignment	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines which traffic classes are assigned to this Fifo.	
Template Description	
Defines a set of Traffic Classes which shall be handled by this FIFO. range: 0-7	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortFifo.assignedTrafficClass	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwT_00012]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTPort/EthSwTPortEgress
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwTPortQueue	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Represents a Queue at the egress port.	
Template Description	
Defines a FIFO for the CouplingPort egress structure.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortFifo	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwT_00182]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTPort/EthSwTPortEgress/EthSwTPortQueue
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwTPortQueueMinimumLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF





BSW Description	
Queue minimum length in Byte. This assignment is used to configure a guaranteed size of a configured Queue.	
Template Description	
FIFO minimum length in Byte. An actual configuration/hardware may use a bigger value.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortFifo.minimumFifoLength	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwT_-00184]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTPort/EthSwTPortEgress/EthSwTPortQueue
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwTPortQueueTrafficClassAssignment	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines which traffic class is mapped to this queue.	
Template Description	
Defines a set of Traffic Classes which shall be handled by this FIFO. range: 0-7	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortFifo.assignedTrafficClass	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwT_-00185]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTPort/EthSwTPortEgress
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwTPortShaper	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Represents a Shaper in the egress port.	
Template Description	
Defines a shaper for the CouplingPort egress structure.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortShaper	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwT_-00021]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtPort/EthSwtPortEgress/EthSwtPortShaper	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthSwtPortEgressPredecessorFifoRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to the fifo which is the predecessor for this shaper.		
Template Description		
Defines the CouplingPortFifo which provides the input to this shaper.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortShaper.predecessorFifo		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthSwt_ - 00009]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtPort/EthSwtPortEgress/EthSwtPortShaper	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthSwtPortShaperIdleSlope	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines the increase of credit in bits per second for the AVB shaper.		
Template Description		
Defines the increase of credit in bits per second for the AVB shaper.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortShaper.idleSlope		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthSwt_ - 00042]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtPort/EthSwtPortIngress	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthSwtPortIngressDefaultPriority	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Default priority for ingress.		
Template Description		
Standard output-priority outgoing Frames will be tagged with.		
Defines the priority that received frames are assigned together with the VLAN Id (defaultVlan). The values from 0 (best effort) to 7 (highest) are allowed.		
In case modifyVlan and an already tagged received frame, the actual priority of the received frame is not modified.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::VlanMembership.defaultPriority		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwt_-00096]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtPort/EthSwtPortIngress
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwtPortIngressDefaultVlan	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	Default VLAN for ingress.
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPort.defaultVlan
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwt_-00095]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtPort/EthSwtPortIngress
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwtPortIngressDropUntagged	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	Defines the ingress behavior for untagged frames.
Template Description	Defines the handling of frames at the ingress port.
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPort.receiveActivity
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If CouplingPort.receiveActivity is set to "dropUntagged" then EthSwtPortIngressDropUntagged shall be set to true. If CouplingPort.receiveActivity is set to something different than "dropUntagged" then EthSwtPortIngressDropUntagged shall be set to false.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwt_-00097]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtPort/EthSwtPortIngress
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwtPortIngressVlanModification	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF





BSW Description	
<p>If this parameter is defined all messages which arrive at this ingress port will be tagged with this VLAN-ID. This tagging happens also if the arriving message already has a VLAN-ID, it will be overwritten by the defined one.</p> <p>If this parameter is not defined no changes to the VLAN-ID shall happen at this ingress port.</p>	
Template Description	
<p>All incoming messages at this CouplingPort shall be tagged with this VLAN Id. This tagging is performed regardless whether the message already has a VLAN tag or is untagged, an existing VLAN tag will be overwritten.</p> <p>This feature is XOR with CoupligPort.defaultVlan.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPort.vlanModifier	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwt_-00015]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtPort/EthSwtPortIngress
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwtPortPolicer	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Definition of Rate Policing parameters.	
Template Description	
Defines a rate policy on a CouplingPort.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortRatePolicy	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwt_-00074]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtPort/EthSwtPortIngress/EthSwtPortPolicer
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwtPortRatePolicedByteCount	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Amount of Byte Counts (excluding Header information) which can be received in a configured EthSwtPortRatePolicedTime Interval.	
Template Description	
Amount of data in bytes (excluding header information) that can be received to define the rate policy.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortRatePolicy.dataLength	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwT_00075]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTPort/EthSwTPortIngress/EthSwTPortPolicer
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwTPortRatePolicedPriority	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines the priority which this rate policy shall be limited on. If no priority is given this rate policy is not considering priority.	
Template Description	
Defines the priority which this rate policy shall be limited on. If no priority is given this rate policy is not considering priority.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortRatePolicy.priority	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwT_00077]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTPort/EthSwTPortIngress/EthSwTPortPolicer
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwTPortRatePolicedTimeInterval	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Time interval in seconds where a configured EthSwTPortRatePolicedByteCount can be received without a rate limitation.	
Template Description	
Time interval used to define the base of the rate policy.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortRatePolicy.timeInterval	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwT_00076]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTPort/EthSwTPortIngress/EthSwTPortPolicer
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwTPortRateViolationAction	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Action to be taken when the rate policy criteria defined for this EthSwTPortPolicer are met.	
Template Description	
Defines the action to be performed when this rate policy is violated.	





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortRatePolicy.policyAction	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwT_00078]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTPort/EthSwTPortIngress/EthSwTPortPolicer/EthSwTPortRateViolation Action	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
BLOCK_SOURCE		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
All incoming traffic from the violating Source based on the MAC-Address is blocked.		
Template Description		
If the rate policy is violated the CouplingPort this CouplingPortRatePolicy is defined on shall block all frames from the MAC-Address the violation was caused by.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortRatePolicyActionEnum.blockSource		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTPort/EthSwTPortIngress/EthSwTPortPolicer/EthSwTPortRateViolation Action	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
DROP_FRAME		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
The received frame which led to the violation of the rate policy is dropped.		
Template Description		
If the rate policy is violated the frame shall be dropped.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortRatePolicyActionEnum.dropFrame		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTPort/EthSwTPortIngress/EthSwTPortPolicer	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthSwTRateVlanMembershipRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF





BSW Description	
References the Vlans this rate policy shall apply to. If no EthSwRateVlanMembershipRef is configured the rate policing applies only on the configured EthSwPortRatePoliced Priority.	
Template Description	
Defines the VLANs this rate policy shall be limited on. If no VLAN is given this rate policy is not considering VLAN tags.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortRatePolicy.vLan	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwt_-00081]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSw	EthSw/EthSwConfig/EthSwPort/EthSwPortIngress
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwPortPriorityRegeneration	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines a priority regeneration where the EthSwPortPriorityRegenerationIngressPCP is replaced by EthSwPortPriorityRegenerationRegeneratedPriority. The EthSwPortPriorityRegeneration is mandatory and shall always be available. An EthSwPortPriorityRegeneration shall have 8 mappings, one for each priority. Rational: an Ethernet switch always performs a priority regeneration.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortDetails.ethernetPriorityRegeneration	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwt_-00057]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSw	EthSw/EthSwConfig/EthSwPort/EthSwPortIngress/EthSwPortPriorityRegeneration
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwPortPriorityRegenerationIngressPCP	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
PCP (VLAN-priority) in the incoming message.	
Template Description	
Message priority of the incoming message. range: 0-7	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetPriorityRegeneration.ingressPriority	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwt_-00058]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtPort/EthSwtPortIngress/EthSwtPortPriorityRegeneration
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwtPortPriorityRegenerationRegeneratedPriority	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Message priority the incoming message will be tagged with.	
Template Description	
Regenerated message priority. range: 0-7	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetPriorityRegeneration.regeneratedPriority	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwt_-00059]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtPort/EthSwtPortIngress
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwtPortPriorityTrafficClassAssignment	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines a priority based traffic class assignment. All messages with a specific priority (EthSwtPortPriorityTrafficClassAssignmentRegeneratedPriority) arriving at this ingress port or, if enabled regenerated priorities (EthSwtPortPriorityRegeneration), shall be assigned to a traffic class (EthSwtPortPriorityTrafficClassAssignmentTrafficClass).	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortDetails.ethernetTrafficClassAssignment	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwt_-00027]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtPort/EthSwtPortIngress/EthSwtPortPriorityTrafficClassAssignment
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwtPortPriorityTrafficClassAssignmentRegeneratedPriority	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF





BSW Description	
Regenerated priority of the message.	
Template Description	
Defines a priority which is mapped onto a Traffic Class.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortTrafficClassAssignment. priority	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwT_-00028]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTPort/EthSwTPortIngress/EthSwTPortPriorityTrafficClassAssignment
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwTPortPriorityTrafficClassAssignmentTrafficClass	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Traffic Class value.	
Template Description	
Defines the Traffic Class which is assigned. range: 0-7	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortTrafficClassAssignment. trafficClass	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwT_-00029]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTPort/EthSwTPortIngress
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthSwTPortTrafficClassAssignment	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
If this parameter is defined all arriving messages at this ingress port shall be assigned this traffic class. If this parameter is not defined no general port based traffic class assignment is done.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPortDetails. ethernetTrafficClassAssignment	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwT_-00023]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtPort	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthSwtPortMacLayerType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines the MAC layer type of this EthSwtPort.		
Template Description		
Specifies the mac layer type of the CouplingPort.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPort. macLayerType		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
ETHSWT_PORT_MAC_LAYER_TYPE_XMII => if macLayerType = xMII ETHSWT_PORT_MAC_LAYER_TYPE_XGMII => if macLayerType = xGMII ETHSWT_PORT_MAC_LAYER_TYPE_XXGMII => if macLayerType = xXGMII		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthSwt_-00072]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtPort	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthSwtPortPhysicalLayerType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines the physical layer type of this EthSwtPort.		
Template Description		
Specifies the physical layer type of the CouplingPort.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPort. physicalLayerType		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
ETHSWT_PORT_100BASE_TX => if physicalLayerType = 100BASE-TX ETHSWT_PORT_1000BASE_T => if physicalLayerType = 1000BASE-T ETHSWT_PORT_100BASE_T1 => if physicalLayerType = 100BASE-T1 ETHSWT_PORT_1000BASE_T1 => if physicalLayerType = 1000BASE-T1		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthSwt_-00054]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtPort	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthSwtPortRole	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Set a special role of the Ethernet switch port. It is either a host port or a up link port. If not configured it is a standard port.		
Template Description		
Defines the role this CouplingPort takes in the context of the CouplingElement.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPort. couplingPortRole		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
hostPort maps to ETHSWT_HOST_PORT. upLinkPort maps to ETHSWT_UP_LINK_PORT. standardPort maps to non configured EthSwtPortRole.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwt_ - 00101]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtPort	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthSwtPortTrcvRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to the Ethernet transceiver driver this EthSwtPort is connected with.		
Template Description		
Specifies the physical layer type of the CouplingPort.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPort.physicalLayerType		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
The reference shall be set if the CouplingPort for which the EthSwtPort is created has a defined physicalLayerType. The value of the parameter EthTrcvPhysLayerType that is defined within the referenced EthTrcv Config container shall be derived from CouplingPort.physicalLayerType.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_EthSwt_ - 00041]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthSwtVlanMembership	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Determines the membership of this Ethernet switch and the referenced ports to the virtual network, i.e. frames with this VID can be received and transmitted via the referenced ports.		
Template Description		
Static logical channel or VLAN binding to a switch-port. The reference to an EthernetPhysicalChannel without a VLAN defined represents the handling of untagged frames.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::VlanMembership		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
For each CouplingElement.vlanMembership of a CouplingElement with couplingType=switch one EthSwtVlanMembership shall be created, merged based on VlanConfig.vlanIdentifier.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_EthSwt_ - 00199]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTVlanMembership	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthSwTVlanMembershipId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Determines the VID of the virtual network this port belongs to.		
Template Description		
A VLAN is identified by this attribute according to IEEE 802.1Q. The allowed values range is from 0..4095.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::VlanConfig.vlanIdentifier		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
if a EthernetPhysicalChannel.vlan.vlanIdentifier is defined the value of vlanIdentifier shall be used for EthSwTVlanMembershipId. If no EthernetPhysicalChannel.vlan or EthernetPhysicalChannel.vlan.vlanIdentifier is defined then EthSwTVlanMembershipId shall be set to 0.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthSwT_-00202]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTVlanMembership	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthSwTVlanMembershipPortRefEntry		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Determines the VLAN membership of one referenced ports to the virtual network and the according forwarding type (NOT_SENT, SENT_UNTAGGED, SENT_TAGGED).		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::VlanMembership.vlan		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If a CouplingPort has a CouplingPort.vlanMembership defined, then the EthSwTVlanMembership created for that specific VlanConfig.vlanIdentifier shall have an EthSwTVlanMembershipPortRefEntry container for that CouplingPort.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthSwT_-00203]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTVlanMembership/EthSwTVlanMembershipPortRefEntry	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthSwTVlanForwardingType		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines how the message with a specific VLAN-ID at the referenced port shall be handled.		
Template Description		





Attribute denotes whether a VLAN tagged ethernet frame will be	
1. sent with its VLAN tag (sentTagged)	
2. sent without a VLAN tag (sentUntagged)	
3. will be dropped at this port (notSent or VLAN not member of this list)	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::VlanMembership.sendActivity	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthSwT_00026]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTVlanMembership/EthSwTVlanMembershipPortRefEntry/EthSwTVlanForwardingType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ETHSWT_NOT_SENT		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
The message with the specific VLAN Id shall not be sent at the referenced port.		
Template Description		
will not be sent		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetSwitchVlanEgressTaggingEnum.notSent		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwT	EthSwT/EthSwTConfig/EthSwTVlanMembership/EthSwTVlanMembershipPortRefEntry/EthSwTVlanForwardingType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ETHSWT_SENT_TAGGED		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
The message with the specific VLAN Id shall be sent with its VLAN Id at the referenced port.		
Template Description		
sent with its VLAN tag		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetSwitchVlanEgressTaggingEnum.sentTagged		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtVlanMembership/EthSwtVlanMembershipPortRefEntry/EthSwtVlanForwardingType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ETHSWT_SENT_UNTAGGED		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
The message with the specific VLAN Id shall be sent untagged at the referenced port.		
Template Description		
sent without a VLAN tag		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetSwitchVlanEgressTaggingEnum. sentUntagged		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthSwt	EthSwt/EthSwtConfig/EthSwtVlanMembership/EthSwtVlanMembershipPortRefEntry	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthSwtVlanMembershipPortRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to one port the VLAN shall be assigned to.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::VlanMembership. vlan		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If a CouplingPort has a CouplingPort.vlanMembership defined, then the EthSwtVlanMembershipPortRefEntry created for that specific VlanConfig.vlanIdentifier shall have an EthSwtVlanMembershipPortRef reference to the EthSwtPort container which was created for that CouplingPort.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthSwt_-00204]

C.24 EthTSyn

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGeneral	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynDestPhyAddr		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		





Destination Physical Address (MAC-Address).	
Destination Physical Hardware Address (MAC-Address) of EthTSyn-gPTP Frames. Input format has to match xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx, where x stands for a hex value between 0 and F.	
Template Description	
Defines the MAC multicast address the Ethernet time sync messages are communicated on.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthGlobalTimeDomainProps.destinationPhysicalAddress	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00058]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGeneral	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynMessageCompliance		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true: IEEE 802.1AS compliant message format will be used. • false: IEEE 802.1AS message format with AUTOSAR extension will be used. 		
Template Description		
Defines the compliance of the Ethernet time sync messages to specific standards.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthGlobalTimeDomainProps.messageCompliance		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If EthGlobalTimeDomainProps.messageFormat = IEEE802_1AS then EthTSynMessageCompliance shall be true. If EthGlobalTimeDomainProps.messageFormat = IEEE802_1AS_AUTOSAR then EthTSynMessageCompliance shall be false.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00029]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This represents the existence of a global time domain on Ethernet. The EthTSyn module can administrate several global time domains at the same time that in itself form a hierarchy of domains and sub-domains. If the EthTSyn exists it is assumed that at least one global time domain exists.		
Template Description		
This represents the ability to define a global time domain.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeDomain		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





The container shall exist if a GlobalTimeDomain exists that has a slave or master that refers to a CommunicationConnector that in turn is aggregated by the EcuInstance for which the ECU configuration is created.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00004]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynFramePrio		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This optional parameter, if present, indicates the priority of outgoing EthTSyn messages, if sent via VLAN (used for the 3-bit PCP field of the VLAN tag). If this optional parameter is not present, frames are sent without a priority and VLAN field.		
Template Description		
Defines which VLAN priority shall be assigned to a time sync message in case the message is sent using a VLAN tag.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthGlobalTimeDomainProps.vlanPriority		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00034]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynGlobalTimeDebounceTime		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This represents the configuration of a TX debounce time for Sync, Follow_Up, and pDelay messages compared to a message before with the same PDU. Unit: seconds		
Template Description		
Defines the minimum amount of time between two time sync messages are transmitted.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeDomain.debounceTime		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00048]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynGlobalTimeDomainId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF





BSW Description	
The global time domain ID.	
Template Description	
This represents the ID of the GlobalTimeDomain used in the network messages sent on behalf of global time management.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeDomain. domainId	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00005]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynGlobalTimeFollowUpDataIDList		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
The DataIDList for Follow_Up message ensures the identification of data elements due to CRC calculation and message authentication process.		
Template Description		
The DataIDList for FUP messages to calculate CRC.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthGlobalTimeDomainProps. fupDataIDList		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00030]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynGlobalTimeFollowUpDataIDList	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynGlobalTimeFollowUpDataIDListElement		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Element of the DataIDList for Follow_Up message ensures the identification of data elements due to CRC calculation and message authentication process.		
Template Description		
The DataIDList for FUP messages to calculate CRC.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthGlobalTimeDomainProps. fupDataIDList		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Value shall be derived from element of the ordered fupDataIDList.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00031]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthTSynGlobalTimePortRole	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Parameter to set the port behavior to Time Slave, Time Master or Dynamic (Time Slave or Time Master at runtime).		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the port behavior.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort.globalTimePortRole		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_EthTSyn_ - 00116]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthTSynGlobalTimeTxPeriod	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This represents configuration of the TX period. Unit: seconds		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the TX period in seconds		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort.globalTimeTxPeriod		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_EthTSyn_ - 00010]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortConfig/EthTSynPdelayConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthTSynGlobalTimePdelayRespEnable	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter allows disabling Pdelay_Resp / Pdelay_Resp_Follow_Up transmission, if no Pdelay_Req messages are expected.		
FALSE: No Pdelay requests expected. Pdelay_Resp / Pdelay_Resp_Follow_Up transmission is disabled.		
TRUE: Pdelay requests expected. Pdelay_Resp / Pdelay_Resp_Follow_Up transmission is enabled.		
Template Description		
Defines whether PDELAY RESPONSE and PDELAY RESPONSE FOLLOW UP shall be sent on this CouplingPort.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort.pdelayResponseEnabled		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00069]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortConfig/EthTSynPdelayConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthTSynGlobalTimePropagationDelay	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>If cyclic propagation delay measurement is enabled, this parameter represents the default value of the propagation delay until the first actually measured propagation delay is available.</p> <p>If cyclic propagation delay measurement is disabled, this parameter replaces a measured propagation delay by a fixed value.</p> <p>Unit: seconds</p>	
Template Description	
<p>If cyclic propagation delay measurement is enabled, this parameter represents the default value of the propagation delay until the first actually measured propagation delay is available. If cyclic propagation delay measurement is disabled, this parameter defines a fixed value for the propagation delay.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::GlobalTimeCouplingPortProps. propagationDelay	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00070]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortConfig/EthTSynPdelayConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthTSynGlobalTimeTxPdelayReqPeriod	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>This represents configuration of the TX period for Pdelay_Req messages.</p> <p>A value of 0 disables the cyclic Pdelay measurement.</p> <p>Unit: seconds</p>	
Template Description	
Defines the period for the pdelay request messages.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort. pdelayRequestPeriod	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00071]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortConfig/EthTSynPdelayConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthTSynPdelayLatencyThreshold	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Threshold for calculated Pdelay. If a measured Pdelay exceeds EthTSynPdelayLatencyThreshold, this value is discarded. Unit: seconds		
Template Description		
Threshold for calculated Pdelay. If a measured Pdelay exceeds pdelayLatencyThreshold, the measured Pdelay value is discarded.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort.pdelayLatencyThreshold		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTSyn_00076]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortConfig/EthTSynPdelayConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthTSynPdelayRespAndRespFollowUpTimeout	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Timeout value for Pdelay_Resp and Pdelay_Resp_Follow_Up after a Pdelay_Req has been transmitted resp. a Pdelay_Resp has been received. A value of 0 deactivates this timeout observation. Unit: seconds		
Template Description		
Timeout value for Pdelay_Resp and Pdelay_Resp_Follow_Up after a Pdelay_Req has been transmitted resp. a Pdelay_Resp has been received. A value of 0 or not defining this attribute deactivates this timeout observation.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort.pdelayRespAndRespFollowUpTimeout		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTSyn_00074]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthTSynSwitchManagementEthSwitchPortRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
In an AVB-Bridge config, this reference is used to assign the EthTSyn-Port to an Ethernet Switch-Port.		
Template Description		
Defines which CouplingPort is managed by this EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort.		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort.couplingPort	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If the referenced CouplingPort is aggregated by a CouplingElement with couplingType = switch then the reference EthTSynSwitchManagementEthSwitchPortRef shall be defined and refer to the EthSwiPort which was derived from the CouplingPort.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00066]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthTSynGlobalTimeMaster	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Configuration of a (global) time master. Each time domain is required to have exactly one global time master, but may have multiple ports acting as time (sub-) master (see Time Gateway) to relay global time from the global time master to the time slaves. The global time master may or may not exist on the configured ECU. The exact role of the port is derived implicitly.	
Template Description	
This represents the generic concept of a global time master.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeMaster	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The existence of a EthTSynGlobalTimeMaster is bound to the existence of a GlobalTimeMaster that refers to a CommunicationConnector that in turn is aggregated at the EcuInstance for which the ECU configuration exists.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00008]

BSW Module	BSW Context
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeMaster/EthTSynCrcTimeFlagsTxSecured
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
EthTSynCrcCorrectionField	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
correctionField from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.	
Template Description	
CorrectionField from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthTSynCrcFlags.crcCorrectionField	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00042]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeMaster/EthTSynCrcTimeFlagsTxSecured	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynCrcDomainNumber		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
domainNumber from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.		
Template Description		
DomainNumber from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthTSynCrcFlags.crcDomainNumber		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTSyn_00041]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeMaster/EthTSynCrcTimeFlagsTxSecured	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynCrcMessageLength		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
messageLength from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.		
Template Description		
MessageLength from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthTSynCrcFlags.crcMessageLength		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTSyn_00040]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeMaster/EthTSynCrcTimeFlagsTxSecured	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynCrcPreciseOriginTimestamp		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
preciseOriginTimestamp from the Follow_Up Message Field shall be included in CRC calculation.		
Template Description		
PreciseOriginTimestamp from the Follow_Up Message Field shall be included in CRC calculation.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthTSynCrcFlags.crcPreciseOriginTimestamp		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00045]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeMaster/EthTSynCrcTimeFlagsTxSecured	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynCrcSequenceId		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
sequenceId from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.		
Template Description		
SequenceId from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthTSynCrcFlags.crcSequenceId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00044]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeMaster/EthTSynCrcTimeFlagsTxSecured	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynCrcSourcePortIdentity		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
sourcePortIdentity from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.		
Template Description		
SourcePortIdentity from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthTSynCrcFlags.crcSourcePortIdentity		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00043]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeMaster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynCyclicMsgResumeTime		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		





Defines the time where the 1st regular cycle time based message transmission takes place, after an immediate transmission before. Unit: seconds	
Template Description	
Defines the minimum time between an "immediate" message and the next periodic message.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeMaster. immediateResumeTime	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00047]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeMaster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynGlobalTimeTx_crcSecured		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This represents the configuration of whether or not CRC is supported.		
Template Description		
Definition of whether or not CRC is supported. This is only relevant for selected bus systems.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::GlobalTimeEthMaster. crcSecured		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00039]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeMaster/EthTSynGlobalTimeTx_crcSecured	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRC_NOT_SUPPORTED		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
This represents a configuration where CRC is not supported.		
Template Description		
This indicates that CRC is not supported		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeCrcSupportEnum. crcNotSupported		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeMaster/EthTSynGlobalTimeTx_crcSecured	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRC_SUPPORTED		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
This represents a configuration where CRC is supported.		
Template Description		
This indicates that CRC is supported		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeCrcSupportEnum.crcSupported		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeMaster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynHoldOverTime		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Parameter to define timeout for transmission of Sync and Follow_Up messages on Master ports in absence of reception of Sync and Follow_Up messages on Slave port.Unit: seconds		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the timeout for transmission of Sync and Follow_Up messages on Master ports in absence of reception of Sync and Follow_Up messages on Slave port.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::GlobalTimeEthMaster.holdOverTime		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTSyn_00115]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeMaster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynTxSubTLVOFS		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Definition of whether (true) or not (false) a Sub-TLV:OFS Secured or Sub-TLV:OFS Not Secured shall be sent in the AUTOSAR TLV of a Follow_Up message.		
Template Description		
Defines whether an AUTOSAR Follow_Up TLV OFS Sub-TLV is used.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthTSynSubTlvConfig.ofsSubTlv		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00038]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeMaster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynTxSubTLVStatus		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Definition of whether (true) or not (false) a Sub-TLV:Status Secured or Sub-TLV:Status Not Secured shall be sent in the AUTOSAR TLV of a Follow_Up message.		
Template Description		
Defines whether an AUTOSAR Follow_Up TLV Status Sub-TLV is used.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthTSynSubTlvConfig.statusSubTlv		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00036]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeMaster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynTxSubTLVTime		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Definition of whether (true) or not (false) a Sub-TLV:Time Secured shall be sent in the AUTOSAR TLV of a Follow_Up message.		
Template Description		
Defines whether an AUTOSAR Follow_Up TLV Time Sub-TLV is used.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthTSynSubTlvConfig.timeSubTlv		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00035]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeMaster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynTxSubTLVUserData		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		





Definition of whether (true) or not (false) a Sub-TLV:UserData Secured or Sub-TLV:UserData Not Secured shall be sent in the AUTOSAR TLV of a Follow_Up message.	
Template Description	
Defines whether an AUTOSAR Follow_Up TLV UserData Sub-TLV is used.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthTSynSubTlvConfig.userDataSubTlv	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00037]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynGlobalTimeSlave		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration of a time slave. Each global time domain is required to have at least one time slave. The configured ECU may or may not represent a time slave.		
Template Description		
This represents the generic concept of a global time slave.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeSlave		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The existence of the EthTSynGlobalTimeSlave is bound to the existence of a GlobalTimeSlave that refers to a CommunicationConnector that in turn is aggregated at the EcuInstance for which the ECU configuration exists,		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00009]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeSlave/EthTSynCrcFlagsRxValidated	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynCrcCorrectionField		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
correctionField from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.		
Template Description		
CorrectionField from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthTSynCrcFlags.crcCorrectionField		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00042]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeSlave/EthTSynCrcFlagsRxValidated	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynCrcDomainNumber		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
domainNumber from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.		
Template Description		
DomainNumber from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthTSynCrcFlags.crcDomainNumber		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTSyn_00041]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeSlave/EthTSynCrcFlagsRxValidated	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynCrcMessageLength		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
messageLength from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.		
Template Description		
MessageLength from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthTSynCrcFlags.crcMessageLength		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTSyn_00040]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeSlave/EthTSynCrcFlagsRxValidated	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynCrcPreciseOriginTimestamp		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
preciseOriginTimestamp from the Follow_Up Message Field shall be included in CRC calculation.		
Template Description		
PreciseOriginTimestamp from the Follow_Up Message Field shall be included in CRC calculation.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthTSynCrcFlags.crcPreciseOriginTimestamp		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00045]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeSlave/EthTSynCrcFlagsRxValidated	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynCrcSequenceId		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
sequenceId from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.		
Template Description		
SequenceId from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthTSynCrcFlags.crcSequenceId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00044]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeSlave/EthTSynCrcFlagsRxValidated	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynCrcSourcePortIdentity		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
sourcePortIdentity from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.		
Template Description		
SourcePortIdentity from the Follow_Up Message Header shall be included in CRC calculation.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::EthTSynCrcFlags.crcSourcePortIdentity		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTSyn_-00043]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeSlave	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynGlobalTimeFollowUpTimeout		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		





Timeout value of the Follow_Up message (of the subsequent Sync message). A value of 0 deactivates this timeout observation. Unit: seconds	
Template Description	
Rx timeout for the follow-up message.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeSlave.followUpTimeoutValue	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthTSyn_00007]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeSlave	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTSynRxCrcValidated		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Definition of whether or not validation of the CRC takes place.		
Template Description		
Definition of whether or not validation of the CRC is supported.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::ETH::GlobalTimeEthSlave.crcValidated		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTSyn_00049]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeSlave/EthTSynRxCrcValidated	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRC_IGNORED		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
EthTSyn ignores any CRC inside the Sub-TLVs.		
Template Description		
The CRC is supposed to be ignored		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeCrcValidationEnum.crcIgnored		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeSlave/EthTSynRxCrc Validated	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRC_NOT_VALIDATED		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
If EthTSynMessageCompliance is set to FALSE: EthTSyn discards Follow_Up messages with Sub-TLVs of Type 0x28, 0x44, 0x50 or 0x60.		
Template Description		
The CRC is not supposed to be present. If CRC is present the message is ignored.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeCrcValidationEnum.crcNotValidated		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeSlave/EthTSynRxCrc Validated	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRC_OPTIONAL		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
If EthTSynMessageCompliance is set to FALSE: EthTSyn discards Follow_Up messages with Sub-TLVs of Type 0x28, 0x44, 0x50 or 0x60, that contain an incorrect CRC value.		
Template Description		
Either the CRC is present and then shall be validated or the CRC is not present and no CRC check is done.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeCrcValidationEnum.crcOptional		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTSyn	EthTSyn/EthTSynGlobalTimeDomain/EthTSynPortRole/EthTSynGlobalTimeSlave/EthTSynRxCrc Validated	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRC_VALIDATED		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
If EthTSynMessageCompliance is set to FALSE: EthTSyn discards Follow_Up messages with Sub-TLVs of Type 0x28, 0x44, 0x50 or 0x60, that contain an incorrect CRC value. EthTSyn rejects Follow_Up messages with Sub-TLVs of Type 0x34, 0x51 or 0x61.		
Template Description		
This CRC is supposed to be validated.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeCrcValidationEnum.crcValidated		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

C.25 EthTrcv

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthTrcvActAsSlavePassiveEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies if the ECU is acting as a passive communication slave on the corresponding ComM channel (corresponding ComM channel has ComMNMVariant set to SLAVE_PASSIVE). If the parameter is set to TRUE, the Ethernet transceiver driver shall poll the maintained Ethernet hardware for a signaled Sleep.Indication (according to OA TC10) in the context of the EthTrcv_MainFunction.		
Template Description		
This attribute specifies if the EcuInstance is acting as a passive communication slave on the connected PhysicalChannel. This is used for EthernetCommunicationControllers that use Ethernet hardware which supports wake-up and sleep on the network (e.g. Open Alliance TC10 compliant Ethernet hardware).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetCommunicationController. slaveActAsPassiveCommunicationSlave		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTrcv_-00071]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthTrcvConnNeg	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies the connection negotiation of the Ethernet transceiver link.		
Template Description		
Specifies the connection negotiation of the CouplingPort.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPort. connectionNegotiationBehavior		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTrcv_-00025]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig/EthTrcvConnNeg	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TRCV_CONN_NEG_AUTO	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Automatic Negotiation		
Template Description		
Automatic Negotiation		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetConnectionNegotiationEnum. auto		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig/EthTrcvConnNeg	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TRCV_CONN_NEG_MASTER	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Master		
Template Description		
Master		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetConnectionNegotiationEnum. master		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig/EthTrcvConnNeg	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TRCV_CONN_NEG_NONE	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
PLCA		
Template Description		
Master		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetConnectionNegotiationEnum. master		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig/EthTrcvConnNeg	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TRCV_CONN_NEG_SLAVE		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Slave		
Template Description		
Slave		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetConnectionNegotiationEnum.slave		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTrcvMacLayerType		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines the MAC layer type of the ethernet transceiver.		
Template Description		
Specifies the mac layer type of the CouplingPort.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPort.macLayerType		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTrcv_00035]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig/EthTrcvMacLayerType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TRCV_MAC_LAYER_TYPE_XGMII		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
MAC layer interface (data) bandwidth class 1Gbit/s (e.g. GMII, RGMII, SGMII, RvGMII, USGMII)		
Template Description		
MAC layer interface (data) bandwidth class 1Gbit/s (e.g. GMII, RGMII, SGMII, RvGMII, USGMII)		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetMacLayerTypeEnum.xGMII		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig/EthTrcvMacLayerType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TRCV_MAC_LAYER_TYPE_XMII		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
MAC layer interface (data) bandwidth class 10-100Mbit/s (e.g. RMII, RvMII, SMII, MII)		
Template Description		
Mac layer interface (data) bandwidth class 100Mbit/s and 10Mbit/s (e.g. RMII, RvMII, SMII, RvMII)		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetMacLayerTypeEnum.xMII		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig/EthTrcvMacLayerType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TRCV_MAC_LAYER_TYPE_XXGMII		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
MAC layer interface (data) bandwidth class 10Gbit/s		
Template Description		
Mac layer interface (data) bandwidth class 10Gbit/s		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetMacLayerTypeEnum.xXGMII		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTrcvPhysLayerType		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies the physical layer type of the Ethernet transceiver link.		
Template Description		
Specifies the physical layer type of the CouplingPort.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPort.physicalLayerType		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTrcv_-00024]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig/EthTrcvPhysLayerType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TRCV_PHYS_LAYER_TYPE_1000BASE_T		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
physical layer interface 1000BASE-T (1Gbit/s, 4 pairs). Used for consumer electronic.		
Template Description		
Ethernet Standard (IEEE 802.3ab) to support 1Gbit/s over 4 twisted pairs.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetPhysicalLayerTypeEnum.1000BASE-T		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig/EthTrcvPhysLayerType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TRCV_PHYS_LAYER_TYPE_1000BASE_T1		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
physical layer interface 1000BASE-T1 (1Gbit/s, 1 pair). Used for automotive.		
Template Description		
Ethernet Standard (IEEE 802.3bp) to support 1Gbit/s over a single twisted pair cable.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetPhysicalLayerTypeEnum.1000BASE-T1		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig/EthTrcvPhysLayerType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TRCV_PHYS_LAYER_TYPE_100BASE_T1		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
physical layer interface 100BASE-T1 (100Mbit/s, 1 pair). Used for automotive.		
Template Description		
Ethernet Standard (IEEE 802.3bw) to support 100Mbit/s over a single twisted pair cable. 100BASE-T1 is the IEEE Standardized version of BroadRRReach.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetPhysicalLayerTypeEnum.100BASE-T1		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig/EthTrcvPhysLayerType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TRCV_PHYS_LAYER_TYPE_100BASE_TX		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
physical layer interface 100BASE-TX (100Mbit/s, 2 pairs). Used for consumer electronic.		
Template Description		
Ethernet Standard (IEEE 802.3u) to support 100Mbit/s over two twisted pairs.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetPhysicalLayerTypeEnum.100BASE-TX		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig/EthTrcvPhysLayerType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TRCV_PHYS_LAYER_TYPE_10BASE_T1S		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Physical layer interface 10BASE-T1S (10Mbit/s, 1 pair). Used for automotive.		
Template Description		
Ethernet Standard (IEEE 802.3bp) to support 1Gbit/s over a single twisted pair cable.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetPhysicalLayerTypeEnum.100BASE-T1		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTrcvSleepModeExecutionDelay		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies the time delay in seconds to execute a sleep (see OA TC10) for a Ethernet hardware (PHY), if a pending wake-up was detected while a ETH_MODE_DOWN was requested. The value shall be an integral multiple of EthTrcvMainFunctionPeriod.		
Template Description		
Delay in seconds to perform a sleep request if the Ethernet hardware (PHY) detect a pending wake-up. This is used to avoid the race condition, if a sleep was requested while a wake-up of a neighboring PHY was received via a local wake-up connection (e.g. I/O pin).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig. sleepModeExecutionDelay		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthTrcv_-00063]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTrcvSleepRequestNumberOfRepetitions		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies the repetitions to trigger a Sleep.Request (according to OA TC10) if a release of the communication channel was triggered by the upper layer (ETH_MODE_DOWN) and a SleepFail.Indication was signaled. Thus, the Ethernet hardware (PHY) of the connected communication partner did not accept the Sleep.Request.		
Template Description		
Count of repetitions for a sleep on dataline. If a sleep is rejected by the linked communication partner, the sleep is repeated until the count of repetitions exceed. If count of repetitions exceed, the Ethernet hardware (PHY) transit to sleep without acknowledgement of the connected link partner.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig. sleepRepetitionsOfSleepRequest		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTrcv_-00072]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTrcvSleepRequestRepetitionPeriod		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies the repetition period in seconds of repetitions for a Sleep Request (according to OA TC10). The value shall be a integral multiple of EthTrcvMainFunctionPeriod.		
Template Description		
Delay in seconds for a repetition of a sleep request. This is used to retry a synchronized shutdown of the connected Ethernet hardware (PHY) of the link partner.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig. sleepRepetitionDelayOfSleepRequest		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTrcv_-00073]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthTrcvWakeUpRequestRepetitionPeriod	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>Specifies the repetition period in seconds of a wake-up request, if an active communication request (ETH_MODE_ACTIVE_WITH_WAKEUP_REQUEST) was triggered by the upperlayer.</p> <p>The value shall be an integral multiple of EthTrcvMainFunctionPeriod.</p>		
Template Description		
<p>Delay in seconds for a repetition of a wake-up. This is used to increase the reliability in the network, such that an ECU which initiates the wake-up does repeat the wake-up and increase the probability that affected ECUs receive the wake-up.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
<p>SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig. wakeupRepetitionDelayOfWakeupRequest</p>		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTrcv_-00062]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthTrcvWakeupForwardLocalEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>Specifies if remote wake up forwarding is enabled (TRUE) or disabled (FALSE) for OA TC10 compliant Ethernet Transceiver.</p> <p>If the parameter is set to TRUE, the Ethernet hardware (PHY) activate a local wake up (e.g. via I/O pin), if a remote wake-up on data line (e.g. 100Base-T1) was received (either WUP or WUR).</p>		
Template Description		
<p>If enabled, then a remote wake-up received on the physical dataline (e.g. 100BASE-T1) is forwarded as local wake-up (e.g. via an I/O pin). If disabled, then a remote wake-up is not forwarded as local wake-up.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
<p>SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig. wakeupForwardLocalEnabled</p>		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTrcv_-00067]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthTrcvWakeupForwardRemoteEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		





<p>Specifies if local wake up forwarding is enabled (TRUE) or disabled (FALSE) for OA TC10 compliant Ethernet Transceiver. If the parameter is set to TRUE, the Ethernet hardware (PHY) transmit a wake-up (WUP or WUR on the data line (e.g. 100Base-T1), when a local wake-up occurred (e.g. via I/O pin), which was triggered by neighboring Ethernet hardware (PHY).</p>	
Template Description	
<p>If enabled, then a local wake-up is forwarded to the physical dataline (e.g. 100BASE-T1). If disabled, then a local wake-up is not forwarded to the physical dataline.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
<p>SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig. wakeupForwardRemoteEnabled</p>	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthTrcv_-00068]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthTrcvWakeupLocalDetectionTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>Defines the time in seconds when a local wake-up (e.g. via I/O pin) triggered by a neighboring PHY is evaluated as a valid wake-up.</p>		
Template Description		
<p>Specify the detection time if a local wake-up in seconds is present on the local wake-up connection (e.g. I/O pin). A local wake-up has to be present at least for wakeupLocalDetectionTime to be detected a valid local wake-up.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
<p>SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig. wakeupLocalDetectionTime</p>		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_EthTrcv_-00069]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthTrcvWakeupLocalDurationTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>Defines the duration time in seconds how long a local wake-up should be present on the local wake-up connection (e.g. via I/O pin) to indicate the neighboring PHYs about a wake-up.</p>		
Template Description		
<p>Specify the duration of a local wake-up in seconds to be present on the local wake-up connection (e.g. I/O pin).</p>		
M2 Parameter		
<p>SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig. wakeupLocalDurationTime</p>		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_EthTrcv_-00070]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTrcvWakeupLocalEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>Specifies if local wake-up is enabled (TRUE) or disabled (FALSE) for OA TC10 compliant Ethernet hardware (PHY). If the parameter is set to TRUE, the Ethernet hardware (PHY) is able to detect and react on a wake-up received by a neighboring PHY (e.g. via I/O pin).</p>		
Template Description		
<p>If enabled, then a local wake-up received via a local connection (e.g. I/O pin) shall be detected by the Ethernet hardware (PHY). If disabled, Ethernet hardware is not reacting on a local wake-up.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
<p>SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig. wakeupLocalEnabled</p>		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTrcv_-00065]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
EthTrcvWakeupRemoteEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>Specifies if remote wake-up is enabled (TRUE) or disabled (FALSE) for OA TC10 compliant Ethernet hardware (PHY). If the parameter is set to TRUE, the Ethernet hardware (PHY) wake up when receiving a remote wake-up (e.g. via 100Base-T1 data line) triggered by the connected communication partner.</p>		
Template Description		
<p>If enabled, then a remote wake-up received via the physical dataline (e.g. 100BASE-T1) shall be detected by the Ethernet hardware (PHY). If disabled, Ethernet hardware is not reaction on a remote wake-up.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
<p>SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig. wakeupRemoteEnabled</p>		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTrcv_-00066]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthTrcvWakeupRequestNumberOfRepetitions	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies the repetitions to trigger a wake-up request (according to OA TC10), if an active communication request (ETH_MODE_ACTIVE_WITH_WAKEUP_REQUEST) was triggered by the upperlayer.		
Template Description		
Count of repetitions for a wake-up. This is used to increase the reliability in the network, such that an ECU which initiates the wake-up does repeat the wake-up and increase the probability that affected ECUs receive the wake-up.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig. wakeupRepetitionsOfWakeupRequest		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTrcv_-00075]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
EthTrcv	EthTrcv/EthTrcvConfigSet/EthTrcvConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EthTrcvWakeupSleepOnDatalineEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies if wake-up on data line according to OA TC10 is supported by the used Ethernet hardware (PHY) and if the functionality (wake-up and sleep on dataline) is enabled.		
If the parameter is configured, wake-up and sleep on data line is supported according to OA TC10 by the used Ethernet hardware (PHY).		
If the parameter is set to TRUE, the wake-up and sleep on data line functionality according to OA TC10 is enabled. If the parameter is set to FALSE, the wake-up and sleep on data line functionality according to OA TC10 is disabled.		
Note: Disabling of the wake-up and sleep functionality is used if Ethernet hardware (PHY) parts are connected, where one PHY do not support the OA TC10 wake-up and sleep on dataline functionality. This may needed for legacy scenarios, where ECUs are taken over from previous car lines and no OA TC10 Ethernet hardware (PHY) were used.		
Template Description		
Optional reference to EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPort. wakeupSleepOnDatalineConfig		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_EthTrcv_-00064]

C.26 Firewall

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallRule		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Firewall Rule that defines the control information in individual packets.		
Template Description		
Firewall Rule that defines the control information in individual packets.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::FirewallRule		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00011]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallBucketSize		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This attribute defines the capacity of the queue for rate limitation (leaky-bucket Algorithm).		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the capacity of the queue for rate limitation (leaky-bucket Algorithm).		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::FirewallRule.bucketSize		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00027]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallDataLinkFilterConfig		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration of filter rules on the DataLink layer		
Template Description		
Configuration of filter rules on the DataLink layer		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DataLinkLayerRule		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00139]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDataLinkFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallFilterEtherType	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Definition of the filter Ether Type.		
Template Description		
Filter to match packets based on the EtherType field in the Ethernet frame. The EtherType is used to indicate which protocol is encapsulated in the payload of the frame.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DataLinkLayerRule.etherType		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00017]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDataLinkFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallFilterMACDestAddress	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Configuration of one MAC destination filter.		
Template Description		
DataLinkLayerRule.destinationMacAddress: Filter to match packets with the destination MAC address.		
DataLinkLayerRule.destinationMacAddressMask: Filter to match packets with the destination MAC address range. The destinationMacAddress with the destinationMacAddress Mask defines the MAC address range.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DataLinkLayerRule.destinationMacAddress, Adaptive Platform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DataLinkLayerRule.destinationMacAddressMask		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00013]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDataLinkFilterConfig/FirewallFilterMACDestAddress	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallFilterMACAddressKey	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies the 48-bit physical address (MAC address) key value.		
Template Description		





DataLinkLayerRule.sourceMacAddress: Filter to match packets with the source MAC address.	
DataLinkLayerRule.destinationMacAddress: Filter to match packets with the destination MAC address.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DataLinkLayerRule.sourceMacAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DataLinkLayerRule.destinationMacAddress	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
depends on usage context	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00014]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDataLinkFilterConfig/FirewallFilterMACDestAddress
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallFilterMACAddressMask	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Specifies the 48-bit physical address (MAC address) mask value.	
Template Description	
DataLinkLayerRule.sourceMacAddressMask: Filter to match packets with the source MAC address range. The sourceMacAddress with the sourceMacAddressMask defines the MAC address range.	
DataLinkLayerRule.destinationMacAddressMask: Filter to match packets with the destination MAC address range. The destinationMacAddress with the destinationMacAddressMask defines the MAC address range.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DataLinkLayerRule.sourceMacAddressMask, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DataLinkLayerRule.destinationMacAddressMask	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
depends on usage context	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00015]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDataLinkFilterConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallFilterMACSrcAddress	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Configuration of one MAC source filter.	
Template Description	
DataLinkLayerRule.sourceMacAddress: Filter to match packets with the source MAC address.	
DataLinkLayerRule.sourceMacAddressMask: Filter to match packets with the source MAC address range. The sourceMacAddress with the sourceMacAddressMask defines the MAC address range.	
M2 Parameter	





AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DataLinkLayerRule.sourceMacAddress, Adaptive Platform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DataLinkLayerRule.sourceMacAddressMask	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00012]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDataLinkFilterConfig/FirewallFilterMACSrcAddress
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallFilterMACAddressKey	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Specifies the 48-bit physical address (MAC address) key value.	
Template Description	
DataLinkLayerRule.sourceMacAddress: Filter to match packets with the source MAC address. DataLinkLayerRule.destinationMacAddress: Filter to match packets with the destination MAC address.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DataLinkLayerRule.sourceMacAddress, Adaptive Platform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DataLinkLayerRule.destinationMacAddress	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
depends on usage context	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00014]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDataLinkFilterConfig/FirewallFilterMACSrcAddress
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallFilterMACAddressMask	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Specifies the 48-bit physical address (MAC address) mask value.	
Template Description	
DataLinkLayerRule.sourceMacAddressMask: Filter to match packets with the source MAC address range. The sourceMacAddress with the sourceMacAddressMask defines the MAC address range. DataLinkLayerRule.destinationMacAddressMask: Filter to match packets with the destination MAC address range. The destinationMacAddress with the destinationMacAddressMask defines the MAC address range.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DataLinkLayerRule.sourceMacAddressMask, Adaptive Platform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DataLinkLayerRule.destinationMacAddressMask	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
depends on usage context	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00015]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDataLinkFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallFilterVlanId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Definition of the filter VLAN ID.		
Template Description		
Filter of packets with a specific VlanId.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DataLinkLayerRule.vlanId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00016]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDataLinkFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallFilterVlanPriority		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Definition of the filter VLAN Priority.		
Template Description		
Filter of packets with a specific Vlan priority.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DataLinkLayerRule.vlanPriority		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00018]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallDdsFilterConfig		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration of filter rules for Dds		
Template Description		
Configuration of a DDS firewall rule		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DdsRule		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00092]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDdsFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallDdsAppId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter for DDSI-RTPS messages in which the appId in the DDSI-RTPS header and the INFO_DST (0x0E) submessage matches.		
Template Description		
Filter for DDSI-RTPS messages in which the appId in the DDSI-RTPS header and the INFO_DST (0x0E) submessage matches.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DdsRule.appId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00093]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDdsFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallDdsHostId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter for DDSI-RTPS messages in which the hostId in the DDSI-RTPS header and the INFO_DST (0x0E) submessage matches.		
Template Description		
Filter for DDSI-RTPS messages in which the hostId in the DDSI-RTPS header and the INFO_DST (0x0E) submessage matches.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DdsRule.hostId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00094]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDdsFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallDdsInstancelId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter for DDSI-RTPS messages in which the instancelId in the DDSI-RTPS header and the INFO_DST (0x0E) submessage matches.		
Template Description		
Filter for DDSI-RTPS messages in which the instancelId in the DDSI-RTPS header and the INFO_DST (0x0E) submessage matches.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DdsRule.instanceId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00095]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDdsFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallDdsMajorProtocolVersion		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter for DDSI-RTPS messages in which the majorProtocolVersion in the DDSI-RTPS header matches.		
Template Description		
Filter for DDSI-RTPS messages in which the majorProtocolVersion in the DDSI-RTPS header matches.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DdsRule.majorProtocolVersion		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00096]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDdsFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallDdsMinorProtocolVersion		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter for DDSI-RTPS messages in which the minorProtocolVersion in the DDSI-RTPS header matches.		
Template Description		
Filter for DDSI-RTPS messages in which the minorProtocolVersion in the DDSI-RTPS header matches.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DdsRule.minorProtocolVersion		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00097]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDdsFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallDdsProductId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter for DDSI-RTPS messages in which the productId in the DDSI-RTPS header matches.		
Template Description		
Filter for DDSI-RTPS messages in which the productId in the DDSI-RTPS header matches.		
M2 Parameter		





AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DdsRule.productId	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00098]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDdsFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallDdsReaderEntityId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter for DDSI-RTPS messages in which the readerEntityID in a DDSI-RTPS submessage matches		
Template Description		
Filter for DDSI-RTPS messages in which the readerEntityID in a DDSI-RTPS submessage matches		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DdsRule.readerEntityId		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00099]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDdsFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallDdsSubmessageType		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines the allowed submessage type in the DDSI-RTPS message		
Template Description		
Defines the allowed submessage type in the DDSI-RTPS message		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DdsRule.submessageType		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00100]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDdsFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallDdsVendorId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter for DDSI-RTPS messages in which the vendorId in the DDSI-RTPS header matches.		
Template Description		





Filter for DDSI-RTPS messages in which the vendorId in the DDSI-RTPS header matches.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DdsRule.vendorId	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00101]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDdsFilterConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallDdsWriterEntityId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Filter for DDSI-RTPS messages in which the writerEntityID in a DDSI-RTPS submessage matches	
Template Description	
Filter for DDSI-RTPS messages in which the writerEntityID in a DDSI-RTPS submessage matches	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DdsRule.writerEntityId	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00102]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallDoipFilterConfig	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Configuration of filter rules for DoIP	
Template Description	
Configuration of a generic firewall rule	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DoIpRule	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00079]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDoipFilterConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallDoipDestAddress	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	





Configuration of a source port filter.	
Template Description	
DolpRule.destinationMinAddress: Filter to match DoIP messages in which the destinationAddress is greater or equal than destinationMinAddress.	
DolpRule.destinationMaxAddress: Filter to match DoIP messages in which the destinationAddress is smaller or equal than destinationMaxAddress.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DolpRule.destinationMinAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DolpRule.destinationMaxAddress	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00082]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDoipFilterConfig/FirewallDoipDestAddress
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallDoipDestAddressLowerValue	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Filter to match DoIP messages in which the destinationAddress is greater or equal than FirwallDoipDestAddressLowerValue	
Template Description	
Filter to match DoIP messages in which the destinationAddress is greater or equal than destinationMinAddress.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DolpRule.destinationMinAddress	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00085]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDoipFilterConfig/FirewallDoipDestAddress
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallDoipDestAddressUpperValue	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Filter to match DoIP messages in which the destinationAddress is smaller or equal than FirewallDoipDestAddressUpperValue	
Template Description	
Filter to match DoIP messages in which the destinationAddress is smaller or equal than destinationMaxAddress.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DolpRule.destinationMaxAddress	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00086]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDoipFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallDoipInverseProtocolVersion	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Filter to match DoIP messages in which the inverseprotocolVersion in the DoIP header matches.		
Template Description		
Filter to match DoIP messages in which the inverseprotocolVersion in the DoIP header matches.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DoipRule.inverseProtocolVersion		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00088]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDoipFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallDoipPayloadLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Filter to match DoIP messages in which the payloadLength in the DoIP header matches.		
Template Description		
Filter to match DoIP messages in which the payloadLength in the DoIP header matches.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DoipRule.payloadLength		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00089]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDoipFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallDoipPayloadType	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Filter to match DoIP messages in which the payloadType in the DoIP header matches.		
Template Description		
Filter to match DoIP messages in which the payloadType in the DoIP header matches.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DoipRule.payloadType		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00090]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDoipFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallDoipProtocolVersion		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter to match DoIP messages in which the protocolVersion in the DoIP header matches.		
Template Description		
Filter to match DoIP messages in which the protocolVersion in the DoIP header matches.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DoipRule.protocolVersion		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00087]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDoipFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallDoipSrcAddress		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration of a source port filter.		
Template Description		
DoipRule.sourceMinAddress: Filter to match DoIP messages in which the sourceAddress is greater or equal than sourceMinAddress..		
DoipRule.sourceMaxAddress: Filter to match DoIP messages in which the sourceAddress is smaller or equal than sourceMaxAddress.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DoipRule.sourceMinAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DoipRule.sourceMaxAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00081]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDoipFilterConfig/FirewallDoipSrcAddress	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallDoipSrcAddressLowerValue		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter to match DoIP messages in which the sourceAddress is greater or equal than FirwallDoipDestAddressLowerValue		
Template Description		
Filter to match DoIP messages in which the sourceAddress is greater or equal than sourceMinAddress..		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DoipRule.sourceMinAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00083]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDoipFilterConfig/FirewallDoipSrcAddress	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallDoipSrcAddressUpperValue		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Definition of the filter port upper value.		
Template Description		
Filter to match DoIP messages in which the sourceAddress is smaller or equal than sourceMaxAddress.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DoipRule.sourceMaxAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00084]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallDoipFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallDoipUdsService		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter to match DoIP messages that contain the udsService.		
Template Description		
Filter to match DoIP messages that contain the udsService.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::DoipRule.udsService		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00091]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration of filter rules on the Network layer		
Template Description		
Configuration of filter rules on the Network layer		
M2 Parameter		





AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::NetworkLayerRule	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00030]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallNetworkLayerIpv4FilterConfig	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Configuration of filter rules for IPv6 on the Network layer	
Template Description	
Configuration of filter rules on IPv4 level.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00140]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv4FilterConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallChecksumVerification	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines whether checksum verification is performed or not.	
Template Description	
<p>TransportLayerRule.checksumVerification: Defines whether checksum verification is performed or not.</p> <p>Ipv4Rule.checksumVerification: Defines whether a Ipv4 header checksum verification is performed or not.</p> <p>IcmpRule.checksumVerification: Defines whether a Icmp header checksum verification is performed or not.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.checksumVerification, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.checksumVerification, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::IcmpRule.checksumVerification	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
depends on usage context	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00025]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv4FilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallDifferentiatedServiceCodePoint		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter to match packets with a DSCP value.		
Template Description		
Filter to match packets with a DSCP value.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.differentiatedServiceCodePoint		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00040]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv4FilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallDoNotFragment		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter to match packets that have the doNotFragment bit in the Header set.		
Template Description		
Filter to match packets that have the doNotFragment bit in the Header set.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.doNotFragment		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00041]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv4FilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallExplicitCongestionNotification		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter to match packets with a ECN code point.		
Template Description		
Filter to match packets with a ECN code point.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.explicitCongestionNotification		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00045]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv4FilterConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallFilterIPDestAddress	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Configuration of one IP destination filter.		
Template Description		
<p>Ipv4Rule.destinationIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv4 address.</p> <p>Ipv4Rule.destinationNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv4 address range. The destinationIpAddress with the destinationNetworkMask defines the IP address range.</p> <p>Ipv6Rule.destinationIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv6 address.</p> <p>Ipv6Rule.destinationNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv6 address range. The destinationIpAddress with the destinationNetworkMask defines the MAC address range.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.destinationIpAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.destinationNetworkMask, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.destinationIpAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.destinationNetworkMask		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
depends on usage context		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00032]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv4FilterConfig/ FirewallFilterIPDestAddress	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallFilterIPAddressKey	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
IP address key pattern.		
Template Description		
<p>Ipv4Rule.sourceIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the source IPv4 address.</p> <p>Ipv4Rule.destinationIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv4 address.</p> <p>Ipv6Rule.sourceIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the source IPv6 address.</p> <p>Ipv6Rule.destinationIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv6 address.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.sourceIpAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.destinationIpAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.sourceIpAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.destinationIpAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
depends on usage context		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00033]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv4FilterConfig/ FirewallFilterIPDestAddress	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallFilterIPAddressMask		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
IP address mask pattern.		
Template Description		
<p>Ipv4Rule.sourceNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the source IPv4 address range. The sourceIpAddress with the sourceNetworkMask defines the IP address range.</p> <p>Ipv4Rule.destinationNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv4 address range. The destinationIpAddress with the destinationNetworkMask defines the IP address range.</p> <p>Ipv6Rule.sourceNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the source IPv6 address range. The sourceIpAddress with the sourceNetworkMask defines the IP address range.</p> <p>Ipv6Rule.destinationNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv6 address range. The destinationIpAddress with the destinationNetworkMask defines the MAC address range.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.sourceNetworkMask, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.destinationNetworkMask, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.sourceNetworkMask, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.destinationNetworkMask		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
depends on usage context		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00034]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv4FilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallFilterIPSrcAddress		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration of one IP source filter.		
Template Description		





Ipv4Rule.sourceIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the source IPv4 address.	
Ipv4Rule.sourceNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the source IPv4 address range. The sourceIpAddress with the sourceNetworkMask defines the IP address range.	
Ipv6Rule.sourceIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the source IPv6 address.	
Ipv6Rule.sourceNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the source IPv6 address range. The sourceIpAddress with the sourceNetworkMask defines the IP address range.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.sourceIpAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.sourceNetworkMask, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.sourceIpAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.sourceNetworkMask	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
depends on usage context	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00031]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv4FilterConfig/FirewallFilterIPSrcAddress
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallFilterIPAddressKey	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
IP address key pattern.	
Template Description	
Ipv4Rule.sourceIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the source IPv4 address.	
Ipv4Rule.destinationIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv4 address.	
Ipv6Rule.sourceIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the source IPv6 address.	
Ipv6Rule.destinationIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv6 address.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.sourceIpAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.destinationIpAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.sourceIpAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.destinationIpAddress	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
depends on usage context	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00033]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv4FilterConfig/FirewallFilterIPSrcAddress
BSW Parameter	BSW Type





FirewallFilterIPAddressMask	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
IP address mask pattern.	
Template Description	
<p>Ipv4Rule.sourceNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the source IPv4 address range. The sourceIpAddress with the sourceNetworkMask defines the IP address range.</p> <p>Ipv4Rule.destinationNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv4 address range. The destinationIpAddress with the destinationNetworkMask defines the IP address range.</p> <p>Ipv6Rule.sourceNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the source IPv6 address range. The sourceIpAddress with the sourceNetworkMask defines the IP address range.</p> <p>Ipv6Rule.destinationNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv6 address range. The destinationIpAddress with the destinationNetworkMask defines the MAC address range.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.sourceNetworkMask, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.destinationNetworkMask, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.sourceNetworkMask, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.destinationNetworkMask	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
depends on usage context	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00034]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv4FilterConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallFilterIPv4Ttl	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Filter to match packets with a ttl value (TimeToLive defines the lifetime of data on the network).	
Template Description	
<p>Ipv4Rule.ttlMin: Filter to match packets with a minimum ttl value (TimeToLive defines the lifetime of data on the network).</p> <p>Ipv4Rule.ttlMax: Filter to match packets with a maximum ttl value (TimeToLive defines the lifetime of data on the network).</p>	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.ttlMin, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.ttlMax	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00046]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv4FilterConfig/ FirewallFilterIPv4Ttl





BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallIpv4TtlMax		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter to match packets with a max ttl value.		
Template Description		
Filter to match packets with a maximum ttl value (TimeToLive defines the lifetime of data on the network).		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.ttlMax		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00047]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv4FilterConfig/ FirewallFilterIpv4Ttl	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallIpv4TtlMin		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter to match packets with a min ttl value.		
Template Description		
Filter to match packets with a minimum ttl value (TimeToLive defines the lifetime of data on the network).		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.ttlMin		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00048]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv4FilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallInternetHeaderLength		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter to match packets with a minimum ipv4 header length.		
Template Description		
Filter to match packets with a minimum ipv4 header length.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.internetHeaderLength		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00042]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv4FilterConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallIpProtocolNumber	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description	Filter to match packets with a IP protocol number .	
Template Description	Filter to match packets with a IP protocol number .	
M2 Parameter	AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.protocol	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00044]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv4FilterConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallMoreFragments	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description	Filter to match packets that have the moreFragments flag in the Header set.	
Template Description	Filter to match packets that have the moreFragments flag in the Header set.	
M2 Parameter	AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.moreFragments	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00043]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv4FilterConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallNetworkLayerIcmpConfig	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description	Configuration of filter rules for ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol).	
Template Description	<p>Ipv4Rule.icmpRule: Configuration of filter rules for ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol).</p> <p>Ipv6Rule.icmpRule: Configuration of filter rules for ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol).</p>	
M2 Parameter	AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.icmpRule, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.icmpRule	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	





depends on usage context	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00130]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv4FilterConfig/ FirewallNetworkLayerIcmpConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallChecksumVerification		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines whether checksum verification is performed or not.		
Template Description		
TransportLayerRule.checksumVerification: Defines whether checksum verification is performed or not. Ipv4Rule.checksumVerification: Defines whether a Ipv4 header checksum verification is performed or not. IcmpRule.checksumVerification: Defines whether a Icmp header checksum verification is performed or not.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.checksumVerification, Adaptive Platform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.checksumVerification, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModule Deployment::Firewall::IcmpRule.checksumVerification		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
depends on usage context		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00025]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv4FilterConfig/ FirewallNetworkLayerIcmpConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallIcmpCode		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter to match packets with the Icmp code.		
Template Description		
Filter to match packets with the Icmp code.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::IcmpRule.code		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00132]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv4FilterConfig/ FirewallNetworkLayerIcmpConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallIcmpType		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter to match packets with the Icmp type.		
Template Description		
Filter to match packets with the Icmp type.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::IcmpRule.type		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00131]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallNetworkLayerIpv6FilterConfig		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration of filter rules on the Network layer		
Template Description		
Configuration of filter rules on IPv6 level.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00049]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv6FilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallFilterIPDestAddress		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration of one IP destination filter.		
Template Description		





<p>Ipv4Rule.destinationIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv4 address.</p> <p>Ipv4Rule.destinationNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv4 address range. The destinationIpAddress with the destinationNetworkMask defines the IP address range.</p> <p>Ipv6Rule.destinationIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv6 address.</p> <p>Ipv6Rule.destinationNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv6 address range. The destinationIpAddress with the destinationNetworkMask defines the MAC address range.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.destinationIpAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.destinationNetworkMask, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.destinationIpAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.destinationNetworkMask	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
depends on usage context	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00032]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv6FilterConfig/FirewallFilterIPDestAddress	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallFilterIPAddressKey		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
IP address key pattern.		
Template Description		
<p>Ipv4Rule.sourceIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the source IPv4 address.</p> <p>Ipv4Rule.destinationIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv4 address.</p> <p>Ipv6Rule.sourceIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the source IPv6 address.</p> <p>Ipv6Rule.destinationIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv6 address.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.sourceIpAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.destinationIpAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.sourceIpAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.destinationIpAddress		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
depends on usage context	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00033]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv6FilterConfig/FirewallFilterIPDestAddress	





BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallFilterIPAddressMask		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
IP address mask pattern.		
Template Description		
<p>Ipv4Rule.sourceNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the source IPv4 address range. The sourceIpAddress with the sourceNetworkMask defines the IP address range.</p> <p>Ipv4Rule.destinationNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv4 address range. The destinationIpAddress with the destinationNetworkMask defines the IP address range.</p> <p>Ipv6Rule.sourceNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the source IPv6 address range. The sourceIpAddress with the sourceNetworkMask defines the IP address range.</p> <p>Ipv6Rule.destinationNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv6 address range. The destinationIpAddress with the destinationNetworkMask defines the MAC address range.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.sourceNetworkMask, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.destinationNetworkMask, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.sourceNetworkMask, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.destinationNetworkMask		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
depends on usage context		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00034]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv6FilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallFilterIPSrcAddress		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration of one IP source filter.		
Template Description		
<p>Ipv4Rule.sourceIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the source IPv4 address.</p> <p>Ipv4Rule.sourceNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the source IPv4 address range. The sourceIpAddress with the sourceNetworkMask defines the IP address range.</p> <p>Ipv6Rule.sourceIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the source IPv6 address.</p> <p>Ipv6Rule.sourceNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the source IPv6 address range. The sourceIpAddress with the sourceNetworkMask defines the IP address range.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.sourceIpAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.sourceNetworkMask, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.sourceIpAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.sourceNetworkMask		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
depends on usage context		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00031]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv6FilterConfig/ FirewallFilterIPSrcAddress	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallFilterIPAddressKey		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
IP address key pattern.		
Template Description		
<p>Ipv4Rule.sourceIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the source IPv4 address.</p> <p>Ipv4Rule.destinationIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv4 address.</p> <p>Ipv6Rule.sourceIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the source IPv6 address.</p> <p>Ipv6Rule.destinationIpAddress: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv6 address.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.sourceIpAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModule Deployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.destinationIpAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModule Deployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.sourceIpAddress, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule. destinationIpAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
depends on usage context		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00033]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv6FilterConfig/ FirewallFilterIPSrcAddress	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallFilterIPAddressMask		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
IP address mask pattern.		
Template Description		
<p>Ipv4Rule.sourceNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the source IPv4 address range. The sourceIpAddress with the sourceNetworkMask defines the IP address range.</p> <p>Ipv4Rule.destinationNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv4 address range. The destinationIpAddress with the destinationNetworkMask defines the IP address range.</p> <p>Ipv6Rule.sourceNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the source IPv6 address range. The sourceIpAddress with the sourceNetworkMask defines the IP address range.</p> <p>Ipv6Rule.destinationNetworkMask: Filter to match packets with the destination IPv6 address range. The destinationIpAddress with the destinationNetworkMask defines the MAC address range.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.sourceNetworkMask, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModule Deployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.destinationNetworkMask, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModule Deployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.sourceNetworkMask, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule. destinationNetworkMask		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





depends on usage context	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00034]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv6FilterConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallTrafficClass	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Filter to match packets with a defined traffic class or priority.	
Template Description	
Filter to match packets with a defined traffic class or priority.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.trafficClass	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00056]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv6FilterConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallIpFlowLabel	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Filter to match packets with a defined flow label.	
Template Description	
Filter to match packets with a defined flow label.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.flowLabel	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00051]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv6FilterConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallIpHopLimit	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Filter to match packets with a minimum hop limit.	
Template Description	
Filter to match packets with a minimum hop limit.	
M2 Parameter	





AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.hopLimit	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00052]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv6FilterConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallIpNextHeader	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Filter to match packets with a defined type of an extension header.	
Template Description	
Filter to match packets with a defined type of an extension header.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.nextHeader	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00055]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv6FilterConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallNetworkLayerIcmpConfig	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Configuration of filter rules for ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol).	
Template Description	
Ipv4Rule.icmpRule: Configuration of filter rules for ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol). Ipv6Rule.icmpRule: Configuration of filter rules for ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol).	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.icmpRule, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv6Rule.icmpRule	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
depends on usage context	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00130]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv6FilterConfig/ FirewallNetworkLayerIcmpConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type





FirewallChecksumVerification	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines whether checksum verification is performed or not.	
Template Description	
TransportLayerRule.checksumVerification: Defines whether checksum verification is performed or not. Ipv4Rule.checksumVerification: Defines whether a Ipv4 header checksum verification is performed or not. IcmpRule.checksumVerification: Defines whether a Icmp header checksum verification is performed or not.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.checksumVerification, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.checksumVerification, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::IcmpRule.checksumVerification	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
depends on usage context	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00025]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv6FilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIcmpConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallIcmpCode	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Filter to match packets with the Icmp code.	
Template Description	
Filter to match packets with the Icmp code.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::IcmpRule.code	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00132]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallNetworkLayerFilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIpv6FilterConfig/FirewallNetworkLayerIcmpConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallIcmpType	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Filter to match packets with the Icmp type.	
Template Description	
Filter to match packets with the Icmp type.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::IcmpRule.type	





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00131]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallPayloadBytePatternFilterConfig	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Configuration of a generic firewall rule that defines the individual bytes of a message that shall match.		
Template Description		
Configuration of a generic firewall rule that defines the individual bytes of a message that shall match.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::PayloadBytePatternRule		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00076]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallPayloadBytePatternFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallPayloadByteConfig	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Configuration of a single byte in the datagram.		
Template Description		
Configuration of one byte in the datagram,		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::PayloadBytePatternRulePart		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00077]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallPayloadBytePatternFilterConfig/FirewallPayloadByteConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallPayloadByteOffset	ECUC-INTEGGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the byte offset in the datagram (start byte of the Ethernet frame, i.e. offset 0 corresponds to the first byte of the destination MAC address).		
Template Description		





This attribute defines the byte offset in the datagram (start byte of the Ethernet frame, i.e. offset 0 corresponds to the first byte of the destination MAC address).	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::PayloadBytePatternRulePart.offset	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00078]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallPayloadBytePatternFilterConfig/FirewallPayloadByteConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallPayloadByteValue	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This attribute defines the byteValue in the datagram.	
Template Description	
This attribute defines the byteValue (0..255) in the datagram.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::PayloadBytePatternRulePart.value	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00080]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallRefillAmount	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This attribute defines the output rate that describes how many packets leave the queue per second (leaky-bucket Algorithm).	
Template Description	
This attribute defines the output rate that describes how many packets leave the queue per second (leaky-bucket Algorithm).	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::FirewallRule.refillAmount	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00026]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallSomeipProtocolFilterConfig	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF





BSW Description	
Configuration of SOME/IP Protocol firewall rules	
Template Description	
Configuration of SOME/IP firewall rules	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipProtocolRule	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00068]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallSomeipProtocolFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallSomeipClientId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter for SOME/IP messages in which the clientId in the SOME/IP header matches.		
Template Description		
Filter for SOME/IP messages in which the clientId in the SOME/IP header matches.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipProtocolRule.clientId		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00070]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallSomeipProtocolFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallSomeipLengthVerification		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines whether length verification is performed or not.		
Template Description		
Defines whether length verification is performed or not.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipProtocolRule.lengthVerification		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00075]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallSomeipProtocolFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallSomeipMajorVersion	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Filter for SOME/IP messages in which the majorVersion in the SOME/IP header matches.		
Template Description		
Filter for SOME/IP messages in which the majorVersion in the SOME/IP header matches.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipProtocolRule.majorVersion		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00069]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallSomeipProtocolFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallSomeipMessageType	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Filter for SOME/IP messages in which the message type in the SOME/IP header matches.		
Template Description		
Filter for SOME/IP messages in which the messageType in the SOME/IP header matches.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipProtocolRule.messageType		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00072]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallSomeipProtocolFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallSomeipMethodId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Filter for SOME/IP messages in which the methodId in the SOME/IP header matches.		
Template Description		
Filter for SOME/IP messages in which the methodId in the SOME/IP header matches.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipProtocolRule.methodId		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00071]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallSomeipProtocolFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallSomeipProtocolVersion	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Filter for SOME/IP messages in which the protocol version in the SOME/IP header matches.		
Template Description		
Filter for SOME/IP messages in which the protocolVersion in the SOME/IP header matches.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipProtocolRule.protocolVersion		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00074]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallSomeipProtocolFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallSomeipReturnCode	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Filter for SOME/IP messages in which the return code in the SOME/IP header matches.		
Template Description		
Filter for SOME/IP messages in which the returnCode in the SOME/IP header matches.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipProtocolRule.returnCode		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00073]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallSomeipProtocolFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallSomeipServiceInterfaceId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Filter for SOME/IP messages in which the serviceInterfaceId in the SOME/IP header matches.		
Template Description		
SomeipSdRule.serviceInterfaceId: Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the serviceInterfaceId in the SOME/IP header matches.		
SomeipProtocolRule.serviceInterfaceId: Filter for SOME/IP messages in which the serviceInterfaceId in the SOME/IP header matches.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipSdRule.serviceInterfaceId, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipProtocolRule.serviceInterfaceId		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	





depends on usage context	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00065]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallSomeipSdFilterConfig		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration of SOME/IP Service Discovery firewall rules		
Template Description		
Configuration of SOME/IP Service Discovery firewall rules		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipSdRule		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00057]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallSomeipSdFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallSomeipEntryType		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the entryType in the SOME/IP header matches.		
Template Description		
Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the entryType in the SOME/IP header matches.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipSdRule.entryType		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00067]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallSomeipSdFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallSomeipEventGroupId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the eventGroupId in the SOME/IP header matches.		
Template Description		
Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the eventGroupId in the SOME/IP header matches.		
M2 Parameter		





AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipSdRule.eventGroupId	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00066]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallSomeipSdFilterConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallSomeipMajorVersion	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the MajorVersion in the SOME/IP header is in the configured max and min value.	
Template Description	
SomeipSdRule.maxMajorVersion: Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the MajorVersion in the SOME/IP header is smaller or equal than maxMajorVersion.	
SomeipSdRule.minMajorVersion: Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the MajorVersion in the SOME/IP header is greater or equal than minMajorVersion.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipSdRule.maxMajorVersion, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipSdRule.minMajorVersion	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00058]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallSomeipSdFilterConfig/FirewallSomeipMajorVersion
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallMajorVersionMaxValue	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the MajorVersion in the SOME/IP header is smaller or equal than this value.	
Template Description	
Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the MajorVersion in the SOME/IP header is smaller or equal than maxMajorVersion.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipSdRule.maxMajorVersion	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00060]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallSomeipSdFilterConfig/FirewallSomeipMajorVersion
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallMajorVersionMinValue	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF





BSW Description	
Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the MajorVersion in the SOME/IP header is greater or equal than this value.	
Template Description	
Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the MajorVersion in the SOME/IP header is greater or equal than minMajorVersion.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipSdRule.minMajorVersion	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00061]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallSomeipSdFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallSomeipMinorVersion		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the MinorVersion in the SOME/IP header is in the configured max and min value.		
Template Description		
SomeipSdRule.maxMinorVersion: Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the MinorVersion in the SOME/IP header is smaller or equal than maxMinorVersion.		
SomeipSdRule.minMinorVersion: Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the MinorVersion in the SOME/IP header is greater or equal than minMinorVersion.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipSdRule.maxMinorVersion, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipSdRule.minMinorVersion		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00062]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallSomeipSdFilterConfig/FirewallSomeipMinorVersion	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallMinorVersionMaxValue		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the MinorVersion in the SOME/IP header is smaller or equal than than this value.		
Template Description		
Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the MinorVersion in the SOME/IP header is smaller or equal than maxMinorVersion.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipSdRule.maxMinorVersion		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00063]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallSomeipSdFilterConfig/FirewallSomeipMinorVersion	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallMinorVersionMinValue	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the MinorVersion in the SOME/IP header is greater or equal than this value.		
Template Description		
Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the MinorVersion in the SOME/IP header is greater or equal than minMinorVersion.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipSdRule.minMinorVersion		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00064]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallSomeipSdFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallSomeipServiceInstancelId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the serviceInstancelId in the SOME/IP header matches.		
Template Description		
Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the serviceInstancelId in the SOME/IP header matches.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipSdRule.serviceInstanceId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00059]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallSomeipSdFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallSomeipServiceInterfaceId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Filter for SOME/IP messages in which the serviceInterfaceId in the SOME/IP header matches.		
Template Description		
SomeipSdRule.serviceInterfaceId: Filter for SOME/IP SD messages in which the serviceInterfaceId in the SOME/IP header matches.		
SomeipProtocolRule.serviceInterfaceId: Filter for SOME/IP messages in which the serviceInterfaceId in the SOME/IP header matches.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipSdRule.serviceInterfaceId, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::SomeipProtocolRule.serviceInterfaceId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





depends on usage context	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00065]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallTransportLayerFilterConfig		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration of filter rules on Transport Layer level.		
Template Description		
Configuration of filter rules on Transport Layer level.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00138]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallTransportLayerFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallTransportLayerTcpFilterConfig		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration of filter rules for TCP on Transport Layer level.		
Template Description		
Configuration of TCP filter rules.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TcpRule		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00019]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallTransportLayerFilterConfig/FirewallTransportLayerTcpFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallChecksumVerification		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines whether checksum verification is performed or not.		
Template Description		





TransportLayerRule.checksumVerification: Defines whether checksum verification is performed or not.	
Ipv4Rule.checksumVerification: Defines whether a Ipv4 header checksum verification is performed or not.	
IcmpRule.checksumVerification: Defines whether a Icmp header checksum verification is performed or not.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.checksumVerification, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.checksumVerification, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::IcmpRule.checksumVerification	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
depends on usage context	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00025]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallTransportLayerFilterConfig/FirewallTransportLayerTcpFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallFilterDestPort		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration of a destination port filter.		
Template Description		
TransportLayerRule.minDestinationPortNumber: Filter to match packets with the minimum destination UDP/TCP port number.		
TransportLayerRule.maxDestinationPortNumber: Filter to match packets with the maximum destination UDP/TCP port number.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.minDestinationPortNumber, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.maxDestinationPortNumber		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00022]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallTransportLayerFilterConfig/FirewallTransportLayerTcpFilterConfig/ FirewallFilterDestPort	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallFilterPortLowerValue		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Definition of the filter port lower value.		
Template Description		
TransportLayerRule.minSourcePortNumber: Filter to match packets with the minimum source UDP/TCP port number.		
TransportLayerRule.minDestinationPortNumber: Filter to match packets with the minimum destination UDP/TCP port number.		
M2 Parameter		





AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.minSourcePortNumber, Adaptive Platform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.minDestinationPortNumber	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
depends on usage context	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00028]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallTransportLayerFilterConfig/FirewallTransportLayerTcpFilterConfig/ FirewallFilterDestPort	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallFilterPortUpperValue		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Definition of the filter port upper value.		
Template Description		
TransportLayerRule.maxSourcePortNumber: Filter to match packets with the maximum source UDP/TCP port number.		
TransportLayerRule.maxDestinationPortNumber: Filter to match packets with the maximum destination UDP/TCP port number.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.maxSourcePortNumber, Adaptive Platform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.maxDestinationPortNumber		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
depends on usage context		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00029]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallTransportLayerFilterConfig/FirewallTransportLayerTcpFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallFilterSrcPort		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration of a source port filter.		
Template Description		
TransportLayerRule.minSourcePortNumber: Filter to match packets with the minimum source UDP/TCP port number.		
TransportLayerRule.maxSourcePortNumber: Filter to match packets with the maximum source UDP/TCP port number.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.minSourcePortNumber, Adaptive Platform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.maxSourcePortNumber		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00020]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallTransportLayerFilterConfig/FirewallTransportLayerTcpFilterConfig/ FirewallFilterSrcPort	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallFilterPortLowerValue		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Definition of the filter port lower value.		
Template Description		
TransportLayerRule.minSourcePortNumber: Filter to match packets with the minimum source UDP/TCP port number.		
TransportLayerRule.minDestinationPortNumber: Filter to match packets with the minimum destination UDP/TCP port number.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.minSourcePortNumber, Adaptive Platform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.minDestinationPortNumber		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
depends on usage context		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00028]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallTransportLayerFilterConfig/FirewallTransportLayerTcpFilterConfig/ FirewallFilterSrcPort	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallFilterPortUpperValue		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Definition of the filter port upper value.		
Template Description		
TransportLayerRule.maxSourcePortNumber: Filter to match packets with the maximum source UDP/TCP port number.		
TransportLayerRule.maxDestinationPortNumber: Filter to match packets with the maximum destination UDP/TCP port number.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.maxSourcePortNumber, Adaptive Platform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.maxDestinationPortNumber		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
depends on usage context		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00029]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallTransportLayerFilterConfig/FirewallTransportLayerTcpFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallNumberOfParallelTcpSessions		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the maximal number of TCP Sessions that are allowed to be established.		
Template Description		





This attribute defines the maximal number of TCP Sessions that are allowed to be established.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TcpRule.numberOfParallelTcpSessions	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00035]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallTransportLayerFilterConfig/FirewallTransportLayerTcpFilterConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallStateManagementBasedOnTcpFlags	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This attribute defines whether the StateManagement is based on TCP flags or not.	
Template Description	
This attribute defines whether the StateManagement is based on TCP flags or not.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TcpRule.stateManagementBasedOnTcpFlags	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00037]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallTransportLayerFilterConfig/FirewallTransportLayerTcpFilterConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallTimeoutCheck	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter defines the TCP Session timeout in seconds	
Template Description	
This attribute defines the TCP Session timeout in seconds	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TcpRule.timeoutCheck	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00036]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallTransportLayerFilterConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FirewallTransportLayerUdpFilterConfig	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	





Configuration of filter rules for UDP on Transport Layer level.	
Template Description	
Configuration of UDP filter rules.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::UdpRule	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00038]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallTransportLayerFilterConfig/FirewallTransportLayerUdpFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallChecksumVerification		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines whether checksum verification is performed or not.		
Template Description		
TransportLayerRule.checksumVerification: Defines whether checksum verification is performed or not.		
Ipv4Rule.checksumVerification: Defines whether a Ipv4 header checksum verification is performed or not.		
IcmpRule.checksumVerification: Defines whether a Icmp header checksum verification is performed or not.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.checksumVerification, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::Ipv4Rule.checksumVerification, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::IcmpRule.checksumVerification		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
depends on usage context	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00025]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallTransportLayerFilterConfig/FirewallTransportLayerUdpFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallFilterDestPort		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration of a destination port filter.		
Template Description		
TransportLayerRule.minDestinationPortNumber: Filter to match packets with the minimum destination UDP/TCP port number.		
TransportLayerRule.maxDestinationPortNumber: Filter to match packets with the maximum destination UDP/TCP port number.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.minDestinationPortNumber, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.maxDestinationPortNumber		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00022]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallTransportLayerFilterConfig/FirewallTransportLayerUdpFilterConfig/ FirewallFilterDestPort	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallFilterPortLowerValue		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Definition of the filter port lower value.		
Template Description		
TransportLayerRule.minSourcePortNumber: Filter to match packets with the minimum source UDP/TCP port number.		
TransportLayerRule.minDestinationPortNumber: Filter to match packets with the minimum destination UDP/TCP port number.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.minSourcePortNumber, Adaptive Platform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.minDestinationPortNumber		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
depends on usage context		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00028]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallTransportLayerFilterConfig/FirewallTransportLayerUdpFilterConfig/ FirewallFilterDestPort	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallFilterPortUpperValue		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Definition of the filter port upper value.		
Template Description		
TransportLayerRule.maxSourcePortNumber: Filter to match packets with the maximum source UDP/TCP port number.		
TransportLayerRule.maxDestinationPortNumber: Filter to match packets with the maximum destination UDP/TCP port number.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.maxSourcePortNumber, Adaptive Platform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.maxDestinationPortNumber		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
depends on usage context		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00029]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallTransportLayerFilterConfig/FirewallTransportLayerUdpFilterConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallFilterSrcPort	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Configuration of a source port filter.		
Template Description		
TransportLayerRule.minSourcePortNumber: Filter to match packets with the minimum source UDP/TCP port number.		
TransportLayerRule.maxSourcePortNumber: Filter to match packets with the maximum source UDP/TCP port number.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.minSourcePortNumber, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.maxSourcePortNumber		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00020]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallTransportLayerFilterConfig/FirewallTransportLayerUdpFilterConfig/ FirewallFilterSrcPort	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallFilterPortLowerValue	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Definition of the filter port lower value.		
Template Description		
TransportLayerRule.minSourcePortNumber: Filter to match packets with the minimum source UDP/TCP port number.		
TransportLayerRule.minDestinationPortNumber: Filter to match packets with the minimum destination UDP/TCP port number.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.minSourcePortNumber, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.minDestinationPortNumber		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
depends on usage context		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00028]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallRule/FirewallTransportLayerFilterConfig/FirewallTransportLayerUdpFilterConfig/ FirewallFilterSrcPort	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallFilterPortUpperValue	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Definition of the filter port upper value.		
Template Description		





TransportLayerRule.maxSourcePortNumber: Filter to match packets with the maximum source UDP/TCP port number.	
TransportLayerRule.maxDestinationPortNumber: Filter to match packets with the maximum destination UDP/TCP port number.	
M2 Parameter	
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.maxSourcePortNumber, AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::TransportLayerRule.maxDestinationPortNumber	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
depends on usage context	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00029]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallStateDependentRules		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Firewall rules that are defined in a firewall state		
Template Description		
Firewall rules that are defined in a firewall state		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::StateDependentFirewall		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00006]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallStateDependentRules	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallActionForMatchingRules		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Firewall action that is performed if the referenced pattern matches.		
Template Description		
Firewall rule that is defined by an action that is performed if the referenced pattern matches.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::FirewallRuleProps		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00008]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallStateDependentRules/FirewallActionForMatchingRules	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FirewallAction		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Action that is performed by the firewall if the matchingRule is fulfilled.		
Template Description		
Action that is performed by the firewall if the matchingRule is fulfilled.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::FirewallRuleProps.action		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fw_00009]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallStateDependentRules/FirewallActionForMatchingRules/FirewallAction	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ALLOW		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::FirewallActionEnum.allow		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallStateDependentRules/FirewallActionForMatchingRules/FirewallAction	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
BLOCK		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::FirewallActionEnum.block		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallStateDependentRules	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FirewallDefaultAction	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This attribute defines a defaultAction.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines a defaultAction in case that the VehicleMode is not yet set.		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::StateDependentFirewall.defaultAction		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fw_00007]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallStateDependentRules/FirewallDefaultAction	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ALLOW	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::FirewallActionEnum.allow		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Firewall	Firewall/FirewallStateDependentRules/FirewallDefaultAction	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
BLOCK	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::Firewall::FirewallActionEnum.block		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

C.27 Fr

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Fr		Fr	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
FrGeneral		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description			
General configuration (parameters) of the FlexRay Driver module.			
Template Description			
FlexRay specific attributes to the physicalCluster			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster			
Mapping Rule			Mapping Type
Container shall be created if the ECU is connected to a FlexRay Cluster.			full
Mapping Status			ECUC Parameter ID
valid			[ECUC_Fr_00392]

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Fr		Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
FrController		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description			
Configuration of the individual controller.			
Template Description			
FlexRay bus specific communication port attributes.			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController			
Mapping Rule			Mapping Type
Container shall be created if the ECU contains a FlexRay communication controller that is connected to the regarded communication cluster.			full
Mapping Status			ECUC Parameter ID
valid			[ECUC_Fr_00083]

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Fr		Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
FrFifo		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description			
One First In First Out (FIFO) queued receive structure, defining the admittance criteria to the FIFO, and mandating the ability to admit messages into the FIFO based on Message Id filtering criteria.			
Template Description			
One First In First Out (FIFO) queued receive structure, defining the admittance criteria to the FIFO, and mandating the ability to admit messages into the FIFO based on Message Id filtering criteria.			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayFifoConfiguration			
Mapping Rule			Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00009]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController/FrFifo	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrAdmitWithoutMessageId		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Determines whether or not frames received in the dynamic segment that don't contain a message ID will be admitted into the FIFO.		
Template Description		
Boolean configuration which determines whether or not frames received in the dynamic segment that don't contain a message ID will be admitted into the FIFO.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayFifoConfiguration.admitWithoutMessageId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fr_00006]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController/FrFifo	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrBaseCycle		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
FIFO cycle counter acceptance criteria.		
Template Description		
FIFO cycle counter acceptance criteria.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayFifoConfiguration.baseCycle		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fr_00007]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController/FrFifo	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrChannels		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
FIFO channel admittance criteria.		
Template Description		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayFifoConfiguration. channel	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If channelA is referenced set Parameter to FR_CHANNEL_A. If channelB is referenced set parameter to FR_CHANNEL_B. If two identical FlexrayFifoConfiguration elements exist with references to A and B only one FrFifo container shall be created (FR_CHANNEL_AB	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00449]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController/FrFifo
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrCycleRepetition	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
FIFO cycle counter acceptance criteria. Valid values are 1,2,4,5,8,10,16,20,32,40,50,64. Remark: Values 1,2,4,8,16,32,64 are valid only for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev A compliance.	
Template Description	
FIFO cycle counter acceptance criteria.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayFifoConfiguration. cycleRepetition	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00008]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController/FrFifo
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrFifoDepth	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
FrFifoDepth configures the maximum number of rx-frames which can be contained in the FIFO.	
Template Description	
FrFifoDepth configures the maximum number of rx-frames which can be contained in the FIFO.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayFifoConfiguration. fifoDepth	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00010]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController/FrFifo
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrMsgIdMask	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF





BSW Description	
FIFO message identifier acceptance criteria (Mask filter).	
Template Description	
FIFO message identifier acceptance criteria (Mask filter).	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayFifoConfiguration.msgIdMask	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00011]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController/FrFifo	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrMsgIdMatch	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
FIFO message identifier acceptance criteria (Match filter).		
Template Description		
FIFO message identifier acceptance criteria (Match filter).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayFifoConfiguration.msgIdMatch		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00012]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController/FrFifo	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrRange	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
FIFO Frame Id range acceptance criteria.		
Template Description		
FIFO Frame Id range acceptance criteria.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayFifoRange		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
create container for each Fifo configuration	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00013]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController/FrFifo/FrRange	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrRangeMax	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Last Framelnd of this range that will be accepted by the FIFO.		
Template Description		
Max Range.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayFifoRange.rangeMax		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fr_00014]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController/FrFifo/FrRange	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrRangeMin	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
First Framelnd of this range that will be accepted by the FIFO.		
Template Description		
Min Range.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayFifoRange.rangeMin		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fr_00015]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrPAllowHaltDueToClock	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Boolean flag that controls the transition to the POC:halt state due to a clock synchronization errors. If set to true, the CC is allowed to transition to POC:halt. If set to false, the CC will not transition to the POC:halt state but will enter or remain in the POC:normal passive state (self healing would still be possible)		
Template Description		
Boolean flag that controls the transition to the POC:halt state due to a clock synchronization errors. If set to true, the Communication Controller is allowed to transition to POC:halt. If set to false, the Communication Controller will not transition to the POC:halt state but will enter or remain in the normal POC (passive State).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.allowHaltDueToClock		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00402]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrPAllowPassiveToActive	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Number of consecutive even/odd cycle pairs that must have valid clock correction terms before the CC will be allowed to transition from the POC:normal passive state to POC:normal active state. If set to zero, the CC is not allowed to transition from POC:normal passive to POC:normal active	
Template Description	
Number of consecutive even/odd cycle pairs that shall have valid clock correction terms before the Communication Controller will be allowed to transition from the POC:normal passive state to POC:normal active state. If set to 0, the Communication Controller is not allowed to transition from POC:norm	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.allowPassiveToActive	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00403]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrPChannels	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Channels to which the node is connected. Implementation Type: Fr_ChannelType	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::PhysicalChannel.commConnector	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If channelA refers the connector set parameter to FR_CHANNEL_A. If ChannelB refers the connector set parameter to FR_CHANNEL_B. If channelA and channelB refer the connector set parameter to FR_CHANNEL_AB,	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00404]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrPClusterDriftDamping	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	





Local cluster drift damping factor used for rate correction [Microticks]. Remark: Upper limit 10 for FlexRay Protocol 3.0 compliance.	
Template Description	
The cluster drift damping factor used in clock synchronization rate correction in microticks	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController. clusterDriftDamping	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00405]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrPDecodingCorrection	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Value used by the receiver to calculate the difference between primary time reference point and secondary time reference point [Microticks]. Remark: Lower limit 14 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance. Upper limit 136 for FlexRay Protocol 3.0 compliance.	
Template Description	
Value used by the receiver to calculate the difference between primary time reference point and secondary time reference point. Unit: Microticks (pDecodingCorrection)	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController. decodingCorrection	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00406]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrPDelayCompensationA	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Value used to compensate for reception delays on the indicated channel. This covers assumed propagation delay up to c PropagationDelayMax for microticks in the range of 0.0125us to 0.05us [Microticks]. Remark: Lower limit 4 for FlexRay Protocol 3.0 compliance. Remark: Upper limit 200 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev A compliance.	
Template Description	
Value used to compensate for reception delays on channel A Unit: Microticks. This optional parameter shall only be filled out if channel A is used.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController. delayCompensationA	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00407]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrPDelayCompensationB	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Value used to compensate for reception delays on the indicated channel. This covers assumed propagation delay up to c PropagationDelayMax for microticks in the range of 0.0125us to 0.05us [Microticks]. Remark: Lower limit 4 for FlexRay Protocol 3.0 compliance. Remark: Upper limit 200 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev A compliance.		
Template Description		
Value used to compensate for reception delays on channel B. Unit: Microticks. This optional parameter shall only be filled out if channel B is used.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.delayCompensationB		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fr_00408]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrPEternalSync	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Flag indicating whether the node is externally synchronized (operating as time gateway sink in an TT-E cluster) or locally synchronized. If FrPEternalSync is set to 'true' then FrPTwoKeySlotMode must also be set to 'true'. Remarks: Set to 'false' for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.		
Template Description		
Flag indicating whether the node is externally synchronized (operating as Time Gateway Sink in an TT-E Time Triggered External Sync cluster) or locally synchronized.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.externalSync		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fr_00448]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrPFallBackInternal	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Flag indicating whether a time gateway sink node will switch to local clock operation when synchronization with the time gateway source node is lost (FrPFallBackInternal = true) or will instead go to POC:ready (FrPFallBackInternal =false). Remarks: Set to 'false' for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.		
Template Description		





Flag indicating whether a Time Gateway Sink node will switch to local clock operation when synchronization with the Time Gateway Source node is lost (pFallbackInternal = true) or will instead go to POC:ready (pFallbackInternal = false).	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.fallBackInternal	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00447]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrPKeySlotId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
ID of the key slot, i.e., the slot used to transmit the startup frame, sync frame, or designated key slot frame. If this parameter is set to zero the node does not have a key slot.		
For Fr3.0: if the value is not provided in System Description it shall be configured to 0. For Fr2.1: if the value is not provided in System Description it is driver implementation specific which value to configure.		
Template Description		
ID of the slot used to transmit the startup frame, sync frame, or designated single slot frame. If the attributes keySlotUsedForStartUp, keySlotUsedForSync, or keySlotOnlyEnabled are set to true the key slot value is mandatory.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.keySlotID		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00411]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrPKeySlotOnlyEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Flag indicating whether or not the node shall enter key slot only mode following startup. Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter pSingleSlotEnabled.		
Template Description		
Flag indicating whether or not the node shall enter key slot only mode following startup.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.keySlotOnlyEnabled		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00425]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrPKeySlotUsedForStartup	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Flag indicating whether the key slot is used to transmit a startup frame. If FrPKeySlotUsedForStartup is set to true then FrPKeySlotUsedForSync must also be set to true. If FrPTwoKeySlotMode is set to true then both FrPKeySlotUsedForSync and FrPKeySlotUsedForStartup must also be set to true.		
Template Description		
Flag indicating whether the Key Slot is used to transmit a startup frame.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController. keySlotUsedForStartUp		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fr_00412]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrPKeySlotUsedForSync	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Flag indicating whether the key slot is used to transmit a sync frame. If FrPKeySlotUsedForStartup is set to true then FrPKeySlotUsedForSync must also be set to true. If FrPTwoKeySlotMode is set to true then both FrPKeySlotUsedForSync and FrPKeySlotUsedForStartup must also be set to true.		
Template Description		
Flag indicating whether the Key Slot is used to transmit a sync frame.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController. keySlotUsedForSync		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fr_00413]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrPLatestTx	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Number of the last minislot in which a frame transmission can start in the dynamic segment. Remark: Upper limit 7980 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev A compliance.		
Template Description		
The number of the last minislot in which a transmission can start in the dynamic segment for the respective node		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController. latestTX		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00414]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrPMacroInitialOffsetA	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Integer number of macroticks between the static slot boundary and the following macrotick boundary of the secondary time reference point based on the nominal macrotick duration [Macroticks].		
Template Description		
Integer number of macroticks between the static slot boundary and the closest macrotick boundary of the secondary time reference point based on the nominal macrotick duration. (pMacroInitialOffset). This optional parameter shall only be filled out if channel A is used.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.macroInitialOffsetA		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fr_00415]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrPMacroInitialOffsetB	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Integer number of macroticks between the static slot boundary and the following macrotick boundary of the secondary time reference point based on the nominal macrotick duration [Macroticks].		
Template Description		
Integer number of macroticks between the static slot boundary and the closest macrotick boundary of the secondary time reference point based on the nominal macrotick duration. (pMacroInitialOffset). This optional parameter shall only be filled out if channel B is used.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.macroInitialOffsetB		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fr_00416]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrPMicroInitialOffsetA	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		





Number of microticks between the secondary time reference point and the macrotick boundary immediately following the secondary time reference point. The parameter depends on FrPDelayCompensationA and therefore it has to be set independently for each channel [Microticks].	
Template Description	
Number of microticks between the closest macrotick boundary described by gMacroInitialOffset and the secondary time reference point. The parameter depends on pDelayCompensationA and therefore it has to be set independently for each channel. This optional parameter shall only be filled out if channel A is used.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.microInitialOffsetA	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00417]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrPMicroInitialOffsetB	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Number of microticks between the secondary time reference point and the macrotick boundary immediately following the secondary time reference point. The parameter depends on FrPDelayCompensationB and therefore it has to be set independently for each channel [Microticks].	
Template Description	
Number of microticks between the closest macrotick boundary described by gMacroInitialOffset and the secondary time reference point. The parameter depends on pDelayCompensationB and therefore it has to be set independently for each channel. This optional parameter shall only be filled out if channel B is used.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.microInitialOffsetB	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00418]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrPMicroPerCycle	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Nominal number of microticks in the communication cycle of the local node. If nodes have different microtick durations this number will differ from node to node [Microticks]. Remark: Lower limit 960 for FlexRay Protocol 3.0 compliance. Upper limit 640000 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev A compliance.	
Template Description	
The nominal number of microticks in a communication cycle	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.microPerCycle	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00419]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrPNmVectorEarlyUpdate	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Flag indicating when the update of the Network Management Vector in the CHI shall take place. If FrPNmVectorEarlyUpdate is set to false, the update shall take place after the NIT. If FrPNmVectorEarlyUpdate is set to true, the update shall take place after the end of the static segment. Remarks: Set to 'false' for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.	
Template Description	
Flag indicating when the update of the Network Management Vector in the CHI shall take place. If set to false, the update shall take place after the NIT. If set to true, the update shall take place after the end of the static segment.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.nmVectorEarlyUpdate	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00444]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrPOffsetCorrectionOut	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Magnitude of the maximum permissible offset correction value [Microticks]. Remark: Upper limit 15567 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev A compliance. Remark: Lower limit 15 for FlexRay Protocol 3.0 compliance.	
Template Description	
Magnitude of the maximum permissible offset correction value. Unit: microtick (pOffsetCorrectionOut)	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.offsetCorrectionOut	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00421]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrPOffsetCorrectionStart	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Start of the offset correction phase within the NIT, expressed as the number of macroticks from the start of cycle [Macroticks]. Remark: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gOffsetCorrectionStart. Remark: Lower limit 9 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev A compliance.	





Template Description	
Start of the offset correction phase within the Network Idle Time (NIT), expressed as the number of macroticks from the start of cycle. Unit: macroticks	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.offsetCorrectionStart	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00450]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrPPayloadLengthDynMax		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Maximum payload length for dynamic frames [16 bit words].		
Template Description		
Maximum payload length for the dynamic channel of a frame in 16 bit WORDS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.maximumDynamicPayloadLength		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fr_00422]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrPRateCorrectionOut		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Magnitude of the maximum permissible rate correction value and the maximum drift offset between two nodes operating with unsynchronized clocks for one communication cycle [Microticks]. Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter pdMaxDrift. Lower limit 3 for FlexRay Protocol 3.0 compliance. Upper limit 1923 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev A compliance.		
Template Description		
Magnitude of the maximum permissible rate correction value and the maximum drift offset between two nodes operating with unsynchronized clocks for one communication cycle. Unit:Microticks (pRateCorrectionOut) Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter pdMaxDrift.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.rateCorrectionOut		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fr_00423]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrPSamplesPerMicrotick	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Number of samples per microtick. Remark: Allowed range N1SAMPLES, N2SAMPLES for FlexRay Protocol 3.0 compliance.		
Template Description		
Number of samples per microtick		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.samplesPerMicrotick		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fr_00424]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrPSecondKeySlotId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
ID of the second key slot, in which a second startup frame shall be sent when operating as a coldstart node in a TT-L or TT-D cluster. If this parameter is set to zero the node does not have a second key slot. Remark: Set to 0 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev A compliance.		
Template Description		
ID of the second Key slot, in which a second startup frame shall be sent in TT-L Time Triggered Local Master Sync or TT-E Time Triggered External Sync mode. If this parameter is set to zero the node does not have a second key slot.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.secondKeySlotId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Fr_00445]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrPTwoKeySlotMode	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Flag indicating whether node operates as a coldstart node in a TT-E or TT-L cluster. If pTwoKeySlotMode is set to true then both pKeySlotUsedForSync and pKeySlotUsedForStartup must also be set to true. If pExternalSync is set to true then pTwoKeySlotMode must also be set to true. Remark: Set to false for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev A compliance.		
Template Description		
Flag indicating whether node operates as a startup node in a TT-E Time Triggered External Sync or TT-L Time Triggered Local Master Sync cluster.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.twoKeySlotMode		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00446]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrPWakeupChannel	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Channel used by the node to send a wakeup pattern. FrPWakeupChannel must be selected from among the channels configured by FrPChannels.	
Template Description	
Referenced channel used by the node to send a wakeup pattern. (pWakeupChannel)	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationConnector.wakeUpChannel	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If channelA refers to the FlexrayCommunicationConnector and wakeUpChannel=true then FrPWakeupChannel = FR_CHANNEL_A. If channelB refers to the FlexrayCommunicationConnector and wakeUpChannel = true then FrPWakeupChannel = FR_CHANNEL_B.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00426]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrPWakeupPattern	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Number of repetitions of the wakeup symbol that are combined to form a wakeup pattern when the node enters the POC:wakeup send state. Remark: Lower limit 2 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev A compliance.	
Template Description	
Number of repetitions of the Tx-wakeup symbol to be sent during the CC_WakeupSend state of this Node in the cluster	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.wakeUpPattern	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00427]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrPdAcceptedStartupRange	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	





Expanded range of measured clock deviation allowed for startup frames during integration [Microticks]. Remark: Upper limit 1875 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev A compliance. Remark: Lower limit 29 for FlexRay Protocol 3.0 compliance.	
Template Description	
Expanded range of measured clock deviation allowed for startup frames during integration. Unit: microtick	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController. acceptedStartupRange	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00428]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrPdListenTimeout	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Value for the startup listen timeout and wakeup listen timeout. Although this is a node local parameter, the real time equivalent of this value should be the same for all nodes in the cluster [Microticks]. Remark: Lower limit 1926 for FlexRay Protocol 3.0 compliance. Upper limit 1283846 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.	
Template Description	
Value for the startup listen timeout and wakeup listen timeout. Although this is a node local parameter, the real time equivalent of this value should be the same for all nodes in the cluster. Unit: Microticks	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController. listenTimeout	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00429]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Fr	Fr/FrMultipleConfiguration/FrController
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrPdMicrotick	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Duration of a microtick. Remark: Allowed range T12_5NS, T25NS, T50NS for FlexRay Protocol 3.0 compliance.	
Template Description	
Duration of a microtick. This attribute can be derived from samplePerMicrotick and gdSampleClockPeriod. Unit: seconds	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController. microtickDuration	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Fr_00431]

C.28 FrArTp

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrArTpChannel	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration (parameters) of one FlexRay TP channel.		
Template Description		
A channel is a group of connections sharing several properties. The FlexRay AutosarTransport Layer supports several channels. These channels can work concurrently, thus each of them requires its own state machine and management data structures and its own PDU-IDs.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpChannel		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container for each FlexrayArTpChannel that exists in the Ecu Extract.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrArTp_-00005]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrArTpAckType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the type of acknowledgement which is used for the specific channel.		
Template Description		
Type of Acknowledgement.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpChannel.ackType		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrArTp_-00002]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrArTpAdrType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter states the addressing type this connection has. The meanings of the values are one byte and two byte.		
Template Description		





Addressing Type of this connection: true: Two Bytes false: One Byte	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpChannel. extendedAddressing	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrArTp_-00008]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrArTpConnection	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This container contains the configuration (parameters) of one FlexRay TP connection. A connection can only belong to one channel.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpChannel. tpConnection	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for each existing FlexrayArTpConnection that is aggregated by FlexrayArTpChannel in the System description.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrArTp_-00010]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel/FrArTpConnection
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrArTpLa	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter defines the Local Address for the respective connection. When the local instance is the sender, this is the Source Address within the TP frame. When the local instance is the receiver, this is the Target Address within the TP frame. Note that in case of 1 byte addressing only the values from 0x0000 - 0x00FF are valid. If this parameter is not configured, all related Rx N-SDUs must be configured to use the meta data item TARGET_ADDRESS_16, and all related Tx-N-SDUs must be configured to use the meta data item SOURCE_ADDRESS_16.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpConnection. source	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
LocalAddress can be derived from the TpNode that is referenced by the FlexRayTpConnection as source.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrArTp_-00018]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel/FrArTpConnection	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrArTpMultRec	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines, whether this connection is an 1:1 ('false') or an 1:n ('true') connection. Of course, if the channel to which the connection is configured has retry or acknowledgement enabled, no retry or acknowledgement will occur in case the connection is an 1:n connection.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpConnection.multicast		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If multicast is used set this attribute to true.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrArTp_-00027]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel/FrArTpConnection	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrArTpRa	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the Remote Address for the respective connection. When the local instance is the sender, this is the Target Address within the TP frame. When the local instance is the receiver, this is the Source Address within the TP frame. Note that in case of 1 byte addressing only the values from 0x0000 - 0x00FF are valid.		
If this parameter is not configured, all related Rx N-SDUs must be configured to use the meta data item SOURCE_ADDRESS_16, and all related Tx-N-SDUs must be configured to use the meta data item TARGET_ADDRESS_16.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpConnection.target		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
RemoteAddress can be derived from the TpNode that is referenced by the FlexRayTpConnection as target.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrArTp_-00037]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel/FrArTpConnection	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrArTpRxSdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Describes the Rx N-SDU. This N-SDU can produce meta data items of type SOURCE_ADDRESS_16 and TARGET_ADDRESS_16.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		





SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpConnection. directTpSdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for every IPdu that is received by the FrArTp and the regarded Ecu.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrArTp_-00038]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel/FrArTpConnection	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrArTpTxSdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Describes the Tx N-SDU. This N-SDU can consume meta data items of type SOURCE_ADDRESS_16 and TARGET_ADDRESS_16.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpConnection. directTpSdu		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Create container for every IPdu that is transmitted by the FrArTp and the regarded Ecu.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrArTp_-00055]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrArTpGrpSeg	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Here can be specified, whether segmentation within a 1:n connection is allowed or not.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines whether segmentation within a 1:n connection is allowed or not.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpChannel. multicastSegmentation		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrArTp_-00013]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrArTpLm	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		





This specifies the maximum message length for the particular channel.	
Template Description	
This specifies the maximum message length for the particular channel.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpChannel. maximumMessageLength	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrArTp_-00019]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrArTpMaxAr	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter defines the maximum number of trying to send a frame when a TIMEOUT AR occurs.	
Template Description	
This attribute defines the maximum number of trying to send a frame when a TIMEOUT AR occurs (depending on whether retry is configured).	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpChannel. maxAr	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrArTp_-00021]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrArTpMaxAs	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter defines the maximum number of trying to send a frame when a TIMEOUT AS occurs.	
Template Description	
This attribute defines the maximum number of trying to send a frame when a TIMEOUT AS occurs (depending on whether retry is configured).	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpChannel. maxAs	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrArTp_-00022]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrArTpMaxBs	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the number of consecutive CFs between two FCs (block size). Valid values are 1 .. 16 when retry is activated, and 0 .. 255 otherwise.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the number of consecutive CFs between two FCs (block size). Valid values are 1 .. 16 when retry is activated, and 0 .. 255 otherwise.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpChannel.maxBs		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrArTp_-00023]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrArTpMaxRn	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the maximum number of retries (if retry is configured for the particular channel).		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the maximum number of retries (if retry is configured for the particular channel).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpChannel.maxRetries		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrArTp_-00026]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrArTpMaxWft	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the maximal number of wait frames to be sent for a pending connection.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the maximal number of wait frames to be sent for a pending connection. Range is 0..255.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpChannel.maxFcWait		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrArTp_-00059]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrArTpPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Container to hold the PDU parameters. ImplementationType: PduInfoType	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpChannel.nPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container if NPdus are referenced by the FlexrayArTpChannel.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrArTp_-00029]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel/FrArTpPdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrArTpPduDirection	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter defines the direction of the PDU.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PduTriggering.iPduPort	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The direction of the Npdu can be derived from the triggering elements that contain references to IN- and OUT-Ports.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrArTp_-00030]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrArTpStMin	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	





<p>This parameter defines the minimum amount of time between two succeeding CFs of a 1:1 segmented transmission in seconds. Valid values are 0, 100µs, 200µs .. 900µs, 1ms, 2ms .. 127ms. The value can be changed at runtime using the FrArTp_ChangeParameter interface.</p> <p>FrArTpStMin must be an integer multiple of the cycle length multiplied with the multiplexing factor, i.e. $FrArTpStMin = n * FrIfGdCycle * m$, where n is an integer ≥ 0 and m is the cycle multiplexor of those cycles where PDUs of the PDU pool are scheduled.</p> <p>Please note: Due to the scheduling strategies of FrArTp, FrArTpStMin can only be kept to a degree defined by the maximum temporal distance of the PDUs of a PDU pool within one FlexRay cycle.</p>	
Template Description	
<p>This attribute defines the minimum amount of time between two succeeding CFs of a 1:1 segmented transmission in seconds. Valid values are 0, 100µs, 200µs .. 900µs, 1ms, 2ms .. 127ms. The value can be changed at runtime using the FrArTp_ChangeParameter interface.</p> <p>The minimumSeparationTime shall be an integer multiple of the cycle length multiplied with the multiplexing factor, i.e. $minimumSeparationTime = n * cycle * m$, where n is an integer ≥ 0, cycle is FlexrayCluster.cycle, and m is the cycle multiplexor of those cycles where PDUs of the PDU pool are scheduled.</p> <p>Please note: Due to the scheduling strategies of FrTp, minimumSeparationTime can only be kept to a degree defined by the maximum temporal distance of the PDUs of a PDU pool within one FlexRay cycle.</p> <p>Range: 0 .. 0.127</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpChannel.minimumSeparationTime	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrArTp_-00042]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrArTpStMinGrpSeg	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>This parameter defines the minimum amount of time between two succeeding CFs of a 1:n segmented transmission in seconds. Valid values are 0, 100µs, 200µs ... 900µs, 1ms, 2ms .. 127ms. The value can be changed at runtime using the FrArTp_ChangeParameter interface.</p> <p>FrArTpStMinGrpSeg must be an integer multiple of the cycle length multiplied with the multiplexing factor, i.e. $FrArTpStMinGrpSeg = n * FrIfGdCycle * m$, where n is an integer ≥ 0 and m is the cycle multiplexor of those cycles where PDUs of the PDU pool are scheduled.</p> <p>Please note: Due to the scheduling strategies of FrArTp, FrArTpStMinGrpSeg can only be kept to a degree defined by the maximum temporal distance of the PDUs of a PDU pool within one FlexRay cycle.</p>	
Template Description	
<p>This attribute defines the minimum amount of time between two succeeding CFs of a 1:n segmented transmission in seconds. Valid values are 0, 100µs, 200µs ... 900µs, 1ms, 2ms .. 127ms. The value can be changed at runtime using the FrArTp_ChangeParameter interface.</p> <p>minimumMulticastSeparationTime shall be an integer multiple of the cycle length multiplied with the multiplexing factor, i.e. $minimumMulticastSeparationTime = n * cycle * m$, where n is an integer ≥ 0, cycle is FlexrayCluster.cycle, and m is the cycle multiplexor of those cycles where PDUs of the PDU pool are scheduled. Please note: Due to the scheduling strategies of FrTp, minimumMulticastSeparationTime can only be kept to a degree defined by the maximum temporal distance of the PDUs of a PDU pool within one FlexRay cycle.</p> <p>Range: 0 .. 0.127</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpChannel.minimumMulticastSeperationTime	





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrArTp_-00060]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrArTpTc	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
With this switch Transmit Cancellation and Receive Cancellation can be turned on or off for this channel.		
Template Description		
With this switch Tx and Rx Cancellation can be turned on or off.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpChannel. cancellation		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrArTp_-00043]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrArTpTimeBr	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the time in seconds between receiving the last CF of a block or an FF-x (or SF-x) and sending out an FC or AF.		
It is obvious that $FRARTP_TIME_BR + (FRARTP_TIMEOUT_AR * FRARTP_MAX_AR) < FRARTP_TIMEOUT_BS$ must hold (because the transmission duration on the bus has also to be considered).		
This parameter is defined in ISO 15765-2. It is contained in the configuration as a performance requirement.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the time in seconds between receiving the last CF of a block or an FF-x (or SF-x) and sending out an FC or AF.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpChannel. timeBr		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrArTp_-00044]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrArTpTimeCs	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>This parameter defines the time in seconds between the sending of two consecutive CFs or between reception of an FC or AF and sending of the next CF .</p> <p>It is obvious that $FRARTP_TIME_CS + (FRARTP_TIMEOUT_AS * FRARTP_MAX_AS) < FRARTP_TIMEOUT_CR$ must hold (because the transmission duration on the bus has also to be considered).</p> <p>This parameter is defined in ISO 15765-2. It is contained in the configuration as a performance requirement.</p>		
Template Description		
<p>This attribute defines the time in seconds between the sending of two consecutive frames or between a consecutive frame and a flow control (for Transmit Cancellation) or between reception of an flow control or Acknowledgement Frame and sending of the next consecutive frame or a flow control (for Transmit Cancellation).</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpChannel.timeCs		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrArTp_-00046]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrArTpTimeoutAr	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>This parameter states the timeout in seconds between the PDU transmit request of the Transport Layer to the FlexRay Interface and the corresponding confirmation of the FlexRay Interface on the receiver side (for FC or AF).</p>		
Template Description		
<p>This attribute states the timeout in seconds between the PDU transmit request of the Transport Layer to the FlexRay Interface and the corresponding confirmation of the FlexRay Interface on the receiver side (for FC or AF).</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpChannel.timeoutAr		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrArTp_-00048]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrArTpTimeoutAs	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		





This parameter states the timeout in seconds between the PDU transmit request for the first PDU of the group used in the current connection of the Transport Layer to the FlexRay Interface and the corresponding confirmation of the FlexRay Interface (when having sent the last PDU of the group used in this connection) on the sender side (SF-x, FF-x, CF).	
Template Description	
This attribute states the timeout in seconds between the PDU transmit request for the first PDU of the group used in the current connection of the Transport Layer to the FlexRay Interface and the corresponding confirmation of the FlexRay Interface (when having sent the last PDU of the group used in this connection) on the sender side (SF-x, FF-x, CF).	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpChannel.timeoutAs	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrArTp_-00049]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrArTpTimeoutBs		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the timeout in seconds for waiting for an FC or AF on the sender side in a 1:1 connection.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the timeout in seconds for waiting for an FC or AF on the sender side in a 1:1 connection.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpChannel.timeoutBs		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrArTp_-00050]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrArTp	FrArTp/FrArTpMultipleConfig/FrArTpChannel	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrArTpTimeoutCr		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the timeout value in seconds for waiting for a CF or FF-x (in case of retry) after receiving the last CF or after sending an FC or AF on the receiver side.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the timeout value in seconds for waiting for a CF or FF-x (in case of retry) after receiving the last CF or after sending an FC or AF on the receiver side.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayArTpChannel.timeoutCr		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrArTp_-00051]

C.29 FrIf

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrIf	FrIf	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrIfConfig	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description	This container contains the configuration parameters and sub containers of the AUTOSAR FrIf module.	
Template Description	FlexRay specific attributes to the physicalCluster	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Container shall be created if the ECU is connected to a FlexRay Cluster.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrIf_06001]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrIf	FrIf/FrIfConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrIfCluster	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description	This container specifies a FrIf Cluster and all related data which is required to enable communication of the Cluster. A Cluster may consist of more than one Controller.	
Template Description	FlexRay specific attributes to the physicalCluster	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Container shall be created if the ECU is connected to a FlexRay Cluster.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrIf_05366]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrIf	FrIf/FrIfConfig/FrIfCluster	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrIfController	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description	This container contains the configuration of FlexRay CC.	
Template Description	FlexRay bus specific communication port attributes.	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Container shall be created if the ECU contains a FlexRay communication controller that is connected to the regarded communication cluster.	full	





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_05363]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster/FrlfController
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrlfFrameTriggering	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
A Frame triggering contains the communication parameters of the FlexRay Frame as well as a reference to the Frame Construction Plan.	
Template Description	
FlexRay specific attributes to the FrameTriggering	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayCommunication::FlexrayFrameTriggering	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If a FlexrayFrameTriggering exists in the System Extract that is connected via a FramePort reference to the regarded Ecu the following two cases exist: 1) If the FlexrayFrameTriggering contains exactly one FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTiming then only one FrlfFrameTriggering container shall be created. 2) If the FlexrayFrameTriggering contains more than one FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTiming (e.g. to describe a multiple sending within one communication cycle) this FrlfFrameTriggering container shall be created once per defined FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTiming. Each created FrlfFrameTriggering container shall refer to the same FrlfFrameStructure.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_06090]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster/FrlfController/FrlfFrameTriggering
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrlfAllowDynamicLSduLength	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Allows L-PDU length reduction ('FrlfLSduLength' defines max. length) and indicates that the related CC buffer has to be reconfigured for the actual length and Header-CRC before transmission of the L-PDU.	
Template Description	
Allows L-PDU length reduction and indicates that the related CC buffer has to be reconfigured for the actual length and Header-CRC before transmission of the L-PDU. If this attribute is set to true than the referenced Frame length attribute defines the max. length.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayCommunication::FlexrayFrameTriggering.allowDynamicLSduLength	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_06049]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster/FrlfController/FrlfFrameTriggering
BSW Parameter	BSW Type





FrIfBaseCycle	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter contains the FlexRay Base Cycle used to transmit this FlexRay Frame.	
Template Description	
The first communication cycle where the frame is sent. This value is incremented at the beginning of each new cycle, ranging from 0 to 63, and is reset to 0 after a sequence of 64 cycles.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CycleRepetition.BaseCycle	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrIf_06051]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrIf	FrIf/FrIfConfig/FrIfCluster/FrIfController/FrIfFrameTriggering	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrIfChannel	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter contains the FlexRay Channel used to transmit this FlexRay Frame.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::PhysicalChannel.frameTriggering		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
FrameTriggering element in the System Template is aggregated by the PhysicalChannel that is used to transmit this FlexRay Frame	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrIf_06052]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrIf	FrIf/FrIfConfig/FrIfCluster/FrIfController/FrIfFrameTriggering	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrIfCycleRepetition	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter contains the FlexRay Cycle Repetition used to transmit this FlexRay Frame. Possible values for FlexRay Protocol version 2.1: 1,2,4,8,16,32,64 Possible values for FlexRay Protocol version 3.0: 1,2,4,5,8,10,16,20,32,40,50,64		
Template Description		
The number of communication cycles (after the first cycle) whenever the frame described by this timing is sent again.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CycleRepetition.CycleRepetition		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrIf_06053]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster/FrlfController/FrlfFrameTriggering	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrlfFrameStructureRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the Construction Plan of the FlexRay Frame.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::FrameTriggering.frame		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Reference shall comply to the reference in the System Description between the FrameTriggering element and the Frame.element.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Frlf_06048]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster/FrlfController/FrlfFrameTriggering	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrlfLSduLength		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The payload length of the Frame is given here. This parameter is required for validation if configured PDUs and update information fits into the Frame at configuration time [bytes].		
Template Description		
The used length (in bytes) of the referencing frame. Should not be confused with a static byte length reserved for each frame by some platforms (e.g. FlexRay). The frameLength of zero bytes is allowed. Please consider also TPS_SYST_02255.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Frame.frameLength		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Find Frame that is referenced by the regarded FrameTriggering and use the frameLength attribute		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Frlf_06054]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster/FrlfController/FrlfFrameTriggering	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrlfMessageld		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The first two bytes of the payload segment of the FlexRay frame format for frames transmitted in the dynamic segment can be used as receiver filterable data called the message ID.		
Template Description		
The first two bytes of the payload segment of the FlexRay frame format for frames transmitted in the dynamic segment can be used as receiver filterable data called the message ID.		
M2 Parameter		





SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayCommunication::FlexrayFrameTriggering.messageId	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_00010]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster/FrlfController/FrlfFrameTriggering
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrlfPayloadPreamble	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Switching the Payload Preamble bit.	
Template Description	
Switching the Payload Preamble bit.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayCommunication::FlexrayFrameTriggering.payloadPreambleIndicator	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_06055]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster/FrlfController/FrlfFrameTriggering
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrlfSlotId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter contains the FlexRay Slot ID used to transmit this FlexRay Frame.	
Template Description	
<p>In the static part the SlotID defines the slot in which the frame is transmitted. The SlotID also determines, in combination with FlexrayCluster::numberOfStaticSlots, whether the frame is sent in static or dynamic segment. In the dynamic part, the slot id is equivalent to a priority. Lower dynamic slot ids are all sent until the end of the dynamic segment. Higher numbers, which were ignored that time, have to wait one cycle and then shall try again.</p> <p>minValue: 1 maxValue: 2047</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayCommunication::FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTiming.slotID	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_06056]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster/FrlfController
BSW Parameter	BSW Type





FrIfLPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to a L-PDU index	
Template Description	
Data frame which is sent over a communication medium. This element describes the pure Layout of a frame sent on a channel.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Frame	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for each FlexRay Frame that is transmitted or received via the regarded communication controller..	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrIf_05364]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrIf	FrIf/FrIfConfig/FrIfCluster
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrIfDetectNITerror	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Indicates whether NIT error status of each cluster shall be detected or not.	
Template Description	
Indicates whether NIT error status of each cluster shall be detected or not.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.detectNitError	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrIf_00003]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrIf	FrIf/FrIfConfig/FrIfCluster
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrIfGChannels	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
The channels that are used by the cluster. Implementation Type: Fr_ChannelType	
Template Description	
FlexRay specific attributes to the physicalChannel	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayPhysicalChannel	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The channels that are used by the cluster are described in the System Template by the CommunicationCluster-PhysicalChannel relationship.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrIf_06006]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrlfGColdStartAttempts	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Maximum number of times a node in the cluster is permitted to attempt to start the cluster by initiating schedule synchronization		
Template Description		
The maximum number of times that a node in this cluster is permitted to attempt to start the cluster by initiating schedule synchronization		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.coldStartAttempts		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Frlf_06008]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrlfGCycleCountMax	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Maximum cycle counter value in a given cluster. Remark: Set to 63 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.		
Template Description		
Maximum cycle counter value in a given cluster. Remark: Set to 63 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.cycleCountMax		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Frlf_06086]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrlfGListenNoise	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Upper limit for the start up listen timeout and wake up listen timeout in the presence of noise. It is used as a multiplier of the node parameter pdListenTimeout.		
Template Description		
Upper limit for the start up and wake up listen timeout in the presence of noise. Expressed as a multiple of the cluster constant pdListenTimeout. Unit microticks		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.listenNoise		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_06009]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrlfGMacroPerCycle		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Number of macroticks in a communication cycle. Note: Lower limit 10 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance		
Template Description		
The number of macroticks in a communication cycle		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster. macroPerCycle		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Frlf_06010]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrlfGMaxWithoutClockCorrectFatal		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Threshold used for testing the vClockCorrectionFailed counter. Defines the number of consecutive even/odd Cycle pairs with missing clock correction terms that will cause the protocol to transition from the POC:normal active or POC:normal passive state into the POC:halt state. [Even/odd cycle pairs].		
Template Description		
Threshold concerning vClockCorrectionFailedCounter. Defines the number of consecutive even/odd Cycle pairs with missing clock correction terms that will cause the protocol to transition from the POC:normal active or POC:normal passive state into the POC:halt state.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster. maxWithoutClockCorrectionFatal		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Frlf_06011]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrlfGMaxWithoutClockCorrectPassive		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		





Threshold used for testing the vClockCorrectionFailed counter. Defines the number of consecutive even/odd Cycle pairs with missing clock correction terms that will cause the protocol to transition from the POC:normal active state to the POC:normal passive state. [Even/Odd cycle pairs]	
Template Description	
Threshold concerning vClockCorrectionFailedCounter. Defines the number of consecutive even/odd Cycle pairs with missing clock correction terms that will cause the protocol to transition from the POC:normal active state to the POC:normal passive state.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.maxWithoutClockCorrectionPassive	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_06012]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrlfGNetworkManagementVectorLength		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Length of the Network Management vector in a cluster [bytes]		
Template Description		
Length of the Network Management vector in a cluster [bytes]		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.networkManagementVectorLength		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Frlf_06013]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrlfGNumberOfMinislots		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Number of minislots in the dynamic segment Remark: Upper limit 7986 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance		
Template Description		
Number of Minislots in the dynamic segment.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.numberOfMinislots		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Frlf_06014]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrlfGNumberOfStaticSlots	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description	Number of static slots in the static segment	
Template Description	The number of static slots in the static segment.	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.numberOfStaticSlots	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_06015]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrlfGPayloadLengthStatic	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description	Payload length of a static frame [16 bit words]	
Template Description	Globally configured payload length of a static frame. Unit: 16-bit WORDS.	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.payloadLengthStatic	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_06018]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrlfGSyncFrameIDCountMax	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description	Maximum number of distinct syncframe identifiers present in a given cluster. This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gSyncNodeMax.	
Template Description	Maximum number of distinct syncframe identifiers present in a given cluster. This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gSyncNodeMax.	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.syncFrameIdCountMax	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_06019]	

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Frlf		Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
FrlfGdActionPointOffset		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description			
Number of macroticks the action point is offset from the beginning of a static slot.			
Template Description			
The offset of the action point in networks			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.actionPointOffset			
Mapping Rule			Mapping Type
1:1 mapping			full
Mapping Status			ECUC Parameter ID
valid			[ECUC_Frlf_06020]

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Frlf		Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
FrlfGdBit		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description			
Nominal bit time in seconds			
Template Description			
Nominal bit time (= 1 / fx:SPEED). gdBit = cSamplesPerBit * gdSampleClockPeriod. Unit: seconds (gdBit)			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.bit			
Mapping Rule			Mapping Type
1:1 mapping			full
Mapping Status			ECUC Parameter ID
valid			[ECUC_Frlf_06021]

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Frlf		Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
FrlfGdCasRxLowMax		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description			
Upper limit of the CAS acceptance windows [gdBit] Remark: Range 67 to 99 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance			
Template Description			
Upper limit of the Collision Avoidance Symbol (CAS) acceptance window. Unit:bitDuration			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.casRxLowMax			
Mapping Rule			Mapping Type
1:1 mapping			full
Mapping Status			ECUC Parameter ID
valid			[ECUC_Frlf_06024]

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Frlf		Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
FrlfGdCycle		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description			
Length of the cycle, expressed in [s] Remark: Lower limit 0.000024 for FlexRay Protocol 3.0 compliance.			
Template Description			
Length of the cycle. Unit: seconds			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.cycle			
Mapping Rule			Mapping Type
1:1 mapping			full
Mapping Status			ECUC Parameter ID
valid			[ECUC_Frlf_06025]

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Frlf		Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
FrlfGdDynamicSlotIdlePhase		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description			
Duration of the idle phase within a dynamic slot [Minislots].			
Template Description			
The duration of the dynamic slot idle phase in minislots.			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.dynamicSlotIdlePhase			
Mapping Rule			Mapping Type
1:1 mapping			full
Mapping Status			ECUC Parameter ID
valid			[ECUC_Frlf_06026]

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Frlf		Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
FrlfGdIgnoreAfterTx		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description			
Duration for which the bitstrobing is paused after transmission [gdBit]. Remark: Set to 0 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.			
Template Description			
Duration for which the bitstrobing is paused after transmission [gdBit].			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.ignoreAfterTx			
Mapping Rule			Mapping Type
1:1 mapping			full
Mapping Status			ECUC Parameter ID
valid			[ECUC_Frlf_00012]

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Frlf		Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
FrlfGdMacrotick		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description			
Duration of the cluster wide nominal macrotick, expressed in s			
Template Description			
Duration of the cluster wide nominal macrotick, expressed in s.			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.macrotickDuration			
Mapping Rule			Mapping Type
1:1 mapping			full
Mapping Status			ECUC Parameter ID
valid			[ECUC_Frlf_06027]

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Frlf		Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
FrlfGdMiniSlotActionPointOffset		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description			
Number of Macroticks the Minislot action point is offset from the beginning of a Minislot [Macroticks].			
Template Description			
The Offset of the action point within a minislot. Unit: macroticks			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.minislotActionPointOffset			
Mapping Rule			Mapping Type
1:1 mapping			full
Mapping Status			ECUC Parameter ID
valid			[ECUC_Frlf_06032]

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Frlf		Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
FrlfGdMinislot		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description			
Duration of a minislot [Macroticks]			
Template Description			
The duration of a minislot (dynamic segment). Unit: macroticks.			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.minislotDuration			
Mapping Rule			Mapping Type
1:1 mapping			full
Mapping Status			ECUC Parameter ID
valid			[ECUC_Frlf_06033]

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Frlf		Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
FrlfGdNit		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description			
Duration of the Network Idle Time [Macroticks] Remark: Upper limit 805 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.			
Template Description			
The duration of the network idle time in macroticks			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.networkIdleTime			
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping		full	
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		[ECUC_Frlf_06034]	

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Frlf		Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
FrlfGdSampleClockPeriod		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description			
Sample clock period			
Template Description			
Sample clock period. Unit: seconds			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.sampleClockPeriod			
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping		full	
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		[ECUC_Frlf_06035]	

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Frlf		Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
FrlfGdStaticSlot		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description			
Duration of a static slot [Macroticks]. Remark: Range 4-661 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.			
Template Description			
The duration of a slot in the static segment. Unit: macroticks			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.staticSlotDuration			
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping		full	
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		[ECUC_Frlf_06036]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrlfGdSymbolWindow	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Duration of the symbol window [Macroticks]. Remark: Range 0-142 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.		
Template Description		
Number of bits in the Transmission Start Sequence [gdBits].		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster. transmissionStartSequenceDuration		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Frlf_06037]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrlfGdSymbolWindowActionPointOffset	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Number of macroticks the action point offset is from the beginning of the symbol window [Macroticks]. Remark: Set to GdActionPointOffset for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.		
Template Description		
Number of macroticks the action point offset is from the beginning of the symbol window [Macroticks].		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster. symbolWindowActionPointOffset		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Frlf_00011]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrlfGdTSSTransmitter	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Number of bits in the Transmission Start Sequence [gdBits]. Remark: Lower limit 3 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.		
Template Description		
Number of bits in the Transmission Start Sequence [gdBits].		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster. transmissionStartSequenceDuration		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_06038]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrlfGdWakeupRxIdle	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Number of bits used by the node to test the duration of the 'idle' or HIGH phase of a received wakeup [gdBit]. Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gdWakeupSymbolRxIdle. Lower limit 14 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.		
Template Description		
Number of bits used by the node to test the duration of the 'idle' or HIGH phase of a received wakeup. Unit:bitDuration Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gdWakeupSymbolRxIdle.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.wakeupRxIdle		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_06039]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrlfGdWakeupRxLow	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Number of bits used by the node to test the duration of the LOW phase of a received wakeup [gdBit]. Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gdWakeupSymbolRxLow. Lower limit 11 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.		
Template Description		
Number of bits used by the node to test the duration of the LOW phase of a received wakeup. Unit:bitDuration Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gdWakeupSymbolRxLow.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.wakeupRxLow		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_06040]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrlfGdWakeupRxWindow	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		





The size of the window used to detect wakeups [gdBit]. Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gdWakeupSymbolRxWindow. Upper limit 301 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance.	
Template Description	
The size of the window used to detect wakeups [gdBit]. Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gdWakeupSymbolRxWindow.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.wakeupRxWindow	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_06041]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrlfGdWakeupTxActive		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Number of bits used by the node to transmit the LOW phase of awakeup symbol and the HIGH and LOW phases of a WUDOP [gdBit]. Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gdWakeupSymbolTxLow.		
Template Description		
Number of bits used by the node to transmit the LOW phase of awakeup symbol and the HIGH and LOW phases of a WUDOP. Unit:bitDuration		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.wakeupTxActive		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_06043]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrlfGdWakeupTxIdle		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Number of bits used by the node to transmit the 'idle' part of a wakeup symbol [gdBit]. Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gdWakeupSymbolTxIdle.		
Template Description		
Number of bits used by the node to transmit the 'idle' part of a wakeup symbol. Unit: gDbit		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.wakeupTxIdle		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_06042]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfCluster	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrlfSafetyMargin	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Additional timespan in macroticks which takes jitter into account to be able to set the JobListPointer to the next possible job which can be executed in case the FlexRay Job List Execution Function has be resynchronized.		
Template Description		
Additional timespan in macroticks which takes jitter into account to be able to set the JobListPointer to the next possible job which can be executed in case the FlexRay Job List Execution Function has be resynchronized.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.safetyMargin		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Frlf_00004]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrlfFrameStructure	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
The Frame structure specifies a Construction Plan how a Frame is assembled with PDUs and their respective Update-Bits.		
Template Description		
Data frame which is sent over a communication medium. This element describes the pure Layout of a frame sent on a channel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Frame		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container for each FlexRay Frame that is transmitted or received by the regarded ECU. IPduToFrameMapping element in the System Template contains the construction plan.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Frlf_05370]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfFrameStructure	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrlfByteOrder	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the ByteOrder of all Pdus that are mapped into the Frame. The absolute position of a Pdu in the Frame is determined by the definition of the ByteOrder parameter: If BIG_ENDIAN is specified, the FrlfPduOffset indicates the position of the most significant bit in the Frame. If LITTLE_ENDIAN is specified, the FrlfPduOffset indicates the position of the least significant bit in the Frame.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the order of the bytes of the Pdu and the packing into the Frame. Please consider that [constr_3246] and [constr_3222] are restricting the usage of this attribute.		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PduToFrameMapping.packingByteOrder	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_06113]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfFrameStructure
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrlfPduInFrame	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This container holds all the information about a PDU in a FlexRay Frame.	
Template Description	
A PduToFrameMapping defines the composition of Pdus in each frame.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PduToFrameMapping	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Container shall be created for each IPduToFrameMapping element inside the frame.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_05371]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfFrameStructure/FrlfPduInFrame
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrlfPduOffset	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
The value specifies the offset of the PDU within the Frame [bytes].	
Template Description	
This attribute describes the bitposition of a Pdu within a Frame.	
Please note that the absolute position of the Pdu in the Frame is determined by the definition of the packingByteOrder attribute. If Big Endian is specified, the start position indicates the bit position of the most significant bit in the Frame. If Little Endian is specified, the start position indicates the bit position of the least significant bit in the Frame. The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7.	
The Pdus are byte aligned in a Frame and only the values 0, 8, 16, 24,... (for little endian) and 7, 15, 23, ... (for big endian) are allowed.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PduToFrameMapping.startPosition	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Please note that the startPosition attribute is defined in bits and the FrlfPduOffset parameter is defined in bytes.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_06070]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfFrameStructure/FrlfPduInFrame	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrlfPduUpdateBitOffset		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This value specifies where the PDU's Update-Bit is stored in the Frame (bit location of PDU's Update-Bit in the FlexRay Frame).		
Template Description		
<p>Indication to the receivers that the corresponding Pdu was updated by the sender. This attribute describes the position of the update bit in the frame that aggregates this PDUToFrameMapping. Length is always one bit.</p> <p>Note that the exact bit position of the updateIndicationBitPosition is linked to the value of the attribute packingByteOrder because the method of finding the bit position is different for the values mostSignificantByteFirst and mostSignificantByteLast. This means that if the value of packingByteOrder is changed while the value of updateIndicationBitPosition remains unchanged the exact bit position of updateIndicationBitPosition within the enclosing Frame still undergoes a change.</p> <p>This attribute denotes the least significant bit for "Little Endian" and the most significant bit for "Big Endian" packed signals within the IPdu (see the description of the packingByteOrder attribute). In AUTOSAR the bit counting is always set to "sawtooth" and the bit order is set to "Decreasing". The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PduToFrameMapping.updateIndicationBitPosition		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Frlf_06071]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrlfPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Contains PDU information. A PDU may be either a transmission PDU or a reception PDU.		
Template Description		
Collection of all Pdus that can be routed through a bus interface.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Pdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The container shall be created for each Pdu that is contained in a FlexRay Frame.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Frlf_05372]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf/FrlfConfig/FrlfPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrlfPduDirection		ECUC-CHOICE-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
A PDU is either transmit or receive		
Template Description		





Communication Direction of the Connector Port (input or output Port).	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommConnectorPort.communicationDirection	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The PduTriggering contains a reference to a IPduPort with the communicationDirection.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_06072]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Frlf	Frlf	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrlfGeneral		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container contains the general configuration parameters of the FlexRay Interface.		
Template Description		
FlexRay specific attributes to the physicalCluster		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Container shall be created if the ECU is connected to a FlexRay Cluster.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Frlf_05360]	

C.30 FrNm

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrNmChannel		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration parameters for a FlexRay NM Channel.		
Template Description		
FlexRay specific NM cluster attributes.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::FlexrayNmCluster		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Create Container for each existing FlexrayNmCluster.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00006]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelIdentifiers	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrNmCarWakeUpBitPosition	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies the Bit position of the CWU within the NM-Message.		
Template Description		
Specifies the bit position of the CarWakeUp within the NmPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::FlexrayNmCluster.nmCarWakeUpBitPosition		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The position of the Car Wakeup bit in the Ecuc is defined by the configuration parameters FrNmCarWakeUpBytePosition and FrNmCarWakeUpBitPosition (position in wakeUpByte). In the SysT the position is described only by the bit position in the NmMessage.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrNm_00076]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelIdentifiers	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrNmCarWakeUpBytePosition	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies the Byte position of the CWU within the NM-Message.		
Template Description		
Specifies the bit position of the CarWakeUp within the NmPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::FlexrayNmCluster.nmCarWakeUpBitPosition		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The position of the Car Wakeup bit in the Ecuc is defined by the configuration parameters FrNmCarWakeUpBytePosition and FrNmCarWakeUpBitPosition (position in wakeUpByte). In the SysT the position is described only by the bit position in the NmMessage.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrNm_00075]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelIdentifiers	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrNmCarWakeUpFilterEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
If CWU filtering is supported, only the CWU bit within the NM message with source node identifier FrNmCarWakeUpFilterNodeId is considered as CWU request. FALSE - CWU Filtering is not supported TRUE - CWU Filtering is supported		
Template Description		
If this attribute is set to true the CareWakeUp filtering is supported. In this case only the CarWakeUp bit within the NmPdu with source node identifier nmCarWakeUpFilterNodeId is considered as CarWakeUp request.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::FlexrayNmCluster.nmCarWakeUpFilterEnabled		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00077]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelIdentifiers	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrNmCarWakeUpFilterNodeId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Source node identifier for CWU filtering. If CWU filtering is supported, only the CWU bit within the NM message with source node identifier FrNmCarWakeUpFilterNodeId is considered as CWU request.		
Template Description		
Source node identifier for CarWakeUp filtering. If CarWakeUp filtering is supported (nmCarWakeUpFilterEnabled), only the CarWakeUp bit within the NmPdu with source node identifier nmCarWakeUpFilterNodeId is considered as CarWakeUp request.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::FlexrayNmCluster.nmCarWakeUpFilterNodeId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrNm_00078]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelIdentifiers	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrNmCarWakeUpRxEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Enables or disables support of CarWakeUp bit evaluation in received NM messages. FALSE - CarWakeUp not supported TRUE - CarWakeUp supported		
Template Description		
If set to true this attribute enables the support of CarWakeUp bit evaluation in received NmPdus.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::FlexrayNmCluster.nmCarWakeUpRxEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrNm_00074]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelIdentifiers	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrNmDynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		





Channel-specific parameter to enable the dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping feature. False: Dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping is disabled True: Dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping is enabled	
Template Description	
Defines if this EcuInstance shall implement the dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping functionality on this Communication Connector and its respective PhysicalChannel.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationConnector.dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping If M2 Parameter not defined then do not create FrNmDynamicPncToChannelMapping Enabled	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00092]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelIdentifiers	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrNmNodeDetectionEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This parameter is used to enable or disable node detection support for a FrNm Channel.		
Template Description		
Enables the Request Repeat Message Request support. Only valid if nmNodeEnabled is set to true.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.nmNodeDetectionEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrNm_00086]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelIdentifiers	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrNmNodeId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
NM node identifier configured for the respective FlexRay Channel. It is used for identifying the respective NM node in the NM-cluster. It must be unique for each NM node within one NM cluster.		
Template Description		
Node identifier of local NmNode. Shall be unique in the NmCluster.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmNode.nmNodeId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrNm_00017]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelIdentifiers	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrNmPduScheduleVariant	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>This parameter defines the PDU scheduling variant that should be used for this channel.</p> <p>Option 1 NM-Vote and NM-Data in static segment (one PDU) Option 2 NM-Vote and NM-Data in dynamic segment (one PDU) Option 3 NM-Vote and NM-Data in static segment (separate PDU) Option 4 NM-Vote in static segment and NM-Data in dynamic segment Option 5 NM-Vote in dynamic segment and NM-Data in static segment Option 6 NM-Vote and NM-Data in dynamic segment (separate PDU) Option 7 Combined NM-Vote and CBV in static segment and NM-Data in dynamic segment</p>		
Template Description		
FrNm schedule variant according to FrNm SWS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::FlexrayNmClusterCoupling.nmScheduleVariant		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrNm_00022]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelIdentifiers	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrNmPnEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>Enables or disables support of partial networking.</p> <p>false: Partial networking Range not supported true: Partial networking supported</p>		
Template Description		
Defines whether this NmCluster contributes to the partial network mechanism.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.nmPncParticipation		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If NmCluster.nmPncParticipation has the value "true" or is not defined then FrNmPnEnabled shall be set to true.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrNm_00072]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelIdentifiers	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrNmRxPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container describes the FlexRay NM RX PDU:s.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmNode.rxNmPdu		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create Container if the regarded NmNode receives a Pdu	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00010]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelIdentifiers/FrNmRxPdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrNmRxPduContainsData	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	This parameter defines if the PDU contains NM Data.
Template Description	Defines if the Pdu contains NM Data. If the NmPdu does not aggregate any ISignalToIPduMappings it still may contain User Data that is set via Nm_SetUserData(). If the ISignalToIPduMapping exists then the nmDataInformation attribute shall be ignored.
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::NmPdu.nmDataInformation, SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::NmPdu.iSignalToIPduMapping
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Set to true if either the NmPdu aggregates one or more iSignalToIPduMappings, or - if none are aggregated - if nmDataInformation is true. Set to false in all other cases	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00027]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelIdentifiers/FrNmRxPdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrNmRxPduContainsVote	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	This parameter defines if the PDU contains NM Vote information.
Template Description	Defines if the Pdu contains NM Vote information.
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::NmPdu.nmVoteInformation
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00026]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelIdentifiers
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrNmSourceNodeIdentifierEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	





This parameter is used to enable or disable SourceNodeIdentifier support for a FrNm Channel.	
Template Description	
Enables the source node identifier.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.nmNodeIdentifierEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00085]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelIdentifiers	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrNmSynchronizationPointEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This parameter defines if this channel shall provide the synchronization point indication to the NM Interface.		
Template Description		
If this parameter is true, then this network is a synchronizing network for the NM coordination cluster which it belongs to. The network is expected to call Nm_SynchronizationPoint() at regular intervals.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.nmSynchronizingNetwork		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00021]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelIdentifiers	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrNmTxPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container describes the FlexRay NM TX PDU:s.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmNode.txNmPdu		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Create Container if the regarded NmNode transmits a Pdu	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00009]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelIdentifiers/FrNmTxPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type





FrNmTxPduContainsData	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter defines if the PDU contains NM Data.	
Template Description	
Defines if the Pdu contains NM Data. If the NmPdu does not aggregate any ISignalToIPduMappings it still may contain User Data that is set via Nm_SetUserData(). If the ISignalToIPduMapping exists then the nmDataInformation attribute shall be ignored.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::NmPdu.nmDataInformation, SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::NmPdu.iSignalToIPduMapping	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Set to true if either the NmPdu aggregates one or more iSignalToIPduMappings, or - if none are aggregated - if nmDataInformation is true. Set to false in all other cases	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00024]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelIdentifiers/FrNmTxPdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrNmTxPduContainsVote	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter defines if the PDU contains NM Vote information.	
Template Description	
Defines if the Pdu contains NM Vote information.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::NmPdu.nmVoteInformation	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00023]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelIdentifiers
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrNmUserDataTxPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This optional container is used to configure the UserNm PDU. This container is only available if FrNmComUserDataSupport is enabled.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::NmPdu.iSignalToIPduMapping	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for each NmPdu that aggregates the ISignalToIPduMapping element. The configuration for these Pds (e.g. Transfer Properties) shall be derived from this information.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00055]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelTiming	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrNmDataCycle	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Number of FlexRay Schedule Cycles needed to transmit the NM Data of all ECUs on the FlexRay bus		
Template Description		
Number of FlexRay Communication Cycles needed to transmit the Nm Data PDUs of all FlexRay Nm Ecus of this FlexRayNm Cluster.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::FlexrayNmCluster.nmDataCycle		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrNm_00031]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelTiming	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrNmMainFunctionPeriod	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the processing cycle of the main function of FrNm module in seconds.		
Template Description		
Defines the processing cycle of the main function of FrNm module.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::FlexrayNmCluster.nmMainFunctionPeriod		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrNm_00035]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelTiming	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrNmReadySleepCnt	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
FrNm switches to bus sleep mode at the end of the FrNmReadySleepCnt+1 repetition cycle without any NM vote. E.g. on a value of "1", the NM-State Machine will leave the Ready Sleep State after two NM Repetition Cycles with no "keep awake" votes.		
Template Description		
The value of this attribute influences the shutdown behavior of the FlexRay NM. FrNm switches to bus sleep mode nmReadySleepTime seconds after the completion of the last repetition cycle containing a NM vote.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationConnector.nmReadySleepTime		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
FrNmReadySleepCnt = ((Float2Int(nmReadySleepTime/cycle))/nmRepetitionCycle)-1		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00051]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelTiming
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrNmRemoteSleepIndTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>Timeout for Remote Sleep Indication. It defines the time in seconds how long it shall take to recognize that all other nodes are ready to sleep.</p> <p>The value "0" denotes that no Remote Sleep Indication functionality is configured.</p>	
Template Description	
<p>Timeout for Remote Sleep Indication in seconds. It defines the time how long it shall take to recognize that all other nodes are ready to sleep.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::FlexrayNmCluster.nmRemoteSleepIndicationTime	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00029]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelTiming
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrNmRepeatMessageTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>Timeout for Repeat Message State. Defines the time in seconds how long the NM shall stay in the Repeat Message State.</p> <p>The value "0" denotes that no Repeat Message State is configured, which means that Repeat Message State is transient and implies that it is left immediately after entry and consequently no startup stability is guaranteed and no node detection procedure is possible.</p>	
Template Description	
<p>Timeout for Repeat Message State in seconds. Defines the time how long the NM shall stay in the Repeat Message State.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::FlexrayNmCluster.nmRepeatMessageTime	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00030]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelTiming
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrNmRepetitionCycle	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	





Number of Flexray Schedule Cycles used to repeat the transmission of the Nm vote of all ECUs on the Flexray Bus.	
Template Description	
Number of FlexRay Communication Cycles used to repeat the transmission of the Nm vote Pdus of all FlexRay NmEcus of this FlexRayNmCluster. This value shall be an integral multiple of nmVotingCycle.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::FlexrayNmCluster.nmRepetitionCycle	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00033]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmChannelConfig/FrNmChannel/FrNmChannelTiming	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrNmVotingCycle		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Number of FlexRay Schedule Cycles needed to transmit the Nm vote of all ECUs on the FlexRay Bus.		
Template Description		
Number of FlexRay CommunicationCycles needed to transmit the Nm vote of Pdus of all FlexRay NmEcus of this FlexRayNm Cluster.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::FlexrayNmCluster.nmVotingCycle		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrNm_00032]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmGlobalConfig/FrNmGlobalFeatures	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrNmBusSynchronizationEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling the bus synchronization.		
Template Description		
Enables bus synchronization support.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmBusSynchronizationEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrNm_00048]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmGlobalConfig/FrNmGlobalFeatures	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrNmComUserDataSupport	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Preprocessor switch for enabling the Tx path of Com User Data. Use case: Setting of NMUserData via SWC.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::NmPdu.iSignalToIPduMapping		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If an NmPdu contains user data defined via the existence of NmPdu.iSignalToIPduMapping and is consequently handled via the PduR and Com this attribute shall be set to true.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrNm_00054]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmGlobalConfig/FrNmGlobalFeatures	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrNmDynamicPncToChannelMappingSupport	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Precompile time switch to enable the dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping handling. False: Dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping is disabled True: Dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping is enabled		
Template Description		
Defines if this EcuInstance shall implement the dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping functionality on this Communication Connector and its respective PhysicalChannel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationConnector.dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If at least one dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled attribute is defined and if at least one CommunicationConnector of the EcuInstance has dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled set to true, then FrNmDynamicPncToChannelMappingSupport shall be set to true. Otherwise FrNmDynamicPncToChannelMappingSupport shall be set to false.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrNm_00090]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmGlobalConfig/FrNmGlobalFeatures	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrNmHwVoteEnable	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling the processing of FlexRay Hardware aggregated NM-Votes. This switch enables/disables the optional API FrIf_GetNmVector.		
Template Description		
Switch for enabling the processing of FlexRay Hardware aggregated NM-Votes.		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::FlexrayNmEcu.nmHwVoteEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00050]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmGlobalConfig/FrNmGlobalFeatures
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrNmPassiveModeEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Pre-processor switch for enabling Passive Node Configuration support.	
Template Description	
Enables support of the Passive Mode. The passive mode is configurable per channel.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmNode.nmPassiveModeEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping. nmNode.nmPassiveModeEnabled shall always have the same value in all Nm Clusters with the same bus protocol in the scope of one EcuInstance.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00043]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmGlobalConfig/FrNmGlobalFeatures
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrNmPduRxIndicationEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Pre-processor switch for enabling PDU reception indication.	
Template Description	
Switch for enabling the PDU Rx Indication.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmPduRxIndicationEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00046]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmGlobalConfig/FrNmGlobalFeatures
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrNmRemoteSleepIndicationEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	





Pre-processor switch for enabling remote sleep indication. calculationFormula = If (FrNmPassiveModeEnabled == True) then Equal(False) else Equal(False or True)	
Template Description	
Switch for enabling remote sleep indication support.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmRemoteSleepIndEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00044]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmGlobalConfig/FrNmGlobalFeatures	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrNmStateChangeIndicationEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling state change indication.		
Template Description		
Enables the CAN Network Management state change notification.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmStateChangeIndEnabled		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00047]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrNm	FrNm/FrNmGlobalConfig/FrNmGlobalFeatures	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrNmUserDataEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling user data support.		
Template Description		
Switch for enabling user data support.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmUserDataEnabled		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrNm_00039]	

C.31 FrSM

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrSM	FrSM/FrSMConfig/FrSMCluster	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrSMIsColdstartEcu	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
True: The ECU is a coldstart node for this FlexRay cluster. False: The ECU is no coldstart node for this FlexRay cluster.		
Template Description		
FlexrayCommunicationController.keySlotID: ID of the slot used to transmit the startup frame, sync frame, or designated single slot frame. If the attributes keySlotUsedForStartUp, keySlotUsedForSync, or keySlotOnlyEnabled are set to true the key slot value is mandatory.		
FlexrayCommunicationController.keySlotUsedForStartUp: Flag indicating whether the Key Slot is used to transmit a startup frame.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.keySlotID, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCommunicationController.keySlotUsedForStartUp		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
<= TRUE if keySlotId existing and valid (i.e. not 0) and keySlotUsedForStartUp set to true <= FALSE otherwise		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrSM_00068]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrSM	FrSM/FrSMConfig/FrSMCluster	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrSMTrcvStdbbyDelay	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
The duration of timer t_TrvcStdbbyDelay in seconds. The granularity of this parameter shall be restricted to full FlexRay cycles (FrIfGdCycle). A value of 0 shall imply that the timer is not used.		
Template Description		
The duration of timer t_TrvcStdbbyDelay in seconds. The granularity of this parameter shall be restricted to full FlexRay cycles (cycle). The transceiver status setting to STANDBY shall be delayed by this value. Not specifying a value or a value of 0 shall imply that the timer is not used.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Flexray::FlexrayTopology::FlexrayCluster.tranceiverStandbyDelay		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrSM_00170]

C.32 FrTSyn

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>This represents the existence of a global time domain on Flexray. The FrTSyn module can administrate several global time domains at the same time that in itself form a hierarchy of domains and sub-domains.</p> <p>If the FrTSyn exists it is assumed that at least one global time domain exists.</p>		
Template Description		
This represents the ability to define a global time domain.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeDomain		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The container shall exist if a GlobalTimeDomain exists that has a slave or master that refers to a CommunicationConnector that in turn is aggregated by the EcuInstance for which the ECU configuration is created.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrTSyn_-00004]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTSynGlobalTimeDomainId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The global time domain ID.		
Template Description		
This represents the ID of the GlobalTimeDomain used in the network messages sent on behalf of global time management.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeDomain.domainId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrTSyn_-00005]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTSynGlobalTimeMaster		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration of the global time master. Each global time domain is required to have exactly one global time master. This master may or may not exist on the configured ECU.		
Template Description		





This represents the generic concept of a global time master.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeMaster	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The existence of the FrTSynGlobalTimeMaster is bound to the existence of a GlobalTimeMaster that refers to a CommunicationConnector that in turn is aggregated at the EcuInstance for which the ECU configuration exists,	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrTSyn_-00006]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain/FrTSynGlobalTimeMaster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTSynCyclicMsgResumeTime		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines the time where the 1st regular cycle time based message transmission takes place, after an immediate transmission before. Unit: seconds		
Template Description		
Defines the minimum time between an "immediate" message and the next periodic message.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeMaster.immediateResumeTime		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrTSyn_-00032]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain/FrTSynGlobalTimeMaster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTSynGlobalTimeDebounceTime		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This represents the configuration of a TX debounce time for SYNC and OFS messages compared to a message before with the same PDU. Unit: seconds		
Template Description		
Defines the minimum amount of time between two time sync messages are transmitted.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeDomain.debounceTime		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrTSyn_-00033]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain/FrTSynGlobalTimeMaster/FrTSynGlobalTimeMasterPdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrTSynGlobalTimePduRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
This represents the reference to the Pdu taken to transmit the global time information. The global time master of a global time domain acts as the sender of the Pdu while all the time slaves are supposed to receive the Pdu.		
Template Description		
This PduTriggering will be taken to transmit the global time information from a GlobalTimeMaster to a the associated Global TimeSlaves.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeDomain.pduTriggering		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrTSyn_-00020]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain/FrTSynGlobalTimeMaster	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrTSynGlobalTimeTx_crcSecured	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This represents the configuration of whether or not CRC is supported.		
Template Description		
Definition of whether or not CRC is supported. This is only relevant for selected bus systems.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::FR::GlobalTimeFrMaster.crcSecured		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrTSyn_-00013]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain/FrTSynGlobalTimeMaster/FrTSynGlobalTimeTx_crcSecured	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CRC_NOT_SUPPORTED	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
This represents a configuration where CRC is not supported.		
Template Description		
This indicates that CRC is not supported		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeCrcSupportEnum.crcNotSupported		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain/FrTSynGlobalTimeMaster/FrTSynGlobalTimeTx_crcSecured	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRC_SUPPORTED		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
This represents a configuration where CRC is supported.		
Template Description		
This indicates that CRC is supported		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTime_crcSupportEnum.crcSupported		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain/FrTSynGlobalTimeMaster	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTSynGlobalTimeTxPeriod		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This represents the TX period. Unit: seconds		
Template Description		
This represents the period. Unit: seconds		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeMaster.syncPeriod		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrTSyn_00014]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTSynGlobalTimeNetworkSegmentId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This represents the numerical identifier of the network on system level scope where this Global Time has been communicated on.		
Template Description		
This attribute represents the numerical identifier of a PhysicalChannel on system level scope.		
M2 Parameter		





SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::NetworkSegmentIdentification. networkSegmentId	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrTSyn_-00042]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTSynGlobalTimeOfsDataIDList		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
The DataIDList for OFS messages ensures the identification of data elements due to CRC calculation and message authentication process.		
Template Description		
The DataIDList for OFS messages to calculate CRC.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::FR::FrGlobalTimeDomainProps. ofsDataIDList		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrTSyn_-00024]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain/FrTSynGlobalTimeOfsDataIDList	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTSynGlobalTimeOfsDataIDListElement		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Element of the DataIDList for OFS messages ensures the identification of data elements due to CRC calculation and message authentication process.		
Template Description		
The DataIDList for OFS messages to calculate CRC.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::FR::FrGlobalTimeDomainProps. ofsDataIDList		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Value shall be derived from element of the ordered ofsDataIDList.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrTSyn_-00028]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type





FrTSynGlobalTimeSlave	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This represents the time slave for the enclosing global time domain.	
Template Description	
This represents the generic concept of a global time slave.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeSlave	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The existence of the FrTSynGlobalTimeSlave is bound to the existence of a GlobalTimeSlave that refers to a CommunicationConnector that in turn in aggregated at the EcuInstance for which the ECU configuration exists,	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrTSyn_-00010]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain/FrTSynGlobalTimeSlave	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTSynGlobalTimeSequenceCounterJumpWidth		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The SequenceCounterJumpWidth specifies the maximum allowed gap of the Sequence Counter between two SYNC resp. two OFS messages.		
Template Description		
Specifies the maximum allowed gap of the sequence counter between two SYNC resp. two OFS messages.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::FR::GlobalTimeFrSlave.sequenceCounterJumpWidth		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrTSyn_-00022]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain/FrTSynGlobalTimeSlave/FrTSynGlobalTimeSlavePdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTSynGlobalTimePduRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
This represents the reference to the Pdu taken to transmit the global time information. The global time master of a global time domain acts as the sender of the Pdu while all the time slaves are supposed to receive the Pdu.		
Template Description		
This PduTriggering will be taken to transmit the global time information from a GlobalTimeMaster to a the associated GlobalTimeSlaves.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeDomain.pduTriggering		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrTSyn_-00020]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain/FrTSynGlobalTimeSlave	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTSynRx_crcValidated		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This parameter controls whether or not CRC validation shall be supported.		
Template Description		
Definition of whether or not validation of the CRC is supported.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::FR::GlobalTimeFrSlave.crcValidated		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrTSyn_-00017]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain/FrTSynGlobalTimeSlave/FrTSynRx_crcValidated	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRC_IGNORED		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
The Timesync module accepts Time Synchronization messages, which are CRC secured (without actually validating the CRC) and those, which are not CRC secured. That means, the Timesync module ignores the CRC.		
Template Description		
The CRC is supposed to be ignored		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeCrcValidationEnum.crcIgnored		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain/FrTSynGlobalTimeSlave/FrTSynRx_crcValidated	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRC_NOT_VALIDATED		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
The Timesync module accepts only Time Synchronization messages, which are not CRC secured. All other Time Synchronization messages are ignored.		
Template Description		





The CRC is not supposed to be present. If CRC is present the message is ignored.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeCrcValidationEnum.crcNotValidated	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain/FrTSynGlobalTimeSlave/FrTSynRxCrcValidated	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRC_OPTIONAL		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
The Timesync module accepts only Time Synchronization messages which are not CRC secured and Time Synchronization messages which are CRC secured and have the correct CRC. All other Time Synchronization messages are ignored.		
Template Description		
Either the CRC is present and then shall be validated or the CRC is not present and no CRC check is done.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeCrcValidationEnum.crcOptional		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain/FrTSynGlobalTimeSlave/FrTSynRxCrcValidated	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
CRC_VALIDATED		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
The Timesync module accepts only Time Synchronization messages, which are CRC secured and have the correct CRC. All other Time Synchronization messages are ignored.		
Template Description		
This CRC is supposed to be validated.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeCrcValidationEnum.crcValidated		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTSynGlobalTimeSyncDataIDList		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF





BSW Description	
The DataIDList for SYNC messages ensures the identification of data elements due to CRC calculation and message authentication process.	
Template Description	
The DataIDList for SYNC messages to calculate CRC.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::FR::FrGlobalTimeDomainProps.syncDataIDList	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrTSyn_-00023]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTSyn	FrTSyn/FrTSynGlobalTimeDomain/FrTSynGlobalTimeSyncDataIDList	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTSynGlobalTimeSyncDataIDListElement		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Element of the DataIDList for SYNC messages ensures the identification of data elements due to CRC calculation and message authentication process.		
Template Description		
The DataIDList for SYNC messages to calculate CRC.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::FR::FrGlobalTimeDomainProps.syncDataIDList		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Value shall be derived from element of the ordered syncDataIDList.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrTSyn_-00025]

C.33 FrTp

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpGeneral	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTpFullDuplexEnable		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Preprocessor switch for enabling full duplex mechanisms for all channels. True: Full duplex is enabled False: Full duplex is disabled (Half duplex is enabled)		
Template Description		
The full duplex mechanisms is enabled if this attribute is set to true. Otherwise half duplex is enabled.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpEcu.fullDuplexEnabled		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrTp_00051]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpGeneral	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrTpMainFuncCycle	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter contains the calling period of the TPs Main Function. The parameter is specified in seconds.		
Template Description		
The period between successive calls to the Main Function of the AUTOSAR TP. Specified in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpEcu.cycleTimeMainFunction		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrTp_00011]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpGeneral	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrTpTransmitCancellation	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Preprocessor switch for enabling Transmit Cancellation and Receive Cancellation. True: Transmit/Receive Cancellation is enabled False: Transmit/Receive Cancellation is disabled		
Template Description		
With this switch Tx and Rx Cancellation can be turned on or off.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpEcu.cancellation		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrTp_00036]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrTpConnection	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container contains the connection specific parameters to transfer N-PDUs via FlexRay TP.		
Template Description		





<p>A connection identifies the sender and the receiver of this particular communication. The FlexRayTp module routes a Pdu through this connection.</p> <p>In a System Description the references to the PduPools are mandatory. In an ECU Extract these references can be optional: On unicast connections these references are always mandatory. On multicast the txPduPool is mandatory on the sender side. The rxPduPool is mandatory on the receiver side. On Gateway ECUs both references are mandatory.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnection	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for each FlexRayTpConnection that is described in the ECU Extract.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrTp_00006]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpConnection	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrTpBandwidthLimitation	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter indicates whether the connection requires a bandwidth limitation or not. If FrTpBandwidthLimitation=True the sender shall send a StartFrame always on the first PDU of a PDU-Pool.		
Template Description		
Specifies whether the connection requires a bandwidth limitation or not.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnection.bandwidthLimitation		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrTp_00050]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpConnection	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrTpConCtrlRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
FrTpConnectionControlReference: This parameter defines a reference to a connection control container.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnection.tpConnectionControl		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrTp_00005]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpConnection	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrTpLa	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the Local Address for the respective connection. When the local instance is the sender, this is the Source Address within the TP frame. When the local instance is the receiver, this is the Target Address within the TP frame. If this parameter is not configured, all related Rx N-SDUs must be configured to use the meta data item TARGET_ADDRESS_16, and all related Tx-N-SDUs must be configured to use the meta data item SOURCE_ADDRESS_16.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnection.transmitter, SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnection.receiver		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If the local address is the sender it shall be derived from FlexrayTpConnection.transmitter. If the remote address is the receiver it shall be derived from FlexrayTpConnection.receiver.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrTp_00010]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpConnection	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrTpMultipleReceiverCon	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines, whether this connection is an 1:1 ('false') or an 1:n ('true') connection. If data segmentation is required this parameter is used to check whether segmentation is possible or not. If the connection is 1:n segmentation is not possible and an error will occur.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnection.multicast		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If FlexRayTpConnection contains a multicast reference to TpAddress than set this parameter to true		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrTp_00019]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpConnection	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrTpRa	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the Remote Address for the respective connection. When the local instance is the sender, this is the Target Address within the TP frame. When the local instance is the receiver, this is the Source Address within the TP frame. If this parameter is not configured, all related Rx N-SDUs must be configured to use the meta data item SOURCE_ADDRESS_16, and all related Tx-N-SDUs must be configured to use the meta data item TARGET_ADDRESS_16.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		





SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnection.transmitter, SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnection.receiver	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If the local address is the sender it shall be derived from FlexrayTpConnection.transmitter. If the remote address is the receiver it shall be derived from FlexrayTpConnection.receiver.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrTp_00021]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpConnection
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrTpRxPduPoolRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter defines a reference to a RxPduPool.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnection.rxPduPool, SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnection.txPduPool	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Depending whether the regarded Ecu is the transmitter or the receiver this reference shall be created if the FlexrayTpPduPool element is referenced by the FlexrayTpConnection via the txPduPool or rxPduPool reference. If the regarded ECU is the transmitter then the txPduPool holds the sent NPdus and the rxPduPool holds the received NPdus. If the ECU is the receiver then the txPduPool holds the received NPdus and the rxPduPool holds the sent NPdus.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrTp_00025]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpConnection
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrTpRxSdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter defines the Rx Service Data Unit Identifier (Sdu Id) which uniquely identifies a data transfer (inter-module communication) between FrTp and PDUR. This N-SDU can produce meta data items of type SOURCE_ADDRESS_16 and TARGET_ADDRESS_16.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnection.directTpSdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container if an Rx Pdu is referenced by the FlexRayTpConnection	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrTp_00027]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpConnection	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrTpTxPduPoolRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines a reference to a TxPduPool.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnection. rxPduPool , SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnection. txPduPool		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
<p>Depending whether the regarded Ecu is the transmitter or the receiver this reference shall be created if the FlexrayTpPduPool element is referenced by the FlexrayTpConnection via the txPduPool or rxPduPool reference.</p> <p>If the regarded ECU is the transmitter then the txPduPool holds the sent NPdus and the rxPduPool holds the received NPdus. If the ECU is the receiver then the txPduPool holds the received NPdus and the rxPduPool holds the sent NPdus.</p>		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrTp_00039]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpConnection	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrTpTxSdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the Tx Service Data Unit Identifier (Sdu Id) which uniquely identifies a data transfer (inter-module communication) between FrTp and PDUR. This N-SDU can consume meta data items of type SOURCE_ADDRESS_16 and TARGET_ADDRESS_16.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnection. directTpSdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container if an Tx Pdu is referenced by the FlexRayTpConnection		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrTp_00041]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrTpConnectionControl	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration parameters to control a FlexRay TP connection.		
Template Description		
Configuration parameters to control a FlexRay TP connection.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnectionControl		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for each FlexRayTpConnectionControl that is described in the ECU Extract.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrTp_00007]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpConnectionControl
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrTpAckType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter defines the type of acknowledgement which is used for the specific channel.	
Template Description	
This parameter defines the type of acknowledgement which is used for the specific channel.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnectionControl.ackType	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrTp_00003]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpConnectionControl
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrTpMaxFCWait	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter defines the maximum number of FlowControl N-PDUs with FlowState "WAIT"	
Template Description	
This attribute defines the maximum number of FlowControl N-PDUs with FlowState "WAIT".	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnectionControl.maxFcWait	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrTp_00014]

BSW Module	BSW Context
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpConnectionControl
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
FrTpMaxNbrOfNPduPerCycle	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter is part of the ISO 10681-2 protocol's FlowControl parameter "Bandwidth Control (BC)". It limits the number of N-Pdus the sender is allowed to transmit within a FlexRay cycle.	
Template Description	





This parameter limits the number of N-Pdus the sender is allowed to transmit within a FlexRay cycle.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnectionControl. maxNumberOfNpduPerCycle	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrTp_00029]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpConnectionControl	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTpMaxRn		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the maximum number of retries (if retry is configured).		
Template Description		
This parameter defines the maximum number of retries (if retry is configured for the particular channel).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnectionControl. maxRetries		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrTp_00017]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpConnectionControl	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTpSCexp		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This parameter is part of the ISO 10681-2 protocol's FlowControl parameter "Bandwidth Control (BC)". It represents the exponent to calculate the minimum number of "Separation Cycles" the sender has to wait for the next transmission of an FrTp N-Pdu.		
Template Description		
Exponent to calculate the minimum number of "Separation Cycles" the sender has to wait for the next transmission of an FrTp N-Pdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnectionControl. separationCycleExponent		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrTp_00020]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpConnectionControl	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type





FrTpTimeBr	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter defines the time in seconds the FrTp requires to transmit a corresponding FlowControl Frame. According to ISO 10681-2 this parameter is a performance requirement.	
Template Description	
Time (in seconds) until transmission of the next FlowControl N-PDU.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnectionControl.timeBr	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrTp_00047]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpConnectionControl	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrTpTimeCs	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the time in seconds between the sending of two CFs or between the sending of a CF and LF or between the reception of a FC and sending of the next CF.		
Template Description		
Time (in seconds) until transmission of the next ConsecutiveFrame NPdu / LastFrame NPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnectionControl.timeCs		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrTp_00056]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpConnectionControl	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrTpTimeoutAr	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter states the timeout in seconds between the PDU transmit request of the Transport Layer to the FlexRay Interface and the corresponding confirmation of the FlexRay Interface on the receiver side (for FC or AF).		
Template Description		
This parameter states the timeout between the PDU transmit request of the Transport Layer to the FlexRay Interface and the corresponding confirmation of the FlexRay Interface on the receiver side (for FC or AF). Specified in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnectionControl.timeoutAr		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrTp_00032]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpConnectionControl	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrTpTimeoutAs	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter specifies the timeout in seconds the FrIf shall confirm a transmitted Pdu to the FrTp.		
Template Description		
This attribute states the timeout between the PDU transmit request for the first PDU of the group used in the current connection of the Transport Layer to the FlexRay Interface and the corresponding confirmation of the FlexRay Interface (when having sent the last PDU of the group used in this connection) on the sender side (SF-x, FF-x, CF or FC (in case of Transmit Cancellation)). Specified in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnectionControl. timeoutAs		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrTp_00033]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpConnectionControl	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrTpTimeoutBs	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the timeout in seconds for waiting for an FC or AF on the sender side in a 1:1 connection.		
Template Description		
This parameter defines the timeout in seconds for waiting for an FC or AF on the sender side in a 1:1 connection.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnectionControl. timeoutBs		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrTp_00034]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpConnectionControl	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
FrTpTimeoutCr	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the timeout value in seconds a receiver is waiting for a CF or a LF.		
Template Description		
This parameter defines the timeout value in seconds for waiting for a CF or FF-x (in case of retry) after receiving the last CF or after sending an FC or AF on the receiver side. Specified in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpConnectionControl. timeoutCr		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrTp_00035]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTpRxPduPool		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container contains all Pdus that are assigned to that Pdu Pool.		
Template Description		
FlexrayTpPduPool is a set of N-PDUs which are defined for FrTp sending or receiving purpose.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpPduPool		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container if the FlexrayTpPduPool element is referenced by the FlexrayTpConnection via the rxPduPool or txPduPool reference. If the regarded ECU is the transmitter then the txPduPool holds the sent NPdus and the rxPduPool holds the received NPdus. If the ECU is the receiver then the txPduPool holds the received NPdus and the rxPduPool holds the sent NPdus.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrTp_00024]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpRxPduPool	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTpRxPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Container to hold the PDU parameters. ImplementationType: PduInfoType		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpPduPool.nPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container for each NPdu that is referenced by the regarded FlexrayTpPduPool.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_FrTp_00022]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTpTxPduPool		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		





This container contains all Pdus that are assigned to that Pdu Pool.	
Template Description	
FlexrayTpPduPool is a set of N-PDUs which are defined for FrTp sending or receiving purpose.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpPduPool	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container if the FlexrayTpPduPool element is referenced by the FlexrayTpConnection via the rxPduPool or txPduPool reference. If the regarded ECU is the transmitter then the txPduPool holds the sent NPdus and the rxPduPool holds the received NPdus. If the ECU is the receiver then the txPduPool holds the received NPdus and the rxPduPool holds the sent NPdus.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrTp_00038]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTp	FrTp/FrTpMultipleConfig/FrTpTxPduPool	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTpTxPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Container to hold the PDU parameters. ImplementationType: PduInfoType		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::FlexrayTpPduPool.nPdu		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Create container for each NPdu that is referenced by the regarded FlexrayTpPduPool.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_FrTp_00037]	

C.34 FrTrcv

BSW Module	BSW Context	
FrTrcv	FrTrcv/FrTrcvChannel	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FrTrcvWakeupByBusUsed		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Is wake up by node supported? If FlexRay transceiver hardware does not support wake up by node value is always FALSE. If FlexRay transceiver hardware supports wake up by node value is TRUE or FALSE depending whether it is used or not.		
Template Description		





Defines whether the ECU shall be woken up by this CommunicationController. TRUE: wake up is possible FALSE: wake up is not supported Note: If wakeUpByControllerSupported is set to TRUE the feature shall be supported by both hardware and basic software.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationController.wakeUpByControllerSupported	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_FrTrcv_00350]

C.35 IdsM

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IdsM	IdsM/IdsMConfiguration/IdsMPdus/IdsMIfTxPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IdsMIfTxPduRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the IF PDU used for transmission of the QSEvs.		
Template Description		
This element is used for AUTOSAR Pdus without attributes that are routed by the PduR. Please note that the category name of such Pdu is standardized in the AUTOSAR System Template.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::GeneralPurposeIPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
IdsMIfTxPduRef shall reference the only one existing (M2) GeneralPurposeIPdu of category "IDS" which is not mapped by (M2) IPduMapping and not referenced by any (M2) TP configuration element.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_IdsM_00042]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IdsM	IdsM/IdsMConfiguration/IdsMPdus/IdsMTpTxPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IdsMTpTxPduRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the TP PDU used for transmission of the QSEvs.		
Template Description		
This element is used for AUTOSAR Pdus without attributes that are routed by the PduR. Please note that the category name of such Pdu is standardized in the AUTOSAR System Template.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::GeneralPurposeIPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





IdsMTpTxPduRef shall reference the only one existing (M2) GeneralPurposeIPdu of category "IDS" which is not mapped by (M2) IPduMapping but referenced by the (M2) TP configuration element corresponding to the bus on which the IdsM shall send the IDS messages.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IdsM_00045]

C.36 IpduM

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainedRxPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IpduMContainedPduOffset		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Static offset (in bytes) of the ContainedPdu.		
Template Description		
Byte offset that describes the location of the ContainedPdu in the ContainerPdu if no header is used.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainedIPduProps.offset		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If the ContainerIPdu directly references the PduTriggering in the role ContainerIPdu.containedPdu Triggering then this attribute is derived from IPdu.containedIPduProps. If the ContainerIPdu indirectly references the PduTriggering via ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps then this attribute is derived from that ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_IpduM_00206]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainedRxPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IpduMContainedRxInContainerPduRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Optional reference to an IpduMContainerRxPdu this IpduMContainedRxPdu may be received in.		
If this IpduMContainedRxPdu shall be received in exactly one IpduMContainerRxPdu with IpduMContainerRxAccept ContainedPdu=IPDUM_ACCEPT_CONFIGURED then the IpduMContainedRxInContainerPduRef shall be defined.		
If this IpduMContainedRxPdu can be received in any IpduMContainerRxPdu with IpduMContainerRxAccept Contained Pdu=IPDUM_ACCEPT_ALL then the IpduMContainedRxInContainerPduRef shall NOT be defined.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





<p>In the SysT the ContainerPdu references all PduTriggerings which can be put inside this Container. In the EcuC each Contained Pdu refers to the Containers it can be transported in.</p> <p>In case of IPDUM_ACCEPT_ALL reception strategy: a set of IpduMContainedRxPdu without an IpduMContainedRxInContainerPduRef is derived. An IpduMContainedRxPdu shall only be derived once in this set of IPDUM_ACCEPT_ALL reception Pdus. The identity of an IpduMContainedRxPdu in the set of IPDUM_ACCEPT_ALL reception Pdus is defined by the IpduMContainedRxPdu ShortHeaderId and IpduMContainedRxPduLongHeaderId.</p>	partial
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00173]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainedRxPdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
IpduMContainedRxPduLongHeaderId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
LongHeader Id which is part of the ContainerPdu when this ContainedPdu is inside.		
Template Description		
Defines the header id this IPdu shall have in case this IPdu is put inside a ContainerIPdu with headerType = longHeader.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainedIPduProps.headerIdLongHeader		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00203]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainedRxPdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
IpduMContainedRxPduShortHeaderId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
ShortHeader Id which is part of the ContainerPdu when this ContainedPdu is inside.		
Template Description		
Defines the header id this IPdu shall have in case this IPdu is put inside a ContainerIPdu with headerType = shortHeader.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainedIPduProps.headerIdShortHeader		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00202]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainedRxPdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
IpduMPduUpdateBitPosition	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	





BSW Description	
This value specifies where the PDU's Update-Bit is stored in the Container PDU (bit location of PDU's Update-Bit in the Container PDU).	
Template Description	
The updateIndicationBit specifies the bit location of ContainedIPdu Update-Bit in the Container PDU. It indicates to the receivers that the ContainedIPdu in the ContainerIPdu was updated.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainedIPduProps.updateIndicationBitPosition	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If the ContainerIPdu directly references the PduTriggering in the role ContainerIPdu.containedPdu Triggering then this attribute is derived from IPdu.containedIPduProps. If the ContainerIPdu indirectly references the PduTriggering via ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps then this attribute is derived from that ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00207]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainedTxPdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
IpduMContainedPduHeaderId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Header Id which is part of the ContainerPdu when this ContainedPdu is inside.		
Template Description		
ContainedIPduProps.headerIdLongHeader: Defines the header id this IPdu shall have in case this IPdu is put inside a ContainerIPdu with headerType = longHeader.		
ContainedIPduProps.headerIdShortHeader: Defines the header id this IPdu shall have in case this IPdu is put inside a ContainerIPdu with headerType = shortHeader.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainedIPduProps.headerIdLongHeader, System Template::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainedIPduProps.headerIdShortHeader		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
If IpduMContainerHeaderSize = LONG the IPduMContainedPduHeaderId is taken from headerId LongHeader. If IpduMContainerHeaderSize = SHORT the IPduMContainedPduHeaderId is taken from headerIdShortHeader. If the ContainerIPdu directly references the PduTriggering in the role ContainerIPdu.containedPdu Triggering then this attribute is derived from IPdu.containedIPduProps. If the ContainerIPdu indirectly references the PduTriggering via ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps then this attribute is derived from that ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00172]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainedTxPdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
IpduMContainedPduOffset	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Static offset (in bytes) of the ContainedPdu.		
Template Description		





Byte offset that describes the location of the ContainedPdu in the ContainerPdu if no header is used.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainedIPduProps.offset	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If the ContainerIPdu directly references the PduTriggering in the role ContainerIPdu.containedPdu Triggering then this attribute is derived from IPdu.containedIPduProps. If the ContainerIPdu indirectly references the PduTriggering via ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps then this attribute is derived from that ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00206]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainedTxPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IpduMContainedTxInContainerPduRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the container Pdu which this contained Pdu shall be collected in.		
Template Description		
Defines properties for an IPdu that is part of the ContainerIPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering, System Template::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
In the SysT the ContainerPdu references all PduTriggerings (directly via ContainerIPdu.contained PduTriggering or indirectly via ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps) which can be put inside this container. In the EcuC each Pdu refers to the containers it can be transported in.		partial
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_IpduM_00176]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainedTxPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IpduMContainedTxPduCollectionSemantics		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines whether this IpduMContainedTxPdu shall be collected using a last-is-best or queued semantics.		
Template Description		
Defines whether this ContainedIPdu shall be collected using a last-is-best or queued semantics.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainedIPduProps.collectionSemantics		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If the ContainerIPdu directly references the PduTriggering in the role ContainerIPdu.containedPdu Triggering then this attribute is derived from IPdu.containedIPduProps. If the ContainerIPdu indirectly references the PduTriggering via ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps then this attribute is derived from that ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_IpduM_00198]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainedTxPdu/IpduMContainedTxPduCollectionSemantics	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IPDUM_COLLECT_LAST_IS_BEST		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
The IpduMContainedTxPdu data will be fetched via TriggerTransmit just before the transmission executes.		
Template Description		
The ContainedIPdu data will be fetched via TriggerTransmit just before the transmission executes.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainedIPduCollectionSemanticsEnum. lastIsBest		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainedTxPdu/IpduMContainedTxPduCollectionSemantics	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IPDUM_COLLECT_QUEUED		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
The IpduMContainedTxPdu data will instantly be stored to the IpduMContainerTxPdu in the context of the Transmit API.		
Template Description		
The ContainedIPdu data will instantly be stored to the ContainerIPdu in the context of the Transmit API.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainedIPduCollectionSemanticsEnum. queued		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainedTxPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IpduMContainedTxPduPriority		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines a priority of a ContainedTxPdu. 255 represents the lowest priority and 0 represent the highest priority.		
Template Description		
Defines a priority of a ContainedTxPdu. 255 represents the lowest priority and 0 represent the highest priority.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainedIPduProps. priority		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





<p>Priority handling for a ContainerIPdu is enabled if at least one ContainedIPdu contains the attribute "priority" within its aggregated ContainerIPduProps, and there are different priorities configured within one ContainerIPdu (Reason: When all ContainedIPdus have the same priority, they cannot be prioritized).</p> <p>If the ContainerIPdu directly references the PduTriggering in the role ContainerIPdu.containedPdu Triggering then this attribute is derived from IPdu.containedIPduProps. If the ContainerIPdu indirectly references the PduTriggering via ContainedIPduProps which is aggregated in the role of containerIPduTriggeringProps, then this attribute is derived from that ContainedIPduProps.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00210]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainedTxPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IpduMContainedTxPduSendTimeout		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines a ContainedPdu specific sender timeout which can reduce the ContainerPdu timer when this ContainedPdu is put inside the ContainerPdu. Defined in seconds.		
Template Description		
Defines a IPdu specific sender timeout which can reduce the ContainerIPdu timer when this containedIPdu is put inside the ContainerIPdu. This attribute is ignored on receiver side.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainedIPduProps.timeout		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If the ContainerIPdu directly references the PduTriggering in the role ContainerIPdu.containedPdu Triggering then this attribute is derived from IPdu.containedIPduProps. If the ContainerIPdu indirectly references the PduTriggering via ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps then this attribute is derived from that ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_IpduM_00181]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainedTxPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IpduMContainedTxPduTrigger		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines whether this Pdu triggers the sending of the ContainerPdu.		
Template Description		
Defines whether this IPdu does trigger the sending of the ContainerIPdu. This attribute is ignored on receiver side.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainedIPduProps.trigger		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If the ContainerIPdu directly references the PduTriggering in the role ContainerIPdu.containedPdu Triggering then this attribute is derived from IPdu.containedIPduProps. If the ContainerIPdu indirectly references the PduTriggering via ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps then this attribute is derived from that ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_IpduM_00182]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainedTxPdu/IpduMContainedTxPduTrigger	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IPDUM_TRIGGER_ALWAYS		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
This Pdu directly triggers the sending of the ContainerPdu.		
Template Description		
Pdu will trigger the transmission of the data.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::PduCollectionTriggerEnum. always		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainedTxPdu/IpduMContainedTxPduTrigger	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IPDUM_TRIGGER_NEVER		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
This Pdu does not triggers the sending of the ContainerPdu (other trigger criteria might still trigger sending of the Container Pdu).		
Template Description		
Pdu will be buffered and will not trigger the transmission of the data.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::PduCollectionTriggerEnum. never		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainedTxPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IpduMPduUpdateBitPosition		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This value specifies where the PDU's Update-Bit is stored in the Container PDU (bit location of PDU's Update-Bit in the Container PDU).		
Template Description		
The updateIndicationBit specifies the bit location of ContainedIPdu Update-Bit in the Container PDU. It indicates to the receivers that the ContainedIPdu in the ContainerIPdu was updated.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainedIPduProps. updateIndicationBitPosition		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





If the ContainerIPdu directly references the PduTriggering in the role ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering then this attribute is derived from IPdu.containedIPduProps. If the ContainerIPdu indirectly references the PduTriggering via ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps then this attribute is derived from that ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00207]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainerRxPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IpduMContainerHeaderSize		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines the layout of the header information (header id and length).		
Template Description		
Defines whether and which header type is used (header id and length).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainerIPdu.headerType		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_IpduM_00183]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainerRxPdu/IpduMContainerHeaderSize	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IPDUM_HEADERTYPE_LONG		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Header size is 64 bit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Header Id 32 bit • Dlc 32 bit 		
Template Description		
Header size is 64 bit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Header Id 32 bit • Dlc 32 bit 		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainerIPduHeaderTypeEnum.longHeader		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainerRxPdu/IpduMContainerHeaderSize	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type





IPDUM_HEADERTYPE_NONE	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Static Container Layout	
Template Description	
No Header is used and the location of each containedPdu in the ContainerPdu is statically configured.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainerIPduHeaderTypeEnum.noHeader	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainerRxPdu/IpduMContainerHeaderSize
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IPDUM_HEADERTYPE_SHORT	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Header size is 32 bit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Header Id 24 bit • Dlc 8 bit 	
Template Description	
Header size is 32 bit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Header Id 24 bit • Dlc 8 bit. 	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainerIPduHeaderTypeEnum.shortHeader	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainerRxPdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IpduMContainerQueueSize	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines a local queue for handling of each ContainerPdu. Defined in number of instances of this ContainerPdu.	
Template Description	
ContainerIPdu.minimumRxContainerQueueSize: This attribute defines the minimum queue size for received containers.	
ContainerIPdu.minimumTxContainerQueueSize: This attribute defines the minimum queue size for transmitted containers.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainerIPdu.minimumRxContainerQueueSize, SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainerIPdu.minimumTxContainerQueueSize	





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The value of this parameter can not be derived from the System Extract but the System Extract may define a minimum queue size. If this parameter is used in the context of the IpduMContainer TxPdu then the minimumTxContainerQueueSize attribute needs to be respected. If this parameter is used in the context of the IpduMContainerRxPdu then the minimumRxContainerQueueSize attribute needs to be respected.	partial
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00185]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainerRxPdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
IpduMContainerRxAcceptContainedPdu	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines for the received IpduMContainerRxPdu whether the list of referencing IpduMContainedRxPdus (via the reference IpduMContainedPduContainerRefRx) is a closed set.		
Template Description		
Defines whether this ContainerIPdu has a fixed set of containedIPdus assigned for reception.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainerIPdu. rxAcceptContainedIPdu		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00186]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainerRxPdu/IpduMContainerRxAcceptContainedPdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
IPDUM_ACCEPT_ALL	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
The IpduMContainedRxPdus which are referencing this IpduMContainerRxPdu are expected inside this IpduMContainerRxPdu, but there may also occur other Pdus inside this IpduMContainerRxPdu as well. This also supports the case where no IpduMContainedRxPdu references the IpduMContainerRxPdu.		
Template Description		
No fixed set of containedIPdus is defined for reception, any known containedIPdu (based on headerId) shall be expected within this ContainerIPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::RxAcceptContainedIPduEnum. acceptAll		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainerRxPdu/IpduMContainerRxAcceptContainedPdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
IPDUM_ACCEPT_CONFIGURED	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Only the IpduMContainedRxPdus which are referencing this IpduMContainerRxPdu are expected inside this IpduMContainer RxPdu.		
Template Description		
A fixed set of containedIPdus is defined for reception. Only these assigned containedIPdus (based on headerId) are expected in this ContainerIPdu. If a not assigned containedIPdu is received within this ContainerIPdu this containedIPdu is discarded.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::RxAcceptContainedIPduEnum. acceptConfigured		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainerTxPdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
IpduMContainerHeaderSize	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines the layout of the header information (header id and length).		
Template Description		
Defines whether and which header type is used (header id and length).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainerIPdu. headerType		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_IpduM_00183]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainerTxPdu/IpduMContainerHeaderSize	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
IPDUM_HEADERTYPE_LONG	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Header size is 64 bit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Header Id 32 bit • Dlc 32 bit 		
Template Description		
Header size is 64 bit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Header Id 32 bit • Dlc 32 bit 		
M2 Parameter		





SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainerIPduHeaderTypeEnum. longHeader	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainerTxPdu/IpduMContainerHeaderSize
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IPDUM_HEADERTYPE_NONE	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Static Container Layout	
Template Description	
No Header is used and the location of each containedPdu in the ContainerPdu is statically configured.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainerIPduHeaderTypeEnum. noHeader	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainerTxPdu/IpduMContainerHeaderSize
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IPDUM_HEADERTYPE_SHORT	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Header size is 32 bit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Header Id 24 bit • Dlc 8 bit 	
Template Description	
Header size is 32 bit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Header Id 24 bit • Dlc 8 bit. 	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainerIPduHeaderTypeEnum. shortHeader	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainerTxPdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type





IpduMContainerQueueSize	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines a local queue for handling of each ContainerPdu. Defined in number of instances of this ContainerPdu.	
Template Description	
ContainerIPdu.minimumRxContainerQueueSize: This attribute defines the minimum queue size for received containers.	
ContainerIPdu.minimumTxContainerQueueSize: This attribute defines the minimum queue size for transmitted containers.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainerIPdu.minimumRxContainerQueueSize, SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainerIPdu.minimumTxContainerQueueSize	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The value of this parameter can not be derived from the System Extract but the System Extract may define a minimum queue size. If this parameter is used in the context of the IpduMContainerTxPdu then the minimumTxContainerQueueSize attribute needs to be respected. If this parameter is used in the context of the IpduMContainerRxPdu then the minimumRxContainerQueueSize attribute needs to be respected.	partial
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00185]

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainerTxPdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IpduMContainerTxFirstContainedPduTrigger	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines if the transmission of this IpduMContainerTxPdu shall be requested right after the first IpduMContainedTxPdu was put into it.	
Template Description	
Defines if the transmission of the ContainerIPdu shall be requested right after the first ContainedIPdu was put into it. This attribute shall be ignored on receiver side.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainerIPdu.containerTrigger	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
TRUE if ContainerIPdu.containerTrigger = firstContainedTrigger, else FALSE.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00199]

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainerTxPdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IpduMContainerTxSendTimeout	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
When this timeout expires the ContainerPdu is triggered for sending. The respective timer is started when the first Pdu is put into the ContainerPdu. Defined in seconds.	
Template Description	
When this timeout expires the ContainerIPdu is sent out. The respective timer is started when the first Ipdu is put into the ContainerIPdu. This attribute is ignored on receiver side.	





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainerIPdu.containerTimeout	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00194]

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainerTxPdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IpduMContainerTxSizeThreshold	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines the size threshold in bytes which, when exceeded, triggers the sending of the ContainerPdu although the maximum Pdu size (PduLength parameter of Pdu object) has not been reached yet.	
Template Description	
Defines the size threshold which, when exceeded, triggers the sending of the ContainerIPdu although the maximum Pdu size has not been reached yet. Unit: byte.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainerIPdu.thresholdSize	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00195]

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMContainerTxPdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IpduMUnusedAreasDefault	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
IpduM fills not updated areas of the Container PDU with this byte-pattern.	
Template Description	
IPduM fills not updated areas of the ContainerPdu with this byte-pattern.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ContainerIPdu.unusedBitPattern	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00208]

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IpduMRxPathway	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF





BSW Description	
Contains the configuration parameters received I-PDUs by the IpduM module.	
Template Description	
<p>A MultiplexedPdu (i.e. NOT a COM I-PDU) contains a DynamicPart, an optional StaticPart and a selectorField. In case of multiplexing this IPdu is routed between the Pdu Multiplexer and the Interface Layer.</p> <p>A multiplexer is used to define variable parts within an IPdu that may carry different signals. The receivers of such a IPdu can determine which signalPdus are transmitted by evaluating the selector field, which carries a unique selector code for each sub-part.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::MultiplexedIPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for each received multiplexed Ipdu (IPduTriggering that references the MultiplexedIPdu contains a reference to an "In" Pdu Port.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00071]

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMRxPathway
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IpduMRxIndication	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Contains the configuration for incoming RxIndication calls.	
Template Description	
<p>A MultiplexedPdu (i.e. NOT a COM I-PDU) contains a DynamicPart, an optional StaticPart and a selectorField. In case of multiplexing this IPdu is routed between the Pdu Multiplexer and the Interface Layer.</p> <p>A multiplexer is used to define variable parts within an IPdu that may carry different signals. The receivers of such a IPdu can determine which signalPdus are transmitted by evaluating the selector field, which carries a unique selector code for each sub-part.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::MultiplexedIPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for each received multiplexed Ipdu (IPduTriggering that references the MultiplexedIPdu contains a reference to an "In" Pdu Port	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00047]

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMRxPathway/IpduMRxIndication
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IpduMByteOrder	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>This parameter defines the ByteOrder for all segments (static and dynamic part) and for the selectorField within the MultiplexedPdu.</p> <p>The absolute position of a segment in the MultiplexedIPdu is determined by the definition of the ByteOrder parameter: If BIG_ENDIAN is specified, the SegmentPosition indicates the bit position of the most significant bit in an IPDU. If LITTLE_ENDIAN is specified, the SegmentPosition indicates the bit position of the least significant bit in an IPDU.</p>	
Template Description	





MultiplexedIPdu.selectorFieldByteOrder:	
This attribute defines the order of the bytes of the selectorField and the packing into the MultiplexedIPdu. Please consider that [constr_3247] and [constr_3223] are restricting the usage of this attribute.	
In a complete System Description this attribute is mandatory. If a MultiplexedPdu is received by a Pdu Gateway and is not delivered to the IPduM but routed directly to a bus interface then the content of the MultiplexedPdu doesn't need to be described in the System Extract/Ecu Extract. To support this use case the multiplicity is set to 0..1.	
SegmentPosition.segmentByteOrder:	
This attribute defines the order of the bytes of the segment and the packing into the MultiplexedIPdu. Please consider that [constr_3247] and [constr_3224] are restricting the usage of this attribute.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::MultiplexedIPdu.selectorFieldByteOrder, SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SegmentPosition.segmentByteOrder	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
A mix between Little Endian and Big Endian within a MultiplexedIPdu is not allowed.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00162]

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMRxPathway/IpduMRxIndication
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IpduMRxDynamicPart	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This container contains the configuration for the dynamic part of incoming RxIndication calls. When an incoming received I-PDU's selector field matches the IpduMRxSelectorValue, the new outgoing I-PDU for the dynamic part is constructed as defined by the segments (defined in the IpduMDynamicSegment container) and sent out with the I-PDU ID referenced by IpduMOutgoingDynamicPduRef.	
In case no dynamic part shall be extracted from this received I-PDU this container does not exist. This use-case can occur in case a MultiplexedIPdu is received by an ECU which is only interested in the static part of the MultiplexedIPdu.	
Template Description	
One of the Com IPdu alternatives that are transmitted in the Dynamic Part of the MultiplexedIPdu. The selectorFieldCode specifies which Com IPdu is contained in the DynamicPart within a certain transmission of a multiplexed PDU.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::DynamicPartAlternative	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for each DynamicPartAlternative of the MultiplexedIPdu.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00048]

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMRxPathway/IpduMRxIndication/IpduMRxDynamicPart
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IpduMRxSelectorValue	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This is the selector value that this container refers to.	
Template Description	
The selector field is part of a multiplexed IPdu. It consists of contiguous bits. The value of the selector field selects the layout of the multiplexed part of the IPdu.	
M2 Parameter	





SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::DynamicPartAlternative.selectorFieldCode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00113]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMRxPathway/IpduMRxIndication	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IpduMRxDynamicSegment		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>The dynamic part of the multiplexed incoming I-Pdu (referenced by IpduMRxIndicationPduRef) can be separated into several segments. For each segment one IpduMRxDynamicSegment container shall be created that contains the location and the length of the segment.</p> <p>Please note that each configured segment will be copied into the destination I-Pdu that is referenced in the IpduMRxDynamicPart container and will be copied from the same location in the multiplexed incoming I-Pdu. The segment layout for all dynamic Parts is always identical.</p>		
Template Description		
<p>The StaticPart and the DynamicPart can be separated in multiple segments within the multiplexed PDU.</p> <p>The ISignallPdus are copied bit by bit into the MultiplexedIPdu. If the space of the first segment is 5 bits large than the first 5 bits of the ISignallPdu are copied into this first segment and so on.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SegmentPosition		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Shall be derived from segmentPosition elements that are aggregated by the DynamicPart.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00170]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMRxPathway/IpduMRxIndication/IpduMRxDynamicSegment	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IpduMSegmentLength		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Length of the segment in bits.		
Template Description		
Data Length of the segment in bits.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SegmentPosition.segmentLength		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00114]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMRxPathway/IpduMRxIndication/IpduMRxDynamicSegment	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IpduMSegmentPosition		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Segments bit position in the multiplexed Pdu.		
Template Description		
Segments bit position relatively to the beginning of a multiplexed IPdu. Note that the absolute position of the segment in the MultiplexedIPdu is determined by the definition of the segmentByteOrder attribute of the SegmentPosition. If Big Endian is specified, the start position indicates the bit position of the most significant bit in the IPdu. If Little Endian is specified, the start position indicates the bit position of the least significant bit in the IPdu. In AUTOSAR the bit counting is always set to "sawtooth" and the bit order is set to "Decreasing". The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SegmentPosition. segmentPosition		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_IpduM_00159]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMRxPathway/IpduMRxIndication	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IpduMRxStaticPart		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration for the static part of incoming RxIndication calls. On reception, the new outgoing I-PDU for the static part is constructed as defined by the segments (defined in the IpduMStaticSegment container) and sent out with the I-PDU ID referenced by IpduMOutgoingStaticPduRef.		
Template Description		
Some parts/signals of the I-PDU may be the same regardless of the selector field. Such a part is called static part. The static part is optional.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication:: StaticPart		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container if StaticPart exists in the MultiplexedIPdu.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_IpduM_00049]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMRxPathway/IpduMRxIndication	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IpduMRxStaticSegment		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		





<p>The static part of the multiplexed incoming I-Pdu (referenced by IpduMRxIndicationPduRef) can be separated into several segments. For each segment one IpduMRxStaticSegment container shall be created that contains the location and the length of the segment.</p> <p>Please note that each configured segment will be copied into the destination I-Pdu that is referenced in the IpduMRxStaticPart container and will be copied from the same location in the multiplexed incoming I-Pdu.</p>	
Template Description	
<p>The StaticPart and the DynamicPart can be separated in multiple segments within the multiplexed PDU.</p> <p>The ISignallPdus are copied bit by bit into the MultiplexedIPdu. If the space of the first segment is 5 bits large than the first 5 bits of the ISignallPdu are copied into this first segment and so on.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SegmentPosition	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Shall be derived from segmentPosition elements that are aggregated by the StaticPart.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00169]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMRxPathway/IpduMRxIndication/IpduMRxStaticSegment	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IpduMSegmentLength		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Length of the segment in bits.		
Template Description		
Data Length of the segment in bits.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SegmentPosition.segmentLength		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_IpduM_00114]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMRxPathway/IpduMRxIndication/IpduMRxStaticSegment	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IpduMSegmentPosition		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Segments bit position in the multiplexed Pdu.		
Template Description		
<p>Segments bit position relatively to the beginning of a multiplexed IPdu.</p> <p>Note that the absolute position of the segment in the MultiplexedIPdu is determined by the definition of the segmentByteOrder attribute of the SegmentPosition. If Big Endian is specified, the start position indicates the bit position of the most significant bit in the IPdu. If Little Endian is specified, the start position indicates the bit position of the least significant bit in the IPdu. In AUTOSAR the bit counting is always set to "sawtooth" and the bit order is set to "Decreasing". The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SegmentPosition.segmentPosition		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00159]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMRxPathway/IpduMRxIndication	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
IpduMSelectorField	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This contains the location and the length of the selector field.		
Template Description		
The StaticPart and the DynamicPart can be separated in multiple segments within the multiplexed PDU. The ISignallPdus are copied bit by bit into the MultiplexedIPdu. If the space of the first segment is 5 bits large than the first 5 bits of the ISignallPdu are copied into this first segment and so on.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SegmentPosition		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Can be derived from the segmentPosition.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00054]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMRxPathway/IpduMRxIndication/IpduMSelectorField	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
IpduMSelectorFieldLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Length of the selector field in bits.		
Template Description		
The size in bits of the selector field shall be configurable in a range of 1-16 bits. In a complete System Description this attribute is mandatory. If a MultiplexedPdu is received by a Pdu Gateway and is not delivered to the IPduM but routed directly to a bus interface then the content of the MultiplexedPdu doesn't need to be described in the System Extract/Ecu Extract. To support this use case the multiplicity is set to 0..1.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::MultiplexedIPdu.selectorFieldLength		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00160]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMRxPathway/IpduMRxIndication/IpduMSelectorField	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
IpduMSelectorFieldPosition	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	





BSW Description	
Selector field bit position in the multiplexed Pdu. Range: 0..63 for CAN/ LIN I-PDUs, 0..511 for CAN FD I-PDUs, 0..2031 for FlexRay I-PDUs.	
Template Description	
This parameter is necessary to describe the position of the selector field within the IPdu. Note that the absolute position of the selectorField in the MultiplexedIPdu is determined by the definition of the selectorField ByteOrder attribute of the Multiplexed Pdu. If Big Endian is specified, the start position indicates the bit position of the most significant bit in the IPdu. If Little Endian is specified, the start position indicates the bit position of the least significant bit in the IPdu. In AUTOSAR the bit counting is always set to "sawtooth" and the bit order is set to "Decreasing". The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7. In a complete System Description this attribute is mandatory. If a MultiplexedPdu is received by a Pdu Gateway and is not delivered to the IPduM but routed directly to a bus interface then the content of the MultiplexedPdu doesn't need to be described in the System Extract/Ecu Extract. To support this use case the multiplicity is set to 0..1.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::MultiplexedIPdu.selectorFieldStartPosition	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00161]

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IpduMTxPathway	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Contains the configuration parameters transmitted I-PDUs by the IpduM module.	
Template Description	
A MultiplexedPdu (i.e. NOT a COM I-PDU) contains a DynamicPart, an optional StaticPart and a selectorField. In case of multiplexing this IPdu is routed between the Pdu Multiplexer and the Interface Layer. A multiplexer is used to define variable parts within an IPdu that may carry different signals. The receivers of such a IPdu can determine which signalPDUs are transmitted by evaluating the selector field, which carries a unique selector code for each sub-part.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::MultiplexedIPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for each transmitted multiplexed Ipdu (IPduTriggering that references the MultiplexedIPdu contains a reference to an "Out" Pdu Port.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00070]

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMTxPathway
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IpduMTxRequest	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	





This container is used to specify the configuration for Transmit requests. There will be one instance of this container for each I-PDU that can be requested for transmission (the outgoing I-PDUs) by the IpduM.	
Template Description	
A MultiplexedPdu (i.e. NOT a COM I-PDU) contains a DynamicPart, an optional StaticPart and a selectorField. In case of multiplexing this IPdu is routed between the Pdu Multiplexer and the Interface Layer.	
A multiplexer is used to define variable parts within an IPdu that may carry different signals. The receivers of such a IPdu can determine which signalPdus are transmitted by evaluating the selector field, which carries a unique selector code for each sub-part.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::MultiplexedIPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for each transmitted multiplexed Ipdu	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00052]

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMTxPathway/IpduMTxRequest
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IpduMByteOrder	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter defines the ByteOrder for all segments (static and dynamic part) and for the selectorField within the MultiplexedPdu.	
The absolute position of a segment in the MultiplexedIPdu is determined by the definition of the ByteOrder parameter: If BIG_ENDIAN is specified, the SegmentPosition indicates the bit position of the most significant bit in an IPDU. If LITTLE_ENDIAN is specified, the SegmentPosition indicates the bit position of the least significant bit in an IPDU.	
Template Description	
MultiplexedIPdu.selectorFieldByteOrder: This attribute defines the order of the bytes of the selectorField and the packing into the MultiplexedIPdu. Please consider that [constr_3247] and [constr_3223] are restricting the usage of this attribute.	
In a complete System Description this attribute is mandatory. If a MultiplexedPdu is received by a Pdu Gateway and is not delivered to the IPduM but routed directly to a bus interface then the content of the MultiplexedPdu doesn't need to be described in the System Extract/Ecu Extract. To support this use case the multiplicity is set to 0..1.	
SegmentPosition.segmentByteOrder: This attribute defines the order of the bytes of the segment and the packing into the MultiplexedIPdu. Please consider that [constr_3247] and [constr_3224] are restricting the usage of this attribute.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::MultiplexedIPdu.selectorFieldByteOrder, SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SegmentPosition.segmentByteOrder	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
A mix between Little Endian and Big Endian within a MultiplexedIPdu is not allowed.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00162]

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMTxPathway/IpduMTxRequest
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IpduMIPduUnusedAreasDefault	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	





IpduM module fills not used areas of an I-PDU with this bit-pattern. If this attribute is omitted the IpduM module does not fill the I-PDU.	
Template Description	
AUTOSAR COM and AUTOSAR IPDUM are filling not used areas of an IPdu with this bit-pattern. This attribute is mandatory to avoid undefined behavior. This byte-pattern will be repeated throughout the IPdu. In a complete System Description this attribute is mandatory. If a MultiplexedPdu is received by a Pdu Gateway and is not delivered to the IPduM but routed directly to a bus interface then the content of the MultiplexedPdu doesn't need to be described in the System Extract/Ecu Extract. To support this use case the multiplicity is set to 0..1.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::MultiplexedIPdu. unusedBitPattern	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00121]

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMTxPathway/IpduMTxRequest
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IpduMInitialDynamicPart	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to the dynamic part that shall be used to initialize this multiplexed TX-I-PDU.	
Template Description	
Dynamic part that shall be used to initialize this multiplexed IPdu. Constraint: Only one "DynamicPartAlternative" in a "DynamicPart" shall be the initialDynamicPart.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::DynamicPartAlternative. initialDynamicPart	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If the attribute initialDynamicPart is set to true then create this reference.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00157]

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMTxPathway/IpduMTxRequest
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IpduMSelectorField	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This contains the location and the length of the selector field.	
Template Description	
The StaticPart and the DynamicPart can be separated in multiple segments within the multiplexed PDU. The ISignalIPdus are copied bit by bit into the MultiplexedIPdu. If the space of the first segment is 5 bits large than the first 5 bits of the ISignalIPdu are copied into this first segment and so on.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SegmentPosition	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Can be derived from the segmentPosition.	full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00054]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMTxPathway/IpduMTxRequest/IpduMSelectorField	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IpduMSelectorFieldLength		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Length of the selector field in bits.		
Template Description		
<p>The size in bits of the selector field shall be configurable in a range of 1-16 bits. In a complete System Description this attribute is mandatory. If a MultiplexedPdu is received by a Pdu Gateway and is not delivered to the IPduM but routed directly to a bus interface then the content of the MultiplexedPdu doesn't need to be described in the System Extract/Ecu Extract. To support this use case the multiplicity is set to 0..1.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::MultiplexedIPdu.selectorFieldLength		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_IpduM_00160]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMTxPathway/IpduMTxRequest/IpduMSelectorField	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IpduMSelectorFieldPosition		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>Selector field bit position in the multiplexed Pdu.</p> <p>Range: 0..63 for CAN/ LIN I-PDUs, 0..511 for CAN FD I-PDUs, 0..2031 for FlexRay I-PDUs.</p>		
Template Description		
<p>This parameter is necessary to describe the position of the selector field within the IPdu.</p> <p>Note that the absolute position of the selectorField in the MultiplexedIPdu is determined by the definition of the selectorField ByteOrder attribute of the Multiplexed Pdu. If Big Endian is specified, the start position indicates the bit position of the most significant bit in the IPdu. If Little Endian is specified, the start position indicates the bit position of the least significant bit in the IPdu. In AUTOSAR the bit counting is always set to "sawtooth" and the bit order is set to "Decreasing". The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7.</p> <p>In a complete System Description this attribute is mandatory. If a MultiplexedPdu is received by a Pdu Gateway and is not delivered to the IPduM but routed directly to a bus interface then the content of the MultiplexedPdu doesn't need to be described in the System Extract/Ecu Extract. To support this use case the multiplicity is set to 0..1.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::MultiplexedIPdu.selectorFieldStartPosition		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_IpduM_00161]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMTxPathway/IpduMTxRequest	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
IpduMTxDynamicPart	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>Configuration parameters for an instance of a TxRequest call into the IpduM. When a Tx Request with the IpduMTxDynamicHandleId is received by the IpduM, all segments (defined in the IpduMDynamicSegment container) are copied from the incoming I-PDU into the outgoing I-PDU buffer and then the send mode honored. This container is used by the dynamic part of a TxRequest configuration. Therefore, for each outgoing I-PDU there will be one instance of this container for the dynamic part.</p>		
Template Description		
<p>One of the Com IPdu alternatives that are transmitted in the Dynamic Part of the MultiplexedIPdu. The selectorFieldCode specifies which Com IPdu is contained in the DynamicPart within a certain transmission of a multiplexed PDU.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::DynamicPartAlternative		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Create container for each DynamicPartAlternative of the MultiplexedIPdu.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00056]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMTxPathway/IpduMTxRequest	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
IpduMTxDynamicSegment	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>The dynamic part of the multiplexed outgoing I-Pdu (referenced by IpduMOutgoingPduRef) can be separated into several segments. For each segment one IpduMTxDynamicSegment container shall be created that contains the location and the length of the segment.</p> <p>Please note that each configured segment will be copied out of the source I-Pdu that is referenced in the IpduMTxDynamicPart container and will be copied to the same location in the multiplexed outgoing I-Pdu. The segment layout for all dynamic Parts is always identical.</p>		
Template Description		
<p>The StaticPart and the DynamicPart can be separated in multiple segments within the multiplexed PDU.</p> <p>The ISignalIPdus are copied bit by bit into the MultiplexedIPdu. If the space of the first segment is 5 bits large than the first 5 bits of the ISignalIPdu are copied into this first segment and so on.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SegmentPosition		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Shall be derived from segmentPosition elements that are aggregated by the DynamicPart.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00168]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMTxPathway/IpduMTxRequest/IpduMTxDynamicSegment	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
IpduMSegmentLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		





Length of the segment in bits.	
Template Description	
Data Length of the segment in bits.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SegmentPosition. segmentLength	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00114]

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMTxPathway/IpduMTxRequest/IpduMTxDynamicSegment
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IpduMSegmentPosition	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Segments bit position in the multiplexed Pdu.	
Template Description	
Segments bit position relatively to the beginning of a multiplexed IPdu. Note that the absolute position of the segment in the MultiplexedIPdu is determined by the definition of the segmentByteOrder attribute of the SegmentPosition. If Big Endian is specified, the start position indicates the bit position of the most significant bit in the IPdu. If Little Endian is specified, the start position indicates the bit position of the least significant bit in the IPdu. In AUTOSAR the bit counting is always set to "sawtooth" and the bit order is set to "Decreasing". The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SegmentPosition. segmentPosition	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00159]

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMTxPathway/IpduMTxRequest
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IpduMTxStaticPart	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Configuration parameters for an instance of a Tx_Request call into the IpduM. When a Tx Request with the IpduMTxStatic HandleId is received by the IpduM, all segments (defined in the IpduMStaticSegment container) are copied from the incoming I-PDU into the outgoing I-PDU buffer and then the send mode honored. This container is used for the static part of a Tx Request configuration. Therefore, for each outgoing I-PDU there will be one instance of this container for the static part if it exists.	
Template Description	
Some parts/signals of the I-PDU may be the same regardless of the selector field. Such a part is called static part. The static part is optional.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication:: StaticPart	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container if StaticPart exists in the MultiplexedIPdu.	full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00082]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMTxPathway/IpduMTxRequest	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IpduMTxStaticSegment		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>The static part of the multiplexed outgoing I-Pdu (referenced by IpduMOutgoingPduRef) can be separated into several segments. For each segment one IpduMTxStaticSegment container shall be created that contains the location and the length of the segment.</p> <p>Please note that each segment in the source I-Pdu that is referenced in the IpduMTxStaticPart container will be copied to the same location in the multiplexed outgoing I-Pdu.</p>		
Template Description		
<p>The StaticPart and the DynamicPart can be separated in multiple segments within the multiplexed PDU.</p> <p>The ISignalPdus are copied bit by bit into the MultiplexedIPdu. If the space of the first segment is 5 bits large than the first 5 bits of the ISignalPdu are copied into this first segment and so on.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SegmentPosition		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Shall be derived from segmentPosition elements that are aggregated by the StaticPart.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_IpduM_00171]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMTxPathway/IpduMTxRequest/IpduMTxStaticSegment	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IpduMSegmentLength		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Length of the segment in bits.		
Template Description		
Data Length of the segment in bits.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SegmentPosition.segmentLength		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_IpduM_00114]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMTxPathway/IpduMTxRequest/IpduMTxStaticSegment	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
IpduMSegmentPosition		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		





Segments bit position in the multiplexed Pdu.	
Template Description	
Segments bit position relatively to the beginning of a multiplexed IPdu. Note that the absolute position of the segment in the MultiplexedIPdu is determined by the definition of the segmentByteOrder attribute of the SegmentPosition. If Big Endian is specified, the start position indicates the bit position of the most significant bit in the IPdu. If Little Endian is specified, the start position indicates the bit position of the least significant bit in the IPdu. In AUTOSAR the bit counting is always set to "sawtooth" and the bit order is set to "Decreasing". The bit counting in byte 0 starts with bit 0 (least significant bit). The most significant bit in byte 0 is bit 7.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SegmentPosition. segmentPosition	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00159]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMConfig/IpduMTxPathway/IpduMTxRequest	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
IpduMTxTriggerMode	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Selects whether to send the multiplexed I-PDU immediately or at some later date.		
Template Description		
IPduM can be configured to send a transmission request for the new multiplexed IPdu to the PDU-Router because of the trigger conditions/ modes that are described in the TriggerMode enumeration. In a complete System Description this attribute is mandatory. If a MultiplexedPdu is received by a Pdu Gateway and is not delivered to the IPduM but routed directly to a bus interface then the content of the MultiplexedPdu doesn't need to be described in the System Extract/Ecu Extract. To support this use case the multiplicity is set to 0..1.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::MultiplexedIPdu. triggerMode		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00125]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMGeneral	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
IpduMHeaderByteOrder	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the ByteOrder of the headers inside a Container I-PDU.		
Template Description		
Defines the byteOrder of the header in ContainerIPdus.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::System. containerIPduHeaderByteOrder		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_IpduM_00197]

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMGeneral/IpduMHeaderByteOrder
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IPDUM_BIG_ENDIAN	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Headers inside a Container I-PDU shall be ordered big endian.	
Template Description	
Most significant byte shall come at the lowest address (also known as BigEndian or as Motorola-Format)	
M2 Parameter	
GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::PrimitiveTypes::ByteOrderEnum. mostSignificantByteFirst	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
IpduM	IpduM/IpduMGeneral/IpduMHeaderByteOrder
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
IPDUM_LITTLE_ENDIAN	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Headers inside a Container I-PDU shall be ordered little endian.	
Template Description	
Most significant byte shall come highest address (also known as LittleEndian or as Intel-Format)	
M2 Parameter	
GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::PrimitiveTypes::ByteOrderEnum. mostSignificantByteLast	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

C.37 J1939Dcm

BSW Module	BSW Context
J1939Dcm	J1939Dcm/J1939DcmConfigSet/J1939DcmNode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
J1939DcmDiagnosticMessageSupport	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Contains parameters to configure the diagnostic message support	





Template Description	
Represents the IPdus handled by J1939Dcm.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::J1939DcmIPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The container shall be created for every J1939DcmIPdu that is transmitted oder received by the regarded Ecu.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Dcm_ - 00014]

BSW Module	BSW Context
J1939Dcm	J1939Dcm/J1939DcmConfigSet/J1939DcmNode/J1939DcmDiagnosticMessageSupport
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
J1939DcmDmxSupport	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter is used to identify the actual DMx message.	
Template Description	
This attribute is used to identify the actual DMx message, e.g 1 means DM01, etc.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::J1939DcmIPdu.diagnosticMessageType	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Dcm_ - 00042]

BSW Module	BSW Context
J1939Dcm	J1939Dcm/J1939DcmConfigSet/J1939DcmNode/J1939DcmDiagnosticMessageSupport
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
J1939DcmRxPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Contains parameters to configure the J1939DcmRxPdu. This PDU consumes meta data items of type CAN_ID_32 for PDUs received from CanIf, and of type SOURCE_ADDRESS_16, TARGET_ADDRESS_16, and PRIORITY_8 for PDUs received from J1939Tp.	
Template Description	
Represents the IPdus handled by J1939Dcm.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::J1939DcmIPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The direction of the J1939DcmIPdu shall be derived from the PduTriggering and the references to IPduPorts.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Dcm_ - 00046]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Dcm	J1939Dcm/J1939DcmConfigSet/J1939DcmNode/J1939DcmDiagnosticMessageSupport	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939DcmTxPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Contains parameters to configure the J1939DcmTxPdu. This PDU produces meta data items of type CAN_ID_32 for PDUs transmitted via CanIf, and of type SOURCE_ADDRESS_16, TARGET_ADDRESS_16, and PRIORITY_8 for PDUs transmitted via J1939Tp.		
Template Description		
Represents the IPdus handled by J1939Dcm.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::J1939DcmIPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The direction of the J1939DcmIPdu shall be derived from the PduTriggering and the references to IPduPorts.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Dcm_-00045]

C.38 J1939Nm

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939NmChannel	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Physical CAN channel handled by J1939Nm.		
Template Description		
J1939 specific NmCluster attributes		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NmCluster		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create Container for each existing J1939NmCluster.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Nm_-00005]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939NmChannelUsesAddressArbitration	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		





<p>Defines whether the nodes attached to this channel use an initial address claim, and whether they react to contending address claims of other nodes.</p> <p>True: The initial address claim is sent, and the node reacts to address claims of other nodes. False: The node only sends an address claim upon request, and does not react to other address claims.</p>	
Template Description	
<p>Defines the Address Configuration Capability of the J1939NmNode (corresponding to an SAE J1939 Controller Application, CA).</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NmNode. addressConfigurationCapability	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Nm_ - 00035]

BSW Module	BSW Context
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
J1939NmChannelUsesDynamicAddressing	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>Defines whether fully dynamic address resolution according to SAE J1939-81 shall be supported on this channel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True: The dynamically allocated addresses on the bus are matched at runtime to the configured addresses (see J1939NmNode.J1939NmNodePreferredAddress and J1939NmExternalNode.J1939NmExternalNodePreferredAddress). J1939NmNodes with J1939NmAddressConfigurationCapability set to J1939NM_AAC will change their addresses dynamically in case of an address conflict. • False: The addresses on the bus resemble the configured addresses. J1939NmAddressConfigurationCapability shall not be set to J1939NM_AAC. 	
Template Description	
<p>Defines whether fully dynamic address resolution according to SAE J1939-81 shall be supported on this J1939NmCluster.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True: The dynamically allocated addresses on the bus are matched at runtime to the configured addresses. • False: The addresses on the bus resemble the configured addresses. 	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NmCluster. usesDynamicAddressing	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Nm_ - 00054]

BSW Module	BSW Context
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
J1939NmRxPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>Contains the configuration of the PDU used to receive the AddressClaimed PG. This PDU consumes a meta data item of type CAN_ID_32.</p>	
Template Description	





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmNode. rxNmPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Shall be derived from the NmPdu that is referenced by the NmNode.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Nm_-00010]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmChannel	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939NmTxPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Contains the configuration of the PDU used to transmit the AddressClaimed PG. This PDU produces a meta data item of type CAN_ID_32.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmNode. txNmPdu		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Shall be derived from the NmPdu that is referenced by the NmNode.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_J1939Nm_-00009]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939NmExternalNode		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Logical node implemented in another ECU. Configures potential communication partners. If this container is connected to more than one channel, the external ECU is linked to the local ECU by each of these channels.		
Template Description		
J1939 specific NM Node attributes.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement:: J1939NmNode		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
J1939NmNode shall be derived from existing J1939NmNodes that are available in the ExuExtract. Please note that J1939NmNodes that have the same shortName and nmNodeId that are located on different NmClusters shall be combined to one J1939NmNode.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_J1939Nm_-00039]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmExternalNode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939NmExternalNodeNameArbitraryAddressCapable	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Arbitrary Address Capable field of the NAME of this external node.		
Template Description		
Arbitrary Address Capable field of the NAME of this node.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NodeName.arbitraryAddressCapable		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_J1939Nm_ - 00041]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmExternalNode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939NmExternalNodeNameECUInstance	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
ECU Instance field of the NAME of this external node.		
Template Description		
ECU Instance field of the NAME of this node.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NodeName.ecuInstance		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_J1939Nm_ - 00042]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmExternalNode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939NmExternalNodeNameFunction	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Function field of the NAME of this external node.		
Template Description		
Function field of the NAME of this node.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NodeName.function		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_J1939Nm_ - 00043]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmExternalNode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939NmExternalNodeNameFunctionInstance		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Function Instance field of the NAME of this external node.		
Template Description		
Function Instance field of the NAME of this node.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NodeName. functionInstance		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Nm_-00044]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmExternalNode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939NmExternalNodeNameIdentityNumber		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Identity Number field of the NAME of this external node.		
Template Description		
Identity Number field of the NAME of this node.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NodeName. identityNumber		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Nm_-00045]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmExternalNode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939NmExternalNodeNameIndustryGroup		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Industry Group field of the NAME of this external node.		
Template Description		
Industry Group field of the NAME of this node.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NodeName. industryGroup		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Nm_-00046]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmExternalNode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939NmExternalNodeNameManufacturerCode		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Manufacturer Code field of the NAME of this external node.		
Template Description		
Manufacturer Code field of the NAME of this node.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NodeName. manufacturerCode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Nm_-00047]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmExternalNode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939NmExternalNodeNameVehicleSystem		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Vehicle System field of the NAME of this external node.		
Template Description		
Vehicle System field of the NAME of this node.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NodeName. vehicleSystem		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Nm_-00048]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmExternalNode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939NmExternalNodeNameVehicleSystemInstance		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Vehicle System Instance field of the NAME of this external node.		
Template Description		
Vehicle System Instance field of the NAME of this node.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NodeName. vehicleSystemInstance		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Nm_-00050]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmExternalNode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939NmExternalNodePreferredAddress		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Source address of this external node.		
Template Description		
Node identifier of local NmNode. Shall be unique in the NmCluster.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmNode.nmNodeId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Nm_00049]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939NmNode		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Logical node representing one function handled by J1939Nm.		
Template Description		
J1939 specific NM Node attributes.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NmNode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
J1939NmNode shall be derived from existing J1939NmNodes that are available in the ExuExtract. Please note that J1939NmNodes that have the same shortName and nmNodeId that are located on different NmClusters shall be combined to one J1939NmNode.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Nm_00015]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmNode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939NmAddressConfigurationCapability		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines the Address Configuration Capability of the J1939NmNode (corresponding to an SAE J1939 Controller Application, CA).		
Template Description		
Defines the Address Configuration Capability of the J1939NmNode (corresponding to an SAE J1939 Controller Application, CA).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NmNode.addressConfigurationCapability		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Nm_-00055]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmNode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939NmNodeChannelRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description	Reference to the channels this node has access to.	
Template Description		
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.nmNode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
This reference shall be derived from NmClusters that aggregate the nmNode in the Ecu Extract.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_J1939Nm_-00029]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmNode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939NmNodeNameArbitraryAddressCapable	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description	Arbitrary Address Capable field of the NAME of this node.	
Template Description	Arbitrary Address Capable field of the NAME of this node.	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NodeName.arbitraryAddressCapable	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_J1939Nm_-00018]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmNode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939NmNodeNameECUInstance	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description	ECU Instance field of the NAME of this node.	
Template Description		





ECU Instance field of the NAME of this node.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NodeName.ecuInstance	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Nm_00024]

BSW Module	BSW Context
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmNode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
J1939NmNodeNameFunction	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Function field of the NAME of this node.	
Template Description	
Function field of the NAME of this node.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NodeName.function	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Nm_00022]

BSW Module	BSW Context
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmNode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
J1939NmNodeNameFunctionInstance	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Function Instance field of the NAME of this node.	
Template Description	
Function Instance field of the NAME of this node.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NodeName.functionInstance	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Nm_00023]

BSW Module	BSW Context
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmNode
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
J1939NmNodeNameIdentityNumber	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF





BSW Description	
Identity Number field of the NAME of this node.	
Template Description	
Identity Number field of the NAME of this node.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NodeName. identityNumber	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Nm_-00026]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmNode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939NmNodeNameIndustryGroup		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Industry Group field of the NAME of this node.		
Template Description		
Industry Group field of the NAME of this node.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NodeName. industryGroup		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Nm_-00019]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmNode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939NmNodeNameManufacturerCode		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Manufacturer Code field of the NAME of this node.		
Template Description		
Manufacturer Code field of the NAME of this node.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NodeName. manufacturerCode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Nm_-00025]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmNode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939NmNodeNameVehicleSystem		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Vehicle System field of the NAME of this node.		
Template Description		
Vehicle System field of the NAME of this node.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NodeName.vehicleSystem		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Nm_00021]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmNode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939NmNodeNameVehicleSystemInstance		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Vehicle System Instance field of the NAME of this node.		
Template Description		
Vehicle System Instance field of the NAME of this node.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NodeName.vehicleSystemInstance		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Nm_00020]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmNode	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939NmNodePreferredAddress		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Source address of this node used for address claiming.		
Template Description		
Node identifier of local NmNode. Shall be unique in the NmCluster.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmNode.nmNodeId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Nm_00016]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939NmSharedAddressSpace	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Set of J1939NmChannels that share a common address space. Address claims will be routed between these channels.		
Template Description		
This meta-class represents the ability to identify several J1939Clusters that share a common address space for the routing of messages		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::J1939SharedAddressCluster		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Container shall be created for each existing J1939SharedAddressCluster		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Nm_-00037]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Nm	J1939Nm/J1939NmConfigSet/J1939NmSharedAddressSpace	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939NmSharedChannelRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to a channel that belongs to the shared address space.		
Template Description		
This identifies the J1939Clusters that share a common address space		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::J1939SharedAddressCluster.participatingJ1939Cluster		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Reference shall be created for each J1939 cluster that is referenced by J1939SharedAddressCluster in the role participating1939Cluster.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Nm_-00038]

C.39 J1939Rm

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Rm	J1939Rm/J1939RmConfigSet	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939RmChannel	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Contains the parameters for a CAN channel supported by the J1939 Request Manager.		
Template Description		





J1939 specific NmCluster attributes	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NmCluster	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Container shall be created for each J1939NmCluster that is available in the EcuExtract.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Rm_-00009]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Rm	J1939Rm/J1939RmConfigSet/J1939RmChannel	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939RmRqst2RxPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Contains the configuration of the I-PDU used to receive the Request2 PG. This PDU consumes a meta data item of type CAN_ID_32.		
Template Description		
Enables support for the Request2 PGN (RQST2).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::J1939Cluster.request2Support		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container if J1939Cluster.request2Support is set to true.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Rm_-00075]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Rm	J1939Rm/J1939RmConfigSet/J1939RmChannel	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939RmRqst2TxPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Contains the configuration of the I-PDU used to transmit the Request2 PG. This PDU produces a meta data item of type CAN_ID_32.		
Template Description		
Enables support for the Request2 PGN (RQST2).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::J1939Cluster.request2Support		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container if J1939Cluster.request2Support is set to true.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Rm_-00076]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Rm	J1939Rm/J1939RmConfigSet	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939RmNode	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description	Contains the parameters for the support of a logical J1939 node (identified by an ECU address).	
Template Description	J1939 specific NM Node attributes.	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::J1939NmNode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
J1939RmNode shall be derived from existing J1939NmNodes that are available in the ExuExtract. Please note that J1939NmNodes that have the same shortName and nmNodeId that are located on different NmClusters shall be combined to one J1939RmNode.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_J1939Rm_-00049]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Rm	J1939Rm/J1939RmConfigSet/J1939RmNode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939RmNodeChannelRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description	Reference to the channels this node has access to.	
Template Description		
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.nmNode	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
This reference shall be derived from NmClusters that aggregate the nmNode in the Ecu Extract.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_J1939Rm_-00052]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Rm	J1939Rm/J1939RmConfigSet/J1939RmNode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939RmUser	ECUC-CHOICE-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description	Contains the configuration of a module that uses the request and acknowledgement interfaces of J1939Rm.	
Template Description		





<p>DcmIPdu: Represents the IPdus handled by Dcm.</p> <p>ISignalIPdu: Represents the IPdus handled by Com. The ISignalIPdu assembled and disassembled in AUTOSAR COM consists of one or more signals. In case no multiplexing is performed this IPdu is routed to/from the Interface Layer. A maximum of one dynamic length signal per IPdu is allowed.</p> <p>NmPdu: Network Management Pdu</p> <p>CanFrameTriggering.identifier: This attribute is used to define the identifier this frame shall use on the CAN network.</p> <p>CanFrameTriggering.j1939requestable: Frame can be triggered by the J1939 request message.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::DcmIPdu, SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalIPdu, SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::NmPdu, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.identifier, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.j1939requestable	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
+ J1939NM user exists always, UserPGN has 0x0ee00 as solitary value + J1939DCM user exists if transmitted J1939DcmIPdus exist which are requestable + COM user exists if transmitted ISignal IPdus exist which are requestable + CDD user exists if transmitted UserDefinedPdus or User DefinedIPdus exist which are requestable + RTE users cannot be derived	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Rm_00010]

BSW Module	BSW Context
J1939Rm	J1939Rm/J1939RmConfigSet/J1939RmNode/J1939RmUser/J1939RmCddUser
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
J1939RmUserRequestPGN	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
PGN supported to be requested from this module. The PGNs supported by different modules should usually be disjunctive.	
Template Description	
<p>Pdu: Collection of all Pdus that can be routed through a bus interface.</p> <p>CanFrameTriggering.j1939requestable: Frame can be triggered by the J1939 request message.</p> <p>CanFrameTriggering.identifier: This attribute is used to define the identifier this frame shall use on the CAN network.</p> <p>J1939TpPg.requestable: Parameter Group can be triggered by the J1939 request message.</p> <p>J1939TpPg.pgn: Parameter group number (PGN) of a J1939 message (parameter group, PG) that can be received or transmitted via J1939Tp. The PGN may be omitted when the a directPdu is referenced and is mapped into a CanFrameTriggering with an identifier.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Pdu, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.j1939requestable, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.identifier, SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpPg.requestable, SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpPg.pgn	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type





This parameter can be derived from the Pdu and a combination of CanFrameTriggering.j1939requestable and CanFrameTriggering.identifier or J1939TpPg.requestable and J1939TpPg.pgn	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Rm_-00026]

BSW Module	BSW Context
J1939Rm	J1939Rm/J1939RmConfigSet/J1939RmNode/J1939RmUser/J1939RmComUser/J1939RmComIPdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
J1939RmComIPduPGN	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
PGN of the COM I-PDU.	
Template Description	
<p>ISignalIPdu: Represents the IPdus handled by Com. The ISignalIPdu assembled and disassembled in AUTOSAR COM consists of one or more signals. In case no multiplexing is performed this IPdu is routed to/from the Interface Layer. A maximum of one dynamic length signal per IPdu is allowed.</p> <p>CanFrameTriggering.j1939requestable: Frame can be triggered by the J1939 request message.</p> <p>CanFrameTriggering.identifier: This attribute is used to define the identifier this frame shall use on the CAN network.</p> <p>J1939TpPg.requestable: Parameter Group can be triggered by the J1939 request message.</p> <p>J1939TpPg.pgn: Parameter group number (PGN) of a J1939 message (parameter group, PG) that can be received or transmitted via J1939Tp. The PGN may be omitted when the a directPdu is referenced and is mapped into a CanFrameTriggering with an identifier.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalIPdu, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.j1939requestable, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.identifier, SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpPg.requestable, SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpPg.pgn	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
This parameter can be derived fromISignalIPdu and a combination of CanFrameTriggering.j1939requestable and CanFrameTriggering.identifier or J1939TpPg.requestable and J1939TpPg.pgn.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Rm_-00033]

BSW Module	BSW Context
J1939Rm	J1939Rm/J1939RmConfigSet/J1939RmNode/J1939RmUser/J1939RmDcmUser
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
J1939RmUserRequestPGN	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
PGN of DMx PG supported by J1939Dcm.	
Template Description	





<p>Pdu: Collection of all Pdus that can be routed through a bus interface.</p> <p>CanFrameTriggering.j1939requestable: Frame can be triggered by the J1939 request message.</p> <p>CanFrameTriggering.identifier: This attribute is used to define the identifier this frame shall use on the CAN network.</p> <p>J1939TpPg.requestable: Parameter Group can be triggered by the J1939 request message.</p> <p>J1939TpPg.pgn: Parameter group number (PGN) of a J1939 message (parameter group, PG) that can be received or transmitted via J1939Tp. The PGN may be omitted when the a directPdu is referenced and is mapped into a CanFrameTriggering with an identifier.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Pdu, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.j1939requestable, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.identifier, SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpPg.requestable, SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpPg.pgn	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
This parameter can be derived from the Pdu and a combination of CanFrameTriggering.j1939requestable and CanFrameTriggering.identifier or J1939TpPg.requestable and J1939TpPg.pgn	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Rm_00070]

BSW Module	BSW Context
J1939Rm	J1939Rm/J1939RmConfigSet/J1939RmNode/J1939RmUser/J1939RmRteUser
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
J1939RmUserRequestPGN	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
PGN supported to be requested from this module. The PGNs supported by different modules should usually be disjunctive.	
Template Description	
<p>Pdu: Collection of all Pdus that can be routed through a bus interface.</p> <p>CanFrameTriggering.j1939requestable: Frame can be triggered by the J1939 request message.</p> <p>CanFrameTriggering.identifier: This attribute is used to define the identifier this frame shall use on the CAN network.</p> <p>J1939TpPg.requestable: Parameter Group can be triggered by the J1939 request message.</p> <p>J1939TpPg.pgn: Parameter group number (PGN) of a J1939 message (parameter group, PG) that can be received or transmitted via J1939Tp. The PGN may be omitted when the a directPdu is referenced and is mapped into a CanFrameTriggering with an identifier.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::Pdu, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.j1939requestable, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication::CanFrameTriggering.identifier, SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpPg.requestable, SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpPg.pgn	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
This parameter can be derived from the Pdu and a combination of CanFrameTriggering.j1939requestable and CanFrameTriggering.identifier or J1939TpPg.requestable and J1939TpPg.pgn	full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Rm_-00026]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Rm	J1939Rm/J1939RmGeneral	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939RmSupportRequest2	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling support of the Request2 PG. Please note: Transfer is not supported.		
Template Description		
Enables support for the Request2 PGN (RQST2).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanTopology::J1939Cluster. request2Support		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_J1939Rm_-00073]	

C.40 J1939Tp

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939TpRxChannel	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container describes a reception channel of the J1939Tp module. A channel referencing N-PDUs without MetaData is used for all N-SDUs that share the same source address (SA) and the same destination address (BAM: DA = 0xFF, CMDT: DA != 0xFF). A channel with N-PDUs with MetaData is used for all possible source and destination addresses.		
Template Description		
A J1939TpConnection represents an internal path for the transmission or reception of a Pdu via J1939Tp and describes the sender and the receiver of this particular communication. The J1939Tp module routes a Pdu (J1939 PGN) through the connection.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols:: J1939TpConnection		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Create container for each existing J1939TpConnection that is used to transmit a NSdu.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00053]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpRxChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939TpRxCancellationSupport	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Enable receive cancellation using the API J1939Tp_CancelReceive() for this channel.		
Template Description		
Enable support for Tx/Rx cancellation.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpConnection.cancellation		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Please note that in the System Template the cancellation support is defined per J1939Tp Connection. All J1939TpConnections in an ECU shall have the same value.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00186]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpRxChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939TpRxChannelComMNetworkHandleRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to the channel defined by the ComMChannel providing access to the unique channel index ComMChannelId.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpNode.connector		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create this reference for each CommunicationConnector that is referenced by a J1939TpNode that is available in the EcuExtract. The CommunicationConnector is referenced by a PhysicalChannel that is aggregated by the CommunicationCluster that corresponds to the ComMChannel in the Ecu.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00194]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpRxChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939TpRxCmNPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This N-PDU represents the TP.CM frame of a J1939 transport protocol session. TP.CM is used both by BAM and CMDT to initialize the connection. For CMDT, it is also used to abort the connection. This N-PDU consumes a meta data item of type CAN_ID_32.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpConnection.flowControlPdu		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Information can be derived from a received directINPdu that is referenced by the J1939Tp Connection.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00128]

BSW Module	BSW Context
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpRxChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
J1939TpRxDtNPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This N-PDU represents the TP.DT frame of a J1939 transport protocol session. TP.DT is used both by BAM and CMDT to transfer the contents of an N-SDU. This N-PDU consumes a meta data item of type CAN_ID_32.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpConnection. dataPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Information can be derived from a received NPdu that is referenced by the J1939TpConnection.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00117]

BSW Module	BSW Context
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpRxChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
J1939TpRxDynamicBlockCalculation	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Enable dynamic calculation of "number of packets that can be sent" value in TP.CM_CTS, based on the size of buffers in upper layers reported via StartOfReception and PduR_J1939TpCopyRxData.	
Template Description	
Enable support for dynamic block size calculation.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpConnection. dynamicBs	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Please note that in the System Template the dynamic block size calculation support is defined per J1939TpConnection. All J1939TpConnections in an ECU shall have the same value.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00187]

BSW Module	BSW Context
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpRxChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
J1939TpRxDynamicBufferRatio	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF





BSW Description	
Percentage of available buffer that shall be used for retry. This parameter is only applicable when "J1939TpRxRetrySupport" and "J1939TpRxDynamicBlockCalculation" are enabled.	
Template Description	
Defines usage of available data for dynamic block size calculation when protocol retry is enabled. This attribute describes in percent of available buffer that shall be used for retry.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpConnection.bufferRatio	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Please note that in the System Template this attribute is defined per J1939TpConnection. All J1939TpConnections in an ECU shall have the same value.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00188]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpRxChannel	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939TpRxPacketsPerBlock		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Number of TP.DT frames the receiving J1939Tp module allows the sender to send before waiting for another TP.CM_CTS. This parameter is transmitted in the TP.CM_CTS frame, and is thus only relevant for reception of messages via CMDT. When J1939TpRxDynamicBlockCalculation is enabled, this parameter specifies a maximum for the calculated value. For further details on this parameter value see SAE J1939/21.		
Template Description		
Set maximum block size (number of packets in TP.CM_CTS).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpConnection.maxBs		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Please note that in the System Template the maximum block size is defined per J1939Tp Connection. All J1939TpConnections in an ECU shall have the same value.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00189]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpRxChannel	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939TpRxPg		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Parameter group received by the J1939 transport layer.		
Template Description		
A J1939TpPg represents one J1939 message (parameter group, PG) identified by the PGN (parameter group number) that can be received or transmitted via J1939Tp.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpPg		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	





Create container for each Rx J1939TpPg that is available in the Ecu Extract.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00050]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpRxChannel/J1939TpRxPg	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939TpRxDirectNPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This N-PDU represents the short frame that is used for a dynamic length PGN when it has a length of less than 8 bytes. This N-PDU consumes a meta data item of type CAN_ID_32. Please note: This sub container is only necessary when J1939TpRxPgDynLength is TRUE.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpPg.directPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Information can be derived from a received directNPdu that is referenced by the J1939TpPg.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00130]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpRxChannel/J1939TpRxPg	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939TpRxNSdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container describes the parameters that are relevant for the reception of a specific N-SDU. This N-SDU produces meta data items of type SOURCE_ADDRESS_16, TARGET_ADDRESS_16, and PRIORITY_8.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpPg.sdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00063]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpRxChannel/J1939TpRxPg	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939TpRxPgDynLength		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		





This flag is set to TRUE when the N-SDU refers to a PGN with variable length. Please note: When this attribute is TRUE, the sub container J1939TpRxDirectNPdu is required.	
Template Description	
The length of dynamic length signals is variable in run-time. Only a maximum length of such a signal is specified in the configuration (attribute length in ISignal element).	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SystemSignal. dynamicLength	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If a tpSdu that is referenced by the J1939TpPg contains a dynamicLengthSignal than set this parameter to true.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00066]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpRxChannel/J1939TpRxPg	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939TpRxPgPGN		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
PGN of the referenced N-SDUs.		
Template Description		
Parameter group number (PGN) of a J1939 message (parameter group, PG) that can be received or transmitted via J1939Tp. The PGN may be omitted when the a directPdu is referenced and is mapped into a CanFrameTriggering with an identifier.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpPg. pgn		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00065]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpRxChannel	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939TpRxProtocolType		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Protocol type used by this channel. This parameter is only required for channels with fixed destination address.		
Template Description		
BAM (Broadcast Announce Message) is a broadcast protocol. If this attribute is set to true broadcast is used. Since address FF is the only broadcast address, there's no reason to configure it.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpConnection. broadcast		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If the broadcast attribute is set to true, then set this parameter to J1939TP_PROTOCOL_BAM. If a J1939TpNode is referenced by J1939TpConnection in the role receiver, then set this parameter to J1939TP_PROTOCOL_CMDT. Otherwise, do not set this parameter.		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00029]

BSW Module	BSW Context
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpRxChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
J1939TpRxRetrySupport	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Enable support for triggering repetition of failed transmission using TP.CM_CTS with a packet number that has already been sent. Retransmission is triggered when a sequence number is missing or a timeout occurs during reception.	
Template Description	
Enable support for protocol retry.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpConnection.retry	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Please note that in the System Template the retry support is defined per J1939TpConnection. All J1939TpConnections in an ECU shall have the same value.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00185]

BSW Module	BSW Context
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpRxChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
J1939TpTxFcNPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This N-PDU represents the TP.CM frame that is used in reverse direction for a J1939 transport protocol session using the CMDT protocol type. TP.CM in reverse direction is used for intermediate and final acknowledgement of received data and to abort the connection. This N-PDU produces a meta data item of type CAN_ID_32. Please note: This sub container is only required when J1939TpRxProtocolType is J1939TP_PROTOCOL_CMDT or when it is not configured at all.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpConnection.flowControlPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Information can be derived from a received FlowControlNPdu that is referenced by the J1939TpConnection.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00135]

BSW Module	BSW Context
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration
BSW Parameter	BSW Type





J1939TpTxChannel	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This container describes a transmission channel of the J1939Tp module. A channel referencing N-PDUs without MetaData is used for all N-SDUs that share the same source address (SA) and the same destination address (BAM: DA = 0xFF, CMDT: DA != 0xFF). A channel with N-PDUs with MetaData is used for all possible source and destination addresses.	
Template Description	
A J1939TpConnection represents an internal path for the transmission or reception of a Pdu via J1939Tp and describes the sender and the receiver of this particular communication. The J1939Tp module routes a Pdu (J1939 PGN) through the connection.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpConnection	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for each existing J1939TpConnection that is used to transmit a NSdu.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Tp_00059]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpTxChannel	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939TpRxFcNPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This N-PDU represents the TP.CM frame that is used in reverse direction for a J1939 transport protocol session using the CMDT protocol type. TP.CM in reverse direction is used for intermediate and final acknowledgement of received data and to abort the connection. This N-PDU consumes a meta data item of type CAN_ID_32.		
Please note: This sub container is only required when J1939TpTxProtocolType is J1939TP_PROTOCOL_CMDT or when it is not configured at all.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpConnection.flowControlPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Information can be derived from a transmitted FlowControlINPdu that is referenced by the J1939Tp Connection.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Tp_00144]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpTxChannel	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939TpTxCancellationSupport		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Enable transmit cancellation using the API J1939Tp_CancelTransmit() for this channel.		
Template Description		
Enable support for Tx/Rx cancellation.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpConnection.cancellation		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Please note that in the System Template the cancellation support is defined per J1939Tp Connection. All J1939TpConnections in an ECU shall have the same value.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00192]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpTxChannel	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939TpTxChannelComMNetworkHandleRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the channel defined by the ComMChannel providing access to the unique channel index ComMChannelId.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpNode.connector		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create this reference for each CommunicationConnector that is referenced by a J1939TpNode that is available in the EcuExtract. The CommunicationConnector is referenced by a PhysicalChannel that is aggregated by the CommunicationCluster that corresponds to the ComMChannel in the Ecu.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00195]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpTxChannel	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
J1939TpTxCmNPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This N-PDU represents the TP.CM frame of a J1939 transport protocol session. TP.CM is used both by BAM and CMDT to initialize the connection. For CMDT, it is also used to abort the connection. This N-PDU produces a meta data item of type CAN_ID_32.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpConnection.flowControlPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Information can be derived from a transmitted FlowControlNPdu that is referenced by the J1939Tp Connection.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00138]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpTxChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939TpTxDtNPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This N-PDU represents the TP.DT frame of a J1939 transport protocol session. TP.DT is used both by BAM and CMDT to transfer the contents of an N-SDU. This N-PDU produces a meta data item of type CAN_ID_32.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpConnection. dataPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Information can be derived from a transmitted NPdu that is referenced by the J1939TpConnection.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00142]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpTxChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939TpTxDynamicBlockCalculation	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Enable dynamic calculation of "maximum number of packets that can be sent" value in TP.CM_RTS, based on the available amount of data in upper layers reported via PduR_J1939TpCopyTxData.		
Template Description		
Enable support for dynamic block size calculation.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpConnection. dynamicBs		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Please note that in the System Template the dynamic block size calculation support is defined per J1939TpConnection. All J1939TpConnections in an ECU shall have the same value.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00191]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpTxChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939TpTxMaxPacketsPerBlock	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Maximum number of TP.DT frames the transmitting J1939Tp module is ready to send before waiting for another TP.CM_CTS. This parameter is transmitted in the TP.CM_RTS frame, and is thus only relevant for transmission of messages via CMDT. When J1939TpTxDynamicBlockCalculation is enabled, this parameter specifies a maximum for the calculated value. For further details on this parameter value see SAE J1939/21.		
Template Description		
Set maximum for expected block size (maximum number of packets in TP.CM_RTS).		
M2 Parameter		





SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpConnection. maxExpBs	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Please note that in the System Template the maximum for expected block size is defined per J1939TpConnection. All J1939TpConnections in an ECU shall have the same value.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Tp_00190]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpTxChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939TpTxPg	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Parameter group transmitted by the J1939 transport layer.		
Template Description		
A J1939TpPg represents one J1939 message (parameter group, PG) identified by the PGN (parameter group number) that can be received or transmitted via J1939Tp.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpPg		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Create container for each Tx J1939TpPg that is available in the Ecu Extract.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_J1939Tp_00070]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpTxChannel/J1939TpTxPg	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939TpTxDirectNPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This N-PDU represents the short frame that is used for a dynamic length PGN when it has a length of less than 8 bytes. This N-PDU produces a meta data item of type CAN_ID_32. Please note: This sub container is only necessary when J1939TpTxPgDynLength is TRUE.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpPg. directPdu		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Information can be derived from a transmitted directNPdu that is referenced by the J1939TpPg.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_J1939Tp_00140]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpTxChannel/J1939TpTxPg	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939TpTxNSdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container describes the parameters that are relevant for the transmission of a specific N-SDU. This N-SDU consumes meta data items of type SOURCE_ADDRESS_16, TARGET_ADDRESS_16, and PRIORITY_8.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpPg.sdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00147]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpTxChannel/J1939TpTxPg	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939TpTxPgDynLength	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This flag is set to TRUE when the N-SDU refers to a PGN with variable length. Please note: When this attribute is TRUE, the sub container J1939TpTxDirectNPdu is required.		
Template Description		
The length of dynamic length signals is variable in run-time. Only a maximum length of such a signal is specified in the configuration (attribute length in ISignal element).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SystemSignal.dynamicLength		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If a tpSdu that is referenced by the J1939TpPg contains a dynamicLengthSignal than set this parameter to true.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00148]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpTxChannel/J1939TpTxPg	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939TpTxPgPGN	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
PGN of the referenced N-SDUs.		
Template Description		
Parameter group number (PGN) of a J1939 message (parameter group, PG) that can be received or transmitted via J1939Tp. The PGN may be omitted when the a directPdu is referenced and is mapped into a CanFrameTriggering with an identifier.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpPg.pgn		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00150]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpTxChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939TpTxProtocolType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description	Protocol type used by this channel. This parameter is only required for channels with fixed destination address.	
Template Description	BAM (Broadcast Announce Message) is a broadcast protocol. If this attribute is set to true broadcast is used. Since address FF is the only broadcast address, there's no reason to configure it.	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpConnection.broadcast	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
If the broadcast attribute is set to true, then set this parameter to J1939TP_PROTOCOL_BAM. If a J1939TpNode is referenced by J1939TpConnection in the role receiver, then set this parameter to J1939TP_PROTOCOL_CMDT. Otherwise, do not set this parameter.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00137]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpConfiguration/J1939TpTxChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939TpTxRetrySupport	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description	Enable support for repetition of failed transmission using TP_CM_CTS with a packet number that has already been sent. Retransmission is handled via the retry feature of PduR_J1939TpCopyTxData.	
Template Description	Enable support for protocol retry.	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpConnection.retry	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Please note that in the System Template the retry support is defined per J1939TpConnection. All J1939TpConnections in an ECU shall have the same value.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_J1939Tp_-00193]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
J1939Tp	J1939Tp/J1939TpGeneral	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
J1939TpCancellationSupport	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Enable transmit and receive cancellation. The APIs J1939Tp_CancelTransmit() and J1939Tp_CancelReceive() will only be available when this parameter is enabled.		
Template Description		
Enable support for Tx/Rx cancellation.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::J1939TpConnection.cancellation		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Please note that in the System Template the cancellation support is defined per J1939Tp Connection. All J1939TpConnections in an ECU shall have the same value.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_J1939Tp_00174]

C.41 LdCom

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LdCom	LdCom/LdComConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LdComIPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Contains the configuration parameters of the LdCom's signal (IPdu) inside LdCom.		
Template Description		
Represents the IPdus handled by Com. The ISignalIPdu assembled and disassembled in AUTOSAR COM consists of one or more signals. In case no multiplexing is performed this IPdu is routed to/from the Interface Layer. A maximum of one dynamic length signal per IPdu is allowed.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalIPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LdCom_00006]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LdCom	LdCom/LdComConfig/LdComIPdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LdComApiType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		





<p>Defines if this I-PDU is a normal I-PDU that shall be sent unfragmented or if this is a large I-PDU that shall be sent via the Transport Protocol of the underlying bus.</p> <p>This setting is used by RTE to invoke the proper API.</p>	
Template Description	
Contains all configuration elements for AUTOSAR TP.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::TpConfig	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If this LdComIPdu is mapped in the System Description by a TpConnection to NPdus then set LdComApiType to TP. Otherwise set LdComApiType to IF.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LdCom_-00002]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LdCom	LdCom/LdComConfig/LdComIPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
LdComIPduDirection		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The direction defines if this IPdu, and therefore the contributing signal, shall be sent or received.		
Template Description		
Communication Direction of the Connector Port (input or output Port).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommConnectorPort.communicationDirection		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Find IPduTriggering of the regarded SignalIPdu. The IPduTriggering contains a reference to an IPduPort that is aggregated by the regarded ECU. If the communicationDirection of the CommConnectorPort is "in" than the IPdu is received.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LdCom_-00007]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LdCom	LdCom/LdComConfig/LdComIPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
LdComSystemTemplateSignalRef		ECUC-FOREIGN-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the ISignalToIPduMapping that contains a reference to the ISignal (System Template).		
Template Description		
An ISignalToIPduMapping describes the mapping of ISignals to ISignalIPdus and defines the position of the ISignal within an ISignalIPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalToIPduMapping		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LdCom_-00011]

C.42 Lin

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Lin	Lin/LinGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinChannel	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the LIN Controller(s).		
Template Description		
<p>A physical channel is the transmission medium that is used to send and receive information between communicating ECUs. Each CommunicationCluster has at least one physical channel. Bus systems like CAN and LIN only have exactly one PhysicalChannel. A FlexRay cluster may have more than one PhysicalChannels that may be used in parallel for redundant communication.</p> <p>An ECU is part of a cluster if it contains at least one controller that is connected to at least one channel of the cluster.#</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::PhysicalChannel		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
A LinChannel container is constructed per CommunicationConnector belonging to the CommunicationController associated with the owning Lin Module container		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Lin_00069]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Lin	Lin/LinGlobalConfig/LinChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinChannelBaudRate	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies the baud rate of the LIN channel		
Template Description		
Channels speed in bits/s.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationCluster.baudrate		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Lin_00180]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Lin	Lin/LinGlobalConfig/LinChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinChannelWakeupSupport	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies if the LIN hardware channel supports wake up functionality		
Template Description		





Defines whether the ECU shall be woken up by this CommunicationController. TRUE: wake up is possible FALSE: wake up is not supported Note: If wakeUpByControllerSupported is set to TRUE the feature shall be supported by both hardware and basic software.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationController.wakeUpByControllerSupported	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Lin_00182]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Lin	Lin/LinGlobalConfig/LinChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinNodeType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies the LIN node type of this channel.		
Template Description		
LinMaster: Describing the properties of the referring ecu as a LIN master.		
LinSlave: Describing the properties of the referring ecu as a LIN slave.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinMaster, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinSlave		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Set to MASTER if the CommunicationController is defined as a LinMaster. Set to SLAVE if the CommunicationController is defined as a LinSlave. In the System Template the LinMaster/LinSlave is connected to the LinChannel via a CommunicationConnector.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Lin_00191]	

C.43 LinIf

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinIfGeneral	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container contains the general parameters of LIN Interface module.		
Template Description		
LIN specific attributes		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinCluster		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Container shall be created if the ECU is connected to a LIN Cluster.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinIf_00019]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinIfGlobalConfig	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description	This container contains the global configuration parameters of the LinIf.	
Template Description	LIN specific attributes	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinCluster	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Container shall be created if the ECU is connected to a LIN Cluster.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_LinIf_00020]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinIfChannel	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description	Describes each LIN channel the LinIf is connected to.	
Template Description	<p>The connection between the referencing ECU and the referenced channel via the referenced controller.</p> <p>Connectors are used to describe the bus interfaces of the ECUs and to specify the sending/receiving behavior. Each CommunicationConnector has a reference to exactly one communicationController.</p> <p>Note: Several CommunicationConnectors can be assigned to one PhysicalChannel in the scope of one ECU Instance.</p>	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationConnector	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Container shall be created if the CommunicationConnector belonging to the ECU is connected to a LinChannel.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_LinIf_00364]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinIfBusIdleTimeoutPeriod	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		





Bus idle timeout in seconds. According to the LIN protocol specification, the bus idle timeout period shall be in range [4, 10] seconds.	
Template Description	
This attribute shall be used to set an idle timeout period for the enclosing LinPhysicalChannel.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinPhysicalChannel.busIdleTimeoutPeriod	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinIf_00655]

BSW Module	BSW Context
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
LinIfFrame	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Generic container for all types of LIN frames.	
Template Description	
LIN specific attributes to the FrameTriggering	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::LinFrameTriggering	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for each LinFrameTriggering aggregated by the PhysicalChannel representing the regarded LIN channel.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinIf_00367]

BSW Module	BSW Context
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
LinIfChecksumType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Type of checksum that the frame is using. This parameter is optional because in case of sporadic frames it should not be set.	
Template Description	
Type of checksum that the frame is using. This attribute is optional because in case of sporadic frames it should not be set.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::LinFrameTriggering.linChecksum	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinIf_00005]

BSW Module	BSW Context
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame/LinIfFixedFrameSdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
LinIfFixedFrameSduByte	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This container represents a byte within the 8 byte array.	
Template Description	
<p>LinSlaveConfig: Node attributes of LIN slaves that are handled by the LinMaster. In the System Description LIN slaves may be described in the context of the Lin Master. In an ECU Extract of the LinMaster the LinSlave Ecus shall not be available. The information that is described here is necessary in the ECU Extract for the configuration of the LinMaster. The values of attributes of LinSlaveConfig and the corresponding LinSlave shall be identical (if both are defined in a System Description).</p> <p>LinSlave: Describing the properties of the referring ecu as a LIN slave.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinSlaveConfig, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinSlave	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
<p>For LinConfigurationEntry elements the byte array depends on the LinIfFrameType in the LinIf Entry. The parameters ConfiguredNad, SupplierId, and Function can be derived from the LinSlave Config that is referenced from the LinConfigurationEntry in the assignedLinSlaveConfig role or from the LinSlave referenced via assignedController.</p> <p>AssignFrameId/UnassignFrameId : Byte Array: ConfiguredNad, 0x06, 0xb1, LSB of SupplierId, MSB of SupplierId, LSB of MessageId, MSB of MessageId, protected identifier of LinFrame Triggering.</p> <p>The LinFrameTriggering is referenced by AssignFrameId/UnassignFrameId directly in the role assignedFrameTriggering/unassignedFrameTriggering. The MessageId shall be derived in the following way:</p> <p>in case that the AssignFrameId/UnassignFrameId refers to a LinSlave in the role assigned Controller the messageId of the AssignFrameId/UnassignFrameId is located in the LinConfigurable Frame that references the same LinFrame as the LinFrameTriggering that is referenced by the AssignFrameId/UnassignFrameId and that is aggregated by the LinCommunicationConnector in role linConfigurableFrame that points to this LinSlave in the role commController.</p> <p>in case that the AssignFrameId/UnassignFrameId refers to a LinSlaveConfigIdent in the role assignedLinSlaveConfig the messageId is located in the LinConfigurableFrame that references the same LinFrame as the LinFrameTriggering that is referenced by the AssignFrameId/Unassign FrameId and that is aggregated by the referenced LinSlaveConfig.</p> <p>AssignFrameIdRange: Byte Array for Request: ConfiguredNad, 0x06, 0xB7, start index PID (index), PID (index+1), PID (index+2), PID (index+3), The four PID values shall be derived from AssignFrameIdRange.framePid element. The Frame Pid.index describes the Position of the pid value in the AssignFrameIdRange command.</p> <p>AssignNad: Byte Array for Request: initialNad, 0x06, 0xB0, Supplier ID LSB, Supplier ID MSB, Function ID LSB, Function ID MSB, newNad Byte Array for Response: initialNad, 0x01, 0xF0, 0x FF, 0xFF, 0xFF, 0xFF, 0xFF</p> <p>The initialNad shall be derived either: from the LinCommunicationConnector that references the LinSlave that in turn is referenced by the AssignNad in the role assignedController. from the LinSlaveConfig that is referenced by the Assign Nad LinConfigurationEntry in the role assignedLinSlaveConfig</p> <p>The newNad shall be derived from the AssignedNad LinConfigurationEntry element itself.</p>	full





<p>ConditionalChangeNad: Byte Array for Request: ConfiguredNad, 0x06, 0xb3, Id, Byte, Mask, Invert, newNad</p> <p>The id, byte, mask, invert, newNad shall be derived from the ConditionalChangeNad Lin ConfigurationEntry element itself.</p> <p>DataDumpEntry: Byte Array for Request: ConfiguredNad, 0x06, 0xB4, Byte Value, Byte Value, Byte Value, Byte Value, Byte Value Byte Array for Response: ConfiguredNad, 0x06, 0xF4, Byte Value, Byte Value, Byte Value, Byte Value, Byte Value</p> <p>SaveConfigurationEntry: Byte Array for Request: ConfiguredNad, 0x01, 0xb6, 0xff, 0xff, 0xff, 0xff, 0xff Byte Array for Response: ConfiguredNad, 0x01, 0xF6, 0xff, 0xff, 0xff, 0xff, 0xff</p>	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinIf_00013]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinIfFrameId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
ID of the LIN frame. The Protected ID including parity is calculated by the generation tool.		
Template Description		
To describe a frames identifier on the communication system, usually with a fixed identifierValue. For LinSporadicFrames the attribute shall be ignored.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::LinFrameTriggering.identifier		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LinIf_00638]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinIfFrameIndex	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
PID index of the frame. This index is used in the AssignFrameIdentifierRange node configuration service to identify the frame(s) to which a new PID shall be assigned. It corresponds to the order of the frames in the configurable frames list in the node attributes section of the LDF / NCF of the slave node. Only relevant for LIN slave nodes.		
Template Description		
This attribute is used to order the elements and allows an assignment of Pids to ConfigurableFrames that are defined in the slave.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinOrderedConfigurableFrame.index		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





<p>LinIfFrameIndex shall be derived from the list of LinOrderedConfigurableFrame elements that are ordered according to the index attribute. The LinIfFrameIndex = 0 shall be derived from the first element in the list. The LinIfFrameIndex = 1 shall be derived from the second element in the list and so on.</p> <p>Please note that the index settings in the System Description may contain gaps. In other words, if for example the System Description defines LinCommunicationConnector.linOrderedConfigurableFrame with index = 2 and a second linOrderedConfigurableFrame with index = 4 then the LinIfFrameIndex in the Ecuc needs to be set to 0 for the first Frame and to 1 for the second Frame.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinIf_00653]

BSW Module	BSW Context
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
LinIfFrameType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>This parameter defines the type of frame (e.g. sporadic frame). For master nodes, all frame types are permitted. A sporadic slot may be used by a set of unconditional frames in the role of substitution frames. For slave nodes, only following types are permitted: Unconditional, MRF, SRF, Event-triggered. An event-triggered slot may be used by a set of unconditional frames in the role of substitution frames.</p>	
Template Description	
<p>FrameTriggering: The FrameTriggering describes the instance of a frame sent on a channel and defines the manner of triggering (timing information) and identification of a frame on the channel, on which it is sent.</p> <p>For the same frame, if FrameTriggerings exist on more than one channel of the same cluster the fan-out/in is handled by the Bus interface.</p> <p>LinUnconditionalFrame: Unconditional frames carry signals. The master sends a frame header in a scheduled frame slot and the designated slave node fills the frame with data.</p> <p>LinEventTriggeredFrame: An event triggered frame is used as a placeholder to allow multiple slave nodes to provide its response.</p> <p>The header of an event triggered frame is transmitted when a frame slot allocated to the event triggered frame is processed. The publisher of an associated unconditional frame shall only transmit the response if at least one of the signals carried in its unconditional frame is updated. The LIN Master discovers and purges collisions with the collisionResolvingScheduleTable.</p> <p>The event controlled frame shall not contain any Pdus.</p> <p>LinSporadicFrame: A sporadic frame is a group of unconditional frames that share the same frame slot. The sporadic frame shall not contain any Pdus.</p> <p>AssignFrameId: Schedule entry for an Assign Frame Id master request.</p> <p>UnassignFrameId: Schedule entry for an Unassign Frame Id master request where the protected identifier is assigned the value 0x40. This will disable reception/transmission of a previously dynamically assigned frame identifier.</p> <p>AssignNad: Schedule entry for an Assign NAD master request.</p> <p>FreeFormat: Representing freely defined data.</p> <p>ConditionalChangeNad: Generates an conditional change NAD request. See ISO 17987 protocol specification for more information.</p> <p>SaveConfigurationEntry: This service is used to notify a slave node to store its configuration.</p> <p>AssignFrameIdRange: AssignFrameIdRange generates an assign frame PID range request.</p>	





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::FrameTriggering, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::LinUnconditionalFrame, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::LinEventTriggeredFrame, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::LinSporadicFrame, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::AssignFrameId, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::UnassignFrameId, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::AssignNad, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::FreeFormat, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::ConditionalChangeNad, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::SaveConfigurationEntry, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::AssignFrameIdRange	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
see details in EnumerationLiteralDef descriptions	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinIf_00017]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame/LinIfFrameType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ASSIGN		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
AssignFrameId		
Template Description		
Schedule entry for an Assign Frame Id master request.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::AssignFrameId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Use FrameType "Assign" if ScheduleEntry is an "AssignFrameId".		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame/LinIfFrameType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
ASSIGN_FRAME_ID_RANGE		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
AssignFrameIdRange		
Template Description		
AssignFrameIdRange generates an assign frame PID range request.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::AssignFrameIdRange		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Use FrameType "Assign_Frame_Id_Range" if ScheduleEntry is an "AssignFrameIdRange".		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame/LinIfFrameType	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
ASSIGN_NAD	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description	AssignNAD	
Template Description	Schedule entry for an Assign NAD master request.	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::AssignNad	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Use FrameType "Assign_NAD" if ScheduleEntry is an "AssignNad".	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame/LinIfFrameType	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CONDITIONAL	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description	Conditional Change NAD	
Template Description	Generates an conditional change NAD request. See ISO 17987 protocol specification for more information.	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::ConditionalChangeNad	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Use FrameType "CONDITIONAL" if ScheduleEntry is an "ConditionalChangeNad".	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame/LinIfFrameType	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
EVENT_TRIGGERED	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description	Event triggered frame	
Template Description	<p>An event triggered frame is used as a placeholder to allow multiple slave nodes to provide its response.</p> <p>The header of an event triggered frame is transmitted when a frame slot allocated to the event triggered frame is processed. The publisher of an associated unconditional frame shall only transmit the response if at least one of the signals carried in its unconditional frame is updated. The LIN Master discovers and purges collisions with the collisionResolvingScheduleTable.</p> <p>The event controlled frame shall not contain any Pdus.</p>	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::LinEventTriggeredFrame	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	





Derive the type from System Description	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame/LinIfFrameType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
FREE		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
FreeFormat		
Template Description		
Representing freely defined data.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::FreeFormat		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Use FrameType "Free Format" if ScheduleEntry is a "FreeFormatEntry".		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame/LinIfFrameType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
MRF		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Master Request Frame		
Template Description		
The FrameTriggering describes the instance of a frame sent on a channel and defines the manner of triggering (timing information) and identification of a frame on the channel, on which it is sent. For the same frame, if FrameTriggerings exist on more than one channel of the same cluster the fan-out/in is handled by the Bus interface.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::FrameTriggering		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Use common Frame for Master Request.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame/LinIfFrameType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SAVE_CONFIGURATION		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
SaveConfiguration		
Template Description		





This service is used to notify a slave node to store its configuration.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::SaveConfigurationEntry	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Use FrameType "Save_Configuration" is an "SaveConfiguration".	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame/LinIfFrameType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SPORADIC		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Sporadic slot		
Template Description		
A sporadic frame is a group of unconditional frames that share the same frame slot. The sporadic frame shall not contain any Pdus.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::LinSporadicFrame		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Derive the type from System Description	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame/LinIfFrameType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SRF		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Slave Response Frame		
Template Description		
The FrameTriggering describes the instance of a frame sent on a channel and defines the manner of triggering (timing information) and identification of a frame on the channel, on which it is sent. For the same frame, if FrameTriggerings exist on more than one channel of the same cluster the fan-out/in is handled by the Bus interface.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::FrameTriggering		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Use common Frame for Slave Response.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame/LinIfFrameType	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
UNASSIGN	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
UnassignFrameId		
Template Description		
Schedule entry for an Unassign Frame Id master request where the protected identifier is assigned the value 0x40. This will disable reception/transmission of a previously dynamically assigned frame identifier.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::UnassignFrameId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Use FrameType "Unassign" if ScheduleEntry is an "UnassignFrameId".		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame/LinIfFrameType	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
UNCONDITIONAL	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Unconditional Frame		
Template Description		
Unconditional frames carry signals. The master sends a frame header in a scheduled frame slot and the designated slave node fills the frame with data.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::LinUnconditionalFrame		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Derive the type from System Description		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinIfPduDirection	ECUC-CHOICE-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Direction of the frame		
Template Description		
LIN specific attributes to the FrameTriggering		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::LinFrameTriggering		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container for each existing LinFrame.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LinIf_00027]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame/LinIfPduDirection	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
LinIfRxPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
represents a received PDU/frame		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::LinFrameTriggering.framePort		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container if the regarded LinFrameTriggering in the ECU Extract contains a reference to an "in" FramePort		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LinIf_00035]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame/LinIfPduDirection	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
LinIfTxPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
represents a transmitted PDU/frame		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::LinFrameTriggering.framePort		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container if the regarded LinFrameTriggering in the ECU Extract contains a reference to an "out" FramePort		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LinIf_00049]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
LinIfSubstitutionFrames		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
List of sporadic frames that can be sent in a sporadic frame slot (master node) or list of unconditional frames that can be sent in an event-triggered frame slot (slave node).		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::LinSporadicFrame.substitutedFrame		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
emulate reference from System Description		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LinIf_00042]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfFrame/LinIfSubstitutionFrames	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinIfFramePriority	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Priority of sporadic frame in a master node or of event-triggered frame in slave node.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::LinSporadicFrame.substitutedFrame		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
In the System Description the priority is described by the Order of the UnconditionalFrames		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LinIf_00513]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinIfMainFunctionPeriod	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines the interval of calls to main functions per channel in seconds.		
Template Description		
Time base is mandatory for the master. It is not used for slaves. LIN 2.0 Spec states: "The time_base value specifies the used time base in the master node to generate the maximum allowed frame transfer time." The time base shall be specified AUTOSAR conform in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinMaster.timeBase		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LinIf_00639]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinIfNodeType	ECUC-CHOICE-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container defines the LIN node type of this channel.		
Template Description		
LinMaster: Describing the properties of the referring ecu as a LIN master. LinSlave: Describing the properties of the referring ecu as a LIN slave.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinMaster, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinSlave		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Set to MASTER if the CommunicationController is defined as a LinMaster. Set to SLAVE if the CommunicationController is defined as a LinSlave. In the System Template the LinMaster/LinSlave is connected to the LinChannel via a CommunicationConnector.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinIf_00654]

BSW Module	BSW Context
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfNodeType
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
LinIfMaster	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	Each Master can only be connected to one physical channel. This could be compared to the Node parameter in a LDF file.
Template Description	Describing the properties of the referring ecu as a LIN master.
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinMaster
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container if the regarded ECU contains a CommunicationController that is defined as a Lin Master. In the System Template the LinMaster is connected to the LinChannel via a CommunicationConnector.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinIf_00512]

BSW Module	BSW Context
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfNodeType/LinIfMaster
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
LinIfJitter	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	The jitter specifies the differences between the maximum and minimum delay from time base tick to the header sending start point in seconds.
Template Description	The attribute timeBaseJitter is a mandatory attribute for the master and not used for slaves. LIN 2.0 Spec states: "The jitter value specifies the differences between the maximum and minimum delay from time base start point to the frame header sending start point (falling edge of BREAK signal)." The jitter shall be specified AUTOSAR conform in seconds.
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinMaster.timeBaseJitter
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinIf_00629]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfNodeType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
LinIfSlave		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes all parameters which are only relevant for a LIN Slave node.		
Template Description		
Describing the properties of the referring ecu as a LIN slave.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinSlave		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LinIf_00649]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfNodeType/LinIfSlave	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
LinIfLinProtocolVersion		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines the LIN protocol version of the slave node. This information is relevant for the LIN conformance test execution.		
Template Description		
LinSlaveConfig.protocolVersion: Version specifier for a communication protocol. Protocol version of the LinMaster and the LinSlaves may be different.		
LinCommunicationController.protocolVersion: Version specifier for a communication protocol.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinSlaveConfig.protocolVersion, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinCommunicationController.protocolVersion		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LinIf_00647]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfNodeType/LinIfSlave/LinIfNodeConfigurationIdentification	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
LinIfConfiguredNAD		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Slave node configured NAD.		
Template Description		
LinSlave.configuredNad: To distinguish LIN slaves that are used twice or more within the same cluster.		
LinSlaveConfig.configuredNad: To distinguish LIN slaves that are used twice or more within the same cluster.		
M2 Parameter		





SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinSlave.configuredNad, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinSlaveConfig.configuredNad	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinIf_00643]

BSW Module	BSW Context
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfNodeType/LinIfSlave/LinIfNodeConfigurationIdentification
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
LinIfFunctionId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
LIN function Id.	
Template Description	
LinSlave.functionId: LIN function ID LinSlaveConfig.functionId: LIN function ID.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinSlave.functionId, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinSlaveConfig.functionId	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinIf_00646]

BSW Module	BSW Context
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfNodeType/LinIfSlave/LinIfNodeConfigurationIdentification
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
LinIfInitialNAD	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Slave node initial NAD.	
Template Description	
LinSlave.initialNad: This attribute represents the initial NAD. LinSlaveConfig.initialNad: Initial NAD of the LIN slave.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinSlave.initialNad, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinSlaveConfig.initialNad	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinIf_00642]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfNodeType/LinIfSlave/LinIfNodeConfigurationIdentification	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
LinIfNasTimeout		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
N_As timeout in seconds.		
Template Description		
Value of the N_AS timeout. Unit: seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinSlave.nasTimeout		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LinIf_00644]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfNodeType/LinIfSlave/LinIfNodeConfigurationIdentification	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
LinIfSupplierId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
LIN consortium or ISO LIN supplier Id.		
Template Description		
LinSlave.supplierId: LIN Supplier ID LinSlaveConfig.supplierId: LIN Supplier ID.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinSlave.supplierId, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinSlaveConfig.supplierId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LinIf_00645]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfNodeType/LinIfSlave/LinIfNodeConfigurationIdentification	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
LinIfVariantId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
LIN variant Id.		
Template Description		
LinSlave.variantId: Specifies the Variant ID LinSlaveConfig.variantId: Specifies the Variant ID.		
M2 Parameter		





SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinSlave. variantId , SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinSlaveConfig. variantId	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinIf_00641]

BSW Module	BSW Context
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfNodeType/LinIfSlave
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
LinIfResponseErrorSignal	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to the response_error signal. Mandatory for all LIN 2.x and ISO LIN slave nodes, not relevant for LIN 1.3 slave nodes.	
Template Description	
This ISignal shall be taken to transport the responseError bit.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::LinErrorResponse. responseError	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinIf_00648]

BSW Module	BSW Context
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
LinIfScheduleChangeNextTimeBase	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Enables/disables the switch to a new schedule table at the start of the next time base after status check. True: LinIf selects a new schedule table in next main function. Only applicable for LIN Master nodes.	
Template Description	
This attribute defines the point in time where a schedule table switch is performed. If this attribute is set to false or not present, the schedule table shall be switched after the current entry of the active schedule table is ended. If this attribute is enabled, the schedule table shall be switched when message transmission or reception within an entry has been completed, ensured by status checks for transmission and reception.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinCommunicationConnector. scheduleChangeNextTimeBase	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinIf_00640]

BSW Module	BSW Context
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type





LinIfScheduleTable	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Describes a schedule table. Each LinIfChannel may have several schedule tables. Each schedule table can only be connected to one channel. Mandatory for LIN Master nodes. The SHORT-NAME of the LinIfScheduleTable container represents the symbolic name of the schedule table.	
Template Description	
The master task (in the master node) transmits frame headers based on a schedule table. The schedule table specifies the identifiers for each header and the interval between the start of a frame and the start of the following frame.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::LinScheduleTable	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for each ScheduleTable that is defined for this channel.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinIf_00365]

BSW Module	BSW Context
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfScheduleTable
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
LinIfEntry	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Describes an entry in the schedule table (also known as Frame Slot).	
Template Description	
Table entry in a LinScheduleTable. Specifies what will be done in the frame slot.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::ScheduleTableEntry	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Each RelativelyScheduledTiming element in the System Description requires the creation of a LinIf Entry. RelativelyScheduledTiming.scheduleTable decides to which schedule table the LinIfEntry belongs.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinIf_00366]

BSW Module	BSW Context
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfScheduleTable/LinIfEntry
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
LinIfCollisionResolvingRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to the schedule table, which resolves the collision. This parameter is only used if the referenced frames are event triggered frames.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::LinEventTriggeredFrame.collisionResolvingSchedule	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Emulate the reference from the System Description.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinIf_00007]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfScheduleTable/LinIfEntry	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinIfDelay	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Delay to next entry in schedule table in seconds.		
Template Description		
Relative delay between this tableEntry and the start of the successor in the schedule table in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::ScheduleTableEntry.delay		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LinIf_00009]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfScheduleTable/LinIfEntry	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinIfEntryIndex	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Position of the Frame Entry in the Schedule Table. The first entry index in the schedule table is 0.		
Template Description		
Relative position in the schedule table. The first entry index in the schedule table is 0.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::ScheduleTableEntry.positionInTable		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LinIf_00011]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfScheduleTable/LinIfEntry	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinIfFrameRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to the frames that belong to this schedule table entry.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::ApplicationEntry.frameTriggering		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Emulate reference from the System Description		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LinIf_00016]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfScheduleTable	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinIfResumePosition	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines where a RUN_CONTINUOUS schedule table shall proceed in case it has been interrupted by a RUN_ONCE table.		
Template Description		
Defines, where a schedule table shall be proceeded in case if it has been interrupted by a run-once table or MRF/SRF.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::LinScheduleTable.resumePosition		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LinIf_00033]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinIf	LinIf/LinIfGlobalConfig/LinIfChannel/LinIfScheduleTable	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinIfRunMode	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
The schedule table can be executed in two different modes.		
Template Description		
The schedule table can be executed in two different modes.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinCommunication::LinScheduleTable.runMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LinIf_00034]

C.44 LinTp

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinTp	LinTp	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinTpGlobalConfig	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container contains the global configuration parameters of the LinTp.		
Template Description		
TP Node (Sender or Receiver) provides the TP Address and the connection to the Topology description.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::LinTpNode		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container if the regarded ECU is a LinTpNode.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinTp_00056]

BSW Module	BSW Context
LinTp	LinTp/LinTpGlobalConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
LinTpChannelConfig	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This container contains the channel specific configuration parameters of LinTp.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::LinTpNode.connector	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create this container for each CommunicationConnector that is referenced by a LinTpNode that is available in the EcuExtract. The CommunicationConnector is referenced by a PhysicalChannel that is aggregated by the CommunicationCluster that corresponds to the ComMChannel in the Ecu that is referenced by the LinTpChannelRef in the LinTpChannelConfig.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinTp_00071]

BSW Module	BSW Context
LinTp	LinTp/LinTpGlobalConfig/LinTpChannelConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
LinTpDropNotRequestedNad	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Configures if TP Frames of not requested LIN-Slaves are dropped or not. TRUE: Drop TP Frames of not requested LIN-Slaves FALSE: Keep TP Frames of not requested LIN-Slaves Only used for LIN Master nodes, ignored for slave nodes.	
Template Description	
Configures if TP Frames of not requested LIN-Slaves are dropped or not.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::LinTpNode.dropNotRequestedNad	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinTp_00072]

BSW Module	BSW Context
LinTp	LinTp/LinTpGlobalConfig/LinTpChannelConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
LinTpMaxNumberOfRespPendingFrames	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF





BSW Description	
Configures the maximum number of allowed response pending frames. Only used for LIN Master nodes, ignored for slave nodes.	
Template Description	
Configures the maximum number of allowed response pending frames.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::LinTpNode.maxNumberOfRespPendingFrames	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinTp_00624]

BSW Module	BSW Context
LinTp	LinTp/LinTpGlobalConfig/LinTpChannelConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
LinTpP2Max	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
P2*max timeout when a response pending frame is expected in seconds. Note that the minimum value of LinTpP2Max shall be more than or equal to the value of LinTpP2Timing. Only used for LIN Master nodes, ignored for slave nodes.	
Template Description	
After reception of a response pending frame the P2 timeout counter is reloaded with the timeout time P2max.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::LinTpNode.p2Max	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinTp_00622]

BSW Module	BSW Context
LinTp	LinTp/LinTpGlobalConfig/LinTpChannelConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
LinTpP2Timing	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Definition of the P2max timeout observation parameter in seconds. Only used for LIN Master nodes, ignored for slave nodes.	
Template Description	
P2 timeout observation parameter.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::LinTpNode.p2Timing	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinTp_00625]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinTp	LinTp/LinTpGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinTpDemEventParameterRefs	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Container for the references to DemEventParameter elements which shall be invoked using the API Dem_SetEventStatus in case the corresponding error occurs. The Event Id is taken from the referenced DemEventParameter's DemEventId symbolic value. The standardized errors are provided in this container and can be extended by vendor-specific error references.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::LinTpNode.connector		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create this container for each CommunicationConnector that is referenced by a LinTpNode that is available in the EcuExtract. The CommunicationConnector is referenced by a PhysicalChannel that is aggregated by the CommunicationCluster that corresponds to the ComMChannel in the Ecu that is referenced by the LinTpChannelRef in the LinTpChannelConfig.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LinTp_00639]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinTp	LinTp/LinTpGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinTpRxNSdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container exists once for each received N-SDU on any channel the node is connected to. This N-SDU produces meta data items of type LIN_NAD_8.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::LinTpConnection.linTpNSdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container for each NSdu that is received by the regarded ECU.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LinTp_00428]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinTp	LinTp/LinTpGlobalConfig/LinTpRxNSdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinTpNcr	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Value in seconds of the N_Cr timeout. N_Cr is the time until reception of the next Consecutive Frame N_PDU.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the timeout value for waiting for a CF or FF-x (in case of retry) after receiving the last CF or after sending an FC or AF on the receiver side. Specified in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::LinTpConnection.timeoutCr		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinTp_00632]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinTp	LinTp/LinTpGlobalConfig/LinTpRxNSdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinTpRxNSduNad	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
A N-SDU transported on LIN is identified using the NAD for the specific slave.		
Template Description		
To distinguish LIN slaves that are used twice or more within the same cluster.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinSlave.configuredNad		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Find connection from NSdu to CommunicationController	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_LinTp_00062]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinTp	LinTp/LinTpGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinTpTxNSdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container exists once for each transmitted N-SDU on any channel the node is connected to. This N-SDU consumes meta data items of type LIN_NAD_8.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::LinTpConnection.linTpNSdu		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Create container for each NSdu that is received by the regarded ECU.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_LinTp_00511]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinTp	LinTp/LinTpGlobalConfig/LinTpTxNSdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinTpNas	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Value in seconds of the N_As timeout. N_As is the time for transmission of a LIN frame (any N_PDU) on the part of the sender.		
Template Description		





Time for transmission of the LIN frame (any N-PDU) on the sender side. Specified in seconds.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::LinTpConnection.timeoutAs	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinTp_00633]

BSW Module	BSW Context
LinTp	LinTp/LinTpGlobalConfig/LinTpTxNSdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
LinTpNcs	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Value in seconds of the performance requirement of N_Cs. N_Cs is the time which elapses between the transmit request of a CF N-PDU until the transmit request of the next CF N-PDU.	
Template Description	
The attribute timeoutCs represents the time (in seconds) which elapses between the transmit request of a CF N-PDU until the transmit request of the next CF N-PDU.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::LinTpConnection.timeoutCs	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinTp_00634]

BSW Module	BSW Context
LinTp	LinTp/LinTpGlobalConfig/LinTpTxNSdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
LinTpTxNSduNad	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
A N-SDU transported on LIN is identified using the NAD for the specific slave.	
Template Description	
To distinguish LIN slaves that are used twice or more within the same cluster.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Lin::LinTopology::LinSlave.configuredNad	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Find connection from NSdu to CommunicationController	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_LinTp_00066]

C.45 LinTrcv

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinTrcv	LinTrcv/LinTrcvChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinTrcvWakeupByBusUsed	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Is wake up by bus supported? If LIN transceiver hardware does not support wake up by bus value is always FALSE. If LIN transceiver hardware supports wake up by bus value is TRUE or FALSE depending whether it is used or not. TRUE = Is used. FALSE = Is not used.		
Template Description		
Defines whether the ECU shall be woken up by this CommunicationController. TRUE: wake up is possible FALSE: wake up is not supported Note: If wakeupByControllerSupported is set to TRUE the feature shall be supported by both hardware and basic software.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationController.wakeupByControllerSupported		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LinTrcv_-00006]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
LinTrcv	LinTrcv/LinTrcvGeneral	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
LinTrcvWakeUpSupport	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Informs whether wake up is supported or not. In case wake up is not supported by LIN transceiver hardware the setting shall be false. The wake up ability may be switched on or off for each channel of one LIN transceiver by LinTrcvWakeupSourceRef. True: Is used False: Is not used		
Template Description		
Defines whether the ECU shall be woken up by this CommunicationController. TRUE: wake up is possible FALSE: wake up is not supported Note: If wakeupByControllerSupported is set to TRUE the feature shall be supported by both hardware and basic software.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationController.wakeupByControllerSupported		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_LinTrcv_-00107]

C.46 Mirror

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorDestNetwork	ECUC-CHOICE-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Destination bus to which frames are sent by the Bus Mirroring module.		
Template Description		
This element defines a bus mirroring in which the traffic from one communication bus (sourceChannel) is forwarded to another one (targetChannel).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMapping		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create a container for each BusMirrorChannel that is composed by an instance of a concrete subclass of BusMirrorChannelMapping in role targetChannel which is available in the System Extract.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Mirror_00051]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorDestNetworkCan	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Destination bus representing a CAN network.		
Template Description		
This element defines the bus mirroring between a CAN or LIN sourceChannel and a CAN targetChannel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMappingCan		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create a container for each BusMirrorChannel that is composed by an instance of a BusMirrorChannelMappingCan in the role targetChannel which is available in the SystemExtract.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Mirror_00052]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork/MirrorDestNetworkCan	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorComMNetworkHandleRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to the ComMChannel that represents the bus.		
Template Description		
Reference to PhysicalChannel that is used in the bus mirroring as sourceChannel or targetChannel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannel.channel		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
This reference shall be derived from the: - CanCluster that aggregates the AbstractCanPhysical Channel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkCan container - FlexrayCluster that aggregates the PhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetwork Flexray container - EthernetPhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkIp container - UserDefinedCluster that aggregates the PhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkCdd container	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00064]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork/MirrorDestNetworkCan	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorDestPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description	I-PDU used for transmission of the mirrored frames on the destination bus.	
Template Description	Reference to the PduTriggering that is used for transmission of the mirrored frames on the targetChannel. Please note that on FlexRay several targetPduTriggerings may be used. For all other communication channels only a single targetPdu Triggering is supported.	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMapping.targetPduTriggering	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Create container for the Pdu that is referenced by the PduTriggering that is referenced by the instance of the BusMirrorChannelMapping in the targetPduTriggering role.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00055]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork/MirrorDestNetworkCan	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorNetworkId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description	Network ID of the bus.	
Template Description	This attribute defines the networkId of the communication channel.	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannel.busMirrorNetworkId	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	





<p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkCan container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingCan.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkFlexray container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkIp container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkCdd container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkCan container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkFlexray container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkLin container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00012]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork/MirrorDestNetworkCan	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorStatusCanId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
CAN ID of the CAN status frame.		
If configured, a status frame will be sent on the CAN destination bus that contains the state of all active source buses.		
Template Description		
CAN ID of the CAN status frame.		
If configured, a status frame will be sent on the CAN destination bus that contains the state of all active source buses.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMappingCan.mirrorStatusCanId		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00061]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork/MirrorDestNetworkCanXL	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorComMNetworkHandleRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to the ComMChannel that represents the bus.		
Template Description		





Reference to PhysicalChannel that is used in the bus mirroring as sourceChannel or targetChannel.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannel.channel1	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
This reference shall be derived from the: - CanCluster that aggregates the AbstractCanPhysical Channel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkCan container - FlexrayCluster that aggregates the PhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetwork Flexray container - EthernetPhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkIp container - UserDefinedCluster that aggregates the PhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkCdd container	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00064]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork/MirrorDestNetworkCanXL
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
MirrorDestPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
I-PDU used for transmission of the mirrored frames on the destination bus.	
Template Description	
Reference to the PduTriggering that is used for transmission of the mirrored frames on the targetChannel. Please note that on FlexRay several targetPduTriggerings may be used. For all other communication channels only a single targetPdu Triggering is supported.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMapping.targetPduTriggering	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for the Pdu that is referenced by the PduTriggering that is referenced by the instance of the BusMirrorChannelMapping in the targetPduTriggering role.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00055]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork/MirrorDestNetworkCanXL
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
MirrorDestTransmissionDeadline	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Time in seconds after which the collection of source frames into the destination frame stopped and the frame is sent at the latest. If omitted, destination frames are only sent when full or when the time stamp overflows after 655.35ms.	
Template Description	





<p>BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray.transmissionDeadline: Time in seconds after which the collection of source frames into the destination frame is stopped and the frame is sent at the latest. If omitted, destination frames are only sent when full or when the time stamp overflows.</p> <p>BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.transmissionDeadline: Time in seconds after which the collection of source frames into the destination frame is stopped and the frame is sent at the latest. If omitted, destination frames are only sent when full or when the time stamp overflows.</p> <p>BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined.transmissionDeadline: Time in seconds after which the collection of source frames into the destination frame is stopped and the frame is sent at the latest. If omitted, destination frames are only sent when full or when the time stamp overflows.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray.transmissionDeadline, SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.transmissionDeadline, SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined.transmissionDeadline	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Please note that this parameter is aggregated in different containers: - if aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkFlexRay take value from BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray.transmissionDeadline - if aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkIp take value from BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.transmissionDeadline - if aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkCdd take value from BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined.transmissionDeadline	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00059]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork/MirrorDestNetworkCanXL	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
MirrorNetworkId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Network ID of the bus.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the networkId of the communication channel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannel.busMirrorNetworkId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





<p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkCan container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingCan.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkFlexray container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkIp container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkCdd container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkCan container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkFlexray container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkLin container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00012]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorDestNetworkCdd	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Destination bus representing a user defined network.		
Template Description		
This element defines the bus mirroring between a CAN, LIN or FlexRay sourceChannel and a UserDefined targetChannel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Create a container for each BusMirrorChannel that is composed by an instance of a BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined in the role targetChannel which is available in the SystemExtract.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00062]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork/MirrorDestNetworkCdd	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorComMNetworkHandleRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to the ComMChannel that represents the bus.		
Template Description		
Reference to PhysicalChannel that is used in the bus mirroring as sourceChannel or targetChannel.		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannel. channel	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
This reference shall be derived from the: - CanCluster that aggregates the AbstractCanPhysical Channel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkCan container - FlexrayCluster that aggregates the PhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetwork Flexray container - EthernetPhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkIp container - UserDefinedCluster that aggregates the PhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkCdd container	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00064]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork/MirrorDestNetworkCdd
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
MirrorDestPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
I-PDU used for transmission of the mirrored frames on the destination bus.	
Template Description	
Reference to the PduTriggering that is used for transmission of the mirrored frames on the targetChannel. Please note that on FlexRay several targetPduTriggerings may be used. For all other communication channels only a single targetPdu Triggering is supported.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMapping. targetPduTriggering	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for the Pdu that is referenced by the PduTriggering that is referenced by the instance of the BusMirrorChannelMapping in the targetPduTriggering role.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00055]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork/MirrorDestNetworkCdd
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
MirrorDestTransmissionDeadline	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Time in seconds after which the collection of source frames into the destination frame stopped and the frame is sent at the latest.	
If omitted, destination frames are only sent when full or when the time stamp overflows after 655.35ms.	
Template Description	





<p>BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray.transmissionDeadline: Time in seconds after which the collection of source frames into the destination frame is stopped and the frame is sent at the latest. If omitted, destination frames are only sent when full or when the time stamp overflows.</p> <p>BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.transmissionDeadline: Time in seconds after which the collection of source frames into the destination frame is stopped and the frame is sent at the latest. If omitted, destination frames are only sent when full or when the time stamp overflows.</p> <p>BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined.transmissionDeadline: Time in seconds after which the collection of source frames into the destination frame is stopped and the frame is sent at the latest. If omitted, destination frames are only sent when full or when the time stamp overflows.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray.transmissionDeadline, SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.transmissionDeadline, SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined.transmissionDeadline	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Please note that this parameter is aggregated in different containers: - if aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkFlexRay take value from BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray.transmissionDeadline - if aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkIp take value from BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.transmissionDeadline - if aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkCdd take value from BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined.transmissionDeadline	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00059]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork/MirrorDestNetworkCdd	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
MirrorNetworkId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Network ID of the bus.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the networkId of the communication channel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannel.busMirrorNetworkId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





<p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkCan container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingCan.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkFlexray container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkIp container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkCdd container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkCan container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkFlexray container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkLin container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00012]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorDestNetworkFlexRay	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Destination bus representing a FlexRay network.		
Template Description		
This element defines the bus mirroring between a CAN, LIN or FlexRay sourceChannel and a FlexRay targetChannel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create a container for each BusMirrorChannel that is composed by an instance of a BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray in the role targetChannel which is available in the SystemExtract.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Mirror_00058]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork/MirrorDestNetworkFlexRay	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorComMNetworkHandleRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to the ComMChannel that represents the bus.		
Template Description		
Reference to PhysicalChannel that is used in the bus mirroring as sourceChannel or targetChannel.		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannel. channel	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
This reference shall be derived from the: - CanCluster that aggregates the AbstractCanPhysical Channel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkCan container - FlexrayCluster that aggregates the PhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetwork Flexray container - EthernetPhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkIp container - UserDefinedCluster that aggregates the PhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkCdd container	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00064]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork/MirrorDestNetworkFlexRay
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
MirrorDestPduFlexRay	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
I-PDU used for transmission of the mirrored frames on the destination bus. For FlexRay, an arbitrary number of I-PDUs can be configured.	
Template Description	
Reference to the PduTriggering that is used for transmission of the mirrored frames on the targetChannel. Please note that on FlexRay several targetPduTriggerings may be used. For all other communication channels only a single targetPdu Triggering is supported.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMapping. targetPduTriggering	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for the Pdu that is referenced by the PduTriggering that is referenced by the instance of the BusMirrorChannelMapping in the targetPduTriggering role.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00066]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork/MirrorDestNetworkFlexRay
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
MirrorDestTransmissionDeadline	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Time in seconds after which the collection of source frames into the destination frame stopped and the frame is sent at the latest.	
If omitted, destination frames are only sent when full or when the time stamp overflows after 655.35ms.	
Template Description	





<p>BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray.transmissionDeadline: Time in seconds after which the collection of source frames into the destination frame is stopped and the frame is sent at the latest. If omitted, destination frames are only sent when full or when the time stamp overflows.</p> <p>BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.transmissionDeadline: Time in seconds after which the collection of source frames into the destination frame is stopped and the frame is sent at the latest. If omitted, destination frames are only sent when full or when the time stamp overflows.</p> <p>BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined.transmissionDeadline: Time in seconds after which the collection of source frames into the destination frame is stopped and the frame is sent at the latest. If omitted, destination frames are only sent when full or when the time stamp overflows.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray.transmissionDeadline, SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.transmissionDeadline, SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined.transmissionDeadline	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Please note that this parameter is aggregated in different containers: - if aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkFlexRay take value from BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray.transmissionDeadline - if aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkIp take value from BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.transmissionDeadline - if aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkCdd take value from BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined.transmissionDeadline	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00059]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork/MirrorDestNetworkFlexRay	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
MirrorNetworkId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Network ID of the bus.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the networkId of the communication channel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannel.busMirrorNetworkId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





<p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkCan container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingCan.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkFlexray container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkIp container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkCdd container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkCan container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkFlexray container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkLin container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00012]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorDestNetworkIp	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Destination bus representing an IP network.		
Template Description		
This element defines the bus mirroring between a CAN, LIN or FlexRay sourceChannel and an Ethernet IP targetChannel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMappingIp		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create a container for each BusMirrorChannel that is composed by an instance of a BusMirrorChannelMappingIp in the role targetChannel which is available in the SystemExtract.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Mirror_00060]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork/MirrorDestNetworkIp	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorComMNetworkHandleRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to the ComMChannel that represents the bus.		
Template Description		
Reference to PhysicalChannel that is used in the bus mirroring as sourceChannel or targetChannel.		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannel. channel	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
This reference shall be derived from the: - CanCluster that aggregates the AbstractCanPhysical Channel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkCan container - FlexrayCluster that aggregates the PhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetwork Flexray container - EthernetPhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkIp container - UserDefinedCluster that aggregates the PhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkCdd container	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00064]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork/MirrorDestNetworkIp	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
MirrorDestPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
I-PDU used for transmission of the mirrored frames on the destination bus.		
Template Description		
Reference to the PduTriggering that is used for transmission of the mirrored frames on the targetChannel. Please note that on FlexRay several targetPduTriggerings may be used. For all other communication channels only a single targetPdu Triggering is supported.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMapping. targetPduTriggering		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Create container for the Pdu that is referenced by the PduTriggering that is referenced by the instance of the BusMirrorChannelMapping in the targetPduTriggering role.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00055]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork/MirrorDestNetworkIp	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
MirrorDestTransmissionDeadline		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Time in seconds after which the collection of source frames into the destination frame stopped and the frame is sent at the latest.		
If omitted, destination frames are only sent when full or when the time stamp overflows after 655.35ms.		
Template Description		





<p>BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray.transmissionDeadline: Time in seconds after which the collection of source frames into the destination frame is stopped and the frame is sent at the latest. If omitted, destination frames are only sent when full or when the time stamp overflows.</p> <p>BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.transmissionDeadline: Time in seconds after which the collection of source frames into the destination frame is stopped and the frame is sent at the latest. If omitted, destination frames are only sent when full or when the time stamp overflows.</p> <p>BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined.transmissionDeadline: Time in seconds after which the collection of source frames into the destination frame is stopped and the frame is sent at the latest. If omitted, destination frames are only sent when full or when the time stamp overflows.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray.transmissionDeadline, SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.transmissionDeadline, SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined.transmissionDeadline	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Please note that this parameter is aggregated in different containers: - if aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkFlexRay take value from BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray.transmissionDeadline - if aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkIp take value from BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.transmissionDeadline - if aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkCdd take value from BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined.transmissionDeadline	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00059]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorDestNetwork/MirrorDestNetworkIp	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
MirrorNetworkId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Network ID of the bus.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the networkId of the communication channel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannel.busMirrorNetworkId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





<p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkCan container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingCan.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkFlexray container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkIp container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkCdd container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkCan container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkFlexray container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkLin container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00012]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorSourceNetwork	ECUC-CHOICE-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Source bus from which frames are received by the Bus Mirroring module.		
Template Description		
Reference to PhysicalChannel that is used in the bus mirroring as sourceChannel or targetChannel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannel.channel1		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Create a container for each BusMirrorChannel that is composed by an instance of a concrete subclass of BusMirrorChannelMapping in role sourceChannel which is available in the System Extract.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00009]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorSourceNetwork	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorSourceNetworkCan	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Source bus representing a CAN network.		
Template Description		
Reference to PhysicalChannel that is used in the bus mirroring as sourceChannel or targetChannel.		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannel. channel	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create a container for each CanPhysicalChannel which is available in the SystemExtract and is referenced by BusMirrorChannel that is composed by an instance of a BusMirrorChannelMapping in the role sourceChannel.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00010]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorSourceNetwork/MirrorSourceNetworkCan
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
MirrorComMNetworkHandleRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to the ComMChannel that represents the bus.	
Template Description	
Reference to PhysicalChannel that is used in the bus mirroring as sourceChannel or targetChannel.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannel. channel	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
This reference shall be derived from the: - CanCluster that aggregates the AbstractCanPhysical Channel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkCan container - FlexrayCluster that aggregates the PhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetwork Flexray container - EthernetPhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkIp container - UserDefinedCluster that aggregates the PhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkCdd container	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00064]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorSourceNetwork/MirrorSourceNetworkCan
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
MirrorNetworkId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Network ID of the bus.	
Template Description	
This attribute defines the networkId of the communication channel.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannel. busMirrorNetworkId	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type





<p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkCan container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingCan.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkFlexray container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkIp container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkCdd container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkCan container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkFlexray container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkLin container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00012]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorSourceNetwork/MirrorSourceNetworkCan	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorSourceCanMaskBasedIdMapping	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Rule for remapping a set of CAN IDs.		
Template Description		
This element defines a rule for remapping a set of CAN IDs.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorCanIdRangeMapping		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Create Container in case that BusMirrorCanIdRangeMapping is aggregated by BusMirrorChannelMappingCan in the role canIdRangeMapping.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
obsolete	[ECUC_Mirror_00025]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorSourceNetwork/MirrorSourceNetworkCan/MirrorSourceCanMaskBasedIdMapping	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorSourceCanMaskBasedIdMappingDestBaseId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Base ID merged with the masked parts of the original CAN ID to form the mapped CAN ID.		
Template Description		





Base ID merged with the masked parts of the original CAN ID to form the mapped CAN ID.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorCanIdRangeMapping.destinationBaseId	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00028]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorSourceNetwork/MirrorSourceNetworkCan/MirrorSourceCanMaskBasedIdMapping	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
MirrorSourceCanMaskBasedIdMappingSourceCanIdCode		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Value to match masked original CAN IDs.		
Template Description		
Value to match masked original CAN IDs.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorCanIdRangeMapping.sourceCanIdCode		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00026]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorSourceNetwork/MirrorSourceNetworkCan/MirrorSourceCanMaskBasedIdMapping	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
MirrorSourceCanMaskBasedIdMappingSourceCanIdMask		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Mask applied to original CAN IDs before comparison.		
Template Description		
Mask applied to original CAN IDs before comparison.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorCanIdRangeMapping.sourceCanIdMask		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00027]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorSourceNetwork/MirrorSourceNetworkCan	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type





MirrorSourceCanSingleIdMapping	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Rule for remapping a single CAN ID.	
Template Description	
This element defines a rule for remapping a single CAN ID.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorCanIdToCanIdMapping	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container in case that the BusMirrorCanIdToCanIdMapping is aggregated by BusMirrorChannelMappingCan in the role canIdToCanIdMapping.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00022]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorSourceNetwork/MirrorSourceNetworkCan/MirrorSourceCanSingleIdMapping	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorSourceCanSingleIdMappingDestCanId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Mapped CAN ID.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the CanId on the targetChannel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorCanIdToCanIdMapping.remappedCanId		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00024]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorSourceNetwork/MirrorSourceNetworkCan/MirrorSourceCanSingleIdMapping	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorSourceCanSingleIdMappingSourceCanId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Original CAN ID.		
Template Description		
This reference points to the sourceFrame with sourceCanId on the sourceChannel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorCanIdToCanIdMapping.sourceCanId		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Take the value from the identifier attribute of the referenced CanFrameTriggering.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00023]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorSourceNetwork	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorSourceNetworkFlexRay	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Source bus representing a FlexRay network.		
Template Description		
Reference to PhysicalChannel that is used in the bus mirroring as sourceChannel or targetChannel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannel. channel1		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create a container for each FlexrayPhysicalChannel which is available in the SystemExtract and is referenced by BusMirrorChannel that is composed by an instance of a BusMirrorChannelMapping in the role sourceChannel.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Mirror_00042]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorSourceNetwork/MirrorSourceNetworkFlexRay	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorComMNetworkHandleRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to the ComMChannel that represents the bus.		
Template Description		
Reference to PhysicalChannel that is used in the bus mirroring as sourceChannel or targetChannel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannel. channel1		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
This reference shall be derived from the: - CanCluster that aggregates the AbstractCanPhysical Channel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkCan container - FlexrayCluster that aggregates the PhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetwork Flexray container - EthernetPhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkIp container - UserDefinedCluster that aggregates the PhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkCdd container		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Mirror_00064]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorSourceNetwork/MirrorSourceNetworkFlexRay	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorNetworkId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Network ID of the bus.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the networkId of the communication channel.		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannel.busMirrorNetworkId	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
<p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkCan container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingCan.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkFlexray container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkIp container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkCdd container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkCan container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkFlexray container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkLin container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00012]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorSourceNetwork	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorSourceNetworkLin	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Source bus representing a LIN network.		
Template Description		
Reference to PhysicalChannel that is used in the bus mirroring as sourceChannel or targetChannel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannel.channel		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Create a container for each LinPhysicalChannel which is available in the SystemExtract and is referenced by BusMirrorChannel that is composed by an instance of a BusMirrorChannelMapping in the role sourceChannel.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00029]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorSourceNetwork/MirrorSourceNetworkLin	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorComMNetworkHandleRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		





Reference to the ComMChannel that represents the bus.	
Template Description	
Reference to PhysicalChannel that is used in the bus mirroring as sourceChannel or targetChannel.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannel.channel	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
This reference shall be derived from the: - CanCluster that aggregates the AbstractCanPhysical Channel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkCan container - FlexrayCluster that aggregates the PhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetwork Flexray container - EthernetPhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkIp container - UserDefinedCluster that aggregates the PhysicalChannel that is referenced by the BusMirrorChannel in case that this reference is used in the MirrorDestNetworkCdd container	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00064]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorSourceNetwork/MirrorSourceNetworkLin
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
MirrorNetworkId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Network ID of the bus.	
Template Description	
This attribute defines the networkId of the communication channel.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannel.busMirrorNetworkId	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
<p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkCan container take the value from the Bus MirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannel MappingCan.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkFlexray container take the value from the Bus MirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannel MappingFlexray.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkIp container take the value from the BusMirror Channel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannelMapping Ip.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorDestNetworkCdd container take the value from the Bus MirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role targetChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannel MappingUserDefined.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkCan container take the value from the Bus MirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannel Mapping.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkFlexray container take the value from the BusMirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirror ChannelMapping.</p> <p>If this parameter is aggregated by MirrorSourceNetworkLin container take the value from the Bus MirrorChannel that is aggregated in the role sourceChannel by the instance of BusMirrorChannel Mapping.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mirror_00012]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorSourceNetwork/MirrorSourceNetworkLin	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorSourceLinToCanBaseId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Base ID merged with the LIN frame ID to form the CAN ID.		
Template Description		
Base ID merged with the LIN frame ID to form the CAN ID. Only required when a BusMirrorChannel that refers to a LinPhysicalChannel in the role channel is referenced in the role sourceChannel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorChannelMappingCan.mirrorSourceLinToCanRangeBaseId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Mirror_00041]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mirror	Mirror/MirrorConfigSet/MirrorSourceNetwork/MirrorSourceNetworkLin	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MirrorSourceLinToCanIdMapping	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Rule for mapping a LIN frame ID to a special CAN ID.		
Template Description		
This element defines a rule for remapping a single LIN Frame.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::BusMirror::BusMirrorLinPidToCanIdMapping		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container in case that the BusMirrorLinPidToCanIdMapping is aggregated by BusMirror ChannelMappingCan in the role linPidToCanIdMapping.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Mirror_00038]

C.47 Mka

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MkaCryptoAlgoConfig	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Cryptography configuration for MACsec.		
Template Description		





This meta-class defines the cryptography configuration for MACsec.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecCryptoAlgoConfig	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mka_00021]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Mka	Mka/MkaCryptoAlgoConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
MkaCipherSuites	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Cipher Suite configuration to use with MACsec. MkaCipherSuitePrio is present in case the MKA instance acts as a Key Server to select the cipher suite to use for MACsec.	
Template Description	
Cipher suite configuration to use with MACsec.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecCryptoAlgoConfig.cipherSuiteConfig	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mka_00050]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Mka	Mka/MkaCryptoAlgoConfig/MkaCipherSuites
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
MkaMacSecCipherSuite	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Cipher Suite to use for MACsec.	
Template Description	
Cipher Suite to use for MACsec.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecCipherSuiteConfig.cipherSuite	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mka_00052]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Mka	Mka/MkaCryptoAlgoConfig/MkaCipherSuites
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
MkaMacSecCipherSuitePrio	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF





BSW Description	
In case the MKA instance acts as a Key Server, the priority is used to select the Cipher Suite to use with MACsec from the common supported Ciphers (with the client in the link). Value of 1 means the highest priority. Value of 4 means the lowest priority.	
Template Description	
In case the MKA instance acts as a Key Server, the priority is used to select the Cipher Suite to use with MACsec from the supported Ciphers.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecCipherSuiteConfig.cipherSuitePriority	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mka_00051]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaCryptoAlgoConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
MkaMacSecCapability		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
MACsec capability to use for MACsec.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the MACsec capability.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecCryptoAlgoConfig.capability		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Mka_00025]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaCryptoAlgoConfig/MkaMacSecCapability	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
INTEGRITY_AND_CONFIDENTIALITY		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
Option that ensures confidentiality and integrity		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecCapabilityEnum.intergrityAndConfidentiality		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaCryptoAlgoConfig/MkaMacSecCapability	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
INTEGRITY_WITHOUT_CONFIDENTIALITY	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
Option that ensures integrity without confidentiality		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecCapabilityEnum. intergrityWithoutConfidentiality		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaCryptoAlgoConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MkaMacSecConfidentialityOffset	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
The confidentiality Offset is only applicable if "Integrity and confidentiality" with a non-XPB cipher suite is selected.		
Template Description		
The MACsec confidentiality offset specifies the number of bytes starting from the frame header. MACsec encrypts only the bytes after the offset in a frame.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecCryptoAlgoConfig. confidentialityOffset		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Mka_00026]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaCryptoAlgoConfig/MkaMacSecConfidentialityOffset	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CONFIDENTIALITY_OFFSET_0	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
confidentiality offset of 0.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecConfidentialityOffsetEnum. ConfidentialityOffset_0		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaCryptoAlgoConfig/MkaMacSecConfidentialityOffset	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
CONFIDENTIALITY_OFFSET_50	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
confidentiality offset of 50.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecConfidentialityOffsetEnum. ConfidentialityOffset_50		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaCryptoAlgoConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MkaMacSecReplayProtection	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
MACsec replay protection parameter for MACsec.\newline The Replay Protection parameter is defined in the IEEE 802.1AE-2018 document, on chapter 10.4. It enables the replay protection if a packet is received with PacketNumber outside of the Window = PN - ProtectionWindow.		
Template Description		
This attribute is used to configure the MACsec replay protection.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecCryptoAlgoConfig. replayProtection		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Mka_00027]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaCryptoAlgoConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MkaMacSecReplayProtectionWindow	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
In case replay protection is active, replay protection window.The Protection Window is a positive integer between 0 and 2 ³² -1 (No XPN) or 2 ³⁰ -1 (XPN).		
Template Description		
In case replay protection is active, this attribute defines the replay protection window.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecCryptoAlgoConfig. replayProtectionWindow		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Mka_00028]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaPaeConfiguration	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
MkaAutoStart		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Autostart or manual start of the PAE Instance. True := Autostart False := Manual Start If Autostart = False, the method Mka_StartPae is used to start the PAE instance.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines how the Port Access Entity (PAE) is started:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true := Autostart • false := Manual Start 		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecProps. autoStart		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Mka_00012]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaPaeConfiguration	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
MkaSakRekeyTimeSpan		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Time [s] to trigger the rekey of an in use SAK. If set to 0, the rekey will not be triggered after a time span.		
Template Description		
Time in seconds to trigger the rekey of an in use SAK (Static Secure Association key). If set to 0, the rekey will not be triggered after a time span.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecProps. sakRekeyTimeSpan		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Mka_00024]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
MkaPaeInstance		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
MKA configuration of a controlled port.		
Template Description		
This meta-class allows to configure MACsec (Media access control security) and the MKA (MACsec Key Agreement) for the CouplingPort (PHY).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecProps		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





Create container for each existing MacSecProps element.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mka_00003]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaPaeInstance	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MkaEthIfControllerRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description	A reference to the EthIfController which is used for transmitting / receiving EAP frames (to configure the controlled port).	
Template Description		
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetCommunicationController.couplingPort	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Derive container from EthernetCommunicationController that aggregates the CouplingPort that in turn aggregates MkaProps that corresponds to MkaPaeInstance.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Mka_00013]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaPaeInstance	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MkaKay	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description	MKA instance (KaY) for a controlled port (PaE).	
Template Description	Properties to configure the MKA instance (KaY) for a controlled CouplingPort (PaE).	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecProps.macSecKayConfig	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Mka_00017]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaPaeInstance/MkaKay	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MkaBypassEtherType	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description	Bypassed EtherType. The EtherTypes included will not be MACsec protected.	
Template Description	This attribute is used to define EtherTypes that are bypassed by MACsec. The providedEtherType will not be MACsec protected.	





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecGlobalKayProps.bypassEtherType	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mka_00016]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaPaeInstance/MkaKay	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
MkaBypassVlan		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Bypassed VLAN-ID. The VLAN-IDs included will not be MACsec protected. (VLAN-ID 0 is interpreted as no-VLAN → Bypass untagged traffic)		
Template Description		
This attribute is used to define VLAN-IDs that are bypassed by MACsec. The provided VLAN-IDs will not be MACsec protected. (VLAN-ID 0 is interpreted as no-VLAN → Bypass untagged traffic)		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecGlobalKayProps.bypassVlan		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Mka_00015]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaPaeInstance/MkaKay	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
MkaDstMacAddress		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Destination MAC address to use by the MKA instance. The destination MAC addresses to use are defined in the IEEE 802.1X-2020 chapter 11.1.1 (Table 11-1).		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the destination MAC Address that is used to calculate the ICV (Integrity Check Value).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecLocalKayProps.destinationMacAddress		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Mka_00032]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaPaeInstance/MkaKay	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
MkaKayParticipant		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF





BSW Description	
MKA participant configuration.	
Template Description	
Reference to MKA participant settings supported on the CouplingPort.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecLocalKayProps.mkaParticipant	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Mka_00038]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaPaeInstance/MkaKay/MkaKayParticipant	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
MkaCryptoAlgoRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the cryptography to use (MkaAlgoConfiguration Container).		
Template Description		
Cryptography that is used by the MKA Participant.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecKayParticipant.cryptoAlgoConfig		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Mka_00048]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaPaeInstance/MkaKay/MkaKayParticipant	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
MkaCryptoCknCakKeyRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the CKN (min. 1 & max. 32 characters) assigned to the KaY Participant in the CSM.		
Template Description		
Reference to the key where the ckn (Connectivity Association key) is stored.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecKayParticipant.ckn		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Mka_00040]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaPaeInstance/MkaKay/MkaKayParticipant	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MkaCryptoSakKeyRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to a CSM key where SAK shall be stored.		
Template Description		
Reference to the key where SAK shall be stored.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecKayParticipant.sak		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Mka_00046]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaPaeInstance/MkaKay	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MkaKeyServerPriority	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Key Server Priority of the MKA participants. In case it is not provided, the default value is 0 for an MKA_KEY_SERVER and 255 for an MKA_PEER.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the key-server priority.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecLocalKayProps.keyServerPriority		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Mka_00022]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaPaeInstance/MkaKay	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MkaRole	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Role of the MKA instance.		
Template Description		
Role of the MAC Security Key Agreement Entity		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecLocalKayProps.role		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Mka_00029]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaPaeInstance/MkaKay/MkaRole	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
MKA_KEY_SERVER		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
Port acts in the KeyServer role		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecRoleEnum. keyServer		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaPaeInstance/MkaKay/MkaRole	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
MKA_PEER		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
Port acts in the peer role		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecRoleEnum. peer		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaPaeInstance/MkaKay	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
MkaSrcMacAddress		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Source MAC address to use by the MKA instance.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the source MAC Address that is used to calculate the ICV (Integrity Check Value).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecLocalKayProps. sourceMacAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Mka_00031]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaPaeInstance	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MkaOnFailPermissiveMode	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Sets the behavior of the PAE in case MKA does not succeed when MKA is enabled.		
Template Description		
This attribute sets the behavior of the Port Access Entity in case MACsec does not succeed.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecProps.onFailPermissiveMode		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Mka_00018]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaPaeInstance/MkaOnFailPermissiveMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
NEVER	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
The controlled port will never be set to enabled if the participants cannot establish and successfully use a MACsec Secure Channel.		
Template Description		
The controlled port will never be set to enabled if the participants cannot establish and successfully use a MACsec Secure Channel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecFailPermissiveModeEnum.never		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaPaeInstance/MkaOnFailPermissiveMode	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TIMEOUT	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
The controlled port will be set to enabled and MACsec will not be used in the referred port if the timeout value (MkaOnFailPermissiveModeTimeout) is reached and none MKA instance under the PAE instance could success the following conditions: - A participant belonging to the same CA was recognized and authenticated. - A secure channel could be established. - Both participants can transmit and receive MACsec protected traffic through the SC.		
Template Description		
The controlled port will be set to enabled and MACsec will not be used in the port if the timeout value (onFailPermissiveModeTimeout) is reached and the following conditions apply: - A participant belonging to the same CA was recognized and authenticated. - A secure channel could be established. - Both participants can transmit and receive MACsec protected traffic through the SC.		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecFailPermissiveModeEnum.timeout	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaPaeInstance	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MkaOnFailPermissiveModeTimeout	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Timeout in seconds to enable the controlled port in case MkaOnFailPermissiveMode is set to Timeout.		
Template Description		
Timeout in seconds to enable the controlled port in case onFailPermissiveMode is set to Timeout.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::MacSecProps.onFailPermissiveModeTimeout		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Mka_00019]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Mka	Mka/MkaPaeInstance	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
MkaSwitchPortRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
A reference to the EthSwiPort enabled and set only in case PAE is attached to a switch port.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingElement.couplingPort		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Derive container from CouplingElement (SWITCH) that aggregates the CouplingPort that in turn aggregates MkaProps that corresponds to MkaPaeInstance.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Mka_00014]	

C.48 Nm

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
NmChannelConfig	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the bus channel(s). The channel parameter shall be harmonized within the whole communication stack.		
Template Description		
Set of NM nodes coordinated with use of the NM algorithm.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create Container for each existing NmCluster.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Nm_00197]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
NmActiveCoordinator	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter indicates whether a NM channel - part of a Nm Coordination cluster - will be coordinated actively (NmActiveCoordinator = TRUE) or passively (NmActiveCoordinator = FALSE).		
Template Description		
This attribute indicates the role the NM Coordinator will have on this channel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmNode.nmCoordinatorRole		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If nmCoordinatorRole is set to Active then NmActiveCoordinator shall be present and set to true. If nmCoordinatorRole is set to Passive then NmActiveCoordinator shall be present and set to false.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Nm_00236]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
NmBusType	ECUC-CHOICE-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		





CanNmCluster: Can specific NmCluster attributes	
FlexrayNmCluster: FlexRay specific NM cluster attributes.	
UdpNmCluster: Udp specific NmCluster attributes	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::CanNmCluster, SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::FlexrayNmCluster, SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::UdpNmCluster	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Bus Type can be derived from the BusNm Configuration in the System Description.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Nm_00218]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
NmChannelSleepMaster	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter shall be set to indicate if the sleep of this network can be absolutely decided by the local node only and that no other nodes can oppose that decision.		
If this parameter is set to TRUE, the Nm shall assume that the channel is always ready to go to sleep and that no calls to Nm_RemoteSleepIndication or Nm_RemoteSleepCancellation will be made from the <Bus>Nm representing this channel.		
If this parameter is set to FALSE, the Nm shall not assume that the network is ready to sleep until a call has been made to Nm_RemoteSleepCancellation.		
Template Description		
This parameter shall be set to indicate if the sleep of this network can be absolutely decided by the local node only and that no other nodes can oppose that decision.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.nmChannelSleepMaster		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Nm_00227]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
NmComUserDataSupport	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter indicates whether on a NM channel user data is accessed via Com signals or by SetUserData API.		
Template Description		
Defines whether this NmCluster contributes to the partial network mechanism.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::NmPdu.iSignalToIPduMapping, SystemTemplate::Network Management::NmCluster.nmPncParticipation		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
<p>If an NmPdu contains user data defined via the existence of NmPdu.iSignalToIPduMapping (and is consequently handled via the PduR and Com) then NmComUserDataSupport shall be set to true.</p> <p>If there exists a NmCluster which has a NmNode which refers to a NmEcu and that NmEcu in turn references the EcuInstance for which this Ecu Configuration is derived and the NmCluster.nmPncParticipation has the value "true" or is not defined then NmComUserDataSupport shall be set to true.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Nm_00241]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
NmCoordClusterIndex	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description	If this parameter is undefined for a channel, the corresponding bus does not belong to an NM coordination cluster.	
Template Description	NmCoordinationCluster identification number.	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmNode.nmCoordCluster	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Nm_00221]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
NmDynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description	<p>Channel-specific parameter to enable the dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping feature.</p> <p>False: Dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping is disabled True: Dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping is enabled</p>	
Template Description	Defines if this EcuInstance shall implement the dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping functionality on this Communication Connector and its respective PhysicalChannel.	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationConnector.dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 Mapping. If M2 Parameter not defined then do not create NmDynamicPncToChannelMapping Enabled.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Nm_00248]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
NmPassiveModeEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter indicates whether a NM channel is active, e.g. can request communication and keep the bus awake, or passive, e.g. can just be woken up and kept awake by other ECUs.		
Template Description		
Enables support of the Passive Mode. The passive mode is configurable per channel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmNode.nmPassiveModeEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Nm_00242]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
NmPnEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
If this parameter is true, then this NM channel supports Partial Networking.		
Template Description		
Defines whether this NmCluster contributes to the partial network mechanism.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.nmPncParticipation		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Set to true if the NmCluster has nmPncParticipation set to true.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Nm_00254]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
NmPnEraCalcEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies if NmIf calculates the PN request information for external requests. (ERA)		
Template Description		
Defines whether this NmCluster contributes to the partial network mechanism.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.nmPncParticipation		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Set to true if at least one NmCluster has nmPncParticipation set to true and pncGatewayType is not NONE. Otherwise set to FALSE.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Nm_00259]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
NmPnFilterMaskByte	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Information for the filter of the PNC bit vector.		
Template Description		
Bit mask for NM-Pdu Payload used to configure the NM filter mask for the Network Management.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationConnector.pncFilterArrayMask		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Nm_00255]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmChannelConfig/NmPnFilterMaskByte	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
NmPnFilterMaskByteIndex	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Index of the filter mask byte. Specifies the position within the filter mask byte array.		
Template Description		
Bit mask for NM-Pdu Payload used to configure the NM filter mask for the Network Management.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationConnector.pncFilterArrayMask		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Nm_00256]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmChannelConfig/NmPnFilterMaskByte	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
NmPnFilterMaskByteValue	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Parameter to configure the filter mask byte.		
Template Description		
Bit mask for NM-Pdu Payload used to configure the NM filter mask for the Network Management.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationConnector.pncFilterArrayMask		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Nm_00257]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
NmPncBitVectorLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Parameter to configure the length of the PNC bit request information in bytes, which is transmitted within NM PDU by the corresponding <Bus>Nm.		
Template Description		
<p>System.pncVectorLength: Length of the partial networking request release information vector (in bytes).</p> <p>NmCluster.pncClusterVectorLength: Optionally defines the length of the PNC Vector per CommunicationCluster (and VLAN in case of UdpNm). If not defined then System.pncVectorLength applies. Should only make the PNC Vector shorter (or same length as defined in System.pncVectorLength).</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::System.pncVectorLength, SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.pncClusterVectorLength		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If NmCluster.pncClusterVectorLength is defined then the value is taken from NmCluster.pncClusterVectorLength, otherwise the value is taken from System.pncVectorLength.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Nm_00258]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
NmSynchronizingNetwork	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
If this parameter is true, then this network is a synchronizing network for the NM coordination cluster which it belongs to. The network is expected to call Nm_SynchronizationPoint() at regular intervals.		
Template Description		
If this parameter is true, then this network is a synchronizing network for the NM coordination cluster which it belongs to. The network is expected to call Nm_SynchronizationPoint() at regular intervals.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.nmSynchronizingNetwork		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Nm_00223]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmGlobalConfig/NmGlobalFeatures	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
NmBusSynchronizationEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		





Pre-processor switch for enabling bus synchronization support of the <Bus>Nms. This feature is required for NM Coordinator nodes only.	
Template Description	
Enables bus synchronization support.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmBusSynchronizationEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Nm_00208]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmGlobalConfig/NmGlobalFeatures	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
NmComControlEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling the Communication Control support.		
Template Description		
Enables the Communication Control support.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmComControlEnabled		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Nm_00210]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmGlobalConfig/NmGlobalFeatures	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
NmCoordinatorSupportEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling NM Coordinator support.		
Template Description		
A NM coordinator is an ECU, which is connected to at least two busses, and where the requirement exists that shutdown of NM of at least two of these busses (also referred to as coordinated busses) has to be performed synchronously.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCoordinator		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
If NmCoordinators are defined set this parameter to true.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Nm_00206]	

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Nm		Nm/NmGlobalConfig/NmGlobalFeatures	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
NmCoordinatorSyncSupport		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description			
Enables/disables the coordinator synchronisation support.			
Template Description			
Switch for enabling NmCoordinatorSync (coordination of nested busses) support.			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCoordinator.nmCoordSyncSupport			
Mapping Rule			Mapping Type
If NmCoordinator is present then the value of NmCoordinatorSyncSupport shall be set to the value of nmCoordSyncSupport.			full
Mapping Status			ECUC Parameter ID
valid			[ECUC_Nm_00240]

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Nm		Nm/NmGlobalConfig/NmGlobalFeatures	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
NmDynamicPncToChannelMappingSupport		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description			
Precompile time switch to enable the dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping handling. False: Dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping is disabled True: Dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping is enabled			
Template Description			
Defines if this EcuInstance shall implement the dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping functionality on this Communication Connector and its respective PhysicalChannel.			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationConnector.dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled			
Mapping Rule			Mapping Type
If at least one dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled attribute is defined and if at least one CommunicationConnector of the EcuInstance has dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled set to true, then NmDynamicPncToChannelMappingSupport shall be set to true. Otherwise NmDynamicPncToChannelMappingSupport shall be set to false			full
Mapping Status			ECUC Parameter ID
valid			[ECUC_Nm_00246]

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Nm		Nm/NmGlobalConfig/NmGlobalFeatures	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
NmGlobalCoordinatorTime		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description			
This parameter defines the maximum shutdown time of a connected and coordinated NM-Cluster. Note:This includes nested connections.			
Template Description			
This attribute defines the maximum shutdown time (in seconds) of a connected and coordinated NM-Cluster.			
M2 Parameter			





SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCoordinator.nmGlobalCoordinatorTime	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Nm_00237]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmGlobalConfig/NmGlobalFeatures	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
NmPartialNetworkSupportEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling the Nm Partial Network support.		
Template Description		
Defines whether this NmCluster contributes to the partial network mechanism.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.nmPncParticipation		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Set to true if at least one NmCluster has nmPncParticipation set to true.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Nm_00253]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmGlobalConfig/NmGlobalFeatures	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
NmPduRxIndicationEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling the PDU Rx Indication.		
Template Description		
Switch for enabling the PDU Rx Indication.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmPduRxIndicationEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Nm_00214]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmGlobalConfig/NmGlobalFeatures	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
NmRemoteSleepIndEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		





Pre-processor switch for enabling Remote Sleep Indication support. This feature is required for a Gateway or Nm Coordinator functionality.	
Note that this feature should not be used if all NM channels have Passive Mode enabled.	
Template Description	
Switch for enabling remote sleep indication support.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmRemoteSleepIndEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Nm_00207]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmGlobalConfig/NmGlobalFeatures	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
NmStateChangeIndEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling the Network Management state change notification.		
Template Description		
Enables the CAN Network Management state change notification.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmStateChangeIndEnabled		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Nm_00215]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmGlobalConfig/NmGlobalFeatures	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
NmUserDataEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling User Data support.		
Template Description		
Switch for enabling user data support.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmUserDataEnabled		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Nm_00211]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmGlobalConfig/NmGlobalProperties	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
NmCycletimeMainFunction	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
The period between successive calls to the Main Function of the NM Interface in seconds.		
Template Description		
The period between successive calls to the Main Function of the NM Interface in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmCycletimeMainFunction		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Nm_00205]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmGlobalConfig/NmGlobalProperties	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
NmPnEiraCalcEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies if NmIf calculates the PNC request information for internal and external requests (EIRA) true: PN request are calculated false: PN request are not calculated Note: A PNC coordinator (NmPnEraCalcEnabled set to TRUE) has always set NmPnEiraCalcEnabled to TRUE.		
Template Description		
Defines whether this NmCluster contributes to the partial network mechanism.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.nmPncParticipation		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Set to true if at least one NmCluster has nmPncParticipation set to true.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Nm_00251]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Nm	Nm/NmGlobalConfig/NmGlobalProperties	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
NmPnResetTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies the runtime of the reset time in seconds. This reset time is valid for the reset of PNC requests in the EIRA and in the ERA. The value shall be the same for every channel. Thus it is a global config parameter.		
Template Description		
Specifies the runtime of the reset timer in seconds. This reset time is valid for the reset of PN requests in the EIRA and in the ERA.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::EcuInstance.pnResetTime		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Nm_00250]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Nm	Nm/NmGlobalConfig/NmGlobalProperties
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
NmPnShutdownMessageRetransmissionDuration	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Specifies the duration in seconds of the retransmission phase of a PN shutdown message. A retransmission shall be performed per affected NM channel, as long as the PN shutdown message could not be successfully sent and the retransmission timer is running. The value shall be a multiple integral NmMainFunctionPeriod.	
Template Description	
The period between successive calls to the Main Function of the NM Interface in seconds.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmCycletimeMainFunction	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Nm_00260]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Nm	Nm/NmGlobalConfig/NmGlobalProperties
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
NmPncBitVectorOffset	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Parameter to configure the offset in bytes of the PNC bit vector that contains the PNC requests, which is transmitted within NM PDU by the corresponding <Bus>Nm.	
Template Description	
Absolute offset (with respect to the NM-PDU) of the partial networking request release information vector that is defined in bytes as an index starting with 0.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::System.pncVectorOffset	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Nm_00252]

C.49 Os

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Os	Os	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
OsTask	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container represents an ISO 17356 task.		
Template Description		
This meta-class represents a proxy for an OsTask in the System Description.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::RteEventToOsTaskMapping::OsTaskProxy		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Os_00073]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Os	Os/OsTask	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
OsTaskPeriod	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter specifies the period in seconds of this task in case of a cyclically activated task.		
If this parameter is not given the task can be activated sporadically or cyclically with a unknown period value.		
This value is information, e.g. for time base calculations in the RTE in case TimingEvents are mapped onto this OsTask. Be aware, that this parameter is not supposed to be relevant for the OS! This information is given as part of the OS configuration to support configuration work flows using a fixed set of OsTasks.		
Template Description		
This attribute specifies the period in seconds of this task in case of a cyclically activated task. Please note that this attribute is informative and not directly relevant for the AUTOSAR OS. But the attribute value can be mapped into the OS configuration to support configuration work flows using a fixed set of OsTasks.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::RteEventToOsTaskMapping::OsTaskProxy.period		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Os_00404]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Os	Os/OsTask	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
OsTaskPriority	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
The priority of a task is defined by the value of this attribute. This value has to be understood as a relative value, i.e. the values show only the relative ordering of the tasks.		
ISO 17356-3 defines the lowest priority as zero (0); larger values correspond to higher priorities.		





Template Description	
This attribute defines the priority of a task as a relative value, i.e. the values show only the relative ordering of the tasks.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::RteEventToOsTaskMapping::OsTaskProxy. priority	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Os_00075]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Os	Os/OsTask	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
OsTaskSchedule		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The OsTaskSchedule attribute defines the preemptability of the task. If this attribute is set to NON, no internal resources may be assigned to this task.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the preemptability of the task.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::RteEventToOsTaskMapping::OsTaskProxy. preemptability		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Os_00076]	

C.50 PduR

BSW Module	BSW Context	
PduR	PduR/PduRRoutingPaths	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
PduRRoutingPath		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container is a subcontainer of PduRRoutingTable and specifies the routing path of a PDU.		
Template Description		





<p>IPduMapping: Arranges those IPdus that are transferred by the gateway from one channel to the other in pairs and defines the mapping between them.</p> <p>PduTriggering: The PduTriggering describes on which channel the IPdu is transmitted. The Pdu routing by the PduR is only allowed for subclasses of IPdu.</p> <p>Depending on its relation to entities such channels and clusters it can be unambiguously deduced whether a fan-out is handled by the Pdu router or the Bus Interface.</p> <p>If the fan-out is specified between different clusters it shall be handled by the Pdu Router. If the fan-out is specified between different channels of the same cluster it shall be handled by the Bus Interface.</p> <p>TpConfig: Contains all configuration elements for AUTOSAR TP.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Multiplatform::IPduMapping, SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PduTriggering, SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::TpConfig	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
For each MultiplatformGateway.pduMapping; for each SignalIPdu-MultiplexedPdu Connection; for each IPduTriggering; for each TpConfig create one PduRRoutingPath.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_PduR_00248]

BSW Module	BSW Context
PduR	PduR/PduRRoutingPaths/PduRRoutingPath
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
PduRDefaultValue	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Specifies the default value of the I-PDU. Only required for gateway operation and if at least one PDU specified by PduRDest Pdu uses TriggerTransmit Data provision. Represented as an array of IntegerParamDef.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Multiplatform::TargetIPduRef.defaultValue	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Container should be created if PduMappingDefaulValue is described in the Sys-T	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_PduR_00299]

BSW Module	BSW Context
PduR	PduR/PduRRoutingPaths/PduRRoutingPath/PduRDefaultValue
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
PduRDefaultValueElement	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Each value element is represented by the element and the position in an array.	
Template Description	
The default value consists of a number of elements. Each element is one byte long and the number of elements is specified by SduLength.	
M2 Parameter	





SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Multiplatform::DefaultValueElement	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Container shall be created for each DefaultValueElement that is aggregated by PduMapping DefaultValue.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_PduR_00300]

BSW Module	BSW Context
PduR	PduR/PduRRoutingPaths/PduRRoutingPath/PduRDefaultValue/PduRDefaultValueElement
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
PduRDefaultValueElement	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	The default value consists of a number of elements. Each element is one byte long and the number of elements is specified by SduLength. The position of this parameter in the container is specified by the PduRElementBytePosition parameter.
Template Description	The integer value of a freely defined data byte.
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Multiplatform::DefaultValueElement.elementByteValue
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_PduR_00290]

BSW Module	BSW Context
PduR	PduR/PduRRoutingPaths/PduRRoutingPath/PduRDefaultValue/PduRDefaultValueElement
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
PduRDefaultValueElementBytePosition	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	This parameter specifies the byte position of the element within the default value
Template Description	This attribute specifies the byte position of the element within the default value
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Multiplatform::DefaultValueElement.elementPosition
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_PduR_00292]

BSW Module	BSW Context
PduR	PduR/PduRRoutingPaths/PduRRoutingPath
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
PduRRoutingPathGroupRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	Reference to routing paths.





Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PdurIPduGroup.iPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If the PduTriggering this PduRRoutingPath is derived from is the target of a PdurIPduGroup.iPdu reference then a PduRRoutingPathGroupRef shall be created at the PduRRoutingPath and the respective PduRRoutingPathGroup shall be referenced from the PduRRoutingPathGroupRef.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_PduR_00352]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
PduR	PduR/PduRRoutingPaths/PduRRoutingPath	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
PduRTpThreshold		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>This parameter is only relevant for TP routings.</p> <p>When configured, it enables on-the-fly routing and defines the number of bytes which must have been received before transmission on the destination bus may start.</p> <p>When omitted, direct TP routing is enforced. The PduRouter shall ensure that a buffer is allocated for this routing path which is at least as large as the threshold.</p>		
Template Description		
Optionally defines the to be configured Pdu Router TpChunkSize for this routing relation.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Multiplatform::IPduMapping.pdurTpChunkSize		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
PduRTpThreshold shall only be configured by IpduMapping.pdurTpChunkSize if the following conditions hold: (1) The routing path uses the "Tp" API (2) The routing path only contains one single destination routing path.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_PduR_00320]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
PduR	PduR/PduRRoutingPaths	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
PduRRoutingPathGroup		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>This container groups routing paths. By this grouping, it is possible to switch all routings related to one network, or to one kind of PDUs. PduRRoutingPaths link one source with one destination. Enabling and disabling of routing path groups is done using the PduR API.</p>		
Template Description		
The AUTOSAR PduR will enable and disable the sending of configurable groups of IPdus during runtime according to the AUTOSAR PduR specification.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PdurIPduGroup		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container for each existing PduRIPduGroup that is connected to the regarded Ecu		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_PduR_00308]

C.51 Sd

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdClientService	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description	This container specifies all parameters used by Client services.	
Template Description	Service instances that are consumed by the ECU that is connected via the ApplicationEndpoint to a Communication Connector.	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Create container for each existing ConsumedServiceInstance that is available in the Ecu Extract.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_SD_00005]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdBlocklistedVersions	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description	Collection of blocklisted versions.	
Template Description	Collection of blocklisted versions	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance.blocklistedVersion	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
If at least one ConsumedServiceInstance.blocklistedVersion exists the container shall be derived.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_SD_00141]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService/SdBlocklistedVersions	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdBlocklistedMinorVersions	ECUC-INTEGGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		





Blocklisted MinorVersions.	
Template Description	
Minor Version of the ServiceInterface.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SomeipServiceVersion.minorVersion	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00142]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdClientCapabilityRecord		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Sd uses capability records to store arbitrary name/value pairs conveying additional information about the named service. The following use cases are supported: 1) Key present, with no value (e.g. "passreq" – password required for this service) 2) Key present, with empty value (e.g. "PlugIns=" server supports plugins, but none are presently installed) 3) Key present, with non-empty value (e.g. "PlugIns=JPEG,MPEG2,MPEG4")		
Template Description		
A sequence of records to store arbitrary name/value pairs conveying additional information about the named service.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::AbstractServiceInstance.capabilityRecord		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping to ConsumedServiceInstance.capabilityRecord.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00072]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService/SdClientCapabilityRecord	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdClientServiceCapabilityRecordKey		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines a CapabilityRecord key.		
Template Description		
Defines a key.		
M2 Parameter		
GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::TagWithOptionalValue::TagWithOptionalValue.key		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00073]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService/SdClientCapabilityRecord	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdClientServiceCapabilityRecordValue	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines the corresponding CapabilityRecord value.		
Template Description		
Defines the corresponding value.		
M2 Parameter		
GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::TagWithOptionalValue::TagWithOptionalValue.value		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_SD_00074]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdClientServiceAllowedProvider	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
The container defines the allowed provider for this ClientService.		
Template Description		
NetworkEndpoint on which the ProvidedServiceInstance that is communicating with this ConsumedServiceInstance is allowed to be located so that the ACL check in the ServiceDiscovery is successful and the connection is allowed to be established.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance.allowedServiceProvider		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Sd_00147]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService/SdClientServiceAllowedProvider	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdIpAddress	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the IP Address of the remote communication partner.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::ApplicationEndpoint.networkEndpoint		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Sd_00148]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService/SdClientServiceAllowedProvider	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdIpAddressType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the IP version that is used for communication with the remote communication partner.		
Template Description		
The network endpoint defines the network addressing (e.g. IP-Address or MAC multicast address).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::NetworkEndpoint		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Sd_00149]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdClientServiceAutoRequire	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
If existing and set to true, this Service will be set to "required" on start.		
Template Description		
Defines that this ConsumedServiceInstance shall be required (searched for) by the service discovery at ECU start.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance.autoRequire		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_SD_00143]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdClientServiceId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Id to identify the service. This is unique for the service interface.		
Template Description		
This attribute represents the ability to describe the SOME/IP service ID that is searched.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance.serviceIdentifier		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Shall be derived from ConsumedServiceInstance.serviceIdentifier	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_SD_00020]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdClientServiceInstanceId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Configuration parameter to specify Instance Id of the service as used in SD entries.		
Template Description		
This attribute represents the ability to describe the required service instance ID.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance. instanceIdentifier		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00022]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdClientServiceMajorVersion	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Major version number of the Service as used in the SD entries.		
Template Description		
Major Version of the ServiceInterface. Value can be set to a number that represents the Major Version of the service.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::AbstractServiceInstance. majorVersion		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Shall be derived from ConsumedServiceInstance.majorVersion		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00070]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdClientServiceMinorVersion	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Minor version number of the Service as used in the SD Service Entries. If configured to 0xffffffff (any), SD will accept all Minor Versions.		
Template Description		
Minor Version of the ServiceInterface. Value can be set to a number that represents the Minor Version of the searched service or to ANY.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance. minorVersion		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00071]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdClientServiceMulticastRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>Reference to the SoAdSocketConnection representing the data path (UDP) for communication with the server. This element is also used to set the remote address of the server.</p> <p>This is used, if a ClientService subscribes with a Consumed Eventgroup multicast endpoint. This is an alternative to subscribe with a Consumed Eventgroup unicast endpoint (see SdClientServiceUdpRef).</p> <p>Please note: usage of this reference is mutually exclusive to SdClientServiceUdpRef.</p>		
Template Description		
Multicast Address that is used by the client to subscribe to the server: This enables the multicast subscription feature.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance. eventMulticastSubscriptionAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
This reference shall be derived from the ConsumedServiceInstance.eventMulticastSubscription Address reference to an ApplicationEndpoint that defines a multicast endpoint. If the Consumed ServiceInstance does not reference a multicast endpoint with the eventMulticastSubscription Address reference the SdClientServiceMulticastRef shall be skipped.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Sd_00145]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdClientServiceTcpRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>Reference to the SoAdSocketConnection representing the data path (TCP) for communication with methods.</p> <p>This element is also used to set the remote address of the server and to open the TCP connection.</p>		
Template Description		
The local address over which the CSI is consumed (udp, tcp or both).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance. localUnicastAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
This reference shall be derived from the ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress reference to an ApplicationEndpoint that defines a TCP Port. If the ConsumedServiceInstance does not reference a TCP Port with the localUnicastAddress reference the SdServerServiceTcp Ref shall be skipped.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00100]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdClientServiceTimerRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		





The reference of the SdClientTimer container for this service.	
Template Description	
Client specific configuration settings relevant for the SOME/IP service discovery.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance.sdClientTimerConfig	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The reference to the SdClientTimer shall be created pointing to the SdClientTimer container which was created based on the ConsumedServiceInstance.sdClientTimerConfig	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00103]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdClientServiceUdpRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the SoAdSocketConnection representing the data path (UDP) for communication with methods. This element is also used to set the remote address of the server. This is used, if a ClientService subscribes with a Consumed Eventgroup unicast endpoint. This is an alternative to subscribe with a Consumed Eventgroup multicast endpoint. (see SdClientServiceMulticastRef). Please note: usage of this reference is mutually exclusive to SdClientServiceMulticastRef.		
Template Description		
The local address over which the CSI is consumed (udp, tcp or both).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
This reference shall be derived from the ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress reference to an ApplicationEndpoint that defines a UDP Port. If the ConsumedServiceInstance does not reference a UDP Port with the localUnicastAddress reference the SdServerServiceUdpRef shall be skipped.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00101]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdConsumedEventGroup		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
A Service may have event groups which can be consumed. A service consumer has to subscribe to the corresponding event-group. After the subscription the event consumer takes the role of a server and the event provider that of a client.		
Template Description		
This element represents an event-group to which the service consumer wants to subscribe.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedEventGroup		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





Create container for every existing consumedEventGroup that is aggregated by the Consumed ServiceInstance	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00056]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService/SdConsumedEventGroup	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdConsumedEventGroupAutoRequire		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
If existing and set to true, this EventGroup will be set to "required" on start.		
Template Description		
Defines that this ConsumedEventGroup shall be requested (subscribed) as soon as the corresponding ConsumedService Instance is requested. This could be at ECU start, if ConsumedServiceInstance.autoRequire is set to TRUE or as soon as the ConsumedServiceInstance is requested by the application, if ConsumedServiceInstance.autoRequire is set to FALSE.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedEventGroup.autoRequire		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00144]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService/SdConsumedEventGroup	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdConsumedEventGroupId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The Eventgroup Id of this eventGroup as a unique identifier of the eventgroup in this service. This identifier is used for Event Group entries as well. Please note, that the Eventgroup ID 0x0000 is reserved.		
Template Description		
EventGroup ID. Shall be unique within one system to allow service discovery.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedEventGroup.eventGroupIdentifier		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00057]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService/SdConsumedEventGroup	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdConsumedEventGroupMulticastActivationRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		





<p>The reference of a Routing Group in order to activate and setup the Socket Connection for Multicast Events of this Event Group. The Multicast address from the received Multicast Option is setup by SoAd_RequestIpAddrAssignment.</p> <p>The local address is the same as for the unicast events; thus, it was sent in the UDP Endpoint option of the Subscribe Event Group entry.</p> <p>This is usually equal to the SdConsumedEventGroupUdpActivationRef.</p>	
Template Description	
The ServiceDiscovery module is able to activate and deactivate the PDU routing for receiving events.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedEventGroup.pduActivationRoutingGroup	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
This container shall be created if the EventHandler aggregates a PduActivationRoutingGroup with eventGroupControlType = activationMulticast.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00106]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService/SdConsumedEventGroup	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdConsumedEventGroupMulticastGroupRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the SoAdSocketConnectionGroup representing the multicast data path (UDP).		
Template Description		
<p>This reference defines the multicast address or a multicast address resource where the events of the event group are received.</p> <p>If the multicast address is determined via configuration and not at runtime via service discovery this reference points to the multicast address over which the events will be received.</p> <p>If the multicast address is determined at runtime via service discovery this reference shall be used to define the necessary local multicast address resources, i.e. RAM space in the Tcplp module in which the multicast address is stored at runtime. Please note that in this case the referenced address may be defined as ANY UDP port and ANY IP address since the multicast address will be received at runtime. If several multicast addresses are considered to be used the ConsumedEvent Group shall point to different ApplicationEndpoint objects to reserve the necessary resources in the configuration.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedEventGroup.eventMulticastAddress		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
<p>If SD is used then the Client receives the Multicast Address at runtime. In this case the Application Endpoint and the corresponding NetworkEndpoint that are referenced by eventMulticastAddress from the ConsumedEventGroup define the resource where the IP Multicast address that will be determined at runtime will be stored.</p> <p>In case of a static configuration the eventMulticastAddress will point to a concrete IP Multicast address that can be used in the configuration.</p>	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_SD_00119]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService/SdConsumedEventGroup	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdConsumedEventGroupTcpActivationRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF





BSW Description	
<p>The reference of the Routing Group for activation of the data path for receiving TCP events.</p> <p>This element is also being used for getting the IP address and port number for building the TCP endpoint option for the Subscribe EventGroup entry.</p> <p>If no TCP methods are used in the service, this element is also being used for setting the remote address (TCP Endpoint option referenced by the Offer Service entry) and opening the TCP connection to the server before sending the Subscribe EventGroup entry. If multiple EventGroups of the same Service Instance are subscribed the TCP connection will be shared and must be opened only once.</p>	
Template Description	
The ServiceDiscovery module is able to activate and deactivate the PDU routing for receiving events.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedEventGroup.pduActivationRoutingGroup	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
This container shall be created if the ConsumedEventGroup aggregates a PduActiationRouting Group with eventGroupControlType = activationUnicast or triggerUnicast or activationAndTrigger Unicast and this PduActiationRoutingGroup points with the iPdulIdentifierTcp reference to a collection of SoConIPdulIdentifiers.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00105]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService/SdConsumedEventGroup	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdConsumedEventGroupTimerRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
The reference of the SdClientTimer container for this eventGroup.		
Template Description		
Client Timing configuration settings that are EventGroup specific.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedEventGroup.sdClientTimerConfig		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The reference to the SdServerTimer shall be created pointing to the SdServerTimer container which was created based on the ConsumedEventGroup.sdClientTimerConfig		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00107]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService/SdConsumedEventGroup	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdConsumedEventGroupUdpActivationRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>The reference of the Routing Group for activation of the data path for receiving UDP events.</p> <p>This element is also being used for getting the IP address and port number for building the UDP Endpoint option or Consumed Multicast option for the Subscribe EventGroup entry.</p> <p>If no UDP methods are used in the service, this element is also being used for setting the remote address (UDP Endpoint option referenced by the Offer Service entry). If multiple EventGroups of the same Service Instance are subscribed the UDP Socket Connection will be shared and must be set only once.</p>		





Template Description	
The ServiceDiscovery module is able to activate and deactivate the PDU routing for receiving events.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedEventGroup.pduActivationRoutingGroup	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
This container shall be created if the ConsumedEventGroup aggregates a PduActiationRouting Group with eventGroupControlType = activationUnicast or triggerUnicast or activationAndTrigger Unicast and this PduActiationRoutingGroup points with the iPduIdentifierUdp reference to a collection of SoConIPduIdentifiers.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00104]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SdConsumedMethods	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Container element for representing the data path for accessing the server methods.	
Template Description	
The ServiceDiscovery module is able to activate and deactivate the PDU routing for ClientServerOperations (SOME/IP methods).	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::AbstractServiceInstance.methodActivationRoutingGroup	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If the ConsumedServiceInstance contains a methodActivationRoutingGroup then this container shall be created	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00099]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService/SdConsumedMethods
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SdClientServiceActivationRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to a SoAdRoutingGroupRef to activate/deactivate the data path for the methods.	
Template Description	
The ServiceDiscovery module is able to activate and deactivate the PDU routing for ClientServerOperations (SOME/IP methods).	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::AbstractServiceInstance.methodActivationRoutingGroup	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If the ConsumedServiceInstance contains a methodActivationRoutingGroup then this reference shall be created	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00102]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdServiceGroupRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the SdServiceGroupS this SdClientService belongs to.		
Template Description		
This reference assigns a set of ProvidedServiceInstances to the ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup. consumedServiceInstance		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Find ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup that points to this ConsumedServiceInstance and create the reference.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00137]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdVersionDrivenFindBehavior		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defined the possible acceptance kinds for required service instances.		
Template Description		
Defines the service discovery find behavior.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance. versionDrivenFindBehavior		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00140]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdClientTimer		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container specifies all timers used by the Service Discovery module for Client Services.		
Template Description		
Client specific configuration settings relevant for the SOME/IP service discovery.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance. sdClientTimerConfig		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





The Timing parameters can be derived from the SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig attributes and the aggregated elements RequestResponseDelay and InitialSdDelayConfig. If multiple ConsumedServiceInstances reference the same SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig, then one SdClientTimer shall be derived for those ConsumedServiceInstances which are referenced by the same ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup and for those which have ConsumedServiceInstance.autoRequire set to true. For all other ConsumedServiceInstances an own SdClientTimer shall be derived and referenced by the corresponding SdServerService.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00043]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientTimer	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdClientTimerInitialFindDelayMax		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Max value in [s] to delay randomly the transmission of a find message. This parameter is mandatory for ClientService.		
Template Description		
Max Value in seconds to delay randomly the first offer (if aggregated by SdServerConfig) or the transmission of a find message (if aggregated by SdClientConfig).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::InitialSdDelayConfig. initialDelayMaxValue		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Take information from ConsumedServiceInstance.sdClientTimerConfig		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00063]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientTimer	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdClientTimerInitialFindDelayMin		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Min value in [s] to delay randomly the transmission of a find message. This parameter is mandatory for ClientService.		
Template Description		
Min Value in seconds to delay randomly the first offer or the transmission of a find message (if aggregated by SdClientConfig).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::InitialSdDelayConfig. initialDelayMinValue		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Take information from ConsumedServiceInstance.sdClientTimerConfig		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00044]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientTimer	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdClientTimerInitialFindRepetitionsBaseDelay		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF





BSW Description	
The base delay in [s] for find repetitions. Successive finds have an exponential back off delay (1x base delay, 2x base delay, 4x base delay, ...). This parameter is mandatory for ClientService.	
Template Description	
The base delay for offer repetitions (if aggregated by SdServerConfig) or find repetitions (if aggregated by SdClientConfig). Successive find messages have an exponential back off delay.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::InitialSdDelayConfig. initialRepetitionsBaseDelay	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Take information from ConsumedServiceInstance.sdClientTimerConfig	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00047]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientTimer	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdClientTimerInitialFindRepetitionsMax		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration for the maximum number of find repetitions. This parameter is mandatory for ClientService.		
Template Description		
Describes the maximum amount of offer repetitions (if aggregated by SdServerConfig) or the maximum amount of find repetitions (if aggregated by SdClientConfig).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::InitialSdDelayConfig. initialRepetitionsMax		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Take information from ConsumedServiceInstance.sdClientTimerConfig		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00046]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientTimer	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdClientTimerRequestResponseMaxDelay		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Maximum allowable response delay to entries received by multicast in seconds. This parameter is mandatory for Consumed EventGroups.		
Template Description		
Maximum allowable response delay to entries received by multicast in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::RequestResponseDelay. maxValue		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Take information from ConsumedServiceInstance.sdClientTimerConfig		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00036]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientTimer	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdClientTimerRequestResponseMinDelay	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Minimum allowable response delay to the find message in seconds. This parameter is mandatory for ConsumedEventGroups.		
Template Description		
Minimum allowable response delay to entries received by multicast in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::RequestResponseDelay.minValue		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Take information from ConsumedServiceInstance.sdClientTimerConfig		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00064]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientTimer	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdClientTimerTTL	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Time to live for find and subscribe messages. Note! The TTL value for find messages shall be ignored by the server service and the configuration is only kept for backward compatibility		
Template Description		
<p>SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig.serviceFindTimeToLive: This attribute represents the ability to define the time in seconds the service find is valid. Note! The TTL value for FindService entries is not used and shall be ignored by the server service. This configuration is only kept for backward compatibility. Default value if not specified shall be 0xFFFFFFFF.</p> <p>SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig.timeToLive: Defines the time in seconds the subscription of this event is expected by the client. this value is sent from the client to the server in the SD-subscribeEvent message.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig.serviceFindTimeToLive, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig.timeToLive		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
For SdClientTimer that is referenced from SdConsumedEventGroup by SdConsumedEventGroupTimerRef: take information from SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig.timeToLive.		full
For SdClientTimer that is referenced from SdClientService by SdClientServiceTimerRef: TTL for find messages is not used by the server service and the parameter is only available for backward compatibility. The value from the System Template can be ignored. Default value if not specified shall be 0xFFFFFFFF.		
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00075]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientTimer	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdSubscribeEventgroupRetryDelay	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	





BSW Description	
Time in seconds when a subscription to an event group shall be retriggered, if no SubscribeEventGroupAck or SubscribeEventGroupNack was received.	
Template Description	
This attribute defines the interval in seconds to re-trigger a subscription to a Eventgroup, if a retry to subscribe to a Eventgroup is configured (subscribeEventgroupRetryMax > 0).	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig. subscribeEventgroupRetryDelay	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00133]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdClientTimer
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SdSubscribeEventgroupRetryMax	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Maximum count of retry a subscription, if a subscription to an event group is not acknowledged by SubscribeEventGroupAck or SubscribeEventGroupNack. 0x0=no retry, 0xFF=retry forever (as long as the event group is requested)	
Template Description	
This attribute define the maximum counts of retries to subscribe to an Eventgroup. If the value is set to 0 no retry shall be done. If the value is set to 255 the retry shall be done as along as the Eventgroup is requested and no SubscribeEventGroup Ack was received.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig. subscribeEventgroupRetryMax	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00132]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SdInstanceHostname	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Configuration parameter to specify the Hostname.	
Template Description	
Defines the fully qualified domain name (FQDN) e.g. some.example.host.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::NetworkEndpoint. fullyQualifiedDomainName	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Shall be derived from the NetworkEndpoint.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00012]

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Sd		Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
SdInstanceMulticastRxPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description			
This container specifies the received PDU.			
Template Description			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PduTriggering.iPduPort			
Mapping Rule			Mapping Type
The direction of the Pdu can be derived from the PduTriggering that refers to the GeneralPurpose Pdu that represents the SdPdu.			full
Mapping Status			ECUC Parameter ID
valid			[ECUC_SD_00081]

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Sd		Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
SdInstanceTxPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description			
This container specifies the transmitted PDU.			
Template Description			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PduTriggering.iPduPort			
Mapping Rule			Mapping Type
The direction of the Pdu can be derived from the PduTriggering that refers to the GeneralPurpose Pdu that represents the SdPdu.			full
Mapping Status			ECUC Parameter ID
valid			[ECUC_SD_00030]

BSW Module		BSW Context	
Sd		Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type	
SdInstanceUnicastRxPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description			
This container specifies the received PDU.			
Template Description			
M2 Parameter			
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PduTriggering.iPduPort			
Mapping Rule			Mapping Type
The direction of the Pdu can be derived from the PduTriggering that refers to the GeneralPurpose Pdu that represents the SdPdu.			full
Mapping Status			ECUC Parameter ID
valid			[ECUC_SD_00027]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdServerService	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container specifies all parameters used by Server services.		
Template Description		
Service instances that are provided by the ECU that is connected via the ApplicationEndpoint to a CommunicationConnector.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Create container for each existing ProvidedServiceInstance that is available in the Ecu Extract.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_SD_00004]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdEventHandler	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Container Element for representing an EventGroup as part of the Service Instance.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance.eventHandler		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Create container for every existing EventHandler that is aggregated by the ProvidedService Instance	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_SD_00055]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService/SdEventHandler	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdEventHandlerEventGroupId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
The EventGroup Id of this EventGroup as a unique identifier of the EventGroup in this service. This identifier is used for Event Group entries as well. Please note, that the Eventgroup ID 0x0000 is reserved.		
Template Description		
Unique Identifier that identifies the EventGroup in SOME/IP. This Identifier is sent as Eventgroup ID in SOME/IP Service Discovery messages.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::EventHandler.eventGroupIdentifier		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_SD_00061]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService/SdEventHandler	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdEventHandlerMulticast	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>The subcontainer including the Routing Group for Activation of Events sent over Multicast.</p> <p>The activation ref is also being used for identification of the related Socket Connection in order to find the Multicast Address used in the Multicast Option referenced by the Subscribe EventGroup Ack entry.</p>		
Template Description		
The ServiceDiscovery module is able to activate and deactivate the PDU routing for events.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::EventHandler.pduActivationRoutingGroup		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
This container shall be created if the EventHandler aggregates a PduActivationRoutingGroup with eventGroupControlType = activationMulticast.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00094]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService/SdEventHandler/SdEventHandlerMulticast	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdEventActivationRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to a SoAdRoutingGroup for activation of the data path for a subscribed client (start sending events after subscribe). This is usually equal to the SdEventActivationRef referenced by SdEventHandlerUdp		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the type of a RoutingGroup. There are RoutingGroups that activate the data path for unicast or multicast events of an event group. And there are RoutingGroups that activate the data path for initial events that are triggered, namely events that are sent out on the server side after a client got subscribed. Please note that this attribute is only valid for event communication (Sender Receiver communication) and shall be omitted in MethodActivationRoutingGroups.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::PduActivationRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
<p>Create this reference in the SdEventHandlerUdp or SdEventHandlerTcp container if the event GroupControlType in the PduActivationRoutingGroup is set to activationUnicast or activationAnd TriggerUnicast.</p> <p>Create this reference in the SdEventHandlerMulticast container if the eventGroupControlType in the PduActivationRoutingGroup is set to activationMulticast.</p>		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00096]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService/SdEventHandler/SdEventHandlerMulticast	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdMulticastEventSoConRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to the SoAdSocketConnection representing the Eventhandler Multicast data path (UDP).		





Template Description	
<p>Multicast Address that is used for event communication in the IP-Multicast case. It is the destination address to which the server sends the multicast event messages if the mulicastThreshold is exceeded.</p> <p>This address is transmitted in the SD-SubscribeEventGroupAck Message to client (answer to SD-SubscribeEventGroup).</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::EventHandler.eventMulticastAddress	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create this reference if the EventHandler in the System Description contains an eventMulticast Address reference to an ApplicationEndpoint that points to a NetworkEndpoint that in turn defines an IP MulticastAddress.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00118]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService/SdEventHandler	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdEventHandlerMulticastThreshold		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>Specifies the number of subscribed clients with different endpoint information (see SWS_SD_00754) that triggers the Server to change the transmission of events via the Eventhandler Multicast connection.</p> <p>If configured to 0 only Consumed Evengroup unicast connections and Consumed Eventgroup multicast connections will be used.</p> <p>If configured to 1 the first client and all further subscribed clients will be served via the Eventhandler Multicast connection as configured in SdMulticastEventSoConRef.</p> <p>If configured to n up to n-1 clients with different endpoint information will be served via Consumed Evengroup unicast connections and Consumed Eventgroup multicast connections. As soon as the number of subscribed clients with different endpoint information reaches n, then all subscribed clients are served via the Eventhandler Multicast connection as configured in SdMulticastEventSoConRef.</p> <p>This does not influence the handling of initial events.</p>		
Template Description		
<p>Specifies the number of subscribed clients that trigger the server to change the transmission of events to multicast.</p> <p>If configured to 0 only unicast will be used. If configured to 1 the first client will be already served by multicast. If configured to 2 the first client will be server with unicast and as soon as the second client arrives both will be served by multicast.</p> <p>This does not influence the handling of initial events, which are served using unicast only.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::EventHandler.multicastThreshold		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_SD_00097]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService/SdEventHandler	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdEventHandlerTcp		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		





<p>The subcontainer including the Routing Groups for Activation and Trigger Transmit for Events sent over TCP.</p> <p>The activation ref (or triggering ref if no activation ref exists) is also being used for identification of the related socket connections in order to find the related client by iterating the SdEventHandlerTcp elements (remote address statically configured or automatically set by opening TCP connection before subscription).</p>	
Template Description	
The ServiceDiscovery module is able to activate and deactivate the PDU routing for events.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::EventHandler.pduActivationRoutingGroup	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
This container shall be created if the EventHandler aggregates a PduActiationRoutingGroup with eventGroupControlType = activationUnicast or triggerUnicast or activationAndTriggerUnicast and this PduActiationRoutingGroup points with the iPdulIdentifierTcp reference to a collection of SoCon IPdulIdentifiers.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00093]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService/SdEventHandler/SdEventHandlerTcp	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdEventActivationRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to a SoAdRoutingGroup for activation of the data path for a subscribed client (start sending events after subscribe). This is usually equal to the SdEventActivationRef referenced by SdEventHandlerUdp		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the type of a RoutingGroup. There are RoutingGroups that activate the data path for unicast or multicast events of an event group. And there are RoutingGroups that activate the data path for initial events that are triggered, namely events that are sent out on the server side after a client got subscribed. Please note that this attribute is only valid for event communication (Sender Receiver communication) and shall be omitted in MethodActivationRoutingGroups.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::PduActivationRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create this reference in the SdEventHandlerUdp or SdEventHandlerTcp container if the event GroupControlType in the PduActivationRoutingGroup is set to activationUnicast or activationAndTriggerUnicast.		full
Create this reference in the SdEventHandlerMulticast container if the eventGroupControlType in the PduActivationRoutingGroup is set to activationMulticast.		
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00096]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService/SdEventHandler/SdEventHandlerTcp	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdEventTriggeringRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to a SoAdRoutingGroup that is used for triggered transmit. Triggering is needed to sent out initial events on the server side after a client got subscribed.		
Template Description		





This attribute defines the type of a RoutingGroup. There are RoutingGroups that activate the data path for unicast or multicast events of an event group. And there are RoutingGroups that activate the data path for initial events that are triggered, namely events that are sent out on the server side after a client got subscribed. Please note that this attribute is only valid for event communication (Sender Receiver communication) and shall be omitted in MethodActivationRoutingGroups.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::PduActivationRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create this reference if eventGroupControlType in the PduActivationRoutingGroup is set to trigger Unicast or activationAndTriggerUnicast.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00095]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService/SdEventHandler	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdEventHandlerTimerRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
The reference of the SdServerTimer container for this EventGroup.		
Template Description		
Server Timing configuration settings that are EventGroup specific.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::EventHandler.sdServerEgTimingConfig		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The reference to the SdServerTimer shall be created pointing to the SdServerTimer container which was created based on the EventHandler.sdServerEgTimingConfig. If multiple Provided ServiceInstances reference the same SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig, then one SdServer Timer shall be derived for those ProvidedServiceInstances which are referenced by the same ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup and for those which have ProvidedServiceInstance.auto Available set to true. For all other ProvidedServiceInstances an own SdServerTimer shall be derived and referenced by the corresponding SdServerService.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00113]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService/SdEventHandler	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdEventHandlerUdp		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
The subcontainer including the Routing Groups for Activation and Trigger Transmit for Events sent over UDP. The activation ref (or triggering ref if no activation ref exists) is also being used for identification of the related socket connections in order to set the remote address (either unicast address or multicast address) of the client or find the related client by iterating the SdEventHandlerUdp elements (remote address statically configured or automatically set by method call before subscription).		
Template Description		
The ServiceDiscovery module is able to activate and deactivate the PDU routing for events.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::EventHandler.pduActivationRoutingGroup		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





This container shall be created if the EventHandler aggregates a PduActivationRoutingGroup with eventGroupControlType = activationUnicast or triggerUnicast or activationAndTriggerUnicast and this PduActivationRoutingGroup points with the iPduIdentifierUdp reference to a collection of SoCon IPduIdentifiers.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00092]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService/SdEventHandler/SdEventHandlerUdp
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SdEventActivationRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to a SoAdRoutingGroup for activation of the data path for a subscribed client (start sending events after subscribe). This is usually equal to the SdEventActivationRef referenced by SdEventHandlerUdp	
Template Description	
This attribute defines the type of a RoutingGroup. There are RoutingGroups that activate the data path for unicast or multicast events of an event group. And there are RoutingGroups that activate the data path for initial events that are triggered, namely events that are sent out on the server side after a client got subscribed. Please note that this attribute is only valid for event communication (Sender Receiver communication) and shall be omitted in MethodActivationRoutingGroups.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::PduActivationRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create this reference in the SdEventHandlerUdp or SdEventHandlerTcp container if the eventGroupControlType in the PduActivationRoutingGroup is set to activationUnicast or activationAndTriggerUnicast. Create this reference in the SdEventHandlerMulticast container if the eventGroupControlType in the PduActivationRoutingGroup is set to activationMulticast.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00096]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService/SdEventHandler/SdEventHandlerUdp
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SdEventTriggeringRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to a SoAdRoutingGroup that is used for triggered transmit. Triggering is needed to sent out initial events on the server side after a client got subscribed.	
Template Description	
This attribute defines the type of a RoutingGroup. There are RoutingGroups that activate the data path for unicast or multicast events of an event group. And there are RoutingGroups that activate the data path for initial events that are triggered, namely events that are sent out on the server side after a client got subscribed. Please note that this attribute is only valid for event communication (Sender Receiver communication) and shall be omitted in MethodActivationRoutingGroups.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::PduActivationRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create this reference if eventGroupControlType in the PduActivationRoutingGroup is set to triggerUnicast or activationAndTriggerUnicast.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00095]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdProvidedMethods		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Container element for representing the needed elements of the data path for the methods provided by the service.		
Template Description		
The ServiceDiscovery module is able to activate and deactivate the PDU routing for ClientServerOperations (SOME/IP methods).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::AbstractServiceInstance.methodActivationRoutingGroup		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If the ProvidedServiceInstance contains a methodActivationRoutingGroup then this container shall be created		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00087]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService/SdProvidedMethods	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdServerServiceActivationRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to a SoAdRoutingGroup to activated and deactivate the data path for methods of the service.		
Template Description		
The ServiceDiscovery module is able to activate and deactivate the PDU routing for ClientServerOperations (SOME/IP methods).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::AbstractServiceInstance.methodActivationRoutingGroup		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If the ProvidedServiceInstance contains a methodActivationRoutingGroup then this reference shall be created		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00090]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdServerCapabilityRecord		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Sd uses capability records to store arbitrary name/value pairs conveying additional information about the named service. The following use cases are supported: 1) Key present, with no value (e.g. "passreq" – password required for this service) 2) Key present, with empty value (e.g. "PlugIns=" server supports plugins, but none are presently installed) 3) Key present, with non-empty value (e.g. "PlugIns=JPEG,MPEG2,MPEG4")		
Template Description		
A sequence of records to store arbitrary name/value pairs conveying additional information about the named service.		
M2 Parameter		





SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::AbstractServiceInstance. capabilityRecord	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping to ProvidedServiceInstance.capabilityRecord.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00032]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService/SdServerCapabilityRecord	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdServerCapabilityRecordKey		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines a CapabilityRecord key.		
Template Description		
Defines a key.		
M2 Parameter		
GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::TagWithOptionalValue::TagWithOptionalValue. key		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00033]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService/SdServerCapabilityRecord	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdServerCapabilityRecordValue		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines the corresponding CapabilityRecord value.		
Template Description		
Defines the corresponding value.		
M2 Parameter		
GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::TagWithOptionalValue::TagWithOptionalValue. value		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00034]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdServerServiceAllowedConsumers		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container defines a list of consumers that are allowed to access this SdServerService.		
Template Description		





NetworkEndpoints on which the ConsumedServiceInstances that are communicating with this ProvidedServiceInstance are allowed to be located so that the ACL check in the ServiceDiscovery is successful and the connection is allowed to be established.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance. allowedServiceConsumer	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Sd_00155]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService/SdServerServiceAllowedConsumers
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SdIpAddress	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter defines the IP Address of the remote communication partner.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::ApplicationEndpoint. networkEndpoint	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Sd_00148]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService/SdServerServiceAllowedConsumers
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SdIpAddressType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter defines the IP version that is used for communication with the remote communication partner.	
Template Description	
The network endpoint defines the network addressing (e.g. IP-Address or MAC multicast address).	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::NetworkEndpoint	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Sd_00149]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SdServerServiceAutoAvailable	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF





BSW Description	
If existing and set to true, this Service will be set to "Available" on start.	
Template Description	
Defines that this ProvidedServiceInstance shall be offered by the service discovery at ECU start.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance. autoAvailable	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00138]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdServerServiceId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Id to identify the service. This is unique for the service interface.		
Template Description		
This attribute represents the ability to describe the SOME/IP service ID that is offered.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance. serviceIdentifier		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Shall be derived from ProvidedServiceInstance.serviceIdentifier		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00009]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdServerServiceInstanceId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Configuration parameter to specify Instance Id of the Service implemented by the Server Service.		
Template Description		
Instance identifier. Can be used for e.g. service discovery to identify the instance of the service.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance. instanceIdentifier		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00011]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdServerServiceLoadBalancingPriority	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines the value to be used for load balancing priority in the service offer. Lower value means higher priority.		
Template Description		
Defines the value to be used for load balancing priority in the service offer. Lower value means higher priority.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance.loadBalancingPriority		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00129]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdServerServiceLoadBalancingWeight	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines the value to be used for load balancing weight in the service offer. Higher value means higher probability to be chosen.		
Template Description		
Defines the value to be used for load balancing weight in the service offer. Higher value means higher probability to be chosen.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance.loadBalancingWeight		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00130]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdServerServiceMajorVersion	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Major version number of the Service as used in SD Entries.		
Template Description		
Major Version of the ServiceInterface. Value can be set to a number that represents the Major Version of the service.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::AbstractServiceInstance.majorVersion		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Shall be derived from ProvidedServiceInstance.majorVersion		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00068]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdServerServiceMinorVersion		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Minor version number of the Service as used e.g. in Offer Service entries.		
Template Description		
Minor Version of the Service that is provided by this ProvidedServiceInstance.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance.minorVersion		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00069]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdServerServiceTimerRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
The reference of the SdServerTimer container for this service.		
Template Description		
Server specific configuration settings relevant for the SOME/IP service discovery.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance.sdServerTimerConfig		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The reference to the SdServerTimer shall be created pointing to the SdServerTimer container which was created based on the ProvidedServiceInstance.sdServerTimerConfig.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00086]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdServerServiceUdpRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to SoAdSocketConnectionGroup used for methods. This is used to access the local IP address and port for building the endpoint option for offers of this service.		
Template Description		
The local address over which the CSI is consumed (udp, tcp or both).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





This reference shall be derived from the ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress reference to an ApplicationEndpoint that defines a UDP Port. If the ProvidedServiceInstance does not reference a UDP Port with the localUnicastAddress reference the SdServerServiceTcpRef shall be skipped.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00089]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerService	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdServiceGroupRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the SdServiceGroupS this SdServerService belongs to.		
Template Description		
This reference assigns a set of ConsumedServiceInstances to the ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup. providedServiceInstance		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Find ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup that points to this ProvidedServiceInstance and create the reference.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00136]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdServerTimer		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container specifies all timers used by the Service Discovery module for Server Services.		
Template Description		
Server specific configuration settings relevant for the SOME/IP service discovery.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance. sdServerTimerConfig		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The Timing parameters can be derived from the SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig attributes and the aggregated elements RequestResponseDelay and InitialSdDelayConfig.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00035]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerTimer	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SdServerTimerInitialOfferDelayMax		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		





Max value in [s] to delay randomly the first offer. This parameter is mandatory for ServerService.	
Template Description	
Max Value in seconds to delay randomly the first offer (if aggregated by SdServerConfig) or the transmission of a find message (if aggregated by SdClientConfig).	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::InitialSdDelayConfig. initialDelayMaxValue	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Take information from ProvidedServiceInstance.sdServerTimerConfig	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00039]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerTimer
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SdServerTimerInitialOfferDelayMin	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Min value in [s] to delay randomly the first offer. This parameter is mandatory for ServerService.	
Template Description	
Min Value in seconds to delay randomly the first offer or the transmission of a find message (if aggregated by SdClientConfig).	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::InitialSdDelayConfig. initialDelayMinValue	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Take information from ProvidedServiceInstance.sdServerTimerConfig	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00038]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerTimer
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SdServerTimerInitialOfferRepetitionBaseDelay	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
The base delay in [s] for offer repetitions. Successive offers have an exponential back off delay (1x base delay, 2x base delay, 4x base delay, ...). This parameter is mandatory for ServerService.	
Template Description	
The base delay for offer repetitions (if aggregated by SdServerConfig) or find repetitions (if aggregated by SdClientConfig). Successive find messages have an exponential back off delay.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::InitialSdDelayConfig. initialRepetitionsBaseDelay	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Take information from ProvidedServiceInstance.sdServerTimerConfig	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SD_00041]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerTimer	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdServerTimerInitialOfferRepetitionsMax	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Configure the maximum amount of offer repetition. This parameter is mandatory for ServerService.		
Template Description		
Describes the maximum amount of offer repetitions (if aggregated by SdServerConfig) or the maximum amount of find repetitions (if aggregated by SdClientConfig).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::InitialSdDelayConfig.initialRepetitionsMax		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Take information from ProvidedServiceInstance.sdServerTimerConfig		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00040]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerTimer	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdServerTimerOfferCyclicDelay	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Interval between cyclic offers in the main phase. This parameter is mandatory for ServerService.		
Template Description		
Optional attribute to define cyclic offers. Cyclic offer is active, if the delay is set (in seconds) and greater then 0.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig.offerCyclicDelay		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00076]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerTimer	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdServerTimerRequestResponseMaxDelay	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Maximum allowable response delay to entries received by multicast in seconds.		
Template Description		
Maximum allowable response delay to entries received by multicast in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::RequestResponseDelay.maxValue		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Take information from ProvidedServiceInstance.requestResponseDelay		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SD_00114]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerTimer	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdServerTimerRequestResponseMinDelay	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Minimum allowable response delay to entries received by multicast in seconds.		
Template Description		
Minimum allowable response delay to entries received by multicast in seconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::RequestResponseDelay.minValue		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Take information from ProvidedServiceInstance.requestResponseDelay	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_SD_00115]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig/SdInstance/SdServerTimer	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdServerTimerTTL	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Time to live for offer service.		
Template Description		
Defines the time in seconds the service offer is valid.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig.serviceOfferTimeToLive		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_SD_00037]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Sd	Sd/SdConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SdServiceGroup	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Contains the configuration parameters of the AUTOSAR SD module's SdServiceGroupS.		
Template Description		
The AUTOSAR ServiceDiscovery is able to start and to stop ClientServices and ServerServices, respectively, at runtime. A SdServiceGroup contains several ClientServices and ServerServices, respectively.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Create container for each CoreCommunication::ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup that is contained in the ECU Extract.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_SD_00134]	

C.52 SecOC

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCRxPduProcessing		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Contains the parameters to configure the RxPdus to be verified by the SecOC module.		
Template Description		
<p>If useAsCryptographicPdu is not set or set to false this IPdu contains the payload of an Authentic IPdu supplemented by additional Authentication Information (Freshness Counter and an Authenticator).</p> <p>If useAsCryptographicPdu is set to true this IPdu contains the Authenticator for a payload that is transported in a separate message. The separate Authentic IPdu is described by the Pdu that is referenced with the payload reference from this SecuredIPdu.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecuredIPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
This container shall be created for every SecuredIPdu that is received by the regarded Ecu. The information whether the SecuredIPdu is transmitted or received by the Ecu shall be derived from PduTriggering.iPduPort reference. If an IPduPort of the Ecu with the communicationDirection = out is referenced then the SecuredIPdu is transmitted. If an IPduPort of the Ecu with the communicationDirection = in is referenced then the SecuredIPdu is received.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00011]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCAuthDataFreshnessLen		ECUC-INTEGGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The length of the external authentic PDU data in bits (uint16).		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the length in bits of the authentic PDU data that is passed to the SWC that verifies and generates the Freshness.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationProps.authDataFreshnessLength		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00082]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCAuthDataFreshnessStartPosition		ECUC-INTEGGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		





This value determines the start position in bits (uint16) of the Authentic PDU that shall be passed on to the Freshness SWC. The bit counting is done according to TPS_SYST_01068 and the bit ordering is done according to TPS_SYST_01069.	
Template Description	
This value determines the start position in bits of the Authentic PDU that shall be passed on to the SWC that verifies and generates the Freshness. The bit counting is done according to TPS_SYST_01068.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationProps. authDataFreshnessStartPosition	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_-00081]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SecOCAuthInfoTruncLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter defines the length in bits of the authentication code to be included in the payload of the Secured I-PDU.	
Template Description	
This attribute defines the length in bits of the authentication code to be included in the payload of the authenticated Pdu.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationAuthenticationProps. authInfoTxLength	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_-00095]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SecOCAuthenticationBuildAttempts	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter specifies the number of authentication build attempts.	
Template Description	
This attribute specifies the number of authentication build attempts.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationProps. authenticationBuildAttempts	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_-00079]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SecOCAuthenticationVerifyAttempts	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter specifies the number of authentication verify attempts that are to be carried out when the verification of the authentication information failed for a given Secured I-PDU. If zero is set, then only one authentication verification attempt is done.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the additional number of authentication attempts that are to be carried out when the generation of the authentication information failed for a given SecuredIPdu. If zero is set than only one authentication attempt is done.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationProps.authenticationRetries		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00080]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SecOCDataId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines a unique numerical identifier for the Secured I-PDU.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines a numerical identifier for the Secured I-PDU.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationProps.dataId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00014]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SecOCDynamicRuntimeLengthHandling	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines whether the length information for handling this received Pdu is taken from the configuration or from the actually provided length information during runtime.		
true: SecuredIPdu length information is taken from the actually provided length information during runtime.		
false: SecuredIPdu length information is taken from parameter PduLength of the Pdu.		
Template Description		





<p>Defines whether the length information for handling this SecuredIPdu with SecuredIPdu.useSecuredPduHeader=noHeader is taken from the configuration or from the actually provided length information during runtime.</p> <p>true: SecuredIPdu length information is taken from the actually provided length information during runtime.</p> <p>false: SecuredIPdu length information is taken from the configuration.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecuredIPdu.dynamicRuntimeLengthHandling	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_-00118]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SecOCFreshnessValueId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the Id of the Freshness Value. The Freshness Value might be a normal counter or a time value.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the Id of the Freshness Value. The Freshness Value might be a normal counter or a time value.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationProps.freshnessValueId		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_-00021]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SecOCFreshnessValueLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the complete length in bits of the Freshness Value. As long as the key doesn't change the counter shall not overflow. The length of the counter shall be determined based on the expected life time of the corresponding key and frequency of usage of the counter.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the complete length in bits of the Freshness Value. As long as the key doesn't change the counter shall not overflow. The length of the counter shall be determined based on the expected life time of the corresponding key and frequency of usage of the counter.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps.freshnessValueLength		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping if value is set by SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps.freshnessValueLength. If the attribute is not set to a value the parameter value of 0 shall be assumed which means that no Freshness Value is included in the Secured I-PDU.	full	





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_-00015]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCFreshnessValueTruncLength		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the length in bits of the Freshness Value to be included in the payload of the Secured I-PDU. This length is specific to the least significant bits of the complete Freshness Counter. If the parameter is 0 no Freshness Value is included in the Secured I-PDU.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the length in bits of the Freshness Value to be included in the payload of the Secured I-PDU. This length is specific to the least significant bits of the complete Freshness Counter. If the attribute is 0 no Freshness Value is included in the Secured I-PDU.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps. freshnessValueTxLength		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping if value is set by SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps.freshnessValueTxLength. If the attribute is not set to a value the parameter value of 0 shall be assumed which means that no Freshness Value is included in the Secured I-PDU.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00094]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCRxAuthServiceConfigRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
This reference is used to define which crypto service function is called for authentication. If PDUs with a dynamic length are used (e.g. CanTP or Dynamic Length PDUs) a MAC algorithm has to be chosen, that is not vulnerable to length extension attack (e.g. CMAC/HMAC).		
Template Description		
This reference identifies the crypto profile applicable to the usage (send, receive) of the also referenced SecuredIPdu. Obviously, this reference is only applicable if the PduTriggering also references a SecuredIPdu in the role iPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PduTriggering. secOcCryptoMapping		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00048]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing/SecOCRxAuthenticPduLayer	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SecOCRxAuthenticLayerPduRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to the global Pdu.		
Template Description		
Reference to a Pdu that will be protected against unauthorized manipulation and replay attacks.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecuredIPdu.payload		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Reference to the EcuC Pdu which represents the verified SecuredIPdu PduTriggering		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00045]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SecOCRxPduSecuredArea	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container specifies an area in the Authentic I-Pdu that will be the input to the Authenticator verification algorithm. If this container does not exist in the configuration the complete Authentic I-Pdu will be the input to the Authenticator verification algorithm.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the start position (offset in byte) of the area within the payload Pdu which will be secured.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationProps.securedAreaOffset		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container if the securedAreaOffset and securedAreaLength is defined for the SecuredIPdu in the System Description.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00089]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing/SecOCRxPduSecuredArea	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SecOCSecuredRxPduLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the length (in bytes) of the area within the Pdu which is secured		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the length in bytes of the area within the payload Pdu which will be secured.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationProps.securedAreaLength		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_-00091]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing/SecOCRxPduSecuredArea	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCSecuredRxPduOffset		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the start position (offset in bytes) of the area within the Pdu which is secured		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the start position (offset in byte) of the area within the payload Pdu which will be secured.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationProps. securedAreaOffset		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00090]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing/SecOCRxSecuredPduLayer	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCRxSecuredPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container specifies the Pdu that is received by the SecOC module from the PduR. For this Pdu the Mac verification is provided.		
Template Description		
If this attribute is set to true the SecuredIPdu contains the Authentication Information for an AuthenticIPdu that is transmitted in a separate message. The AuthenticIPdu contains the original payload, i.e. the secured data.		
If this attribute is set to false this SecuredIPdu contains the payload of an Authentic IPdu supplemented by additional Authentication Information.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecuredIPdu. useAsCryptographicIPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create the SecOCRxSecuredPdu if the SecuredIPdu is received by the regarded ECU and the attribute useAsCryptographicIPdu = false or not defined		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00069]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing/SecOCRxSecuredPduLayer/SecOCRxSecuredPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type





SecOCAuthPduHeaderLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter indicates the length (in bytes) of the Secured I-PDU Header in the Secured I-PDU. The length of zero means there's no header in the PDU.	
Template Description	
This attribute defines the size of the header which is inserted into the SecuredIPdu. If this attribute is set to anything but no Header, the SecuredIPdu contains the Secured I-PDU Header to indicate the length of the AuthenticIPdu. The AuthenticIPdu contains the original payload, i.e. the secured data.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecuredIPdu.useSecuredPduHeader	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The SecOCAuthPduHeaderLength value shall be derived from useSecuredPduHeader in the following way: If useSecuredIPduHeader is set to "noHeader" the value shall be 0. If useSecuredIPduHeader is set to "securedPduHeader08Bit" the value shall be 1. If useSecuredIPduHeader is set to "securedPduHeader16Bit" the value shall be 2. If useSecuredIPduHeader is set to "securedPduHeader32Bit" the value shall be 4.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_ - 00093]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing/SecOCRxSecuredPduLayer/SecOCRxSecuredPdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SecOCRxSecuredLayerPduRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to the global Pdu.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PduTriggering.iPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Reference to the EcuC Pdu which represents the received SecuredIPdu PduTriggering	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_ - 00042]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing/SecOCRxSecuredPduLayer/SecOCRxSecuredPdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SecOCSecuredRxPduVerification	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter defines whether the signature authentication or MAC verification shall be performed on this Secured I-PDU. If set to false, the SecOC module extracts the Authentic I-PDU from the Secured I-PDU without verification.	
Template Description	
This attribute defines the bypassing of signature authentication or MAC verification in the receiving ECU. If not defined or set to true the signature authentication or MAC verification shall be performed for the SecuredIPdu. If set to false the signature authentication or MAC verification shall not be performed for the SecuredIPdu.	
M2 Parameter	





SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::IPduPort. rxSecurityVerification	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
SecOCSecuredRxPduVerification is true if rxSecurityVerification is not defined, otherwise SecOCSecuredRxPduVerification = rxSecurityVerification.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_-00092]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing/SecOCRxSecuredPduLayer
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SecOCRxSecuredPduCollection	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>This container specifies two Pdus that are received by the SecOC module from the PduR and a message linking between them.</p> <p>SecOCRxAuthenticPdu contains the original Authentic I-PDU, i.e. the secured data, and the SecOCRxCryptographicPdu contains the Authenticator, i.e. the actual Authentication Information.</p>	
Template Description	
<p>If this attribute is set to true the SecuredIPdu contains the Authentication Information for an AuthenticIPdu that is transmitted in a separate message. The AuthenticIPdu contains the original payload, i.e. the secured data.</p> <p>If this attribute is set to false this SecuredIPdu contains the payload of an Authentic IPdu supplemented by additional Authentication Information.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecuredIPdu. useAsCryptographicIPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create the SecOCRxSecuredPduCollection if the SecuredIPdu is received by the regarded ECU and the attribute useAsCryptographicIPdu = true	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_-00067]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing/SecOCRxSecuredPduLayer/SecOCRxSecuredPduCollection
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SecOCRxAuthenticPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>This container specifies the PDU (that is received by the SecOC module from the PduR) which contains the Secured I-PDU Header and the Authentic I-PDU.</p>	
Template Description	
<p>If this attribute is set to true the SecuredIPdu contains the Authentication Information for an AuthenticIPdu that is transmitted in a separate message. The AuthenticIPdu contains the original payload, i.e. the secured data.</p> <p>If this attribute is set to false this SecuredIPdu contains the payload of an Authentic IPdu supplemented by additional Authentication Information.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecuredIPdu. useAsCryptographicIPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create the SecOCRxAuthenticPdu if the SecuredIPdu is received by the regarded ECU and the attribute useAsCryptographicIPdu = true	full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_-00061]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing/SecOCRxSecuredPduLayer/SecOCRxSecuredPduCollection/SecOCRxAuthenticPdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SecOCAuthPduHeaderLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter indicates the length (in bytes) of the Secured I-PDU Header in the Secured I-PDU. The length of zero means there's no header in the PDU.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the size of the header which is inserted into the SecuredIPdu. If this attribute is set to anything but no Header, the SecuredIPdu contains the Secured I-PDU Header to indicate the length of the AuthenticIPdu. The AuthenticIPdu contains the original payload, i.e. the secured data.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecuredIPdu. useSecuredPduHeader		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The SecOCAuthPduHeaderLength value shall be derived from useSecuredPduHeader in the following way: If useSecuredIPduHeader is set to "noHeader" the value shall be 0. If useSecuredIPduHeader is set to "securedPduHeader08Bit" the value shall be 1. If useSecuredIPduHeader is set to "securedPduHeader16Bit" the value shall be 2. If useSecuredIPduHeader is set to "securedPduHeader32Bit" the value shall be 4.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00093]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing/SecOCRxSecuredPduLayer/SecOCRxSecuredPduCollection/SecOCRxAuthenticPdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SecOCRxAuthenticPduRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to the global Pdu.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PduTriggering. iPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Reference to the EcuC Pdu which represents the received Authentic SecuredIPdu PduTriggering referenced by SecuredIPdu.payload		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00063]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing/SecOCRxSecuredPduLayer/SecOCRxSecuredPduCollection	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCRxCryptographicPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container specifies the Cryptographic Pdu that is received by the SecOC module from the PduR.		
Template Description		
<p>If this attribute is set to true the SecuredIPdu contains the Authentication Information for an AuthenticIPdu that is transmitted in a separate message. The AuthenticIPdu contains the original payload, i.e. the secured data.</p> <p>If this attribute is set to false this SecuredIPdu contains the payload of an Authentic IPdu supplemented by additional Authentication Information.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecuredIPdu.useAsCryptographicIPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create the SecOCRxCryptographicPdu if the SecuredIPdu is received by the regarded ECU and the attribute useAsCryptographicIPdu = true and SecuredIPdu.payload refers to a PduTriggering which the Ecu Instance receives as well.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00064]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing/SecOCRxSecuredPduLayer/SecOCRxSecuredPduCollection/SecOCRxCryptographicPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCRxCryptographicPduRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the global Pdu.		
Template Description		
Reference to a Pdu that will be protected against unauthorized manipulation and replay attacks.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecuredIPdu.payload		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Reference to the EcuC Pdu which represents the received Cryptographic SecuredIPdu Pdu Triggering		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00066]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing/SecOCRxSecuredPduLayer/SecOCRxSecuredPduCollection	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCSecuredRxPduVerification		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This parameter defines whether the signature authentication or MAC verification shall be performed on this Secured I-PDU. If set to false, the SecOC module extracts the Authentic I-PDU from the Secured I-PDU without verification.		
Template Description		





This attribute defines the bypassing of signature authentication or MAC verification in the receiving ECU. If not defined or set to true the signature authentication or MAC verification shall be performed for the SecuredIPdu. If set to false the signature authentication or MAC verification shall not be performed for the SecuredIPdu.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::IPduPort.rxSecurityVerification	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
SecOCSecuredRxPduVerification is true if rxSecurityVerification is not defined, otherwise SecOCSecuredRxPduVerification = rxSecurityVerification.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_-00092]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing/SecOCRxSecuredPduLayer/SecOCRxSecuredPduCollection/SecOCUseMessageLink	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCMessageLinkLen		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Length of the Message Linker inside the Authentic I-PDU in bits.		
Template Description		
SecOC links an AuthenticIPdu and CryptographicIPdu together by repeating a specific part (Message Linker) of the Authentic IPdu in the CryptographicIPdu. This attribute defines the length in bits of the messageLinker.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationProps.messageLinkLength		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00060]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing/SecOCRxSecuredPduLayer/SecOCRxSecuredPduCollection/SecOCUseMessageLink	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCMessageLinkPos		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The position of the Message Linker inside the Authentic I-PDU in bits. The bit counting is done according to 01068 and the bit ordering is done according to TPS_SYST_01069.		
Template Description		
SecOC links an AuthenticIPdu and CryptographicIPdu together by repeating a specific part (Message Linker) of the Authentic IPdu in the CryptographicIPdu. This attribute defines the startPosition in bits of the messageLinker.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationProps.messageLinkPosition		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00059]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCRxPduProcessing	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SecOCUseAuthDataFreshness	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
A Boolean value that indicates if a part of the Authentic-PDU shall be passed on to the SWC that verifies and generates the Freshness. If it is set to TRUE, the values SecOCAuthDataFreshnessStartPosition and SecOCAuthDataFreshnessLen must be set to specify the bit position and length within the Authentic-PDU.		
Template Description		
This attribute describes whether a part of AuthenticPdu contained in a SecuredIPdu shall be passed on to the SWC that verifies and generates the Freshness. The part of the Authentic-PDU is defined by the authDataFreshnessStartPosition and authDataFreshnessLength.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::IPduPort.useAuthDataFreshness		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00083]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SecOCTxPduProcessing	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Contains the parameters to configure the TxPdus to be secured by the SecOC module.		
Template Description		
If useAsCryptographicPdu is not set or set to false this IPdu contains the payload of an Authentic IPdu supplemented by additional Authentication Information (Freshness Counter and an Authenticator).		
If useAsCryptographicPdu is set to true this IPdu contains the Authenticator for a payload that is transported in a separate message. The separate Authentic IPdu is described by the Pdu that is referenced with the payload reference from this SecuredIPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecuredIPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
This container shall be created for every SecuredIPdu that is transmitted by the regarded Ecu. The information whether the SecuredIPdu is transmitted or received by the Ecu shall be derived from PduTriggering.iPduPort reference. If an IPduPort of the Ecu with the communicationDirection = out is referenced then the SecuredIPdu is transmitted. If an IPduPort of the Ecu with the communicationDirection = in is referenced then the SecuredIPdu is received.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00012]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SecOCAuthInfoTruncLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	





BSW Description	
This parameter defines the length in bits of the authentication code to be included in the payload of the Secured I-PDU.	
Template Description	
This attribute defines the length in bits of the authentication code to be included in the payload of the authenticated Pdu.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationAuthenticatio Props.authInfoTxLength	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_-00095]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCAuthenticationBuildAttempts		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This parameter specifies the number of authentication build attempts.		
Template Description		
This attribute specifies the number of authentication build attempts.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunication Props.authenticationBuildAttempts		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00079]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCDataId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This parameter defines a unique numerical identifier for the Secured I-PDU.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines a numerical identifier for the Secured I-PDU.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunication Props.dataId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00014]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SecOCFreshnessValueId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the Id of the Freshness Value. The Freshness Value might be a normal counter or a time value.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the Id of the Freshness Value. The Freshness Value might be a normal counter or a time value.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationProps.freshnessValueId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00021]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SecOCFreshnessValueLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the complete length in bits of the Freshness Value. As long as the key doesn't change the counter shall not overflow. The length of the counter shall be determined based on the expected life time of the corresponding key and frequency of usage of the counter.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the complete length in bits of the Freshness Value. As long as the key doesn't change the counter shall not overflow. The length of the counter shall be determined based on the expected life time of the corresponding key and frequency of usage of the counter.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps.freshnessValueLength		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping if value is set by SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps.freshnessValueLength. If the attribute is not set to a value the parameter value of 0 shall be assumed which means that no Freshness Value is included in the Secured I-PDU.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00015]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SecOCFreshnessValueTruncLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the length in bits of the Freshness Value to be included in the payload of the Secured I-PDU. This length is specific to the least significant bits of the complete Freshness Counter. If the parameter is 0 no Freshness Value is included in the Secured I-PDU.		
Template Description		





This attribute defines the length in bits of the Freshness Value to be included in the payload of the Secured I-PDU. This length is specific to the least significant bits of the complete Freshness Counter. If the attribute is 0 no Freshness Value is included in the Secured I-PDU.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps. freshnessValueTxLength	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping if value is set by SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps.freshnessValueTxLength. If the attribute is not set to a value the parameter value of 0 shall be assumed which means that no Freshness Value is included in the Secured I-PDU.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_-00094]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCTxAuthServiceConfigRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
This reference is used to define which crypto service function is called for authentication. If PDUs with a dynamic length are used (e.g. CanTP or Dynamic Length PDUs) a MAC algorithm has to be chosen, that is not vulnerable to length extension attack (e.g. CMAC/HMAC).		
Template Description		
This reference identifies the crypto profile applicable to the usage (send, receive) of the also referenced SecuredIPdu. Obviously, this reference is only applicable if the PduTriggering also references a SecuredIPdu in the role iPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PduTriggering. secOcCryptoMapping		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_-00013]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing/SecOCTxAuthenticPduLayer	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCTxAuthenticLayerPduRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the global Pdu.		
Template Description		
Reference to a Pdu that will be protected against unauthorized manipulation and replay attacks.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecuredIPdu. payload		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Reference to the EcuC Pdu which represents the to be secured SecuredIPdu PduTriggering	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_-00025]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SecOCTxPduSecuredArea	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container specifies an area in the Authentic I-Pdu that will be the input to the Authenticator generation algorithm. If this container does not exist in the configuration the complete Authentic I-Pdu will be the input to the Authenticator generation algorithm.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the start position (offset in byte) of the area within the payload Pdu which will be secured.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationProps. securedAreaOffset		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container if the securedAreaOffset and securedAreaLength is defined for the SecuredIPdu in the System Description.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00086]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing/SecOCTxPduSecuredArea	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SecOCSecuredTxPduLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the length (in bytes) of the area within the Pdu which shall be secured		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the length in bytes of the area within the payload Pdu which will be secured.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationProps. securedAreaLength		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00088]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing/SecOCTxPduSecuredArea	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SecOCSecuredTxPduOffset	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter defines the start position (offset in bytes) of the area within the Pdu which shall be secured		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the start position (offset in byte) of the area within the payload Pdu which will be secured.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationProps. securedAreaOffset		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_-00087]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing/SecOCTxSecuredPduLayer
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SecOCTxSecuredPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This container specifies one Pdu that is transmitted by the SecOC module to the PduR after the Mac was generated. This Pdu contains the cryptographic information.	
Template Description	
If this attribute is set to true the SecuredIPdu contains the Authentication Information for an AuthenticIPdu that is transmitted in a separate message. The AuthenticIPdu contains the original payload, i.e. the secured data.	
If this attribute is set to false this SecuredIPdu contains the payload of an Authentic IPdu supplemented by additional Authentication Information.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecuredIPdu.useAsCryptographicIPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create the SecOCTxSecuredPdu if the SecuredIPdu is sent by the regarded ECU and the attribute useAsCryptographicIPdu = false or not defined	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_-00070]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing/SecOCTxSecuredPduLayer/SecOCTxSecuredPdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SecOCAuthPduHeaderLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This parameter indicates the length (in bytes) of the Secured I-PDU Header in the Secured I-PDU. The length of zero means there's no header in the PDU.	
Template Description	
This attribute defines the size of the header which is inserted into the SecuredIPdu. If this attribute is set to anything but no Header, the SecuredIPdu contains the Secured I-PDU Header to indicate the length of the AuthenticIPdu. The AuthenticIPdu contains the original payload, i.e. the secured data.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecuredIPdu.useSecuredPduHeader	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The SecOCAuthPduHeaderLength value shall be derived from useSecuredPduHeader in the following way: If useSecuredIPduHeader is set to "noHeader" the value shall be 0. If useSecuredIPduHeader is set to "securedPduHeader08Bit" the value shall be 1. If useSecuredIPduHeader is set to "securedPduHeader16Bit" the value shall be 2. If useSecuredIPduHeader is set to "securedPduHeader32Bit" the value shall be 4.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_-00093]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing/SecOCTxSecuredPduLayer/SecOCTxSecuredPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCTxSecuredLayerPduRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the global Pdu.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PduTriggering.iPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Reference to the EcuC Pdu which represents the sent SecuredIPdu PduTriggering		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_ - 00027]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing/SecOCTxSecuredPduLayer	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCTxSecuredPduCollection		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container specifies the Pdu that is transmitted by the SecOC module to the PduR after the Mac was generated. Two separate Pdus are transmitted to the PduR: Authentic I-PDU and Cryptographic I-PDU.		
Template Description		
If this attribute is set to true the SecuredIPdu contains the Authentication Information for an AuthenticIPdu that is transmitted in a separate message. The AuthenticIPdu contains the original payload, i.e. the secured data.		
If this attribute is set to false this SecuredIPdu contains the payload of an Authentic IPdu supplemented by additional Authentication Information.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecuredIPdu.useAsCryptographicIPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create the SecOCTxSecuredPduCollection if the SecuredIPdu is sent by the regarded ECU and the attribute useAsCryptographicIPdu = true		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_ - 00071]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing/SecOCTxSecuredPduLayer/SecOCTxSecuredPduCollection	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCTxAuthenticPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container specifies the PDU (that is transmitted by the SecOC module to the PduR) which contains the Secured I-PDU Header and the Authentic I-PDU.		
Template Description		





<p>If this attribute is set to true the SecuredIPdu contains the Authentication Information for an AuthenticIPdu that is transmitted in a separate message. The AuthenticIPdu contains the original payload, i.e. the secured data.</p> <p>If this attribute is set to false this SecuredIPdu contains the payload of an Authentic IPdu supplemented by additional Authentication Information.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecuredIPdu.useAsCryptographicIPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create the SecOCTxAuthenticPdu if the SecuredIPdu is sent by the regarded ECU and the attribute useAsCryptographicIPdu = true	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_ - 00072]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing/SecOCTxSecuredPduLayer/SecOCTxSecuredPduCollection/SecOCTxAuthenticPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCAuthPduHeaderLength		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This parameter indicates the length (in bytes) of the Secured I-PDU Header in the Secured I-PDU. The length of zero means there's no header in the PDU.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the size of the header which is inserted into the SecuredIPdu. If this attribute is set to anything but no Header, the SecuredIPdu contains the Secured I-PDU Header to indicate the length of the AuthenticIPdu. The AuthenticIPdu contains the original payload, i.e. the secured data.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecuredIPdu.useSecuredPduHeader		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The SecOCAuthPduHeaderLength value shall be derived from useSecuredPduHeader in the following way: If useSecuredIPduHeader is set to "noHeader" the value shall be 0. If useSecuredIPduHeader is set to "securedPduHeader08Bit" the value shall be 1. If useSecuredIPduHeader is set to "securedPduHeader16Bit" the value shall be 2. If useSecuredIPduHeader is set to "securedPduHeader32Bit" the value shall be 4.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_ - 00093]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing/SecOCTxSecuredPduLayer/SecOCTxSecuredPduCollection/SecOCTxAuthenticPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCTxAuthenticPduRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the global Pdu.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PduTriggering.iPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





Reference to the EcuC Pdu which represents the sent Authentic SecuredIPdu PduTriggering referenced by SecuredIPdu.payload	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SecOC_-00056]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing/SecOCTxSecuredPduLayer/SecOCTxSecuredPduCollection	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCTxCryptographicPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container specifies the Cryptographic Pdu that is transmitted by the SecOC module to the PduR after the Mac was generated.		
Template Description		
If this attribute is set to true the SecuredIPdu contains the Authentication Information for an AuthenticIPdu that is transmitted in a separate message. The AuthenticIPdu contains the original payload, i.e. the secured data. If this attribute is set to false this SecuredIPdu contains the payload of an Authentic IPdu supplemented by additional Authentication Information.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecuredIPdu.useAsCryptographicIPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create the SecOCTxCryptographicPdu if the SecuredIPdu is sent by the regarded ECU and the attribute useAsCryptographicIPdu = true and SecuredIPdu.payload refers to a PduTriggering which the Ecu Instance sends as well.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00073]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing/SecOCTxSecuredPduLayer/SecOCTxSecuredPduCollection/SecOCTxCryptographicPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCTxCryptographicPduRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the global Pdu.		
Template Description		
Reference to a Pdu that will be protected against unauthorized manipulation and replay attacks.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecuredIPdu.payload		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Reference to the EcuC Pdu which represents the sent Cryptographic SecuredIPdu PduTriggering		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00058]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing/SecOCTxSecuredPduLayer/SecOCTxSecuredPduCollection/SecOCUseMessageLink	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCMessageLinkLen		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Length of the Message Linker inside the Authentic I-PDU in bits.		
Template Description		
SecOC links an AuthenticIPdu and CryptographicIPdu together by repeating a specific part (Message Linker) of the Authentic IPdu in the CryptographicIPdu. This attribute defines the length in bits of the messageLinker.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationProps.messageLinkLength		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00060]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SecOC	SecOC/SecOCTxPduProcessing/SecOCTxSecuredPduLayer/SecOCTxSecuredPduCollection/SecOCUseMessageLink	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SecOCMessageLinkPos		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The position of the Message Linker inside the Authentic I-PDU in bits. The bit counting is done according to 01068 and the bit ordering is done according to TPS_SYST_01069.		
Template Description		
SecOC links an AuthenticIPdu and CryptographicIPdu together by repeating a specific part (Message Linker) of the Authentic IPdu in the CryptographicIPdu. This attribute defines the startPosition in bits of the messageLinker.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::SecureCommunicationProps.messageLinkPosition		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SecOC_-00059]

C.53 SoAd

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SoAdPduRoute		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF





BSW Description	
Describes the path of a PDU from an upper layer of the SoAd to the socket in the TCP/IP stack for transmission. This PDU can consume meta data items of type SOCKET_CONNECTION_ID_16.	
Template Description	
Reference to a Pdu that is transmitted over a socket connection.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SoConIPdulIdentifier.pduTriggering	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The SoAdPduRoute container shall be created for every PduTriggering that is transmitted by the regarded ECU. The information whether the Pdu is received or transmitted over a Socket Connection shall be derived from the PduTriggering element. The PduTriggering element contains references to IPduPorts of an EcuInstance. The IPduPort element contains a communication Direction.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00007]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdPduRoute
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SoAdPduRouteDest	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Specifies the PDU route destination.	
Template Description	
ApplicationEndpoint: An application endpoint is the endpoint on an Ecu in terms of application addressing (e.g. socket). The application endpoint represents e.g. the listen socket in client-server-based communication.	
StaticSocketConnection.iPdulIdentifier: Assignment of IPdulIdentifiers that are transmitted over the static SocketConnection.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::ApplicationEndpoint, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::StaticSocketConnection.iPdulIdentifier	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
SOME/IP communication: If the regarded EcuInstance that transmits the PduTriggering is referenced by an ApplicationEndpoint that in turn is referenced by a ProvidedServiceInstance that has a relationship to the PduTriggering via a PduActivationRoutingGroup and this Application Endpoint contains a maxNumberOfConnections setting then this container shall be created as many times as the maxNumberOfConnections value indicates. StaticSocketConnection: If the PduTriggering that is transmitted by the Ecu has a relationship to a StaticSocketConnection via a SoConIPdulIdentifier then this container shall be created once for this PduTriggering.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00119]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdPduRoute/SoAdPduRouteDest
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SoAdTxPduHeaderId	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
ID to be sent on the TCP/IP connection if the PDU header option is enabled.	





Template Description	
<p>If multiple Pdus are transmitted over the same connection this headerId can be used to distinguish between the different Pdus.</p> <p>For the constraints on constructing the headerId for SOME/IP also see PRS_SOMEIP_00245.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SoConIPduIdentifier.headerId	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00120]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdPduRoute/SoAdPduRouteDest
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SoAdTxRoutingGroupRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to the routing group.	
Template Description	
Group of Pdus that can be activated or deactivated for transmission over a socket connection.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::PduActivationRoutingGroup	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If the PduTriggering for which the SoAdPduRoute is created is referenced by a SoConIPdu Identifier that in turn has a relationship to a PduActivationRoutingGroup then this reference shall point to the SoAdRoutingGroup that is derived from the PduActivationRoutingGroup.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00123]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdPduRoute/SoAdPduRouteDest
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SoAdTxSocketConnOrSocketConnBundleRef	ECUC-CHOICE-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Choice Reference to a SocketConnection or to a SocketConnectionGroup on which the PDU is to be sent on. The reference to a SocketConnectionGroup shall only be used for upper layers with IF API.	
Template Description	
<p>StaticSocketConnection: Definition of static SocketConnection between the Socket that is defined by the aggregating SocketAddress and the remote Address.</p> <p>ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress: The local address over which the PSI is provided (udp, tcp or both).</p> <p>ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress: The local address over which the CSI is consumed (udp, tcp or both).</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::StaticSocketConnection, System Template::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress, System Template::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress	





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
<p>SOME/IP Communication: The PduTriggering for which the SoAdPduRoute is created is referenced by a SoConIPdulIdentifier that in turn has a relationship to a PduActivationRouting Group. The PduActivationRoutingGroup is aggregated either by a ProvidedServiceInstance, a ConsumedServiceInstance, or an EventHandler. In the first two cases, the local address is determined by ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress and ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress. For EventHandlers the local address is determined from the local Address of the ProvidedServiceInstance which contains the EventHandler.</p> <p>StaticSocketConnection: The PduTriggering for which the SoAdPduRoute is created is referenced by a SoConIPdulIdentifier that in turn has a relationship to a StaticSocketConnection. The static SoAdSocketConnection is aggregated by a SocketAddress for which the SoAdSocketConnection Group was created. If the SocketConnectionGroup contains two or more SocketConnections and the PDU shall be sent on all of them or the PDU shall be received from any of them, set the reference to the SoAdSocketConnectionGroup container. If the PDU shall be sent or received via exactly one SocketConnection of the SocketConnectionGroup, reference the corresponding SoAdSocketConnection container.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00034]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdPduRoute/SoAdPduRouteDest	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SoAdTxUdpTriggerMode	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies whether a PDU triggers the transmission of the nPduUdpTxBuffer. If this parameter is set to TRIGGER_NEVER, SoAd shall use an nPduUdpTxBuffer for the related socket connection. nPduUdpTxBuffer can only be used for upper layers with IF API, i.e. this parameter shall only be set to TRIGGER_NEVER if all upper layers belonging to the related socket connection have SoAdTxUpperLayerType set to "IF". This parameter is only relevant for UDP connections.		
Template Description		
Defines whether the referenced Pdu contributes to the triggering of the socket transmission if Pdu collection is enabled for this socket.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SoConIPdulIdentifier.pduCollectionTrigger		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00136]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdPduRoute/SoAdPduRouteDest	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SoAdTxUdpTriggerTimeout	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies the timeout in [s] the nPduUdpTxBuffer shall be transmitted at the latest after this PDU is put into the buffer. This optional parameter is only relevant if SoAdTxUdpTriggerMode is TRIGGER_NEVER.		
Template Description		
Defines the timeout in seconds the PDU collection shall be transmitted at the latest after this PDU has been put into the buffer.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SoConIPdulIdentifier.pduCollectionPduTimeout		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00150]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdPduRoute	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SoAdTxPduCollectionSemantics		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies if this PDU shall be collected using a queued or last-is-best semantics. This parameter is only relevant if the PDU collection feature is enabled. Shall only be set to SOAD_COLLECT_LAST_IS_BEST if the related upper layer is configured with SoAdIfTriggerTransmit set to TRUE.		
Template Description		
Specifies if the referenced PduTriggering shall be collected using a queued (i.e. all PDU instances) or last-is-best (i.e. only the last PDU instance) semantics. If this attribute is not present the behavior of "queued" is assumed.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SoConIPdulIdentifier.pduCollectionSemantics		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SoAd_00160]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdPduRoute/SoAdTxPduCollectionSemantics	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SOAD_COLLECT_LAST_IS_BEST		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
The PDU data will be fetched via <Up>_[SoAd][If]TriggerTransmit just before the transmission executes.		
Template Description		
Only the latest PDU instances are transmitted.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::PduCollectionSemanticsEnum.lastIsBest		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdPduRoute/SoAdTxPduCollectionSemantics	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SOAD_COLLECT_QUEUED		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
The PDU data will instantly be stored in the context of the SoAd_IfTransmit API.		
Template Description		





All instances of PDUs are transmitted.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::PduCollectionSemanticsEnum.queued	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdPduRoute	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SoAdTxPduRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the global PDU structure		
Template Description		
Reference to a Pdu that is transmitted over a socket connection.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SoConIPdulIdentifier.pduTriggering		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
This SoAdTxPduRef reference shall be derived from the PduTriggering that is referenced by the So ConIPdulIdentifier.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SoAd_00030]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdPduRoute	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SoAdTxUpperLayerType		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies the upper layer interface type (must be "IF" in case of multiple PduRoutes).		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PduTriggering.iPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The SoAdTxUpperLayerType parameter can be derived from the actual type of the PDU: DcmIPdu -> "Tp" UUDT DcmIPdu: "If" (according to [SWS_Dcm_01101]) ISignallPdu -> "If" if the Pdu Triggering referring to the ISignallPdu is NOT referenced by a TpConnection, "Tp" if the Pdu Triggering referring to the ISignallPdu is referenced by a TpConnection. NmPdu -> "If" General PurposePdu with category SD -> "If" GeneralPurposePdu with category DoIP -> "If" for UDP, "Tp" for TCP GeneralPurposePdu with category GLOBAL_TIME -> "If" GeneralPurposeIPdu with category = XCP -> "If" UserDefinedIPdu: "If" if CddPduRApiType=IF, "Tp" if CddPduRApiType=TP UserDefinedPdu: "If" if CddPduRApiType=IF, "Tp" if CddPduRApiType=TP MultiplexedIPdu: "If" ContainerIPdu: "If" SecuredIPdu: "If" (see limitation in AUTOSAR_SWS_SecureOnboard Communication)		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SoAd_00118]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SoAdRoutingGroup	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Each container describes a specific routing group which can be enabled or disabled. A routing group consists of PDUs. Routing of PDUs can either be forwarding of PDUs from the upper layer to a TCP or UDP socket of the TCP/IP stack specified by a SoAdPduRoute or the other way around specified by a SoAdSocketRoute.		
Template Description		
Group of Pdus that can be activated or deactivated for transmission over a socket connection.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::PduActivationRoutingGroup		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The SoAdRoutingGroup container shall be created for every PduActivationRoutingGroup element that is available in the Ecu Extract.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SoAd_00109]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdRoutingGroup	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SoAdRoutingGroupTxTriggerable	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies if the If-TxPDUs related to the PduRouteDest containers referenced by this routing group can be triggered via So Ad_IfRoutingGroupTransmit (TRUE) or not (FALSE).		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the type of a RoutingGroup. There are RoutingGroups that activate the data path for unicast or multicast events of an event group. And there are RoutingGroups that activate the data path for initial events that are triggered, namely events that are sent out on the server side after a client got subscribed. Please note that this attribute is only valid for event communication (Sender Receiver communication) and shall be omitted in MethodActivationRoutingGroups.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::PduActivationRoutingGroup.eventGroupControlType		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The SoAdRoutingGroupTxTriggerable parameter shall be derived from the eventGroupControlType enumeration. If triggerUnicast or activationAndTriggerUnicast is set than this parameter shall be set to true.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SoAd_00146]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SoAdSocketConnectionGroup	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies the configuration of a socket connection group, i.e. specifies the socket connections belonging to the group and the parameters which are common for all socket connections of the group. A socket connection specifies how data can be received and transmitted via a TCP or UDP socket.		
Template Description		





<p>ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress: The local address over which the PSI is provided (udp, tcp or both).</p> <p>ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress: The local address over which the CSI is consumed (udp, tcp or both).</p> <p>StaticSocketConnection: Definition of static SocketConnection between the Socket that is defined by the aggregating SocketAddress and the remote Address.</p>	
<p>M2 Parameter</p> <p>SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::StaticSocketConnection</p>	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
<p>Unicast SocketConnectionGroup rules: - SOME/IP Communication without configured remote UnicastAddress: Collect all ProvidedServiceInstances and ConsumedServiceInstances that are pointing to the same localUnicastAddress of the regarded Ecu and create a SoAdConnectionGroup for the referenced SocketAddress. Each relevant SocketAddress aggregates the referenced ApplicationEndpoint and points with the connector reference to the Ecu for which the Ecu Configuration is created.</p> <p>- SOME/IP Communication with configured remoteUnicastAddress: Collect all ProvidedServiceInstances and ConsumedServiceInstances that are pointing to the same localUnicastAddress and to the same remoteUnicastAddress and create a SoAdConnectionGroup for the referenced SocketAddress. Each relevant SocketAddress aggregates the referenced ApplicationEndpoint that is referenced by the localUnicastAddress and points with the connector reference to the Ecu for which the Ecu Configuration is created.</p> <p>- StaticSocketConnection: Create a SocketConnectionGroup for each StaticSocketConnection that is aggregated by an ApplicationEndpoint of the regarded Ecu or points with the remoteUnicastAddress to an ApplicationEndpoint of the regarded Ecu.</p> <p>Multicast SocketConnectionGroup rules: - Server side: If a ProvidedServiceInstance points with the localUnicastAddress to an ApplicationEndpoint that in turn is aggregated by a SocketAddress that refers the regarded EcuInstance and this ProvidedServiceInstance contains an EventHandler that contains an eventMulticastAddress reference then a multicast SocketConnectionGroup shall be created. The local Address of the SocketConnectionGroup shall be the address that is derived from the ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicast reference. The remote Address of the SocketConnectionGroup shall be the multicastAddress that is derived from EventHandler.eventMulticastAddress.</p> <p>- Client side: If a ConsumedServiceInstance points with the localUnicastAddress to an ApplicationEndpoint that in turn is aggregated by a SocketAddress that refers the regarded EcuInstance and this ConsumedServiceInstance contains a ConsumedEventGroup that contains an eventMulticastRef then a multicast SocketConnectionGroup shall be created. The local Address of the SocketConnectionGroup shall be derived from the ApplicationEndpoint that is referenced by the eventMulticastAddress reference. The remote Address shall be derived from the ApplicationEndpoint that is referenced by ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00130]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SoAdPduHeaderEnable	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Enables the transmission of the PDU header (ID, length) on this socket connection. TRUE: add SoAd PDU header before PDU data FALSE: No SoAd PDU header is used	
Template Description	





<p>If multiple Pdus are transmitted over the same connection this headerId can be used to distinguish between the different Pdus.</p> <p>For the constraints on constructing the headerId for SOME/IP also see PRS_SOMEIP_00245.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SoConIPdulIdentifier.headerId	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
<p>If a SoConIPdulIdentifier element has a headerId set to a value and this SoConIPdulIdentifier is referenced by a PduActivationGroup that is aggregated by a relevant ProvidedServiceInstance/ConsumedServiceInstance/EventHandler/ConsumedEventGroup then this parameter shall be set to true.</p> <p>If a StaticSocketConnection refers to a SoConIPdulIdentifier element that has a headerId set to a value then this parameter shall be set to true.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00131]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SoAdSocketConnection	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>Specifies the socket connection (Id and remote address information). Note: Parameters which are common to all socket connections of a socket connection group are specified directly at the group.</p>	
Template Description	
<p>ApplicationEndpoint.maxNumberOfConnections: This attribute defines the maximal number of clients the Server is able to deal with in case of Service Discovery.</p> <p>StaticSocketConnection: Definition of static SocketConnection between the Socket that is defined by the aggregating SocketAddress and the remote Address.</p> <p>ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress: This reference defines the remote multicast subscribed addresses of service consumers. This reference shall ONLY be used if the remote address of the clients is determined from the configuration and not at runtime.</p> <p>ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress: This reference defines the remote addresses of service consumers. This reference shall ONLY be used if the remote address of the clients is determined from the configuration and not at runtime.</p> <p>EventHandler.eventMulticastAddress: Multicast Address that is used for event communication in the IP-Multicast case. It is the destination address to which the server sends the multicast event messages if the mulicastThreshold is exceeded.</p> <p>This address is transmitted in the SD-SubscribeEventGroupAck Message to client (answer to SD-SubscribeEventGroup).</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::ApplicationEndpoint.maxNumberOfConnections, System Template::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::StaticSocketConnection, System Template::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress, System Template::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::EventHandler.eventMulticastAddress	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type





<p>The SoAdSocketConnectionGroup is created for an ApplicationEndpoint aggregated by a Socket Address that contains a connector reference to the regarded Ecu. This SoAdSocketConnection Group defines the context for the creation of the following SoAdSocketConnections.</p> <p>Unicast SoAdSocketConnections based on maxNumberOfConnections: The relevant Application Endpoint is referenced by the localUnicastAddress reference from ProvidedServiceInstances/ ConsumedServiceInstances or by the eventMulticastSubscriptionAddress from ConsumedService Instance. The relevant ApplicationEndpoint has the attribute maxNumberOfConnections that defines how many unicast SocketConnections inside the SoAdSocketConnectionGroup need to be created. If this attribute is not set then only a single unicast SoAdSocketConnection shall be created unless the ProvidedServiceInstance/ConsumedServiceInstance refer to statically known remote Addresses via remoteUnicastAddress and/or remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress. The remotePort of each created SoAdSocketConnection shall be set to 0 and the IP Address to ANY.</p> <p>Unicast and multicast SoAdSocketConnections based on remoteUnicastAddress and/or remote MulticastSubscriptionAddress: The relevant ApplicationEndpoint is referenced by the localUnicast Address reference from ProvidedServiceInstances/ConsumedServiceInstances. For each ProvidedServiceInstance/ConsumedServiceInstance that has a remoteUnicastAddress and/or remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress defined one single SoAdSocketConnection shall be defined. The remotePort of each created SoAdSocketConnection shall be derived from the Application Endpoint/NetworkEndpoint combination that is referenced by the remoteUnicastAddress / remote MulticastSubscriptionAddress.</p> <p>Multicast SoAdSocketConnection: For each unique (wrt. the multicast address and port values) ApplicationEndpoint that points to a multicast NetworkEndpoint that is referenced by an Event Handler.eventMulticastAddress that in turn is contained by a ProvidedServiceInstances which references the ApplicationEndpoint associated with the SoAdSocketConnectionGroup create one multicast SoAdSocketConnection.</p> <p>StaticSocketConnection: If the SocketConnectionBundle was created for a SocketAddress containing one or more StaticSocketConnections, one SoAdSocketConnection container shall be created for each of the contained StaticSocketConnections.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00009]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup/SoAdSocketConnection
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SoAdSocketRemoteAddress	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Subcontainer of SoAdSocketConnection to specify the remote address (IP address and port) for a socket connection. If SoAd SocketRemoteAddress is not specified the remote address has to be set by the upper layer via SoAd_SetRemoteAddr().	
Template Description	
<p>ConsumedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress: This reference defines the remote address where the service provider is located. This reference shall ONLY be used if the remote address is determined from the configuration and not at runtime from the Service Discovery.</p> <p>ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress: This reference defines the remote addresses of service consumers. This reference shall ONLY be used if the remote address of the clients is determined from the configuration and not at runtime.</p> <p>StaticSocketConnection.remoteAddress: RemoteAddress of the static SocketConnection.</p> <p>ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress: This reference defines the remote multicast subscribed addresses of service consumers. This reference shall ONLY be used if the remote address of the clients is determined from the configuration and not at runtime.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress, System Template::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress, System Template::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::StaticSocketConnection.remoteAddress, System Template::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress	





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
<p>SOME/IP Communication without configured remoteUnicastAddress and remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress: If neither remoteUnicastAddress nor remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress is used it means that the remoteUnicastAddress is derived via Service Discovery at runtime. In this case the remote Port shall be set to 0 and the IP Address to ANY.</p> <p>SOME/IP Communication with configured remoteUnicastAddress and/or remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress: If the remoteUnicastAddress and/or remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress is used the remoteAddressPort and the remote IP Address shall be derived from the referenced ApplicationEndpoint.</p> <p>StaticSocketConnection: In case of the StaticSocketConnection the remoteAddressPort and IP Address shall be derived from the ApplicationEndpoint that is aggregated by the SocketAddress that in turn is referenced by the StaticSocketConnection.remoteAddress.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00113]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup/SoAdSocketConnection/SoAdSocketRemoteAddress
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SoAdSocketRemoteIpAddress	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
IP address of remote node. The configured address must be of the same TcplpDomainType (i.e. IPv4 or IPv6) as the TcplpLocalAddr referred by SoAdSocketLocalAddressRef . To accept any remote IP address, set SoAdSocketRemoteIpAddress to "ANY". See message acceptance policy for more details.	
Template Description	
<p>ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress: This reference defines the remote addresses of service consumers. This reference shall ONLY be used if the remote address of the clients is determined from the configuration and not at runtime.</p> <p>ConsumedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress: This reference defines the remote address where the service provider is located. This reference shall ONLY be used if the remote address is determined from the configuration and not at runtime from the Service Discovery.</p> <p>StaticSocketConnection.remoteAddress: RemoteAddress of the static SocketConnection.</p> <p>ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress: This reference defines the remote multicast subscribed addresses of service consumers. This reference shall ONLY be used if the remote address of the clients is determined from the configuration and not at runtime.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::StaticSocketConnection.remoteAddress, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type





<p>SOME/IP Communication without configured remoteUnicastAddress and remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress: If neither remoteUnicastAddress nor remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress is used it means that the remoteAddress is derived via ServiceDiscovery at runtime. In this case this attribute shall be set to ANY.</p> <p>SOME/IP Communication with configured remoteUnicastAddress and/or remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress: If the remoteUnicastAddress is used the remoteAddress IP Address shall be derived from the referenced ApplicationEndpoint that in turn refers a NetworkEndpoint that contains the searched IP Address.</p> <p>StaticSocketConnection: In case of the StaticSocketConnection the remoteAddress shall be derived from the ApplicationEndpoint that is aggregated by the SocketAddress that in turn is referenced by the StaticSocketConnection.remoteAddress. The ApplicationEndpoint refers to a NetworkEndpoint that contains the searched IP Address.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00019]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup/SoAdSocketConnection/SoAdSocketRemoteAddress
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SoAdSocketRemotePort	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Remote UDP or TCP port used for this connection. To accept any remote port, set SoAdSocketRemotePort to 0. See message acceptance policy for more details.	
Template Description	
<p>ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress: This reference defines the remote addresses of service consumers. This reference shall ONLY be used if the remote address of the clients is determined from the configuration and not at runtime.</p> <p>ConsumedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress: This reference defines the remote address where the service provider is located. This reference shall ONLY be used if the remote address is determined from the configuration and not at runtime from the Service Discovery.</p> <p>StaticSocketConnection.remoteAddress: RemoteAddress of the static SocketConnection.</p> <p>ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress: This reference defines the remote multicast subscribed addresses of service consumers. This reference shall ONLY be used if the remote address of the clients is determined from the configuration and not at runtime.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::StaticSocketConnection.remoteAddress, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
<p>SOME/IP Communication without configured remoteUnicastAddress and remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress: If neither remoteUnicastAddress nor remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress is used it means that the remotePort is derived via ServiceDiscovery at runtime. In this case this attribute shall be set to 0.</p> <p>SOME/IP Communication with configured remoteUnicastAddress and/or remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress: If the remoteUnicastAddress and/or remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress is used the remoteAddressPort shall be derived from the referenced ApplicationEndpoint.</p> <p>StaticSocketConnection: In case of the StaticSocketConnection the remoteAddressPort shall be derived from the ApplicationEndpoint that is aggregated by the SocketAddress that in turn is referenced by the StaticSocketConnection.remoteAddress.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00020]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SoAdSocketDifferentiatedServicesField		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The 6-bit Differentiated Service Field in the IP headers may be used for classifying network traffic. If not set a value of zero is used to indicate packets that have not been classified.		
Template Description		
The 6-bit Differentiated Service Field in the IP headers may be used for classifying network traffic. If not set a value of zero is used to indicate packets that have not been classified.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SocketAddress.differentiatedServiceField		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SoAd_00158]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SoAdSocketFlowLabel		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The 20-bit Flow Label field in the IPv6 header may be used by a source to label sequences of packets for which it requests special handling by the IPv6 routers, such as non-default quality of service. If not set a Flow Label of zero is used to indicate packets that have not been labeled.		
Template Description		
The 20-bit Flow Label field in the IPv6 header may be used by a source to label sequences of packets for which it requests special handling by the IPv6 routers, such as non-default quality of service. If not set a Flow Label of zero is used to indicate packets that have not been labeled.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SocketAddress.flowLabel		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SoAd_00157]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SoAdSocketFramePriority		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies the priority of the Ethernet frame. If IEEE 802.1Q VLAN Tags are used, the specified priority will be used in the VLAN Tag PCP field. If this optional parameter is not available the default priority specified in the Tcplp module is used.		
Template Description		





<p>VlanMembership.defaultPriority: Standard output-priority outgoing Frames will be tagged with.</p> <p>Defines the priority that received frames are assigned together with the VLAN Id (defaultVlan). The values from 0 (best effort) to 7 (highest) are allowed.</p> <p>In case modifyVlan and an already tagged received frame, the actual priority of the received frame is not modified.</p> <p>ConsumedEventGroup.priority: Defines the frame priority where values from 0 (best effort) to 7 (highest) are allowed.</p> <p>NetworkEndpoint: The network endpoint defines the network addressing (e.g. IP-Address or MAC multicast address).</p> <p>ApplicationEndpoint.priority: Defines the frame priority where values from 0 (best effort) to 7 (highest) are allowed.</p> <p>ProvidedServiceInstance.priority: Defines the frame priority where values from 0 (best effort) to 7 (highest) are allowed.</p>	
<p>M2 Parameter</p> <p>SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::VlanMembership.defaultPriority, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedEventGroup.priority, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::NetworkEndpoint, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::ApplicationEndpoint.priority, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance.priority</p>	
<p>Mapping Rule</p> <p>It shall be considered that the priority in the SoAd is defined only once per SocketConnection Group. The SocketConnections in the system description shall be created adequate.</p> <p>The priority in the system description can be defined at the ConsumedEventGroup, ProvidedServiceInstance, at the ApplicationEndpoint and at the NetworkEndpoint. A default priority can be set at CouplingPort.VlanMembership. The priority defined on the ProvidedServiceInstance or ConsumedEventGroup overrides the priority defined on the ApplicationEndpoint. The priority on the ApplicationEndpoint overrides the priority on the NetworkEndpoint. The priority on the Network Endpoint overrides the default priority.</p>	<p>Mapping Type</p> <p>full</p>
<p>Mapping Status</p> <p>valid</p>	<p>ECUC Parameter ID</p> <p>[ECUC_SoAd_00138]</p>

BSW Module	BSW Context
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SoAdSocketLocalAddressRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Local IP address and interface used for this connection.	
Template Description	
<p>ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress: The local address over which the PSI is provided (udp, tcp or both).</p> <p>ConsumedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress: This reference defines the remote address where the service provider is located. This reference shall ONLY be used if the remote address is determined from the configuration and not at runtime from the Service Discovery.</p> <p>SocketAddress.staticSocketConnection: Definition of a static SocketConnection.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SocketAddress.staticSocketConnection	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type





The SoAdSocketLocalAddressRef shall be derived from the attributes IPv4Configuration.ipv4Address or IPv6Configuration.ipv6Address from the NetworkEndpoint that is referenced by the ApplicationEndpoint that is aggregated by the SocketAddress referenced from the ProvidedServiceInstance, ConsumedServiceInstance or that aggregates the StaticSocket Connection.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00017]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SoAdSocketLocalPort	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Local UDP or TCP port used for this connection. If this parameter set to 0 SoAd requests Tcplp to select an ephemeral port.	
Template Description	
ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress: The local address over which the PSI is provided (udp, tcp or both). ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress: The local address over which the CSI is consumed (udp, tcp or both). SocketAddress.staticSocketConnection: Definition of a static SocketConnection.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SocketAddress.staticSocketConnection	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The SoAdSocketLocalPort shall be derived from the value of the attribute TpPort.portNumber in the ApplicationEndpoint referenced from ProvidedServiceInstance/ConsumedServiceInstance in the role localUnicastAddress. In case of a StaticSocketConnection the local port shall be derived from the ApplicationEndpoint that is aggregated by the SocketAddress that in turn aggregates the StaticSocketConnection.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00018]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SoAdSocketPathMTUEnable	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Specifies if path MTU discovery shall be performed for this connection. If this optional parameter is not available the default behavior configured for the controller in the Tcplp module via the parameter TcplpV4PathMtuEnabled or TcplpV6PathMtuEnabled is applied.	
Template Description	
Defines whether the Path MTU Discovery shall be performed for the related socket.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SocketAddress.pathMtuDiscoveryEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00156]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup/SoAdSocketProtocol	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SoAdSocketTcp		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies that TCP is used as transport protocol for the socket connection group and parameters only related to TCP socket connections.		
Template Description		
An application endpoint is the endpoint on an Ecu in terms of application addressing (e.g. socket). The application endpoint represents e.g. the listen socket in client-server-based communication.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::ApplicationEndpoint		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
<p>Server Ecu: SoAdSocketTcp shall be derived from the ApplicationEndpoint (TpConfiguration) that is referenced by a ProvidedServiceInstance in the role localUnicastAddress. SoAdSocketTcp shall be created if TcpTp is used as Transport Protocol.</p> <p>Client Ecu: SoAdSocketTcp shall be derived from the ApplicationEndpoint (TpConfiguration) that is referenced by a ConsumedServiceInstance in the role localUnicastAddress. SoAdSocketTcp shall be created if TcpTp is used as Transport Protocol.</p>		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SoAd_00141]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup/SoAdSocketProtocol/SoAdSocketTcp	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SoAdSocketTcpAutoConnectTimeout		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies the time in seconds how long TCP connect attempts are repeated to reach SOAD_SOCON_ONLINE. This parameter is restricted to socket connection groups which are initiating a TCP connection and are under control of SoAd.		
Template Description		
Specifies the time in seconds how long TCP connect attempts are repeated to reach SOAD_SOCON_ONLINE. This attribute is restricted by a ConsumedServiceInstance in the role localUnicastAddress. This attribute is restricted to socket connection groups which are initiating a TCP connection and are under control of SoAd.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::StaticSocketConnection.tcpConnectTimeout		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SoAd_00174]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup/SoAdSocketProtocol/SoAdSocketTcp	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type





SoAdSocketTcpInitiate	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Specifies the initiator for this TCP connection. It will not be defined for UDP sockets. TRUE: This TCP connection is initiated by this module. FALSE: This TCP connection is to be initiated in the listen mode.	
Template Description	
Defines whether the local Address (that is aggregating the StaticSocketConnection) does a listen or a connect.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::StaticSocketConnection.tcpRole	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
SOME/IP Communication: - Server Ecu: SoAdSocketTcpInitiate can be set to false here since Servers do not initiate Tcp connections by themselves. - Client Ecu: SoAdSocketTcpInitiate can be set to true if TcpTp is configured and the Ecu is in the client role. StaticSocketConnection: If StaticSocketConnection.tcpRole = connect then this attribute shall be set to TRUE. If StaticSocketConnection.tcpRole = listen then this attribute shall be set to TRUE.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00022]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup/SoAdSocketProtocol/SoAdSocketTcp	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SoAdSocketTcpKeepAlive		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies to use the keep-alive mechanism for this connection. It will not be defined for UDP sockets. TRUE: This TCP connection will use the keep-alive mechanism. FALSE: This TCP connection will not use the keep-alive mechanism. Note: This parameter must not be set to TRUE if TcpIpKeepAliveEnabled is set to FALSE.		
Template Description		
Indicates if Keep-Alive messages are sent.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpTp.keepAlives		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SoAd_00148]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup/SoAdSocketProtocol/SoAdSocketTcp	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SoAdSocketTcpKeepAliveInterval		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies the interval in seconds between subsequent keepalive probes.		
Template Description		
Specifies the interval in seconds between subsequent keepalive probes.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpTp.keepAliveInterval		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00152]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup/SoAdSocketProtocol/SoAdSocketTcp	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SoAdSocketTcpKeepAliveProbesMax	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Maximum number of times that TCP retransmits an individual data segment before aborting the connection.		
Template Description		
Maximum number of times that TCP retransmits an individual data segment before aborting the connection.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpTp.keepAliveProbesMax		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00151]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup/SoAdSocketProtocol/SoAdSocketTcp	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SoAdSocketTcpKeepAliveTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies the time in seconds between the last data packet sent and the first keepalive probe.		
Template Description		
Specifies the time in seconds between the last data packet sent and the first keepalive probe.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpTp.keepAliveTime		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00153]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup/SoAdSocketProtocol/SoAdSocketTcp	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SoAdSocketTcpNoDelay	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies not to use the congestion control mechanism for this connection. It will not be defined for UDP sockets. TRUE: This TCP connection will NOT use congestion control. FALSE: This TCP connection will use congestion control. If the optional parameter is not enabled, the default behavior configured for TcpIp via the parameter TcpIpTcpNagleEnabled is applied. Note: This parameter must not be set to FALSE if TcpIpTcpNagleEnabled is set to FALSE.		
Template Description		
Indicates if Nagle's Algorithm is used.		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpTp.naglesAlgorithm	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If TcpTp.naglesAlgorithm in the System Extract is set to true then SoAdSocketTcpNoDelay shall be set to false. If TcpTp.naglesAlgorithm in is set to false then SoAdSocketTcpNoDelay shall be set to true. If TcpTp.naglesAlgorithm in the System Extract is not defined then SoAdSocketTcpNoDelay shall not be set.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00023]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup/SoAdSocketProtocol/SoAdSocketTcp	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SoAdSocketTcpRetransmissionTimeout		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Timeout in [s] before an unacknowledged TCP segment is sent again. If the timeout is set to INF, no TCP segments shall be retransmitted.		
Template Description		
Defines the timeout in seconds before an unacknowledged TCP segment is sent again. If the tcpRetransmissionTimeout is not defined or set to "INF", no TCP segments shall be re-transmitted.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpTp.tcpRetransmissionTimeout		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SoAd_00171]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup/SoAdSocketProtocol/SoAdSocketTcp	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SoAdSocketTcpTlsConnectionRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
If set the TCP socket is assigned to a TLS connection. The SoAd need to call Tcpip_ChangeParameter with the reference to the TLS connection as the parameter.		
Template Description		
This meta-class has the ability to represent a crypto service mapping for the socket-based configuration of Transport Layer Security (TLS).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create this reference if there is an associated TcpIpTlsConnection derived out of the TlsCryptoServiceMapping.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SoAd_00163]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup/SoAdSocketProtocol	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SoAdSocketUdp	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies that UDP is used as transport protocol for the socket connection group and parameters only related to UDP socket connections.		
Template Description		
An application endpoint is the endpoint on an Ecu in terms of application addressing (e.g. socket). The application endpoint represents e.g. the listen socket in client-server-based communication.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::ApplicationEndpoint		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Server Ecu: SoAdSocketTcp shall be derived from the ApplicationEndpoint (TpConfiguration) that is referenced by a ProvidedServiceInstance in the role localUnicastAddress. SoAdSocketTcp shall be created if TcpTp is used as Transport Protocol. Client Ecu: SoAdSocketTcp shall be derived from the ApplicationEndpoint (TpConfiguration) that is referenced by a ConsumedServiceInstance in the role localUnicastAddress. SoAdSocketTcp shall be created if TcpTp is used as Transport Protocol.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SoAd_00140]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup/SoAdSocketProtocol/SoAdSocketUdp	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SoAdSocketUdpChecksumEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies if UDP checksum calculation shall be enabled (TRUE) or skipped (FALSE) on the related socket. FALSE implies that the upper layer of the socket connection is either capable to handle malformed messages or applies a checksum mechanism itself.		
Template Description		
Specifies if UDP checksum handling shall be enabled (udpChecksumEnabled) or skipped (udpChecksumDisabled) on the related socket connection.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SocketAddress.udpChecksumHandling		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If udpChecksumHandling.udpChecksumEnabled is set the value shall be TRUE; if udpChecksumHandling.udpChecksumDisabled is set the value shall be FALSE;		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SoAd_00159]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup/SoAdSocketProtocol/SoAdSocketUdp	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SoAdSocketUdpTriggerTimeout	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		





Specifies the timeout in [s] a nPduUdpTxBuffer is waiting for a PDU with TriggerMode = TRIGGER_ALWAYS, i.e. when the timeout expires the nPduUdpTxBuffer is transmitted. Timer is reset after each UDP transmission. This optional parameter is only relevant if a nPduUdpTxBuffer is used.	
Template Description	
Defines the time in seconds which shall pass before a socket with Pdu collection enabled shall be transmitted to the lower layer after the first Pdu has been put into the socket buffer.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SocketAddress.pduCollectionTimeout	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00133]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup/SoAdSocketProtocol/SoAdSocketUdp	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SoAdSocketnPduUdpTxBufferMin		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies the amount of data in bytes (PDU data provided by the upper layer and PDU Header if used) the SoAd shall be able to buffer for data transmission via this socket connection in case the UDP message shall be buffered for transmission of multiple PDUs per UDP. Note: in case of a UDP socket and an upper layer with TP API is configured, the required buffer size can be determined automatically. This optional parameter is only relevant if a nPduUdpTxBuffer is used.		
Template Description		
Defines the maximum buffer size in Byte which shall be filled before a socket with Pdu collection enabled shall be transmitted to the lower layer.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SocketAddress.pduCollectionMaxBufferSize		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SoAd_00135]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketConnectionGroup	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SoAdSocketTpRxBufferMin		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies the amount of data in bytes (PDU data for the upper layer and PDU Header if used) the SoAd shall at least be able to buffer for data reception via each socket connection of the socket connection group and using an upper layer with TP. Note: in case of a TCP socket where PduHeaderMode is used and an upper layer with IF-API, the required buffer size can be determined automatically.		
Template Description		
Minimum size of the TCP receive window in bytes.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpTp.receiveWindowMin		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00134]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SoAdSocketRoute		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Describes the path of a PDU from a socket in the TCP/IP stack to an upper layer of the SoAd after reception in the TCP/IP Stack.		
Template Description		
Reference to a Pdu that is transmitted over a socket connection.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SoConIPdulIdentifier.pduTriggering		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The SoAdSocketRoute container shall be created for every PduTriggering that is received by the regarded ECU. The information whether the Pdu is received or transmitted over a Socket Connection shall be derived from the PduTriggering element. The PduTriggering element contains references to IPduPorts of an EcuInstance. The IPduPort element contains a communication Direction.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SoAd_00008]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketRoute	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SoAdRxPduHeaderId		ECUC-INTEGGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
ID contained in the packet received on the TCP/IP connection if the PDU header option is enabled.		
Template Description		
If multiple Pdus are transmitted over the same connection this headerId can be used to distinguish between the different Pdus. For the constraints on constructing the headerId for SOME/IP also see PRS_SOMEIP_00245.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SoConIPdulIdentifier.headerId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SoAd_00036]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketRoute	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SoAdRxSocketConnOrSocketConnBundleRef		ECUC-CHOICE-REFERENCE-DEF





BSW Description	
Choice Reference to a SocketConnection or to a SocketConnectionGroup on which the PDU was received. The reference to a SocketConnectionGroup shall only be used for upper layers with IF API.	
Template Description	
<p>SocketAddress.staticSocketConnection: Definition of a static SocketConnection.</p> <p>ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress: The local address over which the CSI is consumed (udp, tcp or both).</p> <p>ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress: The local address over which the PSI is provided (udp, tcp or both).</p> <p>ConsumedEventGroup.eventMulticastAddress: This reference defines the multicast address or a multicast address resource where the events of the event group are received.</p> <p>If the multicast address is determined via configuration and not at runtime via service discovery this reference points to the multicast address over which the events will be received.</p> <p>If the multicast address is determined at runtime via service discovery this reference shall be used to define the necessary local multicast address resources, i.e. RAM space in the TcpIp module in which the multicast address is stored at runtime. Please note that in this case the referenced address may be defined as ANY UDP port and ANY IP address since the multicast address will be received at runtime. If several multicast addresses are considered to be used the ConsumedEvent Group shall point to different ApplicationEndpoint objects to reserve the necessary resources in the configuration.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SocketAddress.staticSocketConnection, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::ConsumedEventGroup.eventMulticastAddress	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
<p>SOME/IP Communication: The PduTriggering for which the SoAdSocketRoute is created is referenced by a SoConIPdulIdentifier that in turn has a relationship to a PduActivationRouting Group. The PduActivationRoutingGroup is aggregated either by a ProvidedServiceInstance, a ConsumedServiceInstance, or a ConsumedEventGroup. In the first two cases, the local address is determined by ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress and ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress. For PduActivationRoutingGroups of ConsumedEventGroups that have the eventGroupControlType set to "activationUnicast", "triggerUnicast" or "activationAndTriggerUnicast" the local address is determined by ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress of the Consumed ServiceInstance containing the ConsumedEventGroup. In this case the SoAdTxSocketConnOr SocketConnBundleRef shall refer to the SocketConnectionGroup container that was created for the determined local address. For PduActivationRoutingGroups of ConsumedEventGroups that have the eventGroupControlType set to "activationMulticast", the local address is determined by ConsumedEventGroup.eventMulticastAddress.</p> <p>The reference parameter shall refer to the SocketConnectionGroup container that was created for the determined local address.</p> <p>StaticSocketConnection: The PduTriggering for which the SoAdSocketRoute is created is referenced by a SoConIPdulIdentifier that in turn has a relationship to a StaticSocketConnection. The StaticSocketConnection is aggregated by a SocketAddress for which the SocketConnection Group was created. If the SocketConnectionGroup contains two or more SocketConnections and the PDU shall be sent on all of them or the PDU shall be received from any of them, set the reference to the SoAdSocketConnectionGroup container. If the PDU shall be sent or received via exactly one SocketConnection of the SocketConnectionGroup, reference the corresponding SoAd SocketConnection container.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00035]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketRoute
BSW Parameter	BSW Type





SoAdSocketRouteDest	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Describes the upper layer destination PDU for a message received on a TcpIp socket. This PDU can produce meta data items of type SOCKET_CONNECTION_ID_16. Multiple socket route destinations in the SoAdSocketRoute can only be used for upper layers of interface type (IF) and only for SoAdSocketRoute referring a SocketConnectionGroup. In this case SoAdRoutingGroups shall be used to map each SoAdSocketRouteDest uniquely to different socket connections of the SocketConnectionGroup.	
Template Description	
Identification of Pdu content on a socket connection. This Identifier is required in case that multiple Pdus are transmitted over the same socket connection.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SoConIPduIdentifier	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The SoAdSocketRouteDest container shall always be created for a SoAdSocketRoute.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00114]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketRoute/SoAdSocketRouteDest
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SoAdRxPduRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to the global PDU structure	
Template Description	
Reference to a Pdu that is transmitted over a socket connection.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SoConIPdulIdentifier.pduTriggering	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The SoAdRxPduRef reference shall be derived from the PduTriggering that is referenced by the SoConIPdulIdentifier.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00038]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketRoute/SoAdSocketRouteDest
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SoAdRxRoutingGroupRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to the routing group. Mandatory if the parent SoAdSocketRoute contains more than one SoAdSocketRouteDest."	
Template Description	
Group of Pdus that can be activated or deactivated for transmission over a socket connection.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::PduActivationRoutingGroup	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The SoAdRxRoutingGroupRef reference to SoAdRoutingGroups shall be derived from the PduActivationRoutingGroup that refers the SoConIPdulIdentifier.	full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SoAd_00117]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SoAd	SoAd/SoAdConfig/SoAdSocketRoute/SoAdSocketRouteDest	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SoAdRxUpperLayerType		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies the upper layer interface type (must be "IF" in case of multiple RxPdus).		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PduTriggering.iPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The SoAdRxUpperLayerType parameter can be derived from the actual type of the PDU: DcmIPdu -> "Tp" UUDT DcmIPdu: "If" (according to [SWS_Dcm_01101]) ISignalIPdu -> "If" if ComIPdu Type=NORMAL, "Tp" if ComIPduType=TP NmPdu -> "If" GeneralPurposePdu with category SD -> "If" GeneralPurposePdu with category DoIP -> "If" for UDP, "Tp" for TCP GeneralPurposePdu with category GLOBAL_TIME -> "If" GeneralPurposeIPdu with category = XCP -> "If" UserDefined IPdu: "If" if CddPduRApiType=IF, "Tp" if CddPduRApiType=TP UserDefinedPdu: "If" if CddPdu RApiType=IF, "Tp" if CddPduRApiType=TP MultiplexedIPdu: "If" ContainerIPdu: "If" SecuredIPdu: "If" (see limitation in AUTOSAR_SWS_SecureOnboardCommunication)		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SoAd_00115]

C.54 SomeIpTp

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SomeIpTp	SomeIpTp	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SomeIpTpChannel		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration parameters of the SomeIpTp channel.		
Template Description		
This element is used to assign properties to SomeIpTpConnections that are referencing this SomeIpTpChannel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::SomeIpTpChannel		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SomeIpTp_-00003]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SomelpTp	SomelpTp/SomelpTpChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SomelpTpNPduSeparationTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Sets the duration of the minimum time in seconds the SomelpTp module shall wait between the transmissions of N-PDUs.		
Template Description		
Sets the duration of the minimum time in seconds the SOME/IP TP module shall wait between the transmissions of NPdus.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::SomeipTpChannel.separationTime		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SomelpTp_-00006]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SomelpTp	SomelpTp/SomelpTpChannel	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SomelpTpRxNSdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
The following parameters needs to be configured for each N-SDU which has to be passed as one assembled RxPdu to the upper layer.		
Template Description		
Reference to an IPdu that is segmented by the Transport Protocol.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::SomeipTpConnection.tpSdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create reference if a SomeipTpConnection exists that points to the SomeipTpChannel that aggregates the SomelpTpRxNSdu and references a PduTriggering in the role tpSdu that is received by the EcuInstance that is contained in the Ecu Extract.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SomelpTp_-00008]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SomelpTp	SomelpTp/SomelpTpChannel/SomelpTpRxNSdu	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
SomelpTpRxNPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration parameters of the NPdu that is received from a lower layer		
Template Description		
Reference to the segmented IPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::SomeipTpConnection.transportPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





Create container if a SomeipTpConnection exists that points to a PduTriggering in the role transportPdu that is received by the EcuInstance that is contained in the Ecu Extract.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SomeipTp_00011]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SomeipTp	SomeipTp/SomeipTpChannel/SomeipTpRxNSdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SomeipTpRxSduRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to a Pdu in the COM-Stack that represents the assembled RxPdu which is passed via the PduR to the upper layer.	
Template Description	
Reference to an IPdu that is segmented by the Transport Protocol.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::SomeipTpConnection.tpSdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create reference if a SomeipTpConnection exists that points to a PduTriggering in the role tpSdu that is received by the EcuInstance that is contained in the Ecu Extract.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SomeipTp_00010]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SomeipTp	SomeipTp/SomeipTpChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SomeipTpRxTimeoutTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Timer to monitor the successful reception. It is started when the first NPdu is received, restarted after reception of intermediate NPdus, and is stopped when the last NPdu has been received. The value shall be calculated as follows: (SomeIpTpRxTimeoutTime = SomeipTpNPduSeparationTime + budget), where the time budget compensates intermediary hops and jitters within the ECU implementation.	
Template Description	
Timer to monitor the successful reception. It is started when the first NPdu is received, restarted after reception of intermediate NPdus, and is stopped when the last NPdu has been received.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::SomeipTpChannel.rxTimeoutTime	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SomeipTp_00023]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SomeipTp	SomeipTp/SomeipTpChannel
BSW Parameter	BSW Type





SomelpTpTxBurstSize		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies the number of segments SomelpTp shall transmit without applying the SomelpTpNPduSeparationTime.		
Template Description		
Specifies the number of segments that shall be transmitted in a burst ignoring separationTime. SeparationTime will then only be applied between bursts. If not configured, SeparationTime will be applied between all frames.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::SomeipTpChannel.burstSize		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SomelpTp_00024]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SomelpTp	SomelpTp/SomelpTpChannel	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SomelpTpTxNSdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
The following parameters needs to be configured for each N-SDU that the SomelpTp module transmits via the SomelpTp Channel.		
Template Description		
Reference to an IPdu that is segmented by the Transport Protocol.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::SomeipTpConnection.tpSdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create reference if a SomeipTpConnection exists that points to the SomeipTpChannel that aggregates the SomelpTpTxNSdu and references a PduTriggering in the role tpSdu that is transmitted by the EcuInstance that is contained in the Ecu Extract.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SomelpTp_00009]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SomelpTp	SomelpTp/SomelpTpChannel/SomelpTpTxNSdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SomelpTpTxNPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container contains the configuration parameters of the segmented Tx NPdus that are transmitted to a lower layer.		
Template Description		
Reference to the segmented IPdu.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::SomeipTpConnection.transportPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container if a SomeipTpConnection exists that points to a PduTriggering in the role transportPdu that is transmitted by the EcuInstance that is contained in the Ecu Extract.		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SomeIpTp_-00016]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SomeIpTp	SomeIpTp/SomeIpTpChannel/SomeIpTpTxNSdu/SomeIpTpTxNPdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SomeIpTpTxNPduRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to a global Pdu that is used to harmonize HandleIDs in the COM-Stack.	
Template Description	
Reference to the segmented IPdu.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::SomeIpTpConnection. transportPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create reference if a SomeIpTpConnection exists that points to a PduTriggering in the role transportPdu that is transmitted by the EcuInstance that is contained in the Ecu Extract.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SomeIpTp_-00018]

BSW Module	BSW Context
SomeIpTp	SomeIpTp/SomeIpTpChannel/SomeIpTpTxNSdu
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
SomeIpTpTxNSduRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to a global Pdu in the COM-Stack that represents the original TxSdu which is segmented and passed via the Pdu R to the lower layer.	
Template Description	
Reference to an IPdu that is segmented by the Transport Protocol.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::TransportProtocols::SomeIpTpConnection. tpSdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create reference if a SomeIpTpConnection exists that points to a PduTriggering in the role tpSdu that is transmitted by the EcuInstance that is contained in the Ecu Extract.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_SomeIpTp_-00015]

C.55 StbM

BSW Module	BSW Context	
StbM	StbM/StbMSynchronizedTimeBase	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
StbMClearTimeleapCount	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This attribute describes the required number of updates to the Time Base where the time difference to the previous value has to remain below StbMTimeLeapPastThreshold/StbMTimeLeapFutureThreshold until the TIMELEAP_PAST/TIMELEAP_FUTURE bit within timeBaseStatus of the Time Base is cleared.		
Template Description		
Defines the required number of updates to the Time Base where the time difference to the previous received value has to remain within the bounds of timeLeapFutureThreshold and timeLeapPastThreshold until that Time Base is considered healed.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeSlave.timeLeapHealingCounter		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_StbM_00037]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
StbM	StbM/StbMSynchronizedTimeBase	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
StbMIsSystemWideGlobalTimeMaster	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
This parameter shall be set to true for a Global Time Master that acts as a system-wide source of time information with respect to Global Time.		
It is possible that several Global Time Masters exist that have set this parameter set to true because the Global Time Masters exist once per Global Time Domain and one ECU may own several Global Time Domains on different buses it is connected to.		
Template Description		
If set to TRUE, the GlobalTimeMaster is supposed to act as the root of global time information.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeMaster.isSystemWideGlobalTimeMaster		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_StbM_00036]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
StbM	StbM/StbMSynchronizedTimeBase	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
StbMOffsetTimeBase	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
This is the reference to the Synchronized Time-Base this Offset Time-Base is based on. This reference makes the containing StbMSynchronizedTimeBase an Offset Time-Base.		
Template Description		





Reference to a synchronized time domain this offset time domain is based on. The reference source is the offset time domain. The reference target is the synchronized time domain.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeDomain. offsetTimeDomain	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_StbM_00030]

BSW Module	BSW Context
StbM	StbM/StbMSynchronizedTimeBase
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
StbMSourceTimeBase	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
This is a reference to a Time Base, which the current Time Base is cloned from. This makes the referenced Time Base the source Time Base for cloning and the current Time the destination Time Base for cloning.	
Template Description	
Reference to a synchronized time domain this offset time domain is based on. The reference source is the offset time domain. The reference target is the synchronized time domain.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeDomain. offsetTimeDomain	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_StbM_00074]

BSW Module	BSW Context
StbM	StbM/StbMSynchronizedTimeBase
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
StbMSyncLossTimeout	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This attribute describes the timeout for the situation that the time synchronization gets lost in the scope of the time domain. Unit: seconds	
Template Description	
This attribute describes the timeout for the situation that the time synchronization gets lost in the scope of the time domain.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeDomain. syncLossTimeout	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_StbM_00028]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
StbM	StbM/StbMSynchronizedTimeBase	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
StbMSynchronizedTimeBaseType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Definition of the type of a Time Base.		
Template Description		
This represents the ability to define a global time domain.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeDomain		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Partially derived from GlobalTimeDomain.category: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> category = SYNCHRONIZED -> TBTYP_ SYNCHRONIZED category = OFFSET -> TBTYP_ OFFSET TBTYP_ PURELOCAL is not derived out of the system description.		partial
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_StbM_00100]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
StbM	StbM/StbMSynchronizedTimeBase/StbMTimeCorrection	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
StbMOffsetCorrectionAdaptionInterval	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines the interval during which the adaptive rate correction cancels out the rate- and time deviation [unit: seconds].		
Template Description		
Defines the interval during which the adaptive rate correction cancels out the rate- and time deviation.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeCorrectionProps.offsetCorrectionAdaptionInterval		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_StbM_00057]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
StbM	StbM/StbMSynchronizedTimeBase/StbMTimeCorrection	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
StbMOffsetCorrectionJumpThreshold	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Threshold for the correction method. Deviations below this value will be corrected by a linear reduction over a defined timespan. Values equal- and greater than this value will be corrected by immediately setting the correct time- and rate in form of a jump [unit: seconds].		
Template Description		
Threshold for the correction method. Deviations below this value will be corrected by a linear reduction over a defined timespan. Values equal- and greater than this value will be corrected by immediately setting the correct time- and rate in form of a jump.		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeCorrectionProps.offsetCorrectionJumpThreshold	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_StbM_00056]

BSW Module	BSW Context
StbM	StbM/StbMSynchronizedTimeBase/StbMTimeCorrection
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
StbMRateCorrectionMeasurementDuration	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Definition of the time span [s] which is used to calculate the rate deviation.	
Template Description	
Definition of the time span which is used to calculate the rate deviation.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeCorrectionProps.rateCorrectionMeasurementDuration	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_StbM_00054]

BSW Module	BSW Context
StbM	StbM/StbMSynchronizedTimeBase/StbMTimeCorrection
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
StbMRateCorrectionsPerMeasurementDuration	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Number of simultaneous rate measurements to determine the current rate deviation.	
Template Description	
Defines the number of simultaneous rate measurements to determine the current rate deviation.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeCorrectionProps.rateCorrectionsPerMeasurementDuration	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_StbM_00055]

BSW Module	BSW Context
StbM	StbM/StbMSynchronizedTimeBase
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
StbMTimeLeapFutureThreshold	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	





This represents the maximum allowed positive difference between a newly received Global Time Base value and the current Local Time Base value [unit: seconds].	
Template Description	
Defines the maximum allowed positive difference between the current Local Time Base value and a newly received Global Time Base value.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeSlave.timeLeapFutureThreshold	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_StbM_00041]

BSW Module	BSW Context
StbM	StbM/StbMSynchronizedTimeBase
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
StbMTimeLeapPastThreshold	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
This represents the maximum allowed negative difference between the current Local Time Base value and a newly received Global Time Base value [unit: seconds].	
Template Description	
Defines the maximum allowed negative difference between the current Local Time Base value and a newly received Global Time Base value.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeSlave.timeLeapPastThreshold	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_StbM_00042]

BSW Module	BSW Context
StbM	StbM/StbMSynchronizedTimeBase/StbMTimeValidation
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
StbMTimeValidationRecordTableBlockCount	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Size of record table for Time Validation (number of blocks).	
Template Description	
Defines the required number of updates to the Time Base where the time difference to the previous received value has to remain within the bounds of timeLeapFutureThreshold and timeLeapPastThreshold until that Time Base is considered healed.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::GlobalTime::GlobalTimeSlave.timeLeapHealingCounter	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_StbM_00073]

C.56 SwCluC

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SwCluC	SwCluC/SwCluCDefinitionSet/SwCluCDefinition	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SwCluCMachineId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Unique number of the (virtual or physical) machine to which the Software Cluster belongs.		
Template Description		
Unique number of the (virtual or physical) machine to which the Software Cluster is mapped.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster::CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMapping.machineId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SwCluC_00008]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
SwCluC	SwCluC/SwCluCDefinitionSet/SwCluCDefinition	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
SwCluCSoftwareClusterType		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The type of the Software Cluster		
Template Description		
This meta class provides the ability to define a CP Software Cluster. Each CP Software Cluster can be integrated and build individually. It defines the sub-set of hierarchical tree(s) of Software Components belonging to this CP Software Cluster. Resources required or provided by this CP Software Cluster are given in the according mappings.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SoftwareCluster::CpSoftwareCluster		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If CpSoftwareCluster.category == HOST_SOFTWARE_CLUSTER the SwCluCSoftwareClusterType shall be set to HOST_SW_CLUSTER		full
If CpSoftwareCluster.category == APPLICATION_SOFTWARE_CLUSTER the SwCluCSoftwareClusterType shall be set to APPLICATION_SW_CLUSTER		
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_SwCluC_00009]

C.57 Tcplp

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpCtrl	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type





TcplpFramePrioDefault	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Specifies the default value for the priority for all outgoing frames. Note: the value can be changed for each socket individually via Tcplp_ChangeParameter() service. If this optional parameter is not available, 0 is used as default priority.	
Template Description	
Standard output-priority outgoing Frames will be tagged with.	
Defines the priority that received frames are assigned together with the VLAN Id (defaultVlan). The values from 0 (best effort) to 7 (highest) are allowed.	
In case modifyVlan and an already tagged received frame, the actual priority of the received frame is not modified.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::VlanMembership.defaultPriority	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00081]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpCtrl/TcplpVXCtrl/TcplpV4Ctrl/TcplpV4MtuConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpV4PathMtuEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
If enabled the IPv4 processes incoming ICMPv4 "Packet Too Big" messages and stores a MTU value for each destination address.	
Template Description	
If enabled the IPv4/IPv6 processes incoming ICMP "Packet Too Big" messages and stores a MTU value for each destination address.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetCommunicationConnector.pathMtuEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00211]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpCtrl/TcplpVXCtrl/TcplpV4Ctrl/TcplpV4MtuConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpV4PathMtuTimeout	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
If this value is >0 the IPv4 will reset the MTU value stored for each destination after n seconds. see [RFC1191 6.3. Purging stale PMTU information] Default: 600 seconds (10 minutes)	
Template Description	
If this value is >0 the IPv4/IPv6 will reset the MTU value stored for each destination after n seconds.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetCommunicationConnector.pathMtuTimeout	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00210]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpCtrl/TcplpVXCtrl/TcplpV6Ctrl/TcplpV6MtuConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpV6PathMtuEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>If enabled the IPv6 processes incoming ICMPv6 "Packet Too Big" messages and stores a MTU value for each destination address.</p> <p>See RFC1981 "Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6" for details about PathMTU.</p>	
Template Description	
<p>If enabled the IPv4/IPv6 processes incoming ICMP "Packet Too Big" messages and stores a MTU value for each destination address.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetCommunicationConnector. pathMtuEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00107]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpCtrl/TcplpVXCtrl/TcplpV6Ctrl/TcplpV6MtuConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpV6PathMtuTimeout	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>If this value is >0 the IPv6 will reset the MTU value stored for each destination after n seconds. see [RFC1981 5.3. Purging stale PMTU information] Default: 600 seconds (10 minutes)</p>	
Template Description	
<p>If this value is >0 the IPv4/IPv6 will reset the MTU value stored for each destination after n seconds.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetCommunicationConnector. pathMtuTimeout	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00105]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpDhcpServerConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpDhcpAddressAssignment	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>Defines a Ethernet Switch port based IP address assignment.</p>	
Template Description	





Specifies the IP Address which will be assigned to a DHCP Client at this SwitchPort. If no dhcpAddressAssignment is provided all DHCP-Discover messages received at this Port will be discarded by the DHCP Server.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::VlanMembership.dhcpAddressAssignment	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The existence of a dhcpAddressAssignment leads to one container.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00191]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpDhcpServerConfig/TcplpDhcpAddressAssignment
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpDhcpAddressLowerBound	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
The lower bound IP address which shall be assigned. If lower bound and upper bound are identical exactly this IP address shall be assigned.	
Template Description	
Ipv4DhcpServerConfiguration.addressRangeLowerBound: Lower range of IP addresses to be issued to DHCP clients. IPv4 Address. Notation: 255.255.255.255.	
Ipv6DhcpServerConfiguration.addressRangeLowerBound: Lower range of IP addresses to be issued to DHCP clients. IPv6 Address. Notation: FFFF:....FFFF.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4DhcpServerConfiguration.addressRangeLowerBound, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6DhcpServerConfiguration.addressRangeLowerBound	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00193]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpDhcpServerConfig/TcplpDhcpAddressAssignment
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpDhcpAddressUpperBound	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
The upper bound IP address which shall be assigned. If lower bound and upper bound are identical exactly this IP address shall be assigned.	
Template Description	
Ipv4DhcpServerConfiguration.addressRangeUpperBound: Upper range of IP addresses to be issued to DHCP clients. Pv4 Address. Notation: 255.255.255.255.	
Ipv6DhcpServerConfiguration.addressRangeUpperBound: Upper range of IP addresses to be issued to DHCP clients. IPv6 Address. Notation: FFFF:....FFFF.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4DhcpServerConfiguration.addressRangeUpperBound, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6DhcpServerConfiguration.addressRangeUpperBound	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00194]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpDhcpServerConfig/TcplpDhcpAddressAssignment	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpDhcpSwitchPortRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to Ethernet Switch port. Optional in case the Dhcp server is operating without an Ethernet switch.		
Template Description		
A CouplingPort is used to connect a CouplingElement with an EcuInstance or two CouplingElements with each other via a CouplingPortConnection. Optionally, the CouplingPort may also have a reference to a macMulticastGroup and a defaultVLAN.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPort		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The Switch CouplingPort the VlanMembership.dhcpAddressAssignment belongs to.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00192]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpDhcpServerConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpDhcpDefaultRouter	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
IP address of default router (gateway).		
Template Description		
Ipv4DhcpServerConfiguration.defaultGateway: IP address of the default gateway. Notation 255.255.255.255		
Ipv6DhcpServerConfiguration.defaultGateway: IP address of the default gateway. Notation 255.255.255.255		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4DhcpServerConfiguration.defaultGateway, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6DhcpServerConfiguration.defaultGateway		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00190]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpDhcpServerConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpDhcpEthIfSwitchRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to EthIfSwitch representation. Optional in case the Dhcp server is operating without an Ethernet switch.		
Template Description		
Specifies the IP Address which will be assigned to a DHCP Client at this SwitchPort. If no dhcpAddressAssignment is provided all DHCP-Discover messages received at this Port will be discarded by the DHCP Server.		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::VlanMembership.dhcpAddressAssignment	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The Switch CouplingElement the VlanMembership.dhcpAddressAssignment belongs to.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00188]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpDhcpServerConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpDhcpNetmask	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Network mask of IPv4 address or address prefix of IPv6 address in CIDR Notation, i.e. decimal value between 0 and 32 (IPv4) or 0 and 128 (IPv6) that describes the number of significant bits defining the network number or prefix of an IP address.	
Template Description	
Ipv4DhcpServerConfiguration.networkMask: Default network mask to be used by DHCP clients. Notation 255.255.255.255 Ipv6DhcpServerConfiguration.networkMask: Default network mask to be used by DHCP clients. Notation 255.255.255.255	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4DhcpServerConfiguration.networkMask, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6DhcpServerConfiguration.networkMask	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00189]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpV4Config/TcplpArpConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpArpDefensiveProcessing	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
If enabled the ARP shall only process ARP replies which are received in reaction to a previously transmitted ARP request as well as skipping updates to the ARP table based on received Gratuitous ARP packets. If disabled all ARP packets shall be processed as specified in IETF RFC 826.	
Template Description	
This attribute enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of the ARP Packet Queue according to IETF RFC 1122, section 2.3.2.2.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4ArpProps.tcpIpArpPacketQueueEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00326]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV4Config/TcplpArpConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpArpNumGratuitousARPOnStartup		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies the number of gratuitous ARP replies which shall be sent on assignment of a new IP address.		
Template Description		
This attribute specifies the number of gratuitous ARP replies which shall be sent on assignment of a new IP address.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4ArpProps. tcpIpArpNumGratuitousArpOnStartup		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00054]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV4Config/TcplpArpConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpArpPacketQueueEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of the ARP Packet Queue according to IETF RFC 1122, section 2.3.2.2.		
Template Description		
This attribute enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of the ARP Packet Queue according to IETF RFC 1122, section 2.3.2.2.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4ArpProps. tcpIpArpPacketQueueEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00170]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV4Config/TcplpArpConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpArpRequestTimeout		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies a timeout in seconds for the validity of ARP requests. After the transmission of an ARP request the Tcplp shall skip the transmission of any further ARP requests to the same destination within a duration of TcplpArpRequestTimeout seconds. (IETF RFC 1122, section 2.3.2.1) The value for this parameter shall be an integral multiple of TcplpMainFunctionPeriod or 0. If this parameter set to 0 this features is disabled and no delay between ARP requests is enforced.		
Template Description		
This attribute specifies a timeout in seconds for the validity of ARP requests. After the transmission of an ARP request the Tcplp shall skip the transmission of any further ARP requests to the same destination within a duration of tcplpArpRequestTimeout seconds. (IETF RFC 1122, section 2.3.2.1).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4ArpProps. tcpIpArpRequestTimeout		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00218]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpV4Config/TcplpArpConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpArpTableEntryTimeout	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Timeout in seconds after which an unused ARP entry is removed.	
Template Description	
This attribute specifies the timeout in seconds after which an unused ARP entry is removed.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4ArpProps. tcpIpArpTableEntryTimeout	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00053]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpV4Config/TcplpArpConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpArpTableSizeMax	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Maximum number of entries in the ARP table.	
Template Description	
This attribute specifies the size of neighbor cache or ARP table in units of entries.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetCommunicationConnector. neighborCacheSize	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00052]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpV4Config/TcplpAutoIpConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpAutoIpInitTimeout	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
The time in seconds Auto-IP waits at startup, before beginning with ARP probing. This delay is used to give DHCP time to acquire a lease in case a DHCP server is present.	
Template Description	





This attribute specifies the time in seconds Auto-IP waits at startup, before beginning with ARP probing. This delay is used to give DHCP time to acquire a lease in case a DHCP server is present.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4AutoIpProps. tcpIpAutoIpInitTimeout	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00074]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpV4Config/TcplpIcmpConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpIcmpEchoReplyEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Enables or disables transmission of ICMP echo reply message in case of a ICMP echo reception.	
Template Description	
This attribute enables or disables transmission of ICMP echo reply message in case of a ICMP echo reception.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcplpIcmpv4Props. tcpIpIcmpV4EchoReplyEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00213]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpV4Config/TcplpIcmpConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpIcmpTtl	ECUC-INTEGGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Default Time-to-live value of outgoing ICMP packets.	
Template Description	
This attribute is only relevant in case that ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol) is used. It specifies the default Time-to-live value of outgoing ICMP packets.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcplpIcmpv4Props. tcpIpIcmpV4Ttl	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00055]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpV4Config/TcplpFragmentationConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type





TcpIplpFragmentationRxEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support for reassembling of incoming datagrams that are fragmented according to IETF RFC 815 (IP Datagram Reassembly Algorithms).	
Template Description	
Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support for reassembling of incoming datagrams that are fragmented according to IETF RFC 815 (IP Datagram Reassembly Algorithms).	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::IplpV4FragmentationProps. tcpIplpFragmentationRxEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00077]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpV4Config/TcplpIpFragmentationConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpIpNumFragments	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Specifies the maximum number of IP fragments per datagram. Note: this parameter is only relevant if TcplpIpFragmentationRxEnabled is TRUE.	
Template Description	
Specifies the maximum number of IP fragments per datagram.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::IplpV4FragmentationProps. tcpIplpIpNumFragments	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00078]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpV4Config/TcplpIpFragmentationConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpIpNumReassDgrams	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Specifies the maximum number of fragmented IP datagrams that can be reassembled in parallel. Note: this parameter is only relevant if TcplpIpFragmentationRxEnabled is TRUE.	
Template Description	
Specifies the maximum number of fragmented IP datagrams that can be reassembled in parallel.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::IplpV4FragmentationProps. tcpIplpIpNumReassDgrams	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00080]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV4Config/TcplpIpFragmentationConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpIpReassTimeout	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies the timeout in [s] after which an incomplete datagram gets discarded. Note: this parameter is only relevant if TcplpIpFragmentationRxEnabled is TRUE.		
Template Description		
Specifies the timeout in [s] after which an incomplete datagram gets discarded.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpReassTimeout		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00079]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpDhcpV6Config	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpDhcpV6CnfDelayMax	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Maximum delay (s) before sending the first Confirm message. If this value is bigger than the previous minimum delay value a random delay will be chosen from the interval.		
Template Description		
Maximum delay in seconds before sending the first Confirm message. If this value is bigger than the previous minimum delay value a random delay will be chosen from the interval.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6CnfDelayMax		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00116]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpDhcpV6Config	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpDhcpV6CnfDelayMin	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Minimum delay (s) before the first Confirm message will be sent.		
Template Description		
Minimum delay in seconds before the first Confirm message will be sent.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6CnfDelayMin		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00117]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpV6Config/TcplpDhcpV6Config	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpDhcpV6InfDelayMax	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Maximum delay (s) before sending the first Information Request message. If this value is bigger than the previous minimum delay value a random delay will be chosen from the interval.		
Template Description		
Maximum delay in seconds before sending the first Information Request message. If this value is bigger than the previous minimum delay value a random delay will be chosen from the interval.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6InfDelayMax		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00118]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpV6Config/TcplpDhcpV6Config	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpDhcpV6InfDelayMin	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Minimum delay (s) before the first Information Request message will be sent.		
Template Description		
Minimum delay (s) before the first Information Request message will be sent.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6InfDelayMin		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00119]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpV6Config/TcplpDhcpV6Config	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpDhcpV6SolDelayMax	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Maximum delay (s) before sending the first Solicit message. If this value is bigger than the previous minimum delay value a random delay will be chosen from the interval.		
Template Description		





Maximum delay in seconds before sending the first Solicit message. If this value is bigger than the previous minimum delay value a random delay will be chosen from the interval.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6SolDelayMax	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00120]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpV6Config/TcplpDhcpV6Config
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpDhcpV6SolDelayMin	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Minimum delay (s) before the first Solicit message will be sent.	
Template Description	
Minimum delay (s) before the first Solicit message will be sent.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6SolDelayMin	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00121]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpV6Config/TcplpIcmpV6Config
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpIcmpV6EchoReplyAvoidFragmentation	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
If enabled, the stack will respond only to incoming ICMPv6 Echo Requests (Pings) that fit the MTU of the respective interface, i.e. can be transmitted without IPv6 fragmentation. Only relevant if TcplpIcmpV6EchoReplyEnabled is enabled.	
Template Description	
This attribute defines whether the echo reply is only transmitted in case that the incoming ICMPv6 Echo Request (Pings) fits the MTU of the respective interface, i.e. can be transmitted without IPv6 fragmentation.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcplpIcmpV6Props. tcpIpIcmpV6EchoReplyAvoidFragmentation	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00212]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpIcmpV6Config	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpIcmpV6EchoReplyEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
If enabled, the stack will respond to incoming ICMPv6 Echo Requests (Pings).		
Template Description		
This attribute enables or disables transmission of ICMP echo reply message in case of a ICMP echo reception.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcplpIcmpv6Props.tcpIpIcmpV6EchoReplyEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00149]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpIcmpV6Config	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpIcmpV6HopLimit	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Default Hop-Limit value of outgoing ICMPv6 packets.		
Template Description		
Default Hop-Limit value of outgoing ICMPv6 packets.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcplpIcmpv6Props.tcpIpIcmpV6HopLimit		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00152]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpIcmpV6Config	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpIcmpV6MsgDestinationUnreachableEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Dis/Enables transmission of Destination Unreachable Messages		
Template Description		
This attribute Enables/Disables the transmission of Destination Unreachable Messages.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcplpIcmpv6Props.tcpIpIcmpV6MsgDestinationUnreachableEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00153]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpIcmpV6Config	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpIcmpV6MsgParameterProblemEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
If enabled an ICMPv6 parameter problem message will be sent if a received packet has been dropped due to unknown options or headers that are found in the packet. [RFC8200 4. IPv6 Extension Headers]		
Template Description		
If enabled an ICMPv6 parameter problem message will be sent if a received packet has been dropped due to unknown options or headers that are found in the packet.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcplpIcmpv6Props. tcpIpIcmpV6MsgParameterProblemEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00151]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpIpV6ConfigExtHeaderFilter		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container describes the white list for the filtering of IPv6 extension headers, i.e. frames containing IPv6 extension headers not listed here shall be silently dropped.		
Template Description		
Permitted list for the filtering of IPv6 extension headers.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::IPv6HeaderFilterList::IPv6ExtHeaderFilterList		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00198]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpIpV6ConfigExtHeaderFilter	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpIpV6ConfigExtHeaderFilterEntry		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
IPv6 Extension Header type allowed by this filter.		
Template Description		
IPv6 Extension Header type allowed by this filter.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::IPv6HeaderFilterList::IPv6ExtHeaderFilterList. allowedIPv6ExtHeader		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00199]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpConfig/TcplpV6Config/TcplpV6FragmentationConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpV6ReassemblyBufferCount	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>Number of buffers that can be used for fragment reassembly. In case of a reassembly error or if not all fragments are received in time this buffer will be blocked until the specified "Fragment Reassembly Timeout" has been exceeded.</p> <p>A value of 0 disables fragment reassembly.</p> <p>[RFC8200 5. Packet Size Issues] "In order to send a packet larger than a path's MTU, a node may use the IPv6 Fragment header to fragment the packet at the source and have it reassembled at the destination(s). However, the use of such fragmentation is discouraged in any application that is able to adjust its packets to fit the measured path MTU (i.e., down to 1280 octets)."</p>	
Template Description	
<p>Number of buffers that can be used for fragment reassembly. In case of a reassembly error or if not all fragments are received in time this buffer will be blocked until the specified "Fragment Reassembly Timeout" has been exceeded.</p> <p>A value of 0 disables fragment reassembly.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6FragmentationProps. tcpIpIpReassemblyBufferCount	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00157]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpConfig/TcplpV6Config/TcplpV6FragmentationConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpV6ReassemblyBufferSize	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>[RFC8200 5. Packet Size Issues] "A node must be able to accept a fragmented packet that, after reassembly, is as large as 1500 octets. A node is permitted to accept fragmented packets that reassemble to more than 1500 octets."the measured path MTU (i.e., down to 1280 octets)."</p>	
Template Description	
Size of each fragment tx buffer in bytes.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6FragmentationProps. tcpIpIpReassemblyBufferSize	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00158]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpIpV6FragmentationConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpIpV6ReassemblySegmentCount		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>Specifies the maximum number of consecutive data segments that can be managed in each reassembly buffer. If all fragments are received in order, only one segment will be needed.</p> <p>To deal with fragments received out of order this value should be configured bigger than 1.</p>		
Template Description		
<p>Specifies the maximum number of consecutive data segments that can be managed in each reassembly buffer. If all fragments are received in order, only one segment will be needed.</p> <p>To deal with fragments received out of order this value should be configured bigger than 1.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpReassemblySegmentCount		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00160]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpIpV6FragmentationConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpIpV6ReassemblyTimeout		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
[RFC8200 4.5 Fragment Header] Default: 60 seconds		
Template Description		
Specifies the timeout in seconds after which an incomplete datagram gets discarded.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpReassemblyTimeout		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00159]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpIpV6FragmentationConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpIpV6TxFragmentBufferCount		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>These buffers will be used if the IpV6 receives packets from the upper layer that do not fit into the MTU and thus must be fragmented.</p> <p>A value of 0 disables tx fragmentation.</p> <p>If the upper layer transmits packets that do not fit into the link or path MTU, the IpV6 will split-up the packet into fragments. see "Enable Fragment Reassembly"</p>		
Template Description		





<p>These buffers will be used if the IPv6 receives packets from the upper layer that do not fit into the MTU and thus must be fragmented.</p> <p>A value of 0 disables tx fragmentation.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpTxFragmentBufferCount	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00161]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpIpV6FragmentationConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpIpV6TxFragmentBufferSize	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Size of each fragment tx buffer in bytes	
Template Description	
Size of each fragment tx buffer in bytes.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpTxFragmentBufferSize	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00162]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpArNudConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpNdpDefaultReachableTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>Configuration of the ReachableTime (s) specified in [RFC4861 6.3.2. Host Variables].</p> <p>"The time a neighbor is considered reachable after receiving a reachability confirmation."</p> <p>If "TcplpNdpDynamicReachableTimeEnabled" is checked, this value may be reconfigured based on received Router Advertisements.</p> <p>Default: REACHABLE_TIME = 30 seconds</p>	
Template Description	
Configuration of the ReachableTime (s) specified in [RFC4861 6.3.2. Host Variables].	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDefaultReachableTime	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00130]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpArNudConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpNdpDefaultRetransTimer	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>Configures the default value (s) for the RetransTimer variable specified in [RFC4861 6.3.2. Host Variables].</p> <p>"The time between retransmissions of Neighbor Solicitation messages to a neighbor when resolving the address or when probing the reachability of a neighbor."</p> <p>If "TcplpNdpDynamicRetransTimeEnabled" is checked, this value may be reconfigured based on received Router Advertisements.</p> <p>Default: RETRANS_TIMER = 1 second</p>		
Template Description		
Configures the default value (s) for the RetransTimer variable specified in [RFC4861 6.3.2. Host Variables].		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps. tcpIpNdpDefaultRetransTimer		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00165]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpArNudConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpNdpDefensiveProcessing	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>If enabled the NDP shall only process Neighbor Advertisements which are received in reaction to a previously transmitted Neighbor Solicitation as well as skipping updates to the Neighbor Cache based on received Neighbor Solicitations. If disabled all Neighbor Advertisements and Solicitations shall be processed as specified in RFC4861. [RFC4861 7.2.5. Receipt of Neighbor Advertisements]</p>		
Template Description		
<p>If enabled the NDP shall only process Neighbor Advertisements which are received in reaction to a previously transmitted Neighbor Solicitation as well as skipping updates to the Neighbor Cache based on received Neighbor Solicitations. If disabled all Neighbor Advertisements and Solicitations shall be processed as specified in RFC4861.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps. tcpIpNdpDefensiveProcessing		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00201]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpArNudConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpNdpDelayFirstProbeTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		





Delay before sending the first NUD probe in (s). [RFC4861 7.3.3. Node Behavior] Default: DELAY_FIRST_PROBE_TIME = 5 seconds	
Template Description	
Delay before sending the first NUD probe in (s).	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDelayFirstProbeTimeValue	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00133]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpArNudConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpNdpMaxNeighborCacheSize	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Maximum number of entries in the neighbor cache. [RFC4861 5.1. Conceptual Data Structures]	
Template Description	
This attribute specifies the size of neighbor cache or ARP table in units of entries.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetCommunicationConnector.neighborCacheSize	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00129]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpArNudConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpNdpMaxRandomFactor	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Maximum random factor used for randomization [RFC4861 10. Protocol Constants] Default: 15 (MAX_RANDOM_FACTOR = 1.5)	
Template Description	
Maximum random factor used for randomization	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpMaxRandomFactor	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00135]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpArNudConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpNdpMinRandomFactor		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Minimum random factor used for randomization [RFC4861 10. Protocol Constants] Default: 5 (MIN_RANDOM_FACTOR = 0.5)		
Template Description		
Minimum random factor used for randomization		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps. tcpIpNdpMinRandomFactor		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00134]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpArNudConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpNdpNeighborUnreachabilityDetectionEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Neighbor Unreachability Detection is used to remove unused entries from the neighbor cache. This feature is a basic feature of NDP and should be turned on.		
Template Description		
Neighbor Unreachability Detection is used to remove unused entries from the neighbor cache. This feature is a basic feature of NDP and should be turned on.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps. tcpIpNdpNeighborUnreachabilityDetectionEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00136]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpArNudConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpNdpNumMulticastSolicitations		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Maximum number of multicast solicitations that will be sent when performing address resolution. [RFC4861 7.2.2. Sending Neighbor Solicitations] Default: MAX_MULTICAST_SOLICIT = 3		
Template Description		
Maximum number of multicast solicitations that will be sent when performing address resolution.		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps. tcpIpNdpNumMulticastSolicitations	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00132]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpArNudConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpNdpNumUnicastSolicitations	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Maximum number of unicast solicitations that will be sent when performig Neighbor Unreachability Detection. [RFC4861 7.3.3. Node Behavior] Default: MAX_UNICAST_SOLICIT = 3	
Template Description	
Maximum number of unicast solicitations that will be sent when performig Neighbor Unreachability Detection.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps. tcpIpNdpNumUnicastSolicitations	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00131]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpArNudConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpNdpPacketQueueEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of a NDP Packet Queue according to IETF RFC 4861, section 7.2.2.	
Template Description	
Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of a NDP Packet Queue according to IETF RFC 4861, section 7.2.2.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps. tcpIpNdpPacketQueueEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00171]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpArNudConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpNdpRandomReachableTimeEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF





BSW Description	
If enabled the value of ReachableTime will be multiplied with a random value between MIN_RANDOM_FACTOR and MAX_RANDOM_FACTOR in order to prevent multiple nodes from transmitting at exactly the same time [RFC4861 6.3.2. Host Variables / ReachableTime]	
Template Description	
If enabled the value of ReachableTime will be multiplied with a random value between MIN_RANDOM_FACTOR and MAX_RANDOM_FACTOR in order to prevent multiple nodes from transmitting at exactly the same time.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpRandomReachableTimeEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00137]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpPrefixRouter DiscoveryConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpNdpDefaultRouterListSize		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Maximum number of default router entries. [RFC4861 5.1. Conceptual Data Structures]		
Template Description		
Maximum number of default router entries.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDefaultRouterListSize		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00139]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpPrefixRouter DiscoveryConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpNdpDestinationCacheSize		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Maximum number of entries in the destination cache. [RFC4861 5.1. Conceptual Data Structures]		
Template Description		
Maximum number of entries in the destination cache.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDestinationCacheSize		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00138]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpNdpDynamicHopLimitEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
If enabled the default hop limit may be reconfigured based on received Router Advertisements. [RFC4861 6.3.4. Processing Received Router Advertisements]		
Template Description		
If enabled the default hop limit may be reconfigured based on received Router Advertisements.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps. tcpIpNdpDynamicHopLimitEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00147]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpNdpDynamicMtuEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Allow dynamic reconfiguration of link MTU via Router Advertisements. [RFC4861 4.6.4. MTU]		
Template Description		
Allow dynamic reconfiguration of link MTU via Router Advertisements.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps. tcpIpNdpDynamicMtuEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00148]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpNdpDynamicReachableTimeEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		





If enabled the default Reachable Time value may be reconfigured based on received Router Advertisements. [RFC4861 6.3.4. Processing Received Router Advertisements] Default: Enabled	
Template Description	
If enabled the default Reachable Time value may be reconfigured based on received Router Advertisements.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDynamicReachableTimeEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00146]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpPrefixRouter DiscoveryConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpNdpDynamicRetransTimeEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
If enabled the default Retransmit Timer value may be reconfigured based on received Router Advertisements. [RFC4861 6.3.4. Processing Received Router Advertisements] Default: Enabled		
Template Description		
If enabled the default Retransmit Timer value may be reconfigured based on received Router Advertisements.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDynamicRetransTimeEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00145]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpPrefixRouter DiscoveryConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpNdpMaxRtrSolicitationDelay		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Maximum delay before the first Router Solicitation will be sent after interface initialization in (s). [RFC4861 6.3.7. Sending Router Solicitations] Default: MAX_RTR_SOLICITATION_DELAY = 1 second		
Template Description		
Maximum delay before the first Router Solicitation will be sent after interface initialization in (s).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpMaxRtrSolicitationDelay		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00143]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpNdpMaxRtrSolicitations		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>Maximum number of Router Solicitations that will be sent before the first Router Advertisement has been received.</p> <p>0 = No Router Solicitations will be sent. This has no impact on handling Router Advertisements.</p> <p>[RFC4861 6.3.7. Sending Router Solicitations]</p> <p>Default: MAX_RTR_SOLICITATIONS = 3 transmissions</p>		
Template Description		
Maximum number of Router Solicitations that will be sent before the first Router Advertisement has been received.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpMaxRtrSolicitations		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00142]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpNdpPrefixList		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies a list of prefixes to be treated as "on-link" according to IETF RFC 4861 Section 5.1.		
Template Description		
Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) configuration.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6Configuration		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
<p>A distinct list of all prefixes used within the same local network shall be retrieved for the respective ECU configuration.</p> <p>This can be achieved by following all socket connections of this ECU, identify the communication partners and their NetworkEndPoint elements via the ApplicationEndpoint references, retrieve the prefixes of NetworkEndPoint/Ipv6Configuration/ipAddressPrefixLength and NetworkEndPoint/Ipv6Configuration/ipv6Address and create a distinct list of them.</p>		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00205]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpPrefixRouter DiscoveryConfig/TcplpNdpPrefixList	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpNdpPrefixListEntry		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Single entry in the prefix list.		
Template Description		
Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) configuration.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6Configuration		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
see upstream mapping in TcplpNdpPrefixList		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00206]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpPrefixRouter DiscoveryConfig/TcplpNdpPrefixList/TcplpNdpPrefixListEntry	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpNdpPrefixListEntryPrefixAddress		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The prefix of an IP address. This prefix can be used for on-link determination.		
Template Description		
Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) configuration.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6Configuration		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
see upstream mapping in TcplpNdpPrefixList		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00208]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpPrefixRouter DiscoveryConfig/TcplpNdpPrefixList/TcplpNdpPrefixListEntry	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpNdpPrefixListEntryPrefixLength		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
The number of leading bits in the Prefix that are valid.		
Template Description		
Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) configuration.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6Configuration		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
see upstream mapping in TcplpNdpPrefixList		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00207]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpNdpPrefixListSize		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Maximum number of entries in the on-link prefix list. [RFC4861 5.1. Conceptual Data Structures]		
Template Description		
Maximum number of entries in the on-link prefix list.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps. tcpIpNdpPrefixListSize		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00140]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpNdpRndRtrSolicitationDelayEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
If enabled the first router solicitation will be delayed randomly from [0...MAX_RTR_SOLICITATION_DELAY]. Otherwise the first router solicitation will be sent after exactly MAX_RTR_SOLICITATION_DELAY milliseconds. [RFC4861 6.3.7. Sending Router Solicitations] Default: Enabled		
Template Description		
If enabled the first router solicitation will be delayed randomly from [0...MAX_RTR_SOLICITATION_DELAY]. Otherwise the first router solicitation will be sent after exactly MAX_RTR_SOLICITATION_DELAY milliseconds.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps. tcpIpNdpRndRtrSolicitationDelayEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00141]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type





TcpIpNdpRtrSolicitationInterval		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Interval between consecutive Router Solicitations in (s). [RFC4861 6.3.7. Sending Router Solicitations] Default: RTR_SOLICITATION_INTERVAL = 4 seconds		
Template Description		
Interval between consecutive Router Solicitations in (s).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps. tcpIpNdpRtrSolicitationInterval		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00144]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpSlaacConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcpIpNdpSlaacDadNumberOfTransmissions		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Number of Neighbor Solicitations that have to be unanswered in order to set an autoconfigured address to PREFERRED (usable) state. [RFC4861 5.1. Node Configuration Variables] Default: DupAddrDetectTransmits = 1 Setting this value to 0 turns off DAD.		
Template Description		
Number of Neighbor Solicitations that have to be unanswered in order to set an autoconfigured address to PREFERRED (usable) state.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps. tcpIpNdpSlaacDadNumberOfTransmissions		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00128]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpSlaacConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcpIpNdpSlaacDadRetransmissionDelay		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Sets the maximum value for the address configuration delay (s). According to [RFC4861 5.4.2. Sending Neighbor Solicitation Messages] this value should be the same as MAX_RTR_SOLICITATION_DELAY. Default: MAX_RTR_SOLICITATION_DELAY = 1 second		
Template Description		





Sets the maximum value for the address configuration delay (s).	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpSlaacDadRetransmissionDelay	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00127]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpSlaacConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpNdpSlaacDelayEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>If enabled transmission of the first DAD Neighbor Solicitation will be delayed by a random value from [0...MAX_DAD_DELAY].</p> <p>"This serves to alleviate congestion when many nodes start up on the link at the same time, such as after a power failure, and may help to avoid race conditions when more than one node is trying to solicit for the same address at the same time."</p> <p>"The delay will avoid similar congestion when multiple nodes are going to configure addresses by receiving the same single multicast router advertisement."</p> <p>[RFC4861 5.4.2. Sending Neighbor Solicitation Messages]</p> <p>Default: True</p>	
Template Description	
If enabled transmission of the first DAD Neighbor Solicitation will be delayed by a random value from [0...MAX_DAD_DELAY].	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpSlaacDelayEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00125]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpConfig/TcplpIpV6Config/TcplpNdpConfig/TcplpNdpSlaacConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpNdpSlaacOptimisticDadEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Enable Optimistic Duplicate Address Detection (DAD) according to RFC4429.	
Template Description	
Enable Optimistic Duplicate Address Detection (DAD) according to RFC4429.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpSlaacOptimisticDadEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00126]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpSecConfigSet	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpSpdEntry		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Entry of the Security Policy Database (SPD).		
Template Description		
This element defines an IPsec rule that describes communication traffic that is monitored, protected and filtered.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPSecRule		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Each SpdEntry shall be derived from the IPSecRules that are defined on a NetworkEndpoint that defines the local IP Address range.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00293]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpIpSecHeaderType		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Header type specifying the IPsec security mechanism.		
Template Description		
Header type specifying the IPsec security mechanism.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPSecRule.headerType		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00297]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry/TcplpIpSecHeaderType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TCPIP_IPSEC_HDR_AH		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
Authentication Header (AH)		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPsecHeaderTypeEnum.ah		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry/TcplpIpSecHeaderType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TCPIP_IPSEC_HDR_ESP		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
Encapsulating Security Payloads (ESP)		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPsecHeaderTypeEnum.esp		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry/TcplpIpSecHeaderType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TCPIP_IPSEC_HDR_NONE		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
No header		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPsecHeaderTypeEnum.none		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpIpSecPolicy		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Policy for usage of IPsec.		
Template Description		
An IPsec policy defines the rules that determine which type of IP traffic needs to be secured using IPsec and how that traffic is secured.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPSecRule.policy		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00295]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry/TcplpIpSecPolicy	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TCPIP_IPSEC_POLICY_BYPASS		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
Signifying that no IPsec processing should be done at all.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPsecPolicyEnum.passthrough		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry/TcplpIpSecPolicy	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TCPIP_IPSEC_POLICY_DISCARD		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
Signifying that packets should be discarded		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPsecPolicyEnum.drop		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry/TcplpIpSecPolicy	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TCPIP_IPSEC_POLICY_OPTIONAL		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
Signifying that packets should be discarded and a diagnostic ICMP returned.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPsecPolicyEnum.reject		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry/TcplpIpSecPolicy	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TCPIP_IPSEC_POLICY_PROTECT		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
Signifying that packets should be protected.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPsecPolicyEnum. ipsec		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpIpSecPriority		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Priority of the SPD entry. The processing of entries is based on priority, starting with the highest priority "0". The first matching SPD entry defines the policy.		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the priority of the IPsecRule (SPD entry). The processing of entries is based on priority, starting with the highest priority "0".		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPsecRule. priority		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00296]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpLocalIpAddrEnd		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
End value of the remote IP address range.		
Template Description		
The network endpoint defines the network addressing (e.g. IP-Address or MAC multicast address).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology:: NetworkEndpoint		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





The local IP address range shall be derived from the NetworkEndpoint that aggregates the IPsec Config and the collection of IPsecRules from which the Spd entries are derived. Please note that the networkEndpointAddress is allowed to define a subnet with the Ipv4Configuration.network Mask.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00301]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpLocalIpAddrStart		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Start value of the local IP address range.		
Template Description		
The network endpoint defines the network addressing (e.g. IP-Address or MAC multicast address).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::NetworkEndpoint		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The local IP address range shall be derived from the NetworkEndpoint that aggregates the IPsec Config and the collection of IPsecRules from which the Spd entries are derived. Please note that the networkEndpointAddress is allowed to define a subnet with the Ipv4Configuration.network Mask.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00300]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpLocalPortRangeEnd		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
End value of the local port range.		
Template Description		
This attribute restricts the traffic monitoring and defines an end value for the local port range. If this attribute is not set then this rule shall be effective for all local ports. Please note that port ranges are currently not supported in the AUTOSAR AP's operating system backend. If AP systems are involved, each IPsec rule may only contain a single port.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPsecRule.localPortRangeEnd		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00299]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpLocalPortRangeStart	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Start value of the local port range.		
Template Description		
This attribute restricts the traffic monitoring and defines a start value for the local port range. If this attribute is not set then this rule shall be effective for all local ports. Please note that port ranges are currently not supported in the AUTOSAR AP's operating system backend. If AP systems are involved, each IPsec rule may only contain a single port.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPSecRule.localPortRangeStart		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00298]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpProtocol	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Relevant IP protocol. Note: As specified in IETF Rfc 4301 section 6, ICMP error messages will always be BYPASSEd. The policy for TCPIP_PROTOCOL_ICMP only applies to ICMP non-error messages. (Echo reply/response).		
Template Description		
This attribute defines the relevant IP protocol used in the Security Policy Database (SPD) entry.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPSecRule.ipProtocol		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00306]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry/TcplpProtocol	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TCPIP_PROTOCOL_ANY	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Template Description		
ANY protocol		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPsecIpProtocolEnum.any		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry/TcplpProtocol	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TCPIP_PROTOCOL_ICMP		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP)		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPseclpProtocolEnum.icmp		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry/TcplpProtocol	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TCPIP_PROTOCOL_TCP		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
TCP Protocol		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPseclpProtocolEnum.tcp		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry/TcplpProtocol	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TCPIP_PROTOCOL_UDP		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Template Description		
UDP Protocol		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPseclpProtocolEnum.udp		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpRemIpAddrEnd		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
End value of the remote IP address range.		
Template Description		
Definition of the remote NetworkEndpoint. With this reference the connection between the local NetworkEndpoint and the remote NetworkEndpoint is described on which the traffic is monitored.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPSecRule. remoteIpAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The remote IP address range shall be derived from the NetworkEndpoints that are referenced by IPSecRule.remotelpAddress. Please note that the networkEndpointAddress is allowed to define a subnet with the Ipv4Configuration.networkMask.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00303]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpRemIpAddrStart		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Start value of the remote IP address range.		
Template Description		
Definition of the remote NetworkEndpoint. With this reference the connection between the local NetworkEndpoint and the remote NetworkEndpoint is described on which the traffic is monitored.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPSecRule. remoteIpAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The remote IP address range shall be derived from the NetworkEndpoints that are referenced by IPSecRule.remotelpAddress. Please note that the networkEndpointAddress is allowed to define a subnet with the Ipv4Configuration.networkMask.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00302]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpRemPortRangeEnd		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		





End value of the remote port range.	
Template Description	
<p>This attribute restricts the traffic monitoring and defines an end value for the remote port range.</p> <p>If this attribute is not set then this rule shall be effective for all local ports.</p> <p>Please note that port ranges are currently not supported in the AUTOSAR AP's operating system backend. If AP systems are involved, each IPsec rule may only contain a single port.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPSecRule. remotePortRangeEnd	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00305]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpIpSecConfigSet/TcplpSpdEntry
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpRemPortRangeStart	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Start value of the remote port range.	
Template Description	
<p>This attribute restricts the traffic monitoring and defines a start value for the remote port range.</p> <p>If this attribute is not set then this rule shall be effective for all local ports.</p> <p>Please note that port ranges are currently not supported in the AUTOSAR AP's operating system backend. If AP systems are involved, each IPsec rule may only contain a single port.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::IPSecRule. remotePortRangeStart	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00304]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpLocalAddr	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
Specifies the local IP (Internet Protocol) addresses used for IP communication.	
Template Description	
The network endpoint defines the network addressing (e.g. IP-Address or MAC multicast address).	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology:: NetworkEndpoint	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for each NetworkEndpoint element that is defined in the ECU Extract.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00020]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpAddrAssignment		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container is a subcontainer of TcplpLocalAddr and specifies the assignment policy for the IP address.		
Template Description		
To build a valid network endpoint address there has to be either one MAC multicast group reference or an ipv4 configuration or an ipv6 configuration.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::NetworkEndpointAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container for each NetworkEndpointAddress element that is defined inside of the enclosing NetworkEndpoint.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00033]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr/TcplpAddrAssignment	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpAssignmentLifetime		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines the lifetime of a dynamically fetched IP address. If TcplpAssignmentMethod = TCPIP_STATIC then TcplpAssignmentLifetime shall be omitted.		
Template Description		
Ipv4Configuration.ipAddressKeepBehavior: Defines the lifetime of a dynamically fetched IP address.		
Ipv6Configuration.ipAddressKeepBehavior: Defines the lifetime of a dynamically fetched IP address.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4Configuration.ipAddressKeepBehavior, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6Configuration.ipAddressKeepBehavior		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00186]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr/TcplpAddrAssignment/TcplpAssignmentLifetime	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TCPIP_FORGET		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
After a dynamic IP address has been assigned just use it for this link-up time.		
Template Description		
After a dynamic IP address has been assigned just use it for this session.		
M2 Parameter		





SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::IpAddressKeepEnum. forget	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr/TcplpAddrAssignment/TcplpAssignmentLifetime	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TCPIP_STORE	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
After a dynamic IP address has been assigned store the address persistently.		
Template Description		
After a dynamic IP address has been assigned store the address persistently.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::IpAddressKeepEnum. storePersistently		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr/TcplpAddrAssignment	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpAssignmentMethod	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Method of address assignment		
Template Description		
Ipv4Configuration.ipv4AddressSource: Defines how the node obtains its IP address.		
Ipv6Configuration.ipv6AddressSource: Defines how the node obtains its IP address.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4Configuration. ipv4AddressSource , SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6Configuration. ipv6AddressSource		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Derive parameter from the AddressSource attributes.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00035]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr/TcplpAddrAssignment/TcplpAssignmentMethod	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TCPIP_DHCP	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	





BSW Description	
Dynamic Assigned IP Address using DHCP	
Template Description	
Ipv4AddressSourceEnum.dhcpv4: DHCP is a service for the automatic IP configuration of a client.	
Ipv6AddressSourceEnum.dhcpv6: DHCP is a service for the automatic IP configuration of a client.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4AddressSourceEnum.dhcpv4, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6AddressSourceEnum.dhcpv6	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr/TcplpAddrAssignment/TcplpAssignmentMethod
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TCPIP_IPV6_ROUTER	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Dynamic Configured IPv6 Address by Router Advertisement	
Template Description	
IPv6 Stateless Autoconfiguration.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6AddressSourceEnum.routerAdvertisement	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr/TcplpAddrAssignment/TcplpAssignmentMethod
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TCPIP_LINKLOCAL	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
Linklocal IPv4/IPv6 Address Assignment	
Template Description	
Ipv4AddressSourceEnum.autoIp: AutoIP is used to dynamically assign IP addresses at device startup.	
Ipv6AddressSourceEnum.linkLocal: LinkLocal is intended only for communications within the segment of a local network (a link) or a point-to-point connection that a host is connected to.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4AddressSourceEnum.autoIp, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6AddressSourceEnum.linkLocal	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr/TcplpAddrAssignment/TcplpAssignmentMethod	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TCPIP_LINKLOCAL_DOIP		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Linklocal IPv4/IPv6 Address Assignment using DoIP Parameters		
Template Description		
Ipv4AddressSourceEnum.autoIp_doip: Linklocal IPv4 Address Assignment using DoIP Parameters Ipv6AddressSourceEnum.linkLocal_doip: Linklocal IPv6 Address Assignment using DoIP Parameters		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4AddressSourceEnum.autoIp_doip, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6AddressSourceEnum.linkLocal_doip		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr/TcplpAddrAssignment/TcplpAssignmentMethod	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TCPIP_STATIC		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Static Assigned IP Address		
Template Description		
Ipv4AddressSourceEnum.fixed: The IP Address shall be declared manually. Ipv6AddressSourceEnum.fixed: The IP Address shall be declared manually.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4AddressSourceEnum.fixed, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6AddressSourceEnum.fixed		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr/TcplpAddrAssignment	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type





TcplpAssignmentPriority	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Priority of assignment (1 is highest). If a new address from an assignment method with a higher priority is available, it overwrites the IP address previously assigned by an assignment method with a lower priority.	
Template Description	
<p>Ipv4Configuration.assignmentPriority: Priority of assignment (1 is highest). If a new address from an assignment method with a higher priority is available, it overwrites the IP address previously assigned by an assignment method with a lower priority.</p> <p>Ipv6Configuration.assignmentPriority: Priority of assignment (1 is highest). If a new address from an assignment method with a higher priority is available, it overwrites the IP address previously assigned by an assignment method with a lower priority.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4Configuration.assignmentPriority, SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6Configuration.assignmentPriority	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00037]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpAddressType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Address type.		
Template Description		
To build a valid network endpoint address there has to be either one MAC multicast group reference or an ipv4 configuration or an ipv6 configuration.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::NetworkEndpointAddress		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
shall be derived from the IP Address (see more details in upstream mapping of enum literals).	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00031]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr/TcplpAddressType	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TCPIP_ANYCAST	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
Anycast address		
Template Description		
This attribute is used to enable anycast addressing (i.e. to one of multiple receivers).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6Configuration.enableAnycast		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr/TcplpAddressType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TCPIP_MULTICAST		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Multicast address.		
Template Description		
To build a valid network endpoint address there has to be either one MAC multicast group reference or an ipv4 configuration or an ipv6 configuration.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::NetworkEndpointAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Shall be set if Multicast Address is used. IPv4: 224.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255 IPv6: address with the prefix ff00::/8.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr/TcplpAddressType	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TCPIP_UNICAST		ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description		
Unicast address		
Template Description		
To build a valid network endpoint address there has to be either one MAC multicast group reference or an ipv4 configuration or an ipv6 configuration.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::NetworkEndpointAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Shall be set if Unicast Address is used.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpDomainType		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Address family.		
Template Description		





To build a valid network endpoint address there has to be either one MAC multicast group reference or an ipv6 configuration.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::NetworkEndpointAddress	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Derive this parameter from the NetworkEndpointAddress.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00030]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr/TcplpDomainType
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TCPIP_AF_INET	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
IPv4 address	
Template Description	
Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4) configuration.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4Configuration	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Set literal to TCPIP_AF_INET when the NetworkEndpoint contains an Ipv4Configuration.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr/TcplpDomainType
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TCPIP_AF_INET6	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF
BSW Description	
IPv6 address	
Template Description	
Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) configuration.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6Configuration	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Set literal to TCPIP_AF_INET6 when the NetworkEndpoint contains an Ipv6Configuration.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpLocalAddrIpv6ExtHeaderFilterRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	





Reference to a set of IPv6 Extension Headers which are allowed for this local IPv6 address. Note: this parameter is only relevant if the related TcplpDomainType is TCPIP_AF_INET6.	
Template Description	
Reference to a list of IPv6 Extension Headers allowed for this SocketConnection. If no list is referenced all IPv6 Extension Headers are allowed and processed.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances::SocketAddress. allowedIPv6ExtHeaders	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping. constraint: All related SocketConnections shall reference either no or exactly the same IPv6ExtHeaderFilterList.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00200]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr/TcplpStaticIpAddressConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpDefaultRouter	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
IP address of default router (gateway)	
Template Description	
Ipv6Configuration.defaultRouter: IP address of the default router.	
Ipv4Configuration.defaultGateway: IP address of the default gateway.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6Configuration. defaultRouter , SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4Configuration. defaultGateway	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00040]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr/TcplpStaticIpAddressConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpNetmask	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Network mask of IPv4 address or address prefix of IPv6 address in CIDR Notation, i.e. decimal value between 0 and 32 (IPv4) or 0 and 128 (IPv6) that describes the number of significant bits defining the network number or prefix of an IP address.	
Template Description	
Ipv4Configuration.networkMask: Network mask. Notation 255.255.255.255	
Ipv6Configuration.ipAddressPrefixLength: IPv6 prefix length defines the part of the IPv6 address that is the network prefix.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4Configuration. networkMask , SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6Configuration. ipAddressPrefixLength	





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
- 1:1 mapping for Ipv6 - conversion to CIDR notation for Ipv4	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00039]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpLocalAddr/TcplpStaticIpAddressConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpStaticIpAddress	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Static IP Address. To specify any IP address for a certain EthIfCtrl, "ANY" has to be set as wildcard. See Tcplp_Bind() for more details.		
Template Description		
Ipv4Configuration.ipv4Address: IPv4 Address. Notation: 255.255.255.255. The IP Address shall be declared in case the ipv4AddressSource is FIXED and thus no auto-configuration mechanism is used.		
Ipv6Configuration.ipv6Address: IPv6 Address. Notation: FFFF:::FFFF. The IP Address shall be declared in case the ipv6AddressSource is FIXED and thus no auto-configuration mechanism is used.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv4Configuration. ipv4Address , SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Ipv6Configuration. ipv6Address		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00038]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTcplpConfig	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies the configuration parameters of the TCP (Transmission Control Protocol) sub-module.		
Template Description		
Content Model for TCP configuration.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::Tcplp		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
This container shall be created if the Tcplp element is used in the ECU Extract.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00025]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTcplpConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	





TcpIpDelayedAckTimeout	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
The maximal time an acknowledgment is delayed for transmission in seconds.For further details, see also IETF RfC 1122 section 4.2.3.2.	
Template Description	
The maximal time an acknowledgment is delayed for transmission in seconds.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpProps.tcpDelayedAckTimeout	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_TcpIp_00318]

BSW Module	BSW Context
TcpIp	TcpIp/TcpIpConfig/TcpIpTcpConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcpIpTcpConfigOptionFilter	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This container describes the white list for the filtering of TCP options, i.e. segments containing TCP options not listed here shall be silently dropped.	
Template Description	
Permitted list for the filtering of TCP options.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::TcpOptionFilterSet::TcpOptionFilterList	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_TcpIp_00202]

BSW Module	BSW Context
TcpIp	TcpIp/TcpIpConfig/TcpIpTcpConfig/TcpIpTcpConfigOptionFilter
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcpIpTcpConfigOptionFilterEntry	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
TCP option kind allowed by this filter.	
Template Description	
TCP option kind allowed by this filter.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::TcpOptionFilterSet::TcpOptionFilterList.allowedTcpOption	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_TcpIp_00204]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTcpConfig/TcplpTcpConfigOptionFilter	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTcpConfigOptionFilterId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Identification of the TCP option filter.		
Template Description		
TCP option kind allowed by this filter.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::TcpOptionFilterSet::TcpOptionFilterList.allowedTcpOption		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The list of allowedTcpOptions in TcpOptionFilterList is ordered. The Id of an entry can be derived from the order.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00203]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTcpConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTcpCongestionAvoidanceEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of TCP congestion avoidance algorithm according to IETF RFC 5681.		
Template Description		
Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of TCP congestion avoidance algorithm according to IETF RFC 5681.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpProps.tcpCongestionAvoidanceEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00061]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTcpConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTcpFastRecoveryEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of TCP Fast Recovery according to IETF RFC 5681.		
Template Description		
Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of TCP Fast Recovery according to IETF RFC 5681.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpProps.tcpFastRecoveryEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00063]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTcpConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTcpFastRetransmitEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of TCP Fast Retransmission according to IETF RFC 5681.		
Template Description		
Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of TCP Fast Retransmission according to IETF RFC 5681.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpProps.tcpFastRetransmitEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00062]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTcpConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTcpFinWait2Timeout	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Timeout in [s] to receive a FIN from the remote node (after this node has initiated connection termination), i.e. maximum time waiting in FINWAIT-2 for a connection termination request from the remote TCP.		
Template Description		
Timeout in [s] to receive a FIN from the remote node (after this node has initiated connection termination), i.e. maximum time waiting in FINWAIT-2 for a connection termination request from the remote TCP.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpProps.tcpFinWait2Timeout		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00066]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTcpConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTcpKeepAliveEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) TCP Keep Alive Probes according to IETF RFC 1122 chapter 4.2.3.6		
Template Description		
Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) TCP Keep Alive Probes according to IETF RFC 1122 chapter 4.2.3.6.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpProps.tcpKeepAliveEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00082]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTcpConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTcpKeepAliveInterval	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies the interval in [s] between subsequent keepalive probes.		
Template Description		
Specifies the interval in seconds between subsequent keepalive probes.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpProps.tcpKeepAliveInterval		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00070]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTcpConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTcpKeepAliveProbesMax	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Maximum number of times that a TCP Keep Alive is retransmitted before the connection is closed.		
Template Description		
Maximum number of times that a TCP Keep Alive is retransmitted before the connection is closed.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpProps.tcpKeepAliveProbesMax		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00071]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTcpConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTcpKeepAliveTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies the time in [s] between the last data packet sent (simple ACKs are not considered data) and the first keepalive probe. Note: Setting this configuration parameter to a value smaller or equal to the value of TcplpMainFunctionPeriod results in the transmission of keep alive probes within every MainFunction cycle.		
Template Description		
Specifies the time in [s] between the last data packet sent (simple ACKs are not considered data) and the first keepalive probe.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpProps.tcpKeepAliveTime		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00087]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTcpConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTcpMaxRtx	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Maximum number of times that a TCP segment is retransmitted before the TCP connection is closed. This parameter is only valid if TcplpTcpRetransmissionTimeout is configured. Note: This parameter also applies for FIN retransmissions.		
Template Description		
Maximum number of times that a TCP segment is retransmitted before the TCP connection is closed. This parameter is only valid if tcpRetransmissionTimeout is configured. Note: This parameter also applies for FIN retransmissions.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpProps.tcpMaxRtx		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00069]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTcpConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTcpMsl	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Maximum segment lifetime in [s]. (Note: TIME-WAIT = 2 x TcplpTcpMsl - to ensure that the remote node received the acknowledgment to its connection termination request.)		
Template Description		
Maximum segment lifetime in [s].		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpProps.tcpMsl		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00067]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTcpConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTcpNagleEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of Nagle's algorithm according to IETF RFC 1122 (chapter 4.2.3.4 When to Send Data). If enabled the Nagle's algorithm is activated per default for all TCP sockets, but can be deactivated via Tcplp_ChangeParameter() API.		





Template Description	
Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of Nagle's algorithm according to IETF RFC 1122 (chapter 4.2.3.4 When to Send Data). If enabled the Nagle's algorithm is activated per default for all TCP sockets, but can be deactivated per Socket (with the attribute TcpTp.nagleAlgorithm).	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpProps.tcpNagleEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00059]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTcpConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpTcpReceiveWindowMax	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Default value of maximum receive window in bytes.	
Template Description	
Default value of maximum receive window in bytes.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpProps.tcpReceiveWindowMax	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00073]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTcpConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpTcpRetransmissionTimeout	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Timeout in [s] before an unacknowledged TCP segment is sent again. If the timeout is disabled or set to INF, no TCP segments shall be retransmitted. Value can be overwritten by Tcplp_ChangeParameter() API for a particular connection.	
Template Description	
Timeout in [s] before an unacknowledged TCP segment is sent again. If the timeout is disabled, no TCP segments shall be retransmitted.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpProps.tcpRetransmissionTimeout	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00068]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTcpConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTcpSynMaxRtx	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Maximum number of times that a TCP SYN is retransmitted. Note: SYN will be retried after TcplpTcpRetransmissionTimeout. The connection will be dropped if no matching connection request has been received after the last TCP SYN has been sent and TcplpTcpRetransmissionTimeout has been expired.		
Template Description		
Maximum number of times that a TCP SYN is retransmitted.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpProps.tcpSynMaxRtx		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00064]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTcpConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTcpSynReceivedTimeout	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Timeout in [s] to complete a remotely initiated TCP connection establishment, i.e. maximum time waiting in SYN-RECEIVED for a confirming connection request acknowledgment after having both received and sent a connection request.		
Template Description		
Timeout in [s] to complete a remotely initiated TCP connection establishment, i.e. maximum time waiting in SYN-RECEIVED for a confirming connection request acknowledgement after having both received and sent a connection request.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpProps.tcpSynReceivedTimeout		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00065]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTcpConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTcpTtl	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Default Time-to-live value of outgoing TCP packets.		
Template Description		
Default Time-to-live value of outgoing TCP packets.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::TcpProps.tcpTtl		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00072]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTlsConfig	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies the configuration parameters of the TLS (Transport Layer Security) sub module.		
Template Description		
This reference identifies the applicable TlsCryptoServiceMapping that adds the ability for TLS-based encryption on the enclosing ApplicationEndpoint.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::ApplicationEndpoint.tlsCryptoMapping		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create this container if at least 1 ApplicationEndpoint.tlsCryptoMapping exists in the scope of this EcuInstance.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00219]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTlsCertificateIdentity	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container provides information about the certificates used for ciphersuites.		
Template Description		
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.remoteCertificate: This reference identifies the applicable remote certificate.		
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.certificate: This reference identifies the applicable local certificate.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.remoteCertificate, SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.certificate		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create one container for each local/remote certificate pair (or single local or remote certificate) referenced from a TlsCryptoCipherSuite.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00240]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsCertificateIdentity	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTlsCipherKeyMLocalCertificate	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		





Reference to a KeyM certificate used to address the local certificate.	
Template Description	
This reference identifies the applicable local certificate.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. certificate	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Reference to Representation of Local Certificate in KeyM. For servers configured if key exchange cipher suite is used, for clients only if key exchange cipher suite is used and TcpIpTlsConnection/TcpIpTlsUseClientAuthenticationRequest is set to true.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_TcpIp_00286]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
TcpIp	TcpIp/TcpIpConfig/TcpIpTlsConfig/TcpIpTlsCiphersuites/TcpIpTlsCertificateIdentity	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcpIpTlsCipherKeyMRemoteCertificate		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to KeyM certificate container to reference the remote certificate.		
Template Description		
This reference identifies the applicable remote certificate.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. remoteCertificate		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Reference to Representation of Remote Certificate in KeyM. For clients configured if key exchange cipher suite is used, for servers only if key exchange cipher suite is used and TcpIpTlsConnection/TcpIpTlsUseClientAuthenticationRequest is set to true.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_TcpIp_00287]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
TcpIp	TcpIp/TcpIpConfig/TcpIpTlsConfig/TcpIpTlsCiphersuites/TcpIpTlsCertificateIdentity	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcpIpTlsServerNameIdentification		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines a server identification name. If present, the name will be added as an extension with the "TLS client hello" handshake message. The TLS server will check for the name to identify the server certificate.		
Template Description		
Server Name Indication (SNI) is needed if the IP address hosts multiple servers (on the same port), each of them using a different certificate. If the client sends the SNI to the Server in the client hello, the server looks the SNI up in its certificate list and uses the certificate identified by the SNI.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::CryptoServiceCertificate. serverNameIdentification		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	





<p>Retrieve the CryptoServiceCertificate representing the certificate of the server from TlsCrypto CipherSuite.</p> <p>Use CryptoServiceCertificate.serverNameIdentification to configure TcplpTlsServerName Identification that hints to the server certificate which needs identification.</p> <p>Server Name Indication (SNI) is needed if the IP address hosts multiple servers (on the same port), each of them using a different certificate.</p> <p>If the client sends the SNI to the Server in the client hello, the server looks the SNI up in its certificate list and uses the certificate identified by the SNI.</p>	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00278]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTlsCiphersuiteDefinition		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container provides the static information of a ciphersuite used by TLS.		
Template Description		
This meta-class represents a cipher suite for describing cryptographic operations in the context of establishing a connection of ApplicationEndpoints that is protected by TLS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00237]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsCiphersuiteDefinition	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTlsCiphersuiteId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
ID that represents the ciphersuite according to IETF, e.g. RFC4492, Sect. 6, RFC8446, Appendix B.4 or RFC5246, Appendix A.5.		
Template Description		
Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00242]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsCiphersuiteDefinition	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTlsCiphersuiteName		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Provides a verbal name for the ciphersuite. The name should be the one defined in the respective RFC, e.g. TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256 (TLS 1.2) or TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 (TLS 1.3)		
Template Description		
Name of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. cipherSuiteShortLabel		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00244]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsCiphersuiteDefinition	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTlsCiphersuitePriority		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines the priority of the cipher. The higher the number the lower the priority.		
Template Description		
This attribute identifies the priority of the cipher suite. Range: 1..65535. Lower values represent higher priorities.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. priority		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00243]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsCiphersuiteDefinition	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTlsUseAEADCipher		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies if the ciphersuite supports AEAD for data en-/decryption.		
Template Description		
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.		
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.encryption: This reference identifies the crypto service primitive for the execution of encryption.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. cipherSuiteId , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. encryption		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Derive from TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId or TlsCryptoCipherSuite.encryption.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00247]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsCiphersuiteDefinition
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpTlsUsePresharedKeys	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines if this ciphersuite uses pre-shared keys. If so, additional configuration or callbacks will be used for pre-shared key negotiation.	
Template Description	
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.	
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.pskIdentity: Pre-shared key identity shared during the handshake among the communication parties, to establish a TLS connection if the handshake is based on the existence of a pre-shared key.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId, SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.pskIdentity	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Derive from TlsCryptoCipherSuite if whether PSK is supported.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00245]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsCiphersuiteDefinition
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpTlsUseSecurityExtensionForceEncryptThenMac	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines if the security extension according to IETF RFC 7366 shall be supported. This is useful for ciphersuites using CBC mode.	
Template Description	
Defines if the security extension according to IETF RFC 7366 shall be supported. This is useful for cipher suites using CBC mode.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuiteProps. tcpIpTlsUseSecurityExtensionForceEncryptThenMac	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00246]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsCiphersuiteDefinition	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTlsVersion	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Declares the TLS version that this ciphersuite shall be used for.		
Template Description		
This attribute supports the definition of the applicable version of TLS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. version		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00248]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container provides the jobs and keys necessary for TLS data transmission and reception.		
Template Description		
This meta-class represents a cipher suite for describing cryptographic operations in the context of establishing a connection of ApplicationEndpoints that is protected by TLS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00238]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTlsCipherAEADCipherKeyLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Defines the key length for en- / decryption with authentication data (AEAD).		
Template Description		
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.		
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.encryption: This reference identifies the crypto service primitive for the execution of encryption.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. cipherSuiteId , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. encryption		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Configure the byte length of the keys used for message encryption if the cipher suite represented by TlsCryptoCipherSuite uses AEAD for message encryption.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00254]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpTlsCipherCsmDecryptJobRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to a CSM job to perform the data decryption operation	
Template Description	
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.	
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.encryption: This reference identifies the crypto service primitive for the execution of encryption.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId, SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.encryption	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Configure the reference if the cipher suite represented by TlsCryptoCipherSuite supports encryption.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00255]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpTlsCipherCsmDecryptKeyRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to a CSM key associated to the CSM job that performs the data decryption operation	
Template Description	
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.	
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.encryption: This reference identifies the crypto service primitive for the execution of encryption.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId, SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.encryption	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Configure the reference if the cipher suite represented by TlsCryptoCipherSuite supports encryption.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00256]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTlsCipherCsmEncryptJobRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to a CSM job to perform the data encryption operation		
Template Description		
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.		
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.encryption: This reference identifies the crypto service primitive for the execution of encryption.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId, SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.encryption		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Configure the reference if the cipher suite represented by TlsCryptoCipherSuite supports encryption.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00251]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTlsCipherCsmEncryptKeyRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to a CSM key associated to the CSM job that performs the data encryption operation		
Template Description		
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.		
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.encryption: This reference identifies the crypto service primitive for the execution of encryption.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId, SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.encryption		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Configure the reference if the cipher suite represented by TlsCryptoCipherSuite supports encryption.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00252]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTlsCipherCsmMacGenerateJobRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to a CSM job to perform the MAC generate operation		





Template Description	
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.	
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.authentication: This reference identifies the crypto service primitive for the generation and verification of MACs.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId, SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.authentication	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Configure the reference if the cipher suite represented by TlsCryptoCipherSuite supports message authentication.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00258]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpTlsCipherCsmMacGenerateKeyRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to a CSM key associated to the CSM job that performs the MAC generate operation	
Template Description	
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.	
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.authentication: This reference identifies the crypto service primitive for the generation and verification of MACs.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId, SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.authentication	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Configure the reference if the cipher suite represented by TlsCryptoCipherSuite supports message authentication.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00259]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpTlsCipherCsmMacVerifyJobRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to a CSM job to perform the MAC verify operation	
Template Description	
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.	
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.authentication: This reference identifies the crypto service primitive for the generation and verification of MACs.	
M2 Parameter	





SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId, SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.authentication	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Configure the reference if the cipher suite represented by TlsCryptoCipherSuite supports message authentication.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00260]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpTlsCipherCsmMacVerifyKeyRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to a CSM key associated to the CSM job that performs the MAC verify operation	
Template Description	
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.	
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.authentication: This reference identifies the crypto service primitive for the generation and verification of MACs.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId, SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.authentication	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Configure the reference if the cipher suite represented by TlsCryptoCipherSuite supports message authentication.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00261]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpTlsCipherEncryptKeyLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines the key length used for en- or decryption. The key length is valid for (symmetric) encryption and decryption.	
Template Description	
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.	
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.encryption: This reference identifies the crypto service primitive for the execution of encryption.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId, SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.encryption	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Configure the byte length of the keys used for message encryption if the cipher suite represented by TlsCryptoCipherSuite supports encryption.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00253]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTlsCipherMacKeyLength	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies the length of the MAC key		
Template Description		
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.		
TlsCryptoCipherSuite.authentication: This reference identifies the crypto service primitive for the generation and verification of MACs.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId, SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.authentication		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Configure the byte length of the keys used for message authentication by the cipher suite represented by TlsCryptoCipherSuite.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00257]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTlsCiphersuiteDefinitionRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to a ciphersuite definition container		
Template Description		
This meta-class represents a cipher suite for describing cryptographic operations in the context of establishing a connection of ApplicationEndpoints that is protected by TLS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Reference the TcplpTlsCiphersuiteDefinition container that has been created for the TlsCryptoCipherSuite element the TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker container has been created for as well.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00250]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTlsConnectionHandshakeRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
References the container that contains the jobs and keys for handshake operation. Referencing multiple handshake containers allow to share them between workers and to choose the next unused during the handshake.		
Template Description		





<p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchange: This reference identifies the individual (i.e. per cipher suite) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.signatureScheme: This reference points to the properties of a TLS Signature Scheme.</p> <p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.ellipticCurve: This references point to the properties of elliptic curves.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. keyExchange , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. signatureScheme , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. ellipticCurve	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Reference all TcplpTlsHandshake containers created for the TlsCryptoCiphersuite this container has been created for as well.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00249]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpTlsHandshake	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This container provides information that is needed to process a handshake. It contains the appropriate references to jobs and keys of the CSM to perform the key exchange cryptographic for the ciphersuite and involved certificates.	
Template Description	
<p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchange: This reference identifies the individual (i.e. per cipher suite) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.ellipticCurve: This references point to the properties of elliptic curves.</p> <p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.signatureScheme: This reference points to the properties of a TLS Signature Scheme.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. keyExchange , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. ellipticCurve , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. signatureScheme	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create one container for each TlsCryptoCipherSuite that is aggregated by any TlsCryptoService Mapping of the configured EcuInstance if the TlsCryptoCipherSuite does not use key exchange. Create one container for each supported curve/signature scheme combination supported by any TlsCryptoCipherSuite that is aggregated by any TlsCryptoServiceMapping of the configured Ecu Instance if the TlsCryptoCipherSuite is using key exchange.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00239]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsHandshake
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpTlsCsmHashVerifyJobRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF





BSW Description	
Reference to a CSM job to perform the hash operation for the whole handshake.	
Template Description	
<p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.</p> <p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchange: This reference identifies the individual (i.e. per cipher suite) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoServiceMapping.keyExchange: This reference identifies the shared(i.e. applicable for each of the aggregated cipher suites) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId, SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchange, SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping.keyExchange	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Reference into Csm: Job for calculating Hash of Handshake Payload, can be derived from cipher suite id: PRF_P_SHA256 per default, unless the cipher suite explicitly specifies a different PRF.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00265]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsHandshake
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeCalcPubValJobRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to a CSM job to perform the DH Key Exchange algorithm operation	
Template Description	
<p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.</p> <p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchange: This reference identifies the individual (i.e. per cipher suite) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoServiceMapping.keyExchange: This reference identifies the shared(i.e. applicable for each of the aggregated cipher suites) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId, SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchange, SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping.keyExchange	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Reference into Csm: Job for calculating Public and private Key Pair for DH Key Exchange.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00267]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsHandshake
BSW Parameter	BSW Type





TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeCalcSecretJobRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to a CSM job to perform the Key Exchange algorithm operation		
Template Description		
<p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchange: This reference identifies the individual (i.e. per cipher suite) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoServiceMapping.keyExchange: This reference identifies the shared(i.e. applicable for each of the aggregated cipher suites) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. keyExchange , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping. keyExchange , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. cipherSuiteId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Reference into Csm: Job for calculating shared secret in DH Key Exchange.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00269]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsHandshake	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeDecryptJobRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to a CSM job to perform data decryption, e.g. with RSA key exchange operation.		
Template Description		
<p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchange: This reference identifies the individual (i.e. per cipher suite) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoServiceMapping.keyExchange: This reference identifies the shared(i.e. applicable for each of the aggregated cipher suites) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. keyExchange , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping. keyExchange , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. cipherSuiteId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Reference into Csm, only for ECDH_RSA, ECDHE_RSA cipher suite.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00276]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsHandshake	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type





TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeDecryptKeyRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to a CSM key to perform data decryption, e.g. with RSA, used for exchange operation.		
Template Description		
<p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchange: This reference identifies the individual (i.e. per cipher suite) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoServiceMapping.keyExchange: This reference identifies the shared(i.e. applicable for each of the aggregated cipher suites) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. keyExchange , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping. keyExchange , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. cipherSuiteId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Reference into Csm, only for ECDH_RSA, ECDHE_RSA cipher suite.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00277]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsHandshake	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeEncryptJobRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to a CSM job to perform data encryption, e.g. with RSA key exchange operation.		
Template Description		
<p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchange: This reference identifies the individual (i.e. per cipher suite) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoServiceMapping.keyExchange: This reference identifies the shared(i.e. applicable for each of the aggregated cipher suites) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. keyExchange , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping. keyExchange , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. cipherSuiteId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Reference into Csm, only for ECDH_RSA, ECDHE_RSA cipher suite.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00274]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsHandshake	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type





TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeEncryptKeyRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to a CSM key to perform data encryption, e.g. with RSA, used for exchange operation.	
Template Description	
<p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchange: This reference identifies the individual (i.e. per cipher suite) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoServiceMapping.keyExchange: This reference identifies the shared(i.e. applicable for each of the aggregated cipher suites) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. keyExchange , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping. keyExchange , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. cipherSuiteId	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Reference into Csm, only for ECDH_RSA, ECDHE_RSA cipher suite.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00275]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsHandshake
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeKeyRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to a CSM key used for Diffie Hellman (DH) key exchange operation.	
Template Description	
<p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchange: This reference identifies the individual (i.e. per cipher suite) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoServiceMapping.keyExchange: This reference identifies the shared(i.e. applicable for each of the aggregated cipher suites) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. keyExchange , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping. keyExchange , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. cipherSuiteId	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Reference into Csm: Key containing public/private Keys and Secret of DH Key Exchange.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00268]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsHandshake
BSW Parameter	BSW Type





TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeSignatureGenerateJobRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to a CSM job to perform signature generation for DH operation	
Template Description	
<p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.signatureScheme: This reference points to the properties of a TLS Signature Scheme.</p> <p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchangeAuthentication: This reference identifies the crypto service primitives for the generation and verification of signatures during the key exchange algorithm.</p> <p>TlsCryptoServiceMapping.useClientAuthenticationRequest: Defines if client authentication shall be applied for this TLS connection.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. signatureScheme , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. keyExchangeAuthentication , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping. useClientAuthenticationRequest	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Configure this reference if the local node has to authenticate itself towards the remote node, taking into account the role of the local node (client or server) TlsCryptoServiceMapping.category and TlsCryptoServiceMapping.useClientAuthenticationRequest.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00270]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsHandshake
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeSignatureGenerateKeyRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to a CSM key to perform signature generation for DH operation	
Template Description	
<p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.signatureScheme: This reference points to the properties of a TLS Signature Scheme.</p> <p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchangeAuthentication: This reference identifies the crypto service primitives for the generation and verification of signatures during the key exchange algorithm.</p> <p>TlsCryptoServiceMapping.useClientAuthenticationRequest: Defines if client authentication shall be applied for this TLS connection.</p>	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. signatureScheme , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. keyExchangeAuthentication , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping. useClientAuthenticationRequest	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Configure this reference if the local node has to authenticate itself towards the remote node, taking into account the role of the local node (client or server) TlsCryptoServiceMapping.category and TlsCryptoServiceMapping.useClientAuthenticationRequest.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00271]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsHandshake	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeSignatureVerifyJobRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to a CSM job to perform signature verification for DH operation		
Template Description		
<p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.signatureScheme: This reference points to the properties of a TLS Signature Scheme.</p> <p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchangeAuthentication: This reference identifies the crypto service primitives for the generation and verification of signatures during the key exchange algorithm.</p> <p>TlsCryptoServiceMapping.useClientAuthenticationRequest: Defines if client authentication shall be applied for this TLS connection.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. signatureScheme , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. keyExchangeAuthentication , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping. useClientAuthenticationRequest		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Configure this reference if the local node has to verify the authenticity of the remote node, taking into account the role of the local node (client or server) TlsCryptoServiceMapping.category and TlsCryptoServiceMapping.useClientAuthenticationRequest.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00272]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsHandshake	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTlsCsmKeyExchangeSignatureVerifyKeyRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to a CSM key to perform signature verification for DH operation		
Template Description		
<p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.signatureScheme: This reference points to the properties of a TLS Signature Scheme.</p> <p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchangeAuthentication: This reference identifies the crypto service primitives for the generation and verification of signatures during the key exchange algorithm.</p> <p>TlsCryptoServiceMapping.useClientAuthenticationRequest: Defines if client authentication shall be applied for this TLS connection.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. signatureScheme , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. keyExchangeAuthentication , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping. useClientAuthenticationRequest		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Configure this reference if the local node has to verify the authenticity of the remote node, taking into account the role of the local node (client or server) TlsCryptoServiceMapping.category and TlsCryptoServiceMapping.useClientAuthenticationRequest.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00273]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsHandshake	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTlsCsmMasterSecretKeyRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
This is the reference to the master key that is calculated during the session.		
Template Description		
<p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchange: This reference identifies the individual (i.e. per cipher suite) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoServiceMapping.keyExchange: This reference identifies the shared(i.e. applicable for each of the aggregated cipher suites) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. keyExchange , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping. keyExchange , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. cipherSuiteId		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Reference into Csm: Master secret key derived from the shared (PreMaster) Secret.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00266]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsHandshake	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTlsCsmPrfMacJobRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to a CSM job to perform the PRF hash operation		
Template Description		
<p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchange: This reference identifies the individual (i.e. per cipher suite) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoServiceMapping.keyExchange: This reference identifies the shared(i.e. applicable for each of the aggregated cipher suites) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. keyExchange , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping. keyExchange , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. cipherSuiteId		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Reference into Csm: Job for calculating the MasterSecret from the PreMaster Secret.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00262]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsHandshake	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTlsCsmPrfMacKeyRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	
BSW Description		
Reference to a CSM key associated to the CSM job that performs the PRF hash operation		
Template Description		
<p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchange: This reference identifies the individual (i.e. per cipher suite) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoServiceMapping.keyExchange: This reference identifies the shared(i.e. applicable for each of the aggregated cipher suites) crypto service primitive for the execution of key exchange during the handshake phase.</p> <p>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteId: Identification of the CipherSuite according to the IANA assignments list.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. keyExchange , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping. keyExchange , SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. cipherSuiteId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Reference into Csm: Key that is used for deriving the Master secret from the PreMaster Secret.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00263]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTlsPskIdentity	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container provides information about static definition of pre-shared keys. It is used during the handshake to negotiate pre-shared keys between a client and a server. Note: The callbacks for pre-shared keys are an alternative to the static definition. The callbacks allow to define the associated keys at runtime if pre-shared keys are used but no static definition is available. The container definition is used for static configuration.		
Template Description		
Pre-shared key identity shared during the handshake among the communication parties, to establish a TLS connection if the handshake is based on the existence of a pre-shared key.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite. pskIdentity		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create one container for each TlsPskIdentity element aggregated by any TlsCryptoCipherSuite that in turn is aggregated by any TlsCryptoServiceMapping of the configured EcuInstance.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00241]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsPskIdentity	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpTlsPresharedKeyCsmKeyRef	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF	





BSW Description	
Reference to a CSM key associated to the CSM job that performs the PRF hash operation	
Template Description	
This element is used to describe the pre-shared key shared during the handshake among the communication parties, to establish a TLS connection if the handshake is based on the existence of a pre-shared key.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsPskIdentity	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Reference into the Csm: Pre-Shared symmetric Key.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00280]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsPskIdentity	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTlsPresharedKeyIdentity		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
This item provides the key identification. The TLS client selects the pre-shared key based on the identification hint provided by the server and returns the key identification name back to the server.		
Template Description		
This attribute provides the key identification.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsPskIdentity.pskIdentity		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00284]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsCiphersuites/TcplpTlsPskIdentity	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTlsPresharedKeyIdentityHint		ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Provides the identity hint for a pre-shared key. This information is transmitted by the TLS Server to provide its identification to the TLS client. The TLS client uses the same information to select the pre-shared key.		
Template Description		
This attribute provides the identity hint for a pre-shared key.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsPskIdentity.pskIdentityHint		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00279]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTlsConnection		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container defines the properties of a TLS connection		
Template Description		
This meta-class has the ability to represent a crypto service mapping for the socket-based configuration of Transport Layer Security (TLS).		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create one container for each TlsCryptoServiceMapping of the configured EcuInstance.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00223]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsConnection	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTlsCertificateIdentityRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
References the container that contains the certificate and identity information.		
Template Description		
This aggregation represents the collection of supported cipher suites.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping.tlsCipherSuite.certificate		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
References to all TcplpTlsCertificateIdentity containers that were created for the TlsCryptoService Mapping the TcplpTlsConnection container was created for.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00235]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsConnection	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTlsConnectionCiphersuiteWorkerRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
References the container that contains the jobs and keys to process the application data.		
Template Description		
This meta-class represents a cipher suite for describing cryptographic operations in the context of establishing a connection of ApplicationEndpoints that is protected by TLS.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoCipherSuite		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
References to all TcplpTlsCiphersuiteWorker containers that were created for the TlsCrypto ServiceMapping the TcplpTlsConnection container was created for.		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00234]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsConnection	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTlsConnectionGroupRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Assigns the TLS connection to a connection group.		
Template Description		
Reference target is member of a TlsConnectionGroup.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsConnectionGroup.tlsConnection		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00233]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsConnection	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTlsConnectionPskIdentityRef		ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
References the container that contains information about pre-shared keys.		
Template Description		
This aggregation represents the collection of supported cipher suites.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping.tlsCipherSuite.pskIdentity		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
References to all TcplpTlsPskIdentity containers that were created for the TlsCryptoService Mapping the TcplpTlsConnection container was created for.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00236]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsConnection	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
TcplpTlsConnectionType		ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Specifies if the TLS connection is a server or a client.		
Template Description		
The category is a keyword that specializes the semantics of the Identifiable. It affects the expected existence of attributes and the applicability of constraints.		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping.category	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00226]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsConnection
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpTlsIpAddressAssignment	ECUC-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Contains additional information about the endpoint IP address information. If this reference is present, the IP address of the connecting socket shall also be checked if a TLS connection shall be assigned automatically to a socket.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::ApplicationEndpoint.networkEndpoint	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00229]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsConnection
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpTlsPortAssignment	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Specifies the port address that is used for TLS communication.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::ApplicationEndpoint.tpConfiguration.portNumber	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00285]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsConnection
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpTlsUseClientAuthenticationRequest	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines if client authentication shall be applied for this TLS connection.	





Template Description	
Defines if client authentication shall be applied for this TLS connection.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping.useClientAuthenticationRequest	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00230]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig/TcplpTlsConnection
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpTlsUseExtensionRecordSizeLimit	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Defines if the security extension for record_size_limit shall be supported as defined in IETF RFC 8449, chapter 4.1.	
Template Description	
Defines if the security extension for max_fragment_length shall be supported as defined in IETF RFC 8449, chapter 4.1.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsCryptoServiceMapping.useSecurityExtensionRecordSizeLimit	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00231]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpTlsConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
TcplpTlsConnectionGroup	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This optional container is used to collect all TlsConnections that belong to a TlsConnectionGroup. The intention of a TLS connection group is to share resources among TLS connections collected in a group, because only one connection of a group can be used at a time.	
Template Description	
Defines a collection of TlsCryptoServiceMappings which will not be active at the same time during runtime.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication::TlsConnectionGroup	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Tcplp_00224]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpUdpConfig	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies the configuration parameters of the UDP (User Datagram Protocol) sub-module		
Template Description		
Content Model for UDP configuration.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::UdpTp		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
This container shall be created if the UdpTp element is used in the ECU Extract.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00026]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Tcplp	Tcplp/TcplpConfig/TcplpUdpConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TcplpUdpTtl	ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Default Time-to-live value of outgoing UDP packets.		
Template Description		
Default Time-to-live value of outgoing UDP packets.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::UdpProps.udpTtl		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Tcplp_00075]

C.58 UdpNm

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
UdpNmBusSynchronizationEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling bus synchronization support.		
This feature is required for gateway nodes only. It must not be defined if UdpNmPassiveModeEnabled==true. This parameter shall be derived from NmBusSynchronizationEnabled.		
Template Description		
Enables bus synchronization support.		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmBusSynchronizationEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_UdpNm_-00006]

BSW Module	BSW Context
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
UdpNmChannelConfig	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This container contains the channel-specific configuration parameters of the UdpNm.	
Template Description	
Udp specific NmCluster attributes	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::UdpNmCluster	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_UdpNm_-00017]

BSW Module	BSW Context
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig/UdpNmChannelConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
UdpNmAllNmMessagesKeepAwake	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Specifies if UdpNm drops irrelevant NM PDUs. false: Only NM PDUs with a PNI bit = true and containing a PN request for this ECU triggers the standard RX indication handling true: Every NM PDU triggers the standard RX indication handling	
Template Description	
Specifies if Nm drops irrelevant NM PDUs. false: Only NM PDUs with a Partial Network Information Bit (PNI) = true and containing a Partial Network request for this ECU trigger the standard RX indication handling and thus keep the ECU awake true: Every NM PDU triggers the standard RX indication handling and keeps the ECU awake	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::UdpNmNode.allNmMessagesKeepAwake	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_UdpNm_-00089]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig/UdpNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
UdpNmDynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Channel-specific parameter to enable the dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping feature. False: Dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping is disabled True: Dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping is enabled		
Template Description		
Defines if this EcuInstance shall implement the dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping functionality on this Communication Connector and its respective PhysicalChannel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationConnector.dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 Mapping. If M2 Parameter not defined then do not create UdpNmDynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_UdpNm_-00095]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig/UdpNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
UdpNmImmediateNmCycleTime		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines the immediate NM PDU cycle time in seconds which is used for UdpNmImmediateNmTransmissions NM PDU transmissions.		
Template Description		
Defines the immediate NmPdu cycle time in seconds which is used for nmImmediateNmTransmissions NmPdu transmissions. This attribute is only valid if nmImmediateNmTransmissions is greater one.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::UdpNmCluster.nmImmediateNmCycleTime		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_UdpNm_-00079]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig/UdpNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
UdpNmImmediateNmTransmissions		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Defines the number of immediate NM PDUs which shall be transmitted. If the value is zero no immediate NM PDUs are transmitted. The cycle time of immediate NM PDUs is defined by UdpNmImmediateNmCycleTime.		
Template Description		
Defines the number of immediate NmPdus which shall be transmitted. If the value is zero no immediate NmPdus are transmitted. The cycle time of immediate NmPdus is defined by nmImmediateNmCycleTime.		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::UdpNmCluster.nmImmediateNmTransmissions	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_UdpNm_00075]

BSW Module	BSW Context
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig/UdpNmChannelConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
UdpNmMsgCycleOffset	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Time offset in the periodic transmission node. It determines the start delay of the transmission. < UdpNmMsgCycleTime This parameter is only valid if UdpNmPassiveModeEnabled is disabled.	
Template Description	
Node specific time offset in the periodic transmission node. It determines the start delay of the transmission. Specified in seconds.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::UdpNmNode.nmMsgCycleOffset	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_UdpNm_00029]

BSW Module	BSW Context
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig/UdpNmChannelConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
UdpNmMsgCycleTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Period of a NM-message. It determines the periodic rate and is the basis for transmit scheduling. NmTimeoutTime = n * UdpNmMsgCycleTime This parameter is only valid if UdpNmPassiveModeEnabled is disabled.	
Template Description	
Period of a NmPdu in seconds. It determines the periodic rate in the periodic transmission mode with bus load reduction and is the basis for transmit scheduling in the periodic transmission mode without bus load reduction.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::UdpNmCluster.nmMsgCycleTime	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_UdpNm_00028]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig/UdpNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
UdpNmNodeDetectionEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>Pre-processor switch for enabling the node detection support.</p> <p>This parameter shall be derived from NmNodeDetectionEnabled. This parameter shall only be enabled if UdpNmNodeIdEnabled == true.</p> <p>If(UdpNmPduCbvPosition != UDPNM_PDU_OFF) then Equal(NmNodeDetectionEnabled) else Equal(False).</p>		
Template Description		
Enables the Request Repeat Message Request support. Only valid if nmNodeIdEnabled is set to true.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.nmNodeDetectionEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_UdpNm_-00090]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig/UdpNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
UdpNmNodeId		ECUC-INTEGER-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Node identifier of local node.		
Template Description		
Node identifier of local NmNode. Shall be unique in the NmCluster.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmNode.nmNodeId		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_UdpNm_-00031]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig/UdpNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
UdpNmNodeIdEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
<p>Pre-processor switch for enabling the source node identifier.</p> <p>This parameter shall be derived from NmNodeIdEnabled.</p>		
Template Description		
Enables the source node identifier.		
M2 Parameter		





SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.nmNodeIdEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_UdpNm_-00091]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig/UdpNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
UdpNmPduCbvPosition	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>Defines the position of the control bit vector within the NM PACKET.</p> <p>The value of the parameter represents the location of the control bit vector in the NM PACKET (UDPNM_PDU_BYTE_0 means byte 0, UDPNM_PDU_BYTE_1 means byte 1, UDPNM_PDU_OFF means the control bit vector is not part of the NM PACKET)</p> <p>See also UdpNmPduNidPosition</p> <p>if (UdpNmPduCbvPosition != UDPNM_PDU_OFF && UdpNmPduNidPosition != UDPNM_PDU_OFF) then UdpNmPduCbvPosition != UdpNmPduNidPosition</p> <p>if (UdpNmPduCbvPosition != UDPNM_PDU_OFF && UdpNmPduNidPosition == UDPNM_PDU_OFF) then UdpNmPduCbvPosition = UDPNM_PDU_BYTE0</p>		
Template Description		
<p>Defines the position of the control bit vector within the Nm Pdu (Byte position). If this attribute is not configured, the Control Bit Vector is not used.</p>		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::UdpNmCluster.nmCbvPosition		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
Derive byte position from nmCbvPosition attribute. If this optional attribute is missing set UDPNM_PDU_OFF as value.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_UdpNm_-00026]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig/UdpNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
UdpNmPduNidPosition	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
<p>Defines the position of the source node identifier within the NM PACKET.</p> <p>ImplementationType: UdpNm_PduPositionType</p> <p>The value of the parameter represents the location of the source node identifier in the NM PACKET (UDPNM_PDU_BYTE_0 means byte 0, UDPNM_PDU_BYTE_1 means byte 1, UDPNM_PDU_OFF means source node identifier is not part of the NM PACKET)</p> <p>See also UdpNmPduCbvPosition if (UdpNmPduNidPosition != UDPNM_PDU_OFF && UdpNmPduCbvPosition != UDPNM_PDU_OFF) then UdpNmPduNidPosition != UdpNmPduCbvPosition</p> <p>if (UdpNmPduNidPosition != UDPNM_PDU_OFF && UdpNmPduCbvPosition == UDPNM_PDU_OFF) then UdpNmPduNidPosition = UDPNM_PDU_BYTE0</p>		





Template Description	
Defines the byte position of the source node identifier within the NmPdu. If this attribute is not configured, the Node Identification is not used.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::UdpNmCluster.nmNidPosition	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Derive byte position from nmNidPosition attribute. If this optional attribute is missing set UDPNM_PDU_OFF as value.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_UdpNm_ - 00025]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig/UdpNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
UdpNmPnEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Enables or disables support of partial networking. false: Partial networking Range not supported true: Partial networking supported		
Template Description		
Defines whether this NmCluster contributes to the partial network mechanism.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.nmPncParticipation		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
If NmCluster.nmPncParticipation has the value "true" or is not defined then UdpNmPnEnabled shall be set to true.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_UdpNm_ - 00061]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig/UdpNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
UdpNmRemoteSleepIndTime		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Timeout for Remote Sleep Indication. It defines the time in [s] how long it shall take to recognize that all other nodes are ready to sleep. Typically it should be equal to: $n * \text{UdpNmMsgCycleTime}$, where n denotes the number of NM packets that are normally sent before Remote Sleep Indication is detected. The value of n decremented by one determines the amount of lost NM packets that can be tolerated by the Remote Sleep Indication procedure.		
Template Description		
Timeout for Remote Sleep Indication in seconds. It defines the time how long it shall take to recognize that all other nodes are ready to sleep.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::UdpNmCluster.nmRemoteSleepIndicationTime		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full





Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_UdpNm_-00023]

BSW Module	BSW Context
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig/UdpNmChannelConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
UdpNmRepeatMessageTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Timeout for Repeat Message State. It defines the time in seconds how long the NM shall stay in the Repeat Message State.	
Template Description	
Timeout for Repeat Message State in seconds. Defines the time how long the NM shall stay in the Repeat Message State.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::UdpNmCluster.nmRepeatMessageTime	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_UdpNm_-00022]

BSW Module	BSW Context
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig/UdpNmChannelConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
UdpNmRepeatMsgIndEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Enable/disable the notification that a RepeatMessageRequest bit has been received.	
Template Description	
Switch for enabling the Repeat Message Bit Indication.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmCluster.nmRepeatMsgIndEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_UdpNm_-00092]

BSW Module	BSW Context
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig/UdpNmChannelConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
UdpNmRxPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This container describes the UdpNm RX PDU's.	
Template Description	





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmNode. rxNmPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for each NmPdu that is received on the regarded Nm cluster	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_UdpNm_-00038]

BSW Module	BSW Context
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig/UdpNmChannelConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
UdpNmTimeoutTime	ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
<p>Network Timeout for NM packets. It denotes the time in [s] how long the NM shall stay in the Network Mode before transition into Prepare Bus-Sleep Mode shall take place.</p> <p>It shall be equal for all nodes in the cluster. It shall be greater than UdpNmMsgCycleTime. Typically, it should be equal to: $x * \text{UdpNmMsgCycleTime}$, where n denotes the number of NM PACKET cycle times in the Ready Sleep State before transition into the Bus-Sleep Mode is initiated. The value of n decremented by one determines the amount of lost NM packets that can be tolerated by the coordination algorithm.</p>	
Template Description	
Network Timeout for NmPdus in seconds. It denotes the time how long the UdpNm shall stay in the Network Mode before transition into Prepare Bus-Sleep Mode shall take place.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::UdpNmCluster. nmNetworkTimeout	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_UdpNm_-00020]

BSW Module	BSW Context
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig/UdpNmChannelConfig
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
UdpNmTxPdu	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description	
This container describes the UdpNm TX PDU's.	
Template Description	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmNode. txNmPdu	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
Create container for each NmPdu that is transmitted on the regarded Nmcluster	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_UdpNm_-00036]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig/UdpNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
UdpNmUserDataTxPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Preprocessor switch for enabling the Tx path of Com User Data. Use case: Setting of NMUserData via SWC.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::NmPdu.iSignalToIPduMapping		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create container for each NmPdu that aggregates the ISignalToIPduMapping element. The configuration for these Pdus (e.g. Transfer Properties) shall be derived from this information.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_UdpNm_-00056]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig/UdpNmChannelConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
UdpNmWaitBusSleepTime		ECUC-FLOAT-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Timeout for bus calm down phase. It denotes the time in [s] how long the NM shall stay in the Prepare Bus-Sleep Mode before transition into Bus-Sleep Mode shall take place. It shall be equal for all nodes in the cluster. It shall be long enough to empty all Tx-buffer empty.		
Template Description		
Timeout for bus calm down phase in seconds. It denotes the time how long the CanNm shall stay in the Prepare Bus-Sleep Mode before transition into Bus-Sleep Mode shall take place.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::UdpNmCluster.nmWaitBusSleepTime		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_UdpNm_-00021]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
UdpNmComControlEnabled		ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling the Communication Control support.		
Template Description		
Enables the Communication Control support.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmComControlEnabled		





Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_UdpNm_-00013]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
UdpNmComUserDataSupport	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description	Enable/disable the user data support.	
Template Description		
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::NmPdu.iSignalToIPduMapping	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
If an NmPdu contains user data defined via the existence of NmPdu.iSignalToIPduMapping and is consequently handled via the PduR and Com this attribute shall be set to true.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_UdpNm_-00055]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
UdpNmDynamicPncToChannelMappingSupport	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description	Precompile time switch to enable the dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping handling. False: Dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping is disabled True: Dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping is enabled	
Template Description	Defines if this EcuInstance shall implement the dynamic PNC-to-channel-mapping functionality on this Communication Connector and its respective PhysicalChannel.	
M2 Parameter	SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreTopology::CommunicationConnector.dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
If at least one dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled attribute is defined and if at least one CommunicationConnector of the EcuInstance has dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled set to true, then UdpNmDynamicPncToChannelMappingSupport shall be set to true. Otherwise UdpNmDynamicPncToChannelMappingSupport shall be set to false.	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_UdpNm_-00094]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
UdpNmImmediateRestartEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling the immediate transmission of a NM PACKET upon bus-communication request in Prepare-Bus-Sleep mode. Must not be defined if UdpNmPassiveModeEnabled== true.		
Template Description		
Enables the asynchronous transmission of a CanNm PDU upon bus-communication request in Prepare-Bus-Sleep mode.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::UdpNmClusterCoupling.nmImmediateRestartEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_UdpNm_00009]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
UdpNmPassiveModeEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling support of the Passive Mode.		
Template Description		
Enables support of the Passive Mode. The passive mode is configurable per channel.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmNode.nmPassiveModeEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping nmNode.nmPassiveModeEnabled shall always have the same value in all NmClusters with the same bus protocol in the scope of one EcuInstance.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_UdpNm_00010]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
UdpNmPduRxIndicationEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling the PDU Rx Indication. This parameter shall be derived from NmPduRxIndicationEnabled.		
Template Description		
Switch for enabling the PDU Rx Indication.		
M2 Parameter		





SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmPduRxIndicationEnabled	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_UdpNm_00011]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
UdpNmRemoteSleepIndEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling remote sleep indication support. This feature is required for gateway nodes only. It must not be defined if UdpNmPassiveModeEnabled==true. This parameter shall be derived from NmRemoteSleepIndEnabled.		
Template Description		
Switch for enabling remote sleep indication support.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmRemoteSleepIndEnabled		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_UdpNm_00005]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
UdpNmStateChangeIndEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling the UDP NM state change notification. This parameter shall be derived from NmStateChangeIndEnabled.		
Template Description		
Enables the CAN Network Management state change notification.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmStateChangeIndEnabled		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid	[ECUC_UdpNm_00012]	

BSW Module	BSW Context	
UdpNm	UdpNm/UdpNmGlobalConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
UdpNmUserDataEnabled	ECUC-BOOLEAN-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Pre-processor switch for enabling user data support. This parameter shall be derived from NmUserDataEnabled.		
Template Description		
Switch for enabling user data support.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::NetworkManagement::NmEcu.nmUserDataEnabled		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_UdpNm_-00004]

C.59 WEth

BSW Module	BSW Context	
WEth	WEth/WEthConfigSet/WEthCtrlConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
WEthCtrlPhyAddress	ECUC-STRING-PARAM-DEF	
BSW Description		
Specifies the unique 48-bit physical address (MAC address) of the controller in network byte order.		
Template Description		
Media Access Control address (MAC address) that uniquely identifies each EthernetCommunicationController in the network.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetCommunicationController.macUnicastAddress		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_WEth_00020]

C.60 WEthTrcv

BSW Module	BSW Context	
WEthTrcv	WEthTrcv/WEthTrcvConfigSet/WEthTrcvConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	





WEthTrcvPhysLayerType	ECUC-ENUMERATION-PARAM-DEF
BSW Description	
Specifies the physical layer type of the Wireless Ethernet transceiver link.	
Template Description	
Specifies the physical layer type of the CouplingPort.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::CouplingPort. physicalLayerType	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_WEthTrcv_-00024]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
WEthTrcv	WEthTrcv/WEthTrcvConfigSet/WEthTrcvConfig/WEthTrcvPhysLayerType	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
TRCV_PHYS_LAYER_TYPE_80211_P	ECUC-ENUMERATION-LITERAL-DEF	
BSW Description		
802.11p physical layer		
Template Description		
Ethernet Standard (IEEE 802.11p) to support wireless communication in vehicular environments.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology::EthernetPhysicalLayerTypeEnum. IEEE802-11P		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	
1:1 mapping	full	
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID	
valid		

C.61 Xcp

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Xcp	Xcp/XcpConfig	
BSW Parameter	BSW Type	
XcpCommunicationChannel	ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF	
BSW Description		
This container represents the configuration of the communication channel of XCP.		
Template Description		
This meta-class allows to describe the relationship between several PduTriggerings that are defined on the same Physical Channel, e.g. to create a link between Rx and Tx Pdu that are used for request/response.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::GeneralPurposeConnection:: GeneralPurposeConnection		
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type	





For each GeneralPurposeConnection of category XcpChannel one XcpCommunicationChannel shall be created.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Xcp_00183]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Xcp	Xcp/XcpConfig	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
XcpPdu		ECUC-CHOICE-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
Contains PDU information. A PDU may be either a transmission PDU or a reception PDU.		
Template Description		
This element is used for AUTOSAR Pdus without attributes that are routed by the PduR. Please note that the category name of such Pdus is standardized in the AUTOSAR System Template.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::GeneralPurposeIPdu		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
Create this container if a GeneralPurposeIPdu with the category "Xcp" is defined in the Ecu Extract.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Xcp_00100]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Xcp	Xcp/XcpConfig/XcpPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
XcpRxPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container specifies received PDUs.		
Template Description		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PduTriggering.iPduPort		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
The direction of the Pdu can be derived from the PduTriggering that refers to the GeneralPurpose Pdu that represents the XcpPdu.		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Xcp_00105]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Xcp	Xcp/XcpConfig/XcpPdu	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
XcpTxPdu		ECUC-PARAM-CONF-CONTAINER-DEF
BSW Description		
This container specifies transmission PDUs.		
Template Description		





M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::PduTriggering.iPduPort	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
The direction of the Pdu can be derived from the PduTriggering that refers to the GeneralPurpose Pdu that represents the XcpPdu.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Xcp_00101]

C.62 Xfrm

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Xfrm	Xfrm/XfrmImplementationMapping	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
XfrmCSTansactionHandleImplementationDataTypeRef		ECUC-FOREIGN-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the ImplementationDataType with category STRUCTURE which defines the type of the C/S transaction handle. Setting this parameter basically instructs the RTE to pass a reference to a variable of exactly this ImplementationDataType as an additional argument to the called transformer function.		
Template Description		
A TransformationTechnology is a transformer inside a transformer chain.		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Transformer::TransformationTechnology		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type
1:1 mapping		full
Mapping Status		ECUC Parameter ID
valid		[ECUC_Xfrm_00021]

BSW Module	BSW Context	
Xfrm	Xfrm/XfrmImplementationMapping/XfrmSignal/XfrmSignalChoice/XfrmISignalGroupRefChoice	
BSW Parameter		BSW Type
XfrmISignalGroupRef		ECUC-FOREIGN-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description		
Reference to the ISignalGroup in the system description that transports the transformed data.		
Template Description		
SignalGroup of the Interaction Layer. The RTE supports a "signal fan-out" where the same System Signal Group is sent in different SignallPdus to multiple receivers.		
An ISignalGroup refers to a set of ISignals that shall always be kept together. A ISignalGroup represents a COM Signal Group.		
Therefore it is recommended to put the ISignalGroup in the same Package as ISignals (see atp.recommendedPackage)		
M2 Parameter		
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignalGroup		
Mapping Rule		Mapping Type





1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Xfrm_00010]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Xfrm	Xfrm/XfrmImplementationMapping/XfrmSignal/XfrmSignalChoice/XfrmISignalRefChoice
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
XfrmISignalRef	ECUC-FOREIGN-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to the ISignal in the system description that transports the transformed data.	
Template Description	
Signal of the Interaction Layer. The RTE supports a "signal fan-out" where the same System Signal is sent in different Signal IPdus to multiple receivers.	
To support the RTE "signal fan-out" each SignalIPdu contains ISignals. If the same System Signal is to be mapped into several SignalIPdus there is one ISignal needed for each ISignalToIPduMapping.	
ISignals describe the Interface between the Precompile configured RTE and the potentially Postbuild configured Com Stack (see ECUC Parameter Mapping).	
In case of the SystemSignalGroup an ISignal shall be created for each SystemSignal contained in the SystemSignalGroup.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication::ISignal	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Xfrm_00008]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Xfrm	Xfrm/XfrmImplementationMapping
BSW Parameter	BSW Type
XfrmTransformationTechnologyRef	ECUC-FOREIGN-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Reference to the TransformationTechnology in the DataTransformation of the system description for which the implementation (BswModuleEntry) shall be mapped.	
Template Description	
A TransformationTechnology is a transformer inside a transformer chain.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Transformer::TransformationTechnology	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
1:1 mapping	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Xfrm_00003]

BSW Module	BSW Context
Xfrm	Xfrm/XfrmImplementationMapping
BSW Parameter	BSW Type





XfrmVariableDataPrototypeInstanceRef	ECUC-INSTANCE-REFERENCE-DEF
BSW Description	
Instance Reference to a VariableDataPrototype in case a dedicated transformer BswModuleEntry is required per Variable DataPrototype access.	
Template Description	
This attribute defines whether the Transformer has an internal state or not.	
M2 Parameter	
SystemTemplate::Transformer::TransformationTechnology.hasInternalState	
Mapping Rule	Mapping Type
If an ISignal with dataTypePolicy set to transformingISignal - is received by this EcuInstance and - one of the TransformerTechnologies in the transformerChain has TransformationTechnology.hasInternalState set to true and - the corresponding VariableDataPrototype is consumed via multiple RPorts then this XfrmVariableDataPrototypeInstanceRef shall be used.	full
Mapping Status	ECUC Parameter ID
valid	[ECUC_Xfrm_00011]

D Glossary

Artifact This is a Work Product Definition that provides a description and definition for tangible work product types. Artifacts may be composed of other artifacts ([47]).

At a high level, an artifact is represented as a single conceptual file.

AUTOSAR Tool This is a software tool which supports one or more tasks defined as AUTOSAR tasks in the methodology. Depending on the supported tasks, an AUTOSAR tool can act as an authoring tool, a converter tool, a processor tool or as a combination of those (see separate definitions).

AUTOSAR Authoring Tool An AUTOSAR Tool used to create and modify AUTOSAR XML Descriptions. Example: System Description Editor.

AUTOSAR Converter Tool An AUTOSAR Tool used to create AUTOSAR XML files by converting information from other AUTOSAR XML files. Example: ECU Flattener

AUTOSAR Definition This is the definition of parameters which can have values. One could say that the parameter values are Instances of the definitions. But in the meta model hierarchy of AUTOSAR, definitions are also instances of the meta model and therefore considered as a description. Examples for AUTOSAR definitions are: `EcucParameterDef`, `PostBuildVariantCriterion`, `SwSystemconst`.

AUTOSAR XML Description In AUTOSAR this means "filled Template". In fact an AUTOSAR XML description is the XML representation of an AUTOSAR model.

The AUTOSAR XML description can consist of several files. Each individual file represents an AUTOSAR partial model and shall validate successfully against the AUTOSAR XML schema.

AUTOSAR Meta-Model This is an UML2.0 model that defines the language for describing AUTOSAR systems. The AUTOSAR meta-model is an UML representation of the AUTOSAR templates. UML2.0 class diagrams are used to describe the attributes and their interrelationships. Stereotypes, UML tags and OCL expressions (object constraint language) are used for defining specific semantics and constraints.

AUTOSAR Meta-Model Tool The AUTOSAR Meta-Model Tool is the tool that generates different views (class tables, list of constraints, diagrams, XML Schema etc.) on the AUTOSAR meta-model.

AUTOSAR Model This is a representation of an AUTOSAR product. The AUTOSAR model represents aspects suitable to the intended use according to the AUTOSAR methodology.

Strictly speaking, this is an instance of the AUTOSAR meta-model. The information contained in the AUTOSAR model can be anything that is representable according to the AUTOSAR meta-model.

AUTOSAR Partial Model In AUTOSAR, the possible partitioning of models is marked in the meta-model by `<<atpSplittable>>`. One partial model is represented in an AUTOSAR XML description by one file. The partial model does not need to fulfill all semantic constraints applicable to an AUTOSAR model.

AUTOSAR Processor Tool An AUTOSAR Tool used to create non-AUTOSAR files by processing information from AUTOSAR XML files. Example: RTE Generator

AUTOSAR Specification Element An AUTOSAR Specification Element is a named element that is part of an AUTOSAR specification. Examples: requirement, constraint, specification item, class or attribute in the meta model, methodology, deliverable, methodology activity, model element, bsw module etc.

AUTOSAR Template The term "Template" is used in AUTOSAR to describe the format different kinds of descriptions. The term template comes from the idea, that AUTOSAR defines a kind of form which shall be filled out in order to describe a model. The filled form is then called the description.

In fact the AUTOSAR templates are now defined as a meta-model.

AUTOSAR Validation Tool A specialized `AUTOSAR Tool` which is able to check an AUTOSAR model against the rules defined by a profile.

AUTOSAR XML Schema This is a W3C XML schema that defines the language for exchanging AUTOSAR models. This Schema is derived from the AUTOSAR meta-model. The AUTOSAR XML Schema defines the AUTOSAR data exchange format.

Blueprint This is a model from which other models can be derived by copy and refinement. Note that in contrast to meta model resp. types, this process is *not* an instantiation.

Instance Generally this is a particular exemplar of a model or of a type.

Life Cycle Life Cycle is the course of development/evolutionary stages of a model element during its life time.

Meta-Model This defines the building blocks of a model. In that sense, a Meta-Model represents the language for building models.

Meta-Data This includes pertinent information about data, including information about the authorship, versioning, access-rights, timestamps etc.

Model A Model is an simplified representation of reality. The model represents the aspects suitable for an intended purpose.

Partial Model This is a part of a model which is intended to be persisted in one particular artifact.

Pattern in GST This is an approach to simplify the definition of the meta model by applying a model transformation. This transformation creates an enhanced model out of an annotated model.

Profile Authoring Support Data Data that is used for efficient authoring of a profile. E.g. list of referable constraints, meta-classes, meta-attributes or other reusable model assets (blueprints)

Profile Authoring Tool A specialized `AUTOSAR Tool` which focuses on the authoring of profiles for data exchange points. It e.g. provides support for the creation of profiles from scratch, modification of existing profiles or composition of existing profiles.

Profile Compatibility Checker Tool A specialized `AUTOSAR Tool` which focuses on checking the compatibility of profiles for data exchange. Note that this compatibility check includes manual compatibility checks by engineers and automated assistance using more formal algorithms.

Profile Consistency Checker Tool A specialized `AUTOSAR Tool` which focuses on checking the consistency of profiles.

Property A property is a structural feature of an object. As an example a “connector” has the properties “receive port” and “send port”

Properties are made variant by the `<<atpVariation>>`.

Prototype This is the implementation of a role of a type within the definition of another type. In other words a type may contain Prototypes that in turn are typed by “Types”. Each one of these prototypes becomes an instance when this type is instantiated.

Type A type provides features that can appear in various roles of this type.

Value This is a particular value assigned to a “Definition”.

Variability Variability of a system is its quality to describe a set of variants. These variants are characterized by variant specific property settings and / or selections. As an example, such a system property selection manifests itself in a particular “receive port” for a connection.

This is implemented using the `<<atpVariation>>`.

Variant A system variant is a concrete realization of a system, so that all its properties have been set respectively selected. The software system has no variability anymore with respect to the binding time.

This is implemented using `EvaluatedVariantSet`.

Variation Binding A variant is the result of a variation binding process that resolves the variability of the system by assigning particular values/selections to all the system’s properties.

This is implemented by `VariationPoint`.

Variation Binding Time The variation binding time determines the step in the methodology at which the variability given by a set of variable properties is resolved.

This is implemented by `vh.LatestBindingtime` at the related properties.

Variation Definition Time The variation definition time determines the step in the methodology at which the variation points are defined.

Variation Point A variation point indicates that a property is subject to variation. Furthermore, it is associated with a condition and a binding time which define the system context for the selection / setting of a concrete variant.

This is implemented by `VariationPoint`.

E History of Constraints and Specification Items

E.1 Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.0.1

E.1.1 Changed Constraints in R4.0.1

N/A

E.1.2 Added Constraints in R4.0.1

Number	Heading
[constr_3000]	valid SenderRecCompositeTypeMappings
[constr_3001]	valid ClientServerToSignalGroupMappings
[constr_3002]	valid SwcToImplMapping
[constr_3003]	Number of CAN channels
[constr_3004]	Clustering and separation must be exclusive
[constr_3005]	valid EcuResourceEstimation
[constr_3006]	valid EcuMapping
[constr_3007]	SelectorFieldCodes for dynamic part alternatives
[constr_3008]	EcuInstance subelements
[constr_3009]	Overlapping of ISignals is prohibited
[constr_3010]	ISignalPdu shall not be exceeded
[constr_3011]	Overlapping of updateIndicationBits for ISignals is prohibited
[constr_3012]	Overlapping of Pdus is prohibited
[constr_3013]	Frame length shall not be exceeded
[constr_3014]	Overlapping of updateIndicationBits for Pdus is prohibited
[constr_3015]	Number of LIN channels
[constr_3016]	Number of Ethernet channels
[constr_3017]	Length of multiplexed Pdu shall not be exceeded
[constr_3018]	Number of FlexRay channels

Table E.1: Added Constraints in R4.0.1

E.1.3 Deleted Constraints in R4.0.1

N/A

E.2 Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.0.2

E.2.1 Changed Constraints in R4.0.2

N/A

E.2.2 Added Constraints in R4.0.2

Number	Heading
[constr_3019]	In the flat ECU extract each required interface must be satisfied by connected provided interfaces

Table E.2: Added Constraints in R4.0.2

E.2.3 Deleted Constraints in R4.0.2

N/A

E.3 Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.0.3

E.3.1 Changed Constraints in R4.0.3

N/A

E.3.2 Changed Specification Items in R4.0.3

N/A

E.3.3 Added Constraints in R4.0.3

Number	Heading
[constr_3020]	CommunicationDirection of containedIPduGroups
[constr_3021]	Mapping of SensorActuatorSwComponents to SensorActuator HwElements
[constr_3024]	Usage of triggeredWithoutRepetition and triggeredOnChangeWithoutRepetition is not allowed for signal groups and group signals.
[constr_3025]	Usage of NPdus in TpConnections
[constr_3026]	valid EmptySignalMappings

Table E.3: Added Constraints in R4.0.3

E.3.4 Added Specification Items in R4.0.3

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_01000]	FlatInstanceDescriptor roles

Table E.4: Added Specification Items in 4.0.3

E.3.5 Deleted Constraints in R4.0.3

N/A

E.3.6 Deleted Specification Items in R4.0.3

N/A

E.4 Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.1.1

E.4.1 Changed Constraints in R4.1.1

Number	Heading
[constr_3018]	Number of FlexRay channels

Table E.5: Changed Constraints in R4.1.1

E.4.2 Changed Specification Items in R4.1.1

N/A

E.4.3 Added Constraints in R4.1.1

Number	Heading
[constr_1198]	TriggerToSignalMapping.systemSignals eligible for a TriggerToSignalMapping
[constr_1199]	ISignals relating to systemSignals eligible for a TriggerToSignalMapping
[constr_1206]	DataMapping to PRPortPrototype
[constr_1207]	Existence of the attribute DataMapping.communicationDirection in the context of a SenderReceiverInterface or TriggerInterface
[constr_1208]	Existence of the attribute DataMapping.communicationDirection in the context of a ClientServerInterface
[constr_1265]	DoIpGidSynchronizationNeeds can only exist once per ECU_EXTRACT
[constr_1266]	DoIpGidNeeds can only exist once per ECU_EXTRACT
[constr_1267]	DoIpActivationLineNeeds can only exist once per ECU_EXTRACT
[constr_3027]	Existence of ecuExtractVersion
[constr_3028]	FibexElements
[constr_3029]	Assign-Frame command usage
[constr_3030]	valid relationship between ECUMapping and EcuInstance
[constr_3031]	Complete System Description does not have outside ports
[constr_3032]	Combinations of SwcToEcuMapping targets
[constr_3033]	Criteria for primitive argument mapping

[constr_3034]	Values of LinSlaveConfig and LinSlave attributes
[constr_3035]	CanNm user data configuration in case NID/CBV are enabled
[constr_3036]	Pdus in CAN and LIN Frames
[constr_3037]	maximum Frame frameLength for CAN and LIN
[constr_3038]	maximum Frame frameLength for FlexRay
[constr_3039]	pnIdentifier range
[constr_3040]	Restriction of pnIdentifier values
[constr_3041]	pncVectorOffset range
[constr_3042]	pncVectorLength range
[constr_3043]	pncVector configuration in AUTOSAR Com
[constr_3044]	CBV configuration in case partial network is used
[constr_3045]	Signal content evaluation vs. Mode evaluation
[constr_3046]	Consistency of TransmissionModeCondition.iSignalInIPdu
[constr_3047]	Uniqueness of macMulticastAddresses
[constr_3048]	Range of vlanIdentifier
[constr_3049]	Role of SystemSignal in inter-ECU client server communication with clients located on different ECUs
[constr_3050]	J1939Cluster uses exactly one CanPhysicalChannel
[constr_3051]	Restriction of ISignalMapping references
[constr_3052]	Complete ISignalMapping of ISignalGroup signals
[constr_3053]	Complete ISignalMapping of target ISignalGroup
[constr_3054]	SystemSignal that is part of exactly one SystemSignalGroup and is not transmitted additionally as standalone SystemSignal in a complete System Description
[constr_3055]	SystemSignalGroup in a complete System Description
[constr_3056]	pduLength of the NmPdu
[constr_3057]	Maximal one BusspecificNmEcu per NmEcu and bus system is allowed to be defined
[constr_3058]	References from SenderRecArrayElementMapping and from Sender-RecRecordElementMapping to SystemSignals are not allowed within a SenderReceiverCompositeElementToSignalMapping
[constr_3059]	Mandatory DataMapping on the receiver side for elements of a composite data type
[constr_3060]	Usage of networkRepresentationProps and physicalProps
[constr_3061]	CompuMethod specification in networkRepresentationProps
[constr_3062]	The EcuInstance that is referenced from a specific CouplingElement shall be connected to the same EthernetCluster as the specific CouplingElement
[constr_3063]	Usage of portNumber and dynamicallyAssigned with value "true" is mutually exclusive
[constr_3064]	Usage of DataMapping.serviceInstance , DataMapping.eventHandler and DataMapping.eventGroup references
[constr_3065]	Mapping of queued Triggers to SystemSignals is prohibited
[constr_3066]	Restriction of SenderComSpecs that refer to dataElements mapped to the same SystemSignal
[constr_3067]	initValue defined in the context of ISignal
[constr_3068]	DoIPPowerModeStatusNeeds in the category ECU_EXTRACT
[constr_3501]	Role of SystemSignal in 1:n communication
[constr_3502]	Role of SystemSignal in n:1 sender-receiver communication
[constr_3503]	SystemSignal that is not part of a SystemSignalGroup in a complete System Description
[constr_3505]	Criteria for primitive Data Mapping
[constr_3506]	Mapping of composite data type to SystemSignals in SystemSignalGroup
[constr_3508]	Value of nmReadySleepTime
[constr_3514]	No two ISignalToIPduMappings shall reference the identical ISignal

Table E.6: Added Constraints in R4.1.1

E.4.4 Added Specification Items in R4.1.1

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_01001]	Definition of SwcToEcuMapping
[TPS_SYST_01002]	System Category
[TPS_SYST_01003]	Standardized System Category Definitions
[TPS_SYST_01004]	Definition of AUTOSAR ECU
[TPS_SYST_01005]	Definition of EcuInstance
[TPS_SYST_01006]	Assign ECU type to EcuInstance
[TPS_SYST_01007]	Definition of CommunicationController
[TPS_SYST_01008]	Assign CommunicationController to the AUTOSAR Communication Peripheral
[TPS_SYST_01009]	Definition of CommunicationConnector
[TPS_SYST_01010]	Definition of CommunicationCluster
[TPS_SYST_01011]	Definition of PhysicalChannel
[TPS_SYST_01012]	Different Properties of LinMaster and LinSlave
[TPS_SYST_01013]	EcuInstance stands for its own
[TPS_SYST_01014]	Semantics of CommunicationControllerMapping
[TPS_SYST_01015]	Semantics of HwPortMapping
[TPS_SYST_01016]	System Extract, Ecu System Description and Ecu Extract may have ports
[TPS_SYST_01017]	The role of the top-level software composition
[TPS_SYST_01019]	Mapping of topology elements to elements of the ECU Resource Template
[TPS_SYST_01020]	Unconditional mapping of atomic Software Components
[TPS_SYST_01021]	Mapping of CompositionSwComponentType
[TPS_SYST_01022]	Prototype of a ParameterSwComponentType can be mapped to more than one ECU
[TPS_SYST_01023]	Prototype of an ServiceProxySwComponentType can be mapped to more than one ECU
[TPS_SYST_01024]	Component Clustering
[TPS_SYST_01025]	Clustering of Compositions
[TPS_SYST_01026]	Separation of Compositions
[TPS_SYST_01027]	Mapping of specific SW components to dedicated Ecus
[TPS_SYST_01028]	Task of the System Generator
[TPS_SYST_01029]	Mapping of specific SW components to exclusive Ecus
[TPS_SYST_01030]	Representation of VariableDataPrototypes and ClientServerOperations in System Description
[TPS_SYST_01032]	Independence of SystemSignals from CommunicationClusters
[TPS_SYST_01033]	DataMapping and SwConnector
[TPS_SYST_01034]	Data Mappings can be applied to compositions and atomic software components
[TPS_SYST_01035]	Transformation of Data Mappings during flattening
[TPS_SYST_01036]	No additional Data Mappings in composition substructure
[TPS_SYST_01037]	primitive Data Mapping of UINT8-Arrays
[TPS_SYST_01038]	Mapping of primitive arguments
[TPS_SYST_01039]	primitive Argument Mapping of UINT8-Arrays
[TPS_SYST_01040]	Mapping of composite arguments
[TPS_SYST_01041]	CommonSignalPath definition
[TPS_SYST_01042]	ForbiddenSignalPath definition
[TPS_SYST_01043]	PermissibleSignalPath definition

[TPS_SYST_01044]	SeparateSignalPath definition
[TPS_SYST_01045]	Component Separation
[TPS_SYST_01046]	ShortNames of LinSlaveConfig and LinSlave
[TPS_SYST_01048]	Handling of large IPdus
[TPS_SYST_01049]	Handling of IPdus with dynamic signals
[TPS_SYST_01050]	SystemSignal in the System Extract and ECU Extract
[TPS_SYST_01051]	Handling of DcmIPdus
[TPS_SYST_01052]	Routing of UserDefinedPdu s, NmPdu s, NPdu s
[TPS_SYST_01053]	Low-level routing of NPdu s
[TPS_SYST_01054]	Routing of DcmIPdu s
[TPS_SYST_01055]	Routing of ISignalIPdu s that are part of a MultiplexedIPdu
[TPS_SYST_01056]	Routing of ISignalIPdu s, UserDefinedIPdu s, MultiplexedIPdu s
[TPS_SYST_01057]	Routing of NmPdu s
[TPS_SYST_01058]	Pdu Gateway where an Ecu only routes a PduTriggering without being interested in the content
[TPS_SYST_01059]	Relationship between FrameTriggering and CommConnectorPort
[TPS_SYST_01060]	Relationship between PduTriggering and CommConnectorPort
[TPS_SYST_01061]	Relationship between ISignalTriggering and CommConnectorPort
[TPS_SYST_01062]	Network representation of an ISignal
[TPS_SYST_01063]	Context of network representation of an ISignal
[TPS_SYST_01064]	Transmit/Receive Semantics of Pdu Pools
[TPS_SYST_01065]	Mapping onto the of ComSignalType enumeration
[TPS_SYST_01066]	Derivation of Tx COM Signals
[TPS_SYST_01067]	Derivation of Rx COM Signals
[TPS_SYST_01068]	Bit Counting in AUTOSAR
[TPS_SYST_01069]	Bit Order in AUTOSAR
[TPS_SYST_01069]	Bit Order in AUTOSAR
[TPS_SYST_01070]	E2E Protection of ISignalGroups
[TPS_SYST_01071]	E2E Protection of several ISignalGroups in one ISignalIPdu
[TPS_SYST_01072]	Offset attributes of EndToEndDescription
[TPS_SYST_01073]	E2E Protection via COM Callouts
[TPS_SYST_01074]	E2E Protection in the E2E Wrapper
[TPS_SYST_01075]	Signal content evaluation via TransmissionModeCondition
[TPS_SYST_01076]	Mode evaluation via modeDrivenTrueCondition
[TPS_SYST_01077]	Mapping of Com Transmission Modes to System Template elements
[TPS_SYST_01078]	Dynamic Part of a MultiplexedIPdu
[TPS_SYST_01079]	Static Part of a MultiplexedIPdu
[TPS_SYST_01080]	Sending or receiving of a MultiplexedIPdu in System Extract/ECU Extract
[TPS_SYST_01081]	Gatewaying of a MultiplexedIPdu in System Extract/ECU Extract
[TPS_SYST_01082]	Receiving and gatewaying of a MultiplexedIPdu in System Extract/ECU Extract
[TPS_SYST_01083]	A Frame represents a general design object that is used to describe the layout of the included Pdu s as a reusable asset.
[TPS_SYST_01084]	FrameTriggering
[TPS_SYST_01085]	Transmission of a Frame multiple times within one communication cycle
[TPS_SYST_01086]	Number of Ethernet channels
[TPS_SYST_01087]	Role of SystemSignal in inter-ECU client server communication with clients located on the same ECU
[TPS_SYST_01088]	NetworkEndpoint priority
[TPS_SYST_01089]	ApplicationEndpoint priority
[TPS_SYST_01090]	valid NetworkEndpoint
[TPS_SYST_01091]	Definition of SoAdConfig
[TPS_SYST_01092]	Transmission of multiple Pdu s over the same SocketConnection

[TPS_SYST_01093]	Activation/Deactivation of SoAdRoutingGroups
[TPS_SYST_01094]	allowed key/value CapabilityRecord combinations
[TPS_SYST_01095]	tagged VLANs
[TPS_SYST_01096]	untagged VLANs
[TPS_SYST_01097]	Assignment of CouplingPorts to a VLAN
[TPS_SYST_01098]	Assignment of CouplingPorts to an “untagged” VLAN
[TPS_SYST_01099]	Context of TpConfig
[TPS_SYST_01100]	TP routing using the same transport protocol
[TPS_SYST_01101]	TP routing using different transport protocols
[TPS_SYST_01102]	FlexrayTpConnectionControl reuse
[TPS_SYST_01103]	FlexrayTpConnection shall specify one txPduPool
[TPS_SYST_01104]	FlexrayTpConnection with several receivers
[TPS_SYST_01105]	CanTpConnection with several receivers
[TPS_SYST_01106]	Usage of additional directPdu in case of variable length sdu
[TPS_SYST_01107]	Definition of NmCoordinator
[TPS_SYST_01108]	ProvidedServiceInstance priority
[TPS_SYST_01109]	RTE fan-out support
[TPS_SYST_01110]	Com Signal Gateway fan-out support
[TPS_SYST_01111]	Pdu Router fan-out support
[TPS_SYST_01112]	FlexRay dual channel Pdu Router interaction
[TPS_SYST_01113]	FlexRay Interface fan-out support
[TPS_SYST_01114]	Frame fan-out support
[TPS_SYST_01115]	CDD communication support
[TPS_SYST_01116]	Frame Mapping is not supported by the AUTOSAR BSW
[TPS_SYST_01117]	Pdu Gateway support
[TPS_SYST_01118]	Support of Multicast Pdu routing
[TPS_SYST_01119]	Signal Gateway support
[TPS_SYST_01120]	Precedence of ISignalMappings
[TPS_SYST_01121]	Support of Multicast signal routing
[TPS_SYST_01122]	partial routing between ISignalGroups
[TPS_SYST_01123]	System Extract may cover one or many EcuInstances
[TPS_SYST_01124]	SystemSignal fan-out and fan-in
[TPS_SYST_01125]	SystemSignalGroup fan-out and fan-in
[TPS_SYST_01126]	Resource Consumption for RTE and basic software
[TPS_SYST_01127]	CDD Topology support
[TPS_SYST_01128]	Communication over FlexRay
[TPS_SYST_01129]	Communication over LIN
[TPS_SYST_01130]	Communication over CAN
[TPS_SYST_01131]	TCP/IP and UDP/IP communication over Ethernet
[TPS_SYST_01132]	Communication over SAE J1939
[TPS_SYST_01133]	Partial Network Clusters
[TPS_SYST_01134]	Abstract System Description
[TPS_SYST_01135]	Refactoring of an Abstract System Description into a project specific technical view of the software architecture
[TPS_SYST_01136]	ViewMapSet and ViewMap are used to trace the transformations between different models
[TPS_SYST_01137]	Several DataMappings may be defined for the same SystemSignal
[TPS_SYST_01138]	Low-level routing of XcpPdu s
[TPS_SYST_01139]	Ecu Extract covers exactly one EcuInstance
[TPS_SYST_01140]	Ecu Extract contains only SwComponentPrototypes of type AtomicSwComponentType in the RootSwCompositionPrototype
[TPS_SYST_01141]	Derivation of ComSignalType
[TPS_SYST_01142]	Rules for the creation of Triggerings and Ports on the sender side

[TPS_SYST_01143]	DataMapping on the sender side for elements of a composite data type
[TPS_SYST_01144]	Physical properties of a System Signal
[TPS_SYST_01145]	PortInterfaceMappings in the ECU Extract
[TPS_SYST_01146]	Generic CanTpConnections
[TPS_SYST_01147]	Generic J1939TpConnections
[TPS_SYST_01148]	Mapping of IN and INOUT ArgumentDataPrototypes to callSignals
[TPS_SYST_01149]	Mapping of OUT and INOUT ArgumentDataPrototypes to returnSignals
[TPS_SYST_01150]	Mapping of returnSignal and callSignal to COM Signal
[TPS_SYST_01151]	DataMapping reference to an EventHandler
[TPS_SYST_01152]	DataMapping reference to a ConsumedEventGroup
[TPS_SYST_01153]	Atomic transport of SystemSignalGroups
[TPS_SYST_01154]	CAN Controller support of CAN FD frames
[TPS_SYST_03000]	Co-existing System with category SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION and System with category SYSTEM_EXTRACT
[TPS_SYST_05000]	System Description doesn't use a complete Software Component Description
[TPS_SYST_05001]	Send a Trigger across a network
[TPS_SYST_05002]	The value of startPosition is irrelevant

Table E.7: Added Specification Items in 4.1.1

E.4.5 Deleted Constraints in R4.1.1

[constr_3016]	Number of Ethernet channels

Table E.8: Deleted Constraints in R4.1.1

E.4.6 Deleted Specification Items in R4.1.1

N/A

E.5 Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.1.2

E.5.1 Changed Specification Items in R4.1.2

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_01052]	Routing of UserDefinedPduS, NmPduS, NPduS, GeneralPurposePduS
[TPS_SYST_01056]	Routing of ISignalIPduS, UserDefinedIPduS, MultiplexedIPduS, GeneralPurposeIPduS
[TPS_SYST_01138]	Low-level routing of XcpPduS

Table E.9: Added Specification Items in 4.1.2

E.5.2 Added Specification Items in R4.1.2

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02001]	<code>networkRepresentationProps</code> are mandatory in case the <code>dataTypePolicy</code> is set to <code>override</code> or <code>legacy</code>
[TPS_SYST_02002]	<code>SoAdRoutingGroup</code> for Services with Methods
[TPS_SYST_02003]	<code>SoAdRoutingGroups</code> for Services with event groups
[TPS_SYST_02004]	<code>SoAdRoutingGroups</code> for Services with event groups that contain triggered events
[TPS_SYST_02005]	Low-level routing of J1939DcmIPdus
[TPS_SYST_02006]	Usage of <code>networkRepresentationFromComSpec</code>
[TPS_SYST_02007]	Usage of <code>SocketConnection</code> attributes in the unicast server view
[TPS_SYST_02008]	Usage of <code>SocketConnection</code> attributes in the unicast client view
[TPS_SYST_02009]	Usage of <code>SocketConnection</code> attributes in the multicast server view
[TPS_SYST_02010]	Usage of <code>SocketConnection</code> attributes in the multicast client view

Table E.10: Added Specification Items in 4.1.2

E.5.3 Added Constraints in R4.1.2

Number	Heading
[constr_3069]	Allowed <code>CanNmCluster.nmNidPosition</code> values
[constr_3070]	Allowed <code>CanNmCluster.nmCbvPosition</code> values
[constr_3071]	<code>CanNmCluster.nmCbvPosition</code> and <code>CanNmCluster.nmNidPosition</code> shall never have the same value
[constr_3073]	<code>nmVoteInformation</code> only valid for <code>FrNm</code>
[constr_3074]	No <code>TransmissionAcknowledgementRequest</code> for multiple senders
[constr_3078]	Allowed <code>UdpNmCluster.nmNidPosition</code> values
[constr_3079]	Allowed <code>UdpNmCluster.nmCbvPosition</code> values
[constr_3080]	<code>UdpNmCluster.nmCbvPosition</code> and <code>UdpNmCluster.nmNidPosition</code> shall never have the same value
[constr_3081]	Value of category in <code>GeneralPurposePdu</code>
[constr_3082]	Value of category in <code>GeneralPurposeIPdu</code>
[constr_3083]	Exactly one <code>AtomicSwComponentType</code> on an <code>EcuInstance</code> may use <code>General-CallbackEventDataChanged</code> / <code>GeneralCallbackEventStatusChange</code>
[constr_3084]	Service port in the role <code>PowerTakeOff</code>
[constr_3085]	Service port in the role <code>CallbackDCMRequestServices</code>

Table E.11: Added Constraints in R4.1.2

E.5.4 Changed Constraints in R4.1.2

Number	Heading
[constr_2025]	Uniqueness of <code>symbol</code> attributes

Table E.12: Changed Constraints in R4.1.2

E.5.5 Deleted Constraints in R4.1.2

[constr_3066]	Restriction of <code>SenderComSpecs</code> that refer to <code>dataElements</code> mapped to the same <code>SystemSignal</code>

Table E.13: Deleted Constraints in R4.1.2

E.6 Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.1.3

E.6.1 Changed Specification Items in R4.1.3

N/A

E.6.2 Added Specification Items in R4.1.3

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_01155]	Routing of ISignalGroups
[TPS_SYST_01156]	Definition of ISignalTriggerings is allowed for ISignalGroups and for GroupSignals
[TPS_SYST_01157]	Allowed usage of attributes for ISignals , ISignalGroups and GroupSignals
[TPS_SYST_02011]	initValues of receivers that are mapped to the same Ecu
[TPS_SYST_02012]	initValue and invalidValue represent internal values

Table E.14: Added Specification Items in 4.1.3

E.6.3 Deleted Specification Items in R4.1.3

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_01124]	SystemSignal fan-out and fan-in
[TPS_SYST_01125]	SystemSignalGroup fan-out and fan-in

Table E.15: Deleted Specification Items in 4.1.3

E.6.4 Added Constraints in R4.1.3

[constr_3086]	Role of SystemSignal in n:1 sender-receiver communication
[constr_3087]	DataMapping to PRPortPrototype
[constr_3088]	SystemSignal that is not part of a SystemSignalGroup in a complete System Description
[constr_3089]	SystemSignal that is part of exactly one SystemSignalGroup and is not transmitted additionally as standalone SystemSignal in a complete System Description
[constr_3090]	TpSdu transmission on a PhysicalChannel
[constr_3094]	Consistent ISignalPort.communicationDirection for ISignalTriggerings of ISignalGroups and contained ISignals

Table E.16: Added Constraints in R4.1.3

E.6.5 Changed Constraints in R4.1.3

[constr_3051]	Restriction of ISignalMapping references

Table E.17: Changed Constraints in R4.1.3

E.6.6 Deleted Constraints in R4.1.3

[constr_3502]	Role of SystemSignal in n:1 sender-receiver communication
[constr_1206]	DataMapping to PRPortPrototype
[constr_3503]	SystemSignal that is not part of a SystemSignalGroup in a complete System Description
[constr_3054]	SystemSignal that is part of exactly one SystemSignalGroup and is not transmitted additionally as standalone SystemSignal in a complete System Description

Table E.18: Deleted Constraints in R4.1.3

E.7 Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.2.1

E.7.1 Added Specification Items in R4.2.1

Id	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02013]	Usage of dataFilters on GroupSignals on receiver side
[TPS_SYST_02014]	ConsumedEventGroup priority
[TPS_SYST_02015]	LdCom: only one ISignal mapped to the ISignalIPdu
[TPS_SYST_02016]	LdCom: only Transformer output and UINT8_N or UINT8_DYN supported
[TPS_SYST_02017]	LdCom: Opaque ISignalToIPduMapping.packingByteOrder
[TPS_SYST_02018]	LdCom: ISignalToIPduMapping.startPosition shall be 0
[TPS_SYST_02019]	LdCom: ISignalToIPduMapping.transferProperty shall be triggered or triggeredWithoutRepetition
[TPS_SYST_02020]	LdCom: No IPduTiming.minimumDelay defined
[TPS_SYST_02021]	LdCom: ISignalToIPduMapping.updateIndicationBitPosition shall not be defined
[TPS_SYST_02022]	LdCom: Only the transmissionModeTrueTiming defined
[TPS_SYST_02023]	LdCom: DataFilter "always" if TransmissionModeCondition defined
[TPS_SYST_02024]	LdCom: No ModeDrivenTransmissionModeCondition defined
[TPS_SYST_02025]	LdCom: Only EventControlledTiming defined
[TPS_SYST_02026]	LdCom: Only EventControlledTiming with no repetition defined
[TPS_SYST_02027]	LdCom: No ISignalPort.timeout reception timeout defined
[TPS_SYST_02028]	LdCom: No ISignalPort.dataFilter defined
[TPS_SYST_02029]	Multiple ParameterDataPrototype instances in an EcuExtract
[TPS_SYST_02030]	The DataTransformationSet contains all transformer chains
[TPS_SYST_02031]	A transformer is represented by a TransformationTechnology
[TPS_SYST_02032]	Transformer chains are ordered list of transformers
[TPS_SYST_02033]	Order of the transformers in the configuration represents the order on the sending side
[TPS_SYST_02034]	Order of the transformers on the receiving side is the reverse of the sending side

[TPS_SYST_02035]	<code>protocol</code> contains the human readable protocol identifier
[TPS_SYST_02036]	<code>version</code> contains the version of the <code>protocol</code>
[TPS_SYST_02037]	The attribute <code>needsOriginalData</code> configures a transformer's access to the original data
[TPS_SYST_02038]	Specification of transformer class
[TPS_SYST_02039]	Specification of transformer specific properties
[TPS_SYST_02040]	Specification of transformer buffer handling
[TPS_SYST_02041]	In-place buffer handling of transformers
[TPS_SYST_02042]	Header length to be considered by transformers
[TPS_SYST_02043]	Buffer computation of transformer
[TPS_SYST_02044]	Buffer computation of transformer
[TPS_SYST_02045]	SOME/IP Transformer configuration
[TPS_SYST_02046]	E2E Transformer configuration
[TPS_SYST_02047]	Custom transformer configuration
[TPS_SYST_02048]	<code>ISignal</code> specific transformation configuration
[TPS_SYST_02049]	Transformer specific <code>TransformationISignalProps</code>
[TPS_SYST_02050]	<code>ISignal</code> specific configuration of the SOME/IP Transformer
[TPS_SYST_02051]	<code>ISignal</code> specific configuration of the E2E Transformer
[TPS_SYST_02052]	<code>ISignal</code> specific configuration of custom transformers
[TPS_SYST_02053]	A reference from <code>ISignal</code> to <code>DataTransformation</code> in the role <code>data-Transformation</code> enables data transformation
[TPS_SYST_02054]	Definition of data which shall be transformed
[TPS_SYST_02055]	Alignment of SOME/IP
[TPS_SYST_02056]	Byte Order of SOME/IP
[TPS_SYST_02057]	Interface Version of SOME/IP
[TPS_SYST_02058]	Usage of COM Based Transformer
[TPS_SYST_02059]	Routing of <code>SecuredIPdus</code>
[TPS_SYST_02060]	<code>SecuredIPdus</code>
[TPS_SYST_02061]	Routing of <code>IPdus</code> that are part of a <code>ContainerIPdu</code>
[TPS_SYST_02062]	Allowed <code>ContainedIPduProps.headerIdLongHeader</code> and <code>ContainedIPduProps.headerIdShortHeader</code> values
[TPS_SYST_02063]	Byte order of <code>ContainerIPdu</code> header information
[TPS_SYST_02064]	Reception acceptance of contained <code>IPdus</code>
[TPS_SYST_02065]	Contained <code>IPdu</code> specific transmission timeout
[TPS_SYST_02066]	<code>ContainerIPdu.thresholdSize</code>
[TPS_SYST_02067]	E2E profile
[TPS_SYST_02068]	E2E header field representation in an <code>ISignalGroup</code>
[TPS_SYST_02069]	Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 1 configuration setting C
[TPS_SYST_02070]	Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 4 configuration setting A
[TPS_SYST_02071]	Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 4 configuration setting B
[TPS_SYST_02072]	<code>profileName</code> of <code>EndToEndTransformationDescription</code>
[TPS_SYST_02073]	<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName</code>
[TPS_SYST_02074]	Precedence of transformer configuration settings
[TPS_SYST_02075]	Mandatory attributes in transformer configuration elements
[TPS_SYST_03001]	LdCom: <code>ISignalIPdu</code> not part of any <code>ISignalIPduGroup</code>
[TPS_SYST_03002]	Keep behavior of DHCP clients
[TPS_SYST_03003]	Ethernet priority regeneration
[TPS_SYST_03004]	VLAN specific sending behavior
[TPS_SYST_03005]	VLAN re-tagging
[TPS_SYST_03006]	Ethernet switch egress port setup

[TPS_SYST_03007]	Ethernet port scheduler algorithm
[TPS_SYST_03008]	Ethernet port scheduler priority
[TPS_SYST_03009]	Ethernet port shaper <code>idleSlope</code>
[TPS_SYST_03010]	Ethernet switch packet to traffic class assignment
[TPS_SYST_03011]	Ethernet switch traffic class to FIFO assignment
[TPS_SYST_03013]	Semi-static DHCP server configuration
[TPS_SYST_03014]	Transmission triggering by the first contained <code>IPdu</code> put into a <code>Container-IPdu</code>
[TPS_SYST_05003]	Usage of <code>DiagnosticConnection</code> in combination with a TP
[TPS_SYST_05004]	Usage of <code>DiagnosticConnection</code> in combination with UUDT
[TPS_SYST_05005]	Relation of <code>GlobalTimeDomain</code> to <code>CommunicationCluster</code>
[TPS_SYST_05006]	Chaining of <code>GlobalTimeDomains</code>
[TPS_SYST_05007]	separation of roles within a <code>GlobalTimeDomain</code>
[TPS_SYST_05008]	Semantics of a <code>GlobalTimeGateway</code>
[TPS_SYST_05009]	<code>Pdu</code> for transmitting global time information
[TPS_SYST_05010]	<code>Pdu</code> is not required on Ethernet
[TPS_SYST_05011]	Ownership of <code>GlobalTimeGateway</code>
[TPS_SYST_05013]	Semantics of <code>GlobalTimeMaster.isSystemWideGlobalTimeMaster</code>
[TPS_SYST_05014]	<code>GlobalTimeMaster.isSystemWideGlobalTimeMaster</code>
[TPS_SYST_05015]	Naming conventions

Table E.19: Added Traceables in R4.2.1

E.7.2 Changed Specification Items in R4.2.1

Id	Heading
[TPS_SYST_01024]	Component Clustering
[TPS_SYST_01025]	Clustering of Compositions
[TPS_SYST_01026]	Separation of Compositions
[TPS_SYST_01045]	Component Separation
[TPS_SYST_01056]	Routing of <code>ISignalIPdus</code> , <code>UserDefinedIPdus</code> , <code>MultiplexedIPdus</code> , <code>GeneralPurposeIPdus</code> , <code>ContainerIPdus</code>
[TPS_SYST_01057]	Routing of <code>NmPdus</code>
[TPS_SYST_01088]	<code>NetworkEndpoint</code> priority
[TPS_SYST_01089]	<code>ApplicationEndpoint</code> priority
[TPS_SYST_01106]	Usage of additional <code>directPdu</code> in case of variable length <code>sdu</code>
[TPS_SYST_01108]	<code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code> priority
[TPS_SYST_01138]	Low-level routing of <code>XcpPdus</code>
[TPS_SYST_01157]	Allowed usage of attributes for <code>ISignals</code> , <code>ISignalGroups</code> and <code>GroupSignals</code>
[TPS_SYST_02005]	Low-level routing of <code>J1939DcmIPdus</code>

Table E.20: Changed Traceables in R4.2.1

E.7.3 Deleted Specification Items in R4.2.1

Id	Heading
[TPS_SYST_01038]	Mapping of primitive arguments
[TPS_SYST_01039]	primitive Argument Mapping of UIN8-Arrays
[TPS_SYST_01040]	Mapping of composite arguments
[TPS_SYST_01051]	Handling of <code>DcmIPdus</code>

Table E.21: Deleted Traceables in R4.2.1

E.7.4 Added Constraints in R4.2.1

Id	Heading
[constr_1367]	<code>periodicResponseUdt.periodicResponseUdt</code> shall only refer to a <code>DcmIPdu</code>
[constr_1368]	Limitation of the target of references from <code>DiagnosticConnection</code>
[constr_1369]	<code>CommunicationConnectors</code> shall be attached to the same <code>Communication-Cluster</code>
[constr_1370]	Consistency of <code>GlobalTimeDomain</code>
[constr_1371]	Consistency of attribute <code>host</code>
[constr_1372]	Consistency of attribute <code>globalTimePdu</code>
[constr_1373]	<code>GlobalTimeMaster</code> with attribute <code>isSystemWideGlobalTimeMaster</code> set to TRUE
[constr_1374]	Only fan-out possible for <code>GlobalTimeGateway</code>
[constr_3095]	<code>canControllerFdAttributes</code> and <code>canControllerFdRequirements</code> are mutually exclusive.
[constr_3096]	Allowed values for <code>diagnosticMessageType</code>
[constr_3097]	Overlapping of segments of one <code>MultiplexedIPdu</code> is not allowed
[constr_3098]	Defined segments of one <code>MultiplexedIPdu</code> shall not exceed the length of the <code>MultiplexedIPdu</code>
[constr_3099]	Defined segments in a <code>DynamicPart</code> shall not exceed the length of any <code>Dynamic-PartAlternative.ipdu</code>
[constr_3100]	Defined segments in a <code>StaticPart</code> shall not exceed the length of the <code>StaticPart.ipdu</code>
[constr_3101]	Signal representation of selector field for <code>DynamicPartAlternative</code>
[constr_3102]	Restriction on usage of <code>J1939NodeName</code> attributes
[constr_3103]	Range of <code>ecuInstance</code>
[constr_3104]	Range of <code>function</code>
[constr_3105]	Range of <code>functionInstance</code>
[constr_3106]	Range of <code>identityNumber</code>
[constr_3107]	Range of <code>industryGroup</code>
[constr_3108]	Range of <code>manufacturerCode</code>
[constr_3109]	Range of <code>vehicleSystem</code>
[constr_3110]	Range of <code>vehicleSystemInstance</code>
[constr_3111]	<code>returnSignal</code> in <code>ClientServerToSignalMapping</code> is mandatory
[constr_3112]	Invalidation support for partial mapping of a data element typed by composite data type
[constr_3113]	<code>EthernetFrame</code> shall not have a <code>PduToFrameMapping</code>
[constr_3114]	<code>FlatInstanceDescriptors</code> pointing to the same <code>ParameterDataPrototype</code> shall have different <code>postBuildVariantConditions</code>
[constr_3115]	<code>FlatInstanceDescriptors</code> pointing to the same <code>ParameterDataPrototype</code> instance
[constr_3116]	Overlap of <code>ClientIdRanges</code> in the context of the enclosing System
[constr_3117]	Allowed value of attribute <code>clientId</code>
[constr_3118]	Valid reference target for <code>ClientIdDefinition.clientServerOperation.contextPort</code>
[constr_3121]	The length of transformer chains is limited to 255 transformers
[constr_3122]	At most one transformer of each transformer class inside a transformer chain
[constr_3123]	Serializer transformer shall be the first in a chain
[constr_3124]	Applicability of <code>needsOriginalData</code>

[constr_3125]	Value of attribute <code>inPlace</code> for the first transformer in a chain
[constr_3126]	<code>headerLength</code> shall be less or equal output buffer size
[constr_3127]	Certain <code>ISignals</code> always need a reference to <code>DataTransformation</code>
[constr_3128]	SOME/IP transformer configuration
[constr_3129]	Byte Order of SOME/IP transformer
[constr_3130]	Range of Interface Version
[constr_3131]	Required first data transformation for <code>comBasedSignalGroupTransformation</code>
[constr_3132]	Required COM Based Transformation for <code>comBasedSignalGroupTransformation</code>
[constr_3133]	<code>physicalLayerType</code> of connected <code>CouplingPorts</code>
[constr_3134]	The connection of two <code>CouplingPorts</code> with <code>connectionNegotiationBehavior</code> set to <code>master</code> is forbidden
[constr_3135]	The connection of two <code>CouplingPorts</code> with <code>connectionNegotiationBehavior</code> set to <code>slave</code> is forbidden
[constr_3136]	Allowed payload of <code>SecuredIPdus</code>
[constr_3137]	<code>IPduPort.rxSecurityVerification</code> is configurable on the receiver side
[constr_3138]	<code>IPduPort.rxSecurityVerification</code> validness
[constr_3139]	Usage of <code>IPduPort.rxSecurityVerification</code>
[constr_3140]	No <code>ByteOrderEnum.opaque</code> allowed for <code>System.containerIPduHeaderByteOrder</code>
[constr_3141]	Only <code>IPdus</code> shall be part of a <code>ContainerIPdu</code>
[constr_3142]	Mandatory <code>headerIdLongHeader</code> for <code>longHeader</code>
[constr_3143]	Mandatory <code>headerIdShortHeader</code> for <code>shortHeader</code>
[constr_3144]	Mandatory <code>IPdu.containedIPduProps</code> for contained <code>IPdus</code>
[constr_3146]	Partial Networking timing constraint
[constr_3148]	<code>executeDespiteDataUnavailability</code> setting in case an E2E Transformer is used
[constr_3149]	<code>TransformationTechnology</code> settings for E2E Transformer
[constr_3150]	Effect of <code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift</code> value in PROFILE_01 in case it is 0
[constr_3151]	<code>BufferProperties.headerLength</code> settings for an E2E transformer used in combination with a SOME/IP transformer
[constr_3152]	<code>BufferProperties.headerLength</code> settings for an E2E transformer used in combination with a COM Based transformer
[constr_3153]	E2E header field reservation required by COM Based transformer
[constr_3154]	<code>BufferProperties.bufferComputation</code> setting for an E2E transformer
[constr_3155]	Allowed values for <code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift</code>
[constr_3156]	Allowed values for <code>EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataId</code> in PROFILE_01
[constr_3157]	Allowed values for <code>EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataId</code> in PROFILE_01 in case <code>dataIdMode</code> is set to <code>lower12Bit</code>
[constr_3158]	Allowed values for <code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter</code> in PROFILE_01
[constr_3159]	Allowed values for <code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter</code> in PROFILE_04
[constr_3160]	<code>EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataId</code> in PROFILE_02
[constr_3161]	<code>EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataLength</code> in PROFILE_01, PROFILE_02, PROFILE_05
[constr_3162]	<code>EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.minDataLength</code> and <code>EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.maxDataLength</code> in PROFILE_01, PROFILE_02, PROFILE_05

[constr_3163]	EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.minDataLength and EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.maxDataLength in PROFILE_04 and PROFILE_06
[constr_3164]	EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataLength in PROFILE_04 and PROFILE_06
[constr_3165]	Effect of EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift value in PROFILE_01
[constr_3166]	EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift in PROFILE_02
[constr_3167]	Effect of EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift value in PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05 and PROFILE_06
[constr_3169]	Attribute multiplicities and values in PROFILE_02
[constr_3171]	Value of EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataId shall be unique in PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05 and PROFILE_06
[constr_3172]	Effect of EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileBehavior value in PROFILE_01
[constr_3173]	Effect of EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileBehavior value in PROFILE_02
[constr_3174]	EndToEndTransformationDescription settings not allowed in PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05 and PROFILE_06
[constr_3176]	Value range of windowSize
[constr_3177]	Dependency between maxErrorStateValid, maxErrorStateInit and maxErrorStateInvalid
[constr_3178]	Dependency between minOkStateValid, minOkStateInit and minOkStateInvalid
[constr_3179]	Dependency between minOkStateInit, maxErrorStateInit and windowSizeStateInit
[constr_3180]	Dependency between minOkStateValid, maxErrorStateValid and windowSizeStateValid
[constr_3181]	Dependency between minOkStateInvalid, maxErrorStateInvalid and windowSizeStateInvalid
[constr_3182]	Restriction on TransformationTechnology.transformationDescriptionVariationPoint
[constr_3183]	ISignalGroup with transformationISignalProps
[constr_3184]	Only one EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataId element in PROFILE_01
[constr_3185]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdMode in PROFILE_01
[constr_3186]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdMode in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05 and PROFILE_06
[constr_3187]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.counterOffset in PROFILE_01
[constr_3188]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.counterOffset in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05 and PROFILE_06
[constr_3189]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.crcOffset in PROFILE_01
[constr_3190]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.crcOffset in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05 and PROFILE_06
[constr_3191]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdNibbleOffset in PROFILE_01 and dataIdMode equal to lower12Bit
[constr_3192]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdNibbleOffset in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05 and PROFILE_06 or dataIdMode different from lower12Bit
[constr_3193]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset in PROFILE_01

[constr_3194]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset in Profiles different from PROFILE_01
[constr_3195]	Allowed values for EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter in PROFILE_02
[constr_3196]	Allowed values for EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter in PROFILE_05
[constr_3197]	Allowed values for EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter in PROFILE_06
[constr_3515]	Fully filled EthernetPriorityRegeneration table
[constr_3516]	limitation of Pdu.length for CAN L-PDUs
[constr_3517]	Consistent setting of ContainedIPduProps.collectionSemantics in the context of one ContainerIPdu
[constr_3518]	Range of CanControllerFdConfiguration.paddingValue and CanControllerFdConfigurationRequirements.paddingValue

Table E.22: Added Constraints in R4.2.1

E.7.5 Changed Constraints in R4.2.1

Id	Heading
[constr_3010]	ISignalIPdu length shall not be exceeded
[constr_3011]	Overlapping of updateIndicationBits of ISignals is prohibited
[constr_3028]	FibexElements
[constr_3037]	maximum Frame.frameLength for CAN and LIN
[constr_3081]	Value of category in GeneralPurposePdu
[constr_3082]	Value of category in GeneralPurposeIPdu
[constr_3506]	Mapping of composite data type to SystemSignals in SystemSignalGroup

Table E.23: Changed Constraints in R4.2.1

E.7.6 Deleted Constraints in R4.2.1

Id	Heading
[constr_1208]	Existence of the attribute DataMapping.communicationDirection in the context of a ClientServerInterface
[constr_3001]	valid ClientServerToSignalGroupMappings
[constr_3017]	Length of multiplexed Pdu shall not be exceeded.
[constr_3026]	valid EmptySignalMappings
[constr_3033]	Criteria for primitive argument mapping
[constr_3056]	pduLength of the NmPdu

Table E.24: Deleted Constraints in R4.2.1

E.8 Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.2.2

E.8.1 Added Specification Items in R4.2.2

Id	Heading
----	---------

[TPS_SYST_02076]	networkRepresentationProps in case the dataTypePolicy is set to transformingISignal
[TPS_SYST_02077]	Subscribers of a LinEventTriggeredFrame
[TPS_SYST_02078]	LinUnconditionalFrames associated with a LinEventTriggeredFrame
[TPS_SYST_02079]	Identification of ImplementationDataType for a given ISignal in an Ecu Extract
[TPS_SYST_02080]	Message type of SOME/IP
[TPS_SYST_02081]	PduTriggering that is used for ClientServer Communication
[TPS_SYST_02082]	SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement is typed by an ApplicationPrimitiveDataType of category VALUE or BOOLEAN and a DataTypeMap exists
[TPS_SYST_02083]	SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement is typed by an ApplicationPrimitiveDataType of category STRING and a DataTypeMap exists
[TPS_SYST_02084]	SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement is typed by an ApplicationArrayDataType and a DataTypeMap exists
[TPS_SYST_02085]	SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement is typed by an ImplementationDataType of category ARRAY
[TPS_SYST_02086]	SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement is typed by an ImplementationDataType of category VALUE or TYPE_REFERENCE
[TPS_SYST_02087]	SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement is typed by an ApplicationPrimitiveDataType of category BOOLEAN and no DataTypeMap exists
[TPS_SYST_02088]	SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement is typed by an ApplicationArrayDataType and no DataTypeMap exists
[TPS_SYST_02089]	SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement is typed by an ApplicationPrimitiveDataType of category STRING and no DataTypeMap exists
[TPS_SYST_02090]	SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement is typed by an ApplicationPrimitiveDataType of category VALUE and no DataTypeMap exists
[TPS_SYST_02091]	Routing of GeneralPurposePdus with category SD and GeneralPurposePdus with category DoIP
[TPS_SYST_02092]	Size of Fixed-size Array Length Fields
[TPS_SYST_02093]	Size of Structure Length Fields
[TPS_SYST_02094]	Size of Union Length Fields
[TPS_SYST_03015]	Offset time domain requires synchronized time domain

Table E.25: Added Traceables in R4.2.2

E.8.2 Changed Specification Items in R4.2.2

Id	Heading
[TPS_SYST_01003]	Standardized System Category Definitions
[TPS_SYST_01052]	Routing of UserDefinedPdus, NmPdus, NPdus, GeneralPurposePdus with category GLOBAL_TIME
[TPS_SYST_01065]	Mapping onto the ComSignalType enumeration
[TPS_SYST_01066]	Derivation of Tx COM Signals
[TPS_SYST_01067]	Derivation of Rx COM Signals
[TPS_SYST_01077]	Mapping of Com Transmission Modes to System Template elements
[TPS_SYST_01113]	FlexRay Interface fan-out support

[TPS_SYST_01157]	Allowed usage of attributes for <code>ISignals</code> , <code>ISignalGroups</code> and <code>GroupSignals</code>
[TPS_SYST_02017]	LdCom: Opaque <code>ISignalToIPduMapping.packingByteOrder</code>
[TPS_SYST_02069]	Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 1 configuration setting C
[TPS_SYST_02070]	Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 4 configuration setting A
[TPS_SYST_02071]	Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 4 configuration setting B

Table E.26: Changed Traceables in R4.2.2

E.8.3 Deleted Specification Items in R4.2.2

none

E.8.4 Added Constraints in R4.2.2

Id	Heading
[constr_1002]	End-to-end protection does not support n:1 communication
[constr_1387]	Transmission of Variable-Size Array Data Types by means of a Transformer
[constr_3198]	Uniqueness of <code>PncMapping.shortLabel</code>
[constr_3199]	<code>ISignal</code> that has <code>dataTypePolicy</code> set to <code>transformingISignal</code> shall reference a <code>DataTransformation</code>
[constr_3201]	<code>eventGroupIdentifier</code> in <code>ConsumedEventGroups</code> that are referenced by the same <code>EventHandler</code>
[constr_3202]	<code>LinFrameTriggering</code> to <code>LinUnconditionalFrame</code> reference restriction in <code>LinEventTriggeredFrame</code> context
[constr_3203]	<code>LinFrameTriggering</code> to <code>LinSporadicFrame</code> reference restriction in <code>LinSporadicFrame</code> context
[constr_3204]	<code>LinUnconditionalFrames</code> associated with a <code>LinSporadicFrame</code>
[constr_3205]	Existence of <code>FramePort</code> for a <code>FrameTriggering</code> that references a <code>LinSporadicFrame</code>
[constr_3206]	Existence of <code>FramePort</code> for a <code>FrameTriggering</code> that references a <code>LinEventTriggeredFrame</code>
[constr_3207]	Assignment of <code>SocketConnectionIpduIdentifiers</code> used for ClientServer Communication to <code>SocketConnections</code>
[constr_3208]	<code>executeDespiteDataUnavailability</code> usage restriction
[constr_3209]	<code>CanFrameTriggerings</code> with identical PGN
[constr_3210]	<code>J1939TpPgs</code> with identical <code>pgn</code> value
[constr_3211]	<code>PduTriggerings</code> with <code>triggerIPduSendCondition</code>
[constr_3212]	Limitation of <code>DolpTpConnection.tpSdu</code>
[constr_3213]	<code>TransformationISignalProps.csErrorReaction</code> setting in case that the <code>serializer transformerClass</code> and Client/Server communication is used
[constr_3214]	<code>TransformationISignalProps.csErrorReaction</code> setting in case that a <code>transformerClass</code> different from <code>serializer</code> is used or the Client/Server communication is not used
[constr_3215]	<code>TransformationTechnology.version</code> and <code>TransformationTechnology.protocol</code> settings for request and response of a client/server communication
[constr_3216]	Usage of <code>SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.sessionHandlingSR</code>
[constr_3218]	Range of Size of Fixed-size Array Length Fields

[constr_3219]	The existence of LinSlaves in the LinMaster EcuExtract
[constr_3220]	Range of Size of Structure Length Fields
[constr_3221]	Range of Size of Union Length Fields
[constr_3519]	Value of category of GlobalTimeDomain
[constr_3520]	Offset time domain shall be based on a synchronized time domain

Table E.27: Added Constraints in R4.2.2

E.8.5 Changed Constraints in R4.2.2

Id	Heading
[constr_1368]	Limitation of the target of references from DiagnosticConnection
[constr_1374]	Only fan-out possible for GlobalTimeGateway
[constr_3002]	valid swcToImplMapping
[constr_3003]	Number of CAN channels
[constr_3004]	Clustering and separation must be exclusive
[constr_3005]	valid EcuResourceEstimation
[constr_3006]	valid EcuMapping
[constr_3007]	selectorFieldCodes for dynamic part alternatives
[constr_3008]	EcuInstance subelements
[constr_3015]	Number of LIN channels
[constr_3018]	Number of FlexRay channels
[constr_3019]	In the flat ECU extract each required interface must be satisfied by connected provided interfaces
[constr_3020]	communicationDirection of containedIPduGroups
[constr_3021]	Mapping of SensorActuatorSwComponents to SensorActuator HwElements
[constr_3025]	Usage of NPdus in TpConnections
[constr_3027]	Existence of ecuExtractVersion
[constr_3049]	Role of SystemSignal in inter-ECU client server communication with clients located on different ECUs
[constr_3081]	Value of category in GeneralPurposePdu
[constr_3086]	Role of SystemSignal in n:1 sender-receiver communication
[constr_3089]	SystemSignal that is part of exactly one SystemSignalGroup and is not transmitted additionally as standalone SystemSignal in a complete System Description
[constr_3095]	canControllerFdAttributes and canControllerFdRequirements are mutually exclusive
[constr_3153]	E2E header field reservation required by COM Based transformer
[constr_3179]	Dependency between minOkStateInit , maxErrorStateInit and windowSize
[constr_3180]	Dependency between minOkStateValid , maxErrorStateValid and windowSize
[constr_3181]	Dependency between minOkStateInvalid , maxErrorStateInvalid and windowSize
[constr_3501]	Role of SystemSignal in 1:n communication
[constr_3506]	Mapping of composite data type to SystemSignals in SystemSignalGroup
[constr_3518]	Range of CanControllerFdConfiguration.paddingValue and CanControllerFdConfigurationRequirements.paddingValue

Table E.28: Changed Constraints in R4.2.2

E.8.6 Deleted Constraints in R4.2.2

Id	Heading
[constr_3131]	Required first data transformation for comBasedSignalGroupTransformation
[constr_3505]	Criteria for primitive Data Mapping

Table E.29: Deleted Constraints in R4.2.2

E.9 Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.3.0

E.9.1 Added Specification Items in R4.3.0

Id	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02095]	LinFrameTriggering.linChecksum for LinUnconditionalFrames
[TPS_SYST_02096]	Sending of ANY finds for minor version
[TPS_SYST_02097]	Basic definition of contained IPdus
[TPS_SYST_02098]	Header id and header type of a contained IPdu
[TPS_SYST_02099]	Relation between ContainerIPdu and contained IPdus on sender side
[TPS_SYST_02100]	Relation between ContainerIPdu and contained IPdus on receiver side
[TPS_SYST_02101]	Usage of LinSlaveConfig in Ecu Extract
[TPS_SYST_02102]	FrameTriggering.pduTriggering references that shall be ignored
[TPS_SYST_02103]	Semantics of GlobalTimeDomain.domainId
[TPS_SYST_02104]	Triggerings on PhysicalChannel
[TPS_SYST_02105]	ISignalGroup and ISignal referenced from ISignalTriggering
[TPS_SYST_02106]	Rules for the creation of references to Ports (ecuCommPortInstance) with communicationDirection in on receiving Ecu
[TPS_SYST_02107]	Shared address space for J1939 routing relations
[TPS_SYST_02108]	Address proxying for J1939 routing relations
[TPS_SYST_02109]	Absence of J1939SharedAddressCluster.participatingJ1939Cluster to a J1939Cluster
[TPS_SYST_02110]	Default behavior for ISignal.iSignalType
[TPS_SYST_02111]	VariableDataPrototype in case ISignal.iSignalType is set to array
[TPS_SYST_02112]	Usage of EventHandler.applicationEndpoint reference
[TPS_SYST_02113]	Usage of ConsumedEventGroup.applicationEndpoint reference
[TPS_SYST_02114]	Mapping of SwComponentPrototypes onto SwcToEcuMapping targets
[TPS_SYST_02115]	Applicability of GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeDomainProps
[TPS_SYST_02116]	Modeling of Service Discovery Pdus
[TPS_SYST_02117]	Length of GeneralPurposePdu with category SD
[TPS_SYST_02118]	Rules for the creation of references to IPduPorts from PduTriggerings related to GeneralPurposePdus with category SD
[TPS_SYST_02119]	SocketConnectionBundles for GeneralPurposePdus with category SD
[TPS_SYST_02120]	runtimeIpAddressConfiguration and runtimePortConfiguration settings for SD SocketConnections
[TPS_SYST_02121]	Scope of DataPrototypeTransformationProps
[TPS_SYST_02123]	Size of a length field for a chosen fixed-size array
[TPS_SYST_02124]	Size of a length field for a chosen structure
[TPS_SYST_02125]	Size of a length field for a chosen union
[TPS_SYST_02126]	Alignment of a dynamic DataPrototype
[TPS_SYST_02127]	Usage of DataPrototypeTransformationProps in case of a VariableDataPrototype

[TPS_SYST_02128]	Usage of DataPrototypeTransformationProps in case of a ClientServerOperation
[TPS_SYST_02129]	Assignment of SOMEIPTransformationProps to a root AutosarDataPrototype typed by an ApplicationDataType
[TPS_SYST_02130]	Assignment of SOMEIPTransformationProps to a subElement of a root AutosarDataPrototype typed by an ApplicationDataType
[TPS_SYST_02131]	Assignment of SOMEIPTransformationProps to a root AutosarDataPrototype typed by an ImplementationDataType
[TPS_SYST_02132]	Assignment of SOMEIPTransformationProps to a subElement of a root AutosarDataPrototype typed by an ImplementationDataType
[TPS_SYST_02133]	BufferProperties.bufferComputation setting for a COM Based transformer
[TPS_SYST_02134]	Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 7 configuration setting A
[TPS_SYST_02135]	Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 7 configuration setting B
[TPS_SYST_02136]	Serialization based on the network representation
[TPS_SYST_02137]	Serialization based on the ImplementationDataTypes
[TPS_SYST_02138]	Definition of the network representation
[TPS_SYST_02139]	Applicability of the SwDataDefProps attributes for the network representation of the serialized data
[TPS_SYST_02140]	SocketConnectionBundle.udpChecksumHandling default value
[TPS_SYST_02141]	Semantics of udpChecksumHandling
[TPS_SYST_02142]	Reception of invalid checksum
[TPS_SYST_02143]	Support of Multisource Pdu routing
[TPS_SYST_02144]	ComTimeoutSubstitution does not apply for signal gateway operation
[TPS_SYST_02145]	Default behavior for not defined nmPncParticipation
[TPS_SYST_02146]	Explicit definition of pncVector at NmPdu
[TPS_SYST_02147]	Implicit definition of pncVector at NmPdu
[TPS_SYST_02148]	Meaning of useAsCryptographicIPdu that is not set or set to false
[TPS_SYST_02149]	Meaning of useAsCryptographicIPdu that is set to true
[TPS_SYST_02150]	Role of SystemSignal in inter-ECU client server communication over Ethernet with clients located on different ECUs in case that LdCom is used
[TPS_SYST_02151]	MetaData support required for inter-ECU client server communication over Ethernet with clients located on different ECUs if one SystemSignal per communication direction is used
[TPS_SYST_02152]	Security profile
[TPS_SYST_02153]	Standardized values for the attribute category of meta-class SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps
[TPS_SYST_02154]	Standardized values for the attribute category of meta-class SecureCommunicationAuthenticationProps
[TPS_SYST_02155]	Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 11 configuration setting C
[TPS_SYST_02156]	Length of GeneralPurposeIPdu with category SOMEIP_SEGMENTED_IPDU
[TPS_SYST_02157]	Default value for the attribute category of meta-class EthernetCommunicationConnector
[TPS_SYST_02158]	Default value for the attribute category of meta-class EthernetCommunicationController
[TPS_SYST_02159]	Default value for the attribute category of meta-class EthernetPhysicalChannel
[TPS_SYST_02160]	EthernetPhysicalChannels with different category values are not allowed within an EthernetCluster

[TPS_SYST_02161]	Role of SystemSignal in inter-ECU client server communication over Ethernet with clients located on different ECUs in case that Com is used
[TPS_SYST_03016]	Applicability of EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort.pdelayRequestPeriod
[TPS_SYST_03017]	Reference to CouplingPort in the context of a GlobalTimeDomain
[TPS_SYST_03018]	Aggregation of PNCs at the hostPort
[TPS_SYST_03019]	Modeling of CouplingPorts for managed CouplingElement
[TPS_SYST_03020]	Default value for CouplingPort.couplingPortRole if not defined
[TPS_SYST_03021]	Routing of GeneralPurposePdus with category GLOBAL_TIME

Table E.30: Added Traceables in R4.3.0

E.9.2 Changed Specification Items in R4.3.0

Id	Heading
[TPS_SYST_01001]	Definition of SwcToEcuMapping
[TPS_SYST_01052]	Routing of UserDefinedPdus , NmPdus , NPdus
[TPS_SYST_01065]	Mapping onto the ComSignalType enumeration
[TPS_SYST_01066]	Derivation of Tx COM Signals
[TPS_SYST_01067]	Derivation of Rx COM Signals
[TPS_SYST_01118]	Support of Multicast Pdu routing
[TPS_SYST_01142]	Rules for the creation of references to Ports (ecuCommPortInstance) with communicationDirection out on sending Ecu
[TPS_SYST_02002]	SoAdRoutingGroup for Services with Methods
[TPS_SYST_02003]	SoAdRoutingGroups for Services with event groups
[TPS_SYST_02004]	SoAdRoutingGroups for Services with event groups that contain triggered events
[TPS_SYST_02033]	Order of the transformerChain references in the configuration represents the order on the sending side
[TPS_SYST_02044]	Buffer computation of transformer
[TPS_SYST_02073]	EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName
[TPS_SYST_02092]	Size of Fixed-size Array Length Fields
[TPS_SYST_02093]	Size of Structure Length Fields
[TPS_SYST_02094]	Size of Union Length Fields
[TPS_SYST_05009]	GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimePduTriggering for transmitting global time information
[TPS_SYST_05010]	GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimePduTriggering is not required on Ethernet

Table E.31: Changed Traceables in R4.3.0

E.9.3 Deleted Specification Items in R4.3.0

Id	Heading
[TPS_SYST_01027]	Mapping of specific SW components to dedicated Ecus
[TPS_SYST_01028]	Task of the System Generator
[TPS_SYST_01029]	Mapping of specific SW components to exclusive Ecus
[TPS_SYST_01141]	Derivation of ComSignalType

Table E.32: Deleted Traceables in R4.3.0

E.9.4 Added Constraints in R4.3.0

Id	Heading
[constr_1441]	In AUTOSAR, the transmission of union data types over the network is only supported by the SOME/IP Transformer
[constr_1463]	Applicable values for <code>J1939Cluster.networkId</code>
[constr_3222]	No <code>ByteOrderEnum.opaque</code> allowed for <code>PduToFrameMapping.packingByteOrder</code>
[constr_3223]	No <code>ByteOrderEnum.opaque</code> allowed for <code>MultiplexedIPdu.selectorFieldByteOrder</code>
[constr_3224]	No <code>ByteOrderEnum.opaque</code> allowed for <code>SegmentPosition.segmentByteOrder</code> .
[constr_3225]	<code>LinFrameTriggering.linChecksum</code> not allowed for <code>LinSporadicFrames</code>
[constr_3226]	<code>LinFrameTriggering.linChecksum</code> for <code>LinEventTriggeredFrames</code>
[constr_3227]	<code>NmNode.nmPassiveModeEnabled</code> setting
[constr_3229]	<code>SwComponentPrototype</code> mapped to an <code>ApplicationPartition</code> and <code>EcuInstance</code>
[constr_3230]	Usage of <code>SenderRecRecordElementMapping.applicationRecordElement</code>
[constr_3231]	Usage of <code>IndexedArrayElement.applicationArrayElement</code>
[constr_3232]	<code>ApplicationPartition</code> is allowed to be mapped to only one <code>EcuPartition</code>
[constr_3239]	Consistent mapping of software-component to <code>J1939NmNode</code>
[constr_3240]	Consistent mapping of <code>J1939ControllerApplication</code> to <code>EcuInstance</code>
[constr_3241]	Usage of <code>AssignFrameId.messageId</code>
[constr_3242]	Usage of <code>UnassignFrameId.messageId</code>
[constr_3243]	<code>FrameTriggering.pduTriggering</code> condition
[constr_3244]	Usage of <code>SenderRecRecordElementMapping.implementationRecordElement</code>
[constr_3245]	Usage of <code>IndexedArrayElement.implementationArrayElement</code>
[constr_3246]	<code>Frame.packingByteOrder</code> mix within a <code>Frame</code> is not allowed
[constr_3247]	Byte order mix within a <code>MultiplexedIPdu</code> is not allowed
[constr_3248]	Category of <code>HwElement</code> for <code>ECUMapping</code>
[constr_3249]	Category of <code>HwElement</code> for <code>SwcToEcuMapping</code>
[constr_3250]	<code>PduTriggering.iSignalTriggering</code> condition
[constr_3251]	Value of <code>GlobalTimeDomain.domainId</code> in subDomain chains
[constr_3252]	<code>ISignalTriggering.iSignalPort</code> reference condition
[constr_3253]	<code>PduTriggering.iPduPort</code> reference condition
[constr_3254]	<code>FrameTriggering.framePort</code> reference condition
[constr_3255]	<code>FrameTriggering.pduTriggering</code> reference condition with regard to the <code>PhysicalChannel</code>
[constr_3256]	<code>PduTriggering.iSignalTriggering</code> reference condition with regard to the <code>PhysicalChannel</code>
[constr_3257]	TimeSyncTechnology of servers and clients in a time synchronized network.
[constr_3258]	Restriction on <code>ISignal.length</code> in case <code>iSignalType</code> is set to <code>array</code>
[constr_3259]	Allowed use of <code>SdServerConfig.capabilityRecord</code>
[constr_3260]	Allowed use of <code>SdClientConfig.capabilityRecord</code>
[constr_3261]	<code>GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimePduTriggering</code> category
[constr_3262]	<code>ConsumedEventGroup.eventGroupIdentifier</code> is mandatory
[constr_3263]	Restriction of usage of <code>SwcToEcuMapping</code> in a <code>System</code>
[constr_3264]	Server side <code>ClientServerToSignalMappings</code> in case of a n:1 inter-ECU client-server communication
[constr_3265]	<code>TransformationTechnology.hasInternalState</code> setting for an E2E transformer
[constr_3266]	<code>TransformationTechnology.hasInternalState</code> setting for a SOME/IP Transformer

[constr_3267]	PduTriggerings in Service Discovery SocketConnectionBundles
[constr_3268]	Service Discovery SocketConnectionBundle serverPort reference to a TpPort
[constr_3269]	Service Discovery SocketConnection clientPort reference to a TpPort
[constr_3270]	Service Discovery SocketConnection clientPort reference to an IP Address
[constr_3271]	clientIpAddrFromConnectionRequest and clientPortFromConnectionRequest settings for SD SocketConnections
[constr_3272]	SocketConnectionIpduIdentifier.headerId setting for SD SocketConnectionBundles
[constr_3273]	Service Discovery multicast SocketConnectionBundle 's serverPort reference to an IP Address
[constr_3274]	Service Discovery unicast SocketConnectionBundle 's serverPort reference to an IP Address
[constr_3275]	PduTriggering containment in different PdurIPduGroups of the same EcuInstance is not allowed
[constr_3276]	Prohibition of usage of allowedIPv6ExtHeaders in IPv4 SocketConnections
[constr_3277]	Restriction of usage of IPv6ExtHeaderFilterLists in IPv6 SocketConnections
[constr_3278]	Usage of SOMEIPTransformationProps.sizeOfArrayLengthField
[constr_3279]	Usage of SOMEIPTransformationProps.sizeOfStructLengthField
[constr_3280]	Usage of SOMEIPTransformationProps.sizeOfUnionLengthField
[constr_3281]	Usage of SOMEIPTransformationProps.alignment
[constr_3282]	SOME/IP Transformation settings for static size arrays in the context of an ISignal
[constr_3283]	SOME/IP Transformation settings for structures in the context of an ISignal
[constr_3284]	SOME/IP Transformation settings for unions in the context of an ISignal
[constr_3285]	Alignment of variable data length data elements in the context of an ISignal
[constr_3286]	ISignal.length shall be consistent to transformer configuration
[constr_3297]	Prohibition of usage of allowedTcpOptions in Udp SocketConnections
[constr_3298]	Ipv6Configuration.ipv6Address range in case of enableAnycast
[constr_3299]	SocketConnectionBundle.pathMtuDiscoveryEnabled setting dependency
[constr_3311]	Usage of SocketConnectionBundle.flowLabel
[constr_3312]	Consistency of vlanPriority and EthernetCommunicationConnector
[constr_3313]	E2E transformer configuration
[constr_3314]	BufferProperties.bufferComputation is mandatory
[constr_3315]	The value of V0 in BufferProperties.bufferComputation setting for a COM Based transformer
[constr_3316]	Allowed values for EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter in PROFILE_07
[constr_3317]	Assuring the same data interpretation on the sender and receiver sides in case of serialization based on the ImplementationDataTypes
[constr_3318]	Allowed use of ISignal.networkRepresentationProps
[constr_3319]	Existence of DataPrototypeTransformationProps.networkRepresentationProps
[constr_3322]	Consistent setting of SocketConnectionIpduIdentifier.pduCollectionSemantics in the context of one SocketConnectionBundle
[constr_3323]	Relation between NmCluster.nmPncParticipation and PncMapping.pncGroup
[constr_3324]	Category of SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps and SecureCommunicationAuthenticationProps
[constr_3325]	SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps and SecureCommunicationAuthenticationProps attribute values for predefined categories
[constr_3326]	Allowed values for EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataIdMode in PROFILE_11
[constr_3327]	Effect of EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift value in PROFILE_22

[constr_3328]	SomeipTpConnection.transportPdu reference restriction
[constr_3329]	SomeipTpConnection.tpSdu reference restriction
[constr_3330]	Same transportPdu shall not be used in different SomeipTpConnections
[constr_3331]	Standardized values for the attribute category of meta-class EthernetCommunicationConnector
[constr_3332]	Standardized values for the attribute category of meta-class EthernetCommunicationController
[constr_3333]	Standardized values for the attribute category of meta-class EthernetPhysicalChannel
[constr_3334]	Allowed references between EthernetPhysicalChannel and EthernetCommunicationConnector
[constr_3335]	Allowed references between EthernetCommunicationConnector and EthernetCommunicationController
[constr_3336]	EthernetPhysicalChannel.soAdConfig in case of WIRELESS EthernetPhysicalChannel
[constr_3337]	IPduPort.useAuthDataFreshness is configurable on the receiver side
[constr_3338]	IPduPort.useAuthDataFreshness validness
[constr_3339]	Relation between authDataFreshnessStartPosition, authDataFreshnessLength and useAuthDataFreshness
[constr_3521]	defaultVlan and vlanMembership
[constr_3522]	vlanModifier and vlanMembership
[constr_3523]	CouplingPort and PncMapping in the scope of an EthernetPhysicalChannel
[constr_3524]	Definition of couplingPortRole on CouplingPort for managed CouplingElement
[constr_3525]	Connection of CouplingPort with couplingPortRole set to upLinkPort

Table E.33: Added Constraints in R4.3.0

E.9.5 Changed Constraints in R4.3.0

Id	Heading
[constr_1372]	Consistency of attribute globalTimePduTriggering
[constr_3042]	pncVectorLength range
[constr_3049]	Role of SystemSignal in inter-ECU client server communication with clients located on different ECUs in case of networks other than Ethernet
[constr_3069]	Allowed CanNmCluster.nmNidPosition values
[constr_3070]	Allowed CanNmCluster.nmCbvPosition values
[constr_3078]	Allowed UdpNmCluster.nmNidPosition values
[constr_3079]	Allowed UdpNmCluster.nmCbvPosition values
[constr_3082]	Value of category in GeneralPurposeIPdu
[constr_3113]	AbstractEthernetFrame shall not have a PduToFrameMapping
[constr_3121]	The length of transformer chains is limited to 255 transformers
[constr_3128]	SOME/IP transformer configuration
[constr_3136]	Allowed payload of SecuredIPdus
[constr_3149]	TransformationTechnology.needsOriginalData settings for E2E Transformer
[constr_3150]	Effect of EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift value in PROFILE_01 and PROFILE_11 in case it is 0
[constr_3151]	BufferProperties.headerLength settings for an E2E transformer used in combination with a SOME/IP transformer
[constr_3153]	E2E header field reservation required by COM Based transformer

[constr_3154]	BufferProperties.bufferComputation setting for an E2E transformer when used together with a Com-based transformer
[constr_3156]	Allowed values for EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataId in PROFILE_01 and PROFILE_11
[constr_3157]	Allowed values for EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataId in PROFILE_01 and PROFILE_11 in case dataIdMode is set to lower12Bit
[constr_3158]	Allowed values for EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter in PROFILE_01 and PROFILE_11
[constr_3160]	EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataId in PROFILE_02 and PROFILE_22
[constr_3161]	EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataLength in PROFILE_01, PROFILE_02, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_11, PROFILE_22
[constr_3162]	EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.minDataLength and EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.maxDataLength in PROFILE_01, PROFILE_02, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_11, PROFILE_22
[constr_3163]	EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.minDataLength and EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.maxDataLength in PROFILE_04, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07
[constr_3164]	EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataLength in PROFILE_04, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07
[constr_3165]	Effect of EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift value in PROFILE_01, PROFILE_11
[constr_3167]	Effect of EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift value in PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07
[constr_3169]	Attribute multiplicities and values in PROFILE_02 and PROFILE_22
[constr_3171]	Value of EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataId shall be unique in PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07
[constr_3174]	EndToEndTransformationDescription settings not allowed in PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_11, PROFILE_22
[constr_3184]	Only one EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataId element in PROFILE_01 and PROFILE_11
[constr_3185]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdMode in PROFILE_01 and PROFILE_11
[constr_3186]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdMode in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_22
[constr_3187]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.counterOffset in PROFILE_01 and PROFILE_11
[constr_3188]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.counterOffset in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_22
[constr_3189]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.crcOffset in PROFILE_01 and PROFILE_11
[constr_3190]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.crcOffset in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_22
[constr_3191]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdNibbleOffset in PROFILE_01, PROFILE_11 and dataIdMode equal to lower12Bit
[constr_3192]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdNibbleOffset in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_22 or dataIdMode different from lower12Bit
[constr_3193]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset in PROFILE_01 and PROFILE_11
[constr_3194]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_22

[constr_3195]	Allowed values for <code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter</code> in PROFILE_02 and PROFILE_22
[constr_3514]	No two <code>ISignalToIPduMappings</code> shall reference the identical <code>ISignal</code>

Table E.34: Changed Constraints in R4.3.0

E.9.6 Deleted Constraints in R4.3.0

Id	Heading
[constr_3032]	Combinations of <code>SwcToEcuMapping</code> targets
[constr_3061]	<code>CompuMethod</code> specification in <code>networkRepresentationProps</code>
[constr_3207]	Assignment of <code>SocketConnectionIpduIdentifiers</code> used for ClientServer Communication to <code>SocketConnections</code>

Table E.35: Deleted Constraints in R4.3.0

E.10 Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.3.1

E.10.1 Added Specification Items in R4.3.1

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02162]	Routing of <code>ISignals</code> of <code>ISignalGroups</code>
[TPS_SYST_02163]	Applicability of <code>syncLossTimeout</code>
[TPS_SYST_02164]	LdCom: No <code>ISignalPort.firstTimeout</code> reception timeout defined
[TPS_SYST_02165]	Derivation of <code>CanNmPnFilterMaskByte</code>
[TPS_SYST_02166]	Derivation of <code>UdpNmPnFilterMaskByte</code>
[TPS_SYST_02167]	Derivation of <code>FrNmPnFilterMaskByte</code>
[TPS_SYST_02168]	MetaData support required if <code>CanFrameTriggering.txMask</code> is used
[TPS_SYST_02169]	MetaData support may be required if <code>CanFrameTriggering.rxMask</code> is used
[TPS_SYST_02170]	<code>category</code> of the <code>GeneralPurposeConnection</code>
[TPS_SYST_02171]	Secured Area in payload Pdu
[TPS_SYST_02172]	Modeling of <code>SecuredIPdu</code> in case <code>useAsCryptographicIPdu</code> is set to false
[TPS_SYST_02173]	Modeling of <code>SecuredIPdu</code> in case <code>useAsCryptographicIPdu</code> is set to true
[TPS_SYST_02174]	Initial Wait Phase configuration for a <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code>
[TPS_SYST_02175]	Repetition Wait Phase configuration for a <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code>
[TPS_SYST_02176]	Main Phase configuration for a <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code>
[TPS_SYST_02177]	TTL for Offer Service Entries
[TPS_SYST_02178]	Servers <code>RequestResponseDelay</code> for received <code>FindService</code> entries
[TPS_SYST_02179]	Server Capability Records





Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02180]	Usage of EventHandler.multicastThreshold
[TPS_SYST_02181]	TTL for SubscribeEventGroupAck Entries
[TPS_SYST_02182]	Servers RequestResponseDelay for received SubscribeEventGroup entries
[TPS_SYST_02183]	Initial Wait Phase configuration for a ConsumedServiceInstance
[TPS_SYST_02184]	Repetition Wait Phase configuration for a ConsumedServiceInstance
[TPS_SYST_02185]	TTL for Find Service Entries
[TPS_SYST_02186]	Client Capability Records
[TPS_SYST_02187]	SdClientConfig.ttl for SubscribeEventGroup Entries
[TPS_SYST_02188]	Clients RequestResponseDelay for received ServiceOffer entries
[TPS_SYST_02189]	Setting of useSecuredPduHeader attribute

Table E.36: Added Specification Items in R4.3.1

E.10.2 Changed Specification Items in R4.3.1

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_01120]	Precedence of ISignalMappings
[TPS_SYST_02098]	Header id and header type of a contained IPdu
[TPS_SYST_02100]	Relation between ContainerIPdu and contained IPdus on receiver side
[TPS_SYST_02112]	Usage of EventHandler.applicationEndpoint reference

Table E.37: Changed Specification Items in R4.3.1

E.10.3 Deleted Specification Items in R4.3.1

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02005]	Low-level routing of J1939DcmIPdus
[TPS_SYST_02160]	EthernetPhysicalChannels with different category values are not allowed within an EthernetCluster

Table E.38: Deleted Specification Items in R4.3.1

E.10.4 Added Constraints in R4.3.1

Number	Heading
[constr_3364]	<code>headerLength</code> shall be a multiple of 8
[constr_3365]	<code>EthernetPhysicalChannels</code> with different <code>category</code> values are not allowed within an <code>EthernetCluster</code>
[constr_3373]	Limitation on the number of <code>PhysicalChannels</code> that are referencing a <code>CommunicationConnector</code>
[constr_3378]	Maximal one <code>AliasNameAssignment</code> allowed per <code>FlatInstanceDescriptor</code>
[constr_3379]	Multiple <code>SocketAddress</code> entries with the same IP Address, Protocol and Port in the context of a given <code>EcuInstance</code>
[constr_3383]	Standardized values for the attribute <code>category</code> of meta-class <code>GeneralPurposeConnection</code>
[constr_3384]	<code>PduTriggerings</code> referenced by <code>GeneralPurposeConnection</code> shall be defined on the same <code>PhysicalChannel</code>
[constr_3385]	<code>XcpChannel</code> is allowed to reference exactly two <code>PduTriggerings</code>
[constr_3386]	<code>XcpChannel</code> is only allowed to reference <code>PduTriggerings</code> of <code>GeneralPurposeIPdus</code> with category XCP
[constr_3399]	Existence of <code>securedAreaOffset</code> and <code>securedAreaLength</code>
[constr_3400]	Usage of <code>SdClientConfig</code> attributes in <code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code> and <code>ConsumedEventGroup</code>
[constr_3401]	Usage of <code>SdServerConfig</code> attributes in <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code> and <code>EventHandler</code>
[constr_3402]	Mandatory <code>offset</code> if <code>noHeader</code> is used
[constr_3403]	Usage of <code>ContainerIPdu.rxAcceptContainedIPdu</code> if <code>noHeader</code> is used
[constr_3404]	Usage of <code>ContainedIPduProps.updateIndicationBitPosition</code>
[constr_3405]	Dynamic Length <code>IPdu</code> inside of a static configured <code>ContainerIPdu</code>
[constr_3406]	All signals before <code>authDataFreshnessStartPosition</code> shall have a static length
[constr_3407]	Freshness Value in Authentic <code>IPdu</code> is not allowed to be used in case of <code>ContainerIPdu</code> with a dynamic layout

Table E.39: Added Constraints in R4.3.1

E.10.5 Changed Constraints in R4.3.1

Number	Heading
[constr_2025]	Uniqueness of <code>symbol</code> attributes
[constr_3052]	Complete <code>ISignalMapping</code> of <code>ISignalGroup</code> signals
[constr_3053]	Complete <code>ISignalMapping</code> of target <code>ISignalGroup</code>
[constr_3136]	Allowed payload of <code>SecuredIPdus</code>

Table E.40: Changed Constraints in R4.3.1

E.10.6 Deleted Constraints in R4.3.1

Number	Heading
[constr_3139]	Usage of IPduPort.rxSecurityVerification

Table E.41: Deleted Constraints in R4.3.1

E.11 Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R4.4.0

E.11.1 Added Specification Items in R4.4.0

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02190]	J1939TpConnection.transmitter reference in case of broadcast connection
[TPS_SYST_02191]	J1939TpConnection.transmitter reference in case that the source is an unknown node
[TPS_SYST_02192]	J1939TpConnection.receiver reference in case that the destination is an unknown node
[TPS_SYST_02193]	J1939TpConnection.receiver reference in case that the destination is connected to a configured J1939NmNode
[TPS_SYST_02194]	Identification of E2E protected data in case of PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07
[TPS_SYST_02195]	Applicable use cases for DataPrototypeInSystemRef
[TPS_SYST_02196]	PduTriggering is referenced by several ContainerIPdus
[TPS_SYST_02197]	DRAFT
[TPS_SYST_02198]	Applicable transferProperty for ISignal
[TPS_SYST_02199]	Applicable transferProperty for ISignalGroup and no group signal has transferProperty defined
[TPS_SYST_02200]	Applicable transferProperty for ISignalGroup and group signals have transferProperty defined
[TPS_SYST_02201]	Existence of CanFrameTriggering.identifier
[TPS_SYST_02202]	Modeling of bus mirroring
[TPS_SYST_02203]	BusMirroring to CAN destination channel
[TPS_SYST_02204]	BusMirroring to FlexRay destination channel
[TPS_SYST_02205]	BusMirroring to Ethernet destination channel
[TPS_SYST_02206]	BusMirroring to UserDefined destination channel
[TPS_SYST_05016]	Assignment of TLV data ids
[TPS_SYST_05017]	Definition of the applicable wire type attribute SOMEIPTransformation-ISignalProps.isDynamicLengthFieldSize shall be used to define the applicable wire type



△

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_05018]	Semantics of meta-class <code>LinSlave</code>
[TPS_SYST_05019]	Semantics of <code>LinErrorResponse.responseError</code>
[TPS_SYST_05020]	Semantics of <code>CryptoServiceMapping</code>
[TPS_SYST_05021]	Semantics of <code>SecOcCryptoServiceMapping</code>
[TPS_SYST_05022]	Semantics of <code>PduTriggering.secOcCryptoMapping</code>
[TPS_SYST_05023]	Semantics of <code>CryptoServicePrimitive</code>
[TPS_SYST_05024]	Semantics of <code>CryptoServiceKey</code>
[TPS_SYST_05025]	Standardized values of <code>CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily</code> and <code>CryptoServiceKey.algorithmFamily</code>
[TPS_SYST_05026]	Relation of <code>CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily</code> to <code>CryptoServiceKey.algorithmFamily</code>
[TPS_SYST_05027]	Standardized values of <code>CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode</code>
[TPS_SYST_05028]	Semantics of <code>CryptoServiceKey.keyStorageType</code>
[TPS_SYST_05029]	Semantics of meta-class <code>TlsCryptoServiceMapping</code>
[TPS_SYST_05030]	Semantics of <code>TlsCryptoCipherSuite</code>
[TPS_SYST_05031]	Existence of <code>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchange</code> vs. <code>TlsCryptoServiceMapping.keyExchange</code>
[TPS_SYST_05032]	Semantics of <code>CryptoServiceCertificate</code>
[TPS_SYST_05033]	Existence of <code>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.certificate</code> in the <i>client</i> role

Table E.42: Added Specification Items in R4.4.0

E.11.2 Changed Specification Items in R4.4.0

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_01100]	TP routing without using transport protocol modules (low-level routing)
[TPS_SYST_01101]	TP routing using transport protocol modules
[TPS_SYST_01114]	Frame fan-out support
[TPS_SYST_02064]	Reception acceptance of contained <code>IPdus</code>
[TPS_SYST_02068]	Transformer header field representation in an <code>ISignalGroup</code>
[TPS_SYST_02099]	Relation between <code>ContainerIPdu</code> and contained <code>PduTriggerings</code> on sender side
[TPS_SYST_02113]	Usage of <code>ConsumedEventGroup.applicationEndpoint</code> reference
[TPS_SYST_02131]	Assignment of <code>SOMEIPTransformationProps</code> to a root <code>AutosarDataPrototype</code> typed by an <code>ImplementationDataType</code>

Table E.43: Changed Specification Items in R4.4.0

E.11.3 Deleted Specification Items in R4.4.0

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_01046]	ShortNames of LinSlaveConfig and LinSlave
[TPS_SYST_01049]	Handling of IPdus with dynamic signals
[TPS_SYST_02112]	Usage of EventHandler.applicationEndpoint reference

Table E.44: Deleted Specification Items in R4.4.0

E.11.4 Added Constraints in R4.4.0

Number	Heading
[constr_1641]	Consistent assignment of TLV data ids to ApplicationRecordDataType
[constr_1642]	Consistent assignment of TLV data ids to ImplementationDataType or ImplementationDataTypeElement
[constr_1643]	Completeness of the existence of a set of TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvArguments
[constr_1644]	Completeness of the existence of a set of TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvRecordElements
[constr_1645]	Completeness of the existence of a set of TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvImplementationDataTypeElements
[constr_1646]	Scope of the uniqueness of the value of TlvDataIdDefinition.id for references to ArgumentDataPrototype
[constr_1647]	Scope of the uniqueness of the value of TlvDataIdDefinition.id for references to ApplicationRecordElement
[constr_1648]	Scope of the uniqueness of the value of TlvDataIdDefinition.id for references to ImplementationDataTypeElement
[constr_1649]	TlvDataIdDefinition referencing ArgumentDataPrototype
[constr_1650]	TlvDataIdDefinition referencing ApplicationRecordElement
[constr_1651]	TlvDataIdDefinition referencing ImplementationDataTypeElement
[constr_1652]	Definition of static length fields sizes in case of TLV usage
[constr_1653]	Identical values for length fields sizes in case of TLV usage
[constr_1654]	No definition of length field sizes on DataPrototype level in case of TLV usage
[constr_1655]	The mutual existence of LinMasters in the LinSlave EcuExtract
[constr_1656]	No application-level write access to LinErrorResponse.responseError on Lin slave
[constr_1657]	Existence of LinPhysicalChannel.scheduleTable
[constr_1669]	Existence of PduTriggering.secOcCryptoMapping
[constr_1670]	Prohibition of usage of tlsCryptoMapping in case of UDP socket connections
[constr_1671]	Supported values of TlsCryptoServiceMapping.category
[constr_1672]	Existence of TlsCryptoCipherSuite.certificate in the <i>server</i> role
[constr_3435]	Applicability of CouplingPort.macMulticastAddress





Number	Heading
[constr_3436]	Value range of <code>minimumTxContainerQueueSize</code> and <code>minimumRxContainerQueueSize</code>
[constr_3437]	<code>invalidValue</code> defined in the context of <code>ISignal</code>
[constr_3438]	<code>timeoutSubstitutionValue</code> defined in the context of <code>ISignal</code>
[constr_3448]	Restriction for usage of <code>Pdu.hasDynamicLength</code>
[constr_3453]	Uniqueness of header <code>Id</code> in case of <code>acceptAll ContainerIPdu</code>
[constr_3454]	Unique <code>headerIdLongHeader</code> for <code>acceptConfigured</code>
[constr_3455]	Unique <code>headerIdShortHeader</code> for <code>acceptConfigured</code>
[constr_3456]	Existence of <code>ProvidedServiceInstance.loadBalancingPriority</code> and <code>ProvidedServiceInstance.loadBalancingWeight</code>
[constr_3457]	Uniqueness of <code>ConsumedEventGroup.eventGroupIdentifier</code> in the scope of a <code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code>
[constr_3458]	DRAFT
[constr_3459]	Applicable <code>transferProperty</code> for group signal
[constr_3460]	Full definition of <code>transferProperty</code> for group signal
[constr_3461]	<code>TransferProperty</code> for group signals if <code>ISignalGroup</code> has <code>transferProperty=pending</code>
[constr_3464]	Allowed Pdu type on <code>BusMirrorChannelMapping.targetChannel</code>
[constr_3465]	Identical <code>BusMirrorChannel.busMirrorNetworkId</code> for <code>BusMirrorChannels</code> referencing the same <code>PhysicalChannel</code>
[constr_3466]	Unique <code>BusMirrorChannel.busMirrorNetworkIds</code> for each specialization of <code>PhysicalChannel</code>
[constr_3467]	<code>CanPhysicalChannel</code> as destination channel of <code>BusMirrorChannelMapping-Can</code>
[constr_3468]	<code>BusMirrorChannelMappingCan.targetPduTriggering</code> restriction
[constr_3469]	<code>CanFrameTriggering.txMask</code> setting for the destination frame
[constr_3470]	<code>PaddingValue</code> used to transmit the Pdu on a Can-Fd destination bus
[constr_3471]	<code>FlexrayPhysicalChannel</code> as destination channel of <code>BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray</code>
[constr_3472]	Number of <code>BusMirrorChannels</code> derived for one <code>FlexrayCluster</code>
[constr_3473]	<code>BusMirrorChannelMappingFlexray.targetPduTriggering</code> restriction
[constr_3474]	<code>EthernetPhysicalChannel</code> as destination channel of <code>BusMirrorChannelMappingIp</code>
[constr_3475]	<code>BusMirrorChannelMappingIp.targetPduTriggering</code> restriction
[constr_3476]	<code>UserDefinedPhysicalChannel</code> as destination channel of <code>BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined</code>
[constr_3477]	<code>BusMirrorChannelMappingUserDefined.targetPduTriggering</code> restriction
[constr_3479]	<code>PhysicalChannel</code> is not allowed to be a <code>managedPhysicalChannel</code> and a managing <code>PhysicalChannel</code>
[constr_3480]	<code>PhysicalChannel</code> shall be referenced in the role <code>managedPhysicalChannel</code> only once





Number	Heading
[constr_3481]	<code>UdpNmCluster</code> is not allowed to reference a <code>managedPhysicalChannel</code> in the role <code>vlan</code>
[constr_3482]	<code>NmCluster</code> is not allowed to reference a <code>CommunicationCluster</code> that aggregates a <code>managedPhysicalChannel</code>
[constr_3483]	The same <code>PhysicalChannel</code> is not allowed to be the source and the target of <code>managedPhysicalChannel</code> references
[constr_3484]	<code>PncMapping</code> that refers a <code>managedPhysicalChannel</code> shall also refer the managing <code>PhysicalChannel</code>
[constr_3488]	Value range of <code>ContainedIPduProps.priority</code>
[constr_3489]	<code>ContainedIPduProps.priority</code> is only applicable if a <code>ContainerIPdu</code> header is used
[constr_3490]	<code>ContainedIPduProps.priority</code> is only applicable if <code>collectionSemantics</code> is set to <code>lastIsBest</code>
[constr_3533]	<code>EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataLength</code> shall be a multiple of 8
[constr_3534]	<code>EthernetPhysicalChannel</code> shall only be referenced by one <code>VlanMembership</code>
[constr_3535]	<code>EthernetCommunicationController</code> shall aggregate at most one <code>CouplingPort</code>

Table E.45: Added Constraints in R4.4.0

E.11.5 Changed Constraints in R4.4.0

Number	Heading
[constr_3067]	<code>initValue</code> defined in the context of <code>ISignal</code>
[constr_3165]	Effect of <code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift</code> value in PROFILE_01, PROFILE_11
[constr_3219]	The mutual existence of <code>LinSlaves</code> in the <code>LinMaster</code> <code>EcuExtract</code>
[constr_3323]	Relation between <code>NmCluster.nmPncParticipation</code> and <code>PncMapping.pncGroup</code>
[constr_3327]	Effect of <code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift</code> value in PROFILE_22

Table E.46: Changed Constraints in R4.4.0

E.11.6 Deleted Constraints in R4.4.0

Number	Heading
[constr_3024]	Usage of <code>triggeredWithoutRepetition</code> and <code>triggeredOnChangeWithoutRepetition</code> is not allowed for signal groups and group signals.
[constr_3034]	Values of <code>LinSlaveConfig</code> and <code>LinSlave</code> attributes
[constr_3043]	<code>pncVector</code> configuration in AUTOSAR Com
[constr_3150]	Effect of <code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift</code> value in PROFILE_01 and PROFILE_11 in case it is 0
[constr_3171]	Value of <code>EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataId</code> shall be unique in PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07

Table E.47: Deleted Constraints in R4.4.0

E.12 Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R19-11

E.12.1 Added Specification Items in R19-11

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02207]	Routing on the fly
[TPS_SYST_02208]	<code>ISignalPort.handleInvalid</code> defines the reception invalidation behavior
[TPS_SYST_02209]	Not defined <code>ISignalPort.handleInvalid</code> behavior
[TPS_SYST_02210]	Data invalidation in case the <code>dataTypePolicy</code> is set to <code>override</code> or <code>legacy</code>
[TPS_SYST_02211]	Reference from <code>SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps</code> to <code>TlvDataId-DefinitionSet</code>
[TPS_SYST_02212]	Assignment of <code>SOMEIPTransformationProps</code> to a root <code>AutosarDataPrototype</code> in a <code>ClientServerInterface</code> typed by an <code>ApplicationDataType</code>
[TPS_SYST_02213]	Assignment of <code>SOMEIPTransformationProps</code> to a subElement of a root <code>AutosarDataPrototype</code> in a <code>ClientServerInterface</code> typed by an <code>ApplicationDataType</code>
[TPS_SYST_02214]	Assignment of <code>SOMEIPTransformationProps</code> to a root <code>AutosarDataPrototype</code> in a <code>ClientServerInterface</code> typed by an <code>ImplementationDataType</code>
[TPS_SYST_02215]	Usage of <code>portNumber</code> with value 0
[TPS_SYST_02216]	Configuration of <code>capabilityRecords</code>
[TPS_SYST_02217]	SOME/IP Service offer
[TPS_SYST_02218]	<code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code> deployment
[TPS_SYST_02219]	Static configuration between <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code> and <code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code>





Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02220]	Maximal number of clients that may connect to the local server address
[TPS_SYST_02221]	<code>ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress</code> reference target
[TPS_SYST_02222]	Usage of <code>headerId</code>
[TPS_SYST_02223]	Activation/Deactivation of <code>PduActivationRoutingGroups</code>
[TPS_SYST_02224]	Methods provided by a <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code>
[TPS_SYST_02225]	Service methods provided over UDP
[TPS_SYST_02226]	Service methods provided over TCP
[TPS_SYST_02227]	Publishing of a SOME/IP Event group
[TPS_SYST_02228]	Transmission of events over UDP/TCP Port
[TPS_SYST_02229]	Event groups provided by a <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code>
[TPS_SYST_02230]	<code>PduActivationRoutingGroups</code> for event groups
[TPS_SYST_02231]	<code>PduActivationRoutingGroups</code> for methods
[TPS_SYST_02232]	Events provided over UDP
[TPS_SYST_02233]	Events provided over TCP
[TPS_SYST_02234]	SOME/IP Service search
[TPS_SYST_02235]	<code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code> deployment
[TPS_SYST_02236]	Static configuration between <code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code> and <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code>
[TPS_SYST_02237]	Maximal number of servers that may connect to the local client address
[TPS_SYST_02238]	<code>ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress</code> reference target
[TPS_SYST_02239]	Methods consumed by a <code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code>
[TPS_SYST_02240]	Service methods consumed over UDP
[TPS_SYST_02241]	Service methods consumed over TCP
[TPS_SYST_02242]	Subscription to a SOME/IP Event group
[TPS_SYST_02243]	Reception of events over UDP/TCP Port in case of Service Discovery
[TPS_SYST_02244]	<code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code> without a defined <code>localUnicastAddress</code>
[TPS_SYST_02245]	Event groups consumed by a <code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code>
[TPS_SYST_02246]	<code>PduActivationRoutingGroups</code> for <code>ConsumedEventGroups</code>
[TPS_SYST_02247]	Events consumed over UDP
[TPS_SYST_02248]	Events consumed over TCP
[TPS_SYST_02249]	Service Discovery Message sending behavior on <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code>
[TPS_SYST_02250]	Service Discovery Message sending behavior on <code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code>
[TPS_SYST_02251]	Non-SOME/IP data exchange between two communication endpoints
[TPS_SYST_02252]	Description of a TCP Client
[TPS_SYST_02253]	Description of a TCP Server
[TPS_SYST_02254]	Pdus transported over the <code>StaticSocketConnection</code>
[TPS_SYST_02255]	<code>Frame.frameLength</code> usage for <code>FlexrayFrames</code> and <code>CanFrames</code>
[TPS_SYST_02256]	Allowed <code>CanFrame.frameLength</code> settings





Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02257]	Standardized values of <code>LinCommunicationController.protocolVersion</code> and <code>LinSlaveConfig.protocolVersion</code>
[TPS_SYST_02258]	Shared random timer for <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code> service discovery
[TPS_SYST_02259]	Shared random timer for <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code> service discovery
[TPS_SYST_02260]	Individual random timer for <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code> service discovery
[TPS_SYST_02261]	Shared random timer for <code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code> service discovery
[TPS_SYST_02262]	Shared random timer for <code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code> service discovery
[TPS_SYST_02263]	Individual random timer for <code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code> service discovery
[TPS_SYST_02264]	Usage of <code>DltLogChannel</code>
[TPS_SYST_02265]	Configuration of IPsec
[TPS_SYST_02266]	Definition of <code>IPSecRules</code>
[TPS_SYST_02267]	IPsec policy
[TPS_SYST_02268]	IPsec mode
[TPS_SYST_02269]	IPsec AH and ESP protocol configuration
[TPS_SYST_02270]	Definition of general IPsec configuration settings
[TPS_SYST_02271]	IPsec AH and ESP CipherSuites
[TPS_SYST_02272]	IPsec Internet Key Exchange protocol configuration
[TPS_SYST_02273]	Protection of <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code> by IPsec
[TPS_SYST_02274]	Protection of <code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code> by IPsec
[TPS_SYST_03022]	Provided service instance with <code>translationStart</code> requires <code>SdServerServiceAutoAvailable</code>
[TPS_SYST_03023]	Required service instance with <code>translationStart</code> requires <code>SdClientServiceAutoRequire</code>
[TPS_SYST_03024]	Required service instance with <code>translationStart</code> requires <code>SdConsumedEventGroupAutoRequire</code>
[TPS_SYST_03025]	Control of service instance in case of <code>partialNetwork</code>
[TPS_SYST_03026]	Monitoring of the <i>partial networks</i> status in case of <code>partialNetwork</code> for provided service instance
[TPS_SYST_03027]	Monitoring of the <i>partial networks</i> status in case of <code>partialNetwork</code> for required service instance
[TPS_SYST_03028]	Initial <i>service find</i> for a provided service instance with <code>serviceControl</code>
[TPS_SYST_03029]	Initial <i>offer</i> for a provided service instance with <code>serviceControl</code>
[TPS_SYST_03030]	<i>Stop offer</i> for a provided service instance with <code>serviceControl</code>
[TPS_SYST_03031]	Sufficient ASIL level of translation software component
[TPS_SYST_03032]	Data transmission in case of <code>E_OK</code> safe signal reception
[TPS_SYST_03033]	No data transmission in case of reception timeout
[TPS_SYST_03034]	Handling safe signal reception
[TPS_SYST_03036]	<code>PortAPIOption</code> for <code>safeTranslation RPortPrototype</code>
[TPS_SYST_03037]	<code>PortAPIOption</code> for <code>safeTranslation PPortPrototype</code>
[TPS_SYST_03038]	Definition of transmission triggers for translations with different sources





Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_03039]	Full translation before transmission triggering
[TPS_SYST_03040]	Transmission trigger for translations with different sources
[TPS_SYST_03041]	No transmission trigger for translations with different sources
[TPS_SYST_03042]	Periodic call in case of ReceiverComSpec.dataUpdatePeriod
[TPS_SYST_03043]	Periodic call in case of SenderComSpec.dataUpdatePeriod
[TPS_SYST_03044]	Handling of safe signal-service-translation in one software component
[TPS_SYST_03045]	Support for safe signal-service-translation and service-signal-translation
[TPS_SYST_03046]	Support for safe signal-service-translation with same or different E2E profiles
[TPS_SYST_03047]	1:n mapping for E2E protected data
[TPS_SYST_03048]	E2E protected target out of E2E protected sources
[TPS_SYST_03049]	No translation of not OK E2E protected composed data
[TPS_SYST_03050]	Usage of ConsumedServiceInstance.blacklistedVersion
[TPS_SYST_03051]	Data filter inside the signal-service-translation software component
[TPS_SYST_05034]	DataMapping of ImplementationDataType of category UNION, DATA_REFERENCE, or FUNCTION_REFERENCE

Table E.48: Added Specification Items in R19-11

E.12.2 Changed Specification Items in R19-11

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_01090]	valid NetworkEndpoint
[TPS_SYST_01143]	DataMapping on the sender side for elements of a composite data type
[TPS_SYST_02019]	LdCom: ISignalToIPduMapping.transferProperty shall be triggered or triggeredWithoutRepetition for sent ISignals
[TPS_SYST_02020]	LdCom: No IPduTiming.minimumDelay defined
[TPS_SYST_02022]	LdCom: Only the transmissionModeTrueTiming defined
[TPS_SYST_02023]	LdCom: DataFilter "always" if TransmissionModeCondition defined
[TPS_SYST_02024]	LdCom: No ModeDrivenTransmissionModeCondition defined
[TPS_SYST_02119]	StaticSocketConnections for GeneralPurposePdus with category SD
[TPS_SYST_02129]	Assignment of SOMEIPTransformationProps to a root AutosarDataPrototype in a SenderReceiverInterface typed by an ApplicationDataType
[TPS_SYST_02130]	Assignment of SOMEIPTransformationProps to a subElement of a root AutosarDataPrototype in a SenderReceiverInterface typed by an ApplicationDataType
[TPS_SYST_02131]	Assignment of SOMEIPTransformationProps to a root AutosarDataPrototype in a SenderReceiverInterface typed by an ImplementationDataType





Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02132]	Assignment of <code>SOMEIPTransformationProps</code> to a subElement of a root <code>AutosarDataPrototype</code> typed by an <code>ImplementationDataType</code>
[TPS_SYST_02133]	<code>BufferProperties.bufferComputation</code> setting for a COM Based transformer
[TPS_SYST_02140]	<code>SocketAddress.udpChecksumHandling</code> default value
[TPS_SYST_02141]	Semantics of <code>udpChecksumHandling</code>
[TPS_SYST_02142]	Reception of invalid checksum
[TPS_SYST_02150]	Role of <code>SystemSignal</code> in inter-ECU client server communication over Ethernet with clients located on different ECUs
[TPS_SYST_02151]	MetaData support required for inter-ECU client server communication over Ethernet with clients located on different ECUs
[TPS_SYST_02174]	Initial Wait Phase configuration for a <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code>
[TPS_SYST_02175]	Repetition Wait Phase configuration for a <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code>
[TPS_SYST_02176]	Main Phase configuration for a <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code>
[TPS_SYST_02177]	TTL for Offer Service Entries
[TPS_SYST_02178]	Servers <code>RequestResponseDelay</code> for received <code>FindService</code> entries
[TPS_SYST_02182]	Servers <code>RequestResponseDelay</code> for received <code>SubscribeEventGroup</code> entries
[TPS_SYST_02183]	Initial Wait Phase configuration for a <code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code>
[TPS_SYST_02184]	Repetition Wait Phase configuration for a <code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code>
[TPS_SYST_02185]	TTL for Find Service Entries
[TPS_SYST_02187]	<code>SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig.timeToLive</code> for <code>SubscribeEventGroup</code> Entries
[TPS_SYST_02188]	Clients <code>RequestResponseDelay</code> for received <code>ServiceOffer</code> entries
[TPS_SYST_02189]	Setting of <code>useSecuredPduHeader</code> attribute
[TPS_SYST_02195]	Applicable use cases for <code>DataPrototypeReference</code>
[TPS_SYST_05016]	Assignment of TLV data ids
[TPS_SYST_05033]	Existence of <code>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.certificate</code> and <code>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.pskIdentity</code> in the <i>client</i> role

Table E.49: Changed Specification Items in R19-11

E.12.3 Deleted Specification Items in R19-11

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_01092]	Transmission of multiple <code>Pdus</code> over the same <code>SocketConnection</code>
[TPS_SYST_01093]	Activation/Deactivation of <code>SoAdRoutingGroups</code>
[TPS_SYST_01151]	<code>DataMapping</code> reference to an <code>EventHandler</code>
[TPS_SYST_01152]	<code>DataMapping</code> reference to a <code>ConsumedEventGroup</code>





Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02002]	SoAdRoutingGroup for Services with Methods
[TPS_SYST_02003]	SoAdRoutingGroups for Services with event groups
[TPS_SYST_02004]	SoAdRoutingGroups for Services with event groups that contain triggered events
[TPS_SYST_02007]	Usage of SocketConnection attributes in the unicast server view
[TPS_SYST_02008]	Usage of SocketConnection attributes in the unicast client view
[TPS_SYST_02009]	Usage of SocketConnection attributes in the multicast server view
[TPS_SYST_02010]	Usage of SocketConnection attributes in the multicast client view
[TPS_SYST_02096]	Sending of ANY finds for minor version
[TPS_SYST_02113]	Usage of ConsumedEventGroup.applicationEndpoint reference
[TPS_SYST_02120]	runtimeIpAddressConfiguration and runtimePortConfiguration settings for SD SocketConnections
[TPS_SYST_02161]	Role of SystemSignal in inter-ECU client server communication over Ethernet with clients located on different ECUs in case that Com is used
[TPS_SYST_02179]	Server Capability Records
[TPS_SYST_02181]	TTL for SubscribeEventGroupAck Entries
[TPS_SYST_02186]	Client Capability Records
[TPS_SYST_05005]	Relation of GlobalTimeDomain to CommunicationCluster

Table E.50: Deleted Specification Items in R19-11

E.12.4 Added Constraints in R19-11

Number	Heading
[constr_3545]	Mandatory reference to a <i>Pnc</i> in case of partialNetwork
[constr_3546]	Mandatory reference to a ConsumedEventGroup in case of serviceControl
[constr_3547]	Mandatory reference to an EventHandler in case of serviceControl
[constr_3548]	EndToEnd profile for both ends of safeTranslation
[constr_3549]	Secure payload for both ends in case of secureTranslation
[constr_3559]	ConsumedServiceInstance.blacklistedVersion is restricted to the usage of minorVersion
[constr_3560]	minimumMinorVersion and ConsumedServiceInstance.minorVersion value
[constr_5029]	J1939NmCluster is not allowed to reference a TtcanCluster
[constr_5030]	Uniqueness of LinOrderedConfigurableFrame.index
[constr_5031]	Uniqueness of FramePid.index
[constr_5032]	Maximal one NmConfig per System is allowed to be defined
[constr_5049]	Ethernet switch packet to traffic class assignment restriction
[constr_5050]	VariableDataPrototype of COM Based Transformer





Number	Heading
[constr_5051]	Existence of <code>CanFrameTriggering.identifier</code> in case of bus mirror target
[constr_5053]	Existence of <code>ISignalPort.handleInvalid</code>
[constr_5054]	<code>externalReplacement</code> not applicable for <code>ISignalPort.handleInvalid</code>
[constr_5055]	<code>DataMapping</code> of elements of <code>PRPortPrototypes</code> is not supported
[constr_5058]	Value range for <code>CryptoServiceQueue.queueSize</code>
[constr_5060]	Mapping of a <code>SecuredIPdu</code> into a <code>LinFrame</code> is not allowed
[constr_5061]	<code>EthernetCommunicationConnectors</code> and referencing <code>SocketAddresses</code> shall be in the same VLAN
[constr_5062]	SOME/IP <code>ProvidedServiceInstances</code> of the same <code>serviceInterface</code> on one <code>EcuInstance</code>
[constr_5063]	<code>ProvidedServiceInstance.serviceIdentifier</code> is mandatory
[constr_5064]	<code>ProvidedServiceInstance.majorVersion</code> is mandatory
[constr_5065]	<code>ProvidedServiceInstance.minorVersion</code> is mandatory
[constr_5066]	<code>ProvidedServiceInstance.instanceIdentifier</code> is mandatory
[constr_5067]	<code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code> shall be unique in respect of <code>serviceIdentifier</code> , <code>instanceIdentifier</code> , <code>majorVersion</code>
[constr_5068]	<code>ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress</code> shall be IP Unicast
[constr_5069]	<code>ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress</code> shall be IP Unicast
[constr_5070]	<code>headerIds</code> of <code>ProvidedServiceInstances</code> shall be unique on a <code>SocketAddress</code> per communication direction
[constr_5071]	<code>EventHandler.eventMulticastAddress</code> reference target
[constr_5072]	<code>EventHandler</code> without defined <code>eventMulticastAddress</code>
[constr_5073]	<code>PduActivationRoutingGroup</code> with <code>eventGroupControlType</code> set to <code>activationUnicast</code> or <code>triggerUnicast</code> or <code>activationAndTriggerUnicast</code> that is aggregated by an <code>EventHandler</code>
[constr_5074]	<code>PduActivationRoutingGroup</code> with <code>eventGroupControlType</code> set to <code>activationMulticast</code> that is aggregated by an <code>EventHandler</code>
[constr_5075]	Allowed references of <code>SoConIPduIdentifiers</code> by <code>PduActivationRoutingGroup</code> with <code>eventGroupControlType</code> set to <code>activationMulticast</code> and allowed <code>SoConIPduIdentifier</code> references
[constr_5076]	<code>PduActivationRoutingGroup</code> with <code>iPduIdentifierTcp</code> reference that is aggregated by a <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code>
[constr_5077]	<code>PduActivationRoutingGroup</code> with <code>iPduIdentifierUdp</code> reference that is aggregated by a <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code>
[constr_5078]	<code>PduTriggerings</code> referenced by a <code>PduActivationRoutingGroup</code> shall be on the same VLAN as the referencing <code>PduActivationRoutingGroup</code>
[constr_5079]	Service communication is restricted to one VLAN
[constr_5080]	<code>ApplicationEndpoints</code> referenced by <code>EventHandlers</code> and by the aggregating <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code> shall be in the same VLAN
[constr_5081]	<code>ConsumedServiceInstance.serviceIdentifier</code> is mandatory
[constr_5082]	<code>ConsumedServiceInstance.majorVersion</code> is mandatory
[constr_5083]	<code>ConsumedServiceInstance.minorVersion</code> is mandatory





Number	Heading
[constr_5084]	ConsumedServiceInstance.instanceIdentifier is mandatory
[constr_5085]	ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress shall be IP Unicast
[constr_5086]	ConsumedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress shall be IP Unicast
[constr_5087]	PduActivationRoutingGroup with eventGroupControlType set to activationUnicast or triggerUnicast or activationAndTriggerUnicast that is referenced by a ConsumedEventGroup
[constr_5088]	PduActivationRoutingGroup with iPduIdentifierTcp reference that is aggregated by a ConsumedServiceInstance
[constr_5089]	PduActivationRoutingGroup with iPduIdentifierUdp reference that is aggregated by a ConsumedServiceInstance
[constr_5090]	ApplicationEndpoints referenced by ConsumedEventGroups and by the aggregating ConsumedServiceInstance shall be in the same VLAN
[constr_5091]	Relevance of tcpRole attribute
[constr_5092]	Relevance of tcpRole attribute
[constr_5093]	pncGatewayType and PhysicalChannel
[constr_5094]	pncGatewayType and ECU
[constr_5095]	Relationship between the timing behavior of the ConsumedEventGroup retry and the timing behavior of an Offer message
[constr_5096]	ConsumedEventGroup with value subscribeEventgroupRetryMax set to 255
[constr_5097]	DltLogChannel.txPduTriggering and DltLogChannel.rxPduTriggering shall point to GeneralPurposeIPdus of category DLT
[constr_5098]	Usage of DltArgument.networkRepresentation
[constr_5099]	Standardized values of DltMessage.messageTypeInfo
[constr_5100]	Compatibility of two MetaDataItemSets
[constr_5101]	Consistent Definition of meta-data
[constr_5104]	Assignment of a FlexrayFrame where allowDynamicLSduLength is set to true
[constr_5105]	Mapping of Pdu with dynamic length in a FlexrayFrame

Table E.51: Added Constraints in R19-11

E.12.5 Changed Constraints in R19-11

Number	Heading
[constr_1207]	Existence of the attribute DataMapping.communicationDirection in the context of a SenderReceiverInterface or TriggerInterface
[constr_1441]	In AUTOSAR, the transmission of union data types over the network is only supported by the SOME/IP Transformer
[constr_1643]	Completeness of the existence of a set of TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvArguments
[constr_1644]	Completeness of the existence of a set of TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvRecordElements



△

Number	Heading
[constr_1645]	Completeness of the existence of a set of <code>TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvImplementationDataTypeElements</code>
[constr_1672]	Existence of <code>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.certificate</code> and <code>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.pskIdentity</code> in the <i>server</i> role
[constr_3012]	Overlapping of <code>Pdus</code> is prohibited
[constr_3013]	<code>FlexrayFrame</code> length shall not be exceeded
[constr_3014]	Overlapping of <code>updateIndicationBits</code> for <code>Pdus</code> is prohibited
[constr_3267]	<code>PduTriggerings</code> in Service Discovery <code>StaticSocketConnections</code>
[constr_3268]	Service Discovery <code>StaticSocketConnection</code> aggregation by an <code>ApplicationEndpoint</code>
[constr_3269]	Service Discovery <code>StaticSocketConnection</code> <code>remoteAddress</code> reference to a <code>TpPort</code>
[constr_3270]	Service Discovery <code>SocketConnection</code> <code>remoteAddress</code> reference to an IP Address
[constr_3272]	<code>SoConIPduIdentifier.headerId</code> setting for SD <code>StaticSocketConnections</code>
[constr_3273]	Service Discovery multicast <code>StaticSocketConnection</code> 's aggregation by an <code>ApplicationEndpoint</code>
[constr_3274]	Service Discovery unicast <code>StaticSocketConnection</code> 's aggregation by an <code>ApplicationEndpoint</code>
[constr_3276]	Prohibition of usage of <code>allowedIPv6ExtHeaders</code> in IPv4 <code>SocketAddress</code>
[constr_3277]	Restriction of usage of <code>IPv6ExtHeaderFilterLists</code> in IPv6 <code>SocketAddress</code>
[constr_3297]	Prohibition of usage of <code>allowedTcpOptions</code> in <code>Udp</code> <code>SocketAddress</code>
[constr_3299]	<code>SocketAddress.pathMtuDiscoveryEnabled</code> setting dependency
[constr_3311]	Usage of <code>SocketAddress.flowLabel</code>
[constr_3315]	The value of <code>V0</code> in <code>BufferProperties.bufferComputation</code> setting for a COM Based transformer
[constr_3322]	Consistent setting of <code>SoConIPduIdentifier.pduCollectionSemantics</code> in the context of one <code>SocketAddress</code>
[constr_3325]	<code>SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps</code> , <code>SecureCommunicationAuthenticationProps</code> and <code>CryptoServicePrimitive</code> attribute values for predefined categories
[constr_3379]	Multiple <code>SocketAddress</code> entries with the same IP Address, Protocol and Port in the context of a given <code>EcuInstance</code>
[constr_3506]	Mapping of composite data type to <code>SystemSignals</code> in <code>SystemSignalGroup</code>
[constr_3516]	limitation of <code>Frame.frameLength</code> for CAN L-PDUs

Table E.52: Changed Constraints in R19-11

E.12.6 Deleted Constraints in R19-11

Number	Heading
[constr_3055]	<code>SystemSignalGroup</code> in a complete System Description
[constr_3059]	Mandatory <code>DataMapping</code> on the receiver side for elements of a composite data type
[constr_3063]	Usage of <code>portNumber</code> and <code>dynamicallyAssigned</code> with value "true" is mutually exclusive
[constr_3064]	Usage of <code>serviceInstance</code> , <code>eventHandler</code> and <code>eventGroup</code> references
[constr_3087]	<code>DataMapping</code> to <code>PRPortPrototype</code>
[constr_3088]	<code>SystemSignal</code> that is not part of a <code>SystemSignalGroup</code> in a complete System Description
[constr_3089]	<code>SystemSignal</code> that is part of exactly one <code>SystemSignalGroup</code> and is not transmitted additionally as standalone <code>SystemSignal</code> in a complete System Description
[constr_3176]	Value range of <code>windowSize</code>
[constr_3177]	Dependency between <code>maxErrorStateValid</code> , <code>maxErrorStateInit</code> and <code>maxErrorStateInvalid</code>
[constr_3178]	Dependency between <code>minOkStateValid</code> , <code>minOkStateInit</code> and <code>minOkStateInvalid</code>
[constr_3179]	Dependency between <code>minOkStateInit</code> , <code>maxErrorStateInit</code> and <code>windowSize</code>
[constr_3180]	Dependency between <code>minOkStateValid</code> , <code>maxErrorStateValid</code> and <code>windowSize</code>
[constr_3181]	Dependency between <code>minOkStateInvalid</code> , <code>maxErrorStateInvalid</code> and <code>windowSize</code>
[constr_3201]	<code>eventGroupIdentifier</code> in <code>ConsumedEventGroups</code> that are referenced by the same <code>EventHandler</code>
[constr_3259]	Allowed use of <code>SdServerConfig.capabilityRecord</code>
[constr_3260]	Allowed use of <code>SdClientConfig.capabilityRecord</code>
[constr_3271]	<code>clientIpAddrFromConnectionRequest</code> and <code>clientPortFromConnectionRequest</code> settings for SD <code>SocketConnections</code>
[constr_3400]	Usage of <code>SdClientConfig</code> attributes in <code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code> and <code>ConsumedEventGroup</code>
[constr_3401]	Usage of <code>SdServerConfig</code> attributes in <code>ProvidedServiceInstance</code> and <code>EventHandler</code>

Table E.53: Deleted Constraints in R19-11

E.13 Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R20-11

E.13.1 Added Specification Items in R20-11

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02275]	Relation between EndToEndTransformationDescription and EndToTransformationComSpecProps
[TPS_SYST_02276]	Modeling of LIN master request frames
[TPS_SYST_02277]	Modeling of LIN slave response frames
[TPS_SYST_02278]	Existence of SystemSignals in a SystemSignalGroup that are not referenced by a SenderRecCompositeTypeMapping
[TPS_SYST_02279]	SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement is typed by a “new-world” variable-size ApplicationArrayDataType and a DataTypeMap exists
[TPS_SYST_02280]	SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement is typed by a “new-world” variable-size ImplementationDataType
[TPS_SYST_02281]	Definition of SecuredIPdu.authDataFreshnessStartPosition
[TPS_SYST_02282]	Definition of SecuredIPdu.messageLinkPosition
[TPS_SYST_02283]	Collection of ServiceInterface elements
[TPS_SYST_02284]	Event in a ServiceInterface
[TPS_SYST_02285]	Method in a ServiceInterface
[TPS_SYST_02286]	“fire & forget” method with data in a ServiceInterface
[TPS_SYST_02287]	“Fire & forget” method without data in a ServiceInterface
[TPS_SYST_02288]	“Fire & forget” method in a ServiceInterface
[TPS_SYST_02289]	Field in a ServiceInterface
[TPS_SYST_02290]	Field elements
[TPS_SYST_02291]	Field Notifier
[TPS_SYST_02292]	Field Getter
[TPS_SYST_02293]	Field Setter
[TPS_SYST_02294]	Serialization of ServiceInterfaces using ComBasedTransformer
[TPS_SYST_02295]	Serialization of ServiceInterfaces using SomeipTransformer
[TPS_SYST_02296]	eventGroupControlType of a unicast Event
[TPS_SYST_02297]	eventGroupControlType of a multicast Event
[TPS_SYST_02298]	eventGroupControlType of a unicast Field
[TPS_SYST_02299]	Modeling of 10Base-T1S networks
[TPS_SYST_02300]	Enabling of PLCA on a CouplingPort
[TPS_SYST_02301]	CSMA/CD configured nodes on a 10BASE-T1S network
[TPS_SYST_02302]	Definition of multicast only reception of an EventGroup
[TPS_SYST_02303]	Modeling of DoIpRoutingActivations





Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02304]	Conversion of discrete parts of a CompuMethod on signal level in SenderReceiverToSignalMapping
[TPS_SYST_02305]	Relevance of attribute TextTableMapping.mappingDirection in an aggregation by SenderReceiverToSignalMapping
[TPS_SYST_02306]	Conversion of discrete parts of a CompuMethod on signal level in SenderRecRecordElementMapping and SenderRecArrayTypeMapping
[TPS_SYST_02307]	Relevance of attribute TextTableMapping.mappingDirection in an aggregation by SenderRecRecordElementMapping or SenderRecArrayTypeMapping
[TPS_SYST_02308]	TextTableMapping defined in the context of SenderRecArrayTypeMapping
[TPS_SYST_02309]	RTE fan-out support for a SystemSignalGroup
[TPS_SYST_02310]	Pdu routing with IPduMapping.pduMaxLength
[TPS_SYST_02311]	IPduMapping.pduMaxLength relying on the environment length configuration
[TPS_SYST_02312]	Ports for outermost composition of a SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION
[TPS_SYST_02313]	Ecu Extract derived from ECU_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION covers an EcuInstance
[TPS_SYST_02314]	Ecu Extract derived from SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION covers a subset of an EcuInstance
[TPS_SYST_02315]	Definition of a software cluster on the <i>AUTOSAR classic platform</i>
[TPS_SYST_02316]	Semantics of meta-class SwComponentPrototypeAssignment
[TPS_SYST_02317]	References from CpSoftwareCluster to CompositionSwComponentType and SwComponentPrototype
[TPS_SYST_02318]	Membership in System
[TPS_SYST_02319]	Semantics of attribute CpSoftwareCluster.category
[TPS_SYST_02320]	Kinds of CpSoftwareClusterResources
[TPS_SYST_02321]	Assignment of CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResources to CpSoftwareClusters in the context of a SwComponentPrototype
[TPS_SYST_02322]	PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping aggregated by SystemMapping supersedes PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping aggregated by CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet
[TPS_SYST_02323]	Assignment of CpSoftwareClusterServiceResources to CpSoftwareClusters
[TPS_SYST_02324]	CpSoftwareClusterServiceResource provided by the CpSoftwareCluster
[TPS_SYST_02325]	CpSoftwareClusterServiceResource required by the CpSoftwareCluster
[TPS_SYST_02326]	Aggregation possibilities of CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping
[TPS_SYST_02327]	Role of the Software Cluster Binary Manifest
[TPS_SYST_02328]	Semantics of meta-class CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor
[TPS_SYST_02329]	Provision of a Software Cluster's ID





Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02330]	Possible values of attribute <code>CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor.category</code>
[TPS_SYST_02331]	Definition of provided resource in the context of the <code>Software Cluster Binary Manifest</code>
[TPS_SYST_02332]	Definition of required resource in the context of the <code>Software Cluster Binary Manifest</code>
[TPS_SYST_02333]	Purpose of meta-class <code>BinaryManifestResourceDefinition</code>
[TPS_SYST_02334]	Semantics of meta-class <code>BinaryManifestItem</code>
[TPS_SYST_02335]	Semantics of aggregation <code>BinaryManifestItem.auxiliaryField</code>
[TPS_SYST_02336]	Semantics of meta-class <code>BinaryManifestItemDefinition</code>
[TPS_SYST_02337]	Semantics of aggregation <code>BinaryManifestItemDefinition.auxiliaryFieldDefinition</code>
[TPS_SYST_02338]	Relation between <code>BinaryManifestItemDefinition</code> and <code>BinaryManifestItem</code>
[TPS_SYST_02339]	Standardized values of attribute <code>BinaryManifestAddressableObject.category</code>
[TPS_SYST_02340]	Semantics of abstract meta-class <code>BinaryManifestItemValue</code>
[TPS_SYST_02341]	Semantics of the aggregation of meta-class <code>BinaryManifestItemPointerValue</code> in the role <code>defaultValue</code>
[TPS_SYST_02342]	Semantics of meta-class <code>BinaryManifestMetaDataField</code>
[TPS_SYST_02343]	<code>System</code> with <code>category</code> <code>SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION</code>
[TPS_SYST_02344]	<code>SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION</code> content
[TPS_SYST_02345]	Assignment of <code>CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResources</code> to <code>CpSoftwareClusters</code> in the context of a <code>SwComponentType</code>
[TPS_SYST_02346]	<code>CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping</code> aggregated by <code>SystemMapping</code> supersedes <code>CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping</code> aggregated by <code>CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet</code>
[TPS_SYST_02347]	Mapping of <code>CpSoftwareClusterResource</code> to <code>ApplicationPartition</code>
[TPS_SYST_02348]	Mapping of <code>CpSoftwareCluster</code> to <code>EcuInstance</code>
[TPS_SYST_02349]	Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 4m configuration setting A
[TPS_SYST_02350]	Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 7m configuration setting A
[TPS_SYST_02351]	Selector field signal initial values in case no application writing the selector field signal
[TPS_SYST_02352]	Triggering in case of application writing the selector field signal
[TPS_SYST_02353]	No support for trigger transmit in case of application writing the selector field signal
[TPS_SYST_02354]	No support for Just-In-Time update of dynamic parts in case of application writing the selector field signal
[TPS_SYST_02355]	<code>TransmissionModeDeclaration</code> in case of application writing the selector field signal





Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02356]	Only one <code>TransmissionModeCondition</code> in case of application writing the selector field signal
[TPS_SYST_02357]	RTE fan-in support for a <code>SystemSignal</code>
[TPS_SYST_02358]	RTE fan-in support for a <code>SystemSignalGroup</code>
[TPS_SYST_02359]	Size of String Length Fields
[TPS_SYST_02360]	Size of a length field for a chosen string
[TPS_SYST_03052]	Enabling of wake-up and sleep mechanism
[TPS_SYST_03053]	Semantics of <code>EthernetCommunicationController.slaveQualifiedUnexpectedLinkDownTime</code>
[TPS_SYST_03054]	Semantics of <code>EthernetCluster.couplingPortStartupActiveTime</code>
[TPS_SYST_03055]	Semantics of <code>EthernetCluster.couplingPortSwitchoffDelay</code>

Table E.54: Added Specification Items in R20-11

E.13.2 Changed Specification Items in R20-11

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_01074]	E2E Protection in the E2E Wrapper
[TPS_SYST_01109]	RTE fan-out support for a <code>SystemSignal</code>
[TPS_SYST_01137]	Several <code>DataMappings</code> may be defined for the same <code>SystemSignal</code>
[TPS_SYST_01139]	Ecu Extract derived from System Description or System Extract covers exactly one <code>EcuInstance</code>
[TPS_SYST_02073]	<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName</code>
[TPS_SYST_02092]	Size of Array Length Fields
[TPS_SYST_02123]	Size of a length field for a chosen array
[TPS_SYST_02194]	Identification of E2E protected data in case of PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, and PROFILE_44
[TPS_SYST_02197]	Assigning communication graphs to RTE <code>Implementation Plug-Ins</code>
[TPS_SYST_02234]	SOME/IP Service search
[TPS_SYST_02235]	<code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code> deployment
[TPS_SYST_02272]	IPsec Internet Key Exchange protocol configuration
[TPS_SYST_03038]	Definition of transmission triggers for translations with different sources
[TPS_SYST_05016]	Assignment of TLV data ids
[TPS_SYST_05025]	Standardized values of <code>CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmFamily</code> and <code>CryptoServiceKey.algorithmFamily</code>

Table E.55: Changed Specification Items in R20-11

E.13.3 Deleted Specification Items in R20-11

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02105]	ISignalGroup and ISignal referenced from ISignalTriggering

Table E.56: Deleted Specification Items in R20-11

E.13.4 Added Constraints in R20-11

Number	Heading
[constr_3600]	Setting of EthernetCommunicationController.slaveActAsPassiveCommunicationSlave
[constr_3601]	Mandatory attributes of EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatelineConfig
[constr_3602]	Existence of wakeupForwardLocalEnabled
[constr_3603]	Existence of wakeupLocalDurationTime
[constr_3604]	Existence of wakeupForwardRemoteEnabled
[constr_3605]	Existence of wakeupLocalDetectionTime
[constr_3606]	Values of wakeupLocalDurationTime and wakeupLocalDetectionTime
[constr_3607]	Existence of sleepRepetitionDelayOfSleepRequest
[constr_3608]	Existence of wakeupRepetitionDelayOfWakeupRequest
[constr_3609]	Values of wakeupLocalDurationTime in the context of a CouplingElement
[constr_3610]	Values of wakeupLocalDetectionTime in the context of a CouplingElement
[constr_3611]	Existence of EthernetCommunicationController.slaveQualifiedUnexpectedLinkDownTime
[constr_3615]	Existence of EthernetCluster.couplingPortSwitchoffDelay
[constr_3616]	Value of EthernetCluster.couplingPortSwitchoffDelay
[constr_3617]	Existence of EthernetCluster.couplingPortStartupActiveTime
[constr_3618]	Value of EthernetCluster.couplingPortStartupActiveTime
[constr_3620]	GlobalTimeDomain.networkSegmentId only applicable to GlobalTime sub domains
[constr_3621]	Value range of GlobalTimeDomain.networkSegmentId
[constr_5106]	ISignalGroup and ISignal referenced from ISignalTriggering
[constr_5109]	Conditions for the explicit mapping of an ISignal to the pncVector
[constr_5110]	Search for a collection of ServiceInstances is not supported
[constr_5111]	Existence of references TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvArgument , TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvRecordElement , and TlvDataIdDefinition.tlvImplementationDataTypeElement
[constr_5112]	ImplementationDataType needs to be defined if a “new-world” variable-size ApplicationArrayDataType is mapped to a single SystemSignal
[constr_5113]	Mapping of “old-world” variable size arrays to a single SystemSignal is not supported.





Number	Heading
[constr_5114]	Semantics of InterpolationRoutine.isDefault
[constr_5116]	Uniqueness of the symbols of software-components and BSW modules
[constr_5117]	Client-Server communication over Ethernet
[constr_5118]	Value range of UdpProps.udpTtl
[constr_5119]	Value range of TcpProps.tcpTtl
[constr_5120]	Value range of TcpProps.tcpDelayedAckTimeout
[constr_5121]	Value range of TcpProps.tcpSynMaxRtx
[constr_5122]	Value range of TcpProps.tcpMaxRtx
[constr_5123]	Value range of TcpProps.tcpKeepAliveProbesMax
[constr_5124]	Value range of TcpProps.tcpReceiveWindowMax
[constr_5125]	Value range of TcpIpIcmpv4Props.tcpIpIcmpV4Ttl
[constr_5126]	Value range of Ipv4ArpProps.tcpIpArpNumGratuitousArpOnStartup
[constr_5127]	Value range of Ipv4FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpNumFragments
[constr_5128]	Value range of Ipv4FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpNumReassDgrams
[constr_5129]	Value range of Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpReassemblyBufferCount
[constr_5130]	Value range of Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpReassemblyBufferSize
[constr_5131]	Value range of Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpReassemblyTimeout
[constr_5132]	Value range of Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpReassemblySegment-Count
[constr_5133]	Value range of Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpTxFragmentBufferCount
[constr_5134]	Value range of Ipv6FragmentationProps.tcpIpIpTxFragmentBufferSize
[constr_5135]	Value range of Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6CnfDelayMin and Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6CnfDelayMax
[constr_5136]	Value range of Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6InfDelayMin and Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6InfDelayMax
[constr_5137]	Value range of Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6SolDelayMin and Dhcpv6Props.tcpIpDhcpV6SolDelayMax
[constr_5138]	Value range of Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpSlaacDadNumberOfTransmissions
[constr_5139]	Value range of Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpSlaacDadRetransmissionDelay
[constr_5140]	Value range of Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDefaultReachableTime
[constr_5141]	Value range of Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDefaultRetransTimer
[constr_5142]	Value range of Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpNumUnicastSolicitations
[constr_5143]	Value range of Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpNumMulticastSolicitations
[constr_5144]	Value range of Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDelayFirstProbeTime
[constr_5145]	Value range of Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpMinRandomFactor
[constr_5146]	Value range of Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpMaxRandomFactor
[constr_5147]	Value range of Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDestinationCacheSize
[constr_5148]	Value range of Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpPrefixListSize
[constr_5149]	Value range of Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDefaultRouterListSize





Number	Heading
[constr_5151]	Value range of <code>Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpMaxRtrSolicitations</code>
[constr_5152]	Value range of <code>Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpMaxRtrSolicitationDelay</code>
[constr_5153]	Value range of <code>Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpRtrSolicitationInterval</code>
[constr_5154]	Value range of <code>TcpIpIcmpv6Props.tcpIpIcmpV6HopLimit</code>
[constr_5157]	Mixing of Point-To-Point and Multi-Drop is not allowed in a <code>CouplingPortConnection</code>
[constr_5158]	Usage of <code>plcaProps</code> only allowed on 10BASE-T1S networks
[constr_5159]	Mandatory <code>CouplingPortConnection</code> settings if multi-drop feature is used
[constr_5160]	Mandatory <code>PlcaProps</code> settings if multi-drop feature is used
[constr_5162]	Valid <code>TextTableMapping</code> in the context of <code>SenderRecRecordElementMapping</code>
[constr_5163]	Existence of attribute <code>IPSecRule.headerType</code>
[constr_5164]	Existence of attribute <code>IPSecRule.ipProtocol</code>
[constr_5165]	Existence of attribute <code>IPSecRule.policy</code>
[constr_5166]	Existence of <code>IPduMapping.pduMaxLength</code>
[constr_5167]	<code>pncGatewayType</code> and ECU over the whole system
[constr_5168]	<code>pncGatewayType</code> passive and connected ECUs
[constr_5169]	<code>pncGatewayType</code> and (routing) paths
[constr_5170]	<code>nmPassiveModeEnabled</code> and <code>dynamicPncToChannelMappingEnabled</code>
[constr_5171]	Existence of the attribute <code>DataMapping.communicationDirection</code> in <code>ClientServerToSignalMapping</code>
[constr_5175]	<code>RtePluginProps</code> shall reference at least one <code>EcucContainerValue</code> representing a <code>RteRipsPlugin</code>
[constr_5176]	Existence of <code>CpSoftwareCluster</code> of category <code>HOST_SOFTWARE_CLUSTER</code> on one <code>EcuInstance</code>
[constr_5177]	Validity of reference <code>CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMapping.swCluster</code>
[constr_5178]	Existence of attribute <code>CpSoftwareClusterResource.globalResourceId</code>
[constr_5179]	Existence of attribute <code>CpSoftwareClusterResource.isMandatory</code>
[constr_5180]	Allowed values for <code>CpSoftwareClusterResource.globalResourceId</code>
[constr_5181]	Existence of attribute <code>CpSoftwareClusterServiceResource.category</code>
[constr_5182]	<code>PRPortPrototypes</code> are excluded as <code>CpSoftwareCluster</code> interfaces
[constr_5183]	<code>PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping</code> shall reference exactly one element of a <code>PortInterface</code>
[constr_5184]	<code>CpSoftwareClusterServiceResource</code> can be provided only once on an <code>EcuInstance</code>
[constr_5185]	Existence of attribute <code>BinaryManifestProvideResource.globalResourceId</code>
[constr_5186]	Existence of attribute <code>BinaryManifestProvideResource.resourceGuardValue</code>
[constr_5187]	Existence of attribute <code>BinaryManifestProvideResource.supportsMultipleNotifierSets</code>
[constr_5188]	Existence of attribute <code>BinaryManifestProvideResource.numberOfNotifierSets</code>





Number	Heading
[constr_5189]	Existence of reference <code>BinaryManifestProvideResource.resourceDefinition</code>
[constr_5190]	Existence of aggregation <code>BinaryManifestProvideResource.item</code>
[constr_5191]	Consequence of attribute <code>BinaryManifestProvideResource.item.category</code>
[constr_5192]	Existence of attribute <code>BinaryManifestRequireResource.globalResourceId</code>
[constr_5193]	Existence of attribute <code>BinaryManifestRequireResource.resourceGuardValue</code>
[constr_5194]	Existence of reference <code>BinaryManifestRequireResource.resourceDefinition</code>
[constr_5195]	Existence of aggregation <code>BinaryManifestRequireResource.item</code>
[constr_5196]	Consequence of attribute <code>BinaryManifestRequireResource.item.category</code>
[constr_5197]	Existence of aggregation <code>BinaryManifestResourceDefinition.itemDefinition</code>
[constr_5198]	Allowed <code>BinaryManifestResource.resourceDefinition</code>
[constr_5199]	Consequence of attribute <code>BinaryManifestItem.auxiliaryField.category</code>
[constr_5200]	Existence of attribute <code>BinaryManifestItemDefinition.category</code>
[constr_5201]	Existence of attribute <code>BinaryManifestItemDefinition.size</code>
[constr_5202]	Existence of attribute <code>BinaryManifestItemNumericalValue.value</code>
[constr_5203]	Existence of attribute <code>BinaryManifestItemPointerValue.symbol</code>
[constr_5204]	Existence of attribute <code>BinaryManifestMetaDataField.category</code>
[constr_5205]	Existence of attribute <code>BinaryManifestMetaDataField.size</code>
[constr_5206]	Existence of attribute <code>BinaryManifestMetaDataField.symbol</code>
[constr_5207]	Existence of attribute <code>BinaryManifestMetaDataField.address</code>
[constr_5208]	Existence of <code>System.swCluster</code>
[constr_5209]	Existence of reference <code>CpSoftwareCluster.swComponentAssignmentswComponent</code>
[constr_5210]	Existence of reference <code>SystemMapping.portElementToComResourceMapping</code>
[constr_5211]	Existence of reference <code>PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping.communicationResource</code>
[constr_5212]	Existence of reference <code>SystemMapping.resourceToApplicationPartitionMapping</code>
[constr_5213]	Existence of reference <code>CpSoftwareClusterResourceToApplicationPartitionMapping.applicationPartition</code>
[constr_5214]	Existence of reference <code>CpSoftwareClusterResourceToApplicationPartitionMapping.resource</code>
[constr_5215]	Existence of reference <code>CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping.serviceResource</code>
[constr_5216]	Existence of reference <code>CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping.requester</code> and/or <code>provider</code>
[constr_5217]	Existence of attribute <code>BinaryManifestMetaDataField.value</code>
[constr_5218]	Existence of attribute <code>BinaryManifestItemPointerValue.address</code>
[constr_5219]	<code>CpSoftwareCluster</code> shall only be mapped to one <code>EcuInstance</code>





Number	Heading
[constr_5220]	Multiplicity of <code>EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.sourceId</code> in PROFILE_04m and PROFILE_07m
[constr_5221]	Multiplicity of <code>EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.sourceId</code> in PROFILE_01, PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_11, and PROFILE_22
[constr_5222]	Mandatory elements of <code>UdpNmCluster</code>
[constr_5223]	Mandatory elements of <code>UdpNmNode</code>
[constr_5224]	<code>UdpNmNode.nmMsgCycleOffset</code> < <code>UdpNmCluster.nmMsgCycleTime</code>
[constr_5225]	<code>UdpNmCluster.nmNetworkTimeout</code> multiple of <code>UdpNmCluster.nmMsgCycleTime</code>
[constr_5226]	<code>UdpNmCluster.nmRepeatMessageTime</code> multiple of <code>UdpNmCluster.nmMsgCycleTime</code>
[constr_5229]	Existence of attribute <code>E2EProfileCompatibilityProps.transitToInvalidExtended</code> is mandatory for each <code>EndToEndTransformationDescription</code>
[constr_5231]	Allowed values for <code>SOMEIPTransformationProps.alignment</code> and <code>SOMEIPTransformationDescription.alignment</code>
[constr_5232]	Triggering in case of application writing the selector field signal
[constr_5233]	Usage of <code>invalidValue</code> in case of application writing the selector field signal
[constr_5235]	Maximum <code>Frame.frameLength</code> of the used bus protocol shall not be exceeded
[constr_5236]	Restriction of <code>IPduMapping.pduMaxLength</code>
[constr_5244]	Value of attribute <code>SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.sizeOfArrayLengthFields</code>
[constr_5245]	Value of attribute <code>SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.sizeOfStringLengthFields</code>
[constr_5246]	SOME/IP Transformation settings for strings in the context of an <code>ISignal</code>
[constr_5247]	Value of attribute <code>DataPrototypeTransformationProps.transformationProps.sizeOfArrayLengthField</code>
[constr_5248]	Value of attribute <code>DataPrototypeTransformationProps.transformationProps.sizeOfStringLengthField</code>

Table E.57: Added Constraints in R20-11

E.13.5 Changed Constraints in R20-11

Number	Heading
[constr_1652]	Definition of static length fields sizes in case of TLV usage
[constr_1653]	Identical values for length fields sizes in case of TLV usage
[constr_3000]	valid <code>SenderRecCompositeTypeMappings</code>
[constr_3004]	Clustering and separation shall be exclusive





Number	Heading
[constr_3039]	pncIdentifier range
[constr_3041]	pncVectorOffset range
[constr_3042]	pncVectorLength range
[constr_3069]	Allowed CanNmCluster.nmNidPosition values
[constr_3070]	Allowed CanNmCluster.nmCbvPosition values
[constr_3078]	Allowed UdpNmCluster.nmNidPosition values
[constr_3079]	Allowed UdpNmCluster.nmCbvPosition values
[constr_3086]	Role of SystemSignal in n:1 sender-receiver communication
[constr_3151]	BufferProperties.headerLength settings for an E2E transformer used in combination with a SOME/IP transformer
[constr_3153]	E2E header field reservation required by COM Based transformer
[constr_3159]	Allowed values for EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter in PROFILE_04, PROFILE_04m and PROFILE_44
[constr_3163]	EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.minDataLength and EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.maxDataLength in PROFILE_04, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, and PROFILE_44
[constr_3164]	EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataLength in PROFILE_04, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m and PROFILE_44
[constr_3167]	Effect of EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift value in PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m and PROFILE_44
[constr_3169]	EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset value in PROFILE_02 and PROFILE_22
[constr_3174]	EndToEndTransformationDescription settings not allowed in PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_11, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m and PROFILE_44
[constr_3186]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdMode in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, and PROFILE_44
[constr_3188]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.counterOffset in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, and PROFILE_44
[constr_3190]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.crcOffset in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, and PROFILE_44
[constr_3192]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdNibbleOffset in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, and PROFILE_44 or dataIdMode different from lower12Bit
[constr_3194]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, and PROFILE_44
[constr_3212]	Limitation of DoIpTpConnection.tpSdu





Number	Heading
[constr_3218]	Range of Size of Array Length Fields
[constr_3282]	SOME/IP Transformation settings for arrays in the context of an <code>ISignal</code>
[constr_3316]	Allowed values for <code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter</code> in PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08 and PROFILE_07m
[constr_5092]	Local and remoteAddress of a <code>StaticSocketConnection</code> shall define the same transport protocol

Table E.58: Changed Constraints in R20-11

E.13.6 Deleted Constraints in R20-11

Number	Heading
[constr_3049]	Role of <code>SystemSignal</code> in inter-ECU client server communication with clients located on different ECUs in case of networks other than Ethernet
[constr_3453]	Uniqueness of header Id in case of <code>acceptAll ContainerIPdu</code>
[constr_3483]	The same <code>PhysicalChannel</code> is not allowed to be the source and the target of <code>managedPhysicalChannel</code> references

Table E.59: Deleted Constraints in R20-11

E.14 Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R21-11

E.14.1 Added Specification Items in R21-11

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02361]	PduR Fan-out of <code>SecuredIPdu</code> with <code>useAsCryptographicIPdu = true</code>
[TPS_SYST_02362]	Relevance of attribute <code>EthernetCluster.baudrate</code>
[TPS_SYST_02363]	messageId of <code>AssignFrameId</code> and <code>UnassignFrameId</code>
[TPS_SYST_02364]	Scope of the <code>System</code>
[TPS_SYST_02365]	No support of Com Based Transformer for Trigger communication
[TPS_SYST_02366]	NID/CBV signals shall be ignored by Ecuc tools
[TPS_SYST_02367]	Execution Order of <code>RTEEvents</code> on a <code>EcuInstance</code>
[TPS_SYST_02368]	<code>RTEEvent</code> pairing constraint in Software Composition context
[TPS_SYST_02369]	<code>RTEEvent</code> separation constraint in Software Composition context
[TPS_SYST_02370]	<code>RTEEvent</code> pairing constraint in <code>System</code> context
[TPS_SYST_02371]	<code>RTEEvent</code> separation constraint in <code>System</code> context





Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02372]	Precedence of <code>ContainedIPduProps</code> settings
[TPS_SYST_02373]	Assignment of a Dlt Ecu Identifier to an <code>EcuInstance</code>
[TPS_SYST_02374]	Assignment of <code>DltMessage</code> to <code>DltLogChannels</code>
[TPS_SYST_02375]	Definition of <code>DltLogChannels</code> source
[TPS_SYST_02376]	Pdu Router fan-in support
[TPS_SYST_02377]	Consistent setting of Service Interface Version
[TPS_SYST_02378]	Optional method arguments
[TPS_SYST_03056]	Monitoring of the <code>released partial networks</code> status in case of <code>partialNetwork</code> for required service instance
[TPS_SYST_03057]	Monitoring of the <code>released partial networks</code> status in case of <code>partialNetwork</code> for provided service instance
[TPS_SYST_03058]	<i>Auto require</i> for <code>ConsumedServiceInstance</code> in case of service instance with <code>serviceControl</code>
[TPS_SYST_03059]	At most one <code>queued</code> source input in case of <code>signal/service translation</code> from several sources
[TPS_SYST_03060]	Source input with <code>queued</code> semantics shall have <code>transmissionTrigger</code> set to true
[TPS_SYST_03061]	No support for <code>queued</code> reception semantics in combination with periodic communication
[TPS_SYST_03062]	Definition of a primitive target for <code>SignalServiceTranslationElementProps</code>
[TPS_SYST_03063]	Definition of a composite target for <code>SignalServiceTranslationElementProps</code>
[TPS_SYST_03064]	Enabling of <code>multicast subscription</code>
[TPS_SYST_03065]	Static definition of <code>multicast subscription</code> at the server
[TPS_SYST_03066]	Mix of static definition consisting of <code>multicast subscription</code> clients and unicast subscription clients at the server
[TPS_SYST_03067]	Definition of <code>pncVectorOffset</code>
[TPS_SYST_03068]	Definition of <code>pncVectorLength</code>
[TPS_SYST_03069]	User data shall be defined within empty space of the <code>NmPdu</code>
[TPS_SYST_03070]	User data shall be before the <code>PncBitVector</code> or after the <code>PncBitVector</code>
[TPS_SYST_03071]	Available space of user data with <code>PncBitVector</code>
[TPS_SYST_03072]	Available space of user data without <code>PncBitVector</code>
[TPS_SYST_03073]	Derivation of <code>NmPnFilterMaskByte</code>

Table E.60: Added Specification Items in R21-11

E.14.2 Changed Specification Items in R21-11

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_01005]	Definition of <code>EcuInstance</code>
[TPS_SYST_01066]	Derivation of Tx COM Signals
[TPS_SYST_01067]	Derivation of Rx COM Signals
[TPS_SYST_02044]	Buffer computation of transformer
[TPS_SYST_02064]	Reception acceptance of contained <code>IPdus</code>
[TPS_SYST_02073]	<code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName</code>
[TPS_SYST_02097]	Basic definition of contained <code>IPdus</code>
[TPS_SYST_02099]	Relation between <code>ContainerIPdu</code> and contained <code>PduTriggerings</code> on sender side
[TPS_SYST_02117]	Length of <code>GeneralPurposePdu</code> with category SD
[TPS_SYST_02136]	Serialization based on the network representation
[TPS_SYST_02172]	Modeling of <code>SecuredIPdu</code> in case <code>useAsCryptographicIPdu</code> is set to false
[TPS_SYST_02173]	Modeling of <code>SecuredIPdu</code> in case <code>useAsCryptographicIPdu</code> is set to true
[TPS_SYST_02194]	Identification of E2E protected data in case of PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44, and PROFILE_44m
[TPS_SYST_02196]	<code>PduTriggering</code> is referenced by several <code>ContainerIPdus</code>
[TPS_SYST_02264]	Usage of <code>DltLogChannel</code>
[TPS_SYST_02283]	Collection of <code>ServiceInterface</code> elements
[TPS_SYST_02288]	“Fire & forget” method in a <code>ServiceInterface</code>
[TPS_SYST_02289]	Field in a <code>ServiceInterface</code>
[TPS_SYST_02339]	Standardized values of attribute <code>BinaryManifestAddressableObject.category</code>
[TPS_SYST_03022]	<code>autoAvailable</code> setting for provided service instance with <code>translationStart</code>
[TPS_SYST_03023]	<code>autoRequire</code> setting for required service instance with <code>translationStart</code>
[TPS_SYST_03024]	<code>autoRequire</code> setting for required event groups of required service instance with <code>translationStart</code>
[TPS_SYST_03026]	Monitoring of the <code>requested partial networks</code> status in case of <code>partialNetwork</code> for provided service instance
[TPS_SYST_03027]	Monitoring of the <code>requested partial networks</code> status in case of <code>partialNetwork</code> for required service instance
[TPS_SYST_03028]	<i>Auto require</i> for <code>controlConsumedEventGroup</code> in case of service instance with <code>serviceControl</code>
[TPS_SYST_03029]	<i>Offer</i> for a provided translated service instance with <code>serviceControl</code>
[TPS_SYST_03030]	<i>Stop offer</i> for a provided service instance with <code>serviceControl</code>
[TPS_SYST_03032]	Data transmission in case of <code>E_OK</code> safe signal reception



△

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_03039]	Full translation before transmission triggering
[TPS_SYST_03042]	Periodic call in case of <code>ReceiverComSpec.ReceiverComSpec.receptionProps.dataUpdatePeriod</code>
[TPS_SYST_03043]	Periodic call in case of <code>SenderComSpec.transmissionProps.dataUpdatePeriod</code>
[TPS_SYST_03044]	Handling of safe <code>signal/service translation</code> in one software component
[TPS_SYST_03045]	Support for safe <code>signal/service translation</code>
[TPS_SYST_03046]	Support for safe <code>signal/service translation</code> with same or different E2E profiles
[TPS_SYST_03051]	Data filter inside the <code>signal/service translation</code> software component
[TPS_SYST_05029]	Semantics of meta-class <code>TlsCryptoServiceMapping</code>
[TPS_SYST_05031]	Existence of <code>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.keyExchange</code> vs. <code>TlsCryptoServiceMapping.keyExchange</code>
[TPS_SYST_05033]	Existence of <code>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.certificate</code> and <code>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.pskIdentity</code> in the <i>client</i> role

Table E.61: Changed Specification Items in R21-11

E.14.3 Deleted Specification Items in R21-11

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02043]	Buffer computation of transformer
[TPS_SYST_02133]	<code>BufferProperties.bufferComputation</code> setting for a COM Based transformer
[TPS_SYST_02147]	Implicit definition of <code>pncVector</code> at <code>NmPdu</code>
[TPS_SYST_02165]	Derivation of <code>CanNmPnFilterMaskByte</code>
[TPS_SYST_02166]	Derivation of <code>UdpNmPnFilterMaskByte</code>
[TPS_SYST_02167]	Derivation of <code>FrNmPnFilterMaskByte</code>

Table E.62: Deleted Specification Items in R21-11

E.14.4 Added Constraints in R21-11

Number	Heading
[constr_1001]	Value of <code>dataId</code> shall be unique
[constr_3651]	No <code>element</code> in case <code>translationTarget</code> is primitive
[constr_3652]	Allowed sub-classes of <code>DataPrototypeReference</code> in the context of <code>signal/service</code> translation
[constr_3653]	Consistent <code>translationTarget</code> and <code>element</code> in case <code>ApplicationDataType</code> is used
[constr_3654]	Consistent <code>translationTarget</code> and <code>element</code> in case <code>ImplementationDataType</code> is used
[constr_3655]	Supported filter types for primitive <code>SignalServiceTranslationElementProps</code>
[constr_3656]	Supported filter types for composite <code>SignalServiceTranslationElementProps</code>
[constr_3668]	Existence of <code>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.cipherSuiteShortLabel</code>
[constr_3669]	<code>eventMulticastSubscriptionAddress</code> shall refer to a multicast address
[constr_3670]	No support for parallel <code>localUnicastAddress</code> and <code>eventMulticastSubscriptionAddress</code>
[constr_3671]	<code>remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress</code> shall refer to a multicast address
[constr_3672]	No support for methods in <code>multicast subscription</code> at the client
[constr_3673]	No support for methods in <code>multicast subscription</code> at the server static configuration
[constr_3685]	Allowed values for each element of <code>pncFilterArrayMask</code>
[constr_3686]	Allowed number of entries for <code>pncFilterArrayMask</code>
[constr_3687]	Limited value range for <code>NmCluster.pncClusterVectorLength</code>
[constr_4000]	Local communication of mode switches
[constr_5249]	Existence of <code>Pdu.length</code>
[constr_5251]	<code>CouplingPort.connectionNegotiationBehavior</code> shall exist
[constr_5252]	<code>LinSlaveConfig.protocolVersion</code> shall exist
[constr_5253]	Value range of <code>ISignal.length</code>
[constr_5254]	Value range of <code>MultiplexedIPdu.selectorFieldLength</code>
[constr_5258]	<code>TriggerToSignalMapping.systemSignals</code> eligible for a <code>TriggerToSignalMapping</code> in case <code>DataTransformation</code> is used
[constr_5259]	<code>PduTriggerings</code> and <code>FrameTriggerings</code> of <code>SecuredIPdu</code> with <code>useAsCryptographicIPdu = true</code>
[constr_5262]	<code>SystemSignal</code> used for Trigger communication shall not be part of any <code>SystemSignalGroup</code>
[constr_5263]	<code>NetworkEndpoint.networkEndpointAddress</code> restriction for IPv4
[constr_5264]	<code>NetworkEndpoint.networkEndpointAddress</code> restriction for IPv6
[constr_5265]	<code>NetworkEndpoint.networkEndpointAddress</code> restriction
[constr_5266]	<code>VariableDataPrototype</code> of <code>NvDataInterface</code> shall not be mapped to a <code>SystemSignal</code>





Number	Heading
[constr_5267]	VariableDataPrototype of NvDataInterface shall not be mapped to a SystemSignal via a delegation to a PortPrototype with a SenderReceiverInterface
[constr_5268]	Existence of ContainedIPduProps.containedPduTriggering reference
[constr_5269]	Exclusion of ContainedIPduProps.containedPduTriggering reference
[constr_5270]	Exclusive usage of ContainerIPdu.containedPduTriggering and ContainerIPdu.containedIPduTriggeringProps
[constr_5271]	Existence of attribute BinaryManifestItem.isUnused
[constr_5272]	Value of attribute BinaryManifestItem.isUnused
[constr_5273]	One ISignalTriggering pair allowed per EthernetPhysicalChannel for a ClientServerOperation
[constr_5274]	ISignalTriggerings that represent the callSignal and returnSignal of the same ClientServerOperation on a PhysicalChannel shall be referenced by the same ClientServerToSignalMapping
[constr_5306]	Restriction of DltLogChannel.logChannelId attribute value
[constr_5307]	Existence of DltLogChannel.logChannelId
[constr_5308]	Existence of DltLogChannel.nonVerboseMode
[constr_5309]	Existence of DltConfig.sessionIdSupport
[constr_5310]	Existence of DltConfig.timestampSupport
[constr_5311]	Existence of DltLogChannel.logTraceDefaultLogThreshold
[constr_5312]	Existence of DltLogChannel.defaultTraceState
[constr_5313]	Existence of DltLogChannel.txPduTriggering
[constr_5314]	DltLogChannel txPduTriggering and rxPduTriggering shall be on the same network
[constr_5315]	FlexrayArTpConnections within the same FlexrayArTpChannel not allowed to have the same address information
[constr_5319]	TCP endpoint using TLS_SERVER role can only serve provided service instances
[constr_5320]	TCP endpoint using TLS_CLIENT role can only serve consumed service instances
[constr_5321]	Value range of Pdu.length
[constr_5322]	Value range of ISignalToIPduMapping.startPosition
[constr_5323]	Value range of ISignalToIPduMapping.updateIndicationBitPosition

Table E.63: Added Constraints in R21-11

E.14.5 Changed Constraints in R21-11

Number	Heading
[constr_1198]	TriggerToSignalMapping.systemSignals eligible for a TriggerToSignalMapping in case no DataTransformation is used
[constr_1199]	ISignals relating to systemSignals eligible for a TriggerToSignalMapping shall use update bit in case no DataTransformation is used
[constr_3141]	Only IPdus shall be part of a ContainerIPdu
[constr_3142]	Mandatory headerIdLongHeader for longHeader
[constr_3143]	Mandatory headerIdShortHeader for shortHeader
[constr_3151]	BufferProperties.headerLength settings for an E2E transformer used in combination with a SOME/IP transformer
[constr_3152]	BufferProperties.headerLength settings for any transformer used in combination with a COM Based transformer
[constr_3153]	E2E header field reservation required by COM Based transformer
[constr_3159]	Allowed values for EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter in PROFILE_04, PROFILE_04m PROFILE_44 and PROFILE_44m
[constr_3163]	EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.minDataLength and EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.maxDataLength in PROFILE_04, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44, and PROFILE_44m
[constr_3164]	EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.dataLength in PROFILE_04, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44 and PROFILE_44m
[constr_3167]	Effect of EndToEndTransformationDescription.upperHeaderBitsToShift value in PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44, and PROFILE_44m
[constr_3174]	EndToEndTransformationDescription settings not allowed in PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_11, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44 and PROFILE_44m
[constr_3186]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdMode in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44 and PROFILE_44m
[constr_3188]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.counterOffset in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44, and PROFILE_44m
[constr_3190]	Multiplicity of EndToEndTransformationDescription.crcOffset in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44 and PROFILE_44m





Number	Heading
[constr_3192]	Multiplicity of <code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.dataIdNibbleOffset</code> in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44, and PROFILE_44m or <code>dataIdMode</code> different from <code>lower12Bit</code>
[constr_3194]	Multiplicity of <code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.offset</code> in PROFILE_02, PROFILE_04, PROFILE_05, PROFILE_06, PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_22, PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m, PROFILE_44 and PROFILE_44m
[constr_3316]	Allowed values for <code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.maxDeltaCounter</code> in PROFILE_07, PROFILE_08, PROFILE_07m and PROFILE_08m
[constr_3402]	Mandatory <code>offset</code> if <code>noHeader</code> is used
[constr_3404]	Usage of <code>ContainedIPduProps.updateIndicationBitPosition</code>
[constr_3454]	Unique <code>headerIdLongHeader</code> for <code>acceptConfigured</code>
[constr_3455]	Unique <code>headerIdShortHeader</code> for <code>acceptConfigured</code>
[constr_5191]	Consequence of attribute <code>BinaryManifestProvideResource.item.category</code>
[constr_5220]	Multiplicity of <code>EndToEndTransformationISignalProps.sourceId</code> in PROFILE_04m, PROFILE_07m, PROFILE_08m and PROFILE_44m

Table E.64: Changed Constraints in R21-11

E.14.6 Deleted Constraints in R21-11

Number	Heading
[constr_1207]	Existence of the attribute <code>DataMapping.communicationDirection</code> in the context of a <code>SenderReceiverInterface</code> or <code>TriggerInterface</code>
[constr_3035]	CanNm user data configuration in case NID/CBV are enabled
[constr_3041]	<code>pncVectorOffset</code> range
[constr_3042]	<code>pncVectorLength</code> range
[constr_3065]	Mapping of queued <code>Triggers</code> to <code>SystemSignals</code> is prohibited
[constr_3126]	<code>headerLength</code> shall be less or equal output buffer size
[constr_3154]	<code>BufferProperties.bufferComputation</code> setting for an E2E transformer when used together with a Com-based transformer
[constr_3241]	Usage of <code>AssignFrameId.messageId</code>
[constr_3242]	Usage of <code>UnassignFrameId.messageId</code>
[constr_3275]	<code>PduTriggering</code> containment in different <code>PdurIPduGroups</code> of the same <code>EcuInstance</code> is not allowed
[constr_3286]	<code>ISignal.length</code> shall be consistent to transformer configuration
[constr_3314]	<code>BufferProperties.bufferComputation</code> is mandatory
[constr_3315]	The value of V0 in <code>BufferProperties.bufferComputation</code> setting for a COM Based transformer





Number	Heading
[constr_3547]	Mandatory reference to an EventHandler in case of serviceControl
[constr_5070]	headerIds of ProvidedServiceInstances shall be unique on a SocketAddress per communication direction
[constr_5098]	Usage of DltArgument.networkRepresentation
[constr_5099]	Standardized values of DltMessage.messageTypeInfo
[constr_5109]	Conditions for the explicit mapping of an ISignal to the pncVector
[constr_5171]	Existence of the attribute DataMapping.communicationDirection in ClientServerToSignalMapping

Table E.65: Deleted Constraints in R21-11

E.15 Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R22-11

E.15.1 Added Specification Items in R22-11

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02379]	Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 5 configuration setting
[TPS_SYST_02380]	Monitoring of the requested partial networks status in case of allPartialNetworksActive for provided service instance
[TPS_SYST_02381]	Monitoring of the requested partial networks status in case of allPartialNetworksActive for required service instance
[TPS_SYST_02382]	Monitoring of the released partial networks status in case of allPartialNetworksActive for required service instance
[TPS_SYST_02383]	Monitoring of the released partial networks status in case of allPartialNetworksActive for provided service instance
[TPS_SYST_02384]	Sending inner Ports may contain the superset of data provided on the outer delegation Port
[TPS_SYST_02385]	Receiving outer Ports may contain the superset of data delegated to the inner Ports
[TPS_SYST_02386]	MACsec configuration
[TPS_SYST_02387]	MAC Security Key Agreement Entity configuration
[TPS_SYST_02388]	Standardized values for the attribute cipherSuite of meta-class MacSecCipherSuiteConfig
[TPS_SYST_02389]	Semantics of MacSecCipherSuiteConfig.cipherSuitePriority
[TPS_SYST_03074]	CAN Controller support of CAN XL frames
[TPS_SYST_03075]	Communication over CAN XL
[TPS_SYST_03076]	Definition of CAN XL frame triggering attributes
[TPS_SYST_03077]	Managed channel in case of Ethernet tunneling through CAN XL





Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_03078]	RTE signal fan-out support for a stand-alone <code>SystemSignal</code> out of a <code>SystemSignalGroup</code>
[TPS_SYST_03079]	No RTE fan-in support for stand-alone <code>SystemSignal</code> and the same <code>SystemSignal</code> as part of a <code>SystemSignalGroup</code>
[TPS_SYST_03080]	<code>PhysicalChannel</code> involved in a particular PNC
[TPS_SYST_03081]	<code>EcuInstance</code> involved in a particular PNC
[TPS_SYST_03082]	Definition of top level PNC-Coordinator
[TPS_SYST_03083]	Creation of a <i>PNC paths tree</i>
[TPS_SYST_03084]	Acyclic PNC graph definition
[TPS_SYST_03085]	<code>Pdu</code> qualifies as dynamic length

Table E.66: Added Specification Items in R22-11

E.15.2 Changed Specification Items in R22-11

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_01109]	RTE signal fan-out support for a <code>SystemSignal</code>
[TPS_SYST_02185]	TTL for Find Service Entries
[TPS_SYST_02199]	Applicable <code>transferProperty</code> for <code>ISignalGroup</code> and all group signals have <code>transferProperty</code> not defined or <code>pending</code> defined
[TPS_SYST_02200]	Applicable <code>transferProperty</code> for <code>ISignalGroup</code> and group signals have <code>transferProperty</code> defined
[TPS_SYST_02228]	Transmission of events over UDP/TCP Port
[TPS_SYST_02251]	Data exchange not regulated by the Service Discovery protocol between two communication endpoints
[TPS_SYST_02309]	RTE signal fan-out support for a <code>SystemSignalGroup</code>
[TPS_SYST_02317]	References from <code>CpSoftwareCluster</code> to <code>CompositionSwComponentType</code> and <code>SwComponentPrototype</code>
[TPS_SYST_02320]	Kinds of <code>CpSoftwareClusterResources</code>
[TPS_SYST_03025]	Control of service instance in case of <code>anyPartialNetworkActive</code> or <code>allPartialNetworksActive</code>
[TPS_SYST_03026]	Monitoring of the <i>requested partial networks</i> status in case of <code>anyPartialNetworkActive</code> for provided service instance
[TPS_SYST_03027]	Monitoring of the <i>requested partial networks</i> status in case of <code>anyPartialNetworkActive</code> for required service instance
[TPS_SYST_03050]	Usage of <code>ConsumedServiceInstance.blocklistedVersion</code>
[TPS_SYST_03056]	Monitoring of the <i>released partial networks</i> status in case of <code>anyPartialNetworkActive</code> for required service instance
[TPS_SYST_03057]	Monitoring of the <i>released partial networks</i> status in case of <code>anyPartialNetworkActive</code> for provided service instance

Table E.67: Changed Specification Items in R22-11

E.15.3 Deleted Specification Items in R22-11

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_01004]	Definition of AUTOSAR ECU
[TPS_SYST_01156]	Definition of <code>ISignalTriggerings</code> is allowed for <code>ISignalGroups</code> and for <code>GroupSignals</code>

Table E.68: Deleted Specification Items in R22-11

E.15.4 Added Constraints in R22-11

Number	Heading
[constr_3695]	<code>canControllerXlAttributes</code> and <code>canControllerXlRequirements</code> are mutually exclusive
[constr_3696]	Mandatory attributes of <code>CanControllerXlConfiguration</code>
[constr_3697]	Latest existence time of <code>CanControllerXlConfiguration</code> and <code>CanControllerXlConfigurationRequirements</code>
[constr_3698]	Value of <code>errorSignalingEnabled</code>
[constr_3699]	Existence of <code>pwmL</code>
[constr_3700]	Existence of <code>pwmO</code>
[constr_3701]	Existence of <code>pwmS</code>
[constr_3702]	Relevant attributes of <code>EthernetCommunicationController</code> for CAN XL
[constr_3703]	Reference to <code>CanControllerXlConfiguration</code> in case of category <code>CAN_XL</code>
[constr_3704]	Existence of <code>CanXlFrameTriggeringProps</code>
[constr_3705]	Allowed values for <code>priorityId</code>
[constr_3706]	Allowed values for <code>sduType</code>
[constr_3707]	Allowed values for <code>vcid</code>
[constr_3708]	No UDP network management in case of Ethernet tunneling through CAN XL
[constr_3713]	Allowed values for <code>acceptanceField</code>
[constr_3714]	Only one top level PNC-Coordinator per PNC
[constr_3716]	<code>SecuredIPdu.dynamicRuntimeLengthHandling</code> for dynamic length <code>Pdus</code>
[constr_3717]	<code>SecuredIPdu.dynamicRuntimeLengthHandling</code> for gateway operation with <code>IPduMapping.pduMaxLength</code> defined
[constr_3718]	Minimum length of <code>SecuredIPdus</code>
[constr_3726]	Upper multiplicity of aggregation in the role <code>CouplingPort.macSecProps</code>
[constr_5326]	Each local <code>SocketAddress</code> of an <code>EcuInstance</code> shall reference an <code>EthernetCommunicationConnector</code> in the role <code>connector</code> or <code>multicastConnector</code>
[constr_5327]	Existence of attribute <code>CpSoftwareCluster.category</code>
[constr_5328]	Ecu Extract shall only contain outerPort <code>DataMappings</code>





Number	Heading
[constr_5329]	<code>SynchronousServerCallPoints</code> for cross cluster communication are not supported
[constr_5330]	<code>ServiceInterface</code> elements shall belong to exactly one <code>ServiceInterface</code>
[constr_5331]	No IP multicast in case of TCP
[constr_5334]	Supported values for <code>CryptoServiceKey.length</code>
[constr_5335]	<code>CpSoftwareCluster.softwareClusterId</code> shall be unique in the scope of an <code>EcuInstance</code>
[constr_5336]	Existence of <code>CpSoftwareCluster.softwareClusterId</code>
[constr_5337]	All <code>CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMappings</code> that are referencing the same <code>EcuInstance</code> shall define the same <code>machineId</code>
[constr_5344]	Applicable <code>transferProperty</code> for <code>GroupSignal</code> and <code>ISignalGroup</code>
[constr_5359]	<code>CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor.softwareClusterId</code> shall be identical to <code>CpSoftwareCluster.softwareClusterId</code>
[constr_5360]	Cross cluster communication involving <code>NvBlockSwComponentType</code> is not supported
[constr_5361]	MACsec configuration is allowed only on switch ports

Table E.69: Added Constraints in R22-11

E.15.5 Changed Constraints in R22-11

Number	Heading
[constr_3060]	Allowed Attributes for <code>networkRepresentationProps</code> and <code>physicalProps</code>
[constr_3268]	Service Discovery <code>StaticSocketConnection</code> aggregation by a <code>SocketAddress</code>
[constr_3325]	<code>SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps</code> , <code>SecureCommunicationAuthenticationProps</code> and <code>CryptoServicePrimitive</code> attribute value settings for standardized AUTOSAR security profiles
[constr_3331]	Standardized values for the attribute <code>category</code> of meta-class <code>EthernetCommunicationConnector</code>
[constr_3332]	Standardized values for the attribute <code>category</code> of meta-class <code>EthernetCommunicationController</code>
[constr_3516]	limitation of <code>Frame.frameLength</code> for CAN L-PDUs
[constr_3545]	Mandatory reference to a <code>Pnc</code> in case of <code>anyPartialNetworkActive</code> or <code>allPartialNetworksActive</code>
[constr_3559]	<code>ConsumedServiceInstance.blocklistedVersion</code> is restricted to the usage of <code>minorVersion</code>
[constr_5168]	<code>pncGatewayType</code> passive and connected ECUs

Table E.70: Changed Constraints in R22-11

E.15.6 Deleted Constraints in R22-11

Number	Heading
[constr_3459]	Applicable transferProperty for group signal

Table E.71: Deleted Constraints in R22-11

E.15.7 Added Advisories in R22-11

Number	Heading
[advisory_-02004]	Check for reachable PNC nodes
[advisory_-03000]	initValue defined in the context of ISignal that references a SystemSignal with a CompuMethod of category TEXTTABLE or BITFIELD_TEXTTABLE
[advisory_-03001]	invalidValue defined in the context of ISignal that references a SystemSignal with a CompuMethod of category TEXTTABLE or BITFIELD_TEXTTABLE
[advisory_-03002]	timeoutSubstitutionValue defined in the context of ISignal that references a SystemSignal with a CompuMethod of category TEXTTABLE or BITFIELD_TEXTTABLE

Table E.72: Added Advisories in R22-11

E.15.8 Changed Advisories in R22-11

none

E.15.9 Deleted Advisories in R22-11

none

E.16 Constraint and Specification Item History of this document according to AUTOSAR R23-11

E.16.1 Added Specification Items in R23-11

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02390]	Relevance of LdCom spec items for the sender and for the receiver side.
[TPS_SYST_02391]	Mapping of MOST FIBEX elements to AUTOSAR elements
[TPS_SYST_02393]	Semantics of CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping
[TPS_SYST_02394]	Aggregation possibilities of CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping
[TPS_SYST_02395]	CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping aggregated by SystemMapping supersedes CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping aggregated by CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet
[TPS_SYST_02396]	Summary of supported configuration options between ApplicationEndpoints
[TPS_SYST_02397]	Assignment of CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResources to a SystemSignal
[TPS_SYST_02398]	Assignment of CpSoftwareClusterCommunicationResources to a SystemSignalGroup
[TPS_SYST_02399]	mirroringProtocol for CAN destination channel with CAN 2.0 protocol
[TPS_SYST_02400]	mirroringProtocol for Ethernet destination channel
[TPS_SYST_02401]	ACL check definition for a ProvidedServiceInstance
[TPS_SYST_02402]	ACL check definition for a ConsumedServiceInstance
[TPS_SYST_03086]	DdsDomain
[TPS_SYST_03087]	DdsTopic
[TPS_SYST_03088]	DdsPartition
[TPS_SYST_03089]	DdsQoSProfile
[TPS_SYST_03090]	DDS Methods Request/Reply Topic
[TPS_SYST_03091]	DDS Fields Request/Reply Topic
[TPS_SYST_03093]	DDS Operation
[TPS_SYST_03094]	DdsService QoS Profile
[TPS_SYST_03095]	DDS Event QoSProfile
[TPS_SYST_03096]	Firewall on a Host ECU
[TPS_SYST_03097]	Firewall on an Ethernet Switch
[TPS_SYST_03098]	IEEE1722Tp Stream Id definition
[TPS_SYST_03099]	IEEE1722Tp Stream Version definition
[TPS_SYST_03100]	IEEE1722Tp destination MAC address definition



△

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_03101]	Collection of several control messages in one IEEE1722TpAcfConnection
[TPS_SYST_03102]	Values of IEEE1722TpAcfBus.busId per bus system
[TPS_SYST_03103]	Abbreviated CAN message transport
[TPS_SYST_03104]	Triggering the immediate transmission of an IEEE1722Tp ACF message
[TPS_SYST_03105]	Definition of LIN message transport in IEEE1722Tp ACF stream
[TPS_SYST_03106]	Definition of LIN Id in IEEE1722Tp ACF stream
[TPS_SYST_03107]	Definition of CAN message transport in IEEE1722Tp ACF stream
[TPS_SYST_03108]	Definition of CAN Id in IEEE1722Tp ACF stream
[TPS_SYST_03109]	Transmission of an IEEE1722TpConnection
[TPS_SYST_03110]	Reception of an IEEE1722TpConnection
[TPS_SYST_03111]	Ethernet switch CouplingPortAsynchronousTrafficShaper
[TPS_SYST_03112]	ingressPort definition for SwitchStreamIdentification
[TPS_SYST_03113]	egressPort definition for SwitchStreamIdentification
[TPS_SYST_03114]	Actions for SwitchStreamIdentification
[TPS_SYST_03115]	SwitchStreamFilterEntry for SwitchStreamIdentification

Table E.73: Added Specification Items in R23-11

E.16.2 Changed Specification Items in R23-11

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_01065]	Mapping onto the ComSignalType enumeration
[TPS_SYST_01157]	Allowed usage of attributes for ISignals , ISignalGroups and GroupSignals
[TPS_SYST_02070]	Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 4 configuration setting A
[TPS_SYST_02103]	Semantics of GlobalTimeDomain
[TPS_SYST_02134]	Recommended configuration settings for E2E Profile 7 configuration setting A
[TPS_SYST_02177]	TTL for Offer Service Entries
[TPS_SYST_02344]	SW_CLUSTER_SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION content
[TPS_SYST_03009]	Ethernet switch CouplingPortCreditBasedShaper
[TPS_SYST_05027]	Standardized values of CryptoServicePrimitive.algorithmMode

Table E.74: Changed Specification Items in R23-11

E.16.3 Deleted Specification Items in R23-11

Number	Heading
[TPS_SYST_02011]	<code>initValues</code> of receivers that are mapped to the same Ecu
[TPS_SYST_02099]	Relation between <code>ContainerIPdu</code> and contained <code>PduTriggerings</code> on sender side

Table E.75: Deleted Specification Items in R23-11

E.16.4 Added Constraints in R23-11

Number	Heading
[constr_3735]	Existence of <code>DdsCpServiceInstance.ddsServiceQosProfile</code>
[constr_3736]	<code>ISignal</code> that has <code>dataTypePolicy</code> set to <code>ddsSignal</code> shall be referenced by a <code>DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping</code>
[constr_3737]	<code>ISignal</code> referenced from <code>DdsCpISignalToDdsTopicMapping</code>
[constr_3738]	<code>ISignal</code> that has <code>dataTypePolicy</code> set to <code>ddsSignal</code> or to <code>ddsService</code> shall not reference a <code>DataTransformation</code>
[constr_3739]	Value of <code>ISignal.dataTypePolicy</code> for all <code>ISignals</code> associated with a <code>DdsCpServiceInstance</code>
[constr_3740]	Existence of <code>DdsCpServiceInstanceEvent.ddsEventTopic</code>
[constr_3741]	Exclusive setting of <code>channelSynchronousWakeup</code> or <code>pncSynchronousWakeup</code>
[constr_3742]	Value for <code>createEcuWakeupSource</code> in the context of a <code>CommunicationCluster</code>
[constr_3743]	Allowed values for <code>IEEE1722TpConnection.uniqueStreamId</code>
[constr_3744]	Allowed values for <code>IEEE1722TpConnection.version</code>
[constr_3745]	<code>category</code> of <code>GeneralPurposePdu</code> referenced in the role <code>IEEE1722TpConnection.pdu</code>
[constr_3746]	<code>category</code> of <code>GeneralPurposePdu</code> referenced in the role <code>IEEE1722TpAvConnection.sdu</code>
[constr_3747]	Existence of attribute <code>IEEE1722TpConnection.uniqueStreamId</code>
[constr_3748]	Existence of attribute <code>IEEE1722TpConnection.macAddressStreamId</code>
[constr_3749]	Existence of attribute <code>IEEE1722TpConnection.version</code>
[constr_3750]	Existence of attribute <code>IEEE1722TpConnection.pdu</code>
[constr_3751]	Allowed values for <code>IEEE1722TpAcfBus.busId</code>
[constr_3752]	Existence of attribute <code>IEEE1722TpAcfBus.busId</code>
[constr_3753]	Existence of attribute <code>IEEE1722TpAcfLinPart.linIdentifier</code>
[constr_3754]	Existence of attribute <code>IEEE1722TpAcfCan.messageType</code>
[constr_3755]	Consistent aggregation of <code>IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart</code>
[constr_3756]	Consistent aggregation of <code>IEEE1722TpAcfLinPart</code>
[constr_3757]	Allowed values for <code>IEEE1722TpAcfLinPart.linIdentifier</code>
[constr_3758]	Allowed values for <code>IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart.canIdentifier</code>





Number	Heading
[constr_3759]	Existence of attribute <code>IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart.canIdentifier</code> for <code>IEEE1722Tp</code> ACF stream transmission
[constr_3760]	Existence of attribute <code>IEEE1722TpAcfCanPart.canIdentifierRange</code> or <code>canIdentifierMask</code> for <code>IEEE1722Tp</code> ACF stream reception
[constr_3761]	Identical <code>EthernetPhysicalChannel</code> owning <code>PduTriggerings</code> referenced by <code>IEEE1722TpConnection.pdu</code> and <code>IEEE1722TpAvConnection.sdu</code>
[constr_3762]	Usage of <code>CouplingElementSwitchDetails</code> only on an Ethernet switch
[constr_5362]	Relation between <code>ContainerIPdu</code> and contained <code>PduTriggerings</code> on sender side
[constr_5369]	Consistency between <code>SwcToApplicationPartitionMapping</code> and <code>CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping</code>
[constr_5370]	Restriction for <code>SystemSignalToCommunicationResourceMapping</code> in case a <code>DataMapping</code> is defined for the mapped <code>SystemSignal</code>
[constr_5371]	Restriction for <code>SystemSignalGroupToCommunicationResourceMapping</code> in case a <code>DataMapping</code> is defined for the mapped <code>SystemSignalGroup</code>
[constr_5374]	<code>IPdu</code> shall only be referenced once from a <code>FlexrayTpConnection</code> in the role <code>directTpSdu</code> or <code>reversedTpSdu</code> on a <code>FlexrayCluster</code>
[constr_5375]	<code>IPdu</code> shall only be referenced once from a <code>FlexrayArTpConnection</code> in the role <code>directTpSdu</code> or <code>reversedTpSdu</code> on a <code>FlexrayCluster</code>
[constr_5376]	<code>IPdu</code> shall only be referenced once from a <code>CanTpConnection</code> in the role <code>tpSdu</code> on a <code>CanCluster</code>
[constr_5377]	<code>IPdu</code> shall only be referenced once from a <code>LinTpConnection</code> in the role <code>linTpNSdu</code> on a <code>LinCluster</code>
[constr_5378]	<code>PduTriggering</code> shall only be referenced once from a <code>SomeipTpConnection</code> in the role <code>tpSdu</code>
[constr_5379]	<code>IPdu</code> shall only be referenced once from a <code>J1939TpPg</code> in the role <code>sdu</code> on a <code>J1939Cluster</code>
[constr_5380]	Assignment of the same event <code>Pdu</code> to several <code>EventHandlers</code> is forbidden in case one of the <code>EventHandlers</code> has the <code>multicastThreshold</code> set to to a value greater than 1 in the context of an <code>EcuInstance</code>
[constr_5382]	Relation between the value of attributes <code>offerCyclicDelay</code> and <code>serviceOfferTimeToLive</code> in the context of a <code>SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig</code>
[constr_5383]	Relation between the value of attributes <code>initialRepetitionsBaseDelay</code> and <code>initialRepetitionsMax</code> and <code>serviceOfferTimeToLive</code> in the context of a <code>SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig</code>
[constr_5384]	Existence of <code>BusMirrorChannelMapping.mirroringProtocol</code>
[constr_5385]	Reception of <code>UserData</code> inside of a <code>NmPdu</code> by Applications is not supported
[constr_5389]	Dependency between <code>globalTimeTxPeriod</code> and <code>globalTimePortRole</code>
[constr_5390]	The <code>globalTimePortRole</code> shall not be configured to <code>timeSlave</code> several times in the same <code>GlobalTimeDomain</code>
[constr_5391]	<code>ConsumedServiceInstance.allowedServiceProvider</code> reference restriction
[constr_5393]	Existence of <code>clientId</code>
[constr_5394]	Existence of <code>clientServerOperation</code>





Number	Heading
[constr_5395]	Existence of <code>physicalChannel</code>
[constr_5396]	Existence of <code>ClientIdRange.lowerLimit</code>
[constr_5397]	Existence of <code>ClientIdRange.upperLimit</code>
[constr_5398]	Existence of <code>CommunicationConnector.commController</code>
[constr_5399]	Existence of <code>ecu</code>
[constr_5400]	Existence of <code>ecuInstance</code>
[constr_5401]	Existence of <code>communicationController</code>
[constr_5402]	Existence of <code>hwCommunicationController</code>
[constr_5403]	Existence of <code>communicationConnector</code>
[constr_5404]	Existence of <code>hwCommunicationPort</code>
[constr_5405]	Existence of <code>actionPointOffset</code>
[constr_5406]	Existence of <code>bit</code>
[constr_5407]	Existence of <code>casRxLowMax</code>
[constr_5408]	Existence of <code>coldStartAttempts</code>
[constr_5409]	Existence of <code>cycle</code>
[constr_5410]	Existence of <code>cycleCountMax</code>
[constr_5412]	Existence of <code>dynamicSlotIdlePhase</code>
[constr_5414]	Existence of <code>listenNoise</code>
[constr_5415]	Existence of <code>macroPerCycle</code>
[constr_5416]	Existence of <code>macrotickDuration</code>
[constr_5417]	Existence of <code>maxWithoutClockCorrectionFatal</code>
[constr_5418]	Existence of <code>maxWithoutClockCorrectionPassive</code>
[constr_5419]	Existence of <code>minislotActionPointOffset</code>
[constr_5420]	Existence of <code>minislotDuration</code>
[constr_5421]	Existence of <code>networkIdleTime</code>
[constr_5422]	Existence of <code>networkManagementVectorLength</code>
[constr_5423]	Existence of <code>numberOfMinislots</code>
[constr_5424]	Existence of <code>numberOfStaticSlots</code>
[constr_5425]	Existence of <code>offsetCorrectionStart</code>
[constr_5426]	Existence of <code>payloadLengthStatic</code>
[constr_5428]	Existence of <code>staticSlotDuration</code>
[constr_5429]	Existence of <code>symbolWindow</code>
[constr_5431]	Existence of <code>syncFrameIdCountMax</code>
[constr_5432]	Existence of <code>transmissionStartSequenceDuration</code>
[constr_5433]	Existence of <code>wakeupRxIdle</code>
[constr_5434]	Existence of <code>wakeupRxLow</code>
[constr_5435]	Existence of <code>wakeupRxWindow</code>
[constr_5436]	Existence of <code>wakeupTxActive</code>
[constr_5437]	Existence of <code>wakeupTxIdle</code>





Number	Heading
[constr_5438]	Existence of sampleClockPeriod
[constr_5439]	Existence of admitWithoutMessageId
[constr_5440]	Existence of baseCycle
[constr_5441]	Existence of cycleRepetition
[constr_5442]	Existence of fifoDepth
[constr_5443]	Existence of msgIdMask
[constr_5444]	Existence of msgIdMatch
[constr_5445]	Existence of fifoRange
[constr_5446]	Existence of rangeMax
[constr_5447]	Existence of rangeMin
[constr_5448]	Existence of channelName
[constr_5449]	LinCommunicationController.protocolVersion shall exist
[constr_5450]	Existence of index
[constr_5451]	Existence of LinOrderedConfigurableFrame.frame reference
[constr_5452]	Existence of LinConfigurableFrame.frame reference
[constr_5453]	Existence of macMulticastAddress
[constr_5454]	Existence of vlanIdentifier
[constr_5455]	Existence of couplingType
[constr_5456]	Existence of communicationCluster
[constr_5457]	Existence of defaultPriority
[constr_5458]	Existence of vlan
[constr_5459]	Existence of dataLength
[constr_5460]	Existence of policyAction
[constr_5461]	Existence of timeInterval
[constr_5462]	Existence of ingressPriority
[constr_5463]	Existence of regeneratedPriority
[constr_5464]	Existence of trafficClass
[constr_5465]	Existence of softwareComposition
[constr_5466]	Existence of SenderReceiverToSignalMapping.dataElement
[constr_5467]	Existence of SenderReceiverToSignalMapping.systemSignal
[constr_5468]	Existence of SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping.dataElement
[constr_5469]	Existence of SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping.signalGroup
[constr_5470]	Existence of SenderReceiverToSignalGroupMapping.typeMapping
[constr_5471]	Existence of SenderRecArrayElementMapping.indexedArrayElement
[constr_5472]	Existence of IndexedArrayElement.index
[constr_5473]	Existence of ClientServerToSignalMapping.callSignal
[constr_5474]	Existence of ClientServerToSignalMapping.clientServerOperation
[constr_5475]	Existence of SenderReceiverCompositeElementToSignalMapping.systemSignal





Number	Heading
[constr_5476]	Existence of SenderReceiverCompositeElementToSignalMapping.typeMapping
[constr_5477]	Existence of TriggerToSignalMapping.systemSignal
[constr_5478]	Existence of TriggerToSignalMapping.trigger
[constr_5479]	Existence of PncMapping.pncIdentifier
[constr_5480]	Existence of EcuResourceEstimation.ecuInstance
[constr_5481]	Existence of SwcToSwcSignal.dataElement
[constr_5482]	Existence of SwcToSwcOperationArguments.direction
[constr_5483]	Existence of SwcToSwcOperationArguments.operation
[constr_5484]	Existence of ForbiddenSignalPath.physicalChannel
[constr_5485]	Existence of PermissibleSignalPath.physicalChannel
[constr_5486]	Existence of SwcToEcuMapping.component
[constr_5487]	Existence of SwcToEcuMapping.ecuInstance
[constr_5488]	Existence of SwcToImplMapping.component
[constr_5489]	Existence of SwcToImplMapping.componentImplementation
[constr_5491]	Existence of ComponentClustering.clusteredComponent
[constr_5492]	Existence of ComponentSeparation.separatedComponent
[constr_5493]	Existence of J1939ControllerApplication.functionId
[constr_5494]	Existence of BusMirrorChannel.busMirrorNetworkId
[constr_5495]	Existence of BusMirrorCanIdRangeMapping.destinationBaseId
[constr_5496]	Existence of BusMirrorCanIdRangeMapping.sourceCanIdCode
[constr_5497]	Existence of BusMirrorCanIdRangeMapping.sourceCanIdMask
[constr_5498]	Existence of BusMirrorCanIdToCanIdMapping.remappedCanId
[constr_5499]	Existence of BusMirrorLinPidToCanIdMapping.remappedCanId
[constr_9100]	Existence of CanFrameTriggering.canAddressingMode
[constr_9101]	Existence of RxIdentifierRange.lowerCanId
[constr_9102]	Existence of RxIdentifierRange.upperCanId
[constr_9103]	Existence of communicationDirection
[constr_9105]	Existence of DoIpTpConfig.tpConnection
[constr_9106]	Existence of DoIpTpConnection.doIpSourceAddress
[constr_9107]	Existence of DoIpTpConnection.doIpTargetAddress
[constr_9108]	Existence of DoIpTpConnection.tpSdu
[constr_9109]	Existence of IPv6ExtHeaderFilterList.allowedIPv6ExtHeader
[constr_9110]	Existence of TcpOptionFilterList.allowedTcpOption
[constr_9111]	Existence of ApplicationEndpoint.networkEndpoint
[constr_9112]	Existence of GenericTp.tpTechnology
[constr_9113]	Existence of UdpTp.udpTpPort
[constr_9114]	Existence of TcpTp.tcpTpPort
[constr_9115]	Existence of RtpTp.ssrc
[constr_9116]	Existence of RtpTp.tcpUdpConfig





Number	Heading
[constr_9119]	Existence of <code>Ieee1722Tp.streamIdentifier</code>
[constr_9120]	Existence of <code>HttpTp.protocolVersion</code>
[constr_9121]	Existence of <code>HttpTp.tcpTpConfig</code>
[constr_9122]	Existence of <code>NetworkEndpoint.networkEndpointAddress</code>
[constr_9123]	Existence of <code>MacMulticastConfiguration.macMulticastGroup</code>
[constr_9124]	Existence of <code>FlexrayFrameTriggering.allowDynamicLsduLength</code>
[constr_9125]	Existence of <code>FlexrayFrameTriggering.payloadPreambleIndicator</code>
[constr_9126]	Existence of <code>FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTiming.slotID</code>
[constr_9127]	Existence of <code>FlexrayAbsolutelyScheduledTiming.communicationCycle</code>
[constr_9128]	Existence of <code>CycleCounter.CycleCounter</code>
[constr_9129]	Existence of <code>CycleRepetition.BaseCycle</code>
[constr_9130]	Existence of <code>CycleRepetition.CycleRepetition</code>
[constr_9131]	Existence of <code>FrameTriggering.frame</code>
[constr_9132]	Existence of <code>LinSporadicFrame.substitutedFrame</code>
[constr_9133]	Existence of <code>LinEventTriggeredFrame.linUnconditionalFrame</code>
[constr_9134]	Existence of <code>ScheduleTableEntry.delay</code>
[constr_9135]	Existence of <code>ScheduleTableEntry.positionInTable</code>
[constr_9136]	Existence of <code>ApplicationEntry.frameTriggering</code>
[constr_9137]	Existence of <code>AssignFrameId.assignedFrameTriggering</code>
[constr_9138]	Existence of <code>UnassignFrameId.unassignedFrameTriggering</code>
[constr_9139]	Existence of <code>AssignFrameIdRange.startIndex</code>
[constr_9140]	Existence of <code>FramePid.index</code>
[constr_9141]	Existence of <code>FramePid.pid</code>
[constr_9142]	Existence of <code>AssignNad.newNad</code>
[constr_9143]	Existence of <code>ConditionalChangeNad.byte</code>
[constr_9144]	Existence of <code>ConditionalChangeNad.id</code>
[constr_9145]	Existence of <code>ConditionalChangeNad.invert</code>
[constr_9146]	Existence of <code>ConditionalChangeNad.mask</code>
[constr_9147]	Existence of <code>ConditionalChangeNad.newNad</code>
[constr_9148]	Existence of <code>DataDumpEntry.byteValue</code>
[constr_9149]	Existence of <code>FreeFormat.byteValue</code>
[constr_9150]	Existence of <code>NmEcu.ecuInstance</code>
[constr_9151]	Existence of <code>nmDataCycle</code>
[constr_9152]	Existence of <code>nmRemoteSleepIndicationTime</code>
[constr_9153]	Existence of <code>nmRepeatMessageTime</code>
[constr_9154]	Existence of <code>nmRepetitionCycle</code>
[constr_9155]	Existence of <code>nmVotingCycle</code>
[constr_9156]	Existence of <code>nmScheduleVariant</code>
[constr_9157]	Existence of <code>nmBusloadReductionActive</code>





Number	Heading
[constr_9158]	Existence of <code>nmImmediateNmTransmissions</code>
[constr_9159]	Existence of <code>nmMessageTimeoutTime</code>
[constr_9160]	Existence of <code>nmMsgCycleTime</code>
[constr_9161]	Existence of <code>nmNetworkTimeout</code>
[constr_9162]	Existence of <code>nmRemoteSleepIndicationTime</code>
[constr_9163]	Existence of <code>nmRepeatMessageTime</code>
[constr_9164]	Existence of <code>nmWaitBusSleepTime</code>
[constr_9165]	Existence of <code>nmBusloadReductionEnabled</code>
[constr_9166]	Existence of <code>nmImmediateRestartEnabled</code>
[constr_9167]	Existence of <code>J1939NodeName.arbitraryAddressCapable</code>
[constr_9168]	Existence of <code>J1939NodeName.ecuInstance</code>
[constr_9169]	Existence of <code>J1939NodeName.function</code>
[constr_9170]	Existence of <code>J1939NodeName.functionInstance</code>
[constr_9171]	Existence of <code>J1939NodeName.identityNumber</code>
[constr_9172]	Existence of <code>J1939NodeName.industryGroup</code>
[constr_9173]	Existence of <code>J1939NodeName.manufacturerCode</code>
[constr_9174]	Existence of <code>J1939NodeName.vehicleSystem</code>
[constr_9175]	Existence of <code>J1939NodeName.vehicleSystemInstance</code>
[constr_9176]	Existence of <code>StaticPart.iPdu</code>
[constr_9177]	Existence of <code>DynamicPartAlternative.initialDynamicPart</code>
[constr_9178]	Existence of <code>DynamicPartAlternative.initialDynamicPart</code>
[constr_9179]	Existence of <code>DynamicPartAlternative.iPdu</code>
[constr_9180]	Existence of <code>DynamicPartAlternative.selectorFieldCode</code>
[constr_9181]	Existence of <code>MultiplexedPart.segmentPosition</code>
[constr_9182]	Existence of <code>SegmentPosition.segmentByteOrder</code>
[constr_9183]	Existence of <code>SegmentPosition.segmentLength</code>
[constr_9184]	Existence of <code>SegmentPosition.segmentPosition</code>
[constr_9185]	Existence of <code>TransmissionModeCondition.dataFilter</code>
[constr_9186]	Existence of <code>TransmissionModeCondition.iSignalInIPdu</code>
[constr_9187]	Existence of <code>ModeDrivenTransmissionModeCondition.modeDeclaration</code>
[constr_9188]	Existence of <code>ModeDrivenTransmissionModeCondition.timePeriod</code>
[constr_9189]	Existence of <code>EventControlledTiming.numberOfRepetitions</code>
[constr_9190]	Existence of <code>TimeRangeType.value</code>
[constr_9191]	Existence of <code>RelativeTolerance.relative</code>
[constr_9192]	Existence of <code>AbsoluteTolerance.absolute</code>
[constr_9193]	Existence of <code>TriggerIPduSendCondition.modeDeclaration</code>
[constr_9194]	Existence of <code>DcmIPdu.diagPduType</code>
[constr_9195]	Existence of <code>PduToFrameMapping.packingByteOrder</code>
[constr_9196]	Existence of <code>PduToFrameMapping.startPosition</code>





Number	Heading
[constr_9197]	Existence of <code>PduToFrameMapping.pdu</code>
[constr_9198]	Existence of <code>PduTriggering.iPdu</code>
[constr_9199]	Existence of <code>ISignalIPduGroup.communicationDirection</code>
[constr_9200]	Existence of <code>ContainerIPdu.headerType</code>
[constr_9201]	Existence of <code>ContainerIPdu.rxAcceptContainedIPdu</code>
[constr_9202]	Existence of <code>ContainedIPduProps.collectionSemantics</code>
[constr_9203]	Existence of <code>SecuredIPdu.payload</code>
[constr_9204]	Existence of <code>SecuredIPdu.secureCommunicationProps</code>
[constr_9205]	Existence of <code>SecureCommunicationProps.dataId</code>
[constr_9206]	Existence of <code>CryptoServiceKey.length</code>
[constr_9207]	Existence of <code>EndToEndProtectionISignalIPdu.iSignalIPdu</code>
[constr_9208]	Existence of <code>EndToEndProtectionISignalIPdu.iSignalGroup</code>
[constr_9209]	Existence of <code>EndToEndProtectionISignalIPdu.dataOffset</code>
[constr_9210]	Existence of <code>InitialSdDelayConfig.initialDelayMaxValue</code> aggregated by <code>SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig</code>
[constr_9211]	Existence of <code>InitialSdDelayConfig.initialDelayMinValue</code> aggregated by <code>SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig</code>
[constr_9212]	Existence of <code>SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig.timeToLive</code>
[constr_9213]	Existence of <code>RequestResponseDelay.minValue</code> aggregated by <code>SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig</code>
[constr_9214]	Existence of <code>RequestResponseDelay.maxValue</code> aggregated by <code>SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig</code>
[constr_9215]	Existence of <code>InitialSdDelayConfig.initialDelayMaxValue</code> aggregated by <code>SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig</code>
[constr_9216]	Existence of <code>InitialSdDelayConfig.initialDelayMinValue</code> aggregated by <code>SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig</code>
[constr_9217]	Existence of <code>SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig.serviceOfferTimeToLive</code>
[constr_9218]	Existence of <code>RequestResponseDelay.minValue</code> aggregated by <code>SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig</code>
[constr_9219]	Existence of <code>RequestResponseDelay.maxValue</code> aggregated by <code>SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig</code>
[constr_9220]	Existence of <code>RequestResponseDelay.minValue</code> aggregated by <code>SomeipSdServerEventGroupTimingConfig</code>
[constr_9221]	Existence of <code>RequestResponseDelay.maxValue</code> aggregated by <code>SomeipSdServerEventGroupTimingConfig</code>
[constr_9222]	Existence of <code>ISignal.dataTypePolicy</code>
[constr_9223]	Existence of <code>ISignal.length</code>
[constr_9224]	Existence of <code>ISignal.systemSignal</code>
[constr_9225]	Existence of <code>ISignalGroup.systemSignalGroup</code>
[constr_9226]	Existence of <code>TpConfig.communicationCluster</code>
[constr_9227]	Existence of <code>TpAddress.tpAddress</code>





Number	Heading
[constr_9228]	Existence of <code>FlexrayTpConfig.pduPool</code>
[constr_9229]	Existence of <code>FlexrayTpConfig.tpAddress</code>
[constr_9230]	Existence of <code>FlexrayTpConfig.tpEcu</code>
[constr_9231]	Existence of <code>FlexrayTpConnection.directTpSdu</code>
[constr_9233]	Existence of <code>FlexrayTpConnection.receiver</code>
[constr_9234]	Existence of <code>FlexrayTpConnection.tpConnectionControl</code>
[constr_9235]	Existence of <code>FlexrayTpConnection.transmitter</code>
[constr_9236]	Existence of <code>FlexrayTpEcu.ecuInstance</code>
[constr_9237]	Existence of <code>FlexrayTpEcu.fullDuplexEnabled</code>
[constr_9238]	Existence of <code>FlexrayArTpChannel.ackType</code>
[constr_9239]	Existence of <code>FlexrayArTpChannel.extendedAddressing</code>
[constr_9240]	Existence of <code>FlexrayArTpChannel.maximumMessageLength</code>
[constr_9241]	Existence of <code>FlexrayArTpChannel.minimumSeparationTime</code>
[constr_9242]	Existence of <code>FlexrayArTpChannel.multicastSegmentation</code>
[constr_9243]	Existence of <code>FlexrayArTpChannel.tpConnection</code>
[constr_9244]	Existence of <code>FlexrayArTpConnection.directTpSdu</code>
[constr_9245]	Existence of <code>FlexrayArTpConnection.source</code>
[constr_9246]	Existence of <code>FlexrayArTpConnection.target</code>
[constr_9247]	Existence of <code>CanTpConfig.tpAddress</code>
[constr_9248]	Existence of <code>CanTpConfig.tpChannel</code>
[constr_9249]	Existence of <code>CanTpConfig.tpConnection</code>
[constr_9250]	Existence of <code>CanTpConfig.tpEcu</code>
[constr_9251]	Existence of <code>CanTpConfig.tpNode</code>
[constr_9252]	Existence of <code>CanTpConnection.addressingFormat</code>
[constr_9253]	Existence of <code>CanTpConnection.canTpChannel</code>
[constr_9254]	Existence of <code>CanTpConnection.dataPdu</code>
[constr_9255]	Existence of <code>CanTpConnection.paddingActivation</code>
[constr_9256]	Existence of <code>CanTpConnection.tpSdu</code>
[constr_9257]	Existence of <code>CanTpAddress.tpAddress</code>
[constr_9258]	Existence of <code>CanTpEcu.ecuInstance</code>
[constr_9259]	Existence of <code>LinTpConfig.tpAddress</code>
[constr_9260]	Existence of <code>LinTpConnection.dataPdu</code>
[constr_9261]	Existence of <code>LinTpConnection.linTpNSdu</code>
[constr_9262]	Existence of <code>LinTpConnection.receiver</code>
[constr_9263]	Existence of <code>LinTpConnection.transmitter</code>
[constr_9264]	Existence of <code>J1939TpConfig.tpAddress</code>
[constr_9265]	Existence of <code>J1939TpConfig.tpConnection</code>
[constr_9266]	Existence of <code>J1939TpConfig.tpNode</code>
[constr_9267]	Existence of <code>J1939TpConnection.broadcast</code>





Number	Heading
[constr_9268]	Existence of <code>J1939TpConnection.dataPdu</code>
[constr_9269]	Existence of <code>J1939TpConnection.flowControlPdu</code>
[constr_9270]	Existence of <code>TlsCryptoCipherSuite.version</code>
[constr_9271]	Existence of <code>TlsPskIdentity.pskIdentity</code>
[constr_9272]	Existence of <code>TlsPskIdentity.preSharedKey</code>
[constr_9273]	Existence of <code>DataTransformation.executeDespiteDataUnavailability</code>
[constr_9274]	Existence of <code>DataTransformation.transformerChain</code>
[constr_9275]	Existence of <code>TransformationTechnology.bufferProperties</code>
[constr_9276]	Existence of <code>TransformationTechnology.protocol</code>
[constr_9277]	Existence of <code>TransformationTechnology.transformerClass</code>
[constr_9278]	Existence of <code>TransformationTechnology.version</code>
[constr_9279]	Existence of <code>BufferProperties.headerLength</code>
[constr_9280]	Existence of <code>BufferProperties.inPlace</code>
[constr_9281]	Existence of <code>TransformationISignalProps.dataPdu</code>
[constr_9282]	Existence of <code>SOMEIPTransformationDescription.alignment</code>
[constr_9283]	Existence of <code>SOMEIPTransformationDescription.byteOrder</code>
[constr_9284]	Existence of <code>SOMEIPTransformationDescription.interfaceVersion</code>
[constr_9285]	Existence of <code>DataPrototypeInSenderReceiverInterfaceInstanceRef.targetDataPrototypeInSr</code>
[constr_9286]	Existence of <code>DataPrototypeInClientServerInterfaceInstanceRef.targetDataPrototypeInCs</code>
[constr_9287]	Existence of <code>EndToEndTransformationDescription.profileName</code>
[constr_9288]	Existence of <code>TlvDataIdDefinition.id</code>
[constr_9289]	Existence of <code>FrameMapping.sourceFrame</code>
[constr_9290]	Existence of <code>FrameMapping.targetFrame</code>
[constr_9291]	Existence of <code>Gateway.ecu</code>
[constr_9292]	Existence of <code>IPduMapping.sourceIPdu</code>
[constr_9293]	Existence of <code>IPduMapping.targetIPdu</code>
[constr_9294]	Existence of <code>TargetIPduRef.targetIPdu</code>
[constr_9295]	Existence of <code>PduMappingDefaultValue.defaultValueElement</code>
[constr_9296]	Existence of <code>DefaultValueElement.elementPosition</code>
[constr_9297]	Existence of <code>DefaultValueElement.elementByteValue</code>
[constr_9298]	Existence of <code>ISignalMapping.sourceSignal</code>
[constr_9299]	Existence of <code>ISignalMapping.targetSignal</code>
[constr_9300]	Existence of <code>FlatMap.instance</code>
[constr_9301]	Existence of <code>AliasNameAssignment.shortLabel</code>
[constr_9302]	Existence of <code>GlobalTimeDomain.domainId</code>
[constr_9303]	Existence of <code>GlobalTimeMaster.communicationConnector</code>
[constr_9304]	Existence of <code>GlobalTimeMaster.isSystemWideGlobalTimeMaster</code>
[constr_9305]	Existence of <code>GlobalTimeMaster.syncPeriod</code>





Number	Heading
[constr_9306]	Existence of <code>GlobalTimeSlave.communicationConnector</code>
[constr_9307]	Existence of <code>GlobalTimeGateway.master</code>
[constr_9308]	Existence of <code>GlobalTimeGateway.slave</code>
[constr_9309]	Existence of <code>GlobalTimeCanMaster.syncConfirmationTimeout</code>
[constr_9310]	Existence of <code>GlobalTimeCanSlave.crcValidated</code>
[constr_9311]	Existence of <code>EthGlobalTimeDomainProps.messageCompliance</code>
[constr_9312]	Existence of <code>EthGlobalTimeManagedCouplingPort.pdelayResponseEnabled</code>
[constr_9313]	Existence of <code>GlobalTimeCouplingPortProps.propagationDelay</code>
[constr_9314]	Existence of <code>GlobalTimeFrMaster.crcSecured</code>
[constr_9315]	Existence of <code>GlobalTimeFrSlave.crcValidated</code>

Table E.76: Added Constraints in R23-11

E.16.5 Changed Constraints in R23-11

Number	Heading
[constr_3082]	Value of category in <code>GeneralPurposeIPdu</code>
[constr_3111]	<code>returnSignal</code> in <code>ClientServerToSignalMapping</code> is mandatory
[constr_3266]	<code>TransformationTechnology.hasInternalState</code> setting for a SOME/IP Transformer
[constr_3601]	Mandatory attributes of <code>EthernetWakeupSleepOnDatelineConfig</code>
[constr_5144]	Value range of <code>Ipv6NdpProps.tcpIpNdpDelayFirstProbeTimeValue</code>
[constr_5252]	<code>LinSlaveConfig.protocolVersion</code> shall exist
[constr_5307]	Existence of <code>DltLogChannel.logChannelId</code>
[constr_5308]	Existence of <code>DltLogChannel.nonVerboseMode</code>
[constr_5309]	Existence of <code>DltConfig.sessionIdSupport</code>
[constr_5310]	Existence of <code>DltConfig.timestampSupport</code>
[constr_5311]	Existence of <code>DltLogChannel.logTraceDefaultLogThreshold</code>
[constr_5312]	Existence of <code>DltLogChannel.defaultTraceState</code>
[constr_5313]	Existence of <code>DltLogChannel.txPduTriggering</code>

Table E.77: Changed Constraints in R23-11

E.16.6 Deleted Constraints in R23-11

Number	Heading
[constr_3216]	Usage of <code>SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps.sessionHandlingSR</code>
[constr_3251]	Value of <code>GlobalTimeDomain.domainId</code> in <code>globalTimeSubDomain</code> chains
[constr_3520]	Offset time domain shall be based on a synchronized time domain

Table E.78: Deleted Constraints in R23-11

E.16.7 Added Advisories in R23-11

none

E.16.8 Changed Advisories in R23-11

none

E.16.9 Deleted Advisories in R23-11

none

F Mentioned Class Tables

For the sake of completeness, this chapter contains a set of class tables representing meta-classes mentioned in the context of this document but which are not contained directly in the scope of describing specific meta-model semantics.

Class	ARElement (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::ARPackage			
Note	An element that can be defined stand-alone, i.e. without being part of another element (except for packages of course).			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>CollectableElement</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>PackageableElement</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Subclasses	AclObjectSet, AclOperation, AclPermission, AclRole, AliasNameSet , ApplicabilityInfoSet, Application Partition , AutosarDataType , BaseType , BlueprintMappingSet, BswEntryRelationshipSet, BswModuleDescription, BswModuleEntry, BuildActionManifest, CalibrationParameterValueSet, ClientIdDefinitionSet , ClientServerInterfaceToBswModuleEntryBlueprintMapping, Collection , CompuMethod , ConsistencyNeedsBlueprintSet, ConstantSpecification, ConstantSpecificationMappingSet, CpSoftwareCluster , CpSoftwareClusterBinaryManifestDescriptor , CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet , CpSoftwareClusterResourcePool , CryptoEllipticCurveProps , CryptoServiceCertificate , CryptoServiceKey , CryptoServicePrimitive , CryptoServiceQueue , CryptoSignatureScheme , DataConstr, DataExchangePoint, DataTransformationSet , DataTypeMappingSet , DdsCpConfig , <i>DiagnosticCommonElement</i> , DiagnosticConnection , DiagnosticContributionSet , DitContext , DitEcu , Documentation, E2EProfileCompatibilityProps , EcuDefinitionCollection, EcuDestinationUriDefSet, EcuModuleConfigurationValues, EcuModuleDef, EcuValueCollection , EndToEndProtectionSet , EthIpProps , EthTcpIpCmpProps , EthTcpIpProps , EvaluatedVariantSet, FMFeature, FMFeatureMap, FMFeatureModel, FMFeatureSelectionSet, FirewallRule , FlatMap , GeneralPurposeConnection , HwCategory, HwElement , HwType, IEEE1722TpConnection , IPSecConfigProps , IPv6ExtHeaderFilterSet , <i>IdsCommonElement</i> , IdsDesign, Implementation , ImpositionTimeDefinitionGroup, InterpolationRoutineMappingSet , J1939ControllerApplication , KeywordSet, LifeCycleInfoSet, LifeCycleStateDefinitionGroup, LogAndTraceMessageCollectionSet, MacSecGlobalKeyProps , MacSecParticipantSet , McFunction, McGroup, ModeDeclarationGroup , ModeDeclarationMappingSet, OsTaskProxy , PhysicalDimension, PhysicalDimensionMappingSet, PortInterface , PortInterfaceMappingSet, PortPrototypeBlueprint, PostBuildVariantCriterion, PostBuildVariantCriterionValueSet, PredefinedVariant, RapidPrototypingScenario, SdgDef, SignalServiceTranslationPropsSet , SomeipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig , SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig , SomeipSdServerEventGroupTimingConfig , SomeipSdServerServiceInstanceConfig , SwAddrMethod, SwAxisType, SwComponentMappingConstraints, SwComponentType , SwRecordLayout , SwSystemconst , SwSystemconstantValueSet , SwcBswMapping, System , SystemSignal , SystemSignalGroup , TDCpSoftwareClusterMappingSet , TcpOptionFilterSet , TimingExtension , TlsConnectionGroup, TivDataIdDefinitionSet , TransformationPropsSet , Unit, UnitGroup, UploadablePackageElement , ViewMapSet			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table F.1: ARElement

Class	ARPackage			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::ARPackage			
Note	AUTOSAR package, allowing to create top level packages to structure the contained ARElements. ARPackages are open sets. This means that in a file based description system multiple files can be used to partially describe the contents of a package. This is an extended version of MSR's SW-SYSTEM.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>AtpBlueprint</i> , <i>AtpBlueprintable</i> , <i>CollectableElement</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.arPackage , AUTOSAR.arPackage			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	ARPackage			
arPackage	ARPackage	*	aggr	<p>This represents a sub package within an ARPackage, thus allowing for an unlimited package hierarchy.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=arPackage.shortName, arPackage.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=blueprintDerivationTime xml.sequenceOffset=30</p>
element	PackageableElement	*	aggr	<p>Elements that are part of this package</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=element.shortName, element.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime xml.sequenceOffset=20</p>
referenceBase	ReferenceBase	*	aggr	<p>This denotes the reference bases for the package. This is the basis for all relative references within the package. The base needs to be selected according to the base attribute within the references.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=referenceBase.shortLabel xml.sequenceOffset=10</p>

Table F.2: ARPackage

Class	AUTOSAR			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::AutosarTopLevelStructure			
Note	Root element of an AUTOSAR description, also the root element in corresponding XML documents. Tags: xml.globalElement=true			
Base	ARObject			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
adminData	AdminData	0..1	aggr	<p>This represents the administrative data of an Autosar file.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=adminData xml.sequenceOffset=10</p>
arPackage	ARPackage	*	aggr	<p>This is the top level package in an AUTOSAR model.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=arPackage.shortName, arPackage.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=blueprintDerivationTime xml.sequenceOffset=30</p>
fileInfo Comment	FileInfoComment	0..1	aggr	<p>This represents a possibility to provide a structured comment in an AUTOSAR file.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpStructuredComment Tags: xml.roleElement=true xml.sequenceOffset=-10 xml.typeElement=false</p>





Class	AUTOSAR			
introduction	DocumentationBlock	0..1	aggr	This represents an introduction on the Autosar file. It is intended for example to represent disclaimers and legal notes. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20

Table F.3: AUTOSAR

Class	AdminData			
Package	M2::MSR::AsamHdo::AdminData			
Note	AdminData represents the ability to express administrative information and custom extensions for an element. This administration information is to be treated as meta-data such as revision id or state of the file. There are basically the following kinds of meta-data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The language and/or used languages. • Revision information covering e.g. revision number, state, release date, changes. Note that this information can be given in general as well as related to a particular company. • Document meta-data specific for a company Beside that a custom extension of model-data is possible by <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Special data 			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	AUTOSAR.adminData , Describable.adminData , Identifiable.adminData			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
docRevision (ordered)	DocRevision	*	aggr	This allows to denote information about the current revision of the object. Note that information about previous revisions can also be logged here. The entries shall be sorted descendant by date in order to reflect the history. Therefore the most recent entry representing the current version is denoted first. Tags: xml.roleElement=true xml.roleWrapperElement=true xml.sequenceOffset=50 xml.typeElement=false xml.typeWrapperElement=false
language	LEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies the master language of the document or the document fragment. The master language is the one in which the document is maintained and from which the other languages are derived from. In particular in case of inconsistencies, the information in the master language is priority. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20
sdg	Sdg	*	aggr	This property allows to keep special data which is not represented by the standard model. It can be utilized to keep e.g. tool specific data. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=sdg.sdgCaption.shortName xml.roleElement=true xml.roleWrapperElement=true xml.sequenceOffset=60 xml.typeElement=false xml.typeWrapperElement=false





Class	AdminData			
usedLanguages	MultiLanguagePlainText	0..1	aggr	<p>This property specifies the languages which are provided in the document. Therefore it should only be specified in the top level admin data. For each language provided in the document there is one entry in MultiLanguagePlainText. The content of each entry can be used for illustration of the language. The used language itself depends on the language attribute in the entry.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=30</p>

Table F.4: AdminData

Class	AnyInstanceRef			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::AnyInstanceRef			
Note	Describes a reference to any instance in an AUTOSAR model. This is the most generic form of an instance ref. Refer to the superclass notes for more details.			
Base	ARObject , AtpInstanceRef			
Aggregated by	Collection.collectedInstance , Collection.sourceInstance , DocumentationContext.feature , EcuInstanceReferenceValue.value , FlatInstanceDescriptor.ecuExtractReference , FlatInstanceDescriptor.upstreamReference , RptContainer.byPassPoint , RptHook.rptArHook , ViewMap.firstElementInstance , ViewMap.secondElementInstance			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
base	AtpClassifier	1	ref	<p>This is the base from which navigation path begins.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpDerived</p>
contextElement (ordered)	AtpFeature	*	ref	This is one step in the navigation path specified by the instance ref.
target	AtpFeature	1	ref	This is the target of the instance ref.

Table F.5: AnyInstanceRef

Class	ApplicationArrayDataType			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Datatype::Datatypes			
Note	<p>An application data type which is an array, each element is of the same application data type.</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=ApplicationDataTypes</p>			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , ApplicationCompositeDataType , ApplicationDataType , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , AutosarDataType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dynamicArray SizeProfile	String	0..1	attr	Specifies the profile which the array will follow if it is a variable size array.
element	ApplicationArray Element	0..1	aggr	This association implements the concept of an array element. That is, in some cases it is necessary to be able to identify single array elements, e.g. as input values for an interpolation routine.

Table F.6: ApplicationArrayDataType

Class	ApplicationCompositeDataType (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Datatype::Datatypes			
Note	Abstract base class for all application data types composed of other data types.			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , ApplicationDataType , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , AutosarDataType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Subclasses	ApplicationArrayDataType , ApplicationRecordDataType			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table F.7: ApplicationCompositeDataType

Class	ApplicationCompositeElementDataPrototype (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Datatype::DataPrototypes			
Note	This class represents a data prototype which is aggregated within a composite application data type (record or array). It is introduced to provide a better distinction between target and context in instance Refs.			
Base	ARObject , AtpFeature , AtpPrototype , DataPrototype , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Subclasses	ApplicationArrayElement , ApplicationRecordElement			
Aggregated by	AtpClassifier.atpFeature			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
type	ApplicationDataType	0..1	tref	This represents the corresponding data type. Stereotypes: isOfType

Table F.8: ApplicationCompositeElementDataPrototype

Class	ApplicationDataType (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Datatype::Datatypes			
Note	<p>ApplicationDataType defines a data type from the application point of view. Especially it should be used whenever something "physical" is at stake.</p> <p>An ApplicationDataType represents a set of values as seen in the application model, such as measurement units. It does not consider implementation details such as bit-size, endianness, etc.</p> <p>It should be possible to model the application level aspects of a VFB system by using ApplicationDataTypes only.</p>			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , AutosarDataType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Subclasses	ApplicationCompositeDataType , ApplicationPrimitiveDataType			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table F.9: ApplicationDataType

Class	ApplicationError			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface			
Note	This is a user-defined error that is associated with an element of an AUTOSAR interface. It is specific for the particular functionality or service provided by the AUTOSAR software component.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			





Class	ApplicationError			
Aggregated by	ClientServerInterface.possibleError			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
errorCode	Integer	0..1	attr	The RTE generator is forced to assign this value to the corresponding error symbol. Note that for error codes certain ranges are predefined (see RTE specification).

Table F.10: ApplicationError

Class	ApplicationPrimitiveDataType			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Datatype::Datatypes			
Note	A primitive data type defines a set of allowed values. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=ApplicationDataTypes			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , ApplicationDataType , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , AutosarDataType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table F.11: ApplicationPrimitiveDataType

Class	ApplicationRecordDataType			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Datatype::Datatypes			
Note	An application data type which can be decomposed into prototypes of other application data types. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=ApplicationDataTypes			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , ApplicationCompositeDataType , ApplicationDataType , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , AutosarDataType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
element (ordered)	ApplicationRecordElement	*	aggr	Specifies an element of a record. The aggregation of ApplicationRecordElement is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of elements inside a ApplicationrecordDataType. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=element.shortName, element.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime

Table F.12: ApplicationRecordDataType

Class	ApplicationRecordElement			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Datatype::DataPrototypes			
Note	Describes the properties of one particular element of an application record data type.			
Base	ARObject , ApplicationCompositeElementDataPrototype , AtpFeature , AtpPrototype , DataPrototype , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			





Class	ApplicationRecordElement			
Aggregated by	ApplicationRecordDataType.element , AtpClassifier.atpFeature			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
isOptional	Boolean	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute represents the ability to declare the enclosing ApplicationRecordElement as optional. This means the that, at runtime, the ApplicationRecord Element may or may not have a valid value and shall therefore be ignored.</p> <p>The underlying runtime software provides means to set the ApplicationRecordElement as not valid at the sending end of a communication and determine its validity at the receiving end.</p>

Table F.13: ApplicationRecordElement

Class	ApplicationSwComponentType			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
Note	<p>The ApplicationSwComponentType is used to represent the application software.</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SwComponentTypes</p>			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtomicSwComponentType , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , SwComponentType			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table F.14: ApplicationSwComponentType

Class	ArgumentDataPrototype			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface			
Note	An argument of an operation, much like a data element, but also carries direction information and is owned by a particular ClientServerOperation.			
Base	ARObject , AtpFeature , AtpPrototype , AutosarDataPrototype , DataPrototype , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	AtpClassifier.atpFeature , ClientServerOperation.argument			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
direction	ArgumentDirectionEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies the direction of the argument prototype.
serverArgumentImplPolicy	ServerArgumentImplPolicyEnum	0..1	attr	<p>This defines how the argument type of the servers RunnableEntity is implemented.</p> <p>If the attribute is not defined this has the same semantics as if the attribute is set to the value useArgumentType for primitive arguments and structures.</p>

Table F.15: ArgumentDataPrototype

Enumeration	ArgumentDirectionEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::PrimitiveTypes
Note	Use cases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arguments in ClientServerOperation can have different directions that need to be formally indicated because they have an impact on how the function signature looks like eventually. Arguments in BswModuleEntry already determine a function signature, but the direction is used to specify the semantics, especially of pointer arguments.
Aggregated by	ArgumentDataPrototype.direction , SwServiceArg.direction
Literal	Description
in	The argument value is passed to the callee. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
inout	The argument value is passed to the callee but also passed back from the callee to the caller. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
out	The argument value is passed from the callee to the caller. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2

Table F.16: ArgumentDirectionEnum

Class	ArrayValueSpecification			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Constants			
Note	Specifies the values for an array.			
Base	ARObject , CompositeValueSpecification , ValueSpecification			
Aggregated by	ApplicationAssocMapElementValueSpecification.key, ApplicationAssocMapElementValueSpecification.value, ArrayValueSpecification.element , CalibrationParameterValue.applInitValue , CalibrationParameterValue.implInitValue , CompositeRuleBasedValueSpecification.argument, ConstantSpecification.value Spec, CryptoServiceKey.developmentValue , DiagnosticEnvDataCondition.compareValue, DiagnosticEnvDataElementCondition.compareValue, FieldSenderComSpec.initValue, ISignal.initValue , ISignal.timeoutSubstitutionValue , NonqueuedReceiverComSpec.initValue , NonqueuedReceiverComSpec.timeoutSubstitutionValue , NonqueuedSenderComSpec.initValue , NvProvideComSpec.ramBlockInitValue, NvProvideComSpec.romBlockInitValue, NvRequireComSpec.initValue, ParameterDataPrototype.initValue , ParameterProvideComSpec.initValue , ParameterRequireComSpec.initValue , PersistenceDataRequiredComSpec.initValue, PersistenceKeyValuePair.initValue, PortDefinedArgumentValue.value, PortPrototypeBlueprintInitValue.value, RecordValueSpecification.field, SomeIpEventDeployment.eventReceptionDefaultValue, StateManagementCompareCondition.compareValue , SwDataDefProps.invalidValue , VariableDataPrototype.initValue			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
element (ordered)	ValueSpecification	*	aggr	The value for a single array element. All Value Specifications aggregated by ArrayValueSpecification shall have the same structure. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=element, element.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
intendedPartial Initialization Count	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute shall only have a meaning for dynamic arrays and shall be taken as a sanity check: the number filled in the attribute shall be identical to the number of ArrayValueSpecification.element. If the attribute does not exist it means that no partial initialization is intended.

Table F.17: ArrayValueSpecification

Class	AssemblySwConnector			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Composition			
Note	AssemblySwConnectors are exclusively used to connect SwComponentPrototypes in the context of a CompositionSwComponentType.			
Base	ARObject, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable , SwConnector			
Aggregated by	AtpClassifier.atpFeature, CompositionSwComponentType.connector			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
provider	AbstractProvidedPort Prototype	0..1	iref	Instance of providing port. InstanceRef implemented by: PPortInComposition InstanceRef
requester	AbstractRequiredPort Prototype	0..1	iref	Instance of requiring port. InstanceRef implemented by: RPortInComposition InstanceRef

Table F.18: AssemblySwConnector

Class	AtomicSwComponentType (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
Note	An atomic software component is atomic in the sense that it cannot be further decomposed and distributed across multiple ECUs.			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , SwComponentType			
Subclasses	ApplicationSwComponentType , ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponentType , EcuAbstractionSwComponentType , NvBlockSwComponentType , SensorActuatorSwComponentType , ServiceProxySwComponentType , ServiceSwComponentType			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
internalBehavior	SwcInternalBehavior	0..1	aggr	The SwcInternalBehaviors owned by an AtomicSwComponentType can be located in a different physical file. Therefore the aggregation is <<atpSplittable>>. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=internalBehavior.shortName, internalBehavior.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
symbolProps	SymbolProps	0..1	aggr	This represents the SymbolProps for the AtomicSwComponentType. Stereotypes: atpSplittable Tags: atp.Splitkey=symbolProps.shortName

Table F.19: AtomicSwComponentType

Class	AtpInstanceRef (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::AbstractStructure			
Note	An M0 instance of a classifier may be represented as a tree rooted at that instance, where under each node come the sub-trees representing the instances which act as features under that node. An instance ref specifies a navigation path from any M0 tree-instance of the base (which is a classifier) to a leaf (which is an instance of the target).			
Base	ARObject			





Class	AtpInstanceRef (abstract)			
Subclasses	AnyInstanceRef , ApplicationCompositeElementInPortInterfaceInstanceRef , ComponentInCompositionInstanceRef , ComponentInSystemInstanceRef , DataPrototypeInPortInterfaceInstanceRef , DataPrototypeInSystemInstanceRef , InnerDataPrototypeGroupInCompositionInstanceRef , InnerPortGroupInCompositionInstanceRef , InnerRunnableEntityGroupInCompositionInstanceRef , InstanceEventInCompositionInstanceRef , ModeDeclarationGroupPrototypeInSystemInstanceRef , ModeGroupInAtomicSwcInstanceRef , ModelInBswModuleDescriptionInstanceRef , ModelInSwcInstanceRef , OperationArgumentInComponentInstanceRef , OperationInAtomicSwcInstanceRef , OperationInSystemInstanceRef , PModelInSystemInstanceRef , ParameterDataPrototypeInSystemInstanceRef , ParameterInAtomicSWCTypeInstanceRef , PortGroupInSystemInstanceRef , PortInCompositionTypeInstanceRef , RModelInAtomicSwcInstanceRef , RteEventInCompositionInstanceRef , RteEventInEcuInstanceRef , RteEventInSystemInstanceRef , RunnableEntityInCompositionInstanceRef , SwcServiceDependencyInSystemInstanceRef , TriggerInAtomicSwcInstanceRef , TriggerInSystemInstanceRef , VariableAccessInEcuInstanceRef , VariableDataPrototypeInCompositionInstanceRef , VariableDataPrototypeInSystemInstanceRef , VariableInAtomicSWCTypeInstanceRef , VariableInAtomicSwcInstanceRef , VariableInComponentInstanceRef			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
atpBase	AtpClassifier	1	ref	This is the base from which the navigation path starts. Stereotypes: atpAbstract; atpDerived
atpContext Element (ordered)	AtpPrototype	*	ref	This is one particular step in the navigation path. Stereotypes: atpAbstract
atpTarget	AtpFeature	1	ref	This is the target of the instance ref. In other words it is the terminal of the navigation path. Stereotypes: atpAbstract

Table F.20: AtpInstanceRef

Class	AutosarDataPrototype (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Datatype::DataPrototypes			
Note	Base class for prototypical roles of an AutosarDataType.			
Base	ARObject , AtpFeature , AtpPrototype , DataPrototype , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Subclasses	ArgumentDataPrototype , ParameterDataPrototype , VariableDataPrototype			
Aggregated by	AtpClassifier . atpFeature			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
type	AutosarDataType	0..1	tref	This represents the corresponding data type. Stereotypes: isOfType

Table F.21: AutosarDataPrototype

Class	AutosarDataType (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Datatype::Datatypes			
Note	Abstract base class for user defined AUTOSAR data types for software.			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtpClassifier , AtpType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Subclasses	AbstractImplementationDataType , ApplicationDataType			
Aggregated by	ARPackage . element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	AutosarDataType (abstract)			
swDataDef Props	SwDataDefProps	0..1	aggr	The properties of this AutosarDataType. Stereotypes: atpSplittable Tags: atp.Splitkey=swDataDefProps

Table F.22: AutosarDataType

Class	BaseType (abstract)			
Package	M2::MSR::AsamHdo::BaseTypes			
Note	This abstract meta-class represents the ability to specify a platform dependent base type.			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Subclasses	SwBaseType			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
baseType Definition	BaseTypeDefinition	1	aggr	This is the actual definition of the base type. Tags: xml.roleElement=false xml.roleWrapperElement=false xml.sequenceOffset=20 xml.typeElement=false xml.typeWrapperElement=false

Table F.23: BaseType

Class	BaseTypeDirectDefinition			
Package	M2::MSR::AsamHdo::BaseTypes			
Note	This BaseType is defined directly (as opposite to a derived BaseType)			
Base	ARObject , BaseTypeDefinition			
Aggregated by	BaseType.baseTypeDefinition			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
baseType Encoding	BaseTypeEncoding String	0..1	attr	This specifies, how an object of the current BaseType is encoded, e.g. in an ECU within a message sequence. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=90
baseTypeSize	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Describes the length of the data type specified in the container in bits. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=70
byteOrder	ByteOrderEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies the byte order of the base type. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=110
memAlignment	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute describes the alignment of the memory object in bits. E.g. "8" specifies, that the object in question is aligned to a byte while "32" specifies that it is aligned four byte. If the value is set to "0" the meaning shall be interpreted as "unspecified". Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=100





Class	BaseTypeDirectDefinition			
native Declaration	NativeDeclarationString	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute describes the declaration of such a base type in the native programming language, primarily in the Programming language C. This can then be used by a code generator to include the necessary declarations into a header file. For example</p> <p>BaseType with shortName: "MyUnsignedInt" native Declaration: "unsigned short"</p> <p>Results in</p> <pre>typedef unsigned short MyUnsignedInt;</pre> <p>If the attribute is not defined the referring Implementation DataTypes will not be generated as a typedef by RTE.</p> <p>If a nativeDeclaration type is given it shall fulfill the characteristic given by basetypeEncoding and baseType Size.</p> <p>This is required to ensure the consistent handling and interpretation by software components, RTE, COM and MCM systems.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=120</p>

Table F.24: BaseTypeDirectDefinition

Class	BswInternalBehavior			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::BswModuleTemplate::BswBehavior			
Note	Specifies the behavior of a BSW module or a BSW cluster w.r.t. the code entities visible by the BSW Scheduler. It is possible to have several different BswInternalBehaviors referring to the same BswModule Description.			
Base	ARObject, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, Identifiable , InternalBehavior , Multilanguage Referrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	AtpClassifier.atpFeature, BswModuleDescription.internalBehavior			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
arTypedPer Instance Memory	VariableDataPrototype	*	aggr	<p>Defines an AUTOSAR typed memory-block that needs to be available for each instance of the Basic Software Module. The aggregation of arTypedPerInstanceMemory is subject to variability with the purpose to support variability in the Basic Software Module's implementations. Typically different algorithms in the implementation are requiring different number of memory objects.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=arTypedPerInstanceMemory.shortName, ar TypedPerInstanceMemory.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
bswPerInstance MemoryPolicy	BswPerInstance MemoryPolicy	*	aggr	<p>Policy for a arTypedPerInstanceMemory The policy selects the options of the Schedule Manager API generation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=bswPerInstanceMemoryPolicy, bswPer InstanceMemoryPolicy.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>





Class	BswInternalBehavior			
clientPolicy	BswClientPolicy	*	aggr	<p>Policy for a requiredClientServerEntry. The policy selects the options of the Schedule Manager API generation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=clientPolicy, clientPolicy.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
distinguished Partition	BswDistinguished Partition	*	aggr	<p>Indicates an abstract partition context in which the enclosing BswModuleEntity can be executed.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=distinguishedPartition.shortName, distinguishedPartition.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=60</p>
entity	BswModuleEntity	*	aggr	<p>A code entity for which the behavior is described</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=entity.shortName, entity.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=5</p>
event	BswEvent	*	aggr	<p>An event required by this module behavior.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=event.shortName, event.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=10</p>
exclusiveArea Policy	BswExclusiveArea Policy	*	aggr	<p>Policy for an ExclusiveArea in this BswInternalBehavior. The policy selects the options of the Schedule Manager API generation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=exclusiveAreaPolicy, exclusiveAreaPolicy.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
includedData TypeSet	IncludedDataTypeSet	*	aggr	<p>The includedDataTypeSet is used by a basic software module for its implementation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=includedDataTypeSet</p>
includedMode Declaration GroupSet	IncludedMode DeclarationGroupSet	*	aggr	<p>This aggregation represents the included Mode DeclarationGroups</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=includedModeDeclarationGroupSet</p>
internal TriggeringPoint	BswInternalTriggering Point	*	aggr	<p>An internal triggering point.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=internalTriggeringPoint.shortName, internalTriggeringPoint.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=2</p>





Class	BswInternalBehavior			
internalTriggeringPointPolicy	BswInternalTriggeringPointPolicy	*	aggr	<p>Policy for an internalTriggeringPoint in this BswInternalBehavior.. The policy selects the options of the Schedule Manager API generation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=internalTriggeringPointPolicy, internalTriggeringPointPolicy.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
modeReceiverPolicy	BswModeReceiverPolicy	*	aggr	<p>Implementation policy for the reception of mode switches.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=modeReceiverPolicy, modeReceiverPolicy.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=25</p>
modeSenderPolicy	BswModeSenderPolicy	*	aggr	<p>Implementation policy for providing a mode group.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=modeSenderPolicy, modeSenderPolicy.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=20</p>
parameterPolicy	BswParameterPolicy	*	aggr	<p>Policy for a perInstanceParameter in this BswInternalBehavior. The policy selects the options of the Schedule Manager API generation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=parameterPolicy, parameterPolicy.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
perInstanceParameter	ParameterData Prototype	*	aggr	<p>Describes a read only memory object containing characteristic value(s) needed by this BswInternalBehavior. The role name perInstanceParameter is chosen in analogy to the similar role in the context of SwcInternalBehavior.</p> <p>In contrast to constantMemory, this object is not allocated locally by the module's code, but by the BSW Scheduler and it is accessed from the BSW module via the BSW Scheduler API. The main use case is the support of software emulation of calibration data.</p> <p>The aggregation is subject to variability with the purpose to support implementation variants.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=perInstanceParameter.shortName, perInstanceParameter.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=45</p>
receptionPolicy	BswDataReceptionPolicy	*	aggr	<p>Data reception policy for inter-partition and/or inter-core communication.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=receptionPolicy, receptionPolicy.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=55</p>





Class	BswInternalBehavior			
releasedTrigger Policy	BswReleasedTrigger Policy	*	aggr	<p>Policy for a releasedTrigger. The policy selects the options of the Schedule Manager API generation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=releasedTriggerPolicy, releasedTriggerPolicy.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
schedulerName Prefix	BswSchedulerName Prefix	*	aggr	<p>Optional definition of one or more prefixes to be used for the BswScheduler.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=schedulerNamePrefix.shortName, schedulerNamePrefix.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=50</p>
sendPolicy	BswDataSendPolicy	*	aggr	<p>Policy for a providedData. The policy selects the options of the Schedule Manager API generation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=sendPolicy, sendPolicy.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
service Dependency	BswService Dependency	*	aggr	<p>Defines the requirements on AUTOSAR Services for a particular item.</p> <p>The aggregation is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of ServiceNeeds.</p> <p>The aggregation is splitable in order to support that ServiceNeeds might be provided in later development steps.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=serviceDependency.ident.shortName, serviceDependency.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=40</p>
triggerDirect Implementation	BswTriggerDirect Implementation	*	aggr	<p>Specifies a trigger to be directly implemented via OS calls.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=triggerDirectImplementation, triggerDirectImplementation.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=15</p>
variationPoint Proxy	VariationPointProxy	*	aggr	<p>Proxy of a variation points in the C/C++ implementation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=variationPointProxy.shortName</p>

Table F.25: BswInternalBehavior

Class	CalibrationParameterValue			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::MeasurementAndCalibration::CalibrationParameterValues			
Note	<p>Specifies instance specific calibration parameter values used to initialize the memory objects implementing calibration parameters in the generated RTE code.</p> <p>RTE generator will use the implInitValue to override the initial values specified for the DataPrototypes of a component type.</p> <p>The applInitValue is used to exchange init values with the component vendor not publishing the transformation algorithm between ApplicationDataTypes and ImplementationDataTypes or defining an instance specific initialization of components which are only defined with ApplicationDataTypes.</p> <p>Note: If both representations of init values are available these need to represent the same content.</p> <p>Note further that in this case an explicit mapping of ValueSpecification is not implemented because calibration parameters are delivered back after the calibration phase.</p>			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	CalibrationParameterValueSet.calibrationParameterValue			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
applInitValue	ValueSpecification	0..1	aggr	This is the initial value specification structured according to the ApplicationDataType
implInitValue	ValueSpecification	0..1	aggr	This is the initial value specification structured according to the ImplementationDataType
initializedParameter	FlatInstanceDescriptor	0..1	ref	This represents the parameter that is initialized by the CalibrationParameterValue.

Table F.26: CalibrationParameterValue

Class	CanXIframeTriggeringProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Can::CanCommunication			
Note	This element indicates the frame being CAN XL and contains further CAN XL specific attributes.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	CanFrameTriggering.canXIframeTriggeringProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
acceptanceField	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Acceptance field of a CAN XL message.
priorityId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Priority ID of a CAN XL message.
sduType	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	SDU type of a CAN XL message.
vcid	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Virtual CAN network ID of a CAN XL message.

Table F.27: CanXIframeTriggeringProps

Class	ClientServerInterface			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface			
Note	<p>A client/server interface declares a number of operations that can be invoked on a server by a client.</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=PortInterfaces</p>			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , PortInterface , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	ClientServerInterface			
operation	ClientServerOperation	*	aggr	ClientServerOperation(s) of this ClientServerInterface. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=operation.shortName, operation.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=blueprintDerivationTime
possibleError	ApplicationError	*	aggr	Application errors that are defined as part of this interface.

Table F.28: ClientServerInterface

Class	ClientServerOperation			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface			
Note	An operation declared within the scope of a client/server interface.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>AtpClassifier</i> , <i>AtpFeature</i> , <i>AtpStructureElement</i> , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ApplicationInterface.command, <i>AtpClassifier</i> .atpFeature, ClientServerInterface.operation , DiagnosticDataElementInterface.read, DiagnosticDataIdentifierInterface.read, DiagnosticDataIdentifierInterface.write, DiagnosticRoutineInterface.requestResult, DiagnosticRoutineInterface.start, DiagnosticRoutineInterface.stop, PhmRecoveryActionInterface.recovery, ServiceInterface.method			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
argument (ordered)	ArgumentDataPrototype	*	aggr	An argument of this ClientServerOperation Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=argument.shortName, argument.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=blueprintDerivationTime
diagArgIntegrity	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute shall only be used in the implementation of diagnostic routines to support the case where input and output arguments are allocated in a shared buffer and might unintentionally overwrite input arguments by tentative write operations to output arguments. This situation can happen during sliced execution or while output parameters are arrays (call by reference). The value true means that the ClientServerOperation is aware of the usage of a shared buffer and takes precautions to avoid unintentional overwrite of input arguments. If the attribute does not exist or is set to false the Client ServerOperation does not have to consider the usage of a shared buffer.
possibleError	ApplicationError	*	ref	Possible errors that may be raised by the referring operation.

Table F.29: ClientServerOperation

Class	Collection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::ElementCollection			
Note	<p>This meta-class specifies a collection of elements. A collection can be utilized to express additional aspects for a set of elements.</p> <p>Note that Collection is an ARElement. Therefore it is applicable e.g. for EvaluatedVariant, even if this is not obvious.</p> <p>Usually the category of a Collection is "SET". On the other hand, a Collection can also express an arbitrary relationship between elements. This is denoted by the category "RELATION" (see also [TPS_GST_00347]).</p> <p>In this case the collection represents an association from "sourceElement" to "targetElement" in the role "role".</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=Collections</p>			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
autoCollect	AutoCollectEnum	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute reflects how far the referenced objects are part of the collection.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20</p>
collected Instance	AtpFeature	*	iref	<p>This instance ref supports the use case that a particular instance is part of the collection.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=60 InstanceRef implemented by: AnyInstanceRef</p>
collection Semantics	NameToken	0..1	attr	<p>Provides the ability to express the semantics of a Collection depending on the intended use case. The collectionSemantics is specified as a NameToken which must be agreed by all stakeholders.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=25</p>
element	Identifiable	*	ref	<p>This is an element in the collection. Note that Collection itself is collectable. Therefore collections can be nested.</p> <p>In case of category="RELATION" this represents the target end of the relation.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=40</p>
elementRole	Identifier	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute allows to denote a particular role of the collection. Note that the applicable semantics shall be mutually agreed between the two parties.</p> <p>In particular it denotes the role of element in the context of sourceElement.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=30</p>
sourceElement	Identifiable	*	ref	<p>Only if Category = "RELATION". This represents the source of a relation.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=50</p>
sourceInstance	AtpFeature	*	iref	<p>Only if Category = "RELATION". This represents the source instance of a relation.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=70 InstanceRef implemented by: AnyInstanceRef</p>

Table F.30: Collection

Class	ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponentType			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
Note	<p>The ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponentType is a special AtomicSwComponentType that has direct access to hardware on an ECU and which is therefore linked to a specific ECU or specific hardware. The ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponentType introduces the possibility to link from the software representation to its hardware description provided by the ECU Resource Template.</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SwComponentTypes</p>			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtomicSwComponentType , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , SwComponentType			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
hardware Element	HwDescriptionEntity	*	ref	Reference from the ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponent Type to the description of the used HwElements.

Table F.31: ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponentType

Class	CompuConstTextContent			
Package	M2::MSR::AsamHdo::ComputationMethod			
Note	This meta-class represents the textual content of a scale.			
Base	ARObject , CompuConstContent			
Aggregated by	CompuConst.compuConstContentType			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
vt	VerbatimString	0..1	attr	This represents a textual constant in the computation method.

Table F.32: CompuConstTextContent

Class	CompuMethod			
Package	M2::MSR::AsamHdo::ComputationMethod			
Note	<p>This meta-class represents the ability to express the relationship between a physical value and the mathematical representation.</p> <p>Note that this is still independent of the technical implementation in data types. It only specifies the formula how the internal value corresponds to its physical pendant.</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=CompuMethods</p>			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
compuInternalToPhys	Compu	0..1	aggr	<p>This specifies the computation from internal values to physical values.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=compuInternalToPhys xml.sequenceOffset=80</p>
compuPhysToInternal	Compu	0..1	aggr	<p>This represents the computation from physical values to the internal values.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=compuPhysToInternal xml.sequenceOffset=90</p>





Class	CompuMethod			
displayFormat	DisplayFormatString	0..1	attr	This property specifies, how the physical value shall be displayed e.g. in documents or measurement and calibration tools. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20
unit	Unit	0..1	ref	This is the physical unit of the Physical values for which the CompuMethod applies. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=30

Table F.33: CompuMethod

Class	CompuScale			
Package	M2::MSR::AsamHdo::ComputationMethod			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to specify one segment of a segmented computation method.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	CompuScales.compuScale			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
a2lDisplayText	String	0..1	attr	The value of this attribute shall be taken for generating one display text (specifically the OutVal) within the equivalent of the enclosing CompuMethod in A2L.
compuInverse Value	CompuConst	0..1	aggr	This is the inverse value of the constraint. This supports the case that the scale is not reversible per se. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=60
compuScale Contents	CompuScaleContents	0..1	aggr	This represents the computation details of the scale. Tags: xml.roleElement=false xml.roleWrapperElement=false xml.sequenceOffset=70 xml.typeElement=false xml.typeWrapperElement=false
desc	MultiLanguageOverview Paragraph	0..1	aggr	<desc> represents a general but brief description of the object in question. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=30
lowerLimit	Limit	0..1	attr	This specifies the lower limit of the scale. Stereotypes: atpVariation Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=40
mask	PositiveUnlimitedInteger	0..1	attr	In difference to all the other computational methods every COMPU-SCALE will be applied including the bit MASK. Therefore it is allowed for this type of COMPU-METHOD, that COMPU-SCALES overlap. To calculate the string reverse to a value, the string has to be split and the according value for each substring has to be summed up. The sum is finally transmitted. The processing has to be done in order of the COMPU-SCALE elements. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=35
shortLabel	Identifier	0..1	attr	This element specifies a short name for the particular scale. The name can for example be used to derive a programming language identifier. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20





Class	CompuScale			
symbol	CIdentifier	0..1	attr	The symbol, if provided, is used by code generators to get a C identifier for the CompuScale. The name will be used as is for the code generation, therefore it needs to be unique within the generation context. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=25
upperLimit	Limit	0..1	attr	This specifies the upper limit of a of the scale. Stereotypes: atpVariation Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=50

Table F.34: CompuScale

Class	<<atpMixedString>> ConditionByFormula			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::VariantHandling			
Note	This class represents a condition which is computed based on system constants according to the specified expression. The expected result is considered as boolean value. The result of the expression is interpreted as a condition. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "0" represents "false"; • a value other than zero is considered "true" 			
Base	ARObject, FormulaExpression, SwSystemconstDependentFormula			
Aggregated by	VariationPoint.swSyscond, VariationPointProxy.conditionAccess			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
bindingTime	BindingTimeEnum	1	attr	This attribute specifies the point in time when condition may be evaluated at earliest. At this point in time all referenced system constants shall have a value. Tags: xml.attribute=true

Table F.35: ConditionByFormula

Class	CouplingPortAsynchronousTrafficShaper			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Defines an Asynchronous Traffic Shaper (ATS) for the CouplingPort egress structure. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject, CouplingPortAbstractShaper, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	CouplingPortFifo.shaper			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
committedBurstSize	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximum token capacity of the token bucket in bit. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
committedInformationRate	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the rate at which the token bucket is refilled with tokens in bit per second. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
trafficShaperGroup	SwitchAsynchronousTrafficShaperGroupEntry	0..1	ref	Reference to the Traffic Shaper Group this Asynchronous Traffic Shaper is part of. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table F.36: CouplingPortAsynchronousTrafficShaper

Class	CouplingPortCreditBasedShaper			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology			
Note	Defines a Credit Based Shaper (CBS) for the CouplingPort egress structure. Tags: atp.Status=candidate			
Base	ARObject, CouplingPortAbstractShaper, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	CouplingPortFifo.shaper			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
idleSlope	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the increase of credit in bits per second for the CBS shaper. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
lowerBoundary	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the lower boundary of credit for the CBS shaper. Tags: atp.Status=candidate
upperBoundary	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the upper boundary of credit for the CBS shaper. Tags: atp.Status=candidate

Table F.37: CouplingPortCreditBasedShaper

Enumeration	CouplingPortRoleEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::EthernetTopology
Note	Defines the role a CouplingPort takes in the context of a CouplingElement.
Aggregated by	CouplingPort.couplingPortRole
Literal	Description
hostPort	The hostPort is connected to an ECU (host ecu). The host ECU controls the connected Coupling Element (e.g. Ethernet switch). Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
standardPort	A CouplingPort can be a standardPort that is used to connect the CouplingElement with Coupling Ports outside the ECU. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
upLinkPort	A CouplingPort can be connected to another CouplingPort of a CouplingElement located on the same ECU (CouplingElement.ecuInstance) using the CouplingPortConnection. This is used to model a cascaded switch. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table F.38: CouplingPortRoleEnum

Class	DataPrototype (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Datatype::DataPrototypes			
Note	Base class for prototypical roles of any data type.			
Base	ARObject, AtpFeature, AtpPrototype, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Subclasses	ApplicationCompositeElementDataPrototype, AutosarDataPrototype			
Aggregated by	AtpClassifier.atpFeature			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
swDataDef Props	SwDataDefProps	0..1	aggr	This property allows to specify data definition properties which apply on data prototype level. Stereotypes: atp.Splitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=swDataDefProps

Table F.39: DataPrototype

Class	DataPrototypeMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface			
Note	<p>Defines the mapping of two particular VariableDataPrototypes, ParameterDataPrototypes or Argument DataPrototypes with non-equal shortNames, non-equal structure (specific condition is described by [constr_1187]), and/or non-equal semantic (resolution or range) in context of two different Sender ReceiverInterface, NvDataInterface or ParameterInterface or Operations.</p> <p>If the semantic is unequal, the following rules apply: The textTableMapping is only applicable if the referred DataPrototypes are typed by AutosarDataType referring to CompuMethods of category TEXTTABLE, SCALE_LINEAR_AND_TEXTTABLE or BITFIELD_TEXTTABLE.</p> <p>In the case that the DataPrototypes are typed by AutosarDataType either referring to CompuMethods of category LINEAR, IDENTICAL or referring to no CompuMethod (which is similar as IDENTICAL) the linear conversion factor is calculated out of the factorSiToUnit and offsetSiToUnit attributes of the referred Units and the CompuRationalCoeffs of a compuInternalToPhys of the referred CompuMethods.</p>			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	ClientServerOperationMapping.argumentMapping, VariableAndParameterInterfaceMapping.dataMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
firstData Prototype	AutosarDataType	0..1	ref	First to be mapped DataPrototype in context of a Sender ReceiverInterface, NvDataInterface, ParameterInterface or Operation.
firstToSecond Data Transformation	DataTransformation	0..1	ref	<p>This reference defines the need to execute the Data Transformation <Mip>_<transformerId> functions of the transformation chain when communicating from the Data PrototypeMapping.firstDataPrototype to the Data PrototypeMapping.secondDataPrototype.</p> <p>This reference also specifies the reverse Data Transformation <Mip>_Inv_<transformerId> functions of the transformation chain (i.e. from the DataPrototype Mapping.secondDataPrototype to the DataPrototype Mapping.firstDataPrototype) if the referenced Data Transformation is symmetric, i.e. attribute Data Transformation.dataTransformationKind is set to symmetric.</p>
secondData Prototype	AutosarDataType	0..1	ref	Second to be mapped DataPrototype in context of a SenderReceiverInterface, NvDataInterface, Parameter Interface or Operation.
secondToFirst Data Transformation	DataTransformation	0..1	ref	This defines the need to execute the reverse Data Transformation <Mip>_Inv_<transformerId> functions of the transformation chain when communicating from the DataPrototypeMapping.secondDataPrototype to the Data PrototypeMapping.firstDataPrototype.
subElement Mapping	SubElementMapping	*	aggr	<p>This represents the owned SubelementMapping.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=subElementMapping</p>
textTable Mapping	TextTableMapping	0..2	aggr	Applied TextTableMapping(s)

Table F.40: DataPrototypeMapping

Enumeration	DataTransformationErrorHandlingEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::SwcInternalBehavior::PortAPIOptions
Note	This enumeration defines different ways how a RunnableEntity shall handle transformer errors.
Aggregated by	PortAPIOption.errorHandling
Literal	Description





Enumeration	DataTransformationErrorHandlingEnum
noTransformerErrorHandling	A runnable does not handle transformer errors. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
transformerErrorHandling	The runnable implements the handling of transformer errors. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table F.41: DataTransformationErrorHandlingEnum

Enumeration	DataTransformationStatusForwardingEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::SwcInternalBehavior::PortAPIOptions
Note	This enumeration defines different ways how a RunnableEntity shall be able to forward status code into the transformer chain.
Aggregated by	PortAPIOption.transformerStatusForwarding
Literal	Description
noTransformerStatusForwarding	The RunnableEntity is not able to forward a transformer status code. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0
transformerStatusForwarding	The RunnableEntity is able to forward a transformer status code. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table F.42: DataTransformationStatusForwardingEnum

Class	DataTypeMap			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Datatype::Datatypes			
Note	This class represents the relationship between ApplicationDataType and its implementing AbstractImplementationDataType.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	DataTypeMappingSet.dataTypeMap			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
applicationDataType	ApplicationDataType	0..1	ref	This is the corresponding ApplicationDataType
implementationDataType	AbstractImplementationDataType	0..1	ref	This is the corresponding AbstractImplementationDataType.

Table F.43: DataTypeMap

Class	DataTypeMappingSet			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Datatype::Datatypes			
Note	This class represents a list of mappings between ApplicationDataTypes and ImplementationDataTypes. In addition, it can contain mappings between ImplementationDataTypes and ModeDeclarationGroups. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=DataTypeMappingSets			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dataTypeMap	DataTypeMap	*	aggr	This is one particular association between an ApplicationDataType and its AbstractImplementationDataType.





Class	DataMappingSet			
modeRequestTypeMap	ModeRequestTypeMap	*	aggr	This is one particular association between an Mode DeclarationGroup and its AbstractImplementationData Type.

Table F.44: DataMappingSet

Class	DelegationSwConnector			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Composition			
Note	A delegation connector delegates one inner PortPrototype (a port of a component that is used inside the composition) to a outer PortPrototype of compatible type that belongs directly to the composition (a port that is owned by the composition).			
Base	ARObject, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable , SwConnector			
Aggregated by	AtpClassifier.atpFeature, CompositionSwComponentType.connector			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
innerPort	PortPrototype	0..1	iref	The port that belongs to the ComponentPrototype in the composition Tags: xml.typeElement=true InstanceRef implemented by: PortInCompositionType InstanceRef
outerPort	PortPrototype	0..1	ref	The port that is located on the outside of the Composition Type

Table F.45: DelegationSwConnector

Class	Describable (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::Identifiable			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to add a descriptive documentation to non identifiable elements.			
Base	ARObject			
Subclasses	CyclicTiming , EventControlledTiming , HwElementConnector , HwPinConnector , HwPinGroupConnector , I PduTiming , Ipv4DhcpServerConfiguration , Ipv6DhcpServerConfiguration , PncMapping , Socket Connection , TransformationComSpecProps , TransformationDescription , TransformationSignalProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
adminData	AdminData	0..1	aggr	This represents the administrative data for the describable object. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=adminData xml.sequenceOffset=-20
category	CategoryString	0..1	attr	The category is a keyword that specializes the semantics of the Describable. It affects the expected existence of attributes and the applicability of constraints. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=-50





Class	Describable (abstract)			
desc	MultiLanguageOverviewParagraph	0..1	aggr	<p>This represents a general but brief (one paragraph) description what the object in question is about. It is only one paragraph! Desc is intended to be collected into overview tables. This property helps a human reader to identify the object in question.</p> <p>More elaborate documentation, (in particular how the object is built or used) should go to "introduction".</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=-60</p>
introduction	DocumentationBlock	0..1	aggr	<p>This represents more information about how the object in question is built or is used. Therefore it is a DocumentationBlock.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=-30</p>

Table F.46: Describable

Class	DitApplication			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::LogAndTraceExtract			
Note	This meta-class represents the application from which the log and trace message originates.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	DitEcu.application			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
applicationDescription	String	0..1	attr	This attribute can be used to describe the applicationId that is used in the log and trace message in more detail.
applicationId	String	0..1	attr	This attribute identifies the SW-C/BSW module in the log and trace message.
context	DitContext	*	ref	<p>Definition of ContextIds for the Application.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation</p> <p>Tags: atp.Splitkey=context.ditContext, context.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime</p>

Table F.47: DitApplication

Class	DitContext			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::LogAndTraceExtract			
Note	<p>This meta-class represents the Context that groups Log and Trace Messages that are generated by an application.</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=DitContexts</p>			
Base	ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable, UploadableDesignElement, UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
contextDescription	String	0..1	attr	This attribute can be used to describe the contextId that is used in the log and trace message in more detail.
contextId	String	0..1	attr	This attribute is used to group log and trace messages produced by an application to distinguish functionality.





Class	DltContext			
dltMessage	DltMessage	*	ref	Group of Log and Trace Messages assigned to the Dlt Context Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=dltMessage.dltMessage, dltMessage.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime

Table F.48: DltContext

Class	DltEcu			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::LogAndTraceExtract			
Note	This element represents an Ecu or Machine that produces logging and tracing information. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=DltEcus			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
application	DltApplication	*	aggr	Application on DltEcu that provides log or trace data. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=application.shortName, application.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime
eculd	String	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the name of the ECU for use within the Dlt protocol.

Table F.49: DltEcu

Class	DltMessage			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::LogAndTraceExtract			
Note	This element defines a DltMessage.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	LogAndTraceMessageCollectionSet.dltMessage			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dltArgument (ordered)	DltArgument	*	aggr	Ordered collection of DltArguments in the DltMessage.
messageId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the unique Id for the DltMessage.
messageLine Number	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute describes the position in the source file in which this log message was called.
messageSource File	String	0..1	attr	This attribute describes the source file in which this log message was called.
messageType Info	String	0..1	attr	This attribute describes the message Type
privacyLevel	PrivacyLevel	0..1	aggr	The Privacy Level helps to identify the Log and Trace content towards the degree of privacy to it.

Table F.50: DltMessage

Class	DolpActivationLineNeeds			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::ServiceNeeds			
Note	A DoIP entity needs to be informed when an external tester is attached or activated. The DolpActivation ServiceNeeds specifies the trigger for such an event. Examples would be a Pdu via a regular communication bus, a PWM signal, or an I/O. For details please refer to the ISO 13400.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , DolpServiceNeeds , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable , ServiceNeeds			
Aggregated by	BswServiceDependency.serviceNeeds, SwcServiceDependency.serviceNeeds			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table F.51: DolpActivationLineNeeds

Class	DolpGidNeeds			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::ServiceNeeds			
Note	The DolpGidNeeds indicates that the software-component owning this ServiceNeeds is providing the GID number either after a GID Synchronisation or by other means like e.g. flashed EEPROM parameter. This need can be used independent from DolpGidSynchronizationNeeds and is necessary if the GID can not be provided out of the DoIP configuration options.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , DolpServiceNeeds , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable , ServiceNeeds			
Aggregated by	BswServiceDependency.serviceNeeds, SwcServiceDependency.serviceNeeds			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table F.52: DolpGidNeeds

Class	DolpGidSynchronizationNeeds			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::ServiceNeeds			
Note	The DolpGidSynchronizationNeeds indicates that the software-component owning this ServiceNeeds is triggered by the DoIP entity to start a synchronization of the GID (Group Identification) on the DoIP service 0x0001, 0x0002, 0x0003 or before announcement via service 0x0004 according to ISO 13400-2:2012 if necessary. Note that this need is only relevant for DoIP synchronization masters.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , DolpServiceNeeds , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable , ServiceNeeds			
Aggregated by	BswServiceDependency.serviceNeeds, SwcServiceDependency.serviceNeeds			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table F.53: DolpGidSynchronizationNeeds

Class	DolpPowerModeStatusNeeds			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::ServiceNeeds			
Note	The DolpPowerModeStatusNeeds indicates that the software-component owning this ServiceNeeds is providing the PowerModeStatus for the DoIP service 0x4003 according to ISO 13400-2:2012.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , DolpServiceNeeds , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable , ServiceNeeds			
Aggregated by	BswServiceDependency.serviceNeeds, SwcServiceDependency.serviceNeeds			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table F.54: DolpPowerModeStatusNeeds

Class	DolpServiceNeeds (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::ServiceNeeds			
Note	This represents an abstract base class for ServiceNeeds related to DoIP.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable , ServiceNeeds			
Subclasses	DolpActivationLineNeeds , DolpGidNeeds , DolpGidSynchronizationNeeds , DolpPowerModeStatusNeeds , DolpRoutingActivationAuthenticationNeeds , DolpRoutingActivationConfirmationNeeds , FurtherActionByteNeeds			
Aggregated by	BswServiceDependency.serviceNeeds, SwcServiceDependency.serviceNeeds			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table F.55: DolpServiceNeeds

Class	EcuAbstractionSwComponentType			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
Note	The ECUAbstraction is a special AtomicSwComponentType that resides between a software-component that wants to access ECU periphery and the Microcontroller Abstraction. The EcuAbstractionSwComponentType introduces the possibility to link from the software representation to its hardware description provided by the ECU Resource Template. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SwComponentTypes			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtomicSwComponentType , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , SwComponentType			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
hardware Element	HwDescriptionEntity	*	ref	Reference from the EcuAbstractionComponentType to the description of the used HwElements.

Table F.56: EcuAbstractionSwComponentType

Class	EcucContainerDef (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::ECUCParameterDefTemplate			
Note	Base class used to gather common attributes of configuration container definitions.			
Base	ARObject, AtpDefinition , EcucDefinitionElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Subclasses	EcucChoiceContainerDef , EcucParamConfContainerDef			
Aggregated by	EcucDestinationUriPolicy.container , EcucModuleDef.container , EcucParamConfContainerDef.subContainer			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
destinationUri	EcucDestinationUriDef	*	ref	Several destinationUris can be defined for an EcucContainerDef. With such destinationUris an EcucContainerDef is applicable for several EcucUriReferenceDefs. Stereotypes: atpUriDef





Class	<i>EcucContainerDef</i> (abstract)			
multiplicity ConfigClass	EcucMultiplicity ConfigurationClass	*	aggr	Specifies which MultiplicityConfigurationClass this container is available for which ConfigurationVariant. This aggregation is optional if the surrounding EcucModuleDef has the Category STANDARDIZED_MODULE_DEFINITION. If the category attribute of the EcucModuleDef is set to VENDOR_SPECIFIC_MODULE_DEFINITION and if the upperMultiplicity is greater than the lowerMultiplicity then this aggregation is mandatory. Tags: xml.name Plural=MULTIPLICITY-CONFIG-CLASSES
origin	String	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies whether this configuration container is an AUTOSAR standardized container or whether it is vendor-specific.
postBuildVariant Multiplicity	Boolean	0..1	attr	Indicates if a container may have different number of instances in different post-build variants (previously known as post-build selectable configuration sets). TRUE means yes, FALSE means no.
requiresIndex	Boolean	0..1	attr	Used to define whether the value element for this definition shall be provided with an index.

Table F.57: EcucContainerDef

Class	<i>EcucContainerValue</i>			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::ECUCDescriptionTemplate			
Note	Represents a Container definition in the ECU Configuration Description.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>EcucIndexableValue</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>EcucContainerValue.subContainer</i> , <i>EcucModuleConfigurationValues.container</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
definition	EcucContainerDef	0..1	ref	Reference to the definition of this Container in the ECU Configuration Parameter Definition. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=-10
parameterValue	EcucParameterValue	*	aggr	Aggregates all ECU Configuration Values within this Container. atpVariation: [RS_ECUC_00079] Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=parameterValue, parameterValue.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
referenceValue	EcucAbstractReference Value	*	aggr	Aggregates all References with this container. atpVariation: [RS_ECUC_00079] Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=referenceValue, referenceValue.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild





Class	EcucContainerValue			
subContainer	EcucContainerValue	*	aggr	Aggregates all sub-containers within this container. atpVariation: [RS_ECUC_00078] Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=subContainer.shortName, subContainer.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

Table F.58: EcucContainerValue

Class	EcucValueCollection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::ECUCDescriptionTemplate			
Note	This represents the anchor point of the ECU configuration description. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=EcucValueCollections			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
ecucValue	EcucModuleConfigurationValues	*	ref	References to the configuration of individual software modules that are present on this ECU. atpVariation: [RS_ECUC_00079] Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=ecucValue.ecucModuleConfigurationValues, ecucValue.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
ecuExtract	System	0..1	ref	Represents the extract of the System Configuration that is relevant for the ECU configured with that ECU Configuration Description.

Table F.59: EcucValueCollection

Class	EndToEndProtectionVariablePrototype			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::EndToEndProtection			
Note	It is possible to protect the data exchanged between software components. For this purpose, for each communication to be protected, the user defines a separate EndToEndProtection (specifying a set of protection settings) and refers to a variableDataPrototype in the role of sender and to one or many variableDataPrototypes in the role of receiver. For details, see EndToEnd Library. Caveat: The E2E wrapper approach involves technologies that are not subjected to the AUTOSAR standard and is superseded by the superior E2E transformer approach (which is fully standardized by AUTOSAR). Hence, new projects (without legacy constraints due to carry-over parts) shall use the fully standardized E2E transformer approach.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	EndToEndProtection.endToEndProtectionVariablePrototype			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
receiver	VariableDataPrototype	*	iref	This represents the receiver. Note that 1:n communication is supported for this use case. InstanceRef implemented by: VariableDataPrototypeInSystemInstanceRef





Class		EndToEndProtectionVariablePrototype		
sender	VariableDataPrototype	0..1	iref	<p>This represents the sender.</p> <p>Can be optional if an ecu extract is provided and the sender is part of the extract.</p> <p>InstanceRef implemented by: VariableDataPrototypeInSystemInstanceRef</p>
shortLabel	Identifier	0..1	attr	<p>This serves as part of the split key in case of more than one EndToEndProtectionVariablePrototype is aggregated in the bound model.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpIdentityContributor</p>

Table F.60: EndToEndProtectionVariablePrototype

Class		EndToEndTransformationComSpecProps		
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Transformer			
Note	The class EndToEndTransformationComSpecProps specifies port specific configuration properties for EndToEnd transformer attributes.			
Base	ARObject , Describable , TransformationComSpecProps			
Aggregated by	ClientComSpec.transformationComSpecProps, ReceiverComSpec.transformationComSpecProps , ServerComSpec.transformationComSpecProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
clearFromValidToInvalid	Boolean	0..1	attr	Clear monitoring window on transition from state Valid to state Invalid.
disableEndToEndCheck	Boolean	0..1	attr	Disables/Enables the E2E check. The E2Eheader is removed from the payload independent from the setting of this attribute.
disableEndToEndStateMachine	Boolean	0..1	attr	Disables the E2EStateMachine (only E2E check functionality is performed)
e2eProfileCompatibilityProps	E2EProfileCompatibilityProps	0..1	ref	Reference to additional settings for the E2E state machine.
maxDeltaCounter	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximum allowed difference between two counter values of two consecutively received valid messages. For example, if the receiver gets data with counter 1 and MaxDeltaCounter is 3, then at the next reception the receiver can accept Counters with values 2, 3 or 4.
maxErrorStateInit	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximal number of checks in which ProfileStatus equal to E2E_P_ERROR was determined, within the last Window Size checks, for the state E2E_SM_INIT. The minimum value is 0.
maxErrorStateInvalid	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximal number of checks in which ProfileStatus equal to E2E_P_ERROR was determined, within the last Window Size checks, for the state E2E_SM_INVALID. The minimum value is 0.
maxErrorStateValid	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Maximal number of checks in which ProfileStatus equal to E2E_P_ERROR was determined, within the last Window Size checks, for the state E2E_SM_VALID. The minimum value is 0.
maxNoNewOrRepeatedData	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	EndToEndTransformationDescription holds these attributes which are profile specific and have the same value for all E2E transformers.





Class	EndToEndTransformationComSpecProps			
minOkStateInit	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Minimal number of checks in which ProfileStatus equal to E2E_P_OK was determined, within the last WindowSize checks, for the state E2E_SM_INIT. The minimum value is 1.
minOkStateInvalid	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Minimal number of checks in which ProfileStatus equal to E2E_P_OK was determined, within the last WindowSize checks, for the state E2E_SM_INVALID. The minimum value is 1.
minOkStateValid	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Minimal number of checks in which ProfileStatus equal to E2E_P_OK was determined, within the last WindowSize checks, for the state E2E_SM_VALID. The minimum value is 1.
syncCounterInit	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	EndToEndTransformationDescription holds these attributes which are profile specific and have the same value for all E2E transformers.
windowSizeInit	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Size of the monitoring window of state Init for the E2E state machine.
windowSizeInvalid	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Size of the monitoring window of state Invalid for the E2E state machine.
windowSizeValid	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Size of the monitoring window of state Valid for the E2E state machine.

Table F.61: EndToEndTransformationComSpecProps

Class	ExecutableEntity (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::InternalBehavior			
Note	Abstraction of executable code.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Subclasses	BswModuleEntity, RunnableEntity			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
activationReason	ExecutableEntity ActivationReason	*	aggr	If the ExecutableEntity provides at least one activationReason element the RTE resp. BSW Scheduler shall provide means to read the activation vector of this executable entity execution. If no activationReason element is provided the feature of being able to determine the activating RTEEvent is disabled for this ExecutableEntity.
canEnter	ExclusiveArea	*	ref	This means that the executable entity can enter/leave the referenced exclusive area through explicit API calls. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=canEnter.exclusiveArea, canEnter.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
exclusiveAreaNestingOrder	ExclusiveAreaNestingOrder	*	ref	This represents the set of ExclusiveAreaNestingOrders recognized by this ExecutableEntity.
minimumStartInterval	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Specifies the time in seconds by which two consecutive starts of an ExecutableEntity are guaranteed to be separated.





Class	ExecutableEntity (abstract)			
reentrancyLevel	ReentrancyLevelEnum	0..1	attr	The reentrancy level of this ExecutableEntity. See the documentation of the enumeration type ReentrancyLevelEnum for details. Please note that nonReentrant interfaces can have also reentrant or multicoreReentrant implementations, and reentrant interfaces can also have multicoreReentrant implementations.
runsInside	ExclusiveArea	*	ref	The executable entity runs completely inside the referenced exclusive area. Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=runsInside.exclusiveArea, runsInside.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
swAddrMethod	SwAddrMethod	0..1	ref	Addressing method related to this code entity. Via an association to the same SwAddrMethod, it can be specified that several code entities (even of different modules or components) shall be located in the same memory without already specifying the memory section itself.

Table F.62: ExecutableEntity

Class	ExecutionTime (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::ResourceConsumption::ExecutionTime			
Note	Base class for several means how to describe the ExecutionTime of software. The required context information is provided through this class.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Subclasses	AnalyzedExecutionTime, MeasuredExecutionTime, RoughEstimateOfExecutionTime, SimulatedExecutionTime			
Aggregated by	ResourceConsumption.executionTime			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
exclusiveArea	ExclusiveArea	0..1	ref	Reference to the ExclusiveArea this execution time is provided for.
executableEntity	ExecutableEntity	0..1	ref	The executable entity for which this execution time is described.
hardware Configuration	HardwareConfiguration	0..1	aggr	Provides information on the HardwareConfiguration used to specify this ExecutionTime.
hwElement	HwElement	0..1	ref	The hardware element (e.g. type of ECU) for which the execution time is specified.
includedLibrary	DependencyOnArtifact	*	ref	If this dependency is specified, the execution time of the library code is included in the execution time data for the runnable.
memorySection Location	MemorySectionLocation	*	aggr	Provides information on the MemorySectionLocation which is involved in the ExecutionTime description.
softwareContext	SoftwareContext	0..1	aggr	Provides information on the detailed SoftwareContext used to provide the ExecutionTime description.

Table F.63: ExecutionTime

Class	FibexElement (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore			
Note	ASAM FIBEX elements specifying Communication and Topology.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>CollectableElement</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>PackageableElement</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Subclasses	<i>BusMirrorChannelMapping</i> , <i>CommunicationCluster</i> , <i>ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup</i> , <i>CouplingElement</i> , <i>EcucInstance</i> , <i>EthernetWakeupSleepOnDataLineConfigSet</i> , <i>Frame</i> , <i>Gateway</i> , <i>GlobalTimeDomain</i> , <i>ISignal</i> , <i>ISignalGroup</i> , <i>ISignalPduGroup</i> , <i>NmConfig</i> , <i>Pdu</i> , <i>PdurlPduGroup</i> , <i>SecureCommunicationPropsSet</i> , <i>ServiceInstanceCollectionSet</i> , <i>SoAdRoutingGroup</i> , <i>SocketConnectionPduIdentifierSet</i> , <i>TpConfig</i>			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table F.64: FibexElement

Class	HeapUsage (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::ResourceConsumption::HeapUsage			
Note	Describes the heap memory usage of a SW-Component.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Subclasses	<i>MeasuredHeapUsage</i> , <i>RoughEstimateHeapUsage</i> , <i>WorstCaseHeapUsage</i>			
Aggregated by	ResourceConsumption.heapUsage			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
hardware Configuration	HardwareConfiguration	0..1	aggr	Contains information about the hardware context this heap usage is describing.
hwElement	HwElement	0..1	ref	Specifies for which hardware element (e.g. ECU) this heap usage usage is given.
softwareContext	SoftwareContext	0..1	aggr	Contains details about the software context this heap usage is provided for.

Table F.65: HeapUsage

Class	HwElement			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::EcuResourceTemplate			
Note	This represents the ability to describe Hardware Elements on an instance level. The particular types of hardware are distinguished by the category. This category determines the applicable attributes. The possible categories and attributes are defined in HwCategory. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=HwElements			
Base	<i>ARElement</i> , <i>ARObject</i> , <i>CollectableElement</i> , <i>HwDescriptionEntity</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>PackageableElement</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
hwElement Connection	HwElementConnector	*	aggr	This represents one particular connection between two hardware elements. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=hwElementConnection, hwElement Connection.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime xml.sequenceOffset=110





Class	HwElement			
hwPinGroup	HwPinGroup	*	aggr	<p>This aggregation is used to describe the connection facilities of a hardware element. Note that hardware element has no pins but only pingroups.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=hwPinGroup.shortName, hwPinGroup.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime xml.sequenceOffset=90</p>
nestedElement	HwElement	*	ref	<p>This association is used to establish hierarchies of hw elements. Note that one particular HwElement can be target of this association only once. I.e. multiple instantiation of the same HwElement is not supported (at any hierarchy level).</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=nestedElement.hwElement, nestedElement.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime xml.sequenceOffset=70</p>

Table F.66: HwElement

Class	HwPinGroup			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::EcuResourceTemplate			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to describe groups of pins which are used to connect hardware elements. This group acts as a bundle of pins. Thereby they allow to describe high level connections. Pin groups can even be nested.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>HwDescriptionEntity</i> , Identifiable , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , Referrable			
Aggregated by	HwElement.hwPinGroup , HwPinGroupContent.hwPinGroup			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
hwPinGroupContent	HwPinGroupContent	0..1	aggr	This aggregation describes the contained pins/pin groups.

Table F.67: HwPinGroup

Class	Identifiable (abstract)
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::Identifiable
Note	Instances of this class can be referred to by their identifier (within the namespace borders). In addition to this, Identifiables are objects which contribute significantly to the overall structure of an AUTOSAR description. In particular, Identifiables might contain Identifiables.
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , Referrable





Class	Identifiable (abstract)			
Subclasses	<p> ARPackage, AbstractDolpLogicAddressProps, AbstractEvent, AbstractImplementationDataTypeElement, AbstractSecurityEventFilter, AbstractSecurityIdsmInstanceFilter, AbstractServiceInstance, AppOsTaskProxyToEcuTaskProxyMapping, ApplicationEndpoint, ApplicationError, ApplicationPartitionToEcuPartitionMapping, AppliedStandard, AsynchronousServerCallResultPoint, AtpBlueprint, AtpBlueprintable, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AutosarOperationArgumentInstance, AutosarVariableInstance, BinaryManifestAddressableObject, BinaryManifestItemDefinition, BinaryManifestResource, BinaryManifestResourceDefinition, BlockState, BswInternalTriggeringPoint, BswModuleDependency, BuildActionEntity, BuildActionEnvironment, CanTpAddress, CanTpChannel, CanTpNode, Chapter, ClassContentConditional, ClientIdDefinition, ClientServerOperation, Code, CollectableElement, ComManagementMapping, CommConnectorPort, CommunicationConnector, CommunicationController, Compiler, ConsistencyNeeds, ConsumedEventGroup, CouplingElementAbstractDetails, CouplingPort, CouplingPortAbstractShaper, CouplingPortStructuralElement, CpSoftwareClusterResource, CpSoftwareClusterResourceToApplicationPartitionMapping, CpSoftwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping, CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMapping, CpSoftwareClusterToResourceMapping, CryptoServiceMapping, DataPrototypeGroup, DataTransformation, DdsCpDomain, DdsCpPartition, DdsCpQosProfile, DdsCpTopic, DependencyOnArtifact, DiagEventDebounceAlgorithm, DiagnosticAuthTransmitCertificateEvaluation, DiagnosticConnectedIndicator, DiagnosticDataElement, DiagnosticDebounceAlgorithmProps, DiagnosticFunctionInhibitSource, DiagnosticParameterElement, DiagnosticRoutineSubfunction, DltApplication, DltArgument, DltLogChannel, DltMessage, DolpInterface, DolpLogicAddress, DolpRoutingActivation, ECUMapping, EOCExecutableEntityRefAbstract, EcuPartition, EcuContainerValue, EcuDefinitionElement, EcuDestinationUriDef, EcuEnumerationLiteralDef, EcuQuery, EcuValidationCondition, EndToEndProtection, EthernetWakeupSleepOnDataLineConfig, EventHandler, ExclusiveArea, ExecutableEntity, ExecutionTime, FMAttributeDef, FMFeatureMapAssertion, FMFeatureMapCondition, FMFeatureMapElement, FMFeatureRelation, FMFeatureRestriction, FMFeatureSelection, FlatInstanceDescriptor, FlexrayArTpNode, FlexrayTpConnectionControl, FlexrayTpNode, FlexrayTpPduPool, FrameTriggering, GeneralParameter, GlobalTimeGateway, GlobalTimeMaster, GlobalTimeSlave, HeapUsage, HwAttributeDef, HwAttributeLiteralDef, HwPin, HwPinGroup, IEEE1722TpAcfBus, IEEE1722TpAcfBusPart, IPSecRule, IPv6ExtHeaderFilterList, ISignalToPduMapping, ISignalTriggering, IdentCaption, ImpositionTime, InternalTriggeringPoint, J1939SharedAddressCluster, J1939TpNode, Keyword, LifeCycleState, LinScheduleTable, LinTpNode, Linker, MacMulticastGroup, MacSecKayParticipant, McDataInstance, MemorySection, ModeDeclaration, ModeDeclarationMapping, ModeSwitchPoint, NetworkEndpoint, NmCluster, NmEcu, NmNode, NvBlockDescriptor, PackageableElement, ParameterAccess, PduActivationRoutingGroup, PduToFrameMapping, PduTriggering, PerInstanceMemory, PhysicalChannel, PortElementToCommunicationResourceMapping, PortGroup, PortInterfaceMapping, PossibleErrorReaction, ResourceConsumption, RootSwCompositionPrototype, RptComponent, RptContainer, RptExecutableEntity, RptExecutableEntityEvent, RptExecutionContext, RptProfile, RptServicePoint, RteEventInCompositionSeparation, RteEventInCompositionToOsTaskProxyMapping, RteEventInSystemSeparation, RteEventInSystemToOsTaskProxyMapping, RunnableEntityGroup, SdgAttribute, SdgClass, SecureCommunicationAuthenticationProps, SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps, SecurityEventContextProps, ServerCallPoint, ServiceNeeds, SignalServiceTranslationElementProps, SignalServiceTranslationEventProps, SignalServiceTranslationProps, SocketAddress, SomeIpTpChannel, SpecElementReference, StackUsage, StaticSocketConnection, StructuredReq, SwGenericAxisParamType, SwServiceArg, SwcServiceDependency, SwcToApplicationPartitionMapping, SwcToEcuMapping, SwcToImplMapping, SwitchAsynchronousTrafficShaperGroupEntry, SwitchFlowMeteringEntry, SwitchStreamFilterActionDestPortModification, SwitchStreamFilterEntry, SwitchStreamFilterRule, SwitchStreamGateEntry, SwitchStreamIdentification, SystemMapping, SystemSignalGroupToCommunicationResourceMapping, SystemSignalToCommunicationResourceMapping, TDCpSoftwareClusterMapping, TDCpSoftwareClusterResourceMapping, TcpOptionFilterList, TimingClock, TimingClockSyncAccuracy, TimingCondition, TimingConstraint, TimingDescription, TimingExtensionResource, TimingModelInstance, TlsCryptoCipherSuite, TlsCryptoCipherSuiteProps, Topic1, TpAddress, TraceableTable, TraceableText, TracedFailure, TransformationProps, TransformationTechnology, Trigger, VariableAccess, VariationPointProxy, ViewMap, VlanConfig, WaitPoint </p>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
adminData	AdminData	0..1	aggr	This represents the administrative data for the identifiable object. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=adminData xml.sequenceOffset=-40





Class	Identifiable (abstract)			
annotation	Annotation	*	aggr	Possibility to provide additional notes while defining a model element (e.g. the ECU Configuration Parameter Values). These are not intended as documentation but are mere design notes. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=-25
category	CategoryString	0..1	attr	The category is a keyword that specializes the semantics of the Identifiable. It affects the expected existence of attributes and the applicability of constraints. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=-50
desc	MultiLanguageOverview Paragraph	0..1	aggr	This represents a general but brief (one paragraph) description what the object in question is about. It is only one paragraph! Desc is intended to be collected into overview tables. This property helps a human reader to identify the object in question. More elaborate documentation, (in particular how the object is built or used) should go to "introduction". Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=-60
introduction	DocumentationBlock	0..1	aggr	This represents more information about how the object in question is built or is used. Therefore it is a DocumentationBlock. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=-30
uuid	String	0..1	attr	The purpose of this attribute is to provide a globally unique identifier for an instance of a meta-class. The values of this attribute should be globally unique strings prefixed by the type of identifier. For example, to include a DCE UUID as defined by The Open Group, the UUID would be preceded by "DCE:". The values of this attribute may be used to support merging of different AUTOSAR models. The form of the UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) is taken from a standard defined by the Open Group (was Open Software Foundation). This standard is widely used, including by Microsoft for COM (GUIDs) and by many companies for DCE, which is based on CORBA. The method for generating these 128-bit IDs is published in the standard and the effectiveness and uniqueness of the IDs is not in practice disputed. If the id namespace is omitted, DCE is assumed. An example is "DCE:2fac1234-31f8-11b4-a222-08002b34c003". The uuid attribute has no semantic meaning for an AUTOSAR model and there is no requirement for AUTOSAR tools to manage the timestamp. Tags: xml.attribute=true

Table F.68: Identifiable

Class	Implementation (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Implementation			
Note	Description of an implementation a single software component or module.			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Subclasses	BswImplementation, SwcImplementation			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	Implementation (abstract)			
buildActionManifest	BuildActionManifest	0..1	ref	A manifest specifying the intended build actions for the software delivered with this implementation. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=buildActionManifest.buildActionManifest, buildActionManifest.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=codeGenerationTime
codeDescriptor	Code	*	aggr	Specifies the provided implementation code.
compiler	Compiler	*	aggr	Specifies the compiler for which this implementation has been released
generatedArtifact	DependencyOnArtifact	*	aggr	Relates to an artifact that will be generated during the integration of this Implementation by an associated generator tool. Note that this is an optional information since it might not always be in the scope of a single module or component to provide this information. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=generatedArtifact.shortName, generatedArtifact.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
hwElement	HwElement	*	ref	The hardware elements (e.g. the processor) required for this implementation.
linker	Linker	*	aggr	Specifies the linker for which this implementation has been released.
mcSupport	McSupportData	0..1	aggr	The measurement & calibration support data belonging to this implementation. The aggregation is <<atpSplitable>> because in case of an already existing BSW Implementation model, this description will be added later in the process, namely at code generation time. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=mcSupport
programmingLanguage	ProgramminglanguageEnum	0..1	attr	Programming language the implementation was created in.
requiredArtifact	DependencyOnArtifact	*	aggr	Specifies that this Implementation depends on the existence of another artifact (e.g. a library). This aggregation of DependencyOnArtifact is subject to variability with the purpose to support variability in the implementations. Different algorithms in the implementation might cause different dependencies, e.g. the number of used libraries. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=requiredArtifact.shortName, requiredArtifact.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
requiredGeneratorTool	DependencyOnArtifact	*	aggr	Relates this Implementation to a generator tool in order to generate additional artifacts during integration. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=requiredGeneratorTool.shortName, requiredGeneratorTool.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
resourceConsumption	ResourceConsumption	0..1	aggr	All static and dynamic resources for each implementation are described within the ResourceConsumption class. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=resourceConsumption.shortName





Class	Implementation (abstract)			
swcBsw Mapping	SwcBswMapping	0..1	ref	This allows a mapping between an SWC and a BSW behavior to be attached to an implementation description (for AUTOSAR Service, ECU Abstraction and Complex Driver Components). It is up to the methodology to define whether this reference has to be set for the Swc- or Bsw Implementation or for both.
swVersion	RevisionLabelString	0..1	attr	Software version of this implementation. The numbering contains three levels (like major, minor, patch), its values are vendor specific.
usedCode Generator	String	0..1	attr	Optional: code generator used.
vendorId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Vendor ID of this Implementation according to the AUTOSAR vendor list

Table F.69: Implementation

Class	ImplementationDataType			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::ImplementationDataTypes			
Note	Describes a reusable data type on the implementation level. This will typically correspond to a typedef in C-code. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=ImplementationDataTypes			
Base	ARElement , AObject , AbstractImplementationDataType , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , AutosarDataType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dynamicArray SizeProfile	String	0..1	attr	Specifies the profile which the array will follow in case this data type is a variable size array.
isStructWith Optional Element	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute is only valid if the attribute category is set to STRUCTURE. If set to true, this attribute indicates that the ImplementationDataType has been created with the intention to define at least one element of the structure as optional.
subElement (ordered)	ImplementationDataTypeElement	*	aggr	Specifies an element of an array, struct, or union data type. The aggregation of ImplementationDataTypeElement is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of elements inside a ImplementationDataType representing a structure. Stereotypes: atp.Splittable; atp.Variation Tags: atp.Splitkey=subElement.shortName, subElement.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
symbolProps	SymbolProps	0..1	aggr	This represents the SymbolProps for the ImplementationDataType. Stereotypes: atp.Splittable Tags: atp.Splitkey=symbolProps.shortName
typeEmitter	NameToken	0..1	attr	This attribute is used to control which part of the AUTOSAR toolchain is supposed to trigger data type definitions.

Table F.70: ImplementationDataType

Class	ImplementationDataTypeElement			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::ImplementationDataTypes			
Note	<p>Declares a data object which is locally aggregated. Such an element can only be used within the scope where it is aggregated.</p> <p>This element either consists of further subElements or it is further defined via its swDataDefProps.</p> <p>There are several use cases within the system of ImplementationDataTypes for such a local declaration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It can represent the elements of an array, defining the element type and array size • It can represent an element of a struct, defining its type • It can be the local declaration of a debug element. 			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>AbstractImplementationDataTypeElement</i> , <i>AtpClassifier</i> , <i>AtpFeature</i> , <i>AtpStructureElement</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>AtpClassifier.atpFeature</i> , ImplementationDataType.subElement , ImplementationDataTypeElement.subElement			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
arrayImplPolicy	ArrayImplPolicyEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute controls the implementation of the payload of an array. It shall only be used if the enclosing ImplementationDataType constitutes an array.
arraySize	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	<p>The existence of this attributes (if bigger than 0) defines the size of an array and declares that this ImplementationDataTypeElement represents the type of each single array element.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpVariation Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
arraySizeHandling	ArraySizeHandlingEnum	0..1	attr	The way how the size of the array is handled in case of a variable size array.
arraySizeSemantics	ArraySizeSemanticsEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute controls the meaning of the value of the array size.
isOptional	Boolean	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute represents the ability to declare the enclosing ImplementationDataTypeElement as optional. This means that, at runtime, the ImplementationDataTypeElement may or may not have a valid value and shall therefore be ignored.</p> <p>The underlying runtime software provides means to set the CppImplementationDataTypeElement as not valid at the sending end of a communication and determine its validity at the receiving end.</p>
subElement (ordered)	ImplementationDataTypeElement	*	aggr	<p>Element of an array, struct, or union in case of a nested declaration (i.e. without using "typedefs").</p> <p>The aggregation of ImplementationDataTypeElement is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of elements inside a ImplementationDataType representing a structure.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=subElement.shortName, subElement.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
swDataDefProps	SwDataDefProps	0..1	aggr	<p>The properties of this ImplementationDataTypeElement.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=swDataDefProps</p>

Table F.71: ImplementationDataTypeElement

Class	ImplementationProps (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Implementation			
Note	Defines a symbol to be used as (depending on the concrete case) either a complete replacement or a prefix when generating code artifacts.			
Base	ARObject, Referrable			
Subclasses	BswSchedulerNamePrefix, ExecutableEntityActivationReason, SectionNamePrefix, SymbolProps, SymbolicNameProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
symbol	CIdentifier	0..1	attr	The symbol to be used as (depending on the concrete case) either a complete replacement or a prefix.

Table F.72: ImplementationProps

Class	InternalBehavior (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::InternalBehavior			
Note	Common base class (abstract) for the internal behavior of both software components and basic software modules/clusters.			
Base	ARObject, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Subclasses	BswInternalBehavior, SwcInternalBehavior			
Aggregated by	AtpClassifier.atpFeature			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
constant Memory	ParameterData Prototype	*	aggr	<p>Describes a read only memory object containing characteristic value(s) implemented by this Internal Behavior.</p> <p>The shortName of ParameterDataPrototype has to be equal to the 'C' identifier of the described constant.</p> <p>The characteristic value(s) might be shared between Sw ComponentPrototypes of the same SwComponentType.</p> <p>The aggregation of constantMemory is subject to variability with the purpose to support variability in the software component or module implementations. Typically different algorithms in the implementation are requiring different number of memory objects.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=constantMemory.shortName, constantMemory.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
constantValue Mapping	ConstantSpecification MappingSet	*	ref	<p>Reference to the ConstantSpecificationMapping to be applied for the particular InternalBehavior</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=constantValueMapping</p>
dataType Mapping	DataTypeMappingSet	*	ref	<p>Reference to the DataTypeMapping to be applied for the particular InternalBehavior</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=dataTypeMapping</p>





Class	InternalBehavior (abstract)			
exclusiveArea	ExclusiveArea	*	aggr	<p>This specifies an ExclusiveArea for this InternalBehavior. The exclusiveArea is local to the component resp. module. The aggregation of ExclusiveAreas is subject to variability. Note: the number of ExclusiveAreas might vary due to the conditional existence of RunnableEntities or BswModuleEntities.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=exclusiveArea.shortName, exclusiveArea.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
exclusiveAreaNestingOrder	ExclusiveAreaNestingOrder	*	aggr	<p>This represents the set of ExclusiveAreaNestingOrder owned by the InternalBehavior.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=exclusiveAreaNestingOrder.shortName, exclusiveAreaNestingOrder.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
staticMemory	VariableDataPrototype	*	aggr	<p>Describes a read and writeable static memory object representing measurement variables implemented by this software component. The term "static" is used in the meaning of "non-temporary" and does not necessarily specify a linker encapsulation. This kind of memory is only supported if supportsMultipleInstantiation is FALSE.</p> <p>The shortName of the VariableDataPrototype has to be equal with the "C" identifier of the described variable.</p> <p>The aggregation of staticMemory is subject to variability with the purpose to support variability in the software component's implementations.</p> <p>Typically different algorithms in the implementation are requiring different number of memory objects.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=staticMemory.shortName, staticMemory.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>

Table F.73: InternalBehavior

Class	McGroup			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::McGroups			
Note	<p>Represents a group element to be used as input to support measurement and calibration. It is used to provide selection lists (groups) of calibration parameters, measurement variables, and functions in a hierarchical manner (subGroups).</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=McFunctions</p>			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
mcFunction	McFunction	*	ref	<p>A McFunction that is seen as part of the enclosing group.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=mcFunction xml.sequenceOffset=40</p>





Class	McGroup			
refCalprmSet	McGroupDataRefSet	0..1	aggr	Refers to the set of adjustable data (= calibration parameters) referred by this McGroup. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=refCalprmSet xml.sequenceOffset=20
ref Measurement Set	McGroupDataRefSet	0..1	aggr	Refers to the set of measurable belonging to this Mc Group. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=refMeasurementSet xml.sequenceOffset=30
subGroup	McGroup	*	ref	A sub-group that is seen as part of the enclosing group. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=subGroup xml.sequenceOffset=10

Table F.74: McGroup

Class	<<atpVariation>> McGroupDataRefSet			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::McGroups			
Note	<p>Refers to a set of data assigned to an McGroup in a particular role. The data are given</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • either by entries in a FlatMap • or by data instances that are part of MC support data. <p>These two possibilities can be mixed within a given McGroupDataRefSet. Which one to use depends on the process and tool environment.</p> <p>The set is subject to variability because the same functional model may be used with various representation of the data.</p> <p>Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	McGroup.refCalprmSet , McGroup.refMeasurementSet			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
flatMapEntry	FlatInstanceDescriptor	*	ref	Refers to an entry in a FlatMap that is part of the set, for example a calibration parameter or measured variable. Note: This atpSplitable property has no atp.Splitkey due to atpVariation (PropertySetPattern). Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=50
mcDataInstance	McDataInstance	*	ref	Refers to a data instance within MC support data that is part of the set, i.e. a calibration parameter or measured variable. Note: This atpSplitable property has no atp.Splitkey due to atpVariation (PropertySetPattern). Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=60

Table F.75: McGroupDataRefSet

Class	MemorySection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::ResourceConsumption::MemorySectionUsage			
Note	<p>Provides a description of an abstract memory section used in the Implementation for code or data. It shall be declared by the Implementation Description of the module or component, which actually allocates the memory in its code. This means in case of data prototypes which are allocated by the RTE, that the generated Implementation Description of the RTE shall contain the corresponding MemorySections.</p> <p>The attribute "symbol" (if symbol is missing: "shortName") defines the module or component specific section name used in the code. For details see the document "Specification of Memory Mapping". Typically the section name is build according the pattern:</p> <pre><SwAddrMethod shortName>[_<further specialization nominator>][_<alignment>]</pre> <p>where</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [<SwAddrMethod shortName>] is the shortName of the referenced SwAddrMethod • [_<further specialization nominator>] is an optional infix to indicate the specialization in the case that several MemorySections for different purpose of the same Implementation Description referring to the same or equally named SwAddrMethods. • [_<alignment>] is the alignment attributes value and is only applicable in the case that the memory AllocationKeywordPolicy value of the referenced SwAddrMethod is set to addrMethodShortNameAnd Alignment <p>MemorySection used to Implement the code of RunnableEntitys and BswSchedulableEntitys shall have a symbol (if missing: shortName) identical to the referred SwAddrMethod to conform to the generated RTE header files.</p> <p>In addition to the section name described above, a prefix is used in the corresponding macro code in order to define a name space. This prefix is by default given by the shortName of the BswModule Description resp. the SwComponentType. It can be superseded by the prefix attribute.</p>			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ResourceConsumption.memorySection			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
alignment	AlignmentType	0..1	attr	The attribute describes the typical alignment of objects within this memory section.
executableEntity	ExecutableEntity	*	ref	Reference to the ExecutableEntitites located in this section. This allows to locate different Executable Entities in different sections even if the associated Sw Addrmethod is the same. This is applicable to code sections only.
option	Identifier	*	attr	The service (in AUTOSAR: BswModuleEntry) is implemented in a way that it either resolves to aninline function or to a standard function depending on conditions set at a later point in time. The following two values are standardized (to be used for code sections only and exclusively to each other): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • INLINE - The code section is declared with the keyword "inline". • LOCAL_INLINE - The code section is declared with the keyword "static inline". In both cases (INLINE and LOCAL_INLINE) the inline expansion depends on the compiler. Depending on this, the code section either corresponds to an actual section in memory or is put into the section of the caller.
prefix	SectionNamePrefix	0..1	ref	The prefix used to set the memory section's namespace in the code. The existence of a prefix element supersedes rules for a default prefix (such as the Bsw ModuleDescription's shortName). This allows the user to define several name spaces for memory sections within the scope of one module, cluster or SWC.
size	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	The size in bytes of the section.





Class		MemorySection		
swAddrmethod	SwAddrMethod	0..1	ref	<p>This association indicates that this module specific (abstract) memory section is part of an overall SwAddr Method, referred by the upstream declarations (e.g. calibration parameters, data element prototypes, code entities) which share a common addressing strategy. This can be evaluated for the ECU configuration of the build support.</p> <p>This association shall always be declared by the Implementation description of the module or component, which allocates the memory in its code. This means in case of data prototypes which are allocated by the RTE, that the software components only declare the grouping of its data prototypes to SwAddrMethods, and the generated Implementation Description of the RTE actually sets up this association.</p>
symbol	Identifier	0..1	attr	<p>Defines the section name as explained in the main description. By using this attribute for code generation (instead of the shortName) it is possible to define several different MemorySections having the same name - e.g. symbol = CODE - but using different sectionName Prefixes.</p>

Table F.76: MemorySection

Class		MetaDataltem		
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface			
Note	This meta-class represents a single meta-data item.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	MetaDataltemSet.metaDataltem			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
length	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute determines the length of the MetaDataltem at run-time.
metaDataltem Type	TextValueSpecification	0..1	aggr	This aggregation contributes the specification of the concrete meta-data item type.

Table F.77: MetaDataltem

Class		MetaDataltemSet		
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to define a set of meta-data items to be used in SenderReceiver Interfaces.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	SenderReceiverInterface.metaDataltemSet			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dataElement	VariableDataPrototype	*	ref	This reference identifies the dataElement for which the ordered list of meta-data items is defined.
metaDataltem (ordered)	MetaDataltem	*	aggr	This aggregation represents the ordered definition of meta-data items.

Table F.78: MetaDataltemSet

Class	ModeDeclaration			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::ModeDeclaration			
Note	Declaration of one Mode. The name and semantics of a specific mode is not defined in the meta-model.			
Base	ARObject, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	AtpClassifier.atpFeature, ModeDeclarationGroup.modeDeclaration			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
value	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	The RTE shall take the value of this attribute for generating the source code representation of this Mode Declaration.

Table F.79: ModeDeclaration

Class	ModeDeclarationGroup			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::ModeDeclaration			
Note	A collection of Mode Declarations. Also, the initial mode is explicitly identified. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=ModeDeclarationGroups			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
initialMode	ModeDeclaration	0..1	ref	The initial mode of the ModeDeclarationGroup. This mode is active before any mode switches occurred.
mode Declaration	ModeDeclaration	*	aggr	The ModeDeclarations collected in this ModeDeclaration Group. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=modeDeclaration.shortName, mode Declaration.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=blueprintDerivationTime
modeManager ErrorBehavior	ModeErrorBehavior	0..1	aggr	This represents the ability to define the error behavior expected by the mode manager in case of errors on the mode user side (e.g. terminated mode user).
modeTransition	ModeTransition	*	aggr	This represents the available ModeTransitions of the ModeDeclarationGroup
modeUserError Behavior	ModeErrorBehavior	0..1	aggr	This represents the definition of the error behavior expected by the mode user in case of errors on the mode manager side (e.g. terminated mode manager).
onTransition Value	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	The value of this attribute shall be taken into account by the RTE generator for programmatically representing a value used for the transition between two statuses.

Table F.80: ModeDeclarationGroup

Class	ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::ModeDeclaration			
Note	The ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype specifies a set of Modes (ModeDeclarationGroup) which is provided or required in the given context.			
Base	ARObject, AtpFeature, AtpPrototype, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			





Class	ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype			
Aggregated by	AtpClassifier.atpFeature , BswModuleDescription.providedModeGroup , BswModuleDescription.requiredModeGroup , FirewallStateSwitchInterface.firewallStateMachine , FunctionGroupSet.functionGroup , ModeSwitchInterface.modeGroup , Process.processStateMachine , StateManagementStateNotification.stateMachine			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
swCalibrationAccess	SwCalibrationAccessEnum	0..1	attr	This allows for specifying whether or not the enclosing ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype can be measured at run-time.
type	ModeDeclarationGroup	0..1	tref	The "collection of ModeDeclarations" (= ModeDeclarationGroup) supported by a component Stereotypes: isOfType

Table F.81: ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype

Class	ModeSwitchInterface			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface			
Note	A mode switch interface declares a ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype to be sent and received. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=PortInterfaces			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , PortInterface , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
modeGroup	ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype	0..1	aggr	The ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype of this mode interface.

Table F.82: ModeSwitchInterface

Class	NonqueuedReceiverComSpec			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Communication			
Note	Communication attributes specific to non-queued receiving.			
Base	ARObject , RPortComSpec , ReceiverComSpec			
Aggregated by	AbstractRequiredPortPrototype.requiredComSpec , PortPrototypeBlueprint.requiredComSpec			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
aliveTimeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Specify the amount of time (in seconds) after which the software component (via the RTE) needs to be notified if the corresponding data item have not been received according to the specified timing description. If the aliveTimeout attribute is 0 no timeout monitoring shall be performed.
enableUpdate	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute controls whether application code is entitled to check whether the value of the corresponding VariableDataPrototype has been updated.
filter	DataFilter	0..1	aggr	The applicable filter algorithm for filtering the value of the corresponding dataElement.
handleDataStatus	Boolean	0..1	attr	If this attribute is set to true, then the Rte_IStatus API shall exist. If the attribute does not exist or is set to false, then the Rte_IStatus API may still exist in response to the existence of further conditions.





Class	NonqueuedReceiverComSpec			
handleNeverReceived	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies whether for the corresponding VariableDataPrototype the "never received" flag is available. If yes, the RTE is supposed to assume that initially the VariableDataPrototype has not been received before. After the first reception of the corresponding VariableDataPrototype the flag is cleared. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the value of this attribute is set to "true" the flag is required. • If set to "false", the RTE shall not support the "never received" functionality for the corresponding VariableDataPrototype.
handleTimeoutType	HandleTimeoutEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute controls the behavior with respect to the handling of timeouts.
initValue	ValueSpecification	0..1	aggr	Initial value to be used in case the sending component is not yet initialized. If the sender also specifies an initial value, then the receiver's value will be used.
timeoutSubstitutionValue	ValueSpecification	0..1	aggr	This attribute represents the substitution value applicable in the case of a timeout.

Table F.83: NonqueuedReceiverComSpec

Class	NumericalValueSpecification			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Constants			
Note	A numerical ValueSpecification which is intended to be assigned to a Primitive data element. Note that the numerical value is a variant, it can be computed by a formula.			
Base	ARObject , ValueSpecification			
Aggregated by	ApplicationAssocMapElementValueSpecification.key, ApplicationAssocMapElementValueSpecification.value, ArrayValueSpecification.element , CalibrationParameterValue.applInitValue , CalibrationParameterValue.implInitValue , ConstantSpecification.valueSpec, CryptoServiceKey.developmentValue , DiagnosticEnvDataCondition.compareValue, DiagnosticEnvDataElementCondition.compareValue, FieldSenderComSpec.initValue, ISignal.initValue , ISignal.timeoutSubstitutionValue , NonqueuedReceiverComSpec.initValue , NonqueuedReceiverComSpec.timeoutSubstitutionValue , NonqueuedSenderComSpec.initValue, NvProvideComSpec.ramBlockInitValue, NvProvideComSpec.romBlockInitValue, NvRequireComSpec.initValue, ParameterDataPrototype.initValue , ParameterProvideComSpec.initValue, ParameterRequireComSpec.initValue, PersistencyDataRequiredComSpec.initValue, PersistencyKeyValuePair.initValue, PortDefinedArgumentValue.value, PortPrototypeBlueprintInitValue.value, RecordValueSpecification.field, SomeipEventDeployment.eventReceptionDefaultValue, StateManagementCompareCondition.compareValue , SwDataDefProps.invalidValue , VariableDataPrototype.initValue			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
value	Numerical	0..1	attr	This is the value itself. Stereotypes: atpVariation Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime

Table F.84: NumericalValueSpecification

Class	NvBlockSwComponentType
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components
Note	The NvBlockSwComponentType defines non volatile data which data can be shared between SwComponentPrototypes. The non volatile data of the NvBlockSwComponentType are accessible via provided and required ports. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SwComponentTypes





Class	NvBlockSwComponentType			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtomicSwComponentType , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , SwComponentType			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
bulkNvDataDescriptor	BulkNvDataDescriptor	*	aggr	This aggregation formally defines the bulk Nv Blocks that are provided to the application software by the enclosing NvBlockSwComponentType. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=bulkNvDataDescriptor.shortName, bulkNvDataDescriptor.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
nvBlockDescriptor	NvBlockDescriptor	*	aggr	Specification of the properties of exactly one NVRAM Block. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=nvBlockDescriptor.shortName, nvBlockDescriptor.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime

Table F.85: NvBlockSwComponentType

Class	NvDataInterface			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface			
Note	A non volatile data interface declares a number of VariableDataPrototypes to be exchanged between non volatile block components and atomic software components. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=PortInterfaces			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , CollectableElement , DataInterface , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , PortInterface , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
nvData	VariableDataPrototype	*	aggr	The VariableDataPrototype of this nv data interface.

Table F.86: NvDataInterface

Class	PPortPrototype			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
Note	Component port providing a certain port interface.			
Base	ARObject , AbstractProvidedPortPrototype , AtpBlueprintable , AtpFeature , AtpPrototype , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PortPrototype , Referrable			
Aggregated by	AtpClassifier.atpFeature , SwComponentType.port			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
providedInterface	PortInterface	0..1	tref	The interface that this port provides. Stereotypes: isOfType

Table F.87: PPortPrototype

Class	PRPortPrototype			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
Note	This kind of PortPrototype can take the role of both a required and a provided PortPrototype.			
Base	ARObject, AbstractProvidedPortPrototype, AbstractRequiredPortPrototype, AtpBlueprintable, AtpFeature, AtpPrototype, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PortPrototype, Referrable			
Aggregated by	AtpClassifier.atpFeature, SwComponentType.port			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
provided Required Interface	PortInterface	0..1	tref	This represents the PortInterface used to type the PRPort Prototype Stereotypes: isOfType

Table F.88: PRPortPrototype

Class	PackageableElement (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::ARPackage			
Note	This meta-class specifies the ability to be a member of an AUTOSAR package.			
Base	ARObject, CollectableElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Subclasses	ARElement, EnumerationMappingTable, FibexElement			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table F.89: PackageableElement

Class	ParameterDataPrototype			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Datatype::DataPrototypes			
Note	A ParameterDataPrototype represents a formalized generic piece of information that is typically immutable by the application software layer, but mutable by measurement and calibration tools. ParameterDataPrototype is used in various contexts and the specific context gives the otherwise generic ParameterDataPrototype a dedicated semantics.			
Base	ARObject, AtpFeature, AtpPrototype, AutosarDataPrototype, DataPrototype, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	AtpClassifier.atpFeature, BswInternalBehavior.perInstanceParameter, InternalBehavior.constantMemory, NvBlockDescriptor.romBlock, ParameterInterface.parameter, SwcInternalBehavior.perInstanceParameter, SwcInternalBehavior.sharedParameter			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
initValue	ValueSpecification	0..1	aggr	Specifies initial value(s) of the ParameterDataPrototype

Table F.90: ParameterDataPrototype

Class	ParameterInterface			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface			
Note	A parameter interface declares a number of parameter and characteristic values to be exchanged between parameter components and software components. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=PortInterfaces			
Base	ARElement, ARObject, AtpBlueprint, AtpBlueprintable, AtpClassifier, AtpType, CollectableElement, DataInterface, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, PortInterface, Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
parameter	ParameterData Prototype	*	aggr	The ParameterDataPrototype of this ParameterInterface.

Table F.91: ParameterInterface

Class	ParameterSwComponentType			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
Note	The ParameterSwComponentType defines parameters and characteristic values accessible via provided Ports. The provided values are the same for all connected SwComponentPrototypes Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SwComponentTypes			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , SwComponentType			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
constant Mapping	ConstantSpecification MappingSet	*	ref	Reference to the ConstantSpecificationMapping to be applied for the particular ParameterSwComponentType Stereotypes: atp.Splittable Tags: atp.Splitkey=constantMapping
dataType Mapping	DataTypeMappingSet	*	ref	Reference to the DataTypeMapping to be applied for the particular ParameterSwComponentType Stereotypes: atp.Splittable Tags: atp.Splitkey=dataTypeMapping
instantiation DataDefProps	InstantiationDataDef Props	*	aggr	The purpose of this is that within the context of a given SwComponentType some data def properties of individual instantiations can be modified. The aggregation of InstantiationDataDefProps is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of PortPrototypes Stereotypes: atp.Splittable; atp.Variation Tags: atp.Splitkey=instantiationDataDefProps, instantiationDataDefProps.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime

Table F.92: ParameterSwComponentType

Class	PassThroughSwConnector			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Composition			
Note	This kind of SwConnector can be used inside a CompositionSwComponentType to connect two delegation PortPrototypes.			
Base	ARObject , AtpClassifier , AtpFeature , AtpStructureElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable , SwConnector			
Aggregated by	AtpClassifier.atpFeature , CompositionSwComponentType.connector			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
providedOuter Port	AbstractProvidedPort Prototype	0..1	ref	This represents the provided outer delegation Port Prototype of the PassThroughSwConnector.
requiredOuter Port	AbstractRequiredPort Prototype	0..1	ref	This represents the required outer delegation Port Prototype of the PassThroughSwConnector.

Table F.93: PassThroughSwConnector

Class	PhysConstrs			
Package	M2::MSR::AsamHdo::Constraints::GlobalConstraints			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to express physical constraints. Therefore it has (in opposite to InternalConstrs) a reference to a Unit.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	DataConstrRule.physConstrs			





Class		PhysConstrs		
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
lowerLimit	Limit	0..1	attr	This specifies the lower limit of the constraint. Stereotypes: atpVariation Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=20
maxDiff	Numerical	0..1	attr	Maximum difference that is permitted between two consecutive values if the constraint is applied to an axis. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=60
maxGradient	Numerical	0..1	attr	This element specifies the maximum slope that may be used in curves and maps. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=50
monotony	MonotonyEnum	0..1	attr	This specifies the monotony constraints on the data object. Note that this applies only to curves and maps. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=70
scaleConstr (ordered)	ScaleConstr	*	aggr	This is one particular scale which contributes to the data constraints. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete xml.roleElement=true xml.roleWrapperElement=true xml.sequenceOffset=40 xml.typeElement=false xml.typeWrapperElement=false
unit	Unit	0..1	ref	This is the unit to which the physical constraints relate to. In particular, it is the physical unit of the specified limits. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=80
upperLimit	Limit	0..1	attr	This specifies the upper limit of the constraint. Stereotypes: atpVariation Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=30

Table F.94: PhysConstrs

Class		PncMappingIdent		
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::PncMapping			
Note	This meta-class is created to add the ability to become the target of a reference to the non-Referrable PncMapping.			
Base	ARObject, Referrable			
Aggregated by	PncMapping.ident			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table F.95: PncMappingIdent

Class	PortAPIOption			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::SwcInternalBehavior::PortAPIOptions			
Note	Options how to generate the signatures of calls for an AtomicSwComponentType in order to communicate over a PortPrototype (for calls into a RunnableEntity as well as for calls from a Runnable Entity to the PortPrototype).			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	SwcInternalBehavior.portAPIOption			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
enableTakeAddress	Boolean	0..1	attr	If set to true, the software-component is able to use the API reference for deriving a pointer to an object.
errorHandling	DataTransformationErrorHandlingEnum	0..1	attr	This specifies whether a RunnableEntity accessing a PortPrototype that is referenced by this PortAPIOption shall specifically handle transformer errors or not.
indirectAPI	Boolean	0..1	attr	If set to true this attribute specifies an "indirect API" to be generated for the associated port which means that the software-component is able to access the actions on a port via a pointer to an object representing a port. This allows e.g. iterating over ports in a loop. This option has no effect for PPortPrototypes of client/server interfaces.
port	PortPrototype	0..1	ref	The option is valid for generated functions related to communication over this port
portArgValue (ordered)	PortDefinedArgument Value	*	aggr	An argument value defined by this port.
supportedFeature	SwcSupportedFeature	*	aggr	This collection specifies which features are supported by the RunnableEntitys which access a PortPrototype that it referenced by this PortAPIOption.
transformerStatusForwarding	DataTransformationStatusForwardingEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies whether a RunnableEntity accessing a PortPrototype that is referenced by this PortAPIOption shall be able to forward a status code to the transformer chain.

Table F.96: PortAPIOption

Class	PortGroup			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
Note	<p>Group of ports which share a common functionality</p> <p>, e.g. need specific network resources. This information shall be available on the VFB level in order to delegate it properly via compositions. When propagated into the ECU extract, this information is used as input for the configuration of Services like the Communication Manager.</p> <p>A PortGroup is defined locally in a component (which can be a composition) and refers to the "outer" ports belonging to the group as well as to the "inner" groups which propagate this group into the components which are part of a composition. A PortGroup within an atomic SWC cannot be linked to inner groups.</p>			
Base	ARObject, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	AtpClassifier.atpFeature, SwComponentType.portGroup			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
innerGroup	PortGroup	*	iref	<p>Links a PortGroup in a composition to another PortGroup, that is defined in a component which is part of this CompositionSwComponentType.</p> <p>InstanceRef implemented by: InnerPortGroupInCompositionInstanceRef</p>





Class	PortGroup			
outerPort	PortPrototype	*	ref	<p>Outer PortPrototype of this AtomicSwComponentType which belongs to the group. A port can belong to several groups or to no group at all.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=outerPort.portPrototype, outerPort.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>

Table F.97: PortGroup

Class	PortInterface (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface			
Note	Abstract base class for an interface that is either provided or required by a port of a software component.			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Subclasses	ClientServerInterface , DataInterface , ModeSwitchInterface , TriggerInterface			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
isService	Boolean	0..1	attr	<p>This flag is set if the PortInterface is to be used for communication between an</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ApplicationSwComponentType or • ServiceProxySwComponentType or • SensorActuatorSwComponentType or • ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponentType • ServiceSwComponentType • EcuAbstractionSwComponentType <p>and a ServiceSwComponentType (namely an AUTOSAR Service) located on the same ECU. Otherwise the flag is not set.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpVariation Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=blueprintDerivationTime</p>
serviceKind	ServiceProviderEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute provides further details about the nature of the applied service.

Table F.98: PortInterface

Class	PortInterfaceMapping (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface			
Note	Specifies one PortInterfaceMapping to support the connection of Ports typed by two different Port Interfaces with PortInterface elements having unequal names and/or unequal semantic (resolution or range).			
Base	ARObject , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Subclasses	ClientServerInterfaceMapping , ModelInterfaceMapping , TriggerInterfaceMapping , VariableAndParameterInterfaceMapping			
Aggregated by	PortInterfaceMappingSet.portInterfaceMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table F.99: PortInterfaceMapping

Class	PortPrototype (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
Note	Base class for the ports of an AUTOSAR software component. The aggregation of PortPrototypes is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of ports.			
Base	ARObject, AtpBlueprintable, AtpFeature, AtpPrototype, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Subclasses	AbstractProvidedPortPrototype , AbstractRequiredPortPrototype			
Aggregated by	AtpClassifier.atpFeature, SwComponentType.port			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
clientServer Annotation	ClientServerAnnotation	*	aggr	Annotation of this PortPrototype with respect to client/server communication.
delegatedPort Annotation	DelegatedPort Annotation	0..1	aggr	Annotations on this delegated port.
ioHwAbstractionServer Annotation	IoHwAbstractionServer Annotation	*	aggr	Annotations on this IO Hardware Abstraction port.
modePort Annotation	ModePortAnnotation	*	aggr	Annotations on this mode port.
nvDataPort Annotation	NvDataPortAnnotation	*	aggr	Annotations on this non volatile data port.
parameterPort Annotation	ParameterPort Annotation	*	aggr	Annotations on this parameter port.
senderReceiver Annotation	SenderReceiver Annotation	*	aggr	Collection of annotations of this ports sender/receiver communication.
triggerPort Annotation	TriggerPortAnnotation	*	aggr	Annotations on this trigger port.

Table F.100: PortPrototype

Class	RPortPrototype			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
Note	Component port requiring a certain port interface.			
Base	ARObject, AbstractRequiredPortPrototype , AtpBlueprintable , AtpFeature , AtpPrototype , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PortPrototype , Referrable			
Aggregated by	AtpClassifier.atpFeature, SwComponentType.port			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
mayBe Unconnected	Boolean	0..1	attr	If set to true, this attribute indicates that the enclosing RPortPrototype may be left unconnected and that this aspect has explicitly been considered in the software-component's design.
required Interface	PortInterface	0..1	tref	The interface that this port requires. Stereotypes: isOfType

Table F.101: RPortPrototype

Class	ReceiverComSpec (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Communication			
Note	Receiver-specific communication attributes (RPortPrototype typed by SenderReceiverInterface).			
Base	ARObject, RPortComSpec			
Subclasses	NonqueuedReceiverComSpec , QueuedReceiverComSpec			
Aggregated by	AbstractRequiredPortPrototype.requiredComSpec , PortPrototypeBlueprint.requiredComSpec			





Class		ReceiverComSpec (abstract)		
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
composite Network Representation	CompositeNetwork Representation	*	aggr	This represents a CompositeNetworkRepresentation defined in the context of a ReceiverComSpec. The purpose of this aggregation is to be able to specify the network representation of leaf elements of Application CompositeDataTypes. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=compositeNetworkRepresentation
dataElement	AutosarDataPrototype	0..1	ref	Data element these attributes belong to.
handleOutOfRange	HandleOutOfRangeEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute controls how values that are out of the specified range are handled according to the values of HandleOutOfRangeEnum.
handleOutOfRangeStatus	HandleOutOfRange StatusEnum	0..1	attr	Control the way how return values are created in case of an out-of-range situation.
maxDelta CounterInit	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Initial maximum allowed gap between two counter values of two consecutively received valid Data, i.e. how many subsequent lost data is accepted. For example, if the receiver gets Data with counter 1 and MaxDeltaCounter Init is 1, then at the next reception the receiver can accept Counters with values 2 and 3, but not 4. Note that if the receiver does not receive new Data at a consecutive read, then the receiver increments the tolerance by 1. Caveat: The E2E wrapper approach involves technologies that are not subjected to the AUTOSAR standard and is superseded by the superior E2E transformer approach (which is fully standardized by AUTOSAR). Hence, new projects (without legacy constraints due to carry-over parts) shall use the fully standardized E2E transformer approach. Stereotypes: atpVariation Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
maxNoNewOr RepeatedData	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	The maximum amount of missing or repeated Data which the receiver does not expect to exceed under normal communication conditions. Caveat: The E2E wrapper approach involves technologies that are not subjected to the AUTOSAR standard and is superseded by the superior E2E transformer approach (which is fully standardized by AUTOSAR). Hence, new projects (without legacy constraints due to carry-over parts) shall use the fully standardized E2E transformer approach.
network Representation	SwDataDefProps	0..1	aggr	A networkRepresentation is used to define how the data Element is mapped to a communication bus. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=networkRepresentation
receptionProps	ReceptionComSpec Props	0..1	aggr	"This aggregation represents the definition transmission props in the context of the enclosing ReceiverComSpec.
replaceWith	VariableAccess	0..1	aggr	This aggregation is used to identify the AutosarData Prototype to be taken for sourcing an external replacement in the out-of-range and invalidValue handling.





Class	ReceiverComSpec (abstract)			
syncCounterInit	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	<p>Number of Data required for validating the consistency of the counter that shall be received with a valid counter (i.e. counter within the allowed lock-in range) after the detection of an unexpected behavior of a received counter.</p> <p>Caveat: The E2E wrapper approach involves technologies that are not subjected to the AUTOSAR standard and is superseded by the superior E2E transformer approach (which is fully standardized by AUTOSAR). Hence, new projects (without legacy constraints due to carry-over parts) shall use the fully standardized E2E transformer approach.</p>
transformationComSpecProps	TransformationComSpecProps	*	aggr	<p>This references the TransformationComSpecProps which define port-specific configuration for data transformation.</p>
usesEndToEndProtection	Boolean	0..1	attr	<p>This indicates whether the corresponding dataElement shall be transmitted using end-to-end protection.</p> <p>Caveat: The E2E wrapper approach involves technologies that are not subjected to the AUTOSAR standard and is superseded by the superior E2E transformer approach (which is fully standardized by AUTOSAR). Hence, new projects (without legacy constraints due to carry-over parts) shall use the fully standardized E2E transformer approach.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpVariation Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>

Table F.102: ReceiverComSpec

Class	Referrable (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::Identifiable			
Note	Instances of this class can be referred to by their identifier (while adhering to namespace borders).			
Base	ARObject			
Subclasses	AtpDefinition , BswDistinguishedPartition , BswModuleCallPoint , BswModuleClientServerEntry , BswVariableAccess , CouplingPortTrafficClassAssignment , DiagnosticEnvModeElement , EthernetPriorityRegeneration , ExclusiveAreaNestingOrder , HwDescriptionEntity , ImplementationProps , LinSlaveConfigIdent , ModeTransition , MultilanguageReferrable , PncMappingIdent , SingleLanguageReferrable , SoConlPduIdentifier , SocketConnectionBundle , TimeSyncServerConfiguration , TpConnectionIdent			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
shortName	Identifier	1	attr	<p>This specifies an identifying shortName for the object. It needs to be unique within its context and is intended for humans but even more for technical reference.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpIdentityContributor Tags: xml.enforceMinMultiplicity=true xml.sequenceOffset=-100</p>
shortNameFragment	ShortNameFragment	*	aggr	<p>This specifies how the Referrable.shortName is composed of several shortNameFragments.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=-90</p>

Table F.103: Referrable

Class	RoleBasedPortAssignment			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::SwcInternalBehavior::ServiceMapping			
Note	This class specifies an assignment of a role to a particular service port (RPortPrototype or PPort Prototype) of an AtomicSwComponentType. With this assignment, the role of the service port can be mapped to a specific ServiceNeeds element, so that a tool is able to create the correct connector.			
Base	AObject			
Aggregated by	NvBlockDescriptor.clientServerPort, SwcServiceDependency.assignedPort			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
portPrototype	PortPrototype	0..1	ref	Service PortPrototype used in the assigned role. This PortPrototype shall either belong to the same AtomicSw ComponentType as the SwcInternalBehavior which owns the ServiceDependency or to the same NvBlockSw ComponentType as the NvBlockDescriptor.
role	Identifier	0..1	attr	This is the role of the assigned Port in the given context. The value shall be a shortName of the Blueprint of a Port Interface as standardized in the Software Specification of the related AUTOSAR Service.

Table F.104: RoleBasedPortAssignment

Class	RunnableEntity			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::SwcInternalBehavior			
Note	A RunnableEntity represents the smallest code-fragment that is provided by an AtomicSwComponent Type and are executed under control of the RTE. RunnableEntities are for instance set up to respond to data reception or operation invocation on a server.			
Base	AObject, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, ExecutableEntity, Identifiable, Multilanguage Referrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	AtpClassifier.atpFeature, SwcInternalBehavior.runnable			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
argument (ordered)	RunnableEntity Argument	*	aggr	This represents the formal definition of a an argument to a RunnableEntity.
asynchronous ServerCall ResultPoint	AsynchronousServer CallResultPoint	*	aggr	The server call result point admits a runnable to fetch the result of an asynchronous server call. The aggregation of AsynchronousServerCallResultPoint is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of client server PortPrototypes and the variant existence of server call result points in the implementation. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=asynchronousServerCallResultPoint.short Name, asynchronousServerCallResultPoint.variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
canBelvoked Concurrently	Boolean	0..1	attr	If the value of this attribute is set to "true" the enclosing RunnableEntity can be invoked concurrently (even for one instance of the corresponding AtomicSwComponent Type). This implies that it is the responsibility of the implementation of the RunnableEntity to take care of this form of concurrency.





Class	RunnableEntity			
dataRead Access	VariableAccess	*	aggr	<p>RunnableEntity has implicit read access to dataElement of a sender-receiver PortPrototype or nv data of a nv data PortPrototype.</p> <p>The aggregation of dataReadAccess is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of sender receiver ports or the variant existence of dataReadAccess in the implementation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=dataReadAccess.shortName, dataReadAccess.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
dataReceive PointBy Argument	VariableAccess	*	aggr	<p>RunnableEntity has explicit read access to dataElement of a sender-receiver PortPrototype or nv data of a nv data PortPrototype. The result is passed back to the application by means of an argument in the function signature.</p> <p>The aggregation of dataReceivePointByArgument is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of sender receiver PortPrototype or the variant existence of data receive points in the implementation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=dataReceivePointByArgument.shortName, dataReceivePointByArgument.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
dataReceive PointByValue	VariableAccess	*	aggr	<p>RunnableEntity has explicit read access to dataElement of a sender-receiver PortPrototype or nv data of a nv data PortPrototype.</p> <p>The result is passed back to the application by means of the return value. The aggregation of dataReceivePointByValue is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of sender receiver ports or the variant existence of data receive points in the implementation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=dataReceivePointByValue.shortName, dataReceivePointByValue.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
dataSendPoint	VariableAccess	*	aggr	<p>RunnableEntity has explicit write access to dataElement of a sender-receiver PortPrototype or nv data of a nv data PortPrototype.</p> <p>The aggregation of dataSendPoint is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of sender receiver PortPrototype or the variant existence of data send points in the implementation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=dataSendPoint.shortName, dataSendPoint.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>





Class	RunnableEntity			
dataWrite Access	VariableAccess	*	aggr	<p>RunnableEntity has implicit write access to dataElement of a sender-receiver PortPrototype or nv data of a nv data PortPrototype.</p> <p>The aggregation of dataWriteAccess is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of sender receiver ports or the variant existence of dataWriteAccess in the implementation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=dataWriteAccess.shortName, dataWriteAccess.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
external TriggeringPoint	ExternalTriggeringPoint	*	aggr	<p>The aggregation of ExternalTriggeringPoint is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of trigger ports or the variant existence of external triggering points in the implementation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=externalTriggeringPoint.ident.shortName, externalTriggeringPoint.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
internal TriggeringPoint	InternalTriggeringPoint	*	aggr	<p>The aggregation of InternalTriggeringPoint is subject to variability with the purpose to support the variant existence of internal triggering points in the implementation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=internalTriggeringPoint.shortName, internalTriggeringPoint.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
modeAccess Point	ModeAccessPoint	*	aggr	<p>The runnable has a mode access point. The aggregation of ModeAccessPoint is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of mode ports or the variant existence of mode access points in the implementation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=modeAccessPoint.ident.shortName, modeAccessPoint.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
modeSwitch Point	ModeSwitchPoint	*	aggr	<p>The runnable has a mode switch point. The aggregation of ModeSwitchPoint is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of mode ports or the variant existence of mode switch points in the implementation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=modeSwitchPoint.shortName, modeSwitchPoint.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>





Class	RunnableEntity			
parameter Access	ParameterAccess	*	aggr	<p>The presence of a ParameterAccess implies that a RunnableEntity needs read only access to a Parameter DataPrototype which may either be local or within a Port Prototype.</p> <p>The aggregation of ParameterAccess is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of parameter ports and component local parameters as well as the variant existence of Parameter Access (points) in the implementation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=parameterAccess.shortName, parameter Access.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
readLocal Variable	VariableAccess	*	aggr	<p>The presence of a readLocalVariable implies that a RunnableEntity needs read access to a VariableData Prototype in the role of implicitInterRunnableVariable or explicitInterRunnableVariable.</p> <p>The aggregation of readLocalVariable is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of implicitInterRunnableVariable and explicit InterRunnableVariable or the variant existence of read LocalVariable (points) in the implementation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=readLocalVariable.shortName, readLocal Variable.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
serverCallPoint	ServerCallPoint	*	aggr	<p>The RunnableEntity has a ServerCallPoint. The aggregation of ServerCallPoint is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of client server PortPrototypes or the variant existence of server call points in the implementation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=serverCallPoint.shortName, serverCall Point.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
symbol	CIdentifier	0..1	attr	<p>The symbol describing this RunnableEntity's entry point. This is considered the API of the RunnableEntity and is required during the RTE contract phase.</p>
waitPoint	WaitPoint	*	aggr	<p>The WaitPoint associated with the RunnableEntity.</p>
writtenLocal Variable	VariableAccess	*	aggr	<p>The presence of a writtenLocalVariable implies that a RunnableEntity needs write access to a VariableData Prototype in the role of implicitInterRunnableVariable or explicitInterRunnableVariable.</p> <p>The aggregation of writtenLocalVariable is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of implicitInterRunnableVariable and explicit InterRunnableVariable or the variant existence of written LocalVariable (points) in the implementation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=writtenLocalVariable.shortName, written LocalVariable.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>

Table F.105: RunnableEntity

Class	SenderComSpec (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Communication			
Note	Communication attributes for a sender port (PPortPrototype typed by SenderReceiverInterface).			
Base	ARObject, PPortComSpec			
Subclasses	NonqueuedSenderComSpec, QueuedSenderComSpec			
Aggregated by	AbstractProvidedPortPrototype.providedComSpec, PortPrototypeBlueprint.providedComSpec			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
composite Network Representation	CompositeNetworkRepresentation	*	aggr	This represents a CompositeNetworkRepresentation defined in the context of a SenderComSpec. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=compositeNetworkRepresentation
dataElement	AutosarDataPrototype	0..1	ref	Data element these quality of service attributes apply to.
handleOutOfRange	HandleOutOfRangeEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute controls how out-of-range values shall be dealt with.
networkRepresentation	SwDataDefProps	0..1	aggr	A networkRepresentation is used to define how the dataElement is mapped to a communication bus. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=networkRepresentation
transmissionAcknowledge	TransmissionAcknowledgementRequest	0..1	aggr	Requested transmission acknowledgement for data element.
transmissionProps	TransmissionComSpecProps	0..1	aggr	This aggregation represents the definition transmission props in the context of the enclosing SenderComSpec.
usesEndToEndProtection	Boolean	0..1	attr	This indicates whether the corresponding dataElement shall be transmitted using end-to-end protection. Stereotypes: atpVariation Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime

Table F.106: SenderComSpec

Class	SenderReceiverInterface			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface			
Note	A sender/receiver interface declares a number of data elements to be sent and received. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=PortInterfaces			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , CollectableElement , DataInterface , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , PortInterface , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dataElement	VariableDataPrototype	*	aggr	The data elements of this SenderReceiverInterface.
invalidationPolicy	InvalidationPolicy	*	aggr	InvalidationPolicy for a particular dataElement
metaDataItemSet	MetaDataItemSet	*	aggr	This aggregation defines fixed sets of meta-data items associated with dataElements of the enclosing SenderReceiverInterface

Table F.107: SenderReceiverInterface

Class	SensorActuatorSwComponentType			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
Note	The SensorActuatorSwComponentType introduces the possibility to link from the software representation of a sensor/actuator to its hardware description provided by the ECU Resource Template. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SwComponentTypes			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtomicSwComponentType , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , SwComponentType			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
sensorActuator	HwDescriptionEntity	0..1	ref	Reference from the Sensor Actuator Software Component Type to the description of the actual hardware.

Table F.108: SensorActuatorSwComponentType

Class	ServerCallPoint (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::SwcInternalBehavior::ServerCall			
Note	If a RunnableEntity owns a ServerCallPoint it is entitled to invoke a particular ClientServerOperation of a specific RPortPrototype of the corresponding AtomicSwComponentType			
Base	ARObject , AbstractAccessPoint , AtpClassifier , AtpFeature , AtpStructureElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Subclasses	AsynchronousServerCallPoint, SynchronousServerCallPoint			
Aggregated by	AtpClassifier.atpFeature , RunnableEntity.serverCallPoint			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
operation	ClientServerOperation	0..1	iref	The operation that is called by this runnable. InstanceRef implemented by: ROperationInAtomicSwc InstanceRef
timeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Time in seconds before the server call times out and returns with an error message. It depends on the call type (synchronous or asynchronous) how this is reported.

Table F.109: ServerCallPoint

Class	ServiceNeeds (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::ServiceNeeds			
Note	This expresses the abstract needs that a Software Component or Basic Software Module has on the configuration of an AUTOSAR Service to which it will be connected. "Abstract needs" means that the model abstracts from the Configuration Parameters of the underlying Basic Software.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Subclasses	BswMgrNeeds, ComMgrUserNeeds, CryptoKeyManagementNeeds, CryptoServiceJobNeeds, CryptoServiceNeeds, DiagnosticCapabilityElement , DitUserNeeds, DolpServiceNeeds , EcuStateMgrUserNeeds, ErrorTracerNeeds, FunctionInhibitionAvailabilityNeeds, FunctionInhibitionNeeds, GlobalSupervisionNeeds, HardwareTestNeeds, IdsMgrCustomTimestampNeeds, IdsMgrNeeds, IndicatorStatusNeeds, J1939DcmDm19Support, J1939RmIncomingRequestServiceNeeds, J1939RmOutgoingRequestServiceNeeds, NvBlockNeeds, SecureOnBoardCommunicationNeeds, SupervisedEntityCheckpointNeeds, SupervisedEntityNeeds, SyncTimeBaseMgrUserNeeds, V2xDataManagerNeeds, V2xFacUserNeeds, V2xMUserNeeds, VendorSpecificServiceNeeds			
Aggregated by	BswServiceDependency.serviceNeeds , SwcServiceDependency.serviceNeeds			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table F.110: ServiceNeeds

Class	ServiceProxySwComponentType			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
Note	<p>This class provides the ability to express a software-component which provides access to an internal service for remote ECUs. It acts as a proxy for the service providing access to the service.</p> <p>An important use case is the request of vehicle mode switches: Such requests can be communicated via sender-receiver interfaces across ECU boundaries, but the mode manager being responsible to perform the mode switches is an AUTOSAR Service which is located in the Basic Software and is not visible in the VFB view. To handle this situation, a ServiceProxySwComponentType will act as proxy for the mode manager. It will have R-Ports to be connected with the mode requestors on VFB level and Service-Ports to be connected with the local mode manager at ECU integration time.</p> <p>Apart from the semantics, a ServiceProxySwComponentType has these specific properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A prototype of it can be mapped to more than one ECUs in the system description. • Exactly one additional instance of it will be created in the ECU-Extract per ECU to which the prototype has been mapped. • For remote communication, it can have only R-Ports with sender-receiver interfaces and 1:n semantics. • There shall be no connectors between two prototypes of any ServiceProxySwComponentType. <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SwComponentTypes</p>			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtomicSwComponentType , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , SwComponentType			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table F.111: ServiceProxySwComponentType

Class	ServiceSwComponentType			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
Note	<p>ServiceSwComponentType is used for configuring services for a given ECU. Instances of this class are only to be created in ECU Configuration phase for the specific purpose of the service configuration.</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SwComponentTypes</p>			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtomicSwComponentType , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , SwComponentType			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table F.112: ServiceSwComponentType

Enumeration	ServiceVersionAcceptanceKindEnum			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances			
Note	Defined the possible acceptance kinds for required service instances.			
Aggregated by	ConsumedServiceInstance.versionDrivenFindBehavior , RequiredSomeipServiceInstance.versionDrivenFindBehavior			
Literal	Description			
exactOrAnyMinorVersion	<p>Search for ANY or specific minor version service instance and select either ALL returned service instances (in case of ANY) or exactly the specific minor version service instances defined in required MinorVersion.</p> <p>Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0</p>			





Enumeration	ServiceVersionAcceptanceKindEnum
minimumMinorVersion	Search for ANY minor version service instance and select only those service instances which have an equal or greater minor version than given in requiredMinorVersion. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1

Table F.113: ServiceVersionAcceptanceKindEnum

Class	SignalPathConstraint (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SignalPaths			
Note	Additional guidelines for the System Generator, which specific way a signal between two Software Components should take in the network without defining in which frame and with which timing it is transmitted.			
Base	ARObject			
Subclasses	CommonSignalPath, ForbiddenSignalPath, PermissibleSignalPath, SeparateSignalPath			
Aggregated by	SystemMapping.signalPathConstraint			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
introduction	DocumentationBlock	1	aggr	This represents introductory documentation about the signal path constraint.

Table F.114: SignalPathConstraint

Class	SoAdRoutingGroup			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ObsoleteModel			
Note	Routing of Pdus in the SoAd can be activated or deactivated. The ShortName of this element shall contain the RoutingGroupId. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete atp.recommendedPackage=SoAdRoutingGroups			
Base	ARObject, CollectableElement, FibexElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
eventGroupControlType	EventGroupControlTypeEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the type of a RoutingGroup. There are RoutingGroups that activate the data path for unicast or multicast events of an event group. And there are RoutingGroups that activate the data path for initial events that are triggered, namely events that are sent out on the server side after a client got subscribed. Please note that this attribute is only valid for event communication (Sender Receiver communication) and shall be omitted in MethodActivationRoutingGroups.

Table F.115: SoAdRoutingGroup

Class	SocketConnection			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ObsoleteModel			
Note	The SoAd serves as a (De)Multiplexer between different PDU sources and the TCP/IP stack. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete			
Base	ARObject, Describable			
Aggregated by	SoAdConfig.connection, SocketConnectionBundle.bundledConnection			





Class	SocketConnection			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
clientIpAddr From Connection Request	Boolean	0..1	attr	If set to true the Server "learns" the client IP address on connection request. This means that the statically configured IP Address of the related client shall be ignored. If set to false the Server only accepts statically configured IP address, e.g. 192.168.1.2. This means that the statically configured IP Address of the Client shall be used.
clientPort	SocketAddress	0..1	ref	Client Port for TCP/UDP connection in an abstract communication sense. The client is the major requester of the communication. Please note that the client may also produce data. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
clientPortFrom Connection Request	Boolean	0..1	attr	If set to true the Server "learns" the client Port on connection request. This means that the statically configured Port of the related client shall be ignored. If set to false the Server only accepts statically configured Port. This means that the statically configured Port of the Client shall be used.
pdu	SocketConnectionIpdu Identifier	*	aggr	PDUs handed over by the PDU Router (Transmission over the Ethernet) or PDUs handed over by SoAd (Reception over Ethernet). Multiple IPdus can be transmitted over one socket connection. Tags: atp.Status=obsolete
pduCollection MaxBufferSize	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Defines the maximum buffer size in Byte which shall be filled before a socket with Pdu collection enabled shall be transmitted to the lower layer.
pduCollection Timeout	TimeValue	0..1	attr	Defines the time in seconds which shall pass before a socket with Pdu collection enabled shall be transmitted to the lower layer after the first Pdu has been put into the socket buffer.
runtimeIp Address Configuration	RuntimeAddress ConfigurationEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute determines which protocol is used by the client to obtain the IP Address information. If this attribute is not set to none the value determines the service used by the client to obtain the IP Address information for the SocketConnection. If this attribute is set to none the client used the statically configured IP Address information.
runtimePort Configuration	RuntimeAddress ConfigurationEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute determines which protocol is used by the client to obtain the Port information. If this attribute is not set to none the value determines the service used by the client to obtain the Port information for the Socket Connection. If this attribute is set to none the client uses the statically configured Port information.
shortLabel	Identifier	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies an identifying shortName for the SocketConnection. It shall be unique within its context.

Table F.116: SocketConnection

Class	SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances
Note	Client specific settings that are relevant for the configuration of SOME/IP Service-Discovery. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SomeipSdTimingConfigs
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable , UploadableDesignElement , UploadablePackageElement
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element





Class		SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig		
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
initialFindBehavior	InitialSdDelayConfig	0..1	aggr	Controls initial find behavior of clients.
priority	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the VLAN frame priority for Service Discovery messages that result from RequiredSomeipServiceInstances that are referncing this SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig (Find, SubscribeEventGroup, StopSubscribeEventgroup). Values from 0 (best effort) to 7 (highest) are allowed.
serviceFindTimeToLive	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute represents the ability to define the time in seconds the service find is valid. Note! The TTL value for FindService entries is not used and shall be ignored by the server service. This configuration is only kept for backward compatibility. Default value if not specified shall be 0xFFFFF.

Table F.117: SomeipSdClientServiceInstanceConfig

Class		SomeipServiceVersion		
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to describe a version of a SOME/IP Service.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	ConsumedServiceInstance.blocklistedVersion , RequiredSomeipServiceInstance.blocklistedVersion , SomeipServiceInterfaceDeployment.serviceInterfaceVersion			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
majorVersion	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Major Version of the ServiceInterface. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=10
minorVersion	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Minor Version of the ServiceInterface. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20

Table F.118: SomeipServiceVersion

Class		StackUsage (abstract)		
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::ResourceConsumption::StackUsage			
Note	Describes the stack memory usage of a software.			
Base	ARObject , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Subclasses	MeasuredStackUsage , RoughEstimateStackUsage , WorstCaseStackUsage			
Aggregated by	ResourceConsumption.stackUsage			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
executableEntity	ExecutableEntity	0..1	ref	The executable entity for which this stack usage is described.
hardwareConfiguration	HardwareConfiguration	0..1	aggr	Contains information about the hardware context this stack usage is describing.
hwElement	HwElement	0..1	ref	Specifies for which hardware element (e.g. ECU) this stack usage is given.
softwareContext	SoftwareContext	0..1	aggr	Contains details about the software context this stack usage is provided for.

Table F.119: StackUsage

Primitive	String
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::PrimitiveTypes
Note	<p>This represents a String in which white-space shall be normalized before processing. For example: in order to compare two Strings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • leading and trailing white-space needs to be removed • consecutive white-space (blank, cr, lf, tab) needs to be replaced by one blank. <p>Tags: xml.xsd.customType=STRING xml.xsd.type=string</p>

Table F.120: String

Class	SwBaseType			
Package	M2::MSR::AsamHdo::BaseTypes			
Note	<p>This meta-class represents a base type used within ECU software.</p> <p>Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=BaseTypes</p>			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , BaseType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table F.121: SwBaseType

Class	SwComponentType (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
Note	Base class for AUTOSAR software components.			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Subclasses	AtomicSwComponentType , CompositionSwComponentType , ParameterSwComponentType			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
consistency Needs	ConsistencyNeeds	*	aggr	<p>This represents the collection of ConsistencyNeeds owned by the enclosing SwComponentType.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=consistencyNeeds.shortName, consistencyNeeds.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
port	PortPrototype	*	aggr	<p>The PortPrototypes through which this SwComponentType can communicate.</p> <p>The aggregation of PortPrototype is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of PortPrototypes.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=port.shortName, port.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>





Class	SwComponentType (abstract)			
portGroup	PortGroup	*	aggr	A port group being part of this component. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=portGroup.shortName, portGroup.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
swcMapping Constraint	SwComponentMapping Constraints	*	ref	Reference to constraints that are valid for this Sw ComponentType.
swComponent Documentation	SwComponent Documentation	0..1	aggr	This adds a documentation to the SwComponentType. Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=swComponentDocumentation, swComponentDocumentation.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=-10
unitGroup	UnitGroup	*	ref	This allows for the specification of which UnitGroups are relevant in the context of referencing SwComponentType.

Table F.122: SwComponentType

Class	SwConnector (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Composition			
Note	The base class for connectors between ports. Connectors have to be identifiable to allow references from the system constraint template.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>AtpClassifier</i> , <i>AtpFeature</i> , <i>AtpStructureElement</i> , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Subclasses	AssemblySwConnector , DelegationSwConnector , PassThroughSwConnector			
Aggregated by	<i>AtpClassifier.atpFeature</i> , CompositionSwComponentType.connector			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
mapping	PortInterfaceMapping	0..1	ref	Reference to a PortInterfaceMapping specifying the mapping of unequal named PortInterface elements of the two different PortInterfaces typing the two PortPrototypes which are referenced by the ConnectorPrototype.

Table F.123: SwConnector

Class	<<atpVariation>> SwDataDefProps			
Package	M2::MSR::DataDictionary::DataDefProperties			
Note	<p>This class is a collection of properties relevant for data objects under various aspects. One could consider this class as a "pattern of inheritance by aggregation". The properties can be applied to all objects of all classes in which SwDataDefProps is aggregated.</p> <p>Note that not all of the attributes or associated elements are useful all of the time. Hence, the process definition (e.g. expressed with an OCL or a Document Control Instance MSR-DCI) has the task of implementing limitations.</p> <p>SwDataDefProps covers various aspects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Structure of the data element for calibration use cases: is it a single value, a curve, or a map, but also the recordLayouts which specify how such elements are mapped/converted to the DataTypes in the programming language (or in AUTOSAR). This is mainly expressed by properties like swRecordLayout and swCalprmAxisSet • Implementation aspects, mainly expressed by swImplPolicy, swVariableAccessImplPolicy, swAddr Method, swPointerTargetProps, baseType, implementationDataType and additionalNativeTypeQualifier • Access policy for the MCD system, mainly expressed by swCalibrationAccess • Semantics of the data element, mainly expressed by compuMethod and/or unit, dataConstr, invalid Value • Code generation policy provided by swRecordLayout <p>Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=codeGenerationTime</p>			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	AutosarDataType.swDataDefProps , CompositeNetworkRepresentation.networkRepresentation, DataPrototype.swDataDefProps , DataPrototypeTransformationProps.networkRepresentationProps , DiagnosticDataElement.swDataDefProps, DiagnosticEnvDataElementCondition.swDataDefProps, DltArgument.networkRepresentation, FlatInstanceDescriptor.swDataDefProps , ImplementationDataTypeElement.swDataDefProps , InstantiationDataDefProps.swDataDefProps, ISignal.networkRepresentationProps , McDataInstance.resultingProperties, ParameterAccess.swDataDefProps, PerInstanceMemory.swDataDefProps, ReceiverComSpec.networkRepresentation , SenderComSpec.networkRepresentation , SomeipDataPrototypeTransformationProps.networkRepresentation, SwPointerTargetProps.swDataDefProps, SwServiceArg.swDataDefProps, SwSystemconst.swDataDefProps , SystemSignal.physicalProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
additionalNativeTypeQualifier	NativeDeclarationString	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute is used to declare native qualifiers of the programming language which can neither be deduced from the baseType (e.g. because the data object describes a pointer) nor from other more abstract attributes. Examples are qualifiers like "volatile", "strict" or "enum" of the C-language. All such declarations have to be put into one string.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=235</p>
annotation	Annotation	*	aggr	<p>This aggregation allows to add annotations (yellow pads ...) related to the current data object.</p> <p>Tags: xml.roleElement=true xml.roleWrapperElement=true xml.sequenceOffset=20 xml.typeElement=false xml.typeWrapperElement=false</p>
baseType	SwBaseType	0..1	ref	<p>Base type associated with the containing data object.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=50</p>
compuMethod	CompuMethod	0..1	ref	<p>Computation method associated with the semantics of this data object.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=180</p>
dataConstr	DataConstr	0..1	ref	<p>Data constraint for this data object.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=190</p>





Class	<<atpVariation>> SwDataDefProps			
displayFormat	DisplayFormatString	0..1	attr	This property describes how a number is to be rendered e.g. in documents or in a measurement and calibration system. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=210
displayPresentation	DisplayPresentationEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute controls the presentation of the related data for measurement and calibration tools.
implementationDataType	AbstractImplementationDataType	0..1	ref	This association denotes the ImplementationDataType of a data declaration via its aggregated SwDataDefProps. It is used whenever a data declaration is not directly referring to a base type. Especially <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • redefinition of an ImplementationDataType via a "typedef" to another ImplementationDatatype • the target type of a pointer (see SwPointerTarget Props), if it does not refer to a base type directly • the data type of an array or record element within an ImplementationDataType, if it does not refer to a base type directly • the data type of an SwServiceArg, if it does not refer to a base type directly Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=215
invalidValue	ValueSpecification	0..1	aggr	Optional value to express invalidity of the actual data element. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=255
stepSize	Float	0..1	attr	This attribute can be used to define a value which is added to or subtracted from the value of a DataPrototype when using up/down keys while calibrating.
swAddrMethod	SwAddrMethod	0..1	ref	Addressing method related to this data object. Via an association to the same SwAddrMethod it can be specified that several DataPrototypes shall be located in the same memory without already specifying the memory section itself. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=30
swAlignment	AlignmentType	0..1	attr	The attribute describes the intended typical alignment of the DataPrototype. If the attribute is not defined the alignment is determined by the swBaseType size and the memoryAllocationKeywordPolicy of the referenced Sw AddrMethod. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=33
swBitRepresentation	SwBitRepresentation	0..1	aggr	Description of the binary representation in case of a bit variable. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=60
swCalibrationAccess	SwCalibrationAccessEnum	0..1	attr	Specifies the read or write access by MCD tools for this data object. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=70
swCalprmAxisSet	SwCalprmAxisSet	0..1	aggr	This specifies the properties of the axes in case of a curve or map etc. This is mainly applicable to calibration parameters. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=90
swComparisonVariable	SwVariableRefProxy	*	aggr	Variables used for comparison in an MCD process. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=170 xml.typeElement=false





Class	<<atpVariation>> SwDataDefProps			
swDataDependency	SwDataDependency	0..1	aggr	Describes how the value of the data object has to be calculated from the value of another data object (by the MCD system). Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=200
swHostVariable	SwVariableRefProxy	0..1	aggr	Contains a reference to a variable which serves as a host-variable for a bit variable. Only applicable to bit objects. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=220 xml.typeElement=false
swImplPolicy	SwImplPolicyEnum	0..1	attr	Implementation policy for this data object. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=230
swIntendedResolution	Numerical	0..1	attr	The purpose of this element is to describe the requested quantization of data objects early on in the design process. The resolution ultimately occurs via the conversion formula present (compuMethod), which specifies the transition from the physical world to the standardized world (and vice-versa) (here, "the slope per bit" is present implicitly in the conversion formula). In the case of a development phase without a fixed conversion formula, a pre-specification can occur through swIntendedResolution. The resolution is specified in the physical domain according to the property "unit". Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=240
swInterpolationMethod	Identifier	0..1	attr	This is a keyword identifying the mathematical method to be applied for interpolation. The keyword needs to be related to the interpolation routine which needs to be invoked. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=250
swIsVirtual	Boolean	0..1	attr	This element distinguishes virtual objects. Virtual objects do not appear in the memory, their derivation is much more dependent on other objects and hence they shall have a swDataDependency . Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=260
swPointerTargetProps	SwPointerTargetProps	0..1	aggr	Specifies that the containing data object is a pointer to another data object. Note: This atpSplitable property has no atp.Splitkey due to atpVariation (PropertySetPattern). Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=280
swRecordLayout	SwRecordLayout	0..1	ref	Record layout for this data object. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=290





Class	<<atpVariation>> SwDataDefProps			
swRefresh Timing	MultidimensionalTime	0..1	aggr	This element specifies the frequency in which the object involved shall be or is called or calculated. This timing can be collected from the task in which write access processes to the variable run. But this cannot be done by the MCD system. So this attribute can be used in an early phase to express the desired refresh timing and later on to specify the real refresh timing. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=300
swTextProps	SwTextProps	0..1	aggr	the specific properties if the data object is a text object. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=120
swValueBlock Size	Numerical	0..1	attr	This represents the size of a Value Block Stereotypes: atpVariation Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=80
swValueBlock SizeMult (ordered)	Numerical	*	attr	This attribute is used to specify the dimensions of a value block (VAL_BLK) for the case that that value block has more than one dimension. The dimensions given in this attribute are ordered such that the first entry represents the first dimension, the second entry represents the second dimension, and so on. For one-dimensional value blocks the attribute swValueBlockSize shall be used and this attribute shall not exist. Stereotypes: atpVariation Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
unit	Unit	0..1	ref	Physical unit associated with the semantics of this data object. This attribute applies if no compuMethod is specified. If both units (this as well as via compuMethod) are specified the units shall be compatible. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=350
valueAxisData Type	ApplicationPrimitive DataType	0..1	ref	The referenced ApplicationPrimitiveDataType represents the primitive data type of the value axis within a compound primitive (e.g. curve, map). It supersedes CompuMethod, Unit, and BaseType. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=355

Table F.124: SwDataDefProps

Enumeration	SwImplPolicyEnum
Package	M2::MSR::DataDictionary::DataDefProperties
Note	Specifies the implementation strategy with respect to consistency mechanisms of variables.
Aggregated by	BswInternalTriggeringPoint.swImplPolicy, InternalTriggeringPoint.swImplPolicy, SwDataDefProps.swImplPolicy , Trigger.swImplPolicy
Literal	Description
const	forced implementation such that the running software within the ECU shall not modify it. For example implemented with the "const" modifier in C. This can be applied for parameters (not for those in NVRAM) as well as argument data prototypes. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0





Enumeration	SwImplPolicyEnum
fixed	This data element is fixed. In particular this indicates, that it might also be implemented e.g. as in place data, (#DEFINE). Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1
measurementPoint	The data element is created for measurement purposes only. The data element is never read directly within the ECU software. In contrast to a "standard" data element in an unconnected provide port is, this unconnection is guaranteed for measurementPoint data elements. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=2
queued	The content of the data element is queued and the data element has 'event' semantics, i.e. data elements are stored in a queue and all data elements are processed in 'first in first out' order. The queuing is intended to be implemented by RTE Generator. This value is not applicable for parameters. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=3
standard	This is applicable for all kinds of data elements. For variable data prototypes the 'last is best' semantics applies. For parameter there is no specific implementation directive. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=4

Table F.125: SwImplPolicyEnum

Class	SwRecordLayout			
Package	M2::MSR::DataDictionary::RecordLayout			
Note	Defines how the data objects (variables, calibration parameters etc.) are to be stored in the ECU memory. As an example, this definition specifies the sequence of axis points in the ECU memory. Iterations through axis values are stored within the sub-elements swRecordLayoutGroup. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SwRecordLayouts			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
swRecordLayoutGroup	SwRecordLayoutGroup	0..1	aggr	This is the top level record layout group. Tags: xml.roleElement=true xml.roleWrapperElement=false xml.sequenceOffset=20 xml.typeElement=false xml.typeWrapperElement=false

Table F.126: SwRecordLayout

Class	SwRecordLayoutGroup			
Package	M2::MSR::DataDictionary::RecordLayout			
Note	Specifies how a record layout is set up. Using SwRecordLayoutGroup it recursively models iterations through axis values. The subelement swRecordLayoutGroupContentType may reference other SwRecordLayouts, SwRecordLayoutVs and SwRecordLayoutGroups for the modeled record layout.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	SwRecordLayout.swRecordLayoutGroup , SwRecordLayoutGroupContent.swRecordLayoutGroup			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note





Class	SwRecordLayoutGroup			
category	AsamRecordLayoutSemantics	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute denotes the semantics in particular in terms of the corresponding A2L-Keyword. This is to support the mapping of the more general record layouts in AUTOSAR/MSR to the specific A2I keywords.</p> <p>It is possible to express the specific semantics of A2I recordlayout keywords in swRecordlayoutGroup but not always vice versa. Therefore the mapping is provided in this optional attribute.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=5</p>
desc	MultiLanguageOverviewParagraph	0..1	aggr	<p>This aggregation allows a brief description about the particular record layout group which can help to identify the entry. In-depth documentation should be added to the introduction of the surrounding record layout.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20</p>
shortLabel	Identifier	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute specifies a name which can be used e.g. when ECU code is generated from the record layout group.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=3</p>
swGenericAxisParamType	SwGenericAxisParamType	0..1	ref	<p>This association allows to specify record layout groups to iterate over generic axis parameters. For example, if the generic axis parameter is an array, the record layout group will iterate over this array.</p> <p>Obviously, the axis referred to by swRecordLayoutGroup Axis shall be a generic axis in which the referenced SwGenericAxisType is aggregated.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=50</p>
swRecordLayoutComponent	Identifier	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute is used to denote the component to which the group in question applies. Thus, the record layout supports structured objects.</p> <p>This secures independence from the sequence of components, because they can be referred to via name.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=90</p>
swRecordLayoutGroupAxis	AxisIndexType	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute specifies the iteration axis number for a SwRecordLayoutGroup. The current record layout group then refers exactly to the axis with this number. This means that the values are taken by iterating along the thus referenced axis.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=30</p>
swRecordLayoutGroupContentType	SwRecordLayoutGroupContent	0..1	aggr	<p>This is the contents of the recordLayout which is produced for every step of iteration.</p> <p>Tags: xml.roleElement=false xml.roleWrapperElement=false xml.sequenceOffset=100 xml.typeElement=false xml.typeWrapperElement=false</p>
swRecordLayoutGroupFrom	RecordLayoutIteratorPoint	0..1	attr	<p>This attribute specifies the iterator index for the point in the axis from which a record layout group is commenced.</p> <p>Negative values are also possible, i.e. the value -4 counts from the fourth value from the end. If this property is missing, the iteration starts with '1'.</p> <p>Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=60</p>





Class	SwRecordLayoutGroup			
swRecordLayoutGroupIndex	NameToken	0..1	attr	This attribute attributes a symbolic name to the iterator of the superimposed record layout group. This can be referenced as a loop index in contained SwRecordLayoutV elements. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=40
swRecordLayoutGroupStep	Integer	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies the step width for the iterator index that is used for the current record layout group. Note that negative values are also possible, in case of the starting point is higher than the endpoint. If the property is missing, the step width is "1". Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=80
swRecordLayoutGroupTo	RecordLayoutIteratorPoint	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies the end point for the iteration. Negative values are also possible, i.e. the value -4 counts up to the fourth value from the end. If this property is not there, the iteration ends at "-1" which is the last element. Note that depending on the arraySizeSemantics of SwTextProps the iteration ends at the value specified in swMaxTextSize. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=70

Table F.127: SwRecordLayoutGroup

Class	SwSystemconst			
Package	M2::MSR::DataDictionary::SystemConstant			
Note	This element defines a system constant which serves an input to select a particular variation point. In particular a system constant serves as an operand of the binding function (swSyscond) in a Variation point. Note that the binding process can only happen if a value was assigned to to the referenced system constants. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SwSystemconst			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtpDefinition , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
swDataDefProps	SwDataDefProps	0..1	aggr	This denotes the data definition properties of the system constant. This supports to express the limits and optionally a conversion within the internal to physical values by a compu method. Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=swDataDefProps xml.sequenceOffset=40

Table F.128: SwSystemconst

Class	SwSystemconstValue			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::VariantHandling			
Note	This meta-class assigns a particular value to a system constant.			
Base	ARObject			
Aggregated by	SwSystemconstValueSet.swSystemconstValue			





Class		SwSystemconstValue		
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
annotation	Annotation	*	aggr	This provides the ability to add information why the value is set like it is. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=30
swSystemconst	SwSystemconst	1	ref	This is the system constant to which the value applies. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=10
value	Numerical	1	attr	This is the particular value of a system constant. It is specified as Numerical. Further restrictions may apply by the definition of the system constant. The value attribute defines the internal value of the Sw Systemconst as it is processed in the Formula Language. Stereotypes: atpVariation Tags: vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=20

Table F.129: SwSystemconstValue

Class		SwSystemconstantValueSet		
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::VariantHandling			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to specify a set of system constant values. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SwSystemconstantValueSets			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
sw Systemconstant Value	SwSystemconstValue	*	aggr	This is one particular value of a system constant.

Table F.130: SwSystemconstantValueSet

Class		SwcImplementation		
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::SwcImplementation			
Note	This meta-class represents a specialization of the general Implementation meta-class with respect to the usage in application software. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=SwcImplementations			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , CollectableElement , Identifiable , Implementation , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
behavior	SwcInternalBehavior	0..1	ref	The internal behavior implemented by this Implementation.





Class	SwcImplementation			
perInstanceMemorySize	PerInstanceMemorySize	*	aggr	<p>Allows a definition of the size of the per-instance memory for this implementation. The aggregation of PerInstanceMemorySize is subject to variability with the purpose to support variability in the software components implementations. Typically different algorithms in the implementation are requiring different number of memory objects, in this case PerInstanceMemory.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=perInstanceMemorySize, perInstanceMemorySize.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
requiredRTEVendor	String	0..1	attr	<p>Identify a specific RTE vendor. This information is potentially important at the time of integrating (in particular: linking) the application code with the RTE. The semantics is that (if the association exists) the corresponding code has been created to fit to the vendor-mode RTE provided by this specific vendor. Attempting to integrate the code with another RTE generated in vendor mode is in general not possible.</p>

Table F.131: SwcImplementation

Class	SwcInternalBehavior			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::SwcInternalBehavior			
Note	The SwcInternalBehavior of an AtomicSwComponentType describes the relevant aspects of the software-component with respect to the RTE, i.e. the RunnableEntities and the RTEEvents they respond to.			
Base	ARObject, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, Identifiable, InternalBehavior, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Aggregated by	AtomicSwComponentType.internalBehavior, AtpClassifier.atpFeature			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
arTypedPerInstanceMemory	VariableDataPrototype	*	aggr	<p>Defines an AUTOSAR typed memory-block that needs to be available for each instance of the SW-component.</p> <p>This is typically only useful if supportsMultipleInstantiation is set to "true" or if the component defines NVRAM access via permanent blocks.</p> <p>The aggregation of arTypedPerInstanceMemory is subject to variability with the purpose to support variability in the software component's implementations. Typically different algorithms in the implementation are requiring different number of memory objects.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=arTypedPerInstanceMemory.shortName, arTypedPerInstanceMemory.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>





Class	SwcInternalBehavior			
event	RTEEvent	*	aggr	<p>This is a RTEEvent specified for the particular Swc InternalBehavior.</p> <p>The aggregation of RTEEvent is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of RTE events. Note: the number of RTE events might vary due to the conditional existence of PortPrototypes using Data ReceivedEvents or due to different scheduling needs of algorithms.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=event.shortName, event.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
exclusiveArea Policy	SwcExclusiveArea Policy	*	aggr	<p>Options how to generate the ExclusiveArea related APIs. When no SwcExclusiveAreaPolicy is specified for an ExclusiveArea the default values apply.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=exclusiveAreaPolicy, exclusiveArea Policy.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
explicitInter Runnable Variable	VariableDataPrototype	*	aggr	<p>Implement state message semantics for establishing communication among runnables of the same component. The aggregation of explicitInterRunnable Variable is subject to variability with the purpose to support variability in the software components implementations. Typically different algorithms in the implementation are requiring different number of memory objects.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=explicitInterRunnableVariable.shortName, explicitInterRunnableVariable.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
implicitInter Runnable Variable	VariableDataPrototype	*	aggr	<p>Implement state message semantics for establishing communication among runnables of the same component. The aggregation of implicitInterRunnable Variable is subject to variability with the purpose to support variability in the software components implementations. Typically different algorithms in the implementation are requiring different number of memory objects.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=implicitInterRunnableVariable.shortName, implicitInterRunnableVariable.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
includedData TypeSet	IncludedDataTypeSet	*	aggr	<p>The includedDataTypeSet is used by a software component for its implementation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=includedDataTypeSet</p>
includedMode Declaration GroupSet	IncludedMode DeclarationGroupSet	*	aggr	<p>This aggregation represents the included Mode DeclarationGroups</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=includedModeDeclarationGroupSet</p>





Class	SwcInternalBehavior			
instantiationDataDefProps	InstantiationDataDefProps	*	aggr	<p>The purpose of this is that within the context of a given SwComponentType some data def properties of individual instantiations can be modified. The aggregation of InstantiationDataDefProps is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of Port Prototypes and component local memories like "per InstanceParameter" or "arTypedPerInstanceMemory".</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=instantiationDataDefProps, instantiationDataDefProps.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
perInstanceMemory	PerInstanceMemory	*	aggr	<p>Defines a per-instance memory object needed by this software component. The aggregation of PerInstanceMemory is subject to variability with the purpose to support variability in the software components implementations. Typically different algorithms in the implementation are requiring different number of memory objects.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=perInstanceMemory.shortName, perInstanceMemory.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
perInstanceParameter	ParameterData Prototype	*	aggr	<p>Defines parameter(s) or characteristic value(s) that needs to be available for each instance of the software-component. This is typically only useful if supportsMultipleInstantiation is set to "true". The aggregation of perInstanceParameter is subject to variability with the purpose to support variability in the software components implementations. Typically different algorithms in the implementation are requiring different number of memory objects.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=perInstanceParameter.shortName, perInstanceParameter.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
portAPIOption	PortAPIOption	*	aggr	<p>Options for generating the signature of port-related calls from a runnable to the RTE and vice versa. The aggregation of PortPrototypes is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of ports.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplittable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=portAPIOption, portAPIOption.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>





Class	SwcInternalBehavior			
runnable	RunnableEntity	*	aggr	<p>This is a RunnableEntity specified for the particular Swc InternalBehavior.</p> <p>The aggregation of RunnableEntity is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of RunnableEntities. Note: the number of RunnableEntities might vary due to the conditional existence of Port Prototypes using DataReceivedEvents or due to different scheduling needs of algorithms.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=runnable.shortName, runnable.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
service Dependency	SwcService Dependency	*	aggr	<p>Defines the requirements on AUTOSAR Services for a particular item.</p> <p>The aggregation of SwcServiceDependency is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of ports as well as the conditional existence of ServiceNeeds.</p> <p>The SwcServiceDependency owned by an SwcInternal Behavior can be located in a different physical file in order to support that SwcServiceDependency might be provided in later development steps or even by different expert domain (e.g OBD expert for Obd related Service Needs) tools. Therefore the aggregation is <<atp Splitable>>.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=serviceDependency.shortName, serviceDependency.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
shared Parameter	ParameterData Prototype	*	aggr	<p>Defines parameter(s) or characteristic value(s) shared between SwComponentPrototypes of the same Sw ComponentType The aggregation of sharedParameter is subject to variability with the purpose to support variability in the software components implementations. Typically different algorithms in the implementation are requiring different number of memory objects.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable; atpVariation Tags: atp.Splitkey=sharedParameter.shortName, sharedParameter.variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
supports Multiple Instantiation	Boolean	0..1	attr	<p>Indicate whether the corresponding software-component can be multiply instantiated on one ECU. In this case the attribute will result in an appropriate component API on programming language level (with or without instance handle).</p>
variationPoint Proxy	VariationPointProxy	*	aggr	<p>Proxy of a variation points in the C/C++ implementation.</p> <p>Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=variationPointProxy.shortName</p>

Table F.132: SwcInternalBehavior

Class	SymbolProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to attach with the symbol attribute a symbolic name that is conform to C language requirements to another meta-class, e.g. AtomicSwComponentType, that is a potential subject to a name clash on the level of RTE source code.			
Base	ARObject, ImplementationProps , Referrable			
Aggregated by	Allocator.namespace, ApApplicationErrorDomain.namespace, AtomicSwComponentType.symbolProps , CppImplementationDataType.namespace, ImplementationDataType.symbolProps , PortInterface .namespace, SecurityEventDefinition.eventSymbolName			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table F.133: SymbolProps

Class	SynchronousServerCallPoint			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::SwcInternalBehavior::ServerCall			
Note	This means that the RunnableEntity is supposed to perform a blocking wait for a response from the server.			
Base	ARObject, AbstractAccessPoint , AtpClassifier , AtpFeature , AtpStructureElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable , ServerCallPoint			
Aggregated by	AtpClassifier.atpFeature , RunnableEntity.serverCallPoint			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
calledFrom WithinExclusive Area	ExclusiveAreaNesting Order	0..1	ref	This indicates that the call point is located at the deepest level inside one or more ExclusiveAreas that are nested in the given order.

Table F.134: SynchronousServerCallPoint

Enumeration	TcpRoleEnum			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::Fibex4Ethernet::ServiceInstances			
Note	This enumeration defines whether a TCP node has the tcp server role or the client role.			
Aggregated by	StaticSocketConnection.tcpRole			
Literal	Description			
connect	Connects the client to a remote TCP host. Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=0			
listen	Socket is put into the server mode (listen for connections). Tags: atp.EnumerationLiteralIndex=1			

Table F.135: TcpRoleEnum

Class	TextValueSpecification			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Constants			
Note	The purpose of TextValueSpecification is to define the labels that correspond to enumeration values.			
Base	ARObject, ValueSpecification			





Class	TextValueSpecification			
Aggregated by	ApplicationAssocMapElementValueSpecification.key, ApplicationAssocMapElementValueSpecification.value, ArrayValueSpecification.element , CalibrationParameterValue.applInitValue , CalibrationParameterValue.implInitValue , ConstantSpecification.valueSpec, CryptoServiceKey.developmentValue , DiagnosticEnvDataCondition.compareValue, DiagnosticEnvDataElementCondition.compareValue, FieldSenderComSpec.initValue, ISignal.initValue , ISignal.timeoutSubstitutionValue , MetaDataItem.metaDataItem , NonqueuedReceiverComSpec.initValue , NonqueuedReceiverComSpec.timeoutSubstitutionValue , NonqueuedSenderComSpec.initValue, NvProvideComSpec.ramBlockInitValue, NvProvideComSpec.romBlockInitValue, NvRequireComSpec.initValue, ParameterDataPrototype.initValue , ParameterProvideComSpec.initValue, ParameterRequireComSpec.initValue, PersistencyDataRequiredComSpec.initValue, PersistencyKeyValuePair.initValue, PortDefinedArgumentValue.value, PortPrototypeBlueprintInitValue.value, RecordValueSpecification.field, SomeipEventDeployment.eventReceptionDefaultValue, StateManagementCompareCondition.compareValue , SwDataDefProps.invalidValue , VariableDataPrototype.initValue			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
value	VerbatimString	0..1	attr	This is the value itself. Note that vt uses the operator to separate the values for the different bitfield masks in case that the semantics of the related DataPrototype is described by means of a BITFIELD_TEXTTABLE in the associated CompuMethod.

Table F.136: TextValueSpecification

Class	TransformationComSpecProps (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Communication			
Note	TransformationComSpecProps holds all the attributes for transformers that are port specific.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Describable</i>			
Subclasses	EndToEndTransformationComSpecProps , UserDefinedTransformationComSpecProps			
Aggregated by	ClientComSpec.transformationComSpecProps, ReceiverComSpec.transformationComSpecProps , ServerComSpec.transformationComSpecProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
–	–	–	–	–

Table F.137: TransformationComSpecProps

Class	TransmissionComSpecProps			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Communication			
Note	This meta-class defines a set of transmission attributes which the application software is assumed to implement.			
Base	<i>ARObject</i>			
Aggregated by	SenderComSpec.transmissionProps			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dataUpdatePeriod	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the period in which the application is assumed to transmit the respective data.
minimumSendInterval	TimeValue	0..1	attr	This attribute defines the minimum interval between two consecutive transmissions of the respective data the application is assumed to ensure.
transmissionMode	TransmissionModeDefinitionEnum	0..1	attr	The attribute defines the mode in which the application is assumed to transmit the respective data.

Table F.138: TransmissionComSpecProps

Class	Trigger			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::TriggerDeclaration			
Note	A trigger which is provided (i.e. released) or required (i.e. used to activate something) in the given context.			
Base	ARObject, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , Referrable			
Aggregated by	AtpClassifier.atpFeature, BswModuleDescription.releasedTrigger, BswModuleDescription.requiredTrigger, ServiceInterface.trigger, TriggerInterface.trigger			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
swImplPolicy	SwImplPolicyEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute, when set to value queued, allows for a queued processing of Triggers.
triggerPeriod	MultidimensionalTime	0..1	aggr	Optional definition of a period in case of a periodically (time or angle) driven external trigger.

Table F.139: Trigger

Class	TriggerInterface			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface			
Note	A trigger interface declares a number of triggers that can be sent by an trigger source. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=PortInterfaces			
Base	ARElement , ARObject , AtpBlueprint , AtpBlueprintable , AtpClassifier , AtpType , CollectableElement , Identifiable , MultilanguageReferrable , PackageableElement , PortInterface , Referrable			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
trigger	Trigger	*	aggr	The Trigger of this trigger interface.

Table F.140: TriggerInterface

Class	ValueSpecification (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Constants			
Note	Base class for expressions leading to a value which can be used to initialize a data object.			
Base	ARObject			
Subclasses	AbstractRuleBasedValueSpecification , ApplicationValueSpecification , CompositeValueSpecification , ConstantReference , NotAvailableValueSpecification , NumericalValueSpecification , ReferenceValueSpecification , TextValueSpecification			
Aggregated by	ApplicationAssocMapElementValueSpecification.key, ApplicationAssocMapElementValueSpecification.value, ArrayValueSpecification.element , CalibrationParameterValue.applInitValue , CalibrationParameterValue.implInitValue , ConstantSpecification.valueSpec, CryptoServiceKey.developmentValue , DiagnosticEnvDataCondition.compareValue, DiagnosticEnvDataElementCondition.compareValue, FieldSenderComSpec.initValue, ISignal.initValue , ISignal.timeoutSubstitutionValue , NonqueuedReceiverComSpec.initValue , NonqueuedReceiverComSpec.timeoutSubstitutionValue , NonqueuedSenderComSpec.initValue , NvProvideComSpec.ramBlockInitValue , NvProvideComSpec.romBlockInitValue , NvRequireComSpec.initValue , ParameterDataPrototype.initValue , ParameterProvideComSpec.initValue , ParameterRequireComSpec.initValue , PersistenceDataRequiredComSpec.initValue , PersistenceKeyValuePair.initValue , PortDefinedArgumentValue.value , PortPrototypeBlueprintInitValue.value , RecordValueSpecification.field , SomeipEventDeployment.eventReceptionDefaultValue , StateManagementCompareCondition.compareValue , SwDataDefProps.invalidValue , VariableDataPrototype.initValue			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
shortLabel	Identifier	0..1	attr	This can be used to identify particular value specifications for human readers, for example elements of a record type.

Table F.141: ValueSpecification

Class	VariableAccess			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::SwcInternalBehavior::DataElements			
Note	The presence of a VariableAccess implies that a RunnableEntity needs access to a VariableData Prototype. The kind of access is specified by the role in which the class is used.			
Base	<i>ARObject, AbstractAccessPoint, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>AtpClassifier.atpFeature, ReceiverComSpec.replaceWith, RunnableEntity.dataReadAccess, RunnableEntity.dataReceivePointByArgument, RunnableEntity.dataReceivePointByValue, RunnableEntity.dataSendPoint, RunnableEntity.dataWriteAccess, RunnableEntity.readLocalVariable, RunnableEntity.writtenLocalVariable</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
accessed Variable	AutosarVariableRef	0..1	aggr	This denotes the accessed variable.
scope	VariableAccessScope Enum	0..1	attr	This attribute allows for constraining the scope of the corresponding communication. For example, it possible to express whether the communication is intended to cross the boundary of an ECU or whether it is intended not to cross the boundary of a single partition.

Table F.142: VariableAccess

Class	VariableAndParameterInterfaceMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface			
Note	Defines the mapping of VariableDataPrototypes or ParameterDataPrototypes in context of two different SenderReceiverInterfaces, NvDataInterfaces or ParameterInterfaces.			
Base	<i>ARObject, AtpBlueprint, AtpBlueprintable, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PortInterfaceMapping, Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	PortInterfaceMappingSet.portInterfaceMapping			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
dataMapping	DataPrototypeMapping	*	aggr	Defines the mapping of two particular VariableData Prototypes or ParameterDataPrototypes with unequal names and/or unequal semantic (resolution or range) in context of two different SenderReceiverInterfaces, Nv DataInterfaces or ParameterInterfaces Stereotypes: atpSplitable Tags: atp.Splitkey=dataMapping

Table F.143: VariableAndParameterInterfaceMapping

Class	VariableDataPrototype			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Datatype::DataPrototypes			
Note	A VariableDataPrototype represents a formalized generic piece of information that is typically mutable by the application software layer. VariableDataPrototype is used in various contexts and the specific context gives the otherwise generic VariableDataPrototype a dedicated semantics.			
Base	<i>ARObject, AtpFeature, AtpPrototype, AutosarDataPrototype, DataPrototype, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	<i>ApplicationInterface.indication, AtpClassifier.atpFeature, BswInternalBehavior.arTypedPerInstanceMemory, BswModuleDescription.providedData, BswModuleDescription.requiredData, BulkNvDataDescriptor.bulkNvBlock, InternalBehavior.staticMemory, NvBlockDescriptor.ramBlock, NvDataInterface.nvData, SenderReceiverInterface.dataElement, ServiceInterface.event, SwcInternalBehavior.arTypedPerInstanceMemory, SwcInternalBehavior.explicitInterRunnableVariable, SwcInternalBehavior.implicitInterRunnableVariable</i>			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
initValue	ValueSpecification	0..1	aggr	Specifies initial value(s) of the VariableDataPrototype

Table F.144: VariableDataPrototype

Class		VariationPoint		
Package		M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::VariantHandling		
Note		This meta-class represents the ability to express a "structural variation point". The container of the variation point is part of the selected variant if swSyscond evaluates to true and each postBuildVariant Criterion is fulfilled.		
Base		ARObject		
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
blueprintCondition	DocumentationBlock	0..1	aggr	This represents a description that documents how the variation point shall be resolved when deriving objects from the blueprint. Note that variationPoints are not allowed within a blueprintCondition. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=28
desc	MultiLanguageOverviewParagraph	0..1	aggr	This allows to describe shortly the purpose of the variation point. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20
formalBlueprintGenerator	BlueprintGenerator	0..1	aggr	This represents a description that documents how the variation point shall be resolved when deriving objects from the blueprint by using ARML. Note that variationPoints are not allowed within a formalBlueprintGenerator. Tags: atp.Status=draft xml.sequenceOffset=30
postBuildVariantCondition	PostBuildVariantCondition	*	aggr	This is the set of post build variant conditions which all shall be fulfilled in order to (postbuild) bind the variation point. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=40
sdg	Sdg	0..1	aggr	An optional special data group is attached to every variation point. These data can be used by external software systems to attach application specific data. For example, a variant management system might add an identifier, an URL or a specific classifier. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=50
shortLabel	Identifier	0..1	attr	This provides a name to the particular variation point to support the RTE generator. It is necessary for supporting splittable aggregations and if binding time is later than codeGenerationTime, as well as some RTE conditions. It needs to be unique with in the enclosing Identifiables with the same ShortName. Stereotypes: atpIdentityContributor Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=10
swSyscond	ConditionByFormula	0..1	aggr	This condition acts as Binding Function for the Variation Point. Note that the multiplicity is 0..1 in order to support pure postBuild variants. Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=30

Table F.145: VariationPoint

Class	ViewMap			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::ViewMapSet			
Note	<p>The ViewMap allows to relate any number of elements on the "first" side to any number of elements on the "second" side. Since the ViewMap does not address a specific mapping use-case the roles "first" and "second" shall imply this generality.</p> <p>This mapping allows to trace transformations of artifacts within the AUTOSAR environment. The references to the mapped elements can be plain references and/or InstanceRefs.</p>			
Base	<i>ARObject</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	ViewMapSet.viewMap			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
firstElement	Referrable	*	ref	Reference to identifiable elements on the first "side". Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=20
firstElement Instance	AtpFeature	*	iref	InstanceRefs to elements on the first "side". Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=50 InstanceRef implemented by: AnyInstanceRef
role	Identifier	0..1	attr	This attribute is used to describe specific mapping scenarios, e.g. the mappings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AR_AbstractSystemDescription_SystemDescription • AR_SystemDescription_SystemExtract Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=10
secondElement	Referrable	*	ref	Reference to identifiable elements on the second "side". Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=30
secondElement Instance	AtpFeature	*	iref	InstanceRefs to elements on the second "side". Tags: xml.sequenceOffset=60 InstanceRef implemented by: AnyInstanceRef

Table F.146: ViewMap

Class	ViewMapSet			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::ViewMapSet			
Note	Collection of ViewMaps that are used to establish relationships between different AUTOSAR artifacts. Tags: atp.recommendedPackage=ViewMapSets			
Base	<i>ARElement</i> , <i>ARObject</i> , <i>CollectableElement</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>PackageableElement</i> , <i>Referrable</i>			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	Type	Mult.	Kind	Note
viewMap	ViewMap	*	aggr	ViewMaps that are collected by the ViewMapSet.

Table F.147: ViewMapSet

G Splitable Elements in the Scope of this Document

This chapter contains a table of all model elements stereotyped `<<atpSplitable>>` in the scope of this document.

Each entry in following table consists of the identification of the specific model element itself and the applicable value of the tagged value `atp.Splitkey`.

For more information about the concept of splitable model elements and how these shall be treated please refer to [1].

Name of splitable element	Splitkey
AbstractServiceInstance.capabilityRecord	capabilityRecord, capabilityRecord.variationPoint.shortLabel
AbstractServiceInstance.methodActivationRoutingGroup	methodActivationRoutingGroup.shortName, methodActivationRoutingGroup.variationPoint.shortLabel
AliasNameSet.aliasName	aliasName.shortLabel, aliasName.variationPoint.shortLabel
BusMirrorChannel.channel	channel.physicalChannel, channel.variationPoint.shortLabel
BusMirrorChannelMapping.sourceChannel	sourceChannel
BusMirrorChannelMapping.targetChannel	targetChannel
BusMirrorChannelMapping.targetPduTriggering	targetPduTriggering.pduTriggering, targetPduTriggering.variationPoint.shortLabel
CanTpConfig.tpAddress	tpAddress.shortName, tpAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel
CanTpConfig.tpChannel	tpChannel.shortName, tpChannel.variationPoint.shortLabel
CanTpConfig.tpConnection	tpConnection, tpConnection.variationPoint.shortLabel
CanTpConfig.tpEcu	tpEcu, tpEcu.variationPoint.shortLabel
CanTpConfig.tpNode	tpNode.shortName, tpNode.variationPoint.shortLabel
ClientIdDefinitionSet.clientIdDefinition	clientIdDefinition.shortName, clientIdDefinition.variationPoint.shortLabel
ComManagementMapping.comManagementGroup	comManagementGroup
ComManagementMapping.comManagementPortGroup	comManagementPortGroup.contextComposition, comManagementPortGroup.contextComponent, comManagementPortGroup.target
CommunicationCluster.physicalChannel	<Not applicable due to atpVariation (PropertySet Pattern)>
CommunicationConnector.ecuCommPortInstance	ecuCommPortInstance.shortName, ecuCommPortInstance.variationPoint.shortLabel
ConsumedEventGroup.eventMulticastAddress	eventMulticastAddress.applicationEndpoint, eventMulticastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel
ConsumedEventGroup.sdClientTimerConfig	sdClientTimerConfig.someipSdClientEventGroupTimingConfig, sdClientTimerConfig.variationPoint.shortLabel
ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup.consumedServiceInstance	consumedServiceInstance.consumedServiceInstance, consumedServiceInstance.variationPoint.shortLabel
ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup.providedServiceInstance	providedServiceInstance.providedServiceInstance, providedServiceInstance.variationPoint.shortLabel
ConsumedServiceInstance.allowedServiceProvider	allowedServiceProvider.networkEndpoint, allowedServiceProvider.variationPoint.shortLabel





Name of splitable element	Splitkey
ConsumedServiceInstance.consumedEventGroup	consumedEventGroup.shortName, consumedEventGroup.variationPoint.shortLabel
ConsumedServiceInstance.eventMulticastSubscriptionAddress	eventMulticastSubscriptionAddress.applicationEndpoint, eventMulticastSubscriptionAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel
ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress	localUnicastAddress.applicationEndpoint, localUnicastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel
ConsumedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress	remoteUnicastAddress.applicationEndpoint, remoteUnicastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel
ConsumedServiceInstance.sdClientTimerConfig	sdClientTimerConfig.someIpSdClientServiceInstanceConfig, sdClientTimerConfig.variationPoint.shortLabel
CouplingElement.couplingElementDetails	couplingElementDetails.shortName, couplingElementDetails.variationPoint.shortLabel
CouplingElement.couplingPort	couplingPort.shortName, couplingPort.variationPoint.shortLabel
CouplingPort.pncMapping	pncMapping
CouplingPortConnection.nodePort	nodePort.couplingPort, nodePort.variationPoint.shortLabel
CpSoftwareCluster.swComponentAssignment	swComponentAssignment, swComponentAssignment.variationPoint.shortLabel
CpSoftwareCluster.swComposition	swComposition.compositionSwComponentType, swComposition.variationPoint.shortLabel
CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet.portElementToComResourceMapping	portElementToComResourceMapping.shortName, portElementToComResourceMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet.resourceToApplicationPartitionMapping	resourceToApplicationPartitionMapping.shortName, resourceToApplicationPartitionMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet.softwareClusterToResourceMapping	softwareClusterToResourceMapping.shortName, softwareClusterToResourceMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet.swcToApplicationPartitionMapping	swcToApplicationPartitionMapping.shortName, swcToApplicationPartitionMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
CpSoftwareClusterResourcePool.ecuScope	ecuScope
CpSoftwareClusterResourcePool.resource	resource.shortName
CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMapping.swCluster	swCluster.cpSoftwareCluster, swCluster.variationPoint.shortLabel
DataPrototypeTransformationProps.networkRepresentationProps	networkRepresentationProps
DataTransformationSet.dataTransformation	dataTransformation.shortName, dataTransformation.variationPoint.shortLabel
DataTransformationSet.transformationTechnology	transformationTechnology.shortName, transformationTechnology.variationPoint.shortLabel
DdsCpConsumedServiceInstance.consumedDdsOperation	consumedDdsOperation, consumedDdsOperation.variationPoint.shortLabel
DdsCpConsumedServiceInstance.consumedDdsServiceEvent	consumedDdsServiceEvent, consumedDdsServiceEvent.variationPoint.shortLabel
DdsCpConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress	localUnicastAddress.applicationEndpoint, localUnicastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel
DdsCpConsumedServiceInstance.staticRemoteMulticastAddress	staticRemoteMulticastAddress.applicationEndpoint, staticRemoteMulticastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel





Name of splitable element	Splitkey
DdsCpConsumedServiceInstance.staticRemoteUnicastAddress	staticRemoteUnicastAddress.applicationEndpoint, staticRemoteUnicastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel
DdsCpProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress	localUnicastAddress.applicationEndpoint, localUnicastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel
DdsCpProvidedServiceInstance.providedDdsOperation	providedDdsOperation, providedDdsOperation.variationPoint.shortLabel
DdsCpProvidedServiceInstance.providedDdsServiceInstanceEvent	providedDdsServiceInstanceEvent, providedDdsServiceInstanceEvent.variationPoint.shortLabel
DdsCpProvidedServiceInstance.staticRemoteMulticastAddress	staticRemoteMulticastAddress.applicationEndpoint, staticRemoteMulticastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel
DdsCpProvidedServiceInstance.staticRemoteUnicastAddress	staticRemoteUnicastAddress.applicationEndpoint, staticRemoteUnicastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel
EcuInstance.associatedConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup	associatedConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup.consumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup, associatedConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup.variationPoint.shortLabel
EcuInstance.commController	commController.shortName, commController.variationPoint.shortLabel
EcuInstance.connector	connector.shortName, connector.variationPoint.shortLabel
EcuInstance.ecuTaskProxy	ecuTaskProxy
EthernetCluster.couplingPortConnection	<Not applicable due to atpVariation (PropertySet Pattern)>
EthernetPhysicalChannel.networkEndpoint	networkEndpoint.shortName
EthernetPhysicalChannel.soAdConfig	soAdConfig
EventHandler.eventMulticastAddress	eventMulticastAddress.applicationEndpoint, eventMulticastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel
EventHandler.sdServerEgTimingConfig	sdServerEgTimingConfig.someIpSdServerEventGroupTimingConfig, sdServerEgTimingConfig.variationPoint.shortLabel
FlatInstanceDescriptor.rtePluginProps	rtePluginProps
FlatInstanceDescriptor.swDataDefProps	swDataDefProps
FlatMap.instance	instance.shortName, instance.variationPoint.shortLabel
FlexrayArTpConfig.tpAddress	tpAddress.shortName, tpAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel
FlexrayArTpConfig.tpChannel	tpChannel, tpChannel.variationPoint.shortLabel
FlexrayArTpConfig.tpNode	tpNode.shortName, tpNode.variationPoint.shortLabel
FlexrayTpConfig.pduPool	pduPool.shortName, pduPool.variationPoint.shortLabel
FlexrayTpConfig.tpAddress	tpAddress.shortName, tpAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel
FlexrayTpConfig.tpConnection	tpConnection, tpConnection.variationPoint.shortLabel
FlexrayTpConfig.tpConnectionControl	tpConnectionControl.shortName, tpConnectionControl.variationPoint.shortLabel
FlexrayTpConfig.tpEcu	tpEcu, tpEcu.variationPoint.shortLabel
FlexrayTpConfig.tpNode	tpNode.shortName, tpNode.variationPoint.shortLabel





Name of splittable element	Splitkey
Frame.pduToFrameMapping	pduToFrameMapping.shortName, pduToFrameMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
FrameTriggering.pduTriggering	pduTriggering.pduTriggering, pduTriggering.variationPoint.shortLabel
Gateway.frameMapping	frameMapping, frameMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
Gateway.iPduMapping	iPduMapping, iPduMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
Gateway.signalMapping	signalMapping, signalMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
GlobalTimeDomain.gateway	gateway.shortName, gateway.variationPoint.shortLabel
GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeDomainProperty	globalTimeDomainProperty, globalTimeDomainProperty.variationPoint.shortLabel
GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeMaster	globalTimeMaster.shortName, globalTimeMaster.variationPoint.shortLabel
GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeSubDomain	globalTimeSubDomain.globalTimeDomain, globalTimeSubDomain.variationPoint.shortLabel
GlobalTimeDomain.pduTriggering	pduTriggering.pduTriggering, pduTriggering.variationPoint.shortLabel
GlobalTimeDomain.slave	slave.shortName, slave.variationPoint.shortLabel
IEEE1722TpAcfBus.acfPart	acfPart.shortName, acfPart.variationPoint.shortLabel
IEEE1722TpAcfConnection.acfTransportedBus	acfTransportedBus.shortName, acfTransportedBus.variationPoint.shortLabel
IEEE1722TpConfig.tpConnection	tpConnection.ieee1722TpConnection, tpConnection.variationPoint.shortLabel
ISignal.dataTransformation	dataTransformation.dataTransformation, dataTransformation.variationPoint.shortLabel
ISignal.iSignalProps	iSignalProps
ISignal.networkRepresentationProps	networkRepresentationProps
ISignal.transformationISignalProps	transformationISignalProps
ISignalGroup.comBasedSignalGroupTransformation	comBasedSignalGroupTransformation.dataTransformation, comBasedSignalGroupTransformation.variationPoint.shortLabel
ISignalGroup.transformationISignalProps	transformationISignalProps
ISignalIPdu.iPduTimingSpecification	iPduTimingSpecification, iPduTimingSpecification.variationPoint.shortLabel
ISignalIPdu.iSignalToPduMapping	iSignalToPduMapping.shortName, iSignalToPduMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
ISignalIPduGroup.iSignalIPdu	iSignalIPdu.iSignalIPdu, iSignalIPdu.variationPoint.shortLabel
ISignalIPduGroup.nmPdu	nmPdu.nmPdu, nmPdu.variationPoint.shortLabel
J1939TpConfig.tpAddress	tpAddress.shortName, tpAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel
J1939TpConfig.tpConnection	tpConnection, tpConnection.variationPoint.shortLabel
J1939TpConfig.tpNode	tpNode.shortName, tpNode.variationPoint.shortLabel
LinPhysicalChannel.scheduleTable	scheduleTable.shortName, scheduleTable.variationPoint.shortLabel
LinTpConfig.tpAddress	tpAddress.shortName, tpAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel
LinTpConfig.tpConnection	tpConnection, tpConnection.variationPoint.shortLabel





Name of splittable element	Splitkey
LinTpConfig.tpNode	tpNode.shortName, tpNode.variationPoint.shortLabel
McGroup.mcFunction	mcFunction
McGroup.refCalprmSet	refCalprmSet
McGroup.refMeasurementSet	refMeasurementSet
McGroup.subGroup	subGroup
McGroupDataRefSet.flatMapEntry	<Not applicable due to atpVariation (PropertySet Pattern)>
McGroupDataRefSet.mcDataInstance	<Not applicable due to atpVariation (PropertySet Pattern)>
MultiplexedIPdu.dynamicPart	dynamicPart, dynamicPart.variationPoint.shortLabel
MultiplexedIPdu.staticPart	staticPart, staticPart.variationPoint.shortLabel
NmCluster.nmNode	nmNode.shortName, nmNode.variationPoint.shortLabel
NmConfig.nmCluster	nmCluster.shortName, nmCluster.variationPoint.shortLabel
NmConfig.nmClusterCoupling	nmClusterCoupling, nmClusterCoupling.variationPoint.shortLabel
NmConfig.nmlfEcu	nmlfEcu.shortName, nmlfEcu.variationPoint.shortLabel
PdurlPduGroup.iPdu	iPdu.pduTriggering, iPdu.variationPoint.shortLabel
PduTriggering.iSignalTriggering	iSignalTriggering.iSignalTriggering, iSignalTriggering.variationPoint.shortLabel
PhysicalChannel.commConnector	commConnector.communicationConnector, commConnector.variationPoint.shortLabel
PhysicalChannel.frameTriggering	frameTriggering.shortName, frameTriggering.variationPoint.shortLabel
PhysicalChannel.iSignalTriggering	iSignalTriggering.shortName, iSignalTriggering.variationPoint.shortLabel
PhysicalChannel.pduTriggering	pduTriggering.shortName, pduTriggering.variationPoint.shortLabel
PncMapping.dynamicPncMappingPduGroup	dynamicPncMappingPduGroup
PncMapping.physicalChannel	physicalChannel
PncMapping.pncConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup	pncConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup.consumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup, pncConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup.variationPoint.shortLabel
PncMapping.pncGroup	pncGroup
PncMapping.pncPdurGroup	pncPdurGroup
PncMapping.relevantForDynamicPncMapping	relevantForDynamicPncMapping
PncMapping.wakeupFrame	wakeupFrame
ProvidedServiceInstance.allowedServiceConsumer	allowedServiceConsumer.networkEndpoint, allowedServiceConsumer.variationPoint.shortLabel
ProvidedServiceInstance.eventHandler	eventHandler.shortName, eventHandler.variationPoint.shortLabel
ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress	localUnicastAddress.applicationEndpoint, localUnicastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel
ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress	remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress.applicationEndpoint, remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel
ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress	remoteUnicastAddress.applicationEndpoint, remoteUnicastAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel





Name of splitable element	Splitkey
ProvidedServiceInstance.sdServerTimerConfig	sdServerTimerConfig.someIpSdServerServiceInstanceConfig, sdServerTimerConfig.variationPoint.shortLabel
RootSwCompositionPrototype.calibrationParameterValueSet	calibrationParameterValueSet
RootSwCompositionPrototype.flatMap	flatMap
ServiceInstanceCollectionSet.serviceInstance	serviceInstance.shortName, serviceInstance.variationPoint.shortLabel
SoAdConfig.connection	connection, connection.variationPoint.shortLabel
SoAdConfig.connectionBundle	connectionBundle.shortName, connectionBundle.variationPoint.shortLabel
SoAdConfig.socketAddress	socketAddress.shortName, socketAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel
SocketAddress.multicastConnector	multicastConnector
SocketAddress.staticSocketConnection	staticSocketConnection.shortName, staticSocketConnection.variationPoint.shortLabel
SocketConnectionIpDulIdentifierSet.ipDulIdentifier	ipDulIdentifier.shortName
StaticSocketConnection.ipDulIdentifier	ipDulIdentifier.soConIpDulIdentifier, ipDulIdentifier.variationPoint.shortLabel
StaticSocketConnection.remoteAddress	remoteAddress.socketAddress, remoteAddress.variationPoint.shortLabel
System.fibexElement	fibexElement.fibexElement, fibexElement.variationPoint.shortLabel
System.j1939SharedAddressCluster	j1939SharedAddressCluster.shortName, j1939SharedAddressCluster.variationPoint.shortLabel
System.mapping	mapping.shortName, mapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
System.rootSoftwareComposition	rootSoftwareComposition.shortName, rootSoftwareComposition.variationPoint.shortLabel
System.swCluster	swCluster.cpSoftwareCluster, swCluster.variationPoint.shortLabel
System.systemDocumentation	systemDocumentation.shortName, systemDocumentation.variationPoint.shortLabel
SystemMapping.applicationPartitionToEcuPartitionMapping	applicationPartitionToEcuPartitionMapping.shortName, applicationPartitionToEcuPartitionMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
SystemMapping.comManagementMapping	comManagementMapping.shortName, comManagementMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
SystemMapping.cryptoServiceMapping	cryptoServiceMapping.shortName, cryptoServiceMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
SystemMapping.dataMapping	dataMapping, dataMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
SystemMapping.ddsISignalToTopicMapping	ddsISignalToTopicMapping, ddsISignalToTopicMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
SystemMapping.ecuResourceMapping	ecuResourceMapping.shortName, ecuResourceMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
SystemMapping.mappingConstraint	mappingConstraint, mappingConstraint.variationPoint.shortLabel
SystemMapping.pncMapping	pncMapping, pncMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
SystemMapping.portElementToComResourceMapping	portElementToComResourceMapping.shortName, portElementToComResourceMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
SystemMapping.resourceEstimation	resourceEstimation, resourceEstimation.variationPoint.shortLabel





Name of splitable element	Splitkey
SystemMapping.resourceToApplicationPartitionMapping	resourceToApplicationPartitionMapping.shortName, resourceToApplicationPartitionMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
SystemMapping.signalPathConstraint	signalPathConstraint, signalPathConstraint.variationPoint.shortLabel
SystemMapping.softwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping	softwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping.shortName, softwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
SystemMapping.softwareClusterToResourceMapping	softwareClusterToResourceMapping.shortName, softwareClusterToResourceMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
SystemMapping.swClusterMapping	swClusterMapping.shortName, swClusterMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
SystemMapping.swcToApplicationPartitionMapping	swcToApplicationPartitionMapping.shortName, swcToApplicationPartitionMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
SystemMapping.swImplMapping	swImplMapping.shortName, swImplMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
SystemMapping.swMapping	swMapping.shortName, swMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
SystemMapping.systemSignalGroupToComResourceMapping	systemSignalGroupToComResourceMapping.shortName, systemSignalGroupToComResourceMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
SystemMapping.systemSignalToComResourceMapping	systemSignalToComResourceMapping.shortName, systemSignalToComResourceMapping.variationPoint.shortLabel
SystemSignal.physicalProps	physicalProps
TlvDataIdDefinitionSet.tlvDataIdDefinition	tlvDataIdDefinition.id
TransformationSignalProps.dataPrototypeTransformationProps	<Not applicable due to atpVariation (PropertySet Pattern)>
TransformationTechnology.transformationDescription	transformationDescription, transformationDescription.variationPoint.shortLabel

Table G.1: Usage of splitable elements

H Variation Points in the Scope of this Document

This chapter contains a table of all model elements stereotyped `<<atpVariation>>` in the scope of this document.

Each entry in following Table consists of the identification of the model element itself and the applicable value of the tagged value `vh.latestBindingTime`.

For more information about the concept of variation points and how model elements that contain variation points shall be treated please refer to [1].

<i>Variation Point</i>	<i>Latest Binding Time</i>
AbstractCanCluster	postBuild
AbstractCanCommunicationController	postBuild
AbstractServiceInstance.capabilityRecord	postBuild
AbstractServiceInstance.methodActivationRoutingGroup	postBuild
AliasNameSet.aliasName	preCompileTime
BusMirrorChannel.channel	systemDesignTime
BusMirrorChannelMapping.targetPduTriggering	postBuild
CanCluster	postBuild
CanCommunicationController	postBuild
CanTpConfig.tpAddress	postBuild
CanTpConfig.tpChannel	postBuild
CanTpConfig.tpConnection	postBuild
CanTpConfig.tpEcu	postBuild
CanTpConfig.tpNode	postBuild
ClientIdDefinitionSet.clientIdDefinition	postBuild
ClientIdRange.lowerLimit	preCompileTime
ClientIdRange.upperLimit	preCompileTime
CommunicationCluster	postBuild
CommunicationCluster.physicalChannel	systemDesignTime
CommunicationConnector.ecuCommPortInstance	postBuild
CommunicationController	postBuild
ConsumedEventGroup.eventMulticastAddress	postBuild
ConsumedEventGroup.sdClientTimerConfig	postBuild
ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup.consumedServiceInstance	postBuild
ConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup.providedServiceInstance	postBuild
ConsumedServiceInstance.allowedServiceProvider	postBuild
ConsumedServiceInstance.consumedEventGroup	postBuild
ConsumedServiceInstance.eventMulticastSubscriptionAddress	postBuild
ConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress	postBuild
ConsumedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress	postBuild
ConsumedServiceInstance.sdClientTimerConfig	postBuild
CouplingElement.couplingElementDetails	postBuild
CouplingElement.couplingPort	postBuild
CouplingPortConnection.nodePort	postBuild
CpSoftwareCluster.swComponentAssignment	postBuild





Variation Point	Latest Binding Time
CpSoftwareCluster.swComposition	systemDesignTime
CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet.portElementToComResourceMapping	postBuild
CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet.resourceToApplicationPartitionMapping	systemDesignTime
CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet.softwareClusterToResourceMapping	preCompileTime
CpSoftwareClusterMappingSet.swcToApplicationPartitionMapping	postBuild
CpSoftwareClusterToEcuInstanceMapping.swCluster	systemDesignTime
DataTransformationSet.dataTransformation	codeGenerationTime
DataTransformationSet.transformationTechnology	codeGenerationTime
DdsCpConsumedServiceInstance.consumedDdsOperation	systemDesignTime
DdsCpConsumedServiceInstance.consumedDdsServiceEvent	systemDesignTime
DdsCpConsumedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress	systemDesignTime
DdsCpConsumedServiceInstance.staticRemoteMulticastAddress	systemDesignTime
DdsCpConsumedServiceInstance.staticRemoteUnicastAddress	systemDesignTime
DdsCpProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress	systemDesignTime
DdsCpProvidedServiceInstance.providedDdsOperation	systemDesignTime
DdsCpProvidedServiceInstance.providedDdsServiceInstanceEvent	systemDesignTime
DdsCpProvidedServiceInstance.staticRemoteMulticastAddress	systemDesignTime
DdsCpProvidedServiceInstance.staticRemoteUnicastAddress	systemDesignTime
EcuInstance.associatedConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup	postBuild
EcuInstance.commController	postBuild
EcuInstance.connector	postBuild
EndToEndTransformationISignalProps	postBuild
EthernetCluster	postBuild
EthernetCluster.couplingPortConnection	postBuild
EthernetCommunicationController	postBuild
EventHandler.eventMulticastAddress	postBuild
EventHandler.sdServerEgTimingConfig	postBuild
FlatMap.instance	postBuild
FlexrayArTpConfig.tpAddress	postBuild
FlexrayArTpConfig.tpChannel	postBuild
FlexrayArTpConfig.tpNode	postBuild
FlexrayCluster	postBuild
FlexrayCommunicationController	postBuild
FlexrayTpConfig.pduPool	postBuild
FlexrayTpConfig.tpAddress	postBuild
FlexrayTpConfig.tpConnection	postBuild
FlexrayTpConfig.tpConnectionControl	postBuild
FlexrayTpConfig.tpEcu	postBuild
FlexrayTpConfig.tpNode	postBuild
Frame.pduToFrameMapping	postBuild
FrameTriggering.pduTriggering	postBuild
Gateway.frameMapping	postBuild
Gateway.iPduMapping	postBuild
Gateway.signalMapping	postBuild
GlobalTimeDomain.gateway	postBuild





Variation Point	Latest Binding Time
GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeDomainProperty	postBuild
GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeMaster	postBuild
GlobalTimeDomain.globalTimeSubDomain	postBuild
GlobalTimeDomain.pduTriggering	postBuild
GlobalTimeDomain.slave	postBuild
IEEE1722TpAcfBus.acfPart	postBuild
IEEE1722TpAcfConnection.acfTransportedBus	postBuild
IEEE1722TpConfig.tpConnection	postBuild
ISignal.dataTransformation	codeGenerationTime
ISignalGroup.comBasedSignalGroupTransformation	codeGenerationTime
ISignalIPdu.iPduTimingSpecification	postBuild
ISignalIPdu.iSignalToPduMapping	postBuild
ISignalIPduGroup.iSignalIPdu	postBuild
ISignalIPduGroup.nmPdu	postBuild
J1939Cluster	postBuild
J1939TpConfig.tpAddress	postBuild
J1939TpConfig.tpConnection	postBuild
J1939TpConfig.tpNode	postBuild
LinCluster	postBuild
LinCommunicationController	postBuild
LinMaster	postBuild
LinPhysicalChannel.scheduleTable	postBuild
LinSlave	postBuild
LinTpConfig.tpAddress	postBuild
LinTpConfig.tpConnection	postBuild
LinTpConfig.tpNode	postBuild
McGroupDataRefSet	preCompileTime
MultiplexedIPdu.dynamicPart	postBuild
MultiplexedIPdu.staticPart	postBuild
NmCluster.nmNode	postBuild
NmConfig.nmCluster	postBuild
NmConfig.nmClusterCoupling	postBuild
NmConfig.nmlfEcu	preCompileTime
PdurIPduGroup.iPdu	postBuild
PduTriggering.iSignalTriggering	postBuild
PhysicalChannel.commConnector	postBuild
PhysicalChannel.frameTriggering	postBuild
PhysicalChannel.iSignalTriggering	postBuild
PhysicalChannel.pduTriggering	postBuild
PncMapping.pncConsumedProvidedServiceInstanceGroup	postBuild
ProvidedServiceInstance.allowedServiceConsumer	postBuild
ProvidedServiceInstance.eventHandler	postBuild
ProvidedServiceInstance.localUnicastAddress	postBuild
ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteMulticastSubscriptionAddress	postBuild
ProvidedServiceInstance.remoteUnicastAddress	postBuild





Variation Point	Latest Binding Time
ProvidedServiceInstance.sdServerTimerConfig	postBuild
ServiceInstanceCollectionSet.serviceInstance	postBuild
SoAdConfig.connection	postBuild
SoAdConfig.connectionBundle	postBuild
SoAdConfig.socketAddress	postBuild
SocketAddress.staticSocketConnection	postBuild
SOMEIPTransformationISignalProps	postBuild
StaticSocketConnection.iPduIdentifier	postBuild
StaticSocketConnection.remoteAddress	postBuild
System.fibexElement	postBuild
System.j1939SharedAddressCluster	postBuild
System.mapping	postBuild
System.rootSoftwareComposition	systemDesignTime
System.swCluster	systemDesignTime
System.systemDocumentation	systemDesignTime
SystemMapping.applicationPartitionToEcuPartitionMapping	postBuild
SystemMapping.comManagementMapping	systemDesignTime
SystemMapping.cryptoServiceMapping	postBuild
SystemMapping.dataMapping	postBuild
SystemMapping.ddsISignalToTopicMapping	postBuild
SystemMapping.ecuResourceMapping	systemDesignTime
SystemMapping.mappingConstraint	systemDesignTime
SystemMapping.pncMapping	systemDesignTime
SystemMapping.portElementToComResourceMapping	postBuild
SystemMapping.resourceEstimation	systemDesignTime
SystemMapping.resourceToApplicationPartitionMapping	systemDesignTime
SystemMapping.signalPathConstraint	systemDesignTime
SystemMapping.softwareClusterToApplicationPartitionMapping	systemDesignTime
SystemMapping.softwareClusterToResourceMapping	preCompileTime
SystemMapping.swClusterMapping	systemDesignTime
SystemMapping.swcToApplicationPartitionMapping	postBuild
SystemMapping.swImplMapping	preCompileTime
SystemMapping.swMapping	preCompileTime
SystemMapping.systemSignalGroupToComResourceMapping	systemDesignTime
SystemMapping.systemSignalToComResourceMapping	systemDesignTime
TransformationISignalProps	postBuild
TransformationTechnology.transformationDescription	postBuild
TcanCluster	postBuild
TcanCommunicationController	postBuild
UserDefinedCluster	postBuild
UserDefinedCommunicationController	postBuild
UserDefinedTransformationISignalProps	postBuild

Table H.1: Usage of variation points